

Writings
on American History
1951



Compiled for the
National Historical Publications Commission

James R. Masterson, Editor

E

172

.A54

1953

v. 2

Stacks
DEPOSITED BY THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2-16-1956

Writings on American History
1951

**VOLUME II OF THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE YEAR 1953**

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price \$2.50 (Cloth)

Writings of American History

1881

VOLUME OF THE AMERICAN HISTORY

OF THE AMERICAN HISTORY

AND THE AMERICAN HISTORY

Foreword

This volume of the Writings on American History, a classified list of books and articles on United States history that were published during 1951, continues a series begun with the issuance of a volume that listed writings published in 1902. Including the present volume the series consists of 39 volumes, covering 41 years. Volumes for the years 1904-5 and 1941-47 have not been prepared.

In 1951 the National Historical Publications Commission assumed responsibility for the preparation of the Writings and for seeing the volumes through the press; it was agreed that they would continue to be published as parts of the Annual Reports of the American Historical Association.

Dr. James R. Masterson, a member of the Commission's staff, compiled the entries and indexed the volume. Miss Margaret E. Flory and other members of the staff of the Exhibits and Publications Section of the National Archives were of invaluable assistance in performing technical editing, proofreading, and other services.

PHILIP M. HAMER,
Executive Director, National
Historical Publications Commission

WAYNE C. GROVER,
Archivist of the United States

Inventory

Inventory of the collection of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Alaska Division, Fairbanks, Alaska, 1964.

Inventory of the collection of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Alaska Division, Fairbanks, Alaska, 1964.

Inventory of the collection of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Alaska Division, Fairbanks, Alaska, 1964.

Inventory of the collection of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Alaska Division, Fairbanks, Alaska, 1964.

Inventory of the collection of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Alaska Division, Fairbanks, Alaska, 1964.

Inventory of the collection of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Alaska Division, Fairbanks, Alaska, 1964.

Preface

This volume is designed to cite every book and article published during 1951 that has any considerable value for study and research pertaining to the history of the United States from primitive times to the end of 1946.

The whole history, from the beginning, of the areas now within the United States or under its jurisdiction is here treated as belonging to the history of the United States. The history of Louisiana before 1803, of California before 1846, of Alaska before 1867, of Puerto Rico before 1898, and of other areas not within the original United States is considered to be as much within the scope of the Nation's history as that of the original thirteen States and the colonies from which they developed. The Philippine Islands are regarded as part of the United States till the proclamation of their independence, July 4, 1946.

Certain publications are cited in this volume only for special reasons. Argumentative and expository works dealing mainly with current affairs are cited only when they incidentally present historical information that seems difficult to obtain from other sources or that may be useful as a clue to such sources. A few works of which the texts may have little value for historical purposes have been cited because they contain reproductions of maps, prints, or other illustrations of historical value. Also cited are books and articles inadvertently omitted from the volumes for 1948, 1949, and 1950.

The main classes of publications deliberately excluded from citation are newspapers; book reviews; historical fiction (when its fictitious character is avowed or clearly recognizable); juvenile and other elementary works (including textbooks for primary and secondary schools), except those treating somewhat limited subjects in detail; archeological reports on excavations of single prehistoric sites; articles on statutory law when these are purely argumentative and are organized topically; purely critical essays on literary compositions, containing no factual information; genealogical works that include neither documents nor biographical sketches; articles announced or recognized as extracts from forthcoming books; reports of the annual meetings, the membership, the officers, and the receipts and disbursements of learned organizations, public or private; bare lists (but not descriptive or annotated lists) of accessions of books, manuscripts, and other historical materials; works of general information, such as encyclopedias, dictionaries, and indexes, not dealing primarily or in large part with United States history; and writings concerned entirely with events of 1947 and later years. The overwhelming quantity of such publications has precluded any effort

to examine them systematically for purposes of citation in this volume.

Dates of publication of books are cited according to the practice of the Library of Congress. The date of publication of a single article or document that comprises the whole of an issue of a serial is cited in full, following the form of citation used for books. The year of publication of an article or document forming only a part of an issue of a serial is omitted if the year is 1951.

Articles published in installments continued beyond 1951 are omitted from this volume and will be cited under the year in which their publication was concluded.

The list of writings in this volume consists of three divisions, containing respectively (1) writings pertaining to the historical profession--its tasks and methods, its membership, the materials with which it works, and the collectors and custodians of these materials; (2) writings pertaining to the United States as a whole; and (3) writings pertaining to single regions, States, Territories, or dependencies of the United States.

The first and second divisions are subdivided by topic; the third is subdivided geographically. Writings pertaining to the historical profession are listed alphabetically (by author if known, or by title). In the rest of the volume, within each subdivision or part of a subdivision, writings cited with the dates of their subject matter are listed chronologically according to beginning date, and writings cited without such dates are listed alphabetically preceding the dated writings.

The classes of materials formerly listed in a fourth division, dealing with international history in relation to the United States, are now cited in the second and third divisions. Most of these materials are classified in the new subdivisions entitled "Foreign relations," "Foreign trade," "Comparative literature," and "Voyages and travels," and in a reorganized and expanded section on military history. Materials relating to the local history of the Canadian and Mexican borders are cited in the third division with materials relating to adjacent regions or States.

Titles that clearly indicate both the nature and the dates of their subject matter are cited without annotation. Titles that are adequate except for dates of subject matter are cited with bracketed dates. Other titles are provided with a minimum of annotation. The presence of bibliographies and bibliographic footnotes (the latter designating sources of facts and of quotations) is indicated by the words "bibliog." and "notes" respectively.

Many works deserving citation in this volume may have been overlooked, either because their titles did not indicate that they contain historical subject matter or because they were not available for examination by the editor or were not referred to in the lists and bibliographies that he consulted. Many titles were obtained too late to be examined before the copy for this volume was sent to the printer. These works, and others of the same class issued in 1948,

1949, and 1950, will be cited, so far as they become available to the editor, in the volume for 1952. He will welcome correspondence calling such works to his attention, and he is appreciative of several communications that have enabled him to correct omissions from previous volumes.

This volume was compiled mainly in the Library of Congress, which has provided the editor with all facilities and privileges needed in his work. Certain books and serials in the National Archives Library, the New York Public Library, and the libraries of Yale University and Brown University were examined. The editor is grateful to these institutions for courteous and efficient services and also to the editorial staff of the National Archives for extensive assistance in preparing copy for the printer and in reading proofs.

JAMES R. MASTERSON

Contents

	Page
THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION.....	1
Historiography and allied disciplines.....	1
The teaching of history and allied subjects.....	6
Historians and allied workers.....	7
Historical materials: lists and descriptions.....	11
Bibliography.....	15
Manuscripts.....	18
Printed works.....	24
Maps.....	33
Musical compositions.....	34
Iconography.....	35
Other lists and descriptions.....	37
Historical materials: repositories and custodians.....	38
Historical and antiquarian organizations.....	38
Archival establishments.....	40
Libraries.....	41
Museums.....	44
Collectors.....	45
NATIONAL HISTORY.....	47
Political history.....	48
Political science.....	50
Elections and parties.....	52
The three branches.....	54
The executive branch.....	55
The legislative branch.....	55
The judicial branch.....	56
Law.....	58
Public administration.....	60
Public finance.....	62
Taxation.....	63
Foreign relations.....	64
Leaders in public life.....	71
Economic history.....	76
Economics.....	77
Elements of production.....	78
Natural resources.....	78
Land.....	78
Water resources.....	79
Wildlife.....	79
Labor.....	80
Property.....	83
Enterprise.....	84
Forms of production.....	85
Mining and related industries.....	85
Forestry and related industries.....	86
Agriculture and related industries.....	87
Plant industries.....	89
Animal industries.....	89
Other industries.....	90
The electrical industry.....	91
The machinery industry.....	91
Transportation.....	92
Water transportation.....	93
Ships and boats.....	94
Highway transportation.....	95
Trails, roads, and highways.....	95
Vehicles.....	95
Rail transportation.....	96
Railroad lines.....	97
Railroad equipment.....	97

CONTENTS

	Page
NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued	
Economic history--Continued	
Transportation--Continued	
Air transportation	98
Distribution	99
Business cycles.....	100
Income.....	100
Marketing.....	101
Money and credit	102
Banking.....	104
Insurance	104
Numismatics.....	105
Foreign trade.....	106
Freedom of trade	107
Consumption.....	108
Social history.....	108
Sociology.....	109
Population	110
Demography.....	110
Distribution of population	110
Internal migration	111
Emigration and immigration.....	111
Races and nationalities	112
Indians.....	112
Negroes.....	115
Jews.....	115
National groups.....	116
Racial equality.....	116
Communication	117
Language.....	117
Public speaking.....	119
The book arts.....	119
Journalism.....	120
Advertising	122
Postal service.....	123
Philately.....	123
Telecommunication.....	124
Freedom of communication	124
Crime and punishment.....	126
Recreation and sport	127
Racing.....	128
Boxing.....	128
Baseball	129
Football.....	130
Other social history.....	130
Women.....	130
The family	131
Charities and welfare.....	131
Military history.....	132
The military establishment	133
Land forces	133
Sea forces.....	135
Air forces	137
Military operations	138
World War II: Atlantic theaters.....	141
World War II: Pacific theaters.....	143
Military units.....	144
Military biography	146
Military relations with civil life	147
Military government	150
Cultural history.....	151
Philosophy	151

CONTENTS

	Page
NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued	
Cultural history--Continued	
Science	154
Pure sciences	155
Astronomy	155
Biology	155
Chemistry	157
Geography and allied sciences	157
Mathematics	159
Physics	159
Psychology	159
Medicine	160
Religion	164
Church and state	165
Catholics	166
Protestants	167
Baptists	169
Congregationalists	170
Episcopalians	170
Lutherans	171
Mennonites	172
Methodists	172
Presbyterians	172
Quakers	173
Other denominations	174
Theater	175
Literature	178
Texts	180
Single authors and works	184
Comparative literature	191
Folklore	193
Music	195
Art	197
Architecture	199
Sculpture	200
Pictorial arts	200
Painting	201
Engraving	204
Photography	205
Minor arts	206
Education	210
Elementary and secondary education	211
Higher education	213
Family history	215
Other history	221
Miscellaneous biography	222
Collective general biography	227
Voyages and travels	229
Miscellaneous collections	232
REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY	234
The East	234
New England	235
Maine	237
New Hampshire	237
Vermont	238
Massachusetts	240
Boston	244
Rhode Island	245
Connecticut	246
The Middle Atlantic States	250
New York	250

CONTENTS

	Page
REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY--Continued	
The East--Continued	
The Middle Atlantic States--Continued	
New York--Continued	
New York City.....	252
Long Island	256
The Hudson Valley	258
Central and Southern New York.....	260
Northern New York	262
Rochester.....	263
Western New York	263
New Jersey.....	264
Pennsylvania	267
Philadelphia.....	272
Eastern Pennsylvania	274
Western Pennsylvania	278
Pittsburgh.....	280
Delaware.....	281
The South	281
The Southern Atlantic States	287
Maryland	289
Baltimore.....	290
The District of Columbia	291
Virginia.....	293
Eastern Virginia.....	296
Western Virginia	299
North Carolina	300
South Carolina.....	303
Charleston	304
Georgia.....	305
Atlanta	308
Florida	309
The Gulf States.....	311
Alabama	311
Mississippi.....	313
Louisiana	314
New Orleans	315
Texas	316
The Gulf coast.....	320
East Texas.....	321
West Texas	322
The Border States.....	324
West Virginia	324
Kentucky.....	326
Tennessee.....	329
Missouri.....	332
St. Louis	334
Arkansas.....	335
Oklahoma.....	336
The West	339
The North Central States.....	344
Ohio.....	346
Cincinnati.....	350
Cleveland	350
Indiana.....	351
Illinois.....	354
Chicago.....	357
Michigan.....	359
Detroit	362
Wisconsin.....	363
Minnesota.....	366
Iowa.....	368

CONTENTS

	Page
REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY--Continued	
The West--Continued	
The North Central States--Continued	
North Dakota	370
South Dakota	371
Nebraska	372
Kansas	373
The Rocky Mountain States	374
Montana	376
Idaho	377
Wyoming	378
Colorado	379
Denver	381
Utah	381
New Mexico	383
Arizona	386
The Pacific States	388
Washington	388
Seattle	390
Oregon	390
Nevada	391
California	392
Southern California	395
Los Angeles	396
Northern California	397
San Francisco	400
Territories and dependencies	401
Pacific territories	401
Alaska	401
Hawaii	403
The Philippines (to 1946)	404
Other Pacific islands	405
Caribbean territories	406
Puerto Rico	406
The Canal Zone	407
CORRECTIONS OF EARLIER VOLUMES	409
SERIALS CITED	411
INDEX	431

The Historical Profession

HISTORIOGRAPHY AND ALLIED DISCIPLINES

SELIG ADLER. The war-guilt question and American disillusionment, 1918-1928. Jour. mod. hist., 23:1-28 (Mar). notes. A study of "revisionism" in the historiography and journalism of this period. For comment by Harry Elmer Barnes see 23:312-14 (Sep). [1]

ALABAMA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business Research. Twenty years of business research, 1930-1950. University, Ala.: Bureau of Business Research, School of Commerce and Business Administration, Univ. of Alabama [1951? 4], 43 p. (Its Printed series, no. 11.) "Publications of the Bureau of Business Research, University of Alabama" (p. 36-8). [2]

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE. Committee on the Teaching of Medical History. Statement of the Editorial Sub-Committee. Bul. hist. med., 25:571-7 (Nov-Dec). Signed: Iago Galdston, Owsei Temkin, and Richard H. Shryock, Chairman. [3]

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. American influences abroad: an exploration. Papers and remarks before a session of the annual meeting of the American Historical Association, Boston, December 30, 1949. Edited by Richard H[earthcote] Heindel. N. Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1950. iv, 51 p. (Universities in world affairs, no. 2.) Partial contents. --Literature and data on American influences abroad, by Michael Kraus. --American influence in Africa: a problem for ethnohistorical study, by Melville Jean Herskovits. --Prospects for the future, by Merle Eugene Curti. --On the application of principle: case studies, with an example from Scandinavia, By Franklin Daniel Scott. --Remarks, by Gilbert Chinard, Richard Osborn Cummings, Eugene Edgar Doll, John King Fairbank, Arthur Preston Whitaker, and Louis Booker Wright. [4]

J. R. ARNOLD & WILLARD F. LIBBY. Radiocarbon dates. Science, 113:111-

20; 114:291-6 (2 Feb, 21 Sep). bibliog. Mainly findings for American archaeological materials. [5]

JOHN T. AUSTON. Dimensions of published speech research, 1915-1949. Speech monographs, 18:244 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Denver. A study in method. [6]

JOSEPH ELLIS BAKER. History of--pattern as such. College Eng., 13:78-87 (Nov). On the views of René Wallek regarding the province of literary history. [7]

CHARLES ALBRO BARKER. Needs and opportunities in American social and intellectual history. Pac. hist. rev., 20:1-9 (Feb). [8]

HARRY ELMER BARNES. The struggle against the historical blackout. . . . (Ninth, revised and enlarged edition.) [n. p., 1951?] 87 p. On the "state of abject terror and intimidation . . . among the majority of professional American historians whose views accord with the facts on the question of responsibility for the second World War," particularly the responsibility of Franklin Delano Roosevelt. [9]

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. John Morgan, founder of the Medical School [University of Pennsylvania]: adventures on the trail of his biography. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 53:213-23 (summer). [10]

REINHARD BENDIX. Social science and the distrust of reason. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1951. [4], 42 p. notes. (Univ. of California publications in sociology and social institutions, v. 1, no. 1.) [11]

ARCHIBALD F. BENNETT. A guide for genealogical research. [Salt Lake City]: Genealogical Soc. of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 1951. 338 p. coats of arms, facsim., ports. bibliog. (p. 286-94), notes. Instructions concerning interviews, correspondence, the use of mss., printed materials, and microfilms, the inter-

pretation of data, and the writing of family history; with appendices on heraldry, terminology, records, and other matters. [12]

WILLIAM CAMPBELL BINKLEY. The South and the West. Jour. South. hist., 17:5-22 (Feb). notes. On Westward movements from the South, mainly since 1850, as a subject of investigation. [13]

PHILIP W. BISHOP. A history of a business history. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 2:57-70 (15 Jan 1950). notes. On methods applied by the author to the history of an unnamed firm as studied in a work in progress. [14]

GORDON W. BLACKWELL & WIN-FRED L. GODWIN. The social scientist speaks back. Carolina quar., 4 (no. 1):37-44 (Dec). [15]

CATHERINE (DRINKER) BOWEN. The writing of biography. Boston: The Writer [1951. 6], 31 p. On the author's "experience of writing a biography of John Adams." [16]

JULIAN PARKS BOYD. [To the Editor.] Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:317-19 (Apr). On the garbling of documents by Griffith John McRee in his Life and correspondence of James Iredell (1857). [17]

THOMAS J. BRENNAN. Balance that mind! Cath. educ. rev., 49:159-65 (Mar). notes. On the nature of history. For a reply see "Facts versus abstractions: a rejoinder," by Thomas Timothy McAvoy (49:257-9, Jun). [18]

KENNETH NEILL CAMERON. The new scholasticism. College Eng., 12:432-8 (May). On its relation to "the new criticism" and the relation of both to the historical study of literature since 1927. For further discussion by several critics see 13:38-42 (Oct). [19]

GERTRUDE CARRAWAY. The story of our magazine. D. A. R. mag., 85:35, 72 (Jan). On The American monthly, renamed The Daughters of the American Revolution magazine, 1892-1950. [20]

WILLIAM CHARVAT. Literary economics and literary history. Eng. Inst. essays, 1949 (pub. 1950), p. 73-91. [21]

HARRISON V. CHASE. Some impediments to research in the social sciences. Fla. State Univ. studies, 1 (no. 2):1-7. notes. [22]

STUART CHASE. The proper study of mankind ... an inquiry into the science of human relations. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xx, 311 p. notes. On the content, the methods, and validity of the social sciences. [23]

ANGELICO CHAVEZ. The inter-relation of history and folklore. N. M. folklore rec., 5 (1950-51):1-3. [24]

CIBA SYMPOSIA. Medicine in history. Summit, N. J.: Ciba Pharmaceutical Products Co., 1951. 1349-1380 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 1380). (Ciba symposia, v. 11, no. 9, summer 1951.) Contents. --The writing of medical history, by George Rosen. --History in medical education, by George Rosen. --Medicine and the arts: some aspects of the history of medicine and culture, by Gertrude L. Annan. --Historical notes. [25]

RUDOLF ALEXANDER CLEMEN. Opportunities for research in the history of technology. Historian, 14:3-26 (autumn). notes. [26]

MEREDITH BRIGHT COLKET, JR. The American University's first Institute in Genealogical Research [1950]. Am. archivist, 14:141-6 (Apr). [27]

CONFERENCE ON ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELD AND LABORATORY TECHNIQUES. New York, 1950. Essays on archaeological methods: proceedings of a conference held under auspices of the Viking Fund. Edited by James B[ennett] Griffin. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1951. iv, 151. [1] p. bibliog. (p. 145-51), notes. (Univ. of Michigan. Museum of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 8.) Partial contents. --Recent advances in surveying techniques and their application to archaeology, by Albert Clanton Spaulding. --The use of earth-moving machinery in archaeological excavations, by Waldo Rudolph Wedel. --Collaboration among scientific fields with special reference to archaeology, by Frederick Johnson. --Recent developments in the treatment of archaeological textiles, by Junius Bird. --Principles in the conservation of mural paintings, by Ruth-

- ford John Gettens. --Chemical analysis of fossil bone, by Sherburne Friend Cook. --Metallurgical analyses and their aid to archaeology, by William C. Root. --Applications of X ray to archaeology, by Paul F. Titherington. --Carbon¹⁴ dating, by Donald Collier. --Ceramic technology as an aid to cultural interpretation--techniques and problems, by Frederick Rognald Matson. --The use of mathematical formulations in archaeological analysis, by George Walton Brainerd. --The use of IBM machines in analyzing anthropological data, by Frederick P. Thieme. [28]
- ALBERT BICKMORE COREY. Historical work in New York State. Ont. hist., 43:143-9 (Jul). On the office of State Historian of New York, 1895-1951. [29]
- BERNARD AUGUSTINE DE VOTO. On the writing of history. Chicago hist., 2:313-15 (winter). Letter to Paul M. Angle, 26 Oct. 1950. [30]
- STUART CARTER DODD. Historic ideals operationally defined. Pub. opinion quar., 15:547-56 (fall). notes. [31]
- RICHARD MERCER DORSON. Five directions in American folklore. Midw. folklore, 1:149-65 (fall). notes. On "avenues for folklore scholarship." [32]
- JEFFERSON CHENOWETH DYKES. "Billy the Kid was my friend" [1882]. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 8:9-11, 15-16 (Apr). On disagreements among some 60 accounts of his last years. See the author's "Billy the Kid' bibliography" (8:49-50). [33]
- JAMES HAROLD EASTERBY. The study of South Carolina history. S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 49-70. notes. On South Carolina historians, historical organizations, and repositories of historical materials, 1779-1950; with suggestions for future activity. [34]
- WALTER HENRY EBLING. History and statistics in the counties. Wis. mag. hist., 35:101-5 (winter). On the historical value of agricultural statistics, particularly in Wisconsin. [35]
- JOHN THEODORE FLANAGAN. Some projects in Midwest cultural history. Ind. mag. hist., 47:241-50 (Sep). notes. [36]
- E. K. FRANCIS. History and the social sciences: some reflections on the re-integration of social science. Rev. politics, 13:354-74 (Jul). notes. [37]
- FRED L. FRECHETTE. The William and Mary quarterly [founded in 1892]. Commonwealth (Va.), 18 (no. 12): 22-4, 76-7 (Dec). facsim., port. [38]
- RALPH HENRY GABRIEL. Ideas in history. Hist. educ. jour., 2:97-106 (summer). [39]
- EDWARD B. GARRISON. The role of criticism in the historiography of painting. College art jour., 10:110-20 (winter). notes. [40]
- WALDO F. GLOVER. On the importance of town history. Vt. quar., 19:181-3 (Jul). [41]
- VERNON BOYCE HAMPTON. Handbook for parish historians. Jersey City: Goodwill Industries Press [1951. 4], 11 p. Prepared for the Historical Society of the Newark Annual Conference of the Methodist Church. [42]
- LAWRENCE A. HARPER. Helping historians to rebuild a truer history of the bench and bar. State Bar Calif., Jour., 25:68-72 (Jan-Feb 1950). [43]
- JAMES P. HART. The social sciences in a troubled world. Southw. soc. sci. quar., 32:9-13 (Jun). [44]
- JOSEPH H. HARTSHORN. Geology and archaeology: partnership with profit. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 12:41-5 (Apr). notes. [45]
- ELIZABETH (McCOY) HAYWARD. The search for the real McCoy. Ind. mag. hist., 47:399-414 (Dec). On the author's motives and procedures in preparing John M. Coy: his life and his diaries (N. Y., 1948). [46]
- MELVILLE JEAN HERSKOVITS. The present status and needs of Afroamerican research. Jour. Negro hist., 36:123-47 (Apr). notes. [47]
- JOHN HIGHAM. The rise of American intellectual history. Am. hist. rev., 56:453-71 (Apr). notes. [48]
- F. C. HUNTLEY. Bench and bar history. State Bar Calif., Jour., 25:73-7 (Jan-Feb 1950). Describes a project for the preparation of an "introduction and guide to the history of the State Bar of California." [49]
- MARK L. IRELAND. The right of privacy as it affects history and genealogy. Mich. hist., 35:202-6 (Jun). [50]
- FREDERICK JOHNSON, ed. Radiocarbon dating: a report on the program to aid in the development of the method of dating. Salt Lake City, Utah: Soc. for American Archaeology, 1951. [6], 65 p.

- bibliog. (p. 63-5). (Soc. for American Archaeology. *Memoirs*, 8.) By several authors. [51]
- MANFRED KRIDL. The integral method of literary scholarship: theses for discussion. *Comp. lit.*, 3:18-31 (winter). notes. Refers in part to "the proper field of literary history." [52]
- E. W. LEAVER & J. J. BROWN. The need for general laws in the social sciences. *Science*, 114:379-82 (12 Oct). [53]
- RICHARD WILLIAM LEOPOLD. The problem of American intervention, 1917: an historical retrospect. *World politics*, 2:405-25 (Apr). notes. Study of the historiography of this subject. [54]
- ROBERT D. LITTLE. Southern historians and the downfall of the Confederacy. *Ala. rev.*, 4:38-54 (Jan). notes. Concl. [55]
- SAVOIE LOTTINVILLE. The public and the writing of history. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist., quar.*, 60:57-63 (Jan). Remarks by the Director of the University of Oklahoma Press on the salability of historical writings. [56]
- WILLIAM LEO LUCEY. Observations on recent American historiography. *Hist. bul.*, 30:21-31 (Nov). notes. On the presidential addresses of the American Historical Association, 1945-50. [57]
- RICHARD P. McCORMICK. The future of historical activity in New Jersey. *N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc.*, 69:230-34 (Jul). [58]
- RAVEN I. McDAVID, JR. Two decades of the *Linguistic atlas* [1929-50]. *Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol.*, 50:101-10 (Jan). notes. [59]
- MAURICE H. MANDELBAUM. Historical determinism and the gospel of freedom. *Jour. gen. educ.*, 6:7-16 (Oct). [60]
- MITFORD McLEOD MATHEWS. Of matters lexicographical. *Am. speech*, 26:138-42, 205-7, 287-90 (May-Dec). On "what is being done or contemplated in the field of historical lexicography having to do with the American scene." [61]
- MITFORD McLEOD MATHEWS. Problems encountered in the preparation of a dictionary of American words and meanings [since the completion of the *Dictionary of American English*, 1944]. *Eng. Inst. essays*, 1947 (pub. 1948), p. 76-96. [62]
- MARGARET MEAD. Anthropologist and historian: their common problems. *Am. quar.*, 3:3-13 (spring). notes. [63]
- DAVID L. MILLER. Norms, values, and the social sciences. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 32:137-49 (Dec). [64]
- MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. *American Literature Group*. Report of the Committee on Trends in Research in American Literature, 1940-1950. [By James David Hart (Chairman), Carvel Collins, Allan Gates Halline, Alexander Carl Kern, and Roy Harvey Pearce. Baton Rouge? La., 1951.] 150 p. tables. On the distribution of scholarly attention among periods, figures, and themes of American literature. [65]
- LEO A. MOLINA, comp. Dissertations in progress. *Hist. educ. jour.*, 1:116-20, 151-2; 2:26-7 (spring-autumn 1950). Dissertations on the history of education. [66]
- CHASE CURRAN MOONEY. The literature of slavery: a re-evaluation. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 47:251-60 (Sep). Review of publications, mainly secondary, relating to slavery; and proposals for further study. [67]
- SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. Faith of a historian. *Am. hist. rev.*, 56:261-75 (Jan). Presidential address, American Historical Association, 1950. [68]
- JAMES HASTINGS NICHOLS. The art of church history. *Church hist.*, 20:3-9 (Mar). [69]
- JOSEPH F. O'BRIEN. A re-examination of State and local oratory as a field for study. *Quar. jour. speech*, 18:71-6 (Feb). notes. [70]
- DEXTER PERKINS. American wars and critical historians. *Yale rev.*, 40:682-95 (summer). [71]
- CHARLES WESLEY PORTER III. Documentary research methods applied to historic sites and buildings. *Am. archivist*, 14:201-12 (Jul). [72]
- BENJAMIN M. PRICE. "Who wrote 'The diary of a public man [1860-61]'? -- a seventy-two-year-old mystery. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 37:579-81 (Aug). port. Argues that the author was Henry Adams. [73]
- CARLTON CHESTER QUALEY. Recent biographies in American history. *Social educ.*, 15:320-22 (Nov). notes. Analysis of biographies published since 1946. [74]

- CARLTON CHESTER QUALEY. Recent scholarship and interpretations in American history. Social educ., 15:217-22, 238 (May). notes. Review of books. [75]
- EDGAR, PRESTON RICHARDSON. Painting in America: the historian's problem. Art quar., 14:326-40 (winter). ports., views. [76]
- WINTHROP EDSON RICHMOND. Some effects of scribal and typographical error on popular tradition. South. folklore quar., 15:159-70 (Jun). notes. [77]
- W. S. ROBINSON. A method for chronologically ordering archaeological deposits. Am. antiquity, 16:293-301 (Apr). diagrs., tables. [78]
- HAROLD SEESEL SCHULTZ. A century of Calhoun biographies. South Atl. quar., 50:248-54 (Apr). On eight "book-length biographies," 1850-1950. [79]
- JOHN A. SCHUTZ. A book in evolution: the life of Thomas Pownall. . . . How a book is conceived, researched, written, and finally published. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 1):2-5 (Oct). [80]
- ROBERT SEAGER II. American folklore and history: observations on potential integration. Midw. folklore, 1:213-22 (winter). notes. [81]
- HENRY MANN SILVER. Publishing of doctoral dissertations in the humanities and social sciences. ACLS newsletter, 2 (no. 2):7-20 (Nov). Recommends micropublication. [82]
- BENJAMIN LINCOLN SMITH & GEORGE P. BATES. Archaeology's newest tool--Carbon 14 dating. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 12:13-21 (Jan). diagrs. bibliog. [83]
- LAURENCE CHRISTIAN SMITH. Social science and values. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1951, p. 204-11 [84]
- CLARENCE P. SNELGROVE. Folklore and folklorists in print. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 14:1-5, 79-82 (Mar, Dec 1948). On the growth of folklore studies since the 17th century. [85]
- HAROLD OLIVER SODERQUIST. Needed research in the history of education. Hist. educ. jour., 1:80-83 (winter 1949). [86]
- RALPH S. SOLECKI. The trinomial classification system for West Virginia. W. Va. archeol., 1:5-6 (Apr 1949). Reprinted: Archeol. newsletter, 2:3-5 (Feb 1951). Describes "a practical system of site classification," adopted by River Basins Surveys, Smithsonian Institution. [87]
- HAROLD STEIN. Preparation of case studies: the problem of abundance. Am. pol. sci. rev., 45:479-87 (Jun). On procedures and standards of the Committee on Public Administration Cases. [88]
- SYLVESTER KIRBY STEVENS. Local history--foundation of our faith in democracy. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:221-32 (Jul). [89]
- WALTER HERBERT STOWE. Our twentieth year! Twentieth volume! P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 20:5-8 (Mar). On the Historical magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church, 1931-51. [90]
- STITH THOMPSON. Folklore at mid-century. Midw. folklore, 1:5-12 (Apr). [91]
- SAMUEL HARRISON THOMSON. The historian and crisis. Prairie schooner, 25:166-78 (summer). [92]
- LEONARD J. TRINTERUD. Some notes on recent periodical literature on colonial American church history. Church hist., 20:72-4 (Dec). Mainly a criticism of historiography. [93]
- G. R. TURRENTINE. Alexander Turrentine and his descendants: a case history of an amateur genealogist. Ark. hist. quar., 10:58-66 (spring). On the author's methods in tracing the descendants of an immigrant who arrived in Pennsylvania in 1745. [94]
- RICHARD L. WATSON, JR. The chronicles of America. South Atl. quar., 50:109-21 (Jan). On the original series (Yale Univ. Press, 50 vols., 1918-21) and the 6 volumes added in 1950. [95]
- P. M. WEDDELL. Location of Donner camps and marking trail. Pony Express, 15 (no. 12):3-6, 12 (May 1949). map, ports., views. On the author's investigations since 1921 to determine the exact route of the Donner party (1846). [96]
- EDWARD NORRIS WENTWORTH. A livestock specialist looks at agricultural history. Agric. hist., 25:49-53 (Apr). [97]
- HUGH BERNARD WOOD & HOWARD J. AKERS. Historical note on the development of the social studies. Social stud., 42:58-61 (Feb). [98]
- THOMAS WOODY. Fields that are white. Hist. educ. jour., 2:2-17 (autumn 1950). Plea for "history of education as an area of special study." [99]
- DONALD YOUNG. Organization for research in the social sciences in the United States. Internatl. soc. sci. bul., 1 (nos. 3-4, 1949):99-107. [100]

THE TEACHING OF HISTORY AND ALLIED SUBJECTS

- Sister M. ALBERT. Teaching history in the elementary school. Cath. school jour., 51:10-12 (Jan). view. [101]
- LEO J. ALILUNAS. History for children--too much too soon. Element. school jour., 52:215-20 (Dec). notes. [102]
- AMERICAN COUNCIL OF LEARNED SOCIETIES. Committee on American Civilization. A committee's review of American studies. ACLS newsletter, 1 (no. 4):13-16 (Jun 1950). On "the stature, philosophy, and objectives of programs for instruction in American Studies." [103]
- ARCHIBALD WATSON ANDERSON. Is there a functional role for the history of education in the training of teachers? Hist. educ. jour., 1:55-69 (winter 1949). notes. [104]
- RICHARD BARDOLPH. Integration of history and English: ... a yearlong integration of two standard freshman courses. Jour. higher educ., 22:422-31 (Nov). [105]
- RICHARD BARDOLPH. The required freshman history course. Jour. higher educ., 21:451-8 (Dec 1950). [106]
- WENDELL CLARK BENNETT. Area studies in American universities. N. Y.: Social Science Research Council, 1951. x, 82 p. tables. Mainly a listing and study of offerings and curricula. [107]
- FLOYD B. BOLTON. Another look at the American history program. Social educ., 15:109-10, 114 (Mar). notes. [108]
- WILLIAM M. BREWER. The teaching of Negro history in secondary schools. Jour. Negro hist., 36:71-9 (Jan). notes. [109]
- RALPH HALL BROWN. The treatment of geographic knowledge and understanding in history courses, with special reference to American history. Natl. Council Soc. Stud., Yr. bk., 19 (1948):261-72. notes. [110]
- J. WADE CARUTHERS. The Pacific area in American textbooks. Social educ., 15:336-8 (Nov). notes. [111]
- BLAKE CLARK. The American heritage can be taught. Ga. rev., 5:324-8 (fall). [112]
- ORLIE M. CLEM. Are you educated in history and the social studies? Social stud., 42:3-9 (Jan). [113]
- I. BERNARD COHEN. The history of science. Science, 114 (no. 2971):3 (21 Dec). On the status of science as a field of historical study. [114]
- EDWARD ELY CURTIS. Recent trends in textbooks of American history. New Eng. soc. stud. bul., 9 (no. 1):2-10 (Oct). [115]
- JOSEPH G. DWYER. A human approach to history. Cath. educ. rev., 49:505-13 (Oct). [116]
- JOHN S. ELLSWORTH. The Studies in Society Course in the Yale Directed Studies Program. New Eng. soc. stud. bul., 8 (no. 2):12-17 (Dec 1950). [117]
- ARTURO B. FALLICO. Philosophy, history, and education. Jour. higher educ., 21:135-40, 167 (Mar 1950). [118]
- JOHN THOMAS FARRELL. The uses of history. Cath. educ. rev., 49:405-10 (Jun). [119]
- WILLIAM BERTRAND FINK & DOROTHY McCLURE FRASER. Social studies in the curriculum. Social educ., 15:360-64 (Dec). notes. [120]
- EDWARD WHITING FOX. History One revisited. Jour. gen. educ., 5:263-70 (Jul). [121]
- ELMORE HARRIS HARBISON. Religious perspectives of college teaching in history. New Haven: Edward W. Hazen Foundation [1950?]. 30 p. bibliog. (p. 29), notes (p. 30). [122]
- ERLING MESSER HUNT. History in general education. Social educ., 15:64-8, 78-81 (Feb). notes. [123]
- R. O. JOHNSON. Teaching Negro history to adults. Jour. Negro hist., 36:194-202 (Apr). [124]
- PHILIP DILLON JORDAN. Folklore for the school. Social educ., 15:59-63, 74 (Feb). notes. [125]
- AUGUST CHARLES KREY. What is American history? Hist. educ. jour., 2:33-47 (winter 1951). On the impossibility of properly teaching this subject without due regard for the earlier history of the Old World. [126]
- HELEN M. McCADDEN. Folklore in the schools: is there a legend in your closet? N. Y. folklore quar., 7:229-35 (autumn). [127]
- MIDDLE STATES COUNCIL FOR THE SOCIAL STUDIES. New viewpoints in the teaching of the social studies. ... George I. Oestre, editor. Phila., 1951. xii, 92 p. notes. (Its Annual proceedings, 47.) [128]
- MAURICE P. MOFFATT. Social studies instruction: organization, teaching, and supervision of the social studies in secondary schools. N. Y.: Prentice-

Hall, 1950. xv, [1], 524 p. bibliogs. "History" (p. 168-99). [129]

LEONARD NASH. An historical approach to the teaching of science. Jour. chem. educ., 28:146-51 (Feb). [130]

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE SOCIAL STUDIES. Improving the teaching of world history. Edith West, editor. Wash. [1949]. xii, 275 p. (Its Yearbook, v. 20.) [131]

HENRY NEUMANN. Should history of education be scrapped? Hist. educ. jour., 1:153-7 (summer 1950). Reprinted from the Educational review, Jan. 1924. [132]

STUART GRAYSON NOBLE. The relevance of the history of education to current problems. Hist. educ. jour., 1:78-9 (winter 1949). Argument for teaching this subject as "a liberal rather than a functional study." [133]

GEORGE I. OESTE. Community resources for the social studies. Am. heritage, n. s., 3 (no. 1):60-61 (fall). [134]

CLAUDE S. PENDLETON. Folklore as a foundation in public school education. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 16:1-6 (Mar 1950). [135]

JOHN BELL RAE. Reflections on teaching history. Midw. jour., 3 (no. 2):14-20 (summer). [136]

HENRY REIFF. Historiography and government research: ... a blended course in history and government at St. Lawrence University. Jour. higher educ., 22:129-37 (Mar). On History/Government 391 since 1928. [137]

DAVID RIESMAN. Some problems of a course in "culture and personality." Jour. gen. educ., 5:122-36 (Jan). Refers in part to history. [138]

DONALD W. RUSSELL. The status of the history of education in the teacher education curriculum. Hist. educ. jour., 1:145-7 (summer 1950). notes. [139]

VIRGIL YATES RUSSELL. Teaching with autographic material. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 4):7-10 (summer). Experiences of the author in Casper, Wyo. [140]

HERBERT SANBORN. The function of history in liberal education. Peabody jour. educ., 29:2-17 (Jul). notes. [141]

RICHARD HARRISON SHRYOCK. Training historians of science in the United States. Arch. intern. d'hist. des sciences, 4:595-9 (Jul). [142]

VIRGINIA B. SLOAN. Patterns in introductory social science courses in Southwestern colleges and universities. Southw. soc. sci. quar., 32:171-82 (Dec). [143]

LACEY BALDWIN SMITH. A study of textbooks on European history during the last fifty years. Jour. mod. hist., 23:250-56 (Jun). notes. Examination of 19 books, 1886-1948. [144]

FREDERICK STENN. Values in medical history. Postgraduate med., 9 (no. 5):A-34, A-36, A-38 (May). ports. [145]

ROBERT W. TALLEY. The function of history in the contemporary [architectural] curriculum. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 16:34-40 (Jul). [146]

HELEN ADELE WHITING. Teaching pupils history in the elementary school. Jour. Negro hist., 36:63-70 (Jan). notes. [147]

WARNER ARMS WICK. Teaching the history of philosophy in general education. Jour. gen. educ., 5:116-21 (Jan). [148]

SYDNEY HENRY ZEBEL. Basic issues and problems of the freshman history course. Social educ., 15:381-4 (Dec). notes. [149]

HISTORIANS AND ALLIED WORKERS

ARTHUR ADAMS. Rev. Glenn Tilley Morse [1870-1950]. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 105:3-5 (Jan). port. On his career as an Episcopalian minister in Massachusetts, 1901-38, and as a promoter of historical studies. [150]

HENRY ADAMS. The selected letters [1858-1918] of Henry Adams. Edited with an introduction by Newton Arvin. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young

[1951]. xxxiv, [2], 279 p. (Great letters series.) [151]

THORNTON ANDERSON. Brooks Adams [1848-1927], constructive conservative. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1951]. xiv, [2], 250 p. bibliog. (p. 229-43), notes (p. 208-28). On his writings, 1874-1921, and his historical theories, particularly of government and administration. [152]

ARKANSAS FOLKLORE SOCIETY. John Gould Fletcher, 1886-1950. Ark. folklore, 1 (no. 1):2-6 (Jul 1950). On his contributions to the study of Arkansas folklore, 1949-50. [153]

ATCHISON DAILY GLOVE, Atchison, Kan. George [J.] Remsburg [born 1871], veteran historian of the West. Pony Express, 15 (no. 3):3-4 (Sep 1948). port. On his life as a newspaperman in Atchison and in Porterville, Calif., and his studies of Western history and archeology since 1892. Appended (p. 4, 12): two letters from him to the editor of the Pony Express, 1945. [153a]

HERMAN AUSUBEL, JOHN BARTLET BREBNER, & ERLING M. HUNT, eds. Some modern historians of Britain: essays in honor of R[obert] L[ivingston] Schuyler, by some of his former students at Columbia University. N. Y.: Dryden Press, 1951. xiv, [2], 384 p. notes. Includes essays on Goldwin Smith by Herman Ausubel, on George Burton Adams by Reginald Earl Rabb, on Charles McLean Andrews by A. S. Eisenstadt, and on George Louis Beer by Grace Amelia Cockroft. [154]

FRANK AYDELOTTE. Charles Francis Jenkins, 1865-1951. Pa. mag. hist., 75:365-7 (Oct). port. Tribute to a historian, journalist, collector, horticulturist, and Friend. [155]

MAX ISAAC BAYM. The French education of Henry Adams. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1951. xiv, 358 p. bibliog. (p. 329-47), notes (p. 233-90). On his literary use of Michelet, Renan, Taine, Descartes, and Pascal, of French belles lettres, and of French philology, ca. 1860 ff. [156]

LUCIEN BECKNER. Samuel Mackay Wilson. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Lib., 1949. [1], 8 leaves. (Univ. Ky. Lib. Occasional contrib., 2.) Reminiscences of Judge Wilson as a student in Centre College, a leader in civic affairs, a collector of books, a historian of Kentucky, and a promoter of historical enterprises, 1892 ff. [157]

FLOYD H. BENHAM. James Everett Seaver [1787-1827]. Hist. Wyoming, 4:75-6 (Mar). On his neglected grave near Darien Center, N. Y. [158]

LEE BENSON. The historical background of Turner's frontier essay. Agric. hist., 25:59-82 (Apr). notes. [159]

HERBERT EUGENE BOLTON. The confessions of a wayward professor. Americas, 6:359-62 (Jan 1950). port.

Address, 1949, reviewing the speaker's career as a teacher of American history. [160]

FRANCIS JOHN BOWMAN. A handbook of historians and history writing. Dubuque, Ia.: W. C. Brown Co., 1951. v, 110 p. Includes sections relating to historians in the United States. [161]

BROWN UNIVERSITY. Library. College professor, old style. Books at Brown, 14 (no. 2):3-8 (Dec). port. On the Rev. Romeo Elton (1790-1870), his connections with Brown University, his career as a minister, and his historical and other writings; with extracts from one of his ms. scrapbooks. [162]

JOHN WALTON CAUGHEY. Louis Knott Koontz [1890-1951]. Pac. hist. rev., 20:327-9 (Nov). port. [163]

COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF PHILADELPHIA. Proceedings of the Section on Medical History devoted to the late Francis R[andolph] Packard [1870-1950] and the 200th anniversary of the Pennsylvania Hospital. College Phys. Phila., Trans., 19:75-84 (Aug). Contents. --The personal side of Dr. Packard, by Frederick Fraley. --The professional side of Dr. Packard, by George Morrison Coates. --Dr. Packard as a student of medical history and especially that of the Pennsylvania Hospital, by Edward B. Krumbhaar. --[Remarks by Robert John Hunter and W. B. McDaniel.] [164]

MINNIE EDITH CURETON. The history of the criticisms of the Turner thesis [1909, 1920-48]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):168-70. [165]

DAVID Rankin Barbee. By just one of his many friends and admirers. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 33:141-3 (Oct). [166]

ELMER ELLIS. The profession of historian. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38:3-20 (Jun). notes. [167]

JOHN E. ESHELMAN. Dr. Thomas Montgomery Lightfoot [1865-1950]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 17:18-19 (Oct-Dec). On his work as a Pennsylvania genealogist. [168]

JORDAN D. FIORE. Carlo Botta: an Italian historian of the American Revolution. Italica, 28:155-71 (Sep). notes. On Carlo Giuseppe Guglielmo Botta's Storia della Guerra dell'Indipendenza degli Stati Uniti d'America (Paris, 1809). [169]

MILTON EMBICK FLOWER. James Parton [1822-91]: the father of modern

biography. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1951. ix, [3], 253, [2] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 203-11). notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. On his publications, 1855-93, and his lectures. [170]

WILLIAM GILBERT. The work of Preserved Smith (1880-1941). Jour. mod. hist., 23:354-65 (Dec). notes. On his studies of the history of the Reformation and of modern culture, 1907-41. [171]

CHARLES IRVING GLICKSBERG. Henry Adams and the aesthetic quest [ca. 1870 ff.]. Prairie schooner, 25:241-50 (fall). [172]

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Inside Mercy Warren. Month at Goodspeed's, 22:84-6 (Jan). facsim. On a letter from her to Abigail Adams, 26 Jan. 1813, and an 8-page journal by her, 1780. [173]

RICHARD GREENLEAF. History, Marxism, and Henry Adams [1894-1918]. Science & soc., 15:193-208 (summer). notes. [174]

F. P. GRIFFITHS. H[enry] Morse Stephens of Oxford, Cornell, and California, Am. Oxonian, 38:75-9 (Apr). On his teaching of history and his personal life at Cornell and the University of California, 1894-1919. [175]

HERB S. HAMLIN. Gerald Kane, Nevada's Pony Express man: authority on old stations of the desert State. Pony Express, 16 (no. 4):9-10 (Sep 1949). views. On field work of Gerald John Pulver Kane. [176]

WALTER B. HENDRICKSON. A review of reviews of Douglas S. Freeman's Young Washington. Lib. quar., 21:173-82 (Jul). [177]

DAVID HINSHAW. Rufus Jones: master Quaker. N. Y.: Putnam [1951]. xi, 306 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 295-8). notes. On the boyhood of Rufus Matthew Jones (1863-1948) in South China, Me.; his studies at Haverford College; his teaching at Oak Grove Seminary (Vassalboro, Me.) and Haverford, 1888-1934; his leadership in Quaker causes; and his studies and writings concerning mystical religion and Quaker history. [178]

H. P. HORTON. Tale of an Island orphan. Long Island forum, 14:187, 193-5, 197 (Oct). view. On Dr. Clarence Ashton Wood, Long Island lawyer and historian. [179]

HERBERT BARBER HOWE. Written in Westchester County--Irving's Life of

George Washington [1852-59]. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 27:49-58 (Jul). notes. [180]

RALPH GORDON HOXIE. John W[illiam] Burgess [1844-1931]: American scholar. Book I: The founding of the Faculty of Political Science. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2345], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, iii, 404 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 396-404). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):223-5. On his boyhood in Tennessee, his studies at Amherst College and in Germany, and his teaching of history and political science in Columbia University. [181]

WILLIAM HERSCHEL HUGHES. John Hallum [1833-1907]: lawyer and historian. Ark. hist. quar., 10:258-67 (autumn). On his legal practice in Tennessee, Missouri, Colorado, and Arkansas, and his writings on Arkansas history, 1854-1907. [182]

ROBERT ARTHUR HUME. Runaway star: an appreciation of Henry Adams [1838-1918]. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1951]. x, [4], 270 p. bibliog. (p. 245-65). [183]

ILLINOIS STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. In appreciation of President Claude U. Stone [born 1879] and his extensive studies in American Indian archaeology. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour., 7 (no. 2):1-11 (Oct 1949). port. [184]

IN memoriam: Charles Wilson Hackett, 1888-1951. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 31:365-7 (May). On his studies of Latin-American history, 1917-51. [185]

FREDERICK JOHNSON. Kirk Bryan, 1888-1950. Am. antiquity, 16:253 (Jan). On archeological aspects of his geological studies, 1923 ff. [186]

WILLIAM JORDY. Henry Adams and Francis Parkman. Am. quar., 3:52-68 (spring). notes. Comparison of their historiography. [187]

HORACE MEYER KALLEN. In remembrance of Charles Beard, philosopher-historian. Social research, 18:243-49 (Jun). [188]

FRANK AVERILL KNAPP, JR. Two contemporary historians: José María Iglesias and Hubert Howe Bancroft. Pac. hist. rev., 20:25-9 (Feb). notes. On their reciprocal indebtedness, 1877-84, and its bearing on Bancroft's History of Mexico, vol. 6. [189]

VICTOR LANGE. In memory of Albert Bernhardt Faust (1870-1951) Am. -

German rev., 17 (no. 4):28 (Apr). On his life as a historian and interpreter of the Germans in the United States.

[190]

KENNETH LYNN. Allan Nevins: an Algerine captive. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 2:245-61 (15 Jul 1950). notes. Analysis of his John D. Rockefeller (1940).

[191]

MICHAEL B. McCLOSKEY. Fray Isidro Félix de Espinosa [1679-1755]: companion and biographer of Margil. Americas, 7:283-95 (Jan). notes. On his missionary services in Mexico and Texas and his historical writings on the Franciscans there and in Central America, 1703-55.

[192]

W. B. McDANIEL II. Francis R. Packard [1870-1950] and his role in medical historiography. Bul. hist. med., 25:66-85 (Jan-Feb). notes. Appended: "List of works written or edited by Francis R. Packard," 1897-1949.

[193]

JACOB RADER MARCUS. Dr. David Philipson's place in American Jewish historiography. Am. Jew. arch., 3 (no. 2):28-31 (Jan). port.

[194]

RAYMOND MUSE. William Douglass, man of the American enlightenment (1691-1752). Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):179-82. On his historical, medical, and other writings and his life in Boston, 1718-52.

[195]

VICTOR HUGO PALTSITS. The Honorable John Boyd Thacher [1847-1909]: man of versatility. N. Y. hist., 32:18-32 (Jan). port. notes. On his life in Albany as a political leader, a historian, and a collector of books and mss.

[196]

PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. Com-mission on History. Guía de personas que cultivan la historia de América. Al cuidado de Juan Almela Meliá. México, 1951. vi, [2], 507, [1] p. (*Its* Publicación 34. Pan American Institute of Geography and History. Publicación 121.) Biographical dictionary of 1,399 living historians.

[197]

HUGH PARK. Clara Bertha Eno [1854-1950]. Ark. hist. quar., 10:113-15 (summer). On her lifelong residence in Van Buren, Ark., her historical writings, and her work in promoting historical studies.

[198]

SARAH NICHOLAS RANDOLPH. Letters of Sarah Nicholas Randolph to Hugh Blair Grigsby. Edited by Clayton Torrence. Va. mag. hist., 59:315-36

(Jul). notes. Ten letters to a Virginia historian, dated Edge Hill, Albemarle County, 1868-76, on the author's project to write a biography of her great-grandfather, Thomas Jefferson (published in 1871), and on family matters.

[199]

KENYON RIDDLE. [The author's procedure in preparing his Records and maps of the old Santa Fe Trail, Raton, N. M., 1949.] N. M. hist. rev., 26:242-4 (Jul).

[200]

JAMES T. SHEEP. James M[oo]re Swank [1832-1914], pioneer historian of the iron and steel industry. West. Pa. hist. mag., 34:261-9 (Dec). Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Pennsylvania. On his secretaryship of the American Iron and Steel Association, Philadelphia, 1873-1913, and his histories of the iron and coal industries.

[201]

EUSTACE J. SMITH. Livarus Olinger, O. F. M., 1875-1951. Americas, 7:475-80 (Apr). On his studies of Franciscan history, including the missions in North America.

[202]

RICHARD SONDEREGGER. Francis Parkman [1823-93]. México, 1951. 41, [4] p. bibliog. (p. 40-41), notes. (Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia. Publicación 114. Numbered also as Publicación 27 of the Instituto's Comisión de Historia, and No. 8 of the Comisión's Historiadores de América.) On his historical writings, 1851-92.

[203]

HOWARD D. SOUTHWOOD. Riley of Mississippi. Jour. Miss. hist., 13:193-211 (Oct). notes. On Franklin Lafayette Riley's contributions to the historiography of Mississippi and his services to the Mississippi Historical Society, 1889-1911.

[204]

RENÉ TATON. David Eugene Smith (1860-1944). Arch. intern. d'hist. des sciences, 2:741-2 (Apr 1949). On his career as a mathematician, a teacher, and particularly a historian of mathematics, 1884-1931.

[205]

RAYMOND J. TELLER. The Conewago historian: John T[imon] Reilly [1856-1924]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 62:124-32 (Jun). notes. On his historical and journalistic writings concerning American Catholicism; with "Tentative bibliography of his works," 1880-1905.

[206]

OWSEI TEMKIN. Harry Friedenwald (September 21, 1864-April 8, 1951). Bul. hist. med., 25:185-90 (Mar-Apr). port. On his medical practice and

teaching in Baltimore, 1890-1929, and his studies of the history of Jewish medicine; with a list of "Medico-historical writings of Dr. Harry Friedenwald," 1897-1946 (p. 187-90). [207]

Mrs. STANLEY C. TOLAN. Ernest Green, F. R. Hist. S. Ont. hist., 43: 72-80 (Apr). On his activities as a historian, particularly of the Niagara Peninsula. [208]

HENRY HOTCHKISS TOWNSHEND. John W[arner] Barber [1798-1885], illustrator and historian. New Haven Col. Hist. Soc., Papers, 10:313-36. On his activities in New Haven as engraver, historian, and diarist, 1813-85. [209]

THE UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS CITY REVIEW. The frontier in American life: a symposium on Frederick Jackson Turner and the significance of his "approach" today. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City, 1951. 86, [2] p. notes. (Univ. of Kan. City rev., v. 18, no. 1, autumn 1951.) Partial contents. --Frederick Jackson Turner and the frontier approach [1893-1950], by Avery Odelle Craven. --Turner--the man and the teacher, by Edward Everett Dale [reminiscences, 1913-25]. --The West as an image of the American past, by Henry Nash Smith. --American regionalism [in painting]: a personal

history of the movement, by Thomas Hart Benton [on work of the author, John Curry, and Grant Wood since 1919]. --Turner the historian: "hypothesis" or "process"? --with special reference to the frontier society in Australia, by Norman Denholm Harper. [210]

HENRY WASSER. The thought of Henry Adams [1897-1918]. New Eng. quar., 24:495-509 (Dec). notes. [211]

CHARLES HARRIS WESLEY. Carter G[odwin] Woodson. Jour. Negro hist., 36:12-24 (Jan). notes. On his work as a historian and a leader in Negro scholarship, 1912-50. [212]

THE WESTERNERS. Chicago Corral. Across the Great Divide: Elmo Scott Watson, 1892-1951. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 8:29-30 (Jun). port. On his contributions to the history of journalism and of the West, and his founding of the Chicago Corral of the Westerners, 1923-51. [213]

JACK K. WILLIAMS. William Edward Dodd [1869-1940]: historian of the Old South. S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 18-29. notes. On his writings relating to American history, 1903-35, and his work as a teacher. [214]

HISTORICAL MATERIALS: LISTS AND DESCRIPTIONS

BROWN UNIVERSITY. Library. McLellan Lincoln Collection. By Stuart C. Sherman. Providence: Friends of the Library of Brown Univ., 1948. 8 p. facsims. (Books at Brown, v. 10, nos. 2-3, Jun. 1948.) On a collection of books, pictorial works, and mss. totaling over 22,000 items (mainly microfilm); with texts of several letters to and from Lincoln. [215]

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Uncle Tom's cabin 100th anniversary exhibit. Chicago hist., 2:353-64 (summer). facsims., views. Exhibit of editions, theater programs, sheet music, photographs, lithographs, etc. [216]

COLONIAL WILLIAMSBURG, INC., & WILLIAM AND MARY COLLEGE. They gave us freedom: the American struggle for life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness as seen in portraits, sculptures, historical paintings, and documents of the period 1761-1789. [Williamsburg, Va.]: Colonial Williamsburg and the College of William & Mary in Virginia

[1951]. 65, [1] p. facsims., map, ports., views. "Catalogue of the exhibition," 65 items (p. 61-5). [217]

DETROIT INSTITUTE OF ARTS. The French in America, 1520-1880: an exhibition organized by the Detroit Institute of Arts to commemorate the founding of Detroit by Antoine de Lamoignon Cadillac in the year 1701. [Detroit] 1951. 207 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 204-6). Catalogue of 551 mss., books, articles of silver or other metals, paintings, engravings, and other objects, with explanatory text. [218]

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY. Burton Historical Collection. Some important books about Detroit. Mich. hist., 35: 177-81 (Jun). Annotated and evaluative list of books in the Collection; with some account of church registers, maps, newspapers, and pictures. [219]

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Library. The collections of W[illiam] Cameron Forbes [books, mss., and museum ob-

jects]. By Robert Woodberry Lovett. Harv. Lib. bul., 5:381-5 (autumn). Includes mss. relating to the Philippine Islands, the China trade, diplomacy (especially Latin American), and other subjects. [220]

HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY AND ART GALLERY. Will Bradley [born 1868], his work: an exhibition. San Marino, 1951. [2], 27, [2] p. facsim., port. Introduction by Bradley on his life as a typographer, 1882-1950; and checklist (by Carey S. Bliss) of 81 items (books written or illustrated by Bradley, drawings, designs, and mss.). [221]

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The coffee trade of Baltimore: an exhibition illustrating the development of a prosperous and long-continued commerce with Latin America. Md. hist. notes, 9 (no. 3):1-2, 4 (Nov). List of paintings, ship models, photographs, mss., utensils, and other materials. [222]

MEDICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Symposium on historical source material of all classes in all types of medical libraries. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 39:1-22 (Jan). Contents. --Historical source materials in medical libraries, by William Jerome Wilson. --The Rare Book and History of Medicine Department in the New York Academy of Medicine, by Gertrude L. Annan. --Historical source material of all classes in all types of medical libraries, by W. B. McDaniel 2d. --Historical material for the small medical library, by Isabelle T. Anderson. --Historical source material in the Boston Medical Library, by James Francis Ballard. --Historical source material in American libraries, by William Alexander Jackson. [223]

MARY T. MOORE, comp. The Kentucky Library Collection at Western Kentucky State College. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 49:113-32 (Apr). Selective list of printed, ms., and other materials. [224]

NAVAL HISTORICAL FOUNDATION. United States Coast Guard in action since 1790. [Exhibit at the Truxtun-Decatur Naval Museum. Wash.]: U. S. Coast Guard, Treasury Dept. [1951]. 14 p. ports., views. Catalogue of 100 items (p. 11-14): paintings, models, museum objects, and mss. [225]

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Description of the Transportation Collection. By Thomas T. Taber. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:1-15 (Jan).

view. Antique articles and written materials assembled by the Railroadians of America. Includes a dedicatory address by Robert Selph Henry on the place of New Jersey in the history of railroading. [226]

NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Prentis Collection. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:140-69 (Apr). ports., views (part col.). On a gift to the Society from Katharine Prentis Murphy and Edmund Astley Prentis. Contents. --The Prentis Collection, by Robert William Glenroie Vail. --Three early New England rooms, by Joseph Downs [furnishings of the late 17th and early 18th century]. --Portraits in the Prentis Collection, by John Marshall Phillips [portraits by J. Cooper, John Smibert, Jeremiah Theus, and others]. --Gold and silver in the Prentis Collection, by John Marshall Phillips. [227]

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Catalog of American folk art in the Fenimore House Collection. By Ruby Rounds. N. Y. hist., 32:243-56 (Apr). Oil paintings, watercolors and drawings, ink and wash drawings, pastels, wood carving, metal, chalkware, stone, bone and ivory, and fabric and needlework. [228]

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. James Fenimore Cooper centennial exhibition. N. Y. hist., 32:474-87 (Oct). Books, mss., paintings, and other materials. [229]

OKLAHOMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Official reception of the Whipple Papers. By Charles Evans. Chron. Okla., 28:433-44 (winter). view. Describes a collection of books, journals, maps, letters, drawings, and lithographs, totaling 138 items, received from the heirs of Amiel Weeks Whipple, Army engineer. [230]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. American furniture, paintings, and silver; hooked rugs; Staffordshire, Worcester, Derby, and other old English china; table porcelain; Georgian silver; books; Audubon bird prints; miniatures. Including the extensive Few-Chrystie heirlooms belonging to the estate of the late William Few Chrystie ...; property collected by the late Mr. and Mrs. Harry Koopman ...; and property of Martin E. Albert ... and other owners. [N. Y.] 1949. [10], 146, [2] p. views. (Its Sale 1028.) Catalogue of 665 items, including property of William Few (1748-1828) and James Chrystie (1750-1807). [231]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. Americana: books, autograph letters, prints, many of outstanding significance. . . . Collected by the late Godfrey A. S. Wieners . . . N. Y., 1950. [6], 54 p. facsim. (*Its Sale* 1113.) Catalogue of 179 items, mainly before 1800, including items by or about Benjamin Franklin (p. 45-84), John Paul Jones, and George Washington (p. 137-74), and autographs of signers of the Declaration of Independence. [232]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. Americana, Eastern, Western, sporting, pictorial; art and illustrated books; Audubon plates from the original elephant folio; Gould watercolors; first editions; Derrydale Press publications. Collected by William Mitchell Van Winkle . . . ; the late Ernst L. Flentje . . . ; and property of Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes . . . ; estate of George H. Stuart 3rd . . . ; and other owners. N. Y., 1949. [6], 102 p. (*Its Sale* 1070.) Catalogue of 730 items, including Americana published mainly since 1800. [233]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. The distinguished collection of Western Americana--books, newspapers, and pamphlets, many relating to the Mormon Church--formed by the late Herbert S[amuel] Auerbach, Salt Lake City, Utah . . . Second and final part. N. Y., 1948. [6], 99, [1] p. facsim. (*Its Sale* 997.) Catalogue of 857 items, including a few mss., paintings, and drawings. [234]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. Early American furniture and paintings; early American silver; Washingtoniana & related historical bibelots; Currier & Ives prints; Oriental Lowestoft porcelain; hooked rugs. Property from the estates of the late Mrs. C. Wickliffe Yulee . . . ; Hubert E. Bishop . . . ; and property of Mrs. Edward C. Blessing; property collected by the late Godfrey A. S. Wieners . . . ; other owners. Together with the famous Audubon painting, "Spaniel flushing English pheasants," belonging to Trig Thordarson. N. Y., 1950. [8], 96 p. facsim., ports., views. (*Its Sale* 1115.) Catalogue of 448 items. [235]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. Fine American furniture, mainly of the XVIII century; valuable paintings, including Grant Wood's Birthplace of Herbert Hoover and Rembrandt Peale & Gilbert Stuart portraits; Georgian silver and Sheffield plate; Bristol delft; decorative objects. The distinguished

private collection of Ralph Blum, Beverly Hills, Calif. . . . N. Y., 1948. [6], 65, [1] p. views. (*Its Sale* 1002.) Catalogue of 146 items. [236]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. Important early American furniture & silver, Wedgwood and Staffordshire ware, Georgian silver, prints: collection formed by the late George M[unson] Curtis. N. Y., 1948. [10], 87 p. views. (*Its Sale* 971.) Catalogue of 313 items. [237]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. Library of the late Harry Worcester Smith, Worcester, Mass., comprising sporting books and prints. N. Y., 1948. [4], 47 p. (*Its Sale* 977.) Catalogue of 355 items, including many American publications. [238]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. Notable American and English furniture and clocks, including Willard timepieces and rare specimens from the Wetherfield collection; New York views; Audubon prints; china; glass; hooked rugs. Collected by the late Andrew M. Williams. N. Y., 1948. [10], 116, [2] p. views. (*Its Sale* 955.) Catalogue of 384 items. [239]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. Notable early American furniture, Currier & Ives lithographs, early American silver, samplers, bird & flower prints . . . Property of Warren Ross . . . ; Mrs. Elizabeth Happy . . . ; a Maryland private collector; and other owners. N. Y., 1950. [6], 106, 11-73, [1] p. views. (*Its Sale* 1157.) Catalogue of 41, 68-602, 42-222 items. [240]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. Rare Americana, XVI-XIX century, printed and in manuscript; flowers; birds; library sets, some in fine bindings; colored plates; original drawings; first editions; important autographs and manuscripts. . . . Property of Ekkehard Beinssen . . . ; estate of the late Reginald Lindsey Sweet . . . ; and other private owners; with additions from other sources. . . . N. Y., 1950. [6], 112, [2] p. facsim., ports., views. (*Its Sale* 1164.) Catalogue of 330 items. [241]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. Superb eighteenth century American furniture and silver; early American portraits and miniatures; a notable collection of Baccarat, Clichy, St. Louis, and Millville glass paperweights; Battersea and Bilsted enamel bird boxes; blue Staffordshire ware; early American silhouettes & railroad prints;

books on American & other fine and applied art. Property of Mr. and Mrs. Norvin H. Green ... Sold by their order. N. Y., 1950. [12], 233 p. views. (*Its Sale 1202.*) Catalogue of 681 items. [242]

PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE. Library. Evan Pugh: a memorial exhibition. [State College, Pa.]: Pennsylvania State College Lib., 1949. [12] p. port., views. Describes documents and articles commemorating his presidency of Pennsylvania State College, 1859-64. [243]

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. Souvenirs of Poe's last visit to Richmond. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 12: 83-7 (winter). Describes a daguerreotype of Poe, a ms. of "Annabel Lee," and an autograph letter by Poe (to John Reuben Thompson, 7 Dec. 1848, here printed for the first time). [244]

MARTIN SCHMITT. Folklore sources in the University of Oregon. West. folklore, 10:325-8 (Oct). Refers to printed and ms. materials, photographs, and sound recordings. [245]

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. National Collection of Fine Arts. The opening of the Adams-Clement Collection. Wash. [1951]. 23, [1] p. ports., views. (Publication 4055.) Describes 15 portraits of members of the Adams family, and refers to costumes, jewelry, dishes, books, family letters, and other items in the collection, given by Mary Louisa Clement, a descendant of John Quincy Adams. [246]

WILLIAM CARL SPIELMAN. Introduction to sources of American history. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1951]. 175 p. Chapters on seven types of sources (p. 11-88) and bibliography of these (p. 89-167). [247]

STEVENS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, Hoboken, N. J. A classified guide to the Frederick Winslow Taylor Collection. Arranged and compiled by Elizabeth Gardner Hayward. Hoboken: Stevens Institute of Technology [1951]. viii, 45 p. Printed matter, mss., and photographs relating to or preserved by Taylor (1856-1915) and dealing with technology, engineering, and scientific management. Includes his library and personal papers. [248]

TEXAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. John W[illiam] Thomason, Jr., artist-writer: an exhibit. By Ray Past. Univ. Tex., Lib. chron., 4:82-8 (summer). Books and mss., drawings and etchings of Texas scenes and of the author's surroundings during his service in the

Marine Corps (1917 ff.), and other materials. [249]

TEXAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. New acquisitions. Univ. Tex., Lib. chron., 4:93-9 (summer). Printed and other materials, particularly in the Latin American Collection and the Texas Collection. [250]

U. S. Library of Congress. Colorado, the diamond jubilee of Statehood: an exhibition in the Library of Congress. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. iii, 75 p. facsim., map, views. (*Its State exhibition catalogs*, 14.) "Colorado--the growth of the mountain State," by Oscar Littleton Chapman (p. 1-7), and catalogue of 236 items, comprising printed and ms. materials, maps, and photographs. [251]

U. S. Library of Congress. Old New Castle and modern Delaware, the tercentenary of the founding of New Castle by the Dutch: an exhibition in the Library of Congress. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. iv, [2], 59 p. facsim., maps, views. (*Its State exhibition catalogs*, 13.) "The New Castle Tercentenary," 1651-1951, by John Monroe (p. 1-11), and catalogue of 154 items, comprising printed and ms. materials, maps, and photographs. [252]

COOLIE VERNER. The maps and plates appearing with the several editions of Mr. Jefferson's "Notes on the State of Virginia" [1786-1894]. Va. mag. hist., 59:21-33 (Jan). notes. [253]

ARLEN B. WAHLBERG. The Harry Hertzberg Circus Collection [San Antonio Public Library]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12 (no. 1):13-14 (Sep). [254]

FRANK WEITENKAMPF. Bypaths in documentation: added material for United States history. N. Y. hist., 32: 157-64 (Apr). On the historical value of paintings, prints, antiques, and other materials. [255]

WORCESTER HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Presentation of Fried memorabilia to Worcester Historical Society. By George N. Jeppson. Worcester Hist. Soc. pub., n. s., 3 (no. 5):15-20 (Apr 1950). Materials relating to George Fried's rescue of the British ship *Antinoe* and the Italian ship *Florida* in the Atlantic, 1926 and 1929. [256]

YALE UNIVERSITY. The Stieglitz Archive at Yale University. By Doris Bry. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 25:123-30 (Apr). Correspondence, paintings, drawings, photographs, clippings, scrapbooks, etc., 1881-1946, relating largely to photography and other arts. [257]

Bibliography

ACADEMIA DE LA HISTORIA, Madrid. Biblioteca. Catalogo de los documentos de América existentes en la Colección de Jesuitas en la Academia de la Historia. Por A[ntonio R.] Rodríguez-Moñino. [Badajoz] 1949. 249, [11] p. bibliog. (p. 246-9). List of 569 printed and ms. items, including a few pertaining to parts of Spanish America now within the United States. [258]

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. The Frank G. Speck Collection. By Anthony F. C. Wallace. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 95:286-9 (Jun). Materials "relating to the anthropology of the American Indian." [259]

SAMUEL FLAGG BEMIS & GRACE GARDNER GRIFFIN. Guide to the diplomatic history of the United States, 1775-1921. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1935. N. Y.: P. Smith, 1951. xvii, 979 p. facsimile reprint. At head of title: Library of Congress. Describes printed and ms. materials. [260]

BROWN UNIVERSITY. John Carter Brown Library. Report to the Corporation of Brown University [1947/48-1950/51]. Providence, 1948[-51]. 4 v. [2], 67; [2], 67; [2], 77; [2], 74 p. Annual report, signed: Lawrence C. Wroth, Librarian. Mainly a detailed account of books, maps, mss., and prints acquired. [261]

BROWN UNIVERSITY. Library. Brown University Archives. By W. Easton Louttit, Jr. Providence: Friends of the Library of Brown Univ., 1950. 4 p. (Books at Brown, v. 12, no. 1, Jan. 1950.) Describes the records of the University and related materials, both ms. and printed. [262]

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Repairing and preserving fine historical material. Chicago hist., 2:376-81 (summer). Confined to materials composed of paper. [263]

CLEMENTS LIBRARY ASSOCIATES. The quarto, prepared in the interests of book collecting at the University of Michigan. [Nos. 15-19, Mar. 1948-Oct. 1949.] Ann Arbor. News notes and brief descriptions of materials in the William L. Clements Library, including "Catalogue of an exhibition in honor of the National Society of Autograph Collectors" (25 mss., 1493-1827) and facsimile and printed text of a previously unpublished letter from Edgar Allan Poe to Lewis Cass, dated Richmond, 4 Jul. 1836. [264]

CORNELL UNIVERSITY. Library. The Nicholas H. Noyes Collection of His-

torical Americana in the Cornell University Library. Ithaca, N. Y., 1951. vi, 25 p. facsim., ports., views. General description of a body of printed and ms. materials. [265]

CUBA. Archivo Nacional. Inventario del archivo de la delegación del Partido Revolucionario Cubano de New York (1892-1898). Arch. Nac. (Habana), Bol., 47:225-52; 47:194-205; 48:209-36; 49:244-53 (1947-50, published 1948-51). Mss., maps, and newspaper clippings. [266]

HUBERTIS MAURICE CUMMINGS. James D. Harris [1797-1842], canal engineer: notes on his papers and related canal papers. Pa. hist., 18:31-45. notes. Describes maps and other mss. of James Harris and James Dunlop Harris relating to surveying and canals, particularly the Pennsylvania Canal, 1787-1859. [267]

JEAN DELANGLEZ, comp. Bibliography on [Antoine de Lamothe, Sieur de] Cadillac. Mid-America, 33:39-42 (Jan). [268]

JAMES FLETCHER DOSTER. Materials for research in Southern industrial history. [University? Ala., 1951.] 16 p. notes. On printed and ms. materials, with an agenda for investigation of this subject. [269]

DUKE UNIVERSITY. Library. The Race Relations Collection of the Duke University Libraries. By Howard E[ikenberry] Jensen. Lib. notes, 23:8-12 (Jan 1950). [270]

FRIENDS OF THE SMITH COLLEGE LIBRARY. Sixth[-ninth] annual report. [Prepared by Margaret Storrs Grierson, Executive Secretary. Northampton, Mass.] 1948[-51]. 4 v. 43; 50; 54; 25 p. Includes detailed descriptions of printed and ms. accessions, particularly the Sophia Smith Collection ("relating to the social and intellectual history of women"), the Margaret Sanger Collection, and the William Lloyd Garrison Collection. [271]

CLIFFORD E. HAMAR, comp. American theatre history: a geographical index. A bibliography of books, articles, theses, unpublished works, and other source materials. Educ. theatre jour., 1:164-94 (Dec 1949). [272]

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Library. The Theodore Roosevelt Collection [books and mss.] at Harvard. By Thomas Little. Harv. Lib. bul., 5:376-8 (autumn). [273]

FRANCES STRONG HELMAN. Trailing ancestors through Pennsylvania. Natl.

Geneal. Soc. quar., 39:1-7 (Mar). On the location of materials useful for genealogical searchers in Pennsylvania, including publications and county and other records. [274]

CARL W. HINTZ. Notable materials added to North American libraries, 1948-49. Lib. quar., 21:183-97, 267-84 (Jul-Oct). See particularly "United States history" (p. 267-73). [275]

JOHN ANDREW HOSTETLER, comp. Annotated bibliography on the Amish: an annotated bibliography of source materials [printed and ms.] pertaining to the Old Order Amish Mennonites. Scottsdale, Pa.: Mennonite Pub. House, 1951. xx, 100 p. map. [276]

H. P. KRAUS, firm, booksellers, New York. Choice manuscripts, books, maps and globes, important for the history of European civilization and the discovery of America. ... Offered for sale. N. Y. [1951. 8], 94 p. coats of arms, facsim., maps, views. (*Its Catalogue* 56.) See "Americana, 1493-1783: printed books, manuscripts, and globes" and "Early cartography of America: twelve great maps illustrating the progress of geographical knowledge of the New World selected from the recently acquired Hauslab-Prince Liechtenstein Collection of Maps." [277]

DON MARSHALL. The Bay Mid-Western Collection. Antiq. bookman, 8: 1134-5 (27 Oct). port. On a collection of books and mss. given to the State Historical Society of Missouri by Jens Christian Bay, 1942. [278]

MICHIGAN. Michigan Historical Commission. Michigan bibliography: 1950. By Sarah M. Davis. Mich. hist., 35: 489-502 (Dec). List of books and pamphlets, articles, theses, and mss. [279]

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. Michigan Historical Collections. Report of the Michigan Historical Collections, 1947-1948 [through 1950-1951]. Pre-printed from the President's report for 1947-1948 [through 1950-1951]. University of Michigan. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Pub. by the University [1948-51]. 4 v. 12; 11, 9, [1]; 10 p. Includes detailed information concerning ms. and printed accessions. [280]

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Anglo-German Literary Relations Group. Bibliography Americana Germanica, 1950. Am.-German rev., 17 (no. 4):34-40 (Apr). Prepared by a committee under the chairmanship of Dieter Cunz. Annotated, classified

list of books, articles, unpublished theses, and research in progress. [281]

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. The bequest of Mary Stillman Harkness. By Lewis M[orgrage] Stark and Robert W. Hill. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 55:213-24 (May). facsim. Mainly English and continental books and mss., but includes mss. of Franklin, Poe, and Presidents of the United States. [282]

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. Herman Melville: a check list of books and manuscripts [1846 ff.] in the collections of the New York Public Library. By Herbert Cahoon. N. Y., 1951. 28 p. (Gordon Lester Ford memorial study 4.) Reprinted from N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., Jun.-Jul. 1951. List of writings by Melville, including contributions to periodicals. [283]

NORTH CAROLINA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. The bookmark, for the Friends of the University of North Carolina Library. [Nos. 10-16, Jun. 1948 - Sep. 1951.] Chapel Hill. Mainly condensed descriptions of books and mss., including materials relating to American history. [284]

VICTOR HUGO PALTSITS. An analysis of the auction sales of the John Boyd Thacher Collection--1913-1922. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 2):30-31 (Jan). On the contents of Thacher's "reliquia of books, manuscripts and autographs." [285]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. Autograph letters, manuscripts, and documents of three centuries. ... Comprising selections from the collection of the late Oliver R[oger] Barrett. N. Y., 1950. [8], 293 p. facsim. (*Its Sale* 1190.) Catalogue of 1,220 items, including mss. and printed materials by or about John Adams, Benedict Arnold, John Brown, Samuel L. Clemens, Jefferson Davis, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Eugene Field, Benjamin Franklin, Robert Fulton, Ulysses S. Grant, Andrew Jackson, Thomas Jefferson, Robert E. Lee, Edgar A. Poe, George Washington; and many others. [286]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. The Earle J. Bernheimer collection of first editions of American authors. N. Y., 1950. [6], 80 p. (*Its Sale* 1207.) Catalogue of 404 items, mainly since 1890, including publications and mss. of Robert Frost (nos. 64-293). [287]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. First editions, French illustrated books, Americana, autograph

letters, manuscripts, standard sets, press publications, colored plate books. . . . From the library of the late Frank W. Crowninshield . . . ; property formerly belonging to the late Mrs. Henry I. Riker . . . ; property collected by the late A. J. Kobler . . . ; and from other sources. N. Y., 1948. [6], 112 p. facsims. (*Its Sale* 972.) Catalogue of 633 items, ms. and printed, including materials by or about George Washington, Abraham Lincoln, and other figures of the Revolution and the Civil War; a collection of mss. and publications of Edna St. Vincent Millay (nos. 346-383); and materials by or about Zachary Taylor. [288]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. First editions of American authors, mainly in exceptional condition; the extensive Edward A. Newton collection; autograph letters and manuscripts, including the journal kept by E. A. F. Vallette on board the U. S. Frigate Constitution [1846-47]: the distinguished collection formed by Nathan N. Wallack . . . N. Y., 1948. [6], 112, [2] p. facsims. (*Its Sale* 939.) Catalogue of 551 items, mainly of the 19th and 20th centuries. [289]

PENNSYLVANIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Benjamin Franklin, Winston [Leonard Spencer] Churchill: an exhibition celebrating the bicentennial of the University of Pennsylvania Library. Phila. [1951]. 55 p. Annotated list of printed and ms. materials. [290]

PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE. Library. Special collections. Described by Evelyn Hensel. [State College, Pa.]: Pennsylvania State College Lib., 1948. 12 p. (Headlight, v. 18, no. 1, Dec. 1948.) Includes collections of books and mss. relating to the College (the Penn State Collection), the history of Pennsylvania (the Beaver Collection), Joseph Priestley, and other subjects; a collection of books and pamphlets published in Pennsylvania before 1840 (the Pennsylvania Imprint Collection); and a collection of Bibles. [291]

PHILIPPINE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Committee on Bibliography. The present state of bibliographical services in the Philippines. . . . [By] Gabriel A. Bernardo. Phil. soc. sci. and humanities rev., 15:257-72 (Sep 1950). Report to the UNESCO/Library of Congress Bibliographical Survey. [292]

PITTSBURGH, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Darlington Memorial Library. Pennsylvaniana. By Lois Mulkearn. Pitt, 42:28-31 (winter). facsims.,

port. On a collection of printed and ms. materials, 1683 ff. [293]

SELINA GIRHARD SCHULTZ. Schwenckfelder genealogical records. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 39:33-7 (Jun). On printed and ms. sources in the Schwenckfelder Library (Pennsburg, Pa.) and elsewhere. [294]

JESSE H. SHERA. The beginnings of systematic bibliography in America, 1642-1799: an exploratory essay. Esays honoring Lawrence C. Wroth (Portland, Me.: [Anthoensen Press] 1951), p. 263-78. tables. notes. [295]

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. A bibliography of rhetoric and public address for the year 1950. Frederick W. Haberman, editor, in collaboration with [several co-workers]. Speech monographs, 18:95-121 (Jun). Classified and annotated. Includes ms. theses as well as published materials. [296]

BARBARA STERNBERG, comp. Towards an urban sociology of Denver: a select and annotated bibliography with interpretative comments. [Denver]: Univ. of Denver Press, 1949 [i. e. 1950]. vi, 109 p. (Univ. of Denver publications. Studies in social science, 1.) Printed and ms. materials. "History and growth of Denver" (p. 7-15). [297]

COLTON STORM. Of fakes and forgeries [ms. and printed]. Am. heritage, n. s., 2 (no. 3):6-8, 74 (spring). facsims. [298]

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY. Library. Congressional hearings, reports, and documents relating to TVA, 1933-1950. Compiled by Alice M. Norwood, Reference Librarian. Knoxville, 1951. [2] leaves, 63, iv p. [299]

JOHN UMBLE. Research on the Amish and source materials for the study of the Amish. Mennonite quar. rev., 25: 128-32 (Apr). [300]

U. S. Library of Congress. A guide to the microfilm collection of early State records: supplement. Prepared by the Library of Congress in association with the University of North Carolina. Collected, compiled, and edited by William Sumner Jenkins. [Wash.]: Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, 1951. xxiii, 130, xviii p. Guide to ca. 16,000 feet of film. Partial contents. --Local records--county and city. --Records of American-Indian nations. --Newspapers. --Rudimentary States and courts. --Miscellany [largely printed and unofficial]. [301]

U. S. National Historical Publications Commission. List of World War II historical studies made by civilian agencies of the Federal Government. Wash., 1951. v, 53 p. Includes both published and unpublished studies. [302]

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Library. The Library of the Virginia Historical Society: a report on activities during the period January 1 - December 31, 1950. Va. mag. hist., 59:139-61 (Apr). facsim. Describes certain acquisitions in detail. [303]

LAWRENCE COUNSELMAN WROTH. The frontier presidios of New Spain: books, maps, and a selection of manuscripts relating to the Rivera expedition of 1724-1728. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 45:191-218(3d quar). Materials resulting from a military visitation, by Pedro de Rivera, of the garrisons in northern Mexico and present New Mexico and Texas, 1724-28. [304]

YALE UNIVERSITY. Library. Additions to the Coe Collection [Western Americana]. By Archibald Hanna, Jr. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 26:82-9 (Oct). [305]

YALE UNIVERSITY. Library. The Pacific Northwest Collection of Winlock W. Miller, Jr. By Paul W[alter] Winkler. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 26:43-52 (Oct). Describes printed and ms. materials. [306]

MANUSCRIPTS

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THEATRE ASSOCIATION. Graduate theses--an index of graduate work in theatre. By Franklin H[ayward] Knower. Educ. theatre jour., 3:143-55 (May). List of "completed graduate theses," mainly of 1949. [307]

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Library. Notable papers [recently acquired] relating to (1) early American diplomacy and winning the peace [papers of Benjamin Vaughan, 1782-83], (2) Darwinism and the great revolution in science [correspondence between Charles Darwin and Charles Lyell], (3) a new Franklin letter to Benjamin Mecom [2 Mar. 1767], and (4) Dr. Rush to Patrick Henry. By William E[zra] Lingelbach. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 95:209-19 (Jun). facsim., ports. Prints the Franklin letter. [308]

AMERICAN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. A bibliography of post-graduate masters' theses in religion. Prepared by the Committee on a Master List of Research Studies in Religion.

Niels H[enry] Sonne, Editor. [Chicago: Distributed by American Library Assoc.] 1951. xi, 82 p. Topical list of 2,682 titles of theses for the degrees of Master of Theology and Master of Sacred Theology. [309]

An ANALYSIS of the [ms.] collections of the Genealogical Society of Pennsylvania. Pennsylvanian, 8:45-6 (Jul). [310]

RUSSELL HOWARD ANDERSON. Pioneering in manuscript seminars. Am. archivist, 14:241-7 (Jul). Seminar held by the Western Reserve Historical Society, Cleveland. [311]

PAUL McCLELLAND ANGLE. Evaluating historical manuscripts. Autograph collectors' Jour., 3 (no. 4):27-9 (Jul). [312]

HORACE RICHARD ARCHER. Literary and historical manuscripts in the Clark Memorial Library. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 2):7-13 (Jan). view. [313]

ASSOCIATION OF ACCREDITED SCHOOLS AND DEPARTMENTS OF JOURNALISM. Council on Research. Masters' theses in the field of journalism, 1949-50. Compiled by Charles E. Swanson. Journalism quar., 28:100-107 (winter). [314]

ROSALIE FELLOWS BAILEY. Early New York probate records at the Hall of Records, Chambers Street, Manhattan. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 81:44-7 (Jan 1950). On records of the province and State, 1665-1787, and subsequently of New York County. [315]

GORDON T. BANKS. John Adams--his handwriting. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 4):37-40 (Jul). facsim. Based on "the examination of close to five hundred original letters of John Adams," including the President and at least 50 contemporaries of the same name, 1756-1826. [316]

ROLAND BAUGHMAN. Washington's manuscript diaries of 1795 and 1798. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 45:117-24 (2d quar). notes. [317]

MARY A. BENJAMIN. Homecoming of Dr. Richard Price correspondence. Collector, 64:73-5 (Apr). On a collection of 89 letters received by him during and after the Revolution, including many from Americans. [318]

JOHN A. BOGART. Baptismal records of New Netherland. Halve maen, 23 (no. 4):3 (Oct 1948). On the location of surviving baptismal records in the former Dutch colonies on the Hudson and the Delaware, 1639 ff. [319]

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY. The correspondence of R[ufus] W[ilmot] Griswold. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 3:61-73, 146-54 (Jan-Apr). Completes a calendar of the Griswold Collection (mainly letters from and to Griswold), Boston Public Library, of which the publication began in Mar. 1941. These installments: Tomlin - X, pseud. [320]

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY. More books from the Adams library. By Zoltán Haraszti. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 3:109-26 (Apr). facsim. notes. On volumes (1784-1809) containing ms. annotations by John Adams. [321]

ERIK BROMBERG, comp. A further bibliography of theses concerning the Pacific Northwest and Alaska. Pac. Northw. quar., 42:147-66 (Apr). notes. [322]

MINA R. BRYAN. Some general observations on Jefferson manuscripts. ... Information on the writing habits of Jefferson and how he used various systems for duplicating his letters [1770-1826]. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 1):12-16 (Oct). notes. [323]

W. F. BURTON, comp. Microfilm records in the State Department of Archives and History, Raleigh, N. C. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 39:46-50 (Jun). Inventory. [324]

HENRY JOEL CADBURY. Earliest records of Philadelphia [and Burlington] Yearly Meeting [1681-85]. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 40:16-23 (spring). notes. [325]

CANADIAN BIBLIOGRAPHIC CENTRE, Ottawa. Canadian graduate theses in the humanities and social sciences, 1921-1946. Ottawa: E. Cloutier, Printer to the King, 1951. 194 p. Topical list of 3,043 titles, with very brief abstracts. [326]

LEON CARNOVSKY, comp. Graduate theses accepted by library schools in the United States, 1950-51. Lib. quar., 21:290-97 (Oct). [327]

JOHN EDWARDS CASWELL. Materials for the history of Arctic America. Pac. hist. rev., 20:219-26 (Aug). notes. On records of U. S. Arctic exploring expeditions, 1850-1909. [328]

CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF AMERICA. Press. List of dissertations and special studies on microfilm. Wash., 1950. [1], 15 leaves. Alphabetical price-list. [329]

COLBY COLLEGE. Library. Fifty-one manuscripts, 1451-1951. Colby Lib.

quar., 3:37-44 (Aug). Annotated list of literary mss., most by American or British authors. [330]

COLONIAL records of Arnold estate seizure discovered. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 2):24 (Jan). On Pennsylvania records relating to an estate of Benedict Arnold near Philadelphia, 1780. [331]

COLONIAL WILLIAMSBURG, INC. A brief guide to the record groups in the Archives Department of Colonial Williamsburg. Williamsburg, 1951. [1], 8 leaves. Annotated checklist, 1924-51. [332]

CONNECTICUT STATE LIBRARY, Hartford. List of church records on deposit at Connecticut State Library as of September 1, 1951. Second edition. Hartford: The State, 1951. 11 p. (Bul. of the Connecticut State Lib., 19.) [333]

CHALMERS GASTON DAVIDSON. Papers of a Piedmont partisan [Brig. Gen. William Lee Davidson of North Carolina, died 1781]. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 1):37-8 (Oct). [334]

LEON DE VALINGER, JR. John Dickinson's handwriting. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 4):2-6 (Jul). facsim. notes. On examples, 1760-1808. [335]

DOCTORAL dissertations accepted by American universities, 1949-1950 [and 1950-51]. (Number 17[-18].) Compiled for the Association of Research Libraries. Edited by Arnold H[erman] Trotter and Marian Harman. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1950[-51]. 2 v. xiv, 235; xv, 266 p. "History" (17:172-8; 18:197-204). [336]

DOROTHY S. EATON & VINCENT LANIUS EATON. George Washington's handwriting [1749-92]. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 1):20-22, 62 (Oct). facsim. [337]

WILLIAM NELSON FENTON. Iroquois studies at the mid-century. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 95:296-310 (Jun). bibliog. Mainly on the location and character of ms. materials. Appended (p. 306-9): notes, apparently by Ely S. Parker, on a meeting of the Council of the Six Nations, 4-5 Oct. 1848. [338]

JOSEPH EDWARD FIELDS. The completed sets of signers of the Declaration of Independence. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 2):15-19 (Jan). List of 36 sets, and comment on others that are nearly complete. [339]

JOSEPH EDWARD FIELDS. The four Benjamin Wests. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 3):37-8, 41 (Apr.). facsimis. On autographs of the painter (1738-1820), his son of the same name (born 1772), the Providence astronomer (1730-1813), and the New Hampshire lawyer (1746-1817). [340]

JOSEPH EDWARD FIELDS. Thomas Lynch, Jr. [1749-79], and his autographs. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 1):6-10 (Oct.). facsimis. notes. On the 64 known signatures of a signer of the Declaration of Independence, 1766-79. [341]

FISK UNIVERSITY, Nashville. Social Science Institute. The sociology of the South: a bibliography and critique of unpublished doctoral dissertations and master's theses written on aspects of the South, 1938-1948. Nashville, 1950 [cover 1951. 1], iii, [1], 376 leaves. (Its Social science source documents, 6.) Partial contents. --Social organization. --Social change. --Social disorganization. --Social psychology. --Race relations and ethnic groups. --Rural sociology. --Population problems. [342]

PAUL JOSEPH FITZPATRICK, comp. Graduate dissertations in economics [in Catholic universities], 1948-1950. Rev. soc. econ., 9:146-55 (Sep.). [343]

ALLYN K. FORD. An American friend of Lafayette. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 2):2-6 (Jan). On a collection of more than 100 letters to Brig. Gen. George Weedon, of Fredericksburg, Va. (including 11 from Lafayette), 1778?-1781. [344]

EDITH M. FOX. The genesis of Cornell University's collection of regional history [1918-50]. Am. archivist, 14: 105-16 (Apr.). [345]

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. The late Lord Timothy. Month at Goodspeed's, 22:75-80 (Jan). On "A concise life of Lord Timothy Dexter, additional to but part of The heritage of fools," an anonymous typed ms., ca. 1935, apparently by a resident of Newburyport, on Dexter (born 1747) as a Newburyport merchant and wealthy eccentric; and related materials. [346]

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Ms. letters, journals, etc., from a Yankee lieutenant in the Civil War. Month at Goodspeed's, 22:154-8 (Apr). Civil War papers, 1862-64, and other mss. of George Hazen Dana. [347]

HARTFORD SEMINARY FOUNDATION. Case Memorial Library. Manuscripts in the Archives of the Hartford Semi-

nary Foundation. [Hartford] 1951. [1], 2, [15] leaves. [348]

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Graduate School of Business Administration. Baker Library. List of business manuscripts in Baker Library. Compiled by Robert W[oodberry] Lovett. Second edition. Boston, 1951. [2], v, 213 p. Annotated topical list of 1,067 American mss. or groups of mss. relating to agriculture, forestry, fisheries, mining and metallurgy, manufacturing, transportation, marketing, finance, and other topics. Described briefly by same compiler: Business manuscripts in the Baker Library. Harv. Lib. bul., 5:255-61 (spring). [349]

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, Cincinnati. Acquisitions. [By] Selma Stern-Taebler, archivist. Am. Jew. arch., 3 (no. 2):32-46 (Jan). view. Annotated list of mss., typescripts, and photo-stats received during 1950. [350]

ARTHUR REED HOGUE. The private papers of Carl Schurz. Am.-German rev., 17 (no. 4):4-5 (Apr). On a collection of "more than six thousand manuscript pages," 1847-1906, discovered recently in Chicago. [351]

EDWARD A. HOYT. Vermont State papers. Vt. quar., 19:244-6 (Oct). Description of Vermont public records. [352]

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. The Grant-McClenand Civil War feud. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:251-3 (autumn). facsim. On papers of Ulysses S. Grant. [353]

CLARA LOUISE KESSLER. An experiment in Bloomingtoniana. Ill. lib., 33:441-5 (Dec). Describes "five large volumes of bound manuscripts entitled 'Home town in the Corn Belt--A source history of Bloomington, Illinois, 1900-1950,' " assembled by the author. [354]

GERTRUDE PARKER KIRK & LOUISA WARNER STARBUCK. Early life of William Simpson, surveyor. Now and then, 10:17-22 (Jul). facsimis. Describes and quotes from a volume of his letters, surveying notes, and accounts written in Ireland and Abington, Pa., 1781-96. [355]

MARY LAIDLEY. Old records and a famous explorer. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1949-50, leaves 96-103. On records in Covington, and information in them about the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, Zebulon Montgomery Pike, and other subjects. [356]

KATHARINE LUOMALA. Research and the records of the War Relocation Au-

thority [1943-46]. Applied anthrop., 7 (no. 1):23-32 (winter 1948). [357]

THOMAS TIMOTHY McAVOY. Manuscript collections among American Catholics. Cath. hist. rev., 37:281-95 (Oct). On collections assembled in the University of Notre Dame by its librarian, James Farnham Edwards, 1879 ff.; with his diary of a journey to New York and Washington, 5 Jul.-3 Aug. 1888 (p. 285-95). [358]

DONALD R. McCOY. The records of the Democratic and Republican national committees. Am. archivist, 14:313-21 (Oct). [359]

ANTONIO MARGIL DE JESÚS. The letters of Margil in the Archivo de la Recolectión in Guatemala. [Edited by] Lázaro Lamadrid. Américas, 7:323-55 (Jan). notes. Texts of eight letters, 1704-23, with a calendar of 38 others, 1694-1724, and an account of the location of the known papers of Father Margil. [360]

HOWARD ROSARIO MARRARO, comp. Doctoral dissertations in Italian accepted by Romance language departments in American universities, 1876-1950. Bul. bibliog., 20:94-9 (Jan-Apr). Checklist. [361]

MARY VAUGHAN MARVIN. The Benjamin Vaughan Papers: discovery and provenance. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 95:246-9 (Jun). views. [362]

MEXICO. Archivo General. Indice del ramo Provincias Internas. [México, 1946-51] 176 p. (Published as consecutively paged installments in Arch. Gen. Nac. [Mex.], Bol., 17, no. 1 - 22, no. 1, Jan.-Mar. 1946 - Jan.-Mar. 1951.) Refers to subseries of records variously dated between 1585 and 1877 but mainly between 1763 and 1817, including materials relating to the present southwestern United States and the northern provinces of Mexico. [363]

ELTING ELMORE MORISON. The letters of Theodore Roosevelt. Harv. Lib. bul., 5:378-81 (autumn). On the project for publishing these letters. [364]

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. The court reporter's job; or, Where real life approaches exciting fiction. By Karl Brown. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 55:531-4 (Nov). Describes a volume of shorthand notes assembled on 1907. [365]

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Manuscript diaries in the New York State Historical Association

Library. By James Taylor Dunn. N. Y. hist., 32:488-92 (Oct). Annotated checklist. [366]

NEWBERRY LIBRARY. Guide to the Illinois Central archives in the Newberry Library, 1851-1906. Compiled by Carolyn Curtis Mohr. Chicago: Newberry Lib., 1951. xvi, 210 p. Describes a deposit of records, 1851-1906, including not only those of the Illinois Central Railroad Company but (p. 53-137) those of other companies. [367]

NILS WILLIAM OLSSON. Midwestern discoveries in Swedish archives. Am. Swedish Inst., Bul., 4 (no. 4):8-11 (Dec 1949). On the discovery of the diaries of Gustaf Unonius, letters of Anders Larsson and F. W. von Kantzow, and other materials. [368]

PENNSYLVANIA. Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission. Pennsylvania sources in various Western depositories: a preliminary checklist. By S[y]lvester K[irby] Stevens and Donald H. Kent. Harrisburg, 1949. [1], 37 leaves. List of documents in the Huntington Library, Washington State University, and the Colorado State Museum. [369]

PITTSBURGH, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Darlington Memorial Library. The Knox Papers. By Perra Hecht Rose. Pitt., 42:16-20 (winter). facsim. On the David Smith Knox Papers, 1850-65. [370]

MILTON M. PLUMB. Records of the National Women's Trade Union League of America [1903-50]. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 8 (no. 4):9-16 (Aug). facsim. [371]

HONORIUS PROVOST, comp. Inventaire des documents concernant l'histoire du Canada conservés aux archives de Chicago. Rev. hist. Am. française, 4:294-302, 453-8, 591-600 (Sep 1950-Mar 1951). Chronological lists of selected mss. relating to Canada, the Great Lakes, and the Mississippi Valley, 1625-1894 (mainly before 1800), in custody of the Newberry Library and the Chicago Historical Society. [372]

GRACE W. W. REED & WINIFRED LOVERING HOLMAN. Vermont probate districts. Am. geneal., 27:65-9 (Apr). List of the districts and of the dates and locations of their surviving records since 1778. [373]

LYMAN W. RILEY & FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES, comps. Guide to the location of American Quaker meeting records. Friends Hist. Assoc.,

- Bul., 40:33-7 (spring). Arranged according to 22 yearly meetings. [374]
- ROCHESTER, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. William Dean Howells' letters. [By] Wilmer H. Baatz. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 6:25-30 (winter). Describes a collection of 62 letters by Howells (including 34 to Robert Underwood Johnson, editor of the *Century*) and 2 addressed to him, 1871-1916, relating mainly to his business arrangements as an author and editor. [375]
- ROCHESTER, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. The William Henry Seward Papers. By Margaret Butterfield. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 7:7-11 (autumn). facsim., port. [376]
- SAN JUAN, P. R. CATEDRAL. Indice razonado de las actas capitulares de la Catedral de San Juan de Puerto Rico. Bol. hist. puertorriqueña, 2:290-319, 323-45 (Sep-Oct 1950). These installments: abstract of "libros de acuerdos capitulares," 5 Dec 1815 - 14 Nov. 1870. [377]
- MARTIN SCHMITT. The papers of Henry [Davidson] Sheldon [1874-1946]. Ore. hist. quar., 52:57-60 (Mar). Describes a body of papers in the University of Oregon Library, recording his studies in Clark University, his services as Dean of the School of Education of the University of Oregon, and his interest in history. [378]
- GEORGE B. SCRIVEN. Silas Warner's journal. Md. hist. mag., 46:207-12 (Sep). Describes daybooks of a country store in Harford County, 1804-6. [379]
- SEARCH for early records pleasant task. Halve maen, 26 (no. 3):4, 10 (Oct). On records of the Dutch in New York and New Jersey. [380]
- CHARLES COLEMAN SELLERS. Sellers papers in the Peale-Sellers Collection. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 95:262-5 (Jun). facsim., map, view. On papers of John Sellers (1728-1805) of Philadelphia, his son (Nathan Sellers, 1751-1830), his grandson, and two of his great-grandsons, illustrating particularly "the use of machinery and the development of power." [381]
- SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Graduate theses--an index of graduate work in speech, XVIII. By Franklin H[ayward] Knowler. Speech monographs, 18:135-61 (Jun). [382]
- STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF COLORADO. The unpublished manuscripts of Andy Adams. By Levette J[ay] Davidson. Colo. mag., 28:97-107 (Apr). ports. Describes 2 novels, 2 articles, 5 plays, and 14 short stories. [383]
- STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. Graduate theses relating to Missouri. Mo. hist. rev., 46:75-8 (Oct). List of master's theses accepted by St. Louis University, Washington University, Northeast Missouri State Teachers College, and the University of Missouri, 1949-50. [384]
- MARSHALL WILBUR STEPHEN SWAN. George Washington had early "spy ring" in New York. Amateur book collector, 1 (no. 6):5-6 (Feb). facsim. Describes a letter from Washington to Elias Dayton (New Windsor, Conn., 1 May 1781), a commission for David Humphreys as special agent to the Dey of Algiers (21 Mar. 1793), and part of a holograph ms. on agriculture. [385]
- CARL ALVIN SWANSON. The Arthur Livingston Papers at the University of Texas. Italica, 27:180-81 (Jun 1950). On his correspondence (1918-44) and other records, relating mainly to his Italian studies. [386]
- ROBERT POLK THOMSON. The business records survey in Wisconsin. Am. archivist, 14:249-55 (Jul). [387]
- U. S. Library of Congress. Manuscripts Division. Manuscripts. [By] Solon Justus Buck and Dorothy S. Eaton. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 8 (no. 3):21-30 (May). Accessions, 1 Feb. 1950 - 1 Feb. 1951. [388]
- U. S. Marine Corps. The Corps' film archives. By Lawrence M. Ashman. Marine Corps gaz., 35 (no. 4):48-50 (Apr). views. [389]
- U. S. National Archives. The determination of requirements, 1939-1945: a guide to records in the National Archives. Compiled by Elizabeth Bethel. Wash., 1951. [4], 56 p. Describes certain records of the War Production Board, the War Manpower Commission, the War Shipping Administration, the Petroleum Administration for War (Navy Dept.), and several other Federal agencies. [390]
- U. S. National Archives. Federal records of World War II. [Prepared under the supervision of Philip May Hamer.] Volume II. Military agencies. Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1951. iii, 1061 p. (Its Publication 51-8.) Administrative histories, and descriptions of the records, of interallied and interservice military agencies and of agencies of the War Department and the Army, the Naval Establishment, and the six theaters of operations; with

an index to the two volumes (p. 843-1061). [391]

U. S. National Archives. List of documents relating to special agents of the Department of State, 1789-1906. Compiled by Natalia Summers. [Edited by Mary M. Johnson.] Wash., 1951. xi, 229 p. (*Its* Publication 51-17. Special list 7.) [392]

U. S. National Archives. Population schedules, 1800-1870: volume index to counties and major cities. v, 217 p. (*Its* Publication 51-18. Special list 8.) Guide to records of the Census Office. [393]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Accounting Department of the Office of Price Administration (Record Group 188) [1940-47]. Compiled by Meyer H. Fishbein and Elaine C. Bennett. Wash., 1951. vii, 108 p. (*Its* Publication 52-3. Preliminary inventories, 32.) [394]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Bureau of Aeronautics [1911-41]. Compiled by William F. Shonkwiler. Wash., 1951. v, 9 p. (*Its* Publication 51-13. Preliminary inventory 26.) Includes certain records of the Bureau of Engineering, the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, the Bureau of Construction and Repair, and the Naval Aircraft Factory. [395]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Bureau of Ordnance (Record Group 74). Compiled by William F. Shonkwiler. Wash., 1951. v, 33 p. (*Its* Publication 52-5. Preliminary inventories, 33.) Records of the Bureau, 1842-1944, and of predecessor organizations in the Department of the Navy since 1818. [396]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General, 1789-1942 (Record Group 28). Compiled by Frank J. Nivert and Arthur Hecht. Wash., 1951. v, 16 p. (*Its* Publication 52-8. Preliminary inventories, 36.) Includes records of the Bureau of Post Office Operations. [397]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Foreign Economic Administration [1939-45]. Compiled by H. Stephen Helton. Wash., 1951. xiv, 180 p. (*Its* Publication 51-20. Preliminary inventory 29.) Includes records of the President's Liaison Committee, the Division of Defense Aid Reports, the

Office of Lend-Lease Administration, the Harriman Mission to London and Mission for Economic Affairs, the Special Mission to the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the Office of the Administrator of Export Control, the Economic Defense Board, the Board of Economic Warfare, and the Office of Economic Warfare; and a list (p. 177) of "Historical monographs on the Foreign Economic Administration prepared by the Records Analysis Division." [398]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Office of Government Reports (Record Group 44). Compiled by H. Stephen Helton. Wash., 1951. v, 106 p. (*Its* Publication 52-7. Preliminary inventories, 35.) Records of the Office of Government Reports and its predecessors, the Executive Council and the National Emergency Council, 1933-47. [399]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Office of War Mobilization and Reconversion [1942-47]. Compiled by Homer L. Calkin. Wash., 1951. vi, 156 p. (*Its* Publication 51-12. Preliminary inventory 25.) Includes records of the Office of Economic Stabilization. [400]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Petroleum Administration for War (Record Group 253) [1941-46]. Compiled by James R. Fuchs and Albert Whimpey. Wash., 1951. ix, 152 p. fold. diagr. (*Its* Publication 52-2. Preliminary inventories, 31.) [401]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Retraining and Reemployment Administration [1944-47]. Compiled by Thayer M. Boardman. Wash., 1951. v, 17 p. (Publication 51-19. Preliminary inventories, 28.) [402]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Selective Service System, 1940-47. Compiled by Richard G[eorge] Wood. Wash., 1951. v, 53 p. bibliog. (p. 35-53). (*Its* Publication 51-14. Preliminary inventory 27.) [403]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Solid Fuels Administration for War (Record Group 245) [1941-48]. Compiled by Edward F. Martin. Wash., 1951. v, 39 p. (*Its* Publication 52-6. Preliminary inventories, 34.) Includes records of the Coal Mines Administration, 1943-45, and the Coal Mines Administration--Navy, 1946-48. [404]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the United States War Ballot Commission [1944-46]. Compiled by Robert W. Krauskopf. Wash., 1951. v, 4 p. (*Its Publication* 51-11. Preliminary inventory 24.) [405]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the War Shipping Administration (Record Group 248) [1941-46]. Compiled by Allen M. Ross. Wash., 1951. v, 35 p. (*Its Publication* 51-21. Preliminary inventory 30.) Includes records of the General Director of Shipping, U. S. Maritime Commission, 1941-42. [406]

VIRGINIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Annual report on historical collections ... Eighteenth and nineteenth, for the years 1947 to 1949. [By Francis Lewis Berkeley, Jr.] Charlottesville, 1950. [2], 93-246, [1] p. Mainly an annotated list of ms. materials acquired (p. 105-240). [407]

VIRGINIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Annual report on historical collections ... Twentieth, for the year 1949-1950. [By Francis Lewis Berkeley, Jr.] Charlottesville, 1951. [2], 251-340, [1] p. Mainly an annotated list of ms. materials acquired (p. 257-340). [408]

VIRGINIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. The Jefferson papers of the University of Virginia: a calendar. Compiled by Constance E. Thurlow and Francis L[ewis] Berkeley, Jr., With an appended essay by Helen [Claire (Duprey)] Bullock on the papers of Thomas Jefferson. Charlottesville: Pub. by the Univ. of Virginia Lib., with assistance from the Research Council of the Richmond Area Univ. Center, 1950. xii, 343, [2] p. (Univ. of Virginia bibliographical series, 8.) Chronological, annotated list of papers by, to, about, or associated with Thomas Jefferson, 1732-1826, totaling 2,341 entries. [409]

VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, Blacksburg. Graduate theses accepted by V. P. I., 1892-1951. Blacksburg, 1951. 52 p. (*Its Bulletin*, v. 44, no. 6.) Theses (Master of Science and Ph. D.) in agriculture, engineering, business administration, chemistry, physics, architecture, etc. [410]

PAUL A. W. WALLACE. They knew the Indians: the men who wrote the Moravian records. *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, 95: 290-95 (Jun). On materials for Indian studies in the Moravian Archives, Bethlehem, Pa. [411]

SARAH AGNES WALLACE. A last appearance of Dolly Madison. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 32:197-207 (Jan). Mainly description of and excerpts from her papers in the Library of Congress, 1801-51. [412]

REYNOLD M. WIR. Adventures in business records: the vanishing archives. *Am. archivist*, 14:195-200 (Jul). [413]

LOUISE (MERWIN) YOUNG. The records of the League of Women Voters [1920-44]. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 8 (no. 2): 3-11 (Feb). facsim. [414]

PRINTED WORKS

MARION W. ADAMS & JEANNETTE DORA BLACK, comps. A list of published writings of Lawrence C[ounselman] Wroth [from 1905] to December 31, 1950. Essays honoring Lawrence C. Wroth (Portland, Me.: [Anthoensen Press] 1951), p. 485-504. [415]

ALABAMA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Alabama newspapers in the University of Alabama Library. [Compiled by Roberta Moss, Virginia L. Hundley, and Virginia Murphy.] University, Ala., 1951. 40 leaves. List of all issues in the Library, 1813-1950. [416]

ROBERT GREENHALGH ALBION, comp. Maritime and naval history: an annotated bibliography. [Cambridge? Mass.] 1951. iii, 60 leaves. Prepared for a course at Harvard. "Limited to books in English." Arranged topically. [417]

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE. Committee on Bibliography of American Medical History. Bibliography of the history of medicine of the United States and Canada--1950. Edited by Whitfield J[enks] Bell, Jr. *Bul. hist. med.*, 25:464-89 (Sep-Oct). [418]

AMERICAN FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Folklore in periodical literature. [Compiled] by Richard M[ercer] Dorson. *Jour. Am. folklore*, 64:135-8, 227-31, 322-4, 425-7 (Jan-Dec). Current list. [419]

AMERICAN HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION. Library. Cumulative index of hospital literature, 1945-1949. [Chicago, 1950.] xiii, 257 p. Arranged topically. See "History of hospitals." [420]

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Numismatic literature. Numbers 1-9, 1947-1949. N. Y., 1949. [2], 351

[1], 50, [2] p. Issued quarterly, Oct. 1947 - Dec. 1949. Lists and abstracts of monographic and serial publications relating to coins, medals, tokens, seals, decorations, and paper money. The first issue lists publications of 1940-45. [421]

THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR AESTHETICS. Selective bibliography for aesthetics and related fields. ... Edited by Helmut Hungerland. Jour. aesthetics and art crit., 6:355-72; 7:388-99; 8:278-97; 9:349-62 (Jun 1948, Jun 1949, Jun 1950, Jun 1951). [422]

AMERICAN SPEECH. Bibliography. Am. speech, 26:55-64, 147-51, 211-20, 296-301 (Feb-Dec). Lists of current writings: on present-day English, by Sumner Ives; on phonetics, by Salomón Narciso Treviño; and on general and historical studies, by Elliot Van Kirk Dobbie. [423]

ARIZONA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Checklist of official University of Arizona publications, 1888-1950. Compiled by Patricia Paylore, Assistant Librarian, and Glendorn Hall, Circulation Assistant. Tucson, 1951. [1], iii, 78 leaves. [424]

GEORGE WARREN ARMS & JOSEPH MARSHALL KUNTZ, comps. A check list of poetry explications, 1925-1947. Albuquerque, 1948. ii, [6], 48 leaves. bibliog. Expanded ed.: Poetry explication: a checklist of interpretation since 1925 of British and American poems past and present. [N. Y.] Swallow Press and Morrow, 1950. 187, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 179-88). Confined to criticism that "examines a work of literature for a knowledge of each part, for the relation of these parts to each other, and for their relation to the whole," detached from biographical and historical considerations. [425]

ASSOCIATION OF ACCREDITED SCHOOLS AND DEPARTMENTS OF JOURNALISM. Press and communications: an annotated bibliography of journalism subjects in American magazines [Oct. 1950 - Sep. 1951]. By William F[inley] Swindler. Jour-nalism quar., 28:132-9, 275-81, 403-9, 521-9 (winter-fall). [426]

CLIFTON WALTER BARRETT. The Carroll A[twood] Wilson Collection. Antiq. bookman, 7:1321-3 (14 Apr). port. On a collection chiefly of books of 19th-century American authors, assembled and catalogued by Wilson (1886-1947). [427]

CHARLES FOSTER BATCHELDER, comp. A bibliography of the published writings of Charles Johnson Maynard [1845-1929]. London: Soc. for the Bibliography of Natural History, 1951. [2], 227-260, [2] p. (Soc. Bibliog. Natural Hist., Jour., v. 2, pt. 7, 4 Jan. 1951.) List of 277 titles relating to natural history, 1868-1930, with an introduction on Maynard's life in Newton, Mass., and an index. [428]

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA. A selective check list of bibliographical scholarship for 1950. [Compiled by Rudolf Hirsch and Howell J. Heaney.] Stud. in bibliog., 4:217-35. [429]

RAY ALLEN BILLINGTON, comp. Guides to American history manuscript collections in libraries of the United States. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38:467-96 (Dec). Annotated checklist of printed guides to such materials. [430]

RALPH STEELE BOGGS, comp. Bibliography of R. S. Boggs [from 1924] through 1950. Folklore Americas, 11 (no. 2): 1-13 (Dec). Mainly on folklore, particularly in Latin America. [431]

RALPH STEELE BOGGS, comp. Folklore bibliography for 1950. Gainesville, Fla.: Southeastern Folklore Soc., 1951. 107 p. (South. folklore quar., v. 15, no. 1, Mar. 1951.) Topical, annotated list of books and articles relating to folklore throughout the world. [432]

EDWIN ROBERT BOGUSCH. A bibliography on mesquite. Tex. jour. sci., 2:528-38 (Dec 1950). Essay on the literature of this subject since 1767, with a list of "Literature cited." [433]

JOHN WYATT BONNER, JR., comp. Bibliography of Georgia authors, 1950-1951. Ga. rev., 5:498-509 (winter). Annotated list of books. [434]

BOOKS AT BROWN. Contents of volumes 1-13 [1938-51]. Providence: Friends of the Library of Brown Univ., 1951. 6 p. (Books at Brown, v. 14, no. 1, Nov. 1951.) [435]

BOOKS AT BROWN. Lincoln number. [Prepared by Henry Bartlett Van Hoesen.] Providence: Friends of the Library of Brown Univ., 1949. 4 p. (Books at Brown, v. 11, no. 3, Mar. 1949.) Annotated list of 8 books. [436]

MELVILLE JAMES BOYER, comp. Pennsylvania history: a seventeen-inch shelf--a suggestion to teachers of Pennsylvania history. Pa. hist.,

18:220-26 (Jul). List of articles in Pennsylvania history, arranged by date of subject, 1630-1900. [437]

BRADLEY UNIVERSITY, Peoria, Ill. Library. Lincoln topics, for use in the Lincoln Study Room of Bradley University Library. [Compiled] by Martin Luther Houser. Peoria, 1951. 142 p. ports., views. List of short titles, arranged topically, dates of publication omitted. [438]

CLARENCE SAUNDERS BRIGHAM, comp. American booksellers' catalogues, 1734-1800. Essays honoring Lawrence C. Wroth (Portland, Me.: [Anthoensen Press] 1951), p. 31-67. Annotated checklist. [439]

ROBERT BENAWEY BROWN. Doniphan's expedition: a problem for bibliographers. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 9:50-55 (Jan). facsim. notes. On editions of John Taylor Hughes, Doniphan's expedition (Cincinnati, 1847), which deals with the activities of the First Missouri Volunteers, commanded by Alexander William Doniphan, in New Mexico and Chihuahua. [440]

EDWARD C. BRYANT & WILLIAM E. MANGOLD, comps. Sources of statistical data concerning Wyoming. Univ. Wyo. pub., 14 (1949):1-32. Based on thesis (M. S.) of the junior author--Univ. of Wyoming. List of Wyoming and U. S. publications containing statistical matter, 1939-48, with a detailed index. [441]

BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY AND DRAMATIC INDEX. Public relations, Edward L. Bernays and the American scene: annotated bibliography of and reference guide to writings by and about Edward L. Bernays from 1917 to 1951. Boston [1951. 6], 86 p. Mainly on public opinion. [442]

HORACE BAILEY CARROLL, comp. [Annotated list of articles in the Dallas Morning news, 1948-51, relating to the history of Dallas.] Southw. hist. quar., 55:270-74 (Oct). [443]

GLADYS E. CHAMBERLAIN, comp. A record bibliography. Music jour., 6 (no. 1):30-31, 59-63 (Jan-Feb 1948). "A selected bibliography of the literature on recorded music," including its history. [444]

ELIHU DWIGHT CHURCH. A catalogue of books relating to the discovery and early history of North and South America, forming a part of the library of E. D. Church. Compiled and annotated by George Watson Cole. [N. Y.: Dodd,

Mead, & Co., 1907. Facsimile reprint:] N. Y.: P. Smith, 1951. 5 v. vi, [2], 478; [4], 478a-947; [6], 949-1448; [6], 1449-1999; [6], 2001-2635 p. facsim. Very detailed descriptions of a collection of publications printed between 1482 and 1884, with facsimile reproductions of many of the title pages, and an index (p. 2579-2635). The collection is now in the Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery. [445]

CORNELL UNIVERSITY. New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations. Manpower, wages, and labor relations in World War II: an annotated bibliography. Compiled by Donald Ghent, Gladys Waltcher, [and] Edwin Beal under the direction of J. Gormly Miller, Librarian. Ithaca, 1951. vii, 93, [2] p. (Its Bulletin 19.) Topical list of 446 titles. [446]

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY. Labor relations in the automobile industry: a bibliography [tracing the development of the subject from its beginnings through the first four months of 1949]. Compiled by Roberta McBride. [Detroit] 1950. [4], 60 p. List of 471 books and articles available in Detroit libraries. [447]

EUGENE EDGAR DOLL. The basis for a rare book collection at the Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation. Am. - German rev., 18 (no. 1):7-10, 34 (Oct). [448]

EDWARD LEE DORSETT. Books on whales and whaling. Amateur book collector, 1 (no. 9):4-5 (May). view. [449]

EAST TENNESSEE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Writings on Tennessee history, 1950. [Compiled] by Pollyanna Creekmore. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 23:136-41. List of books, articles, and ms. theses. [450]

LINDLEY EBERSTADT. Early Oregon imprints at Yale. [New Haven, 1950.] 8 p. Checklist of 21 titles, 1846-50, and comment on later titles. Includes facsimile of "Message of the Governor of Oregon Territory, December 1846" (4 p.). [451]

HENRY HERMAN EVANS. Western bibliographies. [Second edition.] San Francisco: Peregrine Press, 1951. [8], 40, [7] p. First edition, 1950. Alphabetical, annotated list of 207 titles "relating to the history of the States and Territories of the American West including Alaska and Hawaii." [452]

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK & WILLIAM M. HOLLIS, comps. Preliminary checklist of writings about R. E. Lee [538 items]. Charlottesville: Bibliographical Soc. of the Univ. of Virginia, 1951. 42 leaves. [453]

JOHN E. FLYNN. A history of Biological abstracts [1925-48]. Phila., 1951. xii leaves. [454]

EDWIN S. GAUSTAD. Charles Chauncy and the Great Awakening: a survey and bibliography [1741-45]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 45:125-35 (2d quar). notes. [455]

DORTHY LLOYD GILBERT. North Carolina books for 1950. N. C. hist. rev., 28:198-211 (Apr). "A brief survey of what North Carolina writers have done during the year," including a few historical works. [456]

JUDSON BENNETT GILBERT, comp. A bibliography of articles on the history of American medicine, compiled from "Writings on American history," 1902-1937. N. Y.: New York Academy of Medicine, 1951. viii, 44 p. (History of medicine series, 9.) Arranged topically. [457]

MELVIN GINGERICH & CORNELIUS KRAHN, comps. Mennonite bibliography, 1950. Mennonite life, 6 (no. 2): 42-4 (Apr). [458]

LESTER HARGRETT, comp. Oklahoma imprints, 1835-1890. N. Y.: Bowker for the Bibliographical Soc. of America, 1951. xvii, 267 p. [459]

CHARLES HAYWOOD, comp. A bibliography of North American folklore and folk song. N. Y.: Greenberg [1951]. xxx, [2], 1292 p. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Annotated, topical list, classified according to regions, ethnic groups (including the Indians), and occupations. Confined to the continent north of Mexico. [460]

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL, comp. A trial bibliography of State and local histories of the Second World War. Am. archivist, 14:257-9 (Jul). [461]

HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, London. Annual bulletin of historical literature. No[s]. XXXI[-XXXVI]. Dealing with publications of the years 1942 to 1945 [-50]. London: George Philip & Son for the Historical Assoc., 1948[-51]. 6 v. 47, [1]; 47, [1], 48; 56; 56, [2]; 72 p. World bibliography, each volume including a section compiled by Hugh Hale Bellot on the history of the United States. [462]

HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY. Seventy-seventh critical bibliography of the history and philosophy of science and of the history of civilization (to March 1951). Isis, 42:309-404 (Dec). Classified and annotated list, compiled by 14 scholars, edited by George Sarton. [463]

MARGARET JEAN HOUSTON, comp. Recent publications relating to Canada. Can. hist. rev., 32:91-101, 172-96, 284-97, 399-408 (Mar-Dec). [464]

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. Illinois newspapers: the collections of the Illinois State Historical Library. [Compiled by] James N. Adams. Ill. lib., 33:153-71 (Apr). Checklist of all newspapers, wherever published, in these collections. [465]

INLAND EMPIRE COUNCIL OF TEACHERS OF ENGLISH. Northwest books--first supplement. Bibliography of Northwest writing, 1942-1947. [Compiled by Rufus Arthur Coleman.] Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska Press, 1949. xiii, [1], 278 p. Supplement to a volume published in 1942. List of writings on all subjects by authors in Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana, and British Columbia, with reviews and biographical sketches. [466]

ADRIAN H. JAFFE, comp. Bibliography of French literature in American magazines in the 18th century. [East Lansing]: Michigan State College Press, 1951. vii, 27 p. bibliog. (p. 21-6). Chronological list of 189 titles, mainly translations, 1758-99. [467]

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. Abraham Lincoln in Kentucky literature, 1859-1949: an annotated bibliography for students and collectors of Lincolniana. Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1951. [2], 75 p. port. [468]

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. A bibliography of Cumberland County, Kentucky: an annotated list of titles of books, pamphlets, articles, and maps pertaining to geology, paleontology, petroleum, mineralogy, and history [1829-1951]. Frankfort: Roberts Print. Co., 1951. 46 p. map, views. [469]

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. A bibliography of Drennon's Lick, Henry County, Kentucky, 1773-1948. With annotations. Frankfort: Roberts Print. Co., 1950. 26 p. [470]

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. Books on Kentucky books and writers: a bibliography, 1784-1950. Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1951. 27 p. Annotated. [471]

THE JOURNAL OF BUSINESS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO. A classified index to articles published in the Journal of business of the University of Chicago, 1928-51. Jour. bus., 24:150-64 (Apr). Topical list. [472]

THE JOURNAL OF NEGRO HISTORY. Bibliographical section. Jour. Negro hist., 36:103-17, 227-48, 348-66, 465-80 (Jan-Oct). List of books and articles on Negro history in all parts of the world. [473]

PAUL WILLIAM KELLY, comp. New Castle, Delaware: a bibliography in commemoration of the tercentenary of the founding of New Castle. Newark: Newark Print. Co., 1951. 20 p. [474]

KENTUCKY, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Bibliography of faculty publications from September 1, 1938, to August 31, 1948. [Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Lib.] 1950. 79 leaves. (Univ. Ky. Lib. Occasional contrib., 8.) "History" (p. 58-9). [475]

JOHN E. KEPHART, comp. A checklist of books on Mormonism in the Wheaton College Library, Wheaton, Illinois. [n. p.] 1951. [2], 15 leaves. [476]

GEORGE W. KYTE. An introduction to the periodical literature bearing upon Loyalist activities in the Middle Atlantic States, 1775-1783. Pa. hist., 18:104-18 (Apr). Deals with books as well as with periodicals. [477]

GUSTAVE LANCTOT, comp. L'oeuvre de la France en Amérique du Nord: bibliographie sélective et critique. ... Ouvrage publié par la Section Française de la Société Royale du Canada. Montréal: Fides, 1951 [c1950]. 185, [3] p. Annotated list of 465 titles, arranged topically, comprising bibliographic guides, printed sources, and secondary publications. [478]

A LIST of the writings of George Raleigh Coffman. Stud. in philol., 48:457-60 (Jul). Writings on English literature and the teaching of modern languages, 1914-49. [479]

HANNAH LOGASA. Historical fiction and other reading references for classes in junior and senior high schools. ... Fourth revised and enlarged edition. Phila.: McKinley Pub.

Co., 1949. 232 p. First ed., 1930. Annotated. See "United States history" (p. 116-79), including biography, narratives, and topical accounts. [480]

HARVEY B. LOVELL, comp. Bibliography of Sarah F[rances] Price [1849-1903], Kentucky naturalist. Ky. Acad. Sci., Trans., 13:121-8 (Aug). List of her publications, 1890-1907, mainly on the plants and birds of Warren County, Ky. [481]

ARTHUR M. McANALLY. Evolution of a rare book collection. Antiq. bookman, 8:1681-2 (15 Dec). On rare books in the University of Illinois Library since 1867. [482]

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Baldwin's "Flush times of Alabama and Mississippi"--a bibliographical note. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 45:251-6 (3d quar). notes. Lists contributions of Joseph Glover Baldwin to the Southern literary messenger, Jul. 1852 - Apr. 1854, and notes those reprinted in his Flush times (1853) and 9 pieces in the latter from an unknown source. [483]

DUNCAN MacRAE. Chemical warfare. Armed Forces chem. jour., 3 (no. 7): 30-33 (Jan 1950). bibliog. On "published contributions of colloid chemistry to chemical warfare," 1931-49. [484]

GLADYS LOUISE MADDOCKS, comp. Stephen Vincent Benét: a bibliography. Bul. bibliog., 20:142-6 (Sep-Dec). List of his volumes, pamphlets, and contributions to serials. [485]

MELLON INSTITUTE OF INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH, Pittsburgh. A list of the books, bulletins, journal contributions, and patents by members of Mellon Institute, 1939-1948. Pittsburgh, 1951. iv, 124 p. (Its Bibliographic series. Bul. 5.) [486]

MEXICO. Archivo General. Boletín del Archivo General de la Nación: guía de los tomos I al XXI. 1930-1950. México: Dirección General de Información, Secretaría de Gobernación, 1950. [4], 487-640 p. facsimis. (Arch. Gen. Nac. [Mex.], Bol., v. 21, no. 4, Oct.-Dec. 1950.) "Índice topográfico" (tables of contents of the 21 volumes) and "Índice de nombres." [487]

FREDERICK DE WOLFE MILLER, comp. Twenty-eight additions to the canon of Lowell's criticism. Stud. in bibliog., 4:205-10. notes. List of "Critical notices by Lowell published

in the North American review but not heretofore included in bibliographies of his works," 1844-71. [488]

MINNESOTA ARCHAEOLOGIST. Five year index for the Minnesota archaeologist, Minn. archaeol., 15:85-93 (Oct 1949). Index by subjects and authors. [489]

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. American bibliography for 1950. [Compiled by Albert C. Baugh, Millett Henshaw, H. Carrington Lancaster, Lewis Leary, Henry W. Nordmeyer, Alfred Senn, Edwin B. Williams, and their associates.] PMLA, 66 (no. 3):35-311 (Apr). "American literature," by Lewis Leary (p. 78-90). [490]

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. American Literature Group. Committee on Bibliography. Articles on American literature appearing in current periodicals. Am. lit., 22:551-70; 23:161-72, 281-92, 396-418 (Jan-Nov). Arranged by periods. Annotated. [491]

DALE LOWELL MORGAN, comp. A bibliography of the Church of Christ of Latter Day Saints [Strangite]. West. humanities rev., 5:43-114 (winter). mounted facsim. Annotated chronological list, 1846-1950. [492]

DALE LOWELL MORGAN, comp. A bibliography of the Church of Jesus Christ, organized at Green Oak, Pennsylvania, July, 1862. [n. p., 1950.] 28 p. facsim. Reprinted from West. humanities rev., v. 4, no. 1, winter 1949-50. Writings about the Bickertonites, a branch of the Mormons established by William Bickerton, in Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, Ohio, and Michigan, 1855-1949. [493]

STELLA DUFF NEIMAN & LESTER JESSE CAPPON. Comprehensive historical indexing: the Virginia gazette index. Am. archivist, 14:291-304 (Oct). [494]

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. The Library receives Dr. Berg's portrait. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 55:575-603 (Dec). port. Tributes to Albert Ashton Berg by Arthur Amory Houghton, Jr., John Dozier Gordan, and Carl Howard Pforzheimer, with checklist of "an exhibition of first editions of first books by American authors in the Henry W. and Albert A. Berg Collection," compiled by John D. Gordan. [495]

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. Magic in books. By John Mulholland. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 55:107-11 (Mar). On books about magic in the Library. [496]

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Checklist of current New York State history magazines. By James Taylor Dunn. N. Y. hist., 32:236-42 (Apr). [497]

JAMES BENNETT NOLAN, comp. Newspapers of Berks County, Pennsylvania, 1789-1900. Reading, Pa.: Historical Soc. of Berks County [1951]. 69, [2] p. port. [498]

NORTH CAROLINA. State Dept. of Archives and History. North Carolina bibliography, 1949-1950. [Compiled] by Mary Lindsay Thornton. N. C. hist. rev., 28:238-47 (Apr). List of "books dealing with North Carolina or by North Carolinians." [499]

MARGARET CROSS NORTON, comp. Illinois documents: a checklist, 1812-50. Ill. lib., 33:62-8, 98-103, 137-42, 185-91, 214-19, 271-81 (Jan-Jun). Concl. List of official publications. [500]

THOMAS F. O'CONNOR, comp. Writings on United States Catholic history, 1949: a selective bibliography. Americas, 6:451-66 (Apr 1950). [501]

OHIO STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A survey of publications in Ohio history, archaeology, and natural history, August 1950 - July 1951. By S. Winifred Smith. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:387-406 (Oct). [502]

OREGON STATE COLLEGE, Corvallis. Library. Oregon State College serial publications, 1938-1950. Compiled by Louise M. Milligan and Donald F. Fuller. Corvallis: Oregon State College, 1950. 119 p. (Its Bibliographic series, 2.) [503]

PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. Commission on History. Bibliografía de historia de América (1948-1951). Rev. hist. Am., 31:243-354; 32:289-391 (Jun-Dec). Annotated, classified list of recent publications, nos. 10653-11732. [504]

STANLEY McCrory Pargellis & DUDLEY JULIUS MEDLEY, comps. Bibliography of British history: the eighteenth century, 1714-1789. Issued under the direction of the American Historical Association and the Royal

Historical Society of Great Britain. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1951. xxvi, 642 p. "The American colonies" (p. 452-94), and many titles pertinent to America in other sections. [505]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. Rare Americana collected by the late Anson Phelps Stokes, New York, 1838-1913, now owned by Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Lenox, Mass. Sold by his order. N. Y., 1948. [12], 98, [2] p. facsim. (*Its Sale* 1006.) Catalogue of 342 items, mainly books printed in the 17th and 18th centuries and collected between 1890 and 1910, many of which "have not been seen in auction rooms for twenty years and some have not appeared during this century." [506]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. Spanish, French, and other Americana vetusta; noted voyages, early Spanish literature, and historical works, many of great rarity. ... Collected by F. Bayard Rives, New York. Sold by his order. N. Y., 1948. [6], 68, [2] p. facsim. (*Its Sale* 921.) Catalogue of 160 items, published mainly in the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries. [507]

ALBERT E. PARSONS. Government publications useful to model builders. Am. Neptune, 11:215-18 (Jul). Describes a number of nautical publications of the U. S. Government, 1876-1921. [508]

PENNSYLVANIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Check list of American drama published in the English colonies of North America and the United States through 1865, in the possession of the Library, University of Pennsylvania. Compiled by Albert von Chorba, Jr. Phila., 1951. x, 92 leaves. Alphabetical list of 591 titles, 1741-1865, with a chronological index. [509]

PENNSYLVANIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Check list of poetry by American authors published in the English colonies of North America and the United States through 1865, in the possession of the Rare Book Collection, University of Pennsylvania. Compiled by Albert von Chorba, Jr. Phila.: Rare Book Collection, Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1951. [3], 63 leaves. Alphabetical list of 656 titles. [510]

PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Current writings on Pennsylvania. [Compiled] by Norman

B. Wilkinson. Pa. hist., 18:87-91, 262-5 (Jan, Jul). [511]

PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE. Library. Penn State student publications, 1859-1950. [Edited by Abbie H. Cromer. State College, Pa.]: Pennsylvania State College Lib., 1950. 39 p. facsim. Contributions by several authors, describing newspapers, magazines, annuals, and other publications. [512]

BRADLEY T. PERRY, comp. A selected bibliography of critical works on William Faulkner. Univ. Kan. City rev., 18:159-64 (winter). [513]

JAMES TICE PHILLIPS, comp. Hawaiiana notes. [Honolulu? 1950?] 10 leaves. "Check list of bibliographic material relating to the history of the Hawaiian Islands," 40 annotated titles, 1844-1949. [514]

JAMES TICE PHILLIPS, comp. A short title list of published Hawaiian fiction. [Honolulu?] 1950. [1], 10 leaves. List of 111 novels "in which the scenes are laid in Hawaii." [515]

JAMES TICE PHILLIPS, comp. A short title list of published Hawaiian poetry. [Honolulu?] 1950. [1], 11 leaves. Alphabetical list of 108 volumes of verse about Hawaii. [516]

GENEVIEVE PORTERFIELD, comp. A guide to the literature of the Southwest. N. M. quar., 20:518-26; 21:116-24, 240-48, 372-80, 495-503 (winter 1950/51 - winter 1951). List of currently published books and articles relating to New Mexico, Arizona, Texas, and parts of Utah, Oklahoma, Colorado, Nevada, and California. [517]

MARION EFFIE POTTER. Whodunit? Wilson lib. bul., 25:593-6, 605 (Apr). ports. On the editors of the Readers' guide to periodical literature since 1901. [518]

LAWRENCE MARSDEN PRICE, comp. Anglo-German literary bibliography for 1950. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 50:373-5 (Jul). [519]

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. A catalogue of books in the Library of the College of New Jersey, January 29, 1760. Published by order of the Trustees at Woodbridge, New Jersey, by James Parker, 1760. Reprinted by the Friends of the Library. [Introduction by Julian Boyd.] Princeton: Princeton Univ. Lib., 1949. [10], 36, [2] p. facsimile reprint of a cata-

logue prepared by President Samuel Davies, listing 1,281 volumes. [520]

LOWELL JOSEPH RAGATZ & JANET EVANS RAGATZ, comps. A bibliography of articles, descriptive, historical, and scientific, on colonies and other dependent territories, appearing in American geographical and kindred journals. [Second edition.] Wash.: Educational Research Bureau [1951]. 2 v. x, 214; viii, 149 p. [521]

ESTHER H. RAPP, comp. Strindberg bibliography: Strindberg's reception in England and America. Scandinavian stud., 23:1-22, 49-59, 109-37 (Feb-Aug). Includes American editions of writings by August Strindberg and American books and articles about him, 1893-1949, arranged chronologically and annotated. [522]

RAY RILING. Guns and shooting: a selected chronological bibliography [1420-1949]. N. Y.: Greenberg [1951]. xviii, [2], 434, [1] p. diagrs., facsim., views. Annotated list of 2,769 titles relating to firearms, gunnery, and shooting in war and peace. [523]

CARL PURRINGTON ROLLINS. The Bibliographical Press at Yale University. Essays honoring Lawrence C. Wroth (Portland, Me.: [Anthoensen Press] 1951), p. 247-61. Reminiscences, with a checklist of the productions of the Press, 1928-40, 1949-50. [524]

HUBERT BLAIRE ROUSE, comp. A selective and critical bibliography of studies in prose fiction for the year 1950. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 50:376-407 (Jul). Annotated list of 223 items, with index. [525]

LEE SAMUELS, comp. A Hemingway check list [1923-51]. N. Y.: scribner, 1951. 63 p. [526]

GEORGE SARTON, comp. Bibliography of Dr. E[ugene] W[illis] Gudger's contributions to the history of ichthyology (1905-1951). Isis, 42:237-42 (Oct). [527]

CALVIN E. SCHORER. Moses Coit Tyler's library. Mich. hist., 35:478-88 (Dec). notes. On the Tyler Collection in Northern Michigan College of Education, Marquette, 1904-51, consisting of 4,000 volumes formerly owned by Tyler, many of which are annotated by him. [528]

RUTH ESTHER SEEGER, comp. Writings by and about Boyd H[enry] Bode: a bibliography [1905-50].

Columbus: College of Education, Ohio State Univ., 1951. iii, 15 p. [529]

CHARMION SHELBY. The Handbook of Latin American studies: its first fifteen years [1935-50]. Rev. interam. bibliog., 1:89-94 (Apr-Jun). [530]

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER, comp. Checklist of Carbon County [Pa.] German-language newspapers [1855-69]. Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 13):4 (1 Dec). [531]

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER, comp. German-language agricultural periodicals in Pennsylvania: checklist [1839-70]. Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 11): 4 (1 Nov). [532]

PHARES O. SIGLER, comp. Numismatic bibliography. Dearborn, Mich.: Dearborn Press [1951. 4], iv., 189 p. Alphabetical list of 3,138 titles, with subject index. [533]

EDSON C. SMITH, comp. Personal names: an annotated bibliography. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 55:30-41, 86-94, 181-94, 241-9, 288-300, 351-5, 386-405, 433-60, 496-510, 535-40 (Jan-Feb, Apr-Dec). Concl. [534]

SMITH COLLEGE. Library. 75 books by 75 American women, 1875-1949: an exhibition by the Smith College Library. [Compiled by Dorothy King. Northampton, Mass., 1949.] 21 p. Annotated. [535]

SOCIETY FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCANDINAVIAN STUDY. Bibliography Committee. American Scandinavian bibliography for 1950. [Edited by Walter Johnson.] Scandinavian stud., 23:73-96 (May). Topical annotated list of titles 313-461. [536]

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Writings on archives, current records, and historical manuscripts, July 1950-June 1951. By Lester W. Smith. Am. archivist, 14:333-60 (Oct). Classified and annotated list of 367 titles. [537]

ALICE WINIFRED SPIESEKE, comp. Bibliography of textbooks for the social studies. Wash., 1949. vi, 48 p. (National Council for the Social Studies. Bul. 23, Sep. 1949.) Textbooks "written especially for elementary and secondary school courses" and published in the United States, 1939-49. Supplement, by the same compiler: Bibliography of textbooks on the social studies, 1950-1951. Social educ., 15:385-6 (Dec). [538]

MADELEINE BETTINA STERN. The Frank Leslie Publishing House. Antiq. bookman, 7:1973-5 (16 Jun). Includes

a list of 86 books and 30 serials published by this firm, 1854-96. [539]

BOYD BLYNN STUTLER, comp. Early West Virginia imprints. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 45:237-45 (3d quar). notes. Seventeen additions, 1805-29, to the WPA Check list of West Virginia imprints, 1791-1830. [540]

TENNESSEE FOLKLORE SOCIETY BULLETIN. Cumulative index to volumes I-XIV, 1935-1948. [Prepared by Susan B. Riley. Athens? Tenn.] 1949. iii, 11 p. (Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., v. 15, no. 3, Sep. 1949.) [541]

TEXAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. American first editions at TxU. [By Gordon H. Mills.] VII. Herman Melville (1819-1891). Univ. Tex., Lib. chron., 4:89-92 (summer). [542]

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON, comp. Books in foreign languages about Louisiana, 1900 - 1950. La. hist. quar., 34:35-57 (Jan). Critical bibliography. [543]

LESTER THONSEN, MARY MARGARET ROBB, & DOROTHEA THONSEN, comps. Bibliography of speech education: supplement, 1939-1948. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson, 1950. 393 p. Continues a volume published in 1939. [544]

DIONISIO C. TIONGCO, comp. Philippine politics and government, 1898-1940: a select bibliography with special reference to the growth of legislative autonomy. Centro Escolar Univ., Graduate and faculty studies, 2:229-43. [545]

OSWALD TRAIN, comp. A bibliography of the works of L[yon] Sprague de Camp. Phila.: Fantasy Amateur Press Assoc., c1951. [1], 14 leaves. (The fantasy collector, 4.) Chronological list, 1937-51, mainly of his "fantasy and science fiction." [546]

CLAUDE W. UNGER, German horse doctor books of the Pa. Dutch country [1770-1849]. Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 4): 3, 6 (15 Jun). [547]

U. S. Bureau of the Budget. Library. The Executive Office of the President: selected references. [Wash.] 1950. [4], 12 p. List of books and articles on the White House Office, the Bureau of the Budget, the Council of Economic Advisers, the National Security Council, the Central Intelligence Agency, the National Security Resources Board, the Liaison Office for Personnel Management, and the Office for Emergency Management. [548]

U. S. Dept. of State. Division of Library and Reference Services. Psychological warfare in support of military operations: a bibliography of selected materials with annotations. [Compiled by Gwendolyn E. Murphy and Patricia W. Angelo.] Wash., 1951. [2], 25 p. (Bibliography 59.) [549]

U. S. Dept. of State. Division of Publications. Publications of the Department of State, October 1, 1929, to January 1, 1950. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951.] v, 136 p. (Publication 4164.) A catalogue. [550]

U. S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division. American history and civilization: a list of guides and annotated or selective bibliographies. Second (revised) edition. Compiled by Donald H[enry] Mugridge. Wash., 1951. [4], 18 p. [551]

U. S. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Checklist of hearings before Congressional committees through the Sixty-seventh Congress. Part III. House Committee on Accounts, House Committee on Alcoholic Liquor Traffic, House Committee on Banking and currency, House Committee on the Census, House Committee on Claims, House Committee on Coinage, Weights, and Measures. Compiled by Harold O[rdell] Thomen. Preliminary edition. Wash., 1951. [4], 61 p. List of hearings printed officially in separate form, 1866-1922. [552]

U. S. Office of Education. Division of Higher Education. Higher education administration and organization: annotated bibliography, 1940-1950. By Elizabeth N[elson] Layton, Research Assistant. Wash., 1951. [1], 72 leaves. Alphabetical list of 357 titles. [553]

U. S. Public Health Service. Division of Sanitation. Refuse collection and disposal: a bibliography, 1941-1950. By ... Ralph J. Van Derwerker and ... Leo Weaver. Wash.: Public Health Service, Federal Security Agency [1951. 6], 90 p. (Public Health Service publication 91. Public health bibliography series, 4.) Topical list of 1,020 titles. A supplement was issued in 1951. [554]

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VALL, comp. A patriotic pair of peripatetic printers: the Up-State imprints of John Holt and Samuel Loudon, 1776-1783. Essays honoring Lawrence C.

- Wroth (Portland, Me.: [Anthoensen Press] 1951), p. 391-422. Annotated list of their productions. [555]
- E. R. VOLLMAR, comp. Bibliography of United States church history, 1950. Hist. bul., 29:202-7 (May). [556]
- BRADFORD WASHBURN, comp. Mount McKinley and the Alaska Range in literature: a descriptive bibliography. Boston: Museum of Science [1951]. 88 p. Alphabetical, annotated list of 264 titles. [557]
- STANLEY WEMYSS. The general guide to rare Americana. New enlarged edition, with auction records and prices: a hand book and guide to the rare and notable books relating to America. With chronological and regional inventories of early printed books in the United States, and a key to American imprints, 1639-1889. Phila., 1950. 323 p. bibliog. (p. 11-13). First edition, 1944. Chronologies of books printed in the East (1639-1800), the Middle West and South (1800-1840), and the Trans-Mississippi West (1808-87). [558]
- WILLIAM WHITE, comp. Homage to Emily Dickinson: tributes by creative artists. Bul. bibliog., 20:112-15 (May-Aug). Checklist. [559]
- WILLIAM WHITE, comp. More Dos Passos: bibliographical addenda. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 45:156-8 (2d quar). [560]
- WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL, comp. A bibliography of New England, 1950. New Eng. quar., 24:135-43 (Mar). Periodical items only. [561]
- MARTIN W. WIESENDANGER, comp. Grant and Carolyn Foreman: a bibliography [1908-48. Tulsa: Univ. of Tulsa, 1948. 25 p. ports. Includes biographical sketches of Grant Foreman (born 1869) and Carolyn (Thomas) Foreman (born 1875). [562]
- R. J. WILKINSON. A few "Westerns" from an Englishman's collection. Amateur book collector, 1 (no. 10): 4-6 (Jun). [563]
- CARROLL ATWOOD WILSON, comp. Thirteen author collections of the nineteenth century and five centuries of familiar quotations. Edited by Jean C. S. Wilson and David A[nton] Randall. N. Y.: Scribner [1951]. 2 v. [2], ix, 449; [8], 453-889, [2] p. Voluminously annotated chronological list of the compiler's collection of first printings of books and serial contributions of Louisa May Alcott, Emerson, Hawthorne, Irving, Longfellow, Lowell, Melville, Poe, Thoreau, Whittier, Holmes, and two British authors; and alphabetical list of publications containing familiar quotations. [564]
- FERN L. WILSON, comp. Index of publications by university bureaus of business research. [Cleveland]: Press of Western Reserve Univ. [1951]. 303 p. List by name of university (p. 21-146) and cross-reference list by topic. [565]
- WILSON (H. W.) COMPANY, New York. The Readers' guide [to periodical literature]: 1901-1951--the first fifty years. Wilson lib. bul., 25:591-2, 605 (Apr). [566]
- DAVID McCORD WRIGHT, comp. The economic library of the President of the Bank of the United States, 1819-1823. Charlottesville: Bibliographical Soc. of the Univ. of Virginia, 1950. 15, [2] leaves. Titles of 28 books in possession of Langdon Cheves [1776-1857], indicating his competent knowledge of economic doctrine. [567]
- LYLE HENRY WRIGHT, comp. Eighteenth-century American fiction. Essays honoring Lawrence C. Wroth (Portland, Me.: [Anthoensen Press] 1951), p. 457-73. Annotated checklist, 1774-1800. [568]
- YALE UNIVERSITY. Library. The architectural collections. By Carroll L. V. Meeks. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 26:28-32 (Jul). Describes books on architecture in the Library. [569]
- HESEL EDWARD YNTEMA. Michigan legal publications. Mich. State Bar jour., 30 (no. 3):20-27 (Mar). ports., view. On four series of volumes published by the University of Michigan Law School, 1940-50. [570]
- KARL YOST. Reprint Americana. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1948 (pub. 1949), p. 61-4. facsim. On bibliographic and other qualities of reprints. [571]

MAPS

- OTIS WILLARD FREEMAN. Maps and their use in Pacific Northwest history. Pac. Northw. quar., 42:242-6 (Jul). [572]

- GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. The [John] Bonner "plan" of Boston, vintage of 1743. Month at Goodspeed's, 22: 150-54 (Apr). map. [573]

- BENTON LE ROY HATCH, comp. Lucius Lee Hubbard's map of northern

Maine, 1879-1929: a check list. Appalachia, 28:453-64 (Jun). maps. [574]

WOLFGANG LOUIS GOTTFRIED JOERG. 175 years of the official mapping of the United States [since 1777]. Surveying and mapping, 11:271-6 (Jul-Sep). Refers particularly to cartographic records in the National Archives. [575]

HAROLD KÖHLIN. First maps of Delaware, a Swedish colony in North America. Imago mundi, 5 (1948):78-80. maps (part fold.). On maps by Pehr Lindhström, 1654-91. [576]

DEL F NORONA. Maps drawn by Indians in the Virginias [1607-1777]. W. Va. archeol., 2:12-19 (Mar 1950). notes. [577]

ROBERT RYDER. Long Island, surveyed by Robertt Ryder. From the manuscript original (drawn about 1675) in the John Carter Brown Library, 1949. [Providence, 1950.] col. map 61 x 80 cm., reproduced in collotype from the ms. Accompanied by "Historical note" ([2] p.) signed: The John Carter Brown Library, December, 1949. [578]

HENRY STEVENS & ROLAND TREE, comps. Comparative cartography exemplified in an analytical & bibliographical description of nearly one hundred maps and charts of the American continent published during the years 1600 to 1850. Essays honoring Lawrence C. Wroth (Portland, Me.: [Anthoensen Press] 1951), p. 305-63. Detailed descriptions arranged by region. [579]

U. S. Library of Congress. Map Division. The Hotchkiss Map Collection: a list of manuscript maps, many of the Civil War period, prepared by Major Jed[ediah] Hotchkiss [1828-99], and other manuscript and annotated maps in his possession. Compiled by Clara Egli Le Gear. Wash., 1951. [5] leaves, 67, [13] p. List of 341 entries arranged topically, comprising maps of the Civil War (nos. 1-199), a few of earlier date, and others as late as 1853. [580]

MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS

HARRY E. AVERY, comp. Ray Noble: a discography [1929-34]. Record changer, 10 (no. 6):9-10, 20-22 (Jun). [581]

BROWN UNIVERSITY. Library. The Harris Collection sheet music. By S[amuel] Foster Damon. Books at Brown, 13 (no. 1):1-3 (Mar). [582]

GLADYS WASHBURN FISHER. A guide to Pennsylvania music. Compiled under the auspices of the Pennsylvania Federation of Music Clubs. Indiana, Pa.: Mimeo by Heffelfinger's Office Services [1951. 6], 35 p. bibliog. (p. 33). "A representative list of compositions by composers from all parts of our state at all periods of our state's history." [583]

GENNETT COMPANY, Richmond, Ind. Gennett records catalog, 1926. Record changer, 10 (no. 1):12-14; (no. 2):8 (Jan-Feb). "Lists every lateral Gennett Record in alphabetical order," under "Popular dance," "Race," and other headings. [584]

BERNARD LEBOW, comp. The American record index. N. Y.: Elaine Music Shop, c1950. [8], 159, [1] p. "A comprehensive listing of phonograph recordings issued in America ... from the first recordings made in about 1897 to those issued in 1949." [585]

EDWARD JOSEPH MELLO & THOMAS LEWIS McBRIDE, comps. Crosby on record, 1926-1950. ... Edited by Ed Thomas Gleeson. San Francisco: Mello's Music [1951, c1950]. ix, 101 p. forms, ports. Discography of Bing Crosby. [586]

MARGARET M. MOTT, comp. A bibliography of song sheets: sports and recreations in American popular songs. Part III. Notes, 9:33-62 (Dec). This installment: archery, basketball, bicycling, bowling, boxing, golf, gymnastics, ping pong, tennis, wrestling, yachting, and others, 1801?-1950, and facsimiles of 29 covers. [587]

HUGUES PANASSIÉ, comp. Discographie critique des meilleurs disques de jazz, 1920-1951. [Paris] Corréa [1951]. 371, [2] p. Includes undated "Premier supplément" (p. 323-67). Arranged by names of performers, with a note on each. [588]

ELLIOTT SHAPIRO, comp. Ragtime, U. S. A. Notes, 8:457-70 (Jun). Annotated checklist of sheet music (23 titles), 1899-1917, and facsimiles of 30 covers, with the compiler's reminiscences. [589]

VICTOR COMPANY, INC., Camden, N. J. Victor records: 1929 Victor race catalog. Record changer, 10 (no. 3):10-11; (no. 4):9-11; (no. 5):9-11; (no. 6):11-13; (no. 9):9-10 (Mar-Jun; Sep). ports. [590]

Iconography

- AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GRAPHIC ARTS. American printmaking, 1913-1947: a retrospective exhibition. Print, 5 (no. 4, 1948):45-56. views. Catalogue of engravings, with an essay by Jean Charlot. [591]
- ART ASSOCIATION OF INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA. John Herron Art Institute. Indiana art in the permanent collection of the John Herron Art Museum. [Indianapolis]: Art Assoc. of Indianapolis, Ind. [1951]. unpagged. ports and views on 50 plates. [592]
- ART ASSOCIATION OF INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA. John Herron Art Institute. 105 paintings in the John Herron Art Museum. [Indianapolis]: Art Assoc. of Indianapolis, Ind. [1951]. unpagged. ports. and views on 105 plates. Includes (nos. 55-98) paintings by Americans from John Singleton Copley to the present. [593]
- GEORGE BIDDLE, comp. Catalogue of the lithographs [1914-50] of George Biddle. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 55: 23-9 (Jan). bibliog. [594]
- THEODORE BOLTON, comp. The book illustrations of Felix Octavius Carr Darley. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 61:137-82 (18 Apr). port. "A catalogue of books illustrated by Felix Octavius Carr Darley," 1843-88, annotated, with an introduction. [595]
- BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY. A collection of Childe Hassam's works. By Arthur W[illiam] Heintzelman. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 3:155-60 (Apr). port. Describes engravings and drawings of Frederick Childe Hassam (1859-1936), particularly on New England themes. [596]
- BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY. The tenth anniversary of the Wiggin Collection. By Arthur W[illiam] Heintzelman. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 3:231-40 (Jul). view. On engravings, drawings, and paintings acquired from Albert Henry Wiggin and other donors. [597]
- BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY. The work of Gustav Wolf. By Arthur W[illiam] Heintzelman. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 3:74-8 (Jan). view. Describes a collection of engravings by a German artist (1887-1947), who settled in the United States in 1938. [598]
- ADELYN BRESKIN. Three generations of buying French in Baltimore. ARTnews, 50 (no. 8):36-9, 64-7 (Dec). On collections of French paintings assembled in Baltimore since 1883. [599]
- BROOKLYN INSTITUTE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES. Brooklyn Museum. Revolution and tradition: an exhibition of the chief movements in American painting from 1900 to the present. Catalog by John I[reland] H[owe] Baur. [Brooklyn, 1951.] 23 p. ports., views. [600]
- CANADA. Public Archives. Descriptive catalogue of a collection of water-colour drawings by Alfred Jacob Miller (1810-1874) in the Public Archives of Canada. Ottawa: E. Cloutier, King's Printer, 1951. 39 p. ports., views. Describes 40 water-color drawings made in 1867 from sketches prepared by Miller in 1837, showing Western and Indian scenes. Includes "Notes to the water colour drawings of Indian life by Alfred J. Miller, Baltimore, U. S., 1867." [601]
- RAYMOND CARLSON, ed. Gallery of Western paintings. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1951]. 85, [1] p. col. views. On paintings by Ross Santee, Charles Marion Russell, William Robinson Leigh, Gray Bartlett, Frederic Remington, Maynard Dixon, Gerard Curtis Delano, James E. Swinnerton, and Ray Strang, 1890-1950. [602]
- CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. American primitives, 19th century. Chicago hist., 2:289-94 (winter). ports., view. On an exhibit of 38 paintings in possession of the Society, including 3 by Olaf Krans. [603]
- CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Chicago's first fine arts exhibition [Chicago Historical Society, 1859]. Chicago hist., 2:321-7 (spring). port., view. [604]
- CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Frederick C. Hibbard: his working models. Chicago hist., 2:373-5 (summer). view. On a collection of some 20 models of statues that he made or intended to make in Chicago, ca. 1919 ff. [605]
- DETROIT INSTITUTE OF ARTS & TOLEDO MUSEUM OF ART. Travelers in Arcadia: American artists in Italy, 1830-1875. [Detroit] 1951. 68 p. ports., views. Introduction signed: E[dgar] P[reston] Richardson and Otto Wittmann, Jr. Catalogue of 96 paintings. [606]
- DICKINSON COLLEGE, Carlisle, Pa. The Dickinson College portrait gallery: a catalogue compiled by William R. Rearick. Biographical data supplied by Gerald M. Stevenson, Jr. Carlisle, 1951. 31 p. Portraits assembled since 1854. [607]

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. Clipper ship sailing cards [1848-58]. Am. heritage, n. s., 2 (no. 3):46-9 (spring). col. facsimis., views. Includes a catalogue of 72 cards issued by George F. Nesbitt & Company, lithographers, New York, 1857. [608]

JOSEPH EDWARD FIELDS. An early American cartoon. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 4):24-6 (Jul). On several cartoons in American newspapers, 1754-66. [609]

FREER GALLERY OF ART, Washington, D. C. Paintings, pastels, drawings, prints, and copper plates by and attributed to American and European artists, together with a list of original Whistleriana, in the Freer Gallery of Art. By Burns A[rcher] Stubbs. Wash., 1948. vi, 152 p. ports. and views on 20 plates. (Its Occasional papers, v. 1, no. 2. Smithsonian Institution, Pub. 3905.) Checklist of items by James Abbott McNeill Whistler (p. 11-96), Thomas Wilmer Dewing, Abbott Handerson Thayer, Dwight William Tryon, and others, 1858-1918. [610]

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Portraiture in the Kentucky Historical Society. With notes on the subjects and artists, [by] G[arrett] Glenn Clift. Frankfort, 1951. [14], 149 leaves. Catalogue of paintings. [611]

CEDRIC LARSON. The George Eastman Photographic Center [Rochester, N. Y.]. Antiques jour., 6 (no. 9):12-13, 43 (Sep). ports., views. Collection of American cameras and photographs, 1840 ff. [612]

MARINERS' MUSEUM, Warwick Co., Va. Exhibition of portraits of American merchant sailing vessels of the nineteenth century, together with ship models, chinaware, and related material. Newport News, Va., 1951. 27 p. views. (Its Museum pub. 22.) Describes 83 items. Includes brief ship biographies. [613]

MINNESOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. University Gallery. 40 American painters, 1940-1950. [Minneapolis, 1951.] unpag. ports., views. Exhibition catalogue of 80 paintings. [614]

MUNICIPAL MUSEUM OF THE CITY OF BALTIMORE. Catalogue: an exhibition of portraits by Joshua Johnston. [Baltimore]: Peale Museum, 1948. [16] p. ports. (The Peale Museum historical series, 2, Jan. 1948.) Foreword signed: J[acob] Hall Pleasants. De-

scribes 23 portraits of Baltimoreans, 1797?-1810? [615]

MUNICIPAL MUSEUM OF THE CITY OF BALTIMORE. The paintings of Alfred Jacob Miller, artist of Baltimore and the West: an exhibition at the Peale Museum. [Baltimore]: Peale Museum, 1950. [20] p. ports., views. (The Peale Museum historical series, 5, Jan. 1950.) Biographical sketch (1810-74) by Wilbur Harvey Hunter, Jr., and a two-page catalogue. [616]

MUNICIPAL MUSEUM OF THE CITY OF BALTIMORE. The paintings of Philip Tilyard: an exhibition at the Peale Museum. [Baltimore: Peale Museum, 1949. 16] p. ports. (The Peale Museum historical series, 4, Jan. 1949.) Biographical sketch of Philip Thomas Coke Tilyard (1785-1830) of Baltimore, by Wilbur Harvey Hunter, Jr., and catalogue of 24 portraits (1810?-1828?). [617]

MUNICIPAL MUSEUM OF THE CITY OF BALTIMORE. Ten years of art in Baltimore, 1941-1951. [Baltimore: Peale Museum, 1951. 16] p. (The Peale Museum historical series, 6, Feb. 1951.) Describes and reproduces 18 views of Baltimore scenes, painted 1941-50. [618]

MUSEUM OF FINE ARTS, Boston, M. and M. Karolik Collection of American Paintings, 1815 to 1865. Cambridge: Published for Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, [by] Harvard Univ. Press, 1949 [i. e. 1951]. lx, 544 p. 233 ports. and views. On paintings assembled by Maxim Karolik and Martha Catherine (Codman) Karolik, catalogued as 233 items, each accompanied by biographical or other text; with "Trends in American painting, 1815 to 1865," by John I. H. Baur (p. xv-lvii). [619]

NATIONAL SOCIETY OF THE COLONIAL DAMES OF AMERICA. Delaware. Portraits in Delaware, 1700-1850: a check list. Wilmington, 1951. 176 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 169). [620]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. The etched work of [James A. McNeill] Whistler and Mary Cassatt, from the well-known collection of the late Harris Whittemore. Part 1. Comprising the first half of his virtually complete Whistler collection (Kennedy Nos. 1 to 282 with a few exceptions), most of the color prints and a great many of the drypoints of Mary Cassatt. ... By order of the J. H. Whittemore Company. N. Y., 1949. [8], 64 p.

ports., views. (*Its Sale 1030.*) Catalogue of 365 items. [621]

BARBARA NEVILLE PARKER. American paintings, 1815-1865, in the M. and M. Karolik Collection [Museum of Fine Arts, Boston]. *Antiques*, 60:292-6 (Oct). ports., views. [622]

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. An album of Saint-Mémin portraits. By Howard C[rosby] Rice, Jr. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 13:23-31 (autumn). facsim., port. bibliog., notes. Describes 16 physiognotrace portraits by Charles-Balthazar-Julien Fevret de Saint-Mémin, assembled in an album with a ms. title: "Gagne-pain d'un exilé aux Etats-Unis d'Amérique, de 1793 à 1814. Dijon, 1842." [623]

PRINT CLUB, Cleveland, & CLEVELAND MUSEUM OF ART. The work of Lyonel Feininger: catalogue of an exhibition ... [Cleveland]: Cleveland Museum of Art [1951]. 26 p. ports., views. Catalogue of 247 paintings and wood engravings of Lyonel Charles Adrian Feininger, 1887-1950. [624]

THOMAS W. RAY. Naval aviation photographs in the National Archives. *Mil. affairs*, 15:207-9 (winter). [625]

SMITH COLLEGE. Museum of Art. Winslow Homer [1836-1910]: illustrator. Northampton, Mass., 1951. 66 p. views. bibliog. (p. 65-6). Catalogue of an exhibition of his etchings and lithographs, 1860-75, by Mary Bartlett Cowdrey; "Checklist of wood engravings in periodicals after Winslow

Homer"; "Books illustrated by Winslow Homer"; and commentary by D. Aaron and Mary Bartlett Cowdrey. [626]

U. S. Copyright Office. Catalog of copyright entries. Cumulative series. Motion pictures, 1912-1939. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1951. ix, 1256 p. Alphabetical lists of titles, authors and producers, and series. [627]

U. S. Library of Congress. Prints and Photographs Division. The Arnold Genthe Collection. By Paul Vanderbilt. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 8 (no. 3):13-18 (May). ports. Describes a collection of 20,000 photographic negatives made by Genthe (died 1942) in the United States and elsewhere. [628]

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL. The Ruzika exhibition at the Library. *Boston Pub. Lib. quar.*, 3:6-14 (Jan). views. Engravings and type designs by Rudolph Ruzika, 1903-50. [629]

YALE UNIVERSITY. Yale University portrait index, 1701-1951. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1951. vii, [3], 185 p. ports. [630]

YALE UNIVERSITY. Gallery of Fine Arts. Pictures for a picture of Gertrude Stein as a collector and writer on art and artists: an exhibition. [New Haven? 1951.] 43 p. port., views. Catalogue of 38 paintings, drawings, and statues, 1847, 1894-1946, with excerpts from writings of Gertrude Stein, their former owner, about them and about the arts. [631]

Other Lists and Descriptions

WILLIAM A. ALBAUGH III & RICHARD DENNIS STEUART. Handbook of Confederate swords [1861-65]. Harri-man, Tenn.: Pioneer Press, c1951. 127, [1] p. views. [632]

RICHARD C. BAILEY. Collector's choice: the McLeod Basket Collection Bakersfield, Calif., c1951. 36 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 33-6), notes. "13th annual publication of the Kern County Historical Society and the County of Kern through its museum." Collection of baskets of the Yokuts Indians, assembled between 1893 and 1908 in the southern San Joaquin Valley by Edwin Lincoln McLeod (1861-1908) of Bakersfield and later acquired by the University of California. [633]

MARIANO A. GONZALEZ, comp. The Puerto Rican coffee plantation tokens. *Numismatist*, 64:38-49 (Jan). facsim. Checklist, 1880-1900. [634]

B. F. HUBBELL, comp. Simeon North [1765-1852]. *Conn. Hist. Soc. bul.*, 14:1-3 (Jan 1949). Catalogue of certain pistols made by him in Berlin and Middletown, Conn. 1794-1842. [635]

The LOUIS Eliasberg Collection of Coins. *Numismatist*, 64:706-17 (Jul). facsim., port., view. Describes an exhibit in the Baltimore National Bank, including U. S. coins, 1793-1913. [636]

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Martha Durgin Collection of Historic China in the New Hampshire Historical Society. Concord, N. H.: New Hampshire Historical Soc., 1951. 19 p. ports., views. (*Hist. N. H.*, v. 7, no. 1, Apr. 1951.) Collection of china, made mainly in Staffordshire, picturing American historic scenes. [637]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. American and English furniture, hooked rugs, paintings, Georgian silver, old English china. Property of Mrs. L. H. Littlefield ...; Sholem Asch; James L. Hutchinson ...; and other owners. N. Y., 1948. [4], 52 p. views. (*Its Sale 998.*) Catalogue of 230 items. [638]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. Early American furniture, Staffordshire lustre wear & other pottery, silver, decorations, Oriental rugs. Sold to liquidate the partnership of the late Arthur S. Quinnell, by direction of the surviving partner, John E. Bihler ... Together with property of other owners. N. Y., 1949. [6], 62 p. views. (*Its Sale 1039.*) Catalogue of 231 items. [639]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. Early American glass bottles and flasks, including eagle, violin, historical, log cabin, Jenny Lind, railroad, and other rare examples. Collected by Prince Cantacuzene, Sarasota, Fla. ... N. Y., 1948. [4], 36 p. views. (*Its Sale 1001.*) Catalogue of 244 items. [640]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, New York. Early Pennsylvania and other colonial furniture, including a unique collection of wainscot and Windsor chairs, colonial ironwork and tinware, gaudy Dutch ware, Pennsylvania Dutch fraktur work, sgraffito and slip ware, early American pewter. From the collection of the late J. Stoddell Stokes, Philadelphia. N. Y., 1948. [8], 64 p. views. (*Its Sale 947.*) Catalogue of 228 items. [641]

MARTIN RYWELL. American antique guns and their current prices: catalogue of U. S. pistols and revolvers that lists, describes, and gives up-to-date prices on every American make, model, and type from flintlock through automatics. Harriman, Tenn.: Pioneer Press, c1951. 58 p. views. [642]

MARTIN RYWELL. United States military muskets, rifles, carbines, and their current prices. ... Firearms

in American history. Harriman, Tenn.: Pioneer Press, c1951. 46 p. tables, views. Catalogue of "all U. S. martial shoulder arms," 1795-1945. [643]

EDWARD NORTON SAMPSON. United States Territorial postmark catalog: stampless cover section [1798-1865. n. p.] c1950. unpag. facsimils, tables. [644]

LLOYD H. SHINNERS. Early plant collections return to Texas. Tex. jour. sci., 1 (no. 3):69-70 (Sep 1949). On 11 Texas collections, assembled 1839-1911, acquired by Southern Methodist University. [645]

WILLIAM BARCLAY STEPHENS. The horological collection of Dr. William Barclay Stephens, Honorary Curator of Horology, California Academy of Sciences. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:15-28 (Dec). plan, views. [646]

TIOGA POINT MUSEUM, Athens, Pa. Local Indian exhibits in Tioga Point Museum. Tioga Point Mus. bul., 7 (1949-50):1-5. Mainly on the life and history of Indians on the upper Susquehanna; with suggestions for further reading. [647]

C. MALCOLM WATKINS. The Greenwood Gift to the Smithsonian Institution. Early Am. Industries Assoc., Chron., 4:1-3 (Jan). views. On "a collection which illustrates the arts and living habits of rural Americans prior to 1830," assembled by Dr. and Mrs. Arthur M. Greenwood, Marlborough, Mass. [648]

WAYTE RAYMOND, INC. Early American medals--a check list [1556-1783]. Coin collector's jour., 18:90-94 (Jul-Aug). Mainly medals struck in Europe, commemorating American events and personages. [649]

R. S. YEOMAN, LEE F. HEWIT, & CHARLES ELMORE GREEN. Handbook of United States coins [1793-1949], with premium list. ... Seventh edition. Racine, Wis.; 1949 [c1948]. 127 p. facsimils. [650]

HISTORICAL MATERIALS: REPOSITORIES AND CUSTODIANS

Historical and Antiquarian Organizations

EDWARD PORTER ALEXANDER. The New Jersey Historical Society and its future. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69: 54-72 (Jan). [651]

PAUL BAILEY. Suffolk County Historical Society [Riverhead, L. I., 1886-1951]. Long Island forum, 14:209, 213, 215 (Nov). view. [652]

DOROTHY C. BARCK. The New-York Historical Society. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 3):9-11 (Apr). view. On its collections of mss. and other materials. Also printed: The New-York Historical Society. Antiq. bookman, 7:1625-6 (12 May). view.

[653]

CYRUS D. BRAY. History of the organization of the Dunklin County Historical Society [1940-50]. Dunklin Co. Hist. Soc., 1:iv-xviii. ports.

[654]

WILLIAM BURLIE BROWN. The State Literary and Historical Association [North Carolina], 1900-1950. N. C. hist. rev., 28:156-97 (Apr). bibliog., notes. On the history and program of this organization, with copies of its constitutions and other documents and a list of its officers.

[655]

HORACE BAILEY CARROLL, comp. Local history societies in Texas. Southw. hist. quar., 55:275-83 (Oct). List, with information about date of founding, address, membership, museums, and publications.

[656]

SAMUEL L. CLAUSER. History brought home. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 16:74-7 (Apr-Jun). ports., view. On the Howard A. Heckman Chapter of Junior Historians of Wilson High School, West Lawn, Pa.

[657]

EDWIN GRANT CONKLIN. A brief history of the American Philosophical Society [1743-1950]. Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 7-34.

[658]

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Hartford. 125 years of the Connecticut Historical Society, 1825-1950. Containing a brief description and history of the Society and lists of past and present members. Hartford, 1951. 67 p. views.

[659]

Mrs. CHARLES HASKELL DANFORTH. The Smithsonian Institution and the Daughters of the American Revolution. D. A. R. mag., 85:551-4, 587 (Jul). On the reports of the Daughters of the American Revolution to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1899-1951.

[660]

THE DECORATOR. Editorial. Decorator, 5 (no. 2):5-6 (Oct). On the Esther Stevens Brazier Guild of the Historical Society of Early American Decoration, 1946-51.

[661]

DU PAGE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Glen Ellyn, Ill. Our County historical society. Du Page hist. rev., 2 (no. 1):1-2 (Mar). On the Du Page

County Historical Society, founded in 1939.

[662]

ADELAIDE FRENCH. Beginnings of the Colorado Genealogical Society [1924-48]. Colo. geneal., 9:63-5 (Jul 1948).

[663]

JAMES GRAY. The University [of Minnesota] and the Historical Society. Minn. hist., 32:1-11 (Mar). Deals particularly with the services of William Watts Folwell, Guy Stanton Ford, Solon Justus Buck, and Theodore Christian Blegen to both institutions.

[664]

WILLARD M. GRIMES. Our seventieth anniversary. Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc., 13:99-103 (Jul). On the Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences, 1881-1951.

[665]

BAYLESS EVANS HARDIN. The origin, thought, and purpose of the Kentucky Historical Society [1836-1950]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1949-50, leaves 60-66.

[666]

PERRY C. HILL. What does a historical society do? Am. heritage, n. s., 2 (no. 2):16-21 (winter). facsim., ports., views. On the present activities of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin.

[667]

HISTORICAL FOUNDATION OF THE PRESBYTERIAN AND REFORMED CHURCHES, Montreat, N. C. A historical mine in the hills. By Thomas H[ugh] Spence. Presbyt. survey, 41 (no. 11):8-9 (Nov). facsim., view. On an organization established in 1926, and its holdings of mss., newspapers, books, and other materials.

[668]

ARTHUR A. HOUGHTON, JR. Expanding fields for historical societies. Md. hist. mag., 46:1-7 (Mar).

[669]

CLIFFORD LEE LORD. Making our heritage live. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:235-48 (Jul). On historical societies.

[670]

GEORGE LESLIE McKAY. The Grolier Club. Antiq. bookman, 7:1465-7 (28 Apr). view. On an organization founded in New York, 1884, for "the literary study and promotion of the arts pertaining to the production of books."

[671]

KIRKE MECHEM. The [Kansas State] Historical Society after seventy-five years [1875-1951]. Kan. hist. quar., 19:74-80 (Feb).

[672]

MONROE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Monroe, Mich. The Monroe Sentinel. [Vol. 2, nos. 1-2; vol. 3,

nos. 1-4. Jul. 1948 - Feb. 1951.] News notes and lists of accessions to the Society's museum. [673]

OHIO INDIAN RELIC COLLECTORS SOCIETY. The first ten years. Ohio archaeol., 1 (no. 3):5-6 (Oct). History of the Society, founded in 1942. [674]

OLAV, Crown Prince of Norway. Forty years. Am.-Scandinavian rev., 39:16-20 (Mar). port. On the American-Scandinavian Foundation, 1910-50. [675]

SEVILLA, UNIVERSIDAD DE. Escuela de Estudios Hispano-Americanos. Escuela de Estudios Hispano-Americanos. Sevilla, 1951. 65, [11] p. views. History of an organization founded in 1942 to study the history and civilization of Spanish America; with a list of its publications. [676]

ST. GEORGE LEAKIN SIOUSSAT. Dr. William Smith, David Rittenhouse, and the Canal plate, September 7, 1777. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 95:223-31 (Jun). facsim., map, notes. Order from Smith and Thomas Bond, Vice Presidents of the American Philosophical Society, to the curators of the Society, directing them "to collect the different Copperplates belonging to the first Volume of the Society's Transactions," with an explanation of the circumstances and results of the order. [677]

SOUTHERN HUMANITIES CONFERENCE. The Southern Humanities Conference and its constituent societies. By J[ames] O[sler] Bailey and Sturgis E[lleño] Leavitt. [Chapel Hill]: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1951. [2], 165 p. (Its Bul. 2, Jan. 1951.) History of the Conference, 1947-50, and of its 10 constituent societies (including the Southern Historical Association, founded in 1934). [678]

U. S. National Historical Publications Commission. The National Historical Publications Commission, 1934-1950: a report to the Commission. Wash., 1951. 33 leaves. Signed: Philip M. Hamer, 2 Jan. 1951. Report from the Executive Director of the Commission,

reviewing its history and suggesting a program for the publication of historical documents with its encouragement. [679]

U. S. National Historical Publications Commission. A national program for the publication of the papers of American leaders: a preliminary report to the President of the United States. Wash., 1951. vi, 47 p. Transmitted 21 May 1951 by Wayne C. Grover, Chairman. Prepared by Philip M. Hamer, Executive Director. Outlines a program for the publication of historical documents and (p. 17-46) presents information regarding the location and the need for publication of the papers of 66 Americans. [680]

FREDERICK A. VAN FLEET. A pen and ink picture of the Society of Mayflower Descendants [1894-1948]. Mayflower quar., 13 (no. 4):2-6 (15 Jul 1948). [681]

WESTERN RESERVE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Cleveland. The Historical Society news. [Vol. 3, no. 1 - vol. 6, no. 12. Jan. 1948 - Dec. 1951.] Cleveland. Four-page leaflets, containing brief descriptions of accessions (books, maps, newspapers, prints, paintings, mss., and other materials), references to exhibits, and front-cover photographs and photoreproductions. Includes text of a letter from James A. Garfield to Henry B. Payne, 5 Dec. 1874 (v. 5, no. 8, Aug. 1950) on public works "for the sake of giving employment to laboring men." [682]

MILDRED V. PATTERSON WHEELER. The organizing of the Dutch Settlers Society of Albany. Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk., 25-26 (1949-51):5-10. Reminiscences of 1924. [683]

ELAINE WINQUIST. The St. Louis County Historical Society [Duluth, 1922-50]. Gopher hist., 4 (no. 5):11 (Jan 1950). [684]

SILVIO ZAVALA. The Commission on History of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History. Americas, 6:487-93 (Apr 1950). Origin and program, 1947-49. [685]

Archival Establishments

AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE. The historian and the Federal Government. Mil. affairs, 15:1-15 (spring). Contents. --The Department of State and the scholar, by George Bernard Noble. --The National Archives and the scholar, by Wayne C. Grover. --

Accessibility of U. S. Army records to historical research, by Kent Roberts Greenfield. [686]

HENRY JOSEPH BROWNE. The American Catholic archival tradition [1851-1951]. Am. archivist, 14:127-39 (Apr). notes. [687]

ERNEST EDWARD EAST. Records lost in Illinois court house fires [1827-1921]. Ill. lib., 33:376-9 (Oct). [688]

HENRY HOWARD EDDY. The newer pattern of the public records in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvanian, 8:27-8 (Feb). [689]

ROSCOE R. HILL. American missions in European archives. México: [Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia, Comisión de Historia] 1951. 138 p. bibliog. (p. 117-21). (Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia. Publicación 108, forming no. 22 of the Comisión de Historia.) On visits by scholars and official agents (of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, the Library of Congress, the Native Sons of the Golden West, and various

States and universities) to archival establishments in Europe since 1838. [690]

LYLE JAMES HOLVERSTOTT, ed. Records management, 1867. Am. archivist, 14:261-3 (Jul); Letter from the Collector of Customs, New York, to the Secretary of the Treasury, 20 Dec. 1867, and his reply, 21 Dec. [691]

MILTON RUBINCAM. Genealogical research in the National Archives: historical background and facilities for research. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 105:42-8 (Jan). [692]

WILLIAM WARREN SWEET. Church archives in the United States. Am. archivist, 14:323-31 (Oct). [693]

Libraries

LOUISE G. ADAMS. Sunday school libraries. Antiques jour., 6 (no. 3): 24-6, 38 (Mar). facsims. On the former use of these libraries as collections of childrens' books, with an analysis of such a library, ca. 1900. [694]

ALABAMA, UNIVERSITY OF. Medical College of Alabama. Library. A five year report, 1945-1950. By Mildred R. Crowe, Chief Librarian. Birmingham, 1951. [6], 24 p. col. diagrs. [695]

AMERICAN LIBRARY IN PARIS. The American Library in Paris, 1920-1951: Paris, Roubaix, Toulouse, Rennes, Montpellier. [Paris, 1951.] 15 p. ports. [696]

GERTRUDE L. ANNAN. The Academy of Medicine of New York, 1825-1830, and its contemporary, the New York Medical Academy. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 36:117-24 (Apr 1948). [697]

ALEXANDER WILLIAM ARMOUR, ed. College library routine a century ago. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 2): 26-9 (Jan). Letters from Thomas Carlyle to Edward Everett (4 May 1846), Ralph Waldo Emerson to Everett (25 Jun. 1846), and Everett to Emerson (26 Jun. 1846). [698]

FLORENCE K. BABCOCK. Rev. Frederick Torrel Persons and church architecture. Am. Congreg. Assoc., Bul., 2 (no. 3): 3-14 (May). On his studies and collections while Librarian of the Congregational Library, Boston, 1924-47, with a selective list of its books on church architecture. [699]

JAMES FRANCIS BALLARD. The past history of the Medical Library Associ-

ation, Inc. [1898-1948]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 36:227-41 (Oct 1948). [700]

TOMMIE DORA BARKER. Louis Round Wilson [born 1876]: a tribute. South-east. librarian, 1:75-89 (fall). notes. On his contributions to the library profession in the South since 1911. [701]

ROBERT M. BISHOP. The Trinity College - Watkinson Library. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 20:73-7 (Mar). view. On the Trinity College Library, Hartford (founded 1823), and the Watkinson Library (1857), recently merged. [702]

WILLIAM WARNER BISHOP. The American Library Association. II. Fragments of autobiography [1918-36]. Lib. quar., 21:35-41 (Jan). [703]

WILLIAM WARNER BISHOP. The University [of Michigan] Library's bookplates [1915-30]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 57:348-50 (11 Aug). port., views. [704]

JOSEPH ALFRED BOROME. Charles Coffin Jewett [1816-68]. Chicago: American Lib. Assoc., 1951. [12], 188 p. port. bibliog. (p. 174-82), notes. (American library pioneers.) On his service as Librarian of Brown University, the Smithsonian Institution, and the Boston Public Library, 1841-68. [705]

BEVERLY SEEHORN BRANDT. The Alexandria, Virginia, Library: its history [1794-1950], present facilities, and future program. Alexandria, Va., 1951. vii, 93 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 90-93), notes. Based on thesis (Master of Science of Library Science) --Catholic Univ. of America. [706]

KENNETH JAMES BROUGH. Evolving conceptions of library service in four American universities: Chicago, Columbia, Harvard, Yale, 1876-1946. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):9-15. [707]

Mrs. THOMAS BURCHETT. Dedication John Fox, Jr., Memorial Library [Paris, Ky., 1950]. D. A. R. mag., 85:19-22 (Jan). views. On the building and holdings of the Library, with some account of John Fox, Jr., novelist. [708]

BILLY BURGER. He lived as if he were always catching trains: Melvil Dewey. North country life, 5 (no. 2): 26-8, 43 (spring). Anecdotes and reminiscences of Melville Louis Kossuth Dewey (1851-1931), librarian, especially his hotel enterprise at Lake Placid, N. Y. [709]

HENRY JOEL CADBURY. Religious books at Harvard. Harv. Lib. bul., 5:159-80 (spring). notes. On the libraries of Harvard College, the Divinity School, Andover Theological Seminary, and Andover-Harvard Theological Library, 1638-1950. [710]

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. University at Los Angeles. Library. Rare books and research: addresses given at the dedication of the Department of Special Collections, July 28, 1950. Los Angeles, 1951. [4], 53 p. Contributions by Lawrence Clark Powell, Majl Ewing, Henry Raup Wagner, George Laban Harding, John Walton Caughey, James Tinkham Babb, and Neal Harlow. [711]

MARY DUNCAN CARTER. The United States libraries in Athens and Cairo [1944-51]. Lib. quar., 21:206-13 (Jul). On libraries established by the Office for War Information and continued by the Department of State. [712]

EULALIA DOUGHERTY CHAPMAN. The Denver Bibliographical Center [1913-51]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 39:284-9 (Oct). [713]

CONNECTICUT. Bureau of Libraries. Public and School libraries and the State Board of Education: history [1893-1950], statistics. [By] Katharine H[owes] Wood, Acting-Chief. Hartford: Connecticut State Dept. of Education, 1951. 32 p. tables. notes. [714]

FRANCIS B. DEDMOND. Emerson and the Concord libraries [1835-73]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 3:318-19 (Oct). [715]

JANET DOE. The development of education for medical librarianship [1898-

1948]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 37: 213-20 (Jul 1949). [716]

THE FRIENDS OF DUKE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. The Library of Duke University. Durham, N. C., 1949. 23, [1] p. facsimils., views. (Lib. notes, special number, Oct. 1949.) [717]

PATIENCE GOLTER. The Arizona State Library Association--twenty-five years: 1926-1951. Ariz. librarian, 8 (no. 2):4-10 (Apr). [718]

MARGARET MARY HEINRICH. [Catholic libraries in Philadelphia, 1844-1951.] Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 62:191-4 (Sep). [719]

DORRIT HOFFLEIT. The [Phillips] Library of the Harvard College Observatory [1845-1950]. Harv. Lib. bul., 5:102-11 (winter). [720]

FAITH HOLMES HYERS. Helen E[izabeth] Haines. Bul. bibliog., 20: 129-31 (Sep-Dec). port. On her life as a bibliographer and librarian in New York and California since 1891. [721]

THOMAS JEFFERSON. Jefferson's ideas on a university library: letters from the founder of the University of Virginia to a Boston bookseller. Edited by Elizabeth Cometti. Charlottesville: Tracy W. McGregor Lib., Univ. of Virginia, 1950. [2], 49, [1] p. Letters from Jefferson, Rector of the University of Virginia, to Cummings, Hilliard, & Company, Boston, 6 Sep. 1824 - 31 May 1826, on books to be purchased by the University. [722]

LAURENCE J. KIPP & ANNIE T. THOMAS. The creation of a cataloging economy: the Typing Section of the Widener Library [1892-1950]. Harv. Lib. bul., 5:112-16 (winter). [723]

DAVID KEMPTON MAXFIELD, ed. College and university libraries in Illinois. Ill. lib., 33:175-9, 208-10, 264-7, 373-5, 418-21, 462-4 (Apr-Dec). notes. Contents. --The Library of Southern Methodist University, by Robert H. Muller. --Roosevelt College Library, by Marjorie C. Keenleyside. --Illinois Wesleyan University Library, by Orlin C. Spicer. --Library service program, Eastern Illinois State College, Charleston, Ill., by R. F. Schaupp. --The Library of Northern Illinois State Teachers College, De Kalb, Illinois, by Bernadine C. Hanby. --The Augustana College Library, by Donald O. Rod. [724]

ROBERT H. MULLER. College and university library buildings, 1929-1949. College and research lib., 12:

261-5 (Jul). Mainly statistics of buildings constructed. [725]

PATRICIA PAYLORE. A survey of Arizona library resources with particular reference to special collections. Ariz. librarian, 5:9-15 (Mar 1948). [726]

MURIEL E. PERRY. Decatur Public Library, 1901-1951. Ill. lib., 33:350-54 (Oct). views. [727]

CHARLES EMIL PETERSON. Library Hall: home of the Library Company of Philadelphia, 1790-1880. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 95:266-85 (Jun). facsimils., plans, ports., views. notes. Includes some account of the architect, William Thornton, and a list of books on architecture in possession of the Company in 1789. [728]

ROSCOE POUND. The Harvard Law Library [1829-1951]. Harv. Lib. bul., 5:290-303 (autumn). [729]

THE PRINCETON ALUMNI WEEKLY. The Harvey S. Firestone Memorial Library. [Princeton, 1949?] 56 p. diagrs., ports., views. On the Princeton University Library, 1750-1949. [730]

RANDOLPH G[reenfield] Adams. By a former colleague. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 57:310-17 (11 Aug). port. On his service as Director of the William L. Clements Library, 1923-51. [731]

RANDOLPH Greenfield Adams, 1892-1951. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 3):39, 41 (Apr). On his services as Librarian, William L. Clements Library, 1923-51. [732]

ELEANOR W. RePASS. A history of the library of the Medical Society of the City and County of Denver [1893-1948]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 39:128-34 (Apr). bibliog. [733]

NELSON P. SPRINGER. The Mennonite Historical Library at Goshen College. Mennonite quar. rev., 25:296-319 (Oct). notes. Includes (p. 307-19) a detailed statement of ms., printed, and other holdings. [734]

COLTON STORM. Randolph Greenfield Adams: 1892-1951. Antiq. bookman, 7:1097-8 (24 Mar). port. On his services as Director of the William L. Clements Library, 1923-51. [735]

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. History of the measurement of library service. Lib. quar., 21:94-106 (Apr). notes. Includes the United States since 1836. [736]

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. University libraries and the future of scholarship in the South [1920-50].

South Atl. quar., 50:192-8 (Apr). [737]

MARY LEMIST TITCOMB & MARY LOUISE HOLZAPFEL. The Washington County Free Library, 1901-1951. [Hagerstown, Md., 1951. 2], 52, [6] p. ports., views. [738]

TRANSLYVANIA COLLEGE, Lexington, Ky. Library. The Transylvania Library. Lexington, 1948. 29 p. facsimils., views. "Sketch of the Transylvania Library," 1783-1919, first published in 1919, by Elizabeth S. Norton (p. 5-20); and "The Transylvania Library Building Project," by Raymond F. McLain (p. 23-9). [739]

U. S. Library of Congress. Map Division. The services and collections of the Map Division [1897-1951]. By Walter W[illiam] Ristow. Wash.: Library of Congress, 1951. [2], 22 p. maps, ports., views. [740]

GEORGE BURWELL UTLEY. The librarians' conference of 1853: a chapter in American library history ... Edited by Gilbert H[arry] Doane. Chicago: American Library Assoc., 1951. [14]. 189 p. port. notes (p. 177-85). Narrative of the Librarians' Convention, New York, 1853; "register of attendance" and biographical notes (p. 118-28); facsimile reprint of its proceedings (p. 129-76); and biographical sketch of George Burwell Utley. [741]

HENRY RAUP WAGNER. Hispanic Americana in the John Carter Brown Library. Essays honoring Lawrence C. Wroth (Portland, Me.: [Anthoensen Press] 1951, p. 423-55. On procedures of acquisition, 1845-1949, with text (p. 430-55) of accounts of John Carter Brown with Henry Stevens, 3 Mar. 1846. [742]

JOSEPH IOOR WARING. The library of the Medical Society of South Carolina [1791-1949]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 38:253-60 (Oct 1950). [743]

JEROME PIERCE WEBSTER. The story of a plastic surgery library. Columbia Lib. columns, 1:9-17 (fall). On the Webster Library of Plastic Surgery, collected by the author since his first year in medical school and given to Columbia University in 1939. [744]

ALVA CURTIS WILGUS. The Inter-American Bibliographical and Library Association, 1930-1950. Rev. interam. bibliog., 1:6-11 (Jan-Mar). [745]

WILLIAM JEROME WILSON. A plan for a comprehensive medico-historical library: problems of scope and coverage. Lib. quar., 21:248-66 (Oct). [746]

Museums

- AMERICAN SWEDISH HISTORICAL FOUNDATION, Philadelphia. American Swedish Historical Museum: a quarter century of progress [1926-51]. Editor: Adolph B[urnett] Benson. Philadelphia [1951]. 59 p. ports., views. [747]
- CHARLES ROBERT ASHBEE. Ashbee on American preservation. Soc. Architectural Historians, *Jour.*, 10 (no. 1):23-4 (Mar). Excerpts from his printed report on American efforts for the preservation of historic sites and monuments, 1900-1901. [748]
- HENRY D. BROWN. The Detroit Historical Museum: a museum of ideas. *Mich. hist.*, 35:161-8 (Jun). [749]
- BERLIN BASIL CHAPMAN. State protection of historical centers. *Chron. Okla.*, 29:228-36 (summer). [750]
- CARL C. CUTLER. The Mystic Marine Museum. *Conn. circle*, 11 (no. 8):6-7, 39 (Aug 1948). port., views. [751]
- DETROIT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bulletin of the Detroit Historical Society. Dedicatory issue. Detroit, 1951. 12 p. double plan, ports., view. (Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., v. 7, no. 9, Jul. 1951.) On the Detroit Historical Museum, founded in 1928 and installed in a new building in 1951. [752]
- MARION DICKERMAN. The Marine Museum at Mystic recreates the glory and vital quality of American seafaring days. *New Eng. soc. stud. bul.*, 8 (no. 2):6-11 (Dec 1950). [753]
- JOSEPH DOWNS & ALICE WINCHESTER. The Henry Francis Du Pont Winterthur Museum. Phila., 1951. 345-476 p. views (part col.). (Antiques, v. 60, no. 5, Nov. 1951.) On H. F. Du Pont as a collector, his house at Winterthur, Del., and his collections of colonial and later furniture and other antique articles. [754]
- CHARLES MERRICK GAY. Hall of Marine Transportation, Museum of the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pa. *Nautical research jour.*, 1:1-3 (Jan 1949). [755]
- JOHN HENRY HAUBERG. The Hauberg Indian Museum--how it was erected, equipped, and maintained. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., *Jour.*, 7 (no. 4):8-9 (Apr 1950). port., view. On a museum in the Black Hawk State Park, Rock Island, since 1934. [756]
- FLORENCE THOMPSON HOWE. Weaving yesterday into tomorrow. *Am. heritage*, n. s., 2 (no. 3):54-5, 75 (spring). col. views. On the William Pynchon Memorial Building, Springfield, Mass., and the museum that it houses. [757]
- IDAHO. State Historical Dept. The Idaho State Capitol [built 1912-20]. Idaho State Hist. Dept., *Biennial rep.*, 21 (1947-48):37-40. Includes some account of books, paintings, and museum articles in the building. [758]
- HELEN S. JOHNSON. Historic church and living museum. *Del. cavalcade*, 1 (no. 4):6-9 (spring). views. On the Delaware State Museum, Dover, occupying the building of the Old Presbyterian Church, built in 1790. [759]
- ADELLA R. KUHNER & CECIL NORTON BROY. Our museum. *D. A. R. mag.*, 85:277-80 (Apr). views. On the D. A. R. Museum, Washington, D. C. [760]
- CEDRIC LARSON. Photography's Hall of Fame. *Am. heritage*, n. s., 2 (no. 2):56-9 (winter). views. On the George Eastman House, Rochester, N. Y., as an institution concerned with the history of photography. [761]
- MARTIN LEVEY. The first American museum of natural history. *Isis*, 42:10-12 (Apr). notes. On the Philadelphia museum of Pierre Eugène du Simitière, 1782-84. [762]
- ELIZABETH McCausland. The Daniel Gallery and modern American art. *Mag. of art*, 44:280-85 (Nov). views. On the gallery of Charles Daniel, New York, 1913-32. [763]
- WILLIAM MATHEWSON MILLIKEN. 1916 Cleveland 1951 [sic]. *ARTnews*, 49 (no. 10):30-34, 67 (Feb). ports., views. On the Cleveland Museum of Art, founded in 1916. [764]
- MUSEUM OF MODERN ART, New York. The Museum of Modern Art, New York, painting and sculpture collection. [Edited by] Alfred H[amilton] Barr, Jr. Paris: Braun; agent pour U. S. A.: E. S. Hermann, New York [1950. 62] p. ports., views. (Collection des maîtres.) Text in English, French, and German on the program and holdings of the Museum since 1929, with reproductions of 58 items, mainly European. [765]
- The MUSEUM village of Smith's Clove, Monroe, New York. Early Am. Industries Assoc., *Chron.*, 4:17-19 (Apr). views. [766]

WILLIAM HENRY NOBLE, JR. Philadelphia's treasure houses: a guide to museums open to the public. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1950. [6], 96 p. map, ports., views. On the history and holdings of the Philadelphia Museum of Art, the University of Pennsylvania Museum, the Franklin Institute, the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, the Free Library of Philadelphia, the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, the Philadelphia Zoological Gardens, the American Swedish Historical Museum, and five other institutions. [767]

DELF NORONA. The Grave Creek

Mound Museum [Moundsville, W. Va.]. W. Va. archeol., 3:22-4; 4:26-8 (Oct 1950 - Jun 1951). views. [768]

VIRGINIA JEFFREY SMITH. The Powers Art Gallery. Scrapbook, 2:10-12. On an institution established by Daniel W. Powers, Rochester, ca. 1875. [769]

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. Museums and museum collections in Missouri open to the public. ... Compiled by Ruby M[atson] Robins. Mo. hist. rev., 46:1-25 (Oct). views. [770]

Collectors

MARY A. BENJAMIN. Prices versus values: what the collector [and dealer] pays. Collector, 64:49-53, 97-100 (May-Jun). [771]

WILLIAM PAUL BRICKER. The complete book of collecting hobbies. N. Y.: Sheridan House [1951]. 316 p. facsimis., views. bibliog. (p. 305-9). Chapters on works of art, furniture, silver and plate, ceramics, clocks, jewelry, glass, books and prints, firearms, playing-cards, shells, stamps, coins, minerals, buttons, dolls, and "all sorts of things." [772]

JOHN CARTER. Taste and technique in book collecting: a study of recent developments in Great Britain and the United States. N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co., 1948. xxiii, 203 p. notes. (The Sanders lectures in bibliography, 1947.) [773]

RICHARD CORTWRIGHT. The secret of profitable antiques collecting. Spinning wheel, 7 (no. 7):14, 16-18 (Jul). cartoon, facsimis. [774]

MINNIE (STAPLES) DAVIS. Hunting buttons in Vermont. Montpelier, Vt., 1948. [8], 82 p. views. Adventures of a collector.. [775]

GLEN DAWSON. Some collectors of Western Americana. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1948 (pub. 1949), p. 89-99. ports. [776]

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. Treasures in truck and trash. By Morgan Towne [pseud.]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1949. xiv, [2], 205 p. facsimis., views. bibliog. (p. 193-200). On "the opportunities that lurk in the lower levels, the back streets and the alleys of antiques ... among the rags and tags, stuff, trash, truck, and

litter of once-active households and shops," including books and pamphlets, magazines and newspapers, broadsides and cards, programs and valentines, catalogues, scrapbooks, prints, containers, wallpaper, furniture, lamps and candlesticks, china and pottery, metal ware and glassware, woodenware, tools, jewelry, clocks and watches, toys and dolls, buttons, military and sporting items, postage stamps, etc. [777]

JAMES TAYLOR DUNN. Don't burn those manuscripts! Vt. quar., 19:203-9 (Oct). [778]

THOMAS LINDSAY ELDER. A plea for American token collecting [1915]. Nu-mismatist, 64:1291-1302 (Dec). [779]

LUTHER HARRIS EVANS. The repulse of the silent artillery: an address ... at the dedication of the Samuel M. Wilson Library, the University of Kentucky. Lexington: [Univ. of Kentucky Lib.] 1951. [2], 9 p. (Univ. Ky. Lib. Occasional contrib., 26.) On Samuel Mackay Wilson as a collector of maps, with extracts from his correspondence with the Library of Congress. [780]

CHARLES P. EVERITT. The adventures of a treasure hunter: a rare bookman in search of American history. Boston: Little, Brown, 1951. [6], 264, [1] p. port. Reminiscences and anecdotes, 1890-1951. [781]

MALCOLM M. FERGUSON. The country collector. Amateur book collector, 1 (no. 9):6 (May). Reminiscences and advice. [782]

ERNEST J. HALTER. How to collect Franklin D. Roosevelt. Amateur book collector, 1 (no. 8):7-8 (Apr). [783]

CHARLES HAMILTON. A plea for autograph scouts. Antiq. bookman, 8: 1289-90 (10 Nov). [784]

DOROTHY KENT HILL. Twenty years ago. Walters Art Gal., Bul., 4 (no. 3): [2] (Dec). On the death of Henry Walters and the gift of his art collection and gallery to Baltimore, 1931. [785]

EDGAR DeWITT JONES. Collector of Lincolniana. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 7 (no. 5):5-10 (Feb). facsim., port. On Thomas Irwin Starr and his collection of books, pamphlets, serials, photographs, and mss. [786]

GEORGE KUBLER. John Carter Brown and America. Essays honoring Lawrence C. Wroth (Portland, Me.: [Anthoensen Press] 1951), p. 203-7. On collectors of Americana. [787]

TRACY WILLIAM MCGREGOR & WILLIAM LAWRENCE CLEMENTS. [Letters exchanged concerning their collections, 27 Jun. 1932 - 5 May 1933.] Antiq. bookman, 7:1849-50 (2 Jun). [788]

HELEN E. MYERS. Henry Snavelly Heilman [1838-1911], bibliophile. Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 3):3 (1 Jun). On his collecting of rare books, now in Lebanon Valley College. [789]

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL. Book collectors and California libraries. Antiq. bookman, 7:2105-6 (30 Jun). [790]

VANCE RANDOLPH & RUTH ANN MUSICK. Folksong hunters in Missouri [1903-50]. Midw. folklore, 1:23-31 (Apr). [791]

CAROLINE ROBBINS. Library of liberty--assembled for Harvard College by Thomas Hollis of Lincoln's Inn. Harv. Lib. bul., 5:5-23, 181-96 (winter-spring). notes. On his habits and standards as a collector, 1754-72, with a list of books given by him to Harvard (p. 188-96). [792]

ANNA WELLS RUTLEDGE. Robert Gilmore, Junior [1774-1848] and Senior

[1748-1822]. Walters Art Gal., Bul., 1 (no. 6):[1-2] (Mar 1949). port. On their collecting of paintings, engravings, and drawings, Baltimore, 1797-1848. [793]

MARTIN SCHMITT. The lawyer and the library. Ore. law rev., 31:58-61 (Dec). Urges lawyers to bequeathe their records and other mss. to libraries for historical use. [794]

DOROTHY MAY SCHULLIAN. Thomas Windsor, benefactor of the Army Medical Library. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 38:135-44 (Apr 1950). notes. Dealings of John Shaw Billings with a physician, bibliographer, and book-collector of Manchester, Eng., 1874-1910, as illustrated in their correspondence. [795]

THOMAS SPEED. "John Filson": a toast. Filson Clubhist. quar., 25:281-5 (Oct). Address to the Filson Club, 1 Jun. 1892, urging the collection and preservation of Kentuckiana in the spirit of John Filson. [796]

HENRY STEVENS. Recollections of James Lenox [1800-1880] and the formation of his library. ... Revised and elucidated by Victor Hugo Paltsits. N. Y.: New York Public Lib., 1951. xxxvi, 187, [2] p. facsim., map, ports. notes. Reprint of the first edition (1886), on the dealings of Stevens, London bookseller, with Lenox, New York collector and founder of the Lenox Library, 1845-73; and additions by Paltsits from ms. and from personal knowledge, including "Henry Stevens [1819-86], bibliographer and biblioscoper" (p. xv-xxxiii). [797]

WILLIAM WHITE. On collecting John P. Marquand. Amateur book collector, 1 (no. 9):5 (May). [798]

LOUIS BOOKER WRIGHT. Book collectors and the advancement of learning. [Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Lib., 1949. 12] p. (Bookmark, no. 13, Jul. 1949.) [799]

EL
An
Vi
vic
gi
In
FR
ur
No
[1
ga
thr
an
SU
of
tig
his
cop
Sta
FR
Th
Sci
dia
JO
nic
...
[6]
exp
B.
AR
Lo
civ
Ove
dia
217
of t
on
etr
of f
Iro
WIL
of v
ley
On
of V
ente
HJA
gin
[13
(Fel
MA
Am
195

National History

ELIZABETH (CHESLEY) BAITY.

Americans before Columbus. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1951. 256 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 247). Mainly regional chapters on North American Indians and the Incas. [800]

FRANK CUMMINGS HIBBEN. *Treasure in the dust: exploring ancient North America*. Phila.: Lippincott [1951]. 311 p. views. "An attempt to gather together the many fascinating threads of North American prehistory and present them as a whole fabric." [801]

SUZANNE W. MILES. A revaluation of the Old Copper industry. *Am. antiquity*, 16:240-47 (Jan). On the prehistoric distribution and sequence of copper-using cultures in the United States and Canada. [802]

FRANK HAROLD HANNA ROBERTS. The early Americans [ca. 8000 B. C.]. *Scient. Am.*, 184 (no. 2):15-19 (Feb). diagr., views. [803]

JOSEPH C. AYOOB. Were the Phoenicians the first to discover America? ... Volume I. Aliquippa, Pa., 1951. [6], 48, [1] leaves. On their supposed expeditions to the Susquehanna (371 B. C.), Brazil, and Virginia. [804]

ARLINGTON HUMPHREY MALLERY. *Lost America: the story of iron-age civilization prior to Columbus*. Wash.: Overlook Co. [1951]. xviii, 238 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 217-23, 238). On the Norse discovery of the mainland of America, 986, and on evidences of Norse and Welsh penetration inland as shown by remains of furnaces and by peculiarities of the Iroquoian languages. [805]

WILLIAM J. WALLRICH. The legend of white Indians in the San Luis Valley. *Southw. lore*, 16:56-60 (Mar). On legends about Indian descendants of Welsh explorers alleged to have entered America in 1170. [806]

HJALMAR RUED HOLAND. The origin of the Kensington inscription [1362?]. *Scandinavian stud.*, 23:23-30 (Feb). notes. [807]

MARSHALL B. DAVIDSON. *Life in America*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1951. 2 v. xii, [2], 573; [8], 503 p.

cartoons, facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (2:463-72), notes (2:433-59). "Published in association with the Metropolitan Museum of Art." "A graphic survey of American history" since 1942, profusely illustrated with reproductions of early paintings and engravings and with recent photographs. Contents. --Colonial America. --East goes West. --Square rigger empire. --Agriculture. --Industrial America. --America at leisure. --The urban world. --Roads to union [transportation]. --The democratic mold. [808]

MARGARET MUNSTERBERG. Early allusions to America. *Boston Pub. Lib. quar.*, 3:165-7 (Apr). References in Gianfrancesco Pico, *De rerum praenotione* (Strassburg, 1507). [809]

ANDRÉS GONZÁLEZ DE BARCIA CARBALLIDO Y ZÚNIGA. Barcia's chronological history of the continent of Florida. Containing the discoveries and principal events which came to pass in this vast kingdom, touching the Spanish, French, Swedish, Danish, English, and other nations, as between themselves and with the Indians whose customs, characteristics, idolatry, government, warfare, and stratagems are described; and the voyages of some captains and pilots through the Northern Sea in search of a passage to the Orient, or the union of that land with Asia, from the year 1512, in which Juan Ponce de Leon discovered Florida, until the year 1722. Translated with an introduction by Anthony Kerrigan. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1951. lx, 426 p. facsim., geneal. table. bibliog. (p. lii-lvi). "Translated under the patronage of the St. Augustine Historical Society." Spanish original published at Madrid, 1723. Deals particularly with the peninsula of Florida and, in less detail, with the rest of eastern North America, the Mississippi Valley, and the Northwest Passage. [810]

AVERY ODELLE CRAVEN, WALTER JOHNSON, & F. ROGER DUNN, eds. A documentary history of the American people [1583-1951]. Boston: Ginn [1951]. xxiii, 871, [1] p. [811]

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. The growth of American thought. Second edition. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. xviii, 910 p. cartoons, facsimis., views. bibliog. (p. 801-76), notes. First ed., 1943. Philosophy, science, education, literature and art, theology, and political, economic, and social doctrine interwoven and treated chronologically in terms of movements since ca. 1600.

[812]

ALLAN NEVINS & HENRY STEELE COMMAGER. The pocket history of the United States [the story of a free people, 1607-1950. Revised edition.] N. Y.: Pocket Books [1951]. vi, [4], 501, [1] p. maps. bibliog. (p. 491-2). (Pocket book, 195.)

[813]

HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, ed. Living ideas in America. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. xviii, 766 p. bibliog. (p. 733-52). Selections from primary and secondary materials since 1620, arranged topically.

[814]

ROY V. COLEMAN. Liberty and property. N. Y.: Scribner, 1951. xiii, [3], 606 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. and notes (p. 539-87). History of the eastern and Southern United States, 1664-1765.

[815]

MARK HOLLOWAY. Heavens on earth: utopian communities in America, 1680-1880. N. Y.: Library Publishers [1951]. xvi, 17-240 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 232-4).

[816]

DANIEL AARON. Men of good hope: a story of American progressives. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1951. xiv, [2], 329 p. bibliog. (p. 309-21). On the political, economic, and social ethics of Ralph Waldo Emerson, Theodore Parker, Henry Demarest Lloyd, William Dean Howells, Thorstein Veblen, Theodore Roosevelt, and Brooks Adams, 1823-1912, with a chapter on progressives since 1912.

[817]

JOHN SHIPLEY TILLEY. Facts the historians leave out. [A youth's Confederate primer.] Montgomery, Ala.: Paragon Press [1951]. On the causes of the Civil War and the alleged malignancy of Abraham Lincoln, 1860-61.

[818]

ARTHUR CECIL BINING & PHILIP SHRIVER KLEIN. A history of the United States. Volume II. N. Y.: Scribner [1951]. xii, 756 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsimis., maps. bibliog. (p. 697-734). (Scribner's historical series.) Undertakes "to present the story of American history in its political, economic, social and cultural phases," 1865-1950.

[819]

RALPH VOLNEY HARLOW. The growth of the United States. Volume II: The expansion of the nation, 1865-1950. Revised edition. N. Y.: Holt [1951]. xii, [2], 716 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 667-79).

[820]

ARTHUR MEIER SCHLESINGER, SR. The rise of modern America, 1865-1951. . . . Fourth edition. N. Y.: Macmillan [1951]. xvii, 607 p. cartoons, maps (part fold, col.), views. bibliog. (p. 531-50). First edition, 1925.

[821]

LIFE. American life and times, 1900-1950. Special issue. Chicago: Time Inc., 1950. 100 p. ports. (part col.), views (part col.). (Life, v. 28, no. 1, 2 Jan. 1950.)

[822]

LOUIS ROSENSTOCK FRANCK. Histoire économique et sociale des États-Unis de 1919 à 1949. Paris: Aubier, 1950. 304 p. fold. map. bibliog. (p. 297-302), notes. (Collection historique.)

[823]

GARET GARRETT. Ex America. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1951. 42 p. Criticism of American foreign and domestic policy since 1933.

[824]

POLITICAL HISTORY

WILLIAM ZEBULON FOSTER. Outline political history of the Americas. N. Y.: International Publishers [1951]. 668 p. maps. notes (p. 627-46). A Communist interpretation, 1492-1950.

[825]

DUNCAN HUGH GILLIS. Democracy in the Canadas, 1759-1867. Toronto: Oxford Univ. Press, 1951. x, 217 p. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of London. Includes many references to the United States.

[826]

LEOPOLD S. VACCARO. Filippo Mazzei: the obstetrician of the American Revolution and the defender of the colonies here and abroad. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 53:113-21 (winter). notes. On his stay in Virginia, 1773-79, and his later services to the United States.

[827]

HENRY STEELE COMMAGER. Majority rule and minority rights. N. Y.: P. Smith, 1950 [1943. 4], 92 p. notes (p. 85-92). (The James W. Richards

lectures in history, Univ. of Virginia.) Contents. --Majority rule and minority rights [1776 ff.]. --Democracy and judicial review. --The Jeffersonian solution. [828]

BENJAMIN RUSH. Dr. Rush to Governor Henry on the Declaration of Independence and the Virginia Constitution. [Edited by] Lyman H[enry] Butterfield. *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, 95:250-53 (Jun). notes. Benjamin Rush to Patrick Henry, dated Philadelphia, 16 Jul. 1776. [829]

U. S. Declaration of Independence. Declaration of Independence. Wash.: National Archives [1951. 1] p. (National Archives facsimile 20.) Reproduces an official electrolyte copy of the copperplate made by William J. Stone, 1823, from direct impression from the original. [830]

EDWARD SAMUEL CORWIN. A constitution of powers in a secular state [since 1787]. Charlottesville, Va.: Michie Co., 1951. viii, [4], 126 p. notes. "Three lectures on the William H. White Foundation at the University of Virginia, April 1950, and an additional chapter. "Contents. --The passing of dual Federalism [on Federal-State relations]. --The atom bomb and the Constitution [on international relations]. --The problem of the Presidency [in relation to Congress]. --The Supreme Court as national school board. [831]

ARTHUR BERNON TOURTELLOT. An anatomy of American politics: innovation versus conservatism. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1950]. 349 p. bibliog. (p. 317-36). Topical study of structure and function, 1787-1950. [832]

JOHN L. WALLER. Political power and the Constitution [1787-1951]. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 32:1-8 (Jun). [833]

DAVID BICKNELL TRUMAN. The governmental process: political interests and public opinion. N. Y.: Knopf, 1951. xvi, 544, xv, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 537-44), notes. (Borzoi books in political science.) Analysis of lobbying and public opinion, 1788-1950. [834]

FORREST McDONALD. The relation of the French peasant veterans of the American Revolution to the fall of feudalism in France, 1789-1792. *Agric. hist.*, 25:151-61 (Oct). map. notes. [835]

FRANCIS BEVERLEY BIDDLE. The fear of freedom: a discussion of the contemporary obsession of anxiety and

fear in the United States, its historical background [1791-1951] and present expression, and its effect on national security and on free American institutions. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1951. xvii, [3], 263 p. notes (p. 257-63). [836]

HENRY ROTTSCHAEFER. The Constitution and socio-economic change. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1948 [i. e. 1949]. xvi, 253 p. notes. (Univ. of Michigan. The Thomas M. Cooley lectures, 1.) On the expansion of Federal powers, 1803-1947. [837]

CARTER GOODRICH. Local government planning of internal improvements. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 66:411-45 (Sep). tables. notes. On assistance to projects, mainly railroads, by counties, parishes, townships, towns, and cities, 1830-89. [838]

WILLIAM GRAVES CARLETON. Political aspects of the Van Buren era [1837-41]. *South Atl. quar.*, 50:167-85 (Apr). [839]

FLORENCE ELIZABETH GIBSON. The attitudes of the New York Irish toward State and national affairs, 1848-1892. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1951. 480 p. bibliog. (p. 453-64), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 563.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. [840]

WILL D. GILLIAM, JR. The Lexington press on the Compromise of 1850. *Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.*, 49:48-54 (Jan). notes. [841]

WILL D. GILLIAM, JR. Kansas and slavery in two Lexington, Kentucky, newspapers--1857. *Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.*, 49:225-30 (Jul). [842]

JACK K. WILLIAMS. Three Georgians on sectional reconciliation. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 7:217-36 (Dec). Views of Sidney Lanier, Charles Henry Smith ("Bill Arp"), and Henry W[oodfin] Grady, 1865 ff. [843]

COMER VANN WOODWARD. Reunion and reaction: the compromise of 1877 and the end of reconstruction [1876-77]. Boston: Little, Brown [1951]. x, [4], 263 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 247-52), notes. [844]

REXFORD GUY TUGWELL & EDWARD C. BANFIELD. Governmental planning at mid-century. *Jour. politics*, 13:133-63 (May). notes. Largely on the development of planning as a function of government since ca. 1885. [845]

WALTER HOOPER BUCK. The Constitution and Socialism. Md. law rev., 12:1-12 (winter). notes. On Supreme Court decisions concentrating power in the Federal government, 1888-1949. [846]

THOMAS JAMES NORTON. Undermining the Constitution: a history of lawless government. N. Y.: Devin-Adair Co., 1950 [i. e. 1951]. xiv, 351 p. On actions and policies of the U. S. Government lacking constitutional authority, 1913-48. [847]

FREDERICK LLOYD ZIMMERMANN & MITCHELL WENDELL. The interstate compact since 1925. Chicago: Council of State Governments [1951]. xi, 132 p. notes. [848]

ROGER PINTO. La crise de l'état aux États-Unis. Paris: Librairie Générale

de Droit & de Jurisprudence, 1951. 248 p. notes. Reprinted from Revue du droit public et de la science politique. On "l'extension des activités de l'état," 1933-50, including the abandonment of dual federalism, the changed status of Congress, the reorganization of the executive, and "la fin du gouvernement des juges." [849]

FILLMORE H. SANFORD. Public opinion to Roosevelt [1933-45]. Pub. opinion quar., 15:189-216 (summer). tables. Analysis of a poll taken in 1949 in Philadelphia. [850]

REXFORD GUY TUGWELL. The New Deal: the decline of government. West. pol. quar., 4:295-312, 469-86 (Jun-Sep). notes. On the status and theory of public authority in 1933. [851]

Political Science

AMERICAN POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION. Doctoral dissertations in political science in American universities. By Ralph K. Huitt. Am. pol. sci. rev., 45:779-816 (Sep). Classified list of "dissertations in preparation" and dissertations recently completed. [852]

AMERICAN POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION. Committee for the Advancement of Teaching. Goals for political science. N. Y.: Sloane [1951]. xxiv, 319 p. notes. Report of a committee of seven, Marshall Edward Dimock, Chairman. [853]

AMERICAN POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION. Research Committee. Research in political science. ... Edited by Ernest S[tacey] Griffith. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1948]. vi, 238 p. Chapters by various contributors (the editor, Karl Loewenstein, Harold Walter Stoke, Taylor Cole, Roland Young, Carl Brent Swisher, William Anderson, Thorsten V. Kalijarvi, Bernard Brodie, Carl Joachin Friedrich, Arthur A. Maass, Harwood Lawrence Childs, Francis Graham Wilson, Benjamin Fletcher Wright, and Eric Voegelin) on topics, areas, and projects for research in comparative government, legislation, public law, public administration, State and local government, international relations, war, military government and overseas administration, political communications, political theory, the methods and problems of research, and the frontiers of political science. [854]

DAVID EASTON. The decline of modern political theory. Jour. politics, 13:36-58 (Feb). notes. [855]

GLENNE HOOVER. Jeffersonian democracy: its significance for our time. Am. Jour. econ. and sociol., 10:145-51 (Jan). [856]

ROBERT FREDERICK KARSCH. The teaching of American government. Social educ., 15:16-20, 56-8 (Jan-Feb). notes. On content and method, with comments on textbooks. [857]

HANS Kelsen. Science and politics. Am. pol. sci. rev., 45:641-61 (Sep). [858]

WILLIAM WELCH. The possibility of a science of politics: recent expressions of the affirmative view in the work of American and British students. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms (Pub. 2560), 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript, iv, 330 leaves. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):726-7. Thesis--Columbia Univ. [859]

FRANCIS GRAHAM WILSON. The case for conservatism: three lectures delivered at the University of Washington. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1951. v, 74 p. On "the spirit of conservatism in politics" and to some extent in economics. [860]

CLINTON ROSSITER. The American mission. Am. scholar, 20:19-28 (winter). On the belief of Americans in "the concept of the model republic," 1640-1950. [861]

R. CA
and th
Bar jo
Broth
mon n
a stud
[1772
of Pol
146 p
Thesi
GLEN
Thom
the ri
Va. n
notes
ALFR
writin
vania
rev.,
CECI
went
45:10
ure "
1809.
GEOR
on th
[1779
58:70
RUSS
a stu
cago)
vii, 1
177-8
the p
1799.
GRA
the d
quar
an ar
quirt
the g
[1814
ment
AUG
of J
man
bibli
thesi
cern
right
trine
slav
JAM
anar
vey
acti
sity
Post
557
The

R. CARTER PITTMAN. George Mason and the rights of man [1766-89]. Ga. Bar jour., 13:406-18 (May). [862]

Brother DOMINIC ELDER. The common man philosophy of Thomas Paine: a study of the political ideas of Paine [1772-1809]. Notre Dame, Ind.: Dept. of Political Science, 1951. xii, [1], 146 p. bibliog. (p. 135-44), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. [863]

GLENN CURTISS SMITH. Notes on Thomas Jefferson's Summary view [of the rights of British Americans, 1774]. Va. mag. hist., 59:494-8 (Oct). notes. [864]

ALFRED OWEN ALDRIDGE. Some writings of Thomas Paine in Pennsylvania newspapers [1776-93]. Am. hist. rev., 56:832-8 (Jul). notes. [865]

CECILIA M. KENYON. Where Paine went wrong. Am. pol. sci. rev., 45:1086-99 (Dec). notes. On his failure "to understand politics," 1776-1809. [866]

GEORGE A. PEEK, JR. John Adams on the nature of man and government [1779-90]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 58:70-76 (8 Dec). port. [867]

RUSSELL KIRK. Randolph of Roanoke: a study in conservative thought. [Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1951]. vii, 186, [1] p. port. bibliog. (p. 177-83), notes (p. 165-74). Analysis of the political thinking of John Randolph, 1799-1833. [868]

GRANT McCONNELL. John Taylor and the democratic tradition. West. pol. quar., 4:17-31 (Mar). notes. Mainly an analysis and criticism of his An inquiry into the principles and policy of the government of the United States (1814), including his economic arguments. [869]

AUGUST O. SPAIN. The political theory of John C. Calhoun. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1951]. 306 p. port. bibliog. (p. 279-99), notes. Based on thesis--Yale Univ. On his views concerning liberty and authority, States' rights and the Federal union, the doctrine of the concurrent majority, and slavery, ca. 1820 - 1850. [870]

JAMES JOSEPH MARTIN. Individualist anarchism in the United States: a survey of native anti-statist thought and action, 1827-1908. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 1251], 1949. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 557 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 531-57). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted:

Microfilm abstracts, 9 (no. 2):152-3. [871]

MURRAY SALISBURY STEDMAN, JR. "Democracy" in American communal and Socialist literature. Jour. hist. ideas, 12:147-54 (Jan). notes. On uses of the word, 1827-1940. [872]

BERNARD EDWARD BROWN. American conservatives: the political thought of Francis Lieber [1800-1872] and John W[illiam] Burgess [1844-1931]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1951. 191 p. bibliog. (p. 179-87), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 565.) Based on their writings, 1834-1916. [873]

NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE SOCIAL STUDIES. Landmarks in the social sciences. Social educ., 15:267-70, 313-16 (Oct-Nov). notes. Contents.--[James] Bryce's Modern democracies [1921], by Howard White.--[Alexis] de Tocqueville's Democracy in America [1835-40], by Phillips Bradley. [874]

CLYDE FERGUSON. The political and social ideas of John D[avison] Rockefeller and Andrew Carnegie: a study in conservatism [1865-1937]. Urbana, 1951. [2], 10, [1] p. Abstract of the thesis--Univ. of Illinois. [875]

ROBERT GREEN McCLOSKEY. American conservatism in the age of enterprise: a study of William Graham Sumner, Stephen J[ohnson] Field, and Andrew Carnegie. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951: xi, [3], 193 p. notes (p. 177-87). (Harvard political studies.) Analysis of the ideology of a sociologist, a jurist, and an industrialist, 1865-1910. [876]

WATKINS MABRY VAUGHAN. What should be the function of the States in our system of government? Ala. hist. quar., 10(1948):6-15. port. (p. 4). Address (1942) by a member of the Alabama Constitutional Convention of 1901. [877]

HOWARD EDWARD DEAN. Walter Lippmann and the good society: a study in political ideas [since 1913]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2104], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 254 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 249-54). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):158-60. [878]

DAVID W. NOBLE. The New republic and the idea of progress, 1914-1920. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38:387-402 (Dec). notes. On the changing ideas of

Herbert Croly, Walter Weyl, and Walter Lippmann. [879]

ELBERT LEE TATUM. The changed political thought of the Negro, 1915-1940. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1951]. 205 p. bibliog. (p. 195-205), notes. [880]

Elections and Parties

AUSTIN RANNEY. The reception of political parties into American political science. Southw. soc. sci. quar., 32:183-91 (Dec). notes. [882]

ALFRED DE GRAZIA. Public and republic: political representation in America [1629-1950]. N. Y.: Knopf, 1951. xiii, 262, ix, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 259-62), notes. [883]

W. H. NELSON. The last hopes of the American Loyalists. Can. hist. rev., 32:22-42 (Mar). notes. On projects of William Smith, Jonathan Sewell, and others, 1783-86. [884]

STEFAN LORANT. The presidency: a pictorial history of Presidential elections from Washington to Truman [1788-1948]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. [8], 775 p. cartoons, facsimis., ports. bibliog. (p. 744-55). [885]

JOSEPHINE (YAGER) KING. The concept of the two-party system in American political thought, 1789-1888. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2563], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 220 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 202-20). Thesis--Bryn Mawr College. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):720-22. [886]

NORTON E. LONG. Party government and the United States [1789-1950]. Jour. politics, 13:187-214 (May). notes. [887]

DONALD HENDERSON STEWART. Jeffersonian journalism: newspaper propaganda and the development of the Democratic-Republican Party, 1789-1801. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2132], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. vii, 1215 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 1165-1215). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):164-5. [888]

WAYNE ANDREWS. Gallatin revisited, part two. Anger in Indiana. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:220-26 (Jul). port. Refers to comments on political matters in letters from Jean Badollet (in Philadelphia and Vincennes, Ind.) to Albert Gallatin, 1792-1829. [889]

WILLIAM BERTRAND FINK. Stephen Van Rensselaer and the House election

ARTHUR ALPHONSE EKIRCH, JR. Parrington and the decline of American liberalism [1927-30]. Am. quar., 3:295-308 (winter). [881]

of 1825. N. Y. hist., 32:323-30 (Jul). notes. On his supposed responsibility for the election of John Quincy Adams. [890]

ROMAN J. ZORN. The working men's parties of 1828-1831. Ark. Acad. Sci., Proc., 4:173-81. notes. [891]

LELAND MILBURN GRIFFIN. The Antimasonic persuasion: a study of public address in the American Antimasonic movement, 1826-1838. Speech monographs, 18:191-2 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Cornell Univ. [892]

HANS SPERBER & JAMES N. TIDWELL. Words and phrases in American politics: fact and fiction about Salt River [1830-68]. Am. speech, 26:241-7 (Dec). notes. [893]

WILLIAM WHITE. "Copperhead": a note on a typographical error. Jour. nalism quar., 28:157-8 (winter). notes. On a use of this term in the political sense in 1831. [894]

VIRGIL L. BAKER. Albert Pike: citizen speechmaker of Arkansas. Ark. hist. quar., 10:138-56 (summer). notes. Analysis of speeches on Arkansas, Southern, and national politics, 1834-60. [895]

ROBERT GRAY GUNDERSON. Webster in linsey-woolsey. Quar. jour. speech, 37:23-30 (Feb). notes. On Daniel Webster's speeches in support of William Henry Harrison, 1840. [896]

JAMES C. N. PAUL. Rift in the Democracy. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1951. xiv, [2], 200 p. bibliog. (p. 185-95), notes. On the schism in the Democratic Party over the issue of annexing Texas, 1840-44. [897]

MATTHEW A. FITZSIMONS. Calhoun's bid for the Presidency, 1841-1844. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38:39-60 (Jun). notes. [898]

NORMAN A. GRAEBNER. Thomas Corwin and the election of 1848: a study in conservative politics. Jour. South. hist., 17:162-79 (May). notes. [899]

JAMES A. RAWLEY. Financing the Frémont campaign [1856]. Pa. mag. hist., 75:25-35 (Jan). notes. [900]

LOUIS JOHN BUDD. William Dean Howells's relations with political parties [1857-1918]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:353-5. [901]

PAUL WALLACE GATES. The struggle for land and the "irrepressible conflict." Pol. sci. quar., 66:248-71 (Jun). notes. On the political effects of the policies of James Buchanan regarding public lands in the West, 1857-61. [902]

WAYNE CULLEN WILLIAMS. A rail splitter for President. [Denver]: Univ. of Denver Press [1951]. x, [4], 242 p. bibliog. (p. 240-42). On Lincoln's campaign in 1860. [903]

JAMES F. GLONEK. Lincoln, Johnson, and the Baltimore ticket [1864]. Abr. Lincoln quar., 6:255-71 (Mar). port. notes. [904]

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. Lincoln, Chase, and the Ohio radicals in 1864. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 9:2-32 (Jan). port. notes. [905]

LYNWOOD MATHIS HOLLAND. [Pierce] M[anning] B[utler] Young and the restoration of sovereignty to Georgia. Emory Univ. quar., 7:143-50 (Oct). On his election to the U. S. House of Representatives and the removal of his political disability, 1868. [906]

LEO HUBERMAN. Eugene V[ictor] Debs: uncompromising revolutionary. Monthly rev., 1:272-80 (Jan 1950). On his work as a labor leader and a Socialist, 1874-1926. [907]

SIDNEY FINE. Richard T[heodore] Ely, forerunner of Progressivism, 1880-1901. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 37:599-624 (Mar). notes. [908]

ELWOOD PARSONS LAWRENCE. Henry George's British mission. Am. quar., 3:232-43 (fall). notes. On his vogue in Great Britain, 1880-89. [909]

ELWOOD PARSONS LAWRENCE. Uneasy alliance: the reception of Henry George by British Socialists in the eighties. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 11:61-74 (Oct). notes. Mainly on his visits to the British Isles, 1882-89. [910]

LEO HUBERMAN. Socialism and American labor [1883-1949]. Monthly rev., 1:22-8 (May 1949). [911]

ELWOOD PARSONS LAWRENCE. Henry George's Oxford speech. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 30:117-23 (Jun). notes. On audience and newspaper criticisms of this Californian's speech at

Oxford University, 7 Mar. 1884, advocating nationalization of land. [912]

MICHAEL A. PLESHER. A comparison of the political and economic policies, and the administration, of the Socialist Party and the Socialist Labor Party of the United States [since 1890]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 352-9. [913]

OSCAR CARGILL. Lincoln Steffens: pied piper of the Kremlin. Ga. rev., 5:430-44 (winter). On his progression from reporter for E. L. Godkin to supporter of Communism, 1892-1936. [914]

ARNOLD PETERSEN. Bourgeois Socialism: its rise and collapse in America. N. Y.: New York Labor News Co., 1951. 208 p. cartoons. On the Socialist Labor Party and the Socialist Party in the United States, 1899-1951. Appended (p. 159-201): editorials by Daniel De Leon, 1899-1912. [915]

DAVID A. SHANNON. The Socialist Party before the First World War: an analysis [1907-17]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38:279-88 (Sep). notes. [916]

WALDO WARDER BRADEN. The Cummins-Cannon controversy of 1909. Ia. jour. hist., 49:211-20 (Jul). notes. Debates between Joseph Cannon and Albert Baird Cummins (Senator from Iowa) at Knoxville (Ia.) and Chicago. [917]

GEORGE H. SHOAF. The biggest little paper this country ever knew. Monthly rev., 3:88-98 (Jul). Reminiscences of The appeal to reason, Socialist newspaper published at Girard, Kan., 1911 ff. [918]

ROBERT K. MURRAY. Communism and the great steel strike of 1919. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38:445-66 (Dec). notes. [919]

WILSON RECORD. The Negro and the Communist Party [1919-50]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1951]. x, [2], 340 p. notes (p. 317-31). [920]

ALICE DONALDSON. Women emerge as political speakers. Speech monographs, 18:54-61 (Mar). On women as delegates to the Democratic and Republican national conventions, 1920. [921]

JAMES H. SHIDELER. The disintegration of the Progressive Party movement of 1924. Historian, 13:189-201 (spring). notes. [922]

GILBERT COURTLAND FITE. The agricultural issue in the Presidential

campaign of 1928. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 37:653-72 (Mar). notes. [923]

LOWERY LEROY COWPERTHWAIT. A criticism of the speaking of Franklin D. Roosevelt in the Presidential campaign of 1932. Speech monographs, 18:190-91 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. [924]

ELIZABETH BENTLEY. Out of bondage: the story of Elizabeth Bentley. N. Y.: Devin-Adair, 1951. [4], 311 p. On the author's personal knowledge of the Communist Party in the United States since 1934. [925]

LOUIS FRANCIS BUDENZ. Men with-

out faces: the Communist conspiracy in the U. S. A. N. Y.: Harper [1950]. xii, [2], 305 p. On the author's personal knowledge of the Communist Party since 1935. [926]

PAUL FELIX LAZARSFELD, BERNARD BERELSON, & HAZEL GAUDET. The people's choice: how the voter makes up his mind in a Presidential campaign. [Second edition.] N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. xxxiii, [3], 178 p. diagrs., tables. notes (p. 159-73) First ed., 1944. Study of the vote in 1940 and 1944 in Erie County, Ohio, and its correlation with the national vote. [927]

The Three Branches

CHESTER JAMES ANTIEAU. "The limitation of liberty"--a comparative survey. South. Calif. law rev., 24:238-51 (Apr). notes. Historical comparison between the United States and other countries with respect to judicial review. [928]

DARWIN N. KELLEY. Roots of the principle of separation of powers in the Indiana Constitution. Ind. mag. hist., 47:367-75 (Dec). notes. On statements of the principle by John Locke (1690) and Charles Louis de Secondat, Baron de Montesquieu (1748). [929]

R. CARTER PITTMAN. The emancipated judiciary in America: its colonial and constitutional history. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 37:485-8, 545-6, 587-90, 632-4 (Jul-Aug). port. notes. On the status of the judiciary since 1701 and the growing transfer of its powers to legislative and executive agencies. [930]

REGINALD PARKER. Separation of powers revisited: its meaning to administrative law [1787-1950]. Mich. law rev., 49:1009-38 (May). notes. [931]

HARRISON TWEED. Provisions of the Constitution concerning the Supreme Court of the United States. Boston Univ. law rev., 31:1-46 (Jan). notes. On the Court's power "to set aside legislation on the ground that it violates a provision of the Constitution," 1787-1950. [932]

PHILIP REILLY COLLINS. The power of Congressional committees of investigation to obtain information from the executive branch: the argument for the executive branch [1796-1948]. Georgetown law jour., 39:563-98 (May). notes. Based on thesis--Georgetown

Univ. Deals particularly with controversies of 1886 and 1948. [933]

CLINTON LAWRENCE ROSSITER. The Supreme Court and the Commander in Chief. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1951]. ix, [3], 145 p. notes. (Cornell social studies.) On war and emergency powers of the President as reviewed by the Supreme Court, 1827-1950. [934]

PAUL D. STEWART. The responsibility of governors through impeachment [1862-1935]. W. Va. Acad. Sci., Proc., 22 (1950, pub. 1951):134-40. notes. [935]

ROBERT KENNETH CARR. The [House] Un-American Activities Committee, and the courts [1880-1950]. La. law rev., 11:282-326 (Mar). notes. [936]

OSCAR KRAINES. The Cockrell Committee, 1887-1889: first comprehensive Congressional investigation into administration. West. pol. quar., 4:583-609 (Dec). notes. [937]

JOHN H. KREAMER. Judicial review of orders of the Interstate Commerce Commission [1887-1950]. I. C. C. Practitioners' jour., 18:496-507 (Mar). notes. [938]

JAMES BARCLAY SMITH. Procedural judicial eclecticism. Bar Assoc. State Kan., Jour., 20:21-5 (Aug). On administrative law as a substitute for judicial lawmaking, 1903-50. [939]

THAYER D. MOSS. The administrative interpretation of statutes. Georgetown law jour., 39:244-62 (Jan). notes. On the withdrawal of courts from review of such interpretation, 1938-50. [940]

WALLACE MENDELSON. Availability of judicial review of Federal administrative action [1939-50]. Tenn. law rev., 21:738-45 (Apr). notes. [941]

THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH

JANE TOMPKINS & BURT MORTON McCONNELL. *Presidents of the United States: the story of their lives, closely interwoven with the vast political and economic changes of the nation* [1732-1950]. N. Y.: Crowell [1951. 10], 324 p. ports. bibliog. [942]

RANKIN M. GIBSON. *The President's inherent emergency powers* [1789-1951]. *Fed. Bar jour.*, 12:107-51 (Oct). notes. [943]

RUTH CARIDAD SILVA. *Presidential succession* [1790-1947]. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1951. [2], viii, 213, ii p. bibliog. (p. 189-96, notes. (Univ. of Michigan publications. History and political science, 18.) [944]

ASA EARL MARTIN. *After the White House*. State College, Pa.: Penns Valley Publishers, 1951. [14], 464 p. ports., views. On "the Presidents in retirement," from Washington to Hoover, 1797-1950. [945]

ROBERT JAMES MORGAN. *The Presidency under Tyler: a study in constitutional history* [1841-45]. Univ. Va., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 1951, p. 71-6. [946]

EDWIN CLARENCE McREYNOLDS. *The influence of the cabinet during the American Civil War*. Univ. Okla., *Abstracts of theses*, 1 (1950):258-67. [947]

JAMES DUFF BARNETT. *Prosecution or persecution?* *Ore. law jour.*, 30:322-9 (Jun). notes. On the proper function of prosecuting attorneys, 1872-1951. [948]

HENRY A. TURNER. *Woodrow Wilson: exponent of executive leadership* [1913-21]. *West. pol. quar.*, 4:97-115 (Mar). notes. [949]

THE LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

CARLOS MARÍA BIDEGAIN. *El Congreso de Estados Unidos de América: derecho y prácticas legislativas*. Buenos Aires, 1950. xxxi, 668 p. bibliog. (p. 637-44), notes. Historical and topical study, 1774-1950. [950]

KARL SCHRIFTGIESSER. *The lobbyists: the art and business of influencing lawmakers* [1789-1950]. Boston: Little, Brown, 1951. xiv, 297 p. bibliog. (p. 273-81), notes (p. 263-71). [951]

JAMES R. RICHARDSON. *Legislative committees--powers and limitations*

[1792-1951]. *Tenn. law rev.*, 21:748-60 (Apr). notes. [952]

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LAW REVIEW. *Congressional investigations* [1792-1950]: a symposium. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Law School at the Univ. of Chicago Press, 1951. [4], 421-686, [2] p. notes. (Univ. Chicago law rev., v. 18, no. 3, spring 1951.) Contributions by Edward Hirsch Levi, Martin Nelson McGeary, James William Fulbright, George Meader, Jerry Voorhis, Lindsay Rogers, George Barnes Galloway, Fritz Morstein Marx, Herman Finer, Edward A. Shils, Irving Dilliard, Robert Kenneth Carr, Donald C. Cook, and unnamed authors. [953]

ALVIN ELEAZER EVANS. *Personal responsibility of members of municipal legislative bodies* [1808-1950]. *Wash. Univ. law quar.*, 1951:205-13 (Apr). notes. [954]

PRESTON SMITH BROOKS. *Preston S. Brooks on the caning of Charles Sumner*. Edited by Robert L[ee] Meriwether. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 52:1-4 (Jan). notes. Two letters to John Hampden Brooks, 28 May and 21 Jun. 1856. [955]

IDAHO. *State Historical Dept.* The men who were given the honor to go to Congress from Idaho. Idaho State Hist. Dept., *Biennial rep.*, 22 (1949-50):7-29. Biographical sketches of Territorial delegates, Senators, and Representatives serving from 1863 to 1950. [956]

NORMAN L. STAMPS. *The power of Congress to inquire and punish for contempt* [1880-1950]. *Baylor law rev.*, 4:29-54 (fall). notes. [957]

JOSEPH G. LA PALOMBARA & CHARLES BANNER HAGAN. *Direct legislation: an appraisal and a suggestion*. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 45:400-421 (Jun). notes. On the initiative, referendum, and recall in California, Colorado, Michigan, Washington, and particularly Oregon, 1903-50. [958]

EDMUND BLAIR BOLLES. *Tyrant from Illinois: Uncle Joe Cannon's experiment with personal power*. N. Y.: Norton [1951. 8], 248 p. port. bibliog. (p. 234-8). On the procedures of Joseph Gurney Cannon as Speaker of the House, 1906-10. [959]

THOMAS GEORGE KARIS. *Congressional behavior at constitutional frontiers from 1906, the Beveridge Child-Labor Bill, to 1938, the Fair Labor Standard Act*. Ann Arbor: University

Microfilms [Pub. 2827], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 423 leaves. notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1088-9. [960]

H. HUBERT WILSON. Congress: corruption and compromise. N. Y.: Rinehart [1951]. x, [2], 337 p. notes (p. 255-332). On "the way Congress reacts to and acts upon those members whose conduct detracts from its prestige," 1913-50, with several chapters on individual members. [961]

GILBERT YALE STEINER. The Congressional conference committee, Seventieth to Eightieth Congresses [1928-48]. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1951. x, 185 p. bibliog. (p. 179-82), notes. (Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. 32, nos. 3-4.) [962]

THOMAS RYUM AMLIE. Let's look at the record. Madison: Capital City Press [1950]. 2], 612 p. Tabulation of and commentary on total Democratic and Republican votes in 650 roll calls in Congress on various issues, 1929-49, and appendix showing "how the 531 present members of the U. S. Congress have voted on 666 key roll call votes." [963]

GEORGE BARNES GALLOWAY. The operation of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946. Am. pol. sci. rev., 45:41-68 (Mar). notes. [964]

GLADYS MARIE KAMMERER. Congressional committee staffing since 1946. Lexington: Bureau of Government Research, College of Arts and Sciences, Univ. of Kentucky, 1951. [4], 65 p. [965]

THE JUDICIAL BRANCH

DANIEL S. McHARGUE. Sectional representation on the Supreme Court [1789-1950]. Marquette law rev., 35:13-28 (summer). table. notes. [966]

MARSHALL M. McKUSICK. Administration of the rules of evidence in the Federal district courts [1789-1948]. S. D. Bar jour., 17 (no. 4):23-8 (Apr 1949). [967]

FRANCIS HOWARD HELLER. The Sixth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States: a study in constitutional development. Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Press, 1951. [8], 195 p. bibliog. (p. 176-88), notes (p. 152-75). Based on thesis--Univ. of Virginia. On trial by jury since 1790. [968]

HAROLD H. BURTON. "Justice the guardian of liberty": John Marshall at the trial of Aaron Burr [1807]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 37:735-8, 785-8 (Oct). port. notes. [969]

ALFRED V. J. PRATHER. Chance and quotient verdicts. Va. law rev., 37:849-62 (Oct). notes. On the legality of these forms of jury action, 1833-1950. [970]

WALLACE MENDELSON. Chief Justice Taney--Jacksonian judge [1837-61]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 12:381-93 (spring). notes. [971]

VINCENT C. HOPKINS. Dred Scott's case [1846-57]. N. Y.: Fordham Univ. Press [1951]. ix, [3], 204 p. bibliog. (p. 185-94), notes. [972]

MARK DE WOLFE HOWE. The positivism of Mr. Justice Holmes [1858 ff.]. Harv. law rev., 64:529-46 (Feb). notes. See further "Holmes' positivism--an addendum," p. 929-37 (Apr.) and "Holmes' positivism--a brief rejoinder," p. 937-9 (Apr.). [973]

Mrs. MATHEW S. MORGAN, ed. How Morrison R. Waite came to be nominated Chief Justice of the United States [1874]. Northw. Ohio quar., 23:140-44 (summer). From the New York World (reprinted in the Toledo Blade, 24 Jan. 1885) and the Toledo Blade of 21 Jan. 1886. [974]

FRANCIS E. LUCEY. Holmes--liberal-humanitarian-believer in democracy? Georgetown law jour., 39:523-62 (May). notes. Review of the legal philosophy of Oliver W. Holmes, Jr., ca. 1880 ff., and of controversies on this subject since 1941. [975]

HENRY MULLER. A reappraisal of Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr. [ca. 1890 ff.]. State Bar Calif., Jour., 26:94-101 (Mar-Apr). [976]

BENJAMIN WHIPPLE PALMER. The totalitarianism of Mr. Justice Holmes: another chapter in the controversy [ca. 1890 ff.]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 37:809-11 (Nov). port. notes. [977]

REUBEN FRODIN. The Supreme Court in American government and politics, 1900-1950. Jour. gen. educ., 6:46-58 (Oct). notes. [978]

HORACE BANCROFT DAVIS. The end of the Holmes tradition. Univ. Kan. City law rev., 19:53-65 (Dec 1950 - Feb 1951). notes. On his "economic philosophy" as expressed in his opinions, 1903-31. [979]

SAMUEL HENDEL. Charles Evans Hughes and the Supreme Court [1910-

16, 1930-41]. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1951. xii, 337 p. notes (p. 297-328). Thesis--Columbia Univ.

[980]

ALPHEUS THOMAS MASON. Harlan Fiske Stone assays social justice, 1912-23. Univ. Pa. law rev., 99:887-918 (May). notes.

[981]

GLENN R. WINTERS. Herbert Lincoln Harley [1871-1951]. Mich. State Bar jour., 30 (no. 5):5-9 (May). port. On his connection with the American Judicature Society to Promote the Efficient Administration of Justice, 1913-51.

[982]

ALPHEUS THOMAS MASON. Harlan Fiske Stone: in defense of individual freedom. Columbia law rev., 51:147-69 (Feb). notes. On his service in an Army board of inquiry concerning conscientious objectors, his defense of academic freedom in Columbia University, and his denial of the right of the New York State Assembly to suspend Socialist members, 1917 ff.

[983]

THE BAR OF THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES. In memory of Honorable Wiley Rutledge: proceedings before United States Supreme Court. la. law rev., 36:591-606 (summer). Resolutions relating to his career as a lawyer, a teacher of law, and a judge, 1922-49.

[984]

EDMUND H. LEWIS. The contribution of Judge Irving Lehman to the development of the law. Columbia law rev., 51:734-50 (Jun). notes. On his opinions as Associate Judge and Chief Judge of the New York State Court of Appeals, 1924-45.

[985]

VIRGINIA L. WOOD. Due process of law, 1932-1949: the Supreme Court's use of a constitutional tool. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1951]. ix, [3], 436 p. notes.

[986]

ALFRED LONG SCANLAN. The Roosevelt court becomes the Truman court [1933-50]. Notre Dame lawyer, 26:214-67 (winter). notes.

[987]

FRANK M. FITZPATRICK, JR. Intervention, Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Baylor law rev., 2:86-94 (fall 1949). notes. On the right of a nonparty to intervene in an action, 1934-49.

[988]

RICHARD L. BRAUN. The Erie case and the Federal Rules--a prediction. Georgetown law Jour., 39:600-613 (May). notes. On the apparent con-

flict between Erie R. R. v. Tompkins and the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1938-50.

[989]

THEODORE R. MANN. History and interpretation of Federal Rule 60(b) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Temple law quar., 25:77-85 (Jul). notes. On "relief from civil judgments of federal district courts," 1938-50.

[990]

PAUL A. WOLKIN. Conflict of laws in the Federal courts: thirteen years of Erie R. R. Co. v. Tompkins [1938-51]. Syracuse law rev., 3:47-59 (fall). notes.

[991]

GILBERT ZIMMERMAN. Disobedience of a court order issued in aid of the executive branch of the government [1938-50]--is it civil or criminal contempt? Georgetown law jour., 39:263-93 (Jan). notes.

[992]

LEON D. EPSTEIN. Justice Douglas and civil liberties [1939-49]. Wis. law rev., 1951:125-57 (Jan). notes.

[993]

CHARLES FAHY. The judicial philosophy of Mr. Justice Murphy [1940-49]. Yale law jour., 60:812-20 (May). notes.

[994]

HERBERT FUNK GOODRICH. Eleven years of two-State law [1940-51]. Syracuse law rev., 3:1-46 (fall). notes.

[995]

PAUL T. HEFFRON. The procedural guarantees of the Bill of Rights and the Fourteenth Amendment, 1940-1949. Fordham Univ., Dissert., 18:97-101.

[996]

LELAND L. TOLMAN. The administration of the Federal courts: a review of ten years of progress [1940-50]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 37:31-4, 57 (Jan). port.

[997]

FRED RODELL. Justice Holmes and his hecklers. Yale law jour., 60:620-24 (Apr). notes. On the disparagement of his work and his philosophy, 1942-50.

[998]

RALPH F. FUCHS. In memory of Mr. Justice Wiley B. Rutledge. Rocky Mt. law rev., 24:1-8 (Dec). notes. On doctrines governing his decisions as an Associate Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court, 1943-49.

[999]

RICHARD F. WOLFSON. Extraordinary writs in the Supreme Court since Ex parte Peru [1943]. Columbia law rev., 51:977-92 (Dec). notes.

[1000]

Law

GEORGE W. CONSTABLE. Natural law jurisprudence and the cleavage of our times. Georgetown law jour., 39:365-421 (Mar). notes. [1001]

EUGENE C. GERHART. The doctrine of natural law. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 26:76-119 (Jan). notes. On foreign and American developments of the doctrine, with particular reference to "ecclesiastical authoritarianism." [1002]

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY. College of Law. Symposium--ethical values and the law in action. Ohio State law jour., 12:1-68 (winter). Contributions by William H. Rose, Felix S. Cohen, Brendan Francis Brown, Iredell Jenkins, and Homer W. Smith. Includes illustrative references to cases from 1893 to 1945. [1003]

EDWIN WILHITE PATTERSON. Historical and evolutionary theories of law. Columbia law rev., 51:681-709 (Jun). notes. [1004]

FRANCIS LYMAN WINDOLPH. Levithan and natural law. Princeton. N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1951. ix, [3], 147 p. notes (p. 127-44). On the relation between the state and ethical absolutes, particularly in the United States. [1005]

JOHN CUTHBERT FORD. The natural law and the "pursuit of happiness." Notre Dame lawyer, 26:429-61 (spring). On the theology of Jefferson's phrase in the Declaration of Independence. [1006]

HAROLD GILL REUSCHLEIN. Jurisprudence, its American prophets: a survey of taught jurisprudence. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1951]. xvii, 527 p. biblioblog. (p. 465-80), notes. On teachers of jurisprudence, 1779-1950. [1007]

DOUGLASS ADAIR. The Tenth Federalist [by James Madison, 1787] revisited. Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:48-67 (Jan). notes. On the interpretation of this essay by Charles A. Beard and Vernon L. Parrington. [1008]

EDWARD SAMUEL CORWIN & MARY LOUISE RAMSEY. The constitutional law of constitutional amendment [1787-1950]. Notre Dame lawyer, 26:185-213 (winter). notes. [1009]

JOHN PAUL FRANK, ed. Cases on the Constitution [1787-1950]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1951. xi, 339 p. (McGraw-Hill series in political science.)

Biographical and critical essays by the editor and excerpts from decisions, treatises, and articles. [1010]

J. HARTT WALSH. "The Constitution is what the judges say it is" [1787 ff.]. Social stud., 42:338-42 (Dec). notes. [1011]

LÉON RENÉ YANKWICH. The nature of our freedom. Los Angeles: Research Pub. Co. [1950]. xiv, 218 p. notes. On the Constitution and its interpretation since 1787. [1012]

JOHN HANNA. Equal footing in the admission of States. Baylor law rev., 3:519-36 (summer). notes. On equality between the original States and those admitted after 1789, with particular reference to ownership of public lands. [1013]

OWEN JOSEPHUS ROBERTS. The Court and the Constitution. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951. [10], 102 p. notes. (The Oliver Wendell Holmes lectures, 1951.) On decisions of the Supreme Court relating to taxation, the police power, and the 14th Amendment, 1789-1950. [1014]

WILLARD HURST. The growth of American law: the law makers. Boston: Little, Brown, 1950. xiii, 502 p. notes (p. 451-72). On "the principal agencies of law in the United States," 1790-1940: the legislature, the courts, "the constitution makers," the bar, and the executive. [1015]

ARTHUR S. KATZ. The philosophy of the first ten amendments: an appraisal and a plea [1790-1950]. South. Calif. law rev., 25:22-35 (Dec). notes. [1016]

PAUL G. KAUPER. The first ten amendments [1790-1950]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 37:717-20, 780-84 (Oct). port. notes. [1017]

WILLIAM R. LESLIE. A study in the origins of interstate rendition: the Big Beaver Creek murders. Am. hist. rev., 57:63-76 (Oct). notes. On the killing of four Delaware Indians in Pennsylvania by a party from Virginia, 1791, the kidnapping of a Negro in Pennsylvania by Virginians, and the resulting controversy between the two States. [1018]

HOWARD NEWCOMB MORSE. A study in the legality of the doctrines of nullification and secession [1794-1867]. Fed. Bar jour., 12:174-94 (Jan). notes. [1019]

- WILLIAM WIRT BLUME & B. J. GEORGE, JR. Limitations [of time] and the Federal courts [1828-1950]. Mich. law rev., 49:937-1008 (May). notes. [1020]
- JACOBUS TEN BROEK. The antislavery origins of the Fourteenth Amendment [1833-65]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1951. vi, 232 p. bibliog. (p. 226-8), notes. [1021]
- NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF COMMISSIONERS ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS. Legislative Drafting Committee. Punctuation of statutes. [By] E[ugene] E[dward] Brossard. N. D. Bar briefs, 26:3-20 (Jan 1950). notes. Cites American authorities since 1853. [1022]
- EDWARD YOUNGER. The education of John A[dam] Kasson. Ia. jour. hist., 49:289-310 (Oct). notes. On his boyhood in Vermont and his studies in the University of Vermont, 1822-42, and his legal practice in New Bedford and St. Louis till 1857. [1023]
- DAVID R. LESSLER. Imputed negligence: the conception, growth, and discard of the doctrine [1860-84]. Conn. Bar jour., 25:30-53 (Mar). notes. [1024]
- DAVID R. LESSLER. The proposed discard of the doctrine of imputed contributory negligence [1860-1950]. Fordham law rev., 20:156-75 (Jun). notes. [1025]
- KENNETH A. BERNARD. Lincoln and civil liberties [1861-65]. Abr. Lincoln quar., 6:375-99 (Sep). ports. notes. [1026]
- JAMES GARFIELD RANDALL. Constitutional problems under Lincoln [1861-65]. . . . Revised edition. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1951. xxxiii, 596 p. map. bibliog. (p. 531-63), notes. First edition, 1926. [1027]
- PAUL DOLAN. Changing concepts in the constitutional pattern in the United States, 1865 to 1917. Dickinson law rev., 55:121-8 (Jan). notes. [1028]
- EDWIN WILHITE PATTERSON. The case method in American legal education: its origins and objectives [1870-1950]. Jour. legal educ., 4:1-24 (autumn). notes. [1029]
- ALFRED W. MEYER. The Blaine amendment and the Bill of Rights. Harv. law rev., 64:939-45 (Apr). notes. On the relation intended by Congress between the Bill of Rights and the Fourteenth Amendment as suggested by a proposed constitutional amendment introduced by James G. Blaine, 1875. [1030]
- The CIVIL Rights Act: emergence of an adequate Federal civil remedy? Ind. law jour., 26:361-79 (spring). notes. Review of decisions under Sections 43 and 47(3) since 1896. [1031]
- JOSEPH T. DOYLE. A century without anticipatory breach [of contract] in Massachusetts. Boston Univ. law rev., 31:550-12 (Nov). notes. On treatment of this doctrine in courts of several States since 1899. [1032]
- ALBERT ARMIN EHRENZWEIG. Negligence without fault: trends toward an enterprise liability for insurable loss. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1951. [8], 95 p. notes. On "compensation for the injured, with little or no regard for the injurer's fault," mainly since 1900. [1033]
- WESLEY A. STURGIS. Evolution of legal education and the judicial process, 1900-1950. S. D. Bar jour., 19 (no. 4): 7-14 (Apr). [1034]
- WILLIAM MILLER. American lawyers in business and politics [1901-10]. Yale law jour., 60:66-76 (Jan). tables. notes. [1035]
- SOME observations concerning fifty years of legal development [1901-50]. Brooklyn law rev., 18:116-47 (Dec). notes. [1036]
- EDSON READ SUNDERLAND, PAUL A. LEIDY, & MARCUS L. PLANT. Grover Cleveland Grismore [1888-1951]. Mich. law rev., 49:1099-1102 (Jun). port. On his connection with the University of Michigan Law School, 1912-51. [1037]
- WILLIAM WICKER. Integrated bars. Tenn. law rev., 21:708-22 (Apr). notes. On the "all-inclusive, self-governing state bar," 1918-51. Includes comments by W. M. Leech and M. E. Queener. [1038]
- CHARLES EDWARD CLARK. Edwin Borchard [1884-1951]. Yale law jour., 60:1071-2 (Nov). Reminiscences by a colleague in the Yale Law School, 1919-51. [1039]
- JOHN WINCHESTER MacDONALD. Lyman Perl Wilson, January 21, 1883-April 20, 1951. Cornell law quar., 36:619-21 (summer). port. On his service in Cornell Law School, 1921-51. [1040]
- NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY. School of Law. In memoriam: Homer

Franklin Carey [1894-1950]. Ill. law rev., 45:703-17 (Jan-Feb). port. notes. On his practice and teaching of law, 1921-50, with contributions on his philosophy of the law of property by Daniel Merrick Schuyler, on his writings in the field of equity by John Dawson, and on his influence in the profession in Illinois by Vernon R. Loucks. [1041]

HERBERT FUNK GOODRICH. The story of the American Law Institute [1923-51]. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1951:283-305 (Jun). notes. [1042]

JEROME FRANK. "Short of sickness and death": a study of moral responsibility in legal criticism. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 26:545-633 (Oct). notes. Rebuts various contentions of Felix S. Cohen, 1933-50, and others. [1043]

Public Administration

ELIZABETH COMETTI. The civil servants of the Revolutionary period. Pa. mag. hist., 75:159-69 (Apr). notes. On employees of the Continental Congress, their status and income, 1775-83. [1048]

MEXICO (Viceroyalty). Instructions for governing the Interior Provinces of New Spain, 1786. By Bernardo de Gálvez. Translated and edited by Donald E. Worcester. Berkeley: Quivira Soc., 1951. xiii, 150 p. port. bibliog. (p. 25-6), notes. (Quivira Soc. Pubs., 12.) Text in Spanish (from a printed original) and English. Addressed to Don Jacobo Ugarte y Loyola, 26 Aug. 1786. Applies to the region from Tamaulipas and Texas to Sonora and the Californias. Deals largely with measures to be taken against the Apaches. [1049]

DANA MILLS BARBOUR. Interdepartmental centralization in Federal procurement [1789-1947]. Stanford Univ. Abstracts of dissert., 23 (1948):161-6. [1050]

KENNETH CULP DAVIS. Administrative law [1789-1951]. St. Paul: West Pub. Co., 1951. xvi, 1024 p. bibliog. (p. 941-61), notes. Largely a revision of chapters previously published as articles in law reviews. [1051]

LEONARD DUPEE WHITE. The Jeffersonians: a study in administrative history, 1801-1829. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. xiv, [2], 572 p. notes. [1052]

ORLANDO WINFIELD WILSON. Progress in police administration [1850-1950]. Jour. criminal law, 42:141-54 (Jul-Aug). [1053]

WILLIAM ORVILLE DOUGLAS. Recent trends in constitutional law [1937-51]. Ore. law rev., 30:279-88 (Jun). notes. [1044]

ARNO REIFENBERG. Common law--Federal. Ore. law rev., 30:164-72 (Feb). notes. On the question whether "federal common law" exists, 1938-50. [1045]

WILLIAM LLOYD PROSSER. Modern trends in the law of torts [1940-50]. Nev. State Bar jour., 16:51-72 (Apr). [1046]

WILLIARD P. NORBERG. The War-time Suspension of Limitations Act [1942-50]. Stanford law rev., 3:440-52 (Apr). notes. [1047]

RICHARD C. DONNELLY. Judicial control of informants, spies, stool pigeons, and agent provocateurs [1878-1951]. Yale law jour., 60:1091-1131 (Nov). notes. [1054]

DALMAS H. NELSON. Administrative blackmail: the remission of penalties. West. pol. quar., 4:610-22 (Dec). notes. On avoidance of court proceedings by this means, 1880-1951. [1055]

SOLOMON FABRICANT. The rising trend of government employment. N. Y.: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1949. 30, [2] p. diagrs., tables. (Occasional paper 29.) On employment by local, State, and Federal government since 1900. [1056]

MORTON ROBERT GODINE. The labor problem in the public service: a study in political pluralism. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951. xii, [2], 305 p. bibliog. (p. 289-301), notes. (Harvard political studies.) Mainly on unionism in the Federal service since 1900. [1057]

DON KRASHER PRICE. General Dawes and executive staff work. Pub. admin. rev., 11:167-72 (summer). notes. On doctrines and practices of Charles Gates Dawes relating to public administration, 1900-1948. [1058]

STERLING DENHARD SPERO. Government as employer [since ca. 1900]. N. Y.: Remsen Press, 1948. ix, [3], 497 p. notes. [1059]

CAROL (PAXSON) BRAINERD. State and local governments [employment and payrolls], 1909 to 1948. Monthly labor rev., 73:20-25 (Jul). diagr., tables. [1060]

ANDREW V. GIORGI & DONALD JOHN TUFTS. Unionization of municipal police forces [1918-50]. Notre Dame lawyer, 27:88-97 (fall). notes. [1061]

U. S. Civil Service Commission. Background of the "supergrade" story, 1923-51. [Compiled by the Personnel Classification Division. Wash.] 1951. [2], 16 leaves. notes. On the ceiling rate of Federal pay schedules. [1062]

JOHN AUBREY DAVIS. Regional organization of the Social Security Administration: a case study [1935-47]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1950. 315 p. notes. (Studies in history, economics, and public law, 571.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. [1063]

JAMES M. REINHART. The West Point of law enforcement. Prairie schooner, 25:148-55 (summer). On the F. B. I. National Academy, 1935-50. [1064]

RUTH W. BENNY. Federal classified employees: salary trends, 1939-50. Monthly labor rev., 72:537-40 (May). diagr., tables. [1065]

MILTON JACOB ESMAN. The Hatch Act--a reappraisal [1939-50]. Yale law jour., 60:986-1005 (Jun). notes. [1066]

GLADYS MARIE KAMMERER. Impact of war on Federal personnel administration, 1939-1945. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press [1951]. viii, [4], 372 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [1067]

U. S. Civil Service Commission. Study of the relationship between Government salaries and the national consumers' price index of the Bureau of Labor Statistics, 1939-1951. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. iii, 10 p. tables. [1068]

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION CASES, Washington, D. C. The TVA ammonia plant. Wash., c1950. 114 p. On discussions in the National Defense Advisory Commission leading to the establishment of U. S. Nitrate Plant No. 2, Muscle Shoals, Ala., 1940. [1069]

CLIFFORD JUDKINS DURR. The early history of Defense Plant Corporation. Wash.: Committee on Public Administration Cases, c1950. viii, 43 leaves. Reminiscences by the General Counsel of the Corporation, May-Oct. 1940, relating chiefly to contracts with Wright Aeronautical Corporation. [1070]

NATHANIEL L. NATHANSON. Central issues of American administrative law

[1940-50]. Am. pol. sci. rev., 45:348-85 (Jun). notes. [1071]

WALLACE STANLEY SAYRE. Trends of a decade in administrative values [1940-50]. Pub. admin. rev., 11:1-9 (winter). notes. [1072]

RICHARD BARNEY JOHNSON. Administrative problems of government seizure in labor disputes [1941-47]. Pub. admin. rev., 11:189-98 (summer). notes. [1073]

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION CASES, Washington, D. C. The feasibility dispute: determination of war production objectives for 1942 and 1943. Wash., 1950. [2], ii, [2], 116 p. bibliog. (p. 116). On the efforts of the Planning Committee, War Production Board (Robert R. Nathan, Simon Kuznets, and others), in 1942, "to alter the policy of our government on ... the over-all targets of industrial production in the United States through 1943." [1074]

S. MCKEE ROSEN. The combined boards of the Second World War: an experiment in international administration. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1951. [10], 288 p. notes. On the Combined Raw Materials Board (U. S. and Gt. Brit.), the Combined Shipping Adjustment Board (U. S. and Gt. Brit.), the Combined Production and Resources Board (U. S., Gt. Brit., and Canada), and the Combined Food Board (U. S., United Kingdom, and Canada), 1942-45. [1075]

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION CASES, Washington, D. C. The reconversion controversy. Wash., c1950. ii, vi, 156 p. bibliog. (p. 150). On a controversy within the War Production Board and between it and other agencies involving the question: "How much reconversion activity, if any, should American Industry be allowed to undertake in 1944 while the war was still on?" [1076]

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION CASES, Washington, D. C. The Air Coordinating Committee's Search and Rescue Program. Wash. [1950] c1949. [2], 69 leaves. Administrative history of the Committee's Program for "search and rescue over water" and of related programs of the Coast Guard and the Army Air Force, 1945-48. [1077]

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION CASES, Washington, D. C. The disposal of the aluminum plants. Wash., c1948. [2], 86 leaves. bib-

liog. (p. 84-6). On dealings of the U. S. Government with the Aluminum Corporation of America and other producers of aluminum, 1945-46. [1078]

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION CASES, Washington, D. C. The transfer of the Children's Bureau. Wash., c1949. [1], 23 leaves. Administrative history of the transfer from the Department of Labor to the Federal Security Agency, 1945-47. [1079]

VICTOR S. NETTERVILLE. The Ad-

ministrative Procedure Act [1946]: a study in interpretation. Geo. Wash. law rev., 20:1-88 (Oct). notes. [1080]

REGINALD PARKER. The Administrative Procedure Act [1946-50]. Yale law jour., 60:581-99 (Apr). notes. [1081]

CHARLES S. RHYNE. The Administrative Procedure Act [1946]: five-year review finds protections eroded. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 37:641-4, 703-6 (Sep). notes. [1082]

Public Finance

SPAIN. Laws and statutes. Reglamentación que obstaculiza el libre comercio interprovincial, 1671. Historia, 1:82-6 (Apr). Mandate of the Queen of Spain, 11 Oct. 1671, regulating the trade of the Spanish West Indies (including Puerto Rico) and the adjacent coasts. [1083]

ALBERT B. SOUTHWICK. The Molasses Act [1730-33]--source of precedents. Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser. 8:389-405 (Jul). notes. [1084]

CLARENCE LESTER VER STEEG. Robert Morris [1734-1806], Revolutionary financier; with some account of his earlier career. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2559], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, ii, 432 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 409-32). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):494-6. On his financial activities, 1757-81. [1085]

CORINNE ROCHELEAU ROULEAU. Une incroyable et veridique histoire: l'affaire Cazeau, 1776-1893. Soc. Hist. Franco-Am., Bul., 1946-47 (pub. 1949), p. 3-31. On Francois Cazeau (1734-1815), who settled in Canada in 1759, and a claim presented by him and his heirs against the United States. [1086]

OLIVER MORTON DICKERSON. The navigation acts and the American Revolution. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1951. xv, 344 p. bibliog. (p. 302-35), notes. On "the operation of the mercantile system as a factor in disrupting the first British colonial empire," 1765-75. [1087]

OLIVER MORTON DICKERSON. The attempt to extend British customs controls over intercolonial commerce by land. South Atl. quar., 50:361-8 (Jul). On the Board of Customs Commissioners in America, 1767-75. particularly

its efforts to exercise jurisdiction at inland points. [1088]

E. JAMES FERGUSON. State assumption of the Federal debt during the Confederation [1799-90]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38:403-24 (Dec). notes. [1089]

JACOB COHEN. On the theory and measurement of Treasury interest saving [1814-1950]. South econ. jour., 17:257-69 (Jan). diagr. notes. [1090]

EDWIN MONTEFIORE BORCHARD & WILLIAM H. WYNNE. State insolvency and foreign bondholders. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1951. 2 v. xxx, 381; xxv, 652 p. notes. (Yale Law School studies, 1.) A study of general principles, by Borchard (v. 1), and case histories of bond defaults and debt readjustments by Mexico, Peru, Santo Domingo, Greece, Portugal, Turkey, Bulgaria, and Egypt, 1822-1950, by Wynne (v. 2). [1091]

ALFRED B. LINDLEY. The copper tariff of 1869. Mich. hist., 35:1-31 (Mar). notes. [1092]

JOHN L. BOWERS, JR. Limitations on municipal indebtedness [since ca. 1875]. Vanderbilt law rev., 5:37-56 (Dec). notes. [1093]

C. A. MILLER. A Federal workmen's compensation act. I. C. C. Practitioners' jour., 18:293-314 (Jan). notes. On proposals for such legislation since the enactment of the Employers' Liability Act, 1906. [1094]

YU-SHU P'U. The consortium reorganization loan to China, 1911-1914: an episode in pre-war diplomacy and international finance. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2446], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxi, 671 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 656-71). Thesis--Univ. of

Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):326-7. [1095]

JAMES F. SCHREMP & WILLIAM W. KELLY. Some aspects of seamen's rights and sovereign immunity. Georgetown law jour., 39:613-24 (May). notes. On "a seaman's right to obtain redress from the government as his employer," 1916-49. [1096]

ILSE (SCHUELLER) MINTZ. Deterioration in the quality of foreign bonds issued in the United States, 1920-1930. [N. Y.]: National Bureau of Economic Research [1951]. xi, 100 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Publications, 52.) [1097]

CLAUDE CARSON SMITH. The budget function in the Federal Government: a study of the development of budgeting as an operating tool of administrative management [1921-46]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 23 (1948):177-9. [1098]

JESSE HOLMAN JONES. Fifty billion dollars: my thirteen years with the RFC (1932-1945). By Jesse H. Jones with Edward Angly. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. xvi, 631 p. facsim., ports., views. [1099]

CLEMENT LOWELL HARRISS. History and policies of the Home Owners' Loan Corporation [1933-51. N. Y.]: National Bureau of Economic Research [1951]. xix, 204 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Studies in urban mortgage financing.) [1100]

E. JAY HOWENSTINE. The alleged inflexibility of compensatory public works policy [1933-50]. Jour. pol. econ., 59:233-41 (Jun). notes. [1101]

ROSALIND TOUGH. The life cycle of the Home Owners' Loan Corporation [1933-51]. Land econ., 27:324-31 (Nov). table. notes. [1102]

J. CALVIN CALLAGHAN. The Lend-Lease debate, December 1940 - March 1941: the role of persuasion in a momentous public discussion. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:346-8. [1103]

RICHARD BARNEY JOHNSON. Conflicts in monetary and fiscal policy. Southw. soc. sci. quar., 32:14-25 (Jun). notes. On differences of opinion between the Treasury Department and the Federal Reserve Board with respect to control of credit, 1945-50. [1104]

DONALD CALVIN MILLER. Taxes, the

public debt, and transfers of income. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1950. xi, 153 p. diagrs., 42 tables. bibliog. (p. 143-9), notes. (Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. 32, no. 1.) Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Study of the effect of Federal taxation and the public debt upon the flow of income in 1945. [1105]

G. CARL WIEGAND. Fiscal developments in postwar Germany and their economic, political, and monetary background [1945-50]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 18:315-20. [1106]

TAXATION

BENJAMIN WEARNE. The cigarette tax--a study in discriminatory legislation [1865-1949]. Cornell law quar., 36:666-86 (summer). notes. [1107]

DAVIS W. MORTON, JR., & ALBERT H. COTTON. Limitations on State jurisdiction to levy death taxes [1879-1949]. Miami law quar., 5:449-69 (Apr). notes. [1108]

HAROLD WEINSTOCK. Why exempt interstate commerce? Geo. Wash. law rev., 19:613-35 (Jun). notes. On the law "that a state may not impose a privilege tax on a foreign corporation that is engaged exclusively in interstate commerce," 1891-1950. [1109]

DAVID G. FARRELLY. Justice Harlan's dissent in the Pollock case. South. Calif. law rev., 24:175-82 (Feb). notes. On the dissent of John Marshall Harlan in Pollock v. The Farmers' Loan and Trust Company, involving the constitutionality of an income tax. Includes part of a letter from him to James and John Harlan, 24 May 1895. [1110]

LEO A. DIAMOND. Learned Hand and Federal taxation [1909-50]. Syracuse law rev., 3:81-105 (fall). notes. [1111]

WILLIAM JOSEPH BOWE. Income--tax treatment of life insurance proceeds [1913-50]. Univ. Fla. law rev., 4:157-76 (summer). notes. [1112]

RUSSELL BAKER. Taxation: potential destroyer of crime. Chicago-Kent law rev., 29:197-227 (Jun). notes. On taxation of illegal income, 1916-51. [1113]

ROBERT NETHERLAND MILLER. Federal courts as makers of income tax law [1916-50]. Tax law rev., 6:151-64 (Jan). notes. [1114]

GEORGE EIDT LENT. Excess-profits taxation in the United States [1917-50]. Jour. pol. econ., 59:481-97 (Dec). notes. [1115]

HARRY J. RUDICK. The controversy over EPT. Tax law rev., 6:121-49 (Jan). notes. On the excess profits tax, 1917-21, 1940-45. [1116]

COLIN D. CAMPBELL. Are property tax rates increasing? Jour. pol. econ., 59:434-42 (Oct). table. notes. Reviews data from 1922 to 1949. [1117]

HARRY H. HADEN. Judge Sternhagen and the tax laws. Ala. law rev., 3: 287-304 (spring). notes. On the work of John M. Sternhagen as a member of the U. S. Board of Tax Appeals and the Tax Court of the United States, 1924-46. [1118]

L. HART WRIGHT. Realization of income through cancellations, modifications, and bargain purchases of indebtedness. Mich. law rev., 49:459-92, 667-98 (Feb-Mar). notes. On the taxability of such income, 1931-50. [1119]

EUGENE P. RUEHIMANN. State taxation of radio and television [1938-50]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 20:19-74 (Jan). notes. [1120]

TAX FOUNDATION, INC., New York. Major State taxes, 1939 and 1950. N. Y. [1951]. 28 p. tables. (*Its Project note 29.*) [1121]

MAURICE C. GREENBAUM. The Clifford Doctrine and the estates tax [1940-50]. Tax law rev., 6:312-19 (Mar). notes. [1122]

JOHN BENJAMIN OLVERSON. The Clifford regulations: a case study in administrative legislation. Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 1949-50 (pub. 1951), p. 127-31. Abstract of thesis (D. J. S.). On the Supreme Court decision in Helvering v. Clifford (1940), dealing with the taxability of a short-term trust granted by the grantor to himself as trustee, and the efforts of the Treasury Department to reduce its intent and effect to rules. [1123]

LEONARD KIRSCHNER. The municipal income tax [1941-50]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 20:343-58 (May). notes. [1124]

H. SCOTT GOODFELLOW. The tax consequences of pension trusts and employer purchased annuities to employee or beneficiary [1942-51]. Calif. law rev., 39:204-23 (Jun). notes. [1125]

ALBERT ARMIN EHRENZWEIG & FRITZ ERICH KOCH. Income tax treaties: the income tax conventions of the United States with Great Britain, Canada, and other countries [1945-49]. N. Y.: Commerce Clearing House [1949?]. xxxviii, 384 p. bibliog. (p. xxiii-xxviii), notes. Summary of provisions. [1126]

Foreign Relations

FRANK TANNENBAUM. The American tradition in foreign relations. For. affairs, 30:31-50 (Oct). [1127]

JOSEPH SLABEY ROUČEK. The geopolitics of Greenland [since 985]. Jour. geog., 50:239-46 (Sep). map. [1128]

DONALD COPE MCKAY. The United States and France [1763-1950, mainly since 1940]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951. xvii, 334 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 310-19), notes. (The American foreign policy library.) [1129]

ZENAB ESMAT RASHED. The Peace of Paris, 1763. Liverpool: University Press, 1951. xi, 270 p. fold. maps. bibliog. (p. 244-54), notes. Negotiations, 1762-63, pertaining in large part to the French, Spanish, and British colonies in North America and the West Indies. [1130]

GUILLAUME THOMAS FRANCOIS RAYNAL. L'anticolonialisme au

XVIII^e siècle. ... Introduction, choix de textes, et notes par Gabriel Esquer. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1951. [4], 318, [1] p. notes. (Colonies et empires: collection internationale de documentation coloniale. 2. sér.: Les classiques de la colonisation, 8.) Seventy selections from the 19 books of Raynal's Histoire philosophique et politique des établissements et du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes, 3d Geneva ed. (4 v., 1783-84), first published in 1770. [1131]

THOMAS ANDREW BAILEY. A diplomatic history of the American people [1775-1949]. ... Fourth edition. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1950]. xxviii, [2], 986 p. cartoons, maps. bibliogs., notes. (Crofts American history series.) First ed., 1940. [1132]

LEWIS ETHAN ELLIS. A short history of American diplomacy [1775-1949].

N. Y.: Harper [1951]. x, [2], 604 p. bibliog. (p. 551-82), notes. (Harper's historical series.) [1133]

JOSEPH O. BAYLEN & DOROTHY WOODWARD. Francisco de Miranda in Russia. *Americas*, 6:431-49 (Apr 1950). bibliog., notes. On his "attempts to enlist the aid of Catherine II with the promise of weakening the power of Spain in western North America," 1787. [1134]

DONALD E. CLAUDY. The treaty power and human rights [1787-1950]. *Cornell law quar.*, 36:699-739 (summer). notes. [1135]

ALBERTO MARÍA CARREÑO. La diplomacia extraordinaria entre México y Estados Unidos, 1789-1947. México: Editorial Jus, 1951. 2 v. 333, [2]; 344, [1] p. facsim. Ends (these volumes) with 1923. [1136]

PAUL BENNETT TAYLOR. The execution of treaties in the United States [1789-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2557], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 293, xiii, viii leaves. bibliog. (viii leaves at end). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):724-5. [1137]

YVONNE FFRENCH, ed. Transatlantic exchanges: cross-currents of Anglo-American opinion in the nineteenth century. London: Sidgwick and Jackson [1951]. 255 p. Brief selections, 1791-1901, presenting "the views and opinions of Americans and Englishmen" with regard to "each others' countries." [1138]

CATHERINE B. KELLY. The treaty power--its scope and limitations under the Constitution [1796-1950]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 19:422-38 (Mar). notes. [1139]

DENMARK. Legations. U. S. The United States and Denmark: a diplomatic anniversary. [Edited by] Marshall W[ilbur] S[tephen] Swan. *For. Service Jour.*, 28 (no. 9):36-7, 53-5 (Sep). Letter from Peder Blicher Olsen, minister-designate from Denmark, to James Madison, Secretary of State, Madison's reply, and Olsen's report to the Danish foreign minister, 1801. [1140]

WILLIAM W. KAUFMANN. British policy and the independence of Latin America, 1804-1828. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1951. viii, 238 p. bibliog. (p. 233-31), notes. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany, 52.)

Includes the concern of the United States in this subject. [1141]

EMILIO ROIG DE LEUCHSENRING. Cuba y los Estados Unidos, 1805-1898: historia documentada de la actitud disimil del estado y del pueblo norteamericano en relación con la independencia de Cuba. Habana: Sociedad Cubana de Estudios Históricos y Internacionales, 1949. [4], 279 p. notes (p. 265-76). [1142]

WILLIAM LEO LUCEY. The Treaty of Ghent [1814]: a study of diplomacy in action. *Hist. bul.*, 29:28-38 (Nov 1950). notes. [1143]

TOBIAS LEAR. Mission to Algiers--1815. *Am. For. Service Jour.*, 28 (no. 3):15-17 (Mar). Letter dated Washington, 29 Apr. 1815, to William Shaler, giving advice from the author's experience in Algiers regarding Shaler's forthcoming mission there. [1144]

GALE W. MCGEE. The Monroe Doctrine [1823]--a stopgap measure. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 38:233-50 (Sep). notes. [1145]

BRENDAN C. McNALLY. Some newspaper reactions to the pronouncement of the Monroe Doctrine [1823-24]. *Hist. bul.*, 29:61-72 (Jan). notes. [1146]

JOSÉ FUENTES MARES. Poinsett: historia de una gran intriga. México: Editorial Jus, 1951. xv, [3], 328 p. facsim., port., notes. On the second period of the diplomatic service of Joel Roberts Poinsett in Mexico, 1825-30. [1147]

JANE LUCAS DE GRUMMOND. Envoy to Caracas: the story of John G[ustavus] A[dolphus] Williamson, nineteenth-century diplomat. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1951]. xx, 228 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 211-17). Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Biography (1793-1840), mainly about his service as Consul at La Guayra and Chargé d'Affaires to Venezuela, 1826-40; with extensive excerpts from his ms. diary (1835-40). [1148]

SAMUEL GROVER RICH, JR. Inter-American machinery for collective security [1826-1947]. Stanford Univ., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 24 (1950):192-8. [1149]

LEWIS V. THOMAS & RICHARD N. FRYE. The United States and Turkey and Iran [1830-1950]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951. xii, 291 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 167-70, 279-84). (The American foreign policy library.) [1150]

- WILLIAM G. BEASLEY. *Great Britain and the opening of Japan, 1834-1858*. London: Luzac, 1951. xix, 227 p. fold. maps. bibliog. (p. 210-22), notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of London. Includes relations with the United States, particularly at the time of the Perry expedition (1852-54). [1151]
- DAVID LOWENTHAL. *The Maine press and the Aroostook War [1839]*. *Can. hist. rev.*, 32:315-36 (Dec). notes. [1152]
- J. M. SHEEHAN. *The genesis and the passing of the "open door" [1842-1937]*. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 77:246-53 (Mar). view. [1153]
- FERNAND OUELLET. Denis-Benjamin Viger et le problème de l'annexion [1843-52]. *Bul. recherches hist.*, 57: 195-205 (Oct-Dec). [1154]
- NORMAN A. GRAEBNER. *Maritime factors in the Oregon Compromise [1845-47]*. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 20:331-45 (Nov). notes. [1155]
- NORMAN A. GRAEBNER. James K. Polk's wartime expansionist policy [1846-48]. *East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub.*, 23:32-45. notes. [1156]
- LOUIS DE ARMOND. *Justo Sierra O'Reilly and Yucatan - United States relations, 1847-1848*. *Hisp. Am. hist. rev.*, 31:420-36 (Aug). notes. [1157]
- CARL SCHAEFER DENTZEL. *The Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo [1848]*. *Westerners brand book (Los Angeles)*, 1948 (pub. 1949), p. 32-9. facsimils., fold. map, views. [1158]
- ARTHUR JAMES MAY. *The United States and the mid-century revolutions [1848]*. François Fejtš, ed., *The opening of an era: 1848--an historical symposium* (London: Wingate, 1948), p. 204-13. [1159]
- DONALD W. PETERS. *The Rio Grande boundary dispute in American diplomacy [1848-1933]*. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 54:412-29 (Apr). col. maps. notes. [1160]
- FRANCIS B. DEDMOND. *A note on Whittier and Italian freedom*. *Friends Hist. Assoc.*, *Bul.*, 40:104-5 (Autumn). Includes a previously unpublished letter of Whittier to Horace Greeley, 21st of 8th mo. 1849. [1161]
- MARCUS CUNLIFFE. *America at the Great Exhibition of 1851*. *Am. quar.*, 3:115-26 (summer). cartoon. notes. [1162]
- CHESTER A. BAIN. *Commodore Matthew Perry. Humphrey Marshall, and the Taiping Rebellion*. *Far East. quar.*, 10:258-70 (May). Controversy between Marshall, U. S. Commissioner to China, and Commodore Matthew Calbraith Perry, 1853-54. [1163]
- LYMAN CROMWELL WHITE. *International non-governmental organizations: their purposes, methods, and accomplishments [1855-1950]*. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1951. xi, 325 p. bibliog. (p. 312-14). Includes participation of Americans in organizations devoted to business and finance, labor, agriculture, arts and sciences, the press, education, religion, social welfare, sports, law, and the pursuit of peace. [1164]
- GEORGE MIFFLIN DALLAS. *The missing diaries of George Mifflin Dallas*. [Edited by Roy Franklin Nichols.] *Pa. mag. hist.*, 75:295-338 (Jul). notes. Excerpts from previously unpublished originals (diaries and letters) relating to his mission to London, 24 Jan. - 17 Oct. 1856, concerning British claims in Central America. [1165]
- "PASSPORT denied": *State Department practice and due process [1856-1950]*. *Stanford law rev.*, 3:312-24 (Feb). notes. [1166]
- REUBEN HITCHCOCK. *Letters from the Washington Peace Conference of 1861*. Edited by Robert Gray Gunderson. *Jour. South. hist.*, 17:382-92 (Aug). notes. To Peter Hitchcock, Jr., 6 Feb. - 7 Mar. 1861. [1167]
- WILLIAM COLUMBUS DAVIS. *The last conquistadores: the Spanish intervention in Peru and Chile, 1863-1866*. [Athens]: Univ. of Georgia Press [1950]. ix, 386 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 337-52), notes (p. 353-78). Includes reference to diplomatic offices of the United States. [1168]
- ROBERT BENAWAY BROWN. *Guns over the border: American aid to the Juárez government during the French intervention [1864-67]*. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2575], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 288 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 255-88). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):650-51. [1169]
- JOHN S. GALBRAITH. *The establishment of Canadian diplomatic status at Washington [1865-1929]*. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1951. [12], 119 p. bibliog. (p. 109-14), notes (p. 97-105). (Univ. of California publications in history, 41.) [1170]

JAMES WATSON WEBB. James Watson Webb and French withdrawal from Mexico. [Edited] by Richard Blaine McCornack. *Hisp. Am. hist. rev.*, 31:274-86 (May). notes. Memorandum of an interview with Napoleon III on 10 Nov. 1865. [1171]

DANIEL H. THOMAS. The extent of isolationism in the United States in 1867-69. *New Eng. soc. stud. bul.*, 8 (no. 1):25-6 (Oct 1950). On the American attitude toward threatened hostilities of France against Belgium. [1172]

JOHN ARMSTRONG HARRISON. The Capron mission and the colonization of Hokkaido, 1868-1875. *Agric. hist.*, 23:135-42 (Jul). Mission of Horace Capron, Commissioner of Agriculture, by invitation of the Government of Japan. [1173]

---PRICE-MARS. Charles Sumner, abolitionniste et défenseur de l'indépendance haïtienne (1811-1874). *Soc. Haïtienne Hist., Rev.*, 21 (no. 78):1-29 (Jul 1950). On his Haitian policy while he was Secretary of State, 1869-71. [1174]

U. S. Consulates. Toronto. An American consul's advice, 1870. *Ont. hist.*, 43:151-4 (Jul). Despatch to the Secretary of State, signed by A. D. Shaw, Toronto, 17 Mar. 1870, on proposed free trade between Canada and the United States and on possible annexation. [1175]

KENNETH WARD CROSBY. The diplomacy of the United States in relation to the War of the Pacific, 1879-84. *Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert.*, 1949-50 (pub. 1951), p. 21-32. [1176]

GEORGE McAFEE McCUNE & JOHN ARMSTRONG HARRISON, eds. Korean-American relations: documents pertaining to the Far Eastern diplomacy of the United States. Volume I. The initial period, 1883-1886. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1951. viii, [2], 163 p. Arranged topically. [1177]

ANDREW F. ROLLE. Futile filibustering in Baja California, 1888-1890. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 20:159-66 (May). notes. [1178]

RICHARD WILLIAM LEOPOLD. The Mississippi Valley and American foreign policy, 1890-1941: an assessment and an appeal. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 37:625-42 (Mar). notes. [1179]

DENYS PETER MYERS. In memoriam: George Grafton Wilson. *Am. jour. internatl. law*, 45:549-52 (Jul). On his

work as a teacher and exponent of international law, 1891-1937. [1180]

JOHN CONRAD APPEL. The relationship of American labor to United States imperialism, 1895-1905. *Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert.*, 11:182-4. [1181]

HONESTO A. VILLANUEVA. Diplomacy of the Spanish-American War [1896-99]. *Phil. soc. sci. and humanities rev.*, 14:135-82, 303-46, 429-68; 15:3-44, 103-62, 305-31 (Jun 1949 - Jun 1950, Dec 1950). notes. [1182]

ISRAEL T. NAAMANI. The "Anglo-Saxon idea" and British public opinion. *Can. hist. rev.*, 32:43-60 (Mar). notes. On a proposed rapprochement of Great Britain, Canada, and the United States, 1897-99. [1183]

CHARLES SOUTTER CAMPBELL, JR. Special business interests and the open door policy [1898-1900]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1951. [8], 88 p. bibliog. (p. 79-83), notes. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany, 53.) [1184]

PHILIP CHARLES NEWMAN. Democracy and imperialism in American political thought [1898-1900]. *Phil. soc. sci. and humanities rev.*, 15:351-67 (Dec 1950). notes. [1185]

JULIUS WILLIAM PRATT. Expansionists of 1898: the acquisition of Hawaii and the Spanish islands. N. Y.: P. Smith, 1951 [^c1936]. viii, [2], 393 p. bibliog. (p. 361-76). (The Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1936.) Photofacsimile. [1186]

ALLAN W. EISTER. The United States and the A. B. C. powers, 1899-1906. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. [1951]. 92 p. notes (p. 86-92). (Arnold Foundation studies, new ser., 1.) Diplomatic and commercial relations with Argentina, Brazil, and Chile. [1187]

JOHN MCGILVREY MAKI, ed. Selected documents, Far Eastern international relations (1689-1951). [Seattle]: Univ. of Washington, 1951. [2], ii, 333 leaves. Includes U. S. documents, 1899-1949. [1188]

GEORGE FROST KENNAN. American diplomacy, 1900-1950. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1951]. ix, 154 p. (Charles R. Walgreen Foundation lectures.) Deals particularly with relations with Russia. [1189]

JOHN THOMAS FARRELL. Background of the Taft mission to Rome.

II. Cath. hist. rev., 37:1-22 (Apr). notes. Mainly on the status of the Catholic Church in the Philippines, 1901-2. [1190]

GERALD SAXON BROWN. The Alaska boundary award as viewed by the Canadian House of Commons [1903]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 57:323-9 (11 Aug). ports. [1191]

ASHBROOK LINCOLN. The San Francisco Bay Area press views Russian aggression in the Far East, 1903-1905. Including comment by the Sacramento Union, Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 30: 193-206 (Sep). notes. [1192]

HENRY CABOT LODGE. Henry Cabot Lodge and the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal. [Edited by] John A[rthur] Garraty. New Eng. quar., 24:469-94 (Dec). notes. Letters to his daughter, Constance (Lodge) Gardner, from London and Heidelberg, 28 Jul. - 11 Oct. 1903, mainly on his social life. [1193]

HAROLD PHELPS STOKES. Yale, the Portsmouth Treaty, and Japan. [Lenox, Mass., 1948. 4], 34 leaves. On the participation of several Yale men in the negotiation of the Treaty of Portsmouth, 1905. [1194]

NILS GÖSTA SAHLIN. Nobel awards to the United States [1906-48]. Am. Swedish Inst., Bul., 5 (no. 2):9-13, 29 (Jun 1950). [1195]

GEORGE AUGUSTUS FINCH. George Grafton Wilson, 1863-1951. Am. jour. internatl. law, 45:526-8 (Jul). On his connection with The American journal of international law, 1907-51. [1196]

TOMASA CASAREZ. Good-bye, Bill. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12 (no. 1):1-5 (Sep). port. Meeting of President Taft and General Porfirio Diaz at El Paso, 1909. [1197]

JAMES WILLIAM MORAN. The Chinese revolution of 1911 as affected by the Chinese in America and American public opinion. Univ. Colo. stud., gen. ser., 28 (no. 4):96 (Feb). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Colorado. [1198]

ALAN E. KENT. Down from the ivory tower: Paul Samuel Reinsch, Minister to China [1913-19]. Wis. mag. hist., 35:114-18 (winter). port. notes. [1199]

FELIX MUSKETT MORLEY. The foreign policy of the United States. N. Y.: Knopf, 1951. ix, [3], 175, iii, [1] p. notes. Mainly on the period since 1913. [1200]

MARK NAIDIS. Propaganda of the Gadar party. Pac. hist. rev., 20:251-60

(Aug). notes. On "Hindu extremist propaganda" issued in San Francisco, advocating revolution in India, 1913-29. [1201]

EVELYN L. K. HARRIS. The emergence of Canada in American thinking [1914-50]. W. Va. Acad. Sci., Proc., 22 (1950, pub. 1951):101-6. notes. [1202]

ARMIN RAPPAPORT. The British press and Wilsonian neutrality [1914-17]. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press, 1951. 162 p. cartoons. notes. (Stanford Univ. publications. University series. History, economics, and political science, v. 7, no: 1.) Based on thesis: British reaction to American neutrality, 1914-1917. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):183-5. Derived chiefly from "an examination of thirty-seven leading newspapers and periodicals of England and Scotland." [1203]

HENRY FORBES McCREERY. German opinion of the United States during the 1916 submarine crisis. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 23 (1948):143-7. [1204]

A. E. KUNINA. Proval amerikanskikh planov zavoevaniia mirovogo gospodstva v 1917-1920 gg. [Moskva]: Gos. izd-vo polit. lit-ry, 1951. 235, [1] p. notes. On "the failure of American plans to gain domination of the world, 1917-20." [1205]

WILLIAM YALE. Ambassador Henry Morgenthau's special mission of 1917. World politics, 1:308-20 (Apr 1949). notes. On a meeting at Gibraltar involving Turkey and Zionism. [1206]

VICTOR S. MAMATEY. The United States and the origins of the Adriatic question (1918). Fla. State Univ. studies, 1 (no. 4):45-60. notes. [1207]

JOHN L. SNELL. Wilson's peace program and German socialism, January-March 1918. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38: 187-214 (Sep). notes. [1208]

MARY (COGAN) BROMAGE. De Valera's mission to America. South Atl. quar., 50:499-513 (Oct). Visit of "the official head of the Irish Republic," 1919-20. [1209]

JAMES CHARLES CAREY. United States policy in Perú, 1919-1930. Univ. Colo. stud., gen. ser., 28 (no. 4):54-7 (Feb). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Colorado. [1210]

CHARLES CURTIS CUMBERLAND. The Jenkins case and Mexican-American relations. Hisp. Am. hist. rev.,

31:586-607 (Nov). notes. On results of the kidnaping of William O. Jenkins, Consular Agent of the United States in Puebla, 1919-21. [1211]

WILLIAM THORNTON RICKERT FOX. Interwar international relations research [1919-39]: the American experience. World politics, 2:67-79 (Oct 1949). notes. [1212]

RALPH A. MICKEN. The triumph of strategy in the Senate debate on the League of Nations [1919]. Quar. jour. speech, 37:49-53 (Feb.). notes. [1213]

CHARLES SEYMOUR. Geography, justice, and politics at the Paris Conference of 1919. N. Y.: American Geographical Soc., 1951. iv, 24 p. (Bowman memorial lectures, 1.) [1214]

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on Un-American Activities. The shameful years: thirty years of Soviet espionage in the United States [1919-50]. Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1951. iii, 70 p. [1215]

WILLARD LEON BEAULAC. Career ambassador. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. [6], 262 p. On the author's consular and diplomatic service in Mexico, Honduras, Chile, Haiti, Nicaragua, Cuba, Spain, Paraguay, and Colombia, 1921-48. [1216]

GEORGE L. GRASSMUCK. Sectional biases in Congress on foreign policy [1921-41]. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1951. 181 p. diagrs., fold. maps, tables. notes. (The Johns Hopkins Univ. studies in historical and political science, ser. 68, no. 3.) [1217]

KICHISATURO NOMURA. Stepping-stones to war. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:926-31 (Sep). view. Review of Japanese foreign policy, 1921-41. [1218]

THOMAS BILLING OBERLITNER. The United States and Mexico, 1921-1932. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 25:195-7. [1219]

JOSEPH O. BAYLEN. Sandino: patriot or bandit. S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 30-48. notes. On Augusto Cesar Sandino (1895-1934) in Nicaraguan politics, 1926-34, with particular reference to "American imperialism." [1220]

ALEXANDER DE CONDE. Herbert Hoover's Latin-American policy [1929-33]. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1951]. xiii, 154 p. bibliog. (p. 129-44), notes. (Stanford books in world politics.) Based on thesis: Herbert

Hoover and Latin America [1921-33]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):171-4. [1221]

CHARLES WHEELER THAYER. Bears in the caviar. Phila.: Lippincott [1951]. 303 p. On the author's service in the American embassy in Moscow, 1932-41, and in Kabul, Afghanistan, 1942-43. [1222]

ROBERT EDWIN BOWERS. The American peace movement, 1933-41. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:184-6. [1223]

EDGAR STEPHENSON FURNISS, JR. American wartime objectives in Latin America [1933-45]. World politics, 2: 373-89 (Apr 1950). notes. [1224]

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1934. (In five volumes.) Volume I. General. The British Commonwealth. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. xcvi, 1030 p. notes. Includes papers relating to the Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments, Geneva (p. 1-216), to negotiations preliminary to the London Naval Conference of 1935 (p. 217-426), and to negotiations with regard to certain intergovernmental debts due to the United States (p. 543-93). [1225]

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1934. (In five volumes.) Volume II. Europe, Near East, and Africa. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. xcv, 1002 p. notes. [1226]

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1934 (in five volumes). Volume IV. The American republics. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. lxxv, 640 p. This volume: General (Latin America), Argentina, and Brazil. [1227]

EARL CAIN. An analysis of the debates on neutrality legislation in the United States Senate, 1935-1941. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 18:104-9. Also printed, with same title: Speech monographs, 18:189-90 (Aug). [1228]

WILLIAM HENRY CHAMBERLIN. America's second crusade. Chicago: Regnery, 1950. viii, 372 p. bibliog. (p. 356-60), notes. Critique of the foreign policy of the United States, with particular reference to Russia, 1936-45. [1229]

JOHN THOMAS FLYNN. While you slept: our tragedy in Asia and who made it. N. Y.: Devin-Adair, 1951. 192 p. maps. notes (p. 187-92).

Relations of the United States with China, Japan, and Russia, 1936-50.

[1230]

PAN AMERICAN UNION. Division of Legal Affairs. The meetings of consultation: their origin, significance, and role in inter-American relations. [By] Manuel Canyes [Santacana], Chief. Wash., 1951. 15 p. On inter-American conferences, 1936-50.

[1231]

FREDERIC ROCKWELL SANBORN. Design for war: a study of secret power politics, 1937-1941. N. Y.: Devin-Adair, 1951. x 2, 607 p. bibliog. (p. 549-51), notes (p. 553-91).

[1232]

SUMNER WELLES. Seven decisions that shaped history. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. xviii, [2], 236 p. Largely diplomatic reminiscences, 1937-45.

[1233]

M. GUS. Amerikanskije imperialisty--vdokhnoviteli mlunkhenskoj politiki. [Moskva]: Gos. izd-vo polit. lit-ry, 1951. 245, [3] p. notes. On the alleged imperialism of the United States, 1938-45.

[1234]

WINSTON BERNARD THORSON. The American press and the Munich crisis in 1938. State College Wash., Research stud., 18:40-68 (Mar 1950). notes.

[1235]

GEORGE BRAND. The development of the international law of war [1939-50]. Tulane law rev., 25:186-204 (Feb). notes.

[1236]

U. S. Treaties, etc., 1933-1945 [Franklin D. Roosevelt]. Naval forces on the American lakes, application and interpretation of the Rush-Bagot agreement: understandings between the United States of America and Canada regarding the Agreement of April 28 and 29, 1817. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949.] iii, 17 p. (U. S. Dept. of State. Publication 3369. Treaties and other international acts series, 1836.) Understandings signed at Ottawa, 9 and 10 Jun. 1939, 30 Oct. and 2 Nov. 1940, and 26 Feb. and 9 Mar. 1942, and at Washington, 18 Nov. and 6 Dec. 1946.

[1237]

WAYNE S. COLE. The America First Committee [1940-41]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:305-22 (winter). notes.

[1238]

SUMNER WELLES. Two Roosevelt decisions: one debit, one credit. For. affairs, 29:182-204 (Jan). On policy toward Russia, 1941-45.

[1239]

FREDERICK CHARLES BARGHOORN. The Soviet image of the United States: a study in distortion [1941-50]. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1950]. xviii, 297 p. notes. Issued by the Institute of International Studies, Yale Univ. Based largely upon observations of the author while employed by the American Embassy, Moscow, 1942-47.

[1240]

RUSSELL BROOKS. Casablanca--the French side of the fence. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:908-25 (Sep). views. Reminiscences by the U. S. Consul General, 8 Nov. 1942.

[1241]

HENRY WARREN KELLY & DOROTHY (SMITH) KELLY. Dancing diplomats. [Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1950.] x, 254 p. views. On the stay of the authors at Iquitos, Peru, where the senior author was Vice Consul of the United States, 1942-44.

[1242]

HU SHIH. How to understand a decade of rapidly deteriorated Sino-American relations [1942-51]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 95:457-9 (Aug).

[1243]

JOHN S. SERVICE. "... pertinent excerpts ..." For. Service jour., 28 (no. 10):22-3, 44, 48 (Oct). On the author's conduct in relation to China, 1944.

[1244]

GABRIEL ABRAHAM ALMOND. The American people and foreign policy [1945-50]. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1950]. x, 269 p. notes (p. 245-58). Half title: Institute of International Studies, Yale University.

[1245]

ARTHUR L. GREY, JR. The Thirty-eighth Parallel [Korea, 1945]. For. affairs, 29:482-7 (Apr). notes.

[1246]

CREIGHTON PEET. Russian "Amerika," a magazine about U. S. for Soviet citizens. College art jour., 11: 17-20 (fall). On a magazine prepared by the Department of State and distributed in Russia, 1945-51.

[1247]

FREDA UTLEY. The high cost of vengeance. Chicago: Regnery, 1949. [8], 310 p. On U. S., French, and British policy in Germany, 1945-48.

[1248]

ALFRED EDWARD VOLPE. Latin America at San Francisco: the aims, attitudes, and accomplishments of Latin America at the United Nations Conference of International Organization, San Francisco, April 25 - June 26, 1945. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 25:173-6.

[1249]

ROBERT EDWARD WARD. The new Japan and the United States [1945-51]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 58:1-10 (8 Dec). [1250]

ANDREW M. HANFMAN. The American villain on the Soviet stage [1946-50]. Russian rev., 10:131-45 (Apr). [1251]

BURTON PAULU. The Voice of America and wire service news [1946-47]. Quar. of film, radio, and television, 6:30-36 (fall). [1252]

BERNARD L. POOLE. The Caribbean Commission: background of cooperation

in the West Indies [1946-51]. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1951. xix, 303 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 277-88), notes. Includes some account of U. S. possessions and interests in the Caribbean. [1253]

HUNGARY. Külügyminisztérium. Documents on the hostile activity of the United States Government against the Hungarian People's Republic [1947-51]. Compiled by the Information Department of the Ministry for Foreign Affairs of the Hungarian People's Republic. Budapest: Hungarian State Pub. House, 1951. 323 p. [1254]

Leaders in Public Life

BASIL LLOYD BOROUGH. Edward Randolph, royal agent of the Restoration [1676-1703]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 25:148-51. [1255]

JEAN DELANGLEZ. Cadillac's last years. Mid-America, 33:3-39 (Jan). notes. On the end of his governorship at Detroit, his governorship of Louisiana, and his later years in France, 1710-30. [1256]

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. George Mason [1725-92], spokesman for human rights. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 1):4-8 (summer). map, ports. (1 col.), views. On his career in Virginia and national politics, 1750-87. [1257]

MAX BELOFF. James Madison [1751-1836]. Hist. today, 1 (no. 2):68-73 (Feb). ports., views. [1258]

IRVING BRANT. James Madison: his greatness emerges after two centuries [1751-1951]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 37:563-6 (Aug). port. [1259]

H. TREVOR COLBOURN. Madison eulogized. Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:108-19 (Jan). Reports and criticizes the proceedings of "the Hearst Tournament of Orators," Baltimore, 1950, celebrating the memory of James Madison. [1260]

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. James Madison [1751-1836], father of the Constitution. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 3):26-31 (winter). facsim., ports., views. [1261]

JOHN A. SCHUTZ. Thomas Pownall [1722-1805], British defender of American liberty: a study of Anglo-American relations in the eighteenth century. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1951. 340 p. facsim., map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 291-309),

notes. (Old Northwest historical series, 5.) Includes his stay in America as Secretary to the Governor of New York, Lieutenant Governor of New Jersey, and Governor of Massachusetts, 1753-60, and his later writings on colonial administration and geography. [1262]

ROBERT J. TAYLOR. Israel Mauduit [1708-87]. New Eng. quar., 24:208-30 (Jun). notes. On "his work as unofficial colonial agent, his friendship for Hutchinson, and his pamphleteering for the Ministry," 1760-87. [1263]

GRIFFITH JOHN McREE. Life and correspondence of James Iredell, one of the associate justices of the Supreme Court of the United States. N. Y.: Peter Smith, 1949 [c1857]. 2 v. in 1. [2], viii, 570; vii, 605 p. (mostly with 4 p. of the original reproduced in facsimile on 1 p.). coat of arms, facsim., port. On his career in North Carolina and national law and politics, 1770-99; with texts of his letters (sent and received), briefs, and other papers. [1264]

ELIZABETH FIELDS & JOSEPH EDWARD FIELDS. The Signers lived here. D. A. R. mag., 85:377-84 (May). views. Inventory of "the homes and last resting places of the Signers as we know them today," arranged by States. [1265]

MARGARET EVANS LERCHE. The life and public career of Archibald D[e Bow] Murphey [1777-1832]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 27:255-6 (Oct 1949). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. [1266]

MERRITT BLOODWORTH POUND. Benjamin Hawkins [1754-1816]: Indian agent. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1951]. ix, 270 p. map, port.

bibliog. (p. 251-60), notes. On his services as a member of Congress from North Carolina, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, and Agent for the Creek Indians, 1781-1816. [1267]

ROBERT VINCENT REMINI. The early political career of Martin Van Buren, 1782-1828. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2852], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 720 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 704-20). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1017-18. On his first 46 years, including his activities in New York and national politics. [1268]

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. Virginia to George Washington, debtor: his income as a delegate to the Federal Convention [1787]. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 3):42-3 (winter). facsimis. [1269]

REINHARD HENRY LUTHIN. Some demagogues in American history [ca. 1790 - ca. 1900]. Am. hist. rev., 57: 22-46 (Oct). notes. [1270]

JOHN A. MUNROE. Senator Nicholas Van Dyke of New Castle. Del. hist., 4:207-26 (Jun). port. notes. On his career in Delaware and national politics, 1797-1826. [1271]

WILLIAM PLUMER. William Plumer's biographical sketches of James A[shton] Bayard, Caesar A[ugustus] Rodney, and Samuel White. Edited by John A. Munroe. Del. hist., 4:354-77 (Sep). ports. notes. Sketches and reminiscences of three leaders in Delaware and national politics, 1797-1824. [1272]

THOMAS R. LEWIS. The development of Thomas Hart Benton as a famous frontier orator [ca. 1800 ff.]. Fla. State Univ. studies, 1 (no. 4):1-20. notes. [1273]

JOHN S. PANCAKE. Aaron Burr: would-be usurper [1800-1801]. Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:204-13 (Apr). notes. [1274]

WILLIAM GRAVES CARLETON. Sources of the Lincoln legend [1809-65]. Prairie schooner, 25:184-90 (summer). [1275]

CHASE CURRAN MOONEY. The political career of Adam Huntsman [1786-1849]. Tenn. hist. quar., 10:99-126 (Jun). notes. On his activities in Tennessee law and politics, 1809-49, and his service as Representative from Tennessee, 1835-37. [1276]

HENRY KING SIEBENECK. John Tyler: our first accidental President. West.

Pa. hist. mag., 34:35-50, 119-33 (Mar-Jun). notes. On his character and ethical standards in Virginia and national politics, 1811-45. [1277]

N. W. DRAPER. Idols of Egypt. XVI. Zadok Casey [1796-1862]. Egyptian key, 3 (no. 4):35-42 (Sep). port., views. On his career in the Methodist ministry and in Illinois and national politics, 1816-62. [1278]

UNION COLLEGE, Schenectady. William H[enry] Seward. Schenectady [1951]. 26 p. bibliog. (p. 25-6). (Union worthies, no. 6.) Contributions by Douglas Whitney Campbell and Dexter Perkins, on Seward as a member of the Class of 1820 and as Secretary of State (1861-69). [1279]

DEXTER PERKINS. William Henry Seward. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 7:1-6 (autumn). On "the outstanding facts in Seward's political career," 1824-72. [1280]

POWELL MOORE. James K. Polk: Tennessee politician. Jour. South. hist., 17:493-516 (Nov). notes. On his career as Congressman from Tennessee and Governor of Tennessee, 1825-44. [1281]

NEWTON B. JONES. Albemarle's support of the claims of James Monroe, 1828-1829. Albemarle Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 11:45-51. notes. Based in part on thesis--Univ. of Virginia. On the sale of his lands to pay debts, and the efforts of his friends to secure settlement of his claims against the United States for expenses incurred in diplomatic missions in 1794 and 1803. [1282]

CLEMENT LYNDON GRANT. The public career of Cave Johnson [in Tennessee and national politics, 1829-60]. Vanderbilt Univ., Abstracts of theses, 1950-51, p. 35-6. Printed in part: The public career of Cave Johnson [1793-1866]. Tenn. hist. quar., 10:195-223 (Sep). notes. [1283]

GEORGE RAINES DOWDELL. John W[ien] Forney [1817-81], journalist and politician. Lancaster, 1951. 49-72 p. facsimis., port. (Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, v. 55, no. 2.) On his career in Pennsylvania journalism and in Pennsylvania and national politics, 1830-81. [1284]

NORMAN B. WILKINSON. Thaddeus Stevens: a case of libel. Pa. hist., 18:317-25 (Oct). notes. Suit of Stevens against Jacob Lefever, editor and publisher of the Gettysburg Republican compiler, 1831, for printing a

letter from Hagerstown, Md., attacking Stevens for his campaign against Freemasonry; and pardon of Lefever by the Governor of Pennsylvania.

[1285]

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE. Hawthorne forecasts Franklin Pierce's career. [Edited by Zoltán Haraszti.] Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 3:83-6 (Jan). Letter from Hawthorne to Pierce, dated Salem, 28 Jun. 1832.

[1286]

GRANT CONWAY. Senator Baker of Oregon. Ore. hist. quar., 52:108-13 (Jun). notes. On the career of Edward Dickinson Baker in Illinois, California, Oregon, and national politics, 1837-61, and his death in the Battle of Balls Bluff, 1861.

[1287]

REINHARD HENRY LUTHIN. Lincoln and the American tradition [1837-65]. Midw. jour., 3 (no. 1):1-10 (winter). Deals particularly with his protection of civil liberties.

[1288]

JAMES GARFIELD RANDALL. Lincoln and the governance of men. Abr. Lincoln quar., 6:327-52 (Jun). port. notes. On "the manner of a leader toward his people," 1837-65.

[1289]

DAVID DONALD. Herndon and Mrs. Lincoln. Providence: Friends of the Library of Brown Univ., 1950. 12 p. (Books at Brown, v. 12, nos. 2-3, Apr. 1950.) On William Henry Herndon's personal knowledge of Mary Todd Lincoln, 1839 ff., his fictions (written and oral) about her, and the feud between the two after 1865; with the author's effort to determine her true character.

[1290]

CARL SCHURZ. Charles Sumner [1811-74]: an essay by Carl Schurz. Edited by Arthur Reed Hogue. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1951. [4], 152 p. facsim., port. notes (p. 139-45). On his career in Massachusetts and national politics, 1840-74. Printed from two ms. drafts, neither completed.

[1291]

CHARLES MAURICE WILTSE. John C. Calhoun, sectionalism, 1840-1850. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1951]. 592 p. cartoons, facsim., map, ports., view. bibliog. (p. 556-9), notes (p. 487-555).

[1292]

ROBERT CHARLES WINTHROP. Two letters of Robert Charles Winthrop. Edited by Joseph Borome. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38:289-96 (Sep). notes. Brookline, 27 Aug. 1872 and 10 Aug. 1883, to Charles Deane, giving reminiscences of Massachusetts and national politics since ca. 1840,

particularly of the writer's dealings with Joshua R. Giddings and Henry Stuart Foote.

[1293]

HOMER L. OWEN. Nesmith: pioneer judge, legislator, farmer, soldier, Senator, and Congressmah. Portland, Ore.: Reed College, 1950. [2], 139-176 p. bibliog. (p. 175-6), notes. (Frances Greenburg Armitage prize winning essays, 1949, pub. Jun. 1950.) On James Willis Nesmith in Oregon and national politics, 1843-84.

[1294]

UNION COLLEGE, Schenectady. Chester Alan Arthur [Class of 1848]. Schenectady [1948]. 27, [1] p. (Union worthies, no. 3.) Contents. --Chester A. Arthur: his college years [1845-48], by Frederick Lidell Bronner. --From graduation to the Presidency, by George Frederick Howe. --His years as President [1881-85], by Hiram C. Todd. --Books and articles by and about Chester Alan Arthur.

[1295]

WILLIAM H. RUSSELL. Timothy O[tis] Howe [1816-83]. Wis. mag. hist., 35:90-99 (winter). port., view. notes. On his activities in Wisconsin and national politics, 1846-83.

[1296]

HOLMAN HAMILTON. Zachary Taylor: soldier in the White House. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1951]. 496 p. cartoons, ports. bibliog. (p. 458-71), notes (p. 415-57). Sequel to a volume published in 1941. On Taylor's campaign for nomination and election and his brief service as President, 1848-50.

[1297]

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN. Last days, death, and funeral of Henry Clay [Washington and Lexington, 1851-52]. With some remarks on the Clay monument in the Lexington Cemetery. Lexington, Ky.: Winburn Press, 1951. 30 p. facsim. notes (p. 27-30).

[1298]

JOHN PENDLETON KENNEDY & MILLARD FILLMORE. The President reads a new biography: 1851. Md. hist. mag., 46:287-9 (Dec). notes. Letter from Kennedy to Fillmore, transmitting a copy of Kennedy's Memoirs of the life of William Wirt, 17 Mar. 1851; and Fillmore's reply, 2 Apr.

[1299]

HAROLD ALANSON HASWELL. The public life of Congressman Richard Parks Bland. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2681], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 317 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 312-17). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):656-7. On his career in Missouri, Nevada, and national law and politics, 1855-99,

with special reference to his interest in silver. [1300]

HERBERT BARBER HOWE. John Bussing Haskin, M. C. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 27:38-43 (Apr.). port. On his career in Westchester County (N. Y.) and national politics, 1856-61. [1301]

JAMES A. RAWLEY. Lincoln and Governor Morgan. Abr. Lincoln quar., 6:272-300 (Mar.). notes. Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. On Edwin Denison Morgan in New York and national politics, 1856-65. [1302]

ROBERT S. TATE. John G[riffin] Carlisle [1834-1910]--truly a mental giant. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1950-51, leaves 147-68. On his career in Kentucky, New York, and national law and politics, 1856-1910. [1303]

GORDON BITNER HINCKLEY. James Henry Moyle [1858-1946]: the story of a distinguished American and an honored research and manuscript writings of John Henry Evans. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co. [1951]. iv, [4], 399 p. ports., views. On his boyhood in Utah, his Mormon preaching in North Carolina and New York, his career in Utah law and politics, and his service as Assistant Secretary of the Treasury and Commissioner of Customs. [1304]

GORDON F. HOSTETTLER. Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver: the formative years. Ia. jour. hist., 49:23-50 (Jan.). notes. Part of thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. On his early life in Virginia, his studies in West Virginia University, and his legal practice and oratory in Iowa, 1858-84. [1305]

JOHN JEFFERY AUER. Cooper Institute: Tom Corwin and Abraham Lincoln. N. Y. hist., 32:399-413 (Oct.). notes. On speeches by Thomas Corwin in New York, Oct.-Nov. 1859. [1306]

MARY (TODD) LINCOLN. Your truly attached friend, Mary Lincoln. [Edited] by Charles V. Darrin. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:7-25 (spring). notes. Ten previously unpublished letters to Mrs. John Henry Shearer, 24 Apr. 1859 - 24 Nov. 1864. [1307]

WILLIAM BISHOP WHITAKER Thaddeus Stevens: spokesman for the vindictives and creator of the "Solid South" [1859-68]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:349-50. [1308]

DAVID RANKIN BARBEE. Lincoln, Chase, and the Rev. Dr. Richard

Fuller. Md. hist. mag., 46:108-23 (Jun.). notes. On an effort by Baltimoreans led by Fuller to persuade Lincoln to recognize the independence of the South, Apr. 1861. [1309]

ROBERT GRAY GUNDERSON. Lincoln and Governor Morgan: a financial footnote. Abr. Lincoln quar., 6:431-7 (Dec.). notes. On Edwin Denison Morgan's financial interest in Missouri in relation to Lincoln's inaugural address, 1861. [1310]

ROY PRENTICE BASLER. Isaac Harvey or Samuel Haddam. Abr. Lincoln quar., 6:353-7 (Jun.). On an alleged interview between Isaac and Sarah Harvey (or Samuel and Phoebe Haddam, or Samuel and Phoebe Harvey) and Abraham Lincoln, 19 or 20 Sep. 1862. [1311]

CLAUDE GENTRY. Private John Allen: gentleman, statesman, sage, prophet. [Baldwyn? Miss., 1951.] xviii, 189 p. facsim., ports., views. On the services of John Mills Allen (1847-1917) in the C. S. Army, the Mississippi legal profession, and the U. S. Congress, 1862-1901. [1312]

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Unexplored Lincoln material: the pursuit and capture of John Wilkes Booth. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 7:167-81 (Jan.). Texts of official telegrams and messages, 15-30 Apr. 1865. [1313]

LEWIS BALDWIN PARSONS. General Parsons writes of Lincoln's death. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:355-7 (winter). Two letters to the writer's mother, 15 and 16 Apr. 1865. [1314]

JOSEPHINE PHILLIPS. A personal tribute to Lincoln ... [Edited] by Philip Goodman. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 41:204-7 (Dec.). notes. To Adolphus S. Solomons, New York, 20 Apr. 1865. [1315]

LEONARD M. DAVIS & JAMES H. HENNING. Nathan Goff [1842-1920]. W. Va. hist., 12:299-337 (Jul.). notes. On his career in West Virginia and national law and politics, 1866-1919. [1316]

RAY H. SANDUFER. An analysis and evaluation of selected public speeches of John James Ingalls [1833-1900]. Speech monographs, 18:37-46 (Mar.). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Iowa. On his speechmaking as Senator from Kansas, 1873-91. [1317]

PALIMPSEST. Hervert Hoover number. Iowa City 1951. 409-440 p. ports., views. (Palimpsest, v. 32, no. 11, Nov. 1951.) Partial contents.--

Boyhood in Iowa, by Herbert Hoover [reminiscences, 1927, of an Iowa farm in 1884]. --Herbert Hoover [born 1874], by Mildred Throne. --The meaning of America, by Herbert Hoover [address at West Branch, Ia., 1948]. [1318]

JOHN H. MOORE. James Gaven Field [1826-1902], Populist candidate for the Vice-Presidency. Albemarle Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 11:19-36. views. On his career in Virginia and national politics, 1877-1901. [1319]

JOSHUA BLOCH. Isidor Rayner (1850-1912). Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 40:288-310 (Mar). notes. On his career in Maryland and national politics, 1878-1912. Appended (p. 296-310): "Speech of Senator Isidor Rayner of Maryland advocating the termination of the treaty of 1832, between the United States and Russia," 19 Dec. 1911, on the denaturalization of Russian emigrants. [1320]

THOMAS DIONYSIUS CLARK. My name is Charles Guiteau. Am. heritage, 2 (no. 4):14-17, 69 (summer). port., views. On the trial of Garfield's assassin, 1881. [1321]

NATHANIEL E. STEIN. The assassin. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 2):20-21 (Jan). Describes and quotes from a 4-page ms. "Plea and defense" written by Charles J. Guiteau, 13 Oct. 1881, and read during his trial for the murder of James A. Garfield. [1322]

G. VAN REENEN. De staatkundige en staatsrechtelijke betekenis van President F. D. Roosevelt [1882-1945]. Leiden: Gebroeders Van der Hoek [1948. 6], 245, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 246). [1323]

GEORGES RIGASSI. Franklin-D. Roosevelt [1882-1945]: héros de la liberté. Genève: Éditions Labor et Fides [1951]. xiii, 185, [6] p. bibliog. (p. 187-8). [1324]

JOEL FRANCIS PASCHAL. Mr. Justice Sutherland: a man against the State. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1951. xii, 267 p. port. notes. On the career of George Sutherland (1862-1942) in Utah and national law and politics and in the U. S. Supreme Court, 1883-1938. [1325]

MERLO JOHN PUSEY. Charles Evans Hughes [1862-1948]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. 2 v. xvi, [2], 409; vii, [3], 411-829 p. cartoons, ports., views. notes. On his legal practice in New York, his governorship of New York, his campaign for the Presidency, and his service as Secretary of State,

Associate Justice, and Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, 1884-1941, with some account of his boyhood in upper New York and his studies in Brown University and Columbia University. [1326]

ADRAS P. LA BORDE. A national Southerner: Ransdell of Louisiana. N. Y.: Benziger, 1951. xvii, 236 p. ports., views. On Joseph Eugene Ransdell (born 1858) in Louisiana and national law and politics, 1885-1931, and his efforts to promote the National Leprosarium (Carville, La.), the National Institute of Health, and other causes. [1327]

HOLLIS LEE WHITE. A rhetorical criticism of the speeches [sic] of Speaker Champ Clark of Missouri [from 1893 to 1921]. Speech monographs, 18:126 (Jun). Abstract of the thesis--Univ. of Missouri. [1328]

REINHARD HENRY LUTHIN. Smith Wildman Brookhart [1869-1944] of Iowa: insurgent agrarian politician. Agric. hist., 25:187-97 (Oct). notes. On his career in Iowa and national politics, 1894-1936. [1329]

ARCHIBALD JOHN DODDS. The public services of Philander Chase Knox. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 593-600. notes. On his career in Pennsylvania and national politics, 1896-1921. [1330]

WILBUR DEVEREUX JONES. Marcus A[lonzo] Hanna and Theodore E[lijah] Burton. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:10-19 (Jan). notes. On their activities in Ohio and national politics, 1897-1904. [1331]

FRANK LEE BEALS. Backwoods baron: the life story of Claude Albert Fuller [born 1876]. Wheaton, Ill.: Morton Pub. Co. [1951. 4], viii, 146 p. facsim., ports., views. On his practice of law in Eureka Springs and his career in Arkansas and national politics since 1898. [1332]

PHILIP LIGHTFOOT SCRUGGS. Senator Carter Glass [1858-1946]: a valiant Virginian. Va. and the Va. county, 5 (no. 7):12-13, 62 (Jul). facsim., ports. On his career in Virginia journalism and national politics, 1899-1946. [1333]

MILTON REES MERRILL. Reed Smoot [1862-1941]: apostle in politics. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2839], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, x, 520 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 502-18). Thesis--Columbia

Univ. Abstracted; Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4); 818-20. On his career in Utah and national politics, 1902-33.

[1334]

MILTON REES MERRILL. Theodore Roosevelt and Reed Smoot [1903-39]. West. pol. quar., 4:440-53 (Sep). notes.

[1335]

WINTON HENRY BEAVEN. A critical analysis and appraisal of the public address of Senator George Norris [1910-50]. Speech monographs, 18: 188-9 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Michigan.

[1336]

JOHN MORTON BLUM. Joe Tumulty and the Wilson era. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1951. ix, [5], 337 p. ports. "Notes and bibliography" (p. 269-324). On the association of Joseph Patrick Tumulty with Woodrow Wilson in New Jersey and national politics, 1910-21.

[1337]

FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT. Franklin D. Roosevelt's own story, told in his own words from his private and public papers [1910-45] as selected by Donald Day. Boston: Little, Brown, 1951. [10], 461 p. bibliog. (p. 443-5).

[1338]

VIRGINIUS DABNEY. Virginia's man of the mid-century. Va. and the Va. county, 5 (no. 1):10-12, 14-15, 77-82 (Jan). ports., view. On Harry Flood Byrd in Virginia and national politics since 1915.

[1339]

JAMES N. ROSENAU, ed. The Roosevelt treasury. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1951. xvi, [2], 461 p. bibliog. (p. 451-61). Selections from writings by and about Franklin D. Roosevelt, 1917-50.

[1340]

HOWARD WILLIAM RUNKEL. Hoover's speeches during his Presidency [1929-33]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 25:242-4.

[1341]

ECONOMIC HISTORY

HOBBIES. American business antiques. Hobbies, 56 (nos. 2-10), monthly installments (Apr-Dec). ports., views. On advertising matter as an object of collection, by Kenneth J. Ward; "Old pay-slips tell their own story" (22 pay slips of David Hurley and his sons, coal-miners, Antrim, Pa., 1876-82), by Priscilla Alden Jarrell; "The businessman looks at art," by Barbara M. Smith; subscription receipts; "Making a typewriter collection," by Carl P. Dietz; "Beginnings of the express business"; "Advertising cards of the nineteenth century," by Thelma Shull; "The story of a pair of shoes," by Rudolph Bodmer; and other essays.

[1342]

EDWARD CHASE KIRKLAND. A history of American economic life [1492-1950]. ... Third edition. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1951]. xii, [2], 740 p. diagrs., maps (part col., part fold.). bibliog. (p. 683-728).

[1343]

FRED ALBERT SHANNON. America's economic growth [1607-1950]. Third edition. N. Y.: Macmillan [1951]. x, 967 p. diagrs., maps (part fold., part col.), tables. bibliog. (p. 882-915).

[1344]

HAROLD FRANCIS WILLIAMSON, ed. The growth of the American economy ... Second edition. N. Y.: Prentice-

Hall, 1951. xiv, 946 p. diagrs., maps. bibliogs. (Prentice-Hall economics series.) By Robert Greenhalgh Albion and 26 other authors. Economic history of the United States, 1607-1950.

[1345]

WALTER WILSON JENNINGS. Introduction to the economic history of the American people [1789-1950]. Dubuque: W. C. Brown Co. [1951]. x, 497 p. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. 477-86).

[1346]

JAMES KIP FINCH. Engineering and Western civilization. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1951. x, 397 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 331-74), notes. On types of engineering (transportation, mining and chemical, mechanical and electrical, industrial, communications, construction) and its relation to agriculture, manufacturing, labor, capital, and research. Mainly on the United States since 1800.

[1347]

ARTHUR JOSEPH YOUNGSON BROWN. The American economy, 1860-1940. London: Allen & Unwin [1951]. 208 p. diagrs. bibliog (p. 203-5), notes (p. 197-202).

[1348]

HAROLD UNDERWOOD FAULKNER. The decline of laissez faire, 1897-1917. N. Y.: Rinehart [1951]. xiv, 433 p. ports., tables, views. bibliog.

(p. 383-411), notes. (The economic history of the United States, v. 7.)

[1349

WASSILY W. LEONTIEF. The structure of American economy, 1919-1939: an empirical application of equilibrium analysis. [Second edition, enlarged.] N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1951. xvi, [2], 264 p. diagrs., tables (part fold.) First edition, 1940. "Statistical sources and methods of computation" (p. 223-44).

[1350

U. S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Office of Business Economics. National income and product

of the United States, 1929-50. Prepared by the National Income Division. [A supplement to the Survey of current business.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. vi, 216 p. diagrs., tables.

[1351

IRVING B. KRAVIS. Work time required to buy food, 1937-50. Monthly labor rev., 72:143-51 (Feb). tables. Compares the United States and other countries.

[1352

JESSE BURKHEAD. Living standards and productivity [1940-49]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 33:241-7 (Aug). tables. notes.

[1353

Economics

ROBERT WILSON BINKLEY, JR. The American system: an example of American nineteenth-century economic thinking [its definition by its author Henry Clay]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2524], 1949 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 354, [2] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 355-6). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):648-50. On "a plan to create an autarchic nation" by means of tariffs, roads and canals, a national bank, and a land program, 1816-50.

[1354

HENRY FRED SCHOENBECK. The economic views of James K. Polk as expressed in the course of his political career [1825-49]. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1951, p. 116-22.

[1355

ROY W. JASTRAM. Willard Phillips, a predecessor of Paasche in index number formation. Am. Statistical Assoc., Jour., 46:124-6 (Mar). notes. On "a proposal which Phillips made for the construction of index numbers" in his Manual of political economy (Boston, 1828).

[1356

HERBERT F. KLINGMAN. Veblenian economics: its significant contributions to economic theory [1899-1923]. Ark. Acad. Sci., Proc., 4:155-64. notes.

[1357

Sister M. ALEXIUS WAGNER. Improvements in secondary business education since 1900. Univ. Colo. stud., gen. ser., 28 (no. 4):157-9 (Feb). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Colorado.

[1358

ROGER MARSHALL LARSON. Trends in the pronouncements of the major American church bodies on economic issues from 1908 to 1948. Univ. South.

Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1950 (c1951), p. 206-8.

[1359

JOSEPH ALOIS SCHUMPETER. Essays of J. A. Schumpeter. Edited by Richard Vernon Clemence. Cambridge: Addison-Wesley Press, 1951. [6], 327 p. port. notes. Reprinted essays on economic theory, 1909, 1927-50, including "The decade of the twenties," "Economic theory and entrepreneurial history," "The Communist Manifesto in sociology and economics," and "The historical approach to the analysis of business cycles"; with a bibliography of Schumpeter's writings, 1905-50, by E. B. Schumpeter.

[1360

WOLFGANG F. STOLPER. The Schumpeterian system [1910-51]. Jour. econ. hist., 11:272-7 (summer). notes. Critique of the economics of Joseph Alois Schumpeter.

[1361

ROY FORBES HARROD. The life of John Maynard Keynes [1883-1946]. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1951]. xvi, [6], 674 p. facsim., ports. Includes his economic missions to the United States, 1917-46.

[1362

HERBERT FEIS. Keynes in retrospect. For. affairs, 29:564-77 (Jul). On the effect of the doctrines of John Maynard Keynes in the United States, 1919-43.

[1363

EDWARD AUGUSTINE CARLIN. The relationships between the major economic philosophies since Adam Smith and those expressed by the Supreme Court [through opinions rendered in cases affecting the governmental control of business corporations from 1930 to 1940]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2175], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript.

549 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 538-49). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):157-8. [1364]

JOHN ROGERS COMMONS. The economics of collective action. ... Manuscript edited, introduction and supplemental essay contributed by Kenneth H. Parsons. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1950. xii, [2], 414 p. notes. Written between 1934 and 1944 as "an attempt to expound, for the first time, in simple

terms, the basic ideas which he developed through sixty years as a participant observer in American economic life." Includes "John Rogers Commons, 1862-1945," by Selig Perlman (p. 1-7); "John R. Commons' point of view," by Kenneth H. Parsons, 1942 (p. 341-75); and "A bibliography of the writings of John R. Commons," 1887-1943, compiled by Robert G. Spitze (p. 377-407). [1365]

Elements of Production

DANIEL BURBIDGE SUITS. The relationship of capital expenditure to labor productivity as shown by a study of selected industries, 1919-1939. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 1357], 1949. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 226 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 223-6). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 9 (no. 3):52-3. [1366]

NATURAL RESOURCES

Land

JOHN HANNA. The submerged land cases. *Stanford law rev.*, 3:193-219 (Feb). notes. On the ownership of such lands, 1632-1950. [1367]

BAYLOR LAW REVIEW. Symposium on the Texas "tidelands" case. Waco, Tex.: Baylor Univ. Law School, 1951. iv, [2], 115-335, [1] p. notes. Contributions by Roscoe Pound, James William Moore, Charles Cheney Hyde, Ireland Graves, John Hanna, and Price Daniel, with "Summary of available opinions of jurists and publicists, 1670-1950, on question of submerged lands of territorial marginal sea being subject to ownership as well as sovereignty" (p. 267-311) and a petition to the U. S. Supreme Court. [1368]

MARION CLAWSON. Uncle Sam's acres. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1951. xvi, [2], 414 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 393-7). On the public lands of the United States, 1781-1949. [1369]

S. LYLE JOHNSON. The fight for the Pre-Emption Law of 1841. *Ark. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, 4:165-72. notes. On "a policy ... which would allow men who had settled on public land before it was opened to sale to purchase it at the minimum price without competitive bidding," 1790-1841. [1370]

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. The submerged lands controversy: opposing contentions of the Federal Government and of organizations acting on behalf of certain of the States with respect to pending legislation for control over the mineral resources of the submerged areas of the Continental Shelf adjacent to the shores of the United States. ... Foreword by Joseph C[hristopher] O'Mahoney. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. iv, 63 p. fold. map. On the State or Federal ownership of submerged lands, 1793-1951, with particular reference to petroleum resources. Report from the Solicitor General of the United States to the Chairman, 7 Sep. 1951 (p. 1-28), and "Every State has submerged lands," by the National Association of Attorneys General. [1371]

WILLIAM S. GREAVER. A comparison of railroad land-grant policies [1850-71]. *Agric. hist.*, 25:83-90 (Apr). notes. [1372]

MANAGEMENT of public land resources [1891-1950]. *Yale law jour.*, 60:455-82 (Mar). notes. [1373]

E. LOUISE PEFFER. The closing of the public domain: disposal and reservation policies, 1900-50. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1951]. xi, 372 p. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of California. (Stanford Univ. Food Research Institute. Miscellaneous publications, 10.) [1374]

ROBERT SHANKLAND. Steve Mather of the national parks. N. Y.: Knopf, 1951. xii, 326, xxi, [2] p. facsim., fold. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 323-6). Life of Stephen Tyng Mather (1867-1930) as an official of the National Park Service and its predecessors, 1915-29, with some account of his previous career in the borax industry. [1375]

MARVIN A. HARDER. The tidelands controversy. Wichita, Kan., 1949. 35 p. notes. (Municipal Univ. of Wichita. University studies. Bul. 20. The Municipal University of Wichita bul., v. 24, no. 4.) Review of governmental policy and action relating to lands beneath the marginal sea, 1937-49, with special reference to petroleum deposits. [1376]

Water Resources

ALBERT NATHANIEL WILLIAMS. The water and the power: development of the five great rivers of the West. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1951]. xiv, 378 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 357-67). On the Colorado, the Sacramento and San Joaquin, the Rio Grande, the Missouri, and the Columbia, 1276-1950, with special reference to their hydrology, their hydraulic development for reclamation and engineering, and their proposed further development by valley authorities. [1377]

JAMES WILLIAM FESLER, ed. Government and water resources: a symposium. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 44:575-649 (Sep 1950). notes. Contents. -- Congress and water resources [since 1790], by Arthur A. Maass. -- National executive organization for water resources, by Gilbert Fowler White. -- The valley authority and its alternatives, by Charles McKinley. -- Water resources and American federalism, by Albert Lepawsky. [1378]

HENRY COWLES HART. The Missouri Basin. Univ. Wis., *Summaries of doctoral dissert.*, 11:203-6. On inadequate water supply and its political consequences since 1884. [1379]

ARTHUR A. MAASS. Muddy waters: the Army Engineers and the nation's rivers. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951. xiv, 306 p. maps (1 fold.). notes (p. 265-91). (Harvard political studies.) A study of administration and policy, 1910-50. "The King's River Project in the basin of the great Central Valley," 1940-50 (p. 208-59). [1380]

MORRIS M. COHN. Recent developments in dual disposal. *Sewage and industrial wastes*, 23:54-8 (Jan). bibliog. On preparation of garbage for handling by sewers and sewage plants since 1923. See "Recent developments in dual disposal--a discussion, by B. A. Poole and George K. Erganian" (23:278-80, Mar). [1381]

THOMAS HARVEY LANGEVIN. The Missouri Basin: a study in multiple-purpose water development [1933-50]. Univ. Neb., *Abstracts of doctoral dissert.*, 1951, p. 196-203. [1382]

SAM A. SICILIANO. Morelos: the dam that friendship built. *Ariz. highways*, 27 (no. 2):28-31 (Feb). map, views. International dam on the Colorado below Yuma, 1945-50. [1383]

Wildlife

OLAUS JOHAN MURIE. The elk of North America. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co., and Wildlife Management Institute, Wash., 1951. [12], 376 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 333-62). Includes "Early elk distribution in America" (p. 19-46), showing an original range through most of the United States and part of Canada. [1384]

FRANK GILBERT ROE. The North American buffalo: a critical study of the species in its wild state. [Toronto]: Univ. of Toronto Press, 1951. viii, 957 p. views. bibliog. (p. 897-914). notes. On the characteristics, varieties, habitat, numbers, migrations, and destruction of the American bison, and "the influence of the buffalo environment upon Indian mentality," as noted by original observers in the United States and Canada, 1528-1883, with 34 appendices dealing with previous studies. [1385]

OMER CALL STÉWART. Burning and natural vegetation in the United States. *Geog. rev.*, 41:317-20 (Apr). notes. On the long-range effect of prairie fires set by Indians, 1528-1936. [1386]

BEN CARL ROBINSON. Historical features of black bass [since 1800]. *Fur-fish-game*, 46 (no. 3):16-19 (Mar). view. [1387]

BEN EAST. Enjoy them while they last. *Natural hist.*, 60:327-34 (Sep). views. On the depletion and extermination of shore birds since 1821. [1388]

WILLIAM HENRY HUTCHINSON. Hides, hams, and tongues. *West-erners brand book (Denver annual)*, 6 (1950, 1951):208-17. view. On destruction of buffalo by the U. S. Government, 1870-74. [1389]

NICHOLAS V. OLDS & HAROLD W. GLASSEN. Do States still own their game and fish? *Mich. State Bar jour.*, 30 (no. 4):16-23 (Apr). ports. Review of decisions, 1877-1948. [1390]

F. J. CLIFFORD. A note on bison hunting: a few were saved [1882 ff.]. Ore. hist. quar., 52:254-64 (Dec). [1391]

LABOR

FRIEDA S. MILLER. Women at work, then and now. Am. Federationist, 58 (no. 7):10-11, 27-31 (Jul). port. On women working outside their homes since 1639. [1392]

THEODORE WINTER REEDY. Brief history of the American labor movement [1778-1950]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1951. 4], 66 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. [3] of cover). (U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Bul. 1000.) Revision of a pamphlet of identical title by John Moffett Brumm. [1393]

DWIGHT B. MACCORMACK. Important aspects of the common law basis of the labor decision and steps toward the development of a national labor policy [1806-1950]. Boston Univ. law rev., 31:139-64, 297-378 (Apr-Jun). notes. [1394]

ELIZABETH FAULKNER BAKER. The printing foreman--union man [1852-1950]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 4:223-35, 367-85 (Jan-Apr). notes. [1395]

DANIEL L. MCKEEN. History of the safety movement. Am. jour. optometry, 27:117-25 (Mar 1950). Deals particularly with prevention of industrial accidents since 1867. [1396]

SAMUEL BERNSTEIN. American labor and the Paris Commune [1870-71]. Science & soc., 15:144-62 (spring). notes. [1397]

H. ELLSWORTH STEELE. Tenure of leadership in the American Flint Glass Workers' Union [1878-1950]. Quar. jour. econ., 65:130-37 (Feb). notes. [1398]

DAVID A. SHANNON. Eugene V[ictor] Debs: conservative labor editor. Ind. mag. hist., 47:357-64 (Dec). notes. On his editorship of the Locomotive firemen's monthly magazine, organ of the Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen, Terre Haute, 1880-94. [1399]

GEORGE MEANY. 70 years of service. Am. Federationist, 58 (no. 11):8-12 (Nov). ports. On the American Federation of Labor since 1881. [1400]

MARY ANDERSON. Woman at work: the autobiography of Mary Anderson as told to Mary N[elson] Winslow. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press,

1951. 266 p. ports., views. On the author's experience as an unskilled laborer in Michigan and Wisconsin (1888-94), a labor organizer in Chicago and a member of the Women's Trade Union (1894-1918), and an official of the Department of Labor and the Women's Bureau (1918-41), with some account of her early life in Sweden. [1401]

ROBERT JOSEPH SCHAEFER. Educational activities of the garment unions, 1890-1948: a study in workers' education in the International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union and the Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America in New York City. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2858], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 6, 252 leaves. table. bibliog. (leaves 229-52). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):945-6. [1402]

HERBERT JAY LAHNE. The union work permit [1896-1950]. Pol. sci. quar., 66:366-99 (Sep). notes. [1403]

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Labor during national emergencies. Monthly labor rev., 73:388-419 (Oct). Contributions by Wladimir S. Woytinsky, Albert Epstein, Kirk R. Petshek, Everett J. Burt, Jr., Dorothy (Stahl) Brady, and Solomon Barkin, on national emergencies in relation to labor organizations, collective bargaining, labor utilization, and living conditions, 1899-1951, with a bibliography by Margaret F. Brickett. [1404]

JULES BACKMAN & ABRAHAM GITLOW. Evolution of national multi-employer collective bargaining [1900-1950]. South. econ. jour., 18:206-18 (Oct). notes. [1405]

JOSEPH PHILIP GOLDBERG. American seamen: a study in twentieth century collective action. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2815], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 612, 18 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 1-18 at end). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):854-5. On organizations of merchant seamen since 1900. [1406]

JOHN PEABODY HERRING. Labor force, employment, and unemployment. Annual estimates by State: 1900-1940. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1951. iii leaves, 55 p. tables. notes. [1407]

INTERNATIONAL LADIES' GARMENT WORKERS' UNION. ILGWU news-history, 1900-1950. [Edited by Max D.

- Danish and Leon Stein.] N. Y.: International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union, 1950. 120 p. cartoons, facsimils., ports., views. [1408]
- MARC KARSON. The Catholic Church and the political development of American trade unionism (1900-1918). Indus. and labor rel. rev., 4:527-42 (Jul). notes. [1409]
- ARTHUR LENHOFF. Some basic features of American and European labor law: a comparison [since ca. 1900]. Notre Dame lawyer, 26:389-428 (spring). notes. [1410]
- WALTER GORDON MERRITT. Destination unknown: fifty years of labor relations [1900-1950]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1951. x, 454 p. notes (p. 427-41). [1411]
- DAVID GALE JOHNSON & MARILYN CORN NOTTENBURG. A critical analysis of farm employment estimates. Am. Statistical Assoc., Jour., 46: 191-205 (Jun). tables. notes. On estimates by the Bureau of Agricultural Economics (since 1910) and the Bureau of the Census (since 1940). [1412]
- EDGAR LOVETT WARREN. Thirty-six years of "national emergency" strikes [1914-49]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:3-19 (Oct). tables. notes. [1413]
- ROBERT DAVID LEITER. Federal regulation of child labor [1916-50]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 10:293-300 (Jan). notes. [1414]
- EDGAR WEINBERG. Manpower trends in the mining industries [1919-50]. Monthly labor rev., 73:133-40 (Aug). diagrs., table. [1415]
- MORRIS D. FORKOSCH. Cyclical trends in labor relations [1921-51]. Labor law jour., 2:807-29 (Nov). notes. [1416]
- VERA SHLAKMAN. Business and the salaried worker. Science & soc., 15: 97-121 (spring). notes. On "white collar unionism" and the status of the "middle class;" 1922-47. [1417]
- JEANNE L. WILENSKY & HAROLD L. WILENSKY. Personnel counseling: the Hawthorne case. Am. jour. sociol., 57:265-80 (Nov). notes. On an experiment of the Hawthorne Plant of Western Electric Company, 1924-51. [1418]
- JOSEPH PHILIP GOLDBERG & BERNARD YABROFF. Analysis of strikes, 1927-49: a study of trends by periods, significance of their statistical measurement, and changes in strike causes and characteristics. Monthly labor rev., 72:1-7 (Jan). diagrs., tables. [1419]
- ARTHUR MAX ROSS & DONALD IRWIN. Strike experience in five countries [Australia, Canada, Great Britain, Sweden, United States], 1927-1947: an interpretation. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 4:323-42 (Apr). tables. [1420]
- INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION. Perlman's theory of the labor movement. Monthly labor rev., 72:121-6 (Feb). Discussion, by five economists, of the theory of "a job-conscious rather than class-conscious movement," published by Selig Perlman, 1928. [1421]
- EDWIN YOUNG. The breakdown of constitutional government in the American labor movement, 1932-1938. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:176-8. [1422]
- JOHN DEWEY. David Dubinsky: a pictorial biography. N. Y.: Inter-Allied Publications [1951]. 95 p. ports., views. Illustrations showing his leadership of labor, 1933-50. [1423]
- GEORGE BENNETT. Constitutional problems of the International Labor Organization [1934-50]. Miami law quar., 5:260-70 (Feb). notes. [1424]
- ANNA BERCOWITZ. Labor-management relations in the cement industry [1934-49]. Monthly labor rev., 72:17-21 (Jan). diagrs. [1425]
- JOHN V. SPIELMANS. States rights in union security legislation [1934-50]. Rev. soc. econ., 9:111-23 (Sep). notes. [1426]
- RALPH J. GEFFEN. Jurisdiction of States over labor relations affecting interstate commerce [1935-50]. Wis. law rev., 1951:158-74 (Jan). notes. [1427]
- DAVID GALE JOHNSON. Functioning of the labor market [for farm and non-farm labor, 1935-45]. Jour. farm econ., 33:75-87 (Feb). tables. notes. [1428]
- DON W. SEARS. A reappraisal of the employment status in social legislation. Rocky Mt. law rev., 23:392-415 (Apr). notes. On the definition of "employ" and "employee" in American law since 1935. [1429]
- JAMES B. FRANKEL. Airline labor policy, the stepchild of the Railway Labor Act [1936-51]. Jour. air law, 18: 461-86 (autumn). notes. [1430]

- CLAY PACKER MALICK. The confusion in union status: a proposal. Labor law jour., 2:830-45 (Nov). port. notes. On labor unions as "quasipublic bodies," 1936-51. [1431]
- MORRIS D. FORKOSCH. Internal affairs of unions: government control or self-regulation [1937-51]? Univ. Chicago law rev., 18:729-45 (summer). notes. [1432]
- WILLIAM H. RIKER. The NLRB field examiner. Wash.: Committee on Public Administration Cases, c1951. [1], 27 leaves. On the conduct of Maurice Howard as a field examiner in the 21st Region of the National Labor Relations Board, Los Angeles, 1937-39, considered as a problem in public administration. [1433]
- JERRE STOCKTON WILLIAMS. Picketing and free speech--a Texas primer. Tex. law rev., 30:206-31 (Dec). notes. On decisions of the U. S. and Texas Supreme Courts, 1937-51. [1434]
- FRANK SHAFER McELROY & GEORGE R. McCORMACK. Paperboard-container-industry work-injury rates, 1938-50. Monthly labor rev., 73:675-80 (Dec). tables. [1435]
- H. ELLSWORTH STEELE. An evaluation of the American Flint Glass Workers' apprenticeship program [1938-48]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:50-61 (Oct). notes. [1436]
- H. ELLSWORTH STEELE. Membership participation in the American Flint Glass Workers' Union [1938-49]. South. econ. jour., 18:83-92 (Jul). notes. [1437]
- SIDNEY GOLDSTEIN. Trends in consumer metal-goods industries, 1939-50. Monthly labor rev., 72:263-9 (Mar). tables. [1438]
- ROBERT J. AFFELDT & ANDREW V. GIORGI. The Thornhill [v. Alabama] doctrine and constitutional alchemy [1940-50]. Notre Dame lawyer, 26:664-72 (summer). notes. [1439]
- AMERICAN FEDERATION OF MUSICIANS. Eventful decade: cartoonists' version of James C[aesar] Petrillo and the A. F. of M. over the last 10 years. N. Y. [195-? 63] p. Reproductions of 240 cartoons ridiculing the Federation and its President, 1940-49. [1440]
- GEORGE G. DEMBLING. Picketing as constitutionally protected freedom of speech [1940-50]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 19:287-312 (Jan). notes. [1441]
- HARRY R. HENATSCH. Recent trends in labor law [1940-50]. Neb. law rev., 30:248-54 (Jan). notes. [1442]
- PENDLETON HOWARD. The unlawful purpose doctrine in peaceful picketing and its application in the California cases [1940-50]. South. Calif. law rev., 24:145-74 (Feb). notes. [1443]
- CHARLES H. REHMUS. Picketing and freedom of speech [1940-50]. Ore. law rev., 30:115-38 (Feb). notes. [1444]
- RALPH H. TURNER. The nonwhite female in the labor force. Am. jour. sociol., 56:438-47 (Mar). tables. notes. Based in part on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. Analysis of data from the census of 1940. [1445]
- FORREST B. WEINBERG. Thornhill to Hanke--the picketing puzzle [1940-50]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 20:437-82 (Nov). notes. [1446]
- ARTHUR M. WEIS. From Thornhill to Hanke. Labor law jour., 2:587-94 (Aug). notes. On peaceful picketing as freedom of speech, 1940-50. [1447]
- JOHN BUNKER. The Seafarers in World War II [1942-45. N. Y.] Seafarers International Union of North America, 1951. 44 p. views. On an organization of merchant seamen. [1448]
- DOROTHEA DE SCHWEINITZ. Labor and management in a common enterprise. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1949. xiii, 186 p. notes. (Wertheim Fellowship publications.) On labor-management production committees, 1942-48. [1449]
- INCENTIVE plans under the National War Labor Board [1943-51]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 100:242-60 (Nov). notes. [1450]
- U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. A history of the emergency farm labor supply program, 1943-47. [By Wayne David Rasmussen.] Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1951. 298 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 288-98), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture monograph 13.) Includes recruitment within the United States and from Mexico, British Honduras, Jamaica, Barbados, the Bahamas, Canada, and Newfoundland. [1451]
- ROBERT G. DIXON, JR. Public power and critical labor disputes [1945-51]. Jour. politics, 13:511-35 (Nov). notes. [1452]
- A. L. SPALDING. Five years of progress. Am. Federationist, 58 (no. 6):16-17 (Jun). port. On the Amalgamated

Association of Street and Electric Railway Employees of America since 1945. [1453]

GEORGE SELTZER. Pattern bargaining and the United Steelworkers [1946-50]. Jour. pol. econ., 59:319-31 (Aug). notes. [1454]

FRANK HOWARD BLUMENTHAL. Mandatory injunctions and the NLRB [1947-50]. Labor law jour., 2:7-21 (Jan). tables. notes. [1455]

WALTER LESLEY DAYKIN. The operation of the Taft-Hartley Act's non-Communist provisions [1947-51]. Ia. law rev., 36:607-28 (summer). notes. [1456]

PROPERTY

RICHARD BULGER SCHLATTER. Private property: the history of an idea [to 1900]. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press [1951]. 283, [1] p. notes. On the theory in the United States see particularly p. 187-205. [1457]

BERNARD F. GARVEY. History of United States patents and present day norm of patentable inventions [1641-1950]. Miami law quar., 5:541-52 (Jun). notes. [1458]

EDGAR BURKE INLOW. The patent grant. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1950. 166, xv p. bibliog. (p. 155), notes. Thesis--Johns Hopkins Univ. (Johns Hopkins Univ. studies in historical and political science, series 67, no. 2.) On grants of monopoly to inventors since 1641. [1459]

ROBERT RENBERT WILSON. Property-protection provisions in United States commercial treaties [1782-1950]. Am. jour. internatl. law, 45: 83-107 (Jan). notes. [1460]

FREDERICK RICHMOND GOFF. The first decade of the Federal act for copyright, 1790-1800. Wash.: Library of Congress, 1951. 28 p. Reprinted from Essays honoring Lawrence C. Wroth, 1951. Includes a checklist (with locations) of "Pennsylvania registrations for copyright," 80 titles, 1790-94. [1461]

EDITH L. FISCH. The cy pres doctrine in the United States [since 1828. Albany: Bander] 1950. x, 275 p. notes, table of cases (p. 225-49). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Excerpted: Judicial attitude towards the application of the cy pres doctrine [1828-1950]. Temple law quar., 25:177-85 (Oct). notes. [1462]

CHARLES OSCAR GREGORY. Trespass to negligence to absolute liability [1843-1950]. Va. law rev., 37:359-97 (Apr). notes. [1463]

FREEWAYS and the rights of abutting owners [1851-1950]. Stanford law rev., 3:298-311 (Feb). notes. Deals largely with analogous railroad cases. [1464]

ARTHUR H. SWANSON. A discussion of the application of the doctrine of equivalents in the Graver v. Linde case. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 33:19-34 (Jan). notes. History of the doctrine since 1853. [1465]

EDITH TILTON PENROSE. The economics of the international patent system [1880-1950]. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1951. xv, 247 p. bibliog. (p. 234-42), notes. (Studies in historical and political science, extra vols., n. s., 30.) [1466]

DOROTHY ALBIETZ LITHERLAND. A half century of accrual accounting theory, 1886-1936. Urbana, 1951. [2], 11, [1] p. Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Illinois. [1467]

DONALD C. KEAVENEY. Fraud in the procurement of a patent as a defense to infringement [1888-1950]. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 33:482-501 (Jul). notes. [1468]

CHESTER WHITING DE MOND. Price, Waterhouse, & Co. in America: a history of a public accounting firm. N. Y., 1951. [2], ix, [3], 356 p. diagr., facsim., views. On the American activities of an English firm since 1890. [1469]

CLINTON R. ASHFORD. The compulsory manufacturing provision--an anachronism in the Copyright Act [1891-1950]. Mich. law rev., 49:417-35 (Jan). notes. [1470]

JACK SOLOMON. The duty of care owed by a landlord to firemen and policemen entering his premises [1893-1951]. Neb. law rev., 31:86-94 (Nov). notes. [1471]

EDWARD DOMENIC RE. Foreign confiscations in Anglo-American law: a study of the "rule of decision" principle. N. Y.: Oceana Publications, 1951. xi, 200 p. bibliog. (p. 171-7), notes. Includes American decisions since 1897. [1472]

PERCIVAL F. BRUNDAGE. Milestones on the path of accounting [1900-1950]. Harv. bus. rev., 29 (no. 4):71-81; (no. 5):110-19 (Jul-Sep). diagr. [1473]

ALVIN ELEAZER EVANS. Riparian rights in artificial lakes and streams [1901-50]. Mo. law rev., 16:93-117 (Apr). notes. [1474]

PHILIP PALMER GREEN, JR. The power of the zoning board of adjustment to grant variances from the zoning ordinance. N. C. law rev., 29:245-79 (Apr). notes. Review of municipal ordinances since 1916. [1475]

GEORGE S. HASTINGS. The case history of an invention. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 33:703-13 (Oct). diagr. Patent history of a bread-wrapping machine invented by Harry Y. Armstrong, 1922-41. [1476]

HENRY KING STANFORD. Disposal of surplus property: experiment in organization, 1944-1946. N. Y.: New York Univ., 1951. [2], 8 p. Abridgment of thesis--New York Univ. [1477]

ENTERPRISE

THOMAS CHILDS COCHRAN. Entrepreneurial behavior and motivation. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 2:304-7 (15 Jul 1950). [1478]

LELAND HAMILTON JENKS. Approaches to entrepreneurial personality. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 2:91-9 (15 Jan 1950). [1479]

ROBERT K. LAMB. Entrepreneurship in the community. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 2:114-27 (15 Mar 1950). [1480]

DOUGLASS NORTH. Some recent views of the large corporation. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 2:71-90 (15 Jan 1950). notes. [1481]

R. RICHARD WOHL, NOEL G. BUTLIN, & HUGH G. J. AITKEN. Entrepreneurial biography: a symposium. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 2:219-32 (15 May 1950). [1482]

ECONOMIC HISTORY ASSOCIATION. 10th annual meeting. The role of government and business enterprise in the promotion of economic development. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, c1951. 113, [3] p. (Tasks econ. hist., v. 8, 1950.) notes. Partial contents. --Introduction: the theme to be explored, by Carter Goodrich. --The state and measurement: the quantitative sphere of government activity, by Solomon Fabricant. --Oceanic expansion: force and enterprise in the creation of ocean commerce [ca. 1500 ff.], by Frederic Chapin Lane. --Government influence on company organization in Holland and England, by Jelle C. Riemersma. --

North American railroads: public railroad construction and the development of private enterprise in the South before 1861 [1824-61], by Milton Sydney Heath. --Land grants and railroad entrepreneurship [1846-ff.], by Thomas Childs Cochran. --Government and the petroleum industry of the United States [from 1861] to 1911, by Ralph Willard Hidy. --Contemporary programs: Government financing of economic development abroad, by Rifat Tirana. --Government enterprise in European recovery, by Walt Whitman Rostow. [1483]

HENRY PRATT FAIRCHILD. The prodigal century. N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1950]. xvii, 258 p. notes (p. 253-4). On waste in the United States during the 19th century in relation to capitalism, competition, and "free enterprise." [1484]

LAWRENCE DAVID BRENNAN. The concept of business ethics reflected in America's literary awakening, 1820-1835. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2753], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 681 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 651-81). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1032-3. [1485]

THOMAS CHILDS COCHRAN. The executive mind: the role of railroad leaders, 1845-1890. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 25:230-41 (Dec). notes. [1486]

SIGMUND DIAMOND. The death of John Jacob Astor: some contemporary appraisals [1848]. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 4:1-25 (15 Oct). notes. [1487]

BARBARA CRANDALL. American railroad presidents in the 1870's: their backgrounds and careers. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 2:282-96 (15 Jul 1950). tables. notes. [1488]

RUPERT NORVAL RICHARDSON. Adventuring with a purpose: life story of Arthur Lee Wasson. San Antonio: Naylor [1951]. xiii, 114 p. map, ports., views, notes. On his life in Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona as a cattleman and oilman, 1872-1951. [1489]

ROBERT GREEN McCLOSKEY. American conservatism and the democratic tradition. Rev. politics, 13:3-20 (Jan). notes. On the background and consequences of a "postwar confusion of democratic premises" in or about 1873, involving the character of "free enterprise." [1490]

RICHARD NORMAN OWENS. *Business organization and combination*. . . Fourth edition. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1951. xiv, 562 p. bibliogs., notes. First edition, 1934. Includes data concerning the structure and legal character of corporations since ca. 1890. [1491]

SEYMOUR MELMAN. *The rise of administrative overhead in the manufacturing industries of the United States, 1899-1947*. [n. p., 1951.] 62-112 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 96-7). Reprinted from *Oxford economic papers* (new series), v. 3, no. 1 (Jan. 1951). Thesis--Columbia Univ. [1492]

OSCAR KRAINES. *Brandeis and scientific management*. *Am. Jew. Hist.*

Soc., Pub., 41:41-60 (Sep). notes. On the advocacy of scientific management of industry by Louis Dembitz Brandeis as an attorney in labor cases, 1910-12. [1493]

RICHARDS CLINTON OSBORN. *Efficiency and profitability in relation to size [of corporations, 1921-50]*. *Harv. bus. rev.*, 29 (no. 2):82-94 (Mar). tables. notes. [1494]

HAROLD GILL REUSCHLEIN. *The schools of corporate reform [Pittsburgh]*: Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1950. [14], 117 p. notes (p. 69-107). On proposals for change in the form of business corporations, 1934-50. [1495]

Forms of Production

YALE BROZEN. *Studies of technological change*. *South. econ. jour.*, 17: 438-50 (Apr). notes. Analysis of recent books. [1496]

JOHN GEORGE GLOVER & WILLIAM BOUCK CORNELL, eds. *The development of American industries, their economic significance*. . . Third edition. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1951. xxvii, 1121 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.). tables, views. First ed., 1932. Thirty-seven chapters, mainly historical, each by a trade association or other corporate body, on labor and on the agricultural, meat-packing, fishing, lumbering, textile, leather, petroleum, coal, iron and steel, copper and zinc, aluminum, magnesium and lead, chemical, pharmaceutical, sugar, pulp and paper, rubber, glass, paint and varnish, machine-tool, electrical, power, shipbuilding and shipping, railroad, automobile, aeronautical, telegraph, telephone, motion-picture, radio and television, newspaper, book-publishing, retailing, banking, and travel industries. [1497]

WILLIAM THOMAS HOGAN. *The growth and development of heavy industry in the American economy, 1900 to 1950*. [N. Y.: Fordham Univ., 1951.] 4], 115 p. views (part fold.). [1498]

MINING AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

HERB S. HAMLIN. *History of gold discoveries . . . a chronological resume of strikes, treks, and stampedes since remote times, including some of the fabulous tales of "lost gold mines."* *Pony Express*, 14 (no. 8):3-10 (Jan

1948). ports., views. On discoveries in various parts of the United States, 1799-1902. [1499]

JOHN STAFFORD BROWN. *A graphic statistical history of the Joplin or tri-state lead-zinc district [1870-1950]*. *Mining engineering*, 3:785-90 (Sep). diagrs., map. [1500]

DONALD CARLISLE. *Conservation of mineral resources [since 1872]*. Univ. Wis., *Summaries of doctoral dissert.*, 11:402-4. [1501]

RICHARD MAXWELL PEARL. *Colorado men and mineral names*. *Mineralogist*, 19:283-6 (Jun). On minerals named for Coloradans since 1896. [1502]

R. B. FULLER. *The history and development of phosphate rock mining [since 1882]*. *Mining engineering*, 3: 708-12 (Aug). views. [1503]

GEORGE W. COPE [1847-1925], *Pennsylvania iron and steel authority*. *Pennsylvanian*, 9:4-5 (Aug-Sep). Mainly on his editorial connections with *The iron age* and other metallurgical periodicals, 1883-1917. [1504]

VALENTÍN RICARDO GARFIAS. *Garf from Mexico*. México, D. F.: Editorial Jus [1950]. 261, [2] p. On the author's early life in La Paz (Baja California) and Mexico City, his experiences as a teacher and pearl-hunter in Baja California, his study and teaching of geology in Stanford University, his associations with Henry L. Doherty, and his service as Mexican manager of the Cities Service Oil Company, 1886?-1950. [1505]

JAMES PERCY BOORE. The seamless story: a history of the seamless steel tube industry in the United States [1887-1951]. Los Angeles: Commonwealth Press [1951]. xvii, [3], 285 p. facsim., ports., views, bibliog (p. 231-2). General history, accounts of companies (p. 113-99), and biographical sketches (p. 201-30), with "The seamless story: seamless steel tubing, a bibliography by Victor S. Polansky" (p. 233-85). [1506]

ROY A. HUNT. The aluminum pioneers. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 24 p. On the Aluminum Company of America, founded in 1888 by Charles Martin Hall, Alfred E. Hunt, and others. [1507]

DOUGLAS ALAN FISHER. Steel serves the nation, 1901-1951: the fifty year story of United States Steel. [N. Y.]: United States Steel Corp. [1951]. 227, [1] p. ports., views (part col.). [1508]

ORRIS CLEMENS HERFINDAHL. Concentration in the steel industry [since 1901]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2112], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 172 leaves. diagrs., tables, notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):34-5. [1509]

THE OIL AND GAS JOURNAL. Golden anniversary number, May 1951. [50 years of oil in the Southwest.] Tulsa, Okla.: Petroleum Pub. Co. [1951]. 484 p. diagrs., facsim., maps, ports., views. On the oil industry in Alabama, Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Oklahoma, and Kansas, 1901-51. Contents.--Spindletop--cradle of the Southwestern oil industry, by Leigh S. McCaslin, Jr.--The Journal story [Oil investors' journal, Beaumont, Tex., 1902], by Henry D. Ralph.--Journal-log of Southwestern oil, 1901-51.--A half century of exploration in the Southwest, by Joseph Alton Kornfeld.--[Technical contributions on rotary drilling, conservation, refining, petrochemistry, pipelines, natural gas, and research laboratories, by C. O. Willson, W. L. Nelson, George Weber, and others.--Antiquarian advertisements.] [1510]

IRVING SANDS OLDS. Half a century of United States Steel [1901-51]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 24 p. [1511]

SIDNEY A. SWENSRUD. "Gulf Oil": the first fifty years, 1901-1951. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America,

1951. 32 p. On the Gulf Oil Corporation. [1512]

CRAIG THOMPSON. Since Spindletop: a human story of Gulf's first half-century [1901-51. Pittsburgh? 1951?] 110 p. diagrs., maps, ports. (part col.), views. On the Gulf Oil Corporation (headquarters at Pittsburgh). [1513]

NORRIS COCHRAN MCGOWEN. Natural gas: the Gulf South's symbol of progress [since 1775]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 32 p. port. Deals particularly with the United Gas Corporation and predecessor organizations in the Gulf States, 1913-50. [1514]

WILLIAM THOMAS HOGAN. Productivity in the blast-furnace and open-hearth segments of the steel industry: 1920-1946. N. Y.: Fordham Univ. Press [1950]. vi, [4], 150 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 143-5), notes. [1515]

ARTHUR MONTGOMERY. Peter Zodac and Rocks and minerals. Rocks and minerals, 26:451-3 (Sep-Oct). port. On his editorship of this periodical since 1926 and his organization of the Rocks and Minerals Association. [1516]

RAOUL BERGER & ABE KRASH. The status of independent producers under the Natural Gas Act [1938-51]. Tex. law rev., 30:29-61 (Nov). notes. [1517]

PAUL T. HENDERSHOT. The aluminum industry of the United States, 1940-1947. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, 11 (1948):16-18. [1518]

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. Engineering Research Institute. The development of prismatic glass block and the Daylighting Laboratory. By Robert Allen Boyd. Ann Arbor, 1951. [6], 88 p. diagrs., port., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 85). (Engineering research bul. 32.) Report on work done by the Engineering Research Institute for the Owens-Illinois Glass Company, 1940-50. [1519]

FORESTRY AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

STANLEY FITZGERALD HORN. This fascinating lumber business. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1951]. 313 p. map, views. On "the business based on the 'product of the saw and planing mill'" since 1608. [1520]

ANDREW DENNY RODGERS III, Bernhard Eduard Fernow [1851-1923], a story of North American forestry. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1951. [8], 623 p. ports. notes. On his work as a forester, Chief of the Forestry Division, Department of Agriculture, organizer of forestry instruction in the New York State College of Forestry, Pennsylvania State College, and the University of Toronto, and official of the Society of American Foresters, 1876-1923. [1521]

EARLE HART CLAPP. Education and demonstration in American forestry [1900-1950]. Jour. politics, 13:345-68 (Aug). [1522]

YALE UNIVERSITY. School of Forestry. The first half-century of the Yale School of Forestry [1900-1950]. Samuel Newton Spring, editor. New Haven, 1951? 4], 211 p. ports., views. Contributions by several authors on the history of the School and on Yale men in Federal, State, and foreign forestry, with lists of the publications of the School (p. 179-82) and of technical publications by its faculty and alumni (p. 183-9). [1523]

GEORGE MARSHALL. Adirondacks to Alaska: a biographical sketch of Robert Marshall [1901-39]. Ad-i-ron-dac, 15: 44-5, 59 (May-Jun). port. On his visits to the Adirondacks, 1901-39, and his career as a forester. [1524]

YALE UNIVERSITY. School of Forestry. Alumni Association. Alumni directory of the School of Forestry of Yale University, 1902-1950. Arranged by classes and indexed. New Haven: Yale Forest School Alumni Assoc., 1950. 93 p. [1525]

WILLIAM BUCKHOUT GREELEY. Forests and men. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1951. 255 p. bibliog. (p. 243-4). Reminiscences of forestry and remarks on various phases of it since ca. 1905, with an account of the earlier history of forest practices in the United States. [1526]

GRANT B. SHIPLEY. Wood preservers' contribution to conservation: a study based on the 41-year period 1909-1949. South. lumberman, 183 (no. 2286):47-8 (1 Jul). diags., tables. [1527]

AMERICAN FORESTRY ASSOCIATION. The progress of forestry, 1945 to 1950. Am. forests, 57 (no. 10):45-52 (Oct). diags., maps. [1528]

AGRICULTURE AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

MAMIE J. MEREDITH. The importance of fences to the American pioneer. Neb. hist., 32:94-107 (Jun). notes. On types of fences and about 100 names for them. [1529]

JOE RANKIN MOTHERAL. The farm family and the three traditions. Jour. farm econ., 33:514-29 (Nov). notes. On the conflict between the agrarian and democratic traditions and "the efficiency tradition." [1530]

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. George Logan [1753-1821], agrarian democrat: a survey of his writings. Pa. mag. hist., 75:261-78 (Jul). notes. Writings of a Pennsylvania farmer, mainly on "scientific farming and political economy," 1775-1818. [1531]

FRED KNIFFEN. The American agricultural fair: time and place [1820, 1858, 1867, 1911, 1949]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 41:42-57 (Mar). maps. notes. [1532]

JOE B. FRANTZ. Gail Borden [1801-74]: dairyman to a nation. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1951]. xiii, 310 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 277-94), notes. On his business and political activities in Louisiana and Texas (1829-45) and his development of industries in "meat biscuit" and condensed milk (1849-74), with some account of his other inventions and his early life in New York, Ohio, and Indiana. [1533]

U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agricultural Research Administration. Research and related services in the United States Department of Agriculture. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. 3 v. vii, 990; iv, 991-1815; iv, 1816-2729 p. (Vol. 4, index, in preparation.) Chapters prepared by units of the Department of Agriculture concerning the history and present status of "all the research and related activities carried on within the Department of Agriculture and by the Department in association with the State land-grant colleges and other State agencies," 1839-1950. Prepared for the House Committee on Agriculture. [1534]

SOLOMON LOMBARD. Source material of Iowa history. Ia. jour. hist., 49: 73-8 (Jan). "Agricultural advantages of Iowa" and "Difference between Eastern and Western farming," reprinted from the Northwestern farmer, Jul. 1856 and Dec. 1859. [1535]

- U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Some landmarks in the history of the Department of Agriculture [1862-1948. By Thomas Swann Harding. Wash.]: Dept. of Agriculture, 1951. [4], 112 p. bibliog. (p. 111-12). (Agricultural history series, no. 2, revised.) First edition, 1942. [1536]
- LEWIS COREY. Meat and man: a study of monopoly, unionism, and food policy [since 1869]. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1950. x, 377 p. diagrs., map, ports., tables. notes [1537]
- MAMIE J. MEREDITH. The nomenclature of American pioneer fences. South. folklore quar., 15:109-51 (Jun). views. notes. Glossary from printed and oral sources, 1884-1950. [1538]
- MARTHA CRAMPTON HOWARD. The margarine industry in the United States: its development under legislative control [since 1886]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2821], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 429 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 418-29). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):858-9. [1539]
- SHERMAN ELLSWORTH JOHNSON. A mid-century look at agriculture in the United States [1900-1950]. Jour. farm econ., 33:649-62 (Nov). diagrs., tables. notes. [1540]
- THEODORE SALOUTOS & JOHN DONALD HICKS. Agricultural discontent in the Middle West, 1900-1939. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press [1951]. viii, [2], 581 p. map. notes. Based in part on the senior author's thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Deals with "the western Middle West," comprising the Dakotas, Nebraska, Kansas, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, Wisconsin, and Illinois. [1541]
- FRANKLIN MERING RECK. The 4-H story: a history of 4-H Club work [1901-51]. Chicago: National Committee on Boys and Girls Club Work [1951]. xii, 308 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 295-300). [1542]
- GLADYS TALBOTT EDWARDS, ed. This is the Farmers Union. Denver: National Farmers Union, c1951. 160 p. ports., views. On the Farmers' Educational and Co-operative Union of America, organized in 1902. [1543]
- WELLINGTON BRINK. Big Hugh, the father of soil conservation. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. xii, [2], 167 p. port. bibliog. (p. 164-7). On Hugh Hammond Bennett (born 1881) as a field agent of the Bureau of Soils and director of the Soil Erosion Service, 1903-50, with some account of his early life in North Carolina. [1544]
- THEODORE SALOUTOS. William A. Hirth: Middle Western agrarian. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38:215-32 (Sep). notes. On his activities and views as head of the Missouri Farmers' Association, 1914-37, with particular reference to national legislation. [1545]
- PETER J. MCBREEN. Legal implications of agricultural aviation [1919-51]. Jour. air law, 18:399-408 (autumn). notes. Mainly on "aerial crop dusting." [1546]
- JOHN BISSELL McCANN. New Deal farm-production controls, 1933-1936. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2218], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 442 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 422-42). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):94-5. On the enactment, provisions, and execution of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1933. [1547]
- ROBERT E. MARTIN. The referendum process in the agricultural adjustment programs of the United States [1938-50]. Agric. hist., 25:34-47 (Jan). notes. [1548]
- JAMES VERMEER. Trends in farm size and organization in the United States [1938-51]. Jour. farm econ., 33:881-92 (Nov). [1549]
- GERALD ROBERT ABBENHAUS. Locational changes in the food processing industries between 1939 and 1947. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2725], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 245 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 239-43). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (1951): 843-4. [1550]
- BENJAMIN BAKER. Wartime food procurement and production [1939-45]. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1951. ix, [3], 219 p. bibliog. (p. 197-213), notes (p. 151-95). [1551]
- ALBERT BENJAMIN GENUNG. Food policies during World War II: a historical account of American food production, price, and control operations during the Second World War, 1941-1946. Ithaca: Northeast Farm Foundation [1951]. 81 p. [1552]
- CARL P. HEISIG. Wartime production adjustment studies--an experience in

judgment estimating. Jour. farm econ., 33:397-401 (Aug). diagr., tables. On studies, in all the States, of "peacetime adjustments in farming," 1944. [1553]

THOMAS WILSON LONGMORE & CARL CLEVELAND TAYLOR. Elasticities of expenditures for farm family living, farm production, and savings, United States, 1946. Jour. farm econ., 33:1-19 (Feb). diagr., tables. notes. [1554]

Plant Industries

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF STATE GARDEN CLUBS. Pioneer American gardening. [Edited by] Elvenia Slosson. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1951]. xiv, 306 p. views. bibliog. (p. 301-6). Contributions by members of the Council, on the history and traditions of gardens and orchards in 41 States. [1555]

WILLIAM G. REED. The literature of plants and early man in the Southwest. Palacio, 58:107-13 (Apr). bibliog. On investigations of ethnobotany in the Southwest. [1556]

ROBERT STEELE WITHERS. The pioneer's first corn crop. Mo. hist. rev., 46:39-45 (Oct). Description of agricultural routines, undated. [1557]

ULYSSES PRENTISS HEDRICK. A history of horticulture in America [from 1528] to 1860. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1950. xiii, 551 p. facsimis., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 515-23), notes. "Primarily concerned with gardening, fruit growing, and viticulture; not with gardens, orchards, and vineyards." Consists of regional chapters and chapters on botanic explorers and botanic gardens, plant-breeding, horticultural literature, and horticultural societies. [1558]

DONALD G. MITCHELL. The chocolate industry [1765-1950. Boston]: Bellman [1951]. 47 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 47). (American industries, 17.) [1559]

JOHN CARRIER WEAVER. American barley production: a study in agricultural geography [1839-1947]. Minneapolis: Burgess Pub. Co., 1950. [2], ii, 115 p. maps. notes. [1560]

THOMAS CLARENCE RICHARDSON. An immigrant that opened a new empire. Southw. soc. sci. quar., 31:186-90 (Dec 1950). On sorghums in the Great Plains since ca. 1870. [1561]

WARREN FREEDMAN. A survey of fertilizer control laws in the Middle Atlantic States [1879-1945]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 13:85-116 (fall). notes. Refers incidentally to legislation of other States and the United States. [1562]

ALFRED LIEF. Harvey [Samuel] Firestone [1868-1938]: free man of enterprise. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1951]. xi, 324 p. ports., views. On his activities in the rubber and tire business, Akron, 1898-1938, and the Firestone Tire and Rubber Company (founded 1900), with some account of his early life in Columbiana, Ohio. [1563]

ALFRED LIEF. The Firestone story: a history of the Firestone Tire & Rubber Company [1900-1950]. N. Y.: Whittlesey House [1951. 8], 437 p. facsimis., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 391-6). Includes an account of Harvey Samuel Firestone (1868-1938). [1564]

CHARLES J. LOVELL. Concerning the 'ugly fruit' and other citrus hybrids. Am. speech, 26:35-7 (Feb). On names of such hybrids in the United States, 1904-50. [1565]

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. United States cotton statistics: acreage, yield, production, 1909-49, by States. Wash., 1951. 39 p. diagr., tables. [1566]

ANDREW DENNY RODGERS III. Liberty Hyde Bailey. Am. scholar, 20:336-40 (summer). A "portrait," 1923-50. [1567]

HENRY HOWARD FINNELL. The plowup of Western grasslands and the resultant effect upon Great Plains agriculture. Southw. soc. sci. quar., 32:94-100 (Sep). Based on studies by the Soil Conservation Service since 1924. [1568]

Animal Industries

RAMON FREDERICK ADAMS. The cowman's code of ethics. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 5 (1949, pub. 1950):149-64. Includes etiquette. [1569]

L. S. CROSSE. Horse flesh and mustangs. Pony Express, 17 (no. 8):6-7 (Jan). Continues discussions in vol. 16, no. 11 (Apr 1950). [1570]

BRUCE GRANT. The cowboy encyclopedia: the old and the new West from the open range to the dude ranch. Chicago: Rand McNally [1951]. 160, [2] p.

map, ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 161-2). Includes such entries as "Cheyenne," "Chisholm Trail," and "chuck." [1571]

ERIK KELLERMAN REED. Turkeys in Southwestern archaeology. Palacio, 58:195-205 (Jul). bibliog., notes. [1572]

S. M. STRONG. The mustang. Pony Express, 16 (no. 11): 4 (Apr 1950). views. Expounds the characteristics of mustangs and argues that they are directly descended from prehistoric American horses, not from Spanish horses. Other letters on this subject, by Edwin Rogue Barker and others, are printed in the same issue of the Pony Express. [1573]

ROBERT M. DENHARDT. The horse in New Spain and the borderlands [1520-1796]. Agric. hist., 25:145-50 (Oct). [1574]

W. SMITHSON BROADHEAD. Hoof prints over America: the illustrated story of the light-horse in America [1524-1950]. N. Y.: Scribner, 1951. 96 p. views. [1575]

RICHARD J. MORRISSEY. The northward expansion of cattle ranching in New Spain, 1550-1600. Agric. hist., 25:115-21 (Jul). notes. [1576]

AMIN SADEK ZAHER. Arabian horse breeding and the Arabians of America [1747-1947]. Cairo: Fouad I Univ. Press, 1950. viii, 147, [1] p. facsim., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 141-2). Includes "My visits to the large Arabian studs in America," 1946, and "The genetic history of the Arabian horse in America." [1577]

M. F. BAYLISS. The Morgan horse. Farm guar., 5 (no. 4):74-5 (winter). views. On descendants of Justin Morgan, a bay stallion (1789-1821). [1578]

JOHN RICHARD YOUNG. Shall the mustang die? Horse, 31 (no. 2):2-6 (Mar-Apr 1950). On mustangs in the United States since 1805. [1579]

SYDNEY E. FLETCHER. The cowboy and his horse. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1951]. 159, [1] p. diags., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 155-6). On cowboys in Texas and adjacent States, 1845-1950. "Glossary of cowboy terms" (p. 150-54). [1580]

W. M. PRITCHETT. The mohair industry in the Southwest [Arizona, New Mexico, Texas, 1853-1949]. Cattleman, 37 (no. 9):24-5, 80-83, 85-6, 88-9 (Feb). diags. [1581]

TOM B. SAUNDERS. Cutting horses: history [1867-1950]. Cattleman, 38 (no. 4):49, 227, 230, 232 (Sep). [1582]

LOUIS UNFER. Swift and Company: the development of the packing industry, 1875 to 1912. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2747], 1951. Positive Microfilm of typescript. x, 191 leaves. facsim., maps (part col.), ports., geneal. table, views. bibliog. (leaves 182-91). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1020-21. [1583]

WAYNE GARD. Blizzards on the range [Montana to Texas, 1878-1950]. Cattleman, 37 (no. 8):25, 61 (Jan). [1584]

ROBERT MAUDSLAY. Texas sheepman: the reminiscences of Robert Maudslay [1855-1939]. Edited by Winifred Kupper. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1951. xi, [3], 138 p. facsim., ports., views. On his sheep-ranching in Texas and his sheep drives to Idaho, California, and New Mexico, 1882-1905, with some account of his early life in England. [1585]

C. W. HURD. Cowboy Cockrum of Canon City. Colo. mag., 28:27-32 (Jan). port. On the life of Richard I. Cockrum (born 1872) as a cowboy in Oklahoma and Colorado, 1884-1921. [1586]

PEARL KATZ. Feathers soften the blow. Jr. historian (Tex.), 11 (no. 6):7-9, 22 (May). On Max Katz as a feather dealer in New York, Chicago, and Ft. Worth, 1916-49. [1587]

RONALD LESTER MIGHELL & JOHN DONALD BLACK. Interregional competition in agriculture, with special reference to dairy farming in the Lake States and New England [1936-46]. ... For the Harvard Committee on Research in the Social Sciences, in cooperation with the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, United States Dept. of Agriculture. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951. xiv, [2], 320 p. diags., tables. notes. (Harvard economic studies, 89.) [1588]

MARGARET LINDSLEY WARDEN. Facts and figures on the registration of American bred horses [1940-50]. Cattleman, 38 (No. 4):43-5, 134, 136, 140, 142, 144, 146, 148 (Sep). views. [1589]

OTHER INDUSTRIES

GORDON SWEET. The northern oyster industry [in New York and New Eng-

land], 1600 to 1950: a study in conservation. New Eng. soc. stud. bul., 8 (no. 3): 27-31 (Mar). [1590]

WILLIAM SHERMAN DUTTON. Du Pont: one hundred and forty years. [Second edition.] N. Y.: Scribner, 1949. 403 p. ports., views. On E. I. Du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, Del., manufacturers of powder and other explosives, since 1809. [1591]

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY. Albert Farwell Bemis Foundation. The prefabrication of houses: a study ... by Burnham Kelly [Director. Cambridge]: Pub. jointly by the Technology Press of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Wiley, New York [1951]. xxii, 466 p. diagrs., map, plans, views. bibliog. (p. 446-52), notes. [1592]

GEORGE B. BALDWIN. The invention of the modern safety razor: a case study of industrial innovation. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 4: 73-102 (15 Dec). notes. On King Camp Gillette, inventor, William E. Nickerson, organizer, and the Gillette Safety Razor Company, 1901-25. [1593]

JOSEPH P. SPANG. Look sharp! Feel sharp! Be sharp! Gillette Safety Razor Company: fifty years, 1901-1951. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 28 p. [1594]

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Expenditures for new construction, 1915-1950: annually, 1915-1949; monthly, January 1939 - July 1950. [Wash.] 1950. [2], 39 p. tables. [Later issue:] Expenditures for new construction, 1915-1950: annually, 1915-1950; monthly, January 1939 - December 1950. [Wash.] 1951. 35 p. [1595]

HAROLD FRANCIS WILLIAMSON. Management and innovations: the Winchester Repeating Arms Company, a case study [1919-31]. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 25: 1-14 (Mar). notes. [1596]

SPERRY Gyroscope Company [since 1935]. Signal, 5 (no. 5): 28-32 (May-Jun). maps, views. [1597]

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Effects of World War II on the production and distribution of housefurnishings [1939-49]. By Pauline B[eatrice] Paro. [Wash.] 1951. vi, 121 p. notes, tables. [1598]

The Electrical Industry

LAURENCE ASHLEY HAWKINS. Wil-

liam Stanley (1858-1916): his life and work. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 52 p. On his patents, mainly electrical, 1881-1915, and his establishment of the Stanley Electric Manufacturing Company, Pittsfield. [1599]

PRENTISS MARSH BROWN. Alex Dow, 1862-1942, for 28 years the president of "Detroit Edison." N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 32 p. mounted port. On his career as an electrical engineer and administrator in Baltimore and Detroit, 1889-1940. [1600]

CHARLES WETMORE KELLOGG. Samuel Ferguson [1874-1950]: the man and his works. With appreciation by members of his family and some close associates. Hartford: [Hartford Electric Light Co.] 1951. ix, 95 p. port. On his work as an engineer with the General Electric Company, Schenectady, and as an official of the Hartford Electric Light Company, 1899-1950. [1601]

LAURENCE W. DAVIS. N. E. C. A., fifty years of progress: a history of the National Electrical Contractors Association, 1901-1951. Wash.: Printed by R. H. Darby Print. Co. [1951. 2], 122 p. facsimis., ports., views. [1602]

DON G. MITCHELL. "Sylvania" during 50 years, 1901-1951. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 32 p. port. On Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., manufacturer of electric bulbs and radio tubes, founded by Frank A. Poor. [1603]

NEBRASKA LAW REVIEW. Symposium on public power. Neb. law rev., 30: 375-467 (Mar). notes. Contents. -- Public power and the Federal Government [1931-50], by Lawrence Potamkin. -- Regional and river valley public power development, by Richard M. Freeman. -- Inter-relationships of Nebraska's public power agencies [1933-50], by Clarence Alba Davis. -- Public power districts and cooperatives: their contribution to rural electrification, by Giles H. Penstone. -- Regulation of public utility rates by the Nebraska Railway Commission [1906-50], by Donald C. Ravenscroft & Theodore C. Sorensen. [1604]

The Machinery Industry

BERT S. GITTINS. Land of plenty. Chicago: Farm Equipment Institute,

1950. 64 p. views. On agricultural machinery, 1788-1949. [1605]

THOMAS R. NAVIN. Innovation and management policies--the textile machinery industry: influence of the market on management [1790-1950]. *Bus. Hist. Soc.*, Bul., 25:15-30 (Mar). notes. [1606]

J. J. HILDEBRAND. Von der Sichel bis zum Combine. Mennonite life, 6 (no. 3):20-23 (Jul). views. Evolution of grain-mowing machinery since 1809. [1607]

WILLIAM HENRY CHASE (born 1869). Five generations of loom builders: a story of loom building from the days of the craftsmanship of the hand loom weaver to the modern automatic loom of Draper Corporation [1816-1950]. Hopedale, Mass.: Draper Corp. [1951, c1950]. xi, [1], 87 p. diagrs., ports., views. Appended (p. 33-87): "The origin and development of the arts of spinning and weaving: how primitive tools of the most ancient of crafts evolved into the labor-saving machines of a great modern industry." [1608]

RICHARD NELSON CURRENT. Technology and promotion: the typewriter [1867-90]. *Bus. Hist. Soc.*, Bul., 25:77-83 (Jun). Mainly on the relations between Christopher Latham Scholes, inventor, and James Densmore, organizer. [1609]

WILLIAM PEARSON TOLLEY. Smith-Corona typewriters and H[urlbut] W[illiam] Smith. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 28 p. port. On L. C. Smith and Corona Typewriters, Inc., organized at Syracuse by Lyman Cornelius Smith and his three brothers, 1887. [1610]

JAMES LEWELLYN ALLHANDS. Tools of the earth mover, yesterday and today, preserved in pictures. Huntsville, Tex.: Sam Houston College Press, 1951. xi, 362 p. diagrs., ports., views. notes. On power scrapers, bulldozers, graders, steam shovels, dredges, dump cars, rollers, piledrivers, and other excavating machinery and road machinery since ca. 1890. [1611]

EUGEN DIESEL & GEORGSTRÖSSNER. Kampf um eine Maschine: die ersten Dieselmotoren in Amerika. Berlin: E. Schmidt [1951, c1950]. 157 p. diagrs., fold. facsim., views. On the American manufacture of the Diesel motor, 1898-1948, to which the American rights were purchased from Rudolf Diesel by Adolphus Busch in 1897. [1612]

HARVEY T. HILL. The story of the Diesel. Midw. engineer, 1 (no. 3):3-11 (Nov 1948). diagr., port., views. On Diesel engines in the United States since 1898. [1613]

Transportation

HOBBIES. Old automobiles, bicycles, and vehicles. Hobbies, 55 (no. 11) - 56 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. "Notes on rail-ways," by D. Tudor Harrell; "The Wagner cars" (sleeping cars manufactured by Webster Wagner [1817-82], 1858-82), by Esther Flint Coppernoll; "Up country vehicles" (wagons), by T. Tudor Harrell; "The surrey with the fringe," by H. S. P.; "Bicycles enter the antiques field," by Frank Farrington; the dating of early automobiles; "Where to find old automobile literature," by P. S. de Beaumont; a Chalmers of 1911, by James Beun; etc. [1614]

W. H. G. ARMYTAGE. Thomas Paine and the Walkers: an early episode in Anglo-American co-operation. Pa. hist., 18:16-30 (Jan). notes. On the cooperation of the iron works of Samuel, Joshua, Joseph, and Thomas Walker, near Sheffield, in constructing an iron bridge designed by Paine, with copies of five letters from him to Thomas Walker, 1789. [1615]

FRED KNIFFEN. The American covered bridge [1804-1900]. Geog. rev., 41:114-23 (Jan). map, views. [1616]

CHARLES W. BRADEN. The story of the bill of lading [1815-1935]. I. C. C. Practitioners' jour., 18:810-24 (Sep). [1617]

GEORGE ROGERS TAYLOR. The transportation revolution, 1815-1860. N. Y.: Rinehart [1951]. xvii 490 p. diagrs., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 399-438), notes. (The economic history of the United States, 4.) [1618]

EDWIN D. LE ROY. The Delaware & Hudson Canal, and the gravity railroads connecting with the mines [1828-98]. Honesdale, Pa.: Wayne County Historical Soc., 1949. map 36 x 54 cm. Shows an area between the Hudson River and the vicinity of Scranton, with "Profile of the canal." [1619]

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. "That man Haupt"--bridge designer. Covered bridge topics, 9:1, 4-6 (Mar). On

Herman Haupt (1817-1905) as a student of bridge construction, 1839-64. [1620]

HELEN R. CULBERTSON. The Covington-Cincinnati Suspension Bridge [1856-67]. *Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers*, 1949-50, leaves 50-59. Bridge designed by John Roebling. [1621]

LEE R. COWLES. Transportation in the oil industry [1859-1950]. *I. C. C. Practitioners' jour.*, 18:198-203 (Dec 1950). [1622]

GEORGE S. WOLBERT, JR. The pipe line story: serpent or cornucopia? *Okla. law rev.*, 4:1-57, 199-248, 305-36, 445-67 (Feb-Nov). notes. On legal aspects of pipe-line transportation of petroleum and its products, 1862-1950. [1623]

HAROLD BARGER. The transportation industries, 1889-1946: a study of output, employment, and productivity. N. Y.: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1951. xvi, 288 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Publications of the National Bureau of Economic Research, Inc., no. 51.) [1624]

EMORY RICHARD JOHNSON. Emory Richard Johnson memorial volume. Compiled and edited by G[eorge] Lloyd Wilson. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1951. 4], 60 p. Text of his "National transportation policies regarding government aid and regulation," revised by the editor, with a biographical sketch (1864-1950), an account of his connection with the Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, University of Pennsylvania (1893-1950), and a bibliography of his principal published writings, 1903-47 (p. 58-60). [1625]

WILLIAM BUSHNELL STOUT. So away I went! Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1951]. 336 p. diagrs., ports., views. On the author's career as a designer of motorcycles, aircraft, and railroad cars and organizer of Stout Engineering Laboratories, 1909-51. [1626]

RAILROAD operation of trucks [1932-51]. *Stanford law rev.*, 4:89-100 (Dec). notes. [1627]

ROSSELL S. BERNHARD. The meaning of "incidental to transportation by aircraft" as used in Section 203(b)(7a) of the Interstate Commerce Act. *I. C. C. Practitioners' jour.*, 18:581-98 (Apr). notes. On incidental transportation by motor vehicle, 1938-50. [1628]

WATER TRANSPORTATION

LEÓN REY. Crèvecoeur and the first

Franco-American packet line. ... Translated and edited by Kent Forster. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 35:170-94 (Apr). port. notes. *From Revue d'histoire diplomatique*, 1942. On a mail fleet operating between New York and Port Louis, 1783-88. [1629]

SIDNEY WITHINGTON. Steamboats reach New Haven: a brief survey of early steamboat history on Long Island Sound [1814-44]. *New Haven Col. Hist. Soc., Papers*, 10:147-87. Quotes contemporary documents extensively. [1630]

ANDREW T. BROWN. The Great Lakes, 1850-1861. *Inland seas*, 7:29-32, 99-104, 185-9 (spring-fall). notes. Concl. On the lake shipping industry. [1631]

WILLIAM B. TAYLOR. A brief history of the Merchants & Miners Transportation Company. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 8:25-9, 83-6 (Jun, Dec). views. On an Atlantic coast steamship line, 1852-1951. [1632]

ROY LESLIE BARKHAU. A history of the Eagle Packet Company. [Dayton? Ky., 1951.] 45 p. ports., views. On the Mississippi, Ohio, and Illinois River steamboat line of Henry and William Leyhe, 1861-1947. [1633]

LAUCHLEN P. MORRISON. Recollections of the Great Lakes, 1874-1944. *Inland seas*, 5:48-51, 106-10; 6:43-6, 105-10, 185-8, 258-62; 7:46-53, 118-27 (spring 1949 - spring 1951). Memories of navigation. [1634]

JOHN E. CUSHING. Captain William Matson (1849-1917): from handy boy to shipowner. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 28 p. On his shipping line to Hawaii, 1882-1917, and the later history of the Matson Navigation Company. [1635]

HENRY WELLES DURHAM. Pioneering before the de-luxe era. *Mil. engineer*, 43:179-82 (May-Jun). port., views. On the author's service in two U. S. surveys of a canal route through Nicaragua, 1898-1901, 1930. [1636]

LESTER HARRIMAN. At sea in the blizzard of '98. [Edited] by William A. Hill. *Rudder*, 67 (no. 6):18-19, 63 (Jun). view. Reminiscences of the tribulations of the 4-masted schooner *Wesley M. Ola* between Delaware and Bermuda. [1637]

NORMAN D. FORD. Isthmian spans the globe. *Ships & sailing*, 1 (no. 0):24-30 (Jan). map, views. On the worldwide operations of the Isthmian Steamship Company, 1910-50. [1638]

U. S. Maritime Commission. Tramp Shipping Committee. A study of tramp shipping under the American flag [1914-49]: report. [Wash.] 1949. iv, 42, 3 leaves. diagrs. Chairman: Paul A. Sullivan [1639]

EDWARD O. CLARK. They crossed the Delaware. Steamboat bill of facts, 8:49-51 (Sep). views. On the Delaware - New Jersey Ferry Company, between New Castle and Pennsville, 1925-51. [1640]

NOEL MOSTERT. South of Capricorn and around Africa. Ships & sailing, 1 (no. 6):52-9 (Nov). map, views. On Farrell Lines, between New York and African ports, 1925-51. [1641]

Ships and Boats

MARINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DETROIT. The Detroit marine historian. [Vol. 1, no. 5 - vol. 5, no. 4, Jan. 1948 - Dec. 1951.] Detroit. Photographs and brief biographies of steam vessels built in or sailing from or to Great Lakes ports; lists of Great Lakes fleets; and notes on small craft. [1642]

HELEN MITCHELL & W. N. WILSON. Ships that made U. S. history [1492-1945]. N. Y.: Whittlesey House [1950]. 94, [2] p. views. [1643]

DOROTHY GREGG. The exploitation of the steamboat: the case of Colonel John Stevens [1749-1838]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2534], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript, v, 340 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 337-40). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):512-14. On steps taken by him and other entrepreneurs "to appropriate the steamboat technology," 1788-1838. [1644]

CHARLES C. BASSETT. The career of the frigate Essex. Essex Inst. hist. col., 87:9-40, 155-77 (Jan-Apr). plan, view. bibliog., notes. History of a vessel built at Salem, employed in the Atlantic and the Mediterranean, serving in the Barbary War and the War of 1812, captured by the British, and auctioned in Jamaica, 1798-1837. [1645]

H. C. INCHES. Wooden ship building [Great Lakes, 1814-87]. Inland seas, 7:3-12 (spring). [1646]

HEREWARD PHILIP SPRATT. Transatlantic paddle steamers. Glasgow: Brown, Son, & Ferguson [1951]. 82 p. plan, fold. tables, views. notes. On

vessels navigating between Europe and America, 1818-61. [1647]

FREDERICK WAY, JR. River namesakes of the State of Ohio. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:283-91 (Jul). On Mississippi River steamboats named Ohio and Buckeye State since ca. 1830. [1648]

ALEXANDER CROSBY BROWN. The Robert F. Stockton and the introduction of screw propulsion [1839-66]. Steamboat bill of facts, 8:73-5 (Dec). diagr., view. Part of thesis--College of William and Mary. [1649]

C. BRADFORD MITCHELL. A runner and her sister. Steamboat bill of facts, 8:55-8 (Sep). view. On the 15-knot iron paddler Anglia (renamed Admiral Dupont) and the Scotia (renamed General Banks), serving in the British Isles and on the coast from Nova Scotia to North Carolina, 1847-94. [1650]

LEWIS FRANCIS HERRESHOFF. The America. Rudder, 67 (no. 8):4-9, 53-5 (Aug). diagr., views. On a yacht built by George Steers, 1850-51, winner of the Queen's Cup at the Isle of Wight in 1851, retired as a museum piece in 1921. [1651]

ALEXANDER CROSBY BROWN. A contemporary half-model of the yacht America [by its designer, George Steers, of New York, ca. 1851]. Am. Neptune, 11:245-50 (Oct). fold. diagr., port., views. [1652]

ERIK HEYL. The Quaker City. Steamboat bill of facts, 8:80-82 (Dec). On the career of this steamer along the Atlantic coast and in the Mediterranean and the West Indies, 1854-74. [1653]

ERIK HEYL, comp. [Fleet list of the Atlantic & Pacific Mail Steamship Company and the Atlantic Mail Steamship Company, 1859-65.] Steamboat bill of facts, 8:44 (Jun). [1654]

ERIK HEYL. The Neptune quintuplets. Steamboat bill of facts, 8:2-5 (Mar). views. Biographies of the screw steamers Galatea, Glaucus, Neptune, Nereus, and Proteus, 1863-1910. [1655]

GRAHAME E. FARR. The second Great Western Steamship Company of Bristol, England. Am. Neptune, 11:251-62 (Oct). table, views. History of a fleet of 15 steamships, 1871-95. [1656]

JOHN LYMON. Pitcairn, missionary packet. Am. Neptune, 11:203-8 (Jul). view. On the construction in San Francisco Bay of a sailing vessel of the

Seventh-Day Adventist Church for missionary use in Pitcairn Island, 1889-90, and her career in the Pacific till her sinking in 1912. [1657]

CHARLES J. DOW. The Dean Richmond. Inland seas, 7:41-5 (spring). On the sinking of this steam vessel in Lake Erie, 1893. [1658]

THOMAS E. SANDRY. The pretty trio. Steamboat bill of facts, 8:29-33 (Jun). views. On the "steel single-screw steamers" Chippewa, Iroquois, and Indianapolis, built in Toledo and serving in Puget Sound and Alaska, 1901-51. [1659]

HAROLD P. FAUST. Liberté--a philatelic history of a ship. Steamboat bill of facts, 8:7-9 (Mar). facsimils, views. On the Europa, a North Atlantic ship built in Hamburg and rebuilt in St. Nazaire, 1927-50. [1660]

GEORGE D. WOLFE. The last hours of the Vestris. Ships & sailing, 1 (no. 4):44-9 (Sep). views. Sinking in the North Atlantic, 1928. [1661]

RICHARD W. BERRY. The Great White Fleet: an outline history. Steamboat bill of facts, 8:10-12 (Mar). views. On refrigerated vessels of the United Fruit Company, 1929-50. [1662]

FREDERIC CHAPIN LANE. Ships for victory: a history of shipbuilding under the U. S. Maritime Commission in World War II [1940-45]. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1951. xxii, 881 p. diagrs., maps, ports., tables, views. notes. (Historical reports on war administration.) "United States Maritime Commission, no. 1." [1663]

EDWARD F. HAMILTON. The great rum and banana derby. Steamboat bill of facts, 8:34-8 (Jun). On certain U. S. merchant vessels in the Caribbean trade, 1942-47. [1664]

JOHN GREENWOOD BROWN HUTCHINS. United States merchant marine policy and surplus ships [1946-50]. Jour. pol. econ., 59:117-25 (Apr). tables. notes. [1665]

HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

TRADEGIES [sic] of the old stage days. Frontier times, 28:102-8 (Jan). On the San Antonio and San Diego line, and others, 1857-61. [1666]

PAUL A. JOHNSTON. The administrative hearing for the suspension of a driver's license [1906-51]. N. C. law rev., 30:27-47 (Dec). notes. [1667]

CHESTER A. LOVE, JR. Missouri's Motor Vehicle Responsibility Act [1946] compared with Massachusetts' Compulsory Motor Vehicle Liability Security Act [1925]. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1951:400-407 (Jun). notes. [1668]

JAMES E. MIES. Motor vehicle responsibility legislation [1925-50]. Univ. Detroit law jour., 14:203-16 (May). notes. [1669]

Trails, Roads, and Highways

PAUL A. W. WALLACE. Our Indian trails. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 18 (1950):1-22. notes. On "popular errors concerning our Indian trails." [1670]

JAMES EVETTS HALEY. The Great Comanche War Trail. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 23 (1950):11-21. notes. On a trail from the upper Red and Arkansas Rivers across Texas as far as Durango, Mexico, 1846-73. [1671]

FLOYD BENJAMIN STREETER. The National Cattle Trail. Cattleman, 38 (no. 1):26-7, 59-60, 62, 64, 66-74 (Jun). map. notes. On a trail from Texas to Ogallala, 1884-87. [1672]

WILFRED OWEN & CHARLES LEE DEARING. Toll roads and the problem of highway modernization [1940-50]. Wash.: Brookings Institution, 1951. ix, 204 p. tables. notes. [1673]

Vehicles

HORSELESS CARRIAGE CLUB. The Horseless Carriage Club gazette. [Volume 10, No. 1 - Volume 13, No. 2.] Los Angeles, Mar. 1948 - Jun. 1951. facsimils., ports., views. Includes photographs and diagrams of antique motor vehicles, reports of early tours, news of "caravans," and photofacsimiles of parts of early issues of The horseless age, The automobile, and Buggy type motor-cars. [1674]

PLUMMER HOMER RIDDLE. Cars of today and yesterday: a cavalcade of motor car names that have graced America's highways since 1787. [Salem, Ohio: Selma Press, c1951. [16] p. First edition, 1949. Catalogue of more than 2,500 names, beginning with an amphibian steam vehicle constructed by Oliver Evans, 1789. [1675]

REGINALD MCINTOSH CLEVELAND & SAMUEL THURSTON WILLIAMSON. The road is yours: the story of the automobile and the men behind it. N. Y.: Greystone Press [1951]. 304 p. ports., views. Mainly a history of manufacturing firms. "Chronology of the American automobile," 1805-1950 (p. 270-300). [1676]

M. J. DURYEA. M. J. Duryea tells of his father's role. Antique automobile, 15:47 (Mar). On Charles E. Duryea, "inventor and builder of the first American gasoline automobile (1892)." [1677]

GILBERT J. LOOMIS. America's first used car sales. Antique automobile, 15:23-4 (Mar). view. Memories of an 1896 Duryea. [1678]

HIRAM WALTER SIBLEY. Merry old mobiles on parade. Chicago: Goodheart-Willcox Co., ©1951. 96 p. cartoons, facsim., views. Reminiscences and anecdotes of American-made automobiles and trucks since 1896, dealing particularly with the names and peculiarities of "makes." [1679]

E. PAUL DU PONT. A history of automobile styling in America [1898-1950]. Antique automobile, 15:114-18 (Sep). views. [1680]

HARRY H. PAUL. The Autocar of 1898. Antique automobile, 15:58-61 (Jun). views. Vehicle designed and built by Louis S. Clarke. [1681]

T. CLARENCE MARSHALL. The magic of steam. Antique automobile, 15:173-4 (Dec). view. Reminiscences of automobiles (particularly Stanley Steamers), 1903-20. [1682]

FRANCIS NUNAN HOWARD. The automatic-clutch Sturtevant [1904-7]. Antique automobile, 15:148 (Sep). views. [1683]

C. G. JACKSON. The Mercer--a technical history. Antique automobile, 15:2-12, 62-8, 123-7 (Mar-Sep). diagrs., views. "The known facts relating to the various models and series of Mercer automobiles," 1911-24. [1684]

RICHARD M. OGORKIEWICZ. Armored cars: their past [1914-50] and their future. Armor, 60 (no. 2):6-11 (Mar-Apr). views. [1685]

J. L. ELBERT. Duesenberg, the mightiest American motor car [1919-38]. Arcadia, Calif.: Motor Classic Bookhouse [1951]. 168 p. diagrs., facsim., ports., views. On a racing automobile manufactured by Frederick

Samuel Duesenberg (1876-1932) and the Duesenberg Motors Corporation. [1686]

RAIL TRANSPORTATION

FORREST GARRETT HILL. Government engineering aid to railroads before the Civil War [1826-60]. Jour. econ. hist., 11:235-46 (summer). notes. [1687]

DAVID B. RUSSELL. The evolution of the railroad. Trains, 11 (no. 5):41-8 (Mar). views. On the first railroads in the United States, 1826 ff. [1688]

FREEMAN H. HUBBARD. Subject to change without notice. Railroad mag., 54 (no. 4):24-45; 55 (no. 1):36-54 (May-Jun). facsim., port. On railroad timetables, 1830-1950, their attractiveness as objects to collect, and the results of the adoption of standard time. [1689]

LINWOOD MOODY. Hereabouts & Elsewhere. Railroad mag., 56 (no. 1):6-12 (Oct). On the formation of names of railroads since ca. 1830. [1690]

G. FERRIS CRONKHITE. The Transcendental railroad. New Eng. quar., 24:306-28 (Sep). notes. On Emerson's, Thoreau's, and Hawthorne's remarks about railroads, 1833-60. [1691]

ALFRED D. CHANDLER, JR. Henry Varnum Poor [1812-1905]: business analyst. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 2:180-202 (15 May 1950). notes. On his editorship of the American railroad journal, 1849-62. [1692]

ELLEN (FINK) MILTON. A biography of Albert Fink [1827-97]. Rochester, N. Y.: Printed [by] Commercial Controls Corp., 1951. [12], 102 p. facsim., port., views. bibliog. (p. 99-101). Account, by his daughter, of his work as a railroad engineer, organizer, and bridgebuilder in the United States, 1849-97, and his early life and architectural studies in Germany. [1693]

WILLIAM T. FARICY. A. A. R.: the story behind a symbol. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 28 p. On the Association of American Railroads, 1867-1951. [1694]

TICKET agents Bible. Tracks, 36 (no. 10):8-12 (Oct). facsim., view. On the official Guide to railroad schedules, 1868-1951. [1695]

PETER D. JOSSERAND. This rules business. Railroad mag., 55 (no. 2):16-37 (Jul). ports., views. On the operating rules of American railroads, 1887-1951. [1696]

W. B. PATTERSON. The story of Casey Jones. ... As told to H[erb] Hamlin. Pony Express, 14 (no. 11):7-8 (Apr 1948). Reminiscences of John Luther Jones (1864-1900) and the origin of the ballads about him. [1697]

Railroad Lines

CARROLL BATEMAN. The Baltimore and Ohio [1827-1951]: the story of the railroad that grew up with the United States. Baltimore: Printed at the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad Print. Plant, c1951. 32 p. col. map, views. [1698]

E. R. SNYDER. Norfolk & Western. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 16 (no. 3):8-13 (3d quar). map, views. On a railroad from Norfolk and Hagerstown to Cincinnati and Columbus, 1836-1951. [1699]

JOSEPH F. DOHERTY. Smooth is the road. Tracks, 36 (nos. 2-12), monthly installments (Feb-Dec). views. History of the Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad Company and its predecessors (Louisa Railroad Company and Virginia Central Railroad) and of its founder, Collis Potter Huntington, 1837-69. [1700]

WALLACE W. ABBEY. Route of the flying saucers. Trains, 11 (no. 7):24-30 (May). map, table, views. On the Erie Railroad, New York to Chicago, 1851-1951. [1701]

WAYNE ANDREW JOHNSTON. The Illinois Central heritage, 1851-1951: a centenary address. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 32 p. mounted facsim., mounted ports., mounted view. On the Illinois Central Railroad Company. [1702]

WILLIAM WHITE. The Lackawanna, "the route of Phoebe Snow," 1851-1951: a centenary address. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 40 p. view. On the Delaware, Lackawanna, and Western Railroad Company (New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania). [1703]

JOHN ANTHONY CARUSO. The Pan American Railway [1872-1950]. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 31:608-39 (Nov). notes. [1704]

STEARNS MORSE. Slots in the streets. New Eng. quar., 24:1-12 (Mar). On

Fred Stark Pearson as an electrical engineer developing the street-railway systems of Boston, New York, and several foreign cities, 1877-1915. [1705]

WILLARD H. HART. The Royal Blue Line. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 16 (no. 4):4-10 (4th quar). views. On the Baltimore-Philadelphia section of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, 1883-1951. [1706]

STEPHEN D. MAGUIRE. Electric lines. Railroad mag., 53 (no. 4) - 56 (no. 3), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). maps, views. Partial contents. --Lackawanna and Wyoming Valley [northeastern Pennsylvania, 1900 ft.]. --The Perry & Colfax Interurban [later Des Moines & Central Iowa Railroad, 1903-49]. --Patchogue Battery Car Line [Long Island]. --A streetcar named Mabel, by Horace S. Thorne [interurban car in St. Louis, Washington, and Virginia, converted into a wing of a cottage in Maryland, 1904-51]. --The O-K Line [Orleans-Kenner Traction Company, New Orleans, 1914-30]. --Queensboro Bridge Line [New York City, 1909-51]. --Lake Shore Electric [Cleveland to Toledo, 1893-1938], by James Greene and Steve Maguire. --Illinois Terminal Railroad [1901-51]. [1707]

Railroad Equipment

RAILROAD MAGAZINE. [Checklists of locomotives of various lines.] Railroad mag., 53 (no. 4) - 56 (no. 3), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. Serial numbers, manufacturers, technical data, and dates of construction and disposal of locomotives of the Carolina, Clinchfield, & Ohio Railroad, the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul, & Pacific, the Denver & Rio Grande Western, the Illinois Central, the Virginian Railway, the Central Railroad of New Jersey, the Missouri Pacific, the Bessemer & Lake Erie, the Gulf, Mobile, & Ohio, and the Duluth, Missabe, & Iron Range. [1708]

KENNETH WENTWORTH DOWNING. With a cinder in my eye: a layman's memories and sketches of American trains. Moline, Ill., 1951. [8], 43, [1] p. diagrs., views. On railroad equipment since 1831, with recollections since ca. 1890. [1709]

PAUL THEODORE WARNER. The steam dynasty: 110 years of locomotive development [1831-1941]. Railroad mag., 53 (no. 4):50-65; 54 (no. 1):56-67 (Jan-Feb). [1710]

F. ACHARD. An old Rogers locomotive? *Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 82:68-71 (Apr). diags. On a locomotive believed by the author to have been constructed by Rogers, Ketchum, and Grosvenor in 1841.

[1711]

WALTER ARNDT LUCAS. Erie engines. *Railroad mag.*, 55 (no. 4):26-41 (Sep). views. On locomotives of the Erie Railroad, 1841-1944.

[1712]

CHARLES E. FISHER, comp. Locomotives of the Buffalo, Rochester, & Pittsburgh Ry. *Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 84:46-54 (Oct). views. Chronological roster, 1873-1927.

[1713]

OMER S. A. LAVALLEE & ROBERT R. BROWN. Locomotives of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company [1881-1950]. Boston: *Railway & Locomotive Historical Soc.*, 1951. 93 p. views. (*Railway & Locomotive Historical Soc.*, *Bul.*, 83, Jul. 1951.) Includes locomotives built or sold in the United States.

[1714]

S. R. WOOD & DAVID P. MORGAN. The thrifty compound. *Trains*, 11 (no. 11):44-8 (Sep). views. On locomotives that use steam twice, 1896-1951.

[1715]

WILLIAM M. SCHOPP. Born thirty years too soon. *Railroad mag.*, 53 (no. 4):14-27 (Jan). diagr., views. On powered railroad cars designed by William Riley McKeen, 1905-16.

[1716]

RALPH G. DUNN. The Presidents-B&O super Pacifics. *Trains*, 11 (no. 8):45-7 (Jun). views. On 20 P-7 steam locomotives manufactured for the Washington - Jersey City run of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, 1927-51.

[1717]

DAVID P. MORGAN. The day coach. *Trains*, 11 (no. 10):38-45 (Aug). views. On improvements in the comfort and convenience of coach travel since 1930.

[1718]

JOHN A. THOMPSON. Unlimited power. *Railroad mag.*, 54 (no. 1):18-37 (Feb). views. On large steam locomotives built for the Union Pacific Railway Company, 1937 ff.

[1719]

AIR TRANSPORTATION

CLARENCE J. WEBSTER. John Haddock and his balloon. *North country life*, 5 (no. 1):43-6 (winter). Flight of John A. Haddock and John La Mountain

from Watertown, N. Y., to a point 180 miles north of Ottawa, Sep. 1859.

[1720]

HOWARD THOMAS. America's first air woman. *North country life*, 5 (no. 3):24-7 (summer). On balloon ascensions by Nellie Thurston and her husband, Herman Squire, "during the period including and following the Civil War."

[1721]

ADOLPH CHARLES HUGIN. Airspace rights and liabilities as affected by aircraft operation [1882-1950]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 26:620-39; 27:66-87 (summer-fall). notes.

[1722]

FRED CHARTERS KELLY. The Wright brothers: a biography authorized by Orville Wright. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1951. 10], 340 p. facsim., ports., views. First published in 1943. Lives of Orville Wright (1871-1948) and Wilbur Wright (1867-1912): their bicycle business in Dayton, Ohio, and their experiments, inventions, and manufacturing activities in aeronautics, 1892 ff.

[1723]

M. P. BAKER. The Wright brothers as aeronautical engineers [1896-1908]. *Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep.*, 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 209-23. facsim., views.

[1724]

WILLIAM GLENN CUNNINGHAM. The aircraft industry: a study in industrial location [1903-50]. Los Angeles: L. L. Morrison [1951]. xvi, [2], 247 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 229-36), notes. Based on a master's thesis.

[1725]

OLDEST aircraft manufacturing company: Glenn L. Martin [1909-51]. *Signal*, 6 (no. 2):27-30 (Nov-Dec). views.

[1726]

MAURICE HOLLAND. Architects of aviation. By Maurice Holland with Thomas M. Smith. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1951]. ix, 214 p. ports., views. On Jerome Clarke Hunsaker, Thurman H. Bane, Erik Nelson, Donald L. Bruner, Alexander Klemin, Albert W. Stevens, Edward L. Hoffman, William Bushnell Stout, Edward O. McDonnell, Charles Lanier Lawrence, Juan Terry Trippe, and Glenn Luther Martin as "engineers, designers, and builders of aircraft," 1910-50.

[1727]

JOHN COBB COOPER. United States participation in drafting Paris Convention, 1919. *Jour. air law*, 18:266-80 (summer). notes. On the Convention relating to the Regulation of Aerial Navigation, Paris, 1919.

[1728]

JOHN C. W. FIELD. Bridging the Pacific: a priced chronology of projected, attempted, and successful Pacific flights from 1919 to 1951. Sutton Coldfield, Eng.: F. J. Field [1951?]. 49, [3] p. facsim. ("The Aerofield field" handbook, 11.) Data for collectors of air-mail stamps.

[1729]

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION CASES, Washington, D. C. Gotham in the air age. Wash., 1950. [2], iv, 106 p. maps. Administrative history of facilities provided for air traffic by New York City, Newark, and the Port of New York Authority, 1925-47.

[1730]

RICHARD MALKIN. Boxcars in the sky. N. Y.: Import Publications [1951]. 282, [6] p. facsim., views. notes. On air freight since ca. 1925.

[1731]

C. ROBERT ESHERICK. Jurisdiction of the Federal Government in civil aviation [1926-50]. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 1 (no. 2):13-20 (Jan). notes.

[1732]

JOHN HUTCHINSON FREDERICK. Commercial air transportation. . . . Third edition. Chicago: Irwin, 1951. xiii, 473 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 408-14), notes. First ed. 1942. Textbook including historical data, 1926-50.

[1733]

M. GEORGE GOODRICK. The air route problem in the United States [1926-51]. Jour. air law, 18:281-98 (summer). notes.

[1734]

JENS MARINUS JENSEN. Bernt Balchen [born 1899]. Hellerup: A.

Olsen, 1951. 23, [1] p. ports. bibliog. (p. 23). (Faglig laesning, 232.) On his life as an airman in the United States and Alaska since 1926.

[1735]

WILLIAM ALLAN PATTERSON. 25 years among the stars: United Air Lines, 1926-1951. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 24 p.

[1736]

FRANK J. TAYLOR. High horizons: daredevil flying postmen to modern magic carpet, the United Air Lines story [1926-51]. ix, 198 p. maps, ports., views.

[1737]

ROBERT A. McLARTY. Res ipsa loquitur in airline passenger legislation [1930-50]. Va. law rev., 37:55-101 (Jan). tables. notes.

[1738]

LUCILE SHEPPARD KEYES. Federal control of entry into air transportation [since 1938]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951. [10], 405 p. diagrs. notes. (Harvard economic studies, 90.) "Originally prepared as a doctoral dissertation."

[1739]

OLIVER JAMES LISSITZYN. The legal status of executive agreements on air transportation [1938-50]. Jour. air law, 18:12-32 (winter). notes. Concl.

[1740]

JAMES PRESTON PAYNE. Some Economic aspects of United States international air transportation [since 1938]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2721], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 640 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 616-39). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):862-4.

[1741]

Distribution

J. HADEN ALLDRIDGE. The Interstate Commerce Commission and its work [since 1887]. Ala. lawyer, 12:264-70 (Jul).

[1742]

ASSOCIATION OF INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION PRACTITIONERS. Supreme Court decisions important to the Interstate Commerce Commission (listed by title and subject matter) and abstracts of 39 important decisions since 1939. Wash. [1951]. 62 p. (I. C. C. Practitioners' jour., v. 18, no. 8, May 1951, section 2.) Decisions from 1891 to 1949 and two preceding the establishment of the Commission.

[1743]

SIMON SMITH KUZNETS. Shares of upper income groups in income and saving [since 1913. N. Y.]: National

Bureau of Economic Research, 1950. [4], 68 p. diagrs., tables. (Occasional paper 35.)

[1744]

EDWIN G. MARTIN. The conflict between foreign-trade agreements and price-support programs [1933-51]. Cornell law quar., 37:17-31 (fall). notes.

[1745]

LESTER VERNON CHANDLER. Inflation in the United States, 1940-1948. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. xi, [3], 402 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 397-400), notes.

[1746]

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY. College of Law. Symposium--standards of price and wage stabilization [1942-50]. Ohio State law jour., 12:83-120 (winter). notes. Contributions by Robert Elden Mathews, Richard H. Field, Carroll

Roop Daugherty, Lewis M. Gill, and James C. Paradise. [1747]

BUSINESS CYCLES

WESLEY CLAIR MITCHELL. What happens during business cycles: a progress report. [N. Y.]: National Bureau of Economic Research [1951]. xxxi, 386, [4] p. diagrs., tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Studies in business cycles, 5.) Statistical analysis, 1854-1938. [1748]

GEOFFREY HOYT MOORE. Statistical indicators of cyclical revivals and recessions. [N. Y.]: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1950. [6], 95, [3] p. diagrs., tables. (Occasional paper 31.) Study of 801 statistical series for the years 1854-1938 and of several series including later years. [1749]

RENDIGS FELS. American business cycles, 1865-79. Am. econ. rev., 41:325-49 (Jun). [1750]

JACOB QSER. Agricultural policy and the business cycle [1910-48]. Social research, 18:32-54 (Mar). tables. notes. [1751]

MELVIN D. BROCKIE. Economic fluctuations and governmental policy [1933-40]. South. econ. jour., 18:46-60 (Jul). notes. [1752]

PHILIP W. BELL. Federal Reserve policy and the recession of 1937-38: a note. Rev. econ. and statistics, 27:349-50 (Nov). notes. [1753]

DOUGLAS A. HAYES. Business confidence and business activity: a case study of the recession of 1937. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1951. 130 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 127-30), notes. (Michigan business studies, v. 10, no. 5.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Michigan (available as Pub. 1513 of University Microfilms, Ann Arbor). [1754]

INCOME

STEFAN ALBRECHT RIESENFELD. Forty years of American workmen's compensation [1911-51]. Minn. law rev., 35:525-48 (May). notes. Also printed: NACCA law jour., 7:15-41 (May). notes. [1755]

MALVERNE RAY WOLFE. The evolution of workmen's compensation in the United States [1911-49]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 631-6. [1756]

ROBERT DAVID LEITER. The principle of overtime [1913-50]. Labor law jour., 2:24-30 (Jan). notes. [1757]

PHILIP W. BELL. Cyclical variations and trend in occupational wage differentials in American industry since 1914. Rev. econ. and statistics, 33: 329-37 (Nov). notes. [1758]

HAROLD MYER LEVINSON. Unionism, wage trends, and income distribution, 1914-1947. Ann Arbor: Bureau of Business Research, School of Business Administration, Univ. of Michigan, 1951. 122 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 119-22), notes. (Michigan business studies, v. 10, no. 4.) Based on the author's dissertation. [1759]

PERCY LEE RAINWATER. The fallacy of experience rating [1921-50]. Labor law jour., 2:95-104 (Feb). On determination of employers' contribution to unemployment funds in accordance with their record for stable employment. For rebuttal see "The frailty of the 'fallacy' of experience rating," by Stanley Rector, p. 338-49 (May), and the author's rejoinder, p. 753-62 (Oct). [1760]

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Wage chronology. Monthly labor rev., 72:174-83, 294-309, 400-409, 555-63, 676-8; 73:49-57, 170-76, 287-92, 438-46 (Feb-Oct). tables. Statistics for Western Union Telegraph (by Albert A. Belman), Federal Classification Act employees, 1924-50 (by Belman), Ford Motor Company, 1941-50 (by Belman), New York City printing, 1939-50 (by James P. Corkery), Chicago printing, 1939-50 (by Corkery), North Atlantic longshoring, 1934-51 (by Belman), Bethlehem Atlantic shipyards, 1941-51, and the big four rubber companies, Akron and Detroit plants, 1937-51 (by Joseph Walter Bloch and Willis Charles Quant), with supplementary data for full-fashioned hosiery, General Motors Corporation, Chrysler Corporation, United States Steel Corporation, Pacific longshore industry, bituminous-coal mines, and the Aluminum Company of America. [1761]

FREDERIC MEYERS. Criteria in the making of wage decisions by "neutrals": the railroads as a case study [1926-48]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 4:343-55 (Apr). notes. [1762]

B. NATHANIEL RICHTER, LOIS G. FORER, & JEROME POLLACK. The railroad industry and work-incurred disabilities. Cornell law quar., 36: 203-72 (winter). table. notes. On the

proposed substitution of workmen's compensation statutes for the Federal Employer's Liability Act, 1928-50.

[1763]

PROFESSIONAL income: lawyers and dentists, 1929-48. S. D. Bar jour., 19 (no. 4):18-21 (Apr). table.

[1764]

JOSEPH CARLYLE ELLETT. The Federal Emergency Relief Administration: an experiment in financing and administering unemployment relief [1933-35]. Univ. Va., Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 39-44.

[1765]

GERALD KENNETH SHARKEY. An analytical and descriptive study of interest rates, theories, and policies in the United States from 1933 to 1948. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1950 (c1951), p. 101-2.

[1766]

HERMAN P. MILLER. Factors related to recent changes in income distribution in the United States [1935-48]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 33:214-18 (Aug). diagrs., tables. notes.

[1767]

GERARD DENIS REILLY, REUBEN S. HASLAM, & RUDOLF MODLEY. Threat of the Walsh-Healey [Public Contracts] Act. Harv. bus. rev., 29 (no. 1):86-98 (Jan). table. Analysis of the effect of this "minimum-wage legislation," 1935-50.

[1768]

JOE STATEN BAIN. Relation of profit rate to industry concentration: American manufacturing, 1936-1940. Quar. jour. econ., 65:293-324 (Aug). tables. notes.

[1769]

HERMAN P. MILLER. Changes in income distribution in the United States [1936-48]. Am. Statistical Assoc. Jour., 46:438-41 (Dec). diagr., tables.

[1770]

HERMAN KLEINE. The legal minimum wage in the United States [1938-50]. Clark Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 23:12-15.

[1771]

LILY MARY DAVID & RUTH W. BENNY. Wage movements--an analysis of 1939-49 experience. Monthly labor rev., 72:13-16 (Jan). diagr., tables.

[1772]

THOMAS ELFRED HOGAN. The wartime wage stabilization policy [1941-45]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:162-3.

[1773]

G. E. BRANDLOW & H. E. ALLISON. Per capita incomes on commercial and non-commercial farms [1944]. Jour. farm econ., 33:119-23 (Feb). tables. notes.

[1774]

MARKETING

HUGH G. WALES, ed. Changing perspectives in marketing. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1951. xi, 292 p. diagrs. notes. Partial contents.--Development of marketing theory: fifty years of progress [1900-1950], by Paul Dulaney Converse.--Some problems in market distribution [1912-50], by Arch Wilkinson Shaw.--Transportation and marketing [1923-50], by C. S. Duncan.--Retailing in retrospect and prospect [1840-1950], by Paul Henry Nystrom.--Commodity flow analysis [1913-48], by William Harrison Spring Stevens.--Developments of science in selling and sales management [1904-50], by Harold Howard Maynard.--"Fair trade" price regulation in retrospect and prospect [1931-50], by Ewald Theophilus Grether.--Cooperatives in historical perspective [1857-1950], by Helen G. Canoyer.

[1775]

J. R. BLOMQUIST. Warehouse regulation since Munn v. Illinois. Chicago-Kent law rev., 29:120-31 (Mar). notes. On public warehouses as public utilities, 1877-1949.

[1776]

WATSON B. BERRY. Hair and rate cutting. Railroad mag., 55 (no. 3):81-3 (Aug). On excursion rates to the West from Vermont and northern New York, 1880-87.

[1777]

J. M. FIEDLER. Relief from the provisions of Section 4 of the Interstate Commerce Act. I. C. C. Practitioners' jour., 18:373-94 (Feb). notes. On the "long-and-short-haul provision" and the "aggregate-of-intermediates provision," 1887-1950.

[1778]

JOHN E. HANSBURY. "Permanent variable" study on Class I railroads [1887 ff.]. I. C. C. Practitioners' jour., 19:14-33 (Oct). diagrs., tables.

[1779]

VERLE E. JOHNSON. A study of co-operation between the Interstate Commerce Commission and the State commissions in the regulation of railroad rates [1889-1949]. I. C. C. Practitioners' jour., 18:204-33 (Dec 1950). bibliog., notes.

[1780]

ROBERT BARTELS. Influences on the development of marketing thought, 1900-1923. Jour. marketing, 16:1-17 (Jul).

[1781]

SCOTT KEYES. Housing market areas in the United States [1910-47]: number, size, geographical distribution, and recent growth. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:165-7.

[1782]

RAY WARREN FOWLER. The emergence and development of inventory pricing methods [since ca. 1913]. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1951, p. 56-63. [1783]

EWAN CLAGUE. The Consumers' Price Index--"one of the best in the world" [1919-51]. Labor law jour., 2:177-84 (Mar). diags. [1784]

WELLINGTON J. VOSS. History of the department store indexes of the Federal Reserve System [1919-46]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1951. x, 40 p. Abstract of thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. (Studies in economics, Abstract series, 2.) [1785]

ROBERT BRAUCHER. Requisition at a ceiling price. Harv. law rev., 64: 1103-24 (May). notes. On compensation for property commandeered when price ceilings are in effect, 1923-50. [1786]

CARL H. FULDA. Food distribution in the United States: the struggle between independents and chains [1929-50]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 99:1051-62 (Jun). notes. [1787]

ROBERT EARL SIBSON. The Consumers' Price Index. Labor law jour., 2:167-76 (Mar). diagr. On inadequacies in the Index since 1935. [1788]

FREDERICK CECIL MILLS. The structure of postwar prices. N. Y.: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1948. [4], 59, [9] p. diags., tables. (Occasional paper 27.) Review of prices during the years 1939-48. [1789]

VICTOR ALEXANDER THOMPSON. The regulatory process in OPA rationing [1941-45]. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1950. xi, 466 p. notes (p. 437-60). [1790]

KATHRYN SMUL ARNOW. The attack on the cost of living index. Wash.: Committee on Public Administration Cases, 1951. iv, 166 leaves. diags. bibliog. (p. 165-66). On a statistical series compiled by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, attacked by labor unions as misleading, 1942-44. [1791]

ALFRED L. SEELYE. Fluid milk price control in the Southwest during World War II. Austin: Bureau of Business Research, College of Business Administration, Univ. of Texas [1951. 12], 142 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 136-42), notes. (Bureau of Business Research. Research monograph 13.) Based on experience in the Dallas Regional Office (Region 5) of the Office of Price

Administration, supervising Kansas, Oklahoma, Missouri, Arkansas, Louisiana, and Texas, 1942-46. [1792]

OWEN SCOTT STRATTON. The politics of price control: a study of executive-legislative relationships in wartime [1942-45]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 25:201-4. [1793]

FRANK L. BARTON. The Georgia case. Georgetown law jour., 39:624-38 (May). notes. On Georgia v. Pennsylvania R. R., 1945-50, involving alleged freight-rate discrimination against Georgia by the Association of American Railroads. [1794]

W. H. THOMPSON. Postwar railroad freight rate increases and agriculture [1945-50]. Jour. marketing, 15:298-306 (Jan). tables. notes. [1795]

WALTER WILLIAM WILCOX. Farm price supports and the retail price of food since World War II [1945-51]. Jour. farm econ., 33:415-18 (Aug). [1796]

HARRY CHESTER TRELOGAN. Marketing research in the United States during the past five years [1946-51]. Jour. farm econ., 33:932-43 (Nov). [1797]

MONEY AND CREDIT

HERBERT VICTOR PROCHNOW, ed. American financial institutions. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1951. x, [2], 799 p. diags., tables. bibliogs., notes. Contributions by 25 authors on banking, exchanges, investment companies, trust companies, insurance, the U. S. treasury, and personal finance, 1730-1950. [1798]

MILES LANIER COLEAN. The impact of government on real estate finance in the United States [1787-1949. N. Y.]: National Bureau of Economic Research [1950]. xviii, 171 p. notes. (Studies in urban mortgage financing.) [1799]

MARINOS EUANGELOU KÖNSTANTA-KATOS. Money and prices as viewed from actual money supply in the United States of America from 1800 to 1940, and optimum money supply in the long run: an essay in interpretation. Athens, 1951. 90 p. tables. [1800]

ALLEN G. BOGUE. The land mortgage company in the early Plains States [Kansas, Nebraska, Texas, and the Dakotas, 1870-90]. Agric. hist., 25:20-33 (Jan). notes. [1801]

JAY COOKE. Jay Cooke writes to a creditor. Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul., 15:17-20. Letter dated Philadelphia, 10 Apr. 1878, to John Clayton, on measures for the liquidation of Jay Cooke & Co., railroad promoters, bankrupt in 1875. [1802

W. EDWARD SELL. Preferential transfers for security under Section 60 of the Bankruptcy Act [1898-1950]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 12:173-97 (winter). notes. [1803

D. A. FERGUSSON. Price-level stabilization and full employment as objectives of monetary policy [1913-50]. Jour. bus., 24:220-31 (Jul). notes. [1804

SERGEI DOBROVOLSKY. Corporate income retention, 1915-43. N. Y.: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1951. xviii, [2], 122 p. diagrs., tables. (Studies in business financing.) [1805

ROBERT EUGENE BERGER. Holding and investment company ownership of railroad securities [since 1920]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2523], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 314 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 306-14). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):509-10. [1806

FEDERAL regulation of commodity futures trading [1922-50]. Yale law jour., 60:822-50 (May). notes. [1807

LELAND HAMILTON JENKS. Britain and American railway development. Jour. econ. hist., 11:375-88 (fall). On British railway capital in the United States and the Argentine Republic, 1930-47. [1808

EUGENE CARROLL YEHLE. An appraisal of corporate working fund requirements: [a study of historical relationships between current assets and sales as obtained from annual reports of selected companies, 1930-48]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2477], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 147 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 144-7). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):232-3. [1809

MICHAEL GORT. The planning of investment: a study of capital budgeting in the electric-power industry [1931-50]. Jour. bus., 24:79-95, 181-202 (Apr-Jul). notes. [1810

NICOLAS J. BÄR. Die Währungspolitik der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika

von 1933-1941. Turbenthal, 1951. 188, [1] p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 179-88), notes. Thesis--Zürich. On currency policies. [1811

The MEANING of "control" in the protection of investors [1933-50]. Yale law jour., 60:311-36 (Feb). notes. [1812

JULIAN M. MEER. Oil finance and the security laws [1933-51]. Tex. law rev., 29:885-903 (Oct). notes. [1813

JEANNETTE (PADDOCK) NICHOLS. Roosevelt's monetary diplomacy in 1933. Am. hist. rev., 56:295-317 (Jan). notes. On the participation of the United States in the World Monetary and Economic Conference, London, Jun. 1933, with respect to the gold standard. [1814

CHRISTOPHER BRANDA, JR. Manipulations of the stock market under the securities laws [1934-50]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 99:651-91 (Mar). notes. [1815

CLAUDE WALKER. An appraisal of the use of common trust funds [1936-49]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 365-71. notes. [1816

JAMES A. CLOSE. Investment companies: closed-end versus open-end [1937-48]. Harv. bus. rev., 29 (no. 3):79-88 (May). tables. [1817

ARNOLD MARSHALL ROSE. Rumor in the stock market. Pub. opinion quar., 15:461-86 (fall). tables. notes. Analysis of data for 1937-38 and 1948-49. [1818

JOSEPH C. CARTER, JR. Criminal liability under the Bankruptcy Act for concealment of assets [1938-50]. Va. law rev., 37:299-314 (Feb). notes. [1819

HENRY WILLIAM NICHOLS. Assignment of Claims Act of 1940--a decade later. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 12: 538-68 (summer). notes. [1820

ALFRED BORNEMANN. Recent developments in lease financing [1942-50]. Land econ., 27:225-34 (Aug). notes. [1821

RAYMOND JOSEPH SAULNIER. Costs and returns on farm mortgage lending by life insurance companies, 1945-1947. N. Y.: Financial Research Program, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1949. [6], 55, [6] p. diagrs., tables. (Occasional paper 30.) [1822

Banking

FRITZ REDLICH. The molding of American banking: men and ideas [1840-1910]. N. Y.: Hafner, 1951. [8], 517 p. bibliog. (p. 448-59), notes. (His History of American business leaders: a series of studies, v. 2, pt. 2.) Appended (p. 424-47): "George S[immons] Coe [1817-96]: nineteenth century banker and business leader."

[1823]

RICHARD Y. GILES. Credit for the millions: the story of credit unions. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. xii, [2], 208 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. ix-xii). On cooperative banking, mainly since 1900.

[1824]

MARRINER STODDARD ECCLES. Beckoning frontiers: public and personal recollections. Edited by Sidney Hyman. N. Y.: Knopf, 1951. xii, [2], 499, viii, [2] p. ports. On the author's life as a financier and banker in Utah and as Chairman and member of the Federal Reserve Board, 1912-51, with an analysis of financial policies during the period of his membership.

[1825]

THOMAS BAYARD McCABE. Central banking's role in our free enterprise society, and something of the history of the Federal Reserve System [1913-50]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 28 p.

[1826]

CLYDE WILLIAM PHELPS. The social control of consumer credit costs: a case study. *Social forces*, 29:433-42 (May). notes. On legislation regulating small loans since 1916.

[1827]

RICHARD E. SPEAGLE. Bank stocks at a discount [1928-49]. *Harv. bus. rev.*, 29 (no. 1):99-106 (Jan). tables.

[1828]

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION. History of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation [1933-51]. Prepared by the Division of Research and Statistics, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Revised. [Wash.] 1951. [1], 11 leaves.

[1829]

ROBERT PAUL SHAY. An evaluation of Regulation W as a selective device for the control of credit. Univ. Va., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 1951, p. 51-5. On "the experience of the Federal Reserve System with the control of short-term consumer credit," 1941-49.

[1830]

Insurance

JOHN BARKER. The first hundred

years: BLICO [1851-1951. Pittsfield, Mass.: Berkshire Life Insurance Co., 1951. 6], 53, [2] p. diagr., col. port., views. Includes agencies outside New England.

[1831]

RICHARD HOOKER. A century of service: the Massachusetts Mutual story [1851-1951]. Springfield: Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Co. [1951. 10], 191, [1] p. diagrs., facsim., map, ports., views. Includes agencies outside New England.

[1832]

TOWERS, PERRIN, FORSTER, AND CROSBY, INC. The story of Towers, Perrin, Forster, & Crosby, Inc. Phila. [1951]. 150 p. diagrs., mounted ports., mounted views. History, mainly biographical, of a Philadelphia and New York insurance firm, 1871-1951.

[1833]

JOHN ROSSMAN BERTHOLF. Men and mutuality: 50 years. Seattle: Metropolitan Press, 1951. 223 p. facsim., ports., views. On the Northwestern Mutual Fire Association, Seattle, 1901-50, and its agencies throughout the United States.

[1834]

LOUISE WOLTERS ILSE. The history of group insurance and retirement plans in the United States [1911-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2822], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 485 leaves. facsim., tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 462-85). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):828-9.

[1835]

FRANK GREENE DICKINSON. A brief history of the attitude of the American Medical Association toward voluntary health insurance [1916-38. Chicago: American Medical Assoc., 1949.] 30 p. notes. (American Medical Assoc. Bureau of Medical Economic Research. Bul. 70.)

[1836]

CHARLES C. KILLINGSWORTH & GERTRUDE SCHROEDER. Long-range cost estimates for old-age insurance. *Quar. jour. econ.*, 65:199-213 (May). notes. On estimates by the Social Security Administration since 1935.

[1837]

JACOB PERLMAN. Changing trends under old-age and survivors insurance, 1935-1950. *Indus. and labor rel. rev.*, 4:173-86 (Jan).

[1838]

OSCAR N. SERBEIN. Distribution of costs in life insurance [since 1941]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2554], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 340 leaves. tables.

bibliog. (leaves 321-40). Thesis-- Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):514-15. [1839]

RALPH H. KASTNER. "War clauses-- past and present." Neb. law rev., 30: 267-78 (Jan). notes. bibliog. On insurance decisions, 1946-50. [1840]

Numismatics

AUGUSTUS WILFRID DELLQUEST. United States coins: a guide to values. N. Y.: Barrows [1951]. 187 p. facsimis. (Collectors' little-book library.) [1841]

MELVIN FULD & GEORGE FULD. The classification of tokens. Numismatist, 64:953-7 (Sep). [1842]

J. J. CURTO. Indian and post trader tokens our frontier coinage [1670-1886]. Numismatist, 64:930-50 (Sep). facsimis. Includes checklists of Hudson's Bay Company tokens [1854 ff.], "frontier post tokens" (1866-76), "trader tokens," and "agency tokens." [1843]

R. A. GLASCOCK. Numismatic "firsts" in the history of the United States. Numismatist, 64:607-9 (Jun). A chronology, 1782-1948. [1844]

RICHARD D. KENNEY. Early American medalists and die-sinkers (prior to the Civil War). Coin collector's jour., 18:4-8, 27-9, 57-60, 116-19, 130-38 (Jan-Jun, Sep-Dec). facsimis. Biographical dictionary, 1783-1860, with a classified list of names. [1845]

WILMER E. BRESEE. Masons pictured on United States paper currency and postage currency [from George Washington to William McKinley]. Numismatist, 64:288-94 (Mar). [1846]

WALTER BREEN. "Trial piece designed for U. S. cent 1792." Numismatist, 64:1310-13 (Dec). facsimis. [1847]

WALTER BREEN. How our coinage became mechanized [1793-1836]. Numismatist, 64:284-7 (Mar). bibliog. [1848]

WALTER BREEN. Research in the Archives. Coin collector's jour., 18: 30-34, 51-6, 81-9, 104-16, 123-4 (Mar-Dec). Result of examination of records of the U. S. Mint in the National Archives (see p. 3), yielding revised figures for issues of copper, silver, and gold coinage, and new information concerning branch mints, proofs, essays, and restrikes, 1793-1894. [1849]

JAMES DAVY. Davy on mint processes in 1794. [Edited] by Walter Breen. Numismatist, 64:870-72 (Aug). "Remarks on operations of the Mint," addressed to the Secretary of State, 27 Dec. 1794. [1850]

GEORGE ESCOLL SELLERS. A visit to the U. S. Mint [Philadelphia] in 1812. [Edited] by R. H. Williamson. Numismatist, 64:4-10 (Jan). views. notes. Recollections (1893) of a visit when the author was four years old. [1851]

FRANKLIN PEALE. The mission of Franklin Peale to Europe, 1833, to 1835. [Edited] by James L[ouis] Whitehead. Pa. hist., 18:197-212 (Jul). port. notes. Excerpts from reports to Samuel Moore, Director of the Mint, on methods of manufacturing coins in France and England. [1852]

JOHN J. FORD, JR. The Confederate cent. Coin collector's jour., 18:9-14 (Jan-Feb). facsimis. On a copper-nickel coin designed and struck by Robert Lovett, Jr., Philadelphia, 1861, but not adopted by the Confederacy. [1853]

LESLIE S. COOMBS. National bank notes--first charter period [1863-75]. Numismatist, 64:958-64 (Sep). [1854]

MELVIN FULD & GEORGE FULD. Dix Civil War tokens of 1863. Numismatist, 64:599-607, 1175-8 (Jun, Nov). facsimis. Tokens honoring John Adams Dix, Secretary of the Treasury. Includes a checklist. [1855]

JOHN J. FORD, JR. The early coins of America. Coin collector's jour., 18: 99-103 (Sep-Oct). port. On a work by Sylvester Sage Crosby, 1875. [1856]

WAYTE RAYMOND, INC. Foreign coinages struck at the U. S. mints, 1876-1950 (authorized by act of January 29, 1874). Coin collector's jour., 18:15-20 (Jan-Feb). A list. [1857]

JOHN J. FORD, JR. The Bushnell sale. Coin collector's jour., 18:35-41 (Mar-Apr). port. On the sale of the numismatic collection of Charles Ira Bushnell, New York, and the catalogue of the collection by Samuel Hudson Chapman and Henry Chapman, Jr., 1882; with comments by Ed Frossard. [1858]

W. A. PHILPOTT, JR. U. S. Treasury or coin notes [1890-91]. Numismatist, 64:1282-91 (Dec). facsimis. [1859]

W. A. PHILPOTT, JR. Federal Reserve bank notes, series 1915-1918.

Numismatist, 64:818-30 (Aug). fac-sims. [1860]

FOREIGN TRADE

ALLANA G. REID. Intercolonial trade during the French regime [1682-1760]. Can. hist. rev., 32:236-51 (Sep). notes. [1861]

FERNANDO BARREDA. Comercio marítimo entre los Estados Unidos y Santander (1778-1829). Santander, Spain: Centro de Estudios Montañeses, 1950. 99 p. facsims., port., views. notes. [1862]

AUGUSTE TOUSSAINT. Early American trade with Mauritius [1778-1911]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 87:373-87 (Oct). [1863]

WILLIAM HENRY GRAY. Early trade relations between the United States and Venezuela [1797-1865]. Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Commission on History, Estudios de historia de América (México, 1948 [the Institute's Publicación 90]), p. 85-106. notes. [1864]

CIERTAS dificultades comerciales de que se aprovechan naciones extranjeras (1798). Historia, 1:87-91 (Apr). México, 26 Nov. 1798; either written by or addressed to "Sr. Saavedra," reporting on trade between foreign countries (particularly the United States) and the Spanish colonies (particularly Mexico). [1865]

CYRUS TOWNSEND BRADY, JR. Commerce and conquest in east Africa, with particular reference to the Salem trade with Zanzibar. Salem, Mass.: Essex Institute, 1950. xxi, [3], 245 p. maps (part col.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 224-34). On American trade to southern and central east Africa, 1826-1900, with some account of the explorations of Henry Morton Stanley. [1866]

HELEN AUGUR. Tall ships to Cathay. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday [1951]. 255 p. ports., views. On activities of Seth Low (1782-1853) and his descendants in the Atlantic and California trade with Macao and Canton, 1829-87. Semifictional in style. Based upon family papers, including the Macao journal of Harriet Low. [1867]

JOSEPH DORFMAN. A note on the interpenetration of Anglo-American finance, 1837-1841. Jour. econ. hist., 11:140-47 (spring). notes. [1868]

JORGE ESPINOSA DE LOS REYES. Relaciones económicas entre México y Estados Unidos, 1870-1910. México: Nacional Financiera, 1951. 189 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 183-9), notes. [1869]

CHARLES FOSTER BATCHELDER. Tropic gold: the story of the banana pioneer, Captain Lorenzo Dow Baker [1840-1908. Boston?]: W. D. Bradstreet, c1951. [3], 105 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 102-5). On his establishment of the banana trade between the Caribbean and Boston, and his connection with the Boston Fruit Company and the United Fruit Company, 1871-1908, with some account of his earlier life as a fisherman on Cape Cod. [1870]

WALLACE EVERETT PRATT. The United States and foreign oil [since ca. 1880]. Yale rev., 41:94-113 (autumn). [1871]

BORIS CYRIL SWERLING. Domestic control of an export industry: sugar [1905-50]. Jour. farm econ., 33:346-56 (Aug). notes. [1872]

GILBERT CHARLES KOHLENBERG. Russian-American economic relations, 1906-1917. Urbana, 1951. [2], 8, [1] p. Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Illinois. [1873]

HORST MENDERSHAUSEN. America's trade balance and the international order [1914-49]. World politics, 2:40-66 (Oct 1949). notes. [1874]

HENRY CHRISTOPHER WALLICH. Monetary problems of an export economy: the Cuban experience, 1914-1947. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1950. xiv, [2], 357 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 341-51), notes. (Harvard economic studies, 88.) Includes the U. S. market for Cuban sugar. [1875]

MARION C. SINEY. British negotiations with American meat packers, 1915-1917: a study of belligerent trade controls. Jour. mod. hist., 23:343-53 (Dec). notes. [1876]

ROYALL BRANDIS. Cotton competition--U. S. and India--1929-1948. South. econ. jour., 17:270-87 (Jan). tables. notes. [1877]

WILLIAM ADAMS BROWN, JR. The United States and the restoration of world trade: an analysis and appraisal of the ITO charter and the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. Wash.: Brookings Institution, 1950. xiii, 572 p. notes. On the origins and character of the General Agreement

on Tariffs and Trade and the Charter for an International Trade Organization (Havana Charter), 1934-49.

[1878]

L. M. HERMAN. Russian manganese and the American market [1934-50]. Am. Slavic and East European rev., 10:272-81 (Dec). notes.

[1879]

U. S. Tariff Commission. Operations of the Trade Agreements Program, July 1934 to April 1948. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 5 v. vi, 64; vi, 76; x, 141; vi, 68; iv, 40 p. tables. (Report 160, 2d series.)

[1880]

HUGO HENIKSTEIN. Die amerikanische Handelspolitik nach dem Zweiten Weltkrieg und die Wiederbelebung des Welthandels. Wien: Cesam-Verlag für Wirtschaftspolitik und Literatur, 1950. 233 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 13-16), notes. On commercial policy and the proposed International Trade Organization, 1945-49.

[1881]

FREEDOM OF TRADE

FRITZ REDLICH. Sanctions and freedom of enterprise [19th century]. Jour. econ. hist., 11:266-72 (summer). notes.

[1882]

GEORGE WARD STOCKING & MYRON WEBSTER WATKINS. Monopoly and free enterprise [1860-1950]. N. Y.: Twentieth Century Fund, 1951. xv, 596 p. notes.

[1883]

KENNETH SMITH CARLSTON. Anti-trust policy: a problem in statecraft [1890-1950]. Yale law jour., 60:1073-90 (Nov). notes.

[1884]

HAROLD FLEMING. Ten thousand commandments: a story of the antitrust laws [1890-1950]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1951. xiv, [2], 206 p. notes (p. 197-206).

[1885]

MOSES LASKY. Metaphysics vs. reality in the anti-trust law, or government suit vs. the private suit [1890-1950]. State Bar Calif., Jour., 26:28-41 (Jan-Feb). notes.

[1886]

PHILIP MARCUS. Civil rights and the anti-trust laws [1890-1950]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 18:171-217 (winter). notes.

[1887]

BLACKWELL SMITH. Effective competition [1890-1950]: hypothesis for modernizing the antitrust laws. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 26:405-50 (Jul). notes.

[1888]

THOMAS E. SUNDERLAND. Changing legal concepts in the antitrust field

[1890-1951]. Syracuse law rev., 3:60-80 (fall). notes. Also printed: Jour. bus., 24:235-52 (Oct). notes.

[1889]

ROBERT B. DISHMAN. Mr. Justice White and the rule of reason. Rev. politics, 13:229-43 (Apr). notes. On opinions of Edward Douglass White in relation to the Sherman Act, 1897-1911.

[1890]

G. WARREN NUTTER. The extent of enterprise monopoly in the United States, 1899-1939: a quantitative study of some aspects of monopoly. [Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1951]. xvi, 169 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 156-8), notes. Based on dissertation--Univ. of Chicago.

[1891]

STANLEY D. ROSE. Judge [Kenesaw Mountain] Landis and the Standard Oil fine--an historical note. Fed. Bar jour., 11:169-73 (Jan). notes. On litigation between the United States and the Standard Oil Company of Indiana, 1907-9.

[1892]

CHARLES. H. TOWER. Perspective on secondary boycotts [1908-51]. Labor law jour., 2:727-41 (Oct). notes.

[1893]

WILLIAM HORD NICHOLLS. Price policies in the cigarette industry: a study of "concerted action" and its social control, 1911-50. Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ. Press, 1951. xix, 444 p. tables. notes.

[1894]

DONALD M. COLLINS. Webb-Pomerene vs. foreign economic policy. Univ. Pa. law rev., 99:1195-1217 (Jun). notes. On effects of the Export Trade Act, partly exempting foreign trade from the operation of the Sherman Act, 1918-50.

[1895]

JOHN W. NEVILLE. Toscanini and the antitrust laws. Mich. State Bar jour., 30 (no. 5):10-18 (May). port. notes. On the performances of musicians and baseball players as interstate commerce, 1922-50.

[1896]

WALTER W. RABIN. The fair trade experiment. Temple law quar., 25:200-206 (Oct). notes. On resale price maintenance, 1931-51.

[1897]

RESALE price maintenance and the anti-trust laws [1931-50]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 18:369-80 (winter). notes.

[1898]

JOHN G. SHOTT. The railroad monopoly: an instrument of banker control of the American economy [1934-48]. Wash.: Public Affairs Inst., 1950. xi, 250p. fold. diag., tables. bibliog. (p. 238-41), notes.

[1899]

RALPH F. FUCHS. The requirement of exactness in the justification of price and service differentials under the Robinson-Patman Act [1936-51]. Tex. law rev., 30:1-28 (Nov). notes. [1900]

LEON C. HOLT, JR. Brokerage and the Robinson-Patman Act--the high cost of price protection [1936-50]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 100:107-20 (Oct). notes. [1901]

FREDERICK M. ROWE. Price discrimination, competition, and confusion: another look at Robinson-Patman [1936-50]. Yale law jour., 60:929-75 (Jun). notes. [1902]

JAMES STEWART MARTIN. All honorable men: the story of the men on both sides of the Atlantic who successfully thwarted plans to dismantle the Nazi cartel system [1938-49]. Boston: Little, Brown, 1950. viii, [2], 326 p. [1903]

Consumption

WILLIAM F. REINDOLLAR. The Association of Food and Drug Officials [of the United States, 1897-1950]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 6:52-9 (Jan). port. [1904]

U. S. Food and Drug Administration. Federal food, drug, and cosmetic law: administrative reports, 1907-1949. Introduction by Paul B[rown] Dunbar. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House [1951]. xvi, 1446 p. bibliogs. (Food Law Institute series.) Annual reports of the Chief of the Bureau of Chemistry, 1907-27, and the Commissioner of Food and Drugs, 1928-49. By Harvey Washington Wiley, Carl Lucas Alsberg, Charles Albert Browne, Walter G. Campbell, and Paul B. Dunbar. [1905]

EUGENE ROBERT BEEM. Consumer financed testing and rating agencies in the United States. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2789], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 295 leaves. tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 284-95). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):844-6. On Consumer Research, Intermountain Consumers' Service, and Consumers Union, 1929-50. [1906]

VINCENT A. KLEINFELD & CHARLES WESLEY DUNN. Federal food, drug,

and cosmetic act: judicial and administrative record, 1938-1949. N. Y.: Commerce Clearing House [1949]. 895 p. Compilation of annual reports, and texts of judicial decisions. [1907]

MICHAEL F. MARKEL. After ten years--reviewing food standards. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 6:191-203 (Mar). port. notes. On the food-standard provisions of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 1938-50. [1908]

ERWIN ELLIS NELSON. Twelve years of the new-drug section [of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 1938-50]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 6:344-53 (Dec). port. [1909]

U. S. Housing and Home Finance Agency. Fuel consumption data for 152 low rent housing developments covering 76,852 dwelling units: analysis for the fiscal years 1938-39 thru 1948-49. [Wash.]: Public Housing Administration, Housing and Home Finance Agency, Low Rent Housing Division, Operations Engineering Branch, 1951. [12] p. diagr., map, tables. [1910]

MARGUERITE C. BURK. Changes in the demand for food from 1941 to 1950. Jour. farm econ., 33:281-98 (Aug). tables. notes. [1911]

SOCIAL HISTORY

THOMAS DIONYSIUS CLARK. The country store in American social history. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:126-44 (Apr). [1912]

FRANK MCCOLL HURSLEY. The social attitudes and convictions of James Russell Lowell during his first creative period, 1838-51. Univ. Minn., Summaries of Ph. D. theses, 5:138-41. [1913]

VILA APRILL DEUBACH. A survey of social conscience short stories in American magazines, 1890-1930. Univ. Colo. stud., gen. ser., 28 (no. 4):83-4 (Feb). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Colorado. [1914]

ARTHUR K. DAVIS. Conflict between major social systems: the Soviet-American case [1917-50]. Social forces, 30:29-36 (Oct). notes. [1915]

Sociology

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY. Doctoral dissertations in sociology. *Am. jour. sociol.*, 57:68-76 (Jul). List of dissertations in preparation. [1916]

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY. Higher degrees in sociology conferred in 1950. *Am. jour. sociol.*, 57:50-67 (Jul). List of doctors' and masters' degrees. [1917]

RALPH LEON BEALS. Urbanism, urbanization, and acculturation. *Am. anthrop.*, 53:1-10 (Jan-Mar). notes. Deals particularly with the overlapping of sociological and anthropological studies of these subjects. [1918]

ELLSWORTH FARIS. The ivory tower. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 31:231-42 (Mar). On the status of objectivity in sociology. [1919]

RICHARD TRACY LA PIERE. Sociology in the perspective of a quarter-century. State College Wash., *Research stud.*, 16:3-10 (Mar 1948). [1920]

ARNOLD WILFRED GREEN. Henry Charles Carey [1793-1879]: nineteenth-century sociologist. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1951. [8], 218 p. bibliog. (p. 205-13), notes. Study of his writings, 1821-72. [1921]

JOHN M. FOSKETT. The frame of reference of [Lester Frank] Ward's *Dynamic sociology* [1866-82]. State College Wash., *Research stud.*, 17:35-40 (Mar 1949). notes. [1922]

JOHN L. GILLIN. In memoriam: Edward Alsworth Ross, 1866-1951. *Am. jour. sociol.*, 57:281-2 (Nov). [1923]

JOYCE ORAMEL HERTZLER. Edward Alsworth Ross [1866-1951]: sociological pioneer and interpreter. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 16:597-613 (Oct). Summary of his doctrines and list of his publications (1890-1948). [1924]

HELEN LANE. Heredity and environment in American social thought, 1900-1929: the aftermath of Spencer. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2114], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 339 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 319-39). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):194-5. [1925]

LIONEL J. NEIMAN & JAMES W. HUGHES. The problem of the concept of role--a re-survey of the literature.

Social forces, 30:141-9 (Dec). notes. A study in social psychology since 1900. [1926]

ALFRED IRVING HALLÖWELL. Frank Gouldsmith Speck, 1881-1950. *Am. anthrop.*, 53:67-87 (Jan-Mar). port. On his career as an anthropologist, 1905-50, with "Anthropological bibliography, 1903-1950, by John Witthoft" (p. 75-87). [1927]

JOHN WITTHOFT. Frank Gouldsmith Speck, 1881-1950: ethnologist and teacher. *South. Indian stud.*, 2:2, 39-44 (Apr 1950). Deals particularly with his concentration of research on "languages and cultures which were nearing extinction," especially Catawba, Cherokee, and other remnants in the southeastern United States, 1903-50. [1928]

BARBARA KLOSE BOWDERY. The sociology of Robert [Ezra] Park [1864-1944]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2798], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. 138 leaves. notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1118-19. Study of work published between 1904 and 1939. [1929]

HORACE PALMER BECK. Frank G. Speck, 1881-1950. *Jour. Am. folklore*, 64:415-18 (Oct-Dec). On his life as an anthropologist, 1905-50. [1930]

NEGLEY KING TEETERS. Herbert Adolphus Miller, 1875-1951. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 16:563-4 (Aug). On his career as a sociologist, 1905-47. [1931]

HOWARD WASHINGTON ODUM. American sociology: the story of sociology in the United States [from 1906] through 1950. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1951. vi, [2], 501 p. ports. On the sociological studies of 40 Presidents of the American Sociological Society, 1906-50 (p. 74-246); studies of regions and topics; and the general character and prospects of the discipline. [1932]

EDWARD SAPIR. Selected writings of Edward Sapir in language, culture, and personality. Edited by David G[oodman] Mandelbaum. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949. xv, 617 p. bibliog. (p. 599-617). Appreciation of Sapir (1884-1939) by the editor; reprinted writings (including contributions on the American Indians); and bibliography of his poems, scientific papers, and other publications (1906-47). [1933]

READ BAIN. L[uther] L[ee] Bernard; sociological theorist (1881-1951). Am. sociol. rev., 16:285-97 (Jun). port. Includes a list of his publications (1909-49) and reminiscences of his habits as a teacher. [1934]

WILLIAM ISAAC THOMAS. Social behavior and personality: contributions of W. I. Thomas [1863-1947] to theory and social research. Edited by Edmund H[owell] Volkart. N. Y.: Social Science Research Council, 1951. ix, 338 p. port. notes. Selections from his writings, 1909-39, some previously unpublished; with an introduction on his doctrines and methods by the editor (p. 1-32) and "Bibliography of W. I. Thomas," compiled by A. Paul Hare (p. 319-22). [1935]

RICHARD VERNON CLEMENCE & FRANCIS S. DOODY. The Schumpeterian system. Cambridge, Mass.: Addison-Wesley Press, 1950. [10], 117 p. bibliog. (p. 103-13), notes. Analysis of the doctrines of economic sociology of Joseph Alois Schumpeter as published between 1911 and 1950. [1936]

GEORGE BRYAN VOLD. Edwin Hardin Sutherland [1883-1950]: sociological criminologist. Am. sociol. rev., 16: 3-9 (Feb). port. notes. On his career as a sociologist and a teacher of criminology, with a list of his publications (1914-51). [1937]

FORREST LA VIOLETTE & K. H. SILVERT. A theory of stereotypes. Social forces, 29:257-62 (Mar). notes. Includes a review of contributions to this subject since 1922. [1938]

ALFRED RAY LINDESMITH. Edwin H[ardin] Sutherland's contributions to criminology [1925-50]. Sociol. and soc. research, 35:243-9 (Mar-Apr). notes. [1939]

HOWARD WASHINGTON ODUM. Edwin H[ardin] Sutherland, 1883-1950. Social forces, 29:348-9 (Mar). Appreciation of his contributions to sociology. [1940]

ALBERT HOYT HOBBS. The claims of sociology: a critique of textbooks. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1951]. iv, [2], 185 p. notes. Based on 129 textbooks, 1926-45, compared topically. [1941]

FRED EGGAN. John Fee Embree, 1908-1950. Am. anthrop., 53:376-82 (Jul-Sep). port. On his career as an anthropologist and his studies of the Far East, especially Japan, 1937-50, with "Bibliography, by Anna Pikelis," 1939-50 (p. 379-82). [1942]

DORWIN CARTWRIGHT. Social psychology in the United States during the Second World War. Human relations, 1:333-52 (Aug 1948). bibliog. Analysis of subjects of research, 1939-45. [1943]

Population

DEMOGRAPHY

ELIZABETH HAYWARD. comp. Vital records from the diaries of Jacob Richardson Scott. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 39:40-45 (Jun). Data from records kept by a Baptist minister in Brookline (Mass.), Hampton and Petersburg (Va.), Portland (Me.), and other places, 1832-59. [1944]

HAITUNG KING. An analysis of selected demographic aspects of the Chinese-American population [1850-1950]. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, 14:44-6. [1945]

ULYSSE FORGET. Les Franco-Américains et le "melting pot." Soc. Hist. Franco-Am., Bul., 1946-47 (pub. 1949), p. 32-49. 9 tables. Statistical study of marriages and divorces in New England and New York between French Canadians and non-Canadians, 1875-1946. [1946]

LOUIS ISRAEL DUBLIN & ROBERT JOSEPH VANE. Longevity of the industrial worker [1911-49]. Am. jour. pub. health, 41:697-702 (Jun). diagr., tables. [1947]

CHALMERS ALEXANDER McMAHAN. An empirical test of three hypotheses concerning the human sex ratio at birth in the United States, 1915-1948. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 29:273-93 (Jul). diagr., tables. notes. [1948]

JOSEPH S. VANDIVER. Some population trends in the more rural States, 1940-1950. Rural sociol., 16:154-63 (Jun). tables. [1949]

DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION

EUGENE TATE WELLS. St. Louis and cities west, 1820-1880: a study in history and geography. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2786],

1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2 v. (iv, 618 leaves). tables. bibliog. (leaves 605-18). Thesis--Univ. of Kansas. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1023-4. On "the factors of city development in the central Trans-Mississippi West," particularly the Missouri Valley. [1950]

JOHN CHESLOW BELCHER. The impact of urbanization upon selected aspects of rural life in the United States [1940-45]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:212-13. [1951]

DONALD JOSEPH BOGUE. The structure of the metropolitan community: a study of dominance and subdominance. [Ann Arbor] Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies, Univ. of Michigan, 1949. v, 210 p. diagrs., tables. (Univ. of Michigan. Contributions of the Institute for Human Adjustment. Social Science Research Project.) On the alleged dominance of large cities over their hinterlands as studied in terms of the 1940 census. [1952]

EDMUND DE SCHWEINITZ BRUNNER. Village growth, 1940-50. Rural sociol., 16:111-18 (Jun). notes. [1953]

HENRY S. SHRYOCK, JR. Redistribution of population: 1940 to 1950. Am. Statistical Assoc., Jour., 46:417-37 (Dec). maps, tables. bibliog. [1954]

Internal Migration

DAVID MALDWYN ELLIS. The Yankee invasion of New York, 1783-1850. N. Y. hist., 32:1-17 (Jan). notes. [1955]

FRANK BURY WOODFORD. Yankees in Wonderland. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press for the Detroit Historical Soc. [1951. 8], 33, [1] p. (The Cass lectureship series, 1951.) On New Englanders in Michigan, 1796-1880. [1956]

VERNE BRIGHT. The folklore and history of the "Oregon fever" [1820-47]. Ore. hist. quar., 52:241-53 (Dec). [1957]

HERBERT L. KLEINFELD. Henry rover or Henry rooted: a Yankee farmer looks west in 1840. West. humanities rev., 5:265-8 (summer). On the choice facing young Vermonters. [1958]

JOHN DONALD BARNHART. The migration of Kentuckians across the Ohio

River. Filson Club hist. quar., 25: 24-32 (Jan). notes. Conclusions from the Census of 1850. [1959]

HARVEY ELMER TOBIE. Contributions of Virginians in Oregon, 1850. Ore. hist. quar., 52:75-82 (Jun). notes. Based upon the Census of 1850. [1960]

DANIEL O'HAVER PRICE. Some socio-economic factors in internal migration [1929-40]. Social forces, 29:409-15 (May). tables. notes. [1961]

DANIEL O'HAVER PRICE. Distance and internal migration: a study of migration differentials in the United States, 1935 to 1940. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 27:396-7 (Oct 1949). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. [1962]

EDNA COOPER MASUOKA. Motivations for migration of Southern-born notables. Social forces, 29:290-94 (Mar). tables. notes. Based on a questionnaire distributed to such notables in 1946. [1963]

Emigration and Immigration

JOHN DUFFY. The passage to the colonies. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38:21-38 (Jun). notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of California at Los Angeles. On immigrant voyages to America (including Canada), 1607-1775, with particular reference to disease. [1964]

GORDON IRELAND. Servants to foreign plantations from Bristol, England, 1654-1686. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 79:65-75 (Apr 1948). [1965]

OSCAR HANDLIN. The uprooted: the epic story of the great migrations that made the American people. Boston: Little, Brown, 1951. [10], 310 p. bibliog. (p. 308-10). "An Atlantic Monthly Press book." Topical study of the effect of emigration upon emigrants since ca. 1750. [1966]

HERBERT HEATON. The industrial immigrant in the United States, 1783-1812. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 95: 519-27 (Oct). notes. [1967]

JOHN P. ROCHE. Loss of American nationality: the years of confusion. West. pol. quar., 4:268-94 (Jun). notes. On the right of American citizens to renounce citizenship, 1790-1898. [1968]

CARL GEORGE WINTER. The influence of the Russo-American Treaty of

1832 [abrogated in 1911] on the rights of American Jewish citizens. *Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub.*, 41:163-94 (Dec). notes. [1969]

KENNETH WIGGINS PORTER. The Seminole in Mexico, 1850-1861. *Hisp. Am. hist. rev.*, 31:1-36 (Feb). notes. On Indian and Negro immigrants from Indian Territory led by Wild Cat and John Horse, settled in Coahuila about 30 miles above Piedras Negras, and later near Muzquiz, and their part in border warfare against the Texans. [1970]

KENNETH WIGGINS PORTER. Seminole in Mexico, 1850-1861. *Chron. Okla.*, 29:153-68 (summer). notes. On individual Seminoles who lived in Muzquiz, Coahuila. Supplements an article by the same author, with the same title. [1971]

JOSEPH Y. AINSA. History of the Crabb expedition into N. Sonora: decapitation of the State Senator of California, Henry A. Crabb, and massacre of ninety-eight of his friends, at Caborca and Sonoita, Sonora, Mexico, 1857. *Phoenix, Ariz.*, 51, [1] p. Includes information from the author's father, a member of the expedition. [1972]

ROWLAND TAPPAN BERTHOFF. Southern attitudes toward immigration, 1865-1914. *Jour. South. hist.*, 17:328-60 (Aug). notes. [1973]

WILLIS B. SNELL. Citizenship--intent required for expatriation [1868-1950]. *Mich. law rev.*, 49:595-605 (Feb). notes. [1974]

ZOSA SZAJKOWSKI. The attitude of American Jews to east European Jewish immigration (1881-1893). *Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub.*, 40:221-80 (Mar). port. notes. Based largely upon records of the Alliance Israélite Universelle in Paris. Appended: an appeal and a report from the Russian Emigrant Relief Fund, New York, 18 Sep. and 31 Oct. 1881; tables of destination of emigrants, 1882; and "Report of the residents of Alliance Colony to

its sponsors," Vineland, N. J., 1 Jan. 1885. [1975]

ZOSA SZAJKOWSKI. The European attitude to east European Jewish immigration [to the United States] (1881-1893). *Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub.*, 41:127-62 (Dec). cartoons. notes. On "the mass emigration of Russian Jews." [1976]

JOSEPH H. TAYLOR. The restriction of European immigration and the concept of race [1882-1924]. *South Atl. quar.*, 50:25-37 (Jan). [1977]

LOUIS BOUDIANOFF BOUDIN. The settler within our gates. *N. Y. Univ. law rev.*, 26:266-90, 451-74, 634-62 (Apr-Oct). notes. On law governing deportation and the status of aliens, 1889-1950. [1978]

JOHN MORTON BLUM. Nativism, anti-radicalism, and the foreign scare, 1917-1920. *Midw. jour.*, 3 (no. 1):46-53 (winter). [1979]

CHARLES GORDON. The immigration process and national security [1917-50]. *Temple law quar.*, 24:303-19 (Jan). notes. [1980]

MEHAR SINGH RAIT. Forbidden America: a strange story of a Hindu in America. My American saga. New Delhi, 1951. xvi, vi, 141 p. On the author's early life in India, his studies in the University of Pittsburgh (1922-29), his forced return to India under an interpretation of the immigration laws, and his failure to obtain readmission to the United States. [1981]

U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service. The Immigration Border Patrol: its origin, activities, accomplishments, organization and personnel. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1949]. 16 p. On a branch of the Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service, established in 1924. [1982]

JAMES G. MANDELIAN. The 151 repatriates from America [to Armenia, 1947]. *Armenian rev.*, 4 (no. 1):89-100 (Apr). [1983]

Races and Nationalities

CAREY McWILLIAMS. Brothers under the skin. ... Revised edition. Boston: Little, Brown, 1951. [10], 364 p. notes. First edition, 1943. On racial minorities in the United States; with chapters on Indians, Chinese, Mexicans, Japanese, "Hawaii: island racial frontier," Puerto Ricans and other islanders, Filipinos, Negroes, and Jews, 1492-1950. [1984]

INDIANS

BARBARA AITKEN. [To the] Editor of the *New Mexico historical review*. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 26:334-5 (Oct). On the origin of the name Apache. [1985]

ARCHEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF NEW JERSEY. News letter. [Nos. 17-24, Feb. 1948 - Jul. 1951.] News notes,

reviews, and abstracts of addresses relating to American and particularly New Jersey archeology. [1986]

HENRY BASCOM COLLINS. The origin and antiquity of the Eskimo. *Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep.*, 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 423-67. views. bibliog. [1987]

O. H. DODSON. A prehistoric currency of the Hopewell Indians. *Numismatist*, 64:623-5 (Jun). On flint scrapers and spear-points possibly used as currency. [1988]

THEODORE H. HAAS. The impact of the American Indian on American life. *Midw. jour.*, 3 (no. 1):115-25 (winter) notes. [1989]

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER. The sickle in aboriginal western North America. *Am. antiquity*, 16:247-52 (Jan). views. bibliog. [1990]

HOBBIES. Indian relics. *Hobbies*, 55 (no. 11) - 56 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). ports., views. Essays on the collections of David Marvin (Essex Junction, Vt.), Frank Packard (Santa Fe), and Carl L. Adams (Grand Rapids, Mich.), a Moqui snake dance (from *Chambers's journal*, 6 Jan. 1883), Folsom points (by Rose S. Gaffney), "Bivouacs in the Great Migration" (from Asia to America), "Prehistoric Indian sites in Kansas" (by Vernon Drake), and "The pleasures of collecting as revealed in a letter to Allen Brown, Indian relic collector, by Fred Hilman." [1991]

BYRON WILLIAM KNOBLOCK. Bannerstones are ceremonials. *Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour.*, 6 (no. 2):5-9 (Oct 1948). views. On the use of these prehistoric artifacts. [1992]

FRED E. LAWSHE. The efficiency of Stone Age tools. *Minn. archaeol.*, 16 (no. 4):2-11 (Oct 1950). Conclusions from the author's experiments. [1993]

GEORGE WHITFIELD RAY. The American Indian: who is he? Boston: Meador Pub. Co. [1951]. 304 p. port. On the origin of the Indians of North and South America. [1994]

ERIK KELLERMAN REED. Cultural areas of the pre-Spanish Southwest. *N. M. quar.*, 21:428-39 (winter). [1995]

ERIK KELLERMAN REED. Types of stone axes in the Southwest. *Southw. lore*, 17:45-51 (Dec). bibliog., notes. [1996]

VIRGIL YATES RUSSELL. Indian artifacts. [Casper? Wyo., 1951.] 140 p.

diagrs., ports., views. "Written primarily for the amateur collector of Indian artifacts." [1997]

VIKING FUND, *New York*. Papers on the physical anthropology of the American Indian, delivered at the fourth Viking Fund summer seminar in physical anthropology, held at the Viking Fund, September, 1949. Edited by William S. Laughlin. N. Y. [1951]. vii, 202 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. bibliogs. Contents. --The problem of the early peopling of the Americas as viewed from Asia, by Joseph B. Birdsell. --The sequence of Indian physical types in South America, by Marshall Thornton Newman. --The Alaska gateway viewed from the Aleutian Islands, by William S. Laughlin. --The blood groups and types, by William Clouser Boyd. --The dentition of the American Indian, by Albert A. Dahlberg. --Some genetic variations in American Indians, by James N. Spuhler. [1998]

JOHN WITTHOFT. Iroquois archaeology at the mid-century. *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, 95:311-21 (Jun). notes. [1999]

VIRGINIA (DREW) WATSON. The Wulfling plates, products of prehistoric Americans. St. Louis, 1950. xi, 95, [3] p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 89-91). (Washington Univ. studies, n. s. Social and philosophical sciences, 8.) On eight "repoussé copper plates, aboriginally produced," ca. 1200 - ca. 1400, apparently gods with eagles' faces, found in Dunklin County, Mo., in 1906, and similar plates from Illinois, Oklahoma, and Alabama. [2000]

GEORGE E. HYDE. Pawnee Indians [1300-1940. Denver]: Univ. of Denver Press [1951. 14], 304 p. maps (part fold.), ports., views. notes. [2001]

PRESTON HOLDER. The role of Cadzoo horticulturists in culture history on the Great Plains [16th to 20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2537], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. 135, xiv leaves. bibliog. (leaves i-xiv). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):487-8. [2002]

MARTHA E. LAYMAN. A history of Indian education in the United States. Univ. Minn., *Summaries of Ph. D. Theses*, 5:82-6. On "efforts of the white man to provide education for the Indians" since 1542. [2003]

CHARLES BIXLER HEISER, JR. The sunflower among the North American Indians. *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*,

95:432-48 (Aug). diagr., tables, views. bibliog. On the distribution and use of wild and cultivated Helianthus annuus since 1585. [2004]

ROBERT RUTLAND. The American Indian through English spectacles, 1608-1891. Chron. Okla., 29:169-72 (summer). notes. On English travelers among the Indians. [2005]

DEL F NORONA. An Indian old field in Washington's round bottom lands. W. Va. archeol., 3:9-10 (Oct 1950). map. Reproduces a plat (1784) and gives examples of the expression "old field," 1619 ff. [2006]

JOHN WITTHOFT. Green corn ceremonialism in the Eastern Woodlands. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1949. iii, 91 p. bibliog. (p. 85-91), notes. (Univ. of Michigan. Museum of Anthropology. Occasional contributions, 13.) Revised from thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Based on observations made since 1624 in the area from New England and New York to Mississippi. [2007]

FRANK RAYMOND SECOY. The identity of the "Paduca": an ethnohistorical analysis. Am. anthrop., 53:525-42 (Oct-Dec). notes. On the varying applications of this name to the northern Apaches and to the Comanches, 1684-1949. [2008]

ANTHONY F. C. WALLACE & WILLIAM D. REYBURN. Crossing the ice: a migration legend of the Tuscarora Indians. Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics, 17:42-7 (Jan). notes. On texts transcribed in Niagara County, N. Y., 1948 and 1950, with historical background (largely Southern) since 1700. [2009]

ROBERT ANDERSON. A study of Cheyenne culture history, with special reference to the northern Cheyenne. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2568], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 297 leaves. diagrs., map. bibliog. (leaves 284-97). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (1951): 483-4. On the Cheyenne Indians in the Great Plains from Montana to Oklahoma since ca. 1750. [2010]

LOIS MULKEARN. Why the Treaty of Logstown, 1752? Va. mag. hist., 59: 3-20 (Jan). notes. [2011]

WILBUR R. JACOBS. The Indian frontier of 1763. West. Pa. hist. mag., 34:185-98 (Sep). notes (p. 192-8). [2012]

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. The Comanches and their horses [1770-1867]. Southw. rev., 36:99-103 (spring). [2013]

T. D. STEWART & MARSHALL THORNTON NEWMAN. An historical résumé of the concept of differences in Indian types. Am. anthrop., 53:19-36 (Jan-Mar). notes. On the concept since Antonio de Ulloa's dictum of 1772: "Visto un Indio de qualquier región, se puede decir que se han visto todos en cuanto al color y contextura." [2014]

KATHARINE C. TURNER. Red men calling on the Great White Father. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1951]. xvii, 235, [1] p. map, ports., view. bibliog. (p. 215-22), notes. (The civilization of the American Indian, [32].) On visits or missions of Indians to the national capital, 1791-1911, and their accomplishments for their people. [2015]

ROY HARVEY PEARCE. Civilization and savagism: the world of the Leatherstocking tales [1823 ff.]. Eng. Inst. essays, 1949 (pub. 1950), p. 92-116. notes. [2016]

FLOYD C. WATKINS. Indian folklore in the fiction of James Kirke Paulding [1823-32]. N. Y. folklore quar., 7: 217-25 (autumn). notes. [2017]

LEWIS HENRY MORGAN. An unknown letter from Lewis H. Morgan to Abraham Lincoln. [Edited by] Paul Kosok. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 6:34-40 (winter). Letter dated Rochester, 3 Dec. 1862, proposing a reorganization of Federal administration of Indian affairs. [2018]

OREN ARNOLD. Savage son. [Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1951.] ix, 273 p. facsims., ports., views. Life of Carlos Montezuma (Indian name Wassaja, 1866-1923) as an Apache boy, a captive of the Pimas in Arizona, adopted son of Charles Gentile (Chicago photographer), a student in Urbana and Chicago, a physician in the Indian Service (in North Dakota, Nevada, Washington, and Pennsylvania), a pamphleteer attacking the administration of Indian affairs, and a private physician in Chicago. [2019]

JAY P. KINNEY. Indian forest and range: a history of the administration and conservation of the Redman's heritage [1880-1950]. Wash.: Forestry Enterprises [1951, c1950]. ix, 357 p. fold. map, ports., views. notes.

Includes the author's experience in the Forestry Branch of the Indian Service, 1910-33, with chapters on the Chippewa Reservation (Wis., 1890-1910), the Menominee Reservation, the Klamath Reservation, and other Indian areas.

[2020]

HENRY F. DOBYNS. The Indian Reorganization Act [1934] and Federal withdrawal. *Applied anthrop.*, 7 (no. 2):35-44 (spring 1948). bibliog., notes.

[2021]

NEGROES

ARTHUR C. HILL & JESSE W.

MILLER. From yesterday thru tomorrow. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1951]. 142 p. On the status of Negroes, 1619-1950.

[2022]

HERBERT APTHEKER, ed. A documentary history of the Negro people in the United States [1661-1910]. N. Y.: Citadel Press [1951]. xvi, [2], 942 p.

[2023]

Sir ST. VINCENT TROUBRIDGE, comp. Notes on the DAE: VII. Negroes and slavery. *Am. speech*, 26:27-8 (Feb). List of expressions from Joseph Sturge, *A visit to the United States in 1841* (London, 1842), and from other sources, 1698-1890.

[2024]

OLIVER CROMWELL COX. The leadership of Booker T. Washington. *Social forces*, 30:91-7 (Oct). notes. On the "spurious" quality of his leadership, ca. 1875 ff.

[2025]

FREDERICK DOUGLASS. Two letters of Frederick Douglass. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 36:80-83 (Jan). notes. To Grace Greenwood, Washington, D. C., 20 May 1877, and to an unnamed person, Washington, 24 May 1880.

[2026]

JACK ABRAMOWITZ. Origins of the NAACP [1894-1909]. *Social educ.*, 15:21-3 (Jan). notes. On the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People.

[2027]

THELMA D. PERRY. Some historical consideration of Negro housing problems [1900-1910]. *Quar. jour. higher educ. among Negroes*, 19:54-60 (Apr). notes.

[2028]

NATIONAL URBAN LEAGUE (FOR SOCIAL SERVICE AMONG NEGROES). 40th anniversary year book, 1950. [N. Y., 1951. 8], 128 p. porus., views. Largely advertisements. [2029]

ROBERT HUGHES BRISBANE, JR. Some new light on the Garvey movement. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 36:53-62

(Jan). notes. On Marcus Aurelius Garvey as a leader of Negroes, 1916-23.

[2030]

EDWARD F. WAITE. The Negro in the Supreme Court: five years more. *Minn. law rev.*, 35:625-39 (Jun). notes. On decisions relating to Negroes, 1945-50.

[2031]

JEWS

LEE MAX FRIEDMAN. *E pluribus unum: unity in diversity*. *Am. Jew. Hist. Soc.*, *Pub.*, 40:207-14 (Mar). notes. On the past and future status of the Jews in the United States.

[2032]

DAGOBERT DAVID RUNES, ed. The Hebrew impact on western civilization. N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1951]. xiv, [2], 922 p. bibliogs., notes. Includes "Hebraic foundations of American democracy," 1620 ff., by Abraham Isaac Katsh (p. 1-62), and chapters by other contributors on Jewish influences and leaders both in the United States and abroad.

[2033]

MAXWELL H. MORRIS. Roger Williams and the Jews [1655]. *Am. Jew. arch.*, 3 (no. 2):24-7 (Jan). view. notes.

[2034]

STEPHEN BLOORE. The Jew in American dramatic literature (1794-1930). *Am. Jew. Hist. Soc.*, *Pub.*, 40:345-60 (Jun). notes.

[2035]

GEORGE SIDNEY HELLMAN. Joseph Seligman, American Jew. *Am. Jew. Hist. Soc.*, *Pub.*, 41:27-40 (Sep). notes. On his activities in business and banking, 1837-80. Appended: Henry Seligman to Carl Schurz, Frankfurt, 16 May 1870, appealing for aid for the widow of Abraham Lincoln.

[2036]

MELVIN WEINMAN. The attitude of Isaac Mayer Wise (1819-1900) toward Zionism and Palestine. *Am. Jew. arch.*, 3 (no. 2):3-23 (Jan). ports. notes. Based on thesis (Master of Hebrew Letters)--Hebrew Union College. On the opposition of Rabbi Wise to Zionism, 1870-99, and his approval of the colonization of Palestine, 1857 ff.

[2037]

CARL MARTIN ROSENQUIST & S. THOMAS FRIEDMAN. Jewish population trends in the United States [since 1877]. *Social research*, 18:203-18 (Jun). tables. notes.

[2038]

ISRAEL GOLDBERG. Fulfillment: the epic story of Zionism. By Rufus Lears [pseud.]. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1951]. x, [2], 426 p. maps,

ports. Includes the movement in the United States since 1896. [2039]

NAOMI WIENER COHEN. The reaction of Reform Judaism in America to political Zionism (1897-1922). *Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub.*, 40:361-94 (Jun). notes. [2040]

OSCAR HANDLIN. American views of the Jew at the opening of the twentieth century. *Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub.*, 40:323-44 (Jun). notes. [2041]

ISRAEL GOLDSTEIN. Brandeis University [Waltham, Mass.]: chapter of its founding. N. Y.: Bloch Pub. Co., 1951. xi, 133 p. views. On the author's part in developing "the idea of a Jewish university." 1946 ff. [2042]

NATIONAL GROUPS

WILLIAM FRANCKLYN PARIS. France in America. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 22:9-29 (spring). On the contributions of France and of French immigrants to the progress of the United States, 1524-1950. [2043]

MARTEN TEN HOOR. Frisians in the United States [1624-1950]. *Mich. alumnus quar. rev.*, 58:50-56 (8 Dec). view. [2044]

ADOLPH BURNETT BENSON. Swedish influence on American culture: a résumé [since 1692]. *Am. Swedish Inst., Bul.*, 4 (no. 1):3-10; (no. 2):5-11 (Mar-Jun 1949). [2045]

ERNEST JOHN MOYNE. Two Finnish scholars in America. *Del. notes*, 24:113-28. notes. On Peter Schaefer (1660?-1729), Pietist on the Schuylkill and the Delaware, 1694-1701, and Peter Kalm, visiting naturalist in the region from Pennsylvania to Quebec and Niagara, 1748-51. [2046]

ADOLPH BURNETT BENSON. Swedes and Swedish settlements in American fiction [1809-1934]. *Am. Swedish Inst., Bul.*, 4 (no. 3):9-12 (Sep 1949). notes. [2047]

WALERY J. JASÍNSKI. Polonia amerykańska: okresy dziejów--asymilacja--idea. Orchard Lake, Mich.: Nak. Fundacji im. Ks. Józefa Dąbrowskiego, 1951. [4], 43 p. On the Poles in the United States, 1850-1950. [2048]

MABEL D. ABRAMSON. Swan J. Turnblad and his Swedish castle. *Am. Swedish Inst., Bul.*, 4 (no. 3):3-8 (Sep 1949). facsim. and port. On the life of Sven Johan Turnblad (1860-1933) in the United States as a boy in Minnesota, publisher of the *Svenska ameri-*

kanska posten, and founder of the American Institute of Swedish Arts, Literature, and Science (now the American Swedish Institute), 1868-1929. [2049]

VERA D. RUBIN. Fifty years in Rootville: a study in the dynamics of acculturation of an Italian immigrant group in a rural community. N. Y., 1951. viii, [2], 196 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 186-96). Thesis--Columbia Univ. On the Italians in a unidentified and unlocated community, 1900-1950. [2050]

ANGELO M. PELLEGRINI. Immigrant's return. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. 269 p. On the author's immigration to America and his studies and teaching in the State of Washington, 1913-49, with an account of his early life in Italy and a comparison of American and Italian civilization inspired by a recent visit to Italy. [2051]

JOHN H. BURMA. The background of the current situation of Filipino-Americans [1920-50]. *Social forces*, 30:42-8 (Oct). notes. [2052]

MIKHAIL K. JELEZNOV. Moscow-on-the-Hudson. By M. K. Argus [pseud.]. N. Y.: Harper [1951. 8], 182 p. cartoons. Reminiscences by a Russian immigrant and newspaperman in New York City since ca. 1920, with comments on the characteristics of American Russians. [2053]

RENA MAXINE COTTEN. The fork in the road: a study of acculturation among the American Kalderas Gypsies [since 1925]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2339], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 303 leaves. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 297-303). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):451. [2054]

RUTH PETWAY VICKERS. Japanese-American relocation. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 10:168-76 (summer). notes. On centers at Rohwer and Jerome, Ark., 1942-46. [2055]

RACIAL EQUALITY

ARNOLD MARSHALL ROSE, ed. Race prejudice and discrimination: readings in intergroup relations in the United States. N. Y.: Knopf, 1951. [2], xi, 605, vi p. Includes several undated historical articles. [2056]

JOHN A. BOGART. Slavery was common in New Netherland [1629-1741]. *Halve maen*, 24 (no. 1):6-7 (Jan 1949). [2057]

HUGH P. WILLIAMSON. Civil rights and the American Negro [1776-1950]. Midw. jour., 3 (no. 1):54-70 (winter). [2058]

JESSE WALTER DEES, JR., & JAMES STILES HADLEY. 'Jim Crow. Ann Arbor: Ann Arbor Publishers [1951]. xiii, [3], 529 p. cartoons, diagrs., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 483-95), notes. On the segregation of Negroes, 1832-1950. [2059]

ETHEL KIME WARE. Lydia Maria Child and anti-slavery [1832-63]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 3:251-75 (Oct). notes. [2060]

WENDELL GLICK. Thoreau and radical abolitionism: a study of the native background of Thoreau's social philosophy [1838-62]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 18:15-19. [2061]

JOSEPH SIRERA RANSMEIER. The Fourteenth Amendment and the "separate but equal" doctrine [1849-1950]. Mich. law rev., 50:203-60 (Dec). notes. [2062]

CHARLES A. ANDERSON, ed. Presbyterians meet the slavery problem. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 29:9-39 (Mar). notes. Report on slavery, presented by James Henley Thornwell to the Synod of South Carolina, 5 Nov. 1851; and excerpts from writings of Timothy Hill on Presbyterian action in Missouri, 1854-58. [2063]

ABRAHAM LINCOLN. Emancipation Proclamation: original manuscript copy of the first draft of the Emancipation Proclamation, presented to New York Avenue Presbyterian Church, Washington, D. C., by Barney Balaban. [Wash., 1951. 11] p. view. Includes a facsimile (3 p.) of a ms. dated 14 Jul. 1862. [[2064]

RICHARD C. BAKER. Restrictive covenant cases reviewed [1872-1950]. S. C. law quar., 3:351-65 (Jun). notes. [2065]

HARRY E. GROVES. Separate but equal--the doctrine of Plessy v. Ferguson [1896-1950]. Phylon, 12:66-72 (1st quarter). notes. [2066]

LOUIS RUCHAMES. The F. E. P. C.: history and accomplishment. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2856], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. 477 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 468a-477). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1128. On the Committee on Fair Employment Practice, 1941-46. [2067]

U. S. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Fair employment practice legislation in the United States--Federal, State, municipal [1945-51]. By W[illiam] Brooke Graves. Wash., 1951. [2], v, 239 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 215-39), notes. (Public affairs bulletin 93.) [2068]

Communication

JOHN SINNICKSON ALLEN. Standard time in America [1869-1951]: why and how it came about and the part taken by the railroads and William Frederick Allen [1846-1915]. N. Y., 1951. 20 p. maps, port. [2069]

FRANK BUNKER GILBRETH, JR. I'm a lucky guy. N. Y.: Crowell [1951. 10], 239 p. On the author's studies in the University of Michigan, his newspaper writing in New York, and his service as a public-relations officer in the Navy during World War II, 1929-47. [2070]

ALBERT HADLEY CANTRIL. Public opinion, 1935-1946. ... Prepared by Mildred Strunk. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1951. lix, [3], 1191 p. tables. Summary of results of polls in several countries, arranged alphabetically by subject of poll. [2071]

LANGUAGE

ALVA LEROY DAVIS. Dialect distri-

bution and settlement patterns in the Great Lakes region. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:48-56 (Jan). map. notes. Preliminary conclusions from field work for The linguistic atlas of the North Central States. [2072]

CHARLES FRANCIS HOCKETT & WILLIAM GAMWELL MOULTON. Germanic and Algonquian: a modern myth. Am.-Scandinavian rev., 39: 314-19 (Dec). notes. On arguments of Reider T. Sherwin that the Algonquian languages are of Norse origin. [2073]

MITFORD McLEOD MATHEWS, comp. A dictionary of Americanisms on historical principles. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1951]. 2 v. xvi, 976; [4], 977-1946 p. views. bibliog. (p. 1913-46). [2074]

REIDER THORBJORN SHERWIN. The viking and the red man: the Old Norse origin of the Algonquian language. [Vols. 5 and 6.] Bronxville, N. Y.:

- R. T. Sherwin, 1948 [-50]. 2 v. xvi, 208; xxiii, 182 p. maps. bibliogs. Vol. 1 published in 1940. These volumes: general vocabulary and place-name list of Algonquian words, with Old Norse parallels. [2075]
- WILFRED B. TALMAN. Did the Indians speak Latin to the Dutch? *Halve maen*, 24 (no. 2):7 (Apr 1949). On a method of counting to 20 in the colonies. [2076]
- JOSEPH BARTHOLOMEW CASA-GRANDE. Comanche linguistic acculturation: a study in ethnolinguistics [1700-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2800], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 138 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 133-8). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):811-12. [2077]
- WALTER H. EITNER. Affirmative "any more" in present-day American English. *Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers*, 35 (1949, pub. 1951):311-16. notes. On the origin and distribution of this locution since ca. 1720. [2078]
- ARTHUR J. BRONSTEIN & ESTHER K. SHELDON. Derivatives of Middle English *o* in eighteenth- and nineteenth-century dictionaries [1771-1902]. *Am. speech*, 26:81-9 (May). tables. On the pronunciation of the vowel in *broom*, *took*, and similar words. [2079]
- E. GUSTAV JOHNSON. Place names and Swedish pioneers [since 1789]. *Am. Swedish Inst., Bull.*, 5 (no. 3): 7-12 (Sep 1950). notes. [2080]
- J. M. GAUTIER. L'exotisme américain dans l'oeuvre de Chateaubriand: étude de vocabulaire. [Manchester, Eng.]: Manchester Univ. Press [1951]. viii, 65, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 62-5), notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Paris. (Publications of the Faculty of Arts of the Univ. of Manchester, 4.) On American words and expressions appearing in his publications, 1801 ff., and presumably acquired during his travels in the United States in 1791 and following years. [2081]
- JOHN F. LATIMER. American classical scholarship and Caleb Alexander. *Am. Philol. Assoc., Trans.*, 80 (1949):403-22. notes. On his textbooks of the Latin and Greek languages and his literal prose translation of Vergil, 1794-96. [2082]
- ARTHUR J. BRONSTEIN. A study of predominant dialect variations of standard speech in the United States during the first half of the nineteenth century. *Speech monographs*, 18:176-7 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--New York Univ. [2083]
- ALLEN WALKER READ. The adjective "American" in England [since 1844]. *Am. Oxonian*, 38:128-32 (Jul). [2084]
- JOHN O. BOYNTON. A sociological appraisal of the poor white. *Fla. State Univ. studies*, 1 (no. 2):79-87. notes. Definition and application of the term since ca. 1860. [2085]
- ERL H. ELLIS. "Idaho." *West. folklore*, 10:317-19 (Oct). History of the name of a State and a Colorado town, 1860-63. [2086]
- FREDERICK C. KNIEF. Johann Jacob Meyer [1870-1939]. *Am.-German rev.*, 17 (no. 4):8-9 (Apr). On his teaching of Sanskrit and his German verses and translations. [2087]
- SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS. Mark Twain on spelling. [Edited by] Leah A. Strong. *Am. lit.*, 23:357-9 (Nov). Speech reprinted from the *Hartford Courant*, 13 May 1875. [2088]
- FRANCESCO VENTRESCA. Personal reminiscences: celebrating sixty years in America (1891-1951) [and] fifty-five years a teacher of foreign languages (1896-1951). [Western Springs? Ill.] 1951. xii, 340, [10] p. facsim. ports. Earlier edition, 1937. On the author's early life in Italy; his studies in the University of Chicago; his teaching of Romance languages in Northern Indiana Normal School (Valparaiso), State College (Pullman, Wash.), a Chicago high school, and Crane Junior College, 1896-1937; his service as a translator for the U. S. Government, Washington, D. C., 1914-20; and his children and grandchildren. [2089]
- MAMIE J. MEREDITH. The 'nifty fifties,' the 'flying forties,' the 'threadbare thirties,' and the 'roaring twenties' of twentieth-century America. *Am. speech*, 26:225-9 (Oct). Includes not only expressions of this class but those represented by "the Jazz Age" and "the Angry Decade." [2090]
- ERIC HONEYWOOD PARTRIDGE & JOHN WILLIAMS CLARK. British and American English since 1900. ... With contributions on English in Canada, South Africa, Australia, New Zealand, and India. N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1951]. x, 341 p. "American English," by John W. Clark (p. 203-331). [2091]

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Professor Robert Pierpont Blake [1886-1950]. Armenian affairs, 1:312-14 (summer-fall 1950). Memorial (by a committee under the chairmanship of Crane Brinton) of his life as an Orientalist and a member of the Harvard faculty, 1912-50. [2092]

PUBLIC SPEAKING

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Doctoral dissertations in speech: work in progress, 1951. By J[ohn] Jeffery Auer. Speech monographs, 18:162-72 (Jun). [2093]

WARREN GUTHRIE. The development of rhetorical theory in America, 1635-1850--V. The elocution movement--England. Speech monographs, 18:17-30 (Mar). notes. On elocutionary writings in England, 1644-1806, and their influence in America. [2094]

MILTON JOEL WIKSELL. Social aspects of nineteenth century American elocution. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, 12 (1949):21-3. [2095]

CHARLES ADDIS McGLON. Speech education in Baptist theological seminaries in the United States, 1819-1943. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2837], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 406, lxvi p. bibliog. (leaves i-lxvi). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):931-2. [2096]

WALTER HARDING. Thoreau on the lecture platform [1848-60]. New Eng. quar., 24:365-74 (Sep). notes. [2097]

JEAN CONYERS ERVIN. Mark Twain: speechmaker [1856-1909]. Speech monographs, 18:125-6 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Missouri. [2098]

WAYNE C. MINNICK. The Froude-Burke controversy. Speech monographs, 18:31-6 (Mar). notes. On lectures delivered in the United States by James Anthony Froude justifying the English conquest of Ireland, and lectures in rebuttal by Father Thomas Nicholas Burke, 1872. [2099]

JAMES H. McBATH. Speechmaking at the Chautauqua Assembly, 1874-1900. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 18:142-6. [2100]

S. RUSSELL BRIDGES. I managed Presidents. ... As told to Kurt Singer. South Atl. quar., 50:303-17 (Jul). Recollections by a manager of lecture tours, 1900 ff. [2101]

DOROTHY GERTRUDE KESTER. The

development of speech correction in organizations and in schools in the United States during the first quarter of the twentieth century. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 18:132-6. [2102]

MARIE PHILIPSEN HARRIS. Henry James, lecturer [1905]. Am. lit., 23:302-14 (Nov). notes. [2103]

THE BOOK ARTS

HELLMUT EMILE LEHMANN-HAUPT, LAWRENCE COUNSELMAN WROTH, & ROLLO GABRIEL SILVER. The book in America: a history of the making and selling of books in the United States. ... Second edition. N. Y.: Bowker, 1951. xiv, [2], 493 p. Based on Lehmann-Haupt's Das amerikanische Buchwesen (Leipzig, 1937). On the printing, publishing, sale, and collection of books in the United States, 1638-1775 (by Wroth), 1775-1860 (by Wroth and Silver), and 1860-1950 (by Lehmann-Haupt); with a bibliography (p. 422-66) by Janet Bogardus. [2104]

JAMES E. WALSH. William Penn stops the press. Harv. lib. bul., 5:94-9 (winter). notes. On "a unique conjunction of cancellans with cancellandum" in the Harvard copy of his Some account of the province of Pennsylvania (London, 1681). [2105]

GERALD D. McDONALD. William Bradford's book trade [Philadelphia] and John Bowne, Long Island Quaker, as his book agent, 1686-1691. Essays honoring Lawrence C. Wroth (Portland, Me.: [Anthoensen Press] 1951), p. 209-22. notes. [2106]

CARL PURINGTON ROLLINS. American type designers and their work [1759-1947]. Print, 5 (no. 4, 1948): 1-6. Appended (p. 7-18): "American type designers and their type faces," a biographical dictionary. [2107]

EDWARD DILLY & CHARLES DILLY. The American interests of the firm of E. and C. Dilly, with their letters to Benjamin Rush, 1770-1795. [Edited] by L[yman] H[enry] Butterfield. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 45:283-332 (4th quar). notes. Letters dated in London, from a firm of booksellers and publishers; with an extensive introduction. [2108]

RALPH GREEN. Early American power printing presses [1796-1860]. Stud. in bibliog., 4:143-53. diags. bibliog. [2109]

JESSIE RYON LUCKE, ed. Correspondence concerning the printing of the [U. S.] public laws in Kentucky, 1802-1821. Filson Club hist. quar., 25:204-9 (Jul). notes. [2110]

JESSIE RYON LUCKE, ed. Letters from John Quincy Adams and others, dealing with the printing of the Federal laws in Virginia, 1802-1821. Va. mag. hist., 59:34-50 (Jan). notes. [2111]

ROBERT C. HEALEY. A Catholic book chronicle: the story of P. J. Kenedy & Sons, 1826-1951. N. Y.: Kenedy [1951. 2], 56 p. On a firm established in Baltimore by John Kenedy, removed by him to New York in 1836, and continued to the present time by his descendants. [2112]

O. A. DORN. Early printing in the Missouri Synod. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 24:1-23 (Apr). facsim., view. On printing done for the Synod in various places, 1842-70, before it established its own printing house. [2113]

P. W. GALLEHER. Arthur Henry Clark, 1868-1951. Antiq. bookman, 7:1917-18 (9 Jun). port. On his career as a bookseller and publisher in Chicago, Cleveland, and Glendale, 1889-1951. [2114]

BRUCE ROGERS. Fifty years after. Newberry Lib. bul., 2:182-5 (May). Letter to Thomas Woods Stevens, 4 Mar. 1903, expressing views on typographic design. [2115]

P. H. BERG. Mennonite Brethren Press [Hillsboro, Kan., formerly Medford, Okla.], 1904-50. Mennonite life, 6 (no. 1):38-9 (Jan). [2116]

ALFRED HARCOURT. Some experiences. Riverside, Conn., 1951. 120, [1] p. On the author's connection with Henry Holt & Company (1904-19) and with Harcourt, Brace, & Company (established in 1919); with reminiscences and anecdotes of various authors and books. [2117]

PAUL LESLIE FISHER, JR. Modernism in American typography: 1925-1934. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 1782], 1950. Positive microfilm of typescript. xviii, 302 leaves. mounted facsim. bibliog. (leaves 289-302). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 10, (no. 3):255-6. Deals particularly with the typography of advertising. [2118]

CHARLES EDE, ed. The art of the

book: some record of work carried out in Europe and the U. S. A., 1939-1950. London, N. Y.: Studio Publications [1951]. x, [2], 214 p. facsim., typog. specimens. Contributions by several authors, on type design, illustration, and binding. [2119]

JOURNALISM

ASSOCIATION OF ACCREDITED SCHOOLS AND DEPARTMENTS OF JOURNALISM. Council on Research. Report on journalism research in progress, 1950-51. Compiled by Charles E. Swanson. Journalism quar., 28:93-9 (winter). [2120]

CALVIN ELLSWORTH CHUNN. History of news magazines. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 1777], 1950. Positive microfilm of typescript. 477 leaves. facsim. (part fold., part mounted). bibliog. (leaves 462-7). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 10 (no. 3):129-30. On magazines which complete "the entire picture of a week's news in a rounded, interesting, entertaining, enlightening and comprehensible whole," 1786-1949. [2121]

HAROLD ADAMS INNIS. Technology and public opinion in the United States. Can. jour. econ. and pol. sci., 17:1-24 (Feb). notes. On the physical and technical development of newspapers in relation to their editorial and advertising policies, 1793-1945. [2122]

NICHOLAS BIDDLE. The death of Joseph Dennie: a memoir by Nicholas Biddle. [Edited by Thomas B. Govan.] Pa. mag. hist., 75:36-46 (Jan). notes. Contemporary account of the death of a Philadelphia journalist, 1812, and remarks on the Port folio, edited by him and later by Biddle. [2123]

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. The portico and literary nationalism after the War of 1812. Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:238-45 (Apr). On The portico, a repository of science and literature, Baltimore, edited by John Neal and others, 1816-18. [2124]

JOHN C. HASKINS. John Rowe Parker and the Euterpiad. Notes, 8:447-56 (Jun). notes. On The euterpiad, or musical intelligencer, devoted to the diffusion of musical information and belles lettres (Boston, 1820-23). [2125]

ARMISTEAD SCOTT PRIDE. A register and history of Negro newspapers

in the United States: 1827-1950.

Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 18:25-9. Printed in part:

The Negro newspaper, voice of a minority [1827-1950]. Midw. jour., 3 (no. 1):91-8 (winter). notes. Also: Negro newspapers: yesterday, today, and tomorrow [1827-1950]. Journalism quar., 28:179-88 (spring). notes. [2126]

ADWIN WIGFALL GREEN. The weekly magazine and Poe [1829-49]. Fredson Bowers, ed., English studies in honor of James Southall Wilson (Charlottesville, 1951 [Univ. of Virginia studies, v. 4, i. e. 5]), p. 53-65. [2127]

LESTER HARVEY RIFKIN. William Leggett: journalist-philosopher of agrarian democracy in New York. N. Y. hist., 32:45-60 (Jan). notes. On his policies as assistant editor of the New York evening post and owner of The plaindealer, 1829-37. [2128]

RUTH ESTHER BRUNE. The early life of Edgar Watson Howe. Univ. Colo. stud., gen. ser., 28 (no. 4):81-3 (Feb). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Colorado. On his youth in Indiana and Missouri and his experience as a printer and newspaper editor in Colorado and Kansas, from his birth in 1833 to ca. 1870. [2129]

ROBERT S. HARPER. Lincoln and the press [1836-65]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1951]. xii, [2], 418 p. facsimils., ports. bibliog. (p. 393-401), notes (p. 363-92). [2130]

LANDON EDWARD FULLER. The United States magazine and Democratic review. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 27:186-8 (Oct 1949). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. Study of a Washington and New York literary magazine, 1837-59. [2131]

ERNEST FRANCIS BROWN. Raymond of the Times. N. Y.: Norton [1951]. viii, [2], 345, [2] p. cartoon, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 335-40). On the career of Henry Jarvis Raymond (1820-69) in New York City journalism and in New York and national politics, 1840-69, and his early life in Vermont. [2132]

ROBERT F. DURDEN. J. D. B. De Bow: convolutions of a slavery expansionist. Jour. South. hist., 17:441-61 (Nov). notes. On the editorial policies of James Dunwoody Brownson De Bow in De Bow's review, 1846-61. [2133]

MEYER BERGER. The story of The New York times, 1851-1951. N. Y.:

Simon and Schuster [1951]. xiv, [2], 589 p. facsimils. (part fold.), port., views. [2134]

ARTHUR HAYS SULZBERGER. "The New York times," 1851-1951: a centenary address. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 32 p. [2135]

WILLIAM EARL BUCKLER. "Household words" in America. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 45:160-66 (2d quar). On the American edition of a periodical edited by Charles Dickens, 1853-59, with letters from P. D. Orvis, Ezra D. Barker, and Alexander Montgomery. [2136]

DAVID FOSTER LONG. The New York News, 1855-1906: spokesman for the underprivileged. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 1871], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 252 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 245-52). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):329-31. On the New York daily news. [2137]

THOMAS N. BONNER. Horace Greeley and the secession movement, 1860-1861. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38: 425-44 (Dec). notes. [2138]

CARL F. KRUMMEL. Henry J[arvis] Raymond and the New York times in the secession crisis, 1860-61. N. Y. hist., 32:377-98 (Oct). notes. [2139]

GREGG PHIFER. Andrew Johnson at Cleveland and St. Louis, 1866: a study in textual authenticity. Quar. jour. speech, 37:455-62 (Dec). notes. On efforts, connected with Johnson's impeachment, to determine exactly what he had said and to investigate the procedures of reporters. [2140]

THOMAS J. SCHEIBER. The newspaper chain of W. B. Harris. Journalism quar., 28:219-24 (spring). notes. On the 138 newspapers published by Harris (1856-1939) in Indiana, Ohio, Illinois, and Kentucky, 1872-1939. [2141]

LOUIS PAUL KIRBY. Fourscore breathless years. Boston: Meador Pub. Co. [1951]. 429 p. On the life of the author as a newspaper writer in Louisville, St. Louis, Kansas City, New York, San Francisco, Chicago, Ely (Nev.), Los Angeles, Philadelphia, and Salt Lake City, 1884-1948. [2142]

EDWIN EMERY. William Randolph Hearst: a tentative appraisal [1887-1951]. Journalism quar., 28:430-39 (fall). diagr. notes. [2143]

EDWARD WEEKS. Fifty years of change in journalism [1900-1950]. Ga. rev., 5:210-19 (summer). [2144]

EDWARD WYLLIS SCRIPPS. Damned old crank: a self-portrait of E. W. Scripps drawn from his unpublished writings [1906-25]. Edited by Charles R. McCabe. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. xvii, [3], 259 p. port. Deals mainly with his journalistic enterprises. [2145]

ROYAL HENDERSON RAY. Concentration of ownership and control in the American daily newspaper industry [1909-48]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2352], 1950 [l. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of type-script. xx, 460 leaves. diagr., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 444-60). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):331-2. [2146]

JAMES EDWARD POLLARD. The White House news conference as a channel of communication [1913-51]. Pub. opinion quar., 15:663-78 (winter). [2147]

DALE KRAMER. Ross and the New Yorker [1925-51]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1951. [12], 306 p. ports. On the editorship of Harold Wallace Ross, with some account of his earlier journalistic experience since 1918. [2148]

PUZANT KEVORK THOMAJAN. The house organ. Print, 6 (no. 1, 1948): 33-9. col. facsim. On Phoenix flame, edited by Harry John Higdon, published by Phoenix Metal Cap Company, Chicago and New York, 1926-48. [2149]

SAM ROSEN. Severance pay and the American Newspaper Guild [1933-49]. Journalism quar., 28:205-12 (spring). notes. [2150]

HYMAN GOLDBERG. How I became a girl reporter. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1950. 215 p. ports. Reprinted articles of a newspaper reporter, 1934-49. [2151]

FREDERICK B. MARBUT. The United States Senate and the press, 1938-41. Journalism quar., 28:342-50 (summer). notes. [2152]

DON SHARKEY. Ten years of Catholic comics. Cath. school jour., 51:255-8 (Oct). On Catholic "comic" magazines since 1941. [2153]

JAMES EDWARD POLLARD. Truman and the press [1945-51]. Journalism quar., 28:457-68 (fall). notes. [2154]

ADVERTISING

MODERN PACKAGING. Nominated for Modern packaging's hall of fame. Mod. packaging, 23 (no. 5) - 25 (no. 4), monthly installments (Jan 1950 - Dec 1951). facsim. (part col.), ports., views. Detailed histories of the designs of trademarks on packaged goods and of the companies that produce the goods. Contents. --Whitman's sampler [cross-stitch design on boxes of candy manufactured by Stephen F. Whitman & Son, 1842-1950]. --Heinz, 57 varieties [J. H. Heinz & Co., 1869-1950]. --Baker's Breakfast Cocoa [Walter Baker & Co., 1865-1950]. --Kleenex [made by Kimberly-Clark Corp. for International Cellucotton Products, 1924-50]. --McCormick spices and extracts [McCormick & Co., 1889-1950]. --Chase & Sanborn coffee [1878-1950]. --Morton Salt [Morton Salt Co., 1878-1950]. --Planters peanuts [Planters Nut & Chocolate Co., 1906-50]. --Lux flakes [Lever Brothers Co., 1900-1950]. --Wrigley's chewing gum [William Wrigley, Jr., Co., 1893-1950]. --Four Roses [Frankfort Distilleries, Louisville, Ky., 1933-50]. --Jell-o [General Foods Corp., 1895-1950]. --Beech-Nut glassed foods [Beech-Nut Packing Co., 1891-1950]. --Lipton Tea [Thomas J. Lipton, Inc., 1888-1950]. --Band-Aid adhesive bandages [Johnson & Johnson, 1920-51]. --Oh Henry! [Williamson Candy Co., 1921-51]. --Gillette razors and blades [Gillette Co., 1903-51]. --Pabst Blue Ribbon [Pabst Brewing Co., 1882-1951]. --Birds Eye Brand frosted foods [Birdseye Packing Co., 1925-51]. --Coca-Cola [Coca-Cola Co., Atlanta, 1886-1951]. --Cutex nail polish [Northam Warren, 1916-51]. --Camel cigarettes [R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., 1914-51]. --Dr. Lyon's tooth powder [Dr. Israel Whitney Lyon, 1866-1951]. --Life savers [Edward J. Noble, 1913-51]. [2155]

BELLA CLARA LANDAUER. Striking the right note in advertising: selections from the music collection of Bella C. Landauer at the New-York Historical Society. N. Y.: New-York Historical Soc., 1951. [15] p. [59] p. of facsim. Samples of advertising on sheet-music covers, 1848-94. [2156]

ADA W. DARLING. Art in advertising. Antiques jour., 6 (no. 6):20-21, 42 (Jun). facsim. On advertising cards, ca. 1850 ff. [2157]

CEDRIC LARSON. Sigurd S. Larmon. Am. Swedish Inst., Bul., 6 (no. 1):7-

16 (Mar). port. On his career as an advertiser since 1914. [2158]

ROBERT E. LE BLANC III. The Lanham Act and the right to use vs. the right to register [1938-50]. Georgetown law jour., 39:294-321 (Jan). notes. [2159]

ORLANDO M. CHRISTENSEN. New concepts in trade-mark legislation [1946-50]. Wash. law rev., 26:1-20 (Feb). notes. [2160]

JULIUS R. LUNSFORD, JR. Woe unto you trade-mark owners. Mich. law rev., 49:1103-28 (Jun). notes. On inadequacies of the Lanham Trade-Mark Act, 1946-50. [2161]

POSTAL SERVICE

MALCOLM JOHNSON. China - U. S. postal rates, 1840-1865. Collectors Club philatelist, 30:207-10 (Jul). facsims. [2162]

BRYANT ALDEN LONG. Mail by rail: the story of the Postal Transportation Service [1864-1950]. N. Y.: Simmons-Boardman Pub. Corp. [1951]. xii, [2], 414 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 406-8). [2163]

THOMAS DOANE PERRY. Promoting sales of stamped envelopes [1865-1950]. Am. philatelist, 64:689-702 (Jun). facsims. [2164]

MARTIN ZOBER. The Universal Postal Union: a case study in international organization [1874-1949]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 345-51. [2165]

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF LETTER CARRIERS. Branch No. 210. Sixtieth anniversary [1891-]1951, National Association of Letter Carriers, Rochester, Branch No. 210. Rochester, N. Y. [1951]. 143, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. Includes advertisements. [2166]

BENJAMIN B. LIPSNER. The airmail, Jennies to jets [1918-50]. ... As told to Leonard Finley Hiltz. Chicago: Wilcox & Follett [1951]. 14, 306 p. facsims., ports., views. Includes the author's reminiscences as Superintendent of the U. S. Aerial Mail Service, 1918. [2167]

U. S. Post Office Dept. A wartime history of the Post Office Department, World War II, 1939-1945. [Wash., 1951.] xvi, 277 p. (Historical reports on war administration.) [2168]

Philately

AUGUSTUS WILFRID DELIQUEST. Stamps: a handbook for collectors. N. Y.: M. Barrows [1951]. 187 p. facsims. (Collectors' little-book library.) [2169]

H. C. SCHULZ. Stamp values. Am. philatelist, 64:391-5 (Feb). [2170]

HARRY MYRON KONWISER. Red and black postmarks of the United States [1756-1856]. Am. philatelist, 65:109-11 (Nov). [2171]

NEW YORK PRECANCEL STAMP CLUB. Precancels before 1880. Collectors Club philatelist, 30:299-308 (Nov). Checklist, 1844-79. [2172]

MICHEL ZARESKI. Fancy cancellations on 19th century United States postage stamps [1847-90]. ... (Second edition, revised.) ... Edited and published by Herman Herst, Jr. Shrub Oak, N. Y., c1951. 287, [1] p. facsims., tables. [2173]

TRACY WHITTELEY SIMPSON. Collecting the U. S. 3ct '51-'57 stamps and other stamps of the issue. Am. philatelist, 64:633-9 (May). facsims. [2174]

E. A. FIERO. 1855-57 issues. No dream, this one! Collectors Club philatelist, 30:129-34 (May). facsims. [2175]

STANLEY B. ASHBROOK. The United States ninety cent stamp of 1860 on and off cover: some notes. Am. Philatelic Cong., 17th, Original papers, p. 100-113. facsims. [2176]

GEORGE N. MALPASS. Civil War patriotic flag designs [on envelopes, 1860-65]. Am. philatelist, 64:673-80 (Jun). facsims. [2177]

GEORGE N. MALPASS. Facsimile signatures on Civil War patriotic envelopes [1860-65]. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 1):28-30 (Oct). ports. [2178]

ELLIOTT PERRY. Plate varieties of the United States twenty-four cent 1860. Am. Philatelic Cong., 17th, Original papers, p. 50-57. facsims. [2179]

PAUL G. ANDRES. Notes on the U. S. 3c green [1870-87]. Am. philatelist, 64:301-3 (Jan). diags. [2180]

H. K. THOMPSON. U. S. duplex and triplex handstamped postal markings of oval canceler types ... with a partial check list of early Goldsborroughs. Am. Philatelic Cong., 17th, Original papers, p. 114-20. facsims. On "postmark devices and cancelling

equipment" manufactured by John Goldsborough, Philadelphia, with a list of usages, 1880-95. [2181]

STEPHEN D. RICH. Colors and dates on the 2c 1890. Collectors Club philatelist, 30:111-12(Mar). [2182]

THOMAS DOANE PERRY. Watermarks identifying manufacturers of United States envelope paper [1891-1950]. Am. philatelist, 64:253-71 (Jan). diags., tables. [2183]

THOMAS DOANE PERRY. Dayton stamp envelope dies of 1910. Collectors Club philatelist, 30:99-103, 112 (Mar). facsim. bibliog. Indicates that these were reworked by D. E. Johnson & Company, New York. [2184]

CHARLES D. BRENNER & M. R. BAGGETT. Type chart, postmarks of the U. S. Army Postal Service in the Second World War, 1941-1946. [n. p.]: War Cover Club, 1951. [2], 11 p. diags. [2185]

TELECOMMUNICATION

WALTER P. MARSHALL. Ezra Cornell, 1807-1874: his contributions to Western Union and to Cornell University. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 24 p. mounted port. Mainly on his activities in the telegraph industry, 1843-56, and the founding of the Western Union Telegraph Company, 1856. [2186]

WHAT Kellogg means in modern communications. Signal, 5 (no. 1):32-3, 61 (Sep-Oct 1950). views. On the Kellogg Switchboard and Supply Company, organized in 1897 by Milo Gifford Kellogg, telephone engineer. [2187]

ORRIN ELMER DUNLAP. Radio & television almanac: men, events, inventions, and dates that made history in electronics from the dawn of electricity to radar and television. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. viii, [2], 211 p. ports., views. A chronology, 1899-1950. [2188]

RICHARD G. SCHMITT, JR. Farmers' mutual telephone companies [1905-49]. Jour. farm econ., 33:134-9 (Feb). table. notes. [2189]

A BILLION batteries. Signal 5 (no. 1): 17-20 (Sep-Oct 1950). ports., views. On the Ray-O-Vac Company (originally the French Battery Company, Madison, Wis.), manufacturer of dry batteries since 1906. [2190]

The MAKING of capacitors for peace and war needs. Signal, 5 (no. 4):29-32, 60 (Mar-Apr). facsim., port., views. On an electrical device invented by William Dubilier, 1911, and the Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation. [2191]

The BIG noise that launched RCA. Signal, 5 (no. 1):29-31, 61 (Sep-Oct 1950). views. On the Alexanderson alternator and the Radio Corporation of America since 1919. [2192]

E. W. ALLEN, JR. Du Mont. Signal, 6 (no. 2):33-5 (Nov-Dec). port., views. On Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, electronics manufacturer, 1931-51. [2193]

RICHARD B. GEHMAN. Sam Levenson [born 1911]: family funny man. Theatre arts, 35 (no. 6):56-7, 102-3 (Jun). ports. On his career as a television humorist, 1939-51. [2194]

ASSOCIATION OF ACCREDITED SCHOOLS AND DEPARTMENTS OF JOURNALISM. Council on Radio Journalism. Developments in teaching radio journalism, 1945-50. Journalism quar., 28:86-7 (winter). [2195]

RICHARD B. GEHMAN. Critic on the hearth. Theatre arts, 35 (no. 1):32-6 (Jan). port. On John Campbell Crosby as a critic of radio and television, 1946-50. [2196]

JOSEPH ROSOVSKY ROSE. The Bell Telephone rate cases. Va. law rev., 37:699-732 (Jun). On applications of the Associated Companies of the Bell Telephone System to State authorities for permission to raise rates, 1946-50. [2197]

FREEDOM OF COMMUNICATION

CLARK GAVIN. Foul, false, and infamous: famous libel and slander cases of history. N. Y.: Abelard Press, 1950. xv, 237, [2] p. Includes American cases, 1734-1912. [2198]

OLIVER MORTON DICKERSON. British control of American newspapers on the eve of the Revolution [Boston, 1765-75]. New Eng. quar., 24:453-68 (Dec). notes. [2199]

LÉON RENÉ YANKWICH. The immunity of Congressional speech--its origin, meaning, and scope [1780-1950]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 99:960-77 (May). notes. [2200]

CLEAR and present danger re-examined [1790-1950]. Columbia law rev., 51:98-108 (Jan). notes. On application of the First Amendment. [2201]

- JOSEPH E. GOLD. Privilege against self-incrimination in Federal grand jury proceedings [1790-1950]. Temple law quar., 24:395-408 (Apr). notes. [2202]
- ELLIOT L. RICHARDSON. Freedom of expression and the function of courts. Harv. law rev., 65:1-54 (Nov). notes. On judicial protection of the First Amendment, 1790-1950. [2203]
- ROBERT G. SCOVILLE. Right of non-defendant witness to privilege against self-incrimination in a Federal court [1790-1950]. Neb. law rev., 30:643-55 (May). notes. [2204]
- FREDERICK S. ALLIS, JR. Boston and the Alien and Sedition Laws [1798-99]. Bostonian Soc., Proc., 1951, p. 25-51. facsim., ports. notes. [2205]
- JOHN CHESTER MILLER. Crisis in freedom: the Alien and Sedition Acts [1798-1800]. Boston: Little, Brown, 1951. [8], 253 p. bibliog. (p. 235-42), notes. "An Atlantic Monthly Press book." [2206]
- "THEY shall not be questioned . . .": Congressional privilege to inflict verbal injury [1808-1950]. Stanford law rev., 3:486-96 (Apr). notes. [2207]
- JOHN TALBOT. Another letter from John Talbot, 1838. Edited by Fred Coyne Hamil. Ont. hist., 43:81-2 (Apr). Dated Detroit, 14 Jan. 1837 [i. e. 1838]; to Hugh O'Brien. On the author's activities since his flight from St. Thomas, where he had edited an anti-Government newspaper. [2208]
- JOHN TALBOT. A letter from John Talbot, 1838. Edited by Fred Landon. Ont. hist., 43:43-6 (Jan). Independence, Mo., 1 Oct. 1838; addressed to the Rev. William Proudfoot by the former editor of the St. Thomas Liberal, who had fled from Canada for political reasons. [2209]
- JAMES S. DOUGLAS. Early press censorship. Antiaircraft jour., 94 (no. 3):25-6 (May-Jun). On the effort of Ambrose E. Burnside, commanding the Department of the Ohio, to suppress the Chicago times, 1863. [2210]
- CARL LAYTON SHIPLEY. Some constitutional aspects of transit radio. Fed. Communications Bar jour., 11:150-61 (autumn 1950). notes. Examines analogues and precedents, 1872-1950. [2211]
- LÉON RENÉ YANKWICH. The protection of newspaper comment on public men and public matters [1877-1950]. La. law rev., 11:327-46 (Mar). notes. [2212]
- HOWARD B. WHITE. The right to privacy [since 1890]. Social research, 18:171-202 (Jun). noteq. [2213]
- ADOLPH CHARLES HUGIN. Radio broadcasting under government regulation [1912-51]. Okla. law rev., 4:417-44 (Nov). notes. [2214]
- MOTION pictures and the First Amendment [1915-50]. Yale law jour., 60:696-719 (Apr). notes. [2215]
- HAROLD L. HOLLIDAY & DAVID WHIPPLE. Free speech and the right of municipalities to regulate the use of public places [1919-51]. Univ. Kan. City law rev., 19:191-204 (Apr-Jun). notes. [2216]
- ELROY O. JONES & JOHN R. DYKEMA. Television, Congress, and the right of privacy. Detroit lawyer, 19:43-6 (Apr). On the right in general, 1919-49. [2217]
- ALEXANDER MEIKLEJOHN. The First Amendment and evils that Congress has a right to prevent. Ind. law jour., 26:477-93 (summer). notes. On the doctrine of "clear and present danger," 1919-50. [2218]
- WILLIAM A. BOYLAN. Legal and illegal limitations on television programming [1927-50]. Fed. Communications Bar jour., 11:137-49 (autumn 1950) notes. [2219]
- BURTON C. BERNARD. Avoidance of constitutional issues in the United States Supreme Court: liberties of the First Amendment [1931-51]. Mich. law rev., 50:261-96 (Dec). notes. [2220]
- THOMAS M. NEWELL & ALBERT PICKERELL. California's retraction statute [1931-50]: license to libel? Journalism quar., 28:474-82 (fall). notes. [2221]
- MITCHELL VAUGHN CHARNLEY. Should courtroom proceedings be broadcast? Fed. Communications Bar jour., 11:64-72 (summer 1950). Examines precedents, 1934-49. [2222]
- COMMENTS on television and the law [1934-50]. St. John's law rev., 25:245-83 (May). notes. [2223]
- DONALD H. REMMERS. Recent legislative trends in defamation by radio [1934-50]. Harv. law rev., 64:727-58 (Mar). notes. [2224]
- THOMAS H. WALL. Program evaluation by the Federal Communications

Commission [1934-51]: an unconstitutional abridgement of free speech? Georgetown law jour., 40:1-40 (Nov). notes. [2225]

CARL LAYTON SHIPLEY. Protection of lawyers from libel. Bar Assoc. Dist. Col., Jour., 18:461-5 (Nov). notes. On defamation actions by lawyers, 1937-49. [2226]

RALPH DORNFELD OWEN. Jehovah's Witnesses and their four freedoms (1938-48). Univ. Detroit law jour., 14:111-34 (Mar). notes. [2227]

The IMPACT of the FCC's chain broad-

casting rules [1941-51]. Yale law jour., 60:78-111 (Jan). notes. [2228]

IRVING DILLIARD. The development of a free press in Germany, 1945-46: an aspect of American military government. University of Illinois, Edmund J. James lectures on government, 5th series (Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1951), p. 35-66. [2229]

JOHN WILLIAM WILLIS. Television and the law [mainly since 1945]. Mich. State Bar jour., 30 (no. 1):5-11 (Jan). port. notes. [2230]

Crime and Punishment

BROOKS E. KLEBER. Notorious Tom Bell. Pa. mag. hist., 75:416-23 (Oct). notes. On newspaper references to his frauds and impostures in the mainland colonies and the West Indies, 1738-55. [2231]

DAVID FELLMAN. The constitutional right to counsel in Federal courts. Neb. law rev., 30:559-99 (May). notes. On criminal prosecutions and the Sixth Amendment, 1790-1950. [2232]

DAVID FELLMAN. The Federal right to counsel in State courts [1790-1950]. Neb. law rev., 31:15-54 (Nov). notes. [2233]

ARNOLD WHITMAN KNAUTH. Crime in the high air--a footnote to history. Tulane law rev., 25:446-61 (Jun). notes. On Federal jurisdiction over crimes committed "in any place out of the jurisdiction of any particular state," 1790-1950. [2234]

LIVINGSTON FAIRBANK, JR. The legal status of convicts during and after incarceration [1799-1950]. Va. law rev., 37:105-17 (Jan). notes. [2235]

BERNARD JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN. The young offender: jurisdiction. Brooklyn law rev., 17:216-48 (Apr). notes. Survey of State statutes regarding jurisdiction of juvenile courts, 1818-1950. [2236]

ROBERT HALL SMITH. The retreat to the wall doctrine of self-defense [1823-1950]. Ky. law jour., 39:291-302 (Mar). notes. [2237]

LEWIS R. WILLIAMS, JR. Criminal law--"temporary insanity"--arguments and proposals for its elimina-

tion as a defense to criminal prosecution [1843-1950]. Mich. law rev., 49:723-38 (Mar). notes. [2238]

ROBERT L. DAVIS. Kansas reaffirms the "right from wrong" insanity test. Bar Assoc. State Kan., Jour., 20:199-207 (Nov). notes. On such tests since 1844. [2239]

ALBERT JAMES HARNO. Some significant developments in criminal law and procedure in the last century [1850-1950]. Jour. criminal law, 42:427-67 (Nov-Dec). notes. [2240]

JAMES DAVID HORAN & HOWARD SWIGGETT. The Pinkerton story. N. Y.: Putnam [1951]. xiii, 366 p. facsimils., ports. On the Pinkerton National Detective Agency, 1850-1950. [2241]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR., & NOAH HAMILTON ROSE. The album of gunfighters. [Bandera, Tex., 1951.] xi, 236 p. facsimils., ports., views. Photographs of outlaws (from Rose's collection, gathered during 50 years) and accompanying text. Deals mainly with outlaws of Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, 1850-1900. [2242]

WINFRED OVERHOLSER. Psychiatric expert testimony in criminal cases since McNaghten--a review [1858-1950]. Jour. criminal law, 42:283-99 (Sep-Oct). notes. [2243]

KENNETH FOREE. Bizarre Texas story in Gotham. Frontier times, 28:287-9 (Jul). On the murder of William M. Rice, Texas millionaire, in New York, litigation over his forged will, and recognition of an earlier will leaving funds to found Rice Institute, 1900. [2244]

M. C. SLOUGH & TOM L. SCHWINN. The sexual psychopath. Univ. Kan. City law rev., 19:131-53 (Apr-Jun). notes. Examination of statutes and decisions, 1911-50. [2245]

ST. CLAIR MCKELWAY. True tales from the annals of crime and rascality [since 1912]. N. Y.: Random House [1951]. xii, 339 p. Reprinted from the New Yorker. [2246]

MARNE S. MATHERNE. Search and seizure--United States v. Rabinowitz. Tenn. law rev., 21:611-20 (Feb). notes. On search and seizure without warrant as an incident to lawful arrest, 1920-51. [2247]

KEITH WILSON. Search and seizure incident to arrest [1927-50]. Bar Assoc. State Kan., Jour., 19:257-71 (Feb). notes. [2248]

DONALD POWELL WILSON. My six convicts: a psychologist's three years in Fort Leavenworth. N. Y.: Rinehart [1951. 10], 369 p. Anecdotes of the author's "research in drug addiction and criminality" in an Army penitentiary in "the early thirties." [2249]

WILLIAM MERRITT BEANEY. The right to counsel in American courts [1932-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2232], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of type-script. vi, 355 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 350-55). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):403-4. "Table of cases" (leaves 336-49). [2250]

ROBERT L. DONIGAN. Chemical test case law: legal aspects of and constitutional issues involved in chemical tests to determine intoxication [1937-50]. Evanston, Ill.: Traffic Institute, Northwestern Univ. [1950]. xii, 83 p. notes. [2251]

FREDERICK J. LUDWIG. Control of the sex criminal [1938-50]. St. John's law rev., 25:203-33 (May). notes. [2252]

RICHARD M. SNODGRASSE. Crime and the constitutional human: a survey. Jour. criminal law, 42:18-52 (May-Jun). bibliog. On investigations and theories of Earnest Albert Hooton, William Herbert Sheldon, and others, 1939-50, concerning the relation between bodily build and temperament, and particularly the physical basis of criminal behavior. [2253]

BERTRAM M. BECK. Five States: a study of the youth authority program as promulgated by the American Law Institute. Phila.: American Law Institute [1951. 2], vii, 145 p. notes. On the "model youth correction authority act" proposed by the Institute in 1940, and legislation by California, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Massachusetts, and Texas, 1940-51. [2254]

DAVID G. FARRELLY. Searches and seizures during the Truman era [1945-50]. South. Calif. law rev., 25:1-13 (Dec). notes. [2255]

ROBERT L. HEALD & LYON L. TYLER, JR. The legal principle behind the Amerasia case. Georgetown law jour., 39:181-215 (Jan). notes. On the admissibility of evidence obtained by illegal search, 1945-50. [2256]

U. S. Congress. Senate. Special Committee to Investigate Organized Crime in Interstate Commerce. Third interim report pursuant to S. Res. 202, 81st Congress, a resolution to investigate gambling and racketeering activities. N. Y.: Arco Pub. Co. [1951. 2], ii, 188 p. (82d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Report 307.) Report of hearings conducted by Estes Kefauver, Chairman, in Miami, Kansas City (Mo.), St. Louis, Philadelphia, Chicago, Tampa, Cleveland, Detroit, New Orleans, Las Vegas (Nev.), San Francisco, Los Angeles, Saratoga, and New York City, to investigate gambling, the narcotics traffic, "infiltration of racketeers into legitimate business," and "official corruption and connivance." Includes historical data on these subjects. [2257]

Recreation and Sport

ALEXANDER HENRY HIGGINSON. British and American sporting authors: their writings and biographies. London, N. Y.: Hutchinson, 1951. xvii, 443 p. ports. bibliog. by Sydney R. Smith (p. 399-437). Biographical sketches in roughly chronological order, mainly of writers about fox-hunting. [2258]

ALFRED J. LIEBMANN. Early American spirits. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 3):13-17; (no. 4):41-5 (Apr-Jul). Includes extracts of letters relating to alcoholic beverages, 1720-1825, by George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, Charles Carroll of Carrollton, and others, from a ms. collection of the author, President of the Schenley Research Institute. [2259]

NEW YORK TIMES. The greatest sport stories from the New York times: sport classics of a century [1851-1951]. Edited by Allison Danzig and Peter Brandwein. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1951]. xxxi, 680 p. ports.

[2260]

GEORGE WOOD WINGATE. Early days of the N[ational] R[ifle] A[ssociation]. Am. rifleman, 99 (no. 5):32-5; (no. 6):39-41, 46 (May-Jun). cartoon, facsim., ports., views. Reminiscences, 1871-1900.

[2261]

APPALACHIAN MOUNTAIN CLUB. Appalachian Mountain Club, 1876-1951: seventy-fifth anniversary. [Boston, 1951.] 273-368 p. port., views. (Appalachia, v. 28, no. 3, May 1951.) Partial contents. --The pace of the grub-hoe: A. M. C. trails, 1876-1951, by Howard M. Goff. --A climb through Tuckerman's Ravine [White Mountains, 1876?], by Miss M. F. Whitman. --Washington in 1844, by Thomas Whittemore [letter, 10 Aug. 1844, on his ascent of Mt. Washington]. --A mountain suit for women [1877], by Mrs. W. G. Nowell. --The A. M. C. huts--a brief biography [1888-1950], by Donald G. Allen. --Dedicatory visit to the Madison-Spring Hut [Mt. Adams, Mass., 1889], by Rosewell B. Lawrence. --Seventy-five years of topography and exploration, by Douglas M. Burckett. --The casualty on Mount Lefroy, by Charles E. Fay [death of Philip Stanley Abbot in Alberta, 1896]. --Camps and reservations, by Donald P. Severance. --Conquering Mt. McKinley [1912], by Herschel C. Parker. --Down the Piscataquog [1929], by Elizabeth Knowlton. --Conservation crusade [1876-1951], by Robert Scott Monahan.

[2262]

SPORT. Twelve more sport immortals. Edited by Ernest V[ictor] Heyn. N. Y.: Bartholomew House, 1951. 303 p. ports. Biographies (by Jack Sher, Edward E. Fitzgerald, Shirley Povich, and Al J. Stump, reprinted from Sport magazine) of Christopher Mathewson, James John Corbett, Robert Tyre Jones, Harold Edward Grange, Kenesaw Mountain Landis, Grover Cleveland Alexander, Walter Johnson, John Lawrence Sullivan, William Tatem Tilden, Eddie Shore, Rogers Hornsby, and James Francis Thorpe, 1877-1949.

[2263]

DONA M. SOLDNER. Serenading on New Year's Eve. Am. -German rev., 18 (no. 2):26-8 (Dec). On the practice among Swiss Mennonites in Ohio, Indiana, and Missouri, 1885-1951.

[2264]

VIRGIL E. LYNCH. Fifty years on a trap-line. Fur-fish-game, 46 (no. 10):28-9, 32-3 (Oct). port. On the author's life in Missouri, Texas, and Maine as a trapper, guide, and nature writer since ca. 1900.

[2265]

RACING

WILLIS THORNTON. The American centaur. Am. heritage, n. s., 2 (no. 2):12-15 (winter). ports. On John Solomon Rarey [1827-66], from Ohio, as a horse-trainer in the United States and England, 1839-66, and his horse Cruiser (1852-75).

[2266]

CHURCHILL DOWNS, INC., Louisville, Ky. The Kentucky Derby, 1875-1951. Louisville, 1951. 144 p. ports., views, tables.

[2267]

PETER HELCK. Fred Marriott--speed king. Antique automobile, 15:13-15 (Mar). views. On the performance of Stanley Steamers in races at Ormond, Fla., 1905-6.

[2268]

DALEY RUSHTON. Philadelphia's first road race [10 Oct. 1908]. Antique automobile, 15:144-5 (Sep). view.

[2269]

GEORGE EDWARD ARCARO. I ride to win! By Eddie Arcaro, as told to Jack O'Hara. N. Y.: Greenberg [1951]. xii, 273, [3] p. ports., views. Reminiscences by a jockey, 1929-50.

[2270]

BOXING

PAUL MAGRIEL. Tom Molineux. Phylon, 12:329-36 (Dec). notes. Career of an American Negro boxer in England and Ireland, 1809-18.

[2271]

NATHANIEL S. FLEISCHER. John L[awrence] Sullivan [1858-1918], champion of champions. N. Y.: Putnam [1951]. xiii, 242 p. ports., views. On his career as a boxer, 1879-92, and later as an actor and speaker.

[2272]

JOHN ABBOTT LARDNER. White hopes and other tigers. Phila.: Lippincott [1951]. 190 p. ports. Reprinted from the New Yorker. Critical examination of the conduct and motives of boxers since ca. 1908.

2273

WILFRID DIAMOND. How great was Joe Louis? N. Y.: Paebur Co. [1950]. 85, [3] p. ports., views. On his career as a boxer, 1935-49.

[2274]

MARGERY MILLER. Joe Louis: American. ... New enlarged edition. N. Y.: Current Books [1951]. x, 198 p. ports., views. First edition, 1945. On his career as a boxer, 1935-45.

[2275]

BASEBALL

DAVID SHULMAN, *comp.* Baseball's bright lexicon. *Am. speech*, 26:29-34 (Feb). List of earliest recorded uses of various terms, 1862-1939. [2276]

ARTHUR CHARLES BARTLETT. Baseball and Mr. Spalding: the history and romance of baseball. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1951]. 6], 295 p. port. On Albert Goodwill Spalding (1850-1915) as a baseball player, an owner and officer of baseball clubs, and the organizer of A. G. Spalding and Brothers, sellers of baseball supplies and publishers of baseball records, 1870 ff. [2277]

NATIONAL LEAGUE OF PROFESSIONAL BASEBALL CLUBS. 75th anniversary of the National League [1876-1951]. Charles Segar, editor. N. Y., 1951? 82, [14] p. facsim., ports., views. [2278]

LAMONT BUCHANAN. The World Series and highlights of baseball [1881-1950], in text and over 250 pictures. N. Y.: Dutton, 1951. 256 p. facsim., ports., views. [2279]

FREDERICK GEORGE LIEB. The story of the World Series: an informal history [1884-1950]. N. Y.: Putnam [1950]. ix, 342 p. ports. [2280]

WILLIAM EUGENE BRYSON & LEIGHTON HOUSH. Through the years with the Western League, since 1885. [Wash.: Western League, 1951.] 64 p. ports., views. [2281]

RALPH S. GRABER, *ed.* The baseball reader. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1951]. xiv, 302 p. Anthology of fiction and essays, 1889 ff. [2282]

THOMAS MEANY. Baseball's greatest pitchers. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1951]. x, 326 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 314-15). Biographical sketches of 25 pitchers, 1890-1948. [2283]

EDWARD GRANT BARROW. My fifty years in baseball. By Edward Grant Barrow with James M. Kahn. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1951]. viii, 216 p. ports. Reminiscences by a baseball manager, 1895-1945. [2284]

FRANK GRAHAM. The New York Yankees: an informal history [1903-50]. N. Y.: Putnam [1951]. ix, 353 p. ports., view. [2285]

STANLEY HENRY LOMAX & DAVE STANLEY, *eds.* A treasury of baseball humor [1903-49]. N. Y.: Lantern Press [1950]. 316 p. cartoons. [2286]

THE CHICAGO DAILY NEWS. My greatest day in baseball. As told to John P[eter] Carmichael, Sports Editor of the Chicago daily news, and many other noted sports writers. 47 dramatic stories by 47 famous stars. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1951]. vi, 250 p. ports. (The Big League baseball library.) Interviews recalling games since 1904, reprinted from the Chicago daily news. [2287]

GENE SCHOOR. The Jim Thorpe story: America's greatest athlete. N. Y.: Messner [1951]. 6], 186 p. ports. Life of Jim Thorpe (born 1888), his Indian boyhood, and his career in football and baseball, 1907-29. [2288]

THOMAS MEANY. Babe Ruth: the big moments of the big fellow. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1951]. 249 p. ports. (The Big League baseball library.) On the baseball career of George Herman Ruth, 1921-39. [2289]

ARTHUR WILLIAM MANN. Baseball journey. N. Y.: F. J. Low Co., c1951. 199 leaves. On Leo Ernest Durocher as a baseball player and manager since 1927. [2290]

JOSEPH PAUL DI MAGGIO. Lucky to be a Yankee. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1951]. 221 p. views. (The Big League baseball library.) On the author's career in baseball, 1933-51. [2291]

JOE TRIMBLE. Phil Rizzuto, a biography of the Scooter. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1951]. viii, 184 p. ports., views. (Most valuable player series.) On the baseball career of Philip Francis Rizzuto, 1934-51. [2292]

FRANKLIN W. YEUTTER. Jim Konstanty. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1951]. viii, [2], 181 p. ports. (Most valuable player series.) On his baseball career, 1940-50. [2293]

ARTHUR WILLIAM MANN. The Jackie Robinson story. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1951]. 224 p. ports. (The Big League baseball library.) On John Roosevelt Robinson as a baseball player, 1941-49. [2294]

ARTHUR WILLIAM MANN. Baseball confidential: secret history of the war among Chandler, Durocher, MacPhail, and Rickey [1946-48]. N. Y.: McKay [1951]. 8], 184 p. On a conflict involving Albert Benjamin Chandler, Leo Ernest Durocher, Larry MacPhail, and Branch Rickey. [2295]

FOOTBALL

TIM COHANE. The Yale football story [1872-1950]. N. Y.: Putnam [1951]. xii, [2], 369 p. cartoons, ports., views. [2296]

DAVID RIESMAN & REUEL DENNEY. Football in America: a study in diffusion [1874-1950]. Am. quar., 3:309-25 (winter). views. [2297]

CHRISTY WALSH, ed. College football and All America review. Hollywood [Calif.]: House-Warven, 1951. 943 p. facsim., ports., views. Tabulated information under names of colleges, 1878-1950. [2298]

MORRIS ALLISON BEALLE. Gangway for Navy: the story of football at the United States Naval Academy, 1879 to 1950. Wash.: Columbia Pub. Co., c1951. 284 p. diags., ports., view. [2299]

JOHN S. STECKBECK. Fabulous Redmen: the Carlisle Indians and their famous football teams. Harrisburg, Pa.: J. H. McFarland Co., 1951. ix, 150 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 146-50). Football history of the U. S. Indian School, Carlisle, Pa., 1893-1918. [2300]

TEXAS HERITAGE FOUNDATION. Football, 1893-1951. The University of Texas edition. Austin, Tex. [1951]. 80 p. ports., tables, views. (Under Tex. skies, v. 2, no. 5, Sep. 1951.) Contributions by A. Garland Adair, Wilbur Evans, and Horace H. Shelton. (A "Library edition" of the same work, 76 p., forms no. 7, Dec. 1951, of the same volume.) [2301]

RUBE SAMUELSON. The Rose Bowl game [1916-51]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1951. x, 299 p. ports. [2302]

Other Social History

LUCY CORBETT & SIDNEY CORBETT. French cooking in old Detroit since 1701. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press, 1951. [8], 178, [1] p. views. Mainly contemporary recipes for French dishes in America, with little specific reference to Detroit. [2303]

MARY EMMA SHOWALTER. Mennonite community cookbook: favorite family recipes. Phila.: Winston [1950]. xviii, 494 p. views (part col.). "Authorized by the Mennonite Community Association, Scottdale, Pa." Expanded from thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Tennessee. Based on ms. cookbooks and traditional recipes "from most of the Mennonite communities in the United States and Canada" and on recollections of the author's grandmothers. [2304]

HARNETT THOMAS KANE. Gentlemen, swords, and pistols. N. Y.: Morrow, 1951. xiv, 306 p. bibliog. (p. 296-306). On duels, 1819-89. Semifictional in style. [2305]

Sister JOAN BLAND. Hibernian crusade: the story of the Catholic Total Abstinence Union of America [1849-1918]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1951. ix, 297 p. bibliog. (p. 277-86), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [2306]

JAY R. CLANCY, pseud. Clancy got well. [Des Moines]: McGrevey Book Store, c1951. xv, 163 p. Account, fictional in form, of the author's alcoholism and his membership in Alcoholics Anonymous since ca. 1943. [2307]

WOMEN

MARGARET WYMAN. The rise of the fallen woman. Am. quar., 3:167-77 (summer). notes. On "the lost woman" as a character in American fiction, 1789-1917. [2308]

RAYMOND SCHUESSLER. An historical study of our nation's foundations. Am. heritage, n. s., 2 (no. 4):11-13 (summer). views. On constrictive garments of women since 1800. [2309]

MARY ORMSBEE WHITTON. At home with Lucretia Mott. Am. scholar, 20: 175-84 (spring). Extracts from her family letters, 1850-72, with commentary. [2310]

DOROTHY YOST DEEGAN. The stereotype of the single woman in American novels: a social study with implications for the education of women. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1951. xvi, 252 p. bibliog. (p. 235-42), notes (p. 225-34). Psychology and sociology of 150 characters in 125 novels, 1851-1935. [2311]

FRIEDA ANNE GRIEDER. American women in the professions: a study of trends, 1870-1940, and their implications for the counseling of college women. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 25:360-63. [2312]

LOLA CAROLYN WALKER. The speeches and speaking of Carrie Chapman Catt. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 18:172-7. Elocution of a women's-rights leader, 1887-1947. [2313]

HOWARD GREER. *Designing male*. N. Y.: Putnam [1951. 8], 310 p. ports. On the author's career as a dress designer in Chicago, New York, Paris, and Hollywood since ca. 1915, with some account of his boyhood in Lincoln, Neb., and recollections of Lady Duff Gordon, Elinor Glyn, Paul Poiret, Pola Negri, and others. [2314

THE FAMILY

THOMAS PATRICK MONAHAN. The pattern of age at marriage in the United States [1620-1950]. Phila.: Stephenson Bros., 1951. 2 v. vi, 236; [2], 237-451 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 397-451), notes (p. 351-96). Makes particular use of New Jersey marriage records since 1848. [2315

WINIFRED LAWRENCE LIPSCOMB. Status and structure of the family in idealistic communities: a study of selected Utopias, literary, religious, and secular. Univ. N. C., *Research in progress*, 27:393-5 (Oct 1949). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. On "family life as developed in the religious and secular communistic societies established in the United States" since ca. 1740. [2316

ROBERT J. DOLE. Common law marriage [1809-1950]. Bar Assoc. State Kan., *Jour.*, 20:217-24 (Nov). notes. [2317

GROVER CLEVELAND LADNER. Power of judges to perform marriage ceremony [1849-1950]. Pa. Bar Assoc. *quar.*, 22:278-81 (Apr). notes. [2318

EDWARD LEROY VAN RODEN. The legal trend of sterilization in the United States [1905-50]. Pa. Bar Assoc. *quar.*, 22:282-92 (Apr). notes. [2319

JOHN HUMPHREY CARLILE MORRIS. Divisible divorce [1906-50]. Harv. *law rev.*, 64:1287-1303 (Jun). notes. [2320

CLYDE BENNETT VEDDER. Lonely hearts clubs viewed sociologically. *Social forces*, 30:219-22 (Dec). notes. Based on the author's membership in 11 of these clubs, 1941-49, with extracts from the resulting correspondence. [2321

OTTO F. VONDERHEIT. Income-tax and gift-tax aspects of divorce [1942-51]. Ore. *law rev.*, 31:1-14 (Dec). notes. [2322

CHARITIES AND WELFARE

WILLIAM GURDON SALTONSTALL. John Phillips, 1719-1795: merchant, shipowner, landed proprietor, and founder of Phillips Exeter Academy. N. Y.: Necomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 24 p. On his founding of the Academy (1781) and his benefactions to Phillips Andover Academy, Dartmouth, Harvard, and Princeton. [2323

CHARLES HOWARD HOPKINS. History of the Y. M. C. A. in North America [1851-1951]. N. Y.: Association Press, 1951. xii, [2], 818 p. facsimils., ports., views. [2324

DAWNE HULETT. He did most for the horse: the story of Henry Bergh. *Cattleman*, 38 (no. 4):58, 171-4 (Sep). port., view. On his campaign for the prevention of cruelty to animals, 1865-84. [2325

JOHN L. RADER. Tort liability of a charitable institution for the negligent acts of its agents [1876-1950]. Bar Assoc. State Kan., *Jour.*, 19:369-75 (Feb). notes. [2326

HERBERT ANDREW WISBEY. Religion in action: a history of the Salvation Army in the United States [since 1880]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2868], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 431 leaves. notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1025-6. [2327

ABRAHAM CRONBACH. Jewish pioneering in American social welfare. *Am. Jew. arch.*, 3 (no. 3):51-80 (Jun). ports., view. notes. On "forms of American social welfare" that are "of Jewish inception," 1900-1950. [2328

ERNEST C. PARTRIDGE. The Pensacola party and relief work in Turkey. *Armenian affairs*, 1:293-7 (summer-fall 1950). On the Near East Relief Organization, 1919-22. [2329

BADRAWY MUHAMMAD FAHMY ELBADRAWY. The refugee: a problem of international social welfare [1920-49]. N. Y., 1951. [8], 174 p. diagraphs., tables. bibliog. (p. 149-52), notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Deals in part with the International Refugee Organization. [2330

ROGER L. TREAT. Bishop Sheil and the CYO. N. Y.: Messner [1951]. xi,

[3], 211 p. port. On James Bernard Sheil and the Catholic Youth Organization of the Diocese of Chicago, 1931-51. Deals particularly with boxing and a nursery. [2331]

LEWIS J. SIEGAL. Uniformity of settlement status as a public health measure. *Am. jour. econ. and sociol.*, 11:91-8 (Oct). On minimum-length-of-residence requirements of the States as a condition of eligibility

to receive public assistance and other benefits, 1939-51. [2332]

EDWARD MCSWEENEY. American voluntary aid for Germany, 1945-1950. *Freiburg i. Br.: Caritas-Verlag*, 1950. 143 p. diagrs., tables, bibliog. (p. 140-41). Thesis--Freiburg im Breisgau. On organized charitable donations of food, clothing, and other necessities. [2333]

MILITARY HISTORY

RICHARD KIMBALL SPRAGUE. Revolutionary arms and equipment in the Essex Institute Collection. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 87:150-54 (Apr). [2334]

WILLARD MOSHER WALLACE. Appeal to arms: a military history of the American Revolution [1775-84]. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. viii, [2], 308 p. cartoons, facsim., maps, port. notes (p. 275-300). [2335]

JOSÉ BRAVO UGARTE. La guerra a México de Estados Unidos (1846-48). *Hist. mexicana*, 1:185-226 (Oct-Dec). notes. [2336]

BERTRAM WALLACE KORN. American Jewry and the Civil War [1860-65]. Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 1951. xii, [2], 331 p. facsim., ports. bibliog. (p. 307-13). [2337]

RICHARD ARENS. Vicarious punishment and war crimes prosecution: the Civil War or Alice through the looking-glass. *Wash. Univ. law quar.*, 1951: 62-84 (Feb). notes. Interpretation of Union and Confederate conduct, 1861-65, in terms of "basic emotional drives." [2338]

GEORGE MORGAN CHINN. The machine gun: history, evolution, and development of manual, automatic, and airborne repeating weapons [1861-1950]. Volume I of three volumes. Prepared for the Bureau of Ordnance, Department of the Navy. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. xxiii, [1], 688 p. diagrs., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 671-3). Vols. 2 and 3 classified and not available to the public. "Appendix A. Patents on machine guns and relating [sic] mechanisms upon which the world's automatic weapons have been based" (p. 621-55). [2339]

ELLIS MERTON COULTER. A name for the American War of 1861-1865. *Ga. rev.*, 5:305-32 (fall). History of the controversy over terminology. [2340]

PIETER GEYL. The American Civil War and the problem of inevitability. *New Eng. quar.*, 24:147-68 (Jun). notes. [2341]

JOSEPH KING FENNO MANSFIELD. A soldier views the secession crisis. [Edited] by Frank F[rederick] White, Jr. *Mil. affairs*, 15:209-12 (winter). notes. Letters from the Inspector General of the Army to John H. B. Latrobe, dated Middletown, Conn., 9 and 19 Feb. 1861. [2342]

WILLIAM E. WOODWARD. Years of madness: a reappraisal of the Civil War. N. Y.: Putnam [1951]. viii, 311 p. bibliog. (p. 297-301). Undertakes "to reveal the utter and cruel absurdity of the war," and how it could have been avoided. [2343]

WILLY LEY. Rockets, missiles, and space travel. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1951. xii, 436 p. diagrs., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 413-30). First published in 1944 under title: *Rockets*. Largely on developments in the United States, 1862-1950. "Rocket airplanes and rocket-assisted take-off" (p. 347-81). [2344]

THOMAS ANDREW BAILEY. The Russian fleet myth re-examined [1863]. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 38:81-90 (Jun). notes. [2345]

ROBERT P. BIGELOW. Wireless in warfare, 1885-1914. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 77:116-27 (Feb). view. [2346]

EDWARD HOWARD BROOKS. The national defense policy of the Wilson administration, 1913-1917. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 25:152-5. [2347]

FRANCIS WOLLE. Novels of two world wars [1917-48]. *West. humanities rev.*, 5:279-96 (summer). [2348]

LAWRENCE H. FEIGENBAUM. War, as viewed by the postwar novelists of World Wars I and II. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2181], 1950

[i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 297 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 289-97). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):109-10. Study of novels "written by Americans with first-hand knowledge of war, published in the years 1918-1930 and 1945-1950." [2349]

EDWARD FREDERICK WILLIS. Herbert Hoover and the Russian prisoners of World War I: a study in diplomacy and relief, 1918-1919. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1951]. viii, [2], 67 p. notes. On his responsibility for Russian prisoners in Germany. [2350]

JOHN W. ALDRIDGE. After the lost generation: a critical study of the writers of two wars. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1951]. xv, [3], 263 p. Commentary on Hemingway, Fitzgerald, and Dos Passos in the 1920s and Vance Bourjaily, Merle Miller, Gore Vidal, Paul Bowles, and others after World War II, with special reference to their fiction about war. [2351]

DANIEL LERNER, ed. Propaganda in war and crisis: materials for American policy [1939-45]. N. Y.: G. W. Stewart [1951]. xvi, 500 p. (Library of policy sciences.) Twenty-seven articles by various authors, including

several American and European participants in World War II, on psychological warfare. [2352]

HANS LOUIS TREFOUSSE. Germany and American neutrality, 1939-1941. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1951. 4], 247 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 219-36). notes (p. 164-217). Thesis--Columbia Univ. [2353]

E. W. HOLLINGSWORTH. The use of thickened gasoline in warfare [1941-50]. *Armed Forces chem. jour.*, 4 (no. 3):26-32 (Jan). views. [2354]

WILLIAM HENRY VATCHER, JR. Combat propaganda against the Japanese in the Central Pacific [1941-45]. Stanford Univ., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 25:171-2. [2355]

WILLIAM R. WILLOUGHBY. Canadian-American defense co-operation [1941-51]. *Jour. politics*, 13:675-96 (Nov). notes. [2356]

TREZEVANT PLAYER YEATMAN, JR. The technicways-stateways of war: an inquiry into the changing attitudes of American soldiers in the European Theater of Operations, 1942-1946. Univ. N. C., *Research in progress*, 27:398-9 (Oct 1949). Abstract of thesis --Univ. of North Carolina. [2357]

The Military Establishment

SEYMOUR W. WURFEL. Military habeas corpus [1775-1950]. *Mich. law rev.*, 49:493-528, 699-721 (Feb-Mar). notes. Thesis (J. D.)--Emory Univ. [2358]

HILDA BEAN. The Commander-in-Chief. *Picket post*, 31:22-6 (Jan). On the personal habits and characteristics of Washington as head of the U. S. forces, 1777-78. [2359]

HANS SPERBER. Bugle calls. *Midw. folklore*, 1:167-70 (fall). music. notes. Examples of verses accompanying such calls as early as the Civil War. [2360]

GYNTHY STORAASLI. The evolution of the chaplaincy [1917-50]. *Mil. chaplain*, 21 (no. 4):19-20 (Apr). [2361]

HENRY S. MAAS, ed. Adventure in mental health: psychiatric social work with the Armed Forces in World War II. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1951. xiii, 334 p. notes. Contributions by 15 authors, on social work of the Army, the Navy, the Air Force, the Coast Guard, the Red Cross, and other organizations, 1941-45. [2362]

PRIVILEGED communications. *Mil. chaplain*, 22 (no. 2):8-9 (Oct). On an Air Force case in 1943 which brought recognition "that all chaplains needed the right to hold in confidence the statements of persons coming to them for counsel." [2363]

JAMES VINCENT FORRESTAL. The Forrestal diaries. Edited by Walter Millis with the collaboration of E. S. Duffield. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1951. xxiv, 581 p. ports. Selections, 4 Jul. 1944 - 2 Jan. 1949, during the period of the author's service as Secretary of the Navy and Secretary of National Defense. [2364]

JOHN M. FRANKLIN. A Department of Logistics. *QM rev.*, 30 (no. 4):45-6, 98, 101-2, 105 (Jan-Feb). On proposed integration of "procurement, storage, and distribution of supplies" in the Department of Defense, 1947-50. [2365]

LAND FORCES

SIDNEY KAPLAN. Pay, pension, and power: economic grievances of the

- Massachusetts officers of the Revolution [1775-83]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 3:15-34, 127-42 (Jan-Mar). facsim. notes. [2366]
- JOHN JOSEPH LENNEY. Military trouble-makers: the professional officers. [Wash. ? 1951.] 72 p. On the advantages of militias as compared to a regular army, 1775-1950. [2367]
- RUSSELL O. FUDGE. Why? The story of information in the American Army. Armored Cavalry jour., 59 (no. 2):16-20; (no. 3):47-52 (Mar-Jun 1950). facsim., ports., views. On the Armed Forces Information and Education Division and its antecedents in the Army, 1776-1948. [2368]
- RICHARD KEITH McMASTER. West Point's contribution to education, 1802-1952. El Paso: McMath Print. Co. [1951]. 19 p. bibliog. (p. 19). [2369]
- NILS WILLIAM OLSSON, comp. Swedish enlistments in the U. S. Army before 1851. Swedish pioneer hist. quar., 1 (no. 3):4-13; (no. 4):17-38 (winter-spring). Abstracts of service records, alphabetically arranged, 1805-50. [2370]
- EDWIN SHEFFIELD MARSH II. The United States Army and its health, 1819-1829. Mil. surgeon, 108:501-13 (Jun). notes. [2371]
- JOHN HILL HEWITT. Mutiny at West Point, 1820. Emory Univ. quar., 7: 245-50 (Dec). Excerpt from a ms. autobiography. [2372]
- RICHARD ERNEST DUPUY. Men of West Point: the first 150 years of the United States Military Academy. N. Y.: Sloane [1951]. xvii, 486 p. ports., maps. bibliog. (p. 457-60), notes (p. 461-72). "Published . . . for the Association of Graduates." Shows "against the background of our national history and of national crises in war and peace, the part played therein by certain graduates of the United States Military Academy," 1826-1951, particularly (p. 179-453) during "the great decade, 1941-1951." [2373]
- JOHN K. MAHON. A board of officers considers the condition of the militia in 1826. Mil. affairs, 15:85-94 (summer). notes. [2374]
- LENA LANDON. The militia fine, 1830-1860. Mil. affairs, 15:133-44 (fall). notes. [2375]
- CARROLL FOSTER REYNOLDS. The development of military floating bridging by the United States Army [1836-1945]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 618-23. [2376]
- DAYTON W. CANADAY. Voice of the volunteer of 1847. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:199-209 (autumn). notes. On The picket guard, a newspaper published in Saltillo, Mexico, by two soldiers from Ottawa, Ill., 1847. [2377]
- BRUCE CATTON. Mr. Lincoln's army. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1951. vi, [2], 372 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 341-7), notes (p. 349-63). On the Army of the Potomac and the command of George Brinton McClellan, 1861-62. [2378]
- DUDLEY TAYLOR CORNISH. Negro troops in the Union Army, 1861-1865. Univ. Colo. stud., gen. ser., 28 (no. 4):124-6 (Feb). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Colorado. [2379]
- DANIEL M. ROCHE. The acquisition and use of foreign shoulder-arms by the Union Army, 1861-1865. Univ. Colo. stud., gen. ser., 28 (no. 4): 101-4 (Feb). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Colorado. [2380]
- THOMAS FREDERICK THIELE. The evolution of cavalry in the American Civil War, 1861-1863. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2661], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 575 leaves. maps, plan, tables. bibliog. (leaves 556-75). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):669-70. [2381]
- BELL IRVIN WILEY. Boys in blue. Abr. Lincoln quar., 6:415-30 (Dec). port. notes. On drummer boys and other juvenile members of the Union forces, 1861-65. [2382]
- KARL F. EKLUND. In forty or eight to Rosecrans: the first wartime use of railroads for strategic purposes. Mil. rev., 30 (no. 11):12-21 (Feb). map, view. On military railway service in the Civil War, 1862-66. [2383]
- MARTIN SCHMITT. The court-martial as a source of military lore. West. folklore, 10:226-30 (Jul). notes. Based on printed cases in the Department of the Platte, 1869-77. [2384]
- EDWARD C. WHITE. The optical eye of the Signal Corps. Signals, 4 (no. 6):5-9, 60-61 (Jul-Aug 1950). port., views. On Signal Corps photography since 1881. [2385]
- FLORENCE FENLEY. An endurance race and the first remount depot. Cat-

tleman, 38 (no. 4):53, 156, 158, 160 (Sep). ports. On a race from Evansville, Wyo., to Denver, 1907, and the U. S. Remount Depot, Ft. Reno, Okla., 1908, as recalled by H. N. Campbell. [2386]

LOUIS H. FOUBARE. A history of extension or correspondence courses. Mil. surgeon, 109:636-42 (Nov). notes. On such courses for medical training in the Army, 1907-51. [2387]

WILLIAM JULIUS WUEST. History of heavy AA fire control and materiel [1914-45]. Fort Bliss, Tex.: Artillery School, Antiaircraft and Guided Missiles Branch [1951]. xiv, 272 p. diagrs., views. On antiaircraft guns and range-finding. [2388]

ROY A. SHAW. Two acting quartermasters general and their assistant. QM rev., 31 (no. 2):23, 125-30, 133-4, 137-8 (Sep-Oct). On the services of Maj. Gen. George Washington Goethals, Brig. Gen. Robert Elkington Wood, and Robert J. Thorne, Dec. 1917 - Feb. 1919. [2389]

LEO P. BROPHY. Chemical Corps troops and training in the years between the two wars [1918-39]. Chem. Corps jour., 2 (no. 3):25-8 (Jan 1948). [2390]

JOSEPH F. McCLOSKEY. History of military road construction [1932-45]. Mil. engineer, 43:42-5, 192-5 (Jan-Feb, May-Jun). views. [2391]

SAMUEL GOLDBERG. Army training of illiterates in World War II [1940-45]. N. Y.: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1951. x, [2], 302 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 296-302), notes. (Contributions to education, 966.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. [2392]

JULIAN HILEY. The Army needs names. U. S. Army Combat Forces jour., 2 (no. 3):17-20 (Oct). cartoons. On Army terminology since 1940. [2393]

S. H. KATZ. Prewar and wartime development of protective materiel. Chem. Corps jour., 2 (no. 3):36-41 (Jan 1948). views. On "the principal items of protective materiel supplied to the U. S. Army during the war ... and ... the principal organizations concerned with their development." [2394]

ROBERT GILLEN SMITH. History of the attempt of the United States Army Medical Department to improve the effectiveness of the Chinese Army

Medical Service, 1941-1945. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2130], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 238 leaves. tables. notes (leaves 224-8). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):96-8. [2395]

RAY S. CLINE. Washington command post: the Operations Division [of the General Staff, 1942-45]. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1951. xvi, [2], 413 p. diagrs., ports. bibliog. (p. 382-5), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The War Department.) [2396]

H. HARRISON JENKINS. Army newspaper names [1942-47]. Am. speech, 26:185-9 (Oct). notes. [2397]

JAY S. STOCKHARDT. San Jose project. Chem. Corps jour., 2 (no. 3):32-5 (Jan 1948). views. On a testing station of the Chemical Warfare Service at San José Island in the Gulf of Panama, 1943-47. [2398]

G. DEARBORN SPINDLER. The Doolittle Board and coöption in the Army [1946]. Social forces, 29:305-10 (Mar). notes. [2399]

SEA FORCES

GEORGE COOPER REINHARDT & W. R. KINTNER. Sea power: base of American policy. Marine Corps gaz., 35 (no. 10):40-45 (Oct). views. Refers to doctrines of Mahan and others. [2400]

U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis. Dept. of English, History, and Government. Teaching naval history: a book of facts and ideas. Wash.: Bureau of Naval Personnel, 1951. iii, 120 p. maps. bibliogs., notes. Condensed naval history of the world to 1945. [2401]

GEORGE PINNEY HUNT. The story of the U. S. Marines [1775-1950]. N. Y.: Random House [1951. 6], 182 p. col. views. [2402]

WILLIAM BELL CLARK, ed. The battle of words: a naval episode of the Revolutionary War. Minute man, 41 (no. 1):[5-8] (Feb). notes. Concl. Reprinted from the Boston Independent chronicle, 13 May and 3 Jun. 1779. Letters to the public from Abraham Whipple and Thomas Thompson, on the latter's dismissal from the service of the Navy by sentence of a court martial in 1778. [2403]

LEMUEL C. SHEPHERD, JR. "As the President may direct." U. S. N. Inst.

- proc., 77:1148-55 (Nov). views. On the status of the Marine Corps, 1798-1950. [2404]
- LUCIUS W. JOHNSON. A million seamen were slain. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:1028-39 (Oct). view. On the worldwide incidence of scurvy, including its ravages in the U. S. Navy, 1811-1934. [2405]
- GREVILLE BATHE. Ship of destiny: a record of the U. S. steam frigate Merrimac, 1855-1862. With an appendix on the development of the U. S. naval cannon from 1812-1865. St. Augustine, Fla., 1951. [8], 82 p. diagrs. (part fold.), map, views, bibliog. (p. 75). Mainly details of construction. [2406]
- JAMES BIDDLE. Voyage of the frigate Congress, 1823. [Edited] by Nicholas B. Wainwright. Pa. mag. hist., 75:170-88 (Apr). views. notes. Defense by a Captain of the U. S. Navy against charges that he had improperly treated Caesar Augustus Rodney (minister to Argentina) and his family on a voyage to Gibraltar and Buenos Aires; with related documents. [2407]
- HOWARD D. KRAMER. An Ohio doctor in the early Navy. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:155-74 (Apr). notes. Based on journals of Lewis A. Wolfley, Surgeon, USN, 1832-44, kept in Paris, the Mediterranean, and the waters off South America. [2408]
- S. DE CHRISTOFARO. The Naval Lyceum. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:868-73 (Aug). views. On the U. S. Naval Lyceum, an organization of naval and marine officers, publisher of the Naval magazine, 1833-39. [2409]
- JACK B. KEMMERER. Charting the world. Ships & sailing, 1 (no. 3):14-19 (Aug). views. On marine surveys by the Hydrographic Office, U. S. Navy, since 1838. [2410]
- BERN ANDERSON. The impact of rapid communications on the employment of naval forces [1839-1944]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:1156-67 (Nov). views. [2411]
- LAURENCE W. MARTIN. The historiography of the Laird rams. New Eng. soc. stud. bul., 9 (no. 2):9-15 (Dec). notes. On ironclads built by Lairds at Birkenhead, presumably for the Confederacy, 1863, and the resulting diplomatic crisis. [2412]
- DESTROYERS in the U. S. Navy [1874-1951]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:976-87 (Sep). views. [2413]
- ELLERY H. CLARK, JR. The significance of the Prize Essay Contest [of the U. S. Naval Institute], 1879-1950. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:798-809 (Aug). views. Review of the essays as grouped by subject. [2414]
- W. H. RUSSELL. The genesis of FMF doctrine: 1879-1899. Marine Corps gaz., 35 (no. 4):42-9; (no. 5):48-53; (no. 6):50-56; (no. 7):52-9 (Apr-Jul). ports., views. On "the early beginnings of what we know now as the Fleet Marine Force." [2415]
- DANIEL D. MUSGRAVE. Machine guns in our navy: the sea forces pioneered their early development [1894-1928]. Ordinance, 36:253-5 (Sep-Oct). [2416]
- H. R. FAIRBANKS. Training the Navy's civil engineers. Mil. engineer, 43:404-7 (Nov-Dec). port., views. On training in the Civil Engineer Corps and the Naval Construction Battalions, 1898-1951. [2417]
- ELTING ELMORE MORISON. A case study of innovation. Armor, 59 (no. 5):52-8 (Sep-Oct 1950). port., view. On "the introduction of continuous-aim firing in the United States Navy," 1900-1902. [2418]
- JETER ALLEN ISELY & PHILIP AXTELL CROWL. The U. S. Marines and amphibious war: its theory, and its practice in the Pacific. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1951. vii, [3], 636 p. maps, views. notes (p. 591-626). On the evolution of amphibious doctrine (1901-34), training for amphibious war (1934-42), and Marine operations in the Pacific (1942-45). [2419]
- C. A. EICHELBERGER. The law and the submarine. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:690-99 (Jul). views. On submarines in international law, 1907-51. [2420]
- MENDEL L. PETERSON. The Marine Corps brevet medal [1921]. Numismatist, 64:594-8 (Jun). view. [2421]
- U. S. Office of the Comptroller of the Navy. The naval establishment: its growth and necessity for expansion, 1930-1950. [Wash.] 1951. vii, 178 p. diagrs. (NavEvox-P-1038.) [2422]
- AVIS YATES BROWNLEE. The Yeomen (F) United States Naval Reserve Forces, World War I [chartered 1936]. D. A. R. mag., 85:707-8 (Sep). [2423]
- THOMAS C. SKINNER. A portfolio of aircraft carriers. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:874-9 (Aug). views. Reproductions of some of the author's paintings of such vessels, 1938-48. [2424]

SPANTON ASHDOWN, comp. American oceangoing merchant vessels converted into aircraft carriers during the Second World War. Steamboat bill of facts, 8:18-19 (Jun). List. [2425]

C. S. GOLDINGHAM. Japanese submarines in the Second World War [1941-45]. Royal Unit. Serv. Inst., Jour., 96:92-100 (Feb). notes. [2426]

RALPH K. JAMES. U. S. fleet maintenance and battle-damage repairs in the Pacific during World War II. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 63:767-90 (Nov). diagrs., views. [2427]

DENNIS DENMARK NELSON. The integration of the Negro into the U. S. Navy [1941-50]. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1951]. xv, [3], 238 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 235-8). [2428]

U. S. Office of Scientific Research and Development. Subsurface warfare: the history of Division 6, NDRC. By John Origen Herrick. Wash.: Dept. of Defense, Research and Development Board, 1951. [6], 135, [2] p. ports. Report on researches of the National Defense Research Committee on acoustics in submarine warfare, 1941-45. [2429]

ALBERT VULLIEZ. Sous-marins du Pacifique [1941-45]. Rev. maritime, 63:875-8 (Jul). map. [2430]

P. C. SANDRETTO. Radio navigational problems in the Central Pacific [1944-45]. Signal, 5 (no. 2):20-22, 60 (Nov-Dec 1950). views. [2431]

HAROLD GARDINER BOWEN, JR. Naval aspects of the mission to Turkey [1947]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:1040-49 (Oct). views. [2432]

AIR FORCES

ROBERT W. MURCH. N. A. S. Annapolis. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:1068-71 (Oct). view. On aviation at the U. S. Naval Academy, 1911-13. [2433]

U. S. Bureau of Aeronautics (Navy Dept.). United States naval aviation in review, 1911-1951. [Wash., 1951.] iii, [1], 29 p. ports., views. [2434]

EUGENE MORLOCK EMME. The impact of air power upon history [since 1914]. Air Univ. quar. rev., 2 (no. 3):3-13 (winter 1948). notes. [2435]

DONALD EUGENE SMITH. A comparative study of the influence of airpower upon the national policies of Germany, Great Britain [sic], the United States,

and the Soviet Union [1914-50]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1951. [6], 27 p. notes. (Studies in politics, government, and international law: abstract series, 1.) Abstract of thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [2436]

ASHBROOK LINCOLN. The United States Navy and the rise of the doctrine of air power [1919-21]. Mil. affairs, 15:145-56 (fall). notes. For comment by Dudley Wright Knox see p. 205-7 (winter). [2437]

HARRY O. HUSS. Airplane spray apparatus: the evolution of the ram gravity-type smoke tank. Armed Forces chem. jour., 3 (no. 8):10-15, 32-3 (Apr 1950). views. Equipment developed by the Chemical Corps since 1923. [2438]

WALTER H. WAGER. The Air Coordinating Committee. Air Univ. quar. rev., 2 (no. 4):19-32 (spring 1949). On an interdepartmental committee and its predecessors, 1937-48. [2439]

AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE. Tactical use of air power in World War II: studies presented at joint session, American Historical Association [and] American Military Institute, Chicago, Illinois, 29 December 1950. Mil. affairs, 14:165-200 (winter 1950). notes. Contents. --The Army experience, by James A. Huston. --Notes on the development of AAF tactical doctrine, by Thomas J. Maycock. --The Navy experience, by Henry M. Dater. [2440]

S. R. SHAW. Wrong target: a study of the use of strategic air power in World War II [1940-45]. Ordnance, 35:471-8 (Mar-Apr). diagr. notes. [2441]

HENRY DE WOLF SMYTH. Atomic energy for military purposes: the official report on the development of the atomic bomb under the auspices of the United States Government, 1940-1945. Written at the request of L. R. Groves. [New and enlarged edition.] Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1948 [c1945]. vii, 308 p. diagrs., views. Republication, with modifications, of "the official report issued by the 'Manhattan District,' U. S. Corps of Engineers." [2442]

HERMAN A. LAUBRICH. Control of combat fatigue [in the Army Air Force, 1941-45]. Air Univ. quar. rev., 2 (no. 1):26-35 (summer 1948). notes. [2443]

FREDERICK L. MOORE. Radio counter-measures [in air war, 1941-

45]. Air Univ. quar. rev., 2 (no. 2): 57-66 (fall 1948). [2444]

WILLIAM H. POWELL, JR. Geography--armies and disease. Air Univ. quar. rev., 2 (no. 3):28-38 (winter 1948). On the geographic distribution of diseases of the Army Air Forces, 1941-45. [2445]

EUGENE F. CORIELL. Radio studio--military style. Signals, 4 (no. 4):23-6, 64 (Mar-Apr 1950). port., views. On the author's work as an Air Force teacher of radio, 1944-49. [2446]

U. S. Office of Air Force History. The Army Air Forces in World War II. [Edited by Wesley Frank Craven and James Lea Cate.] Volume III. Europe: ARGUMENT to V-E Day, January 1944 to May 1945. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1951. xxxix, 947, [1] p. diagrs., maps, views. notes (p. 811-909). Chapters by Arthur B. Ferguson, John Edwin Fagg, Joseph W. Angell, Alfred Goldberg, Robert H. George, Albert F. Simpson. Robert T. Finney, Harris Warren, David G. Rempel, and Martin R. R. Goldman. [2447]

Military Operations

RAYMOND SCHEELE. Warfare of the Iroquois and their northern neighbors [Hurons, Algonquins, and Montagnais, ca. 1600 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2128], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 149 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 147-9). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):14. [2448]

FRANK RAYMOND SECOY. A functional-historical view of Plains Indian warfare: the process of change [from the 17th to the early 19th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2553], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 252 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 239-47). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):666-8. On "the Post-horse-Pre-gun pattern" and "the Horse and Gun pattern." [2449]

MATTHEW FORNEY STEELE. American campaigns. ... In two volumes. Volume I--Text. Wash.: Combat Forces Press [1951]. xii, [2], 338 p. bibliog. (p. 324-5). Narrative of campaigns from Queen Anne's War to the Spanish-American War, 1702-1898, published originally in 1909. "Orders of battle in the principal actions of the Civil War" (p. 307-23). [2450]

GUY FRÉGAULT. The epoch of the Belle Riviere. [Translated by Donald H. Kent.] Pa. hist., 18:185-96 (Jul). port. notes. On the logistical preparations in Canada for an expedition to the Ohio Valley, 1753. Extracted from the author's François Bigot, administrateur français. [2451]

Sir JAMES MURRAY-PULTENEY, Bart. Letters from America, 1773 to 1780: being the letters of a Scots officer, Sir James Murray, to his home during the War of American In-

dependence. Edited by Eric Robson ... [Manchester, Eng.]: Manchester Univ. Press [1951]. xxvi, 90 p. view. bibliog. (p. 77-85), notes. Letters from Charleston, Long Island, New Jersey, Piscataway (Md.), Philadelphia, and New York, 7 Jul. 1776 - 24 Oct. 1778, with earlier letters from Europe and later letters from St. Lucia and Antigua. Heavily annotated. [2452]

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. Washington, the governors, and Valley Forge [1777-78]. Picket post, 31:12-19 (Jan). [2453]

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN. The British invasion of Kentucky, with an account of the capture of Ruddell's and Martin's stations, June 1780. Lexington, Ky.: Winburn Press, 1951. [6], 30 p. notes (p. 26-30). Raid from Detroit. Includes experiences of Kentucky prisoners of war. [2454]

WARREN J. SHONERT. The British invasion of Kentucky [1780]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1950-51, leaves 122-31. Expedition from Detroit to Licking River. [2455]

WILLIAM H. PEIFER. St. Clair's quartermaster. QM rev., 31 (no. 1): 23, 108-14 (Jul-Aug). map. On Samuel Hodgdon in the expedition of Arthur St. Clair to Ohio, 1791, and the mismanagement of supply matters in this campaign. [2456]

CARL A. BRETTSCHEIDER. Some of the personalities and problems of supply affecting the Indian campaign of 1792-1794. Hist. and Phil. Soc. of Ohio, Bul., 9:299-318 (Oct). facsimis., port. notes. [2457]

EDWARD PREBLE. [Letter to Robert R. Livingston, U. S. Frigate Constitution, Syracuse Harbor, 19 Feb. 1804, announcing the capture and destruction of the former U. S. Frigate

Philadelphia in Tripoli Harbor by forces under Stephen Decatur.] N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:410-11 (Oct).

[2458]

JOSHUA KEENE. Notes on the action between Hornet and Peacock. [Edited] by Hardin Craig, Jr. Am. Neptune, 11:73-7 (Jan). Excerpts from notes and clippings kept by the Purser's Steward of HMS Peacock, on the sinking of the Peacock by the Hornet (Capt. James Lawrence) off Demerara and the treatment of the prisoners at New York, 1813.

[2459]

HELEN HUNNICUTT. A Mexican view of the Texas war: memories of a veteran of the two battles of the Alamo. Univ. Tex., Lib. chron., 4:59-74 (summer). fold. map. Describes a ms. index (in the University of Texas Library) to the records kept by José Juan Sánchez Navarro while Adjutant Inspector of the Departments of Nuevo León and Tamaulipas, 1831-39, and prints his diary of military services, 1835-36.

[2460]

HORACE BAILEY CARROLL. The Texan Santa Fe Trail. Canyon: Panhandle-Plains Historical Soc., 1951. xv, [13], 201 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 189-92), notes. (Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., v. 24.) On the route followed by a military expedition of the Republic of Texas under Bvt. Brig. Gen. Hugh McLeod from Austin toward Santa Fe as far as the western boundary of present Quay County, N. M., Jun. - Oct. 1841. Appended (p. 169-79): "Journal of the Santa Fe Expedition by Peter Gallagher," including the surrender of the party and the author's imprisonment in Mexico.

[2461]

HORACE BAILEY CARROLL. Steward Alexander Miller and the Snively expedition of 1843. Southw. hist. quar., 54:261-86 (Jan). map, ports. notes. Expedition under Col. Jacob Snively, Texas Army, from northern Texas across western Oklahoma to the Arkansas River in Kansas, and back, to intercept trade on the Santa Fe Trail; with extensive excerpts from Miller's diary, 24 Apr. - 13 Jul. 1843.

[2462]

CARL ALPERT. Two American naval expeditions to Palestine, 1848 and 1854. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 40:281-7 (Mar). notes. Expeditions of Lt. William Francis Lynch (to the Dead Sea, 1847-48) and Capt. C. C. Turner.

[2463]

PAUL HAMILTON HAYNE. An uncol-

lected elegy by Paul Hamilton Payne. Edited by Richard Beale Davis. S. C. hist. and geneal. mag., 52:52-4 (Jan). notes. "Lines on the death of Col. Pierce M. Butler, who fell in the battles of Churubusco, on 20th August 1847, while heading a desperate charge of the Palmetto Regiment," here printed from ms.

[2464]

JOHN MCPETERS. Mexicans massacre Americans--Americans massacre Mexicans. Frontier times, 28:347-51 (Sep). Reminiscences (told to John Warren Hunter, 1914) of the massacre at Marin, near Cerralvo, 1847.

[2465]

JOHN P. WELSH & JAMES L. WELSH. A house divided: the Civil War letters of a Virginia family. [Edited] by W. G. Bean. Va. mag. hist., 59:397-422 (Oct). notes. Letters from John and James, of Lexington, brothers, in Virginia, Pennsylvania, Kentucky, and Georgia, 1850-65, the former a captain in the 27th Virginia Regiment, the latter enlisted in the 78th Illinois Infantry Regiment.

[2466]

TIMOTHY F. BARRETT. A salvo-less naval victory. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:744-7 (Jul). view. Rescue of an American citizen from the Austrian navy in Smyrna harbor by Duncan Nathaniel Ingraham, Commander, USN, 1853.

[2467]

JOHN RODMAN COXE LEWIS & WILLIAM B. ALLEN. Bluejackets with Perry in Japan. ... Edited with an introduction by Henry F[ranklin] Graff. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 55:3-22, 66-85, 133-47, 162-80, 225-40, 276-87, 339-50 (Jan-Jul). diagr. notes. Concl. Journal and log (by Lewis) and memorandum (by Allen), 14 Feb. 1833 - 26 Jun. 1854, of the U. S. Ships Vandalia and Macedonian in a voyage from Philadelphia and New York to Rio de Janeiro, Macao, Hongkong, the Ryukyu Islands, and Japan.

[2468]

ERNEST CHARLES SHEARER. The Callahan expedition, 1855. Southw. hist. quar., 54:430-51 (Apr). map. notes. Expedition under Capt. James Hughes Callahan, Texas Rangers, to chastise the Indians of southwestern Texas, his incursion into Mexico, and resulting diplomatic complications.

[2469]

JOSEPH HARRINGTON TREGO. The letters of Joseph H. Trego, 1857-1864, Linn County pioneer. Kan. hist. quar., 19:113-32, 287-309, 381-400 (May-Nov). ports., views. notes. Letters to his wife, Alice (Mannington)

Trego, and letters received from her by him, relating to his business and family in Mound City, Kan., and his services as an officer of the U. S. Army in Missouri and Arkansas.

[2470]

CHARLES ALLEY. Excerpts from the Civil War diary of Lieutenant Charles Alley, Company "C," Fifth Iowa Cavalry. Edited by John S. Ezell. Ia. jour. hist., 49:241-56 (Jul). notes. March from Omaha across Iowa, stay at St. Louis, and fighting in Tennessee, 9 Oct. 1861 - 17 Mar. 1862.

[2471]

LOUISE P. OLSEN, ed. Some reactions of Union soldiers stationed in the South during the Civil War. Ark. hist. quar., 10:46-57. Letters to and from William H. Holton (8th Minnesota Regiment), dated in Minnesota, Arkansas, Texas, and Tennessee, 1861-66.

[2472]

WILLIAM HENRY SMITH. With Sibley in New Mexico ... Contributed by Walter A. Faulkner. West Tex Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 27:111-42. Journal of a private in the 5th Regiment, C. S. Army, under Henry H. Sibley, in western Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, 12 Oct. 1861 - 3 Apr. 1862.

[2473]

LLOYD A. DUNLAP. The Calvin Bates fraud. Abr. Lincoln quar., 6:438-42 (Dec). notes. Proof that Ralph D. Bates's narrative of Civil War experiences, 1862-64 (Santa Cruz, Calif., 1910), is "a complete imposture." Location of the copy examined is not indicated.

[2474]

WALTER B. GRIZZARD. War prison experience of a Confederate soldier. Edited by W. J. Holman, Jr. Tenn. hist. quar., 10:149-60 (Jun). Reminiscences (1913) of capture in Tennessee and imprisonment at Columbus, Ky., and Alton, Ill., 1863-65.

[2475]

JAMES W. ANDERSON. Writings of a Confederate prisoner of war. Edited by George C[oleman] Osborn. Tenn. hist. quar., 10:74-90, 161-84 (Mar-Jun). Letters and diary written at Camp Chase, Columbus, Ohio, 4 Apr. 1864 - 19 Jan. 1865, describing the writer's capture in Tennessee, his journey to Ohio, and his life in prison.

[2476]

DAVID MITCHELL HUDSON. Civil War letters of David Mitchell Hudson. Contributed by Roy D. Hudson. Ind. mag. hist., 47:191-208 (Jun). notes. From a sergeant in Company K, 120th Indiana Volunteers, to his wife, dated

in Indianapolis, Ind., and Nashville, Charleston, Chattanooga, and other points in Tennessee, 13 Mar. - 26 Aug. 1864.

[2477]

WAR in Korea, 1871. Chicago hist., 2:294-9 (winter). Includes a letter from Hugh McKee, Lt., USN, to his mother, dated "Flagship Colorado River Salée Corea," 1 Jun. 1871.

[2478]

JAMES M. MERRILL. The Greely Relief Expedition, 1884. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:968-75 (Sep). views. Expedition of the U. S. Navy to rescue Lt. Adolphus Washington Greely and party, lost in the Arctic.

[2479]

AMOS WALTER WRIGHT WOODCOCK. Golden days. Salisbury Md., c1951. 244 p. Memories of service in the Maryland National Guard and in the 115th Infantry in France, 1904-18.

[2480]

CHARLES A. FENTON. Ambulance drivers in France and Italy: 1914-1918. Am. quar., 3:326-43 (winter).

[2481]

EVERITTE ST. JOHN CHAFFEE. The egotistical account of an enjoyable war. [Providence? 1951.] 55 p. ports., views. On the author's service in the 103d Field Artillery, France, 1917-18.

[2482]

JOHN MCGAVOCK GRIDER. War birds: diary of an unknown aviator. [Edited by Elliott White Springs. Fort Mill? S. C., 1951.] 156 p. views. First ed., 1926. Diary of a member of the Aviation Section of the Signal C Corps, serving with the Royal Flying Corps in Great Britain and France, Sep. 1917 - Aug. 1918.

[2483]

JOHN ALBERT WHITE. The Siberian intervention [1917-22]. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1950. xi, [1], 471 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 435-55), notes.

[2484]

WILLIAM A. BRANDENBURG, JR. The origins of American military intervention in Russia, 1918-20. Univ. Colo. stud., gen. ser., 28 (nos. 2-3): 3-5 (Jun 1949). Abstract of thesis - Univ. of Colorado.

[2485]

JOHN ALBERT WHITE. The American role in the Siberian intervention [1919-20]. Russian rev., 10:26-36 (Jan). notes.

[2486]

HARLEY FRANCIS COPE & WALTER KARIG. Battle submerged: submarine fighters of World War II. N. Y.: Norton [1951]. xii, 244 p. views. Relates "each of the war missions that the submarines of the United States

Navy were sent out to perform, in the narratives of as many ships," 1941-45. [2487]

DANIEL V. GALLERY. Clear the decks! N. Y.: Morrow, 1951. [12], 242 p. facsims. Reminiscences by a naval officer of his service in Iceland and his command of the Guadalcanal (aircraft carrier) in the Atlantic and the Pacific, 1941-45. [2488]

PICTORIAL history of World War II: the graphic record of your Armed Forces in action throughout every phase of the global conflict. [N. Y. ?] 1951. 2 v. [6], 394; [6], 394 p. (chiefly illus.). facsims., maps, ports., views (part col.). Veterans of Foreign Wars memorial edition based upon Pictorial history of the Second World War, by W. H. Wise. First volume deals with the war in Europe; second, with the war in the Pacific. Contains brief statements by 23 generals and admirals of the U. S. Forces. [2489]

RICHARD BELL. Traveler from war. [n. p., 1949. 4], 84 p. On the author's service in the Air Force in North Africa, India, China, Japan, and the Pacific, 1942?-1945. [2490]

CORNELIUS VANDERBILT WHITNEY. Lone and level sands. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1951. 6], 314 p. maps, ports., views. On the author's experience as an officer of the Tenth U. S. Air Force in India and Burma and of the U. S. Army Middle East Air Force, serving in North Africa, 1942-43, and his visit to Iwo Jima, 1945; with excerpts from his diary. [2491]

CHARLES W. THOMAS. Ice is where you find it. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1951]. 378 p. maps, ports., views. Participant's account of Coast Guard expeditions to Sabine Island, Jan Mayen Island, and Greenland under Rear Adm. Edward Hanson Smith (Iceberg Smith), USCG, 1943-44; to the Antarctic under Rear Adm. Richard H. Cruzen, USN, 1946-47; and to Alaska for service in the Bering Sea Patrol, 1948. [2492]

ROBERT C. WILLIAMS. Operation amphibious. U. S. Army Combat Forces Jour., 1 (no. 1):30-33; (no. 3):36-40 (Aug, Oct 1950). maps, views. Comparison of Pacific operations with those in Sicily and southern France, 1943. [2493]

HIGH command in war: two problems from the Second World War. Jour. mod. hist., 23:329-43 (Dec). Contents. --SHAFF--a retrospect on coalition

command [1944-45], by Forrest C. Pogue. --Global command: the Double Cross Bee Cee [XX Bomber Command, based in Bengal, 1944-45], by James Lea Cate. --Comments, by Jeter Allen Isely. [2494]

WORLD WAR II: ATLANTIC THEATERS

PAUL DUPAYS. L'Atlantique: chronique historique, Septembre 1939 - Janvier 1942. [n. p.]: Éditions de la Critique; dépositaire à Londres, Hachette [1951]. 225, [2] p. [2495]

ALEX H. CHERRY. Yankee R. N.: being the story of a Wall Street banker who volunteered for active duty in the Royal Navy before America came into the war. London: New York Jarrolds [1951]. 544 p. cartoons, map, ports., views. On the author's service as an officer in Atlantic operations, 1942-45. [2496]

MARK WAYNE CLARK. Calculated risk. N. Y.: Harper, 1950. [12], 500 p. maps, ports., views. On the author's command in Africa, Italy, and Austria, 1942-46, and his attendance at the Moscow Conference, 1947. [2497]

JOHN C. HATLEM & KENNETH E. HUNTER. The war against Germany and Italy: Mediterranean and adjacent areas. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1951. [12], 465 p. (chiefly illus.). maps, views. (United States Army in World War II: pictorial record.) Scenes of the war in North Africa, the Middle East, Sicily, Corsica and Sardinia, Italy, and southern France, 1942-45. [2498]

KENNETH E. HUNTER. The war against Germany: Europe and adjacent areas. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1951. ix, [3], 448 p. maps, views. (United States Army in World War II: pictorial record.) Representation of the war in the United Kingdom, France, Belgium, and Germany, 1942-45. [2499]

WILLIAM HENRY MAULDIN. Bill Mauldin's army. N. Y.: Sloane [1951]. 383 p. of cartoons. Caricatures showing U. S. Army forces in the United States and Europe, 1942-46. [2500]

OMAR NELSON BRADLEY. A soldier's story. N. Y.: Holt [1951]. xix, 618 p. diagrs., maps, ports., views. Reminiscences of command in Europe, 1943-45. [2501]

GORDON A. HARRISON. Cross-Channel attack. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1951. xvii, 519 p. maps (part fold., col.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 487-92), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The European Theater of Operations.) Activities of the U. S. Army on the coast and in the interior of Normandy, 6 Jun. - 1 Jul. 1943, with a preliminary account of Operation OVERLORD and of German defense measures. [2502]

PAUL W. PRITCHARD. Large-area screening in the MTO and ETO. Mil. rev., 30 (no. 10):3-16 (Jan). maps, views. On smoke warfare in Italy and Normandy, 1943-44. [2503]

JOHN L. S. SNEAD, JR. Problems of motor transport. Ordnance, 35:629-31 (May-Jun). On the Motor Transport Service in the Persian Gulf Command, 1943-44. [2504]

EDWARD S. BERRY. From the Seine to the Siegfried Line. Armored Cavalry jour., 59 (no. 1):35-41 (Jan-Feb 1950). diagr., maps, view. Diary of an officer in the 3d Armored Division, 26 Aug. - 9 Sep. 1944. [2505]

ROBERT H. CARLSON. Surprise, opportunely applied. U. S. Army Combat Forces jour., 1 (no. 5):18-20 (Dec 1950). view. Operations of the 38th Infantry, 2d Infantry Division, Normandy, 11 Jul. 1944. [2506]

STEDMAN CHANDLER. The fire power of Company J [359th Infantry, 90th Infantry Division, Moselle River, 9-13 Nov. 1944]. U. S. Army Combat Forces jour., 1 (no. 5):22-4 (Dec 1950). views. [2507]

C. V. CLIFTON. A gun and a company. U. S. Army Combat Forces jour., 1 (no. 1):8-10 (Aug 1950). view. Operations of the 698th Field Artillery Battalion near Ponsacco, Italy, Jul. 1944. [2508]

LINSCOTT A. HALL. Anzio antics [Italy, 1944]. Antiaircraft jour., 94 (no. 2):33-6 (Mar-Apr). cartoon. [2509]

PENDLETON HOGAN. Incident in Lorraine. U. S. Army Combat Forces jour., 1 (no. 10):31-3 (May). port., view. On the clearing of a bridge over the Nied Francaise River by Lt. Frederick Davis Titterington, 11 Nov. 1944. [2510]

ARTHUR H. KUHLMAN, JR. Always another mountain [Italy, 1944]. U. S. Army Combat Forces jour., 1 (no. 9):30-32 (Apr). view. [2511]

FRED W. McWANE, JR. Memoirs of Fred W. McWane, Jr. Lynchburg, Va., c1951. 150 p. Reminiscences by an officer of the 273d Infantry, serving in France and Germany, 1944-45. [2512]

SAMUEL LYMAN ATWOOD MARSHALL. Men against armor. Armored Cavalry jour., 59 (no. 3):4-9 (May-Jun 1950). map, port., views. Operations of the 327th Glider Infantry Regiment, Bastogne, 25 Dec. 1944. [2513]

FRANCIS E. MORAWETZ. The accuracy of the eight-inch howitzer. U. S. Army Combat Forces jour., 1 (no. 10):36-7 (May). view. Operations of the 997th Field Artillery Battalion, Normandy, Jul. 1944. [2514]

JOHN S. SHOEMAKER. Break-through of the Gothic Line [Italy, 1944]. Mil. rev., 30 (no. 6):9-18 (Sep 1950). maps, views. [2515]

ALFRED BOLLER STANFORD. Force Mulberry: the planning and installation of the artificial harbor off U. S. Normandy beaches in World War II [1944]. N. Y.: Morrow, 1951. 240 p. map, plan, views. bibliog. (p. 205-6). [2516]

JOHN ADOLF VIETOR, JR. Time out: American airmen at Stalag Luft I. N. Y.: R. R. Smith, 1951. 192 p. cartoons, port., views. Reminiscences by an Air Force officer imprisoned in Germany, 1944-45. [2517]

CLAYTON L. BARGREN. QM Depot fire-fighting in France. QM rev., 30 (no. 4):48, 105-9 (Jan-Feb). view. Program of the 55th QM Base Depot, Reims, 1945. [2518]

GEORGE J. B. FISHER. The boss of Lucky Forward. U. S. Army Combat Forces jour., 1 (no. 10):20-26 (May). ports. Reminiscences of the personal habits of George S. Patton, Jr., while in command at Bad Tolz, Bavaria, 1945. [2519]

GEORGE B. PICKETT, JR., & EDGAR N. MILLINGTON. The Pilsen story. U. S. Army Combat Forces jour., 1 (no. 9):33-6 (Apr). map, views. Failure of the 64th Armored Infantry Battalion (Reinforced), 16th Armored Division, to cooperate with partisan forces in Czechoslovakia, May 1945. [2520]

GEORGE B. PICKETT, JR. The reinforced tank battalion in exploitation. Armored Cavalry jour., 59 (no. 2):34-9 (Mar-Apr 1950). map. On "the 11th Armored Division's 42nd Tank Battalion in the drive from the Moselle

to the Rhine, " 17-20 Mar. 1945.

[2521]

FRANK E. STEVENSON. Third Army's planning for the crossing of the Rhine River [1945]. Mil. rev., 30 (no. 12):33-42 (Mar). map. [2522]

U. S. Armored School. The deliberate river crossing: the 6th Armored at the Our River [Feb. 1945]. Armor, 59 (no. 4):34-9 (Jul-Aug 1950). map, port., view. [2523]

WORLD WAR II: PACIFIC THEATERS

Le JAPON dans la Guerre. Rev. hist. deuxième guerre mondiale, 1:1-27 (Mar). Contents. --La marine marchande, la stratégie, et l'économie de guerre japonaises (1939-1945), by André Reussner. --La diplomatie allemande et la Guerre du Pacifique (Septembre 1940 - Décembre 1941), by G. Castellan and P.-A. Jars. -- Les Etats-Unis devant la question japonaise en 1941, by Marc Benoist. [2524]

WALTER DUMAUX EDMONDS. They fought with what they had: the story of the Army Air Forces in the Southwest Pacific, 1941-1942. With an introduction by George C[hurchill] Kenny. Boston: Little, Brown, 1951. xxiii, [3], 532 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 481-504), notes (p. 451-80). [2525]

LOUIS MORTON. The battling bastards of Bataan [1941-42]. Mil. affairs, 15: 107-13 (summer). [2526]

ALFRED C. OLIVER. An Army chaplain. Mil. chaplain, 21 (no. 3):13-14 (Jan). On the services and death of Chaplain Ralph Brown in the Philippines, 1941-44. [2527]

ROBERT EDWARD WARD. The inside story of the Pearl Harbor plan. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:1270-83 (Dec). views. On the formation of the plan in Japan, 1941. [2528]

HANS WHITNEY. Guest of the Fallen Sun, in the prisoner-of-war camps in Japan and China. ... Edited by Dan Sterling. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1951]. 69, [3] p. views. On the author's employment as a construction worker in Hawaii and Wake Island and his imprisonment in two camps in China and one in Japan, 1941-45, with appended views: "Sketches from Wake Island and Japanese prisoner-of-war camps, by Joseph J. Astarita." [2529]

GEORGE GRAINGER. Icebound. Alaska sportsman, 17 (no. 1): 12-15, 33-7; (no. 2):16-19, 30-36 (Jan-Feb). views. On the author's service as a member of the Alaska National Guard

in the Aleutian Islands and the Pribilof Islands, 1942 ff. [2530]

CHARLES A. LOCKWOOD. Sink 'em all: submarine warfare in the Pacific. N. Y.: Dutton, 1951. 416 p. map, ports. Reminiscences, 1942-45. [2531]

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. History of United States naval operations in World War II. Volume VII. Aleutians, Gilberts, and Marshalls, June 1942 - April 1944. Boston: Little, Brown, 1951. xxxix, [3], 369 p. cartoons, maps (1 fold.), views. notes. [2532]

TOSHIKAZU OHMAE. Japanese commentary on Guadalcanal [1942-43]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:56-8 (Jan). views. [2533]

JERMAIN F. RODENHAUSER. The Doolittle influence on the Pacific war [1942-45]. Air Univ. quar. rev., 3 (no. 4):25-30 (spring 1950). [2534]

JAMES C. SHAW. The rise and ruin of Rabaul [1942-44]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:624-9 (Jun). view. [2535]

ALLIED FORCES. Southeast Asia Command. Report to the Combined Chiefs of Staff by the Supreme Allied Commander, South-East Asia, 1943-1945, Vice-Admiral the Earl Mountbatten of Burma. London: H. M. Stationery Off., 1951. xi, 280 p. maps (part col.). By Louis Mountbatten, Earl Mountbatten. Includes activities of U. S. forces. [2536]

HARRY W. EDWARDS. Cibik Ridge--prelude to victory. Marine Corps gaz., 35 (no. 3):38-9 (Mar). port. Amphibious operations on Bougainville Island, Nov. 1943. [2537]

H. E. FOOKS. The war in the Pacific, 1943-44. Royal Unit. Serv. Inst., Jour., 96:81-92, 416-24 (Feb, Nov). maps (p fold.). Cont. On the campaigns in New Guinea, Leyte, and Mindoro. [2538]

N. S. PRIME. Night smoke at sea. Armed Forces chem. jour., 5 (no. 2):10, 12-13 (Oct). port., views. Operations of an unnamed task group off Savo Island (Ironbottom Bay), Aug. 1943. [2539]

HENRY CRAIG SEASHOLES. Adrift in the South Pacific; or, Six nights in the Coral Sea. Boston: W. H. Baker Co. [1951, c1950]. 55 p. Reminiscences of the experience of 15 members of the 13th Jungle Air Force after an air accident off the New Hebrides, Jan. 1943. [2540]

LOWELL JACKSON THOMAS. Back to Mandalay. N. Y.: Greystone Press [1951]. 320 p. ports., views. On the services of Col. Philip G. Cochran,

Col. John Alison, and other Americans in aerial operations with British forces in Burma, 1943-44. [2541]

THOMAS WILDS. The admiral who lost his fleet. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:1174-81 (Nov). port. On Admiral Mineichi Koga as Commander in Chief of the Japanese Combined Fleet, 1943-44. [2542]

ASAHI SHIMBUN, Tokyo. Leyte Gulf--the first uncensored Japanese account. [Edited] by James A. Field, Jr. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:255-65 (Mar). map. Translation and criticism of a newspaper article published 18 Oct. 1945. [2543]

F. S. BAYLEY, JR. Risky rescue. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:358-63 (Apr). views. On the PCE(R)s, "designed for the rescue of personnel from other ships," in the Pacific, 1944-45. [2544]

DELBERT L. BJORK. Waterborne envelopments: the 77th Infantry Division at Ormoc [Leyte Island, 1944]. Mil. rev., 30 (no. 12):49-62 (Mar). maps. [2545]

U. S. Marine Corps. Marine aviation in the Philippines [Oct. 1944 - Mar. 1945. By] Major Charles W. Boggs, Jr., USMC. [Wash.]: Historical Division, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, 1951. viii, 166 p. maps (part fold., part col.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 136-9), notes. (Marine Corps monographs, [9].) Includes (p. 151-7) "Pilot survival narratives" of 2d Lt. Walter Donald Bean, Lt. Kenneth G. Pomasl, and Major Phillip B. May. [2546]

U. S. Marine Corps. The seizure of Tinian [1944. By] Major Carl W. Hoffman. [Wash.: Historical Division, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps] 1951. maps (part fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 144-6), notes. (Marine Corps monographs, [8].) [2547]

ADRIAN O. VAN WYEN. The Battle of the Philippine Sea [1944]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:156-69 (Feb). port., view. [2548]

HANSON WEIGHTMAN BALDWIN. Okinawa: victory at the threshold [1945]. Marine Corps gaz., 35 (no. 1):42-9 (Jan). views. [2549]

KENNETH D. STRUVE. Yokohama M69 Day. Chem. Corps jour., 2 (no. 3):29-30 (Jan 1948). On the effects of incendiary bombs dropped 29 May 1945. [2550]

W. G. WETHE. Marine aviation in support of amphibious troops. Marine Corps gaz., 35 (no. 1):26-35 (Jan). views. notes. Analyzes experience gained in Okinawa and the Philippines, 1945. [2551]

The 256TH goes from war to peace. Chem. Corps jour., 2 (no. 4):34-6 (Apr 1948). views. On services of the 256th Chemical Laboratory, U. S. Army, Quezon City, P. I., Oct. 1946 - Oct. 1947. [2552]

WILLIAM C. HALL. Post-war tales of the South Pacific. Mil. engineer, 43:196-8 (May-Jun). views. On relics of the war in the Solomon Islands as observed in 1949. [2553]

Military Units

Mrs. CLEMSON WARD. New light on an old list. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 39:8-10 (Mar). Corrects from ms. a published list of "Maryland colonial militia, Somerset County, March 28, 1749 (list of troops under command of Capt. Joseph Miller)," belonging mainly to present Sussex County, Del. [2554]

SAMUEL L. MYERS. Of history, tradition, and brave rifles. Armored Cavalry jour., 59 (no. 1):28-31 (Jan-Feb 1950). facsim., ports., views. On the 3d Armored Cavalry Regiment (Light), originally the Regiment of Mounted Riflemen, 1845-1950. [2555]

GUY JAMES GIFFEN. California expedition: Steveson's Regiment of First New York Volunteers. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1951. xi, [5], 109, [8] p. mounted port., col. view. bibliog. (p. 111). Voyage of a unit commanded

by Johathan Drake Stevenson, from New York round Cape Horn to San Francisco, and services in California, 1846-48, with biographical data concerning its members. [2556]

RICHARD BLAINE McCORNACK. The San Patricio deserters in the Mexican War. Americas, 8:131-42 (Oct). notes. On the Battalion of San Patricio (Legion de Estrangeros), a Mexican organization formed largely of deserters from the U. S. Army, 1847. [2557]

LYMAN L. WOODMAN. Hiram Berdan, chief of the Sharpshooters. Am. rifleman, 99 (no. 3):11-13, 37-8 (Mar). ports., views. On an organization of riflemen in the U. S. Army, 1861-65, and its commanding officer, an inventor. [2558]

FRANK K. BRITTON. The symbol of Armor. Armor, 60 (no. 2):41-3 (Mar-

Apr). views. On the heraldry of the Tank Corps and the Armored Force since 1918. [2559]

U. S. Office of the Quartermaster General. Historical Section. The Graves Registration Service in World War II [1940-45]. By Edward Steere. Wash., 1951. x, 210 p. maps, tables, views. notes. (*Its Historical studies*, 21.) [2560]

U. S. Army. Forces in the Pacific. Engineers of the Southwest Pacific, 1941-1945. Volume VI. Airfield and base development. [Edited by George A. Meidling. Wash.] 1951. xxii, 559 p. diagrs. (1 col.), maps (part col., fold.), views. [2561]

U. S. Counter Intelligence Corps School, Baltimore. History and mission of the Counter Intelligence Corps in World War II: special text. [Baltimore]: CIC School, Counter Intelligence Corps Center [1951. 4], 83 p. On the secret service of the Corps in Zone of the Interior and the theaters, 1941-45. [2562]

FRANCIS D. CRONIN. Under the Southern Cross: the saga of the Americal Division. Wash.: Combat Forces Press [1951]. xiii, [3], 432 p. maps, ports., views. On the training of Task Force 6814 (renamed the Americal Division) in the United States and its services in Australia, New Caledonia, Guadalcanal, the Fiji Islands, Bougainville, New Guinea, the Philippines, and Japan, 1942-45. [2563]

WILLIAM EUGENE JONES & IRENE JONES. Buzzings of Company B: Company "B," 23rd Armored Infantry Battalion of the 7th Armored (Lucky Seventh) Division. Winston-Salem, N. C.: Printed by Clay Print. Co. [1951?]. 59 p. ports., views. Training in the United States and services in England, France, and Germany, 1942-45. [2564]

CHARLES E. LOUCKS. The Chemical Division, European Command [1942-49]. Armed Forces chem. jour., 3 (no. 7):6-8 (Jan 1950). views. [2565]

SPIRIT of the 97th Signal Operation Battalion. Signal, 5 (no. 6):9-11, 74, 80 (Jul-Aug). coat of arms, view. Training in the United States and service in France, Belgium, and Germany, 1942-50. [2566]

HERBERT G. TELSEY. LST Ferry Crew One. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77: 1288-95 (Dec). views. Services of a Coast Guard unit on the Ohio and the Mississippi, 1942-45. [2567]

U. S. Army. European Theater of Operations. We bought the Eiffel Tower: the story of the General Purchasing Agent, European Theater, 16th May 1942 - 1st September 1945. [Prepared by Samuel I. Katz and Jordan Y. Miller. Paris? 1949?] 228 p. fold. map, ports., views. Informal history of an organization commanded successively by Brig. Gen. Douglas C. MacKeachie and Brig. Gen. Wayne R. Allen. [2568]

CHESTER WARDLOW. The Transportation Corps: responsibilities, organization, and operations [1942-45]. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, U. S. Army, 1951. xvii, [3], 454 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 426-8), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The technical services.) [2569]

EVERETT I. BIBB. The flying tank ... that didn't. U. S. Army Combat Forces jour., 1 (no. 5):25-8 (Dec 1950). views. On the 28th Airborne Tank Battalion, which never went into combat, 1943-44. [2570]

ROSS S. CARTER. Those devils in baggy pants. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1951]. 299 p. Services of the 82d Airborne Division in North Africa, Sicily, and Germany, 1943-45. [2571]

THEODORE STUART DE LAY. An historical study of the Armed Forces Radio Service to 1946. [n. p.] 1951. vii leaves, 724, 86 p., 18 leaves. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 686-724), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Southern California. On an activity intended "to assist attainment of a desired state of military morale," 1943-45. Appended (86 p.): "An historical study of the radio series 'Command performance.'" [2572]

EDGAR BELL. "Fire for effect": notes on the training and combat operations of the 90th Chemical Mortar Battalion [United States and Europe, 1944-45]. Chem. Corps jour., 2 (no. 4):17-20, 39 (Apr 1948). port. [2573]

WARREN S. HOWARD. Life on a bypassed atoll. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:942-5 (Sep). view. On the Japanese garrison on Wake Island, 1944-45. [2574]

WALTER E. LAUER. Battle Babies: the story of the 99th Infantry Division in World War II. Baton Rouge: Military Press of Louisiana [1951]. xiii, 351, [2] p. facsimis., maps, ports., fold. table, views. On the services of this unit in France and Germany, 1944-45. [2575]

CLAYTON H. HUFTELING, ed. 196th Regimental Combat Team. [n. p., 1951?] unpag. ports., views. On the training of this unit (originally part of the South Dakota National Guard), 1946-51. Mainly pictorial. [2576]

U. S. Army. 47th Division. 47th Viking Infantry Division: pictorial re-

view. [Compiled and written by Eugene Newhall.] Camp Rucker, Ala., 1951. 1 v. (unpag.) ports., views (part col.). History of an organization formed in 1946 from National Guard components chiefly from Minnesota and North Dakota. Deals mainly with training. [2577]

Military Biography

MILO MILTON QUAIFE. Detroit biographies: Robert Rogers [1731-93]. Mich. hist., 35:139-50 (Jun). [2578]

JOHN RICHARD ALDEN. General Charles Lee [1731-82]: traitor or patriot? Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1951]. ix, [5], 369 p. cartoon, maps (1 fold.), port., views. notes (p. 312-55). On his military career in Europe and America, 1746-80. [2579]

CHALMERS GASTON DAVIDSON. Piedmont partisan: the life and times of Brigadier-General William Lee Davidson [1746-81]. Davidson, N. C.: Davidson College, 1951. [10], 190 p. bibliog. (p. 172-83), notes (p. 135-71). On his career with North Carolina forces serving in campaigns from New York to South Carolina, 1767, 1776-81. [2580]

CHARLES R. ABBOT. A sketch of Captain Stephen Betts [1756-1832]. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 3 (no. 1):13-18 (Jun). views. On his service in the Revolution, 1775-83, and his life in Connecticut. [2581]

DAVID GOLDSMITH LOTH. The people's general: the personal story of Lafayette. N. Y.: Scribner, 1951. vi, [2], 346 p. port. bibliog. (p. 323-6). Includes his services to the United States, 1778 ff. [2582]

CHARLES S. ADAMS. General Leonard Covington [1768-1813]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1949-50, leaves 104-12. On his services as an officer in the U. S. Army, 1792-95, 1809-13. [2583]

RUSSELL GUY EMERY. Robert E. Lee [1807-70]. N. Y.: Messner [1951. 10], 176 p. [2584]

MARY ELIZABETH KING. More light on the ballad of "James Bird." N. Y. folklore quar., 7:142-4 (summer). notes. On his execution for desertion from the Marines, 1814, with part of a letter from him to his parents, 9 Nov. 1814. [2585]

THEODORE SIZER. Thé perfect pendant: Major Andre and Colonel Trumbull. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 38:400-404 (Oct). port. notes. On the exhumation of the remains of Major John Andre at Tappan, N. Y., 1821, and their transportation to Westminster Abbey in a mahogany casket designed by John Trumbull. [2586]

M. L. CRIMMINS. Whitfield Chalk [1810?-1902] escaped at Mier. Frontier times, 28:275-8 (Jul). On his life in Texas and his part in the battle at Mier, Mexico, 1833-1902. [2587]

BERNARR CRESAP. The career of General Edward O[tho] C[resap] Ord [from 1839] to 1864. [Nashville: Joint Univ. Libraries] 1951. 29 p. notes. Summary of thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. [2588]

M. L. CRIMMINS. James C[harles] Wilson [1816-61], an English hero of the Mier expedition [1842-43]. Frontier times, 28:352-3 (Sep). [2589]

JAMES BENNETT NOLAN. Our forgotten general, Brigadier Conrad Feger Jackson. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 16:115-16 (Jul-Sep). On his youth in Reading and his services in the Civil War, 1842-62. [2590]

ROBERT C. FARB. The military career of Robert W[ilkinson] Furnas. Neb. hist., 32:18-41 (Mar). port. notes. On his services as Colonel, 1st Indian Regiment in Kansas and Indian Territory, and 2d Nebraska Cavalry in Dakota Territory, 1862-63. [2591]

RUTH BEAN WERNER. The life of Henry Meder [1847-1930]. Colo. mag., 28:62-7 (Jan). notes. On his services as a private in the U. S. Army in Kansas and Oklahoma, 1866-71, and in Colorado, 1872-77, and his later life at Fort Garland. [2592]

JUDY SUTTON. Colonel Godfrey Reese Fowler [born 1876]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12 (no. 2):29-31 (Nov). On his life in Palestine, Tex., and his career in the U. S. Army as reported in an interview with the author. [2593]

MARTY MAHER. Bringing up the brass: my 55 years at West Point. N. Y.: McKay [1951]. xii, [2], 234, [1] p. ports., views. On the author's life at West Point as a waiter and athletic trainer, 1896-1950, with some account of his youth in Ireland. [2594]

LAURIN HALL HEALY. The worship of Dewey. Am. heritage, n. s., 2 (no. 3):50-53, 73 (spring). col. port., views (part col.). On the popularity of Admiral George Goodwin Dewey, 1898-1900. [2595]

VIRGINIA CONNER. What Father forbade. Phila.: Dorrance [1951]. 219 p. views. On the author's life as the wife of Brig. Gen. Fox Conner in Ft. Leavenworth, Paris, Ft. Riley, Ft. Sill, Washington, Panama, Hawaii, Boston, Alaska, and North Carolina, 1900-1950. [2596]

FRANCIS TREVELYAN MILLER. General Douglas MacArthur, soldier-statesman. ... Revised edition. Phila.: Winston [1951]. vi, 313 p. ports., views. On his career in the U. S. Army, 1903-51. [2597]

GENE SCHOOR. General Douglas MacArthur [born 1880]: a pictorial biography. N. Y.: R. Field Co. [1951]. 46, [82] p. ports., views. On his career as an officer in the U. S. Army, 1903-51. [2598]

BENYAURD BOURNE WYGANT. Admiral Sims as I knew him. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:1088-91 (Oct). view. Reminiscences of William Sowden Sims, 1903 ff. [2599]

ARMED FORCES CHEMICAL ASSOCIATION. The Corps' 9th chief. Armed Forces chem. jour., 5 (no. 1):12-13, 54-5 (Jul). On the Army career of Maj. Gen. Egbert Frank Bullene [born 1895] since 1918. [2600]

GEORGE CHURCHILL KENNEY. The MacArthur I know. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1951]. 264 p. ports. Reminiscences since 1918. [2601]

FRANK WALKER DECKER. Into the East: the life of Lt. (jg) Frank Walker Decker, U. S. N. R., 1921-1945. Edited by Florence Boston Decker. Richmond, 1951. xiv, 125 p. port. Excerpts from letters by him and others concerning his infancy in China, his boyhood in Virginia, his studies in the University of Virginia, his naval training in Columbia University, and his services at the Naval Base, Little Creek, Va., and in the western Pacific. [2602]

MICHAEL H. KLEIN. Self-pity: five out of five have it. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1951]. 63 p. Includes memories of Army service in Arkansas and Alaska, 1942-44. [2603]

Military Relations With Civil Life

DAUGHTERS OF COLONIAL WARS. National Society, Daughters of Colonial Wars, 1941-1950. [Membership list and index of ancestors with brief histories and reports of national and State organizations. Compiled by National Registrar Mrs. George Miner Spangler (Electa Ball). n. p., 1950.] 486 p. flags, ports. Includes a list of ancestors of members accepted since 1940, with their dates of birth and death, their places of residence, and details of their service in colonial wars. [2604]

JOHN WILLIAMS. [Excerpt from The redeemed captive returning to Zion.] Vt. quar., 19:86-97 (Apr). Journey of Williams and other prisoners to Lake Champlain and Montreal after their capture at Deerfield, Mass., 1704. [2605]

Mrs. C. S. WEAKLEY. The captivity and escape of Mrs. Mary Inglis [died 1813] in 1756. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1949-50, leaves 15-22.

On a Virginia woman captured by Shawnees and taken across West Virginia to Ohio, from which she escaped. [2606]

JOHN A. SCHUTZ. The disaster of Fort Ticonderoga: the shorage of muskets during the mobilization of 1758. Huntington Lib. quar., 14:307-15 (May). notes. On the efforts of Maj. Gen. James Abercromby to obtain muskets in the northern colonies. [2607]

ROBERT H. RANKIN. A history of selective service [1772-1951]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:1072-81 (Oct). [2608]

U. S. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. The concept of civil supremacy over the military in the United States: its history and practice [1774-1950]. By William Raymond Tansill. Wash., 1951. [4], 59 p. notes. (Public affairs bul. 94.) [2609]

JOHN BROWN. John Brown's attempt at conciliation with the British, 1775. R. I. hist., 10:62-3 (Apr). To the General Assembly of Rhode Island, 5 May 1775. [2610]

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Graves of soldiers of the Revolution located from Apr. 1, 1949, to Apr. 1, 1950. D. A. R., Ann. rep., 53 (1949-50, pub. 1951), p. 85-131. Arranged by States, thereunder by soldiers' names, giving dates of birth and death, place of burial, and service record. [2611]

JEAN-JACQUES LEFEBVRE. Les Canadiens[-Français] et la Revolution Americaine, Soc. Hist. Franco-Am., Bul., 1946-47 (pub. 1949), p. 50-76. bibliog. (compiled by Marguerite Mercier, p. 67-71), notes. Region-by-region listing of Canadians who favored the United States in 1775, with an index of their names. [2612]

ROLAND GREENE USHER, JR. Royal Navy impressment during the American Revolution. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 37:673-88 (Mar). notes. [2613]

LYMAN HENRY BUTTERFIELD. General Washington's sewing circle. Am. heritage, n. s., 2 (no. 4):7-10, 68-9 (summer). On "the ladies' campaign to clothe the destitute Continental Army in 1780." [2614]

JOHN HALVOR LEEK. Treason and the Constitution [1787-1951]. Jour. politics, 13:604-22 (Nov). notes. [2615]

SEYMOUR W. WURFEL. Quartering of troops: the unlitigated Third Amendment [1790-1951]. Tenn. law rev., 21: 723-37 (Apr). notes. [2616]

U. S. Veterans Administration. Establishment of Veterans Administration hospitals and domiciliaries: a historical statement [1811-1950. By Esther M. Corzine, analyst.] Wash.: Research Division, Coordination Service, Veterans Administration, 1951. [47] leaves. Tabulated historical information. Includes discontinued facilities. [2617]

VERNON L. BEAL. John McDonnell and the ransoming of American captives after the River Raisin massacre [1813]. Mich. hist., 35:331-51 (Sep). notes. [2618]

M. L. CRIMMINS. John Christopher Columbus Hill [born 1829]: boy captive of the Mier expedition [Mexico, 1842-43]. Frontier times, 28:253-8 (Jun). [2619]

NEVILLE T. KIRK. The origins of American naval photography. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:638-53 (Jun). port. On Mathew B. Brady as a photographer of naval subjects, 1848-65. [2620]

M. HAMLIN CANNON. The United States Christian Commission. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38:61-80 (Jun). notes. On an organization to promote "the spiritual welfare of men in the service," 1861-66. [2621]

THE CHARLESTON MERCURY, Charleston, S. C. Contemporary reports of Confederate privateers in The Charleston mercury, 1861. [Contributed by George F. Haugh.] Am. Neptune, 11:150-55 (Apr). notes. Cruises of the Jefferson Davis, the Dixie, and the Gordon. [2622]

HARLAN HOYT HORNER. Lincoln rebukes a Senator. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:103-19 (summer). port. notes. On a proclamation issued by Major Gen. John C. Fremont, 30 Aug. 1861, and its approval by Orville Hickman Browning, with copies of correspondence between Browning and Lincoln. [2623]

ARMIN RAPPAPORT. The replacement system during the Civil War. Mil. affairs., 15:95-106 (summer). notes. [2624]

BERNARD A. WEISBERGER. Reporters for the Union. South Atl. quar., 50:38-50 (Jan). On war correspondents, 1861-65. [2625]

NEIL C. KIMMONS. Federal draft exemptions, 1863-1865. Mil. affairs, 15:25-33 (spring). notes. [2626]

CARROLL HUNTER QUENZEL. Books for the boys in blue. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:218-30 (autumn). notes. On the library loan system of the U. S. Christian Commission, organized by the Rev. Joseph Conable Thomas, 1864-65. [2627]

U. S. Laws, statutes, etc. Federal laws pertaining to veterans, 1914-1950. [Prepared by Margaret Loretto Fennell, legal analyst of American Law Section of the Legislative Reference Service of the Library of Congress.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. v, [3], 1022 p. (82d Cong., 1st sess. House. Document 78.) Texts arranged topically, without notes or commentary. [2628]

ASHLEY HALSEY, JR. Shipyards [1917-49]--biggest weakness in our war potential? U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:736-43 (Jul). [2629]

ELIOT JANEWAY. Mobilizing the economy: old errors in a new crisis [1917-18, 1942-45, 1950-51]. Yale rev., 40:201-14 (winter). [2630]

OLIVER P. ECHOLS. Industrial mobilization for air war [1918-47]. Air Univ. quar. rev., 1 (no. 4):3-13 (spring 1948). [2631]

C. JOSEPH STETLER. To what extent should Congress appropriate to distribute the burden of war loss, given the insufficiency of war reparation? Law and contemp. problems, 16:469-86 (summer). notes. Reviews precedents since 1921. [2632]

ORDNANCE. MacArthur on industrial mobilization. Ordnance, 36:99 (Jul-Aug). Editorial in Ordnance, Nov. 1933, on the War Department Mobilization Plan of 1931 (presented by MacArthur) and a letter from him to the editor, 26 Dec. 1933. [2633]

CHARLES C. DAYTON. American Cyanamid [Company] ties into national defense. Armed Forces chem. jour., 4 (no. 3):18-21 (Jan). views. On chemical manufactures by the Company and its subsidiaries for the U. S. Government, 1936-50. [2634]

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Public Administration. Sabotage and its prevention during war-time. [Compiled by Dorothy Louise (Campbell) Culver Tompkins. Berkeley] 1951. [2], 53 leaves. (Its Defense bibliographies.) Arranged topically, 1939-51. [2635]

ROBERT HOUGH CONNERY. The Navy and the industrial mobilization in World War II [1939-45]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1951. xi, [3], 527 p. notes. [2636]

DU PONT'S war story. Chem. Corps jour., 2 (no. 4):9-12, 43 (Apr 1948). port. Deals particularly with services of the Du Pont Company in developing Government plants at Niagara Falls, Marshall (W. Va.), and the Rocky Mountain Arsenal (near Denver), 1939-45. [2637]

WILLIAM SHERMAN DUTTON. Du Pont in World War II. Armed Forces chem. jour., 3 (no. 7):4-5, 38 (Jan 1950). view. On the services of the Du Pont Company, Wilmington, 1939-45. [2638]

DAVID W. EWING. Accelerating aircraft production during World War II: a digest [1939-44]. Harv. bus. rev., 29 (no. 2):104-12 (Mar). [2639]

ELIOT JANEWAY. The struggle for survival: a chronicle of economic mobilization in World War II [1939-45]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1951 [c1950]. v, 382 p. bibliog. (p. 362-72). (The chronicles of America series, 53.) "A bookstore edition." [2640]

JAMES ALVIN HUSTON. Universal military training: security or illusion? South Atl. quar., 50:470-77 (Oct). Argument based upon data of World War II. 1940-45. [2641]

DONALD DEAN STEWART. Local board: a study of the place of volunteer participation in a bureaucratic organization. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 1754], 1950. Positive microfilm of typescript. 259 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 213-17). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 10 (no. 3):206-7. On local Selective Service boards, 1940-45. Printed in part: The place of volunteer participation in a bureaucratic organization. Social forces, 29:311-17 (Mar). notes. [2642]

CHICAGO, UNIVERSITY OF. Committee on Human Development. The American veteran back home: a study of veteran readjustment. [By] Robert J[ames] Havighurst, Walter H. Eaton, John W. Baughman, [and] Ernest W[atson] Burgess. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1951. xiv, [2], 271 p. "A study of servicemen--and later of veterans," in an unnamed Middle Western town, 1941-49. [2643]

A. N. COUSINS. Treason and aggression. Fla. State Univ. studies, 1 (no. 1):59-70. notes. On the classes of motives leading to treason, mainly in World War II. [2644]

KENNETH E. LONG. The Harshaw war story. Chem. Corps jour., 2 (no. 3):47-9 (Jan 1948). port. On activities of the Harshaw Chemical Company in World War II. [2645]

JAMES ALLEN MCCAIN. The enlisted selection program of the United States Navy during World War II [1942-44]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 23 (1948):304-11. [2646]

U. S. Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals. Digest of the decisions of the Army Board of Contract Appeals, 1942-50. By Roswell M. Austin. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. xix, 317 p. [2647]

WALTER ERNEST TODD. Rehabilitation and education for veterans of

JOHN BROWN. John Brown's attempt at conciliation with the British, 1775. R. I. hist., 10:62-3 (Apr). To the General Assembly of Rhode Island, 5 May 1775. [2610]

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Graves of soldiers of the Revolution located from Apr. 1, 1949, to Apr. 1, 1950. D. A. R., Ann. rep., 53 (1949-50, pub. 1951), p. 85-131. Arranged by States, thereunder by soldiers' names, giving dates of birth and death, place of burial, and service record. [2611]

JEAN-JACQUES LEFEBVRE. Les Canadiens[-Français] et la Revolution Americaine. Soc. Hist. Franco-Am., Bul., 1946-47 (pub. 1949), p. 50-76. bibliog. (compiled by Marguerite Mercier, p. 67-71), notes. Region-by-region listing of Canadians who favored the United States in 1775, with an index of their names. [2612]

ROLAND GREENE USHER, JR. Royal Navy impressment during the American Revolution. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 37:673-88 (Mar). notes. [2613]

LYMAN HENRY BUTTERFIELD. General Washington's sewing circle. Am. heritage, n. s., 2 (no. 4):7-10, 68-9 (summer). On "the ladies' campaign to clothe the destitute Continental Army in 1780." [2614]

JOHN HALVOR LEEK. Treason and the Constitution [1787-1951]. Jour. politics, 13:604-22 (Nov). notes. [2615]

SEYMOUR W. WURFEL. Quartering of troops: the unlitigated Third Amendment [1790-1951]. Tenn. law rev., 21:723-37 (Apr). notes. [2616]

U. S. Veterans Administration. Establishment of Veterans Administration hospitals and domiciliaries: a historical statement [1811-1950. By Esther M. Corzine, analyst.] Wash.: Research Division, Coordination Service, Veterans Administration, 1951. [47] leaves. Tabulated historical information. Includes discontinued facilities. [2617]

VERNON L. BEAL. John McDonnell and the ransoming of American captives after the River Raisin massacre [1813]. Mich. hist., 35:331-51 (Sep). notes. [2618]

M. L. CRIMMINS. John Christopher Columbus Hill [born 1829]: boy captive of the Mier expedition [Mexico, 1842-43]. Frontier times, 28:253-8 (Jun). [2619]

NEVILLE T. KIRK. The origins of American naval photography. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:638-53 (Jun). port. On Mathew B. Brady as a photographer of naval subjects, 1848-65. [2620]

M. HAMLIN CANNON. The United States Christian Commission. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 38:61-80 (Jun). notes. On an organization to promote "the spiritual welfare of men in the service," 1861-66. [2621]

THE CHARLESTON MERCURY, Charleston, S. C. Contemporary reports of Confederate privateers in The Charleston mercury, 1861. [Contributed by George F. Haugh.] Am. Neptune, 11:150-55 (Apr). notes. Cruises of the Jefferson Davis, the Dixie, and the Gordon. [2622]

HARLAN HOYT HORNER. Lincoln rebukes a Senator. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:103-19 (summer). port. notes. On a proclamation issued by Major Gen. John C. Fremont, 30 Aug. 1861, and its approval by Orville Hickman Browning, with copies of correspondence between Browning and Lincoln. [2623]

ARMIN RAPPAPORT. The replacement system during the Civil War. Mil. affairs., 15:95-106 (summer). notes. [2624]

BERNARD A. WEISBERGER. Reporters for the Union. South Atl. quar., 50:38-50 (Jan). On war correspondents, 1861-65. [2625]

NEIL C. KIMMONS. Federal draft exemptions, 1863-1865. Mil. affairs, 15:25-33 (spring). notes. [2626]

CARROLL HUNTER QUENZEL. Books for the boys in blue. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:218-30 (autumn). notes. On the library loan system of the U. S. Christian Commission, organized by the Rev. Joseph Conable Thomas, 1864-65. [2627]

U. S. Laws, statutes, etc. Federal laws pertaining to veterans, 1914-1950. [Prepared by Margaret Loretto Fennell, legal analyst of American Law Section of the Legislative Reference Service of the Library of Congress.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. v, [3], 1022 p. (82d Cong., 1st sess. House. Document 78.) Texts arranged topically, without notes or commentary. [2628]

ASHLEY HALSEY, JR. Shipyards [1917-49]--biggest weakness in our war potential? U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:736-43 (Jul). [2629]

ELIOT JANEWAY. Mobilizing the economy: old errors in a new crisis [1917-18, 1942-45, 1950-51]. Yale rev., 40:201-14 (winter). [2630]

OLIVER P. ECHOLS. Industrial mobilization for air war [1918-47]. Air Univ. quar. rev., 1 (no. 4):3-13 (spring 1948). [2631]

C. JOSEPH STETLER. To what extent should Congress appropriate to distribute the burden of war loss, given the insufficiency of war reparation? Law and contemp. problems, 16:469-86 (summer). notes. Reviews precedents since 1921. [2632]

ORDNANCE. MacArthur on industrial mobilization. Ordinance, 36:99 (Jul-Aug). Editorial in Ordinance, Nov. 1933, on the War Department Mobilization Plan of 1931 (presented by MacArthur) and a letter from him to the editor, 26 Dec. 1933. [2633]

CHARLES C. DAYTON. American Cyanamid [Company] ties into national defense. Armed Forces chem. jour., 4 (no. 3):18-21 (Jan). views. On chemical manufactures by the Company and its subsidiaries for the U. S. Government, 1936-50. [2634]

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Public Administration. Sabotage and its prevention during wartime. [Compiled by Dorothy Louise (Campbell) Culver Tompkins. Berkeley] 1951. [2], 53 leaves. (Its Defense bibliographies.) Arranged topically, 1939-51. [2635]

ROBERT HOUGH CONNERY. The Navy and the industrial mobilization in World War II [1939-45]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1951. xi, [3], 527 p. notes. [2636]

DU PONT'S war story. Chem. Corps jour., 2 (no. 4):9-12, 43 (Apr 1948). port. Deals particularly with services of the Du Pont Company in developing Government plants at Niagara Falls, Marshall (W. Va.), and the Rocky Mountain Arsenal (near Denver), 1939-45. [2637]

WILLIAM SHERMAN DUTTON. Du Pont in World War II. Armed Forces chem. jour., 3 (no. 7):4-5, 38 (Jan 1950). view. On the services of the Du Pont Company, Wilmington, 1939-45. [2638]

DAVID W. EWING. Accelerating aircraft production during World War II: a digest [1939-44]. Harv. bus. rev., 29 (no. 2):104-12 (Mar). [2639]

ELIOT JANEWAY. The struggle for survival: a chronicle of economic mobilization in World War II [1939-45]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1951 [c1950]. v, 382 p. bibliog. (p. 362-72). (The chronicles of America series, 53.) "A bookstore edition." [2640]

JAMES ALVIN HUSTON. Universal military training: security or illusion? South Atl. quar., 50:470-77 (Oct). Argument based upon data of World War II. 1940-45. [2641]

DONALD DEAN STEWART. Local board: a study of the place of volunteer participation in a bureaucratic organization. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 1754], 1950. Positive microfilm of typescript. 259 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 213-17). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 10 (no. 3):206-7. On local Selective Service boards, 1940-45. Printed in part: The place of volunteer participation in a bureaucratic organization. Social forces, 29:311-17 (Mar). notes. [2642]

CHICAGO, UNIVERSITY OF. Committee on Human Development. The American veteran back home: a study of veteran readjustment. [By] Robert J[ames] Havighurst, Walter H. Eaton, John W. Baughman, [and] Ernest W[atson] Burgess. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1951. xiv, [2], 271 p. "A study of servicemen--and later of veterans," in an unnamed Middle Western town, 1941-49. [2643]

A. N. COUSINS. Treason and aggression. Fla. State Univ. studies, 1 (no. 1):59-70. notes. On the classes of motives leading to treason, mainly in World War II. [2644]

KENNETH E. LONG. The Harshaw war story. Chem. Corps jour., 2 (no. 3):47-9 (Jan 1948). port. On activities of the Harshaw Chemical Company in World War II. [2645]

JAMES ALLEN McCAIN. The enlisted selection program of the United States Navy during World War II [1942-44]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 23 (1948):304-11. [2646]

U. S. Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals. Digest of the decisions of the Army Board of Contract Appeals, 1942-50. By Roswell M. Austin. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. xix, 317 p. [2647]

WALTER ERNEST TODD. Rehabilitation and education for veterans of

World War II [1943-48]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24(1950): 552-7. [2648]

U. S. Office of Military History. History of personnel demobilization in the United States Army [1943-47]. By John C. Sparrow. [Wash.] 1951. [2], v-xi, 525 p. bibliog. (p. 507-13), notes. [2649]

U. S. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Civil defense in the United States: Federal, State, and local [1945-50]. By Carey Brewer. Wash., 1951. [2], iv, 78 p. diagrs. bibliog. by Charles A. Goodrum (p. 73-8), notes. (Public affairs bulletin, 92.) [2650]

U. S. Veterans Administration. Medical and General Reference Library. Medical care of veterans in the United States, 1945-50. Wash., 1951. 22 p. Chronological list of 314 titles on "all phases of the medical and hospital programs of the Veterans Administration." [2651]

HAROLD FRANCIS McNIECE & JOHN V. THORNTON. The Federal Tort Claims Act and its application to military personnel [1946-51]. Vanderbilt law rev., 5:57-67 (Dec). notes. [2652]

L. DREW REDDEN. The serviceman and the Federal Tort Claims Act [1946-50]. Ala. law rev., 3:305-20 (spring). notes. [2653]

R. A. HOWARD, JR. Office of Procurement Method, Munitions Board [1947-51]. QM rev., 30 (no. 5): 10-11, 134, 137-8, 141 (Mar-Apr). [2654]

MILITARY GOVERNMENT

ERNESTO LEMOINE VILLACAÑA. Cronica de la ocupacion de Mexico por el Ejercito de los Estados Unidos [1847-48]. México: Departamento de Historia, Facultad de Filosofia y Letras, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 1950. 103, [4] p. bibliog. (p. 105), notes. [2655]

CATTS PRESSOIR. Psychological aspects of the application of Point Four. Soc. Haitienne Hist., Rev., 22 (no. 82): 46-67 (Jul). notes. French text and translation. Mainly on American intervention in Haitian affairs since 1915. [2656]

HENRY M. ADAMS. Allied military government in Sicily, 1943. Mil. affairs, 15:157-65 (fall). notes [2657]

ELI E. NOBLEMAN. American military government courts in Germany:

their role in the democratization of the German people [1943-50. Ft. McPherson? Ga.] 1950. x, 261 p. bibliog. (p. 251-61), notes. (U. S. Provost Marshal General's School, Camp Gordon, Ga. Training packet 52.) Based on thesis--New York Univ. School of Law. [2658]

ROBERT H. SLOVER. Military government in a defensive operation. Armored Cavalry jour., 59 (no. 3): 27-31 (May-Jun 1950). On "G-5 operations in the Battle of the Bulge," Dec. 1944. [2659]

LUCIUS DU BIGNON CLAY. Germany and the fight for freedom. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1950. [10], 83 p. (The Godkin lectures at Harvard Univ., 1950.) Based on the author's experience in Germany since 1945. [2660]

PAUL DUPAYS. MacArthur assagit le Japon: chronique historique. Parfait accord du Mikado avec le régime démocratique, fin 1945-1946-1947. [n. p.]: Editions de la Critique; dépositaire à Londres, Hachette [195-? 2], 113 p. [2661]

WESLEY R. FISHEL. Japan under MacArthur: retrospect and prospect [1945-50]. West. pol. quar., 4:210-25 (Jun). notes. [2662]

JOHN GUNTHER. The riddle of MacArthur: Japan, Korea, and the Far East [1945-50]. N. Y.: Harper, 1951. xiv, [2], 240 p. [2663]

I. KRAVTSOV. Agressiia amerikanskogo imperializma v Koree (1945-1951). [Moskva]: Gos. izd-vo polit. lit-ry, 1951. 438, [2] p. fold. map. notes. [2664]

EDWARD GRANT MEADE. American military government in Korea [1945-46]. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1951. xii, 281 p. bibliog. (p. 263-8), notes (p. 241-62). Based in part on the author's experience in South Korea. [2665]

JOHN DICKEY MONTGOMERY. Administration of occupied Japan: first year [1945-46]. Human org., 8 (no. 3): 4-16 (summer 1949). notes. [2666]

ALBERT NORMAN. Our German policy: propaganda and culture. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1951. 4], 85 p. bibliog. (p. 80-85), notes. Based on the author's experience in the Office of Military Government for Germany (U. S.), 1945-46. Includes publishing, radio, motion pictures, theater, opera, and music. [2667]

WILLIAM E. POTTS. Korea: 1945 to 1950. Armor, 59 (no. 5): 27-9 (Sep-Oct 1950). views. [2668]

ROBERT B. TEXTOR. Failure in

Japan: with keystones for a positive policy. N. Y.: J. Day Co. [1951]. xxiv, [2], 262 p. notes (p. 239-56). On military government in Japan, 1945-51. [2669]

CULTURAL HISTORY

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF ARTS AND LETTERS. Commemorative tributes of the American Academy of Arts and Letters, 1942-1951. N. Y., 1951. [8], 127 p. Obituary essays and reminiscences, by various authors, concerning Ellen Glasgow, Newton Booth Tarkington, Stewart Edward White, Willa Cather, and Sinclair Lewis, novelists; Stephen Vincent Benét and Edna St. Vincent Millay, poets; Agnes Repplier, essayist; Cecilia Beaux and Charles Dana Gibson, painters; Ralph Adams Cram and Paul Cret, architects; Herbert Adams, Edward McCartan, and Hermon Atkins MacNeil, sculptors; Royal Cortissoz, art critic; Walter Damrosch, orchestral conductor; William Lyon Phelps and Wilbur Lucius Cross, Yale professors of English; Charles McLean Andrews, Charles Austin Beard, and James Truslow Adams, historians; Abbott Lawrence Lowell, President of Har-

vard University; and Nicholas Murray Butler, President of Columbia University. [2670]

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. A proposal for promoting useful knowledge among the British plantations in America. Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. Bk., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 5-6. Facsimile reproduction of the printed original, dated Philadelphia, 14 May 1743. From this proposal originated the American Philosophical Society. [2671]

HAROLD E. COOK. Stravinsky and Amy Lowell: Three pieces for string quartette. Bucknell Univ. stud., 2:151-66 (Jan). On Igor Stravinsky's music (1914) and Miss Lowell's expression of it in free verse. [2672]

MARGARET THORP. The motion picture and the novel. Am. quar., 3:195-203 (fall). Comparison, 1929 ff. [2673]

Philosophy

PAUL M. AIJIAN. The relation of the concepts of being and value in Calvinism to Jonathan Edwards [1721?-1758]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1950 (^c1951), p. 198-201. [2674]

FREDERICK MAYER. A history of American thought: an introduction. Dubuque: W. C. Brown Co. [1951]. x, [4], 399 p. bibliog. (p. 385-9), notes. Textbook of American philosophy from Samuel Johnson and Jonathan Edwards to John Dewey and George Santayana, 1722-1950. [2675]

ALFRED OWEN ALDRIDGE. Benjamin Franklin and philosophical necessity. Mod. lang. quar., 12:292-309 (Sep). notes. On William Wollaston, The religion of nature delineated, and Franklin's reply, A dissertation on liberty and necessity, pleasure and pain (1725). [2676]

MOTHER GERTRUDE V. BRADY. Basic principles of the philosophy of Jonathan Edwards [ca. 1725 ff.]. Fordham Univ. Dissert., 18:89-92. [2677]

GUSTAV EMIL MÜLLER. Amerikanische Philosophie. ... Zweite ver-

besserte und vermehrte Auflage. Stuttgart: F. Frommann, 1950 [^c1936. 8], 336 p. bibliog. (p. 326-33). (Frommanns Klassiker der Philosophie, 31.) A history from Jonathan Edwards to Henry Adams and George Santayana, 1750-1950. [2678]

JAMES P. JEWETT. Moral education in American secondary schools before the Civil War. Hist. educ. jour., 3:18-26 (autumn). notes. Abstracts of William Paley's Principles of moral and political philosophy (1785) and Francis Wayland's The elements of moral science (1835), both used commonly as textbooks of ethics. [2679]

ARTHUR ALPHONSE EKIRCH, JR. The idea of progress in America, 1815-1860. [N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1944. Photoreproduction:] N. Y.: P. Smith, 1951. 305 p. bibliog. (p. 268-99), notes. (Studies in history, economics, and public law, 511.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. [2680]

VIVIAN CONSTANCE HOPKINS. Spires of form: a study of Emerson's aesthetic theory [1829-82]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951. x, 276 p. bibliog.

- (p. 252-6), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [2681]
- MARY AMELIA MAGINNIS. Hawthorne's comments on the arts as evidence of an aesthetic theory [ca. 1830 ff.]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 27:192-3 (Oct 1949). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. [2682]
- HOWARD J. 3. ZIEGLER. Frederick Augustus Rauch [1806-41]: American Hegelian. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2362], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 324 leaves. facsimis., table. bibliog. (leaves 315-24). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):390-91. On his life in Pennsylvania, 1831-41, and his earlier studies in his native Germany. [2683]
- VIVIAN CONSTANCE HOPKINS. Emerson and Cudworth: plastic nature and transcendental art. Am. lit., 23: 80-98 (Mar). On Emerson's references, 1835 ff., to Ralph Cudworth, The true intellectual system of the universe (1678). [2684]
- FREDERICK HAROLD YOUNG. The philosophy of Henry James, Sr. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1951]. xiv, [2], 338 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 321-32), notes. Based on his writings, 1838-81, dealing largely with religious doctrine. [2685]
- JOHN LEE MORRISON. A history of American Catholic opinion on the theory of evolution, 1859-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2894], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. 407 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 364-407). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1007-8. [2686]
- IRA KENDRICK STEPHENS. The hermit philosopher of Liendo. [Dallas]: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1951. x, [4], 402 p. facsimis., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 371-92), notes. Life of Edmund Montgomery (1835-1911), dealing particularly with his biological researches and philosophical studies on his plantation at Hempstead, Tex., 1871-1911; with some account of his early medical practice in Madeira and Germany, his marriage to Elisabet Ney (sculptor), and his writings (1861-1909). [2687]
- W. H. G. ARMYTAGE. Thomas Davidson, Anglo-American educator. Hist. educ. jour., 2:75-9 (spring). On his lecturing and private teaching of philosophy in the United States, 1867-1900. [2688]
- WALTER THOMAS JAMES. The philosophy of Noah Porter (1811-1892). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2823], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. 192 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 189-92). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1064-5. Study of writings published between 1868 and 1886. [2689]
- MAX HAROLD FISCH, ed. Classic American philosophers ... selections from their writings. With introductory essays by Max H. Fisch, general editor [and others]. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1951]. x, [2], 493 p. bibliog. (p. 471-8), notes. Selections, 1877-1940, from Charles Sanders Peirce, ed. Arthur Walter Burks; William James, ed. Paul Henle; Josiah Royce, ed. Otto F. Kraushaar; George Santayana, ed. Philip Blair Rice; John Dewey, ed. Gail Kennedy; and Alfred North Whitehead, ed. Victor Lowe. [2690]
- HA TAI KIM. The influence of the doctrine of the will in post-Kantian idealism upon the philosophy of Josiah Royce [1879-1913]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1950 (C1951), p. 138-40. [2691]
- JOSEF LINHART. Americký pragmatismus: rozbor krise buržoazního myšlení. [V Praze]: Melantrich [1940]. 235, [5] p. bibliog. (p. 232-4). Summary in English and Russian. On the pragmatism of William James, John Dewey, and others, particularly in relation to Karl Marx, ca. 1880 ff. [2692]
- PAUL ARTHUR SCHILPP, ed. The philosophy of George Santayana. [Second edition.] N. Y.: Tudor Pub. Co. [1951]. xii, 710 p. port. (The library of living philosophers.) Santayana's autobiography; 18 descriptive and critical essays on his philosophy, by various authors; his "Apologia pro mente sua" (1940); and bibliography of his writings (1880-1950), compiled by Shohig Terzian (p. 608-90). [2693]
- PAUL ARTHUR SCHILPP, ed. The philosophy of John Dewey. [Second edition.] N. Y.: Tudor Pub. Co. [1951]. xv, [1], 718 p. port. (The library of living philosophers.) Dewey's autobiography, edited by Jane M. Dewey; 17 descriptive and critical essays on his philosophy, by various authors; his commentary on these, 1939 ("Experience, knowledge, and value: a rejoinder"); and bibliography of his writings, 1882-1950 (p. 609-86). [2694]

JEROME NATHANSON. John Dewey: the reconstruction of the democratic life. N. Y.: Scribner, 1951. ix, [3], 127 p. bibliog. (p. 123-4). (Twentieth century library.) Critical and personal commentary on the views of Dewey since ca. 1885. [2695]

SIDNEY RATNER. The evolutionary naturalism of John Dewey. Social research, 18:435-48 (Dec). notes. On his views of Darwinian and other evolution, 1887-1938. [2696]

ANDREW LAWRENCE BOWMAN. Meaning and nature: George H[erbert] Mead's theory of objects. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2799], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvii, 186 leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1057-8. Study of writings composed between 1891 and 1931. [2697]

WILLIAM H. BURKE. Poet philosopher and hermit philosopher. Southw. rev., 36:111-22 (spring). On Charles Alva Lane (1855-1933), of Alliance, Ohio, his poems (1892-1929), and his friendship with Edmund Montgomery, Texas recluse and philosopher. [2698]

MARVIN FARBER, ed. Philosophic thought in France and the United States: essays representing major trends in contemporary French and American philosophy [since 1900]. Buffalo, 1950. x, 775 p. bibliogs. (Univ. of Buffalo publications in philosophy.) Contents (pt. II: Contemporary American philosophy, p. 365-763). --Philosophy in America between two wars, by Abram Cornelius Benjamin. --The history of philosophy, by George Boas. --Idealism in America, by Harvey Gates Townsend. --Descriptive philosophy and the nature of human existence, by Marvin Farber. --The given and perceptual knowledge, by Charles Augustus Baylis. --Critical realism and modern materialism, by Roy William Sellars. --The place of John Dewey in modern thought, by Sidney Hook. --Philosophy of science in America, by Victor Fritz Lenzen. --Probability, induction, and the provident man, by Donald Cary Williams. --Attribute and class, by Frederic Brenton Fitch. --Basic issues in logical positivism, by Felix Kaufmann. --Some trends in American naturalistic ethics, by Abraham Edel. --Material possessions and Thomistic ethics, by Vernon Joseph Bourke. --Philosophy of religion in the United States in the twentieth century, by Daniel Sommer

Robinson. --Present tendencies in American esthetics, by Thomas Munro. --The main trend of social philosophy in America, by Vivian Gerauld McGill. --Toward an analytic philosophy of history, by Morton Gabriel White. --The philosophy of American education, by Harold Taylor. --Reflections of a French philosopher on the preceding American essays, by André Laland. [2699]

CELESTINE J. SULLIVAN, JR. The divided and distinguished worlds of George Santayana. Carolina quar., 3 (no. 2): 7-14 (Mar). On his distinction between essence and existence, ca. 1900 ff. [2700]

HENRY S. KARIEL. Democracy limited: Irving Babbitt's classicism. Rev. politics, 13:430-40 (Oct). On the doctrines of the New Humanists, 1902-30. [2701]

PATRICIA ANNE HEUSER. Woodbridge: critic of modern philosophy. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2344], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 244 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 241-4). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):381-2. On the philosophical views of Frederick James Eugene Woodridge, 1903-40. [2702]

JOSIAH ROYCE. The social philosophy of Josiah Royce. Edited, with an introductory essay, by Stuart Gerry Brown. Syracuse: Syracuse Univ. Press, 1950. [8], 220 p. Selections, 1908-16, on race, provincialism, loyalty, war, and "international insurance." [2703]

DOUGLAS NEIL MORGAN. In memory of De Witt Henry Parker [1885-1949]. Jour. aesthetics and art crit., 8:195-6 (Mar 1950). On his career in philosophy, particularly aesthetics, 1920-49. [2704]

THOMAS MUNRO. Aesthetics as science: its development in America [1928-50]. Jour. aesthetics and art crit., 9:163-207 (Mar). notes. [2705]

BENEDETTO CROCE. On the aesthetics of Dewey. [Translated by Katharine Gilbert.] Jour. aesthetics and art crit., 6:203-7 (Mar 1948). port. notes. On John Dewey, Art as experience (1934). See Dewey, "A comment on the foregoing criticisms" (p. 207-9). [2706]

PATRICK ROMANELL. A comment on Croce's and Dewey's aesthetics [1934]. Jour. aesthetics and art crit., 8:125-8 (Dec 1949). [2707]

Science

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, Washington, D. C. Biographical memoirs. Vol. XXV. Wash., 1949. [6], 323 p. ports. Contents. --James McKeen Cattell, 1860-1944 [psychologist], by Walter Bowers Pillsbury. -- Autobiographical memoir of Henry Seely White, 1861-1943 [mathematician]. --William Wallace Campbell, 1862-1938 [astronomer], by William Hammond Wright. --Charles Benedict Davenport, 1866-1944 [zoologist, geneticist, eugenist], by Oscar Riddle. --Frank Michler Chapman, 1864-1945 [ornithologist], by William King Gregory. --Francis Bertody Sumner, 1874-1945 [zoologist], by Charles Manning Child. --William Berryman Scott, 1858-1947 [paleontologist], by George Gaylord Simpson. --Charles Vincent Taylor, 1885-1946 [biologist], by Charles Haskell Danforth. --Robert Almer Harper, 1862-1946 [botanist], by Charles Thom. --Harry Bateman, 1882-1946 [mathematical physicist], by Francis Dominic Murnaghan. --Orville Wright, 1871-1948 [aeronautical inventor], by William Frederick Durand. --Margaret Floy Washburn, 1871-1939 [psychologist], by Robert Sessions Woodworth. --George William Lewis, 1882-1948 [aeronautical researcher], by William Frederick Durand. --Rollins Adams Emerson, 1873-1947 [geneticist], by Marcus M. Rhoades. Includes a portrait and a list of publications of each subject. Some of the memoirs are issued separately, with cover dates prior to 1949. [2708]

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES. Biographical memoirs. Vol. XXVI. Wash.: National Academy of Sciences, 1951. [4], 263 p. ports. bibliogs. Contents. --Harry Fielding Reid, 1859-1944 [geologist, specializing in glaciers and seismology], by Andrew Cowper Lawson and Perry Byerly. --William Crowell Bray, 1879-1946 [inorganic chemist], by Joel Henry Hildebrand. --Reid Hunt, 1870-1948 [pharmacologist], by Eli Kennerly Marshall. --James Ewing, 1866-1943 [cancer pathologist], by James Burngardner Murphy. --William Bowie, 1872-1940 [cartographer and geophysicist], by John Adam Fleming. --David Hilt Tennent, 1873-1941 [geneticist], by Mary Summerfield Gardiner. --Charles Atwood Kofoed, 1865-1947 [protozoologist and entomologist], by Richard Benedict Goldschmidt. --William Henry Howell, 1860-1945 [physiologist, blood specia-

list], by Joseph Erlanger. --Hans Frederik Blichfeldt, 1873-1945 [mathematician], by Eric Temple Bell. --James Rowland Angell, 1869-1949 [psychologist, President of Yale], by Walter Samuel Hunter. --John Campbell Merriam, 1869-1945 [paleontologist, President of the Carnegie Institution of Washington], by Chester Stock. --Harry Gideon Wells, 1875-1943 [physiologist], by Esmond Ray Long. [2709]

JOHN FARQUHAR FULTON. The impact of science on American history. *Isis*, 42:176-91 (Oct). diagr., facsim. notes. Examples, 1631-1900. [2710]

RAYMOND PHINEAS STEARNS. Colonial Fellows of the Royal Society of London, 1661-1788. *Osiris*, 8 (1948):73-121. notes. Includes a sketch of each Fellow and a study of the Society's regulations. [2711]

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. The Reverend Mr. Joseph Morgan [born 1671], an American correspondent of the Royal Society of London, 1732-1739. *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, 95: 254-61 (Jun). notes. On his life as a Presbyterian minister at Freehold, Maidenhead, and Hopewell, N. J., 1709-36, and his inventions and scientific avocations. [2712]

EDWARD HUTCHINS DAVIDSON. Franklin and Brownrigg. *Am. lit.*, 23:38-56 (Mar). notes. On Franklin's visit to Dr. William Brownrigg in Westmorelandshire, 1772. [2713]

NATHAN REINGOLD. The scientific mixed with the political: John Quincy, Brooks, and Henry Adams. *Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2788]*, 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. 150 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 140-50). Thesis: Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1015-17. On scientific doctrines in the thinking of the three Adamsses from ca. 1800 to 1927. [2714]

THOMAS COULSON. The *Journal of the Franklin Institute: its first one hundred and twenty-five years [1826-1951]*. Franklin Inst., *Jour.*, 251:1-10 (Jan). facsim. [2715]

I. BERNARD COHEN. Ethan Allen Hitchcock: soldier--humanitarian--scholar--discoverer of the "true subject" of the hermetic art. *Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc.*, 61:29-136 (18 Apr). bibliog., notes. On his volumes of

"studies on the borderland between science, philosophy, and mysticism," particularly alchemy, 1845-66, with a facsimile of the sales catalogue of his library (N. Y., 1862), an annotated list of his publications (1845-1930), and a description of his mss. [2716]

JOSEPH BEVER. Walt Whitman: poet of science. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1951. xv, [3], 178 p. bibliog. (p. 171-4), notes (p. 145-69). On science in his poetry, 1855-92. [2717]

FRANCIS C. HABER. Sidelights on American science as revealed in the Hyatt Autograph Collection [Maryland Historical Society]. *Md. hist. mag.*, 46:233-56 (Dec). notes. Includes excerpts from letters received by Alpheus Hyatt and others, 1863-1901. [2718]

HUBERT BAKER GOODRICH, ROBERT HAMPDEN KNAPP, & GEORGE A. W. BOEHM. The origins of U. S. scientists. *Scient. Am.*, 185 (no. 1): 15-17 (Jul). map, table. Comparative study of colleges and universities ranked as the "fifty best producers of natural scientists" since 1880. [2719]

PAUL DE HART HURD. A critical analysis of the trends in secondary school science teaching from 1895 to 1948. *Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert.*, 24 (1950):395-8. [2720]

KENTUCKY, UNIVERSITY OF. *College of Engineering. The Fifty Year Club: engineering graduates of fifty years ago.* *Ky. engineer*, 13 (no. 3): 13-15, 40 (May). port., view. On the 16 men who received diplomas in engineering at the University of Kentucky in 1901. [2721]

POPULAR MECHANICS MAGAZINE. Fifty years of Popular mechanics, 1902-1952: an album of American progress containing the most fascinating articles, predictions, pictures, and inventions that have appeared since the first issue of *Popular mechanics*. Edited by Edward L[ouis] Throm. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster [1951]. x, [2], 308 p. diagrs., facsim., ports., views. Mainly photo-reproductions with new captions. [2722]

AMERICAN COUNCIL ON EDUCATION. *Research Staff on Scientific Personnel. The production of doctorates in the sciences, 1936-1948.* ... Report prepared by Douglas E[dgar] Scates, Bernard C. Murdoch, [and] Alice V. Yeomans. Wash., 1951. [1], xiv, 228, [2] leaves. diagrs.,

maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 186-93). Sponsored by the Manpower Branch, Human Resources Division, Office of Naval Research. [2723]

PURE SCIENCES

Astronomy

THOMAS DARLINGTON COPE. "Westward five degrees in longitude." *Pa. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, 22 (1948): 145-50. On the accuracy of the work of Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon, 1764-67, and of "the astronomer-surveyors of Virginia and Pennsylvania," 1784, in measuring the southern boundary of Pennsylvania. For notes by the same author, on the same subject, see 22:151-2; 23:216-17; and 24:167-70. [2724]

THOMAS DARLINGTON COPE. Some contacts of Benjamin Franklin with Mason and Dixon and their work [1765-86]. *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, 95:232-8 (Jun). bibliog. [2725]

The RITTENHOUSE orrery. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 13:121-5 (autumn). views. On the planetarium made by David Rittenhouse and acquired by the College of New Jersey in 1771. [2726]

Biology

ELSA GUERDRUM ALLEN. The history of American ornithology before Audubon. Phila.: American Philosophical Soc., 1951. [2], 387-591 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 570-83), notes. (Transactions of the American Philosophical Soc., n. s., v. 41, pt. 3, Oct. 1951.) Refers to the United States, 1564-1819, and other parts of North America. [2727]

WALDO LEE McATEE. The North American birds of George Edwards. Soc. Bibliog. *Natural Hist., Jour.*, 2:194-205 (Oct 1950). bibliog. On the 86 North American birds described and engraved by him in *A natural history of birds (1743-51)* and *Gleanings of natural history (1758-64)*, with a table of his names for them, Linnaeus's names, and modern names, and of the localities where they were found. [2728]

WALDO LEE McATEE. Folk etymology in North American bird names [1768-1950]. *Am. speech*, 26:90-95 (May). notes. [2729]

WILLIAMINA ARMSTRONG HIMWICH. Lafayette B[enedict] Mendel [born 1872]

and his scientific ancestry. *Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour.*, 27:726-31 (Sep). bibliog. On American and European researches in nutrition, 1769-1913.

[2730]

ROBERT PAGE LINCOLN. John James Audubon [1785-1851]. *Fur-fish-game*, 46 (no. 10):12-13, 44-8; (no. 11):9-12, 22-4 (Oct-Nov). views.

[2731]

MANGUM WEEKS. Audubon: a centenary tribute. *Atl. naturalist*, 6:92-104 (Jan-Feb). port., views. On his life in America, 1803-51.

[2732]

WAYNE DAVID RASMUSSEN. United States plant explorers in South America during the nineteenth century [1817-1900]. *Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert.*, 1949-50 (pub. 1951), p. 79-87.

[2733]

JOHN JAMES AUDUBON. Audubon's animals: the quadrupeds of North America. Compiled & edited by Alice [Elizabeth] Ford. N. Y.: Studio Publications in association with Thos. Y. Crowell Co. [1951]. 222, [1] p. views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 217-18). Biographical introduction, selections from *The viviparous quadrupeds of North America* (1845-54), reproductions (part colored) of 156 plates from this publication, and list of locations of known original studies for the plates.

[2734]

TYRUS HILLWAY. Melville as amateur zoologist. *Mod. lang. quar.*, 12:159-64 (Jun). notes. On "his description of sea life in the southern Pacific," 1846-49, particularly in *Mardi*.

[2735]

CHARLES DARWIN. Some letters from Charles Darwin to Jeffries Wyman. Edited by A. Hunter Dupree. *Isis*, 42: 104-10 (Jun). notes. Five letters to a Harvard anatomist, 1860-66.

[2736]

CHARLES EDWARD AMORY WINSLOW. Some leaders and landmarks in the history of microbiology. *Bacteriological rev.*, 14:99-114 (Jun 1950). bibliog. On contributions by William H. Welch, Frederick George Novy, Harry Luman Russell, and others since ca. 1880.

[2737]

HAROLD JOEL CONN. Professor Herbert William Conn [1859-1917] and the founding of the Society [of American Bacteriologists]. *Bacteriological rev.*, 12:275-96 (Dec 1948). ports. On his teaching of biology in Wesleyan University, 1884-1917, and his work in bacteriology, as recollected by his son, with excerpts from his correspondence (1899) and a list of his publications (1882-1916).

[2738]

ERNEST THOMPSON SETON. Trail of an artist-naturalist: the autobiography of Ernest Thompson Seton. With illustrations by the author. London: Hodder and Stoughton [1951]. 320 p. facsimis., map, port., views. On his life in the United States as naturalist, painter, author, and lecturer, 1883-1930, and his earlier years in England and Canada.

[2739]

HILDEGARDE HOWARD. Louis Bennett Bishop, 1865-1950. *Auk*, 68:440-46 (Oct). port. On his life as an ornithologist, 1885 ff., with a list of his publications.

[2740]

FRANCIS MOREY UHLER. In memoriam: Albert Kenrick Fisher [1856-1948]. *Auk*, 68:210-13 (Apr). port. On his life as an ornithologist, 1885-1948.

[2741]

EDWIN GRANT CONKLIN. Harold Heath, naturalist: 1868-[19]51. *Science*, 114:433-4 (26 Oct). On his work as a marine zoologist, 1891-1951.

[2742]

REED CLARK ROLLINS. Merritt Lyndon Fernald, 1873-1950. *Torrey Bot. Club. Bul.*, 78:270-72 (May). port. On his career as a botanist, 1891-1947.

[2743]

LAURA NEWBOLD WOOD. Raymond L[ee] Ditmars [1876-1942]: his exciting career with reptiles, animals, and insects. London: R. Hale [1951]. x, 261 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 255-67). On his services in the American Museum of Natural History and the New York Zoological Garden, 1893-1942, his snake-collecting expeditions in several parts of the world, his studies of snake venom, his contributions to mammalogy, and his books and lectures on natural history, with some account of his boyhood in New York City.

[2744]

WILLIAM ERNEST CASTLE. The beginnings of Mendelism in America [1900-1950]. Leslie Clarence Dunn, ed., *Genetics in the 20th century: essays on the progress of genetics during its first 50 years* (N. Y.: Macmillan [1951]), p. 59-76. bibliog.

[2745]

STEPHEN S. GREGORY, JR., & A. L. RAND. Boardman Conover, 1892-1950. *Auk*, 68:17-23 (Jan). port. On the formation of his collection of game birds, 1904-50.

[2746]

ROBERT REGESTER HUMPHREY & IRA LOREN WIGGINS. Forrest Shreve: 1878-1950. *Science*, 114:569-70 (30 Nov). On his work as a botanist, 1905-50.

[2747]

GRACE E. (BARSTOW) MURPHY. There's always adventure: the story of a naturalist's wife. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. xvi, [2], 299 p. ports., views. On the author's marriage to Robert Cushman Murphy, ornithologist, in 1912, and her travels with him in his collecting expeditions in the United States, South America, and Antarctica. [2748]

WELDON DWIGHT WOODSON. The lady and the cobra. Natural hist., 60:413-19 (Nov). ports. On Grace Olive Wiley as a handler and trainer of poisonous snakes, 1923-49. [2749]

CHARLES WILLIAM BEEBE. Half mile down. [New edition.] N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, & Pearce [1951]. xxiii, 344 p. map, ports., views (part col.). "Published under the auspices of the New York Zoological Society." First edition, 1934. Narrative of 26 descents in a bathysphere off Nonsuch, Bermuda Islands, 1930-34. [2750]

Chemistry

GLENN SONNEDECKER. Science in American pharmaceutical education of the 19th century [1812-20]. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 15:185-217 (Apr). notes. [2751]

WARREN WILLIAM BRANDT. Analytical chemistry in the United States, 1830-1850. Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 60:268-72. [2752]

ROBERT LOURIE LARSON. Charles Frederick Chandler [1836-1925]: his life and work. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2115], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 406, [3] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 398-406). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):20-21. On his work as Professor of Chemistry, Columbia University, and his studies of the application of chemistry to industry, patent litigation, and public health, 1864-1910; with a list of his publications (leaves 407-9). [2753]

GEORGE URDANG. The rescue of the United States Pharmacopoeia by organized American pharmacy in the eighteen seventies [1877-78]. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 15:172-84 (Apr). [2754]

MURRAY CAMPBELL & HARRISON HATTON. Herbert H[enry] Dow [1866-1930]: pioneer in creative chemistry. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1951]. xi, 168 p. facsimis., ports., views. On his researches in the chemistry of

brine and his organization of the Dow Chemical Company, Midland, Mich. (with branches in other States), specializing in derivatives of bromine, chlorine, and magnesium, 1889-1930. [2755]

DOUGLAS WAKEFIELD COUTLÉE. The story of The Merck index. Merck report, 60 (no. 4):25-6 (Oct). On an "encyclopedia of chemicals and drugs," first published in 1889. [2756]

ALEXANDER McQUEEN. A romance in research: the life of Charles F[rederick] Burgess [1873-1945]: student, teacher, researcher, industrialist. Pittsburgh: Instruments Pub. Co., 1951. [4], viii, 429 p. map, ports., view. On his teaching of chemistry in the University of Wisconsin, his establishment of the Burgess Battery Company and the C. F. Burgess Laboratories, and his researches in electrochemistry, 1895-1945; with "Technical appendix," by Oliver W. Storey, on "the personal technical accomplishments of Dr. Burgess" (p. 357-412), and a list of his publications and patents (p. 413-20). [2757]

ROBERT BURLINGHAM. The odyssey of modern drug research: pharmaceutical manufacture, its science and economics [since 1900]. Kalamazoo, Mich.: Upjohn Co. [1951. 4], 124 p. diagrs., ports., views (part col.). notes. [2758]

HENRY SJOERD VAN KLOOSTER. Azariah Thomas Lincoln, scientist-educator, Professor of Physical Chemistry, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1907-1921. Troy, N. Y.: Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1951. [2], 8 p. port. (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. Bulletin. Engineering and science series, 65.) Includes his service as head of the Department of Chemistry, Carleton College (Northfield, Minn.), 1923 ff. [2759]

ERNEST LITTLE. A history of the American Foundation for Pharmaceutical Education [1942-51]. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 15:367-88 (Jul). [2760]

Geography and Allied Sciences

BENJAMIN FINE. Geography almost ignored in colleges, survey shows. Jour. geog., 50:165-70 (Apr). [2761]

OTIS WILLARD FREEMAN. Geography among the sciences. Jour. geog., 50:202-10 (May). [2762]

BENJAMIN F. RICHASON, JR. Geography in the junior colleges of the United States. Jour. geog., 50:246-55 (Sep). [2763]

LLOYD ARNOLD BROWN. The river in the ocean. Essays honoring Lawrence C. Wroth (Portland, Me.: [Anthoensen Press] 1951), p. 69-84. notes. On studies of the Gulf Stream by Benjamin Franklin, William Gerard de Brahm, and others, 1769-85. [2764]

JOHN KERR ROSE. Geography in practice in the Federal Government, Washington [1785-1950]. Thomas Griffith Taylor, ed., Geography in the twentieth century (N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1951]), p. 566-86. notes. [2765]

RALPH HALL BROWN. Four papers by the late Ralph H. Brown. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 41:187-236 (Sep). notes. "A letter to the Reverend Jedidiah Morse, author of the American universal geography," "The land and the sea: their larger traits," and "The seaboard climate in the view of 1800," forming "early versions of chapters in a book which later developed into Mirror for Americans." [2766]

HOWARD CROSBY RICE, JR. Jefferson's gift of fossils to the Museum of Natural History in Paris [1808]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 95:597-627 (Dec). facsim., views. Largely correspondence between Jefferson and William Clark, Dr. Caspar Wistar, Count de Lape  de, and David Bailie Warden, with a list of the items composing the gift, 20 Sep. 1807 - 14 Jul. 1808. [2767]

U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Department of Commerce [since 1807]. Surveying and mapping, 11:61-73 (Jan-Mar). maps, views. [2768]

JARED SPARKS. A plea for geography, 1813 style. [Edited by Ralph H. Brown.] Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 41:233-6 (Sep). Essay entitled "Geography," prepared by a Harvard student for a debating society, Oct. 1813. [2769]

WILLIAM CULP DARRAH. Powell of the Colorado. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1951. ix, [5], 426 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 401-12), notes. On John Wesley Powell (1834-1902) as a boy in Ohio and Wisconsin, a student at Oberlin College, an Army officer in the Civil War, Professor of Geology in Illinois Wesleyan University, an explorer of the Colorado River, and Director of the Bureau of American Ethnology, the U. S. Geological Survey, and the Bureau of Entomology. [2770]

ELIZABETH S. FOSTER. Another note on Melville and geology. Am. lit., 22:479-87 (Jan). notes. On printed sources of his geological knowledge, 1846 ff. [2771]

CARL WITTKE. An 1850 preview of "Worlds in collision." Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:1-9 (Jan). notes. On George Brewster, The origin of the globe (Columbus: Scott and Bascorn, 1850), defending "the authenticity of the Noachian deluge" and predicting other "global catastrophes." [2772]

FRANCIS GARVIN DAVENPORT. Alexander Winchell (1824-91): Michigan scientist and educator. Mich. hist., 35:185-201 (Jun). notes. On his life as a teacher in Alabama (1851-53), a teacher and geologist in Michigan (1853-91), and an official of the Geological Society of America. [2773]

FRANCIS GARVIN DAVENPORT. Early American geologists and the oil industry [1861-1922]. Ind. mag. hist., 47:21-36 (Mar). notes. [2774]

U. S. Dept. of Commerce. Weather Bureau. The cooperative weather observer--who he is and where he serves --with biographical notes about those whose voluntary work, for over twenty years of patriotic devotion to the public welfare, has helped their government in the important job of defining the climates of the United States and its possessions. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. [2], 201 p. ports. On the Weather Bureau Cooperative Service, 1891-1950, with biographical sketches of all its living observers who have served more than 10 years. [2775]

DERWENT WHITTLESEY, Kirk Bryan, 1888-1950. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 41:88-94 (Mar). port. On his life and writings as a geologist and geographer, 1912-50. [2776]

JOHN DAVID EWEN McAULAY. Trends in elementary school geography, 1928-1948. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):448-51. [2777]

U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. World War II history of the Coast and Geodetic Survey [1940-45]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. [4], 58 p. port., views. (Dept. of Commerce. World War II history of the Department of Commerce, pt. 5) [2778]

W. J. KOTSCH. Atmospheric control. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:722-35 (Jul). cartoons, diagr. "On legal and military problems of weather control, 1946-51. [2779]

Mathematics

ALBERT CHANDLER. Benjamin Franklin's "magical square of 16." *Franklin Inst., Jour.*, 251:415-22 (Apr). diags. On an undated letter from Franklin to Peter Collinson, first printed (with errors) in 1769. [2780]

HAROLD LAIRD DORWART. An early American unpublished work in mathematics. *Scripta mathematica*, 16:181-5 (Sep 1950). On a ms. on Diophantine analysis by Jonathan Knight, "probably written in the period from about 1840 to 1858." [2781]

CAROLYN EISELE. Lao Geneva Simons. *Scripta mathematica*, 16:22-30 (Mar 1950). notes. On her teaching of mathematics in Hunter College, 1895 ff., with an autobiographical sketch (1870-1924) and a list of her publications (1909-45). [2782]

CHARLES SANDERS SANTIAGO PEIRCE. The *Liber abaci* through the eyes of Charles S. Peirce. [Edited] by Carolyn Eisele. *Scripta mathematica*, 17:236-59 (Sep-Dec). facsim. notes. Two letters to George A. Plimpton, the first dated Milford, Pa., 18 May 1901, on Leonardo Fibonacci of Pisa's *Liber abaci*, a ms. arithmetic (1202). [2783]

ERIC TEMPLE BELL. Cassius Jackson Turner. *Scripta mathematica*, 14:27-33 (Mar 1948). ports. Reminiscences of his teaching of mathematics at Columbia University, 1911-12. [2784]

JACK DOUGLAS WILSON. Trends in elementary and secondary school mathematics, 1918-1948. Stanford Univ., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 25:523-7. [2785]

Physics

GEORGE DAVID WILKINSON. John B[ernhard] Stallo's criticism of physical science. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2561], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 160 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 156-60). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):496-7. Derived mainly from publications issued in 1848 and 1881. [2786]

LYNDE PHELPS WHEELER. Josiah Willard Gibbs [1839-1903]: the history of a great mind. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1951. viii, [4], 264 p. ports., geneal. table, views. bibliog. (p. 251-6), notes. On his life as a student and teacher of mathematical physics at Yale, 1854-1903, with the author's reminiscences since 1894. [2787]

WILLIAM WEBER COBLENTZ. From the life of a researcher. N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1951]. xi, [5], 238 p. ports., views. On the author's rural youth in Poland, Ohio, 1873-96 (p. 1-101); his studies of physics in the Case School of Applied Science and Cornell University; and his work in the National Bureau of Standards. [2788]

JOSIAH WILLARD GIBBS. The collected works of J. Willard Gibbs. Ph. D., LL. D., formerly Professor of Mathematical Physics in Yale University. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press [1948]. 2 v. xxviii, 434; xviii, 207, vi, 284 p. Papers on dynamics, thermodynamics, and statistical mechanics, 1873-1902, with a biographical sketch. [2789]

LINVILLE LAURENTINE HENDREN. The progress of physical science during the last fifty years [1900-1950]. *Ga. rev.*, 5:61-70 (spring). [2790]

PAUL ARTHUR SCHILPP, ed. Albert Einstein [born 1879]: philosopher-scientist. [Second edition.] N. Y.: Tudor Pub. Co. [1951]. xvi, 781 p. diags., facsim., ports. notes. (The library of living philosophers.) Einstein's autobiography (German text and translation); 25 descriptive and critical essays on his work, by various contributors; his commentary on the essays; and bibliography of his writings (1901-51), compiled by Margaret Calderwood Shields (p. 689-758). [2791]

Psychology

MICHAEL J. HERK. An analysis of early American psychology textbooks prior to 1890 [1827-90]. Univ. Pittsburgh, *Abstracts of doctoral dissert.*, 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 526-32. [2792]

WILLIAM D. BAKER, JR. The influence of mesmerism in nineteenth-century American literature [1836-55]. Northw. Univ., *Summaries of doctoral dissert.*, 18:5-9. [2793]

ANN BALLEW HAWKINS. Phineas Parkhurst Quimby [1802-66], revealer of spiritual healing to this age: his life and what he taught. Jackson, Tenn. [1951]. 56 p. "An attempt to show" Quimby "as his patients and students saw him," 1838-66, with excerpts from his mss. [2794]

MERRITT BARNUM QUEEN. Personalism and practical judgment: a critique of conceptions of personality held by Borden Parker Bowne and Edgar Sheffield Brightman. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2850], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript.

208 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 191-208). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1074-6. Based on writings of Bowne, 1874-1909, and Brightman, 1925-45. [2795]

WILLIAM JAMES. William James's correspondence with Daniel Coit Gilman, 1877-81. [Edited] by Jackson I. Cope. Jour. hist. ideas, 12:609-27 (Oct). notes. Letters from James, on the possibility of his transfer from teaching physiology at Harvard to teaching psychology at Johns Hopkins. [2796]

WILLIAM HENRY SALTER. History of the Society of Psychical Research. Am. Soc. Psychical Research, Jour., 44:138-47 (Oct 1950). notes. On American activities of this London organization, 1882-1906, ending with the establishment of a separate American society. [2797]

LYDIA W. ALLISON. In memory of Mrs. Leonora Piper [1861?-1950]. Am. Soc. Psychical Research, Jour., 45:37-9 (Jan). notes. On her "mediumship," 1883-1925. [2798]

GEORGE H. HYSLOP. James H[ervey] Hyslop: his contribution to psychical research [1886-1920]. Am. Soc. Psychical Research, Jour., 44:129-37 (Oct 1950). [2799]

HELEN DE GAUDRION (VERRALL) SALTER (Mrs. WILLIAM HENRY SALTER). Some observations on the scripts of the S. P. R. group of automatists [1901-30]. Am. Soc. Psychical Research, Jour., 45:47-54 (Apr). notes. [2800]

HARRIE VERNETTE RHODES. In the one spirit: the autobiography of Harrie Vernetta Rhodes, as told to Margueritte Harmon Bro. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. 192 p. On her clairvoyance, mental healing, and "psychic abilities," 1904-50, with excerpts from her diary and some account of her early life in Minnesota. [2801]

GEORGE ALISON COMSTOCK. An analytic and developmental study of aptitude testing in the United States from 1917-1947. Univ. Colo. stud., gen. ser., 28 (no. 4):9-11 (Feb). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Colorado. [2802]

MEDICINE

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF THE HISTORY OF PHARMACY. The history of the application of science in the health field: 10th Anniversary Conference,

American Institute of the History of Pharmacy in cooperation with the University of Wisconsin School of Pharmacy, May 10, 1951. Editor: George Urdang. Am. Jour. pharmaceutical educ., 15:285-366 (Jul). notes. Partial contents.--The application of science to medicine, by George Rosen.--Applied science in chemical industry, by Henry Marshall Leicester.--The development of the microscope and its application to medicine and public health, by Abbott Payson Usher.--From empirism [sic] to applied science in pharmaco-botany, by Frans Verdoorn.--The application of science in pharmacy, by George Urdang. [2803]

CHARLES CHILD GILDERSLEEVE. The country doctor. Conn. State med. jour., 15:416-19 (May). [2804]

INTERSTATE POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA. Men of medicine. Post-graduate med., 9:74-81, 180-89, 271-6, 368-74, 455-60; 10:167-73, 258, 350-58, 522-32 (Jan-Dec). cartoons, ports. Sketches, by George R. Burns and others, of Vilray Papin Blair (plastic surgeon), Maj. Gen. Malcolm Cummings Grow (first Surgeon General of the Air Force), Joseph Hill White (specialist in yellow fever), Arthur Krida (orthopedic surgeon), Rolla Eugene Dyer (researcher in public health), Burgess Lee Gordon (specialist in internal medicine), Christopher Graham (diagnostician), Olive Hazard Perry Pepper (geriatrician), and Kellogg Speed (bone specialist). [2805]

ERNEST CAULFIELD. Some common diseases of colonial children. Col. Soc. Mass., Proc., 35:4-65. diagrs., facsim. notes. On measles, diphtheria, scarlet fever, whooping cough, mumps, chicken pox, and dysentery in the colonies, 1618-1800. [2806]

JOHN DUFFY. Smallpox and the Indians in the American colonies [1633-1765]. Bul. hist. med., 25:324-41 (Jul-Aug). notes. [2807]

ROGER WILLIAMS. The observations of Roger Williams on Indian medicine. Acad. bookman, 4 (no. 1):2-7 (winter). facsim. From his A key into the language of America (London, 1643). [2808]

MILTON IRWIN ROEMER. Trends in health legislation: local, State, and national [1678-1950]. Yale jour. biol. and med., 23:165-72 (Dec 1950). bibliog. [2809]

DEBORAH (MacLURG) JENSEN. History and trends of professional nursing. ... Second edition. St. Louis: Mosby, 1950. 365 p. ports., views, bibliogs. First ed., 1943. "The development of professional nursing in the United States, 1727-1950 (p. 159-291). [2810

BETSY COPPING CORNER. William Shippen, Jr. [1736?-1808], pioneer in American medical education: a biographical essay. Phila.: American Philosophical Soc., 1951. xiii, 161 p. facsim., map, ports., views, notes. (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Soc., v. 28). On his boyhood in Philadelphia, his studies in England and Scotland (1759-62), his practice of medicine (especially obstetrics) and teaching of anatomy in Philadelphia (1762-1807), and his services as a medical officer during the Revolution; with text of his student diary (London, 1759-60), translation of his Edinburgh dissertation (*De placenta cum utero nexu*, 1761, p. 129-46), and text of his commencement address at the College of Philadelphia, 1790 (p. 147-51). [2811

LINDEN FOREST EDWARDS. Resurrection riots during the heroic age of anatomy in America [1765-1852]. Bul. hist. med., 25:178-84 (Mar-Apr). notes. [2812

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. Thomas Parke's student life in England and Scotland, 1771-1773. Pa. mag. hist., 75:237-59 (Jul). notes. On postgraduate studies of a medical graduate of the College of Philadelphia, with excerpts from his diary. [2813

AUGUST C. MAHR. Materia medica and therapy among the North American forest Indians. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:331-55 (Oct). notes. On practices of the Delawares in Pennsylvania and Ohio as described by David Zeisberger and John Heckewelder, 1772 ff. [2814

JOHN OSMAN. The dentist in the American tradition [since 1778]. Am. College Dentists, Jour., 18:18-25 (Mar). [2815

WILSON GEORGE SMILLIE. An early prepayment plan for medical care: the Thomsonian system of botanical medicine. Jour. hist. med., 6:253-7 (spring). notes. On Samuel Thomson (born 1769), "herb doctor," and his "Friendly Societies," 1788?-1822? [2816

SIMON MENDELSON. Cremation in the United States [1792-1950]. Ciba symposia, 11:1342-7 (spring). views. [2817

RALPH CHESTER WILLIAMS. The United States Public Health Service, 1798-1950. Wash.: Commissioned Officers Assoc. of the United States Public Health Service [1951]. 890 p. facsim., maps, ports., views, bibliog. (p. 841-7). Includes the U. S. Marine Hospital Service (1798-1902) and the U. S. Public Health and Marine Hospital Service (1902-12). [2818

CREIGHTON BARKER. A case report. Conn. State med. jour., 15:136-7 (Feb). On the death of George Washington, 1799. [2819

LEONARD K. EATON. Medicine in Philadelphia and Boston, 1805-1830. Pa. mag. hist., 75:66-75 (Jan). notes. [2820

ALEX BERMAN. The Thomsonian movement and its relation to American pharmacy and medicine. Bul. hist. med., 25:405-28, 519-38 (Sep-Dec). bibliog., notes. On Samuel Thomson (1769-1843) and the system begun by him ca. 1813. [2821

EVERETT SOMERVILLE BROWN. An early American experiment in socialized medicine. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 57:226-34 (26 May). On the U. S. smallpox-vaccine agency, 1813-22. [2822

PETER SOLOMON TOWNSEND. An American doctor in Paris in 1828: selections from the diary of Peter Solomon Townsend, M. D. Chosen and introduced by George Rosen. Jour. hist. med., 6:64-115, 209-52 (winter-Spring). notes. [2823

RALPH WARREN EDWARDS. The first woman dentist: Lucy Hobbs Taylor, D.D.S. (1833-1910). Bul. hist. med., 25:277-83 (May-Jun). facsim., port, notes. [2824

ASHBEL SMITH. Yellow fever in Galveston, Republic of Texas, 1839: an account of the great epidemic. Together with a biographical sketch by Chauncey D[epew] Leake, and stories of the men who conquered yellow fever. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1951. xvii, [3], 135 p. port., views, notes. Reprint of a volume published at Galveston in 1839. Appended (p. 83-129): "The men who conquered yellow fever," a series of articles reprinted from the North Carolina

- medical journal (1946), edited by Josiah Charles Trent. [2825]
- MILTON IRWIN ROEMER. Approaches to the rural doctor shortage (with special reference to the South) [1843-1950]. Rural sociol., 16:137-47 (Jun). notes. [2826]
- RALPH WARREN EDWARDS, Horace Wells, dentist: a further contribution to his life. Am. College Dentists, Jour., 18:91-103 (Jun). facsimis. notes. Includes an inventory of his estate (1848), a commissioners' report on its settlement (1850), and four letters from Charles T. Wells to Edward Bumgardner, 1896. [2827]
- EVELYN S. DRAYTON, William Alexander Hammond, 1828-1900: founder of the Army Medical Museum. Mil. surgeon, 109:559-65 (Oct). port. notes. On his career as an officer of the Army Medical Service, 1849-64, and later as a teacher and private practitioner of medicine, particularly neurology. [2828]
- WILBUR G. ADAIR, ed. Historical: the American Society of Dental Surgeons (the tabular sheets and Dr. Chapin A. Harris). Am. College Dentists, Jour., 18:150-57 (Sep). notes. Correspondence between Dr. C. O. Cone (a special committee of the Society) and Dr. Harris, 1852, and resolution of censure, 1853. [2829]
- HENRY W. EDMONDS. [Joseph Janvier] Woodward and the changing concept of cancer, 1858-1873. Mil. surgeon, 109:314-21 (Oct). notes. [2830]
- CHARLES HORACE MAYO & WILLIAM JAMES MAYO. Aphorisms of Dr. Charles Horace Mayo, 1865-1939, and Dr. William James Mayo, 1861-1939. Collected by Fred[e]rick A[rthur] Willius. Springfield, Ill.: Thomas [1951]. x, 109, [2] p. ports. From their 988 written works. [2831]
- BRUNO KISCH. Horner's syndrome, an American discovery. Bul. hist. med., 25:284-8 (May-Jun). notes. On the recognition of this condition by Silas Weir Mitchell, George Read Morehouse, and William Williams Keen, 1863. [2832]
- A. L. HERRING, JR., & ROBERT W. PRICHARD. The curse of Cain. Surgery, gynec., and obstet., 93:645-53 (Nov). bibliog. Medical history of Lincoln's assassination, 1865. [2833]
- HYMAN MORRISON. Reginald Heber Fitz's contribution to the development of medical education and practice in America. Bul. hist. med., 25:60-65 (Jan-Feb). bibliog. On his practice in Boston and his teaching at Harvard, 1870-1908. [2834]
- FREDERICK D. ZEMAN. Beard's Legal responsibility in old age: its possible relationship to Sir William Osler's "fixed period" address. Acad. bookman, 3 (no. 3):3-7 (fall 1950). ports. notes. On a publication by Dr. George Miller Beard (N. Y., 1874) as a possible source of an address by Osler in 1905. [2835]
- FRANCES ANNA HELLEBRANDT. Simon Baruch, father of hydrotherapy in America: evolution of his interest in hydrotherapy [1875-1914. Richmond: Medical College of Virginia, 1951.] 16 leaves. [2836]
- LOUELLA (BERRY) ALBEE. Doctor and I. Detroit: S. J. Bloch Pub. Co. [1951. 4], 240 p. ports., views. Life of Fred Houdlett Albee (1876-1945), bone surgeon; and reminiscences by the author, his wife. "Publications by Fred. H. Albee," 1907-45 (p. 213-31). [2837]
- ROBERT W. PRICHARD & A. L. HERRING, JR. The problem of the President's bullet. Surgery, gynec., and obstet., 92:625-33 (May). port., views. On the cause of death of James A. Garfield, 1881. [2838]
- SAMUEL WARREN HAMILTON. William Logie Russell [1863-1951]. Mental hygiene, 35:462-4 (Jul). On his work as a psychiatrist, 1885-1936. [2839]
- HARRIETT ROSE (BERGER) KOCH. Militant angel. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. xviii, 167 p. cartoon, ports., views, bibliog. (p. 158-63), notes (p. 153-7). On Annie Warburton Goodrich (born 1866) as nurse and superintendent of nurses in four New York hospitals, lecturer and assistant professor of nursing and health in Teachers College, Columbia University, Dean of the Yale School of Nursing, and Dean of the Army School of Nursing, 1890-1934, with a list of her writings, 1903-46. [2840]
- VERNON G. FOSTER. Autopsy laws--an examination of rules and policies [1891-1950]. South. Calif. law rev., 25:68-75 (Dec). notes. [2841]

CURTICE ROSSER. The evolution of a specialty. *Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour.*, 40:201-7 (May). view. bibliog. On proctology since 1891. [2842]

JAMES BENNETT McCORD. My patients were Zulus. N. Y.: Rinehart [1951]. 308 p. port. On the author's medical practice in Lake City, Ia., and his service as a medical missionary in Durban, South Africa, 1894-1940. [2843]

HAVEN EMERSON. Selected papers of Haven Emerson. . . . Published on the occasion of his seventy-fifth birthday. Battle Creek, Mich.: W. K. Kellogg Foundation, 1950. xix, 507 p. diags. Preface by him on his career as a physician and teacher (1899-1949), list of his publications (159 titles, 1903-49, p. 499-507), and 35 reprinted articles, mainly on public health and vital statistics, including "Charles Frederick Chandler, 1836-1925: New York's first public health chemist" (p. 360-79) and "Five generations of tuberculosis: a family story" (on tuberculosis in the Emerson family since 1811). [2844]

LLOYD W. JOHNSTON. Dentistry at mid-century [1900-1950]. *Am. College Dentists, Jour.*, 18:74-82 (Jun). [2845]

MEDICAL SOCIETY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. A half century of medical progress: a symposium. *N. Y. State jour. med.*, 51:71-148 (1 Jan). Contributions, by various authors, on internal medicine, surgery, pediatrics, obstetrics, public health, physical medicine and rehabilitation, neurology and psychiatry, nutrition, roentgenology, dermatology, anesthesia, otolaryngology, ophthalmology, aviation medicine, and pathology, 1900-1950. [2846]

LEWIS JEFFERSON MOORMAN. Pioneer doctor. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1951]. xvii, 252, [2] p. ports., views. On the author's medical practice in Big Rock, Tenn., Jet, Okla., and Oklahoma City, his studies in the University of Vienna, his service during World War I in the U. S. Army General Hospital No. 3 (Colonia, N. J.), his teaching in the University of Oklahoma Medical School, and his researches in tuberculosis, 1900-1951; with some account of his early life in Kentucky. [2847]

PEARL CASTILE. Nurse practice acts: their effect upon schools of nursing [1903-48]. Stanford Univ., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 24 (1950):305-7. [2848]

EDITH MENDEL STERN. Samuel Warren Hamilton [1878-1951]. *Mental hygiene*, 35:632-6 (Oct). On his work as a psychiatrist, 1903-50. [2849]

FRED HOUDLETT ALBEE. A surgeon's fight to rebuild men: an autobiography. London: R. Hale [1950]. 270 p. ports., views. On his medical practice in New York, his teaching in Columbia University, his services as a medical officer in World War I, his supervision of rehabilitation in New Jersey, and his development of bone-grafting techniques, 1906-40, with some account of his boyhood in Maine and his studies in Bowdoin College and Harvard Medical School. [2850]

CHARLES G. MIXTER. Surgical trends since the turn of the century. *New Eng. jour. med.*, 243:765-9 (16 Nov 1950). Reminiscences of a Boston surgeon since 1907, including military surgery in World War I. [2851]

W. MALCOLM REID & C. DONALD VOGEL. Three glimpses into the life of Howard Taylor Ricketts. *Bios*, 22: 74-99 (May). facsimis., ports., views. On his studies of spotted fever in Montana and of typhus fever in Mexico City, 1907-10. [2852]

GROVER F. POWERS. Sam Harvey: Yankee surgeon-philosopher. *Yale jour. biol. and med.*, 23:445-9 (Jun). port. On Samuel Clark Harvey (born 1886) as a surgeon and a teacher of surgery at Yale, 1911-50. See "Bibliography of Samuel C. Harvey," listing his publications, 1908-51 (p. 523-8). [2853]

THEODOR REIK. Listening with the third ear: the inner experience of a psychoanalyst. Garden City, N. Y.: Garden City Books [1951, 1948]. xiv, 514 p. On the practice of the author, a pupil and disciple of Sigmund Freud, in Berlin and New York since ca. 1913. [2854]

THOMAS P. MURDOCK. The modern history of diabetes mellitus--its management [since 1921]. *Conn. State med. jour.*, 15:1064-6 (Dec). [2855]

PHI CHI QUARTERLY. Index of Phi Chi personalities. *Phi Chi quar.*, 48:446-65 (Oct). List of 406 names that have appeared in the *Quarterly*, 1933-51. [2856]

MERLE W. ESHLEMAN. Africa answers. Scottsdale, Pa.: Mennonite Pub. House, 1951. ix, [3], 179 p. maps, ports., views. Reminiscences by an

American medical missionary in Tanganyika Territory, 1934-51. [2857]

MARJORIE WOODMAN. Mid-century trends in cesarean section [1935-50]. New Eng. jour. med., 243:528-30 (5 Oct 1950). [2858]

THE JOURNAL OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE AND ALLIED SCIENCES. Antibiotics number. [New Haven: Dept. of the History of Medicine, Yale Univ.] 1951. iii, [1], 279-437, [5] p. diagrs., views, notes. On the history of antibiotics, with sections on penicillin and streptomycin, including American studies, mainly since 1940. Contributions by George Rosen, John Farquhar Fulton, Jules Brunel, Sir Howard Walter Florey and E. P. Abraham, Selman Abraham Waksman, Henry Welch, Gladys Lounsbury Hobby, and George Urdang. [2859]

JOSEPH WALTER MOUNTIN. Changing patterns of State health service [1940-50]. Am. jour. pub. health, 41: 516-21 (May). [2860]

NATIONAL NURSING COUNCIL. The history of the National Nursing Council [1940-48]. By Hope [Hockenberry] Newell, for the History Committee of the National Nursing Council. [N. Y.: National Organization for Public Health Nursing, 1951.] i, [1], ii-iii, 113, [1] p. On an organization named originally the Nursing Council on National Defense. [2861]

W. LLOYD AYCOCK & J. HOWARD MUELLER. Meningococcus carrier

rates and meningitis incidence. Bacteriological rev., 14:115-60 (Jun 1950). diagrs., tables, bibliog. Report of a survey conducted by the Preventive Medicine Division, Office of the Surgeon General, U. S. Army, 1941-46. [2862]

J. Y. HENDERSON. Circus doctor ... as told to Richard [J.] Taplinger. Boston: Little, Brown, 1951. [10], 238 p. port., views. On the author's employment as Chief Veterinarian of the Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey Circus, 1941-51, and his studies of diseases of game and game-birds. [2863]

JOHN E. McKEEN. Antibiotics and [Chas.] Pfizer & Company. Armed Forces chem. jour., 3 (no. 8):36-8 (Apr 1950). diagrs. On the Company's production of penicillin, streptomycin, and terramycin, 1941-49. [2864]

JAMES HARVEY YOUNG. The Hadacol phenomenon. Emory Univ. quar., 7:72-86 (Jun). On a patent medicine promoted by Dudley J. Le Blanc, of Louisiana, 1943-51. [2865]

LUCY FREEMAN. Fight against fears. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1951]. 332 p. On the experience of the author (a newspaperwoman) with psychoanalysis, 1945?-1950. [2866]

JAMES LAWRENCE POOL. Topectomy, 1946-1951--report on 106 consecutive non-project topectomy operations. College Phys. Phila., Trans., 19:49-67 (Aug). tables, bibliog. [2867]

Religion

WILLIAM WARREN SWEET. American culture and religion: six essays. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1951. [10], 114 p. notes. (The Southwestern University lectures for 1947.) Contents. --Cultural pluralism in the American tradition. --Protestantism and democracy. --Natural religion and religious liberty. --Methodist unification. --The church, the sect, and the cult in America. --Eccumenicity begins at home. [2868]

WILLIAM WARREN SWEET. The church, the sect, and the cult in America. Southw. rev., 36:29-38 (winter). [2869]

BRUCE INGHAM GRANGER. John Trumbull and religion [1769-83]. Am. lit., 23:57-79 (Mar). notes. [2870]

CHARLES I. FOSTER. The urban missionary movement, 1814-1837.

Pa. mag. hist., 75:47-65 (Jan). notes. [2871]

THOMAS PATRICK NEILL. They lived the faith: great lay leaders of modern times. Milwaukee: Bruce [1951]. x, 388 p. ports. (Science and culture series.) Includes (p. 267-98) a sketch of Orestes Brownson (1803-76) as a Congregationalist, a Universalist, a Presbyterian, and a Catholic convert and writer, 1822-76. [2872]

ALLAN GATES HALLINE. Moral and religious concepts in Poe. Bucknell Univ. stud., 2:126-50 (Jan). notes. Analysis of Eureka (1848) and earlier writings since 1827. [2873]

ELIJAH P[arrish] Lovejoy [1802-37] as an anti-Catholic. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 62:172-80 (Sep). notes. On his editorship of the Presbyterian St. Louis observer, 1833-36, and comments of the Catholic and secular press thereon. [2874]

JOHN JESSE RUDIN II. The concept of ethos in late American preaching [1870-1950]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 18:162-6. [2875]

HENRY NEUMANN. Spokesmen for ethical religion. Boston: Beacon Press, 1951. xvii, 173 p. bibliog. (p. 170-71), notes. Includes Felix Adler, John Lovejoy Elliott, William Mackintire Salter, and other American leaders of the Ethical Culture Movement, 1876-1931. [2876]

WILLIAM DAVIDSON GEOGHEGAN. Varieties of Platonism in contemporary religious thought. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript, iv, 203 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 184-203). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):705-7. Deals particularly with William Ralph Inge, Paul Elmer More, Albert Edward Taylor, William Temple, Alfred North Whitehead, and George Santayana, ca. 1900 ff. [2877]

EDWARD LE ROY LONG. Religious philosophies of natural scientists: a study of the published credos of twentieth century Americans. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2835], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. 182 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 176-82). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1070-71. [2878]

CHRISTIAN HERALD, New York. Fifty years of Christmas: an anthology of stories, poems, and short pieces from the Christian herald [1901-50]. Edited by Ruth M. Elmquist. N. Y.: Rinehart [1951]. xiii, 300 p. [2879]

WALTER HOUSTON CLARK. The Oxford Group: its history and significance. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1951]. 268 p. bibliog. (p. 262-3), notes. Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. On the teaching of Frank N. D. Buchman at Pennsylvania State College and Hartford Theological Seminary, 1909-22, and his leadership of Moral Re-armament from 1921 to ca. 1940. [2880]

ROSE FE NARRO ARRIEN. I married a priest. Brooklyn [1951]. 128 p. ports., view. On the life of John Joseph Uriarte Arrien as a Catholic priest, 1921-45, and his subsequent marriage to the author, a Methodist preacher. [2881]

ALLAN W. EISTER. Drawing-room conversion: a sociological account of the Oxford Group Movement [1921-49]. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1950. xiv, [2], 236 p. bibliog. (p. 217-30), notes. (Duke Univ. Press sociological series, [6].) [2882]

WILLIAM T. BRUNDICK. What is wrong? Who is to blame? Mil. chaplain, 21 (no. 2):21-3 (Oct 1950). On the failure of American missionaries to extend Christianity in Japan since 1945. [2883]

CHURCH AND STATE

HOWARD KENNEDY BEALE. Religious freedom in American history. Historian, 14:45-69 (autumn). notes. [2884]

LUKE EUGENE EBERSOLE. Church lobbying in the Nation's Capital. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. x, [2], 195 p. notes (p. 182-95). Review of "past attempts of the churches to influence government," 1693-1940, and detailed analysis of such activities since 1940. [2885]

IRVING BRANT. Madison: on the separation of church and state [1774-1824]. Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:3-24 (Jan). notes. [2886]

FRANK SWANCARA. Separation of religion and government: the First Amendment, Madison's intent, and the McCollum decision--a study of separationism in America [1787-1949]. N. Y.: Truth Seeker Co. [1950]. ix, [1], 246 p. port. notes. [2887]

CLYDE LEMONT HAY. The blind spot in American public education. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1950. xvi, [2], 110 p. Plea, partly on historical grounds (1789-1948), for religious instruction in public schools. [2888]

LYNFORD ALEXANDER LARDNER. How far does the Constitution separate church and state? Am. pol. sci. rev., 45:110-32 (Mar). notes. On the law and its interpretation, 1790-1948. [2889]

CONRAD HENRY MOEHLMAN. The wall of separation between church and state: an historical study of recent criticism of the religious clause of the First Amendment [1790]. Boston: Beacon Press, 1951. xvi, 239 p. bibliog. (p. 222-31), notes (p. 203-21). (Beacon studies in freedom and power.) Mainly a rebuttal of Catholic arguments. [2890]

LEO PFEFFER, Church and state: something less than separation [1790-1947]. *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 19:1-29 (autumn). notes. [2891]

FRANCIS XAVIER CURRAN, The churches and the schools: American Protestantism and popular elementary education [since ca. 1800]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2803], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 196 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 181-96). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):890-91. [2892]

JAMES HASTINGS NICHOLS, Democracy and the churches. Phila.: Westminster Press [1951]. 298 p. bibliog. (p. 280-84), notes (p. 285-9). "A study in the relations between religion and politics," including the United States since ca. 1800, referring particularly to the contrast between Roman Catholicism and "Puritan Protestantism." [2893]

SAMUEL ABRAHAM, Religion and education: a Supreme Court dilemma [1925-49]. *Midw. jour.*, 2 (no. 2):1-13 (summer 1950). [2894]

VASHTI (CROMWELL) McCOLLUM, One woman's fight. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1951. 221 p. On the author's protest against relations between churches and public schools in Champaign, Ill., and resulting litigation, 1945-48. [2895]

CATHOLICS

JOHN P. LEARY, ed. Better a day. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. vii, [3], 341 p. map. Biographies of Jesuits, including Carmelo Giordano (1860-1948) in Alaska, by Michael McHugh; Joseph Mobberly (1779-1827) in Maryland, by Frank B. Costello; Patrick Herrick (1839-1923) in California, by E. R. Zimmers; René Goupil (1607-42) in Canada, by Clinton E. Albertson; and Frank Schroen (1853-1924), painter of churches, by John P. Leary. [2896]

FANCHÓN ROYER, The Franciscans came first. Paterson, N. J.: St. Anthony Guild Press, 1951. xi, 195 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 188-90). Biographical sketches of Mexican Franciscans, including two who were active within the present limits of the United States--Father Antonio Margil (1657-1726), founder of missions in Central America, Mexico, and Texas, and Father Junipero Serra (1713-84), founder of

missions in Mexico and the Californias. [2897]

WILLIAM JOSEPH LALLOU, Catholic loyalty to America [1776-1951]. *Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec.*, 62:181-3 (Sep). [2898]

KENNETH ROBERT O'BRIEN, The nature of support of diocesan priests in the United States of America: a historical synopsis and a commentary [1791-1948]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1949. xvi, 162 p. bibliog. (p. 135-41), notes. (The Catholic Univ. of America. Canon law studies, 286.) Thesis (Doctor of Canon Law)--Catholic Univ. of America. [2899]

ANNABELLE (McCONNELL). MELVILLE. Elizabeth Bayley Seton, 1774-1821. N. Y.: Scribner, 1951. xvii, [3], 411 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 383-91), notes (p. 301-82). On her life as a convert to Catholicism, founder of the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul (Emmitsburg, Md.), 1808-21, with some account of her earlier marriage and widowhood in New York and her relations with her children. Mainly from manuscript sources. [2900]

Sister JULIA GILMORE. Come north! The life-story of Mother Xavier Ross [1813-95], foundress of the Sisters of Charity of Leavenworth. N. Y.: McMullen Books, 1951. [10], 310 p. port., views. On her life as a teacher and administrator in the Sisters of Charity in Cincinnati, Louisville, and Nashville, 1832-58, and in Leavenworth, 1858-95. [2901]

ADAM ANDREW MICEK, The apologetics of Martin John Spalding [1810-72]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1951. xvii, 130 p. bibliog. (p. 117-24), notes. (Catholic Univ. of America. Studies in sacred theology, 2d ser., no. 51.) Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. On his theological writings, 1836 ff., defending the Catholic Church, its polity and doctrines, against Protestant attack; with some account of his work as a priest in Kentucky and as Archbishop of Baltimore, 1834-72. [2902]

DANIEL T. MCCOLGAN, A century of charity: the first one hundred years of the Society of St. Vincent de Paul in the United States. Milwaukee: Bruce [1951]. 2 v. xii, [2], 543; vi, [2], 550 p. facsim., ports., views. notes. On the Vincentians, a lay organization devoted to the poor: the national society and the establishments in the States, 1845-1945. [2903]

THEODORE MAYNARD. Through my gift: the life of Frances Schervier. N. Y.: P. J. Kenedy [1951. 10], 318 p. port. bibliog. (p. 315-18). Life of Franziska Schervier (1819-76) in Aachen as a member of the Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis, with some account of her agency in establishing the order in Cincinnati and Covington, 1858-68. [2904]

Sister MARY LILLIANA OWENS. Reverend Carlos M. Pinto, S. J. [1841-1919], apostle of El Paso, 1892-1919. El Paso, Tex.: Revista Católica Press, 1951. xxi, 228 p. facsimils., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 201-12), notes. (Jesuit studies-Southwest, 1.) On his services in Pueblo and Trinidad (Colo.), Ysleta (N. M.), and El Paso (including adjacent areas of Texas and Chihuahua), 1870-1919, with extensive selections from his correspondence. [2905]

THOMAS F. O'CONNOR. John A[ugustine] Zahm [1851-1921]. C. S. C.: scientist and Americanist. Americas, 7:435-62 (Apr). notes. On his priesthood, his teaching of science and his administrative services at Notre Dame, his acceptance of the doctrine of evolution, and his studies of Latin America, 1875-1921. [2906]

JOHN CLIFFORD FENTON. America's two theological associations. Am. eccles. rev., 125:449-58 (Dec). notes. On the Catholic Theological Society of America, the Mariological Society of America, and their antecedents, 1882-1951. [2907]

Father DAVID GANNON. Father Paul of Graymoor. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. x, [2], 372 p. ports., views. Life of Lewis Thomas Wattson (1863-1940), Episcopalian deacon and priest (1885-1909) and priest of the Catholic Church as Father Paul James Francis (1909-40), founder of the Episcopal Society of the Atonement (1900), which became a Catholic organization as the Friars of the Atonement, Graymoor, Garrison, N. Y. (1909); with some account of Mother Lurana Mary Francis and the Franciscan Sisters of the Atonement. [2908]

HUGH JOSEPH NOLAN. Cardinal [Dennis Joseph] Dougherty [1865-1951: an appreciation. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 62:135-41 (Sep). On his career as a priest in the Catholic Church, 1890-1951. [2909]

FELIX PHILIPPE KLEIN. Americanism: a phantom heresy. Cranford,

N. J.: Aquin Book Shop [1951]. xxx, 345 p. notes. Memories of an attack, centering in France, on doctrines and activities of James Gibbon, John Ireland, Isaac Thomas Hecker, and other American Catholic leaders, 1897-99. [2910]

JOHN MOYNIHAN TETTEMER. I was a monk: the autobiography of John Tettemer. Edited by Janet Mabie. N. Y.: Knopf, 1951. xv, [3], 280, [2] p. ports. On the author's life as Father Ildephonso, Passionist monk, in the United States and Rome, 1899-1924, and his withdrawal from the Catholic Church, with some account of his youth in Missouri. [2911]

GERTRUDE ROSALES ANG. Catholicism in the novels [1913-31] of Willa Cather. Centro Escolar Univ., Graduate and faculty studies, 1 (1950):29-59. notes. [2912]

RAYMOND A. LANE. The early days of Maryknoll. N. Y.: McKay [1951]. viii, 311 p. Reminiscences of the Catholic Foreign Missionary Society of America, 1913-50. [2913]

GLADYS BAKER. I had to know. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1951]. viii, 309 p. On the author's life as a newspaperwoman in New York and Vermont since some time before 1942, her affliction with hypoproteinemia, and her conversion to Catholicism. [2914]

PROTESTANTS

JOHN ANDREW HOSTETLER. Toward a new interpretation of sectarian life in America. Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 4): 1-2, 7 (15 Jun). port. Based on the author's historical studies. [2915]

CLARENCE WILBUR HALL & DESIDER HOLISHER. Protestant panorama: a story of the faith that made America free [1492-1950]. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1951. 8], 180 p. views. bibliog. (p. 179-80). Deals mainly with current problems. [2916]

JOSEPH MINTON BATTEN. Protestant backgrounds in history. N. Y.: Abingdon-Cokesbury Press [1951]. 160 p. "Our heritage in American protestantism," 1607-1950 (p. 126-45). [2917]

PERRY MILLER. The end of the world. Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:171-91 (Apr). On speculations concerning eschatology and Newtonian gravitation in New England and elsewhere, 1680-1945. [2918]

WILLIAM HARRISON PIPES. Say amen, brother! Old-time Negro preaching: a study in American frustration [1701-1950]. N. Y.: William-Frederick Press, 1951. [10], i, 210 p. bibliog. (p. 201-5), notes (p. 163-200). A study (including samples) centered in Macon County, Ga. [2919]

ERNST BENZ. Pietist and Puritan sources of early Protestant world missions (Cotton Mather and August Hermann Francke). Church hist., 20:28-55 (Jun). notes. On a letter from Francke to Mather, ca. 1712, published (Boston, 1715) as by Mather under title Nuncia bona e terra longiqua [sic], and a letter from Mather, 31 Dec. 1717. [2920]

NICHOLAS JOOST. "Plain-Dealer" and Free-Thinker: a revaluation. Am. lit., 23:31-7 (Mar). notes. On a department in William Parks's Maryland gazette, 1728, copied in part from the London Free-Thinker, and the question whether they express deism. [2921]

EUGENE EDMOND WHITE. The preaching of George Whitefield during the Great Awakening in America [1738-45]. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, 11 (1948):22-3. [2922]

CHARLES CALEB COTTON. The letters of Charles Caleb Cotton, 1798-1802. Contributed by Julien Dwight Martin. S. C. hist. and geneal. mag., 52:17-25 (Jan). Concl. To his relatives in England, on his studies in Charleston College and his search for employment as a clergyman in New York and elsewhere. [2923]

THOMAS VERNER SMITH. Abraham Lincoln and the spiritual life [1809-65]. Boston: Beacon Press, 1951. viii, 95 p. [2924]

ELLEN HARRIETT THOMSEN. Protestant Westward migration, 1830-1839, II. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 29:107-14 (Jun). notes. On missions from the East. [2925]

ROLLIN WALKER QUIMBY. Dwight L[yma]n Moody [1837-99]: an examination of the historical conditions and rhetorical factors which contributed to his effectiveness as a speaker. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2637], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 411 leaves. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 396-411). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):769-70. On his career as an independent lay evangelist, 1858-99. [2926]

HAROLD ALLEN DURFEE. The theologies of the American social gospel: a study of the theological and philosophical presuppositions of the American social gospel. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2809], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. 207 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 200-207). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1059-60. On "the reaction of a group of American evangelical Protestants to the problems presented by the industrial revolution" since ca. 1865. [2927]

EDGAR DE WITT JONES. The royalty of the pulpit: a survey and appreciation of the Lyman Beecher lectures on preaching founded at Yale Divinity School 1871 and given annually (with four exceptions) since 1872, N. Y.: Harper [1951]. xxx, 447 p. bibliog. (p. 432-9). Abstracts and analysis of the lectures, with biographical sketches of the lecturers. [2928]

WILLIAM JAMES McKEEFERY. A critical analysis of quantitative studies of religious awakening, with special reference to American Protestantism [1881-1948. Alma? Mich.] 1951. xi, 113 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 98-108). Thesis--Columbia Univ. [2929]

JANET MABIE. Heaven on earth. N. Y.: Harper [1951. 10], 242 p. map. Memories of Northfield, Mass., ca. 1900, where the author's father, the Rev. Henry Clay Mabie, was in charge of Dwight Lyman Moody's annual missionary conferences (Northfield General Conference of Christian Workers). [2930]

ARNOLD SAMUEL NASH, ed. Protestant thought in the twentieth century: whence & whither? N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. xii, 296 p. bibliogs., notes. Contents. --America at the end of the Protestant era, by Arnold S. Nash. --The study of the Old Testament, by George Ernest Wright. --The study of the New Testament, by Floyd Vivian Filson. --The philosophy of religion, by George Finger Thomas. --Systematic theology, by Walter Marshall Horton. --Christian ethics, by Waldo Beach and John Coleman Bennett. --Church history, by George Hunston Williams. --Pastoral theology and psychology, by Seward Hiltner. --Preaching, by Charles Whitney Gilkey. --Christian education, by H. Shelton Smith. --Reunion and the ecumenical movement, by Henry Smith Leiper. --Christianity and other religions, by John Alexander Mackay. [2931]

CHARLES FRANCIS POTTER. The preacher and I: an autobiography.

N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1951]. xi, 429, [7] p. On the author's studies in Bucknell College, Brown University, and Newton Theological Institution, his Baptist ministry in Dover (N. H.) and Mattapan (Mass.) his Unitarian ministry in Edmonton (Alberta), Marlboro and Wellesley Hills (Mass.), and New York City, his Universalist ministry in New York City, and his leadership of the First Humanist Society of New York, 1903-50; with text of "The Straton-Potter debates," between Potter and John Roach Straton, Fundamentalists, 1923-24 (p. 137-244), and reminiscences of Potter's services in the Scopes evolution trial, Dayton, Tenn., as "librarian and Bible expert for the defense," 1925 (p. 258-93).

[2932]

BURT WILMOT AYRES. Honor to whom honor is due: the life story of Joseph Preston Blades, especially as related to Taylor University, Upland, Indiana. [Upland] 1951. iv, 71 p. ports. On his studies at Taylor University, 1909-18 (including excerpts from his autobiography), and his career as a Negro Methodist and Presbyterian minister in the South; with the author's recollections of Taylor University since 1897.

[2933]

CAROLYN L. CANFIELD. See the glory. Chicago: Moody Press [1951]. 159 p. facsim. Life of Adelaide Wilma Locher (1913-46), of California, including her teaching in Oklahoma, her devotion to religion, and her death from cancer, with texts of her letters, mainly from Rochester, Minn.

[2934]

JILL MORGAN. A man of the word: life of G[eorge] Campbell Morgan [1863-1945]. N. Y.: F. H. Revell [1951]. 404 p. ports., view. On his itinerant work in the United States and his settlement in Philadelphia as a Congregational and Presbyterian minister, 1919-32, with some account of his earlier and later life in England.

[2935]

JAMES S. THOMSON. Reinhold Niebuhr. Royal Soc. Can., Proc. and trans., 3d ser., v. 45, sec. 2, p. 91-8. On his views of American civilization as expressed in his writings, 1932-49.

[2936]

Baptists

WHY I stayed. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 11 (no. 3):25-33, 96; (no. 4):22-45, 49 (Jul-Dec). ports. Reasons given by 25 Southern Baptist ministers for their long stay with single congregations, all having served in a single place longer than 25 years.

[2937]

GUY COOPER SHEARER. William Armstrong Cooper, 1813-1909. Filson Club hist. quar., 25:140-49 (Apr). bibliog., notes. On his career as a Baptist minister in Wayne County, Ky., and 17 other States, 1836-1909. [2938]

EDITH CLYSDALE MAGRUDER. A historical study of the educational agencies of the Southern Baptist Convention, 1845-1945. N. Y.: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1951. xi, [3], 161, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 139-52), notes. (Contributions to education, 974.) Thesis--Teachers College, Columbia Univ. [2939]

SOUTHERN BAPTIST CONVENTION. Southern Baptists and other denominations. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 11 (no. 2): 18-62 (Apr-Jun). Excerpts from annuals of the Convention, 1855-1950, concerning the relation of Southern Baptists to other denominations.

[2940]

V. L. STANFIELD. Elements of strength in the preaching of John Albert Broadus [1827-95]. Rev. and expositor, 48:379-404 (Oct). notes. On his preaching during his service in the faculty of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Louisville, 1859-95.

[2941]

NAN F. WEEKS, ed. Europe: whither bound? A symposium, telling of Southern Baptist missionary work in Italy, Spain, and the Balkan States, Hungary, and Yugoslavia [since 1870, mainly since 1945]. Nashville: Broadman Press [1951]. xvi, 144 p. Contributions by George W. Sadler, J. D. Franks, W. Dewey Moore, John David Hughey, Jr., and John Allen Moore.

[2942]

ANNE (SOWELL) MARGRETT. Under the Southern Cross. Nashville: Broadman Press [1951]. xxiii, 80 p. ports., views. On missions of the Southern Baptist Convention in Mexico, Central America, and South America, 1881-1950.

[2943]

LEWIS MALEN BRATCHER. The apostle of the Amazon. Nashville: Broadman Press [1951. 6], 138 p. ports., views. On the Southern Baptist mission of Erik Alfred Nelson (1862-1939) in Brazil and adjoining countries, 1891-1939, with some account of his early life in Sweden and his experience as a cowboy in Texas and other States.

[2944]

ISABEL ALICE HARTLEY CRAWFORD. Joyful journey, highlights on the high way: an autobiography.

Phila.: Judson Press [1951]. 176 p. ports., views. On the author's work in Oklahoma as a Baptist missionary to the Kiowa Indians, 1893-1902, and her missionary travels in Canada and Alaska, with some account of her early life in Canada and her studies in Moody Institute, Chicago. [2945

SAMUEL MALDONADO ORTEGON. Religious thought and practice among Mexican Baptists of the United States, 1900-1947. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1950 (c1951), p. 216-19. [2946

HENRY W. TIFFANY. The service and servants of the Seminary. Rev. and expositor, 48:191-203 (Apr). Reminiscences of Archibald Thomas Robertson and Edgar Young Mullins as members of the faculty of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Louisville, ca. 1900 [2947

HARRY JAMES ALBUS. Twentieth-century Onesiphorus: the story of Leslie M. Anglin and the Home of Onesiphorus, Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1951. 160 p. ports., views. Lives of Leslie M. Anglin (1882-1942) and Ava (Patton) Anglin, and account (semifictional in form) of their Baptist mission at T'ai-an, China, 1910-42. [2948

WILBUR MOOREHEAD SMITH. A watchman on the wall: the life story of Will H[enry] Houghton [1886?-1947]. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1951. 191 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 175-91). On his Baptist ministry in Canton, New Bethlehem, and Norristown, Pa., and New York City (Calvary Baptist Church), and his presidency of Moody Bible Institute, 1945-47. [2949

WILLIAM OWEN CARVER. Dr. Fuller in Seminary leadership. Rev. and expositor, 48:5-12 (Jan). On Ellis Adams Fuller (1891-1950) as President of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Louisville, 1942-50. [2950

Congregationalists

CHARLES L. ATKINS. American Congregationalists and their hymnals [since 1620]. Am. Congreg. Assoc., Bul., 2 (no. 2):3-18 (Jan). [2951

CHARLES H. SCHAFER. Jonathan Edwards and the principle of self-love [1720?-1750]. Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers, 35 (1949, pub. 1951):341-8, notes. [2952

THOMAS A. SCHAFER. Jonathan Edwards and justification by faith [1734 ff.]. Church hist., 20:55-67 (Dec). notes. [2953

VICTOR RAYMOND EDMAN. Finney lives on: the man, his revival methods, and his method. N. Y.: Revell [1951]. 250 p. bibliog. (p. 249-50). Life of Charles Grandison Finney (1792-1875) and analysis of his evangelical activities, 1826-75. [2954

LOYAL LINCOLN WIRT. The world is my parish: an autobiographical odyssey. Los Angeles: W. F. Lewis [1951]. xi, [3], 272 p. On the author's life as a Congregational minister in California, Oregon, and Alaska, and his travels in many parts of the world, 1890-1951, with some account of his early years in Michigan, Iowa, Wisconsin, and North Dakota and his studies in Oakland, Calif. [2955

HAROLD LINDSELL. Park Street prophet: a life of Harold John Ockenga [born 1905]. Wheaton, Ill.: Van Kampen Press [1951]. 175 p. ports., views. On his Presbyterian ministry in Pittsburgh and his ministry in the Park Street Congregational Church, Boston, 1931-50, with some account of his early life in Chicago, his studies in Taylor University, Princeton Seminary, and Westminster Theological Seminary, and his connection with the National Association of Evangelicals for United Action. [2956

CYRUS RANSOM PANGBORN. Free churches and social change: a critical study of the Council for Social Action of the Congregational Christian Churches of the United States [since 1934]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2847], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. 253 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 242-53). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4): 1125-6. [2957

Episcopalians

JAMES THAYER ADDISON. The Episcopal Church in the United States, 1789-1931. N. Y.: Scribner, 1951. xii, 400 p. bibliog. (p. 382-5), notes. Includes chapters (p. 5-62) on Anglicanism in England, 1559-1789, and the Church of England in America, 1607-1789. [2958

SAMUEL CLYDE McCULLOCH. The foundation and early work of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts [1699-1741]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 20:121-35 (Jun). notes. [2959

HENRY PAGET THOMPSON. Into all lands: the history of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 1701-1950. London:

S. P. C. K., 1951. xv, 760 p. facsim., ports., views, bibliog. (p. 723-35). Includes the work of the Society in the United States, 1701-85 (p. 3-103). [2960]

WILLIAM A. BULTMAN. The S. P. G. and the French Huguenots in colonial America. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 20:156-72 (Jun). notes. On the Huguenot congregations at New Rochelle (1709-67) and elsewhere in New York, and in South Carolina (1702-31). [2961]

GEORGE KEITH. The journal of the Reverend George Keith, 1702-1704. Edited by Edgar Legare Pennington. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 20:343-487 (Dec). Facsimile reprint of the London edition of 1706, recording Keith's missionary travels from New England to North Carolina and England, with a detailed introduction ("Keith the Quaker and Keith the Anglican"), text of "An account of the state of the Church in North America" by Keith and others (Nov. 1702), editorial notes (p. 437-79), and several appendices. [2962]

EDGAR LEGARE PENNINGTON. The S. P. G. anniversary sermons, 1702-1783. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 20:10-43 (Mar). notes. Abstracts of several of these annual sermons, relating largely to the American colonies, with a list of the "anniversary preachers" and biographical notes on several of them. [2963]

WALTER HERBERT STOWE. The critical period in the history of the American Episcopal Church [1776-89]. *Historiographer*, 2 (no. 1):5-14 (Lent 1951). Also printed: P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 20:243-51 (Sep). notes. [2964]

RICHARD GEORG SALOMON. British legislation and American episcopacy [1784-87]. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 20:278-93 (Sep). notes. Appended: "The Committee of 1777 to consider the establishment of Episcopacy in America" and "Letter of Richard Henry Lee, President of the Continental Congress, to John Adams, American Minister to England," 24 Oct. 1885. [2965]

CALVIN RANKIN BARNES. The General Convention: offices and officers, 1785-1950. Phila.: Church Historical Soc. [1951]. vi, [2], 148 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 141-4), notes. (Church Historical Soc. Pub. no. 33.) Reprinted (with additions) from Historical magazine of the Protestant Epis-

copal Church, Jun. 1949. Sketches of presiding bishops, presidents and secretaries of the House of Deputies, secretaries of the House of Bishops, and treasurers of the General Convention, with a list (p. 137-40) of their principal writings. [2966]

WALTER HERBERT STOWE, NELSON WAITE RIGHTMYER, G. MacLAREN BRYDON, & ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS, comps. A list of the clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America in the year 1785. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 20:252-77 (Sep). List of clergy in the States from New England to South Carolina. [2967]

W. ROBERT INSKO. Benjamin Bosworth Smith [1794-1884]: early Kentucky clergyman. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 49:175-92 (Jul). bibliog., notes. On his service as Episcopalian minister and bishop in Lexington, 1830 ff., and Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. [2968]

GARDINER C. TUCKER. Impressions of the Episcopal Church in 1867. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 20:67-70 (Mar). Reminiscences (1932). [2969]

RICHARD GEORG SALOMON. The Latin Middle Ages in "The hymnal 1940." P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 20:59-66 (Mar). [2970]

Lutherans

CARL SOLOMON MUNDINGER. The genesis of decentralized government in the Missouri Synod [1839-41]. Univ. Minn., *Summaries of Ph. D. theses*, 5:231-5. [2971]

ROY ARTHUR SUELFLOW. The history of Concordia Seminary, St. Louis, 1847-1865. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 24:49-68, 97-124 (Jul-Oct). ports., views. notes. [2972]

PAUL F. KOEHNKE. Joint mission festivals in the Lutheran Church--Missouri Synod [from 1855] till 1868. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 24:24-34 (Apr). notes. [2973]

AUGUST ROBERT SUELFLOW. Nietzsche and Schaff of American Lutheranism. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 23:145-58 (Jan). On Philip Schaff's *Amerika* (Berlin lectures published 1858), with one paragraph of an address by Friedrich Nietzsche at Bonn, 1865. [2974]

ROGER L. SOMMER. Martin Samuel Sommer (1869-1949) ... The last forty

years, 1909-1949. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 23:159-69 (Jan). ports. On his leadership of the English Synod in St. Louis, his editorship of the Lutheran witness, and his teaching in Concordia Seminary. [2975]

H. SKOV NIELSEN, ed. A guardian of the faith: notes on the life and work of Dr. N. C. Carlsen, with relevant portions of the history of his church. [Blair, Neb.]: United Evangelical Lutheran Church [1951]. 162 p. ports., views. On the services of Niels Christian Carlsen (1884-1950) as a minister of the United Evangelical Lutheran Church in Superior-Duluth, Milltown (Wis.), and Royal (Ia.), and as President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Church, 1910-50, with some account of the Church and of his early life in Denmark and (after 1894) in the United States. [2976]

Mennonites

ROBERT FRIEDMANN. Mennonite piety through the centuries: its genius and its literature. Goshen, Ind.: Mennonite Historical Soc., Goshen College, 1949. xv, 287 p. facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 269-80), notes. (Studies in Anabaptist and Mennonite history, 7.) "The spiritual development of Mennonism in America," 1742-1942 (p. 223-68). [2977]

S. F. PANNABECKER. The Anabaptist conception of the church in the American Mennonite environment [1745-1950]. Mennonite quar. rev., 25:34-46 (Jan). notes. [2978]

JOSEPH W. EATON, ROBERT J. WEIL, & BERT KAPLAN. The Hutterite Mental Health Study. Mennonite quar. rev., 25:47-65 (Jan). maps, tables. notes. Includes a table of "Hutterite kinship colonies" in Alberta, Ontario, Montana, and the Dakotas, settled 1874-1950, and refers to the low incidence of mental disease in this Mennonite group. [2979]

WALTER H. LUGIBIHL & JARED F. GERIG. The Missionary Church Association: historical account of its origin and development. Berne, Ind.: Economy Print. Concern, 1950 [c1951]. 164, [1] p. ports., views. On an organization of Mennonite antecedents, founded at Berne in 1898, and its sponsorship of the Ft. Wayne Bible Institute, with an account of its activities in the United States and abroad. [2980]

MELVIN GINGERICH. The Mennonite Church in World War II: a review and evaluation [1937-45]. Mennonite quar. rev., 25:183-200 (Jul). notes. Includes the participation of the Church in Civilian Public Service. [2981]

GUY FRANKLIN HERSHBERGER. The Mennonite Church in the Second World War [1939-45]. Scottsdale, Pa.: Mennonite Pub. House, 1951. xii, 308 p. notes. Deals largely with Civilian Public Service. [2982]

Methodists

BYRON SAMUEL LAMSON. Lights in the world: Free Methodist missions at work. Winona Lake, Ind.: General Missionary Board, 1951. 220, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 218-20). Inventory of missions in North and South America, Africa, and Asia, with brief history of each. [2983]

WALLACE GUY SMELTZER. Methodism on the headwaters of the Ohio: the history of the Pittsburgh Conference of the Methodist Church [1772-1950]. Nashville: Printed by the Parthenon Press, 1951. 448 p. diagrs., maps. notes. Includes the Erie Conference, the Western Virginia Conference, the East Ohio Conference, and the activities of the Methodist Protestant Church in this area. [2984]

FRANK ABBOTT NORWOOD. Frankfurt-am-Main and Baldwin-Wallace College [Berea, Ohio]. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:20-27 (Jan). notes. On relations between German and American Methodists since ca. 1840. [2985]

Presbyterians

LEONORA WOOD. Makemie, the father of American Presbyterianism. Presbyt. survey, 41 (no. 6):5-7, 10 (Jun). facsim., port. On Francis Makemie as a minister in the colonies from Virginia to New England, 1683-1708. [2986]

ROBERT PICKENS DAVIS. Makemie churches in the First Presbytery. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 29:115-25 (Jun). notes. On Presbyterian churches and ministers in the area between Virginia and Long Island, 1706-17. [2987]

BROADUS MITCHELL. The man who discovered Hamilton. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:88-114 (Apr). notes. On Hugh Knox (1727-90), Presbyterian

minister in the Danish Virgin Islands, 1755-90, with some account of his previous studies at the College of New Jersey. [2988]

THOMAS C. PEARS, JR. Presbyterian expansion across the Alleghenies: a tale of vision and courage [1766-80]. *Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour.*, 29:127-44 (Sep). notes. [2989]

ROBERT EDWIN THOMPSON. A history of religious education among Negroes in the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America [1744-1947]. Univ. Pittsburgh, *Abstracts of doctoral dissert.*, 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 566-71. Printed in part: Presbyterian religious education among Negroes, 1864-1891. *Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour.*, 29:145-71 (Sep). notes. [2990]

THOMAS C. PEARS, JR. Presbyterianism and American freedom. *Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour.*, 29: 77-95 (Jun). Deals particularly with Presbyterian elements in political thinking, 1775-87. [2991]

GEORGE SHEPPERSON, ed. Thomas Chalmers, the Free Church of Scotland, and the South. *Jour. South. hist.*, 17:517-37 (Nov). notes. On the collection of money in the South to support the Free Church; with letters to Chalmers from Thomas Smyth (Charleston, 24 May and 29 Aug. 1844, 27 Apr. 1845), James Lenox (New York, 27 Mar. 1845), and David Chalmers (Halifax City, Va., 12 Jun. 1847), relating largely to the acceptability of contributions from slaveholders. [2992]

JOHN BOYNTON HILL. Home mission changes in Missouri. *Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour.*, 29:237-55 (Dec). On Timothy Hill as a Presbyterian minister in St. Louis, Mo., and Rosemond, Ill., 1859-64. [2993]

JAMES TREADWELL DAVIS. Relations between the Northern and Southern Presbyterian Churches, 1861-1888. [Nashville: Joint University Libraries] 1951. 34 p. notes. Summary of thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. [2994]

MELTON WRIGHT. Giant for God: a biography of the life of William Ashley ("Billy") Sunday [1862-1935]. Boyce, Va.: Distributed by Carr Pub. Co. [1951. 16], 168 p. ports. On his boyhood in Iowa and his career as a baseball player and an evangelist. Consists largely of excerpts from his sermons. [2995]

HENRY WADE DU BOSE. A venture of faith. *Presbyt. survey*, 41 (no. 4): 28-30 (Apr). ports. On the Training School for Lay Workers of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S., founded in 1914. [2996]

FREDERICK SCHWEITZER. William Barrow Pugh, 1889-1950: an appreciation. *Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour.*, 29:65-76 (Jun). On his life as a Presbyterian minister, 1915-50. [2997]

Quakers

FRIENDS HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Quaker research in progress. *Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul.*, 40:38-9, 106-7 (spring-autumn). List of projects of individual scholars. [2998]

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. The transatlantic Quaker community in the seventeenth century. *Huntington Lib. quar.*, 14: 239-58 (May). notes. On Quaker congregations and doctrines in the British colonies in the West Indies and on the Atlantic coast, 1655-1700. [2999]

EDWARD EARLE STIBITZ. The treatment of Quakerism in American historical and literary writing [since ca. 1675]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2467], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 288 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 274-88). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):352-3. [3000]

WILLIAM WISTAR COMFORT. Quaker marriage certificates. *Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul.*, 40:67-80 (autumn). notes. On the character and content of these documents, including American certificates, 1678-1950. [3001]

RUFUS MATTHEW JONES. Rufus Jones speaks to our time: an anthology. Edited by Harry Emerson Fosdick. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. xvii, 289 p. port. Selections grouped by theme in 13 chapters, 1889-1948, dealing mainly with mysticism and Quaker doctrines. Appended (p. 287-9): list of books written or edited by Jones. [3002]

JOHN HENRY HOBART. Quaker by conviction. N. Y.: McKay [1951]. xi, 227 p. On the author's early life in England, his removal to Canada (1925), his religious interests in Toronto and Montreal, his conversion to Quakerism (1936), and his meetings with Quakers in the United States. [3003]

Other Denominations

ROSE MARY DAVIS. "The tents of grace" in Longfellow's Evangeline: their history and fate. Pa. hist., 18:269-92 (Oct). view, notes. On his knowledge of Gnadenhütten and other Moravian missions, and on the history of the missions themselves in New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio, and Michigan, 1740-82. [3004]

KENNETH G. HAMILTON. Moravian historical contributions. Pa. hist., 18:1-15 (Jan). notes. On "the civilizing influences" of the Moravian missions upon the Indians in New York, Pennsylvania, and Ohio, 1740-1800. [3005]

JOHN ANDREAS WIDTSOE. Joseph Smith [1805-44]: seeker after truth, prophet of God. Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press, 1951. x, [2], 385 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 371-5), notes. On his life as founder and head of the Church of the Latter-Day Saints, 1823-44, and his early years in New York. [3006]

CARROLL BROOKS ELLIS. The controversial speaking of Alexander Campbell. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, 13 (1950):27-9. Rhetorical study of his religious debates in Cincinnati (1829 and 1837) and Lexington (1843). [3007]

GEORGE WARREN RICHARDS. The Mercersburg theology--its purpose and principles. Church hist., 20:42-55 (Sep). notes. On doctrines taught in the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in the United States, Mercersburg, Pa., by Philip Schaff and others, 1841-78. [3008]

HAL CURTIS. Starr King, patriot and Mason. San Francisco: Crane Print. Co., 1951. [4], 43 p. ports., views. On Thomas Starr King (1824-64) as a Unitarian minister, a Freemason, and a promoter of the Union cause in Boston and San Francisco, 1846-66. [3009]

FRANCIS DAVID NICHOL. Ellen G[ould (Harmon)] White and her critics: an answer to the major charges that critics have brought against Mrs. Ellen G. White. Takoma Park, Wash., D. C.: Review and Herald Pub. Assoc. [1951]. 703 p. bibliog. (p. 679-703), notes. Derived largely from her writings, 1846-1915. Deals with charges from Seventh-Day Adventists and others that her visions were due to nervous disorders, that her claims were false, that she committed plagiarism, and that her books

were written by her secretaries. [3010]

ZENOS HAWKINSON. An interpretation of the background of the Evangelical Mission Covenant Church of America. Swedish pioneer hist. quar., 2 (no. 1):3-14 (summer). On conditions in Sweden favoring the growth of American missions, 1850-1900. [3011]

DOYLE L. GREEN, ed. Our leaders. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co. [1951. 10], 112 p. ports., views. On David O. McKay (born 1873), Stephen L. Richards (born 1879), J. Reuben Clark, Jr. (born 1871), and Joseph Fielding Smith (born 1876), officials of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. [3012]

CHARLES EWING BROWN. When the trumpet sounded: a history of the Church of God Reformation Movement [1881-1951]. Anderson, Ind.: Warner Press [1951]. 402 p. ports. Deals particularly with the work of Daniel Sidney Warner (1842-95). [3013]

GORDON LINDSAY. The life of John Alexander Dowie [1847-1907], whose trials, tragedies, and triumphs are the most fascinating object lesson of Christian history. [Shreveport, La.]: Voice of Healing Pub. Co. [1951]. ix, 275, [2] p. views. On his "gospel of Divine healing," his organization and leadership of the Christian Catholic Church (Zion City, Ill.), and his litigation concerning practice of medicine without a license, 1888-1907, with an account of his early life in Edinburgh and his Congregational, later independent, ministry in Australia. [3014]

AIMEE (SEMPLE) McPHERSON. The story of my life. Hollywood, Calif. [1951]. 246 p. ports., views. On the early life of the author (1890-1944) in Ontario, her marriage to Robert Semple, her evangelistic travels in China, and her establishment of the International Church of the Foursquare Gospel and the Angelus Temple, Los Angeles. [3015]

HAZEL G. NEAL & AXCHIE A. BOLITHO. Madam President: the story of Nora Siens Hunter [1873-1951], founder and first President of the National Woman's Missionary Society of the Church of God. Anderson, Ind.: Gospel Trumpet Co. [1951]. 148 p. ports., views. On her pastorate in the Church of God in Kansas, Indiana, Pennsylvania, and California, and her organization of the National Woman's Missionary Society, 1892-1948, with excerpts from her writings. [3016]

The THEOSOPHICAL movement, 1875-1950. Los Angeles: Cunningham Press [1951]. xiii, 351 p. notes (p. 333-43). Includes theosophy in the United States since 1895. [3017]

EDGAR FAY DAUGHERTY. A Hoosier parson: his boosts and bumps (an apologia pro mea vita). Boston: Meador [1951]. 224 p. port. On the author's pastorates (Christian Church) in Wabash and Vincennes, Ind. (1904-18), Los Angeles (1918-25), and Muncie, Ind. (1925-48), with some account of his boyhood in Indiana and his studies in Franklin College, Butler University, and Yale Divinity School. [3018]

MAUDE E. SLATER. Missionary evangelist: a biography of Charles L. Slater [1884-1950. n. p., 1951.] 163 p. ports., views. On his activities as a missionary of the Church of God (Holiness) in Swaziland and elsewhere, 1905-50, with recollections by his wife, the author. [3019]

ALICE ANNE (LA TROBE-BATEMAN) BAILEY. The unfinished autobiography of Alice A. Bailey. N. Y.: Lucis Pub. Co. [1951]. xi, 305 p. port. On her life in England, India, and the United States (where she arrived in 1907),

particularly Cincinnati and California, as "a rabid, orthodox Christian worker" who became "a well-known occult teacher," connected with the New Group of World Servers. [3020]

HILDA REEDER. A brief history of the Foreign Missionary Department of the Pentecostal Assemblies of the World. [Indianapolis?]: Foreign Missionary Dept. [1951]. 76 p. ports., views. On the organization of the Department and its work in Africa, India, China, Japan, South America, and elsewhere, 1918-50. [3021]

OBERIA HAMBLÉN. My brother Stuart Hamblén. Los Angeles: Cowman Publications [1950]. vi, 130 p. music, ports., views. On his career as a cowboy singer and later an evangelist, 1927-50. [3022]

JACK COE. The story of Jack Coe: from pup tent to world's largest gospel tent. Prepared and edited by Gordon Lindsay. [Shreveport? La.] c1951. 110, [2] p. ports., views. On the author's experience as a religious convert, a soldier, and an evangelistic exhorter and healer in Assemblies of God and the Church of God, 1935-50. [3023]

Theater

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THEATRE ASSOCIATION. Graduate projects in progress in theatre arts. Compiled by J. M. Klain. *Educ. theatre jour.*, 1:86-94; 2:163-75; 3:156-72 (Oct 1949, May 1950, May 1951). Classified list, including American drama and theater. [3024]

VERA L. MOWRY. Satire in American drama [1665-1945]. Univ. Pittsburgh, *Abstracts of doctoral dissert.*, 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 3-9. [3025]

GLENN ARTHUR HUGHES. A history of the American theatre, 1700-1950. N. Y.: S. French [1951]. ix, [5], 562 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 497-514). [3026]

CLIFFORD E. HAMAR. Scenery on the early American stage [1716-1830]. *Theatre annual*, 7 (1948-49, pub. 1949): 84-103. views. notes. [3027]

ROBERT LOWERY SHERMAN. Actors and authors, with composers and managers who helped make them famous: a chronological record and brief biography of theatrical celebrities from 1750 to 1950. Chicago [1951. 6], 433 p. Biographical dictionary. [3028]

LEA S. LUQUER. An old-time assembly. *Old-time New Eng.*, 41:89-91 (Apr). On dances at New Haven, 1785, and Albany, 1782. [3029]

HERMANN E. ROTHFUSS. The beginnings of the German-American stage [1795-1859]. *German quar.*, 24:93-102 (Mar). notes. [3030]

GEORGE GILBERT GOODWIN. The Crowninshield elephant. *Natural hist.*, 60:357-9 (Oct). facsim., view. On Old Bet, the first elephant imported into the United States, exhibited in several States between 1796 and ca. 1816. [3031]

VEDDER MORRIS GILBERT. The stage career of John Howard Payne, author of "Home, sweet home" [America and England, 1805-32]. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 23:59-74 (winter). port. bibliog. [3032]

PHILIP GRAHAM. Showboats: the history of an American institution. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1951. x, [2], 224 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 203-10), notes. "A list of the principal showboats arranged chronologically," 1831-1943 (p. 197-202). [3033]

BARNARD HEWITT. Uncle Tom and Uncle Sam: new light from an old play. Quar. jour. speech, 37:63-70 (Feb). notes. On the sources of effect of George L. Aiken's dramatization of Uncle Tom's cabin, 1852. [3034]

SIDNEY KAPLAN. The Octoroon: early history of the drama of miscegenation. Jour. Negro educ., 20:547-57 (fall). On a play by Dion Boucicault produced in New York, 1859-60, and later throughout the United States. [3035]

CORNELIA ANDREWS DU BOIS. Opera on wheels. Gopher hist., 5 (no. 6):1-3 (Feb). ports., views. On the Andrews Family Swiss Bell Ringers and the Andrews Opera Company, traveling entertainers, 1876-91. [3036]

HENRY POPKIN. The two theatres of Henry James. New Eng. quar., 24:69-83 (Mar). notes. On "the commercial stage and ... the theatre of his mind's eye," 1877 ff., the latter shown in his novels. [3037]

LIONEL BARRYMORE. We Barrymores. ... As told to Cameron Shipp. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1951]. viii, 311 p. ports., geneal. table, views. Memories of a family of actors since 1878 and of the author's career as an actor, 1893-1925. [3038]

ARTHUR COLBY SPRAGUE. Edwin Booth's Iago: a study of a great Shakespearean actor [1881 ff.]. Theatre annual, 6 (1947, pub. 1948):7-17. view. notes. [3039]

ALVIN FAY HARLOW. The Ringlings: wizards of the circus [1868-1947]. N. Y.: Messner [1951]. v, [3], 181 p. facsim., port., views. bibliog. (p. 175-6). On Albert Ringling and his five brothers as entertainers, who in 1882 organized the Ringling Brothers Classic and Comic Concert Company, ultimately the Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey Circus. Mainly from oral sources. [3040]

THEODORE WENDELL HATLEN. The development of James A. Herne as an exponent of realism in American drama [1885-1901]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 25:239-41. [3041]

HERBERT EDWARDS. Howells and Herne. Am. lit., 22:432-41 (Jan). notes. On Howells's comments upon plays by James A. Herne, 1890-1901. [3042]

SARAH (TRUAX) ALBERT. A woman of parts: memories of a life on stage.

N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1949. [8], 247 p. ports. Reminiscences of the author's life as an actress (stage name Sarah Truax), 1894-1916, and her subsequent promotion of the theater in Seattle; with some account of her early life in Chicago. [3043]

HERBERT S. MICHAELS. An unpublished letter of Henry James. Colby Lib. quar., 3:23-6 (May). Text of a brief letter to Marion Terry (probably 29 Dec. 1894), on her acting in his play Guy Domville; with an account of the reception of this play. [3044]

THOMAS WOLFE. Portrait of a player. Theatre annual, 6 (1947, pub. 1948): 43-54. Fictionized account of a visit of Aline Frankau to Richard Mansfield in New York, 1897, based on her recollections. [3045]

DANIEL C. BLUM. A pictorial history of the American theatre, 1900-1951. [Revised, second edition.] New York: Greenberg [1951]. 304 p. ports., views. [3046]

H. KENN CARMICHAEL. The best representative short plays in the United States: 1900-40. Univ. Minn., Summaries of Ph. D. theses, 5:128-33. [3047]

ALAN S. DOWNER. Fifty years of American drama, 1900-1950. Chicago: Regnery, 1951. [10], 158 p. (Twentieth-century literature in America.) [3048]

DON WINFIELD KARSHNER. Trends in teaching dramatic literature in American high schools: 1900-1945. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):412-15. [3049]

A. MORTON SMITH. Circus stars of yesteryear. Hobbies, 55 (no. 11) - 56 (no. 4), monthly installments (Jan-Jun). ports. Sketches of Ma Belle Chipman (born 1878), aerialist, and of Elizabeth (Hanneford) Clarke, Bessie (Gregory) Costello (born 1888), Fred and Ella Bradna, the Castello family, and Fred and Bette Leonard, equestrians and bareback riders, ca. 1900 - ca. 1940. [3050]

BILL TREADWELL. 50 years of American comedy. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1951]. 241 p. On American comedians, 1900-1950. [3051]

MAURICE ZOLOTOW. No people like show people. N. Y.: Random House [1951]. xii, 305 p. On American actors since ca. 1900, including Tallulah Bankhead, Jimmy Durante, Oscar

Levant, Jack Benny, Frank Fay, Jed Harris, Fred Allen, and Ethel Merman. [3052

ABEL GREEN & JOE LAURIE, JR. Show biz, from vaude to video. N. Y.: Holt [1951]. xxiii, 613 p. History of vaudeville, moving pictures, radio, and television, 1905-50, particularly as recorded in Sime Silverman's Variety, founded in 1905. [3053

DONALD V. McGRANAHAN & IVOR WAYNE. German and American traits reflected in popular drama. Human relations, 1:429-55 (Aug 1948). notes. Analytical comparison of "the 45 most popular plays in each country" during 1927, and of 17 for each country during 1909-10. [3054

GENE FOWLER. Schnozzola: the story of Jimmy Durante. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1951. [6], 261 p. ports., views. Life of James Francis Durante (born ca. 1893) as a comedian and pianist since 1910. [3055

PETER NOBLE. Ivor Novello [1893-1951], man of the theatre. With a foreword by Noël Coward. [Second edition.] London: Falcon Press [1951]. 306 p. ports., views. On his career as an actor, including his stays in the United States, 1911, 1919, 1930-32. [3056

RALPH L. COLLINS. The playwright and the press: Elmer Rice and his critics [1914-43]. Theatre annual, 7 (1948-49, pub. 1949): 35-58. notes. Evaluation of reviews. [3057

PETER COTES [i.e. PETER ARTHUR REMBRANDT BOULTING] & THELMA NIKLAUS. The little fellow: the life and work of Charles Spencer Chaplin [born 1889]. London: P. Elek [1951]. 160 p. facsim., ports. On his life as an actor, 1914-47. [3058

THEODORE HUFF. Charlie Chaplin. N. Y.: Schuman [1951. 14], 354 p. ports., views. On Charles Chaplin (born 1889) as a comic actor. "An index to the films of Charles Chaplin," 1914-47 (p. 313-31). [3059

NATHAN BRYLLION FAGIN. "Freud" on the American stage [since 1915]. Educ. theatre jour., 2:296-305 (Dec 1950). [3060

THEATRE ARTS. Theatre arts anthology: a record and a prophecy. Edited by Rosamond Gilder [and others]. N. Y.: Theatre Arts Books [1950]. xvi, 687 p. Review of the history of Theatre arts, 1916-48; reprinted articles on playwrights and playwriting, music and the dance, actors and act-

ing, film, scene and costume design, directing and producing, etc.; and 31 "Notes on contributors." [3061

ALAN S. DOWNER. Eugene O'Neill as poet of the theatre [since ca. 1920]. Theatre arts, 35 (no. 2):22-3 (Feb). [3062

EDWARD OWENSBY. The theatre of social protest in the United States: studies of seven important plays representative of the four principal themes for protest [1923-49]. México, 1951. 168 p. notes. Tesis (maestro en artes)--Univ. Nacional Autónoma de México. On "Deep are the roots," by Arnaud D'Usseau (1945); "Hello out there," by William Saroyan; "Bury the dead," by Irwin Shaw (1936); "Born yesterday," by Garson Kanin (1946); "Waiting for Lefty," by Clifford Odets (1935); "The adding machine," by Elmer Rice (1923); and "Death of a salesman," by Arthur Miller (1949). [3063

LLOYD SHEARER. Metro Goldwyn without Mayer. Theatre arts, 35 (no. 9):56-7, 84 (Sep). On the connection of Louis Burt Mayer with Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, 1924-51. [3064

ROBERT FLAHERTY. Film: language of the eye. Theatre arts, 35 (no. 5): 30-36 (May). port., views. On the author's experience in preparing documentary films in the Arctic, Samoa, Ireland, and Louisiana since ca. 1925. [3065

DANCE MAGAZINE. 25 years of American dance. Editor: Doris Hering. [N. Y.]: R. Orthwine [1951]. 228 p. cartoons, views. Reprinted articles, 1926-50. "The history of Dance magazine" (p. 6-7). [3066

DANTON WALKER. The man who came to dinner. Theatre arts, 35 (no. 1): 31, 96 (Jan). cartoon. Memories of Alexander Woolcott as a dramatic critic, 1928-43. [3067

JINX FALKENBURG [i.e. EUGENIA LINCOLN (FALKENBURG) McCRARY]. Jinx. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1951. 10], 273 p. On the author's life as a moving-picture and television actress since 1935, and her earlier years in New York, Chile, and Los Angeles. [3068

ELIZABETH WHITE BROWN & ALLEN ERICSON WEATHERFORD II. Dance education--its nature, scope, and sociological implications in Negro colleges and universities in North Carolina [1940-50]. Quar. jour.

higher educ. among Negroes, 19:65-80 (Apr). notes. [3069]

GEORGE FREEDLEY. The Equity-Library Theatre [1943-47]. Theatre annual, 6 (1947, pub. 1948): 37-42. [3070]

MARGO JONES. Theatre-in-the round. N. Y.: Rinehart [1951. 10], 244 p. views. bibliog. (p. 228-34). On Theatre '50, Dallas, Tex., 1944-50, and national efforts for the multiplication of such theaters. [3071]

ANNABELLE RUCKER WILLIAMS. Operation grease-paint. Hollywood: House-Warven, 1951. 240 p. Dairy of theatrical service with the United Service Organization in Honolulu, Johnston Island, Kwajalein, Wake Island, Guam, Iwo Jima, Saipan, and Tinian, 1945-46. [3072]

RODNEY LUTHER. Drive-in-theaters: rags to riches in five years [1946-51]. Hollywood quar., 5:401-11 (summer). [3073]

Literature

OSCAR CARGILL. Science and the literary imagination in the United States. College Eng., 13:90-94 (Nov). [3074]

WELLER EMBREE. American literature revisited. College Eng., 12:406-7 (Apr). [3075]

HOBBIES. Mostly about books. Hobbies, 55 (no. 11) - 56 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). facsim. Includes "Mark Twain is entertained by Edward 7th" (1907), "Impressions of Sinclair Lewis with some letters," and "The missing Mark Twain manuscript" (The prince and the pauper), by Cyril Clemens; "Book selling on Book Row" (lower 4th Avenue, N. Y. C.) and "The Civil War Round Table," by Henry Chafetz; "Old books in New York (on William Gowans, bookseller, 1872), by William C. Prime; "Fantasy fiction collector" (Harry B. Moore), by Maud O'Bryan Ronstrom; "Lindley Murray, Grammarian," by Martha Hill Hommel; essays by Charles Hamilton on autographs (with a letter from Winfield Scott to T. M. Randolph, Philadelphia, 9 Jul. 1821); and "William Randolph Hearst: great collector." [3076]

HOWARD MUMFORD JONES. Patterns of writing and the middle class. Am. lit., 23:293-301 (Nov). [3077]

LEWIS GASTON LEARY, comp. Research in progress [in American literature]. Am. lit., 22:504-6; 23:137-8, 253-4, 364-6 (Jan-Nov). [3078]

WILLIAM STEWART WALLACE. A dictionary of North American authors deceased before 1950. Toronto: Ryerson Press [1951]. viii, [2], 525 p. Name, occupation, and place and date of birth and death of authors in Canada and the United States. [3079]

MORTON DAUWEN ZABEL. Historia de la literatura norteamericana desde los orígenes hasta el día: sus meandros, tradiciones, y problemas. [Traducido del manuscrito original por

Luis Echávarri.] Buenos Aires: Editorial Losada [1950]. 667, [2] p. ports. bibliog. (p. 647-66). Mainly on individual writers from Cotton Mather to T. S. Eliot, 1700-1940. Confined to the United States. [3080]

BENJAMIN TOWNLEY SPENCER. The smiling aspects of life and a national American literature [1713-1891]. Eng. Inst. essays, 1949 (pub. 1950), p. 117-46. [3081]

M. JOHNSON HAGOOD. The beginnings of literary nationalism in American magazines, 1770-1827. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 27:188-90 (Oct 1949). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. [3082]

JAMES HAROLD COBERLY. The growth of nationalism in American literature, 1800 to 1815. Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 1949-50 (pub. 1951), p. 50-58. [3083]

VIRGINIA HAVILAND. The travelogue storybook of the nineteenth century. Boston: Horn Book, 1950. x, 70 p. views. bibliog. (p. 63-8), notes. (p. 69-70). (A Caroline Hewins lecture.) On children's travel fiction by Samuel Griswold Goodrich, Jacob Abbott, Horace Elisha Scudder, Hezekiah Butterworth, Charles Asbury Stephens, Frederick Albion Ober, Elizabeth Williams Champney, Thomas Wallace Knox, Edward Everett Hale and Susan Hale, and others, 1827-98, with reproductions of illustrations from their works. [3084]

FRANK WEITENKAMPF. The literary hoax. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 3:202-9 (Jul). On American and foreign examples of such compositions, 1835-1946. [3085]

HARRY RYNYAN. The backgrounds and origins of realism in the American novel, 1850-1880. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:357-8. [3086]

PHILIP DILLON JORDAN. The American bad boy. Amateur book collector, 1 (no. 9):2-3 (May). On fiction about "bad boys," 1860-1913, particularly the novels by George Wilbur Peck.

[3087

BERNARD R. BOWRON. Realism in America [1863-1900]. Comp. lit., 3:268-85 (summer).

[3088

ROBERT D. RHODE. Scenery and setting: a note on American local color. College Eng., 13:142-6 (Dec). notes. On "the artistic handling of setting" by local-color writers, ca. 1865 ff.

[3089

JAMES LAMAR WEYGAND. Winona holiday: the story of the Western Association of Writers. Nappanee, Ind.: Priv. print., 1948. 44, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 37-8), notes (p. 35-6). On an organization of writers (including James Whitcomb Riley) and "would-be writers" of Indiana and neighboring States meeting annually at Winona Lake, Ind., 1886-1904.

[3090

JOHN PICK. The renaissance in American Catholic letters [1844-1949]. Catholic Renaissance Society, The Catholic renaissance in a disintegrating world, ed. Norman T. Weyand (Chicago: Loyola Univ. Press, 1951), p. 157-82. notes.

[3091

JACK POTTER. Notes on the first books of a few modern American authors [1896-1930]. Amateur book collector, 1 (no. 7):6-7 (Mar).

[3092

LOUISE BOGAN. Achievement in American poetry, 1900-1950. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1951. [8], 157 p. bibliog. (p. 147-50). (Twentieth-century literature in America.)

[3093

ESTELLA BOWMAN. The propaganda novel [since ca. 1900]. Northw. Mo. State Teachers College studies, 12 (1948): 21-41. notes.

[3094

HAROLD CHARLES GARDINER, ed. Fifty years of the American novel [1900-1950]. N. Y.: Scribner, 1951. xiv, 304 p. A "modest corporate essay of Catholic scholarship," consisting of appraisals of Edith Wharton (by Anne Fremantle), Theodore Dreiser (by Edward J. Drummond), Ellen Glasgow (by Nellie Elizabeth Monroe), Willa Cather (by Francis Xavier Connolly), Sinclair Lewis (by C. Carroll Hollis), John Phillips Marquand (by Charles Andrew Brady), F. Scott Fitzgerald (by Riley Hughes), John Dos Passos (by Herbert Marshall McLuhan), William Faulkner (by Ernest Sandeen), Ernest Hemingway (by Michael F.

Maloney), Thomas Wolfe (by Gerard Stephen Sloyan), John Steinbeck (by John S. Kennedy), James Thomas Farrell (by Frank O'Malley), novelists of World War II (by Robert C. Healey), and Robert Penn Warren (by Nicholas Joost).

[3095

FREDERICK JOHN HOFFMAN. The modern novel in America, 1900-1950. Chicago: Regnery, 1951. viii, 216 p. bibliog. (p. 205-8). (Twentieth-century literature in America.) Confined to novels by Americans.

[3096

WILLIAM VAN O'CONNOR, ed. Forms of modern fiction: essays collected in honor of Joseph Warren Beach. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1948. 8], 305 p. Partial contents.--The novel in our time [since 1900], by the editor.--Technique as discovery, by Mark Schorer.--Techniques of fiction, by Allen Tate.--The witness of the notebooks [of Henry James], by Joseph Warren Beach.--Scott Fitzgerald: the authority of failure, by William Troy.--Ernest Hemingway: the failure of sensibility, by Ray Benedict West, Jr.--William Faulkner, by Robert Penn Warren.--The turn of the screw [by Henry James] as poem, by Robert Bechtold Heilman.--The naturalism of Vandover and the brute [by Frank Norris], by Charles Child Walcutt.--The meaning of Robert Penn Warren's novels, by Eric Bentley.

[3097

JOHN CROWE RANSOM. The poetry of 1900-1950. E L H, 18:155-62 (Jun).

[3098

THOMAS RIGGS, JR. Prometheus, 1900. Am. lit., 22:399-423 (Jan). notes. On "the uses made of the Promethean legend" by Trumbull Stickney, William Vaughn Moody, and George Cabot Lodge, poets, and by Henry Adams.

[3099

HEINRICH STRAUMANN. American literature in the twentieth century. London, N. Y.: Hutchinson's University Lib. [1951]. 189 p. (Hutchinson's university library: English literature.)

[3100

STANLEY K. COFFMAN, JR. Imagism: a chapter for the history of modern poetry. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1951. xi, 235, [1] p. notes. On an English and American movement, 1912-17, including John Gould Fletcher, Amy Lowell, and Ezra Pound.

[3101

HARRY BERNARD. Le roman régionaliste aux États-Unis, 1913-1940.

Montréal: Fides, 1949. xiii, 387, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 357-64). (Collection "L'Hermine.") [3102]

WILLIAM VAN O'CONNOR. Socialist and activist criticism: a chapter in American criticism [1927-46]. *N. M. quar.*, 21:36-52 (spring). [3103]

THOMAS JOHN BEARY. Poetic theory and practice in *The new masses*, and *Spirit*, 1930-1939. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2174], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvi, 396 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 365-96). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):102-4. Study of a Communist and a Catholic publication "to determine and compare their theory and practice of poetry." [3104]

MACHA LOUIS ROSENTHAL. On the "Dissidents" of the thirties. *Univ. Kan. City rev.*, 17:294-300 (summer). On the "Leftist writers" of poetry and criticism. [3105]

WILLIAM LYON PHELPS. Five American novels. American Academy of Arts and Letters, *Academy papers*, 2 (N. Y., 1951):76-90. Address (1934) on *So red the rose* (by Stark Young), *Once a wilderness* (by Arthur Pound), *Lamb in his bosom* (by Caroline Miller), *Work of art* (by Sinclair Lewis), and *Years are so long* (by Josephine Lawrence), 1933-34, leading to the question "Will they last?" [3106]

WILLIAM LYON PHELPS. Two American novels. American Academy of Arts and Letters, *Academy papers*, 2 (N. Y., 1951): 108-11. Address (1936) on *The last Puritan* (by George Santayana) and *Gone with the wind* (by Margaret Mitchell), 1936. [3107]

STEPHEN VINCENT BENÉT. The power of the written work. American Academy of Arts and Letters, *Academy papers*, 2 (N. Y., 1951):148-57. Address (1940) on current tendencies in American literature. [3108]

GRANVILLE HICKS. Our novelists' shifting reputations. *College Eng.*, 12:187-93 (Jan). On the reputations of eight novelists, 1940 and 1950. [3109]

HARRY REDCAY WARFEL. American novelists of today. N. Y.: American Book Co. [1951]. vii, 478 p. ports. Biographical dictionary (including plot-summaries) of American novelists active since 1940, exclusive of those who compose only "mystery, detective, and 'western' fiction." [3110]

LEWIS MUMFORD. The salvation of letters. American Academy of Arts and Letters, *Academy papers*, 2 (N. Y., 1951): 158-73. Address (1942) on "the quantitative over-production" and low quality of current American literature. [3111]

TEXTS

LYON NORMAN RICHARDSON, GEORGE HARRISON ORIAN, & HERBERT ROSS BROWN, eds. The heritage of American literature. Boston: Ginn [1951]. 2 v. xvi, 965, [1]; xv, 896 p. bibliog. (1:950-59; 2:840-49). Anthology, 1603-1950. [3112]

JAY BROADUS HUBBELL, ed. American life in literature. ... Abridged edition. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. xvii, 870 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 849-61). Selections from American authors, 1607-1950. [3113]

ARTHUR HOBSON QUINN, ed. The literature of the American people: an historical and critical survey [1607-1950]. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1951]. xix, 1172 p. bibliog. (p. 985-1170), notes. Contents. --The colonial and Revolutionary period, by Kenneth Ballard Murdock. --The establishment of national literature, by Arthur H. Quinn. --The later nineteenth century, by Clarence Louis Frank Gohdes. --The twentieth century, by George Frisbie Whicher. [3114]

ROY HARVEY PEARCE, ed. Colonial American writing. [N. Y.]: Rinehart [1950]. xiii, 581, [3] p. (Rinehart editions, 43.) Selections, from Capt. John Smith to John Filson, 1616-1784, grouped topically. [3115]

EDWARD TAYLOR. A meditation upon the glory of God. [Edited by Morris A. Neufeld.] *Yale Univ. Lib. gaz.*, 25: 110-11 (Jan). "A hitherto unpublished poem," 13 Feb. 1687. [3116]

EDWIN HARRISON CADY, ed. Literature of the early Republic. N. Y.: Rinehart [1950]. ix, [3]; 495, [3] p. bibliogs. (Rinehart editions, 44.) Anthology, 1750-1826, with editorial introductions. [3117]

JOHN KINGSBEY. Col. Ethan Allen's funeral hymn. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., *Bul.*, 8:320-21. Actually a drinking song, from a ms. book of songs by Kingsbey, composed "before 1800." [3118]

RALPH WALDO EMERSON, comp. Emerson's early reading list, 1819-

1824. Transcribed with an introduction by Kenneth Walter Cameron. N. Y.: New York Public Lib., 1951. 12 p. notes. Reprinted from N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 55:315-24 (Jul). Prints Emerson's ms. "Catalogue of books read." [3119]

MASON LOCKE WEEMS. An unpublished letter of "Parson" Weems. Edited by Alexander M. Saunders. *Md. hist. mag.*, 46:213-15 (Sep). notes. Dated Augusta, Ga., 26 Mar. 1822; to Elias Hicks. Requests aid in selling Weems's books on the Eastern Shore of Maryland. [3120]

EDGAR ALLAN POE. The selected poetry and prose of Edgar Allan Poe. Edited with an introduction by T[homas] O[live] Mabbott. N. Y.: Modern Lib. [1951]. xix, 428 p. bibliog. (p. xv-xvi), notes. (p. 406-27). (Modern Library college editions, T58:) Selections, 1827-49. [3121]

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE. The best of Hawthorne. Edited with introduction and notes by Mark Van Doren. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1951]. v, 436 p. bibliog. (p. 435-6), notes (p. 415-33). Selections, 1832-62. [3122]

HENRY DAVID THOREAU. Three new manuscripts by Thoreau. [Edited by Wendell Glick.] *Huntington Lib. quar.*, 15: 59-71 (Nov). Reviews, submitted to Edward Channing by Thoreau while a student at Harvard, 1836, of William Howitt, *The book of the seasons*; Adam Ferguson, *The history of the progress and termination of the Roman Republic*; and three works on Sir Walter Scott. [3123]

JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL. Lowell's part in the Harvard exhibition of 1837. [Edited by] George Peirce Clark. *Am. lit.*, 22:497-500 (Jan). Essay, "Ancient epics as proofs of genius," 10 Oct. 1837. [3124]

EMILY DICKINSON. Letters of Emily Dickinson. Edited by Mabel Loomis Todd. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1951]. xxiv, 389 p. facsim., port. First printed in 1894. Dated 1845-85. [3125]

JAMES KIRKE PAULDING. James Kirke Paulding's Creole tale. [Edited] by Dr. Floyd C. Watkins. *La. hist. quar.*, 33:364-79 (Oct 1950). notes. Text of "The Creole's daughter," reprinted from the *Columbian magazine*, Jul. 1846. [3126]

FRANCIS JAMES CHILD & JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL. The scholar-friends: Francis James Child and

James Russell Lowell. [Edited] by M[ark] A[ntony] de Wolfe Howe and G. W. Cottrell, Jr. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 5:135-58, 304-28 (spring-summer). cartoons, facsim., ports. notes. Letters exchanged, 1849-79. [3127]

JAMES THOMAS FIELDS & HENRY WADSWORTH LONGFELLOW. J. T. Fields and the revision of Longfellow's poems: unpublished correspondence. Edited by James C. Austin. *New Eng. quar.*, 24:239-50 (Jun). Letters exchanged between Longfellow and his publisher, 1849-77. [3128]

ARTHUR GROVE DAY, ed. The sky clears: poetry of the American Indians. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. xv, 204 p. bibliog. (p. 185-98). Based on thesis--Stanford Univ. Translated samples of verse by the Eskimos, the Mayas, and intervening tribes, with commentary and a review of studies, 1851-1933. [3129]

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE. An unpublished Hawthorne letter. [Edited by] Nancy L. Eagle. *Am. lit.*, 23:360-62 (Nov). notes. To James Thomas Fields, dated Lenox, 22 Feb. 1851. [3130]

THE LITERARY WORLD, *New York*. "Melville's Moby Dick: or, The whale." *Antiq. bookman*, 8:1391-2 (17 Nov). Review reprinted from a periodical edited by Evert Augustus and George Long Duyckinck, 15-22 Feb. 1851. [3131]

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS. Mark Twain's first story. [Edited] by Franklin J. Meine. *Amateur book collector*, 1 (no. 6): 4 (Feb). "The dandy frightening the squatter, by S. L. C.," reprinted from the *Carpet bag* (Boston), 1 May 1852, with an introduction establishing the authorship. [3132]

EMILY DICKINSON. Emily Dickinson's letters to Dr. and Mrs. Josiah Gilbert Holland. Edited by their granddaughter, Theodora Van Wagenen Ward. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951. vii, [5], 252 p. facsim., ports., view. notes. Ninety-five letters, 1853-86. [3133]

STEPHAN HERMLIN. Auch ich bin Amerika: Dichtungen amerikanischer Neger. Berlin: Verlag Volk und Welt [1948]. 144 p. English texts and translations, 1853 ff., on facing pages. [3134]

WALT WHITMAN. The Inner Sanctum edition of the poetry and prose of Walt Whitman. Edited by Louis Untermeyer. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1949.

xxxii, 1224 p. bibliog. (p. 1200-1208). "Editor's introduction" (p. 3-69); selections, 1855-91, from Whitman's poetry (p. 73-486) and prose (p. 487-959); and "About Walt Whitman," select comments and criticisms, 1855-1948 (p. 963-1195). [3135]

WILLIAM ELLERY CHANNING. A note on Transcendental friendship. [Edited by] David P. Edgell. *New Eng. quar.*, 24:528-32 (Dec). Two letters to Elizabeth Hoar, one dated 23 Dec. 1856, both referring to Emerson. [3136]

RALPH WALDO EMERSON. Two Emerson letters. [Edited by] Thomas P[hilip] Haviland. *Am. lit.*, 23:127-8 (Mar). To T. P. Haviland (Concord, 11 Dec. 1858 and 29 Jan. 1859). [3137]

HENRY JAMES. Henry James on one of his early stories. [Edited by] Raymond D[exter] Havens. *Am. lit.*, 23:131-3 (Mar). Letter to J. A. Ham-merton (Rye, 23 Jul. 1914) on "The romance of certain old clothes" (1863). [3138]

JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL. Comfort me, O my publisher: some unpublished letters from James Russell Lowell to James T. Fields [1863-69]. *Hunting-ton Lib. quar.*, 15:73-86 (Nov). notes. [3139]

HENRY JAMES. Eight uncollected tales of Henry James. Edited with an introduction by Edna Kenton. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1950. [6], 314 p. From periodicals, 1865-76, with a chronological list of James's first 28 tales (p. 313-14). [3140]

JOHN TOWNSEND TROWBRIDGE & WILLIAM DOUGLAS O'CONNOR. Trowbridge and O'Connor: unpublished correspondence with special reference to Walt Whitman. [Edited by] Rufus A[rthur] Coleman. *Am. lit.*, 23:323-31 (Nov). notes. Trowbridge to O'Connor, 24 Mar. 1867, and O'Connor's reply, 12 May. [3141]

WALT WHITMAN. Walt Whitman, the Galaxy, and Democratic Vistas. [Edited by] Edward F. Grier. *Am. lit.*, 23:332-50 (Nov). notes. Letters to William Conant Church and Francis Marcellus Church, editors of the *Galaxy*, 1867-68. [3142]

LLOYD CASSEL DOUGLAS. Time to remember, Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1951. viii, 238 p. ports. On the author's youth and college studies in Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky, and Iowa, 1877-1900. [3143]

GEORGE WASHINGTON CABLE. George Washington Cable letters in Duke University Library. [Edited by] Mattie Russell. *Lib. notes*, 25:1-13 (Jan). notes. To Robert Underwood Johnson (editor for Charles Scribner's Sons) and others, 1879-1922. [3144]

SARAH ORNE JEWETT. Sarah Orne Jewett's "Boat song" [ca. 1879. Edited by] John Austin Parker. *Am. lit.*, 23:133-6 (Mar). [3145]

WALT WHITMAN & THOMAS WILLIAM HAZEN ROLLESTON. Whitman and Rolleston: a correspondence. Edited with an introduction and notes by Horst Frenz. Bloomington: Indiana Univ., 1951. 137 p. port. notes. (Indiana Univ. publications. Humanistic series, 26.) Letters exchanged between Whitman and an Irish scholar and critic, 1880-85, mainly on the latter's German translation of *Leaves of grass*; with a lecture (1884) and an obituary (1892) by Rolleston. [3146]

WILLIAM CARLOS WILLIAMS. Autobiography. N. Y.: Random House [1951]. xiv, 402 p. On the early life of the author (born in 1883) in New York City, his medical practice, his poems and other writings, and his travels in Europe. [3147]

HAMLIN GARLAND. Literary fashions, old and new. American Academy of Arts and Letters, *Academy papers*, 2 (N. Y., 1951):134-47. Address (1938) reviewing the speaker's life as a writer since 1884 and commenting upon the American literature of his time. [3148]

WILLIAM DEAN HOWELLS. The rise of Silas Lapham [1885]. Introduction by Harry Hayden Clark. N. Y.: Modern Lib. [1951]. xxii, 324 p. bibliog. (p. xxi-xxii). (Modern Library college editions, T56.) [3149]

EDGAR WILSON NYE. Letters of Edgar Wilson Nye now in the University of Wyoming Library. Edited by Nixon Orwin Rush. Laramie: Univ. of Wyoming Lib., 1950 [i. e. 1951]. 29 p. Thirty-two letters of a Western humorist, 1885-96. [3150]

EDWARD BELLAMY. Looking backward, 2000-1887. With an introduction by Robert L[e] Fevre Shurter. N. Y.: Modern Lib. [1951]. xxvi, 276 p. bibliog. (p. xxii-xxiii). (Modern Lib. college editions, T42.) Reprint of a Utopian novel published in 1887, with biographical and critical introduction. [3151]

JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL. Lowell and the two Doras. [Edited by] Paul P. Kies. State College Wash., Research stud., 16:179-84 (Sep-Dec 1948). facsim. notes. Letters (the latter previously unpublished) to Dora Sedgwick (18 Aug. 1887) and Dora Wheeler (3 Mar. 1887). [3152]

BLISS CARMAN. Manuscripts of Bliss Carman in the Harvard College Library. [Edited by] William H[enry] Bond. William Inglis Morse, ed., The Canadian Collection at Harvard University, 5 (1948):70-97. Texts of letters dated in Canada and the United States, 1889-1916, with "Calendar of letters," 1889-1929 (p. 89-97). [3153]

MORTON DAUWEN ZABEL, ed. Literary opinion in America: essays illustrating the status, methods, and problems of criticism in the United States in the twentieth century [1889-1950]. ... Revised edition. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. xxv, [3], 890 p. Seventy-seven essays, with "Introduction: criticism in America" (p. 1-43) and lists of recent works in American criticism, collections of contemporary American criticism, American magazines publishing criticism, and essays in criticism (1900-1950) and with notes on contributors and on contemporary English criticism. [3154]

ROBERT FROST. The road not taken: an introduction to Robert Frost. A selection of Robert Frost's poems [since 1890] with a biographical preface and running commentary by Louis Untermeyer. N. Y.: Holt [1951]. xxxvii, 282 p. [3155]

WALT WHITMAN. An uncollected Walt Whitman letter. [Edited by] Robert R[ogers] Hubach. Lib. notes, 23:13 (Jan 1950). notes. To David L. Lezinsky, 30 Nov. 1890. [3156]

EDWIN ARLINGTON ROBINSON. Robinson to [William Vaughn] Moody: ten unpublished letters [1899-1908. Edited by] Edwin S. Fussell. Am. lit., 23:173-87 (May). notes. [3157]

EDITH SITWELL, ed. The American genius: an anthology of poetry with some prose. London: J. Lehmann, 1951. 208 p. Selections, mainly since 1900, with a critical introduction. [3158]

JACK LONDON. Jack London in a confident mood. [Edited by] Alison Bishop.] Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 3:312-14 (Oct). Letter to Fanny K. Hamilton, 16 Jul. 1906, on London's work and plans. [3159]

CARL VAN VECHTEN. Theodore Dreiser as I knew him [1906-38]. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 25:87-92 (Jan). [3160]

EZRA LOOMIS POUND. The letters of Ezra Pound, 1907-1941. Edited by D. D. Paige. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1950]. xxv, 358 p. To Harriet Monroe, William Carlos Williams, T. S. Eliot, H. L. Mencken, and many others, from London (1907-20), Paris (1921-24), and Rapallo (1925-41). [3161]

CLARA TEMPLE (BOARDMAN) PECK. Letters and verses of Clara Boardman Peck. Edited by her husband. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1951. [12], 432 p. ports. Writings mainly on family matters and European travel, 1910-50, with a biographical sketch (1885-1950). [3162]

EDWIN ARLINGTON ROBINSON. An unpublished poem by E. A. Robinson. [Edited by] Edwin S. Fussell. Am. lit., 22:487-8 (Jan). Text of "Broadway" (ca. 1916?). [3163]

ERSKINE PRESTON CALDWELL. Call it experience: the years of learning how to write. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, & Pearce [1951]. 239 p. Literary autobiography, 1918-48. [3164]

MALCOLM COWLEY. Exile's return: a literary odyssey of the 1920s. [New edition.] N. Y.: Viking Press, 1951. vi, 322 p. Revision of a volume published in 1934, containing the author's reminiscences of American authors born between 1891 and 1905 and writing between 1919 and 1930 in New York City, Connecticut, and Paris. [3165]

FRANCIS SCOTT KEY FITZGERALD. The stories of F. Scott Fitzgerald: a selection of 28 stories [1919-39]. With an introduction by Malcolm Cowley. N. Y.: Scribner, 1951. xxv, 473 p. [3166]

BALTIMORE AFRO-AMERICAN. Best short stories by Afro-American writers (1925-1950). Edited by Nick Aaron Ford and H[enry] L[ee] Faggett. Boston: Meador Pub. Co. [1950]. 307 p. Reprinted texts. [3167]

JAMES THOMAS FARRELL. Some correspondence with Theodore Dreiser. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 53:237-51 (summer). Reminiscences and copies of letters, 1936, 1944-45. [3168]

LLOYD CASSEL DOUGLAS & HAL-STEAD H. SEELEY. Personal correspondence between Lloyd C. Douglas and Halstead H. Seeley, July 1937 - June 1950. [Ann Arbor? Mich., 1951.]

l v., unpagcd. Largely on literary matters. [3169]

THE KENYON REVIEW. The Kenyon critics: studies in modern literature from the Kenyon review. Edited by John Crowe Ransom. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1951]. x, 342 p. Reprints 33 essays and book reviews, 1939-50. [3170]

EDMUND WILSON. Classics and commercials: a literary chronicle of the forties. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus [1950]. x, 534 p. "A selection of my literary articles ... revised and some of them considerably rewritten," reprinted from the New Yorker and other sources, 1940-49. [3171]

SINGLE AUTHORS AND WORKS

LYMAN HENRY BUTTERFIELD. B. Franklin's epitaph. [n. p., 195-?] 31 p. facsim., views. notes. Discusses and reproduces 12 versions of a document composed by Franklin "at some time before 1760." [3172]

FLOYD C. WATKINS. James Kirke Paulding [1778-1860]: humorist and critic of American life. [Nashville] 1951. 29 p. notes. Summary of thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Distributed by Joint University Libraries, Nashville, Tenn. [3173]

VAN WYCK BROOKS. Thomas Jefferson, man of letters. American Academy of Arts and Letters, Academy papers, 2 (N. Y., 1951):174-82. Address (1943) on the character and influence of his writings, particularly after his stay in France, 1785-1826. [3174]

ROBERT F. DURDEN. Joel Barlow in the French Revolution [1788-1805]. Wm. and Mary Quar., 3d ser., 8:327-54 (Jul). port. notes. [3175]

ROBERT STEVENS OSBORNE. A study of Washington Irving's development as a man of letters [from 1802] to 1825. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 27:194-6 (Oct 1949). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. [3176]

RICHARD BEALE DAVIS. Washington Irving and Joseph C[arrington] Cabell. Fredson Bowers, ed., English studies in honor of James Southall Wilson (Charlottesville, 1951 [Univ. of Virginia studies, v. 4, i. e. 5]), p. 7-22. notes. History of a friendship, 1805-7. [3177]

ALICE SPROAT EMERY. Nancy Sproat and her little books for good children. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 55:367-85

(Aug). facsim. notes. On Nancy (Dennis) Sproat (1766-1826), of Taunton, and her volumes of poems, mainly for children, 1813 ff., with a checklist of the volumes. [3178]

FLOYD C. WATKINS. James Kirke Paulding's early ring-tailed roarer [in his Letters from the South, 1818]. South. folklore quar., 15:183-7 (Sep). notes. [3179]

GUSTAV BYCHOWSKI. Walt Whitman [1819-92]: a study in sublimation. Psychoanalysis and the social sciences (N. Y.: international Universities Press), 3:223-61. notes. [3180]

WILLIAM HENRY GILMAN. Melville's early life and Redburn [1819-41]. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1951. ix, [3], 378 p. geneal. tables, views. notes (p. 289-368). Based on thesis--Yale Univ. [3181]

JAMES GROSSMAN. James Fenimore Cooper: an uneasy American [1819-50]. Yale rev., 40:696-709 (summer). [3182]

LEON HOWARD. Herman Melville [1819-91]: a biography. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press [1951]. xi, [3], 354 p. [3183]

JAY LEYDA, ed. The Melville log: a documentary life of Herman Melville, 1819-1891. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1951]. 2 v. xxxiv, 494; vii, 495-899 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (2:841-58). [3184]

FREDERIK LETH SCHYBERG. Walt Whitman [1819-92]. Translated from the Danish by Evie Allison Allen. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1951. xv, 387 p. bibliog. (p. 361-5), notes (p. 329-59). Danish original published in 1933. [3185]

RICHARD PERRILL ADAMS. Hawthorne: a study of his literary development [1828-64]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2519], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript, xiii, 341 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 326-41). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (1951):675-7. [3186]

RICHARD VOLNEY CHASE. Emily Dickinson [1830-86. N. Y.] Sloane [1951]. xii, 328 p. port. bibliog. (p. 313-17). (The American men of letters series.) Mainly criticism. [3187]

REBECCA PATTERSON. The riddle of Emily Dickinson [1830-86]. Boston:

Houghton Mifflin, 1951. xii, 434 p. bibliog. (p. 417-20), notes (p. 401-8). On her personal life, her friendships, and her family. [3188]

JOHN OLIN EIDSON. Charles Stearns Wheeler [1816-43]: friend of Emerson. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1951]. xii, 117 p. port., view, notes (p. 101-12). On his studies and tutorial service at Harvard (1833-42), his editorial undertakings, his membership in the Transcendentalist group, and his visit to Germany as correspondent for the Dial and the Pioneer; with lists of his published writings and his extant letters. [3189]

JAMES ATKINS SHACKFORD. The author of David Crockett's autobiography. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 3: 294-304 (Oct). notes. Prints several letters by Crockett and concludes that he and Thomas Chilton had approximately equal parts in writing Narrative of the life of David Crockett (1834). [3190]

HENRY SEIDEL CANBY. Turn west, turn east: Mark Twain [1835-1910] and Henry James [1843-1916]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1951. xii, [2], 318 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 301-3). Comparative biographical and critical study, treating its subjects as "West-turning and East-turning Americans." [3191]

BERNARD AUGUSTINE DE VOTO. Mark Twain's America. Cambridge: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1951 [^c1932]. xvi, 351 p. bibliog. (p. 323-39). Commentary on the places where he lived and the types of his writing, 1835-1910. [3192]

WILMA R. EBBITT. Margaret Fuller's ideas on criticism [1835-46]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 3:171-87 (Jul). notes. [3193]

WILLIAM PERRY FIDLER. Augusta [Jane] Evans Wilson, 1835-1909: a biography. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1951. [14], 251 p. facsim., ports., views, notes (p. 228-39). On her life in Mobile, her services to the Confederacy, and her novels. [3194]

OWEN WISTER. William Dean Howells. American Academy of Arts and Letters, Academy papers, 2 (N. Y., 1951): 112-33. Address (1937) reviewing his life (1837-1920) and work, with anecdotes and reminiscences. [3195]

RUTH HUDSON. Poe recognizes "Ligeia" [1838] as his masterpiece. Fredson Bowers, ed., English studies

in honor of James Southall Wilson (Charlottesville, 1951 [Univ. of Virginia studies, v. 4, i. e. 5]), p. 35-44. notes. [3196]

JOHN W. NICHOL. Melville and the Midwest. PMLA, 66: 613-25 (Sep). notes. On his visit to Galena, Ill., ca. 1840, and its literary results. [3197]

PAUL FATOUT. Ambrose Bierce [1842-1914?], the Devil's lexicographer. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1951]. xv, 349, [2] p. ports. bibliog. (p. 329-40), notes. On his boyhood in Indiana, his service in the Civil War, and (1865-1913) his career as a writer in San Francisco. [3198]

FREDERICK WILCOX DUPEE. Henry James [1843-1916. N. Y.]: Sloane [1951]. xiii, 301 p. port. (The American men of letters series.) [3199]

HARRISON HAYFORD. The sailor-poet of White-Jacket. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 3:221-8 (Jul). notes. On Ephraim Curtiss Hine (1811-53), his poems written during a Pacific cruise as seaman on the USS United States, 1843-44, his later writings, and his probable identity as the original of Lemsford in White-Jacket. [3200]

WILSON L. HEFLIN. A man-of-war button divides two cousins. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 3:51-60 (Jan). notes. Incident involving Herman Melville and his cousin Stanwix Melville in Callao Bay, 1844, recast in White-Jacket and Pierre. [3201]

WILLIAM KURTZ WIMSATT, JR. A further note on Poe's "Balloon hoax." Am. lit., 22:491-2 (Jan). notes. Includes facsimile of a "Postscript" in the New York Sun, 13 Apr. 1844. [3202]

C. MERTON BABCOCK. The language of Melville's "Isolatoos." West. folklore, 10:285-9 (Oct). notes. On nautical phrases in several of his novels, 1846-50. [3203]

WILLIAM BRYAN GATES. Cooper's The crater [1847] and two explorers [James Cook and Charles Wilkes]. Am. lit., 23:243-6 (May). notes. [3204]

JAMES LYNDON SHANLEY. A study of the making of Walden. Huntington Lib. quar., 14:147-70 (Feb). notes. Extensive quotations from and analysis of "the bundle of 628 leaves that make up Huntington Manuscript 924," written by Thoreau in 1847 and later, and study of their relation to the volume published in 1854. [3205]

- WALTER HARDING. Franklin B[enjamin] Sanborn and Thoreau's letters. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 3:288-93 (Oct). notes. Illustrates Sanborn's virtual rewriting of Thoreau's text by printing in parallel columns the ms. of Thoreau's letter to Horace Greeley (Concord, 19 May 1848) and Sanborn's transcription (1894). [3206]
- JOHN J. GROSS. Rehearsal of Ishmael: Melville's "Redburn" [1849]. Va. quar. rev., 27:581-600 (autumn). [3207]
- JEANNETTE (COVERT) NOLAN, HORACE GREGORY, & JAMES THOMAS FARRELL. Poet of the people: an evaluation of James Whitcomb Riley [1849-1916]. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1951. 106 p. On Riley as a children's poet, a Victorian American, and an expression of the frontier. [3208]
- DARREL ABEL. Hawthorne's Pearl: symbol and character [1850]. E. L. H., 18:50-66 (Mar). notes. [3209]
- CHESTER E. EISINGER. Pearl and the Puritan heritage. College Eng., 12:323-9 (Mar). notes. On a character in The scarlet letter (1850). [3210]
- PHILIP YOUNG. The earlier psychologists and Poe. Am. lit., 22:442-53 (Jan). notes. On theories "which cannot be called in any meaningful sense 'Freudian,'" 1850-1941. [3211]
- JENS CHRISTIAN BAY. Uncle Tom's cabin--after one hundred years [1851-1951]. Amateur book collector, 2 (no. 2):1-4 (Oct). facsimils, views. Includes reminiscences of a visit to the plantation of Thomas Kennedy, Paint Lick, Ky., 1934. [3212]
- HENRY ALEXANDER MURRAY. In nomine diaboli. New Eng. quar., 24:435-52 (Dec). Interpretation of Moby-Dick (1851). [3213]
- ELMER EDGAR STOLL. Symbolism in Moby-Dick [1851]. Jour. hist. ideas, 12:440-65 (Jun). notes. [3214]
- CHAUNCEY BREWSTER TINKER. Stedman as a poet. American Academy of Arts and Letters, Academy papers, 2 (N. Y., 1951):65-75. Address (1933) on the expulsion of Edmund Clarence Stedman from Yale (1851) and his delivery of an ode at the bicentennial celebration of its founding (1901); with some account of his achievements as a poet, an anthologist, and a banker during the intervening years. [3215]
- GLADYS CARMEN BELLAMY. Mark Twain as a literary artist [1852 ff.]. Univ. Okla., Abstracts of theses, 1 (1950): 239-40. [3216]
- WILLIAM BRASWELL. Melville's opinion of Pierre [1852]. Am. lit., 23:246-50 (May). notes. [3217]
- GEORGE LEWIS PHILLIPS. Tit for tat: a novel of social criticism [1854]. Mid-America, 33:225-41 (Oct). notes. Attributes the novel tentatively to Marion Southwood. [3218]
- ELENA AIZEN DE MOZHINSKY. "Walt Whitman" y la América Latina [1855 ff.]. México, 1950. [7], 100 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 98-9), notes (leaves 95-7). Thesis (maestro en lenguas y literaturas modernas)--Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. [3219]
- ALFRED H. MARKS. Whitman's triadic imagery. Am. lit., 23:99-126 (Mar). notes. On Hegelian dialectic in Whitman, 1855 ff. [3220]
- FERNER NUHN. Leaves of grass [1855] viewed as an epic. Ariz. quar., 7:324-38 (winter). [3221]
- CHARLES A. FENTON. "The bell-tower" [1856]: Melville and technology. Am. lit., 23:219-32 (May). notes. [3222]
- JOHN W. SCHROEDER. Sources and symbols for Melville's Confidence-man [1857]. PMLA, 66:363-80 (Jun). notes. [3223]
- ARNOLD T. SCHWAB. Huneker's hidden birthdate. Am. lit., 23:351-4 (Nov). notes. Evidence that James Gibbons Huneker was born 31 Jan. 1857 and "lied about his age." [3224]
- EDWARD HUTCHINS DAVIDSON. Hawthorne's last phase. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1949. xiv, [4], 174 p. bibliog. (p. 163-8), notes. (Yale studies in English, 111.) Thesis--Yale Univ. Study of The ancestral footstep, Doctor Grimshawe's secret, Septimius Felton, and The Dolliver romance, all dealing with the theme of rejuvenation, 1858-64. [3225]
- MARK TWAIN RESEARCH FOUNDATION. The Twainian. [Vol. 7, no. 1 - vol. 10, no. 6.] Perry, Mo., 1948-51. Texts of mss. and uncollected newspaper and other writings by Mark Twain, bibliographical and critical notes, and reminiscences of him and his family, 1861-1910. [3226]

EDWARD B. SNYDER. The Biblical background of the "Battle Hymn of the Republic" [by Julia Ward Howe, 1861] New Eng. quar., 24:231-8 (Jun). [3227]

EDGELEY W. TODD. The literary relationship of Sidney Lanier and his father [Robert S. Lanier]. West. humanities rev., 5:175-94 (spring). notes. Based on correspondence between the two, 1861-74. [3228]

JAMES LESLIE WOODRESS, JR. A note on Lowell bibliography: the review of Howells' Venetian life (1866). Stud. in bibliog., 4:210-11. notes. [3229]

ALBERT FRANK GEGENHEIMER. Early and late revisions in Henry James's "A passionate pilgrim" [1871, revised 1875, 1885, 1908]. Am. lit., 23:233-42 (May). notes. [3230]

FRANCIS OTTO MATTHIESSEN. Theodore Dreiser [1871-1945. N. Y.]: Sloane [1951. 10], 267 p. port. bibliog. (p. 253-8). (The American men of letters series.) [3231]

EDD WINFIELD PARKS. Howells and the gentle reader. South Atl. quar., 50:239-47 (Apr). On his views and practice with respect to "authorial exegesis," 1871 ff. [3232]

GEORGE STEWART STOKES. Agnes Repplier [1855-1950]: a critical biography. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2097], 1946 [i. e. 1951] Positive microfilm of typescript. 354 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 320-54). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):25-6. On her literary career, 1871-1937, and her life in Philadelphia. [3233]

AUSTIN M. PATTERSON. Recollections of Ridgely Torrence. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 12:117-20 (spring). On Frederic Ridgely Torrence (1874-1950), poet and Princeton alumnus. [3234]

MILDRED R. BENNETT. The world of Willa Cather [1875-1947]. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead [1951]. xviii, [2], 226 p. ports., views. Biography, dealing particularly with her early life in Red Cloud, Neb. [3235]

DAVID DAICHES. Willa Cather [1875-1947]: a critical introduction. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1951]. vi, [4], 193 p. [3236]

ILSE DUSOIR LIND. The inadequate vulgarity of Henry James. PMLA, 66:886-910 (Dec). notes. On his con-

tributions to the New York Tribune, 1875-76, with texts of his correspondence with Whitelaw Reid, and his eventual abandonment of the effort to be popular. [3237]

IRVING HOWE. Sherwood Anderson [1876-1941. N. Y.]: Sloane [1951]. xiii, 271 p. port. bibliog. (p. 257-60). (The American men of letters series.) [3238]

JAMES ERWIN SCHEVILL. Sherwood Anderson [1876-1941]: his life and work. [Denver]: Univ. of Denver Press [1951]. xvi, 360 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 356-7). [3239]

MARTHA HALE SHACKFORD. George Edward Woodberry as critic [1877-1929]. New Eng. quar., 24:510-27 (Dec). [3240]

GEORGE SCOUFFAS. Vachel Lindsay [1879-1931]: a study in retreat and repudiation. Urbana, 1951. 10, [1] p. Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Illinois. [3241]

WILLIAM RAYMOND MANCHESTER. Disturber of the peace: the life of H. L. Mencken [born 1880]. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. xiv, [2], 336 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 317-22). [3242]

KATHERINE REEVES. The public reader. Va. quar. rev., 27:403-9 (summer). Anecdote of James Whitcomb Riley, ca. 1880. [3243]

LIONEL TRILLING. W. D. Howells and the roots of modern taste. Partisan rev., 17:516-36 (Sep-Oct). On his critical principles and their application to his own work and that of others, ca. 1880 ff. [3244]

ERIC MCKITRICK. Edgar Saltus of the obsolete. Am. quar., 3:22-35 (spring). notes. On Edgar Everett Saltus (1855?-1921) as a novelist, 1883-1921. [3245]

WAYNE C. MINNICK. Matthew Arnold on Emerson. Quar. jour. speech, 37:332-6 (Oct). notes. On the response of audiences and critics to Arnold's lecture on Emerson, 1883. [3246]

FREDERICK DE WOLFE MILLER. Melville, Whitman, and the Forty Immortals. Fredson Bowers, ed., English studies in honor of James Southall Wilson (Charlottesville, 1951 [Univ. of Virginia studies, v. 4, i. e. 5]), p. 23-33. On polls taken by the Critic in 1884 and 1890 to determine the membership of an imaginary American academy, and reasons why Melville

was not among the persons receiving at least one vote in either poll. [3247]

MARGHANITA LASKI. Mrs. Ewing, Mrs. Molesworth, and Mrs. Hodgson Burnett. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1951. 121, [3] p. Includes the career of Frances Eliza (Hodgson) Burnett (1849-1924) as a writer of children's books in the United States and England, 1885-1910. [3248]

CLIFTON JAMES MALONE. The critical opinions of William Dean Howells [from 1886 to 1920]. Univ. Okla., Abstracts of theses, 1 (1950):242-52. [3249]

FRANK FLETCHER. The critical values of William Crary Brownell. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2592], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 486 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 476-86). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3): 680-82. Analysis of his criticism of literature, art, and politics, 1889-1927. [3250]

NORMAN HOLMES PEARSON. Billy Budd: "The King's yarn." Am. quar., 3:99-114 (summer). Critique of Melville's novel, written ca. 1889. [3251]

MODY COGGIN BOATRIGHT. The American myth rides the range: Owen Wister's man on horseback. Southw. rev., 36:157-63 (summer). On Wister's cowboys as symbols of his philosophy, 1891 ff. [3252]

WALTER SUTTON. Melville's "Pleasure party" and the art of concealment. Philol. quar., 30:316-27 (Jul). notes. On a symbolism of "frustrated bisexual love" in this poem (published in 1891). [3253]

ROBERT A. WIGGINS. The original of Mark Twain's Those extraordinary twins. Am. lit., 23:355-7 (Nov). On Giovanni and Giacomo Tocci (born 1875), touring the United States in 1891. [3254]

SIDNEY E. LIND. James's "The private life" [1892] and Browning. Am. lit., 23:315-22 (Nov). notes. [3255]

WILLIAM LOUSER WERNER. Fred Lewis Pattee [born 1863]: author, scholar, teacher. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College Lib., 1948. 16 p. facsim., mounted port. (Headlight, v. 17, no. 3, Jun. 1948.) On his teaching of American literature in Pennsylvania State College, 1894-1928, and his writings on various subjects, with a selective list (p. 4-15) of "The Pattee Collection: Library of American Literature," given by him to the College. [3256]

Sister ELAINE CRANFORD. Mark Twain and Joan of Arc [1895]. Am. Benedictine rev., 2:166-71 (Jun). notes. [3257]

JOSEPH J. FIREBAUGH. The pragmatism of Henry James [1895-1907]. Ya. quar. rev., 27:419-35 (summer). [3258]

MATTIE M. DYKES. "Trying to spell God": a study of Edwin Arlington Robinson. Northw. Mo. State Teachers College studies, 13 (1949):85-124. notes. On his poetry, 1896-1935. [3259]

ARTHUR MOORE MIZENER. The far side of paradise: a biography of F. Scott Fitzgerald [1896-1940]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1951. xx, [2], 362 p. ports. notes (p. 315-49). "Fitzgerald's published work" (p. 350-56). [3260]

WILLARD THORP. The achievement of Ridgely Torrence. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 12:103-17 (spring). port. Includes a list of "The works of Ridgely Torrence," comprising books, contributions to periodicals, and contributions to collections and anthologies, 1896-1948. [3261]

HENRY BREIT. A sense of Faulkner. Partisan rev., 17:88-94 (Jan-Feb). On the personal habits of William Faulkner (born 1897). [3262]

WINTHROP TILLEY. A brand from the critics' fire; or a word for Whitlock. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:145-54 (Apr). notes. On the novels and other writings of Brand Whitlock, 1898-1931. [3263]

CHARLES CHILD WALCUTT. The romantic compromise in the novels [1898-1917] of Winston Churchill. [Ann Arbor]: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1951. [6], 53 p. notes. (The Univ. of Michigan contributions in modern philology, 18.) [3264]

PIERRE BRODIN. Thomas Wolfe [1900-1938]. ... Translation by Imogene Riddick; preface by Richard Walser. Asheville [N. C.]: Stephens Press [1949]. 41, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 39-40), notes (p. 38). [3265]

ORRINGTON C. RAMSAY. Frank Norris and environment [ca. 1900 ff.]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:355-6. [3266]

HENRY MORTON ROBINSON. Poetry and personality: an appreciation of Melville Cane. Univ. Kan. City rev., 17:195-203 (spring). On his career as a poet, 1900-1950, with the author's recollections. [3267]

DONALD SUTHERLAND. Gertrude Stein: a biography of her work [1902-46]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1951. [10], 218 p. [3268]

LEON EDEL. A further note on "An error in The ambassadors [1903]." Am. lit., 23:128-30 (Mar). notes. [3269]

FREDERICK JOHN HOFFMAN. Points of moral reference: a comparative study of Edith Wharton and F. Scott Fitzgerald [1903-34]. Eng. Inst. essays, 1949 (pub. 1950), p. 147-76. [3270]

RICHMOND CROOM BEATTY. The poetry and novels of Robert Penn Warren [born 1905]. Richmond C. Beatty, ed., Vanderbilt studies in the humanities (Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ. Press), 1:142-60. [3271]

EARLE DAVIS. Ezra Pound, traitor and poet [1905 ff.]. Kan. mag., 1951, p. 13-17. Mainly on his political views. [3272]

MAJL EWING. The civilized uses of irony: Ellen Glasgow. Fredson Bowers, ed., English studies in honor of James Southall Wilson (Charlottesville, 1951 [Univ. of Virginia studies, v. 4, i. e. 5]), p. 81-91. notes. Study of her novels, 1905-43. [3273]

LEON EDEL. The architecture of Henry James's "New York edition" [1907-9]. New Eng. quar., 24:169-78 (Jun). notes. [3274]

HUGH KENNER. The poetry of Ezra Pound [1907 ff.]. London: Faber and Faber [1951]. 342 p. bibliog. (p. 334-9). [3275]

BLAKE NEVIUS. "Ethan Frome" and the themes of Edith Wharton's fiction [1907 ff.]. New Eng. quar., 24:197-207 (Jun). [3276]

JOHN HENRY RALEIGH. Henry James: the poetics of empiricism. PMLA, 66:107-23 (Mar). notes. Cites only the New York edition of James (1907). [3277]

WILLIAM M. GIBSON. Metaphor in the plot of "The ambassadors" by Henry James, New York edition, 1909]. New Eng. quar., 24:291-305 (Sep). notes. [3278]

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. F. Scott Fitzgerald, '17. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 12:167-210 (summer). facsim., port. Contents.--That kind of party, by F. Scott Fitzgerald [1928, here first printed].--F. Scott Fitzgerald and the image of his father, by Henry Dan Piper.--The

death of my father, by F. Scott Fitzgerald [1931, here first printed].--The F. Scott Fitzgerald Papers, by Arthur Mizener.--F. Scott Fitzgerald: a check list [his publications, 1909-51], by Henry Dan Piper.--Zelda Sayre Fitzgerald: a check list [1925-32], by Henry Dan Piper. [3279]

JOHN W. SCHROEDER. The mothers of Henry James. Am. lit., 22:424-31 (Jan). notes. Symbolic interpretation of four tales, ca. 1909. [3280]

RANDALL JARRELL. Reflections on Wallace Stevens. Partisan rev., 17: 335-44 (May-Jun). On his ideas and his poems since ca. 1910. [3281]

FRANCIS COLEMAN ROSENBERGER. Conrad Richter [born 1890]. Pennsylvania, 9:17-18 (Dec). On his fiction, 1914-50. [3282]

WILLIAM L. PHILLIPS. How Sherwood Anderson wrote Winesburg, Ohio. Am. lit., 23:7-30 (Mar). notes. Study of the ms., 1915-19. [3283]

HENRY DAN PIPER. Fitzgerald's cult of disillusion [1915-40]. Am. quar., 3:69-80 (spring). notes. [3284]

ROSSELL HOPE ROBBINS. The T. S. Eliot myth. N. Y.: H. Schuman 1951. 10], 226 p. notes (p. 203-26). Analysis of the opinions, dogmas, and stylistic mannerisms exhibited in the poems, plays, and critical writings of Thomas Stearns Eliot, 1917-49. [3285]

JOSEPH LEO BLOTNER. Thorne Smith [1893-1934]: a study in popular fiction. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2368], 1951. Positive microfilms of typescript. 197, [11] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 198-201). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11(no. 2):339-40. On his career as a comic novelist, 1918-34. [3286]

HELEN (PATGES) DREISER. My life with Dreiser. N. Y.: World Pub. Co. [1951. 8], 328 p. facsim., ports., views. On the author's association with and marriage to Theodore Dreiser, 1919-45; with texts of some of his letters. [3287]

WILLIAM H. MARSHALL. The text of T. S. Eliot's "Gerontion." Stud. in bibliog., 4:213-17. Tabulated variants in 7 editions, 1919-48. [3288]

WILLIAM L. PHILLIPS. The first printing of Sherwood Anderson's

- Winesburg, Ohio [New York: B. W. Huebsch, 1919]. Stud. in bibliog., 4:211-13. notes. [3289]
- RUTH C. CHILD. The early critical work of T. S. Eliot: an assessment [1920-24]. College Eng., 12:269-75 (Feb). [3290]
- ROBERT FULTON HAUGH. Dos Passos and the newpathetic fallacy [1920-48]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 27: 318-22 (11 Aug). [3291]
- ALFRED KAZIN, ed. F. Scott Fitzgerald: the man and his work. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1951]. 219, [2] p. Comments by various authors, 1920-50. [3292]
- LORENE PEARSON. Harvey Ferguson and the crossroads. N. M. quar., 21:334-55 (autumn). On his fiction and other writings, 1921-50. [3293]
- SONIA H. (GREENE) LOVECRAFT DAVIS. Howard Phillips Lovecraft [1890-1937] as his wife remembers him. Foreword by Winfield T. Scott. Books at Brown, 11 (nos. 1-2):1-13 (Feb 1949). port. Reprinted from the Providence Sunday journal, 22 Aug. 1948. Reminiscences of his personal habits and his writing of "Weird stories," 1922-32. [3294]
- THEODORE D. DOLMATCH. Edmund Wilson as literary critic [1922-50]. Univ. Kan. City rev., 17:212-19 (spring). [3295]
- LOUIS GREENFIELD. Charles Angoff. Univ. Kan. City rev., 17:205-12 (spring). On his work as an editor of periodicals, a short-story writer, a poet, and a critic and historian of American literature, 1923-50. [3296]
- ROY HARVEY PEARCE. Wallace Stevens: the life of the imagination [1923-47]. PMLA, 66:561-82 (Sep). notes. [3297]
- WINTHROP TILLEY. Hardin's hard luck. Univ. Kan. City rev., 17:301-7 (summer). On Brand Whitlock's novel J. Hardin & Son (1923). [3298]
- HARRY MODEAN CAMPBELL & RUEL E. FOSTER. William Faulkner: a critical appraisal. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1951]. xi, 183 p. bibliog. (p. 180-83). On his fiction, 1924-50. [3299]
- CARLOS BAKER. The mountain and the plain. Va. quar. rev., 27:410-18 (summer). Analysis of Ernest Hemingway, A farewell to arms (1929). [3300]
- FREDERICK JOHN HOFFMAN & OLGA W. VICKERY, eds. William Faulkner: two decades of criticism [1932-49. East Lansing]: Michigan State College Press, 1951. viii, 280 p. bibliog., (p. 269-80). [3301]
- CHARLES CHILD WALCUTT. James T[homas] Farrell and the reversible topcoat. Ariz. quar., 7:293-310 (winter). On his novels, 1932 ff. [3302]
- VIRGINIA KIRKUS. The value of the best seller: an appraisal of Frances Parkinson Keyes. Eng. jour., 40:303-7 (Jun). On several of her novels, 1934-50. [3303]
- BERGEN EVANS. Irwin Shaw. College Eng., 13:71-7 (Nov). On his plays, 1936-50. [3304]
- MORTON SEIFF. Fallen David and Goliath America: the battle report of Delmore Schwartz. Jew. soc. stud., 13:311-20 (Oct). notes. On the ideology of his fiction, poetry, and plays, 1937-48. [3305]
- WILBUR MERRILL FROHOCK. Mr. Warren's albatross. Southw. rev., 36: 48-59 (winter). On "the agrarian daydream" in the novels of Robert Penn Warren, 1938 ff. [3306]
- FREDERICK P. W. McDOWELL. Ellen Glasgow and the art of the novel. Philol. quar., 30:328-47 (Jul). On the prefaces printed in 1938 and 1941 and collected in A certain measure: an interpretation of prose fiction (1943); with an analysis of several of her novels, 1904-41. [3307]
- CHARLES IRVING GLICKSBERG. The world of Kenneth Patchen. Ariz. quar., 7:263-75 (autumn). On his writings, 1939 ff. [3308]
- DAYTON KOHLER. Carson McCullers: variations on a theme. College Eng., 13:1-8 (Oct). On her novels, 1940 ff. [3309]
- HUGH MCGOVERN. Kenneth Patchen's prose works [1941-47]. N. M. quar., 21:181-97 (summer). [3310]
- MARGARET WATERMAN. Sinclair Lewis as teacher. College Eng., 13: 87-90 (Nov). On his teaching of a course in writing at the University of Wisconsin, 1943. [3311]
- VINCENT SHEEAN. The indigo bunting: a memoir of Edna St. Vincent Millay. N. Y.: Harper [1951. 12], 131 p. Reminiscences of friendship, 1945-50. [3312]

HAROLD MAINE. Henry Miller: big-otry's whipping boy. Ariz. quar., 7: 197-208 (autumn). Recollections by a neighbor, 1946, and commentary on Miller's novels. [3313]

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

WERNER PAUL FRIEDERICH. Dante's fame abroad, 1350-1850: the influence of Dante Alighieri on the poets and scholars of Spain, France, England, Germany, Switzerland, and the United States; a survey of the present state of scholarship. Chapel Hill, 1950. 582, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 551-63). (Univ. of North Carolina. Studies in comparative literature.) "Dante in the United States" (p. 523-50). [3314]

AUGUSTE VIATTE. La littérature française d'Amérique au XVIIIe et au XVIIIe siècle. Rev. lit. comparée, 25: 5-11 (Jan). notes. Refers to examples from 1632 to 1824. [3315]

LESTER FRED ZIMMERMAN. Some aspects of Milton's American reputation [from ca. 1700] to 1900. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:358-60. [3316]

ALFRED OWEN ALDRIDGE. Jacques Barbeau-Dubourg [1709-79], a French disciple of Benjamin Franklin. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 95:331-92 (Aug). notes. On his activities as an author and journalist, a supporter of the American Revolution, a Deist, a physician, and a translator and editor of Franklin, 1762-79. [3317]

RICHARD MOTT GUMMERE. A Scottish classicist in colonial America. Col. Soc. Mass., Proc., 35:146-61. notes. On John Witherspoon's expression of "the classical heritage" during his presidency of Princeton, 1768-89. [3318]

JOHN CLIVE. The Earl of Buchan's kick: a footnote to the history of the Edinburgh review. Harv. Lib. bul., 5: 363-70 (autumn). notes. Includes references to correspondence of David Stewart Erskine, 11th Earl of Buchan (1742-1829), with Americans, 1783 ff. [3319]

ESTHER ERNESTINE BROWN. The French Revolution and the American man of letters. Columbia: Curators of the Univ. of Missouri, 1951. 171, [6] p. bibliog. (p. 159-64), notes. (The Univ. of Missouri studies, v. 24, no. 1.) Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Influence of the French Revolution on the writings of Thomas Jefferson, John

Adams, Joel Barlow, Noah Webster, Timothy Dwight, and Philip Freneau, 1789-1800. [3320]

JOSEPH JAMES MATTHEWS. Daniel Boone, correspondent of the London Sun. Filson Club hist. quar., 25:122-4 (Apr). notes. On an abridged version of "The adventures of Daniel Boone," published in the Sun for 5-12 Oct. 1792. [3321]

MARVIN B. PERRY, JR. Keats and Poe. Fredson Bowers, ed., English studies in honor of James Southall Wilson (Charlottesville, 1951 [Univ. of Virginia studies, v. 4, i. e. 5]), p. 45-52. notes. On "resemblances, in their lives and their poetry," 1795-1849. [3322]

Une SOEUR aînée d'Atala: Odérah, histoire américaine. Avec une introduction et des notes par Gilbert Chinard. [Paris: R. Clavreuil] 1950. 230 p. facsim., views. Reprint of Odérah, histoire américaine, contenant une peinture fidelle des moeurs de habitants de l'intérieur de l'Amérique Septentrionale (Paris [1801]), a novelette previously published in 1795, attributed wrongly to François Auguste René, Vicomte de Chateaubriand, and doubtfully to Ambroise Marie François Joseph Palisot de Beauvois. Most of the characters are Indians. [3323]

W. STACY JOHNSON. Hawthorne and The pilgrim's progress [1808-64]. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 50: 156-66 (Apr). notes. [3324]

WOLF FRANCK. Goethe for America. Am. scholar, 20:206-14 (spring). On his "Faustian longing for America," 1810-26. [3325]

ETHEL SEYBOLD. Thoreau [1817-62]: the quest and the classics. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1951. x, [2], 148 p. notes. (Yale studies in English, 116.) On his acquaintance with Greek and Latin writers. [3326]

ALWIN THALER. Whittier and the English poets. New Eng. quar., 24:53-68 (Mar). notes. On his large indebtedness, 1822 ff. [3327]

ADOLF INGRAM FRANTZ. Half a hundred thralls to Faust: a study based on the British and the American translators of Goethe's Faust--1823-1949. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949. xx, 315 p. facsimis. bibliog. (p. 275-98), notes. Based on thesis--Yale Univ. Study of the translators and the translations. [3328]

- ANDREW HILEN. The Longfellows and the Stokoes: a forgotten friendship. *Studia neophilologica*, 23:17-36. notes. On the entertainment of Longfellow and his party by Ralf and Catherine Charlotta (Stenberg) Stokoe at Stockholm, 1835, with texts of letters to Mrs. Stokoe from Mary (Potter) Longfellow, Clara Crowninshield, and Mary Goddard. [3329]
- C. HUGH HOLMAN. The influence of Scott and Cooper on Simms [as shown in his novels of the Revolution, 1835-56]. *Am. lit.*, 23:203-18 (May). notes. [3330]
- J. CHESLEY MATHEWS. Echoes of Dante in Longfellow's "Hyperion" [1838-39] and "Kavanagh" [1848]. *Italianica*, 28:17-18 (Mar). [3331]
- RUBIN COHEN. Balzac in the United States during the nineteenth century: a study in Franco-American cultural relations [ca. 1843 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 1719], 1950. Positive microfilm of typescript. 528 leaves. bibliog. (leaves, 456-528). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 10 (no. 3):141. [3332]
- JOHN STAFFORD. Henry Norman Hudson and the Whig use of Shakespeare. *PMLA*, 66:649-61 (Sep). notes. On Hudson's lectures and essays presenting Shakespeare as "an advocate of conservative American Whig and High-Church Episcopalian doctrines on social, political, and moral matters," 1843-49. [3333]
- FRANK DAVIDSON. Voltaire and Hawthorne's "The Christmas banquet." *Boston Pub. Lib. quar.*, 3:244-6 (Jul). On the possible indebtedness of this tale (1844) to *Candide*. [3334]
- GEORGE LEWIS PHILLIPS. The clean conscience of a dirty sweep: McGuffey's "Little chimney sweep" and another. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 60:265-72 (Jul). notes. On the parallel between "The lit-tle chim-ney sweep" in William Holmes McGuffey, *Newly revised eclectic first reader* (Cincinnati, 1844), and *The honest chimney-sweeper* (n. p., n. d.), probably published in England; with the texts in parallel columns. [3335]
- WILLIAM H. GRAVELY, JR. Christopher North and the genesis of *The raven* (1845). *PMLA*, 66:149-61 (Mar). notes. [3336]
- JOHN ROBERT MOORE. Poe's reading of *Anne of Geierstein* [by Walter Scott]. *Am. lit.*, 22:493-6 (Jan). notes. Evidences of influence in "The raven" and "The domain of Arnheim," 1845-47. [3337]
- KARL A. OLSSON. Fredrika Bremer and Ralph Waldo Emerson [1849-50]. *Swedish pioneer hist. quar.*, 2 (no. 2): 39-52 (autumn). notes. [3338]
- MILLICENT BELL. Pierre Bayle and *Moby Dick* [1851]. *PMLA*, 66:626-48 (Sep). notes. [3339]
- PAUL PHILEMON KIES. Mrs. Le Vert visits the Brownings. State College Wash., *Research stud.*, 17:67-72 (Jun 1949). facsim. notes. On Octavia (Walton) Le Vert and her visit to Robert and Elizabeth Barrett Browning, Florence, May 1855. [3340]
- JANE H. PEASE, ed. Seward's visit to Harriet Martineau. *Univ. Rochester Lib. bul.*, 7:12-15 (autumn). facsim., port. Invitation from Miss Martineau to Seward, 29 Jun. 1859, and letter from him to his wife, 3 Jul. 1859, describing his journey from Birmingham to Keir (Scotland) and his visit to Miss Martineau. [3341]
- HARRO HEINZ KÜHNELT. Die Bedeutung von Edgar Allan Poe für die englische Literatur. Innsbruck: Wagner'sche Universitäts Buchhandlung, 1949. [4], 320 p. bibliog. (p. 305-13), notes. Collects parallels between writings of Poe and those of Dante Gabriel Rossetti, William Morris, Oscar Wilde, Algernon Charles Swinburne, Robert Louis Stevenson, and others, ca. 1860-1900. [3342]
- HERBERT E. CHILDS. Emily Dickinson and Sir Thomas Brown [1861 ff.]. *Am. lit.*, 22:455-65 (Jan). notes. [3343]
- EDWARD STONE. Henry James and Rome. *Boston Pub. Lib. quar.*, 3:143-5 (Apr). notes. On his references to Rome, 1869 ff. [3344]
- ELIOT GILBERT FAY. Balzac and Henry James. *French rev.*, 24:325-30 (Feb). notes. Summary of James's criticism of Balzac, 1875-1913. [3345]
- RAYMOND HIMELICK. Bayard Taylor and Browning's "Holy vitus." *South Atl. quar.*, 50:542-51 (Oct). On Taylor's metrical review, in the New York *Tribune* (4 Dec. 1875), of Browning's *Inn album*, and his relations with the Brownings since 1851. [3346]
- HJALMAR HJORTH BOYESEN & GEORGE WASHINGTON CABLE. A novelist discovers a novelist . . . Edited by Arlin Turner. *West. humanities rev.*,

5:343-72 (autumn). notes. Correspondence, 1877-84. [3347]

JOSEPH CHAMBERLAIN FURNAS. *Voyage to windward: the life of Robert Louis Stevenson*. N. Y.: Sloane, 1951. x, 566 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 473-92), notes (p. 493-547). Includes his stay in America, 1879-80. [3348]

LAURA L. HINKLEY, *The Stevensons: Louis and Fanny*. N. Y.: Hastings House [1950]. vii, 360 p. bibliog. (p. 345-8). On Stevenson and Fanny (Van de Grift) Osborne Stevenson (1840-1914), including his stay in America, 1879-80. [3349]

FREDERICK THOMPSON. Robert Louis Stevenson. *Pony Express*, 16 (no. 9): 7-9, 12-13 (Feb 1950). map, port. Deals particularly with his stay in and near San Francisco and his marriage to Fannie Osborne, 1879-80. [3350]

JACOB H. ADLER. A Milton-Bryant parallel. *New Eng. quar.*, 24:377-80 (Sep). notes. Resemblances between "On the late massacre at Piedmont" and Bryant's "The massacre at Scio," here cited from an edition of 1883. [3351]

MATTHEW ARNOLD. A note on Arnold in America. [Edited by] Robert Liddell Lowe. *Am. lit.*, 23:250-52 (May). notes. To George Washington Smalley, 2 Apr. 1884. [3352]

DANIEL LERNER & OSCAR CARGILL. Henry James at the Grecian urn. *PMLA*, 66:316-31 (Jun). notes. On his indebtedness to Sophocles in *The Bostonians* (1886) and to Euripides in *The other house* (1893, published 1948). [3353]

ALLEN EDMOND TUTTLE. Lafcadio Hearn and Herbert Spencer [1886-1904]. *Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert.*, 18:30-34. [3354]

HYDER EDWARD ROLLINS & STEPHEN MAXFIELD PARRISH, eds. Keats and

the Bostonians: Amy Lowell, Louise Imogen Guiney, Louis Arthur Holman, [and] Fred Holland Day. [Letters and papers, 1889-1931.] Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951. xi, 209 p. facsim., ports. On the methods and habits of the persons who obtained and used the letters of Keats to Fanny Brawne, inherited by her daughter in Spain. [3355]

LUDWIG MARCUSE. Nietzsche in America. *South Atl. quar.*, 50:330-39 (Jul). On his vogue in the United States since 1900. [3356]

EVANGELINE GRACE BOLLINGER. Dante's Divine comedy in English and American criticism since 1910. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2494], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 201 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 191-201). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):678-9. [3357]

WARREN RAMSEY. [Ezra] Pound, [Jules] Laforgue, and dramatic structure [1915 ff.]. *Comp. lit.*, 3:47-56 (winter). [3358]

HERMAN RAMRAS. Main currents in American criticism of Thomas Mann [since ca. 1920]. *Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert.*, 11:368-9. [3359]

DANIEL L. DELAKAS. Thomas Wolfe, la France, et les romanciers français. Paris: Jouve, 1950. xii, 154, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 148-50), notes. On his visits to France (1924-36), his treatment of French themes in his novels, and his acquaintance with French literature. [3360]

CARL JEFFERSON WEBER. A talk with George Bernard Shaw. *Colby Lib. quar.*, 3:26-33 (May). Interview, 9 Jul. 1929, dealing mainly with America. [3361]

Folklore

AMERICAN FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Work in progress: 1950. Compiled by Violetta Halpert. *Jour. Am. Folklore*, 64:121-8 (Jan-Mar). List of current investigations in folklore in the United States. [3362]

GEORGE W. BOSWELL. Shaping controls of ballad tunes over their texts. *Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul.*, 17:9-18 (Mar). bibliog., notes. On distortions of text to fit tunes. [3363]

CHARLES F. BRYAN. The folk music

enigma. *Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul.*, 15: 27-31 (Jun 1949). [3364]

ARTHUR LEON CAMPA. Superstition and witchcraft along the Rio Grande. *Westerners brand book (Denver annual)*, 5 (1949, pub. 1950):165-82. [3365]

EDGAR ROGIE CLARK. Negro folk music in America. *Jour. Am. folklore*, 64:281-7 (Jul-Sep). notes. [3366]

LEVETTE JAY DAVIDSON. A guide to American folklore. [Denver]: Univ. of

- Denver Press [1951]. xi, 132 p. Definitions of types and bibliography for each, including not only verbal lore but music, arts and crafts, and ceremonies. [3367]
- CLAUDIA DE LYS. A treasury of American superstitions. N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1948]. xxii, 494 p. bibliog. (p. 485-8). Lore (mainly undated), arranged topically. [3368]
- A. H. GAYTON, Perspectives in folklore. *Jour. Am. folklore*, 64:147-50 (Apr-Jun). [3369]
- BURL IVES. Folk songs--backbone of American music. *Music jour.*, 8 (no. 1):5, 28 (Jan-Feb 1950). port. [3370]
- GEORGE PULLEN JACKSON. The 400-year odyssey of the "Captain Kidd" song family--notably its religious branch. *South. folklore quar.*, 15:239-48 (Dec). cartoon, music. notes. [3371]
- AILI KOLEHMAINEN JOHNSON. Lore of the Finnish-American sauna. *Midw. folklore*, 1:33-9 (Apr). notes. On the Finnish hot-air bath in the United States as a folklore tradition. [3372]
- GEORGE MALCOLM LAWS, JR. The spirit of native American balladry. *Jour. Am. folklore*, 64:163-9 (Apr-Jun). notes. On its "consistency of tone" and "sensitive understanding of the plight of others." [3373]
- FRANKLIN JULIUS MEINE. American folk literature. *Amateur book collector*, 1 (no. 5):3-4 (Jan). [3374]
- FRANK SHAY. A sailor's treasury: being the myths and superstitions, lore, legends and yarns, the cries, epithets, and salty speech of the American sailorman in the days of oak and canvas. N. Y.: Norton [1951. 10], 196, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 194-6), notes. Mainly from printed sources of the 19th and 20th centuries, dealing with the Atlantic. Includes a glossary of sailors' expressions (p. 147-91). [3375]
- RICHARD ELWELL BANTA. Who put the footprints in the "footprint rocks"? *Am. heritage*, n. s., 2 (no. 3):44-5, 72 (spring). On reports about such rocks in various parts of the lower Ohio and middle Mississippi Valleys, 1825 ff. [3376]
- ARTHUR KYLE DAVIS, JR. "The unquiet grave": a new-old ballad from Virginia. Fredson Bowers, ed., *English studies in honor of James Southall Wilson* (Charlottesville, 1951 [Univ. of Virginia studies, v. 4, i. e. 5]), p. 99-110. notes. Prints a text collected ca. 1930 and traced orally to ca. 1842, and discusses its relation to English and other American versions. [3377]
- JOHN WALTER SAM. Drum beats along the trail. *Under Tex. skies*, 1 (no. 1): 7-32 (May 1950). views. notes. Tale related by Sam (died 1919) to Anthony Garland Adair, about Robert Brown, Jr. (born 1846), alias Robert Jackson (both names fictitious), apparently a fugitive from justice, in Texas and Wyoming till 1891. [3378]
- FRANKLIN JULIUS MEINE, ed. Mississippi River yarns. *Amateur book collector*, 1 (no. 7):4-5 (Mar). port., view. Texts of five river tales, 1847-87. [3379]
- ARTHUR KEISTER MOORE. Types of the folk song "Father Grumble." *Jour. Am. folklore*, 64:89-94 (Jan-Mar). music. notes. On 16 American versions, 1850-1946, with texts of two. [3380]
- RODNEY C. LOEHR. Some more light on Paul Bunyan [1880]. *Jour. Am. folklore*, 64:405-7 (Oct-Dec). notes. [3381]
- GERARD T. HURLEY. Buried treasure tales in America. *West folklore*, 10: 197-216 (Jul). bibliog., notes. On the character and structure of about 250 tales, with abstracts of 102, published 1889-1951. Includes tales of lost mines. [3382]
- The FUNERAL oration of Riley Gran- nan. [Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Lib.] 1950. 4 leaves. (Univ. Ky. Lib. Occasional contrib., 8 1/2.) "Text of oration and introductory matter taken from souvenir program of the Keenland opening, 1936." Eloquent address, by an unnamed gambler who was "a former preacher," at the funeral of a Kentucky racetrack gambler in Rawhide, Nev., a few years after 1896. Apparently folklore. [3383]
- JOHN AVERY LOMAX, ed. Songs of the cattle trail and cow camp. Illustrated with 78 drawings and sketches by famous Western artists. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1950]. xiii, [7], 189 p. views. Reprints of the first edition, 1919. Collected from oral and printed sources. Texts only. [3384]
- DANIEL G. HOFFMAN. Robert Frost's Paul Bunyan: a frontier hero in New England exile. *Midw. folklore*, 1:13-18 (Apr). notes. On "Paul's wife" (Nov. 1921). [3385]

CARL SANDBURG, ed. Carl Sandburg's new American songbag. N. Y.: Broadcast Music Inc., 1950. 107, [2] p. music, views. Folksongs reprinted from the earlier edition (1927) and additions from printed and oral sources. Arranged topically in 10 groups.

[3386]

WILLIAM MAIN DOERFLINGER, ed. Shanty men and shanty boys: songs of the sailor and lumberman. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. xxiii, 374 p. diagr., music, views. bibliog. (p. 363-71), notes (p. 324-59). Text and music of songs "gathered over the period of the last

twenty years" in the northeastern United States and Canada. [3387]

HELEN HARTNESS FLANDERS. Songs alive from Revolutionary times. Am. heritage, n. s., 2 (no. 2):48-9, 62-4 (winter). facsim., port. On the author's experiences in collecting oral folksongs in Vermont since 1930; with several texts. [3388]

FRANKIE AND JOHNNY (Song). Lead-belly's "Frankie and Albert." [Edited] by Hector Lee. Jour. Am. folklore, 64: 314-17 (Jul-Sep). Text recorded from the singing or recitation of Huddie Ledbetter, 1946. [3389]

Music

CYGLONE COVEY. Religion and music in colonial America [1620-1775]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):166-7. Printed in part: Puritanism and music in colonial America [1650-1720]. Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:378-88 (Jul). notes. [3390]

C. MALCOLM WATKINS. American pianos of the Federal Period in the United States National Museum [1775?-1801]. Antiques, 59:58-61 (Jan). views. [3391]

JACK BURTON. The blue book of Tin Pan Alley: a human interest anthology of American popular music [1776-1950]. Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House [1950, c1951]. 520 p. ports. Biographical sketches of composers and annotated lists of their compositions. Deals mainly with the period since 1900 (p. 67-513). [3392]

RICHARD SYNYER HILL. The melody of "The star spangled banner" in the United States before 1820. Essays honoring Lawrence C. Wroth (Portland, Me.: [Anthoensen Press] 1951), p. 151-93. diagr., notes. Includes a chronological annotated list of parodies of Anacreon in Heaven, 1790-1818, and a chronological "check-list of sources," 1795-1820. [3393]

THOMAS F. DARCY, JR. The Star Spangled Banner: this is how it happened [1814]. Music Jour., 8 (no. 4):8-9, 35-8 (Sep 1950). music, port., view. [3394]

HUGH HAZELRIGG. Garcia and "Land of the West." Ind. mag. hist., 47:365-6 (Dec. On the alleged composition of the music for Stedman Whitwell's "Land of the West" by Manuel del Popolo Vicente Garcia, 1825. Identifies the tune as the national hymn of Austria, composed by Franz Joseph Haydn in 1797 on the basis of a Croatian folk melody. [3395]

HARVEY BARTLETT GAUL. The minstrel of the Alleghenies. [Edited by Fletcher Hodges, Jr. Pittsburgh: Issued by Friends of Harvey Gaul, 195-. 2], 86 p. port. notes. Reprinted from West. Pa. hist. mag., 34:1-22, 97-117, 163-83, 239-60 (Mar-Dec). On the life of Stephen Collins Foster (1826-64) in Pittsburgh, Cincinnati, and New York, with special reference to the quality of his compositions. Prepared before 1945 by a professional musician. [3396]

JOHN HENRY MUELLER. The American symphony orchestra: a social history of musical taste [1842-1950]. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1951. xii, 3-437 p. diagrs., facsim., views. notes (p. 406-20). "Profiles of major American orchestras" (p. 36-181); "Life spans of composers in the repertoire" (p. 182-252); "National sources of the orchestral repertoire"; "The orchestra, concert folkways, and social life" (p. 286-379). [3397]

ROBERT D. FANER. Walt Whitman & opera. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1951. xi, 249 p. music. bibliog. (p. 237-44), notes. On his attendance at operatic performances and their effect upon his writing, ca. 1845 ff. [3398]

HARRY ROBERT STEVENS. Melville's music. Musicology, 2:405-21 (Jul 1949). On references to music in his fiction, 1846 ff. [3399]

GERHARD T. ROTH. Jenny Lind, the sensation of a century. Am. Swedish Inst., Bul., 5 (no. 4):6-10, 12 (Dec). On her tour of the United States as a singer, 1850-52. [3400]

EDWARD G. LUEDERS. Music criticism in America [1852-1947]. Am. quar., 3:142-51 (summer). notes. [3401]

JOHN JAY DALY. Song in his heart: the life and times of James A. Bland

[1854-1911]. Phila.: Winston [1951]. ix, 102 p. facsim., music, views. Biography, fictional in form, of a Negro minstrel and composer in Philadelphia, London, and Washington, with texts (p. 71-102) of some of his songs.

[3402]

ARTHUR H. SANDERS. Yesterday's juke box. *Hobbies*, 56 (no. 6):30-32 (Aug). views. On automatic organs and player pianos, 1874-1915.

[3403]

ABRAM LOFT. Richard Wagner, Theodore Thomas, and the American Centennial [1876]. *Musical quar.*, 37:184-202 (Apr). music, port. notes.

[3404]

MARY GARDEN & LOUIS LEOPOLD BIANCOLLI. Mary Garden's story. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster [1951]. xii, 302 p. ports., views. On the life of Mary Garden in the United States since 1885 and her career as an opera singer.

[3405]

LEONARDO DE LORENZO. My complete story of the flute: the instrument, the performer, the music. N. Y.: Citadel Press, 1951. xvi, 493 p. music, ports., views. Includes the author's recollections since 1892 (p. 383-493).

[3406]

GRAYDON LA VERNE FREEMAN. The melodies linger on: 50 years of popular song, by Larry Freeman. Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House [1951]. 212 p. facsim., music, ports. Facsimiles of sheet music, 1892-1950, with commentary.

[3407]

THE RECORD CHANGER. A pictorial history of jazz [1895-1950]. N. Y.: Changer Publications, 1951. 90 p. facsim., ports., views. (The record changer, v. 11, nos. 7-8, Jul.-Aug. 1951.)

[3408]

JAMES W. MURRAY. Fifty years of recording [since 1897]. *Music jour.*, 6, (no. 1):23, 55-8 (Jan-Feb 1948). port.

[3409]

HARRY JOLSON. Mistah Jolson. As told to Alban [Maurice] Emley by Harry Jolson. Hollywood: House-Warven [1951]. 257 p. facsim., ports. On the author (Hirsch Yoelson) and his brother, Al Jolson (Asa Yoelson), as singers and vaudeville showmen, 1898-1950, with some account of their early life in Lithuania and their removal to America in 1894.

[3410]

NOËL ARNAUD. Duke Ellington. Paris: *Messager Boiteux* [1950. 18] p. ports. "Étude serrée" by Arnaud, "commentaires techniques" by Jacques Bureau, and "tentative d'essai" by Michel Philip-

pot, ridiculing Ellington (1899-1950) and his jazz music as exhibitions of decadent capitalism.

[3411]

MARIE MICHELSON VOLPE. Arnold Volpe [1869-1934]: bridge between two musical worlds. Coral Gables, Fla.: Univ. of Miami Press [1950]. 223, [8] p. facsim., ports., views. On his work as a composer and orchestral conductor in the United States, 1899-1934, including his life in New York City, Washington, Kansas City, and Miami, with some account of his early years in Russia.

[3412]

JIM WALSH. Favorite pioneer recording artists. *Hobbies*, 55 (no. 11) - 56 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). cartoons, ports. Sketches of Calvin Edward Stewart (1856-1919), author of "Uncle Josh's Punkin Centre stories" and reciter of Down-East monologues; Frank Coombs (1871-1941), tenor; William H. Thompson (1873-1945), baritone; Nat M. Wills (1873-1917), parodist and impersonator; Manuel Roman (1870-1926), tenor; Elizabeth (Dickerson) Spencer (died 1930), soprano; Charles William Harrison (fl. 1911 ff.), tenor; Frederick James Wheeler (1877-1951), baritone; and Walter John Van Brunt (Walter Scanlan, born 1892).

[3413]

JOHN Alden Carpenter: American composer [active 1904-51]. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 22:225-36 (autumn).

[3414]

MAX WINKLER. A penny from Heaven. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1951. 6], 310, p. On the author's life in America as a publisher, distributor, and traveling salesman of music, 1907-50, with some account of his early years in Roumania.

[3415]

DAVID EWEN. The story of Arturo Toscanini [born 1867]. N. Y.: Holt [1951]. xviii, 142 p. port. bibliog. (p. 125-6). (Holt musical biography series.) On his career as an orchestral conductor in the United States since 1908. "A complete list of Toscanini recordings" (p. 127-33).

[3416]

HYMAN HOWARD TAUBMAN. The maestro: the life of Arturo Toscanini [born 1867]. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1951. viii, 342 p. ports. On his tours of the United States as an orchestral conductor since 1908, and his life in Italy.

[3417]

DAVID EWEN. The mighty five of American popular music *Theatre arts*, 35 (no. 11):44-5, 82-3; (no. 12): 42, 74-6 (Nov). ports. On George Gersh-

win, Cole Porter, Irving Berlin, Richard Rodgers, and Jerome Kern, 1909-50. [3418]

JOHN LUCAS. Notes on Bunk and Jelly Roll. Record changer, 10 (no. 4):5 (Apr). Reminiscences of Bunk Johnson, by Don Ewell, and of Jelly Roll Morton, by Volly De Faut, 1912-45. [3419]

ROSEY E. POOL. Een nieuw lied voor Amerika: het leven van George Gershwin (1898-1937). Tilburg: Nederland's Boekhuis [1951]. 155 p. ports., views. (Sonatine-reeks, deel 8.) On his career as pianist and composer, 1915-37. [3420]

DON ALEX PITT. The San Francisco Conservatory of Music: a survey [1917-51]. Opera and concert, 16 (no. 8):21-4 (Aug). ports., views. [3421]

ETHEL WATERS. His eye is on the sparrow: an autobiography. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1951. [6], 278 p. ports. Memories of a Negro blues singer and actress, 1917-50, with some account of her early life in Pennsylvania. [3422]

THURMAN GROVE & MARY GROVE. McKinney's Cotton Pickers. Record changer, 10 (no. 11):3-5, 14 (Nov). ports. Based on recollections by Cuba Austin, Jean Goldkette, and others, 1921-34. [3423]

PAUL MOOR. Aaron Copland. Theatre arts, 35 (no. 1):40-45 (Jan). ports. On his life as a composer since 1921. [3424]

MARION BAUER & CLAIRE (RAPHAEL) REIS. Twenty-five years with the League of Composers [1923-48]. Music jour., 6 (no. 3):6-7, 49-53 (May-Jun 1948). ports. Reprinted from Musical quarterly, Jan. 1948. [3425]

BIX BIEDERBECKE. A jazz vignette. Record changer, 10 (no. 3):9, 17; (no. 4):12, 16; (no. 5):7; (no. 6):8, 23 (Mar-Jun). ports. On the jazz band of Gene Goldkette (Detroit, 1926-27), McKinney's Cotton Pickers (1928-33, especially John Nesbit), Jimmy Noone (1895-1944, clarinetist), and Jimmy

Harrison (1900-1931, trombonist). [3426]

JESSICA DRAGONETTE. Faith is a song: the odyssey of an American artist. N. Y.: McKay [1951]. ix, [3], 322 p. ports., views. On the author's life as a radio singer since 1926, and her earlier years in Pennsylvania. [3427]

NICOLAS NABOKOV. Old friends and new music. Boston: Little, Brown, 1951. 294 p. On the life and friends of the author (born 1903) in America as a pianist since 1928, with some account of his early years in Russia. [3428]

MIRIAM MATTHEWS. Phylon profile, XXIII: William Grant Still--composer. Phylon, 12:106-12 (Jun). On a Negro composer, 1931-50. [3429]

GEORGE FRAZIER. When jazz made records. Nation's bus., 39 (no. 7):46-9 (Jul). ports., view. On the work of Benny Goodman (born 1909) as a dance musician and band leader, 1933-38. [3430]

WALTER HOWARD RUBSAMEN. Schoenberg in America. Musical quar., 37:469-89 (Oct). ports. notes. On the life of Arnold Schoenberg, emigre from Germany, as a composer and teacher of composition in the United States, 1933-51. [3431]

CLAUDE TRIMBLE MARTIN. Keep America singing. Detroit: Soc. for the Preservation and Encouragement of Barber Shop Quartet Singing in America, 1948. 143 p. cartoons, port. History and program of the SPEBSQSA, 1938-48. [3432]

FREDERICK W. STERNFIELD. Copland as a film composer [1938-48]. Musical quar., 37:161-75 (Apr). music, port. bibliog. [3433]

BÉLA BARTÓK. Bartók Béla levelei, az utolsó két év gyűjtése: összegyűjtötte és sajtó alá rendezte Demény János. [Budapest]: Művelt Nép Könyvkiadó, 1951. 236 p. facsimils., music, ports., views. Letters from Bartók, 1899-1945, most of which are dated in the United States, 1940 ff. [3434]

Art

HOLGER CAHILL. Artisan and amateur in American folk art. Antiques, 59:210-11 (Mar). views. [3435]

COLLEGE ART ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. A report on pending Ph. D. theses in art history. [Compiled] by Alan Gowans. College art jour., 10: 162-6 (winter). [3436]

HOBBIES. Shrines for the tourist-collector. Hobbies, 55 (no. 11) - 56 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. Essays on Arrow Rock Tavern, Arrow Rock, Mo., and its connection with Dr. John Sappington; the house built in Delhi, Ind., by John Burr, ca. 1843; the Charter Oak in Connecticut (blown down in 1856); Cherokee Cave

and Art Gallery, St. Louis; Paine Art Center and Arboretum, Oshkosh, Wis.; the rehabilitation of Stony Brook, L. I.; etc. [3437]

THE SPINNING WHEEL. Profitable new fields for collectors. Spinning wheel, 7 (nos. 3-7), monthly installments (Mar-Jul). facsim., views. Contributions by Ernest Newman, Clarence T. Hubbard, and others, on wood engravings, "pressed and blown glass candy containers," inkwells, "Prang chromos" (chromolithographs by Louis Prang, 1856-92), and character bottles. [3438]

ERWIN OTTOMAR CHRISTENSEN. Popular art in the United States [1700-1900]. . . . With illustrations from the Index of American Design, National Gallery of Art, Washington, D. C. London: Penguin Books [1948]. 30, [1] p. ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 30-31). (The King Penguin books, 50.) [3439]

CHURCHILL P. LATHROP. The story of art at Dartmouth. College art jour., 10:395-411 (summer). view. Chronological account of accessions and facilities since 1773. [3440]

NORMAN PIETAN. Federal Government and the arts [since 1800, mainly since 1933]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2351], 1949 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilms of type-script. 2 v, 305, xviii p. bibliog. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):217-18. [3441]

THE AMERICAN SOCIETY LEGION OF HONOR MAGAZINE. American arts number. N. Y.: American Soc. of the French Legion of Honor, 1951. [6], 105-188 p. (Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., v. 22, no. 2, summer 1951.) Contents.--Charles Allerton Coolidge [architect from 1881 to 1936], by Charles A. Coolidge.--John Russell Pope [architect from 1895 to 1937].--John Frazee [sculptor from 1818 to 1841].--Carleton T. Chapman [illustrator and painter of marine scenes, 1890?-1925].--Joseph H. Freedlander [architect, 1897-1939]. [3442]

ANNA WELLS RUTLEDGE, ed. Dunlap notes. Art in Am., 39:36-48 (Feb). Notes in copies of William Dunlap, The history of the rise and progress of the arts of design in the United States, by Thomas Sully (1836), John Neagle (ca. 1867), and James R. Lambdin (1863 or later). [3443]

A. D. FABER. Smokers, segars, & stickers. Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House [1949]. 80 p. facsim. On cigars in the United States since ca. 1840, and accompanying forms of art (wooden Indians, cigar boxes, lithographed labels and bands, etc.). [3444]

GERTRUDE RICHARDSON BRIGHAM, ed. Anson Kent Cross: artist, inventor, teacher, originator of vision-training, 1862-1944. [Southport? Me.: Cross Art School Alumni, 1951, 1950.] 48 p. port., views. Mainly reminiscences and anecdotes by his former students. [3445]

CHARLES VAN RAVENSWAAY. Cigar box art. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 7:330-32 (Apr). Includes 8 views under the title: "Typical examples of cigar box art, 1870-1880." [3446]

ROBERT Winthrop Chanler [1872-1930]: painter and sculptor. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 22:75-87 (spring). On his artistic career, 1892-1930. [3447]

JOSEPH SHIFFMAN. The alienation of the artist: Alfred Stieglitz. Am. quar., 3:244-58 (fall). views. notes. On his "battle for modern art in America," 1895-1947. [3448]

MUSEUM OF MODERN ART, New York. Abstract painting and sculpture in America. By Andrew Carnduff Ritchie. N. Y. [1951]. 159, [1] p. illus. (part col.). bibliog., by Bernard Karpel (p. 156-9). "Catalogue of the exhibition," by Margaret Miller (p. 148-56), listing materials dated 1912-50. [3449]

RAYMOND FERNAND LOEWY. Never leave well enough alone. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1951. xii, 377, [2] p. facsim., views. On his life in America since 1919 as an industrial designer, organizer of Raymond Loewy Associates, with some account of his early years in France. [3450]

ANTIQUES. The Antiques book: outstanding, authoritative articles on ceramics, furniture, glass, silver, pewter, architecture, prints, and other collecting interests. Edited by Alice Winchester and the staff of The magazine Antiques. N. Y.: A. A. Wyn, 1950. 319 p. views. A selection of 35 articles from Antiques, 1922-49. [3451]

EUGENE KORMENDI & ELIZABETH KORMENDI. The art of Eugene and Elizabeth Kormendi. With an appreciation by Dudley C[ra]fts Watson. N. Y.: International Press Associates Psychological Lib.; 1951. unpag. ports.,

views. Mainly reproductions of statuary and paintings produced in Hungary and, since 1939, in the United States. [3452]

AMERICAN ACADEMY IN ROME. Report, 1943-1951. N. Y., 1951. [2], 78 p. Signed: Laurance P. Roberts, Director. [3453]

ARCHITECTURE

WELLS IRA BENNETT. The nature of American architecture. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 58:11-19 (8 Dec). views. [3454]

FELICIA DOUGHTY KINGSBURY. Town planning methods applied to preservation. Old-time New Eng., 41:92-5 (Apr). [3455]

PRESERVATION notes. Antiques, 59: 465-9 (Jun). views. Work done in preserving historic buildings in New England, Virginia, California, and elsewhere. [3456]

TRENT ELWOOD SANFORD. The architecture of the Southwest: Indian, Spanish, American. N. Y.: Norton [1950]. xii, [2], 312 p. facsimils, maps, views. On buildings constructed in Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and California, 100 B. C. - A. D. 1945, with lists of pueblos and missions. [3457]

ERNEST PICKERING. The homes of America, as they have expressed the lives of our people for three centuries. N. Y.: Crowell [1951]. 284 p. map, plans, views. (The growth of America series.) On English, Spanish, and French dwellings in the United States since 1609. [3458]

CARROLL L. V. MEEKS. Lynx and Phoenix: Litchfield and Williamsburg. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 10 (no. 4):18-23 (Dec). diagrs., views, notes. On architectural resemblances between Litchfield, Conn. (laid out in 1720), and Williamsburg, Va. (1699). [3459]

CLAY LANCASTER. Jefferson's architectural indebtedness to Robert Morris. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 10 (no. 1):3-10 (Mar). diagrs. On Jefferson's use of designs by Morris in the latter's Select architecture (London, 1775). [3460]

ELBERT PEETS. The genealogy of the plan of Washington [1791]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 10 (no. 2): 3-4 (May). diagrs., view. On foreign and American precedents for L'Enfant's plan. [3461]

RACHEL WISCHNITZER. The Egyptian revival in synagogue architecture. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 41:61-75 (Sep). views, notes. Mainly on the Mikve Israel synagogue (designed by William Strickland, 1820-25) and the Beth Israel synagogue (1847-49), both in Philadelphia. [3462]

GEORGE B. TATUM. The beautiful and the picturesque. Am. quar., 3:36-51 (spring). diagr., views, notes. On Andrew Jackson Downing's writings about landscape gardening and rural architecture, 1841-52. [3463]

ROSALIE THORNE McKENNA. James Renwick, Jr. [1818-95], and the Second Empire style in the United States. Mag. of art, 44:97-101 (Mar). views. On his work as an architect in this style, 1858-69. [3464]

WELLES BOSWORTH. I knew H. H. Richardson. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 16:115-27 (Sep). facsim., plans, port., views. Reminiscences by an employee of Henry Hobson Richardson, 1885. [3465]

WILLIAM GRAY PURCELL. Louis H[enry] Sullivan, prophet of democracy [1890 ff.]. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 16:265-71 (Dec). [3466]

PHILIP SAWYER & ROYAL CORTIS-SOZ. Edward Palmer York [1865-1928]: personal reminiscences by his friend and partner, Philip Sawyer, and a biographical sketch by Royal Cortis-soz. Stonington [Conn.]: Priv. print., 1951. 68, [2] p. port. On York's career as an architect, 1890-1928. Reprinted in part: Early days of York & Sawyer. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 16:195-200, 275-9 (Nov-Dec). [3467]

CEDRIC LARSON. Dean of domestic architecture in America. Am. Swedish Inst., Bul., 5 (no. 3):14-20; (no. 4): 12-16 (Sep-Dec 1950). port. views. On Harrie Thomas Lindeberg (born 1880) as an architect since 1898. [3468]

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS. Planning accomplishments in the Saint Louis region [since 1907]. Landscape architecture, 41:97-106 (Apr). Contributions by William H. Coibion, M. Eugene Baughman, and Eldridge Lovelace on city planning in St. Louis, St. Louis County, and East St. Louis and on the Missouri-Illinois Metropolitan District Bi-State Development Agency. [3469]

CLARENCE S. STEIN. Toward new towns for America. [Liverpool]: University Press of Liverpool, 1951. 245 p. plans (part col.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 229-35). (Public Administration Service, Chicago. Publication Sp. 57.) On Sunnyside Gardens, Radburn, Hillside Homes, Phipps Garden Apartments, and Valley Stream Project (New York City area), Chatham Village (Pittsburgh), Greenbelt (Md.), and Baldwin Hills Village (Los Angeles), 1924-50, with general remarks on garden cities. [3470]

KATHARINE GILBERT. Clean and organic: a study in architectural semantics. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 10 (no. 3):3-7 (Oct). notes. On the use of these adjectives by American and other writers, 1931-49. [3471]

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD. Industrial buildings: the architectural record of a decade. Compiled by Kenneth Reid. N. Y.: F. W. Dodge Corp. [1951. 10], 541, [5] p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 509). Articles from the Architectural record, 1940-49. [3472]

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD. School planning: the architectural record of a decade. Compiled by Kenneth Reid. N. Y.: F. W. Dodge Corp. [1951. 8], 456 p. diagrs., views. Articles from the Architectural record, 1940-49. [3473]

SCULPTURE

E. B. DYKES BEACHY. Elisabet Ney [1833-1907]--sculptress. Kan. mag., 1951, p. 1-4. On her life in Europe and the United States. [3474]

MANTON COPELAND. Sewing-birds viewed by a naturalist. Old-time New Eng., 40:190-99 (Apr 1950). facsim., views. Description and classification of metal bird forms "to hold fabrics in position for sewing by hand," manufactured as early as 1852. Appended: "Key to most of the genera of American sewing-birds." [3475]

DONALD CHARLES DURMAN. He belongs to the ages: the statues of Abraham Lincoln [1860-1949]. Ann Arbor: Edwards Bros. [1951]. xii, 279 p. ports. bibliogs. [3476]

VALENTINE VAN TASSEL. John Rogers, New York. Antiques jour., 6 (no. 5):16-17, 44-5, 47 (May). ports., views. On the statuettes known as "Rogers groups," 1860-93. [3477]

JO DAVIDSON. Between sittings: an informal autobiography. N. Y.: Dial Press, 1951. vii, 369 p. ports. On the author's work as a sculptor since 1905, with anecdotes of his sitters and an account of his early life in New York. [3478]

DOROTHY GRAFLY. Alexander Calder, creator of moving forms in space. Am. artist, 15 (no. 8):36-9, 69-72 (Oct). port., views. On his work as a sculptor of abstract forms in metal since 1923. [3479]

JAMES JOHNSON SWEENEY. Alexander Calder. N. Y.: Museum of Modern Art [1951]. 80 p. ports., views. bibliog. by Bernard Karpel (p. 77-80). On his work as an illustrator and sculptor, chiefly of "stables" and "mobiles" (abstract forms constructed from wire, sheet aluminum, or steel), 1926-50. [3480]

DOROTHY TYLER. Fantasy into fact: Carl Milles. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 58:62-9 (8 Dec). port., views. On his career as a sculptor in the United States since 1931, and his earlier life in Sweden. [3481]

PICTORIAL ARTS

EDITH CRAMER. Handbook of early American decoration. Boston: C. T. Branford Co. [1951. 6], 90 p. diagrs., views. Instructions for stenciling and painting antique utensils and furniture. [3482]

PEG HALL. Early American decorating patterns. N. Y.: M. Barrows [1951]. 150 p. diagrs., views. On stencil work and decorative design, 1600-1865, with instructions for restoring or imitating decorative patterns. [3483]

JEAN (HERZBERG) LIPMAN. American folk decoration. ... With practical instruction by Eve Meulendyke. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1951. xii, 163 p. diagrs., col. maps, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 157-9). On the painting or stenciling of furniture, walls, tinware, coaches, signs, birth-and-baptism certificates, etc., and on decorative needlework, in New England, New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania, 1675-1850, with instructions for restoring or imitating such work. [3484]

CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER. Pennsylvania German decorations [1700 ff.]. Decorator, 5 (no. 2):27-34 (Oct). map, views. notes. [3485]

FREDERICK ARNOLD SWEET. Mezzotint sources of American colonial portraits [1725 ff.]. Art quar., 14: 148-57 (summer). ports. notes. [3486]

ADELE ELLS. Decorated cornices [of windows and beds, 1790-1810]. Decorator, 5 (no. 1):6-9. views. bibliog. [3487]

CHARLES H. MORGAN & MARGARET C. TOOLE. Notes on the early Hudson River School. Art in Am., 39:161-85 (Dec). ports., views. notes. Discusses paintings of Thomas Cole and Thomas Doughty, and paintings and engravings of Asher Brown Durand, 1825-48. [3488]

ANNA WELLS RUTLEDGE. William Henry Brown of Charleston [1808-83]. Antiques, 60:532-3 (Dec). ports. On his work as a silhouettist, 1825-59, in several parts of the United States. [3489]

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. J. C. Wild and Fort Snelling. Minn. hist., 32:12-14 (Mar). facsim., view. notes. On the activities of John Caspar Wild, lithographer, in Philadelphia, Cincinnati, St. Louis, and Minneapolis, 1831-46. [3490]

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. J. C. Wild, Western painter and lithographer. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:111-25 (Apr). facsim., views. notes. On the work of John Caspar Wild in Cincinnati, Philadelphia, St. Louis, and Davenport, 1831-46. [3491]

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. "Most desirable Mid-Western book." Month at Goodspeed's, 22:138-42 (Apr). views. On a complete copy of The valley of the Mississippi, illustrated in a series of views. Edited by Lewis Foulk Thomas. Painted and lithographed by J. C. Wild (St. Louis: Chambers and Knapp, 1841-42). [3492]

BERTHA LION HEILBRON. Henry Lewis in English. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 45:359-62 (4th quar). facsim. Reports the discovery of a fragment (72 p.) of The Valley of the Mississippi illustrated (Aix-la-Chapelle, 1854). [3493]

BERTHA LION HEILBRON. Lewis' "Mississippithal" in English. Minn. hist., 32:202-13 (Dec). facsim. notes. Describes a recently discovered copy of The valley of the Mississippi illustrated by a series of 80 views taken on the spot, by Henry Lewis (Düsseldorf: Arnz & Co.

[1854]), and compares it with the German translation. [3494]

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Henry Lewis's "Das illustrierte Mississippi-thal" [Düsseldorf, 1854-57]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 45:152-5 (2d quar). [3495]

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES, JR. Justice Holmes' Notes on Albert Durer. Jour. aesthetics and art crit., 8:119-24 (Dec 1949). notes. From the Harvard magazine, Oct. 1860. [3496]

ALFRED FRANKENSTEIN. New Harnett discoveries. Mag. of art, 44:62-6 (Feb). view. On a collection of paintings, photographs, and drawings by William Michael Harnett, 1870?-1889. [3497]

MILTON WOLF BROWN. The two John Sloans. ARTnews, 50 (no. 8):24-7 (Dec). ports., views (1 col.). On his work as an illustrator and painter, 1894-45. [3498]

ESTHER STEVENS BRAZER. My story. Decorator, 5 (no. 2): 7-11 (Oct). port. On her studies and experiments in decoration and restoration, particularly of wallpapers and stenciled furniture, 1908-40. [3499]

VIOLET MILNES SCOTT. Esther Stevens Brazer [born 1898]. Decorator, 5 (no. 2):11-14 (Oct). Chronology of her work as a restorer and decorator and of her writings, 1921-45. [3500]

Painting

DOROTHY DUNN (Mrs. MAX KRAMER). The development of modern American Indian painting in the Southwest and Plains areas [since 1540]. Palacio, 58:331-53 (Nov). views. [3501]

DAVID METHENY ROBB. The Harper history of painting: the occidental tradition. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. xii, [2], 1006 p. ports. (part col.), views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 965-83). See "American painting" since 1674 (p. 849-96) and "Contemporary painting" (p. 897-943). [3502]

MARIAN SADTLER CARSON. Early American water color painting. Antiques, 59:54-6 (Jan). ports., views. On watercolor paints and manuals teaching their use, 1734-1866. [3503]

JEAN (HERZBERG) LIPMAN & ALICE WINCHESTER, eds. Primitive painters in America, 1750-1950: an

- anthology. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead [1950. 10], 182 p. ports. and views (part col.). Contributions (by the editors, Nina Fletcher Little, Agnes M. Dods, Arthur Edwin Bye, Frederic Fairchild Sherman, Frederick B. Robinson, Frank O. Spinney, John Lee Clark, Jr., Harold S. Sniffen, Margaret E. Jacobson, and Sidney Janis) on Eunice Pinney, Ruth Henshaw Bascom, Edward Hicks, Mary Ann Willson, Rufus Porter, James Sanford Ellsworth, Erastus Salisbury Field, William Matthew Prior, Deborah Goldsmith, Joseph H. Davis, Thomas Chambers, Joseph Whiting Stock, James and John Bard, Joseph H. Hidley, Olaf Krans, M. E. Jacobson, and Paul Seifert; with a table of some 600 primitive painters (1770-1875). [3504]
- ALICE WINCHESTER. American primitives: paintings and people [1750-1950]. Am. heritage, n. s., 2 (no. 2): 44-7 (winter). views (1 col.). [3505]
- SUSAN SAWITZKY. Thomas McIlworth (active 1758 to c. 1769) identified by William Sawitzky and Katharine Hastings as the painter of the Gerardus Stuyvesant group of portraits, rediscovered and assembled by William Sawitzky, 1929-1944. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:116-39 (Apr). ports. Includes part of a monograph by William Sawitzky (p. 127-35) and "Checklist of attributions to Thomas McIlworth" (p. 136-8). [3506]
- LLOYD GOODRICH. The painting of American history: 1775 to 1900. Am. quar., 3:283-94 (winter). [3507]
- THEODORE BOLTON. The life portraits of James Madison [from 1783 to 1834]. Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:25-47 (Jan). ports. [3508]
- THEODORE SIZER. A note on Trumbull's eyesight: a letter to Benjamin West [1786-1808]. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 26:91-3 (Oct). notes. [3509]
- THEODORE BOLTON & IRWIN F. CORTELYOU. The early life and work of Ezra Ames [1768-1836]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:227-81 (Jul). map, ports. notes. On his career as a portrait painter in Worcester, New York, and Albany, 1790-1812, with some account of his early life in Massachusetts. [3510]
- CARROLL FREY. Indian chiefs view "Penn's treaty" [Philadelphia, 1792]. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 40:103-4 (autumn). On their "glimpse of the Whitman copy of the Boydell engraving of the West painting." [3511]
- JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. How goes the Harding fever? Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 8:52-9 (Oct). ports. notes. On the stay of Chester Harding, portrait-painter, in St. Louis, 1820-21, and his life in the East since his birth in 1792, with reproductions of eight portraits by him. [3512]
- OLIVER S. DE LUCE. Percival De Luce [1847-1914] and his heritage. Northw. Mo. State Teachers College studies, 12 (1948):69-132. ports. On Thomas Thompson (1776-1852) and his grandson, De Luce, as painters, 1829-1914, with an account of their families and a catalogue of the paintings of Thompson, 1793-1852, and De Luce, 1866-1912. [3513]
- MUNICIPAL MUSEUM OF THE CITY OF BALTIMORE. Charles Willson Peale and "The mammoth picture." By Charles Coleman Sellers. [Baltimore: Peale Museum, 1951. 4] p. views (1 col.). (The Peale Museum historical series, 7, Feb. 1951.) On a mastodon exhumed in Ulster County, N. Y., 1799, and exhibited in Philadelphia by Peale, with a reproduction of his painting of a scene in the work of excavation, and text of a letter from him to Benjamin West, 16 Dec. 1807. [3514]
- WOLFGANG BORN. American landscape painting [since 1800]: an interpretation. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1948. xiii, 228 p. 142 views (1 col.). notes (p. 217-21). [3515]
- SELINA F. LITTLE. Phases of American primitive painting [1800-1875]. Art in Am., 39:6-24 (Feb). ports., views. notes. [3516]
- LILLIAN BERESNACK MILLER. John Vanderlyn and the business of art. N. Y. hist., 32:33-44 (Jan). notes. On his income as a painter in New York City, 1802-52. [3517]
- BENJAMIN WEST. Benjamin West to his former pupil John Trumbull. [Edited by Theodore Sizer.] Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 25:104-9 (Jan). notes. Letter dated London, 6 Feb. 1805, mainly personalia concerning English and American artists. [3518]
- D. FEDOTOFF WHITE. A Russian sketches Philadelphia, 1811-1813. Pa. mag. hist., 75:3-24 (Jan). views. notes. On the drawings and water colors of Pavel Petrovich Svin'in, with some account of his writings about the United States. [3519]

NINA FLETCHER LITTLE. Joseph Shoemaker Russell [born 1795] and his water color views. *Antiques*, 59: 52-3 (Jan). views. Scenes in New Bedford and Philadelphia, 1812-54. [3520]

FREDERICK BRUCE ROBINSON. A primitive portraitist. *Art in Am.*, 39: 50-52 (Apr). ports. On Augustus Fuller [born 1812], itinerant painter in New England and New York. [3521]

PETER RINDISBACHER, Swiss artist. Introduction by Michel Benisovich. Translated by Anna M. Heilmäier. *Minn. hist.*, 32:155-62 (Sep). view. Two anonymous articles, signed F. M., from the *Neue zürcher Zeitung*, 13-14 Apr. 1870, probably reprinted there from a St. Louis newspaper, on his paintings of the Hayes River, Red River, and Mississippi River country, 1821-34. [3522]

SOME new Rindisbachers. *Beaver*, 281 (no. 1):14-15 (Jun 1950). views. Reproduces three prairie scenes, water-colors by Peter Rindisbacher (Manitoba? 1821-26?). [3523]

EDGAR PRESTON RICHARDSON. E[dward] J[ohn] Trelawny by William Edward West. *Art quar.*, 14:157-8 (summer). port. On a portrait painted in Italy, 1822, with some account of West (1788-1857). [3524]

EDWARD STAUFFER KING. A. J. Miller's expedition to the Far West. Walters Art Gal., *Bul.*, 2 (no. 7): [1-2] (Apr 1950). view. On Western paintings by Alfred Jacob Miller in an expedition from Westport to Wyoming, 1837-38. [3525]

FRANCIS STEEGMULLER. The two lives of James Jackson Jarves [1818-88]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1951. x, 331 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 315-18). On his life in Hawaii (1839-49) and his later life in the United States and Europe as a painter and collector; with voluminous extracts from family correspondence, a list of the paintings in the Jarves Collection at Yale (p. 291-307), and a list of his writings (p. 309-13). [3526]

ISADORE MATHEWS. Alfred E. Mathews [1831-74], Western artist. *Colo. mag.*, 28:184-5 (Jul). port. On his sketches and paintings of the South and West, 1861-74. [3527]

NELSON C. WHITE. Abbott H[anderson] Thayer [1849-1921]: painter and naturalist. [Hartford]: Connecticut Printers, 1951. xxi, [3], 277 p.

ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 265-9). On his life as a painter, 1865-1921. [3528]

EDWIN MORGAN. Mary Cassatt: painter and woman. *South Atl. quar.*, 50:51-7 (Jan). On a Pittsburgh painter in France, 1868-1926. [3529]

AUGUSTUS HOPPIN. Augustus Hoppin to William Dean Howells. [Edited by] Arthur A. Adrian. *New Eng. quar.*, 24:84-9 (Mar). Four letters, Providence, R. I., 24 Oct.-19 Nov. 1871, on Hoppin's drawings for Howells's *Their wedding journey*. [3530]

GRAPES from Mr. Walters' greenhouse. Walters Art Gal., *Bul.*, 3 (no. 4): [1-2] (Jan). view. Signed: J. C. K. On "A bunch of grapes," painted by Andrew J. H. Way, 1873. [3531]

JOHN PALMER LEEPER. John Singer Sargent: a revaluation. *Mag. of art*, 44:11-15 (Jan). ports., views. On his oil paintings, 1874-1925. [3532]

KARL KAPPES. An American art student abroad: selections from the letters of Karl Kappes, 1883-85. Edited by Randolph C. Downes. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 23:26-45 (winter). Letters of Charles A. Kappes to his parents in Zanesville, reporting his studies in the Bavarian Royal Academy of Fine Arts, Munich. [3533]

ALFRED JACOB MILLER. The West of Alfred Jacob Miller (1837) from the notes and water colors in the Walters Art Gallery [Baltimore]. With an account of the artist by Marvin C[hauncey] Ross. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1951]. xxviii, 200 (i. e. 400), xxxiii-liv p. views, bibliog. (p. xxxix-xli). Reproduces 200 water-color drawings made by Miller for William Thompson Walters in 1867 from sketches made in 1837, when Miller accompanied Capt. William Drummond Stewart, Scotch traveler, from St. Louis to Wyoming as a painter of Indian scenes. Prints descriptive notes by Miller. [3534]

ELIZABETH McCAUSLAND. A[lfred] H[enry] Maurer [1868-1932]. N. Y.: Pub. for the Walker Art Center by A. A. Wyn, 1951. 289 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 279-82). On his career as a painter, 1890-1932, and that of his father, Louis Maurer (1832-1932), formerly a *Courier & Ives* artist. [3535]

OSCAR BROUSSE JACOBSON & JEANNE D'UCHEL. Les peintres indiens d'Amérique. Nice: C. Szwedzicki, 1950. 2 v. 23; 14 p. 77

col. plates. In portfolio. Reproductions of paintings by Indians in the United States, with biographical sketches of the painters, most born since 1900 and living in the West.

[3536]

KENNETH FRANCIS BATES. Brackman: his art and teaching. Noank, Conn.: Noank Pub. Studio [1951]. 61 p. ports. and views on plates (part mounted, col.). On the life of Robert Brackman (born 1898) in the United States since 1908 as a painter and teacher of painting, and his earlier years in Odessa.

[3537]

THOMAS HART BENTON. An artist in America. New and revised edition with 79 illustrations. N. Y.: Univ. of Kansas City Press - Twayne Publishers [1951]. xiv, 3-324 p. ports., views. First published in 1937. On the author's early life in Neosho, Mo., his studies and practice of painting, his residence in New York (1912-35) and Kansas City (since 1935), and (p. 65-245) his travels throughout the United States as an observer of manners and customs.

[3538]

SELDEN RODMAN. Portrait of the artist as an American: Ben Shahn [born 1898], a biography with pictures. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. xiv, [2], 180 p. ports., views (part col.). On his work as a painter since ca. 1920, with some account of his early life in Lithuania.

[3539]

LOUIS BOSA. A small biography. College art jour., 10:167-9 (winter). On the author as a painter since 1923.

[3540]

ELAINE DE KOONING. Gorky: painter of his own legend. ARTnews, 49 (no. 9):38-41, 63-6 (Jan). ports., views (1 col.). On Arshile Gorky (1904-48) as a painter, 1925-48.

[3541]

THOMAS B. HESS. Abstract painting: background and American phase [since 1926]. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1951. 164 p. illus. (part col.).

[3542]

BERNARD MYERS. Jack Levine [born 1915], one of the most versatile painters in the world today. Am. artist, 15 (no. 6):36-41, 98 (Jun). views (1 col.). On his work as a painter since 1927.

[3543]

STUART DAVIS. Arshile Gorky in the 1930's: a personal recollection. Mag. of art, 44:56-61 (Feb). port., views. On his life as a painter, 1929-34. Appended: "Eight works by Arshile Gorky, with notes by Lloyd Goodrich."

[3544]

LEZ HAAS. Frederick O'Hara. N. M. quar., 21:294-8 (autumn). illus. On his painting since 1929.

[3545]

ARTHUR MILLIER. Dan Lutz [born 1906]: a painter with a compelling gift for lyric expression. Am. artist, 15 (no. 10):34-7, 78-9 (Dec). ports., views (part col.). On his work as a painter since 1930.

[3546]

DOROTHY SECKLER. The success of Mrs. Moses. ARTnews, 50 (no. 3):28-9, 64-5 (May). views (1 col.). On Anna Mary Robertson Moses as a painter since 1937.

[3547]

LESTER BURBANK BRIDAHAM. Julio de Diego. Art in Am., 39:66-79 (Apr). ports., views. On his life as a painter in the United States, 1938-50.

[3548]

GALERIE ST. ETIENNE, New York. Grandma Moses: twenty-five masterpieces of primitive art. March-April, 1951. N. Y.: Galerie St. Etienne [1951]. 30 p. views. "My tip-up table, by Grandma Moses" (p. 5-6); "About Grandma Moses, by Allen Eaton" (p. 7-12); "A few excerpts from write-ups in the European press" (p. 15-28); "Catalog" (p. 29); and reproductions of nine paintings (ca. 1938 ff.) of Anna Mary (Robertson) Moses showing rural scenes.

[3549]

HORST WOLDEMAR JANSON. Max Beckmann in America. Mag. of art, 44:89-92 (Mar). port., views. On his life as a painter in St. Louis and New York, 1947-50.

[3550]

Engraving

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. American pioneer art in town and country atlases. Spinning wheel, 7 (no. 3):30, 32, 34 (Mar). views.

[3551]

HOBBIES. Old prints. Hobbies, 55 (no. 11) - 56 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. "A[rthur] B[urdette] Frost color prints" (1895, 1903); "Currier & Ives and the American scene," by John Ramsay; "Old prints are fashionable," by Henry Chafetz; "Stage designs of yesteryear in old prints and drawings"; "Marine prints"; and other essays on lithographs.

[3552]

HOBBIES. The picture post card. Hobbies, 55 (no. 11) - 56 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). facsimis. Contributions by Louise Collins, Flora C. McKiernan, and Maud E. Uschold, consisting of advice to collectors and essays on "George

Washington post cards," "Lincoln on post cards," "Memorial Day post cards," "St. Augustine on post cards," "Old advertising post cards," "Longfellow cards," "Post cards of Mark Twain and Tom Sawyer," and "Christmas cards." [3553]

HELEN COMSTOCK. American lithographs of the nineteenth century. N. Y.: Barrows [1950]. 170 p. 75 ports. and views. (Collectors' little-book library.) [3554]

JOHN RAMSAY. The American scene in lithograph: the album. Antiques, 60:180-83 (Sep). views. On series or albums of lithographs, 1825-66. [3555]

CONSTANCE ROGERS VAN SCHAAACK. Audubon's Havell and the elephant folio Birds of America. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman, 1951. 23, [1] p. views. (Old Print Shop portfolio, v. 11, no. 1, Aug.-Sep. 1951.) Describes and catalogues a set of this work engraved by Robert Havell, Jr., London, 1827-38. [3556]

EMMA FORBES WAITE. Early artists of Godey's lady's book [1830-78]. Antiques, 59:300-301 (Apr). views. [3557]

OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Lithographs for the people: Currier & Ives. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman, 1951. 49-71, [1] p. port., views. (Old Print Shop portfolio, v. 11, no. 3, Nov. 1951.) Describes and reproduces 55 lithographs, 1834-81. [3558]

JULIAN BLANCHARD. The Durand engraving companies. Essay proof jour., 8:11-16 (Jan). facsimis. notes. Concl. This installment: Durand & Co. (New York, 1839-42); Durand, Hammond, & Mason (Cincinnati); V. Balch - C. Durand; Durand, Baldwin, & Co. (New York, 1849-50); and other Durand engravers. [3559]

EUGENE E. THURSTON. The history of the paper valentine. Old-time New Eng., 40:170-77 (Jan 1950). facsimis. Includes some account of its manufacture in the United States, 1848-1941. [3560]

HENRY CLARENCE PITZ. Howard Pyle [1853-1911], father of American illustration. Am. artist, 15 (no. 10): 44-7, 81-3 (Dec). facsim., port., views. On his work as an illustrator, an author, and a teacher, 1876-1911. [3561]

FRANCES B. BALDWIN. Calling cards as "tools of civilization" [1879].

Antiques jour., 6 (no. 1):10-11, 27 (Jan). facsimis. [3562]

JOSEPH J. KWIAT. Dreiser and the graphic artist. Am. quar., 3:127-41 (summer). view. notes. On his comments about illustrators, especially William Louis Sonntag, Jr., and the "Ash Can School," 1895-1915. [3563]

JAMES MONTGOMERY FLAGG. Celebrities: a half-century of caricature and portraiture, with comments by the artist. Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House, 1951. 104 p. ports. A selection of the author's work from Theodore Roosevelt to the present. [3564]

RICHARD SPENCER III. Pulitzer prize cartoons: the men and their masterpieces. Ames: Iowa State College Press [1951]. 125 p. cartoons, port. Reproductions, 1922-50, and biographical sketches. [3565]

EDWARD LAROCQUE TINKER. The Pennells. N. Y. [1951]. 27, [1] p. ports. Reminiscences and anecdotes of Joseph Pennell and Elizabeth (Robins) Pennell, 1922-36. [3566]

THE NEW YORKER. The New Yorker twenty-fifth anniversary album, 1925-1950. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. unpag. Reproductions of undated cartoons. [3567]

GEORGE SALTER. Book jacket designs, 1940-47. Print, 6 (no. 1, 1948):13-23. 32 col. facsimis. on 4 plates. [3568]

UNA E. JOHNSON. The woodcuts of Antonio Frasconi. Print, 6 (no. 4): 33-40 (winter 1950-51). On his work in the United States since 1945. [3569]

THE SATURDAY EVENING POST. The Saturday evening post cartoons [1945-50]. Edited by John Bailey. N. Y.: Dutton, 1950. 190 p. cartoons. [3570]

ASHLEY HALSEY, JR. Illustrating for the Saturday evening post. Boston: Arlington House [1951]. xii, [2], 160 p. cartoons, ports., views. Biographical sketches of illustrators, 1946-50. [3571]

FRANK J. LIEBERMAN. My introduction to the work of Joseph Low. Print, 6 (no. 4):3-10 (winter 1950-51). facsimis. (part col.). On his work as a commercial artist and illustrator since 1946. [3572]

Photography

ELMO SCOTT WATSON. Shadow catchers of the red man. Westerners

brand book (Denver annual), 6 (1950, [1951]: 3-28. ports. On photographers of Indians, 1847-1906. [3573

ROY MEREDITH, Mr. Lincoln's contemporaries: an album of portraits by Mathew B. Brady [1850-65]. N. Y.: Scribner, 1951. xii, [2], 233 p. ports., views. [3574

ELLEN SHAFFER. Old family albums, 1850-1900. Antiques jour., 6 (no. 1): 14-16, 42, 45 (Jan). facsims. [3575

E. FLORENCE ADDISON. Nathaniel L[ivermore] Stebbins [1847-1922], marine photographer. Old-time New Eng., 41:30-33 (Oct 1950). views. On his career as a photographer, 1882-1922, and a collection of his glass negatives. [3576

LOUIS WALTON SIPLEY. A half century of color. N. Y.: Macmillan [1951]. xv, 216 p. diagrs., ports., views (part col.). On color photography and color-printing, 1885-1950, with illustrations from the American Museum of Photography, Philadelphia. [3577

CECIL WALTER HARDY BEATON. Photobiography. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1951. 255 p. ports., views. On the author's life as a portrait photographer in New York and Hollywood since 1928, with anecdotes of his patrons and some account of his early years in England. [3578

JOHN COLLIER, JR. Laura Gilpin: Western photographer. N. M. quar., 20:485-93 (winter 1950/51). port., view. On her photographing of Colorado pueblos, Yucatan temples, and Rio Grande scenes, 1941-49. [3579

MARGARET CUSSLER. Not by a long shot: adventures of a documentary film producer. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1951]. 200 p. Experiences of a photographer in Bath (N. C.), Rochester (N. Y.), and the Hopi Indian Agency (Ariz.), 1941-50. [3580

MINOR ARTS

HAROLD BOWDITCH. Heraldry and the American collector. Antiques, 60: 538-41 (Dec). coats of arms. [3581

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. The ABC's of old glass. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1949. [6], 282 p. views. Encyclopedia of terms, types, and manufacturers. [3582

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. Additional names of American clock-makers. Timepieces quar., 1:76-87,

145-50, 179-87, 197-211 (Feb-May 1949, Feb 1950). Addenda to the author's American clocks & clock-makers. [3583

HOBBIES. Antiques. Hobbies, 55 (no. 11) - 56 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). ports., views. On straw mosaic or marquetry, early lighting equipment, and tonguescrappers and toothbrushes, by Martha Hill Hommel; spinning wheels, by Rudolf Hommel; Victorian style, by Marion Drew; the furnishings of Monticello, by Barbara M. Smith; walking sticks, by T. Tudor Harrell; early American bathtubs (1830-42); and cycles of styles in domestic architecture and "The traditional in home decorating" (1620-1850), by Ethel Hall Bjerko. [3584

HOBBIES. Glass and china. Hobbies, 55 (no. 11) - 56 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. "The rainbow of pattern glass," by John Ramsay; "Solved: the mystery of the Lincoln portraits on glass" (by William Matthew Prior, 1806-73, of Boston), by Robert S. Barton; "Dolphin candlesticks," of Sandwich glass, by Joan Lynn Schild; "American cut glass," by Dorothy Daniel; "Recollections of Sandwich glass by a veteran who worked on it," by William Germain Dooley; lithophanes, by Martha Hill Hommel; "Historical blue plates," by Thelma Shull; etc. [3585

HOBBIES. Mechanical and electrical antiques. Hobbies, 55 (no. 11) - 56 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. "'Perkins' points' or gingerbread?" (on the curative effects of the "metallic tractors" of Dr. Elisha Perkins, 1785-95), by Frank Farrington; "The pressing problem" (ironing equipment), by R. M. Deutsch; "Mirrors" (from The great industries of the United States, 1872); mechanical banks; "Colt made other things," by William Edwards; and other essays. [3586

HOBBIES. Old silver and other metals. Hobbies, 55 (no. 11) - 56 (no. 10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. "Silver mining" (from Great industries of the United States, 1871); "Notes on souvenir spoons," by Dorothy W. Alexander; "Paul Revere, silversmith and patriot," by Isobel Gordon; spoons, by John W. Chandler; Jacob, Nathaniel, and Benjamin Hurd, silversmiths, Boston, early 18th century; "Heirloom silver at Paine Art Center" (Oshkosh, Wis.); "John Coney [1655-1722], colonial silversmith" (Boston), by Isobel Gordon; "The Syng

and Richardson silversmith families" (Philadelphia, 1714 ff.); and other essays. [3587]

RUSSELL LEIGH JACKSON. The Howe lamps. *Antiques jour.*, 6 (no. 3):19-20 (Mar). views. Collection of lamps assembled by Oliver Hunt Howe. [3588]

RUTH WEBB LEE. Antique fakes & reproductions. Enlarged and revised. Northborough, Mass. [1950]. xviii, 317 p. 167 views. On glass (p. 11-243), silver (by John Marshall Phillips, p. 244-52), ceramics, mechanical banks, ironwork, and novelties. [3589]

SALLY LUSCOMB & ETHEL CASSIDY. The old button box. Southington, Conn., 1951. xii, 180 p. views. On materials of buttons (animal, vegetable, mineral), methods of decoration, synthetic plastics, costume jewelry, and articles associated with buttons (thimbles, button hooks, etc.). [3590]

PERCY E. RAYMOND. Pewter at the Harrison Gray Otis house [Boston]. *Old-time New Eng.*, 41:46-52 (Oct 1950). views. Includes several undated pieces of "American sadware." [3591]

BERTHA KITCHELL WHYTE. Early American stoves. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 34:233-5 (summer). views. Discussion of eight types. [3592]

ALICE WINCHESTER. How to know American antiques. [N. Y.]: New American Lib. [1951]. 191 p. diags., views. (A Mentor book, 62.) Chapters on furniture, china, glass, silver, pewter, tinware, iron, brass, copper, fireplace equipment, lighting, coverlets and rugs, and pictures. [3593]

HAROLD LESLIE PETERSON. Firearms of the early American colonists [1526-1712]. *Am. rifleman*, 99 (no. 1):22-6 (Jan). diags., views. [3594]

MARY EARLE GOULD. On the hearths of the first settlers. *Old-time New Eng.*, 41:61-4 (Jan). On fireplace utensils and their use in New England, 1620 ff., with six 18th-century recipes. [3595]

BEULAH B. RICHELL. Fat lamps fascinate Betty lamp enthusiast. *Spinning wheel*, 7 (no. 2):12, 14 (Feb). port., views. On metal, oil-burning, chimneyless lamps, 1620 ff. [3596]

MARY (MEIGS) ATWATER. The shuttle-craft book of American hand-

weaving: being an account of the rise, development, eclipse, and modern revival of a national popular art, together with information of interest and value to collectors, technical notes for the use of weavers, & a large collection of historic patterns [1638-1950]. ... Revised edition. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. xv, 341 p. diags., views. First ed., 1928. [3597]

ROLAND B. MILLER. Give me a good old wood stove. *Antiques jour.*, 6 (no. 2):21-3, 39 (Feb). views. On stoves manufactured in the United States since 1642. [3598]

JOSEPHINE HALVORSON PEIRCE. Fire on the hearth: the evolution and romance of the heating-stove. Springfield, Mass.: Pond-Ekberg Co. [1951]. xv, 254 p. facsims., port., views. bibliog. (p. 246-50), notes. Includes 145 photographs and drawings, "entertaining anecdotes, excerpts from old diaries and other papers, alluring advertisements and interesting bits of information pertaining to their manufacture and uses," 1643-1890. [3599]

STEPHEN GUERNSEY COOK ENSKO. American silversmiths and their marks, III. N. Y.: Robert Ensko, 1948. 285, [4] p. fold. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 281-5), notes. Vol. 1 published in 1927. Biographical dictionary of silversmiths (1650-1850), reproductions and identifications of their marks (p. 150-252), and lists of silversmiths in New York, Boston, and Philadelphia to 1800. [3600]

THOMAS HAMILTON ORMSBEE. Field guide to early American furniture. Boston: Little, Brown, 1951. xxxix, 464 p. diags., views. bibliog. (p. 463-4). On the periods of American furniture (1650-1865), the detection of genuineness, the types of furniture, Pennsylvania Dutch and Shaker furniture, hardware attached to furniture, and furniture woods, with a glossary of "cabinetmakers' language" (p. xiii-xxxix). [3601]

BROOKS PALMER. The book of American clocks. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1950. viii, [2], 318 p. 312 facsims. and views. bibliog. (p. 317-18). Illustrations (p. 21-132) and biographical dictionary of ca. 6,000 clockmakers, 1650-1900 (p. 133-316). [3602]

ALBERT SACK. Fine points of furniture: early American. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1950]. xvi, 303 p. views. Mainly annotated illustrations showing

- typical pieces of furniture, 1650-1820 (p. 11-289). [3603]
- EDWARD GORDON WENHAM. The practical book of American silver [1650-1825]. Phila.: Lippincott [1949]. xvii, [3], 275 p. views. bibliog. (p. 265-7). [3604]
- NEWTON CASE BRAINARD. Colonial surveying instruments. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 14:10-12 (Apr 1949). Describes three compasses and a surveyor's rule, 1674-1775. [3605]
- RUTH BRADBURY DAVIDSON. Antiques of childhood. Antiques, 59:140-41 (Feb). facsimis., views. On cradles, dolls, baptismal certificates, horn books, etc., 1695-1812. [3606]
- ERWIN OTTOMAR CHRISTENSEN. Weather-vanes [1699-1886]. Antiques, 59:198-200 (Mar). views. [3607]
- JANE BOICOURT. American wood-ware [ca. 1700 ff.]. Antiques, 60:526-8 (Dec). views. [3608]
- LOIS KATZENBACH & WILLIAM KATZENBACH. The practical book of American wallpaper. Phila.: Lippincott [1951]. ix, [5], 142 p. col. samples, views. Includes antique wall-papers in America since ca. 1700 (p. 81-100). [3609]
- FLORENCE PETO. Some early American crewelwork. Antiques, 59:387-8 (May). views. On embroidered bedspreads and bed furnishings, 18th century. [3610]
- ARLIE WILLIAM SCHORGER. A brief history of the steel trap and its use in North America [1728-1883]. Wis. Acad. Sci., Trans., 40 (pt. 2):171-99. diagrs., views. notes (p. 196-9). [3611]
- GILLIAN W. B. BAILEY. Tin plate and the tinker. Early Am. Industries Assoc., Chron., 4:13-16 (Apr). views. On American tinware, 1738 ff. [3612]
- HARRISON ELLIOTT. The paper-maker's hand mould [1740-1820]. Early Am. Industries Assoc., Chron., 4:37-9 (Oct). views. [3613]
- MARION DAY IVERSON. Slipcovers of past centuries. Antiques, 60:310-11 (Oct). views. On removable cloth coverings for furniture, 1741-76. [3614]
- ELIZABETH F. RICHARDSON. The art of patchwork. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 16:54-61 (Sep 1950). bibliog. On patchwork quilts, 1750-1850. [3615]
- HAZEL BAKER CLARK. Our colonial comb industry [1756-83]. Old-time New Eng., 41:41-5 (Oct 1950). views. [3616]
- RUBY HOLLAND ROSENBERG. Six generations of Corbin candle light: historic Virginia candlestick found in the Middle-West. Va. mag. hist., 59:219-21 (Apr). views. On a candlestick made in London for Col. Richard Corbin of Virginia, 1760-61, exhibited in the William Rockhill Nelson - Atkins Gallery, Kansas City, Mo., 1950. [3617]
- HAROLD DONALDSON EBERLEIN & ROGER WEARNE RAMSDALL. The practical book of chinaware. Revised edition. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1948]. 320 p. views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 307-10). First ed. 1925. "American chinaware" since ca. 1769 (p. 293-306). [3618]
- WILLIAM J. GALLIGAN. Early wall-papers and their reproductions [1770-1850]. Decorator, 5 (no. 1):21-3. facsim. [3619]
- MARGARET F. KELSO. Wood buttons [1770-1937]. Antiques jour., 6 (no. 9):18-19, 43 (Sep). views. [3620]
- EARLY street and lane lighting fixtures [1775-1850]. Spinning wheel, 7 (no. 5):20, 22 (May). views. [3621]
- DANIEL Van Voorhis [1751-1824], silversmith. Halve maen, 23 (no. 3):7 (Jul 1948). On his activities in Philadelphia, Princeton, and New York, 1782-1805. [3622]
- HELEN COMSTOCK. James Monroe's French furniture [1786 ff.]. Antiques, 60:184-5 (Sep). port., views. [3623]
- ALPHAËUS HOMER ALBERT. Washington historical buttons: Washington inaugural buttons and other buttons bearing the portrait of Washington or alluding to him and his administration [1789, 1793, 1824-32, 1876, 1889]. Hightstown, N. J., 1949. xi, [3], 82 p. facsimis., ports., views. [3624]
- CLARENCE T. HUBBARD. Character bottles attract collectors. Antiques jour., 6 (no. 1):18-19, 45 (Jan). views. On 19th-century bottles representing persons or things. [3625]
- WILLIAM WINTHROP KENT. Hooked rug design [since ca. 1800]. Springfield, Mass.: Pond-Eckberg Co. [1949]. xv, 190 p. views (part col.). [3626]
- BAXTER D. WILSON. The polygraph in the Library of the University of

- Virginia. Am. documentation, 2:97-100 (Apr). view. notes. Describes an implement constructed probably ca. 1806. [3627]
- J. BRONSON & R. BRONSON. The domestic manufacturer's assistant, and family director, in the arts of weaving and dyeing: ... Utica: William Williams, 1817. Reprinted [in photo-facsimile] 1949, Chas. T. Branford Co. [Boston, 2], 204 p. diagrs. [3628]
- H. CAMPBELL SCARLETT. Jack-sonians--and their sisters and their cousins and their aunts. Natl. button bul., 10:138-47 (May). views. On buttons of the 1820s and 1830s, regardless of any relation to Andrew Jackson. [3629]
- JANE SCOTT. Weather vanes ... big business or folk art? Spinning wheel, 7 (no. 5):8, 10, 18 (May). views. On vanes manufactured by the L. W. Cushing Company, Waltham, Mass., and the Westervelt Company, New York, 1820?-1880? [3630]
- MINNIE ELIZABETH (WATSON) KAMM. Old china [1825-90]. [Grosse Pointe Farms, Mich., 1951.] viii, 251 p. facsim., views. [3631]
- HELEN McKEARIN. The case of the pressed glass knobs. Antiques, 60: 118-20 (Aug). diagr., views. On American patents and litigation relating to pressed glass, 1825-32. [3632]
- B. R. LEWIS. Maynard arms and ammo. Am. rifleman, 99 (no. 8):26-9 (Aug). views. On rifles and cartridges developed by Edward Maynard, 1845-82. [3633]
- ROSE NETZORG KERR. 100 years of costumes in America. Worcester, Mass.: Davis Press [1951. 2], 80 p. views. On women's costumes, 1850-1950. [3634]
- LAWRENCE B. ROMAINE. The gauger (gager). Early Am. Industries Assoc., Chron., 4:29-31 (Jul). view. Describes a chest of tools (ca. 1850) for measuring volume and density of whale oil in containers. [3635]
- HERSCHEL C. LOGAN. American multishot cartridge pistols [1854-1935]. Am. rifleman, 99 (no. 7):30-32 (Jul). views. [3636]
- JANE FORD ADAMS. The Goodyear centennial. Natl. button bul., 10:284-9 (Sep). views. On rubber buttons manufactured by the India Rubber Comb Company of New York and New Brunswick since 1855. [3637]
- JOHN DANIEL MEYER, comp. Handbook of old mechanical penny banks. Tyrone, Pa., 1948. 107 p. cartoon, facsim., port., views. bibliog. (p. 62-3). Checklist, 1860-1921, with "List of old catalogues," 1860-1940 (p. 64). [3638]
- BROOKS PALMER. Two clocks of 1868 [made by Seth Thomas Sons & Company]. Antiques jour., 6 (no. 1): 17 (Jan). [3639]
- CLAIRE T. McCLELLAN. This collecting is a circus. Spinning wheel, 7 (no. 5):30-31 (May). facsim., views. On circus toys manufactured by Albert Schoenhut and his firm, 1872 ff. [3640]
- EUGENE McCAMLY BELKNAP. Milk glass [since ca. 1880]. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1949]. xiii, [1], 327, [11] p. views (part col.). bibliog. (p. xiv). [3641]
- SOME unbelievable American souvenir spoons [ca. 1890]. Spinning wheel, 7 (no. 3):22, 24-5 (Mar). views. [3642]
- FLORENCE S. RICHARDS. The ready-to-wear industry, 1900-1950. N. Y.: Fairchild Publications [1951]. 32 p. views. [3643]
- JESSIE MILDRED STUART. The American fashion industry [mainly since 1900]. Boston: Simmons College [1951]. 78 p. bibliog. (p. 77-8), notes (p. 76). (Prince School publications in retailing.) [3644]
- A. O. NIEDNER. Some wildcats of long ago. ... As told to John Barsotti. Am. rifleman, 99 (no. 7):42-5, 50 (Jul). facsim., views. On "small caliber, high-velocity cartridges" developed by the author, 1904-39. [3645]
- DON LA SPALUTO. The Toonerville Trolley. Antiques jour., 6 (no. 5):30-31 (May). cartoons, port., view. On mechanical toys, 1922 ff., inspired by Fontaine Fox's series of cartoons. [3646]
- JOHN D. MORSE. The story of Knoll Associates. Am. artist, 15 (no. 7): 46-50 (Sep). port., views. On a firm composed of Hans and Florence (Schust) Knoll, designers of furniture, 1940-51. [3647]

Education

- HORACE MANN BOND. The role of the history of education in understanding the struggle for equalizing educational opportunity. *Hist. educ. jour.*, 1:101-7 (spring 1950). [3648]
- NEWTON EDWARDS. Social forces in American education. *Hist. educ. jour.*, 1:70-77 (winter 1949). notes. [3649]
- EDGAR WALLACE KNIGHT. Education in the United States. . . . Third revised edition. Boston: Ginn [1951]. xvi, 753, xiv p. ports., views. bibliogs. First ed., 1929. Textbook of the history of education since ca. 1607. [3650]
- EDGAR WALLACE KNIGHT & CLIFTON L. HALL, eds. Readings in American educational history [1621-1950]. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1951]. xxi, [3], 799 p. notes. [3651]
- Father RAPHAEL M. HUBER. The part played by religion in the history of education in the United States of America [1727-1951. Trenton: MacCrellish & Quigley Co., 1951. 6], 36 p. view. notes. [3652]
- EDWIN DURETT SMITH. Conceptions of leading nineteenth century educators concerning the relationship of teaching and research. Stanford Univ., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 25:33-7. [3653]
- HARRY GEHMAN GOOD. Emerson, an educational liberal. *Hist. educ. jour.*, 1:7-20 (autumn 1949). notes. On "the conflict between a restrictive socialism and Emerson's somewhat too incautious individualism," 1817-1949. [3654]
- EDWARD JOHN POWER. Orestes A[ugustus] Brownson. *Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec.*, 62:72-94, 142-71, 221-52 (Jun-Dec). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. On his "views concerning educational development in the United States from 1825 to 1875." [3655]
- RICHARD B. MICHAEL. The American Institute of Instruction. *Hist. educ. jour.*, 3:27-32 (autumn). notes. On "the first long-lived interstate association of teachers and other persons interested in the cause of education in the United States," 1830-1918. [3656]
- MICHAEL CHIAPPETTA. Perennial pioneer. *Hist. educ. jour.*, 1:148-50 (summer 1950). notes. On the educational doctrines of Francis Wayland, 1840-55. [3657]
- ALAN EDDY HUGG. Informal adult education in the Y. M. C. A.: a historical study [1851-1951]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2346], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 219 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 206-19). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):297-8. [3658]
- RICHARD DAVID MOSIER. The educational philosophy of William T[orrey] Harris. *Peabody jour. educ.*, 29:24-33 (Jul). notes. From undated * sources, presumably ca. 1875. [3659]
- PHILIP HISS AUSTEN. The meaning of education: a passage from Philip H. Austen, M. D., D. D. S. [Edited by] Bert G. Anderson. *Conn. State med. jour.*, 15:52-4 (Jan). From the introduction to Chapin Aaron Harris, *Principles and practice of dentistry*, 10th ed., 1879. [3660]
- LAMBERTO BORGHI. John Dewey e il pensiero pedagogico contemporaneo negli Stati Uniti. Firenze: La Nuova Italia [1951]. vii, [1], 269, [2] p. (Educatore antichi e moderni, 79.) Topical study, ca. 1885 - 1950. [3661]
- GINO CORALLO. La pedagogia di Giovanni Dewey. Torino: Società Editrice Internazionale [1950]. xlix, 557 p. bibliog. (p. xxix-xlix), notes. (studi superiori.) On educational theory, 1885-1949. [3662]
- RALPH E. HIMSTEAD. George Frederick Zook, April 22, 1885 - August 17, 1951. *Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors, Bul.*, 37:423-6 (autumn). port. On his services as an educational administrator. [3663]
- Brother LAURIAN LA FOREST. Bishop [John Lancaster] Spalding's views on character education [1890-1905]. *Cath. educ. rev.*, 49:524-31 (Oct). notes. [3664]
- SAMUEL TENENBAUM. William Heard Kilpatrick [born 1871]: trail blazer in education. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. xiii, 318 p. port notes. On his teaching at Blakely, Ga., his professorship of mathematics and astronomy in Mercer University, and his study and teaching of education in Teachers College, Columbia University, 1892-1937, with an account of his "project method" and the opposition to it, and an introduction to the volume by John Dewey. [3665]

EDWIN S. LEONARD, JR. As the sowing: the first fifty years of the Principia. St. Louis: Principia [1951]. xvi, 290 p. ports., views, notes. Condensed from the first edition (1948). On an elementary, secondary, and collegiate school under the auspices of the Christian Scientists, St. Louis, Mo., and Elsau, Ill., 1897-1948, with some account of the administration of Mary (Kimball) Morgan. [3666]

CATHOLIC SCHOOL JOURNAL. The history of Catholic education in the United States, 1900-1950. *Cath. school jour.*, 51:103-49 (Apr). ports., tables, notes. On the hierarchy; elementary, secondary, higher, theological, and vocational education; training of teachers; church and state; finance; the National Catholic Educational Association; and other topics. Contributions by Edward Augustus Fitzpatrick, Ella Callista Clark, Michael John McKeough, Edward Anthony Connaughton, Francis Michael Crowley, Samuel Knox Wilson, Giles Vincent, Anne B. Whitmer and F. G. Hochwalt, Joseph J. Konkell, William Joseph Mulloy, Thomas Harrison Mahony, William E. McManus, Carl Joseph Ryan, and Sister Mary Estelle. [3667]

GEORGE JOSEPH STIGLER. Employment and compensation in education. N. Y.: National Bureau of Economic Research [1950. 10], 77 p. diagrs., tables. (Occasional paper 33.) On the numbers and salaries of persons employed by public schools and by colleges since 1900. [3668]

LAYTON S. HAWKINS, CHARLES ALLEN PROSSER, & JOHN CALVIN WRIGHT. Development of vocational education. Chicago: American Technical Soc., 1951. ix, [3], 656 p. diagrs., ports., views, bibliogs. A history, 1906-48. [3669]

MILDRED LARSON. Robert Frost as teacher [since 1918]: ... a poet's interpretation of the teacher's task. *Jour. higher educ.*, 22:197-201, 227-8 (Apr). Based on thesis--New York Univ. [3670]

ANDREW HAMMOND ERSKINE. The teacher in the drama: an analysis and evaluation of the characterizations of American teachers in Broadway productions from 1920 to 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2504], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 175 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 164-70). Thesis--

New York Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):562-3. [3671]

EMMETT CHARLES THOMPSON. Leaders in selected educational associations of America. Stanford Univ., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 24 (1950):547-51. "A quantitative analysis of ... composition and distribution," 1920-45. [3672]

JACK WARD MORGAN. Factors influencing the passage of Federal legislation for vocational education [1926-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2691], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 363 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 255-67). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):597-8. [3673]

JAMES J. CRIBBIN. An analysis of the theological, philosophical, psychological, and sociological principles of guidance presented in textbooks published since 1935. Fordham Univ., *Dissert.*, 18:166-9. [3674]

JOHN FREDERICK BROUGHER. The program of the Occupational Information and Guidance Service, United States Office of Education, 1938-1948. Geo. Wash. Univ., *Summaries of doctoral dissert.*, 1949-50 (pub. 1951), p. 135-42. Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [3675]

GORDON CANFIELD LEE. Government pressures on the schools during World War II. *Hist. educ. jour.*, 2: 65-74 (spring). notes. [3676]

STEWART BELKNAP HAMBLÉN & RICHMOND PAGE. Improvement of living through the schools: a description and evaluation of the AACTE participation in the project in applied economics. [n. p., 1951.] 69 p. facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 67-9). On the Sloane project in applied economics of the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, 1942-50. [3677]

MAY HALL JAMES. Canadian-American student exchange. *New Eng. soc. stud. bul.*, 8 (no. 4):16-19 (May). On work of the Canadian-American Women's Committee, 1942-51. [3678]

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

CORNELIA PHILIPPI-SIEWERTSZ VAN REESEMA. Pioniers der volksopvoeding: bijdrage tot de geschiedenis van het ontstaan en de

ontwikkeling van het onderwijs in de Verenigde Staten. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1949. xvi, 604 p. bibliogs., notes. History of public education in the United States, 1620-1946. [3679]

KARL MASSANARI. The contribution of Christopher Dock to contemporary Christian teaching. Mennonite quar. rev., 25:109-115 (Apr). notes. On his Schulordnung (pedagogical textbook written 1750, published 1770) and his life in Pennsylvania as a teacher (1710/14-1771). [3680]

IRIS CULVER MEADOWS. Concepts of child nature in American life and education, 1800-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2893], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 455 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 446-54). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):933-4. [3681]

CARROLL ALTON MEANS. Rewards of merit. Antiques, 60:200-201 (Sep). facsimis. Documents "passed out by school teachers to deserving pupils," 1811-1900. [3682]

LAWRENCE ARTHUR CREMIN. The American common school: an historic conception [1815-50]. N. Y.: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1951. xi, [5], 248 p. bibliog. (p. 222-41), notes. (Teachers College studies in education.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. [3683]

LAWRENCE McANLIS DOUGLAS. Legal issues in teacher certification as shown by an analysis of American court decisions [since 1819]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 398-406. [3684]

DAWSON W. HALES. The rise of Federal control in American education [since ca. 1830]: a reconsideration of the principle of local control in relation to certain trends, forces, and relationships in American life and culture. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2817], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. 247 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 238-47). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):900-902. [3685]

GORDON CANFIELD LEE. Policies for Federal aid to education: an historical interpretation [1857-1949]. Hist. educ. jour., 1:46-54 (winter 1949). notes. [3686]

EDWARD FRANCIS SPIERS. The central Catholic high school: a survey of their history and status in the United

States [1890-1949]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1951. xv, 216 p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 173-7), notes. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. [3687]

ALFRED EHRHARDT. A history of the problem of general education in the United States on the secondary level [ca. 1900 ff.]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1950 (1951), p. 321-3. [3688]

M. L. STORY. Fifty years of secondary education: a midcentury appraisal [1900-1950]. School rev., 59:153-6 (Mar). notes. [3689]

MARTHA BEATRICE McCAFFREY. Development and comparison of duties of elementary and secondary public school principals as evidenced in school surveys, 1906-1945. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 457-63. [3690]

DAWSON ENLO LEMLEY. The development and evaluation of administrative policies and practices in public school library service as evidenced in city school surveys, 1907-1947. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 441-9. [3691]

EDWARD THOROGOOD. The education of Jonathan Giddy. Old-time New Eng., 41:74-9 (Jan). view. Excerpt from a ms. biographical novel, commenting on secondary education in 1907. [3692]

ARTHUR LEONARD MILLER. Educational administration and supervision of the Lutheran schools of the Missouri Synod, 1914-50. Chicago, 1951. xvii, 372 p. diagr., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 358-72), notes. "Eighth yearbook of the Lutheran Education Association." Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. Deals with "The Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and Other States." [3693]

SYLVESTER ANDREW MOORHEAD. The Dalton Plan in the United States and England [since 1916]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 25:26-7. [3694]

LOUIS FILLER. Play and circumstance: a reminiscence of Harry Alan Potamkin. Midw. jour., 3 (no. 2):22-7 (summer). On association with Potamkin in an experiment in progressive education, ca. 1923. [3695]

FREDERICK W. MUELLER & EDYTH MAE BUNN. City public school teachers: salary trends, 1925-49.

Monthly labor rev., 72:286-8 (Mar).
tables. [3696]

LEO L. HONOR. Twenty-five years of the National Council for Jewish Education [1926-51]. Jew. educ., 22 (no. 3):2-5 (summer). [3697]

WILLIAM ARCHIBALD LIGGITT. Causes of litigation relating to the compensation of teachers in selected States, 1926-1948. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 450-56. [3698]

RALPH CALVIN GEIGLE. The relative efforts of the States to support public education [1929-47]. Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 1949-50 (pub. 1951), p. 193-8. Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [3699]

CHARLES LAMAR LEE. A case study in educational leadership: Willard E[dward] Goslin. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 25:430-32. On his superintendencies at Webster Groves, Mo., and Minneapolis, 1930-48. [3700]

PHIL HEZAKIAH PUTNAM. The extent and effect of legal limitations of local property taxes on the public schools of the United States from 1930 to 1945. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):497-9. [3701]

IDA B. DE PENCIER. Trends in reporting pupil progress in the elementary grades, 1938-1949. Element. school jour., 51:519-23 (May). bibliography. [3702]

DOYNE M. SMITH. An analysis and evaluation of legislation and constitutional changes pertaining to the reorganization of local school units in the forty-eight States, 1938-1947. Univ. Colo. stud., gen. ser., 28 (no. 4):150-53 (Feb). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Colorado. [3703]

THOMAS THEODORE CHARLTON. A comparative study of instruction costs in public schools for selected cities of New York, Ohio, and Pennsylvania for the years 1939 to 1948. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 381-8. [3704]

FERDINAND K. SHIELDS. A comparative study of the expenditures for auxiliary agencies of public schools in selected cities of New York, Ohio, and Pennsylvania for the years 1939 to 1948. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 476-84. [3705]

HARRY W. PORTER. The Lanham Act. Hist. educ. jour., 3:1-6 (autumn). On Federal assistance to schools, 1941-48. [3706]

HIGHER EDUCATION

CLIFFORD KENYON SHIPTON. The significance of early Harvard in American education [1636 ff.]. New Eng. soc. stud. bul., 8 (no. 2):2-5 (Dec 1950). [3707]

WILLIAM LEWIS SACHSE. Harvard men in England, 1642-1714. Col. Soc. Mass., Proc., 35:119-44. notes. [3708]

JOHN IRWIN COOPER. The West Indies, Bermuda, and the American mainland colleges [1650-1790]. Jamaican hist. rev., 2 (no. 1):1-6 (Dec 1949). notes. [3709]

BERNHARD KNOLLENBERG. Benjamin Franklin and Yale [1746-90]. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 26:22-7 (Jul). notes. Includes texts of several letters. [3710]

ALICE LOUISA DEMENT. The higher education of Hall-of-Fame Americans. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 25:20-23. Study of 39 men and 2 women, 1750-1900. [3711]

JOSEPH SLATER. Addresses to American scholars. Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour., 14 (no. 2):22-7 (Jun). On Phi Beta Kappa addresses, 1782-1951, and the Phi Beta Kappa Collection in Rutgers University. [3712]

HAROLD E. BUELL. The development of higher education under the Methodist Episcopal Church in the Pittsburgh area [1784-1939]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 556-65. Deals with 10 colleges in Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia. [3713]

MIDWEST ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGE TEACHERS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR WOMEN. A century of growth: the historical development of physical education for women in selected colleges of six Midwestern States. A project of the Educational Transitions Committee. [Miriam Gray, editor. Ann Arbor?] 1951. ix, 57 p. map, views. Data from West Virginia, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin, 1837-1949. [3714]

OLIVER CROMWELL CARMICHAEL. Higher education: ... some problems and prospects. Jour. higher educ., 22:145-8, 169-70 (Mar). On liberal

education and concepts competing with it since 1850. [3715]

CHARLES AUGUST KRAUS. The evolution of the American graduate school [1858-1951]. *Am Assoc. Univ. Professors, Bul.*, 37:497-505 (autumn). [3716]

GEORGE COMTE FELIZ. Organized labor and higher education in the United States [1862-1948]. Stanford Univ., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 24 (1950):20-26. [3717]

HAZEN C. CARPENTER. Emerson, Eliot, and the elective system. *New Eng. quar.*, 24:13-34 (Mar). notes. On "the influence of Emerson's views on the extension of the elective system at Harvard during the administration (1869-1909) of President Charles William Eliot." [3718]

JAY NEWTON HOLLIDAY. The relation of college-level attendance to selected characteristics of the population [1870-1940]. Univ. South. Calif., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 1950 (c1951), p. 255-7. [3719]

JAMES KENNETH MUNFORD. Committees in higher education: a study of the evolution and function of faculty administrative committees in thirty-eight American colleges and universities, 1870-1915. Stanford Univ., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 24 (1950):468-73. [3720]

CATHERINE OWENS PEARE. Mary [Jane] McLeod Bethune [born 1875]. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1951. 2], 219 p. ports., views. On her early life in Mayesville, S. C., her studies in Moody Bible Institute, her teaching in Georgia, her founding and leadership of Daytona Educational Industrial Training School for Negro Girls (later Bethune-Cookman College), and her activities in national Negro causes. [3721]

HARLAN J. STEPH. The dean of men's office [in higher education]: its development and current trends [1890-1948]. *Univ. Colo. stud., gen. ser.*, 28 (no. 4):74-6 (Feb). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Colorado. [3722]

HARLAN B. PHILLIPS. Charles Beard, Walter Vrooman, and the founding of Ruskin Hall [Oxford, 1899]. *South Atl. quar.*, 50:186-91 (Apr). [3723]

FRED FARLEY HARCLEROAD. Influence of organized student opinion on American college curricula: an historical survey [1900-1948]. Stanford Univ., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 23 (1948):21-5. [3724]

E. W. MURRAY. The first year. *Am. Oxonian*, 37:65-9 (Apr 1950). A Rhodes scholar's reminiscences of Oxford University, 1904-7. [3725]

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RHODES SCHOLARS. For Frank Aydelotte. *Am. Oxonian*, 38:1-23 (Jan). port. Contributions by several authors, English and American, on his studies at Oxford, his service as an official of the Rhodes Trust, and his presidency of Swarthmore College, 1905-50. [3726]

THEOPHILUS ELISHA MCKINNEY. In memoriam: Henry Lawrence McCrorey, 1863-1951. *Quar. jour. higher educ. among Negroes*, 19:171-3 (Oct). On his presidency of Johnson C. Smith University, Charlotte, N. C., 1907-47, and his other services to Negro education. [3727]

LLOYD LEE GARRISON. A follow-up study of doctoral graduates in education, University of Missouri [1916-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2677], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvi, 326 leaves. forms, tables. bibliog. (leaves 311-17). Thesis--University of Missouri. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):568-70. [3728]

HARRY JAMES CARMAN. Reminiscences of thirty years: ... general education at Columbia College [of Columbia University, 1917 ff.]. *Jour. higher educ.*, 22:115-22, 168-9 (Mar). [3729]

ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION. Directory of fellowship awards for the years 1917-1950. With an introduction by Chester [I]rving Barnard. N. Y. [1951]. xix, 286, [10] p. tables. [3730]

CHESTER HERSEY ROBINSON. The work of eight major educational associations toward the improvement of college teaching, 1920-1940. Stanford Univ., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 25:28-32. [3731]

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS. Committee on the Economic Status of the Profession. Income and expenditure in 88 colleges and universities in the academic years 1938-39 and 1948-49. *Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors, Bul.*, 37:111-42 (spring). diagrs., tables. notes. [3732]

LOUIS MARTIN LYONS, ed. The Nieman Fellows report: an account of an educational experiment in its tenth year. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. [6], 135 p. On the

Harvard activities of newspapermen holding Lucius W. Nieman Fellowships, 1938-47, with reports from several of the Fellows. [3733]

OLD DOMINION FOUNDATION. Old Dominion Foundation, Incorporated: a report of its activities, from its establishment on December 1, 1941, through December 31, 1950. N. Y. [1951?]. 33 p. On benefactions for various purposes to Yale, Vassar, St. John's, Trinity (Hartford), the Bol-

lingen Foundation, and other educational agencies. [3734]

JAMES EARL RUSSELL. Federal activities in higher education after the Second World War: an analysis of the nature, scope, and impact of Federal activities in higher education in the fiscal year 1947. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, Columbia Univ., 1951. x, [2], 257 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 241-50), notes (p. 219-40). [3735]

FAMILY HISTORY

E. J. BALL. Admissibility of hearsay evidence on matters of family history. Ark. law rev., 5:58-66 (winter). notes. [3736]

DON YODER, ed. Speaking of families. Pa. Dutchman, 2 (no. 15) - 3 (no. 14), installment in each issue (1 Jan. - 15 Dec.). Partial contents. --Moravian Brethren in Heidelberg, 1752. --"Black" and "red" Rumbergers [sic], by Mary C. Rumberger [on William Findlay Rumberger (1819-1900) and his descendants in Pennsylvania]. --Baptisms and marriage records in the [Claude W.] Unger Collection [Franklin and Marshall College]. --Nicholas Hunter [died 1765]--ironmaster of Oley Valley, by Kenneth Hillegass Hallman [includes data about the Hillegass family]. --Notes on the Recher and Buser families, by Carl T. Smith. --Jonas Rupp arrives in America [n. d.], by Israel Daniel Rupp. --The Seidenstrickers in America, by Rudolf P. Hommel. --Early settlement of Quittopahilla [Lebanon County, 1729, with special reference to Jonas Rupp], by I. Daniel Rupp. --Peter Montelius [1791-1859]--printer and teacher, by Alfred Lewis Shoemaker. --Woodring of Crawford County, by Mabel Ghering Granquist. --The Diefenbachs of Maryland, Virginia, and Pennsylvania: a family history written in 1825 by the Reverend Heinrich Diefenbach. [3737]

CHARLES RICHARD SANDERS. The Strachey family, Sutton Court, and John Locke. Va. mag. hist., 59:275-96 (Jul). ports., views. notes. On a dwelling (near Bristol) that may have existed as early as the time of the Domesday survey. [3738]

ERIC UNDERWOOD. Washington, D. C. --a thousand years ago. Am. Oxonian, 38:124-7 (Jul). On Washington, Durhamshire, granted in 1183 to William de Washington, "the first man in the world to bear the name

Washington" and "the direct ancestor of George Washington," with a plea for the preservation of the manor house, Washington Hall. [3739]

WARMER FOOTE GOOKIN. The ancestry of Bartholomew Gosnold [1571?-1607]: the Gosnolds of Otley, Suffolk. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 105:5-22 (Jan). On his English ancestors since 1464, and their connection with Netherhall Manor in Otley. [3740]

VERNON GRADY LOGGINS. The Hawthornes: the story of seven generations of an American family. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1951. [10], 365 p. bibliog. (p. 339-54). Biographical sketches of William Hawthorne (1607-81), John (1641-1717), Joseph (1692-1762), Daniel (1731-96), Nathaniel (1775-1808), Nathaniel (1804-64), and his daughter, Rose (Hawthorne) Lathrop (1851-1926). [3741]

FRANK ROY KEPLER. Thomas Hopkins [1616-84], of Providence and Oyster Bay, and many of his descendants. Detroit, 1951. [2], 106 leaves. facsim., ports. bibliog. (leaf 95). [3742]

TIMOTHY HOPKINS. Stephen Hopkins of the Mayflower and some of his descendants. ... Prepared for publication by Margaret Griffith. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 32b, 100-112 (Jan-Apr). Concl. Closes with ca. 1850. [3743]

FRANK LEONARD JOHNSON, PAUL FRANKLIN JOHNSON, & ADA FLORENCE (JOHNSON) MODERN. Genealogy of Captain John Johnson [died 1659] of Roxbury, Massachusetts. [Los Angeles, 1951.] viii, [6], 500 p. col. coat of arms, facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 3). On descendants of Captain Johnson, who arrived in Massachusetts in 1630. [3744]

GEORGE ANDREWS MORIARTY. The Page family of Danvers, Mass. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 105:25-36 (Jan). On descendants of John Page (1586?-1676), who arrived in Massachusetts in 1630, till ca. 1800. [3745]

GEORGE MCKENZIE ROBERTS. The Denslow family in America. *N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec.*, 77:49-64 to 81:207-15 (19 installments, Apr 1946 - Dec 1950). ports., views. On descendants of Nicholas (of Dorchester), Henry (of Windsor), Henry (of New Haven), Benjamin (of Harpswell, Me.), and Philander (of Huron County, Ohio), 1630 ff. [3746]

ERNEST RAY BROWNSON. Genealogy of one branch of the Richard Brownson family, 1631-1951. [Mayville? N. D., 1951. 4], 335, 8, 7, 27 p. - facsim. Descendants of Richard Brownson, Jr. (d. 1687). [3747]

DONALD MARCENE HOBART. The ancestors and descendants of John Sullivan Hobart [1806-85]. Bryn Mawr, Pa., 1951. [4], 36 p. port. On descendants of Edmund Hobart (1570-1646), who came to America in 1633, and of John Sullivan Hobart, of Portage Co., Ohio. [3748]

EDITH AUSTIN MOORE. A genealogy of the descendants of Robert Austin [1634? - before 1687] of Kingstown, Rhode Island. [St. Petersburg, Fla., 1951.] 738 p. map, ports. [3749]

WILLIAM EUGENE TREADWAY. Treadway and Burket families: a merger of the genealogical histories of the Treadway and Burket families in America, through the documented ancestry of Jonas Robert Treadway. [Topeka? Kan., 1951. 10], xi, [3], 148 p. On descendants of Nathaniel Treadway (1605?-1689), who came to Massachusetts ca. 1635, and of Jonathan Burkhardt, who came to America from Switzerland between 1742 and 1754. [3750]

GEORGE FULLER WALKER. Persons lineage. [Atlanta? 1951.] xi, 192, [1] p. mounted coat of arms, mounted ports., geneal. tables, mounted views. notes. On descendants of John Person (1630?-1707), who came to Virginia as early as 1638. [3751]

WILLIAM MURTHA WILDER. Wilder families in the southeastern United States [1638-1950. Albany, Ga., 1951. 2], 334 p. geneal. charts, col. coat of arms, facsim., maps, ports., views. Includes a biography of the

author's father, Benjamin Franklin Wilder (1840-90), and the author's reminiscences of Albany, Ga. (p. 184-259). [3752]

GEORGE CLARKE BRYANT. Deacon George Clark(e) [1639-90] of Milford, Connecticut, and some of his descendants. ... Prepared for publication by Donald Lines Jacobus. Ansonia, Conn., 1949. xv, 258 p. port. bibliog. (p. 257-8). [3753]

SAMUEL INGHAM. Joseph Ingham and his descendants, 1639-1948. ... Reprinted with additions and notes on the Ayer and Northrop families by Charles S[amuel] Ingham. [Second revision. n. p.] 1948. 71 p. First published in 1871. [3754]

REBECCA ANN INSLEY. William Quinn Insley [1837-1906], M. D. ... and Celia Ann Whitmore Insley [1840-1906] ... Allied families: Griswold, Sage, Stafford, Webb, [and] Wright. [N. Y. ?] 1950 [i. e. 1951]. xiii, 238, [2] p. coats of arms, geneal. chart, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 177-86). Anecdotal history of Andrew Insley (died ca. 1699), who arrived in Maryland by 1649, John Whitmore (died 1648), who arrived in Connecticut by 1639, and their descendants, particularly in Indiana. [3755]

ALICE FANNY JACKSON & BETTINA JACKSON. Three hundred years American: the epic of a family from seventeenth-century New England to twentieth-century Midwest [1639 ff. Madison]: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1951. xii, 368 p. geneal. charts, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 343-6). On descendants of Edward Jackson (1605-91), with detailed biographical sketches and voluminous extracts from letters and diaries, including a diary of Sarah Jackson (journey from New Hampshire to Portsmouth, Va., 1839), letters and diary of Henry Wright (journey from Philadelphia to Madison, 1853), diary of Joseph and Sarah Hobbins (journey from England to Madison, 1854), and Civil War letters of James A. Jackson, hospital steward. Deals largely with the family as physicians and horticulturalists in Madison since 1853. [3756]

CAROLEEN BECKLEY (CLARK) SHEPPARD. The descendants of Richard Beckley [1618?-1690] of Wethersfield, Connecticut [since 1639]. Hartford: Connecticut Historical Soc., 1948. xi, 406 p. [3757]

ANDREW JACKSON PROVOST, JR. Calyer family: a monograph of Jochem Caljer, a citizen of New Amsterdam from about 1640 to 1658, and of his descendants. Darien, Conn., 1951. [1], 91, xxxiv leaves. On his descendants in New York and elsewhere, variously known as Calyer, Colyer, Kolyer, and Collier. [3758]

SAMUEL COPP WORTHEN. Jonathan Copp [1640-1676?], younger son of William Copp of Copp's Hill, Boston, and some of his descendants. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 79:1-16, 98-102, 135-47, 192-203 (Jan-Oct 1948). [3759]

ARTHUR ADAMS. Some descendants of William Edwards [fl. 1643-85] of East Hampton, Long Island. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 82:5-14 (Jan). notes. [3760]

MARCELLUS McCOWEN WILKINSON. Genealogy of Wilkinson and kindred families. Shelby, Miss.: Shelby Book Store, 1949. 546 p. coats of arms, facsimils., ports., views. Descendants of Lawrence Wilkinson (who arrived in Providence in 1645 and died in 1692) and others, especially in Mississippi; with detailed biographical sketches. [3761]

CHARLES HENRY DAYTON. A branch of the Dayton family. N. Y.: G. H. Dayton [and] M. T. Dayton, c1951. [2], 42 leaves. Descendants of Ralph Dayton (d. 1658). [3762]

HARRY JOHN VAN ALLEN. The Van Alen family in America. Contributed by Innes Getty. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 81:4-17, 113-22, 179-84, 243-5; 82:51-6, 104-7, 148-55, 244-9 (Jan 1950 - Oct 1951). On descendants of Johannes van Alen (fl. 1627-40) in New Netherlands and elsewhere since 1658. [3763]

LEWIN DWINELL McPHERSON. Kincheloe, McPherson, and related families: their genealogies and biographies. [Wash.] c1951. 505 p. col. coats of arms, ports. On descendants of Cornelius Kinchelo, 1660 ff., and of several McPherson brothers. [3764]

MALVERN HILL OMOHUNDRO. The Omohundro genealogical record. Staunton, Va.: Manufactured for the author by McClure Print. Co., 1950-51 [c1951]. xvi, 1287 p. geneal. charts, ports., views. On descendants of Richard Omohundro (died 1698) and Ann (Moxley) Omohundro, who had settled in Virginia by 1670. Deals particularly with Virginia descendants. [3765]

HAVILAND FERGUSON REVES. The Reves family: the descendants of Walter Reeves of Burlington County, New Jersey, through his eldest son, John [1674?-1748]. Detroit: Reves Associates, 1951. xxii, 409 p. coat of arms, geneal. charts, map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. xv-xvi), notes (p. 299-306). On persons named Reeve, Reves, and Reeves descended from Walter Reeve (d. 1698) and his son John Reves. [3766]

HAROLD KENNETH SAGE. The Jonathan Sage family: descendants of David Sage of Middletown, Connecticut [1639-1703], second branch. [Normal? Ill.]: Priv. print., 1951. vii, 94 p. facsimils., views. On descendants of David's son Jonathan (1675-1712). [3767]

RICHARD DYER MUDD. The Mudd family of the United States. [Saginaw? Mich., 1951.] xi, [3], 1461 p. fold. geneal. chart, coat of arms, facsimils., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 1379-88), notes. On descendants of Thomas Mudd (1647-97), who had settled in Maryland by 1677. [3768]

WALTER L. SHEPPARD, JR. Harris of Cumberland County, N. J. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 105:56-60 (Jan). notes. On the probability that Thomas, Nathaniel, and Samuel Harris, settled in Cumberland County by 1715, were sons of Thomas Harris (fl. 1680-96) and Ruth (James) Harris, of East Hampton, L. I. [3769]

MABEL SPELL. The mystery of three Peter Stryker marriages [New York and New Jersey, 1681 ff.]. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 82:196-201 (Oct). [3770]

LOUIS EFFINGHAM DE FOREST. Ancestry of William Seaman Bainbridge [1870-1947]. Oxford: Scrivener Press, 1950. viii, 167 p. port., geneal. tables (part fold.). On descendants of John Bainbridge (1605?-1687), who came to America in 1684; with a sketch of William Seaman Bainbridge, physician (p. 25-47). [3771]

GEORGE VALENTINE MASSEY II. Priscilla Kitchin (1647?-1721): Delaware ancestress and her family. Del. cavalcade, 1 (no. 4):17, 24 (spring). On Priscilla (Kitchin) Hunn Bowers, wife of George Bowers, her removal from Massachusetts to Kent County, Del., in 1686, and her later marriage to John Curtis. [3772]

EMMA MOREHEAD WHITFIELD. Whitfield, Bryan, Smith, and related

families. Book two. Bryan, Smith. ... Edited by Theodore Marshall Whitfield. [Westminster, Md., 1950.] xii, 519 p. col. coats of arms, fold, map, ports., views. Descendants of William Bryan (1655?-1746?) of Pasquotank County, N. C., who may have come to America ca. 1690; Hardy Bryan (1715?-1760) of Craven County, N. C.; Edward Bryan (1663-1739?) of Craven County; Lewis Bryan (emigrant to North Carolina ca. 1715); and John Smith (emigrant to Johnson County, N. C., ca. 1743). Includes Civil War letters of Jane Smith (12 Apr. 1865, p. 274-9) and Edmund Jones Williams, 1861-64 (p. 333-5).

[3773]

HOWARD STELLE FITZ RANDOLPH. The family of Richard Carman [1698?-1768] of Woodbridge, New Jersey. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 81:101-5 (Apr 1950). On the first three generations.

[3774]

WILLIAM J. HOFFMAN. The ancestry of Rev. Gualtherus du Bois [1671-1751] and two generations of his descendants. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 82:134-9 (Jul). On a Dutch Reformed minister who settled in New York City in 1699.

[3775]

WILLIAM PERRY JOHNSON. Hiatt-Hiett genealogy and family history, 1699-1949. Payson, Utah: Jesse Hiatt Family Assoc. [1951]. xii, [4], 1013 p. ports., views. On descendants of John Hiatt, Quaker, who came from England to Pennsylvania ca. 1699.

[3776]

KING ALBERT HAGEY & WILLIAM ANDERSON HAGEY. The Hagey families in America and the Dulaney family. Bristol, Tenn.: King Print. Co., 1951. x, [6], 714 p. col. coat of arms, facsimis., ports., views, notes. On descendants of Hans Häge, who came to America in 1709, and of Thomas Dulaney (1662?-1738?), who came ca. 1700.

[3777]

ALBERT EBENEZER GURLEY. Some of the genealogical notes collected by the late A. E. Gurley. [Compiled by John Miller Bradley. Birmingham, Ala., 1951.] 26 leaves. Materials relating to the Gurley family, collected in the South, including copies and abstracts of documents, 1705 ff.

[3778]

RUTH ARDELL PARTRIDGE. Ohl genealogy and history, 1710-1951. Warren, Ohio: Cox Lithographing Corp. [1951. 2], viii, 187, [20] p. coat of arms, ports., views. On de-

scendants of Johannes Heinrich Ohler, who came to America in 1710, and particularly of his grandson Henry Ohl (born 1762) in Trumbull County, Ohio; with a history of Ohltown Methodist Church, 1838-1939, by its Centennial Historical Committee (p. 179-87).

[3779]

CARROLL BREWSTER JONES. Jones and related families: a genealogical compilation and a history depicting the times in which our forefathers lived. Marcellus, Mich. [1951. 10], 436 p. ports., views. On descendants of Francis Jones (fl. 1711), with some account of the Stubbs, Gifford, Johnson, Hawkins, Small, Hobson, and Green families.

[3780]

DONALD CAMPBELL LITTLE. Descendants of Col. John Little [1680-1751], Esq., of Shrewsbury Township, Monmouth County, New Jersey. [Edwardsville? Kan.] 1951. [4], 123 p. coats of arms, facsimis. On the family in the United States since 1715 or 1716, particularly in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kansas, and Oklahoma.

[3781]

HERBERT ARTHUR WALLS, SR. The Gould-Walls genealogy. Vineland hist. mag., 36:153-8 (Jan-Apr). On descendants of Nehemiah Gould (1715-58), particularly Lizzie Jane Gould (1852-1928), who married Frank H. Walls of Vineland, N. J.

[3782]

THOMAS MASON MONROE PICKENS. Cousin Monroe's history of the Pickens family. ... Revised and published by Kate Pickens Day. [Easley, S. C., 1951] 279 p. coat of arms, ports. On descendants of Thomas Pickens (who arrived in Massachusetts in 1719) and William Pickens (who was in Pennsylvania before 1720), particularly in the Carolinas.

[3783]

Mrs. L. SPRAGUE DE CAMP, John Beekman [1720?-1774] of New York City and some of his descendants. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 81:132-41 (Jul 1950).

[3784]

EDWARD CHURCH SMITH & PHILIP MACH SMITH. Descendants of Israel Bissell. Am. geneal., 27:232-40 (Oct). On Israel Sr. (1720?-1775/76) of East Windsor and his descendants in Ohio and elsewhere to the fourth generation.

[3785]

A STOUFFER line of descent that originated in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. [n. p.]: For private distribution among families of the line, 1951. [2], 61 p. maps. On descend-

ants of Mathias Stauffer (1705?-1758), who arrived in Pennsylvania by 1725. Mainly on Pennsylvania descendants before 1860. [3786]

JOHN GOODWIN HERNDON. Notes on the ancestry of Robert Burton (1730-1785) of Sussex County, Delaware, and some related lines: Cotton, Leatherbury, Bagwell, Robinson, Rickards, and Russell. Pa. geneal. mag., 18:143-64 (Sep). notes. [3787]

ROSALIE FELLOWS BAILEY. The Foos family of Pennsylvania and Ohio, with appendix on Griffith families of eastern Pennsylvania. Pa. geneal. mag., 18:87-117 (Sep). notes. On Nicholas or Johan Nicolaus Fuss (arrived in Pennsylvania from Germany in 1731, died 1762) and his descendants to ca. 1850. [3788]

VIRGIL V. McNITT. The MacNaughtan saga: a story-book history of an ancient clan and its branches. Palmer, Mass., 1951. 2 v. 325; 412 p. coats of arms, facsim., maps, ports., views. Deals in part with American families named McKnight, McNaught, MacNaughton, Macnaghten, McNett, McNitt, McNutt, etc., since 1684, and particularly the farm and house of Barnard McNitt, Palmer, Mass., since 1732. [3789]

JOEL CEPHAS FLORA. A genealogy and history of descendants of Jacob Flora, Senior [1727?-1796?], of Franklin County, Virginia. Dayton, Ohio, c1951. 375 p. facsim., views. On the Flory family in Virginia, Ohio, and Illinois since 1733. [3790]

MARGARET (GLANDING) RUPP. The house of Howe. [York, Pa., 1951.] 17 leaves. On descendants of William Howe (1735-1814). [3791]

SABINA CLAIRE (ACKERMAN) VLIET. The Ackerman Family Association, comprising the descendants of George Ackerman, Mennonite, of Lower Milford Township, Bucks County, Pa., and some of the descendants of Stephen Ackerman, Lutheran, of Haycock Township, Bucks County, Pa. [since 1738. n. p.] 1950. [2], iv, 258, [42] p. map, ports., views. [3792]

JOHN BYERS HEFFELFINGER. The Heffelfinger genealogy (through Philip Heffelfinger, the Revolutionary soldier, from Martin Heffelfinger, the Swiss immigrant, in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, 1740). With notes on some descendants of Philip. [Newton? Kan.] 1951. [3], 61 leaves. view. [3793]

LOREN CLIFFORD TALBOT. History of the Talbots and their kinsmen. [Des Moines: Law Brief Co., 1951. 4], vi, 5-338 p. coat of arms, facsim., ports., views. On descendants of Sir William Talbot, who had arrived in Virginia by 1740; with the author's adventures in seeking information in Virginia and Maryland. [3794]

DAVID P. BOTSFORD. Some Essex County, Ontario, families. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 14:127-33 (Jun). On settlement along and inland from the east shore of the Detroit River, 1747-1850, including Detroit families, Loyalists, and fugitive slaves. [3795]

SYDNEY HORACE LEE WASHINGTON. The royal Stuarts in America: Part II. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 105:183-90 (Jul). ports. On family relationships of John Ferdinand Smyth Stuart (1748-1814), alleged descendant of James, Duke of Monmouth. [3796]

BENNIE DE FOREST KELLER. The descendants of Conrad Keller [1750-1836]: a genealogy. With notes on Gwinn, Newsome, Ripley, Slagle, Speece, Vanden, Wiseman, [and] Wright. [n. p.] 1951. iv, 229, [5] p. Includes many descendants in West Virginia. [3797]

STANLEY RICHMOND SCOTT & ROBERT HUMPHREY MONTGOMERY. Family history of John Bishop of Whitburn, Scotland [fl. 1750], Robert Hamilton Bishop of Oxford, Ohio [1777-1855], Ebenezer Bishop of McDonough County, Illinois, [and] John Scott of Ireland [1762-1844]. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Lithoprinting by Edwards Bros., 1951. [4], 148 p. ports., views. [3798]

ELISHA HARRISON SCOTT. Arthur Martin Scott, 1777-1858: his ancestors and his descendants. Dayton: Otterbein Press, 1951. 131 p. col. coat of arms, ports. On Arthur Scot (died 1762), who had settled in Pennsylvania by 1751, and his descendants in Pennsylvania, Kentucky, and Indiana. [3799]

CHARLINE ELIZABETH (APPLEBY) GADDE. The William Appleby family: an account of him [born 1752] and of his descendants as far as is known at present. [n. p., 1951? 4], 49 leaves. [3800]

JOHN WALTER WAYLAND. Robert E. Lee and his family. Staunton, Va.: McClure Print. Co., 1951. [8], 104 p. maps, ports., views. On certain

members of the Lee family, 1756-1948. [3801]

JAMES DUANE SQUIRES. ... Two living grandchildren of Revolutionary War soldiers. Sons Am. Rev. mag., 46:6 (Jul). On Benjamin Cutting (1760-1848), soldier of the Revolution in Massachusetts, and his descendants in New London, N. H. [3802]

FLORA M. OSBORN. Isaac Quigley [1763-1850] and his descendants. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 14:105-7 (Apr). On his life in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, New York, and Michigan, and his descendants in Pennsylvania, Michigan, and elsewhere. [3803]

ELEANOR GERARD RUSSELL. Elias Gerard, seven sons of his "numerous family" and descendants. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 14:69-72, 97-100, 143-7 (Feb-Jun). On Elias Gerard (fl. 1763-97) in Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, and Ohio, and his descendants. [3804]

HOMER EDWIN CARRICO. The Carrico family. Filson Club hist. quar., 25:217-52 (Jul). notes (p. 242-51). Descendants of Abel Carrico (died ca. 1790) and Peter Carrico, Sr. (died 1765?). [3805]

JESSE MERLE BRALLIER. History of the Brallier family: a history and genealogy of Bralliers, Broliars, Brolliers, etc. By J. Merle Brallier assisted by John K. Brallier I and Bertha Broliar Kasson. Pittsburgh, 1951. [2], v, 166 p. coats of arms, ports., views. On the descendants of Christian Brallier, who settled in Pennsylvania ca. 1769. [3806]

JESSIE McILROY SMITH. The Vauchere French-Canadian-American line. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 14:93-6, 135-8 (Apr-Jun). facsim. Descendants of Jean Claude Vauchere (1742?-1797) and Marguerite de l'Estage, who settled in Detroit ca. 1769 and later in Natchez, Miss. [3807]

MARY ESTHER (LONGSWORTH) BREESE. Longworth family history: descendants of Solomon Longworth, Sr. (fl. 1774-1810), of Maryland. [Lima, Ohio] 1951. [4], 225 p. coat of arms, facsim., map, ports., views. notes. Deals largely with descendants in Ohio. Contains several letters relating to Ohio and the Civil War, 1852-65. [3808]

ROBERT MURPHY WILLIAMS. Williams and Murphy records and related

families. Raleigh, N. C.: Edwards & Broughton Co., 1949. xii, 369 p. geneal. chart, facsim., ports., views. On John Williams (1752-1816), who came to America in 1783; Patrick Murphy (1720-85), who came in 1774; and their descendants, particularly in the Carolinas and other Southern States. [3809]

GEORGE ABBOT MORISON. Nathaniel Morison [1779-1819] and his descendants. Peterborough, N. H.: Peterborough Historical Soc., 1951. [4], 220 p. fold. geneal. chart, ports., views. Includes autobiographical sketches. [3810]

JAMES HENRY COOPER. The McMillans, 1750-1907: a record of the descendants of Hugh McMillan and Jane Harvey from Scotland through Ireland to America. Fairborn, Ohio: Miami Valley Pub. Co. [1951?]. 96 p. coat of arms, geneal. chart. Descendants of Hugh McMillan and Jane (Harvey) McMillan, who came to America in 1786. [3811]

MARTHA LOUISE (BLACKWELL) SCOTT. Zadock Bliss (1788-1853) [and] Keziah Haskins Bliss (1786-1851): historical and genealogical records of their descendants to 1951. [Cleveland?] 1951. 139 p. ports., views. [3812]

NANCY CLEMENT WILLIAMS. After 100 years. [Salt Lake City? 1951.] xi, [5], 234 p. facsim., ports., views. Lives of Dr. Frederick Granger Williams (1787-1842) and Rebecca (Swain) Williams (1798-1861), converted to Mormonism in 1830 and residing in Kirtland (Ohio), Missouri, and Nauvoo (Ill.), and of their son, Dr. Ezra G. Williams; her second marriage, to Heber C. Kimball; the removal of the family to Utah, 1849; and subsequent family history. [3813]

MARY E. L. HALL. Line of Levi Hall [died 1811]. Vineland hist. mag., 36: 161-9 (Jan-Apr). On his descendants in several parts of the United States since 1791. [3814]

JAMES HAYDEN WELLS & ANITA WELLS. The Reverend William Wells [1744-1827], Bromsgrove, England, and Brattleboro, Vermont: his family and descendants [since 1793. San Diego? Calif.] 1951. 106 p. facsim., port., views. [3815]

WILLIAM DURANT & ALEXANDER GRANT ROSE III. The White genealogy: a history of the descendants of Matthew and Elizabeth (Given) White

of County Tyrone, Ireland, and Albany, New York. Wash., D. C.: Pub. privately, 1951. [1], xv, 233 leaves. mounted ports. Descendants of Matthew White (1766?-1814) and Elizabeth G. White (1773-1870), who came to America in 1801. [3816]

MARY LOU (SHOEMAKER) JOHNSON & MARY LOIS TREADWELL. Family of Edward Eppes of Knox County, Tennessee. [n. p., 1951. 2], 68 leaves. coat of arms. On descendants of Francis Eppes of Virginia (died 1655 or 1656) and of his descendant Edward Eppes (1776?-1840), who had settled in Knox County by 1804. [3817]

EDWARD C. BAILLY. Genealogy of the Bailly de Messein family in the United States. Bul. recherches hist., 56: 180-95; 57:27-39, 77-100 (Jul-Sep 1950, Jan-Jun 1951). On the descendants of Honoré Gratien Joseph Bailly de Messein (1774-1835), who removed from Canada to the south end of Lake Michigan (Porter County, Ind.) in 1822. [3818]

WILFORD COLLINS SIMONS. From the landing of the Pilgrims in 1620: a brief but accurate genealogy concerning the families of Jennie Bessie Cowdy [1836-1921] and her husband Adolphus Ezra Simons [1835-77], with allied families of their descendants. [n. p., 1951?] 132 p. ports. Includes the author's recollections of his boyhood in Hodgeman and Pawnee Counties, Kan., 1878-88. [3819]

WILLIAM J. SCHUMM, PAUL T. SCHUMM, & HUGO J. SCHUMM. History of the John George Schumm family. [Second edition, n. p.] 1951. 78 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. On Johann Georg Schumm (1777-1846), who came from Germany to Ohio in 1833, his descendants in Holmes and Van Wert Counties, and the community of Schumm. [3820]

MABEL DORN EARLY. Biographical narrative of Bennett family. Pony Express, 17 (no. 4):8-9, 11, 13, 15; (no. 6):9-10 (Sep and Nov 1950). ports. On California descendants of Mary (McSwain) Bennett and her husband, Vardamon Bennett, who after years in Georgia, Tennessee, and Arkansas removed to Oregon and California, 1840-43. [3821]

LE ROY REEVES. Ancestral sketches. Lynchburg, Va.: J. P. Bell Co., 1951. ix, 113 p. ports., views. Sketches of the author's parents, Elbert Clay Reeves (1841-1929) and Alice (Robeson) Reeves (1851-1909), of Johnson City, Tenn., and their ancestors in North Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, and New Jersey. [3822]

The AAKER saga: a family history. Northfield, Minn.: Mohn Print. Co., 1951. [2], 206 p. maps, ports., views. On the descendants, mainly in Wisconsin and Minnesota, of Knud Saavesen Aaker (1797-1873), who came from Norway to the United States in 1845. [3823]

OTHER HISTORY

SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY. Maxwell School of Citizenship and Public Affairs. Great issues: the making of current American policy. [Edited by Stuart Gerry Brown.] N. Y.: Harper [1951]. viii, 578 p. diagrs., maps. Includes sections by Nelson Manfred Blake on American government (p. 1-54), by Sidney Charles Sufrin on economic development (p. 55-116), and by Philip H. Taylor and Harry Schwartz on foreign policy (p. 474-561). [3824]

LYMAN HENRY BUTTERFIELD. The milliner's mission in 1775; or, The British seize a treasonable letter from Dr. Benjamin Rush. Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:192-203 (Apr). facsim. notes. Includes a letter from Rush to Dr. Thomas Ruston in London, dated Philadelphia, 29 Oct. 1775, carried by Miss Peggy Watson, containing a tribute to George Washington. [3825]

PIERRE COLOMB. Memoirs of a Revolutionary soldier. Collector, 64:2, 4-5 (Jan). Concl. This installment: characterization of George Washington and remarks on Georgia, ca. 1782. [3826]

WILLIAM COBBETT. William Cobbett: champion of freedom. [Edited] by C[harles] Rexford Davis. Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour., 14 (no. 2):1-12 (Jun). port. notes. Letter to William Jackson, publisher in England, dated Hyde Park, L. I., 7 Jun. 1817, mainly on plans for publication. [3827]

C. MERTON BABCOCK. Melville's backwoods seamen [1846 ff.]. West. folklore, 10:126-33 (Apr). notes. On frontier characteristics of whaling as described by Melville. [3828]

ARNOLD MARSHALL ROSE. Marx's influence on American thinking [1848-1950]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 10:161-73 (Jan). [3829]

HARRY EARL RIESEBERG. The story behind Cocos Island and the "loot of Lima." Pac. discovery, 4 (no. 6):4-15 (Nov-Dec). facsim., map, views. On searches for treasure in this island, southwest of Panama, by Americans and others since 1853. [3830]

YONG-SIN IM. My forty year fight for Korea. By Louise Yim [pseud.]. With the editorial assistance of Emanuel H. Demby. N. Y.: A. A. Wyn [1951]. 313 p. On her life in Korea since ca.

1900, her schooling in Los Angeles (1923-28), and her work for women's rights and against the Japanese. [3831]

ERNEST JACKH. Amerika und wir, 1926-1951: amerikanisch-deutsches Ideen-Bündnis. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt [1951]. 207 p. [3832]

WILL LISSNER. The journal's first ten years. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 11:4-16 (Oct). On The American journal of economics and sociology, 1940-51. [3833]

Miscellaneous Biography

SEYMOUR V. CONNOR. Sir Samuel Argall [1580?-1626]: a biographical sketch. Va. mag. hist., 59:162-75 (Apr). notes. On his connections with Virginia and Maine, 1609-19. [3834]

MARION F. OVERTON. Joshua Hobart [1629-1717]: preacher-physician. Long Island forum, 14:47-8 (Mar). view. On his professional life in Massachusetts and Long Island, 1650-1717. [3835]

DAGOBERT DE LEVIE. Cotton Mather: theologian and scientist. Am. quar., 3:362-5 (winter). On The Christian philosopher, 1715-21. [3836]

FRANCIS RUFUS BELLAMY. The private life of George Washington [1732-99]. N. Y.: Crowell [1951]. v. 409 p. bibliog. (p. 387-401). [3837]

Mrs. BLAIR NILES. Martha's husband: an informal portrait of George Washington [1732-99]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1951]. xi, 307 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 293-302), notes (p. 269-92). [3838]

NATHAN SCHACHNER. Thomas Jefferson [1743-1826]: a biography. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1951] 2 v. xii, [3], 559; vii, [3], 561-1070 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 1049-60), notes (p. 519-59, 1011-48). Deals with all of Jefferson's activities--law, government, diplomacy, art, literature, science and invention, education, and others. [3839]

HARRY BRENT MACKOY. The story of General Simon Kenton [1755-1836] as soldier, scout, and citizen. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1949-50, leaves 23-34. [3840]

Sir WILLIAM JOHNSON, Bart. The papers of Sir William Johnson. Prepared for publication by Milton W. Hamilton ... Volume X. Albany: Univ. of the State of New York, 1951. xiv,

998 p. facsim., plans, ports., view. Communications from and to Johnson, Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Northern District, Sep. 1758 - Dec. 1763, relating mainly to military and Indian matters. Consists of papers not available for inclusion in vols. 1-9 (1921-39). [3841]

DOUGLAS SOUTHALL FREEMAN. George Washington: a biography [Vols. 3-4.] N. Y.: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1951. 2 v. xxxviii, [2], 600; viii, [2], 736 p. facsim., maps, plans, ports. bibliog. (4:653-74), notes. Contents.--Vol. 3. Planter and patriot [1759-75]. --Vol. 4. Leader of the Revolution [1776-78]. [3842]

BENJAMIN RUSH. Letters of Benjamin Rush. Edited by L[yman] H[enry] Butterfield. [Princeton]: Princeton Univ. Press for the American Philosophical Soc., 1951. 2 v. lxxxvii, 624; [6], 627-1295 p. fold. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 1219-29), notes. (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Soc., v. 30, pts. 1-2.) Selected letters to Ebenezer Hazard, John Adams, John Montgomery, John Coakley Lettson, Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, Julia (Stockton) Rush, and others, 1761-1813, relating to medicine, politics, education, Pennsylvania, and other matters. [3843]

MARIE (BEYER) WOOD. None called him neighbor. [Parkersburg? W. Va.] c1951. 32 p. notes. Life of Harman Blennerhassett (1764?-1831) and Margaret (Agnew) Blennerhassett, including his participation in the conspiracy of Aaron Burr, 1796-1808, and his plantation on an island in the Ohio River. [3844]

ROBERT PETER TRISTRAM COFFIN. Sir Isaac Coffin, Bart., 1759-1839: admiral and prophet. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 32 p. On his boyhood in Boston, his

services as an officer in the Royal Navy (1775?-1814), his friendship and kinship with Americans, and his benefactions to a school in Nantucket.

[3845]

CURTIS PUTNAM NETTELS. George Washington and American independence [1775-76]. Boston: Little, Brown, 1951. [14], 338 p. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 313-24), notes (p. 299-311).

[3846]

THOMAS JEFFERSON. The papers of Thomas Jefferson. . . . Julian P. Boyd, editor; Lyman H. Butterfield and Mina R. Bryan, associate editors. [Vols. 3-4, 18 Jun. 1779 - 24 Feb. 1781.] Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1951. 2 v. xxxiii, 672, [3]; xxxvii, [1], 702, [3] p. facsimils. notes.

[3847]

W. H. G. ARMYTAGE. William Maclure, 1763-1840: a British interpretation. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 47:1-20 (Mar). notes. On his life in the United States as a geologist, his experiments in education, his connection with New Harmony, and his membership in the American Philosophical Society, 1783-1840.

[3848]

MARION E. BROWN. [John Pierpont, 1785-1866.] *Books at Brown*, 13 (no. 2):1-5 (Apr). On his life in Boston and elsewhere as a lawyer, a Unitarian minister, and a reformer, with text (from ms.) of his poem "To smoking clergymen" (19 Oct. 1860).

[3849]

HAROLD LAIRD DORWART. Biographical notes on Jonathan Knight (1787-1858). *Pa. mag. hist.*, 75:76-90 (Jan). notes. On his life as a leader in Pennsylvania and national politics, a railroad engineer, a surveyor, and a mathematician, with excerpts from his mss.

[3850]

MAY HALE AUER. Rufus Porter: painter--author--publisher--inventor, 1792-1884. *Decorator*, 5 (no. 1):12-17. views. bibliog.

[3851]

JOHN QUINCY ADAMS. Diary, 1794-1845: American diplomacy and political, social, and intellectual life from Washington to Polk. Edited by Allan Nevins. N. Y.: Scribner, 1951. xxxv, [3], 586 p. Excerpts from his published *Memoirs*.

[3852]

HARM JAN HUIDEKOPER. Autobiography of Harm Jan Huidekoper [1776-1854]. Cambridge, Mass.: Priv. print., 1951. xi, 67 p. ports. *Memoirs* (1840) of the author's voyage to America, his association with the Holland Land Company, and his resi-

dence in Cazenovia, Philadelphia, and Meadville (Pa.), 1796-1840, with some account of his early life in Holland.

[3853]

SOME notes on Peter Karthaus. *Pennsylvanian*, 9:1-3 (Aug-Sep). notes. On Peter A[rnold?] Karthaus as a merchant in Baltimore, 1796?-1814, and an iron manufacturer in Clearfield County, Pa., 1814-50.

[3854]

EDITH HUDSON BISHOP. Oliver Tarbell Eddy [1799-1868]. *Vt. life*, 5 (no. 4):16-21 (summer). map, ports., views. On his early life in Vermont and his career as a painter and inventor in New York, Baltimore, and elsewhere.

[3855]

HARRY C. BLAIR. Dr. Anson G. Henry [1804-65]: physician, politician, friend of Abraham Lincoln. [Portland? Ore., 1950?] 30 p. facsimils., views. bibliog. (p. 29-30). On his life in Springfield, Ill., and in Oregon.

[3856]

LYMAN HENRY BUTTERFIELD. The dream of Benjamin Rush: the reconciliation of John Adams and Thomas Jefferson [1805-12]. *Yale rev.*, 40: 297-319 (winter). Includes excerpts from their correspondence.

[3857]

ROBERT WILLIAM JULY. The essential New Yorker, Gulian Crommelin Verplanck [1786-1870]. Durham: Duke Univ. Press, 1951. [10], 313 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 290-304), notes (p. 269-89). On his activities as a political leader (in New York City and State, including his service in Congress, 1824-32), a writer, a philosopher, and a philanthropist, 1808-61.

[3858]

FREDERIC E. VOELKER. Ezekiel Williams [1780?-1844], of Boon's Lick. *Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 8:17-51 (Oct). notes. On his trapping and trading expeditions to the upper Missouri and the Arkansas (and possibly to Santa Fe) and his life in Missouri as a land speculator and a farmer, 1810-44.

[3859]

DARTHEA SPEYER. Charles [Alexandre] Lesueur, French commentator on America [1815-35]. *Mag. of art*, 44:138-9 (Apr). port., views.

[3860]

ADAM POE, SR. Further history of the Poe family. *Wellsville echoes*, 3:127-39 (Jul-Sep). *Reminiscences* (1887) of early life in rural Ohio (where the author was born in 1816) and of boating and piloting on the Ohio and the Mississippi.

[3861]

JOHN EMMETT BURKE. Andrew Jackson as seen by foreigners [1824-45]. Tenn. hist. quar., 10:25-45 (Mar). notes. [3862]

DAVID MORRIS POTTER. John William De Forest [1826-1906]. New Haven Col. Hist. Soc., Papers, 10: 188-203. On his life in New Haven, his service as an officer in the Union Army (1861-68), and his novels (1867-81). [3863]

MERRILL D. PETERSON. The Jefferson image, 1929. Am. quar., 3: 204-20 (fall). notes. On The memoirs, correspondence, and private papers of Thomas Jefferson, 1829. [3864]

WILBUR HARRY ODA. Gabriel Miesse [1807-86]--doctor and engraver. Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 11):1 (1 Nov). On his life in Reading, Pa., and Columbus and Greenfield, Ohio, 1830-86. [3865]

OTTO EMANUEL DREUTZER. Reminiscences [1896] of a pioneer: an autobiographical sketch. Swedish pioneer hist. quar., 1 (no. 3):14-24 (winter). On his experiences as a seaman (1832-36) and as a Wisconsin lawyer (1843-90) and his early life in Sweden. [3866]

RICHARD LOWITT. The life of William E[arl] Dodge [1805-83], a New York merchant. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2116], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of type-script. iv, 469 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 462-9). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):22-3. On his partnership with Anson G. Phelps in the importing firm of Phelps, Dodge, and Company (founded 1833) and his service in the U. S. Congress. [3867]

ROBERT PAGE LINCOLN. Charles Hallock [1834-1917]. Fur-fish-game, 46 (no. 5):7-9, 22-4 (May). ports., view. On his early life in New York and New Haven, his Confederate activities during the Civil War, his writings on finance, travel, hunting and fishing, and other subjects, and his founding of Forest and stream. [3868]

GEORGE WINSTON SMITH. Henry C[harles] Carey [1793-1879] and American sectional conflict. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1951. 127 p. notes. (Univ. of New Mexico publications in history, 3.) On his economic writings and political activities, 1835-69. [3869]

H. C. FULLER. Pathos and tragedy in R[ichard] P[armalee] Robinson's

life [1813-55]. Frontier times, 28: 116-19 (Jan). On his connection with a murder in New York City and his life in Nacogdoches, Tex., 1836-55. [3870]

JOHN RUSSELL. Six letters by John Russell. Edited by John T[heodore] Flanagan. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:32-46 (spring). notes. Dated in Grafton (Ill.), Louisville, East Feliciana Parish (La.), Carrollton (Ill.), and Bluffdate (Ill.), 10 Jan. 1839 - 19 May 1856. On the writer's school-teaching, editorial work, and other activities. [3871]

HARRY EDWARD PRATT. Lewis B[aldwin] Parsons: mover of armies and railroad builder. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:349-54 (winter). On his activities in Illinois and Missouri law and politics, in Army railroad administration during the Civil War, and in business and philanthropy, 1846-1907, as recorded in the Parsons Papers in possession of the Illinois State Historical Society. [3872]

CATHERINE SCHOTT. Gustavus Schleicher [1821-79] was big man. [Summarized by Frank Hansford.] Frontier times, 29:25-6 (Oct). On his life as a German immigrant, landowner, and businessman in Texas and his career in Texas and national politics, 1847-79. [3873]

ROBERT GREEN INGERSOLL. The letters of Robert G. Ingersoll. Edited with a biographical introduction by Eva Ingersoll Wakefield. N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1951]. xii, 747 p. port. Detailed account of his personal life (1833-99) and a selection of his letters, speeches, and essays on religion, literature, art and music, family matters, and other subjects, 1852-99. [3874]

ELSIE MERZ. The long path. South Orange, N. J., 1951. [6], 226 p. ports., views. On the domestic life of the author's parents, Henry Merz (1833-1905) and Augusta (Heller) Merz (1837-1927), in Philadelphia, New York, Newark, and the Catskills, 1852-1927, with some account of their early years in Germany. [3875]

SARAH PICKNELL REID. Reminiscences of Sarah Picknell Reed [sic. Edited by George O. Reid.] Pony Express, 16 (no. 4):6-8; (no. 5):5-6, 13, 16; (no. 6):12-13; (no. 7):9-12 (Sep-Dec 1949). facsimis., ports. On her childhood in England (where she was born in 1843), her voyage to New Orleans in 1853, her cruel usage by her father and other Mormons in St.

Louis, her marriage to William A. Reid (stage-driver and Indian-fighter) in Wyoming in 1860, and her domestic life there till 1862. [3876]

EUGENE A. BARRETT. John Frederick Hartranft. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 7:295-378; 8:12-44 (Apr-Oct). view. bibliog., notes. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Teachers College, Temple Univ. On his career in Pennsylvania business and politics and his service as an Army officer in the Civil War, 1854-89. [3877]

CHARLES A. VARTANES, ed. Alice Stone Blackwell (1857-1950)--a symposium. Armenian affairs, 1:135-50 (spring 1950). ports. notes. Contributions by Maud Wood Park, M. C. Grismegian, and Samuel Atkins Eliot, on her life as a leader in woman suffrage and other reforms and her aid to Armenians. [3878]

LAVINA M. (GATES) CHAPMAN. Extracts from the diary of Lavina M. (Gates) Chapman, a pioneer in central Kansas. Contributed by her grandson, Stephen A. Wallace. Colo. geneal., 10:63-74 (Jul 1949). Reminiscences (apparently not a diary) of St. Charles (Mo.) and Douglas and Ottawa Counties (Kan.), 1859-68. [3879]

GIRAUD CHESTER. Embattled maiden: the life of Anna [Elizabeth] Dickinson [1842-1932]. N. Y.: Putnam [1951]. xi, 307 p. cartoons, facsim., view. bibliog. (p. 294-6). On her activities as an abolitionist, a Lyceum lecturer, an actress and playwright, a Republican campaigner, and a litigant, 1860-1901. [3880]

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. My grandfather was an accessory after the fact. Am. scholar, 20:57-60 (winter). On the kidnaping of Charles Allen Thorndike Rice by his mother, 1860, and his publication of "The diary of a public man," 1879. [3881]

ANNE ELIZA (McCURDY) STERLING NEELY. Just me: an autobiography. Phila.: Dorrance [1949]. 165 p. On the author's domestic and social life in Philadelphia and Colorado Springs, 1861?-1947. [3882]

THEODORE ROOSEVELT. The letters of Theodore Roosevelt. Selected and edited by Elting E[dmund] Morison. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951. 4 v. (to be cont.). xxxix, 800; vi, [2], 801-1549; xvi, [2], 710; vi [2], 711-1438 p. cartoons, ports., views. notes. Vols. 1-2, The years of preparation, 1868-1900; vols. 3-4, The Square Deal, 1901-5. Selected letters by Roosevelt, relating to his

boyhood in New York, his studies at Harvard, his ranching in North Dakota, and his services as a New York City official, Civil Service Commissioner, Assistant Secretary of the Navy, officer in the Spanish-American War, and Vice-President and President of the United States. [3883]

DAVID CHAMBERS MEARNs. The community of greatness. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 4):18-23 (Jul). On D. P. Gardner, itinerant lecturer and soap salesman, 1851-70, and his Genuine autograph letters from the most distinguished men of our country presented to Professor Gardner, the New England soap man (Boston, 1870), containing testimonials to his soap from Lincoln, Grant, and many others. [3884]

LEVI POWELL & A. J. POWELL. Levi Powell and A. J. Powell letters. Ann. Wyo., 23 (no. 2):30-40 (Jul). To their sisters, from Waco (Tex.), Laramie, Tonganoxie (Kan.), and Virginia City (Mont.), 10 Dec. 1870 - 12 Mar. 1876. [3885]

HERBERT CLARK HOOVER. The memoirs of Herbert Hoover. [Volume I.] Years of adventure, 1874-1920. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. xi, 496 p. ports., views. On the author's boyhood in Iowa and Oregon, his studies in Stanford University, his practice as a mining engineer in the United States, Australia, China, and Great Britain, and his administration of Belgian relief and the U. S. Food Administration. [3886]

CONRAD GEORGE SELVIG. A tale of two valleys: an autobiography. Los Angeles: G. Jones Press [1951]. 144 p. facsim., ports., views. Life of the author (born 1877) as a boy in Rushford, Minn., a student in the University of Minnesota, a rural schoolteacher, Superintendent of Schools at Glencoe, Superintendent of the Northwest School and Experiment Station (Crookston, Minn., 1910-27), a citizen of the Red River Valley, and Representative from Minnesota (1927-33). [3887]

AMERICAN FLANGE AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC. The story of Nellie Bly. [N. Y., 1941. 6], 61 p. diags., facsim., ports., views. Life of Elizabeth Cochrane (1867-1922), with special reference to her newspaper reports of her world travels and her commitment for pretended insanity, 1881-99, and her management of the Ironclad Manufacturing Company, Brooklyn, and the American Steel Barrel Company, 1899-1914. [3888]

LOUISE WARE. George Foster Peabody [1852-1938]: banker, philanthropist, publicist. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1951]. x, 279 p. port. bibliog. (p. 257-72), notes. On his banking activities in Brooklyn (in the firm of Spencer Trask & Company), 1881-1906, his participation in New York politics, his retirement to Saratoga Springs and later to Warm Springs, Ga., and his numerous philanthropic interests. [3889]

EDWARD J. BOWEN. Sixty years a crusader, unmuzzled and unafraid. ... As related to a friend on many occasions. Albany: Bowen Publications, 1951. [18], 308 p. port. On the author's efforts, 1885-1950, to reform politics, city government, the oil industry, and labor organizations, particularly in Philadelphia and New York State; with copies of correspondence with Franklin D. Roosevelt and others and details of "a plan to cure and prevent all recessions, curb inflation, and assure continued employment and national prosperity." [3890]

CHARLES ALDEN MAGOON. He dared to think: a biographical memorial to Frank Dean Tubbs, scientist, scholar, historian, theologian, teacher, and inspirer of men, 1864-1939. Manchester, Me.: Falmouth Pub. House [1951]. xv, 208 p. port. On his Methodist mission to Mexico and Argentina and his teaching of geology and astronomy in Kansas Wesleyan University and Bates College (Lewiston, Me.), 1888-1929; with an appendix of selected addresses. [3891]

MATT THOMAS. Hopping on the border (the life story of a bellboy). San Antonio: Naylor [1951]. xii, 170 p. port. On the life of the author (born 1888) as a farmer, a traveler with a show, an Army private, a salesman, a grocer, and a hotel employee in Mississippi, Arkansas, Kansas, Illinois, Missouri, Texas, and elsewhere. [3892]

WINTHROP ASTOR CHANLER. Winthrop Chanler's letters. Collected by his wife, Margaret Terry Chanler. N. Y., 1951. x, 237 p. ports., views. Letters concerning his life in New York, his service as an officer of the U. S. Army in Florida and Cuba (1897-98) and in France, Belgium, and Italy (1917-18), his hunting expeditions to Colorado and Africa, and his friendship with Julia Ward Howe and Theodore Roosevelt, 1890-1926. [3893]

ROBERT TODD LINCOLN. Robert Todd Lincoln and a family friendship.

[Edited] by Charles V. Darrin, III. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 44:210-17 (autumn). port. Eight letters to William Lincoln Shearer, 1890-98, 1920. [3894]

JAMES WATSON GERARD. My first eighty-three years in America: the memoirs of James W. Gerard. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1951. xi, 372 p. port. On the author's career in law and politics, his ambassadorship to Germany (1913-17), and his activities in New York finance and business, 1892-1950. [3895]

KATHARINE (GIBBS) BRACKENBURY. Katharine Brackenbury's letters to her mother. Compiled by Richard Brackenbury. Colo. mag., 28:185-97 (Jul). ports. Dated in New York, Laramie, and Anchor Ranch (Carbon, Wyo.), 16 Apr. 1893 - 16 Apr. 1895. [3896]

GABRIEL A. IAMURRI. The true story of an immigrant. [Revised edition.] Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1951]. 90 p. On the author's various employments in Boston and elsewhere from 1895 till after 1918, and his early life in Italy. [3897]

MELVIN R. WHITE, ed. Thomas Wood Stevens [1880-1942]: creative pioneer. *Educ. theatre jour.*, 3:280-319 (Dec). "Recollections and impressions" by 12 authors, on his life in Chicago, Madison, Pittsburgh, and elsewhere as amateur printer, literary critic, student and teacher of art, teacher and director of drama, and author of masques and pageants, 1900-1942, with a list of his writings, 1899-1941. [3898]

APPRECIATIONS of Frederick Paul Keppel [1875-1943] by some of his friends. ... With a preface by Charles Dollard and a biographical note by Florence Anderson. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1951. xvii, [3], 125, [2] p. map, ports. Contributions (by Harry James Carman, Ralph Hayes, Lewis Galantière, Henry James, John M. Russell, Frederick Deane Goodwin Ribble, Theodora W. McCurdy, and Russell Cornell Lefingwell) on his activities as Dean of Columbia College, Third Assistant Secretary of War, and President of the Carnegie Corporation, 1900-1943. [3899]

CHARLES EVANS. Ed[ward H[all] Moore [1871-1950]. *Chron. Okla.*, 28:374-6 (winter). port. On his career in the Oklahoma oil business and the U. S. Senate, 1901-49. [3900]

PIERRE STEPHEN ROBERT PAYNE. The Marshall story: a biography of

General George C[atlett] Marshall [born 1880]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1951]. xii, 344 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 334-7). On his career as an officer of the U. S. Army, Ambassador to China, Secretary of State, and Secretary of Defense, 1902-51. [3901]

LAWRENCE LANGNER. The magic curtain: the story of a life in two fields, theatre and invention. By the founder of the Theatre Guild. N. Y.: Dutton, 1951. x, [4], 498 p. ports., views. On the author as a theatrical manager and a playwright since 1903, his association with Bernard Shaw, Eugene O'Neill, and others, his inventions, and his service in the National Inventors Council during World War II. [3902]

JOHN JOSEPH MATHEWS. Life and death of an oilman: the career of E[rnest] W[hitworth] Marland [1874-1941]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1951]. xi, 259, [1] p. ports., views. On his practice of law in Pittsburgh, his oil business in West Virginia, Ohio, and Oklahoma, and his career in Oklahoma and national politics, 1903-38, with some account of his early life in Pittsburgh. [3903]

GLADYS M. WRIGLEY. Isaiah Bowman. Geog. rev., 41:7-65 (Jan). ports. On his life as a student and teacher of geography, Director of the American Geographical Society, President of the John Hopkins University, and consultant of the Economic Cooperation Administration, 1900-1950, with a list of his publications, 1904-50. [3904]

JOSEPH SCHMEDDING. Cowboy and Indian trader. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1951. 364 p. map, ports., views. On the author's life in Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, 1907?-1923. [3905]

ALICE LEONE MOATS. A violent innocence. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1951]. vii, 312 p. On the author's early life in Mexico, a visit to New Orleans, her schooling in New York City, and her return to Mexico, 1908?-1921. [3906]

HARRY A. Kuljian [born 1893]--consulting engineer. *Armenian rev.*, 4 (no. 2):81-5 (Jun). port. On his career as an engineer, 1919-50, and his early life in Armenia. [3907]

PAUL MARLOR SWEETZ & LEO HUBERMAN, eds. F[rancis] O[tto] Matthiessen, 1902-1950: a collective portrait. N. Y.: Schuman [1950]. xii, 154 p. ports. (Reprinted from

Monthly rev., v. 2, no. 6, Oct. 1950.) On his activities as a scholar, a teacher of American literature at Harvard, and a Socialist, by Leo Marx, Bernard Bowron, Henry Nash Smith, Paul M. Sweezy, and John Rackliffe, with brief statements by 29 of his friends, 2 essays by him, and "a preliminary bibliography" (1923-50). [3908]

JOSEPH R. MCCARTHY. America's retreat from victory: the story of George Catlett Marshall [born 1880]. N. Y.: Devin-Adair, 1951. [4], 187 p. bibliog. (p. 173). On his military and diplomatic career, 1933-50, particularly since 1945. [3909]

VIRIATO CAMACHO. Apuntes sobre la personalidad de Doris Stone y su obra en Costa Rica. San José: Imp. E. Ortiz [1951. 12] p. On the work of Doris (Zemurray) Stone in Central America since 1941 as an archeologist, a patron of schools and of the Museo Nacional de Costa Rica, and a leader in civic causes. [3910]

COLLECTIVE GENERAL BIOGRAPHY

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Obituaries. Am. Antiq. Soc., *Proc.*, 61:11-28 (18 Apr). By Clarence Saunders Brigham, Clifford Kenyon Shipton, Walter Muir Whitehill, and A. G. W. Contents. --Randolph Greenfield Adams [1892-1951, Director of the William L. Clements Library]. --Sir Alfred William Clapham [1883-1950, President of the Society of Antiquaries of London]. --Ogden Codman [1863-1951, architect]. --Charles Eliot Goodspeed [1867-1950, book dealer]. --Luke Vincent Lockwood [1872-1951, lawyer]. --William Gwinn Mather [1857-1951, industrialist]. --Robert Francis Seybolt [1888-1951, educator]. --Forest Waldo Taylor [1865-1951, financier]. --George Gregerson Wolkins [1878-1951, industrialist]. --Harry Andrew Wright [1872-1950, historian]. [3911]

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Biographical memoirs. Am. Philos. Soc., *Yr. bk.*, 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 262-342. Contents. --Edward Asahel Birge, 1851-1950 [Wisconsin zoologist], by Edwin Broun Fred. --Robert Pierpont Blake, 1886-1950 [Orientalist], by Sidney Bradshaw Fay. --Edward Capps, 1866-1950 [Princeton classical archeologist], by Benjamin Dean Merritt. --Frederick Gardner Cottrell, 1877-1948 [chemist], by Farrington Daniels. --William Crocker, 1874-1950 [plant physiologist], by Louis Otto Kunkel. --

Arthur Jeffrey Dempster, 1886-1950 [Chicago physicist], by Karl Kelchner Darrow. --Samuel S. Fels, 1860-1950 [Philadelphia soap manufacturer and philanthropist], by Alfred Hector Williams. --Merritt Lyndon Fernald, 1873-1950 [botanist], by Elmer Drew Merrill. --Leland Ossian Howard, 1857-1950 [entomologist], by Joseph Sanford Wade. --Emory Richard Johnson, 1864-1950 [Philadelphia specialist in transportation and commerce], by Solomon S. Huebner. --John Johnston, 1881-1950 [metallurgist], by Zay Jeffries. --George Richards Minot, 1885-1950 [Boston physician and medical researcher], by Edwin Joseph Cohn. --Francis Randolph Packard, 1870-1950 [Philadelphia physician and medical historian], by George William Norris. --Agnes Repplier, 1855-1950 [Philadelphia essayist], by Arthur Hobson Quinn. --John Torrence Tate, 1889-1950 [Minneapolis physicist], by Karl Kelchner Darrow. --Charles Hyde Warren, 1876-1950 [Yale administrator], by Chester Ray Longwell. --Robert Beach Warren, 1891-1950 ["social philosopher"], by Walter W. Stewart. --Harold Malcolm Westergaard, 1888-1950 [civil engineer], by Gordon Maskew Fair. [3912]

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RHODES SCHOLARS. In memoriam. *Am. Oxonian*, 35:44, 165-7, 274-6; 36:49-58, 137-41; 37:35-40, 139-42; 38:36-41, 91-2, 151-5, 253-60 (Jan 1948 - Oct 1951). Obituaries and appreciations of Elbert Nagle (executive), Chester Arthur Osler (executive), James Morris Christensen (lawyer), Troyer Steele Anderson (historian), Noel Keys (sociologist), Albert Graham Reid (fruit rancher), George Emerson Barnes (Presbyterian minister), Leigh Alexander (classicist), Otis Lee (philosopher), Bryan England (journalist), Alexander Thomson (historian), Norman Dunshee Scott (chemist), Elwyn Evans (executive), Valentine Britton Havens (lawyer), Ernest R. Baltzell (lawyer), Baucum Fulkerson (lawyer), Harold Williams Soule (publisher), Arthur S. Chenoweth (school administrator), Francis Otto Matthiessen (professor of English), Boardman Marsh Bosworth (surgeon), Dixon Wecter (historian), Norman Ritner Beers (physicist), Robert Michael Field, Jr. (lawyer), Carroll Atwood Wilson (bibliographer), Charles Benjamin Swartz (minister), Samuel Arthur Devan (Baptist minister), Roy Helm (lawyer), William McMillan Rogers (lawyer), Preston Lockwood (executive), and Robert Valentine Merrill (student of the French Renaissance). [3913]

NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs of the deceased members of the New England Historic Genealogical Society. Prepared by Arthur Adams, historian. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 105:60-67, 144-52, 217-30, 312-16 (Jan-Oct). Biographical sketches of recently deceased members. [3914]

FRANK LUTHER MOTT, ed. A gallery of Americans: an anthology of American biography and autobiography. [N. Y.]: New American Library of World Literature [1951]. 224 p. (A Mentor book, M61.) By authors from Capt. John Smith to Joan Crawford, 1624-1942. [3915]

SIBLEY'S Harvard graduates. Volume VIII, 1726-1730. Biographical sketches of those who attended Harvard College in the classes 1726-1730. With bibliographical and other notes by Clifford K[enyon] Shipton. Boston: Massachusetts Historical Soc., 1951. xii, 856 p. ports. notes. [3916]

LAFAYETTE COLLEGE, Easton, Pa. Biographical record of the men of Lafayette, 1832-1948. Edited by D[avid] Arthur Hatch. Easton, 1948. lxvi, 842 p. [3917]

BROWN UNIVERSITY. Historical catalogue of Brown University. 1950 edition. [Edited by William Chesley Worthington.] Providence [1951]. xxv, 1212 p. Register of living members of the classes of 1863-1953 and of the graduate schools, and list of officers of the University, 1865-1950. [3918]

AMHERST COLLEGE. Amherst College biographical record, 1951: biographical record of the graduates and non-graduates of the classes 1878-1950 inclusive. Amherst, Mass.: Trustees of Amherst College, 1951. xi, 568, 63 p. [3919]

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1901. Twelfth report. Fiftieth anniversary. Boston: Peters [1951]. lx, 272 p. ports, views. Autobiographical sketches and other data, with a list of publications by members (p. 246-72). [3920]

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1926. Twenty-fifth anniversary report. Benjamin A. G. Thorndike, Report Chairman. Cambridge, 1951. [10], 926, [2] p. ports. Autobiographical sketches and other data. Published separately: The life and opinions of a college class. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951. xii, 98 p. This forms a topical review of the data in the main report. [3921]

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1926. After twenty-five years: classes of 1926-1926S. [New Haven] 1951. xxxii, [2], 470 p. ports., views. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of men graduated from Yale University and the Sheffield Scientific School in 1926. [3922]

ARMENIAN GENERAL BENEVOLENT UNION OF AMERICA. Armenian-American veterans of World War II. N. Y. [1951]. xi, 498 p. col. medals, ports., views. Mainly a biographical dictionary of Armenian Americans serving in the armed forces in World War II who died (p. 12-93) or survived (p. 140-463). [3923]

EUGENE H. KONE. Yale men who died in the Second World War: a memorial volume of biographical sketches. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1951. xi, 457 p. [3924]

WHO was who in America: a companion biographical reference work to Who's who in America. Vol. 2. Chicago: A. N. Marquis Co., 1950. 654 p. Condensed biographies of Americans who died between 1943 and 1950. [3925]

N. FINKELSTEIN. Memorial album. [Los Angeles: Mr. and Mrs. N. Finkelstein, 1951.] 134, [1] p. ports., views. Biographical sketches of Jewish members of the 20th Air Force lost in the Pacific, 1945. [3926]

Voyages and Travels

JEANETTE MIRSKY. The westward crossings: Balboa, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark. London: A. Wingate [1951]. xv, 365, xiii p. facsimils., maps (part fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 361-5). American ed., 1946. On exploration and the fur trade in North America, 1509-1806, including some account of John Ledyard, the Russians, and others. [3927]

RICHARD MAJÓ FRAMIS. Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca. Madrid: Editorial "Gran Capitán," 1950. 227, [4] p. (Milicia de España, 19.) On his explorations in the southern United States and Mexico, 1527-37, and his later voyage to Paraguay. [3928]

GARCILASO DE LA VEGA, *el Inca*. The Florida of the Inca: a history of the adelantado, Hernando de Soto, Governor and Captain General of the Kingdom of Florida, and of other heroic Spanish and Indian cavaliers. . . . Translated and edited by John Grier Varner and Jeannette Johnson Varner. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1951. xlv, 655, [1] p. map, port. notes. On the expedition of Hernando de Soto from Florida through the Gulf States to Mexico City, 1539-43. Spanish original published 1605. [3929]

SAMUEL DE CHAMPLAIN. Les voyages de Samuel Champlain, Saintongeais, père du Canada. Introduction, choix de textes, et notes par Hubert [Jules] Deschamps. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1951. [4], 368, [1] p. maps. notes. (Colonies et empires. 2. sér.: Les classiques de la colonisation, 5.) Text of two narratives by Champlain and excerpts from others, on his explorations of Canada, Maine, and New York, 1603-35. [3930]

JAMES HERBERT CRANSTON. Etienne Brûlé: immortal scoundrel. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1949. xiii, [3], 144 p. map. bibliog. (p. xiii). On his explorations of four of the Great Lakes and of central New York and the Susquehanna, 1608-33. [3931]

GEORGE CARRINGTON MASON, *ed.* An Atlantic crossing of the seventeenth century. *Am. Neptune*, 11:35-41 (Jan). Record of an admiralty case in Virginia relating to the voyage of the unseaworthy *Fox* (260 tons) from Holland to Virginia, 1646. [3932]

FRANCES KRAUSKOPF. The documentary basis for La Salle's supposed discovery of the Ohio River [1669-73]. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 47:143-53 (Jun). notes. [3933]

GEORGES H. DUMONT. Louis Hennepin [1626-1701?]: explorateur du Mississippi [sic]. 2me édition, revue et augmentée. Bruxelles: Durendal [1951]. 179, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 175-9). (Collection Durendal.) On his explorations in Canada and the United States, 1675-80, and his life in Europe, with excerpts from his writings. [3934]

ANTOINE D'ESCHAMBAULT. La vie aventureuse de Daniel Graysolon, Sieur Dulhut [1639?-1710]. *Rev. hist. Am. française*, 5:320-39 (Dec). notes. Includes his trading expedition to Lake Superior and the upper Mississippi, 1678-81, and later activities on the Great Lakes, 1685-96. [3935]

RUSSELL SWAIN CLARK. Christopher Gist. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., *Papers*, 1949-50, leaves 6-14. On his explorations of West Virginia, Kentucky, and western Pennsylvania, 1750-55. [3936]

KURT LÜTGEN. *Der grosse Kapitän: Leben und Entdeckungsfahrten des englischen Seemanns James Cook* [1728-79]. Braunschweig: G. Westermann [1950]. 358, [2] p. map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 354). Includes his explorations of Tahiti, Hawaii, and the coast from Washington through Bering Strait to the Arctic, 1769, 1773, 1777-79.

[3937]

WARD CHIPMAN. *Ward Chipmandiary: a Loyalist's return to New England in 1783*. Edited by Joseph B. Berry. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 87:211-41 (Jul). ports. notes. Journey from New York to Marblehead and back, 21 Sep. - 6 Oct. 1783.

[3938]

EMPRESS OF CHINA. *Journal of the ship Empress of China*. Edited by William Bell Clark. *Am. Neptune*, 11:59-71, 134-44 (Jan-Apr). notes. Concl. These installments: voyage through the East Indies to Canton and thence toward Singapore, 24 Jul. 1784 - 11 Jan. 1785.

[3939]

ISAAC OGDEN. *Peter Pond and the overland route to Cook's Inlet*. Edited by Richard H. Dillon. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 42:324-9 (Oct). notes. Excerpt from a copy of a letter to David Ogden, dated Quebec, 7 Nov. 1789. Appended: letter from John Mervin Nooth to Sir Joseph Banks, dated Quebec, 4 Nov. 1789.

[3940]

GABRIEL DEBIEN, *ed.* *Refugiés de Saint-Domingue aux Etats-Unis*. Soc. Haitienne Hist., *Rev.*, 19 (no. 70); 20 (nos. 72-74); 21 (nos. 77-79) (Jul 1948 - Oct 1950). notes. Letters from Patrick O'Rourke and others (some not clearly identified by the editor) in Baltimore and other cities of the United States, and letters received by them from relatives and friends in Europe, 1793-1802.

[3941]

TARLETON BATES. *Tarleton Bates' journal, 1798*. Edited by Frederick F. Seely. *West. Pa. hist. mag.*, 34:199-207 (Sep). Voyage on a skiff from Pittsburgh to Cincinnati, 29 Sep. - 31 Oct. 1798.

[3942]

SAMUEL POSTLETHWAYT. *Flatboating on the Mississippi: journal of a voyage from Louisville to Natchez--1800*. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 7:312-29 (Apr). notes.

[3943]

HEINRICH DIEFENBACH. *From the Yadkin to the Delaware--Pastor Diefenbach rides to synod in 1802*. Translated and edited by Don Yoder. *Pa. Dutchman*, 3 (no. 12):1, 5-6 (15 Nov). Journey of a Reformed minister, 22 Apr. - 28 Jun. 1802.

[3944]

REBECCA (WRIGHT) LATHROP HILL. *Baltimore to Waynesville [Ohio] in 1805: extracts from the memoirs of Rebecca Wright Hill*. Edited by Dorothy G. Harris. *Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul.*, 40:24-33 (spring).

[3945]

EARL C. TANNER. *The voyage of the Mercury*. *R. I. hist.*, 10:33-44, 69-79 (Apr-Jul). notes. Based on logs of this Providence vessel, trading to Spain, South America, and China, 1820-26.

[3946]

EDGAR EWING BRANDON, *ed.* *Lafayette, guest of the Nation: a contemporary account of the triumphal tour of General Lafayette through the United States in 1824-1825*, as reported by the local newspapers. Volume I. Oxford, Ohio: Oxford Historical Press, 1950 [^c1951]. 275 p. port. notes bibliog. (p. 273-5). Tour of New England and eastern New York.

[3947]

HEINRICH DIEFENBACH. *Over the Alleghenies in 1825--Pastor Diefenbach's journal of his removal westward*. Translated and edited by Don Yoder. *Pa. Dutchman*, 3 (no. 14):1, 5-6 (15 Dec). Journey from Berks county through Hagerstown and Wheeling to Lewisburg, Ohio, 8 Jun. - 23 Jul. 1825.

[3948]

OMER FRANÇOIS GUIBOURD. *Omer Francois Guibourd's diary*. Translated by Mrs. Max W. Myer. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 8:71-80 (Oct). First section of a narrative (not a diary), dealing with the author's journey from Ste. Genevieve, Mo., to Philadelphia en route to France, 1825.

[3949]

CHANDLER BULLOCK. *A sketch of the career of Captain Josiah Richardson [1808-52], a famous captain of some notable clipper ships*. *Worcester Hist. Soc. pub.*, n. s., 3 (no. 5):21-36 (Apr 1950). On his voyages in the Atlantic and the Pacific, 1829-52, with excerpts from his logbooks and correspondence.

[3950]

FREDERIC HEATH. *Jeremiah Curtin [1835-1906]*. *Wis. mag. hist.* 35:17-20 (autumn). port., view. notes. On his travels throughout the world and his command of 70 languages.

[3951]

FRANCIS LOW. *Francis Low, a Salem youth, dies on board ship in the China Sea*. Notes by Elma Loines. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 87:261-8 (Jul). Letters to his father, Seth Low, written at sea, 1835-36, and a letter from D. Greene announcing his death at sea from tuberculosis.

[3952]

JACOB SCHRAMM. *Letters of Jakob Schramm and family from Indiana to*

Germany in 1836. Translated by Norma M. Stone ... with notes by Emma Schnull Vonnegut and by the translator. Hanover, N. H.: Dartmouth Print. Co., 1951. xv, 111 p. view. Letters translated from the German text (Saaz, Bohemia, 1837), describing the journey of the Schramm family from Germany to New York, Buffalo, Cleveland, and Cincinnati, and their farm life in Hancock County, near Indianapolis; with reminiscences by their granddaughter, Emma Schnull Vonnegut. [3953]

DELOS ANDREWS GRANT, ed. Two original letters from early-day Westerners. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 8:25-8 (Jun). From Henry R. Taylor to his brother, 10 Aug. 1849, describing his voyage from Rio de Janeiro to Callao en route to California; and from Allen Ward to his father, Independence, Mo., 30 Sep. 1840, describing Independence. [3954]

JOHN MARTIN. "There she blows." Chicago hist., 3:21-7 (fall). views. Extracts and paraphrase of a private journal kept by Martin on the whaling vessel Lucy Ann, of Wilmington, Del., in a voyage to Australia and Hawaii and back, 29 Nov. 1841 - 5 Jun. 1844, illustrated with his water colors. [3955]

ABRAHAM KOHN. A Jewish peddler's diary, 1842-1843. [Edited by] Abram Vossen Goodman. Am. Jew. arch., 3 (no. 3): 81-111 (Jun). ports. Journey from Bavaria to New York and New England. [3956]

EDWARD HARRIS. Up the Missouri with Audubon: the journal of Edward Harris. Edited and annotated by John Francis McDermott. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1951]. xv, 222 p. facsim., map, views. notes. (American exploration and travel, [15].) Dairy of a journey by railroad and boat from Philadelphia to Wheeling, St. Louis, and Ft. Union (junction of the Missouri and the Yellowstone), and back, 1843, with remarks on natural history, particularly of animals. [3957]

ALFRED S. WAUGH. Travels in search of the elephant: the wanderings of Alfred S. Waugh, artist, in Louisiana, Missouri, and Santa Fe, in 1845-1846. Edited and annotated by John Francis McDermott. St. Louis: Missouri Historical Soc., 1951. xxi, 153 p. bibliog. (p. 145-8), notes. Dairy of a sculptor and painter, of whose work no examples have been found. Previously printed in Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., as "Desultory wanderings in the years 1845-46." [3958]

AMERICAN SWEDISH INSTITUTE. Bulletin ... Fredrika Bremer number.

Minneapolis, 1950. 32 p. ports. (Its Bul., v. 5, no. 1, Mar. 1950.) Partial contents. --Mamsell Fredrika, by Selma Lagerlöf [tale of the death of Miss Bremer]. --Letters from Fredrika Bremer [1849-50], by Ernestine King. --Fredrika Bremer--trailblazer, by Hanna Rydh. [3959]

SIGNE A. BOOTH. Fredrika Bremer's impressions of America [1849-51]. Swedish pioneer hist. quar., 1 (no. 4): 5-16 (spring). [3960]

RACHEL HARNESS (WHITMAN) LUCE. The story of an old-time Hoosier. Contributed by Mrs. W. D. Newsom. Ind. mag. hist., 47:234-7 (Jun). Reminiscences (1919) of a river and land journey from Indiana to Texas. [3961]

MAP of the gold regions of California. Showing the routes via Chagres and Panama, Cape Horn, &c. Pony Express, 15 (no. 9):3-5, 8-9, 12 (Feb 1949). Anonymous map, ca. 1849, reproduced on so reduced a scale as to be nearly illegible; with "Important directions to persons emigrating to California," reprinted from the face of the map. [3962]

JARED COFFIN NASH. The bark Belgrade: one hundred and eighty one days, Addison, Maine, to San Francisco, November 28, 1849, to May 29, 1850. Nautical research jour., 1:44-8 (Apr 1949). Excerpts from a diary. [3963]

AMOS SALISBURY PITTMAN. The California and Australia gold rushes as seen by Amos S. Pittman. With introduction and notes by Theresa Gay. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 30:15-37 (Mar). notes. Letters to his mother, Mary (Spies) Pittman, and to a niece, 7 Apr. 1849 - 5 Aug. 1873, concerning his voyage from New York to California in the Salem, his mining in California (1849-52), and his life in Australia. [3964]

RINALDO RINALDINI TAYLOR. Seeing the elephant: letters of R. R. Taylor, forty-niner. Edited by John Walton Caghey. [Los Angeles]: W. Ritchie Press, 1951. xv, 107, [2] p. views. notes (p. 107). Letters to the author's wife, 1849-50, on his voyage from New York to New Orleans, Panama, and the California mines. [3965]

AUGUST KETTERER. An immigrant butcher's dairy. Edited by Charles W. Turner. West. Pa. hist. mag., 34: 135-44 (Jun). Excerpts from a letter (1859) on his voyage from Germany to New York and his wanderings in western Pennsylvania, 1854-59. [3966]

RICHARD HAYNESWORTH GAYLE. Captain Richard H. Gayle of Alabama

and the voyage of the Rodmond, 1856. [Edited] by W. Stanley Hoole. Am. Neptune, 11:42-58 (Jan). notes. Letter dated Genoa, Dec. 1856, to Josiah Gorges, describing the author's voyage from Mobile to Havana, Panama, Guayaquil, Callao, Cape Horn, and Genoa, May-Dec. 1856; and excerpts from later letters till 1859. [3967]

W. J. BURTON. The first run of the Overland Mail. Am. philatelist, 64: 504-11 (Apr). facsim., map, view. Largely excerpts from letters of Waterman Lilly Ormsby, special correspondent of the New York herald, who rode from St. Louis through Texas to San Francisco, 1858. [3968]

ANTHONY TROLLOPE. North America. Edited, with an introduction, notes, and new materials, by Donald Smalley and Bradford Allen Booth. N. Y.: Knopf, 1951. [2], xxxvii, 555, viii, [2] p. port., views, bibliog. (p. 548-54). Narratives of the author's travels to New York City, 1859; to New England, Quebec, Ontario, Minnesota, St. Louis, and Washington, D. C., 1861-62; and to California, 1875. Published in part from mss. [3969]

ISABELLA BLAGDEN. Isa Blagden to Kate Field. [Edited by Edward C. McAleer.] Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 3:210-20 (Jul). notes. Letters dated at Florence, 1861-71, making some reference to Americans and other foreigners there. [3970]

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS. Series II, American travel letters in Alta California. Twainian, 6 (no. 3) - 8 (no. 4), bimonthly installments (May/Jun 1947 - Jul/Aug 1949). Letters dated in Washington, New York, and Hartford, Nov. 1867 - Jul. 1869, reprinted from a California newspaper, 1868-69. [3971]

M. M. KOVALEVSKY. American impressions. Russian rev., 10:37-45, 106-45, 176-84 (Jan-Jul). Excerpts from reminiscences (1914-15) of a Russian's visits to the United States in 1881 and 1901. [3972]

EDWARD LEE DORSETT, ed. Around the world for seals: the voyage of the two masted schooner Sarah W. Hunt from New Bedford to Campbell Island [south of New Zealand], 1883-1884. Am. Neptune, 11:115-33 (Apr). notes. Excerpts from the log and from New Zealand newspapers. [3973]

FREDERICK ALBERT COOK. Return from the Pole. ... Edited, with an introduction, by Frederick J. Pohl. N. Y.: Pellegrini & Cudahy [1951]. x, 335 p. map, port. bibliog. (p. 327-35), notes (p. 319-25). On the author's journey from a point alleged to be the North Pole, across Baffin Land to Greenland, 1908-9. [3974]

ROLAND BARKER. Tusitala, teller of tales. Ships & sailing, 1 (no. 5):26-30 (Oct). views. Voyage of a sailing vessel (built in 1883 as the Inveruglas) from New York to Honolulu, 1926, as recorded in the journal of Capt. James P. Barker. [3975]

PERRY BURGESS. Born of those years: an autobiography. N. Y.: Holt [1951]. xii, 307 p. On the author's work in several parts of the world to raise funds for the treatment of leprosy, 1926-51, with some account of his early life in Missouri and his Methodist ministry. [3976]

PAUL T. HURT, JR. Vacation voyages on inland seas. Inland seas, 7:91-8, 167-72, 257-63 (summer-winter). Reminiscences, 1927-50. [3977]

DON KERR. The amazing voyage of the Resolute. Ships & sailing, 1 (no. 6): 42-7 (Nov). map, views. Voyage of a harbor tug from Port Arthur, Tex., to Massaua, Eritrea, 1942. [3978]

FREDERICK WAY, JR. The saga of the Delta Queen. Cincinnati: Picture Marine Pub. Co. [1951]. 128 p. diags., facsim., views. Navigation of a "yard ferry boat" (built in 1926) from San Francisco to Panama, New Orleans, and Cincinnati, piloted by the author, 1946-47; with the log book (p. 86-96). [3979]

Miscellaneous Collections

SALO WITTMAYER BARON, ERNEST NAGEL, & KOPPEL S. PINSON, eds. Freedom and reason: studies in philosophy and Jewish culture, in memory of Morris Raphael Cohen. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press, 1951. 468 p. notes. Partial contents. --The life and mind of Morris R. Cohen [1880-1947], by Milton Ridvas Konvitz. --Morris R. Cohen as a teacher of lawyers and jurists, by

Nathan R. Margold. --The principle of polarity in Cohen's philosophy, by Daniel J. Bronstein. --The philosophical method of Morris R. Cohen, by Arthur Francis Smullyan. --Cohen's philosophical interpretations of the history of science, by Philip Paul Wiener. --[16 essays on philosophy and the social sciences and 9 on Jewish culture, by various contributors.] [3980]

SEYMOUR EDWIN HARRIS, ed. Schumpeter: social scientist. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951. x, 142 p. ports. notes. Reprinted, with five added essays, from Rev. econ. and statistics, v. 33, no. 2 (May 1951). On Joseph Alois Schumpeter (1883-1950) as an economic, sociological, and political theorist and a teacher of economics in Europe (1908-33) and at Harvard (1933-51), with discussions of his economic methodology and quantitative research, his relations with John Maynard Keynes, and his theories of money, interest, business cycles, monopoly, politics, economic development, and other topics. Contributions by Ragnar Frisch, Arthur Smithies, Gottfried Haberler, Paul Anthony Samuelson, Erich Schneider, Jan Tinbergen, Arthur William Marget, Alvin Harvey Hansen, Edward Sagendorph Mason, Fritz Machlup, Wolfgang F. Stolper, Herbert von Beckerath, Paul Marlor Sweezy, Abbott Payson Usher, and David McCord Wright. [3981]

WISCONSIN, UNIVERSITY OF. School of Education. In honor of John Dewey on his ninetieth birthday. [Madison]: School of Education and Dept. of Philosophy, Univ. of Wisconsin [1951]. 40 p. port. notes. Contents. --John Dewey, by Max Carl Otto. --John Dewey and education, by Matthew H. Willing. --John Dewey's influence on the arts and on art education, by Frederick M. Logan. --John Dewey's philosophy of social economy, by Fred A. Clarenbach. --John Dewey and science, by C. Leonard Huskins. --John Dewey's philosophy, by Horace S. Fries. [3982]

LOUIS LEO SNYDER & RICHARD B. MORRIS, eds. They saw it happen: eyewitness reports of great events. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1951]. xxv, 445 p. views. Eyewitness narratives, including many from the United States, 1607-1951. [3983]

NEW YORK TIMES. One hundred years of famous pages from the New York times, 1851-1951. With an introduction by Henry Steele Commager. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster [1951]. xii p., 100 p. of facsimils. [3984]

ST. NICHOLAS. The St. Nicholas anthology. Edited by Henry Steele Commager. N. Y.: Random House [1948-50]. 2 v. xxi, 542; xiv, [2], 586 p. illus. Stories, poems, and riddles for (and some by) children, selected from this magazine, 1873-1939. [3985]

WILLIAM PRESTON FEW. The papers and addresses of William Preston Few,

late President of Duke University. ... Edited, with a biographical appreciation, by Robert H. Woody. [Durham, N. C.]: Duke Univ. Press, 1951. xi, 369 p. ports., views. (Duke Univ. publications.) Selections, 1902-40, including remarks on Sidney Lanier, Washington Duke, Abraham Lincoln, Charles W. Eliot, William Garrett Brown, Joseph G. Brown, Benjamin N. Duke, and William Ivey Cranford, and on various Southern and educational matters. "William Preston Few [1867-1940]: a biographical appreciation" (p. 1-141). [3986]

ERNEST MARTIN HOPKINS. This our purpose. Hanover, N. H.: Dartmouth Publications, 1950. xix, 428, p. ports. "Collection of addresses, articles, and other writings," 1910-46, by Hopkins while President of Dartmouth College, on general matters, higher education, religion, and several Dartmouth individuals. [3987]

THE READER'S DIGEST. The 30th anniversary Reader's digest reader: a selection of memorable articles published by the Reader's digest during the past thirty years [1921-51]. Compiled by the editors. Pleasantville, N. Y.: Reader's Digest Assoc. [1951]. 503 p. [3988]

THE SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. Saturday review reader: articles of enduring interest selected from the Saturday review of literature [established in 1924]. N. Y.: Bantam Books [1951. 8], 200 p. (A Bantam book, 913.) Reprinted articles and reviews. [3989]

THE READER'S DIGEST. Reading for Americans. [Pleasantville, N. Y., 1951. 4], 180, [1] p. views. Reprinted articles, 1928-50. [3990]

ALBERT EINSTEIN. Out of my later years. N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1950]. viii, 282 p. port. Collected essays on morals, science, public affairs, the Jews, and other subjects. 1934-50. [3991]

ALEXANDER HAIM PEKELIS. Law and social action: selected essays of Alexander H. Pekelis. Edited by Milton R. Konvitz. A publication of the New School for Social Research. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1950. xi, [3], 272 p. notes. Introduction on the author's life (1902-46) and 13 essays (1941-46) on "a jurisprudence of welfare," "administrative discretion," "private governments," the Supreme Court, "racism," and the status of the Jews. [3992]

Regional and Local History

MERRILL JENSEN, ed. *Regionalism in America*. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1951. xvi, 425 p. maps. bibliogs., notes. Papers delivered at a symposium sponsored by the Committee on the Study of American Civilization, University of Wisconsin, 1949. Partial contents. --The origin, evolution, and application of the sectional concept, 1750-1900, by Fulmer Mood (p. 5-98). --The development and application of regional-sectional concepts, 1900-1950, by Vernon Carstensen. --The regional concept as a tool for social research, by Rupert Bayless Vance. --The South, by Francis Butler Simkins. --The Spanish Southwest: an example of subconscious regionalism, by John Walton Caughey. --The Pacific Northwest, by Lancaster Pollard. --Regionalism in American literature, by Benjamin Townley Spencer. --Regionalism in American Painting, by Edgar Preston Richardson. --Regionalism in American architecture, by Rex Newcomb. --Linguistic regionalism, by Hans Kurath. --The Tennessee Valley Authority, by Gordon Rufus Clapp. --The Great Lakes cutover region, by Walter A. Rowlands. --The Great Plains--Missouri Valley region, by Elmer Starch. --The limitations of regionalism, by Louis Wirth. --The promise of regionalism, by Howard Washington Odum. [3993

WILBUR ZELINSKI. Where the South begins: the northern limit of the cis-Appalachian South in terms of settlement landscape. *Social forces*, 30:172-8 (Dec). maps. notes. On characteristics distinguishing Southern houses, towns, and rural areas from Northern in the area east of the Appalachians. [3994

DONALD G. BOUMA. Carte, partie occidentale de la Nouvelle France, ou Canada, comm' elle fut en XVIIe et XVIIIe centuries [sic] dans l'Amerique du Nord. [Goshen, Ind.] c1951. Col. map 38 x 50 cm., showing the area from the Saguenay to Lake of the Woods and the mouth of the Ohio, with illustrations. [3995

MARYLAND. Board of Natural Resources. Boundary monuments on the Maryland-Pennsylvania and the Maryland-Delaware boundaries. [By] William H[enry] Bayliff. Annapolis, 1951. viii, 100 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 43-4). [Its Bul. 4.] History of boundary controversies, surveys, and resurveys, 1685-1903, account of the condition of the boundaries in 1950, and list of markers. [3996

ALFRED PROCTER JAMES. The role of Virginia and Virginians in the early history of southwestern Pennsylvania [1743-1815]. *West. Pa. hist. mag.*, 34:51-63 (mar). [3997

An EARLY account of the Missouri River. [Edited] by Aubrey Diller. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 45:150-57 (Jan). notes. Reprinted from *The medical repository*, Apr. 1804. Apparently written by George Turner, Kaskaskia, 1795. [3998

NILES' NATIONAL REGISTER. The Great Lakes in Niles' national register, 7:54-6, 128-9, 195-6 (spring-fall). Excerpts, 1815-16. [3999

MENTOR LEE WILLIAMS. Southern divines on the Great Lakes and at Niagara Falls. *Inland seas*, 7:75-80 (summer). Visits of the Rev. C. Foster Williams and "Sylvanus" to Lake Erie, 1848. [4000

THE EAST

ROBERT DAVID HODGSON. The Champlain-Richelieu lowland: a study in historical geography. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2603], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 290 leaves. maps, plans, views. bibliog. (leaves 275-90). Thesis--Univ.

of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):641-2. Comparison of French-Canadian and New England groups in the Champlain and Richelieu Valleys since ca. 1609. [4001

JOHN EDWARD O'HARA. Erie's junior partner: the economic and social effects of the Champlain Canal upon the Champlain Valley [1792-1850]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2548], 1951. Positive

microfilm of typescript. 389 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 367-89). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):663-4. Includes the Richelieu Valley.

[4002]

New England

WILLIAM S. FOWLER. Pottery types of central New England. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 12:38-40 (Apr). [4003]

WILLIAM S. FOWLER. Tomahawks of central New England. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 12:29-37 (Apr). views. notes. [4004]

DONALD LINES JACOBUS. Age of girls at marriage in colonial New England. Am. general., 27:116-18 (Apr). Indicates a lack of evidence for reports of extraordinarily early marriages. [4005]

SOCIETY FOR THE PRESERVATION OF NEW ENGLAND ANTIQUITIES. Houses owned by the Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities. Old-time New Eng., 40:219-26 (Apr 1950). Views and brief descriptions of 44 houses in the New England States, most of which are maintained as museums. This notice is repeated, with changes, in later issues of Old-time New England. [4006]

SIGMUND DIAMOND. Norumbega: New England Xanadu. Am. Neptune, 11:95-107 (Apr). maps. notes. On the origin of the name and the location of what it designated, 1539-1652. [4007]

WARNER FOOTE GOOKIN. Metsoo'onk (Experience Mayhew's word for victuals). Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 12:58-60 (Jul). On Indian food, cookery, and cooking utensils in New England as described in early documents, 1602-74. [4008]

FELICIA DOUGHTY KINGSBURY. The pattern of New England settlement as exemplified by the properties of the Society [for the Preservation of New England Antiquities]: together with a comparison of ancient and modern routes of travel [1620 ff.]. Old-time New Eng., 40:200-218 (Apr 1950). maps, views. [4009]

F. GRAVE MORRIS. Some aspects of the rural settlement of New England in colonial times [1620-1775]. Laurence Dudley Stamp, ed., London essays in geography (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951), p. 219-27. notes. [4010]

WILLIAM HALLER. The Puritan frontier: town-planting in New England colonial development, 1630-1660. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1951. 119 p. bibliog. (p. 111-16), notes. (Studies in history, economics, and public laws, 568.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. [4011]

EDWARD PIERCE HAMILTON. The New England village mill. Old-time New Eng., 42:29-38 (Oct). views. On grist mills and saw mills, their construction, equipment, operation, and sources of power, 1632-1800. [4012]

EVERETT HALL PENDLETON. Brian Pendleton [1599-1681] and his Massachusetts, 1634-1681. [South Orange? N. J., 1951.] xi, 259 p. facsimils., views. notes. On his life in Watertown, Sudbury, Topsfield, Portsmouth, and Winter Harbor (Me.), 1634-81. [4013]

PERCY E. RAYMOND. Some New England pewter [1635-1860]. Old-time New Eng., 42:48-53 (Oct). views. [4014]

LINCOLN SMITH. The proposed development authority compact for New England. Pol. sci. quar., 66:37-64 (Mar). Includes historical antecedents since 1642. [4015]

JOSEPH W. P. FROST. Sir William Pepperrell, Bart., 1696-1759, His Britannic Majesty's obedient servant of Piscataqua. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 40 p. On the Pepperrell Manufacturing Company, Biddeford, Me., 1844-1951, with some account of the mercantile and military career of Sir William Pepperrell, of Piscataway, N. H. [4016]

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. A Quaker's curse--Humphrey Norton to John Endecott, 1758. Huntington Lib. quar., 14:415-21 (Aug). notes. On Norton's stay in New England, 1657-58, with text of "The Quakers letter to the Governor of New England." [4017]

HAROLD BOWDITCH. Early watercolor paintings of New England coats of arms. Col. Soc. Mass., Proc.,

- 35:172-210. coats of arms. notes. On 31 coats of arms and their painters, 1740-1847. "List of heraldic painters" (p. 205-6). [4018]
- EUGENE EDMOND WHITE. Decline of the Great Awakening in New England: 1741 to 1746. New Eng. quar., 24:35-52 (Mar). notes. [4019]
- INEZ WAITE SEAVER. The Wait brothers. Vt. Life, 6 (no. 1):14-17 (autumn). ports., views. On the military achievements of seven sons (including Joseph and Benjamin) of John Wait in Massachusetts and Vermont, 1754-82, and the founding of Waitsfield, Vt. [4020]
- WOOD-BURNERS to diesels. N.H. profiles, 1:35-7, 58 (Dec). views. On the Boston and Maine Railroad, "a consolidation of 178 separate corporations," 1772-1951. [4021]
- EMMA FORBES WAITE. Benjamin Dearborn [1754-1838]: teacher, inventor, philanthropist. Old-time New Eng., 42:44-7 (Oct). On his activities as a printer, a compiler of textbooks, a teacher, a bookseller, an inventor, and a reformer in Portsmouth (N.H.) and Boston, 1776-1838. [4022]
- WILLIAM L. WARREN. Richard Brunton [1762?-1832]--itinerant craftsman. Art in Am., 39:80-94 (Apr). facsimils., ports., views. On his life as an engraver and counterfeiter in New England, 1781 ff. [4023]
- ELIZABETH WHITNEY PUTNAM. A Danvers scholar. Danvers Hist. Soc., Hist. col., 39:1-19. ports. notes. On the studies of Israel Warburton Putnam in the Danvers village school, Franklin Academy (Andover), Harvard College, and Dartmouth College, 1790-1809, with extracts from family papers. [4024]
- CHARLES J. SCULLY. The wool industry in New England [1793-1950]. Rev. soc. econ., 9:137-45 (Sep). [4025]
- HARRIET WEBSTER MARR. An exhibition at an old New England academy. Old-time New Eng., 41:65-73 (Jan). views. notes. Composite of data from documented sources representing a public ceremony in a secondary school of ca. 1800, with recitations, oratory, singing, and a banquet. [4026]
- FREDERICK DE WOLFE MILLER. Christopher Pearse Cranch [1813-92] and his caricatures of New England transcendentalism. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951. xi, 81 p. bibliog. (p. 69-70), notes (p. 71-7). Biographical sketch (p. 3-28) and reproduction of a volume of cartoons entitled "Illustrations of the new philosophy, 1835." [4027]
- YANKEES, by Y. Vt. quar., 19:110-12 (Apr). Reprinted from the Hartford courant, 18 Feb. 1843. On the characteristics of New Englanders. [4028]
- NED FULLER. Ned Fuller's story of barrel making. Early Am. Industries Assoc., Chron., 4:4-5 (Jan). Recollections of methods of making barrels and casks in New England in the 1850s. [4029]
- ELMER L. WARD. A healthy tradition: the colorful romance of the horse blanket, the Angora goat, and Goodall-Sanford, Inc. N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 32 p. view. On Thomas Goodall (1828-1910) and the manufacture of horse blankets, mohair plush, palm beach, and other fabrics in Troy, N.H., and Sanford, Me., 1853-1950. [4030]
- PERRY D. WESTBROOK. Acres of flint: writers of rural New England, 1870-1900. Wash.: Scarecrow Press, 1951. vii, 199 p. bibliog. (p. 187-94), notes. On Rowland Evans Robinson, Sarah Orne Jewett, Mary Eleanor Wilkins Freeman, Celia Thaxter, Lucy Larcom, and others. [4031]
- UNA F. WEATHERBY. Charles Alfred Weatherby [1875-1949]: a man of many interests. [n. p.] 1951. 189, [2] p. ports. Account, by his wife, of his boyhood in Connecticut, his studies in Harvard, his work as a botanist and collector in East Hartford and Cambridge, and his connection with the Gray Herbarium, Harvard University; with excerpts from his letters. [4032]
- WILLIAM FRANK UHL. Charles T[homas] Main, 1856-1943: one of America's best! N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 24 p. port. On his career as a textile and consulting engineer and a designer of hydroelectric plants in New England, 1879-1943. [4033]
- The BOSTON and Mt. Desert Limited. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 82:72-3 (Apr). On an all-Pullman train, Boston to Bar Harbor, Jun.-Sep. 1888. [4034]
- CHARLES W. BISHOP, comp. The automobiles of New England. Antique automobile, 15:27-30, 81-2, 87 (Mar-Jun). Concl. These installments: Heymann-Yale, ca. 1900 ff. [4035]
- AARON M. BAGG & HENRY M. PARKER. The turkey vulture in New

England and eastern Canada [from 1908] up to 1950. Auk, 68:315-33 (Jul.). map, tables. bibliog. [4036]

WALLACE ADAMS FOWLIE. *Pantomime: a journal of rehearsals*. Chicago: H. Regdery Co., 1951. [6]. 246 p. On the author's life in New England, his studies at Harvard and in France, and his college teaching in New England, 1918-44. [4037]

LORUS JOHNSON MILNE & MARGERY JOAN (GREENE) MILNE. The eelgrass catastrophe. Scient. Am., 184 (no. 1): 52-5 (Jan.). diagr., map. On the disappearance of this underwater grass along the New England coast in 1931 and its recent reappearance. [4038]

MAINE

KENNETH LEWIS ROBERTS. Don't say that about Maine! Waterville: Colby College Press, 1951 [^c1948]. 31 p. view. Reprinted from the Saturday evening post, 6 Nov. 1948. On the reputation of the State, disparaged by Arnold Joseph Toynbee. [4039]

RICHARD A. HERBERT. *Modern Maine: its historic background, people, and resources [1498-1950]*. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1951]. 4 v. xv, [3], 614; [4], 642; [4], 470; [4], 471-939 p. ports., views. bibliogs. History of Maine (1: 23-331) and of each of its counties; chapters on special political, economic, social, and cultural topics; and (vols. 3-4) "Family and personal records." [4040]

ESSELYN GILMAN PERKINS. *History of Ogunquit Village*, with many interesting facts of more recent interest. Portland, Me.: Falmouth Pub. House [1951. 10], 66 p. ports., views. On Ogunquit, Me., 1638-1923. [4041]

LINCOLN SMITH. *The power policy of Maine*. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1951. vi, [2], 344 p. bibliog. (p. 335-8), notes (p. 293-334). On legal and policy aspects of electrical utilities in Maine, 1641-1949, mainly since 1909, with special attention to the embargo on export of electric power. [4042]

BUCKSPORT [Me., since 1762. n.p.] 1951. 54 p. facsim., ports., views. Chapters by several contributors, consisting largely of excerpts from documents. [4043]

SAMUEL M. GREEN. *The architecture of Thomaston, Maine [1783 ff.]*. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 10 (no. 4):24-32 (Dec.). views. notes. [4044]

WALTER GOODWIN DAVIS, comp. *Part of Hancock County, Maine, in 1800. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 105:204-13, 276-91 (Jul-Oct). Tabulates information in the "From whence emigrated" column of the Census of 1800. [4045]

The EAGLE man: John Haley Bellamy of Kittery Point, Maine [1836-1914]. Spinning wheel, 7 (no. 2): 26, 28 (Feb). port., views. On his work as a carver of ship decorations, particularly eagles. [4046]

RICHARD GEORGE WOOD. Obituary for a township. Appalachia, 28:465-6 (Jun). views. On a "mountain town" in Grafton, Me., 1840-1940. [4047]

ALPHEUS SPRING PACKARD. *Penobscot East Branch in 1861*. ... Edited by Kenneth A[twood] Henderson. Appalachia, 28:414-26 (Jun). views. From the diary and letters of a member of the Maine State Scientific Survey, 6 Aug. --9 Sep. 1861 [4048]

HAROLD DAVIS. The Jaffa colonists from Downeast. Am. quar., 3:344-56 (winter). notes. On "the Church of the Messiah," established by George Jones Adams on the coast of Maine, and the emigration led by him to his colony at Jaffa, Palestine, 1862-68. [4049]

STANTON M. SMITH. *Reminiscences of Isle au Haut [Me., 1884-96]*. Am. Neptune, 11:218-20 (Jul). [4050]

RICHARD ANDREWS. From Randolph to Togus on the Kennebec Central. Trains, 11 (no. 11):24-6 (Sep). map, views. On the Kennebec Central Railroad Company, 1889-1929. [4051]

LINCOLN SMITH. *Maine's power embargo--how it may be terminated*. Cornell law quar., 36:342-54 (winter). On the Fernald Law (1909), prohibiting export of hydroelectric power from Maine. [4052]

EARLE DOUCETTE. *Beaver boom. Am. forests*, 57 (no. 6): 14-16, 36-8 (Jun). views. On the protection and multiplication of beavers in Maine since 1929. [4053]

NEW HAMPSHIRE

HARRY E. SHERWIN. *Fort Constitution [Portsmouth Harbor, N.H., 1623-1951]*. N.H. profiles, 1:32-4, 63 (Dec). views. [4054]

J. PENTEADO BILL, comp. *Cemeteries in the Chichester, N.H., area. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 105: 295-306 (Oct). Describes 16 cemeter-

ies, occupied since 1760, and lists persons buried in the Edgerly-Knowlton Cemetery. [4055]

NEW CASTLE, N.H. The province tax for New Castle, N.H., 1763. Contributed by Joseph W.P. Frost. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 105:172-174 (Apr). List transmitted by the selectmen to the provincial government. [4056]

LYMAN THOMAS FLINT. Dartmouth College in the 1840's: extracts from Lyman Flint's expense book. [Edited] by William Willard Flint, Jr., and Dorothea Flint. Concord, N.H.: New Hampshire Hist. Soc., 1951. 24 p. facsim., ports., views. (Hist. N.H., v. 7, no. 2, Nov. 1951.) Extracts from accounts kept by a student, 1838-42, and text of his commencement oration ("Has philosophy tended to establish or weaken the power of religion?"), with editorial comments on the college and faculty of the period and on the Flint family. [4057]

JOHN OLSEN. The story of the first team driven to the summit of Mount Washington. Appalachia, 28:427-8 (Jun). views. Includes a letter by "W," dated Alpine House, Gorham, N.H., 13 Jul. 1861, reprinted from the Boston journal. [4058]

FRANK O. SPINNEY. Edward W[est] Merrill [born 1841]: Victorian collagist. Spinning wheel, 7 (no. 9):16, 18, 20 (Sep). views. On his work in Concord, N.H., as an "india ink artist" and "Birch Bark artist," from 1876 till after 1900. [4059]

EDWARD C. LATHAM. The student days of Richard Hovey [Dartmouth College, 1881-85]. Dartmouth alumni mag., 43 (no. 5):17-20 (Feb). [4060]

HOWARD E. BAILEY. The new water supply of Bristol, New Hampshire [1886-1950]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 65:134-42 (Jun). map, plan, views. [4061]

MANCHESTER, N.H. ST. ANTHONY OF PADUA (Church). L'etat-civil franco-americain: le recueil des mariages de la paroisse Saint Antoine, Manchester, N.H. (1900-1950). Philip H[enry] Laronde, editeur. Manchester: De Henris Associates, 1951. [78] leaves. Rearranged alphabetically. [4062]

AMONG THE CLOUDS, Mt. Washington, N.H. Gleanings from Among the clouds, 1905-1916. Selected by Robert L. M. Underhill. Appalachia, 28:443-52 (Jun). News notes from a daily newspaper. [4063]

MAURICE M. OSBORNE. The last of the big trees. Appalachia, 28:398-407 (Jun). views. Reminiscences of Pemigewasset and Twin Mountain Range, "one of the primeval evergreen areas of New Hampshire," 1906, 1908. [4064]

NEW Hampshire milkman from Wall Street. N.H. profiles, 1:8-14 (Dec). ports., views. On Sandbank Farm, a dairy farm at Hopkinton, owned by Bayard Foster Pope since 1924. [4065]

PHILMORE BURLON WASS. The New Hampshire Electric Cooperative: its history and influence on rural living, 1935-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2867], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvii, 199 leaves. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 187-93). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1022-3. [4066]

PHILIP NELSON GUYOL. Democracy fights: a history of New Hampshire in World War II [1941-45]. Hanover: Published for the State of New Hampshire by Dartmouth Publications, 1951. xix, 309 p. diagrs., ports., views. notes (p. 263-89). [4067]

VERMONT

WILLIAM HAZLETT UPSON. The mummy of Middlebury. Vt. quar., 19:22-3 (Jan). On the mummy of an Egyptian prince who died ca. 1883 B.C., whose remains were purchased ca. A.D. 1886 by Henry Sheldon and, after deteriorating in the Vermont climate, were cremated and buried in Middlebury. [4068]

WALTER THOMPSON BOGART. An introductory study of the lease lands of Vermont [since ca. 1760]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 23 (1948): 167-9. On the status of lands reserved in the charters of Vermont towns for "public, pious and charitable uses." [4069]

EDA WHITNEY SAFFORD, comp. Vermont marriage records, Bennington, Vt. --1764-1881. D.A.R. mag., 85: 422-6, 491-5, 602-5, 671-5, 735-9, 811-15 (May-Oct). Alphabetical list, with dates of marriage. [4070]

KARL S. BRONG. Vermont's neglected hero. Vt. quar., 19:172-7 (Jul). On a hasty journey of Samuel Beach (or his father, Gersom Beach) to recruit Green Mountain Boys to attack Ticonderoga, 9 May 1775. [4071]

JULIA GILE. Lost: a legend of Vermont. Vt. quar., 19:105-10 (Apr). On

the wanderings of Mrs. Robert Harris (fictitious name) in the forests of Vermont, ca. 1775. From an unnamed printed source. [4072]

HARRISON JOSIAH CONANT. Imprisonment for debt in Vermont: a history [1777-1949]. Vt. quar., 19:67-80 (Apr). [4073]

A SHRINE of the chaplaincy. Mil. chaplain, 21 (no. 3): 5-8, 26 (Jan). views. On the First Congregational Church, Bennington, Vt., under the ministry of David Avery and Job Swift, 1780-1806. [4074]

RICHARD T. HOOBER. Colonial finances in Vermont. Numismatist, 64:12-19 (Jan). facsim. On paper currency and copper coinage, 1781-87. [4075]

WELLINGTON E. AIKEN. Benson (1783-1933) in epitome. Vt. quar., 19:147-58 (Jul). [4076]

NATHAN PERKINS. From a narrative of a tour through the State of Vermont from April 27 to June 12, 1789. Vt. quar., 19:43-52 (Jan). Censorious diary of a Hartford clergyman, evidently printed from ms. [4077]

EZRA PARMALEE PRENTICE. A name and its meaning [Equinox Mountain, Vt., 1796-1950]. Vt. quar., 19:30-34 (Jan). [4078]

WATSON B. BERRY. Vermonters cross Lake Champlain. Vt. quar., 19:210-21 (Oct). On Roswell Hopkins and the founding of Hopkinton, Vt., 1801-5. [4079]

ERNEST N. HARMON. Norwich University: its founder and his ideals. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 32 p. On Alden Partridge (1785-1854) as head of the Literary, Scientific, and Military Academy, Northfield, Vt., 1819-44, with some account of its later history as Norwich University. [4080]

[EXCERPTS from newspaper accounts of the reception of General Lafayette in Montpelier, Royalton, Woodstock, and Burlington, Vt., Jul. 1825.] Vt. quar., 19:222-32 (Oct). [4081]

KENNETH L. WATERS. Vermont rifles and riflemakers [since 1825]. Vt. life, 6 (no. 1):56-61 (autumn). ports., views. [4082]

MARY K. KEARNEY. Author and true Vermonter. Vt. quar., 19:262-8 (Oct). On Rowland Evans Robinson (1833-1900), of Ferrisburgh, Vt., as a farmer, an illustrator, and a writer on country life. [4083]

DUANE L. ROBINSON. Rowland Evans Robinson [1833-1900]. Vt. life, 5 (no. 3):36-40 (spring). port., views. On his life in Ferrisburgh, Vt., as a painter and a writer. [4084]

JOHN W. KING & CAROLINE R. KING. Early women physicians in Vermont [1838-1900]. Bul. hist. med., 25: 429-41 (Sep-Oct). table. notes. [4085]

FRANCES S. LOVELL. Some covered bridges in Bennington, Windham, and Windsor Counties [erected 1840-79]. Vt. life, 5 (no. 4):22-5 (summer). views (part col.). [4086]

A COUNTY fair one hundred years ago. Vt. quar., 19:177-80 (Jul). From the Green Mountain freeman, 30 Dec. 1858, describing a fair in Williamstown, Vt., 6-7 Oct. [4087]

GEORGE DYKHUIZEN. John Dewey, Vermonter. Vt. life, 5 (no. 2):10-15 (winter). ports. (1 col.), views. On his early life in Burlington and his college studies and teaching in Vermont, 1859-82. [4088]

ELIZABETH F. HALE. Marble Valley's UN. Am. heritage, n.s., 2 (no. 3):34-43 (spring). ports., views (part col.). On the Vermont Marble Company, Proctor, Vt., founded by Redfield Proctor, and the many nationalities of the labor employed there since ca. 1870. [4089]

LUCIA B. DOWNING. Teaching in the Keeler "deestric" school. Vt. quar., 19:233-40 (Oct). Reminiscences of a school near Westford, Vt., 1882. [4090]

HOWARD CROSBY RICE, JR. Rudyard Kipling in New England. ... Revised edition. Brattleboro, Vt.: Book Cellar, 1951. 47 p. facsim., views. notes. On his stay in Vermont, 1892-96. [4091]

LOYAL STEPHEN FOX. Uncle Watt and the long ago. Vt. quar., 19:23-6 (Jan). On daily life in Weybridge Village, Vt., "1897-1893" [sic]. [4092]

WALTER H. TENNY. History of Fort Ethan Allen [Vt., 1893-1950]. Vt. quar., 19:26-30 (Jan). [4093]

WALKIN' fo' de kake. Vt. life, 5 (no. 2):46-52 (winter). ports., views. On the cakewalk forming part of a mid-winter carnival in the University of Vermont since 1894. [4094]

ESTHER BUTTERFIELD STEBBINS. The tale of a little red schoolhouse. Vt. life, 5 (no. 2):44-5 (winter). view. Reminiscences of teaching in a

- rural school near Athens, Vt., 1905. [4095]
- FRANCES REED. Carl Ruggles. Vt. life, 6 (no. 1):7-10 (autumn). ports. On his career as a composer in Arlington, Vt., since 1918. [4096]
- FRANK H. STANBROUGH. Bennington College. Vt. life, 6 (no. 1):46-51 (autumn). views. On a women's college organized in fulfillment of plans made in 1923. [4097]
- MASSACHUSETTS**
- SAMUEL CHAMBERLAIN. Old Sturbridge Village: a photographic impression. N.Y.: Hastings House [1951. 4], 68 p. views. Includes historical text. [4098]
- ALLAN FORBES & RALPH MASON EASTMAN. Town and city seals of Massachusetts. Vol. II. Presenting the official seals of more of the towns and cities of Massachusetts together with brief historical sketches and local anecdotes. Boston: State Street Trust Co., 1951. [10], 164, [2] p. facsim., views. [4099]
- THE SCITUATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Scituate, Mass. The Scituate Historical Society bulletin. [Vol. 1, no. 1--vol. 3, no. 4, Mar. 1949--Dec. 1951. n.p. 8, 13, 12] leaves. News notes and very brief historical contributions. [4100]
- FRANK O. SPINNEY. Old Sturbridge Village. New Eng. soc. stud. bul., 8 (no. 3):32-6 (Mar.). [4101]
- HENRY FORBUSH HOWE. Salt rivers of the Massachusetts shore. N.Y.: Rinehart [1951]. xiv, 370 p. map. bibliog. (p. 351-8). (Rivers of America.) On the rivers and tidal inlets of southeastern Massachusetts since 1524. [4102]
- BRADFORD SMITH. Bradford of Plymouth. Phila.: Lippincott [1951]. 338 p. bibliog. (p. 325-30), notes (p. 322-5). Life of William Bradford (1588-1657) in England, Holland, and Plymouth. [4103]
- EDITH (FOLEY) SHAY & FRANK SHAY, eds. Sand in their shoes: a Cape Cod reader. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1951. xvi, [2], 364 p. Selections from primary and secondary works, 1602-1916. [4104]
- SARAH ELIZABETH MULLIKEN. Plum Island [1616-1950]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 87:99-113 (Apr.). view. "Notes by Russell Leigh Jackson" (p. 112-13). [4105]
- M. GIRAUD. La vie religieuse dans la colonie de New Plymouth (1620-1691). Rev. hist. rel., 135:49-78, 143-86; 136:58-98 (Jan-Sep 1949). maps. notes. [4106]
- MELLEN C. M. HATCH. The log of Provincetown and Truro on Cape Cod [1620-1890. Second printing.] Provincetown, Mass., 1939 [i.e. 1951]. 86 p. facsim., port., views. bibliog. [4107]
- DOUGLAS EDWARD LEACH. The military system of Plymouth Colony [1620-89]. New Eng. quar., 24:342-64 (Sep). notes. [4108]
- CHARLES R. STRICKLAND. The first permanent dwellings at Plimoth Plantation. Old-time New Eng., 40:162-9 (Jan 1950). plans, view. Review of the evidence, mainly written, considered by Plimoth Plantation, Inc., in constructing a typical Pilgrim dwelling of ca. 1620. [4109]
- ROY FOSTER WILLIAMS. Seven romances of Bay State industry: a saga of American enterprise. N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 56 p. On several Massachusetts industries since 1620. [4110]
- IDA FORD GOUGH. The Endecott spring and pear tree: a visit to the Orchard Farm in 1950. Essex Inst. hist. col., 87:1-8 (Jan). views. On the farm acquired by John Endecott at Danversport in 1632. [4111]
- FREDERICK C. WARNER. The probable identity of the daughters of Roger Chandler of Duxbury, Mass. [who had settled there by 1633]. Am. geneal., 27:1-6 (Jan). [4112]
- SIDNEY KINGMAN EASTWOOD. Henry Kingman [1595?-1667], of Weymouth, Mass., and his children. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 105:22-5 (Jan). On his seven children, of whom two were born after his arrival in Massachusetts in 1635. [4113]
- GLADYS TEELE DETWYLER STARK. The Old Ship Meeting House of Hingham, Massachusetts [1635-1951]. Boston: Beacon Press, 1951. 32, [1] p. diagr., views. [4114]
- ROBERT WEST HOWARD. Cradle of industry: U.S.A. Am. heritage, n.s., 2 (no. 4):26-31 (summer). map, views (part col.). On the ironworks at Saugus, Mass., 1642?-1688, and their recent restoration. [4115]
- ELIZABETH WADE WHITE. The Tenth Muse--a tercentenary appraisal of Anne Bradstreet [Massachusetts,

- 1650]. Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:355-77 (Jul). [4116]
- DONALD GRANT TRAYSER & ALICE ALBERTA LOWE. Eastham, Massachusetts, 1651-1951. Eastham: Eastham Tercentenary Committee, 1951. xii, [2], 183, [1] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 107-8). Includes an account of Nauset. [4117]
- FELICIA DOUGHTY KINGSBURY. A roof-tree that grew--the Tristram Coffin house, Newbury [built in or before 1653]. Old-time New Eng., 40:180-86 (Jan 1950). plan, view. [4118]
- MICHAEL WIGGLESWORTH. The diary of Michael Wigglesworth. [Edited by Edmund Sears Morgan.] Col. Soc. Mass., Proc., 35:311-444. notes. Diary kept by the writer while a tutor at Harvard and a preacher visiting Congregational churches in eastern Massachusetts, 7 Feb. 1653-19 May 1657. [4119]
- LAWRENCE G. STARKEY. The lost broadside on the Quakers from the Cambridge Press in Massachusetts. Fredson Bowers, ed., English studies in honor of James Southall Wilson (Charlottesville, 1951 [Univ. of Virginia studies, v. 4, i.e. 5]), p. 93-8. notes. Prints a ms. text (probably intended to be printed) from the records of the General Court of Massachusetts, 1659, and cites two English reprints. [4120]
- KATE HASTINGS STEVENS. The old burying ground on Academy Road, North Andover [earliest stone dated 1662]. Old-time New Eng., 41:13-15 (Jul 1950). view. [4121]
- FREDERICK C. WARNER. The identity of Sarah, second wife of John Adams of Framingham, Sudbury, and Worcester, Mass. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 14:63-4 (Feb). On Sarah (Rice) Adams (1662-1742?). [4122]
- HENRY N. FLYNT. The story of Deerfield [1669 ff.]. Antiques, 60: 108-12 (Aug). views. On historic buildings. [4123]
- PHILIP H. COOK. The nameless grave and the headless skeleton: a Middlesex mystery. Worcester Hist. Soc. pub., n.s., 3 (no. 5):8-14 (Apr 1950). On a grave at Stow, Mass., perhaps that of William Goffe (died 1679?). [4124]
- BESSIE RAYMOND BUXTON. History of the South Church, Peabody [1710-71]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 87:41-64, 178-207, 341-72 (Jan-Jul). facsim., views. notes. Includes an account of the Rev. Benjamin Prescott. [4125]
- JAMES HUGH DEE, JR. Colonial Concord: a study in pen and ink. Concord, Mass., 1951. [46] p. views. Annotated views showing the present appearance of early structures erected 1716 ff. [4126]
- DONALD W. HOWE. Quabbin, the lost valley. ... Edited by Roger Nye Lincoln, Ware, Mass.: Quabbin Book House, 1951. xviii, 631 p. facsim., views. History of Boston and Worcester water supply, of the Quabbin Reservoir, and of the areas submerged in the Swift River Valley (Smith's Village, Enfield, Dana, North Dana, Greenwich, Greenwich Village, Prescott, Millington, and parts of New Salem and Pelham), 1732-1938. [4127]
- MASSACHUSETTS (Colony). General Court. House of Representatives. Journals of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts. [Volume XXVI.] 1749-1750. [Boston]: Massachusetts Historical Soc., 1951. xii, 259 p. Facsimile reproduction of the printed original (Boston: Samuel Kneeland, 1749[-50]), with introduction and notes. [4128]
- ARTHUR LOUIS ENO, ed. Documents acadiens tirés des Archives de l'Etat du Massachusetts [1758-69]. Soc. Hist. Franco-Am., Bul., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 72-118. Concl. From a ms. volume entitled "French neutrals." Closes with an index to the volume, which consists largely of lists and petitions of Acadians in Massachusetts. [4129]
- WILLIAM J. CURRAN. The struggle for equity jurisdiction in Massachusetts [1774-1950]. Boston Univ. law rev., 31:269-96 (Jun). notes. [4130]
- JOHN JONES. Lexington and Concord, 1775. Chicago hist., 2:336-8 (spring). view. Letter to the writer's wife, Cambridge, 22 Apr. 1775. [4131]
- SIDNEY KAPLAN. Rank and status among Massachusetts Continental officers [1775-76]. Am. hist. rev., 56:318-26 (Jan). notes. [4132]
- JOHN WINTHROP. John Winthrop on the Battle of Lexington. Collector, 64:75-7 (Apr). To Richard Price, dated New England, 6 Jun. 1775. [4133]
- JOHN PHILIP HALL. Shoemaking in the post-Revolutionary period: the business records of three cordwainers of Reading, Massachusetts. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 25:169-87 (Sep). notes.

Based on a journal of James Weston, 1788-93, and account books of John Goodwin, Jr., 1809-32, and John Johnson, 1809-28. [4134]

HORACE BANCROFT DAVIS. The occupations of Massachusetts legislators, 1790-1950. New Eng. quar., 24:89-100 (Mar). tables. notes. [4135]

GEORGE GREGORSON WOLKINS. Village enterprise. Old-time New Eng., 41:83-8 (Apr). map, views. On Joseph H. Billings & Co., tanners and wool-processors, Roxbury, 1790?-1891. [4136]

JENNIE FREEMAN COPELAND. The Rev. Pitt Clarke house [built in 1796 at Norton, Mass.]. Old-time New Eng., 41:7-10 (Jul 1950). view. [4137]

ROBERT WOODBERRY LOVETT. Squire Rantoul and his drug store, 1796-1824. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 25:99-114 (Jun). view. notes. On a store in Beverly, Mass., owned by Robert Rantoul. [4138]

ALFRED MANSFIELD BROOKS. A picture of Gloucester about 1800. Essex Inst. hist. col., 87:333-8 (Oct). view. notes. [4139]

GEORGE N. BEAUREGARD. Municipal tort immunity in Massachusetts [1810-1950]. Boston Univ. law rev., 31:386-93 (Jun). notes. [4140]

JONATHAN LARCOM. Diary of Jonathan Larcom of Beverly, Massachusetts. Essex Inst. hist. col., 87:65-93 (Jan). notes. Kept by the toll-keeper at Essex Bridge, between Beverly and Salem, 21 Dec. 1816 - 7 Jan. 1818. [4141]

ANNA QUINCY THAXTER PARSONS. A Newburyport wedding one hundred and thirty years ago. Essex Inst. hist. col., 87:309-32 (Oct). ports., views. notes. Diary of family events at Newburyport and Boston, 31 Mar. - 27 May 1821, including the marriage of Elizabeth Margaret Carter to William B. Reynolds. [4142]

AGNES M. DODS. George Washington Mark [died 1879]. Old-time New Eng., 41:2-4 (Jul 1950). view. On his life as a painter of landscapes and signs in Greenfield, Mass., 1822-79. [4143]

RICHARD N. GREENWOOD. The five Heywood brothers, 1826-1951: a brief history of the Heywood-Wakefield Company during 125 years. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 32 p. geneal. charts (mounted, col.). On Levi Heywood (1800-1882) and his brothers, manufacturers of

chairs and seats in Gardner, Mass. [4144]

LEONARD WILLIAMS LEVY. Lemuel Shaw [1781-1861]: Chief Justice of Massachusetts, 1830-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2832], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 384 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 371-84). Thesis-Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1005-7. Printed in part: Chief Justice Shaw and the formative period of American railroad law [1830-60]. Columbia law rev., 51:327-48, 852-65 (Mar, Nov). notes. [4145]

CHARLES JOHNSTON KENNEDY. The early business history of four Massachusetts railroads. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 25:52-72, 84-98, 188-203, 207-29 (Mar-Dec). notes. Analysis of records and entrepreneurial procedures of the Boston & Lowell Rail Road, the Boston & Worcester Rail Road, the Western Rail Road, and the Eastern Rail Road (succeeded by the Andover & Wilmington Rail Road), 1831-43. [4146]

ARTHUR WOODWARD. "Up to Green River." Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1948 (pub. 1949), p. 141-6. views. bibliog. On hunting knives manufactured by John Russell and his successors at the Green River Works, Greenfield, Mass., 1834-1933. [4147]

LAWRENCE B. ROMAINE. William H. Tirrill, variety cobbler, 1836-1850. Early Am. Industries Assoc., Chron., 4:44-5 (Oct). Information, from a diary and account book kept in southern Massachusetts, about his charges for carpentry, cabinetmaking, harness-making, etc. [4148]

RUDOLPH C. DICK. Nathaniel Griffin, 1796-1876, of Salem, and his Naumkeag Steam Cotton Company [1839-1951]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 28 p. view. [4149]

WILSON L. HEFLIN. Melville and Nantucket [1841-52]. Nantucket Hist. Assoc., Proc., 57:22-30. [4150]

THOMAS PATRICK MONAHAN. One hundred years of marriages in Massachusetts [1843-1948]. Am. jour. sociol., 56:534-45 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. [4151]

HENRY DAVID THOREAU. Cape Cod. Arranged with notes by Dudley C. Lunt. N. Y.: Norton [1951]. 360 p. map. Rearranged text of Thoreau's previously published accounts of his visits to Cape Cod in 1849, 1850, 1855, and 1857. [4152]

- RUTH HOWARD ALLEN. The hundredth anniversary of Holten High School [Danvers, 1850-1950]. Danvers Hist. Soc., Hist. col., 39:56-65. port., view. [4153]
- ELIZABETH CROSBY (PLASKETT) BENNETT. A Nantucketer remembers. ... Arranged by her daughter, Mrs. Florence Bennett Anderson. Old-time New Eng., 42:3-11 (Jul). view. Reminiscences of ca. 1850. [4154]
- CLINTON, Mass. Clinton centennial volume, 1850-1950: the story of Clinton, Massachusetts, incorporated March 14, 1850, and the Clinton centennial celebration. [Clinton, 1951.] xvi, 223 p. ports., views. [4155]
- SIDNEY KAPLAN. The Moby Dick [Massachusetts schooner] in the service of the Underground Railroad [1852-54]. Phylon, 12:173-6 (Jun). notes. [4156]
- JULIA BOWLES (ALEXANDER) PHILLIPS. The romance of Linden Hall. Old-time New Eng., 40:227-38 (Apr 1950). views. Fiction including a description (1886) of the Alexander house, Springfield, Mass., as it was in 1857. [4157]
- BROOKS PALMER. Tower clock at Sturbridge [ca. 1860]. Antiques jour., 6 (no. 4):20-21, 42 (Apr). views. [4158]
- PHILIP M. MORGAN. The Morgans of Worcester. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 28 p. On Charles Hill Morgan (1831-1911) as an official of the Washburn & Moen Manufacturing Company (manufacturers of wire), 1865-88, and organizer of the Morgan Construction Company (manufacturers of mill machinery), 1891. [4159]
- SARAH ENDICOTT OBER. Kim's Store. [Edited by Augustus Peabody Loring, Jr.] Old-time New Eng., 41:102-13 (Apr). Reminiscences of a general store owned by Andrew Kimball Ober, Mackerel Cove, Beverly, ca. 1870. [4160]
- CLIFFORD L. KITES. Reminiscences of an old sportsman. Springfield, Mass.: Springfield Offset & Print. Co. [1951]. xiii, 108 p. ports., views. On fishing and hunting in Massachusetts since ca. 1886. [4161]
- LLEWELLYN HOWLAND. "Atlantis." Old-time New Eng., 41:96-101 (Apr). Memories of daily life in New Bedford, ca. 1890. [4162]
- EDOUARD A. STACKPOLE. Salvaging the sugar bark "Mentor" [1893, off Nantucket]. Nantucket Hist. Assoc., Proc., 57:19-21. port., view. [4163]
- LLEWELLYN HOWLAND. Neponset Estuary--1898. Am. Neptune, 11:83-94 (Apr). views. Memories of a race in a sailing vessel built by the author and Allan Forbes. [4164]
- NEW BEDFORD TEXTILE INSTITUTE. ALUMNI ASSOCIATION. New Bedford Textile Institute golden jubilee [1898-1948. New Bedford, 1948. 84] p. ports., views. [4165]
- PHILLIPS N. CASE. Joy's pier. Philadelphia: Dorrance [1951]. 247 p. port. Reminiscences of sailing vessels, fishing, and navigation centering in Martha's Vineyard, ca. 1900. [4166]
- ALICE HANSON WITHERBEE. The Page Kindergarten. Danvers Hist. Soc., Hist. col., 39:66-70. Reminiscences of the school conducted in Danvers by Annie Page, ca. 1900. [4167]
- SAMUEL CHAMBERLAIN. Beauport at Gloucester: the most fascinating house in America. The pictures by Samuel Chamberlain, the words by Paul [Merrick] Hollister. N. Y.: Hastings House [1951. 4], 84 p. diagrs., views (part col.). Description and (p. 13-84) illustrations of a cottage enlarged to 40 rooms by Henry Davis Sleeper, 1903-37. [4168]
- C. O. EGERTON. A rail fan on foot. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 82:33-42 (Apr). maps (1 fold.), views. On the Hampden Railroad, Forest Lake Junction to Athol Junction, Mass., 1909-14, and its physical remains as observed in 1948. [4169]
- EZRA PARMALEE PRENTICE. Food for America, 1980--the supply of animal proteins. Pol. sci. quar., 66:481-506 (Dec). notes. On researches in animal breeding at Mount Hope Farm, Williamstown, Mass., since 1910, with a suggested program for agricultural colleges. [4170]
- HAROLD CLARENCE PASSER & WILLIAM L. ALDEN. The small firm entrepreneur: the career of Milton Alden [born 1890]. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 2:262-81 (15 Jul 1950). On his activities as a manufacturer of radio parts and other products in Massachusetts since 1915. [4171]
- HENRY BEETLE HOUGH. Once more the Thunderer. N. Y.: Washburn [1950.

2], 316 p. Reminiscences of the Vineyard gazette, Edgartown, Mass., 1920-50, by its editor. [4172]

ROBERT ORANGE SMALL. One goal: the history of training war production workers in and through the vocational schools of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 1940-1945. [Boston? Massachusetts Vocational Assoc., 1950.] xv, [1], 371 p. facsim., tables, views. [4173]

EDITH ROSE KAUFMAN. A history of the Worcester War Price and Rationing Board [1941-45]. Clark Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 23:9-12. [4174]

PAUL SIMPSON McELROY. On building a new church. Danvers Hist. Soc., Hist. col., 39:23-53. view. On the erection of a building for the Maple Street Congregational Church, Danvers, 1944-49. [4175]

ROY F. FEEMSTER. Milk-borne disease in Massachusetts, 1946-1950. Am. jour. pub. health, 41:1275-8 (Oct). tables. [4176]

Boston

BERNARD PETERSON. Swedish pioneers in the Greater Boston area [1629-1900]. Swedish pioneer hist. quar., 2 (no. 1): 15-23 (summer). [4177]

PARK PRESSEY. Early Boston churches. Old-time New Eng., 41:56-60 (Jan). views. On the 13 church societies organized between 1632 and 1727, and their buildings. [4178]

RODERICK BISSELL JONES. Harrises in Boston before 1700 [1634 ff.]. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 105:190-97, 242-7 (Jul-Oct). [4179]

GEORGE ANDREWS MORIARTY. The Porter and Hawkins families of Boston. Am. geneal., 27:19-22 (Jan). Descendants of Edward Porter (1610?-1677), who arrived in Massachusetts in 1636, and of William Hawkins (1620?-1693), who had arrived by 1666. [4180]

RICHARD WALDEN HALE, ed. The first independent school in America. Col. Soc. Mass., Proc., 35:225-97. Documentary history of the Roxbury Latin School, 1643-1788; and "Ipswich Grammar School documents," 1650-1754 (p. 287-97). [4181]

BERTRAM C. COOPER & RICHARD E. HASKER. The printer of Harvard's Humble proposal (1659). Stud. in bibliog., 4:199-201. notes. Evidence that this broadside was printed in London by Thomas Newcombe. [4182]

W. LAWRENCE THOMPSON. Classical echoes in [Samuel] Sewall's diaries (1674-1729). New Eng. quar., 24:374-7 (Sep). notes. Quotes specimens of his Latin verse. [4183]

KATHRYN C. BUHLER. John Edwards [1671-1746], goldsmith, and his progeny. Antiques, 59:288-92 (Apr). facsim., port., views. On gold and silver work of John, Thomas, Samuel, and Joseph Edwards, Boston, 1699-1772. [4184]

GARDINER MUMFORD DAY. The biography of a church: a brief history of Christ Church [Episcopal], Cambridge, Massachusetts [1759-1950]. Cambridge, Mass.: Priv. print. at the Riverside Press, 1951. [16], 186 p. diagr., ports., views. [4185]

W. T. BAXTER. A colonial bankrupt: Ebenezer Hancock, 1714 [i.e. 1741]--1819. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 25:115-24 (Jun). notes. On the Boston business ventures of a brother of John Hancock, 1764-71. [4186]

RICHARD WALDEN HALE, JR. The Old South Association of Boston. New Eng. soc. stud. bul., 9 (no. 1):17-19 (Oct). On the Old South Church since 1773 and the association formed in 1877 to save it from demolition. [4187]

GERSHOM BRADFORD. Nelson in Boston Bay. Am. Neptune, 11:239-44 (Oct). notes. On the assistance given by Nathaniel Carver, captured Plymouth fisherman, to HMS Albemarle, Capt. Horatio Nelson, in eluding pursuit by the French, 1782. [4188]

ROLLO GABRIEL SILVER, comp. The Boston book trade, 1790-1799. Essays honoring Lawrence C. Wroth (Portland, Me.: [Anthoensen Press] 1951), p. 279-303. Alphabetical annotated list of printers, bookbinders, booksellers, stationers, engravers, etc. [4189]

ROLLO GABRIEL SILVER. Belcher & Armstrong set up shop: 1805. Stud. in bibliog., 4:201-4. notes. On the partnership of Joshua Belcher and Samuel T. Armstrong, printers, Boston, 1805-8. [4190]

RICHARD G. HEWLETT. Josiah Quincy: reform mayor of Boston [1823-26]. New Eng. quar., 24:179-96 (Jun). notes. [4191]

JOHN WOODRUFF. America's oldest living theatre--the Howard Athenaeum [Boston, 1845-1950]. Theatre annual, 8 (1950):71-81. views. notes. [4192]

WALTER HARDING. A note on the title "Moby-Dick." Am. lit., 22:500-

501 (Jan). notes. On a Boston yacht bearing this name in 1847. [4193]

FREDERICK CLAYTON WAITE. History of the New England Female Medical College, 1848-1874. Boston: Boston Univ. School of Medicine, 1950. 132 p. facsim. notes. [4194]

LEONARD WILLIAMS LEVY & HARLAN B. PHILLIPS. The Roberts case: source of the "separate but equal" doctrine. Am. hist. rev., 56: 510-18 (Apr). notes. On Roberts v. City of Boston, a suit brought by Benjamin Roberts, Negro, to force admission of his daughter into a white primary school, argued by Charles Sumner for the plaintiff and Peleg Whitman Chandler for the defendant before Chief Justice Lemuel Shaw, 1849. [4195]

WILLIAM B. WHITESIDE. The Boston Y. M. C. A. and community need: a century's evolution, 1851-1951. N. Y.: Association Press, 1951. xii, [2], 239 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 227-30), notes. Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. [4196]

ERNST JOHN MOYNE. Grand concert in Boston. Am. -Scandinavian rev., 39:45-7 (Mar). On a concert of Finnish and other northern music conducted by Selma Josefina Borg, 16 May 1879. [4197]

BOSTON SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA. The past and present of the Boston Symphony Orchestra, together with an account of its conductors and activities [1881-1951. Boston, 1951?] 10 p. facsim., ports., views. [4198]

JAMES VINCENT TONER. The Boston Edison story, 1886-1951: 65 years of service. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 32 p. ports. On the Boston Edison Company. [4199]

JOHN W. FARQUHARSON. Charles Eliot Goodspeed [1867-1950]. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 105:81-4 (Apr). port. On his life as a book-dealer in Boston, 1898-1950. [4200]

MICHAEL J. WALSH. Charles Eliot Goodspeed, 1867-1950. Antiq. book-man, 7:869-70 (3 Mar). port. On his activities as a book dealer in Boston, 1898-1950. [4201]

LLOYD RODWIN. Rent control and housing: a case study. Land econ., 27:314-23 (Nov). tables. notes. On uncontrolled housing rent in Boston, 1920-30. [4202]

H. T. PARKER. Walter Hampden on the stage [Boston, 1922-29]. Theatre

annual, 7 (1948-49, pub. 1949): 7-26. ports. [4203]

SERGE Koussevitzky. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 22:311-24 (winter). On his career as an orchestral conductor in Boston, 1924 ff. [4204]

HORATIO MOORS. The bravest woman I ever knew. For. Service jour., 28 (no. 12):21-2 (Dec). On the voyage of Luiga Vanzetti, sister of Bartolomeo Vanzetti, to Boston to visit him before his execution, and her return to Italy with his ashes, 1927. [4205]

EDWIN POWERS & HELEN LELAND WITMER. An experiment in the prevention of delinquency: the Cambridge-Somerville Youth Study [1935-45]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1951. xliii, 649 p. diagrs., maps, port., tables. "Published articles based on the study" (p. 638). Report of an investigation promoted by Dr. Richard Clarke Cabot. [4206]

ELEANOR WILES. Fifteen years of bookbuilding: the story of the Book-builders of Boston. [Boston]: Book-builders Workshop, 1951. 24, [5] p. On an organization of persons "interested in and working on the designing, planning, and actual manufacture of books, and the materials of which they consist," 1937-51. [4207]

SAMUEL HOWARD BULLOCK. They loved him: a dialogue thesis written in diary form, setting forth the dramatic story of the Pleasant Hill Baptist Church. [Roxbury? Mass., 1951.] 244 p. History of a Negro church in Boston by its founder and head, 1941-51. Includes (p. 143-90) his thesis, "Radio preaching today" (Staley College of the Spoken Word, Brookline, Mass.). [4208]

JACOB JOSEPH KAPLAN, DANIEL JOSEPH LYNE, & C. KEEFE HURLEY. The reorganization of the Waltham Watch Company: a clinical study [1945-51]. Harv. law rev., 64:1262-86 (Jun). notes. [4209]

RHODE ISLAND

GEORGE ANDREWS MORIARTY. Additions and corrections to [John Osborne] Austin's genealogical dictionary of Rhode Island [Albany, 1887]. Am. geneal., 27:216-23 (Oct). Arranged alphabetically. [4210]

CLINTON ROSSITER. Roger Williams on the anvil of experience [Rhode Island, 1636-83]. Am. quar., 3:14-21 (spring). notes. [4211]

EDWARD HOMER WEST. Portsmouth under the Hutchinsons. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 105:90-94 (Apr). notes. On Ann and William Hutchinson in Rhode Island, 1638-40. [4212]

CHARLES M. PERRY. The southwest corner of the Shawomet Purchase [1643-1741]. R.I. hist., 10:65-8, 80-85 (Jul). map, view. notes. [4213]

JOHN THOMAS FARRELL. The early history of Rhode Island's court system [1647-1700]. R.I. hist., 10:14-25 (Jan). view. notes. Concl. [4214]

GEORGE ANDREWS MORIARTY. Some notes on Block Islanders of the seventeenth century [1660-96]. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 105:162-82 (Jul). [4215]

WILLIAM S. GODFREY, JR. The archaeology of the old stone mill in Newport, Rhode Island. Am. antiquity, 17:120-29 (Oct). view. bibliog. Evidence that "The tower could not have been built before the latter half of the 17th century," with a chronology of dated references, 1677-1885. [4216]

GEORGE ANDREWS MORIARTY. Some notes on eighteenth century Block Island. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 105:249-72 (Oct). Biography and family history in alphabetical order. [4217]

SUSAN B. FRANKLIN. The Beavertail Lighthouse [Jamestown, R.I., 1712-1938]. R.I. hist., 10:97-101 (Oct). views. [4218]

ZECHARIAH CHAFEE, JR. Records of the Rhode Island Court of Equity, 1741-1743. Col. Soc. Mass., Proc., 35:91-118. notes. Describes the Court and some of its cases. [4219]

ALAN BURROUGHS. Two portraits of children by Feke. Art in Am., 39:2-5 (Feb). ports. Attributes portraits of James and Hannah Flagg, Newport, ca. 1743, to Robert Feke. [4220]

BRADFORD FULLER SWAN. The first printing in Providence. Essays honoring Lawrence C. Wroth (Portland, Me.: [Anthoensen Press] 1951), p. 365-9. notes. On publications by William Goddard, 1762. [4221]

WILLIAM GREENE ROELKER. The Browns and Brown University. Essays honoring Lawrence C. Wroth (Portland, Me.: [Anthoensen Press] 1951), p. 235-46. On their benefactions to Rhode Island College, 1769-1804. [4222]

CONSTANT HART. From the records of Constant Hart, of Tiverton, R.I.

Contributed by Irving Hart ... and ... Scott P. Hart. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 105:213-17 (Jul). List of deaths in Tiverton, 1792-1824 (a few earlier). [4223]

KARL G. STILLMAN. Reverend Willet Stillman [1777-1826]: clock-maker of Westerly, R.I., 1795-1798. Timepieces quar., 1:246-8 (Feb 1950). view. [4224]

Sister MARY LORETTO O'CONNOR. Mercy marks the century. Providence: Sisters of Mercy [1951]. 161 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 147). On the Sisters of Mercy, Providence, particularly their teaching and their care of orphan children, 1851-1951. [4225]

U.S. Coast Guard. History of Castle Hill Light Station, Newport, Rhode Island [1875-1950]. R.I. hist., 10:102-8 (Oct). [4226]

LEWIS FRANCIS HERRESHOFF. N[athanael] G[reene] Herreshoff and some of the yachts he designed. Rudder, 67 (no. 1): 50-53, 82-84; (no. 3): 26-9, 58, 61, 63, 65; (no. 4): 24-7, 52, 54 (Jan, Mar-Apr). views. Concl. On his manufacture of yachts at Bristol, R.I., from 1910 till his death in 1938. [4227]

MURRAY SALISBURY STEDMAN, JR., & SUSAN (WINTER) STEDMAN. The rise of the Democratic Party of Rhode Island [1920-48]. New Eng. quar., 24:329-41 (Sep). table. notes. [4228]

CONNECTICUT

CONNECTICUT CIRCLE, New Haven. [Connecticut cities and towns.] Conn. circle, v. 11-4 (1948-51), scattered issues. ports., views. Assemblages of short articles, many anonymous, on the history, institutions, and present condition of Mystic, New Haven, Lebanon, Woodbury, Stonington, Groton, Poquonock in Windsor, Milford, Cheshire and Colchester, Stratford, Seymour, West Hartford, Middletown, and Norwalk; with antiquarian advertisements by local firms. [4229]

WILLIAM S. FOWLER. Ragged Mountain [Barkhamsted, Conn.]: cultural sequence in a Connecticut quarry-shelter. Archeol. Soc. Conn., Bul., 25:3-25 (Sep). diagrs., views. notes. On a site occupied probably for about 500 years before, including, or immediately after the beginning of the Christian era. [4230]

HARRY A. JUDD. Graveyard literature. Conn. circle, 11 (no. 12):6, 22 (Dec 1948). views. On verbal and other errors in early Connecticut epitaphs. [4231]

THE LITCHFIELD HILLS FEDERATION, Winsted, Conn. The lure of the Litchfield Hills. [Vol. 10, no. 1--vol. 11, no. 4, Jun. 1948--Dec. 1951.] ports., views. Partial contents. --The Grants of Colebrook, by Henry Hart Vining [descendants of Matthew Grant (1601-81), who arrived in America in 1630, particularly Elijah Grant (1782-1867), of Colebrook, Conn.]. --The Farmington River, by Helen Sweeton [historic sites along its course since 1633]. --Barber Town, by Lewis Sprague Mills [houses and families in a district of Canton, Conn., since ca. 1759]. --Gaylord School [New Milford, established before 1740], by Clarence Evans. --Recollections of the Housatonic Railroad [1840-1908], by Clarence Evans. --The Methodist Church, Watertown [1898-1950], by Arthur P. Hickcox. --Avon Old Farms School, Avon, Conn., by Bernard R. Hammons [boys' preparatory school founded and designed by Theodate (Pope) Riddle, 1921-50]. --History of East Hill School [Canton, Conn., 1745-1950], by Hortense Case French. --Old schools of Colebrook [1779-1949], by Henry Hart Vining. --"Birdsey Hall" and its namesake, by Florence W. Kurau [house built for Birdsey Norton, Goshen, 1804-10]. --A great clock country, by Brooks Palmer [clock-makers in Connecticut since 1726]. --Center Hill, Barkhamsted, as I remember it [ca. 1890?], by Harry Beach. --"The old Shepaug Railroad--slow, late, and noisy," by Fred H. Barnes [reminiscences of the Shepaug-Litchfield and Northern Railroad, 1908-12]. --Caves in the Litchfield Hills, by Le Roy W. Foote. --Congregational parsonages of Avon [1819-1950], by Herbert McIntyre. --Connecticut railroads, [1837-1951], by Brooks Palmer. --Farewell to Colebrook River, by Henry Hart Vining [history of an area to be flooded, 1788-1951]. --Kasson School in Bethlehem [1794-1951], by Walter P. Lake. --A short history of the water power development at Falls Village, Conn. [since ca. 1845], by Winton B. Rodgers. --West, or Pike District School, Canton [1815-1950], by Hortense Case French. --Reminiscences of the Forge District School [Colebrook, Conn., 1897-1904], by Terese Geddes Bachman. --The Colebrook River my parents knew [ca.

1900], by Helen Louise Seymour. --The church in the wildwood, by Henry Hart Vining [North Colebrook Baptist Church since 1794]. --A century of safety fuse manufactured in Avon, 1852-1952, by Herbert McIntyre. --From Barber Town, Conn., to Barber District, Vt., by Gertrude Churchill Whitney [on Joseph Barber (1744-1806), native of Canton, Conn., settled in Bennington by 1766 and later in Pownal, Vt., and his descendants]. --Early Torrington history, by Elizabeth Gaylord [anecdotes and gleanings, 1657-1940, including reference to a black lead (graphite) mine]. [4232]

ANTHONY N. B. GARVAN, Architecture and town planning in colonial Connecticut [1633-1775]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1951. xiv, 166 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 152-9), notes. (Yale historical publications. History of art, 6.) [4233]

A. FREDERICK MIGNONE. A colonial court today: Connecticut's probate court system [1639-1951]. Am. Bar. Assoc. jour., 37:337-41, 405-6 (May). port. [4234]

VERA COLTON HALSTEAD. The story of Flatt Ridge, Darien [since 1641. New Canaan, Conn., 1949. 1], 35, [1] leaves. geneal. charts, maps, views. bibliog. (leaf 36). Mainly genealogical. [4235]

HERBERT THOMS. Some Connecticut medical naturalists [1647 ff.]. Conn. State med. jour., 15:339-41 (Apr). [4236]

MARY (HEWITT) MITCHELL. Slavery in Connecticut and especially in New Haven [1650-1848]. New Haven Col. Hist. Soc., Papers, 10:286-312. notes. [4237]

ANSEL A. PACKARD. Sketch showing outline of the division of Middletown [Conn.] from colonial times to the present [1650-1949]. ... Drawn [by] A[ndrew] J. Lohneiss. [Middletown, Conn., 1949.] 3 maps on sheet 29 x 22 cm., with text on verso. [4238]

FREDERIC PALMER. The Buttolph-Williams house in Wethersfield, Connecticut [1680?-1951]. Antiques, 60: 195-7 (Sep). views. [4239]

CONNECTICUT CIRCLE, New Haven. Tobacco valley. Conn. circle, 11 (no. 6):4-41 (Jun 1948). map, ports., views. Fourteen anonymous articles on the growing and growers of tobacco in the Connecticut Valley of Connecticut since 1696. For further informa-

tion on this subject see 14 (no. 9): 9-44 (Sep 1951). [4240]

NEWTON CASE BRAINARD. Connecticut River salmon [1700-1901]. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 16:9-11 (Apr). [4241]

MAUD O'NEIL. A struggle for religious liberty: an analysis of the work of the S. P. G. in Connecticut [1706-1818]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 20: 173-89 (Jun). notes. [4242]

STANLEY B. WELD. The history of medicine in Stratford in its early days [1713-1853]. Conn. State med. jour., 15:305-8 (Apr). views. [4243]

WILLIAM GILLIS. Samson Occom. Conn. circle, 14 (no. 12):12-13, 16 (Dec). facsim., port., views. On his life as an Indian convert and minister in Connecticut, 1723-68, and his unfortunate dealings with the Rev. Eleazer Wheelock. [4244]

KENDALL P. HAYWARD, comp. List of Connecticut stonecutters or "engravers" & "sculptors" [makers of gravestones, 1723-1859]. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 15:1-5 (Jan 1950). [4245]

NEW CANAAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Landmarks of New Canaan [since 1731]. New Canaan, Conn., 1951. vi, 505 p. views. Reprinted from the New Canaan advertiser, 1946-51. By Jane R. Barry, Stephen Benjamin Hoyt, Ruth Stevens Lyden, John G. Pennypacker, and other contributors. [4246]

CHARLES HYDE WARREN. History of the brass industry in the Naugatuck Valley [1750-1936]. New Haven Col. Hist. Soc., Papers, 10:240-57. [4247]

HOWARD REID CRAIG. Simeon Smith and the Sharon Medical Society [1756?-1804]. Acad. bookman, 4 (no. 3):2-9 (fall). view. bibliog. [4248]

SIMEON E. BALDWIN. The three earliest New Haven architects. New Haven Col. Hist. Soc., Papers, 10: 226-39. notes. On Peter Harrison, David Hoadley, and Ithiel Town, 1766-1844. [4249]

CHARLES J. FOOTE. Ezra Stiles's excursions into the field of medicine [1772-87]. Conn. State med. jour., 15:237-41 (Mar). [4250]

ANNE STOKELY PRATT, ed. Nine letters to Nathan Hale. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 26:1-21 (Jul). notes. From Elihu Marvin, Ebenezer Williams, Jr., Benjamin Tallmadge, Betsey Hallam, and Gilbert Saltonstall, dated in Connecticut, 7 Aug. 1773-18 Mar. 1776. [4251]

AMOS WILLIAMS. Accounts of a school in Norwich, Conn., 1775-76. Contributed by Charles Allyn Williams. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 14:12-14 (Apr 1949). [4252]

ABRAHAM PIERSON. Autobiography of Abraham Pierson [born 1756]. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 15:17-24, 31-2; 16:6-7 (Jul 1950-Jan 1951). Mainly a diary of the author's activities as town clerk, constable, and schoolteacher in North Killingworth, Conn., 2 Jun. 1776-17 Nov. 1786. [4253]

WILLIAM AGUR BEARDSLEY. Hezekiah Augur [1791-1858]: woodcarver, sculptor, and inventor. New Haven Col. Hist. Soc., Papers, 10: 258-85. ports., views. On his lifelong residence in New Haven. [4254]

CONNECTICUT CIRCLE, New Haven. Connecticut pioneered in banking. Conn. circle, 14 (no. 2):12-28 (Feb). facsim., ports., views. Articles by several contributors on the Hartford National Bank and Trust Company (opened 1792), the savings-bank system of Connecticut, women in banking, consumer banking, the Connecticut Bankers' Association, the Middletown National Bank (opened 1795), and other topics. [4255]

CONNECTICUT. The public records of the State of Connecticut. [Volume VIII.] From May 1793 through October 1796. Compiled ... by Leonard Woods Labaree and Catherine Fennelly. Hartford: Connecticut State Lib., 1951. xxviii, 577 p. notes. "The record of transactions of the Connecticut General Assembly" (not its journals or other documents), printed from ms. [4256]

CONNECTICUT CIRCLE, New Haven. Great personalities built Connecticut's insurance companies from meager beginnings [since 1795]. Conn. circle, 14 (no. 4):2-9 (Apr). ports., views. [4257]

HENRY HOTCHKISS TOWNSHEND. The Grove Street Cemetery [New Haven, 1796-1947]. New Haven Col. Hist. Soc., Papers, 10:119-46. [4258]

GEORGE J. BASSETT. The Derby Turnpike [New Haven-Derby, 1798-1897]. New Haven Col. Hist. Soc., Papers, 10:102-18. Includes the author's reminiscences. [4259]

KATHERINE BURR FLEMING. Sarah Bishop, Revolutionary hermitess. Conn. circle, 11 (no. 6):43 (Jun 1948). view. Lore about a woman who inhabited a cave near Ridgefield in

company with her pet rattlesnake, 1804-10. [4260]

JOHN HOWE. Silk culture. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 14:15-16 (Apr 1949). Letter to Stephen Child dated Ashford, Conn., 16 Jul. 1805, describing the town. [4261]

PAUL W. KEARNEY. Yankee clock-makers. Am. horologist and jeweler, 17 (no. 10):69-76 (Oct 1950). port., views. On Connecticut clockmakers as "the real fathers of American mass-production," 1807-55. [4262]

ELIZABETH PRIEST. The Hitchcock chair. Old-time New Eng., 42:14-17 (Jul). views. bibliog. Describes a chair made by Lambert Hitchcock (1795-1852) at Hitchcocks-ville (now Riverville), Conn., ca. 1826, and traces the history of the Hitchcock Chair Company since 1818. [4263]

KENNETH SCOTT. Abijah Canfield [1769-1830] of [Humphreysville] Connecticut. Antiques, 59:212 (Mar). ports. On his portraits of Hiram and Sarah Upson, 1820. [4264]

JOHN WOODHULL STEDMAN. Hartford in 1830: some things that I remember about Hartford sixty years ago. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 14:17-24, 30-32; 15:5-8 (Jul 1949--Jan 1950). view. Paper read in 1890. [4265]

ORVILLE ROBERTS HAGANS. The E[lias] Ingraham Company: America's oldest clock concern owned and operated by descendants of the founder [Bristol, Conn., 1831-1951]. Am. horologist and jeweler, 18 (no. 10):34, 36-41 (Oct). views. [4266]

JAMES HADLEY. Diary [1843, 1848-52] of James Hadley, tutor and Professor of Greek in Yale College, 1845-1872. Edited with a foreword by Laura Hadley Moseley. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press [1951]. xii, 334 p. facsim., ports., views. [4267]

The HISTORY of the Dan Town Church key [1844-1947]. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 3 (no. 1):22-3 (Jun). view. [4268]

EDWARD C. GUMPRECHT. More than a century of buttons in Cheshire, Connecticut. Just buttons, 10:31-2 (Nov). On the Cheshire Manufacturing Company, makers of combs and buttons, 1850-1951. [4269]

GEORGE W. WOOD. Ground-water supply for New Britain, Connecticut [1857-1950]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 65:143-58 (Jun). diagrs., maps. [4270]

CONNECTICUT CIRCLE, New Haven. The Raymond E. Baldwin Bridge. Conn. circle, 12 (no. 5):2-13 (May 1949). ports., views. History of bridges over the Connecticut River between Old Saybrook and Old Lyme, 1870-1948, and of the firms constructing the latest, 1947-48. [4271]

A. F. BROOKS. New Haven: birthplace of the world's first commercial telephone exchange [1878]. New Haven Col. Hist. Soc., Papers, 10:204-25. [4272]

Mrs. ELIJAH JUCKETT. Excerpts from a Sharon, Connecticut, mother's diary. [Edited by] Alfred S. Dillistin. Lure Litchfield Hills, 10 (no. 2):22; (no. 3):22; (no. 4):26; 11 (no. 1):26; (no. 2):26; (no. 3):26 (Dec 1948--Jun 1951). Notes on farm and family life, consisting of one long entry for each season, 1878-80. The author is identified in the last installment. [4273]

CREIGHTON BARKER. A [New Haven] County medical meeting in 1888. Conn. State med. jour., 15:1009 (Nov). [4274]

JEROME KEELEY MYERS. Assimilation in the political community. Sociol. and soc. research, 35:175-82 (Jan-Feb). tables, notes. On Italians in New Haven, 1890-1940. [4275]

SANDO BOLOGNA. New England's ghost train. Conn. circle, 14 (no. 4):15-16 (Apr). views. On a train of the New York and New England Railroad with white coaches, 1891-95. [4276]

ROBERT C. BAUER. The strange voyage of the Hawthorne. Conn. circle, 11 (no. 5):4, 32 (May 1948). cartoon. On the hauling of this steamboat by eight teams of horses from Norwalk to Danbury, 1896. [4277]

ROBERT EDWARD BATESON. A study of the growth and development of the teacher training program for vocational-industrial education in Connecticut [since 1903]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2751], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript, x, 368 leaves. diagrs., forms, maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 364-8). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):878-9. [4278]

HARLAND M. FRENCH. Trolleys of Willimantic [1903-37]. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 15 (no. 2):16-17 (2d quar 1950). view. [4279]

JAN LIEBER. A 39 year follow up of a typhoid fever epidemic in Torrington, Connecticut [1911]. Conn. State med. jour., 15:983-7 (Nov). [4280]

ORVILLE ROBERTS HAGANS. The Lux Clock Manufacturing Company [Waterbury, Conn., 1912-51]. Am. horologist and jeweler, 18 (no. 11):36, 38, 40, 42 (Nov). port., views. [4281]

HENRY P. SAGE. Ye milestones of Connecticut. New Haven Col. Hist. Soc., Papers, 10:1-101. map, views. Observations and photographs, 1922-31, with histories of stones and turnpikes. [4282]

JAMES W. COOPER. Charitable community trusts, with special reference to the New Haven Foundation [1926-50]. Conn. Bar jour., 25:17-29 (Mar). [4283]

ALBERT NILS JORGENSEN. The inspiration of the University of Connect-

icut [since 1935]. Conn. circle, 13 (no. 4): 3-11 (Apr 1950). ports., views. [4284]

CONNECTICUT CIRCLE, New Haven. The Circle's tenth anniversary, 1938-1948. Conn. circle, 11 (no. 1):2-71 (Jan 1948). ports., views. Short contributions by a dozen authors, on the progress of Connecticut during the decade in aviation, highways, labor, insurance, banking, public relations, telephony, agriculture (particularly shade-grown tobacco), and higher education (particularly Trinity College, Wesleyan University, and Connecticut College); with historical advertisements by Connecticut firms. [4285]

The Middle Atlantic States

BESSIE REBECCA (SILVER) LIEBOW. Keepsake: an autobiography. [N.Y. ? 1951.] 110 p. ports. On the author's family life in New York and Jersey City and her interest in Jewish causes since 1899, with some account of her girlhood in Lithuania. [4286]

AUGUST J. BOCK. Knight of the napkin: memoirs of fifty years' experiences in many lands. N.Y.: Exposition Press [1951]. 61 p. port. On his life as a restaurant and hotel waiter and "superintendent of service" in New York and Hackensack, 1907-50, with anecdotes of celebrities he has served. [4287]

NEW YORK

WILLIAM NELSON FENTON, ed. Symposium on local diversity in Iroquois culture. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. v, 185 p. plans, music. bibliogs. (U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bul. 149.) Contents. --The concept of locality and the program of Iroquois research, by W.N. Fenton. --Concepts of land ownership among the Iroquois and their neighbors, by George Simon Snyderman. --Locality as a basic factor in the development of Iroquois social structure, by W.N. Fenton. --Some psychological determinants of culture change in an Iroquoian community [Tuscarora Reservation in New York, formerly in North Carolina], by Anthony F.C. Wallace. --The religion of Handsome Lake [i.e. Ganiodá'yo', Seneca prophet, fl. 1775-1815]: its origin and development, by Merle H. Deardorff. --

Local diversity in Iroquois music and dance, by Gertrude P. Kurath. --The feast of the dead, or ghost dance at Six Nations Reserve, Canada, by W.N. Fenton and G.P. Kurath. --Iroquois women, then and now, by Martha Champion Randle. [4288]

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS RITCHIE. A current synthesis of New York prehistory. Am. antiquity, 17:130-36 (Oct). table. bibliog. [4289]

HOLMAN J. SWINNEY. New York State gunmakers: a partial checklist [1646-1900]. Cooperstown, N.Y.: Freeman's Journal Press, 1951. 59 p. view. bibliog. (p. 8-9). Reprinted from N.Y. hist., 32:91-112, 200-231 (Jan-Apr). [4290]

ADELBERT C. ABBOTT. A pewter discovery. Antiques, 59:57 (Jan). views. On a flagon and a chalice attributed to Henry Will (1735?-1802) of upper New York. [4291]

EDITH E. CUTTING. York State farm lore. Cooperstown, N.Y.: New York Folklore Soc., 1951. 88 p. (N.Y. folklore quar., v. 7, no. 1, spring 1951.) Sections on farms, livestock, weather lore, planting, harvesting, the year's special jobs, and farmers' songs. Based mainly on current lore contributed by students and other New Yorkers, but refers in part to farming as early as ca. 1750. [4292]

LYNTON KEITH CALDWELL. George Clinton--democratic administrator. N.Y. hist., 32:134-56 (Apr). notes. On his governorship of New York, 1777-1804. [4293]

JOHN THEODORE FLANAGAN. An early novel of the American Revolution. *N. Y. hist.*, 32:316-22 (Jul). notes. On Michel René Hilliard d'Auberteuil, *Mis MacRae, roman historique* (Phila. ? 1784), dealing with the murder of Jane McCrea by Indians. [4294]

ISADORE SIEGEL. More than 50 years of State hospitals--admissions and procedures. *Brooklyn law rev.*, 18:38-78 (Dec). notes. On the hospitalization of mental patients in New York, 1792-1951. [4295]

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL. The first New York State mug book: portraits of the Legislature of 1798. *N. Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 35:4-13 (Jan). ports. Describes and reproduces a set of 8 plates of stipple engravings of the Governor, the Lieutenant Governor, the Speaker, and 54 legislators, attributed tentatively to Isaac Hutton. [4296]

JOSEPHINE HALVORSON PEIRCE, comp. New York stove manufacturers. *N. Y. hist.*, 32:452-60 (Oct). view. Checklist, 1808-86. [4297]

ROBERT GORDIS. Mordecai Manuel Noah [1785-1851]: a centenary evaluation. *Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub.*, 41:1-26 (Sep). ports. Mainly on his journalism and public speaking concerning the Jews of the State and City of New York, 1818-51. [4298]

HARRY COTTERELL, JR. Lawbreaker. Steamboat bill of facts, 8:5-6 (Mar). facsim. Biography of the steamboat United States, serving in New York Harbor, the Hudson, and Long Island Sound, 1821-40. [4299]

BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. The Erie Canal: mother of cities [1823 ff.]. *N. Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 35:54-71 (Jan). views. [4300]

DOROTHY C. BARCK. 125th anniversary of the completion of the Erie Canal [1825]. *N. Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 35:72-80 (Jan). views. Appended (p. 80-85): "A checklist of views and maps on display, by Arthur B. Carlson." [4301]

EDWARD MICHAEL CONNORS. Church-State relationships in education in the State of New York [1825-1938]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1951. xviii, 187 p. bibliog. (p. 169-83), notes. (Catholic Univ. of America, Educational research monographs, v. 16, no. 2.) Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [4302]

SARAH ELIZABETH FREEMAN. A medallion of De Witt Clinton. *Numismatist*, 64:617-22 (Jun). ports. bibliog. By Charles Cushing Wright, New York, 1825, with copies till 1889. [4303]

OLIVER MATHEWS. A jaunt to Niagara Falls in August 1839: the diary of Oliver Mathews with a foreword and notes by Joseph C. Griffen. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 27:26-31 (Apr). ports. notes. Journey from New York City by steamboat, railroad, canal, and carriage. [4304]

MARK DAVID HIRSCH. Samuel J[ones] Tilden: the story of a lost opportunity. *Am. hist. rev.*, 56:788-802 (Jul). notes. On his career in New York politics, 1845-73. [4305]

EDITH L. FISCH. Lay opinions in New York. *Cornell law quar.*, 37:32-55 (fall). notes. On a New York rule requiring a lay witness "to confine his testimony to a report of facts," 1847-1951. [4306]

GEORGE WURTS. Journal of a tour [from Newark] to Niagara Falls, Montreal, Lake Champlain, &c. [3-15 Jul. 1851]. *N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc.*, 69:342-62 (Oct). [4307]

AUSTIN WAKEMAN SCOTT. Charitable trusts in New York [1853-1950]. *N. Y. Univ. law rev.*, 26:251-65 (Apr). notes. [4308]

RICHARD LEWIS CANUTESON. A historical study of some effects of dual control in the New York State educational system, 1854-1904. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 1917], 1950. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 420 leaves. diagrs. bibliog. (leaves 397-416). Thesis--Michigan State College of Agriculture and Applied Science. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 10 (no. 4):83-4. [4309]

MORTIMER BREWSTER SMITH. William Jay Gaynor [1851-1913]: Mayor of New York. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1951. xiii, [3], 192 p. cartoons, port. bibliog. (p. 185-8). On his career as a lawyer, a municipal official, and a justice of the New York Supreme Court, 1873-1913, with some account of his early life in Oriskany. [4310]

CHARLES SCHOENFELD. The New York patent-licensee estoppel rule. *Patent Off. Soc., Jour.*, 33:173-80 (Mar). notes. On "the problem of whether or not one to whom a patent is licensed under a royalty agreement

- is estopped from denying the validity of the patent," 1876-1950. [4311]
- HENRY A. COHEN. Abandonment of highways and the effects upon the rights of the public and property owners [New York, 1893-1943]. N.Y. State Bar Assoc. Bul., 23:57-66 (Feb). port. [4312]
- JOHN T. DE GRAFF. Bar examinations, 1895-1951. Brooklyn law rev., 18:5-15 (Dec). On the New York State Board of Law Examiners, established in 1895. [4313]
- FLORENCE WIENER SIEGEL. The application and scope of the New York State constitutional merit system provision [1895-1951]. Fordham law rev., 20:289-304 (Dec). notes. Abridgment of thesis--New York Univ. [4314]
- ADMISSIBILITY of similar crimes [New York]: 1901-1951. Brooklyn law rev., 18:80-115 (Dec). notes. [4315]
- NEW YORK STATE JOURNAL OF MEDICINE. Golden anniversary, New York State journal of medicine, January 1, 1901, to January 1, 1951. N.Y. State jour. med., 51:55-70 (1 Jan). diagr., facsim., port., view. [4316]
- LAWRENCE HENRY CHAMBERLAIN. Loyalty and legislative action: a survey of activity by the New York State Legislature, 1919-1949. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1951. vii, [3], 254 p. (Cornell studies in civil liberty.) [4317]
- EDMUND H. LEWIS. The contribution of Judge Irving Lehman [1876-1945] to the development of the law. [N.Y.]: Assoc. of the Bar of the City of New York, 1951. [2], 35 p. notes. (The Benjamin N. Cardozo lectures, 1951.) Mainly on his decisions, 1924-41, as Chief Judge of the Court of Appeals, N. Y. [4318]
- CHARLES STEWART DESMOND. "Arising out of and in the course of employment" in New York. Notre Dame lawyer, 26:462-75 (spring). notes. On the scope of workmen's compensation, 1927-50. [4319]
- BERNARD BELLUSH. Apprenticeship for the Presidency: Franklin D. Roosevelt as Governor of New York [1928-32]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2521], 1950 [i.e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 1 v. (various pagings). tables. bibliog. (leaves B-1--B-4). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3): 647-8. [4320]
- DAVID DRESSLER. Parole chief. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1951. viii, 310 p. On the author's service as Executive Director, New York State Division of Parole, 1930-48. [4321]
- PHILIP FELDBAUM. Some aspects of minority union picketing in New York [1932-51]. Fordham law rev., 20:176-97 (Jun). notes. [4322]
- NATHANIEL L. GOLDSTEIN. Judicial review of administrative action through Article 78 of the Civil Practice Act ([New York] 1937-1951). Syracuse law rev., 2:199-209 (spring). [4323]
- RAVEN I. McDAVID, JR. The folk vocabulary of New York State. N. Y. folklore quar., 7:173-92 (autumn). From materials collected in 1941 and 1948-49. On sources of vocabulary and the three dialect areas in the State. [4324]
- JAMES HERBERT SIWARD BOSSARD. Marrying late in life. Social forces, 29:405-8 (May). tables. "Analysis of 259,443 marriages recorded in New York state, outside of New York City," 1945-48. [4325]
- DAVID MORDECAI BLANK. Reform of State-local fiscal relations in New York State [since 1946]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2101], 1950 [i.e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 185 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 180-85). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):155-6. [4326]

New York City

- THE ASSOCIATION OF THE BAR OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Memorial book, 1948. N. Y. [1948? 4], 89 p. Detailed biographical sketches of recently deceased members. [4327]
- STATEN ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Staten Island historian. [Vol. 12, nos. 1-4, Jan.-Dec. 1951.] Partial contents. --Old mills of Staten Island, by Loring McMillen [on Lake's Tide Mill (1723?-1895?) and Disoway's Mill (1772?-1901?)]. views. --Drums along the Kill von Kull, by Henry George Steinmeyer [Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show on Staten Island, 1886]. ports. --Staten Island trolleys [1868-1934], by Felix E. Reifschneider. view. --Mettlesome Briton: John Graves Simcoe, by Henry G. Steinmeyer [on his command of the Queen's Rangers, with headquarters on Staten Island

1778-80]. plan, port., view.--The review of the Seventh Regiment [on Staten Island], by "Neutral Tint" [from Harper's weekly, 21 Jul. 1860].--New Brighton [ca. 1680 ff.], by John Jacob Clute, with notes by C. Coapes Brinley [from the Richmond County sentinel, 1879].--The good old days, by the Staten Island Amusement Company [from Picturesque Staten Island (1886); describes and advertises a real-estate project at Fox Hills, Staten Island].--Growing up in Richmond-town, by Marguerite C. Jessup [reminiences of ca. 1890]. view.--Two Staten Island views painted by Herman Fuchsel [1833-1915] in 1873, by T. Gilbert Brouillette [includes a list of his known paintings, 1859-1903]. views.--The knight of October 25, 1761, by Henry G. Steinmeyer [on the knighting of Sir Jeffrey Amherst, on Staten Island].--A brief history, by Raymond M. Safford [on Richmond Borough, 1524-1951, and a project to restore Richmondtown]. [4328]

JOHN A. BOGART. Furnishings of New Amsterdam homes [1609-64]. Halve maen, 24 (no. 2):3, 5 (Apr 1949). [4329]

NEW York's custom house on fort's site. Halve maen, 26 (no. 1):3 (Apr). On a succession of forts at the tip of Manhattan Island, 1614-1787. [4330]

WALTER H. VAN HOESEN. New York [City] water problem old story [since 1658]. Halve maen, 25 (no. 1):3 (Jan 1950). [4331]

HAROLD EARL HAMMOND. The New York City Court of Common Pleas [1686-1895]. N. Y. hist., 32:275-95 (Jul). notes. [4332]

LEON HUHNER. Daniel Gomez [1695-1780], a pioneer merchant of early New York. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 41:107-25 (Dec). views. notes. On his trade with the West Indies and Europe, his Indian trade, and his trading house near Newburgh, 1719-76. [4333]

WAYNE ANDREWS. In flocks, like ill-boding ravens: being an account of the tragic end of Sir Danvers Osborne. Bart. N. - Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:405-7 (Oct). Quotes a letter from Robert and Richard Ray, New York, 13 Oct. 1753, to Robert Sanders, Albany, describing the suicide of the Governor of New York. [4334]

HARRY BISCHOFF WEISS. Type founders, copperplate printers, stereotypers in early New York City [1759-1820]. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 55:471-83 (Oct). bibliog. [4335]

HELEN BURR SMITH. John Mare [1739-1795?], New York portrait painter. With notes on the two William Williams' [sic]. N. - Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:354-99 (Oct). facsimis., ports. On their careers as painters, 1760 ff., with "Catalogue raisonné of John Mare" (p. 385-99). [4336]

HELEN COMSTOCK. History in houses: the Morris-Jumel mansion in New York. Antiques, 59:214-19 (Mar). ports., views. On a house built for Roger Morris ca. 1765 and bought by Stephen Jumel, 1810. [4337]

SAMUEL ENGLE BURR, JR. Mrs. Aaron Burr's passport of [19 Oct.] 1853. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 4):12-17 (Jul). facsim. Biographical sketch of Betsy (alias Eliza, Elizabethum) Bowen (born 1774?), of New York, her marriages to a Captain La Croix, Stephen Jumel, and Aaron Burr, and her holdings of New York real estate. [4338]

LINCOLN DIAMANT. First blood for the Infantry--1776. Mil. affairs, 15:16-24 (spring). maps. notes. On the Battle of Harlem Heights. [4339]

HAROLD VAN BUREN VOORHIS. Dutch Freemasonry in New York. Halve maen, 24 (no. 3-4):3, 7 (Jul-Oct 1949). On Holland Lodge (now No. 8), New York City, since 1787. [4340]

JOHN BOICOURT. Duncan Phye [1768-1854]. Antiques, 59:473-50 (Jun). views. On his work as a cabinetmaker in New York City, 1790-1847. [4341]

FRANCIS G. BARRETT. Saga of the New York printers [since 1794]. Am. Federationist, 58 (no. 2):21-4 (Feb). ports. [4342]

NEW York City deaths. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 81:146-55, 203-6 (Jul-Oct 1950). List of deaths from yellow fever, 26 Jul.--25 Oct. 1795, giving name, occupation, and place of residence. [4343]

GEORGE ROSEN. The diaries and letters of Peter Solomon Townsend, M. D. Acad. bookman, 3 (no. 2):2-7 (spring 1950). ports. On his medical practice in New York City, 1816-49, and his records. [4344]

BELLA CLARA LANDAUER. My city, 'tis of thee, New York City on sheet-music covers [1820?-1895]: selections from the music collection of Bella C. Landauer at the New York Historical Society. N. Y. : New-York Historical Soc., 1951. 25 p. [69] p. of facsimis. [4345]

- JOHANNA BERGEN. *Johanna Bergen diary kept 1825-1829. Halve maen*, 26 (no. 1):4-6 (Apr). Kept on a farm on Bergen Island (now part of the mainland), near Brooklyn. [4346]
- WILLIAM STEELE GRAY. *The Hanover Bank [New York], 1831-1951*. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 20 p. diagr. [4347]
- GEORGE CLINTON DENSMORE ODELL. *Some theatrical stock companies of New York [1839-82]. Theatre annual*, 9:7-26. port. [4348]
- PHYLLIS MARY BANNAN. *Arthur and Lewis Tappan: a study of religious and reform movements in New York City*. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 1829], 1950. Positive microfilm of typescript. 210 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 203-10). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 10 (no. 3):9-11. On Arthur Tappan (1786-1865) and Lewis Tappan (1788-1873), their business interests, and their work for free churches, revivalism, temperance, Negro schools, the American Colonization Society, and the antislavery movement, 1840-65. [4349]
- ABRAHAM SAMUEL GOODHARTZ. *The control of free higher education in New York City*. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2762], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 187 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 175-87). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):898-900. On municipal universities and colleges, 1847-1949. [4350]
- BRONXVILLE N. Y. REFORMED PROTESTANT DUTCH CHURCH. *A history of the Reformed Church of Bronxville, in commemoration of its centenary, November 5, 1950*. Edited by Mrs. Harry Leslie Walker and La Mont A. Warner. Bronxville, N. Y.: Consistory of the Church, 1951. xiii, 195, [1] p. facsim. views. [4351]
- ELLIOTT R. BURGHER. *Some extremely rare stamps. Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc.*, 13: 38-41 (Jan). facsim. On covers bearing stamps of the Staten Island Express Post, 1850-51. [4352]
- HAROLD EARL HAMMOND. *A commoner's judge: the life and times of Charles Patrick Daly [1816-99]*. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2818], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. 460 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 454-60). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1002-3. On his judicial service in New York City and his activity in geographical and other scholarship, 1850-99. [4353]
- LLOYD R. MORRIS. *Incredible New York: high life and low life of the last hundred years [1850-1930]*. N. Y.: Random House [1951]. xiii, 370 p. cartoons. [4354]
- HERO welcome of 1851. [Edited by] Kate Wheeler Strong. *Long Island forum*, 14:107, 115 (Jun). Letter from C. R. J. to William Wheeler, dated Brooklyn, 7 Dec. 1851, describing the reception of Louis Kossuth at New York. [4355]
- CLAY LANCASTER. *Central Park, 1851-1951. Mag. of art*, 44:123-8 (Apr). maps, views. Mainly on the work of Frederick Law Olmsted. [4356]
- EDGERTON GRANT NORTH. *The first hundred years, 1851-1951: an account of the founding and growth of the Williamsburgh Savings Bank, together with a brief history of the communities served by this bank through its first hundred years*. Brooklyn: Williamsburgh Savings Bank [1951]. 85, [1] p. maps, ports., views. [4357]
- STEPHEN BOGART. *Little-known railroad. Trains*, 11 (no. 4):20-26 (Feb). map, views. On the Staten Island Rapid Transit, 1855-1950, electrified in 1925. [4358]
- HENRY W. HOLCOMBE. *American Phototype Co. [New York City, 1863-79]. Essay proof jour.*, 8:3-10 (Jan). facsim. notes. [4359]
- ALBON P. MAN, JR. *The Church and the New York draft riots of 1863. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec.*, 62:33-50 (Mar). notes. [4360]
- ALBON P. MAN, JR. *Labor competition and the New York draft riots of 1863. Jour. Negro hist.*, 36:375-405 (Oct). notes. [4361]
- DONALD HENRY SHEEHAN. *Some aspects of book publishing in New York City, 1865-1914*. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2356], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 267, vii (i. e. viii) leaves. tables. bibliog. (viii leaves at end). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):333-4. [4362]
- ANNIE (NATHAN) MEYER. *It's been fun: an autobiography*. N. Y.: Schuman [1951]. 302 p. mounted ports. On the author's life in New York City (1867-1951) as a girl, a patron of Barnard

College, the wife of Dr. Alfred Meyer, a leader in women's and Jewish causes, a novelist and playwright, and an art critic. [4363]

ERNST PHILIP BOAS. Dr. Ernst Krackowizer and Bellevue Hospital: an enigma of medical history [1874-75]. Acad. bookman, 4 (no. 2):2-10 (spring). facsim. notes. [4364]

DAVID KEPPEL. FPK: an intimate biography of Frederick Paul Keppel. Wash.: Priv. print. [1951, c1950. 2]. 116 p. ports. On the boyhood, the personal habits, and the travels of the author's brother, Frederick Paul Keppel, Jr. (1875-1943), Dean of Columbia University. [4365]

HENRY MCBRIDE. 75 years in league with art. ARTnews, 50 (no. 1):41-3, 65-6 (Mar). ports. (1 col.), views. On the Art Students League, New York, founded in 1876. [4366]

WAYNE ANDREWS. McKim, Mead, and White: New York's own architects [1879-1950]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:86-96 (Jan). views. Based on the records, recently acquired by the New York Historical Society, of the firm of Charles Follen McKim, William Rutherford Mead, and Stanford White. [4367]

ESTELLE H. RIES. Elias E[li]kan Ries, inventor [1862-1928]. N. Y.: Philosophical Lib. [1951]. xii, [2], 369 p. port. On his life as an electrical inventor in New York, 1881-1923, and his relations with his family as recalled by his daughter. [4368]

HARRY MYRON KONWISER. Blizzard mail stamp. Am. philatelist, 64:482-3 (Mar). facsim. On an unofficial stamp commemorating the blizzard of 1888 in New York City. [4369]

GEORGE BREEN. An immigrant's shenanigans: thirty-three jobs in twenty years. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1951]. 230 p. On the author's various employments in New York City since 1898, his earlier life in Ireland, and (p. 145-230) an undated visit to Europe. [4370]

SOL M. MALKIN. Charles Percy Everitt, 1873-1951. Antiq. bookman, 8:1210-11 (3 Nov). port. On his career as a bookseller in New York, 1898-1951. [4371]

LOUIS AUCHINCLOSS. Edith Wharton and her New Yorks. Partisan rev., 17:411-19 (Jul-Aug). On her fiction about New York City, 1900-1937. [4372]

EDGAR MILTON BICK. Development of the care of the orthopedically handicapped in New York City [since 1900]. N. Y. State jour. med., 51:516-19 (15 Feb). [4373]

DENIS WILLIAM BROGAN. New York [City], 1900-1950. Hist. today, 1 (no. 2):46-8, 50-53, 55-6 (Feb). map, views. [4374]

LIFE begins at 50. Am. artist, 15 (no. 7):32-4, 83-4, (Sep). ports., views. On the Society of Illustrators, New York, founded in 1901. [4375]

RAYMOND D. PARKER. The first fifty: a half century of the Insurance Society Incorporated of New York, 1901-1951. [N. Y.: Insurance Soc. of New York, 1951.] 92 p. ports., views. [4376]

HENRY ALBRO WILLIAMSON. The story of Carthaginian Lodge, No. 47 [Negro], F. & A.M. [1904-49]. Brooklyn: Carthaginian Study Club, 1949. 60 p. ports., views. [4377]

HERBERT J. ERLANGER. Medals of the New York Numismatic Club [1908-48]. Numismatist, 64:263-81 (Mar). ports. Includes biographical sketches of the 16 presidents of the Club. [4378]

JOHN ALBERT MORSELL. The political behavior of Negroes in New York City [1910-44]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2842], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of type-script. 195 leaves. diagrs., forms, maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 170a-172). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1124. [4379]

MARY KINGSBURY. Emily Connor and the Marchbanks Press. Print, 6 (no. 3, 1949):1-16. col. facsim., ports. On a press founded in New York by Hal Marchbanks, 1914, and managed since his death in 1934 by Miss Connor. [4380]

CEDRIC LARSON. Arthur W. Wallander. Am. Swedish Inst., Bul., 6 (no. 2):3-11 (Jun). port. On his work in the police department of New York City since 1914. [4381]

AARON MENDOZA. Frank Rodger Thoms, 1879-1950. Antiq. bookman, 8:833-4 (29 Sep). port. Recollections of a New York bookseller, 1914-50. [4382]

FRED SCHWED, JR. The pleasure was all mine: the journal of an undisappointed man. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster [1951]. viii, [2], 260 p. cartoons. On the author's schooling and his person-

al and family life in New York City since ca. 1915. [4383]

MARGARET (CASE) HARRIMAN. The vicious circle: the story of the Algonquin Round Table. N.Y.: Rinehart [1951]. ix, 310 p. cartoons. On an informal association of actors and authors in New York City, 1919-46.

[4384]

EDWARD ROBERTS MOORE. Roman collar. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1950. xii, [2], 251 p. Reminiscences of a Catholic priest in New York City, 1919-40, including his experience with the Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of New York, the Catholic Youth Organization of the Archdiocese of New York, the Boy Scouts of America, the New York City Housing Authority, the National Youth Administration, and the Legion of Decency. [4385]

DONALD HENDERSON CLARKE. Man of the world: recollections of an irreverent reporter [New York City, 1920-28]. N.Y.: Vanguard Press [1951]. 304 p. [4386]

GERTRUDE CARRAWAY. D. A. R. work at Ellis Island. D. A. R. mag., 85:453-7, 531 (Jun). Work "in providing comforts and aids for the immigrants there and . . . in occupational therapy" for patients of the U.S. Marine Hospital, 1922-51. [4387]

WINSTON WEISMAN. Who designed Rockefeller Center [1926-30]? Soc. Architectural Historians, *Jour.*, 10 (no. 1):11-17 (Mar). diagrs., views. Attributes the main design to L. Andrew Reinhard and Henry Hofmeister. [4388]

EASTERN WOMEN'S HEADWEAR ASSOCIATION, INC. Rebuilding an industry: the history of the Eastern Women's Headwear Association. [N.Y., 1951?] 158 p. ports. On an association of New York City millinery manufacturers, 1930-50. [4389]

ALFRED J. KAHN. Police and children: a study of the Juvenile Aid Bureau of the New York City Police Department [1930-51]. N.Y.: Citizens' Committee on Children of New York City, 1951. 83 p. bibliog. (p. 83). [4390]

HOWARD S. MOTT & DAVID MAGEE. Charles Grand, 1901-1951. *Antiq. bookman*, 8:265-7 (4 Aug). port. On his career as a bookseller in New York, 1930?-1951. [4391]

CHARLES ELLSWORTH HONCE. Murder on Beekman Place. [N.Y.] c1951. 7 p. Reminiscences, 1931-51. [4392]

SHEPARD SCHWARTZ. Mate-selection among New York City's Chinese males, 1931-38. *Am. jour. sociol.*, 56:562-8 (May). tables. notes. [4393]

FREDERICK CARPENTER & GEORGE SCHAEFER. A fifteen-year analysis of maternal mortality at Flushing Hospital, 1935-1949. *N.Y. State jour. med.*, 51:1294-8 (15 May). diagr., tables. bibliog. [4394]

ROSWELL STRONG COLES. The census looks at Staten Island. Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, *Proc.*, 13:49-57, 76-9 (Jan-Apr). Mainly analysis of the 1940 census. [4395]

H. O. AUSTIN. Salvaging the U.S.S. *Lafayette* [New York Harbor, 1942-43]. *U.S.N. Inst. proc.*, 77:810-17 (Aug). views. [4396]

VIVIAN PESSIN, HELEN M. WALLACE, & LEONA BAUMGARTNER. Medical care of maternity patients under the Emergency Maternity and Infant Care Program in New York City [1943-49]. *Am. jour. pub. health*, 41:402-9 (Apr). tables. [4397]

Long Island

NASSAU COUNTY HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY, *Hempstead, N.Y.* The Nassau County historical journal. [Vol. 12, no. 2; vol. 13, no. 1. Midwinter, 1950-51; Oct. 1951.] Partial contents. --Saddle Rock Grist Mill, by A. N. Van Nostrand. view. [Mill in Hempstead, 1679-1950, recently restored.] --Early Long Island churches [1729 ff.], by Courtney R. Hall. bibliog. --The sloop "Richard Udall" of Great Neck, by Preston R. Bassett. [Data from a ms. account book, 1850-54, concerning the cargoes and itineraries of this vessel, sailing between Great Neck and New York City.] --Master Walt, by Bernice Marshall. port., view. [On Walt Whitman as a teacher at Smithtown Branch and Jamaica, 1837-40.] --Colonial folk songs [on Long Island], by William K. Kaiser. [Includes several texts.] --The census of 1781 [prepared by Sgt. William Bennet for Capt. Daniel Youngs], edited by John A. Blank. tables. --Loyalism in Nassau County [1775-84], by Joseph H. Vielbig. [4398]

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Mighty hauls of big fish [Long Island, 1633-1927]. *Long Island forum*, 14:223-4, 229, 235 (Dec). view. [4399]

RALPH S. SOLECKI. The archeological position of historic Fort Corchaug,

L. I., and its relation to contemporary forts. New Haven: Archeological Soc. of Connecticut, 1950. 43 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 37-40). (Archeol. Soc. Conn., Bul. 24.) Thesis (M.A.)--Columbia Univ. On an Indian site in Southold Town, occupied as late as ca. 1640 and abandoned before 1662, and its relation to the Pequot War (1637). [4400]

ROBERT Williams plain purchase, 1648. ... Photostatic reproduction of the original division records. Prepared under the supervision of Jesse Merritt by the Nassau County Department of Photostat. Mineola, N.Y., 1948. [2] p., facsim.: 157 p. Reproduces a ms. volume entitled "A book of records of the division of the plain land, included within ye purchase; and patents; formerly made by Robert Williams ... 1746," consisting of copies and abstracts of documents relating to the title to lands at Hicksville, N.Y. [4401]

HARRIET G. VALENTINE. Indian troubles [in Cold Spring] in 1681. Long Island forum, 14:27, 35 (Feb). view. [4402]

H. P. HORTON. Raynham Hall in Oyster Bay [erected 1740]. Long Island forum, 14:63, 75 (Apr). view. [4403]

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. John Hulbert of flag fame. Long Island forum, 14:83-4, 88, 93 (May). port., view. On the Hulbert family of Long Island and their connection with a U.S. flag, 1770-1943. For comment see p. 113-14 (by Morton Pennypacker) and 114-16 (by Ernest S. Clowes), on the proper dating of the flag (1775?). [4404]

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Hulbert flag not the first. Long Island forum, 14:123-6, 133-5, 137 (Jul). view. On a flag exhibited as "The John Hulbert Flag--original Stars and Stripes, 1775." [4405]

KATE WHEELER STRONG. When Smithtown was plundered [by the British, 1778-81]. Long Island forum, 14:7-8 (Jan). views. [4406]

N. R. HOWELL. Uriah Rogers, Southampton merchant [1788-89]. Long Island forum 14:67-8 (Apr). port. [4407]

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Payne did visit East Hampton. Long Island forum, 14:45-6 (Mar). view. Evidence that John Howard Payne (1792-1852) visited but never lived in East Hampton. [4408]

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Payne never lived at East Hampton. Long Island forum, 14:65-6, 73-4 (Apr). view. [4409]

HARRY W. LOWEREE. Lighthouses of Nassau County [erected 1806-90]. Long Island forum, 14:3-4, 9 (Jan). views. [4410]

MALCOLM M. WILLEY. Farming on Gardiner's Island. Long Island forum, 14:183-6, 193 (Oct). views. On agricultural enterprises of John Lyon Gardiner, seventh proprietor of the island, 1809-16, with excerpts from his mss. [4411]

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. 'Lymas Reeve, Southold slave. Long Island forum, 14:149, 153 (Aug). view. On Elymas Reeve (1792?-1870), freed in 1813. [4412]

CHESTER R. BLAKELOCK. The stormy history of Fire Island State Park [1825-1950]. Long Island forum, 14:23-6, 33-4 (Feb). views. [4413]

NANCY BOYD WILLEY. John Fordham [born 1831], harpoon maker [Sag Harbor]. Long Island forum, 14:147-8 (Aug). [4414]

JOHN TOOKER. Railroad reminiscence [Long Island Railroad, 1836-79]. Long Island forum, 14:110-13 (Jun). [4415]

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. A firkin of homemade butter. Long Island forum, 14:5-6, 8, 13, 15 (Jan). views. On ministers of the Presbyterian Church at Southold, 1844-1916, particularly Ephraim Whitaker. [4416]

JOHN TOOKER. The great Austin Corbin [1827-96]. Long Island forum, 14:142, 146, 150-51 (Aug). On his business activities in New York City and on Long Island, 1865-96. [4417]

JOHN TOOKER. Snowbound trains of yore [Long Island Railroad, 1877-96]. Long Island forum, 14:87, 96 (May). view. [4418]

ESTELLE VALENTINE NEWMAN. Picnic groves and excursions [Cold Spring Harbor, 1883-92]. Long Island forum, 14:105-6, 115, 127-8, 137 (Jun-Jul). views. Excursion steamers (from New York) and amusement parks (on the north shore of Long Island). [4419]

JOHN GOOD. Schoolboy commuter of 1894. Long Island forum, 14:42, 50 (Mar). Recollections of railroad and ferry travel between Far Rockaway and New York City. [4420]

HILARY CORWIN. First rugby in Greenport [1895]. Long Island forum, 14:109, 115 (Jun). port. [4421]

JOHN A. WILBUR. Ocean Beach on Fire Island [1908-51]. Long Island forum, 14:225, 235 (Dec). ports. [4422]

ROGER SHAW. The finest Sheepshead: an account of the Harkness Trophy Race of September 1917. Antique automobile, 15:78-80 (Jun). views. Reminiscences of a race at Sheepshead Bay, L.I. [4423]

CHESTER R. BLAKELOCK. The story of Bethpage State Park [1931-50]. Long Island forum, 14:43-4, 53-4 (Mar). map, views. [4424]

The Hudson Valley

ANTIQUES. Hudson River Valley issue. Phila., 1951. 72 p. map, port., views. (Antiques, v. 60, no. 1, Jul. 1951.) Partial contents: --Land of the upper Hudson, by Louis C[lark]Jones. --The Schuyler mansion [Albany, 1762], by Helen Cornstock. --Some Albany views [prints and a map, 1695-1850], by Ledyard Cogswell, Jr. --Nathan Clark [father and son, Athens, N.Y., 1813-92], potter, by Janet R. Macfarlane. --Furniture of the Hudson Valley [1660-1823], by Joseph Downs. --Albany silver [1683-1829], by Robert G. Wheeler. --Andrew Thompson: Albany pewterer [active 1811-17], by Clifton Blake. --Some Staffordshire views of the upper Hudson [1820 ff.], by Jane Boicourt. [4425]

THE HYDE PARK HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, Hyde Park, N.Y. The Hyde Park historian. [Nos. 1-11, Apr. 1949 - Dec. 1951. 22] p. Notes on Hyde Park and its historic buildings, and particularly on mementoes of Franklin D. Roosevelt. [4426]

OLD TOWN OF MAMARONECK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The quarterly bulletin of the Old Town of Mamaroneck Historical Society. Volume 1, September 23rd, 1951, No. 1. Mamaroneck, N.Y. [1951]. 10, [1] p. Partial contents. --The story of the great lots of John Richbell in 1669, by W. G. F. [on eight lots laid out in Mamaroneck and uncertainties of title till 1774]. --Persons who acquired land in Mamaroneck before 1700. --Census of the inhabitants of Mamaroneck in 1698. --Town officers of Mamaroneck before 1700. [4427]

OSSINING HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The intelligencer. [Vols. 9, 10, 11-12,

May 1948 - May 1951.] Ossining, N.Y. 8, 8, 8 p. News notes, reprinted items from early newspapers, and other very short contributions. [4428]

WOODSTOCK HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Woodstock, N.Y. Publications of the Woodstock Historical Society. [No. 16, Sep. 1951. 4], 36 p. Partial contents. --Martin Schutze [scholar in Germanic literature], by Elsa Kimball. --The story of Yankeetown, now Wittenberg [since ca. 1790], by Rose Oxhandler. --Barns--their place in life and art, by Alf Evers. --Captain Elias Hasbrouck, 1741-1791, by Louise Hasbrouck Zimm [on his services in the Revolution and his life in Woodstock, with transcript of a Bible record]. [4429]

FRANK LEDYARD WALTON. Pillars of Yonkers. N.Y.: Stratford House, 1951. xiv, 347 p. map, views. (American heritage series.) A history, 1609-1950. [4430]

MARSHALL H. MONTGOMERY. The Oblong, otherwise known as the Equivalent Tract, being the story of a strip of land north of New Canaan and how it came into the possession of New York State [1650-1880]. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 3 (no. 1):24-32 (Jun). map. [4431]

RUTH HEIDGERD & WILLIAM HEIDGERD. Schoonmakers in the Hudson Valley. New Paltz, N.Y., 1951. [6], 160 p. On descendants (particularly in New York and adjacent States) of Hendrick Jochemsz (Schoonmaker) (1624?-1682?), who had arrived in New York by 1653. [4432]

LOUISE HASBROUCK ZIMM. Lieutenant Gysbert Crom [1653?-1724?] of Esopus, New York (was he a step-son of Jan Joosten Van Meteren?). N.Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 81:197-202 (Oct 1950). [4433]

BARRIE RABSON. Irving's Sunnyside. N.Y. folklore quar., 7:205-16 (autumn). notes. History of a house near Tarrytown, 1656?-1950. [4434]

ROBERTSON T. BARRETT. Bits of Bedford [N.Y.] history [1680-1781]. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 27:1-23 (Jan). [4435]

ROBERTSON T. BARRETT. New Canaan's New York cousin [Bedford, 1681-1779]. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 3 (no. 1):38-47 (Jun). [4436]

EDITH WHITNEY SHAW. The tie that binds. D.A.R. mag., 85:640, 652 (Aug). On the Bull Stone house, built in Orange County, N.Y., by

William and Sarah (Wells) Bull, 1722. [4437]

KENNETH EDWARD HASBROUCK. Modena Village area rich in history. Halve maen, 25 (no. 1):5, 7 (Jan 1950). On a village in Ulster County since ca. 1730. [4438]

NATALIE M. SETH. Washington's headquarters reopened. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 27:93-5 (Oct). On a building erected in 1738. [4439]

AMOS ELWOOD CORNING. The story of the Hasbrouck House, Washington's headquarters, Newburgh, New York. [n. p.: Board of Trustees, State of New York, of Washington's Headquarters] 1950. 68 p. views. On a house erected in 1750 by Jonathan Hasbrouck. [4440]

C. E. GREGG. General Philip Schuyler and the Schuyler Mansion [Albany, 1762-1804]. Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk., 25-26 (1949-51):11-19. [4441]

E. MARIE BECKER. The 801 Westchester County freeholders of 1763 and the Cortlandt Manor land-case which occasioned their listing. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:282-321 (Jul). maps. Includes the list (p. 312-21). [4442]

CYRIL H. BURDETT. The Old Army Road [Tuckahoe--White Plains, 1776-81]. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 10:32-8 (Apr). [4443]

EYE witnesses of the Battle of White Plains [1776]. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 27:78-81 (Oct). view. notes. Excerpts from the diary of Ebenezer Withington and the report of Chaplain John Gano. [4444]

ALF EVERS. Rattlesnake lore of the Catskills. N.Y. folklore quar., 7:108-15 (summer). Mainly from current oral sources in Woodstock, N.Y., with references to a few printed works, 1778-1900. [4445]

WESTCHESTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Mount Zion and other Methodist churches of the Cortlandt Circuit [1787-1935]. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 27:58-75 (Jul). facsim., views. [4446]

IRWIN F. CORTELYOU & THEODORE BOLTON. References to paintings in the account books (1790-1834) of Ezra Ames [of Albany]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:14-53 (Jan). ports. Includes a transcript of entries (p. 40-53) dating portraits by Ames. [4447]

KATHARINE M. McCLINTON. Ezra Ames [1768-1836], ornamental painter. Antiques, 60:194 (Sep). views. On his life as a painter in Albany, 1793 ff. [4448]

SAUGERTIES, N.Y. KATSBAAN DUTCH CHURCH. Baptisms of the Katsbaan Dutch Church in Saugerties, Ulster County, New York. N.Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 76:146-57; 78:58-69; 79:29-35, 93-7, 204-8 (Oct 1945, Apr 1947, Jan-Apr, Oct 1948). Baptisms and marriages, 1802-15, completing lists of baptisms (1730-1801) and marriages (1735-98) published in Olde Ulster (1911-13). [4449]

HOPEWELL, N.Y. DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH. Marriages in the Dutch Reformed Church in Hopewell, Dutchess County, New York. N.Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 79:17-20 (Jan 1948). Concl. This installment: 1818-29. [4450]

JOSEPH JAMES McCADDEN. A Britisher tours the Hudson. N.Y. hist., 32:296-315 (Jul). notes. On a lecture tour of Joseph Lancaster, educator, 1818, with excerpts from his letters. [4451]

ANNA K. CUNNINGHAM. Hoofbeats of destiny. Early Am. Industries Assoc., Chron., 4:25-7 (Jul). views. On Henry Burden (1791-1871) and the Burden Iron Works, Troy, N.Y., 1819-76, manufacturers of machine-made horseshoes. [4452]

MELVIN KRAMPF. Commuting on the New York Central. Railroad mag., 56 (no. 3):14-33 (Dec). map, views. On lines mainly in Westchester, Dutchess, and Putnam Counties, now part of the New York Central Railroad, 1831-1951. [4453]

MARY BOYCE SPELL. Records of the East Chester Methodist Episcopal Church. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 27:87-92 (Oct). view. notes. History of the Church, 1835-93. [4454]

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL. Santa Claus visits the Hudson. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:336-43 (Oct). facsim., views (1 mounted col.). bibliog. On Santa Claus, or St. Nicholas, a painting by Robert Walter Weir, of West Point, 1837. [4455]

ANDREW VERNON CLEMENTS. Albany Law School, 1851-1951. Albany law rev., 15:151-8 (Jun). [4456]

DOROTHY (GAY) GORDON. The social and cultural development of Mount Vernon, New York [1851-1900]. Mount Vernon: Mount Vernon Pub. Lib.,

1951. [6], 34 p. facsim., mounted ports., mounted views. (Historical pamphlet no. 4.) [4457]

LOUISE STEVENS MILLER. Story of the Stevens house, 1851-1882. Mount Vernon [N.Y.]: Mount Vernon Pub. Lib., 1951. [6], 43 p. facsim., mounted ports., view. (Mount Vernon, N.Y. Public Lib. Historical pamphlet 5.) On a house purchased by John Stevens (1803-82) in 1851, and his family life there till his death. [4458]

ROBERT C. SCHMID. Motive power of the Hudson River Railroad [1851-99]. Railroad mag., 54 (no. 2):26-33 (Mar). views. [4459]

MILDRED E. STRUBLE. A teacher in New Castle. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 27:82-7 (Oct). port. On the teaching of Esther Martling Thorn in District 6, 1851-53. [4460]

DAVID SIMEON EDELSTEIN. Joel Munsell prints [Benson John] Lossing's Memorial of Alexander Anderson [Albany, 1872, i.e. 1873]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 45:351-5 (4th quar). notes. [4461]

EARL C. HARING. Night boat. Steam-boat bill of facts, 8:52-5 (Sep). view. Reminiscences of a voyage on the steamboat City of Troy from New York to Troy, ca. 1904. [4462]

M. B. WAKEFIELD. Graham Cutoff. Railroad mag., 55 (no. 4):42-50 (Sep). views. On a freight line in the Hudson Valley, 1905-51. [4463]

JOHN D. MORSE. Where artists rule: the story of Woodstock, N.Y. Am. artist, 15 (no. 5):54-6, 79 (May). views. On a colony of painters and sculptors since 1908. [4464]

ELIZA LESLIE. Eliza Leslie's impressions of New York and West Point. [Edited] by Ophia D[elilah (Smith)] Smith. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 35:344-53 (Oct). views. notes. Excerpts from letters, 1820, 1823, 1833. [4465]

Central and Southern New York

SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Schoharie County historical review. [Vol. 15, nos. 1 and 2, May and Oct. 1951.] 32, 33 p. Partial contents. --Covered bridges, by William C. Ruland [on the covered bridge at Blenheim, 1855-1951, with a list of other covered bridges in Schoharie County, by John L. Warner]. view. --The aboriginal occupants of upper New York Province, by Paul B. Mattice [deals particularly with the Schoharie

tribe of Mohawks]. facsim., map, view. --A Schoharie County hero [George Washington Snyder (1833-61), Civil War officer], by Jos. R. Brown, Jr. view. --A childhood visit to Grandpa Rossman's and other memories by his granddaughter, Huldah A. Bice [Summit, N.Y., ca. 1897]. view. --The Anti-Rent War on Blenheim Hill [1839], by Ray F. Pollard. --The word "slough" of Schoharie County origin, by Jacob Van Valkenburgh. --Judge William Beekman [1767-1845] and his mansion [built in Sharon, N.Y., 1802-4], by Arthur H. Van Voris. views. --Schoharie County: its romantic past--its hopeful future, by Chauncey Rickard [largely on the hop and dairy industries]. --The fascinating romance of Timothy Murphy and Margaret Feeck [1778-79], by Jephtha Root Simms. map. --Indian summer, by Ray F. Pollard. [4466]

MILO NELLIS. The Mohawk Dutch and the Palatines: their background and their influence in the development of the United States of America [1609-1783]. St. Johnsville, N.Y. [1951. 6], 90 p. map, views. Mainly excerpts from secondary accounts. [4467]

JOHN JACOB VROOMAN. Forts and firesides of the Mohawk country, New York: stories and pictures of landmarks of the pre-Revolutionary War period throughout the Mohawk Valley and surrounding countryside, including some historical and genealogical mention during the post-war period. [Revised edition.] Johnstown, N.Y.: Baronet Litho Co., 1951. xv, 320 p. coats of arms, maps, views. bibliog. (p. 307-8). First edition, 1943. Sketches of buildings and families since 1642. Includes Oswego and Niagara. [4468]

JOHN JACOB VROOMAN. Mabie house is Mohawk Valley landmark. Halve maen, 24 (no. 2):5 (Apr 1949). On a house in Schenectady built by Jan Pieterse Mabie, ca. 1706. [4469]

FREDERICK KLEMM KLEMM. The story of the Schoharie Germans [1710-77]. Am.-German rev., 17 (no. 6): 14-16 (Aug). view. [4470]

HARRISON EMMETT WEBB. Peter D[avid] Schuyler [1723-1790/91?] of Canajoharie. Am. geneal., 27:125-8 (Apr). [4471]

EDWIN M. WATERBURY. Old Fort Ontario now New York State historic site. Sons Am. Rev. mag., 46:16-20 (Jul). facsim., views. Fort established at Oswego, 1755-56, and

abandoned by the War Department in 1945. [4472]

JAMES ARTHUR FROST. Life on the upper Susquehanna, 1783-1860. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1951. ix, [5], 172 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 151-66), notes (p. 129-50). On "that portion of New York State drained by the Susquehanna above the point where that river first crosses the Pennsylvania border." [4473]

MARILYN MacDONALD. Lore from the Military Tract: Camillus, Onondaga County [1791-1950]. N. Y. folklore quar., 7:193-204 (autumn). note. [4474]

HARRY S. DOUGLAS. Music in the valleys. N. Y. folklore quar., 7:283-90 (winter). Lore about Attica Village and the Tonawanda Valley, 1805 ff., and a collection of ballads sung by Artemas Stevens in Massachusetts and in Wyoming County, N. Y., 1824-56. [4475]

RALPH STANLEY HERRE. The history of Auburn Prison from the beginnings [1808] to about 1867. Pa. State College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 13:333-6. [4476]

BARBARA WRIGHT. Lore of Montgomery County [1815 ff.]. N. Y. folklore quar., 7:131-40 (summer). [4477]

JOHN WARNER BROWN. First portrait of Red Jacket. Scrapbook, 2:5-9, 14-15. port. By J. L. D. Mathies, Canandaigua, 1820. [4478]

ELLIS K. BALDWIN. Bert Clark: illustrator. North country life, 5 (no. 3):6-14 (summer). ports., views. On Egbert Norman Clark and his wife, Lucy Clark, as painter and editor in Utica from ca. 1928 to ca. 1943, with reproductions of four of his historical paintings of Utica. [4479]

F. WILSON SMITH. Benjamin Hale--educator of Geneva College [now Hobart College]. N. Y. hist., 32:414-24 (Oct). notes. On his presidency, 1836-58. [4480]

DONALD F. CAMERON. The Helderberg advocate. Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour., 14 (no. 2):19-21 (Jun). On a newspaper published at Bern and Schoharie Court House; N. Y., by William H. Gallup, 1 Sep. 1841-16 Aug. 1843. [4481]

JAMES A. HARD. My boyhood 100 years ago. . . . As told to Andrew Wolfe. Scrapbook, 2:15-17. Memories of Windsor, N. Y., 1841-57. [4482]

PHILIP BOVIER HAWK. My mother's diary and I. [Miami Beach? Fla., 1951.] 114 p. facsimis., ports. On the author's boyhood in East Branch, N. Y., and his attendance at the Walton high school and at Cazenovia Seminary, 1874-94. Reproduces parts of the ms. reminiscences and diary of his mother, Ellen Maria (Miller) Hawk, 1846-79. [4483]

RICHARD M. HERSON. Squatters of the Storm Country. N. Y. folklore quar., 7:116-24 (summer). notes. On the Silent City, a community of "canalers, fishermen, and hunters" in Ithaca, 1850-1925. [4484]

JOHN G. BROOKS. The Ithaca Calendar Clock Co. [1853-1920]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:4-13 (Dec). views. [4485]

GLORIA L. SANTUCCI. Utica's great fire of 1857. North country life, 5 (no. 4):50-51 (fall). [4486]

DEENA CLARK & BLAKE CLARK. Magicians in glass. Nation's bus., 39 (no. 12):30-32, 66-7 (Dec). views. On the Corning Glass Works since 1868. [4487]

THEODORE M. HORTON. Folk of the Finger Lake country during the Presidential campaign of 1868. . . . Edited by John T. Horton. N. Y. hist., 32:425-34 (Oct). map. notes. Dairy kept by a farmer in Barrington, Yates County, N. Y., 26 Aug. - 3 Nov. 1868. [4488]

LOVISA V. SMITH. Folk remedies in Andes [N. Y.]. N. Y. folklore quar., 7:295-8 (winter). On care of the sick by Jennette Hastings Armstrong and Ella Armstrong Smith, ca. 1880. [4489]

ROBERT O. WATERS & ROBERT O. HARDY. Marcellus and Otisco Lake Railway [1897-1950]. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 15 (no. 2):20-25 (2d quar 1950). map, views. [4490]

JOHN D. DENNEY, JR. The Ithaca-Auburn Short Line. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 84:25-35 (Oct). facsimis., views. bibliog. On the New York, Auburn, and Lansing Railroad and the Central New York Southern Railroad, 1900-1923, with "motive power roster." [4491]

NORMAN STUDER. Boney Quillen [died 1918] of the Catskills. N. Y. folklore quar., 7:276-82 (winter). music. notes. Lore about a "song-maker, trickster, and wit of the western Catskill region." [4492]

NORMAN S. MOORE & CHARLES DOUGLAS DARLING. Student health and the changing order: a brief history of student health development at Cornell University [1919-51]. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. [1951]. 24 p. bibliog. (p. [3] of cover). [449]

JAMES SACHS PLAUT. Steuben glass: a monograph. . . . [Second revised and enlarged edition.] N. Y.: H. Bittner [1951. 10], 30 p. views on 68 plates. (Monographs on American arts and crafts, 1.) On Steuben Glass, Inc., a subsidiary of the Corning Glass Works, 1933-51. [4494]

Northern New York

WILLIAM R. FOLSOM. The battle of Valcour Island. Vt. quar., 19:133-46 (Jul). Naval engagement in the narrow channel between the island (in Lake Champlain) and the New York shore, 1776, the American forces being commanded by Benedict Arnold. [4495]

WILLARD MOSHER WALLACE. The British occupation of Fort Ticonderoga, 1777. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 8:301-20. map, port., view. Prints a series of orders, 10 Jul. - 11 Aug. 1777, from recently discovered mss. [4496]

FREDERICK C. CURRY. St. Lawrence steamboat days [1809-1951]. Inland seas, 7:264-71 (winter). Navigation between Toronto and Quebec. [4497]

NINA A. DANIELS. Parishville on the St. Regis [New York, 1809-1950]. North country life, 5 (no. 1):47-51 (winter). views. [4498]

THOMAS CLAY O'DONNELL. Medical college at Fairfield [N. Y.]. North country life, 5 (no. 4):32-5 (fall). view. On Fairfield Medical College, 1809-41. [4499]

CLARENCE J. WEBSTER. North country Christmases of another day [1809-1933]. North country life, 5 (no. 4):16-20 (fall). [4500]

CLARENCE J. WEBSTER. When the railroad came to Watertown. North country life, 5 (no. 3):1821 (summer). On the Rome and Watertown Railroad, chartered 1832, which reached Watertown in 1851. [4501]

MARJORIE G. HOUGH. Hough's Cave, a station on the underground railway. North country life, 5 (no. 4):21-3 (fall). On antislavery activities of Horatio Hough, Martinsburg, N. Y., 1842-58. [4502]

CHARLES FRANKLIN HAMMOND. Letters of Charles Franklin Hammond to his son John, 1849-1850. Edited by Elmer Eugene Barker. N. Y. hist., 32:61-9, 172-83 (Jan). On family and business matters in the vicinity of Crown Point. [4503]

MARJORIE L. PORTER. Paul Smith. North country life, 5 (no. 4):24-7 (fall). On Apollos Smith (1825-1912) as a hotelkeeper in the Adirondacks, 1851 ff. [4504]

VIRGIE B. SIMONS. The Burns Festival: a unique North country folk custom of the nineteenth century. North country life, 5 (no. 4):28-31 (fall). Annual celebrations at Rossie, N. Y., from 1859 till after 1880, in memory of Robert Burns. [4505]

CHARLES W. BRYAN, JR. The Raquette--river of the forest. North country life, 5 (no. 1):24-9; (no. 2):20-25 (winter-spring). views. Description, with historical references, 1860 ff. [4506]

ROBERT MARSHALL. Mills Blake [1848-1930]: Adirondack explorer. Ad-i-ron-dac, 15:46-8 (May-Jun). port. On his surveys in the Adirondacks, 1872-1900. [4507]

WATSON B. BERRY. Angus Wood's relic. Railroad mag., 55 (no. 2):114-16 (Jul). Recollections of the Ogdensburg & Lake Champlain Railroad at Lawrence, N. Y., 1879. [4508]

STEPHEN R. LEONARD, SR. The Mattesons and their mountain home. North country life, 5 (no. 2):29-36 (spring). ports., views. Memories of Morehouseville and Hamilton County, N. Y., 1902-22, with a history of Matteson's Mountain Home as a hotel, 1882-1923. [4509]

BORDEN HICKS MILLS, SR. Adirondack hostelrys of the 19th century. III. The Adirondack House at Keene Valley [N. Y., 1882-1921]. Ad-i-ron-dac, 15:4-7 (Jan-Feb). view. [4510]

GEORGE W. SISSON 3d. The story of the Racquette River Paper Company [Potsdam, N. Y., 1892-1950]. North country life, 5 (no. 3):15-17 (summer). [4511]

WILLIAM NELSON POTTER DAILEY. Fireside legends of the Adirondack [told before 1903]. North country life, 5 (no. 3):28-30 (summer). [4512]

RALPH N. VAN-ARNAM & LEWIS S. VAN ARNAM. Cornfield meet near Denley [N. Y.]. North country life, 5 (no. 1):4-11 (winter). views. Railroad collision, 4 Jul. 1908. [4513]

JOHN L. CHRISTIE. An Adirondack walking trip: 1909. Ad-i-ron-dac, 15: 84-5, 91-2 (Sep-Oct). Recollections. [4514]

Rochester

ROCHESTER HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Rochester, N. Y. Genesee country scrapbook. [Vol. 2, no. 1.] Rochester, 1951. Contents. --Abelard Reynolds and the Rochester rappings [1850-78], by Arthur Caswell Parker. --The great Auburn tournament, by Hester Hopkins Cochrane [on baseball in western New York, 1866-67]. --Reminiscences of the Rochester of the eighties, by Claude Bragdon. --Caroline Erickson Perkins [1835-1919], by Virginia Jeffrey Smith [on her personal and family life in Rochester, her travels, and her founding of the Rochester Historical Society]. --A boy's visit to Rochester in 1857, by Charles Henry Smith [from a diary]. [4515]

BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. The physical growth of Rochester [1812-1950]. Rochester: Rochester Public Lib., 1951. 24 p. maps. (Rochester hist., v. 13, no. 4, Oct. 1951.) [4516]

ARCH MERRILL. Rochester's Grand Opera House [1846-1950]. Scrapbook, 2:21-3. views. [4517]

ROCHESTER, UNIVERSITY OF. The University of Rochester: the first hundred years [1850-1950]. Rochester: [Univ. of Rochester Centennial Committee] 1950. 96 p. ports., views. By several contributors. [4518]

JOHN ROTHWELL SLATER. The first hundred years of the University of Rochester [1850-1950]. N. Y. hist., 32:165-71 (Apr.). [4519]

WESLEY M. ANGLE. The Moseley & Motley Milling Co. [flour mill, Rochester, 1856-1928]. Scrapbook, 2:17-20, 23-4. view. [4520]

HILDA A. COATES. Some aspects of Rochester journalism in the 1890's. Rochester: Rochester Public Lib., 1951. 24 p. (Rochester hist., v. 13, no. 1, Jan. 1951.) [4521]

PATRICIA E. FISLER. Rochester and the Spanish-American War [1898]. Rochester: Rochester Public Lib., 1951. 24 p. (Rochester hist., v. 13, no. 2, Apr. 1951.) [4522]

ROCHESTER, N. Y. Health Bureau. Fifty years of health in Rochester, New York, 1900-1950. Rochester, 1950. 97 p. diagrs., views. [4523]

MORTON J. BAUM. Maturity in industrial relations: a case study. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 4:257-64 (Jan). On relations between the Hickey-Freeman Company, Rochester, N. Y., and the Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, 1919-50. [4524]

BASIL GLOVER BIBBY. George Hoyt Whipple, M. D.: a benefactor of humanity. Am. College Dentists, Jour., 18:252-7 (Dec). On his contributions to dental education during his service as Dean of the School of Medicine and Dentistry, University of Rochester, since 1921. [4525]

GEORGE F. BROOKS. The Rochester herald. Scrapbook, 2:1-4. cartoons. Reminiscences, ca. 1921-1923. [4526]

Western New York

WYOMING COUNTY, N. Y. County Historian's Office. Historical Wyoming. [Vol. 4, nos. 3-6; vol. 5, nos. 1-2.] Arcade, N. Y., 1951. Partial contents. --What made a great man great? by Ethel A. M. Tozier [on Hiram Jordan (1809-88) and Huldah (Hawley) Jordan (born 1812) as residents of Wyoming County, 1832 ff., and parents of David Starr Jordan]. --History of the Gainesville Methodist Church [1807-1950], by Charles M. Smith and Mrs. Charles M. Smith. view. --Early settlement of the northwest Town of Eagle [1829 ff.], by Walter A. Ward. --The pioneer of Varysburg, by William H. Coon [on William T. Vary (1769-1849) as a settler in Wyoming County, 1805 ff.]. --Warsaw school celebration [condensed from the Wyoming Republican, 27 Aug. 1845]. --Early Castile [1808-1910], by Margaret J. Bradt. --Statement, by Charles D. Burlingham [reminiscences (1864) of the author's life and family in Castile since 1818]. --History and adventures of Sardius Smith, by Sardius Smith [reminiscences (1866) of farming in Cortland and Bennington, N. Y.]. --A notable landmark, by Harry S. Douglass [on the house erected in 1824 by Seth Merrill Gates (1800-1887), now occupied by the Warsaw Historical Society]. view. --Labor troubles [Portageville, 1851]. --The saga of the Van Slykes, by Margery Ballintine Yochem [on descendants of Cornelis Antoinissen van Slijk and Theunis Willem van Slijk, who came to New York in 1634]. coat of arms. --A pioneer on the Holland Purchase, by James Sibley Tolles [reminiscences (ca. 1865) of Bennington, N. Y., 1802 ff.]. --The Johnsonburg

story [1819-1950], by Mrs. George Reynolds. view.--[Lists of burials in Wright's Corners Cemetery (1808-79), by George Hartnell; in Maxon Cemetery, Attica (1813-1918), by La Verne C. Cooley; in the Strykersville pioneer cemetery (1819-67); in Mountain Ash Cemetery (1866-1950), by Imogene B. Moag; and in Town Line Cemetery, Warsaw (1871-1950), by Mrs. Chester B. Nevinger.] [4527]

BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. The Seneca "time of troubles." Rochester: Rochester Public Lib., 1951. 24 p. double map. bibliog. (Rochester hist., v. 13, no. 3, Jul. 1951.) On the Seneca Indians in the Genesee Valley, 1570-1793. [4528]

JOSIAH BOARDMAN SCOVELL. A short history of the Niagara portage. [Lewiston, N. Y.]: Rotary Club of Lewiston, New York, [and] Queenston, Ontario, c1951. [6], 21 p. port., views. On the Niagara Valley, 1615-1833. [4529]

J. S. MOIR. Early Methodism in the Niagara Peninsula [1786-1828]. Ont. hist., 43:51-8 (Apr). map. notes. On the Niagara district as a circuit of the New York Conference till its separation. [4530]

HARRY S. DOUGLASS. Pioneer experiences in western New York [1792 ff.]. N. Y. hist., 32:259-74 (Jul). [4531]

ELI GRANGER. The diaries of Eli Granger. [Edited by] Margaret Toth. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 6:49-56 (spring). facsim. Excerpts from diaries kept by a settler at King's Landing, 13 Oct. 1796 - 11 Aug. 1797, including two journeys to Niagara. [4532]

BENJAMIN CHEW HOWARD. Journey to Niagara, 1815. William D[ana] Hoyt, editor. N. Y. hist., 32:331-6 (Jul). views. Diary entry for 24 Jul. 1815. [4533]

JOSÉ MARIA HEREDIA. A Cuban at Niagara. [Edited by] Edith Wirt. Inland seas, 7:190-93 (fall). Translation (1827) of his "El Niagara" (1825). [4534]

EMMA POLLARD GREER. Saved from the Lake. Scrapbook, 2:12-15. Wrecks of the Lady of the Lake (1849) and the John R. Noyes (1902), on the New York side of Lake Ontario. [4535]

CHARLES H. DIFENDORF. "Marine Trust" of Buffalo: 100 years of banking on the Niagara Frontier (1850-

1950). N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 32 p. diagr. On the Marine Trust Company of Buffalo. [4536]

FLORA H. DANN. Lore from Chautauqua County. N. Y. folklore quar., 7:306-18 (winter). Sayings, riddles, and rimes current before 1890. [4537]

WENDELL R. AMES. Variations in the age selection of poliomyelitis associated with economic status in Buffalo, N. Y., 1929, 1939, 1944, and 1949. Am. jour. pub. health, 41:388-95 (Apr). diagrs., map, tables. notes. [4538]

WILLIAM W. HEIST. Figmill. Jour. Am. folklore, 64:303-6 (Jul-Sep). notes. On analogues of a game played at Clarence, N. Y., as recently as 1938. [4539]

LEONARD PALMER ADAMS. Wartime manpower mobilization: a study of World War II experience in the Buffalo-Niagara area [1939-45]. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. [1951]. xi, 169 p. tables. notes. (Cornell studies in industrial and labor relations, v. 1.) [4540]

NEW JERSEY

HERSCHEL LEE SCHENCK. Indians of New Jersey [since 1610. Port Elizabeth? N. J., 1951. 35] p. diagrs., map, views. [4541]

HAROLD R. MAGNUSON. New Jersey minerals in the Museum's collection. Newark, N. J.: Newark Museum Assoc., 1951. 16 p. views. bibliog. (The Museum, v. 3, no. 3, summer 1951.) Includes references to New Jersey copper, zinc, and iron ores since 1650. [4542]

JOHN E. POMFRET. The Proprietors of the Province of West New Jersey, 1674-1702. Pa. mag. hist., 75:117-46 (Apr). notes. [4543]

JOHN E. POMFRET. West New Jersey: a Quaker society, 1675-1775. Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:493-519 (Oct). notes. [4544]

KATHRYN H. CHALMERS. Down the Long-a-Coming: ... a descriptive review of historical scenes and buildings, and of the people who lived along this old Indian trail. [Moorestown? N. J., 1951. 14], 206 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 199-202). History of southern New Jersey, 1676-1950, specifically of the country between Camden and Great Egg Harbor. [4545]

HENRY H. BISBEE. Historical old Burlington [since 1677]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:189-95 (Jul). [4546]

EDWARD WILLIAM BORGERS. A history of dramatic production in Princeton, New Jersey [1685-1948]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 1920], 1950. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 490 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 477-80). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 10 (no. 4):337-40. [4547]

STANLEY WILLIAMSON. The Hughes family of Cape May [1689-1942]. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 5: 177-9. [4548]

HELENA (WAY) FITZPATRICK. Some old houses of Cape May County, New Jersey. [Wildwood, N. J.]: Printed by the Leader, c1951. [20] p. views. On 17 houses erected 1702-1851. [4549]

GORDON TURNER. Church-state relationships in early New Jersey. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:212-23 (Jul). On the status of the Church of England, 1705-15. [4550]

E. ROBIN LITTLE. Summit's story: a chronicle for the city of Summit on the occasion of its fiftieth anniversary [since ca. 1710]. Summit, N. J.: Published by the City, 1949. 78 p. facsimis., maps, ports., views. [4551]

MARCUS WHITFORD COLLINS. Evidence of influences which have served as retarding forces in the process of disintegration in a cumulative community: a study of the Jackson Whites. Tex. jour. sci., 2: 182-92 (Jun 1950). bibliog. On an isolated group of Indian-Negro-white mixed families on Hovenkopf Mountain, in New Jersey near Hillburn, N. Y., since 1714. [4552]

J. D. EDMISTON TURNER. Reverend Samuel Blair, 1712-1751. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 29: 227-36 (Dec). On his Presbyterian ministry in New Jersey, 1734-51. [4553]

FLORENCE C. MAXWELL. Wistar-berg, yesterday and today. Antiques, 60:190-91 (Sep). views. On the glass manufactory of Caspar Wistar, near Alloway, N. J., 1739-81. [4554]

RUSSELL BRUCE RANKIN & CHESTER N. JONES, comps. Hunterdon County gravestones: the original White House Cemetery [in Tewksbury Township]. Geneal. mag. N. J., 23: 71-2 (Jul 1948). Burials, 1744-1834. [4555]

CHARLES GROSVENOR OSGOOD. Lights in Nassau Hall: a book of the Bicentennial, Princeton, 1746-1946. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1951. ix, 276 p. ports., views. Mainly an account of proceedings in 1946. [4556]

GEORGE E. McCracken. Lieut. Colonel Joseph Barton [1730?-1788], Loyalist of Sussex County, New Jersey. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:287-324 (Oct). On his business interests, political activities, and services in the British Army in New Jersey, 1750-81, and his later years in Nova Scotia. [4557]

WALBRIDGE B. FULLINGTON. The history of the Bordentown Baptist Church (the First Baptist Church of Bordentown), Bordentown, N. J., organized 1751. Bordentown: Two Hundredth Anniversary Committee of the First Baptist Church, 1951. 155 p. facsimis., views. [4558]

ISAAC M. PHILHOWER & DONALD A. SINCLAIR, comps. Somerset County gravestones: Nevius Burying Ground, Boawenburg in Montgomery Township. Geneal. mag. N. J., 23:51-3 (Jul 1948). Burials, 1751-1891. [4559]

WILLIAM LAWRENCE & JACOB LAWRENCE. Monmouth County coffin accounts of William and Jacob Lawrence, 1756-1808. Contributed by Charles C[arroll] Gardner. Geneal. mag. N. J., 24:68-70 (Apr 1949). [4560]

ALDEN TUCKER COTTRELL. The Old Barracks at Trenton [erected 1758]. Trenton: Old Barracks Assoc., 1951. 14, [2] p. facsimis., maps, views. [4561]

DONALD A. SINCLAIR, comp. Middlesex County gravestones: the Three-Mile Run Cemetery, North Brunswick Township. Geneal. mag. N. J., 23:75-80 (Oct 1948). Burials, 1760-1882. [4562]

CALVIN GREEN. Calvin Green's diary: the life of Calvin Green [1765-1847]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:115-36 (Apr). notes. Autobiography, 1765-1846, of a lifelong resident of Hanover, N. J. [4563]

BERGEN County gravestones: Van Buskirk family burying ground near Saddle River. Geneal. mag. N. J., 24:65-7 (Apr). Burials, 1770-1856. [4564]

NICHOLAS ALBERTSON. Sussex County marriages, 1773-1804, by Nicholas

- Albertson, J. P. Contributed by Oliver D. Drake. Geneal. mag. N. J., 24:1-2 (Jan 1949). [4565]
- LOIS A. GIVEN. Burlington County Friends in the American Revolution [1774-81]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:196-211 (Jul). notes [4566]
- HOLLAND SOCIETY OF NEW YORK. Last Dutch fort crumbling in Sussex. Halve maen, 25 (no. 3-4):5 (Jul-Oct 1950). Plea for preservation of Fort Nomanock, Sussex County, N. J., built in 1775. [4567]
- NEW JERSEY. Bureau of Forestry, Parks, and Historic Sites. The Trenton Battle Monument and Washington's campaign, December 26, 1776, to January 3, 1777. By Alden T[ucker] Cottrell. Third edition. Trenton, 1951 [c1947]. 16 p. fold. map, port., views. On the Battle of Trenton and the Battle of Princeton, 1776-77. [4568]
- THOMAS G. ABBOTT. The true Molly Pitcher. D. A. R. mag., 85:28, 34 (Jan). On Mary (Ludwig) Hays as a water carrier and cannoneer in the Battle of Monmouth, 1778. [4569]
- GEORGE C. ROCKEFELLER. The first Testaments printed in New Jersey [by Isaac Collins, Burlington, 1779]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 45:148-51 (2d quar). facsimis. notes. [4570]
- WALTER ARNDT LUCAS. Lafayette's encampment at Wagramaw [Hawthorne, N. J., 1780]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:15-27 (Jan). maps, views. notes. [4571]
- JAMES W. WILKIN. The diary of James W. Wilkin of the Class of 1785 [23 Feb. - 31 Jul. 1784]. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 12:55-66 (winter). notes. [4572]
- TAM D. CONOVER, comp. Monmouth County gravestones: Bethesda Methodist Church Cemetery (formerly Blue Ball), Howell Township. Geneal. mag. N. J., 21:84-9; 22:19-22, 43-6, 63-8, 93-6; 23:15-18, 36-40, 61-4, 88-90 (Oct 1946 - Oct 1948). Burials, 1785-1946, in alphabetical order. [4573]
- DAMON G. DOUGLAS. The original mint of the New Jersey coppers. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:223-30 (Jul). notes. On the "horse head" coins minted at Rahway and elsewhere, 1786-88. [4574]
- HELENA (WAY) FITZPATRICK. Some old houses of Cape May County [erected 1790?-1872]. Part 2. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 5:163-76. views. notes. [4575]
- JENKIN DAVID. Cape May Baptist marriages, 1802-22, performed by Elder Jenkin David. Geneal. mag. N. J., 23:1-4 (Jan 1948). [4576]
- JENKIN DAVID. South River Baptist marriages by Elder Jenkin David. Contributed by Mrs. George S. Dudley. Geneal. mag. N. J., 24:39-40 (Apr 1949). List of names, 1805-8, 1822-26. [4577]
- HOWARD THOMAS. Trenton Falls, yesterday & today [1805-1950]. Prospect, N. Y.: Prospect Books, 1951. x, [2], 177 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 175-7). [4578]
- ARTHUR E. PETTIE & JUDIDA H. PETTIE, comps. Ocean County grave-stones: the Whitesville Cemetery. Geneal. mag. N. J., 24:25-8 (Apr 1949). Burials, 1812-1939. [4579]
- EARLE W. HUCKEL. "Montpelier," the home of Commodore Charles Stewart. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:85-8 (Apr). port., view. Dwelling near Bordentown, acquired by Stewart in 1816. [4580]
- H. JEROME CRANMER. Internal improvements in New Jersey: planning the Morris Canal [1822-24]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:324-41 (Oct). notes. Condensation of thesis (M. A.) --Columbia Univ. [4581]
- JOSEPH A. VASSELLI. A pestilence census-taker in New Jersey. Bul. hist. med., 25:354-85 (Jul-Aug). notes. On epidemics in New Jersey, 1822-1942. [4582]
- DONALD VAN COURT. New Jersey railroad systems. Natl. button bul., 10:90-91, 299-303 (Mar, Sep). views. On buttons of the uniform of certain employees, 1828-50. [4583]
- NORMAN FELT SHELTON RUSSELL. U. S. P. & F. cast iron pressure pipe in New Jersey. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 24 p. On the United States Pipe and Foundry Company and the manufacture of cast-iron pipe in New Jersey since 1834. [4584]
- STEPHEN F. ROACH. The New Jersey courts on local boards of education [1844-1950]. Fordham Univ., Dissert., 18:188-90. [4585]
- NEW BRUNSWICK SAVINGS INSTITUTION, New Brunswick, N. J. One hundred years of service, 1851-1951. [New Brunswick? 1951. 6], 47, [1] p. map, ports., views. [4586]
- CHARLOTTE K. STEVENS. The First Presbyterian Church of Cape May,

1851-1951. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 5:146-62. [4587]

LAWRENCE C. WASSMER & CHARLES K. PAYNE. Butler, New Jersey, in story and pictures [1853-1950. Butler? N. J., 1951. 4], 144 p. map, ports., views. [4588]

GLENN EVERET FROMM. A history of the New Jersey State Teachers College at Trenton, 1855-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2507], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript, v. 519 leaves. map, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 515-19). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):565-8. [4589]

ERNA PAULA HERMINE HARDT. Christian education in New Jersey: a history of Protestant cooperative religious education in the State, its origin, development, and relationship to other movements of the times. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2764], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript, vii, 474 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 447-52). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):904-10. On the New Jersey Sunday School Association and successor organizations, 1858-1950. [4590]

CHARLES F. CAPALDO. Bergen County's Copperhead. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 69:136-42 (Apr). On Eben Winter, editor of the Bergen County Democrat, Hackensack, 1861-69. [4591]

VINELAND HISTORICAL AND ANTI-QUARIAN SOCIETY, Vineland, N. J. The Vineland historical magazine, devoted to history, biography, genealogy. [Vol. 36, Jan.-Oct. 1951.] Vineland, N. J. Partial contents. -- Vineland's first telephone line, by William J. Mulligan [from information given by the author's father, John Mulligan, installer of the line, 1884-88]. --Some notes on the first two years of the Farmers' Club [Vineland, 1870-71]. --History of Vineland (1863-1951), by Francis A. Stanger. --West Vineland in 1866: its opportunities, by G. W. Lewis [reminiscent address, 1900]. [4592]

WEST NEW YORK, N. J. ST. JOHN'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH. Eighty years of history of St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church of West New York, New Jersey, 1871-1951. [By Erwin Müller. West New York, 1951. 48] p. ports., views. [4593]

W. H. SCHMIDT, JR. Colossus of Weehawken. Railroad mag., 55 (no. 3):94-9 (Aug). diags., views. On the Eldorado Railroad viaduct and elevator and the Palisades Amusement & Exhibition Company, 1892-97. [4594]

STEPHEN D. MAGUIRE & THEODORE J. LEBRECQUE. The Monmouth County. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 16 (no. 1):18-22 (1st quar). views. On a railroad owned by the Monmouth County Electric Company, 1895-1922. [4595]

CHARLES WHITNEY DARROW. Princeton University Press: an informal account of its growing pains, casually put together at the point of a gun for the intimate friends of the Press. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1951. 51, [2] p. cartoons. Reminiscences of Princeton publishing, 1899-1917, and of association with Charles Scribner. [4596]

MONROE BERKOWITZ. The Master Weavers Institute: a case study of multi-employer bargaining. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2796], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. 349 leaves. diags., tables. notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):848-9. On an organization of employers in Paterson, N. J., and its dealings with the Textile Workers Union of America, 1933-50. [4597]

PENNSYLVANIA

The PENNSYLVANIA Dutchman: the weekly devoted to Pennsylvania Dutch culture. [Vol. 2, nos. 15-22; vol. 3, nos. 1-14, 1 Jan. - 15 Dec. 1951.] Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center, Fackenthal Library, Franklin and Marshall College. Partial contents. --Ludicrous villainy of Dr. Dady again, from the National intelligencer, Wash., D. C. [on his fraudulent practice of medicine in the Pennsylvania mountains at some time after the Revolution]. --Memories of Martinsburg Seminary [1859-1900], by Ella M. Snowberger. --A German emigrant's view of the Pennsylvania Dutch --1836, by Hermann Bokum. --The spectre of the Pigeon Hills, from The chronicle, Phila. [1845; contains the term "Pennsylvania Dutch"]. --The ghost of Falkner Swamp, by Christopher Saur [translated from his Geschichten der Geister, Germantown, 1744]. --The old schoolhouse, by A. R. Horne [memories of a rural school in Bucks County, ca. 1845]. --The char-

acter of the Pennsylvania Dutch, from The press, Phila., 18 May 1858. -- Penna. Dutch jests from early issues of Harper's [1859-74], edited by Alfred Lewis Shoemaker. -- Looking eighty years backward, by Daniel Mathias Bare [memories of rural life in Blair County, Pa., ca. 1850]. -- Battalion day, from the Miner's journal, Pottsville, Pa. ["militia day" at Orwigsburg, Pa., May 1827]. -- Trouble in the old Union Church, by Henry Leonard [on a Lutheran and Reformed church in Pennsylvania, described alegorically in 1858]. port. -- A legend of Ephrata, by Joseph Henry Dubbs [versified tale (1888) of Michael Widman, Tory and spy, ca. 1778]. -- Lieutenant Hecke visits the Dutch country [1819], by J. Valentin Hecke, translated by Don Yoder [from a German original printed in Berlin, 1821]. -- The ballad of James Monks [newspaper text purporting to be his confession in verse "while in the Bellefonte Jail awaiting the gallows for the murder of Reuben Giles," 1817]. -- Holidays in the Dutch country, by Don F. Geschwindt [beliefs and practices current in Berks, Monroe, and Northampton Counties, 1946-48]. -- The lives of a Conestoga wagoner, by H. C. Frey [anecdotes of Pennsylvania teamsters, 1830 ff.]. -- My Columbia County home (1868), by C. F. Bowman [verses describing his boyhood home]. -- The strange case of Dr. Jonathan Pounder, 1785-1871 [lore about his medical practice and personal eccentricities, Berks County, 1815-71]. -- Autobiographical sketch [1884-1922], by Anna Balmer Myers [on her life as a teacher of manual training in New Jersey and Philadelphia, and as a novelist]. port. -- A patchwork of novels about the plain people, by Kenneth D. Longsdorf [on three novels about Lancaster County by Anna Balmer Myers, 1920-22]. -- A visit to my childhood's home: memories of a Clearfield County boyhood, by Isaiah L. Kephart [verses, 1907]. -- Ernst Hartenfeld [1860-1932] -- old German painter, by Clarence R. Roeder [on his life as a penniless itinerant painter in eastern Pennsylvania]. port. -- Dutch Schuylkill, from the Pennsylvania gazette [on the Germans of Schuylkill County, 22 Mar. 1828]. -- The ghostly capital of the Conestoga Valley, by Amos Leon Seldomridge [on Windsor Place, Churchtown, Pa., and associated structures, 1742-1951, with some mention of the iron industry and the Jacobs family]. -- Through Chester and

Lancaster Counties by rail -- 1855, from Guide for the Pennsylvania Railroad (Phila.: T. K. and P. G. Collins, 1865 [sic]). -- Pennsylvania German secular songs, by Paul K. Cressman [includes texts collected in or before 1927]. -- Johann Valentin Schuller -- fractur artist and author, by Alfred L. Shoemaker [on the father (died 1812) and the son (born 1793), of eastern Pennsylvania]. -- Canal boat days in the Schuylkill Valley [1840-65], by Daniel K. Miller. -- Brother Hantsch visits the Mennonites -- a Moravian missionary diary of 1748, by George Hantsch, Sr., translated and edited by Don Yoder. -- An autobiography of Samuel Ernst [born 1825; memories of Mennonite life, written in 1898]. -- Fritter mit der Zitter: famous folksong singer, by Alfred L. Shoemaker [lore about Friederich Anschutz of Lebanon County (died 1879)]. -- "Bad Luck Farm" -- the story of Harry Hower [1870-1939], by Don Yoder [on a "Dutch poet and columnist of the Hegin and Lebanon Valleys," with excerpts from his ms. autobiography]. [4598]

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER. Traditional rhymes and jingles of the Pennsylvania Dutch. Lancaster: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center [1951]. 16 p. Examples, with a plea for a serious study of "this phase of our popular oral literature." [4599]

DON YODER. Let's take our blinders off. Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 1):1, 5-6 (1 May). Deplores the "cultural separatism" and the stress on "blood and race" of the Huguenot Society of Pennsylvania, the Pennsylvania Scotch-Irish Society, and the Pennsylvania German Society, and offers advice to "those concerned with the study of Pennsylvania's folk-culture." [4600]

LE ROY GREEN. Shelter for His Excellency: the story of Pennsylvania's Executive Mansion and the one hundred governors of the Commonwealth. Harrisburg: Stackpole Books, 1951. [16], 379, [5] p. ports., views. biblog. (p. 357-9). History of the governors, 1624-1951, and of their executive residences, particularly Keystone Hall, acquired by the State in 1864. [4601]

EDWIN B. YEICH. Jane Addams. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 17:10-13 (Oct-Dec). port., views. On her ancestry in Pennsylvania, 1632-1860. [4602]

STEVENSON WHITCOMB FLETCHER. The expansion of the agricultural frontier [Pennsylvania, 1638-1840]. Pa. hist., 18:119-29 (Apr). notes. [4603]

HENRY JOEL CADBURY. Early references to Pennsylvania in the London press. Pa. mag. hist., 75:147-58 (Apr). Mainly excerpts, 1681-83. [4604]

ORIGIN of the county names of Pennsylvania [1682-1878]. Pennsylvanian, 8:17-18 (Dec 1950). [4605]

HERMAN BLUM. The mystery of the burned William Penn letter. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 3):18-22 (Apr). port. On a letter from Penn to the Earl of Sunderland, dated Philadelphia, 28 Jul. 1683, describing Pennsylvania. [4606]

CLAUDE JEROME RAHN. Genealogical information regarding the families of Hornberger and Yingling and related families of Eckert, Lenhart, Steffy, Gerwig, and Rahn [Pennsylvania, 1710-1950]. Vero Beach, Fla., 1951. [4], 164 p. [4607]

GEORGE WINTERHALTER SCHULTZ. Birth of the iron industry in Pennsylvania [1715-1852]. Picket post, 34:27-36 (Oct). diagrs., views. [4608]

GRACE M. BUCHWALTER. Naturalization of German settlers in Pennsylvania [1717-65]. Am.-German rev., 17 (no. 6):22-3 (Aug). [4609]

ARTHUR CECIL BINING. Early iron-masters of Pennsylvania [1718-1822]. Pa. hist., 18:93-103 (Apr). view. [4610]

ROBERT HUMPHREY MONTGOMERY. John Gay of Sadsbury, Lancaster Co., Pa. Pa. geneal. mag., 18:119-30. notes. On an immigrant who arrived in Pennsylvania (probably from Ireland) as early as 1722 and died in or before 1742, and three generations of his descendants in Pennsylvania, some of whom spelled the name "Guy." [4611]

THOMAS C. PEARS, JR. Francis Alison [1705-79]. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 29:213-25 (Dec). notes. On his Presbyterian ministry in Pennsylvania, 1735-79. [4612]

EDWIN B. BRONNER. The disgrace of John Kinsey, Quaker politician, 1739-1750. Pa. mag. hist., 75:400-415 (Oct). notes. On the discovery, after his death in 1750, that he had embezzled public funds of Pennsylvania. [4613]

RUSSELL WIEDER GILBERT. Pennsylvania German wills. Pa. German Folklore Soc., Yr. bk., 15 (1950, c1951):1-107. notes. Data regarding property, agriculture, domestic life, manners and customs, furniture, food,

clothing, prices, and other matters as shown in wills (in German or English) of Germans in 17 counties of Pennsylvania, 1742-1867. Summarized by author: The Pennsylvania German in his will. Am.-German rev., 17 (no. 3):24-6 (Feb). [4614]

GOODMAN REUNION ASSOCIATION. The Goodman family history, Huntingdon and Berks Counties, Pennsylvania. [Tyrone? Pa., 1951.] 84 p. facsim., ports., views. On descendants of Peter Gutmann (1717-97), who came to Pennsylvania in 1750. [4615]

NORMAN B. WILKINSON. The Conestoga wagon. Am. heritage, n. s., 2 (no. 4):2-6 (summer). views (1 col.). On the character of these vehicles as used in Pennsylvania, 1750-1840. [4616]

WILLIS WOLF EISENHART. Ancestry of the John Franklin Eisenhart family. Abbottstown, Pa., 1951. xi, 150 p. On descendants of Andreas Eissenhardt (1715-70), who came to Pennsylvania in 1751, and of other Pennsylvania Eisenharts. [4617]

HENRY BOUQUET. The papers of Henry Bouquet. Volume II. The Forbes Expedition. Edited by S[yvester] K[irby] Stevens, Donald H. Kent, [and] Autumn L. Leonard. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1951. xxxiii, 704 p. facsim. (part fold.), fold. maps, ports. (1 col.), tables, views (part fold.). bibliog. (p. xxix-xxi), notes. Letters to and from Bouquet, memoranda, accounts, and other records relating to the expedition of Brig. Gen. John Forbes against Fort Duquesne, Jun.-Dec. 1758. [4618]

JOHN F. ROCHE. Was Joseph Reed disloyal? Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:406-17 (Jul). notes. On his political and military activities in Pennsylvania, 1763-85. [4619]

FRANKLINIANA: three short pieces. Pa. mag. hist., 75:189-99 (Apr). view. notes. Contents. --A Franklin anecdote, by James Bennett Nolan [on Franklin's living on bread and water at the age of 20, as reported in the Almanach littéraire, 1787]. --Pennsylvania and an early Russian radical [Aleksander Radischev, 1790], by Leonard N. Beck. --Two epitaphs for Ben [in mss. of Pierre Eugene du Simitiere, 1767(?) and 1774(?)], by Thomas Philip Haviland. [4620]

ANNE BEZANSON. Prices and inflation during the American Revolution:

Pennsylvania, 1770-1790. By Anne Bezanson, assisted by Blanch Daley, Marjorie C. Denison, [and] Miriam Hussey. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1951. xvi, [2], 362 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 347-51), notes. (Industrial Research Dept., Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, Univ. of Pennsylvania. Research studies, 35.) Includes 13 chapters on prices of particular classes of commodities. [4621]

DEWEY S. HERROLD. Lieutenant Colonel Peter Hosterman [1746-1805]. Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. bul., 3 (no. 4, 1950?): 29-34. On his activities in the Revolution and in Snyder and Northumberland County (Pa.) politics, 1772-1804. [4622]

HENRY WHARTON SHOEMAKER. The Rheinwald panther and its kind. Now and then, 10:41-3 (Oct). Anecdotes of panthers in Pennsylvania, 1780-1886. [4623]

ROBERT NELSON HALE. Pennsylvania Population Company [1792-1812]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 601-8. [4624]

WILLIAM ARNOLD SULLIVAN. A study of the industrial worker in Pennsylvania, 1800 to 1840. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2863], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 289, [33] leaves, tables. bibliog. (18 leaves at end). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1018-20. [4625]

AUGUSTUS JOHN FOSTER. Sir Augustus in Pennsylvania: the travels and observations of Sir Augustus J. Foster in early nineteenth-century Pennsylvania. [Edited by Harry M. Tinkcom.] Pa. mag. hist., 75:369-99 (Oct). notes. From ms. "Notes on the United States," 1804-7, 1811-12. [4626]

JOHN KINTZING KANE. Autobiography of the Honorable John K. Kane, 1795-1858, Judge of the District Court of the United States for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania (1846-1848)--myself from 1795 to 1849, by myself. Phila.: Priv. print., 1949 [i. e. 1950]. xi, 96 p. facsim., ports., fold. geneal. tables. On the author's study and practice of law in Philadelphia, 1816-49, with political anecdotes of Pennsylvania and the District of Columbia and some account of the Kane family. [4627]

GERALD W. WEAVER & ADOLPH H. SMITH, JR. Receivers of stolen property in Pennsylvania [1825-1950]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 12:269-74 (winter). notes. [4628]

G. M. BEST. The gravity railroad of the Delaware & Hudson Canal Company. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 82:7-24 (Apr). facsim., fold. map, port., views. On a line from Valley Junction to Honesdale, Pa., 1826-98. Incorporates part of a ms. by John Torrey (1807-94), of Honesdale, Pa., 1892, and provides a biographical sketch of him. [4629]

HUBERTIS MAURICE CUMMINGS. James D[unlop] Harris, Principal Engineer, and James S. Stevenson, Canal Commissioner [Pennsylvania, 1826-30]. Pa. hist., 18:293-306 (Oct). notes. [4630]

BRYANT M. KIRKLAND. Albert Barnes and doctrinal freedom. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 29:97-106 (Jun). notes. On his ministry of the First Presbyterian Church of Philadelphia and accompanying schisms in the Pennsylvania Synod, 1830-70. [4631]

ALFRED FRANKENSTEIN. J[ohn] F. Francis [1808?-1886]. Antiques, 59:374-7, 390, 393 (May). ports., views. On his life in Pennsylvania and his paintings, 1833?-1879. [4632]

ROBERT JOSEPH CASEY & WILLIAM ARCHER SHOLTO DOUGLAS. The Lackawanna story: the first hundred years of the Delaware, Lackawanna, and Western Railroad [Pennsylvania, 1851-1951]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1951. 8], 223 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. [4633]

JAMES BIRTLEY McNAIR. With rod and transit: the engineering career of Thomas S[peer] McNair, 1824-1901. Los Angeles [1951]. xv, 267 p. col. coat of arms, facsim., maps, ports. notes (p. 219-51). On his career as an engineer (of mines, waterworks, canals, railroads, and bridges), a citizen of Hazleton, Pa., and a Mason, 1853-1901, with a catalogue (p. 253-67) of his engineering and Masonic library. [4634]

BAYARD TAYLOR. Bayard Taylor campaigns for Lincoln. [Edited] by Guy A[dams] Cardwell. Pa. hist., 18:307-16 (Oct). notes. Address at Chadd's Ford, Pa., 11 Sep. 1860, printed from ms. [4635]

HUGH G. MONTGOMERY. The development of the right of subjacent support and the "third estate" in Pennsylvania [1870-1950]. Temple law quar., 25:1-23 (Jul). notes. [4636]

PRESTON ALBERT BARBA. John Birmelin [1873-1950]: a distinguished

Pennsylvania German dialect poet.
Hist. rev. Berks Co., 16:79-80, 95-6
(Apr-Jun). port. [4637]

REVELIE WILSON BROWN. The
builders of Ursinus: a college in the
American tradition in old Pennsyl-
vania. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North
America, 1951. 28 p. On Ursinus Col-
lege, Collegeville, Pa., 1873-1951.
[4638]

ROBERT B. PEABODY & RAYMOND
F. SCANNELL. The stop, look, and
listen rule in Pennsylvania [1873-
1950]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 13:
117-24 (fall). notes. [4639]

EDWARD J. MARCANTONIO. Consti-
tutional requirements as to the title of
a bill [Pennsylvania, 1874-1950].
Temple law quar., 25:63-7 (Jul).
notes. [4640]

WALTER W. RABIN. Referential leg-
islation in Pennsylvania. Temple law
quar., 25:59-63 (Jul). notes. On
legislation referring to previous legis-
lation by title only, 1874-1950. [4641]

REMOVAL of public officers in Penn-
sylvania: the constitutional provisions
[1874-1950]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 99:
829-42 (Apr). notes. [4642]

CHARLES DISON KOCH. Nathan
C[hrist] Schaeffer [1849-1919]: educa-
tional philosopher. Harrisburg, Pa.:
[Telegraph Press] 1951. xv, 307 p.
ports., views. On his service as
Principal of Keystone State Normal
School and as Superintendent of Public
Instruction in Pennsylvania, 1877-1919,
with some account of his boyhood in
Berks County and his studies and
teaching in Franklin and Marshall Col-
lege, and (p. 151-307) selections from
his speeches, reports, and letters,
1893-1918. [4643]

HERMAN L. POLLOCK. The mentally
ill in Pennsylvania criminal law and
administration [1912-50]. Univ. Pitts-
burgh law rev., 12:587-602 (summer).
notes. [4644]

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER. 3
myths about the Pennsylvania Dutch
country: hex signs, seven sours and
seven sweets, the Amish blue gate.
Lancaster: Pennsylvania Dutch Folk-
lore Center [1951]. 32 p. facsimils.,
map, views. On myths originating
probably as late as the 1920s. [4645]

TADEUSZ Z. KORSAK & RICHARD DI
SALLE. Legislative apportionment in
Pennsylvania [1923-50]. Univ. Pitts-
burgh law rev., 12:215-43 (winter).
table, notes. [4646]

PENNSYLVANIA ACADEMY OF
SCIENCE. [History of the Pennsyl-
vania Academy of Science, 1924-49.]
Pa. Acad. Sci., Proc., 23 (1949):15-
25. Contributions by Ernest Milton
Gress, Vernon Earl Light, and Ralph
Walter Stone. [4647]

GEORGE KALUGER. A comparative
study of the social and economic back-
ground of students entering State
teachers colleges in Pennsylvania
[1925-50]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts
of doctoral dissert., 1950 (pub. 1951),
p. 432-40. [4648]

WESLEY A. STURGES & STEPHEN B.
IVES, JR. Some confusing matters re-
lating to arbitration in Pennsylvania
[1927-50]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 99:
727-65 (Apr). notes. [4649]

SAMUEL COBER BRAUCHER. The
municipal authority in Pennsylvania
[1933-50]. Pa. Bar Assoc. quar., 22:
292-303 (Apr). notes. [4650]

RUSSELL WIEDER GILBERT. The
oratory of the Pennsylvania Germans
at the Versammlung. Susquehanna
Univ. stud., 4:187-213 (May). notes.
On speeches made and ideas expressed
at gatherings of persons interested in
Pennsylvania German dialect, 1933-50.
[4651]

GEORGE D. LINDSAY. The municipal
authority in Pennsylvania [1935-50].
Dickinson law rev., 55:141-57 (Jan).
notes. [4652]

EARL J. CAVANAUGH. The effect of
the Statutory Construction Act in
Pennsylvania [1937-50]. Univ. Pitts-
burgh law rev., 12:283-92 (winter).
notes. [4653]

SEYMOUR C. WAGNER. Statutory
stream control [Pennsylvania, 1937-
51]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 100:225-41
(Nov). notes. [4654]

PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE.
Bureau of Business Research. Recent
trends in State grants-in-aid and
shared-taxes [Pennsylvania, 1940-47].
By Randall Stuart Stout. State College,
Pa., 1948. [2], 40 p. tables, notes.
(Its Bul. 36.) [4655]

W. CLARK HANNA. Lights and
shadows in State administrative pro-
cedure under the Pennsylvania Admin-
istrative Agency Law [1945-50].
Temple law quar., 24:261-76 (Jan).
notes. [4656]

Philadelphia

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR STATE & LOCAL HISTORY. Philadelphia and its environs. *Am. heritage*, n. s., 3 (no. 1):13-59 (fall). facsim., map, ports. (part col.), views (part col.). Contents. --Chester County heritage, by Everett Gordon Alderfer and Berenice M. Ball. --Milk in America: its story as told in Philadelphia's unique Dairy Museum, by David M. Gwinn. --The Declaration of Independence, by Moses Coit Tyler. --The national heritage in historic Philadelphia, by William Ezra Lingelbach and Carroll Frey. --Elfreth's Alley. --Carpenter's shrine, by Charles Emil Peterson. --Franklin's house, by Edward M. Riley. --The strange fortunes of the Liberty Bell, by Carroll Frey. --William Penn, by Sylvester Kirby Stevens. --Charles Willson Peale: Philadelphia museum maker, by Donald S. Smith. --The Hill School [Pottstown]: a century of educational pioneering, by James V. Moffatt.

[4657]

COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF PHILADELPHIA. [Obituaries.] *College Phys. Phila.*, *Trans.*, 18:131-41; 19:33-4 (Feb-Apr). Contents. --Francis Randolph Packard [otolaryngologist and medical historian], by John H. Gibbon. --Ralph Pemberton [rheumatologist], by Truman G. Schnabel. --Eldridge Lyon Eliason [surgeon and teacher of surgery], by Eugene Percival Pendergrass. --John Salem Lockwood [surgeon], by I. S. Ravden. --Rudolf Max Goepf, by Harrison F. Flippin.

[4658]

INDEPENDENCE HALL ASSOCIATION, Philadelphia. The Independence National Historical Park and Independence Mall in historic Philadelphia. *Phila.*, 1951. 28 p. diagr., facsim., maps, ports., views. Contents. --Historic Philadelphia: redevelopment and conservation, by William Ezra Lingelbach. --The Independence National Historical Park Project, by Charles Emil Peterson.

[4659]

GRANT MILES SIMON. Part of old Philadelphia: a map showing historic buildings & sites from the founding until the early nineteenth century [1682-1825]. *Phila.*, 1951. map 76 x 69 cm., "Del. by R. A. W.," including views, historical and biographical notes, and "Index."

[4660]

EVERETT GORDON ALDERFER. Johannes Kelpius and the spiritual

ferment of the seventeenth century. *Am.-German rev.*, 17 (no. 6):2-6 (Aug). view. On "the historical intellectual traditions" of the Pietists on the Wissahickon, 1694 ff. [4661]

JOHANNES KELPIUS. A method of prayer. ... Edited, with an introduction, by E[verett] Gordon Alderfer. N. Y.: Harper in association with Pendle Hill [1951]. 127 p. Sketch of the author (1673-1708) and reprint of *A short, easy, and comprehensive method of prayer* (Phila., 1761), translated from a German original of ca. 1700, incorporating spiritual disciplines applied by the author during his stay as a hermit at Wissahickon Creek, near Philadelphia. [4662]

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. The Church in Philadelphia: three commemorative addresses. *Am. Cath. Soc., Rec.*, 62:3-32 (Mar). Contents. --Catholicism in Philadelphia [1729-1950], by Hugh L. Lamb. --Historical progress of the Church in Philadelphia, 1875-1950, by Norman MacNeil. --The Catholic Philopatrian Literary Institute of Philadelphia, 1850-1950, by Gerald P. O'Hara. [4663]

PENNSYLVANIA. General Assembly. Joint State Government Commission. A Pennsylvania shrine, the Independence Mall: a report ... to the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. [Harrisburg] 1951. ix, 18 p. plans, views. Deals briefly with the history of this section of Philadelphia, 1732-1951. [4664]

WILLIAM SMITH. Account of the College, Academy, and Charitable School of Philadelphia in Pennsylvania [1749-62]. ... With a commentary by Thomas Woody, D. D. Edited by Thomas R[andolph] Adams. *Phila.*: Univ. of Pennsylvania Lib., 1951. 43 p. Contemporary description, by the Provost of the College. [4665]

JOSEPH PATTERSON SIMS. The Fishing Company of Fort St. Davids. [Phila.?] 1951. 30 p. map, views. (Soc. of Colonial Wars. Pennsylvania. Historical publications, v. 7, no. 4.) On a social organization of residents in the outskirts of Philadelphia, 1750?-1800? [4666]

SYDNEY P. CLARK. Pennsylvania Hospital since May 11, 1751: two hundred years in Philadelphia. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 44 p. [4667]

DAVID HENRY WENRICH. Biology at the University of Pennsylvania [1754-1951]. Bios., 22:150-90 (Oct). ports. bibliog. Includes "Biographical notes" (p. 171-88). [4668]

THOMAS PHILIP HAVILAND. From the early history of the University [of Pennsylvania]: "Labour in vain..." Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 53:231-6 (summer). On controversies involving Provost William Smith, 1757-58, and verses inspired by the occasion. [4669]

DAVID STOCKWELL. Aesop's fables on Philadelphia furniture [1760?-1775]. Antiques, 60:522-5 (Dec). views. [4670]

EDWARD M. RILEY. The Deborah Franklin correspondence. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 95:239-45 (Jun). fac-sims., port. Describes correspondence between Benjamin and Deborah Franklin, 1755-73, and quotes letters relating to the building and occupancy of their new house, 1765-73. [4671]

LAWRENCE WILLIAM MURPHY. John Dunlap's "Packet" and its competitors. Journalism quar., 28:58-62 (winter). On competition between the Pennsylvania packet and other Philadelphia newspapers, 1771-96. [4672]

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. Science and humanity in Philadelphia, 1775-1790. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2499], 1947 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of type-script. 301, [21] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 303-22). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):645-6. [4673]

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. The Battle of Germantown [1777]. D. A. R. mag., 85:201-3, 208 (Mar). [4674]

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. George Logan [1753-1821] and the agricultural revolution. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 95:589-96 (Dec). notes. On his experimental farming at Stenton and his "domestication and popularization of English agricultural reforms," 1783-97. [4675]

LE ROY B. DE PUY. The Walnut Street Prison: Pennsylvania's first penitentiary [Philadelphia, 1790-1835]. Pa. hist., 18:130-44 (Apr). [4676]

THEODORE SIZER. Again Philadelphia's First Presbyterian Church [erected 1794]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 10 (no. 2):27-8 (May). On the possibility that its designer was John Trumbull. [4677]

JEANETTE (WHITEHILL) ROSENBAUM. Hebrew German Society Rodeph Shalom in the City and County of Philadelphia (1800-1950). Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 41:83-93 (Sep). notes. [4678]

FRANCES ANNE WISTER. Butler Place and Fanny Kemble. Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul., 14 (1950):7-44. port., view. notes. On a farm and house (in Bristol Township, Philadelphia County), 1810-1925, originally owned by Pierce Butler (1744-1822), occupied by Fanny Kemble, actress, during the period of her marriage to his grandson of the same name, 1834-45, and again after his death, 1867-76; with excerpts from her letters. [4679]

AGNES ADDISON GILCHRIST. Before our time: the bankers build. Am.-German rev., 17 (no. 5):22-3 (Jun). plan, port. On the designing of the building of the Second Bank of the United States, Philadelphia, by William Strickland, 1818. [4680]

CHARLES EMIL PETERSON. Before our time: changes and restoration. Am.-German rev., 18 (no. 1):11-12 (Oct). view. On the building of the Second Bank of the United States, designed in 1819, and its recent restoration. [4681]

JOHN ASHBY LESTER, ed. A century of Philadelphia cricket [1834-1950]. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1951. xviii, 397 p. map, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 384-8). [4682]

J. ALBERT ROBBINS. George R[ex] Graham [1813-94]: Philadelphia publisher. Pa. mag. hist., 75:279-94 (Jul). notes. On his career as a journalist, 1839-58, particularly as publisher of Graham's magazine. [4683]

JOHN PATRICK DUNN. Between riots in 1844. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 62:64-5 (Mar). Letter from Father Dunn to Father Moriarty, dated Philadelphia, 21 Jun. 1844, on the failure of "the Catholic Lay Citizens of the City and County of Philadelphia" to invite Irish Catholics to their meetings. [4684]

JUDAH M. ROSENTHAL. Philadelphian Rosenthaliana. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 41:195-203 (Dec). notes. Includes two letters from Europe, 1845 and 1859. [4685]

ANNIE GARDINER RICHARDS. Thomas W. Richards and College Hall.

Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 53:193-8 (summer). On his planning and construction of this building of the University of Pennsylvania, 1870-72.

[4686]

ARTHUR S. ROSENBERGER. N[athaniel] B[ertolet] Grubb [1850-1938]--editor and minister. Mennonite life, 6 (no. 1):42-5 (Jan). ports., view. On his life as a Mennonite minister in Philadelphia, 1882-1921.

[4687]

CHARLES ROBINSON TOOTHAKER. The days of A[ibert] E. Foote. Rocks and minerals, 26:460-63 (Sep-Oct). Reminiscences of a Philadelphia dealer in minerals, 1890-97.

[4688]

JOHN DENNIS MAHONEY. Some teachers of the Class of 'Ninety-seven. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 53:89-97 (winter). Reminiscences of the University of Pennsylvania, 1893-97.

[4689]

ELLIOTT M. RUDWICK. A brief history of Mercy-Douglass Hospital in Philadelphia [1895-1950]. Jour. Negro educ., 20:50-66 (winter). notes. On the Frederick Douglass Memorial Hospital and the Mercy Hospital, merged in 1948.

[4690]

CHARLES PALACHE. Recollections of three Philadelphia mineralogists. Rocks and minerals, 26:456-9 (Sep-Oct). On Clarence Sweet Bement, George W. Fiss, and Elwood P. Hancock as known to the author at Harvard, 1898-1916.

[4691]

PHILADELPHIA ORCHESTRA ASSOCIATION. Fifty years of highlights with the Philadelphia Orchestra, 1900-1950. [By Donald L. Engle.] Phila. [1950?]. 62, [2] p. facsims., ports., views. "Partial list of first performances" (p. 61-2).

[4692]

WILLIAM CRAMP FERGUSON, JR. A history of the Savoy Company. Phila.: Savoy Co. [1951]. viii, 135 p. facsims., ports., views. First published in 1940. On a Philadelphia theatrical company presenting the operas of Sir William Schwenck Gilbert and Sir Arthur Seymour Sullivan, 1901-51; with "Catalogue of the Savoy Company Collection at the Ridgeway Branch of the Free Library of Philadelphia" (p. 99).

[4693]

VINCENT A. CARROLL. Mary E. H. McMichan. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 62:213-20 (Dec). On her founding and support of the John W. Hallahan Catholic High School for Girls, Philadelphia, 1908-25.

[4694]

DONALD FRANK ROSE. Full house. Phila.: Lippincott [1951]. 256 p. Mainly on the experience of the author, a Philadelphia newspaper writer, as a parent of 12 children, 1914-51.

[4695]

Eastern Pennsylvania

WALTER E. BOYER, ALBERT F. BUFFINGTON, & DON YODER, eds. Songs along the Mahantongo: Pennsylvania Dutch folksongs. Lancaster: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center [1951]. 231 p. music, views. bibliog. (p. 225-8).

[4696]

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER. 1951 the year of decision in southeastern Pennsylvania. Pa. Dutchman, 2 (no. 20):1-2 (15 Mar). Urges disuse of the terms "Pennsylvania German" and "Pennsylvania Dutch" and substitution of "Pennsylvanians." Deplores the status of "hyphenated Pennsylvanians." For comments by Walter Johnson Schnerr and C. I. Kephart see 3 (no. 1):2-3 (1 May).

[4697]

FRANCIS WILLIAM EASTWOOD. Bucks County, 1600-1800. Pineville, Pa., c1951. map 48 x 31 cm. Presents "historical facts" supplied by the Bucks County Historical Society, including George MacReynolds, Mrs. Harry J. Shoemaker, and Frank K. Swain. Bordered with facsimiles of "ear marks used by Bucks County farmers in 1684."

[4698]

JAMES BENNETT NOLAN. The Schuylkill [1644-1951]. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press [1951]. x, 310 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 304-7).

[4699]

EVERETT GORDON ALDERFER. The Montgomery County story [1681-1950]. Norristown, Pa.: Commissioners of Montgomery County, 1951. xv, 301, [2] p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 277-84). Textbook prepared at the request of the Commissioners of Montgomery County. Based on an unpublished history by Edward W. Hocker.

[4700]

HAVERFORD TOWNSHIP HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Haverford, Pa. Haverford Township, Delaware County, Pennsylvania, historical map: old homes, mills, schools, churches, modern buildings, 1682-1942. [By] George Rosengarten. [Phila.: W. F. Fell Co.] c1950. map on sheet 28 x 34 cm.

[4701]

HORACE MATHER LIPPINCOTT. Abington Friends Meeting [1682-1951]. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 40:81-97 (autumn).

[4702]

CHARLES HARPER SMITH. The first land-owners in and about Jenkintown [1683-1830]. Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul., 13 (1949):16-36. maps. [4703]

GEORGE VALENTINE MASSEY II. The Pennocks of Primitive Hall. Written for the Chester County Historical Society, West Chester, Pennsylvania. [West Chester?] 1951. viii, 139, [1] p. facsim., port., views. notes. On Pennsylvania descendants of Christopher Pennock (died 1701), 1684 to ca. 1825; with texts of numerous documents. [4704]

EUGENE EDGAR DOLL. Social and economic organization in two Pennsylvania German religious communities [Ephrata and Bethlehem from ca. 1700 to ca. 1780]. Am. jour. sociol., 57: 168-77 (Sep). notes. [4705]

PAUL B. FLORY. Old millstones [Lancaster County, 1700-1950]. Lancaster, 1951. 73-91, [1] p. facsim., views. (Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, v. 55, no. 3.) See also his "Millstones and their varied usage," 55:125-36. [4706]

JOHN J. McKENNA, JR. Early Irish in Berks County [1709-1944]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 17:20-21, 25, 27, 29 (Oct-Dec). [4707]

WILLIAM WALTER VAN BAMAN. Yorktown: a forgotten capital [1722-78. York? Pa.] Priv. print., 1950. [8], 88 p. map. [4708]

JOHN R. ALBRIGHT. Historical sketch of Reamstown, Pennsylvania [1723?-1951]. Reamstown [1951]. 26, [2] p. port., views. [4709]

JACK WARD WILLSON LOOSE. A study of two distinct periods of Ephrata Cloister history [1725-1814]. Lancaster, 1951. 145-175, [5] p. diagrs., facsim., views. (Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, v. 55, no. 6.) [4710]

EDWARD W. SCHLECHTER. Ephrata --the fruitful. Antiques jour., 6 (no. 7):16-17, 47 (Jul). facsim., views. On the arts and crafts of this community, 1726-83, and its recent restoration. [4711]

DONALD RADCLIFFE SHENTON, LEROY J. KLINE, & J. PAUL BURKHART. A town rebuilt from inside out: the Bernville Centenary. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 16:98-107 (Jul-Sep). views. On Bernville, Pa., occupying land originally settled by Stephanus Umbenhowe, 1737. [4712]

DANIEL K. HOCH. A river with a past--the Schuylkill: the commercial

competitive years. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 16:47-50, 63 (Jan-Mar). views. On the removal of weirs and dams and the operation of canals, 1738-1870. [4713]

WILLIAM REED STECKEL. Pietist in colonial Pennsylvania: Christopher Sauer, printer, 1738-1758. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 25:168-70. [4714]

GRANT M. STOLTZFUS. Amish backgrounds in Berks County [1738-1950]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 16:38-42 (Jan-Mar). views. [4715]

HARVEY R. FRANTZ. A forest with colonial roots. Am. forests, 57 (no. 12):26, 43 (Dec). view. On a forest preserved by the Nazareth Moravian Church since 1741. [4716]

CHARLES FISHER SNYDER. The romance of Mahanoy. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 18 (1950):86-93. views. notes. On a mountain overlooking the Susquehanna, 1749-1942. [4717]

GUNNAR KNUDSEN. Trinity Lutheran Church [Reading]: the first two hundred years [1751-1951]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 16:66-72, 93 (Apr-Jun). ports., views. [4718]

PETER RECHER. A homesick Swiss emigrant writes home. Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 6):5; (no. 10):5 (1 Aug, 15 Oct). Dated at Motagrüg [Muddy Creek], 4 Dec. 1751, and York, 28 Oct. 1753; to the author's father. [4719]

JOHN H. CARTER. The march of the Augusta Regiment and its base at Fort Halifax [near present Halifax, Pa., 1756-63]. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 18 (1950):23-32. notes. [4720]

JAMES E. DUNKELBERGER. Berks County court houses [erected 1762-1931 at Reading]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 17:2-9 (Oct-Dec). [4721]

SIDNEY MESHULAM FISH. Aaron Levy [1742-1815]: founder of Aaronsburg. N. Y.: American Jewish Historical Soc., 1951. ix, 81 p. fold. facsim., ports., views. notes. (Studies in American Jewish history, no. 1.) On his activities in Northumberland County, Pa., 1774-94 (including the founding of Aaronsburg, 1786), and his later life in Philadelphia, with a list of deeds (p. 57-71) granted by him and his wife. [4722]

WILLARD D. HUNSBERGER. The Franconia Mennonites and war. [Souderton, Pa.]: Peace and Industrial

Relations Committee of Franconia Mennonite Conference, 1951. xi, 140 p. facsim., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 131), notes. On the pacifism of the Mennonites in eastern Pennsylvania, 1775-1945, and their participation in Civilian Public Service during World War II. [4723]

CHARLES FISHER SNYDER. The militia of Northumberland County during the Revolution [1775-83]. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 18 (1950): 47-85. notes. Includes muster rolls, depositions, and other documents. [4724]

JOHN H. CARTER. The Committee of Safety of Northumberland County [1776-77]. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 18 (1950):33-46. [4725]

WILLIAM H. BEAN. Whitemarsh to Valley Forge. *Picket post.*, 31:31-9 (Jan). A composite of quoted documents concerning the campaign in Pennsylvania, 10-19 Dec. 1777. [4726]

RUSSELL B. GRAVES. The Moland house. *Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul.*, 13 (1949):13-15. On a house near Hartsville, Pa., occupied by George Washington in 1777; with an excerpt from a letter to the author from Ezra P. Carrell, dated Hatboro, 28 Sep. 1942. [4727]

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. Washington and his soldiers at Valley Forge [1777-78]. *Picket post.*, 34:4-11 (Oct). facsim. [4728]

ARTHUR EDWIN BYE. Edward Hicks. *Art in Am.*, 39:25-35 (Feb). views. On his life as a Quaker and a painter in Pennsylvania, 1781-1838. [4729]

ELMER SCHULTZ GERHARD. Early Berks through foreign eyes. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 16:109-12, 125 (Jul-Sep). views. On Berks County as described by Johann David Schoepf and Prince Bernhard of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, 1783-84, 1825. [4730]

WILLIAM S. RICE. Mount Hope Furnace [1784-1882]: an early landmark. *Am.-German rev.*, 17 (no. 5):28-9 (Jun). views (sketched in 1902). [4731]

Mrs. LE ROY SANDERS. The facts about the Conrad Kershner muster roll [Heidelberg and Lower Heidelberg Townships, Berks County, 1788]. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 16:53 (Jan-Mar). facsim. On a document previously misdated 1778. [4732]

C. WARREN GUTELIUS. One hundred and fifty years of volunteer fire-

fighting. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 18 (1950):116-48. port., view. On Northumberland Fire Company Number One, 1796-1946. [4733]

PHARES BRUBAKER GIBBLE. History of the East Pennsylvania Conference of the Church of the United Brethren in Christ [1800-1946]. Dayton, Ohio: Otterbein Press, c1951. xiii, 593 p. facsim., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 584-6), notes. [4734]

LEONARDO LIST BEANS. The life and work of Edward Hicks [1780-1849. Trenton? 1951.] 32 p. facsim., ports., views. On his life as a painter and coachmaker in Milford and Newtown, Pa., 1801-49. [4735]

HENRY A. SHOWALTER. Sesquicentennial of Lancaster Co. (Pa.) Hospital [1801-1951]. Lancaster, 1951. 93-123, [1] p. views. (Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, v. 55, no. 4.) Caption title: Brief outline on the care of the poor, the sick, and insane of Lancaster County, Pa. [4736]

Mrs. HORACE G. WALTERS, comp. Inscriptions from the cemetery of the Presbyterian Church at Middle Smithfield, Monroe County, Pennsylvania. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 79:123-34 (Jul 1948). view. Burials, 1809-1940. [4737]

HEBER G. GEARHART. The Rev. John Peter Shindel, Sr.: noted Lutheran minister. Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. bul., 3 (no. 4, 1950?):18-28. port. On John Peter Shindel III (1787-1853) as a minister in Sunbury, serving churches in Northumberland, Snyder, and Dauphin Counties, 1812-51. [4738]

ROBERT SHOEMAKER. School days at Gwynedd, Abington, and Shoemaker-town. *Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul.*, 14 (1950):53-9. Reminiscences (1892?) of three Quaker schools, 1825-31. [4739]

JULIUS SAMUEL HELD. Edward Hicks and the tradition. *Art quar.*, 14:121-36 (summer). views. notes. On traditional sources of his *Peaceable Kingdom*, 1828 ff. [4740]

MILDRED LAVERELL. Out the Old York Road to Bridge Valley in 1829. *Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul.*, 15:21-35. view. notes. "A brief social history of three generations of the Laverell family" in this area, 1829-83. [4741]

GEORGE MacREYNOLDS. History of the Union Horse Company, founded

1834. Doylestown [Pa.] 1951. 76 p. facsim., views. On the Union Horse Company of Doylestown Township and Vicinity, organized "for the purpose of detecting and apprehending horse thieves and other villains" but gradually transformed to fraternal organization. Reprinted from the Doylestown Democrat, 1915-16. [4742]

JOSEPH R. NEVEIL. 200 years on the Reading. Railroad mag., 54 (no. 2):75-8 (Mar). views. On the employment of three generations of the Neveil family by this Pennsylvania railroad, 1836-1951. [4743]

LE ROY JENNINGS KOEHLER. The history of Monroe County, Pennsylvania, during the Civil War: a study of a community in action from 1840 to 1873. Monroe Co., Pa.: Monroe County Historical Soc. and Monroe County Commissioners, 1950. xiii, 250 p. ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 236-41), notes. [4744]

MILTON RUBINCAM, comp. Tombstone inscriptions from an abandoned cemetery, Knobsville, Pa. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 39:112-13 (Dec). Burials in a cemetery of the United Brethren, 1844-1908. [4745]

JAMES N. BECK. Life among the Bushwhackers. Pa. Dutchman, 2 (no. 17):1, 3-4; (no. 18):1-3; (no. 19):1, 3; (no. 22):3, 7; 3 (no. 4):3, 8; (no. 8):1-3, 7; (no. 9):1-2, 4; (no. 10):3-4, 7; (no. 14):1-2 (1 Feb - 15 Dec). Sketches reprinted from the Philadelphia Evening bulletin, 1858, based on the author's observations of Moravian life during his teaching at Nazareth Hall, 1848-50, including a courtship, a debating society, a funeral, a "frolic," "apple-butter boiling," ghosts, Christmas Eve, and other themes. [4746]

MARY H. VANDERSLICE. The Underground Railroad in Phoenixville [Pa.] and vicinity. Picket post, 32:10-13 (Apr). On activities of Elijah Penny-packer and Lewis Peart in the 1850s. [4747]

BIRDSBORO, Pa. ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH. The history of St. Michael's Protestant Episcopal Church, Birdsboro, Pennsylvania, in celebration of the one hundredth anniversary, 1851-1951. [By Daniel K. Miller, Mrs. John S. Herbein, James F. Bell, Harry L. Hart, and John M. Hohl. Birdsboro? Pa., 1951.] 109 p. ports., views. [4748]

EDWARD PINKOWSKI. History of Bridgeport, Pa. [1851-1951]. Bridge-

port [Montgomery Co.]: South Side Press [1951]. 47 p. ports., views. [4749]

ISAAC CLINTON ARNOLD. An underground station in Drumore Township, and other incidents of slavery times. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 55:186-8. Oral traditions, 1854. [4750]

TOPTON, Pa. Historical Committee. Tipton: seventy-five years of progress [1859-1951. Kutztown, Pa.]: Kutztown Pub. Co. [1951]. 96 p. map, ports., views. [4751]

JANET MAE BOOK. Northern rendezvous: Harrisburg during the Civil War. Harrisburg, Pa.: Telegraph Press, 1951. [16], 138 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 135-8), notes (p. 127-34). Includes some account of Camp Curtin. [4752]

SAMUEL W. CRAWFORD. Gettysburg and the Pennsylvanians. Collector, 64:145-6 (Jul). To William D. Kelley, 14 Jul. 1863; by a participant. [4753]

FREDERICK LAW OLMSTED. After Gettysburg: Frederick Law Olmsted on the escape of Lee. [Edited by Evelyn Page.] Pa. mag. hist., 75: 436-46 (Oct). diagr. notes. Two letters to Edwin Lawrence Godkin, dated Frederick, 15 Jul. 1863, and Baltimore, 19 Jul. 1863, conveying news of the battle and other Army matters. [4754]

WILLIAM MARION SCHNUR. The Fishing Creek Confederacy [Columbia County, Pa., 1864]. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 18 (1950):94-115. [4755]

FREDERICK A. MacMILLEN, DONALD RADCLIFFE SHENTON, & EARL W. ROLLMAN. Singing brothers of the stars: the Christ Cathedral chimes [Christ Church, Reading, Pa., 1874-1951]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 16: 34-7, 59, 61, 63 (Jan-Mar). views. [4756]

HORACE MATHER LIPPINCOTT. Presidents visit us. Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul., 13 (1949):9-12. Visits of Presidents to Jenkintown, Pa., 1877-89. [4757]

JOHN WILLIAM RICHLEY. Obstacles no barrier: an autobiography. [York? Pa.] c1951. xvi, 599 p. ports., views. On the author's boyhood, his schoolteaching, and his automobile agency in York, Pa., 1879-1950, with some account of his health, opinions, family, and civic life. [4758]

JOHN GILBERT. Rydal reminiscences. Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul., 15:3-16. view. Memories of Jenkintown since 1880. [4759]

GENE D. GORDON. Susquehanna trolleys. [Sunbury? Pa., 1951. 40] p. maps, views. On electric railroads in Sunbury, 1885-1939. [4760]

JOHN D. DENNEY, JR. Old Brownstone Line: story of a quarry whose name has become a by-word with the Victorian era. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 15 (no. 2):8-10 (2d quar 1950). views. On the Brownstone and Middletown Railroad and the sandstone quarry at Waltonville (near Hummels-town), 1887-1929. [4761]

BARTHOLOMEW FRANCIS LEO FAIR. Father Joseph Murgas. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 62:184-7 (Sep). On his life as a priest in Wilkes-Barre, a leader in the Slovak Catholic Federation of America, and an inventor of electrical and telegraphic devices, 1896-1929. [4762]

EDWARD PINKOWSKI. Lattimer massacre. Phila.: Sunshine Press [1950]. 40 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 39-40). On the killing of 18 of a party of unarmed Polish, Slovakian, and Lithuanian striking coal miners marching to Lattimer, Pa., by deputies under command of James Martin, Sheriff of Luzerne County, 10 Sep. 1897, and the trial of Martin and 78 deputies for murder and felonious wounding. [4763]

MARY G. L. HOOD. New Hope--an artists' center. Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul., 13 (1949):3-8. view. On the settlement of artists in this Bucks County community since 1898. [4764]

F. STEWART GRAHAM. The Scranton, Dunmore, & Moosic Lake Railroad [Pennsylvania, 1902-29]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 84:55-6 (Oct). view. [4765]

HOWARD THOMAS HALLOWELL. How a farm boy built a successful corporation: an autobiography. Jenkintown, Pa.: Standard Pressed Steel Co. [1951. 6], 130, [1] p. facsim., ports., views. On the Standard Pressed Steel Company (organized in 1903) and the author's early life in Pennsylvania. [4766]

GEORGE D. HAAGE. The Haage concerts. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 17:14-17 (Oct-Dec). ports. On musicians and musical organizations engaged to perform in Reading, 1906-20. [4767]

GEORGE REHM. Twelve cows, and we're in clover: the story of a man who

bought a farm. N. Y.: Morrow, 1951. On the author's dairying in Susquehanna County, Pa., 1947-51. [4768]

Western Pennsylvania

SAMUEL ALBERT KING. God's country: Pennsylvania's last frontier, showing places of historic interest, towns, roads, streams, mountains, and other things enjoyed by the outdoorsman. [Du Bois, Pa.] 1951. col. map 44 x 59 cm. Shows the area from Kane to Ansonia, Du Bois, and Lock Haven. "Outside border made up of log-brands used in driving to boom." [4769]

HAMILTON LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION OF CUMBERLAND COUNTY, Carlisle, Pa. Two hundred years in Cumberland County: a collection of documents and pictures illustrating two centuries of life in Pennsylvania [1731-1917]. Editorial committee: D. W. Thompson, Chairman [and others]. Carlisle, 1951. 388 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. "Historical sketches of sponsors," mainly firms (p. 323-88). [4770]

HOWARD LOUIS LECKEY. The Ten-mile country and its pioneer families: a genealogical history of the Upper Monongahela Valley. ... Volume I. [Waynesburg, Pa.]: Waynesburg Republican, 1950. viii, 39 p. facsim., map, port. On early settlers along a stream in Greene and Washington Counties, Pa., 1750?-1782. [4771]

GEORGE SWETNAM. Pittsylvania country. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, & Pearce [1951]. xiii, 315 p. maps. (American folkways.) On Pittsburgh and southwestern Pennsylvania, 1753-1951. [4772]

EDWARD NICHOLAS CLOPPER. The death of Jumonville. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 9:33-9 (Jan). view. notes. On the site of his death, near present Uniontown, Pa., 1754; with extracts from the poem of Antoine Leonard Thomas. [4773]

ROY GERALD FITZGERALD. A perplexing problem of history. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 9:197-202 (Jul). facsim. English translation of the articles of capitulation signed at Fort Necessity, 3 Jul. 1754, and facsimile of part of the French original, with comment on "the assassination of Sieur de Jumonville." [4774]

WILLIAM A. HUNTER. Provincial negotiations with the Western Indians, 1754-58. Pa. hist., 18:213-19 (Jul). notes. [4775]

GEORGE F. DUNKELBERGER. Divi-
sive factors in denominational churches
(with special reference to Snyder
County [Pa.]). Snyder Co. Hist. Soc.
bul., 3 (no. 4, 1950?):3-17. On divi-
sions between Lutheran and Reformed
churches, 1760-1922. [4776]

GEORGE K. SCHOLL. The history of
Grubb's Church [Chapman Twp.,
Snyder Co., Pa., 1776-1948]. Snyder
Co. Hist. Soc. bul., 3 (no. 2, 1948?):
23-9. On a Lutheran and Reformed
church, originally united but separated
in 1891, and the disbanding of the Re-
formed congregation in 1934. [4777]

ROBERT PAGE LINCOLN. [The killing
of Bigfoot.] Fur-fish-game, 46 (no.
9):4-6, 30-33 (Sep). On the killing of
an Indian warrior near Hookstown,
Pa., by Andrew and Adam Poe and
Lewis Wetzel, 1782, with letters to
Lincoln from H. W. Cain and "Scoop"
Coates, giving local traditions. [4778]

GEORGE ANDERSON WOLF. A divi-
sion of the names of the inhabitants of
Huntingdon County in the 1790 U. S.
census, Pennsylvania section, into
townships. Altoona, Pa.: Blair County
Historical Soc., 1951. 11 p. [4779]

EDMUND S. CARPENTER. Tumuli in
southwestern Pennsylvania [1791-1945].
Am. antiquity, 16:329-46 (Apr).
plans, views, bibliog. [4780]

ELIZABETH DAVIDSON HARBAUGH,
comp. Dunlap Creek Cemetery
records, Fayette County, Pennsyl-
vania. D. A. R. mag., 85:1040-44
(Dec). Burials, 1793-1940. [4781]

THOMAS KENNETH WOOD. Pioneer
doctors [Lycoming, Clinton, and
Tioga Counties, Pa., ca. 1795 ff.].
Now and then, 10:43-5 (Oct). [4782]

PERRY COUNTY, Pa. CENTRE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. Register
of persons baptised by the Rev. John
Linn, 1800-1819, in the Centre Pres-
byterian Church, Perry County, Pa.
Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 29:189-94
(Sep). As printed, covers the years
1800-1804. [4783]

GEORGE WAYLAND BENNETT. Pio-
neer scientists of the western lea. Pa.
Acad. Sci., Proc., 23 (1949):218-21;
24 (1950):143-7; 25 (1951):163-6.
notes. Contents. --III. "Old Jakey
Green" at Canonsburg. [On the connec-
tions of Jacob Green, M. D., with
Jefferson College as a lecturer on
chemistry and other sciences, 1826-
41.]--IV. Amos [E.] Dolbear [1837-
1910], genius from the West. [On his
teaching of physics, chemistry, and

astronomy at Bethany College and
Tufts College, 1868-1906, and his
electrical inventions.]--V. Some
near-misses of Robert Kennedy Dun-
can. [On his chemical experiments
and ambitions, 1905-11.] [4784]

GEORGE WAYLAND BENNETT. The
advent of instruction in chemistry to
the western lea of Pennsylvania [1828-
78]. Pa. Acad. Sci., Proc., 22
(1948):153-7. [4785]

LEWIS EDWIN THEISS. Muncy Dam
and the days of the lumber industry
[1830-1900]. Now and then, 9:272-7,
301-7 (Jan-Apr). views. [4786]

PAUL J. WESTHAEFFER. History of
the Cumberland Valley Railroad,
1831-1873. Pennsylvanian, 8:19-20
(Dec 1950). [4787]

Mrs. GUY MAYNARD BALDWIN.
Frederick Fleschhut, M. D. [1818-88].
Now and then 10:29-36 (Oct). port.,
views. On his life in Laporte, Sullivan
County, Pa., as a physician, land-
owner, and maker of Dr. Fleschhut's
Celebrated Stomach Bitters, 1857-76.
[4788]

A. POMEROY & CO., Philadelphia.
"Along these streets": Muncy as it was
populated in 1870. Now and then,
9:280-89, 310-15 (Jan-Apr). map.
Reproduces a double map from an
atlas of Lycoming County, 1873,
showing every lot in the Borough of
Muncy, with the name of the owner of
each, and with notes by the editor of
Now and then on the persons named.
[4789]

THOMAS KENNETH WOOD. "Celesta
at its best" by M. M. A. [Michael
Mylert Armstrong]. Now and then,
10:1-3 (Jul). view. Describes an oil
painting (ca. 1870), showing a cross-
road settlement in Sullivan County, Pa.
[4790]

CLARA L. CUNEFARE. A brief his-
tory of McClure [Pa., 1871-1946].
Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. bul., 3 (no. 2,
1948?):7-22. [4791]

THOMAS KENNETH WOOD. The old
Hill burial ground: list of burials and
their approximate locations. Now and
then, 9:269-72 (Jan). map. Burial
ground of the Hill family, near Muncy,
begun in 1876, though many stones bear
much earlier dates of death. [4792]

EDWIN G. WARMAN. The Thompson
Glass Company [Uniontown, Pa.,
1888-96]. Antiques jour., 6 (no. 10):
18-19 (Oct). views. [4793]

H. DELBERT BIRD. My boyhood days on a Sullivan County farm. Now and then, 10:3-16 (Jul). views. Memories of the Bird family, industries, schools, fairs, murders, barn-raising, etc., ca. 1890. [4794]

C. F. H. ALLEN. The railroads of McKean County [Pa.]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 82:58-67 (Apr). map, views. On the Pittsburgh [sic], Shawmut, and Northern Railroad (1939-48), the Kinzua Creek and Kane Railroad Company (1888-99), the Kinzua and Tiona Railroad Company (1897-1904), the Kane and Elk Railroad Company (1895-1946), the Elk and Highland Railroad Company (1898-1912), the Portage Creek and Rich Valley Railroad (1892-97), the Keystone Railroad (1891-99), and the Potato Creek Railroad (1907-28). [4795]

RICHARD R. STEINMETZ. Newport & Shermans Valley. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 16 (no. 1):14-17 (1st quar). views. On a short-line railroad in Perry County, Pa., 1894-1935. [4796]

FRANKLIN JOHNSTON LANGSDALE. The story of a mountain railroad. Somerset, Pa.: Printed by Somerset Daily American, c1951. [2], 33 p. map, port., view. notes. On the Pittsburgh, Westmoreland, and Somerset Railroad Company, 1899-1916. [4797]

HENRY WHARTON SHOEMAKER. The werewolf in Pennsylvania. N. Y. folklore quar., 7:145-55 (summer). Lore current in Clinton County ca. 1900. [4798]

JOHN D. DENNEY, JR. United Traction Street Railway. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 16 (no. 3):22-3 (3d quar). view. On a line from Du Bois to Sykesville, Pa., 1906 ff. [4799]

FORD BERG. Mennonite Publishing House [Scottsdale, Pa., 1908-50]. Mennonite life, 6 (no. 1):32-4, 39. port., views. [4800]

HORACE S. THORNE. Wreck of the 216. Railroad mag., 55 (no. 2):6, 8 (Jul). Recollections of a wreck on the Pennsylvania Railroad near Sharpsville, Pa., 1914. [4801]

Pittsburgh

CHARLES SHETLER. James O'Hara's landholdings in Allegheny County [1785-1819]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 34:23-33 (Mar). fold. map. notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. [4802]

CATHERINE ELIZABETH REISER. Pittsburgh's commercial development, 1800-1850. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1951. [4], viii, 247 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 255-32), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Printed in part: Pittsburgh's commercial and industrial development during the opening years of the 19th century. Pa. hist., 18:46-55 (Jan). notes. [4803]

J. VERNER SCAIFE, JR. The Scaife family and the Scaife Company. West. Pa. hist. mag., 34:85-95 (Jun). On Jeffery Scaife, who settled in Pittsburgh in 1801, his descendants there, and Wm. B. Scaife & Sons Company, manufacturers of metal articles. [4804]

PITTSBURGH, UNIVERSITY OF. Chemistry and the University of Pittsburgh. Pitt., 43:5-60 (spring). facsim., ports., views. Contributions by Fred Y. Herron, Alexander Silverman, John O'Connor, Jr., Charles Glen King, and others, on chemistry in the University since 1811, the chemistry teaching of Francis Clifford Phillips (1850-1920), Mellon Institute (founded 1913), the Pittsburgh Chemical and Physiological Society (1813-14), and other topics, with a list of "Publications of the Department of Chemistry, University of Pittsburgh, 1873-1950" (p. 46-60). [4805]

WILLIAM ARNOLD SULLIVAN. The Pittsburgh Working Men's Party [1830]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 34:151-61 (Sep). notes. [4806]

WILLIAM D. MCCOY. Public education in Pittsburgh, 1835-1950. West. Pa. hist. mag., 34:219-38 (Dec). [4807]

DONALD CARVER KIMMEL. Agricultural development in the Pittsburgh district [1850-1944]. Pa. State College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 13:32-7. [4808]

WILLIAM W. BODINE. John A[lford] Stevenson, 1886-1949: educator, businessman, and civic leader. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 24 p. mounted port. On his teaching, especially of life insurance in the Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1906-49. [4809]

JOHN FREMONT COX. An analysis of the functioning of the adoption process in Allegheny County, Pennsylvania [1944-48]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 644-51. [4810]

DELAWARE

H. LLOYD JONES, JR. Sic transit ... The story of Duck Creek landings. Del. folklore bul., 1:5-6, 8 (Oct). On early structures along the course of Duck Creek, Del. [4811]

HARVEY C. MOORE. Folklore of Port Penn's past. Del. folklore bul., 1:2-3 (Mar). [4812]

ANTHONY HIGGINS. New Castle on the Delaware: a distinguished and unusual survival from an early American civilization [1631-1951]. Am. heritage, n. s., 2 (no. 4):18-23, 68 (summer). views (1 col.). [4813]

JEANNETTE ECKMAN. Life among the early Dutch at New Castle [1651-64]. Del. hist., 4:246-99 (Jun). bibliog. [4814]

AARON G. FRYER. The story of New Castle [1651-1951]. Antiques, 60:113-17 (Aug). views. On historic buildings. [4815]

HENRY CLAY REED. The early New Castle court. Del. hist., 4:227-45 (Jun). notes. On the county court at New Castle, 1655-82. [4816]

GEORGE VALENTINE MASSEY II. Walraven Jansen de Vos [1635?-1681?]: his family and a manslaughter at South River. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 82:70-77 (Apr). notes. On a pioneer who settled in Delaware ca. 1656. [4817]

ALBERT KRUSE. An impression of the old manner of building in New Castle, Delaware. Del. hist., 4:171-206 (Jun). map, views. Architect's examination of public and private structures erected 1707-1858. [4818]

HAROLD HANCOCK, ed. The New Castle County Loyalists. Del. hist., 4:315-53 (Sep). notes. Documents, 1777-87, relating to James Wilson, Joshua North, John Watson, Theodore Maurice, John Drake, and James Dawson. [4819]

ALLAN JOHNSTONE HENRY, ed. Francis Gurney du Pont [1850-1904]: a

memoir. Phila.: W. F. Fell Co., 1951. 2 v. xiv, [2], 234; [10], 306 p. Contributions by several members of the Du Pont family, on his development of smokeless powder, his connection with St. John's Church (Episcopal), Wilmington, his civic activities in Delaware, his benefactions, and his family life; with text of his history of explosions at Brandywine Mills, 1815-1902 (2:45-99), a collection of his letters, 1865-1902, including some received (2:117-262), and reminiscences, by Pierre Gentieu, of the latter's service as a technician in the Du Pont Company, 1877-1912 (1:31-51). [4820]

JOSEPH CLEAVER, JR. The diary of a student at Delaware College, August, 1853, to November, 1854. Edited by William Ditto Lewis. Baltimore: J. H. Furst Co., 1951. [2], 87 p. diags., port. notes. Reprinted from Del. notes, 24:1-87. Footnotes incorporate much of the diary of David Lewis Mus-tard. [4821]

DOROTHY W. PEPPER. Stories of southern Sussex. Del. folklore bul., 1:8 (Oct). Lore from "the last third of the 19th century." [4822]

PAUL DOLAN. The organization of State administration in Delaware [1897-1949]. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1951. 154, [1] p. diags., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 144-6), notes. (Johns Hopkins Univ. studies in historical and political science, series 68, no. 1.) Thesis--Johns Hopkins Univ. [4823]

A. E. TOMHAVE. The poultry industry in Delaware during the last 50 years (1900-1950). Del. notes, 24:129-43. tables. notes. [4824]

DELAWARE. State Board for Vocational Education. Vocational education in Delaware, 1919-1949. Dover, Del. [1950? 111] p. ports., views. On agricultural, homemaking, industrial, and business education, guidance, and vocational rehabilitation. [4825]

THE SOUTH

ARTHUR PALMER HUDSON. Glimpses of history in Southern folklore. South. folklore quar., 15:196-202 (Sep). notes. On 68 "historical folksongs" in the Frank C. Brown Collection of North Carolina Folklore. [4826]

MILDRED M. NELSON. A folk motif:

the face in the window. South. folklore quar., 15:254-61 (Dec). notes. Southern lore about photographs made by lighting on mirrors and window panes. [4827]

PHILIP PHILLIPS, JAMES ALFRED FORD, & JAMES BENNETT GRIFFIN. Archaeological survey in the Lower

- Mississippi Alluvial Valley, 1940-1947. Cambridge, 1951. xii, 472 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 461-72), notes. (Harvard Univ. Peabody Mus. of American Archaeology and Ethnology. Papers, 25.) Work along the Mississippi River and its tributaries in Tennessee, Arkansas, and Mississippi. "Identification of sites from documentary sources," 1541-1690 (p. 347-424). [4828]
- HAROLD S. SNIFFEN. Southern views in prints [1588-1857]. Antiques, 60: 300-302 (Oct). views. [4829]
- The POTOMAC Basin [1608-1950]. Atl. naturalist, 6:47-55, 143-19, 143-50, 199-204 (Nov 1950 - Aug 1951). History of pollution and decreasing wildlife. Contributions by John Ely Briggs, Bernard Frank, Walter Slavik and Francis Morey Uhler, and Edward Norfolk Munns. [4830]
- THOMAS THORNE. Eighteenth-century painting in the South [1671-1782]. Antiques, 59:204-6 (Mar). ports. [4831]
- ARTHUR WILFRED CLEMENT. Ceramics in the South [1677-1927]. Antiques, 59:136-8 (Feb). views. [4832]
- JEAN BAPTISTE BÉNARD DE LA HARPE. Exploration of the Arkansas River by Benard de la Harpe, 1721-1722: extracts from his journal and instructions. Translated and annotated by Ralph A. Smith. Ark. hist. quar., 10:339-63 (winter). notes. Canoe journey from Biloxi to western Arkansas. [4833]
- ORRIN BRYTE CONAWAY. The Conaways of Marion and Tyler Counties, West Virginia. [Middlebourne? W. Va. 1951. 2], vi, [2], 44 leaves. coat of arms. Descendants of James and Elizabeth (Shipley) Conaway, who came from England to Virginia in 1732. [4834]
- OTIS K. RICE. The Sandy Creek expedition of 1756. W. Va. hist., 13:5-19 (Jul). notes. Expedition against the Shawnees on the Ohio. [4835]
- WILLIAM W. WOOD, JR. War and the Eastern Cherokee [1760-1950]. South. Indian stud., 2:47-53 (Oct 1950). Deals particularly with the effect of World War II on Cherokee veterans. [4836]
- AVERY ODELLE CRAVEN. The South and the democratic process [1776-1950]. Ala. rev., 4:195-213 (Jul). [4837]
- VIRGINIA WOOD HUGHES. The county unit vote in Maryland, Mississippi, and Georgia elections [1777-1950]. Ga. rev., 5:354-61 (fall). [4838]
- ARTHUR GEORGE NUHRAH. Memorials and portraits of John McDonogh [1779-1850]. New Orleans, 1951. 24 p. ports., views. Photographs of buildings, statues, portraits, and a tomb, in New Orleans and Baltimore. [4839]
- The CHESAPEAKE and Ohio Railway [1836-1949]. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 15 (no. 1):4-7, 26-7 (1st quar 1950). map, views. Includes an account of the James River and Kanawha Canal, 1785-1880. [4840]
- WILLIAM H. MASTERSON. William Blount and the establishment of the Southwest Territory, 1790-1791. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 23:3-31. port. notes. [4841]
- DOROTHY POLING. Jesse Bennet [1769-1842]. W. Va. hist., 12:87-102 (Jan). facsim., port. notes. On his medical practice and personal life in Rockingham County, Va., and Point Pleasant, W. Va., 1791-1842. Describes a caesarian delivery and an oophorectomy performed by him in 1794. [4842]
- RICHARD K. MURDOCH. The Georgia-Florida frontier, 1793-1796: Spanish reaction to French intrigue and American designs. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1951. viii, [2], 208 p. bibliog. (p. 181-98), notes (p. 147-77). (Univ. of California publications in history, 40.) [4843]
- Mrs. JOHN HENRY HANSON. The Natchez Trace [1800-1951]. D. A. R. mag., 85:917-21, 924 (Nov). [4844]
- HENRY THOMPSON MALONE. The early nineteenth century missionaries in the Cherokee country [Georgia, North Carolina, Tennessee, 1801-34]. Tenn. hist. quar., 10:127-39 (Jun). notes. [4845]
- EDWARD T. PRICE. The Melungeons: a mixed-blood strain of the southern Appalachians. Geog. rev., 41:256-71 (Apr). maps, ports., views. notes. Bases on thesis--Univ. of California. On dark-skinned families, of uncertain origin, in eastern Tennessee (particularly Hancock County) and adjacent areas, 1802-1950. [4846]
- JOHN EDWARDS CALDWELL. A tour through part of Virginia, in the summer of 1808; also, Some account of the islands of the Azores. ...

Edited by William M. E. Rachal. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1951. xxi, 61 p. facsim. notes. Travels to Baltimore, Harper's Ferry, the Natural Bridge, Monroe County (W. Va.), and Washington, 1808; and to the Azores, 1809. Reprinted from the Belfast edition of 1810. Attributed also to Joseph Caldwell, T. Caldwell, and Samuel Latham Mitchill. [4847]

WILLIAM DOSITE POSTELL. The health of slaves on Southern plantations [1808?-1865]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1951]. xiii, 231 p. tables, views, bibliog. (p. 214-26), notes (p. 165-212). (Louisiana State Univ. studies. Social science series, 1.) [4848]

JOHN K. MAHON. The Carolina brigade sent against the Creek Indians in 1814. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 28:421-5 (Oct). notes. [4849]

ELLIS MERTON COULTER. The Georgia-Tennessee boundary line [1732-1947]. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 35:269-306 (Dec). map. notes. Appended (p. 303-6): "Field notes of the Georgia-Tennessee boundary line of 1818." [4850]

JOHN S. EZELL. A Southern education for Southrons. *Jour. South. hist.*, 17:303-27 (Aug). notes. On efforts to promote higher education in the South and reduce the attendance of Southerners in Northern institutions, 1819-61. [4851]

JOSEPH W. HALE. Judge Baylor in review. *Baylor law rev.*, 3:379-410 (spring). notes. On Robert Emmett Bledsoe Baylor (1793-1870) in Kentucky, Alabama, and Texas law and politics, and his services to the Masons, the Baptists, and Baylor University, 1819-70. [4852]

CURTIS CARROL DAVIS. James Hays Piper [1800-1854]: a sketch. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 10:46-54 (Mar). notes. On his life as a teacher and political leader in Virginia and Tennessee, 1821-54. [4853]

ERNEST CHARLES SHEARER. Robert Potter [1799?-1842]: remarkable North Carolinian and Texan. [Houston]: Univ. of Houston Press, 1951. xii, 133 p. port. bibliog. (p. 121-3), notes (p. 111-20). On his career in North Carolina and Texas politics, 1824-42. [4854]

C. RICHARD KING. John Tarleton [1808-95]. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 55:240-53 (Oct). port. notes. On his life in Tennessee and Texas, 1826?-

1895, his thrifty habits, and the John Tarleton Institute (Knoxville, Tenn.) and Tarleton State College (Stephenville, Tex.), established with funds bequeathed by him. [4855]

MAX L. GRIFFIN. Cooper's attitude toward the South [1828-51]. *Stud. in philol.*, 48:67-76 (Jan). notes. [4856]

BENJAMIN JOSEPH BLIED. Bishop Verot of Savannah, Ga. *rev.*, 5:162-9 (summer). On the services of John Marcellus Peter Verot, Catholic, as a teacher in St. Charles College (Baltimore), Bishop of St. Augustine, and Bishop of Savannah, 1829-76. [4857]

THOMAS NOLAN CAMPBELL. Medicinal plants used by Choctaw, Chickasaw, and Creek Indians in the early nineteenth century. *Wash. Acad. Sci., Jour.*, 41:385-90 (Sep). notes. Based upon notes made by Gideon Lincecum in Mississippi and Texas, 1830-68. [4858]

JOHN RUSHING WELSH. The mind of William Gilmore Simms: his social and political thought [1835-70]. *Vanderbilt Univ., Abstracts of theses*, 1950-51, p. 30-31. [4859]

ANNA JULIA (HAYWOOD) COOPER, ed. Life and writings of the Grimke family. [n. p., 1951.] 2 v. in 1. v, 220; [2], 150 p. facsim., ports., views. Lives of Francis James Grimke (1850-1937), Presbyterian minister in Jacksonville (Fla.) and Washington (D. C.), and of Charlotte (Forten) Grimke (1837-1914), by the editor; writings of Francis James Grimke (1:46-210), mainly theological; and writings of Charlotte (Forten) Grimke (2:19-150), on art, literature, scenery, and Negroes, 1863-93. Includes correspondence with John Greenleaf Whittier. [4860]

WEYMOUTH TYREE JORDAN. Noah B. Cloud's activities on behalf of Southern agriculture [1838-75]. *Agric. hist.*, 25:53-8 (Apr). notes. [4861]

SUSAN MILES & MARY BAIN SPENCE. Major Ben Ficklin. *West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk.*, 27:58-77. port. notes. On Benjamin Franklin Ficklin (1827-71) as a cadet in the Virginia Military Institute, a teacher, an operator of stage lines in Alabama and the West, an officer in the C. S. Army, and organizer of the San Antonio and El Paso Mail Line, 1845-71. [4862]

RALPH E. RICHARDSON. The speaking and speeches of Jefferson

Davis [from 1845 to his death, 1889]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 18:157-61. [4863]

ROBERT F. KELLAM. Journal of a trip from Camden [Ark.] to [Rusk County] Texas, 1849. Edited by Orville W. Taylor. Ark. hist. quar., 10:285-94 (autumn). [4864]

ROY G. CLARK. Riding through historyland. Trains, 11 (no. 4):42-6 (Feb). views. On historic sites along the tracks of the Nashville, Chattanooga, & St. Louis Railway between Nashville and Atlanta, ca. 1850 ff. [4865]

JOHN E. TILFORD. L & N: its first 100 years. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 32 p. map. On the Louisville and Nashville Railroad Company, 1850-1950. [4866]

THOMAS DUNBAR JARRETT. The literary significance of William J[ohn] Grayson's The hireling and the slave [1854]. Ga. rev., 5:487-94 (winter). [4867]

LAMONT BUCHANAN. A pictorial history of the Confederacy [1860-65]. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1951]. 288 p. diagrs., facsim., maps, ports., views. [4868]

PAUL HAMILTON HAYNE. The Southern dilemma: two unpublished letters of Paul Hamilton Hayne. Edited by Richard Beale Davis. Jour. South. hist., 17:64-70 (Feb). notes. To Horatio Woodman, 5 Jul. 1860, and Daniel J. Wilkinson, 1 Aug. 1878. [4869]

P. H. CHASE. Paper money of the Confederacy: new findings of counterfeit and bogus Confederate Treasury notes. Numismatist, 64:1080-92 (Oct). facsim. [4870]

R. L. DOWLING. Shoulder arms of the Confederate Army. Antiques, 59: 47 (Jan). views. [4871]

ROBERT R. ELLIS. The Confederate Corps of Engineers [1861-65]. Mil. engineer, 43:36-40, 121-3, 187-91 (Jan-Jun). ports., views. Concl. [4872]

ILINE FIFE. The theatre during the Confederacy. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, 13 (1950):29-31. [4873]

ROBERT J. FUTRELL. Federal military government in the South, 1861-1865. Mil. affairs, 15:181-91 (winter). notes. [4874]

RICHARD BARKSDALE HARWELL, ed. Songs of the Confederacy. N. Y. Broadcast Music [1951]. 112 p. facsim. Consists mainly of facsimiles of music printed between 1861 and 1865. [4875]

SYDNEY C. KERKSIS. The bogus \$20 Confederate note [25 Jul. 1861]. Numismatist, 64:507-13 (May). facsim. bibliog. [4876]

SYDNEY C. KERKSIS. A dangerous counterfeit Confederate note [2 Sep. 1861]. Numismatist, 64:1179 (Nov). [4877]

JESSE MONROE McALISTER. A rebel yell: a compendium of slightly biased historical data. [Columbia? S. C.] 1951. 16 p. Chronology of the Confederate States of America arranged by months and thereunder by days, with years ignored. [4878]

VAN DYK MacBRIDE. The Confederate postal proclamation and some of its effects and results. Am. philatelist, 64:871-3 (Aug). facsim. Includes a photoreproduction of a proclamation by John Henninger Reagan, Post-Master General of the Confederate States of America, 13 May 1861. [4879]

HARLEY NORTON MASON, JR. The official flags of the Confederate States. Commonwealth (Va.), 18 (no. 12):10-13, 80 (Dec). col. flags, port. [4880]

CEDRIC OKELL REYNOLDS. The postal system of the Southern Confederacy. W. Va. hist., 12:200-279 (Apr). notes. Thesis (M. A.)--West Virginia Univ. [4881]

FRANK EVERSON VANDIVER. Make-shifts of Confederate ordnance [1861-65]. Jour. South. hist., 17:180-93 (May). notes. [4882]

SIMEON MILLER BRIGHT. The McNeill Rangers: a study in Confederate guerrilla warfare. W. Va. hist., 12:338-94 (Jul). notes. Activities of an organization commanded by Capt. John Hanson McNeill, mainly in Hardy County, W. Va., and adjacent parts of Virginia and Maryland, 1862-65; with "Complete roster of the McNeill Rangers." [4883]

JOHN WEAVER COTTON. Yours till death: Civil War letters of John W. Cotton. Edited by Lucille Griffith. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1951. ix, [3], 128 p. port. notes. From a private in the C. S. Cavalry, serving in Alabama, Ten-

nessee, Kentucky, Georgia, and South Carolina, 24 Apr. 1862 - 1 Feb. 1865. [4884]

SYDNEY C. KERKSIS. Enigmatical Confederate currency issues. Numismatist, 64:255-62 (Mar). facsim. bibliog. On "essay" notes of \$10 and \$20 denomination and a \$10 note, all dated 2 Sep. 1862. [4885]

FIELD AND FIRESIDE, Columbus, Ga. The Great or Broad Seal of the Confederate States of America: a brief history [1863-1912]. Ala. hist. quar., 10 (1948):96-8. view. [4886]

JEROME KEARFUL. The wild ride of John H. Wisdom. Antiaircraft jour., 94 (no. 6):47-8 (Nov-Dec). On his horseback ride from Gadsden, Ala., to Rome, Ga., 68 miles, to warn the latter of imminent attack by Union forces under Col. Abel D. Streight, 2 May 1863. [4887]

EDGAR LEGARE PENNINGTON. The Confederate Episcopal Church in 1863. S. C. hist. and geneal. mag., 52:5-16 (Jan). notes. [4888]

ARTHUR W. THOMPSON, ed. Confederate finance: a documentary study of a proposal of David L. Yulee. Fla. hist. quar., 30:193-202 (Oct). notes. Letters from Nancy (Wicliffe) Yulee to Mr. Clement C. Clay, 9 Dec. 1863, and from David Levy Yulee to James M. Baker, 12 Jan. 1864, both dated at Homosassa, Fla. [4889]

HENRY HOTZE. The creed of a propagandist: letter from a Confederate editor. [Edited] by Richard Barksdale Harwell. Journalism quar., 28:213-18 (spring). notes. To John George Witt, London, 11 Aug. 1864, on The index, a London newspaper edited as a Confederate organ by Hotze. [4890]

EARL SCHENCK MIERS. The general who marched to hell: William Tecumseh Sherman and his march to fame and infamy. N. Y.: Knopf, 1951. xxiii, 349, xvii, [2] p. maps. bibliog. (p. 329-34). On his march to the sea, 1864-65. [4891]

GEORGE A. TOD. Adventures of Geo. A. Tod, an Iowa drummer boy in rebel prisons at Cahawba and Andersonville. la. jour. hist., 49:339-51 (Oct). Reprinted from the Ft. Dodge North West, 1865. Third-person account of the author's capture in Mississippi and imprisonment in Georgia, 1864. [4892]

SARAH AGNES WALLACE, ed. Confederate exiles in London, 1865-1870:

the Wigfalls. S. C. hist. and geneal. mag., 52:74-87, 143-53, 198-206 (Apr-Oct). notes. From Gen. Louis Trezevant Wigfall (Confederate States Army), his daughter Louise (later Mrs. D. Giraud Wright), his mother-in-law (Mrs. Frances M. Cross), and his wife (Charlotte Maria Cross Wigfall), to his son Halsey. [4893]

HILDA JANE ZIMMERMAN. Penal systems and penal reforms in the South since the Civil War [1865-1946]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 27:261-2 (Oct 1949). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. Printed in part: The penal reform movement in the South during the progressive era, 1890-1917. Jour. South. hist., 17:462-92 (Nov). notes. [4894]

DAVID RANKIN BARBEE. Dr. [John Joseph] Craven's "Prison life of Jefferson Davis" [1867]--an exposé. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 32:282-95 (Apr). notes. Attributes this work to Charles Graham Halpine. [4895]

CHARLES MORGAN CLARKE. Philanthropic foundations and teacher education in the South, 1867-1948. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 27:82-3 (Oct 1949). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. [4896]

RAYMOND BLALOCK NIXON. Henry Woodfin Grady, journalistic leader in public affairs [1869-89]. Univ. Minn., Summaries of Ph. D. theses, 5:240-43. [4897]

FRANCIS ROBBINS ALLEN. Public health work in the Southeast, 1872-1941: the study of a social movement. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 27:390-91 (Oct 1949). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. [4898]

ARLIN TURNER. George W. Cable's beginnings as a reformer [1872-85]. Jour. South. hist., 17:135-61 (May). notes. [4899]

FRED HARVEY HARRINGTON. Hanging judge. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1951. 204 p. facsim., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 195-9). On Isaac Charles Parker (1838-96) as Judge of the U. S. Court for the Western District of Arkansas (including Indian Territory), Ft. Smith, 1875-96. [4900]

COMER VANN WOODWARD. Origins of the New South, 1877-1913. [Baton Rouge]: Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1951. xi, [5], 542 p. views. bibliog.

(p. 482-515), notes. (A history of the South, 9.) On "the eleven former Confederate states plus Kentucky and, after it became a state, Oklahoma."

[4901]

JESSE CLIFTON BURT, JR. James D[avis] Porter: West Tennessean and railroad president. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 5:79-89. notes. Based on thesis--Vanderbilt University. On his presidency of the Nashville, Chattanooga, and St. Louis Railroad, 1880-84.

[4902]

REINHARD HENRY LUTHIN. Flowering of the Southern demagogue, 1880-1948. Am. scholar, 20:185-205 (spring).

[4903]

FRANK A. BURR. Jefferson Davis, the ex-Confederate President, at home [Beauvoir, Miss.]. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 32:163-80 (Jan). Reprinted from the Philadelphia press, 10 Jul. 1881. Report of a visit and interview on the Civil War, the future of the South, and other matters.

[4904]

GUY ADAMS CARDWELL. The first public address of George W[ashington] Cable, Southern liberal. Washington University, Studies in memory of Frank Martindale Webster (St. Louis, 1951 [Washington Univ. studies, new series, Language and literature, 20]), p. 67-76. notes. On an address at the University of Mississippi, 28 Jun. 1882, on the status of the South.

[4905]

VINCENT P. DE SANTIS. Negro dissatisfaction with Republican policy in the South, 1882-1884. Jour. Negro hist., 36:148-59 (Apr). notes.

[4906]

SAMUEL ENGLE BURR III. The rise of the furniture industry in the South [since 1888]. South. lumberman, 183 (no. 2297):199-202 (15 Dec). views.

[4907]

HIRAM ABIFF BOAZ. Eighty-four golden years: an autobiography of Bishop Hiram Abiff Boaz (born 1866). Nashville: Parthenon Press [1951]. 232 p. ports., views. On his early life in Kentucky and Texas; his connection with Southwestern University, Polytechnic College (Ft. Worth), and Southern Methodist University; and his services as a Methodist minister and bishop in Abilene, Dublin, Ft. Worth, and Houston, Tex., Louisville, Ky., and Little Rock, Ark., 1889-1938.

[4908]

REUBEN B. ROBERTSON. Recent developments in Southern forestry [1898-1951]. Ga. rev., 5:362-8 (fall).

[4909]

WILLIAM GRAVES CARLETON. The Southern politician--1900 and 1950. Jour. politics, 13:215-31 (May). notes.

[4910]

EUGENE COKE ROUTH. Adventures in Christian journalism. Nashville: Broadman Press [1951. 8], 92 p. On the author's experience as a Baptist minister and editor of Baptist periodicals in Texas and Oklahoma and as a member of the Foreign Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention (Richmond, Va.), 1900-1948, with some account of his early life in southern Texas.

[4911]

EDWIN WAY TEALE. The murder of a landscape. Natural hist., 60:352-6 (Oct). views. On "the Ducktown Desert," at the junction of Tennessee, North Carolina, and Georgia, forming a hundred square miles severely eroded since ca. 1900 as a result of denudation by fumes from the smelting of copper ore.

[4912]

FLOYD C. WATKINS. Thomas Wolfe and the Southern mountaineer. South Atl. quar., 50:58-71 (Jan). On mountaineers in his life and his novels, 1900-1938.

[4913]

JOHN B. McFERRIN. Blue sky laws of the Southeastern States [1904-50]. South. econ. jour., 17:302-17 (Jan). notes.

[4914]

OLD GUARD OF THE N. C. & ST. L. RAILWAY. The savor of old-time Southern railroading: a choice from workingmen's memoirs. Railway & Locomotive Hist., Soc., Bul., 84:36-44 (Oct). notes. Excerpts from speeches of employees of the Nashville, Chattanooga, and St. Louis Railway as recorded in a minute book, 1907-15, containing reminiscences of the Nashville and Chattanooga Railroad, 1850-60.

[4915]

C. P. LEE. Decline and death of the Southern gentleman. Southw. rev., 36:164-70 (summer). On the gentleman in Southern literature since 1910.

[4916]

ARTHUR STANLEY LINK. The South and the "New Freedom": an interpretation [1912-17]. Am. scholar, 20:314-24 (summer).

[4917]

DONALD DAVIDSON. Why the modern South has a great literature [1920-50]. Richmond C. Beatty, ed., Vanderbilt studies in the humanities (Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ. Press), 1:1-17.

[4918]

IRVING HOWE. The Southern myth and William Faulkner. Am. quar.,

3:357-62 (winter). On his treatment of "the fate of a ruined homeland," ca. 1920 ff. [4919]

MERLE PRUNTY, JR. Recent quantitative changes in the cotton regions of the Southeastern States [1924-44]. Econ. geog., 27:189-208 (Jul). maps. notes. [4920]

GEORGE W. BOSWELL. Usage in the Southern ballad and folk song. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 15:32-40 (Jun 1949). On "Southern folksong diction," 1925-37. [4921]

GEORGE PEABODY COLLEGE FOR TEACHERS. The Division of Surveys and Field Services [1928-51]. Peabody jour. educ., 29:65-107 (Aug). diagrs. Includes an annotated list of the Division's publications (p. 100-107), relating to schools in several parts of the South. [4922]

HARRY ESTILL MOORE. Mass communication in the South. Social forces, 29:365-76 (May). tables. notes. On newspaper circulation, radio stations and receiving sets, public-library facilities, and telephones, 1928-50. [4923]

CALVIN BRYCE HOOVER & BENJAMIN ULYSSES RATCHFORD. Economic resources and policies of the South [1929-48]. N. Y.: Macmillan [1951]. xxvii, 464 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 441-53), notes. [4924]

JOHN LEONARD FULMER. The effect of domestic policy on the Southern agricultural problem. South. econ. jour., 18:11-29 (Jul). notes. Mainly on "the AAA programs relative to cotton," 1933-50. [4925]

JOHN PIPKIN OWEN. Economic implications of the impact of trade unionism on the Southern manufacturing industry [1933-48]. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, 13 (1950):14-16. [4926]

H. W. ROEHRIG. Das Tennessee-Tal:

ein Beispiel amerikanischer Grossraumplanung und Grossraumordnung. Bielefeld: F. Eiler [1951]. 247 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 244-7), notes. On the Tennessee Valley Authority as an experiment in regional planning and organization, 1933-50. [4927]

NORMAN WENGERT. TVA--symbol and reality [1933-51]. Jour. politics, 13:369-92 (Aug). notes. [4928]

VALERIE A. EARLE. Post-1935 developments in Southern State public health programs. Am. jour. pub. health, 41:1403-9 (Nov). tables. notes. [4929]

NATHANIEL B. McMILLIAN. An analysis of regional items in the content of Southern State education association journals, 1935-1949. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky, 1951. 91 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 84-7), notes. (Univ. of Kentucky. Bureau of School Service. Bul., v. 23, no. 4.) Confined to items relating to the South. [4930]

CLARK FOREMAN. The decade of hope. Phylon, 12:137-50 (Jun). On the Southern Conference for Human Welfare, 1938-48. [4931]

W. D. ROSS & WILLIAM HUBERT BAUGHN. Changes in the manufacturing economy of the Southwest [Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas] between 1939 and 1947. Southw. soc. sci. quar., 31:81-92 (Sep 1950). tables. [4932]

U. S. Southwestern Power Administration. Southwestern Power Administration: its objectives, its program, its history, and its accomplishments. Tulsa, Okla., 1951. 1 v. various pagings. map. On an agency of the Department of the Interior in Arkansas, Louisiana, and parts of Kansas, Missouri, Oklahoma, and Texas, 1944-51. [4933]

The Southern Atlantic States

RAVEN I. McDAVID, JR., & VIRGINIA GLENN McDAVID. The relation of the speech of American Negroes to the speech of whites. Am. speech, 26:3-17 (Feb). On "the cultural transmission of speech forms of African origin" in the Gullah Dialect and in the speech of white persons on the Georgia and Carolina coast. [4934]

HALE GILLIAM SMITH. The influence of European cultural contacts upon the aboriginal cultures of north Florida

[1500-1800]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2653], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 262 leaves. maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 210-27). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):488-90. A study of Florida and Georgia. [4935]

CECILE (HULSE) MATSCHAT. Suwannee River: strange green land. London: W. Hodge [1951]. 256 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 243-7).

(The rivers of America.) On the Suwannee River and the Okefenokee Swamp, Ga. and Fla., 1528-1950.

[4936]

THOMAS LUNSFORD STOKES. The Savannah [1540-1950]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1951]. xi, 401 p. map. bibliog. (p. 382-8). (Rivers of America.)

[4937]

IRENE ALOHA WRIGHT, ed. Further English voyages to Spanish America, 1583-1594: documents from the Archives of the Indies at Seville illustrating English voyages to the Caribbean, the Spanish Main, Florida, and Virginia. London: Hakluyt Soc., 1951. xciii, 314 p. maps (part fold.). bibliog. (p. xv-xvi), notes. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Soc., 2d ser., no. 99.) Refers to voyages of John Hawkins to Puerto Rico, Sir Richard Grenville and others to Roanoke, and Sir Francis Drake to St. Augustine and Roanoke.

[4938]

FRANK GOULDSMITH SPECK & CLAUDE E. SCHAEFFER. The deer and the rabbit hunting drive in Virginia and the Southeast [1612-1943]. South. Indian stud., 2:3-20 (Apr 1950). notes.

[4939]

NATHANIEL CLAIBORNE HALE. Virginia venturer, a historical biography of William Claiborne, 1600-1677: the story of the merchant venturers who founded Virginia, and the war in the Chesapeake. Richmond: Dietz Press [1951]. xvi, 340 p. map. bibliog. (p. 317-22), notes. On his life as an official of Virginia, a trader and planter on Kent Island, and a claimant to Garrett Island (then Palmer's Island) in the Susquehanna, 1621-77.

[4940]

ALEXANDER CROSBY BROWN. Wolf Trap: the baptism of a Chesapeake Bay shoal [1691-1894]. Va. mag. hist., 59:176-83 (Apr). diagrs., map. notes.

[4941]

FREDERIC R. STEVENSON. Charleston and Savannah. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 10 (no. 4): 3-9 (Dec). diagrs., views. On their architecture, 1730 ff.

[4942]

MARY VERNON MISH. Frontier homes of the Potomac. D. A. R. mag., 85:903-7, 993 (Nov). views. On the "characteristic architecture" of dated stone houses on the upper Potomac, erected 1750-1804.

[4943]

CLEMENT EATON. A mirror of the Southern colonial lawyer: the fee books of Patrick Henry, Thomas Jefferson,

and Waightstill Avery [Virginia and North Carolina, 1758-75]. Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:520-34 (Oct). notes.

[4944]

L. VAN LOAN NAISAWALD. Major General Robert Howe's activities in South Carolina and Georgia, 1776-1779. Ga. hist. quar., 35:23-30 (Mar). notes.

[4945]

ALBERT S. BRITT, JR. The Battle of the Cowpens: an application of certain principles of war [South Carolina, 1780]. Mil. rev., 30 (no. 9):47-50 (Dec 1950). map.

[4946]

WILLIAM BELL CLARK. King's Mountain [S. C., 1780]. Minute man, 41 (no. 2):[5-8]; (no. 3):[6-8] (Jun-Sep).

[4947]

ROBERT COPLIN PUGH. The Cowpens campaign and the American Revolution [Carolinas, 1780-81]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2722], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 309 leaves. maps and plans (part col., 2 fold.). bibliog. (leaves 294-308). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4): 1013-15.

[4948]

Sir AUGUSTUS JOHN FOSTER. Caviar along the Potomac: Sir Augustus John Foster's "Notes on the United States," 1804-1812. [Edited by] Margaret Bailey Tinkcom. Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:68-107 (Jan). notes. Excerpts from ms. reminiscences of a British diplomat in Washington, mainly on manners, customs, and political personalities in the District of Columbia and Virginia, including anecdotes of George Washington, Jefferson, and Madison.

[4949]

CHARLES E. GREBLE. From Libby Prison [Richmond, Va.] to Columbia Prison. [Edited by] Raymond Moore Wilkinson. Am. philatelist, 64:775-8 (Jul). facsim., view. Two letters from an officer in the 8th Michigan Cavalry to his wife, dated at Libby Prison, 11 Apr. 1864, and Columbia, 30 Nov. 1864.

[4950]

CARL SCHURZ. Carl Schurz's letters from the South. Edited by Joseph H. Mahaffey. Ga. hist. quar., 35:222-57 (Sep). notes. Newspaper letters from Charleston and Savannah, 17 Jul. - 8 Aug. 1865.

[4951]

JOSEPH DAVID WOOD. Sowing and reaping. Richmond: Dietz Press [1951]. vii, 43 p. port. On the author's boyhood in North Carolina (where he was born in 1867), his life as a sailor, pilot, and master along

the Atlantic coast, his service as mayor of Norfolk, and his tugboat company there. [4952]

HARRY ALEXANDER McBRIDE. Norfolk Southern. *Trains*, 11 (no. 3):18-23 (Jan). map, port., views. On the Norfolk Southern Railway in the Carolinas and southeastern Virginia, 1870-1950. [4953]

WILLIAM M. McLAURINE. James William Cannon, 1852-1921: his plants, his people, his philosophy. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 40 p. port. On Cannon Mills Company, manufacturers of towels and other cotton goods, formed by consolidating a chain of mills in North and South Carolina, of which the first was established in 1887. [4954]

MARYLAND

ROBERT H. KENNEDY. Eastern Chemical Depot [Edgewood Reservation, Md.]. *Chem. Corps jour.*, 2 (no. 3):53-5 (Jan 1948). [4955]

GEORGE MORGAN KNIGHT. Maryland: a new guide to the Free State's often-neglected places and personalities of fascinating present-day and historical interest. N. Y.: Washington Book Co. [1951]. 192 p. facsim., ports., views. Mainly on Maryland localities visited by George Washington. [4956]

WILLIAM B. MARYE. A commentary on certain words and expressions used in Maryland. *Md. hist. mag.*, 46:124-36, 318-23 (Jun, Dec). notes. On language surviving in the area of the Great and Little Falls of Gunpowder River. [4957]

An INDIAN site survey of the Patuxent River. *Md. naturalist*, 21:2-20. maps, view. Search for the sites of the Indian towns explored by Capt. John Smith, 1607-8, and shown on his map. [4958]

CARL NICHOLAS EVERSTINE. The establishment of legislative power in Maryland. *Md. law rev.*, 12:99-121 (spring). On the first General Assembly, 1635-38. [4959]

JOHN COOKE WYLLIE. The first Maryland tract: a reconsideration of the date of printing of the Maryland charter. *Essays honoring Lawrence C. Wroth* (Portland, Me.: [Anthoensen Press] 1951), p. 475-83. notes. On the first four printings of the charter, 1635-1715? [4960]

EDWIN WARFIELD BEITZELL. Thomas Gerard [1605?-1673] and his sons-in-law. *Md. hist. mag.*, 46:189-206 (Sep). notes. On his life in Maryland as a landowner and a political leader, 1637-73, and some of his descendants. [4961]

GERALD WHITE JOHNSON. The Maryland act of religious toleration: an interpretation. [Baltimore: Committee for the 300th Anniversary of the Maryland Act of Religious Toleration, for the State of Maryland, 1949.] 15 p. ports., facsim. Includes text of the act, 21 Apr. 1649 (p. 12-15). [4962]

JEANNETTE H. PRAETORIUS. Historic All Saints Church. *D. A. R. mag.*, 85:293, 359 (Apr). view. On All Saints Episcopal Church, Sunderland, Md., 1693-1950. [4963]

MARIAN McKENNA. Sotterly, St. Mary's County. *Md. hist. mag.*, 46:173-87 (Sep). plan, views. notes. Dwelling built before 1727. [4964]

R. BRUCE HARLEY. Dr. Charles Carroll--land speculator, 1730-1755. *Md. hist. mag.*, 46:93-107 (Jun). notes. On his dealings in Frederick County lands. [4965]

KEACH JOHNSON. The Baltimore Company seeks English subsidies for the colonial iron industry. *Md. hist. mag.*, 46:27-43 (Mar). notes. Based on letters of Dr. Charles Carroll, 1733-35, 1753. [4966]

RAYMOND B. CLARK, JR. The Abbey, or Ringgold House, at Chertertown, Maryland [built ca. 1740]. *Md. hist. mag.*, 46:81-92 (Jun). plan, views. Includes biographical sketches of owners. [4967]

MARTHA SPRIGG POOLE. Tudor Hall and those who lived there [Leonardtown, Md., 1744-1951]. *Md. hist. mag.*, 46:257-77 (Dec). port., views. notes. [4968]

CHARLES SCARLETT, JR. Governor Horatio Sharpe's Whitehall. *Md. hist. mag.*, 46:8-26 (Mar). plans, views. notes. Dwelling erected in Annapolis ca. 1764. [4969]

KENNETH L. CARROLL. More about the Nicholites. *Md. hist. mag.*, 46:278-89 (Dec). notes. On a group of Quakers organized in Maryland by Joseph Nichols, 1774-1803, with a list of marriages, 1767-1800. [4970]

JAMES BORDLEY, JR. New light on William Buckland. *Md. hist. mag.*,

46:153-4 (Jun). On Buckland as an architect in Annapolis, 1771-74.

[4971]

HAROLD T. PINKETT. Maryland as a source of food supplies during the American Revolution. *Md. hist. mag.*, 46:157-72 (Sep). notes.

[4972]

ELIZABETH COMETTI. Inflation in Revolutionary Maryland. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 3d ser., 8:228-34 (Apr). notes. Based upon an account book of John Galloway, Kent County, 1777-80.

[4973]

EBENEZER HAZARD. Ebenezer Hazard's travels through Maryland in 1777. Edited by Fred Shelley. *Md. hist. mag.*, 46:44-54 (Mar). notes. Excerpts from a diary.

[4974]

EDITH MILLER, comp. Maryland marriage licenses, 1778-1800, recorded in the Clerk's Office, Frederick County Court House, Frederick, Maryland. *D. A. R. mag.*, 85:61-6, 151-8, 235-42, 318-25 (Jan-Apr). Alphabetical list, with dates of license.

[4975]

FRANCIS BARNUM CULVER. The Maryland General Assembly and Anglo-American heraldry [1783]. *Md. hist. mag.*, 46:229-30 (Sep).

[4976]

MARY VERNON MISH. A[rthur] Johnston [died 1846], the man and his clocks. *Timepieces quar.*, 1:154-63 (May 1949). views. On his life as a clockmaker in Hagerstown, 1785-1846.

[4977]

CARL NICHOLAS EVERSTINE. History of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free, and Accepted Masons of Maryland, 1888-1950. [Baltimore, 1951.] 2 v. [12], 489; [9], 490-1011 p. ports., views. notes. Includes a sketch of Freemasonry in Maryland, 1787-1887.

[4978]

J. CALVERT CLAIBORN. The carved eagles of Dr. Robert S. Griest [1790-1865]. *Spinning wheel*, 7 (no. 6):6, 8 (Jun). port., views. On eagles carved by a Presbyterian minister in Maryland, 1814-54.

[4979]

MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, MD. One hundred years of progress [1848-1948]. By A. D. Farquhar, President. Sandy Spring, Md. [1948]. x, 54 p. diags., facsim., maps, ports., views.

[4980]

MARY F. PRINGLE FENHAGEN. A history of the Maryland Society of the Colonial Dames of America, from April 1891 to April 1951. [n. p., 1951.] 48 p.

[4981]

CHARLES M. WAGNER. A pictorial history of the Washington, Baltimore, & Annapolis Electric Railroad. Wash.: Washington Electric Railway Historical Soc. [1951]. 7, [1] p. map, views. (Washington Electric Railway Historical Soc. Bulletin 1.) On the Washington, Baltimore, and Annapolis Electric Railway Company, 1908-35.

[4982]

MARY B. WARNER. History of Army Chemical Center [Md., 1917-51]. *Armed Forces chem. jour.*, 5 (no. 1):20-24, 30-31 (Jul). port., views.

[4983]

MARYLAND. Maryland State Planning Commission. Growth of manufactures in Maryland, 1921-1947. [Baltimore] 1951 [cover 1950. 6], 56 leaves. diags., tables. (*Its* Publication 68.)

[4984]

MARYLAND, UNIVERSITY OF. Agricultural Experiment Station. Comparative census of Maryland agriculture by counties. Compiled from 1925 and 1950 census reports. By Arthur Bryan Hamilton. College Park, 1951. 52 p. tables. (*Its* Miscellaneous publication 113.)

[4985]

MARYLAND. State Soil Conservation Committee. Safeguarding our soil and water resources, 1937-1951: a report. College Park [1951]. 20, [1] p. views.

[4986]

Baltimore

FRANCIS F. BEIRNE. The amiable Baltimoreans. N. Y.: Dutton, 1951. 400 p. map, port. bibliog. (p. 380-82). (Society in America series.) Largely on social life and customs, 1729-1950.

[4987]

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Baltimore from the northwest, ca. 1800. *Md. hist. notes*, 8 (no. 4):[1-2] (Feb). view. Describes a watercolor, artist unknown.

[4988]

WILLIAM DANA HOYT, JR. Lands for a cathedral: Baltimore, 1806-1817. *Cath. hist. rev.*, 36:441-5 (Jan).

[4989]

WILBUR H. HUNTER, JR. The Battle of Baltimore illustrated. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 3d ser., 8:235-7 (Apr). views. notes. Describes engravings by Andrew Duluc, 1814, and John Bower, ca. 1819.

[4990]

MUNICIPAL MUSEUM OF THE CITY OF BALTIMORE. Baltimore housing--past [since 1830], present, and future. [Baltimore]: Peale Museum, 1948.

[20] p. plans, views. (The Peale Museum historical series, 3, Apr. 1948.) Signed: W[ilbur] H[arvey] H[unter], Jr. [4991]

CHESTER F. HOCKLEY. "Davison Chemical": its background and contributions since 1832. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 24 p. port. On the Davison Chemical Corporation, manufacturer of sulfuric acid and other products, founded at Baltimore by William T. Davison (1804?-1881). [4992]

THE SUN, Baltimore. A new home for the Sunpapers of Baltimore, containing a brief history of the past 114 years [1837-1951] and a description of the modern production equipment in the new plant. Baltimore, 1951. 63, [1] p. map, ports., views. [4993]

PAUL MAGRIEL. A famous Maryland prize fight. Md. hist. mag., 46:290-96 (Dec). notes. On a match between Tom Hyer and James Sullivan (Yankee Sullivan) near Baltimore, Feb. 1849. [4994]

LOUIS C. MUELLER. Baltimore, 1859 to 1950. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 16 (no. 2):4-10 (2d quar). views. On horse-drawn and electric streetcars. [4995]

IRMA (ROHLFING) ANGELL. They put me here. Baltimore, 1951. [6], 71 p. port. On the author's early life in Baltimore and her piano studies in Osnabrück, Germany; her father, Edward Francis Louis Rohlfing, who came from Germany to Baltimore in 1871; her mother, Katherine (Benner) Rohlfing; and her German, French, and Italian grandparents in Baltimore. [4996]

C. P. SWANSON. A history of biology at the Johns Hopkins University [1876-1951]. Bios, 22:222-62 (Dec). ports., views. [4997]

ADELE NATHAN. Mr. Mencken and the Vagabond Players. Theatre arts, 35 (no. 6):30, 99-100 (Jun). On a little theater in Baltimore, ca. 1920. [4998]

I. DUKE AVNET. Pat Whalen. Phylon, 12:249-54 (Sep). Reminiscences of Patrick B. Whalen, ship's engineer and union leader, Baltimore, 1936. [4999]

JEAN DOWNES & ELIZABETH H. JACKSON. Medical care among males and females at specific ages--Eastern Health District of Baltimore, 1938-1943. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 29:5-30 (Jan). diagrs., tables. notes. [5000]

ELIZABETH H. JACKSON. Duration of disabling acute illness among employed males and females--Eastern Health District of Baltimore, 1938-1943. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 29:294-330 (Jul). diagrs., tables (1 fold.). notes. [5001]

THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

ADELLA R. KUHNER & CATHERINE A. NEWTON. Our State rooms. D. A. R. mag., 85:625-39 (Aug). views. Describes 28 rooms in Memorial Continental Hall, Washington, D. C., each of early American design with early furnishings. [5002]

GRACE GLASGOW (DUNLOP) ECKER PETER. A portrait of Old George Town. [Second edition, revised and enlarged.] Richmond: Dietz Press, 1951. xvi, 324 p. map, ports., views. Street-by-street history of Georgetown, D. C., and its houses, 1703-1950. [5003]

LEONIE VAN NIEROP. De stichting van Washington in het District van Columbia. Tijdschrift v. gesch., 63 (1950): 333-58. notes. On the planning and building of the city, 1789-1802. [5004]

HANS PAUL CAEMMERER. A true and complete historie of Washington in the District of Columbia [1790-1950]. Am. heritage, n. s., 3 (no. 2):3-7 (winter). facsim., map, views (part col.). [5005]

FREDERICK RICHMOND GOFF. The Federal City in 1793. Lib Cong. quar. jour., 9 (no. 1):3-7 (Nov). notes. On a ms. journal of James Kent (1763-1847) and his ms. notes on Tobias Lear's Observations on the River Potomack (N. Y., 1793), including a "Plan of the City of Washington," by Andrew Ellicott, engraved by Thackera and Vallence in 1792. [5006]

MAUD PROCTOR CALLIS. The Washington Elm [Washington, D. C., 1798-1948]. D. A. R. mag., 85:204, 222 (Mar). [5007]

BESS FURMAN. White House profile: a social history of the White House, its occupants and its festivities [since 1800]. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1951]. 368 p. plans, port., views. bibliog. (p. 345-56). [5008]

RANDLE BOND TRUETT. The house that nearly fell [the White House, 1800-1950]. Am. heritage, n. s., 2 (no. 2):23-5, 76 (winter). views (1 col.). [5009]

- U. S. Census Office. 2d Census, 1800. U. S. census of the District of Columbia in Maryland for the year 1800. [Compiled] by Artemas C[anfield] Harmon. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 39:16-19, 56-9 (Mar-Jun). Concl. These installments: Georgetown, Montgomery County, and Prince George's County, each with names rearranged alphabetically. Records from the Virginia part of the District before 1820 are not extant. [5010]
- EUGENE S. FERGUSON. Mr. Jefferson's dry docks. Am. Neptune, 11: 108-14 (Apr). diagrs. On a proposed facility for storing inactive vessels of the Navy in the Washington Navy Yard, 1802. [5011]
- PAUL NORTON. [Benjamin Henry] Latrobe's ceiling for the Hall of Representatives [1804-7]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 10 (no. 2):5-10 (May). diagrs., view. notes. [5012]
- FREDERICK GUTHEIM. Who designed the Washington Monument? Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 15:136-42 (Mar). view. On misconceptions regarding the plans of Robert Mills and others, 1836-80. [5013]
- JUDITH PAGE (WALKER) RIVES. Observations on Washington society: Mrs. W[illiam] C[abell] Rives - Miss Maria L. Gordon letters, 1842. Edited by Raymond B. Clark, Jr. Albemarle Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 11:53-61. Dated Washington, 7 Jan. and 16 Mar. 1842. [5014]
- WILLIAM TECUMSEH SHERMAN. William Tecumseh Sherman in 1850. [Edited by Roy Franklin Nichols.] Pa. mag. hist., 75:424-35 (Oct). notes. Letter dated Washington, D. C., 4 Aug. 1850, to Major Gen. Persifor F. Smith, on political and military personalities in Washington. [5015]
- WALDO LEE McATEE. Comparative abundance of birds in the District of Columbia region, 1861-1942. Atl. naturalist, 7:66-82 (Nov-Dec). [5016]
- E. JOHN LONG. Little lines around Washington. Trains, 11 (no. 10):18-21 (Aug). map, views. On short-line railroads in the District of Columbia since 1868. [5017]
- OUT of an old trunk. [Edited] by Joseph Q[uayle] Bristow. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 32:225-34, 296-305 (Jan-Apr). Concl. Diary and letters of an unnamed young woman, Washington, D. C., 12 Jul. 1877 - 22 May 1882, having a strong appearance of recent fiction but cited here because of the presumption of authenticity created by publication in a historical periodical. [5018]
- MARIANA THERESA NELSON. The house at Twentieth and Q. Jour. home econ., 43:706-8 (Nov). views. On a house in Washington built in or after 1887, now serving as headquarters of the American Home Economics Association. [5019]
- FREDERICK H. JACKSON. William C[allyhan] Robinson and the early years of the Catholic University of America. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 1:59-62 (Jan). notes. On his service as Dean of the School of Social Sciences and Dean of the Faculty of Law, 1895-1911, and his earlier teaching at Yale. [5020]
- WASHINGTON, D. C. CALVARY EPISCOPAL CHURCH. Fiftieth anniversary, 1901-1951. [Alphonso Williamson, Chairman, Brochure Committee. Wash., 1951.] 55 p. ports., views. History of a Negro church. [5021]
- JAMES A. GANNON. Recollections of Gallinger Hospital [1914-28]. Med. ann. Dist. Col., 20:391-8, 408, 445-50 (Jul-Aug). [5022]
- LORETTO ROSE LAWLER. Full circle: the story of the National Catholic School of Social Service, 1918-1947. Wash.: Catholic University of America Press, 1951. ix, 243 p. views. On a Washington school under the auspices of the Catholic University of America. [5023]
- FARM HANDS OF WASHINGTON. The Farm Hands of Washington through thirty years: a short history by ... [J. Clyde Marquis and Orville M. Kile. Wash.] 1951. [2], 28 p. On an organization of persons interested in agriculture in the District of Columbia, 1920-50. [5024]
- CHARLES A. GOODRUM. History of the National Arboretum [1927-50. Wash., 1950.] 15 p. map. "Reprinted from the Proceedings of the 75th Annual Convention of the American Association of Nurserymen, Inc., 1950." [5025]
- NATIONAL SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA ASSOCIATION. Washington, D. C. Hans Kindler's programs with the National Symphony Orchestra, 1931-1949. Wash., 1950. 1 v. (unpaged). port. Facsimiles of selected programs, ending with one for the 1460th concert. [5026]

VIRGINIA

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK.

Virginians on Olympus: a cultural analysis of four great men. Richmond, 1951. 74 p. view. notes. Examines the Virginian "tendency towards hero worship." Contents. --John Smith, the Virginian as colonist. --Daniel Boone, the Virginian as pioneer. --George Washington, the Virginian as revolutionary. --Robert E. Lee, the Virginian as Confederate. [5027]

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. Indian agriculture in Virginia [1585 ff.]. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 2):33-5 (autumn). views. [5028]

JAMES LUTHER KIBLER. Early colonial governors of Virginia: revision of the list in the published annual reports of the Secretary of the Commonwealth [1606-1940]. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 32:153-62, 262-74 (Jan-Apr). bibliog. Concl. [5029]

GEORGE FINDLAY WILLISON. Behold Virginia: the fifth crown. Being the trials, adventures, & disasters of the first families of Virginia, the rise of the grandees, & the eventual triumph of the common & uncommon sort in the Revolution [1606-1776]. N. Y: Harcourt, Brace [1951]. xii, 422 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 399-405), notes (p. 377-97). [5030]

SAMUEL M. BEMISS. Facts concerning the laying of this nation's economic and political cornerstone [Virginia, 1607 ff.]. Va. mag. hist., 59:356-8 (Jul). [5031]

JAMES H. BAILEY. Shakespeare and the founders of Virginia [1609-11]. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 3):9-10 (winter). ports. [5032]

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. Master John Rolfe, husbandman. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 1):28-32 (summer). ports., views. On his activities in the development of Virginia, 1610-22. [5033]

JOHN ROLFE. A true relation of the state of Virginia left by Sir Thomas Dale, Knight, in May last 1616. [Edited by John Cook Wyllie, John Melville Jennings, and Francis Lewis Berkeley, Jr.] New Haven: Printed for H. C. T. by C. P. R. at the Printing-Office of the Yale Univ. Press, 1951. 29 p., facsim ([24] p.), 31-41, [1] p. notes. (Americana nauticum, 2.) Facsimile reproduction of a holograph description of Virginia (8 Jan. 1617), printed

text with notes, and biographical sketch of Rolfe. [5034]

JANE DENNISON CARSON. Sir William Berkeley, Governor of Virginia: a study in colonial policy [1641-77]. Univ. Va., Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 56-61. [5035]

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. Inns, churches, and other statehouses: the capitols of the colony, 1641-1780. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 2):12-16 (autumn). views (part col.). [5036]

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. The Virginia cycles of the Byrd family tree. Va. and the Va. county, 5 (no. 1):16-17, 30-36 (Jan). ports., views. On Virginia descendants of William Byrd I (died 1704), who settled in Virginia ca. 1670. [5037]

ALFRED LAWRENCE KOCHER. Plantation houses of Virginia [ca. 1700 ff.]. Antiques, 60:186-9 (Sep). views. [5038]

RANDOLPH WARNER CHURCH. Tidewater to Shenandoah Valley: a cameraman retraces Spotswood's famous expedition [1716]. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 3):19-25 (winter). maps, views (part col.). [5039]

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. That wayward spendthrift William Byrd the Third [1728-77], prodigal son. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 3):44-7 (winter). facsim., ports. (part col.), views (1 col.). [5040]

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. The cardinal, official bird of Virginia. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 3):36-7 (winter). facsim., col. view. On Mark Catesby's painting and description of the bird, 1731. [5041]

ROBERT L. BATES. Behind the scenes of the colonial wars. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 17:39-50. On fiscal and other precedents established by the Virginia government as a result of war, 1748-63. [5042]

CHARLES SACKETT SYDNOR. Political leadership in eighteenth-century Virginia [1750-1825]. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1951. 19, [1] p. notes. [5043]

JAMES RANDOLPH VIVIAN DANIEL. The Giant of Virginia, alias the Hercules of the Revolution. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 2): 36-9 (autumn). cartoons, ports. (1 col.), views (1 col.). On Peter Francisco (1760?-1831) as "perhaps the greatest enlisted man in the history of our army" and as citizen of Virginia, 1765-1831. [5044]

EDMUND PENDLETON. Edmund Pendleton on the Virginia Resolves [1765]. Edited by Edmund S[ears] Morgan. Md. hist. mag., 46:71-80 (Jun). notes. Letter to James Madison, 21 Apr. 1790. "Comment on the Pendleton letter, by Irving Brant" (p. 77-80). [5045]

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. Archibald Cary, practical politician. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 1):36-8 (summer). col. ports., views. On his political activities in Virginia, 1766-87. [5046]

VIRGINIA. Dept. of Mental Hygiene and Hospitals. A directory of mental hygiene and psychiatric facilities in the Commonwealth of Virginia, and historical summary, 1769-1951--182 years of State mental hygiene. Richmond, 1951. 10 p. [5047]

RANDOLPH WARNER CHURCH. The counterfeiter and Virginia independence. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 1):20-21 (summer). facsim. On the effect of counterfeiting in forcing Virginia to new issues of paper money, 1773-76. [5048]

GLENN CURTIS SMITH. On John Randolph's Considerations on the present state of Virginia, Williamsburg, 1774]. Va. mag. hist., 59:108-11 (Jan). notes. [5049]

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. The first constitution of the Commonwealth [1776]. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 1):44-7 (summer). facsim., port., views (1 col.). [5050]

ALLEN WESLEY MOGER. Virginia's conservative political heritage [1776-1950]. South Atl. quar., 50:318-29 (Jul). [5051]

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. Prelude to independence: the Virginia Resolutions of May 15, 1776. Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:483-92 (Oct). notes. [5052]

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. The Virginia Declaration of Rights [1776]. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 1):14-19 (summer). facsim. Includes photoreproductions of an annotated draft in George Mason's handwriting and of a Williamsburg printing by Alexander Purdie. [5053]

VIRGINIA. State Library. Ceremonies at the unveiling of the mural commemorating the adoption of the Virginia Declaration of Rights on the one hundred and seventy-fifth anniversary of the event [1776]. Richmond, 1951. 19 p. Addresses by Samuel M. Bemiss,

Chairman of the Library Board; Colgate Whitehead Darden, President of the University of Virginia; William Munford Tuck; the Governor of Virginia; Harry Flood Byrd; and Julian Boyd (on "The fear of ideas"). [5054]

ROGERS DEY WHICHARD. The Phi Beta Kappa Society and the Society of the Cincinnati in Virginia [1776-1950]. Va. mag. hist., 59:112-14 (Jan). [5055]

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. Warehouse and Roman temple: the capitols of the Commonwealth, 1780-1951. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 3):4-8 (winter). views (1 col.). [5056]

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. Thomas Nelson, Jr. --Governor-at-Arms. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 2):40-43 (autumn). facsim., ports., views. On his governorship of Virginia and his services to the forces at Yorktown, 1781. [5057]

W. A. LOW. The farmer in post-Revolutionary Virginia, 1783-1789. Agric. hist., 25:122-7 (Jul). notes. [5058]

JAMES MERCER. Letters of James Mercer [1736-93] to John Francis Mercer. Edited by John Melville Jennings. Va. mag. hist., 59:89-102, 184-95 (Jan-Apr). port. notes. From a member of the Virginia General Court to his half-brother, a member of the Continental Congress from Virginia, 20 Jan. - 23 Sep. 1783. [5059]

CHARLES H. NICHOLS, JR. The case of William Grimes, the runaway slave [Virginia, 1784-1814]. Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:552-60 (Oct). notes. [5060]

JAMES RANDOLPH VIVIAN DANIEL. Virginia--Noah had words for it. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 3):38-41 (winter). facsim., ports., views. On Noah Webster's visits to Virginia, 1785, as recorded in his dairy. [5061]

DUMAS MALONE. The return of a Virginian. Va. quar. rev., 27:528-43 (autumn). On Thomas Jefferson in Virginia, 1789-90. [5062]

VIRGINIA. General Assembly. Senate. Journal of the Senate of Virginia. Richmond: [Virginia State Lib.] 1949[-51]. 2 v. [4], 151; [4], 105 p. fold. table. Journals for the sessions of 1 Oct. - 28 Dec. 1792 and 11 Nov. - 27 Dec. 1794, printed from ms. [5063]

JAMES WHARTON. Camp meetings of the early days [Virginia, ca. 1800 ff.]. Commonwealth (Va.), 18 (no. 7):9-12, 28; (no. 8):21-3, 44; (no. 12):47-8, 100-102 (Jul-Aug, Dec). ports.,

views. On hymn music, "the jerks," and other phenomena of these religious meetings (chiefly Methodist), with an account of the Wharton Grove Camp Ground at Weems in Lancaster County.

[5064]

JOHN K. MAHON, ed. Letters from Virginia camps in 1814. W. Va. hist., 12:280-84 (Apr). notes. Excerpts and abstracts of letters from William Wirt, Joel B. Leftwich, and William Kemp.

[5065]

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. Margaret Junkin Preston [1820-97]: Virginia poetess. Commonwealth (Va.), 18 (no. 7):13-14 (Jul). port.

[5066]

THOMAS WILLIS WHITE. Letters from Thomas White of Virginia to Scott and Dickens. [Edited] by C. William Miller. Fredson Bowers, ed., English studies in honor of James Southall Wilson (Charlottesville, 1951 [Univ. of Virginia studies, v. 4, i. e. 5]), p. 67-71. notes. Two letters from a Virginia publisher to Scott, 28 Feb. 1829 and 22 Jul. 1830, and a letter from Dickens to White, 29 Oct. 1840.

[5067]

CHARLES W. TURNER. Virginia antebellum railroad equipment [1831-61]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 82:43-56 (Apr). notes.

[5068]

LEIGHMAN HAWKINS. The short line railroads of Virginia [1838 ff.]. Va. and the Va. county, 5 (no. 1):27-8, 58-65, 83-9; (no. 6):62-3; (no. 7):46-7 (Jan, Jun-Jul). views.

[5069]

MARY FRANCES GOODWIN, ed. A Liberian packet. Va. mag. hist., 59:72-88 (Jan). notes. Ten letters to the Rev. and Mrs. Charles W. Andrews, in Virginia, from former slaves, members of the Page family, settled in Liberia by the Colonization Society of America, 1847-55.

[5070]

W. S. MORTON, ed. Record and letters. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 33:70-74 (Jul). Note on Gen. Robert Lawson and letters of Charles Campbell, Robert C. Randolph, and William A. Maury, Virginia, 1848-74.

[5071]

JAMES H. BAILEY. How a Reed was bent: the formative years of a medical hero, Walter Reed [Virginia, 1851-69]. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 3):16-18 (winter). facsim., ports., view.

[5072]

VERNON O. JOHNS. Property taxation in Virginia [1851-1948]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2320],

1948 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 342 leaves. form, tables. bibliog. (leaves 322-8). Thesis --Univ. of Kansas. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):449-50.

[5073]

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. The Thanksgiving Day contention. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 2):9-11 (autumn). facsim., ports., view. On the refusal of Virginia governors to issue thanksgiving proclamations, regarded as violating the separation of church and state, 1853-65.

[5074]

RUTH JONES WILKINS. Ellen Glasgow's Virginia. [Richmond] c1951. map 26 x 42 cm, signed: W. E. B. Shows the area from Williamsburg to Winchester, Staunton, and South Boston, 1862-1941, as depicted in her novels.

[5075]

ROBERT EDWARD LEE. The autographed field letters of R. E. Lee, Genl. [Edited] by Van Dyk MacBride. Am. philatelist, 65:172-9 (Dec). facsim. Letters dated in Virginia, 26 Mar. and 21 May 1863 and 14 Nov. 1864, with an editorial account of their postal covers.

[5076]

ALLEN WESLEY MOGER. Railroad practices and policies in Virginia after the Civil War [1865-1903]. Va. mag. hist., 59:423-57 (Oct). double map. notes.

[5077]

RICHARD B. DOSS. "Parson" John E[dward] Massey [1819-1901], relentless readjuster. Albemarle Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 11:5-18. notes. On his campaign for readjustment of the State debt of Virginia, 1871-83.

[5078]

FRANCIS COLEMAN ROSENBERGER. Leigh Hanes [born 1893]--poet of Virginia. Commonwealth (Va.), 18 (no. 10):26, 47-8 (Oct). port.

[5079]

ARMISTEAD CHURCHILL GORDON, JR. In honor of James Southall Wilson. Fredson Bowers, ed., English studies in honor of James Southall Wilson (Charlottesville, 1951 [Univ. of Virginia studies, v. 4, i. e. 5]), p. 1-6. port. On his teaching of English and his deanship of the Department of Graduate Studies, University of Virginia, 1918-51.

[5080]

JOHN BAUER. Public utility pensions and the AT&T fund accruals. Social sci., 26:93-104 (Apr). On the pension-fund system of the Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Company of Virginia (the Virginia Company), 1927-50.

[5081]

LYON GARDINER TYLER. Virginia principles. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 33:5-27 (Jul). Address, 1927. [5082]

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. An album for the nostalgic: covered bridges in Virginia. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 2): 17-19 (autumn). Includes photographs of 12 bridges as they appeared in 1939, including one built as early as 1822. [5083]

VIRGINIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Population and Economic Research. Retail sales in Virginia, 1939 and 1948. By Elwyn M. Bull, Charlottesville, 1951. 24 p. diags., maps, tables. [5084]

GEORGE JEFFRIES OLIVER. Wartime influences on the secondary school curriculum in Virginia [1940-45]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2123], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript, 228, 8 leaves. forms. bibliog. (leaves 217-23). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):61-2. [5085]

RICHARD E. WALCK. Virginia's premarital blood test [1940-50]. Va. law rev., 37:339-46 (Feb). notes. [5086]

Eastern Virginia

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. Cape Henry: historic headland [1604-1951]. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 2):29-32 (autumn). facsim., views. [5087]

CHARLES EDGAR GILLIAM, comp. Preliminary notes on Powhatan bird names. Archeol. Soc. Va., Quar. bul., 6 (no. 1):[2-9] (Sep). Annotated list of 54 names reported in Virginia by John Smith and William Strachey, 1607 ff. [5088]

CHARLES EDGAR GILLIAM. The "Win-" in Powhatan Algonkian Osies. Archeol. Soc. Va., Quar. bul., 5 (no. 3): [14-16] (Mar). On a question of Virginia Indian mythology, 1607-1750. [5089]

JEAN CARL HARRINGTON. Tobacco pipes from Jamestown. Archeol. Soc. Va., Quar. bul., 5 (no. 4):[2-8] (Jun). diags. bibliog., notes. On clay pipes of Indian and English manufacture, 1607 ff. [5090]

THEODORE STERN. Pamunkey pottery making. Chapel Hill: Archaeological Soc. of North Carolina and Laboratory of Archaeology and Anthropology, Univ. of North Carolina [1951. 8], 78 p. views. bibliog. (p. 72-4), notes. (South. Indian stud., v. 3, Oct. 1951.) Study of procedures used by Indians on the Pamunkey River, 25 miles north-east of Richmond, 1608-1950. [5091]

RALPH T. WHITELOW. Virginia's Eastern Shore: a history of Northampton and Accomack Counties. . . . George Carrington Mason, editor for the Virginia Historical Society. Richmond: Virginia Historical Soc., 1951. 2 v. [4], 753; 755-1511 p. maps (2 fold. col.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 1419-23), notes. Mainly a geographical history of land titles and transfers, 1608-1800, with occasional reference to early buildings. [5092]

JAMES RANDOLPH VIVIAN DANIEL. These still stand: some early Virginia colonial churches [built 1632?-1723?]. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 2):4-8 (autumn). views (part col.). [5093]

COLONIAL WILLIAMSBURG, INC. The official guidebook of Colonial Williamsburg, containing a brief history of the city [1633-1950] and descriptions of more than one hundred dwelling-houses, shops, & public buildings. Also a large guide-map. Williamsburg [Va.]: Printed for Colonial Williamsburg, 1951. 96 p. fold. col. map, views. [5094]

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. Petersburg . . . a chatty commentary on the "Cockade City of the Union" [1644-1950]. Va. and the Va. county, 5 (no. 2):19-20, 26-32 (Feb). ports., views. [5095]

EVELYN HARRIS. Historic Northern Neck. Va. and the Va. county, 4 (no. 8):11-18, 34-6, 38-9, 41 (Aug 1950). views. On the area between the Rappahannock and the Potomac, comprising King George, Westmoreland, Northumberland, Richmond, and Lancaster Counties, 1645-1951--their agriculture, fisheries, and historic buildings. [5096]

JEAN CARL HARRINGTON. Some Delft tiles found at Jamestown. Antiques, 59: 36-7 (Jan). col. views. Describes Dutch tiles installed in a house in Jamestown ca. 1661. [5097]

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. Some called it treason: a narrative of the tobacco riots in the York-Rappahannock counties of the Virginia colony during the spring and summer of 1682. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 1):39-43 (summer). port., views. [5098]

ANDREW LEWIS RIFFE. The Wallers of Endfield, King William County, Virginia. . . . With notes by Clayton Torrence. Va. mag. hist., 59:337-52, 458-93 (Jul-Oct). coats of arms, facsim., maps, ports., views. notes. On John Waller (1673-1754), who arrived in Virginia ca. 1696, and his children and grandchildren; with letters from John Waller, John Waller, Jr.,

- and William Waller, 1750-61 (p. 471-83), and legal papers. [5099]
- HENRY RAGLAND EUBANK. Virginia's towns and cities. Part IV. Individual sketches of cities [since 1699]. Commonwealth (Va.), 18 (no. 1):15-16, 26-7 (Jan). On Williamsburg and Fredericksburg. [5100]
- LOUISE BANG FISHER. An eighteenth-century garland: the flower and fruit arrangements of Colonial Williamsburg. Williamsburg, Va.: Colonial Williamsburg, 1951. xiv, 91, [2] p. ports., views (part col.). notes (p. 79-86). On varieties and arrangements of flowers in 18th-century Virginia, with an account (p. 58-78) of 18th-century gardeners. [5101]
- ARTHUR PIERCE MIDDLETON. Social life in colonial Williamsburg [1702-1800]. Am. heritage, n. s., 2 (no. 2): 42-3, 76 (winter). views (part col.). [5102]
- SARAH C. ARMISTEAD. D. A. R. devotion and a unique chapter house. D. A. R. mag., 85:769-74 (Oct). port., views. On the services of Emma Leake Chenoweth to the Daughters of the American Revolution in York, Va., particularly the restoration of the Old Customhouse, erected perhaps as early as 1706. [5103]
- Mrs. E. STEWART JAMES. Cappahosic House. D. A. R. mag., 85:199-200 (Mar). view. On a house built ca. 1712 near Gloucester Court House, Va., and recently restored. [5104]
- BRAWDUS MARTIN. Archaeological investigation of Spotswood iron furnaces [Germanna, Spotsylvania and Orange Counties, 1714-1950]. Soc. of Germanna Colonies, Ann. jour., 1 (no. 3): 18-62. maps. [5105]
- CARROL HUNTER QUENZEL. The history and background of St. George's Episcopal Church, Fredericksburg, Virginia [1714-1950]. Richmond, 1951. viii, 124 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 75-81), notes. [5106]
- HELEN COMSTOCK. North Wales: a Georgian house in Virginia [Warrenton, 1716-1951]. Antiques, 60:303-7 (Oct). views. [5107]
- EVA AUGUSTA TROWER. Digges of the North End, Mathews, Va. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 32:306-12; 33: 44-7, 121-30 (Apr-Oct). ports. Family history since ca. 1725. [5108]
- WILLIAM MINOR DABNEY. Jefferson's Albemarle: history of Albemarle County, Virginia, 1727-1819. Univ. Va., Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 62-6. [5109]
- JULIA GWIN. Under three flags. Va. and the Va. county, 5 (no. 4):20-21, 61-7 (Apr). views. On Culpepper, Va., since 1730. [5110]
- SOLANGE STRONG. Old stone houses of Loudoun County, Virginia: an illustrated tour. [Leesburg? Va.] c1950. [2], 38 p. plans, views. On dwellings and churches built between ca. 1737 and 1852. [5111]
- FRANCIS CARROLL HUNTLEY. The seaborne trade of Virginia in mid-eighteenth century: Port Hampton [1752]. Va. mag. hist., 59:297-308 (Jul). notes. [5112]
- HILDA NOEL SCHROETTER. Georgian gem: George Mason's "Gunston Hall" [built ca. 1755-58]. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 1):9-13 (summer). plan, views (part col.). [5113]
- VIRGINIA (Colony). County Court (Charles City Co.). Charles City County Court record, 1762-4: wills, deed, and bond. Contributed by Russell H[oward] Anderson. Va. mag. hist., 59:103-7 (Jan). [5114]
- CATHERINE LINDSAY KNORR, comp. Marriage bonds and ministers' returns of Charlotte County, Virginia, 1764-1815. [Pine Bluff? Ark.] 1951. [8], 119 p. diagr., map. [5115]
- WILLIAM DAVIS. A conscientious parson: the Reverend William Davis and the Quakers. [Edited] by Frederick B[arnes] Tolles. Va. mag. hist., 59:359-61 (Jul). notes. Letter from Davis, Charles City, Va., 27 Apr. 1767, excusing the Quakers of Westover Parish from taxation for his support. [5116]
- AMELIA CO., Va. Poll of Amelia County, Va., 1768. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 33:54-69 (Jul). List. [5117]
- ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. The great fresh of 1771: rampaging rivers swept men, houses, and tobacco away in the worst natural disaster in the history of Virginia. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 2):20-22 (autumn). facsim., views. [5118]
- ALFRED LAWRENCE KOCHER & HOWARD DEARSTYNE. Discovery of foundations for Jefferson's addition to the Wren Building [Williamsburg, 1771-75]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 10 (no. 3):28-31 (Oct). diagrs. [5119]
- LENORA (HIGGINBOTHAM) SWEENEY, comp. Amherst County, Virginia, in the Revolution. Including extracts from the "Lost order book," 1773-1782.

[Lynchburg? Va., 1951.] xiii, 212 p. facsim., ports., views. notes. Payrolls, muster rolls, and other military records (p. 9-71); excerpts from the journal of the county court; alphabetical abstracts of pension applications of Amherst County soldiers who served in the Revolution (p. 94-187); and other records. [5120]

WORTH BAILEY. General Washington's new room. Soc. Architectural Historians, *Jour.*, 10 (no. 2):16-18 (May). views. notes. On a banquet hall at Mount Vernon, constructed and finished by John Rawlins and Richard Thorpe, 1776-87. [5121]

IRA BERNARD DWORKIN. America's first law school: the College of William and Mary. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 37: 348-50 (May). port., views. notes. On the law school established in the College in 1779. [5122]

JAMES S. EASLEY. Red Hill: a national shrine to Patrick Henry. *D. A. R. mag.*, 85:763-5 (Oct). On plans for the reconstruction of the house and rehabilitation of the land on the Staunton River acquired by Patrick Henry (ca. 1780?). [5123]

RANDOLPH WARNER CHURCH & WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. "View at Little York in Virginia." *Va. cavalcade*, 1 (no. 2):44-7 (autumn). plan, ports., views (part col.). On the Battle of Yorktown, 1781, and three sketches (1798-99) of the scene by Benjamin Henry Latrobe, with excerpts from his ms. description of it. [5124]

ISAAC JEFFERSON. Memoirs of a Monticello slave, as dictated to Charles Campbell in the 1840's by Isaac, one of Thomas Jefferson's slaves. Edited by Rayford W[hittingham] Logan. Charlottesville: Pub. by the Univ. of Virginia Press for the Tracy W. McGregor Lib., 1951. [6], 45, [1] p. port. bibliog. (p. 37-8), notes. Printed simultaneously in *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 3d ser., 8:561-82 (Oct). *Memories of Jefferson and of plantation life since 1781, as recorded in 1847.* [5125]

MARIE KIMBALL. Jefferson's works of art at Monticello [1785-1826]. *Antiques*, 59:293-9, 308, 311 (Apr). ports., views (part col.). [5126]

ALICE E. A. HUNT. Notes on Felix Thomas Sharples [born 1786]. *Va. mag. hist.*, 59:216-19 (Apr). ports. Evidence that this portrait painter died not in 1812 but in the early 1830s, in Matthews County, Va.; with "A list of previously unrecorded portraits by Felix

Thomas Sharples," of persons in Gloucester County, Va. (p. 218-19). [5127]

LUCILLE McWANE WATSON. Silversmiths of Lynchburg, Virginia [1792-1856]. *Antiques*, 59:40-43 (Jan). facsim., ports., views. [5128]

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. Thomas Mann Randolph, Piedmont plowman. Albemarle Co. Hist. Soc., *Papers*, 11: 37-43. fold. facsim. notes. Taken in part from thesis--Univ. of Virginia. On his experiments with "horizontal plowing" or contour plowing in Albemarle County, Va., 1793-1822. [5129]

MURRY NELLIGAN. The building of Arlington House [1802 ff.]. Soc. Architectural Historians, *Jour.*, 10 (no. 2): 11-15 (May). views. notes. [5130]

ETHEL GARBER. Syms-Eaton Academy and the petition habit [1803-1940]. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 33:79-88 (Oct). Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Virginia. [5131]

ANNE CLEGHORNE GLASS. Poplar Forest, home of Thomas Jefferson [near Lynchburg, erected 1806]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 85:761-2 (Oct). views. [5132]

WILLIAM H. GAINES, JR. Craney Island, or Norfolk delivered [1813]. *Va. cavalcade*, 1 (no. 3):32-5 (winter). map, ports., views. [5133]

MATTHEW T. FULGHAM. The Chamberlin. *Commonwealth (Va.)*, 18 (no. 4):28-30 (Apr). views. On the Hotel Chamberlin and its predecessors, the two Hygeia hotels, at Old Point Comfort, 1819-1951. [5134]

Mrs. PAUL B. HULFISH. The Jones Point Lighthouse [Alexandria, 1855-1951]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 85:767, 774 (Oct). view. [5135]

WILLIAM R. FOLSOM. Vermont at Bull Run. *Vt. quar.*, 19:5-21 (Jan). On the activities of the 2d Vermont Volunteer Infantry in this battle, 1861. [5136]

RICHARD WAYNE LYKES. Petersburg National Military Park, Virginia. Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1951. [4], 56 p. maps, ports., views. (National Park Service historical handbook series, 13.) Includes an account of the siege of Petersburg, 1864-65. [5137]

MATTHEW T. FULGHAM. The Jefferson Davis casemate. *Commonwealth (Va.)*, 18 (no. 6):19-20 (Jun). ports., view. On the cell in Fort Monroe where Davis was imprisoned in 1865. [5138]

THOMAS S. JONES. A Civil War soldier: T. S. Jones. [Edited] by James High. Mil. affairs, 15:213-14 (winter). From an officer in the 63d Indiana Volunteers to his wife, dated Alexandria, Va., 1 Feb. 1865. [5139]

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. Christmas dinner for Lee's army: cooked in one of Richmond's finest hotels, the feast was eaten in the field [2 Jan. 1865]. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 3):11-15 (winter). cartoons (part col.), views. [5140]

SAMUEL SLOAN. How to restore Mount Vernon. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 10 (no. 4):33-4 (Dec). Reprinted from his Architectural review and builders' journal, Aug. 1868. [5141]

ULYSSES SIMPSON GRANT. Lee at Appomattox. Pa. mag. hist., 75:447 (Oct). Letter to J. C. Comet, 23 Jul. 1884. [5142]

ROBERTA DOUGLAS CORNELIUS. The history of Randolph-Macon Woman's College [Lynchburg, Va.] from the founding in 1891 through the year of 1949-1950. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1951. xviii, 428, [2] p. facsim., map, ports., views. notes (p. 353-99). [5143]

DIETER CUNZ. Schuricht's Virginia-German weekly. Am.-German rev., 18 (no. 1):14-16 (Oct). On Der Süden, Richmond, published by Herrmann Schuricht, 1891. [5144]

CORNELIA WELLMAN. The Jefferson [Hotel, Richmond, since 1893]. Commonwealth (Va.), 18 (no. 2):20-22 (Feb). views. [5145]

ETHEL GARBER. Old Hampton Academy. Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag., 33:1-4 (Jul). diagr., view. On a sketch and a floor plan made by Girard Chambers, ca. 1895 or somewhat later [5146]

LEWIS CALEB WILLIAMS. The University [of Virginia] Rotunda fire of 1895. Commonwealth (Va.), 18 (no. 6):14-15, 39 (Jun). views. [5147]

CHARLES MARSHALL GRAVES. Tribute to a Virginia gentleman. Va. mag. hist., 59:309-14 (Jul). Reminiscences of Joseph Bryan, publisher of the Richmond times, 1896. [5148]

ANNE REBECCA (FINCH) FRAYSER. Missions. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1951. x, 443 p. port. On the author's experience as a Protestant Episcopal missionary in the Ragged Mountains and the Blue Ridge (Albemarle, Page, Greene, and Buckingham Counties) since ca. 1900. [5149]

LOU PALMER STRONG. Fifth Dimple. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1951]. 73 p. On the author's girlhood and family life in Northumberland County, Va., ca. 1900. [5150]

ROBERT C. HARPER. The Central National Bank of Richmond [1911-51]. Commonwealth (Va.), 18 (no. 9):12-14 (Sept). ports., views. [5151]

MARVIN WILSON SCHLEGEL. Conscripted city: Norfolk in World War II [1939-45]. Norfolk [Va.]: Norfolk War History Commission, 1951. xi, 396 p. facsim., ports., views. notes. [5152]

COLLEGE OF WILLIAM AND MARY. Hampton Roads - Peninsula War Studies Committee. The Hampton Roads communities in World War II [1940-49]. Charles F[ranklin] Marsh, Editor. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1951]. xv, 3-337 p. diagrs., map, tables. notes. By James Ernest Pate, R. Wayne Kernodle, W. Warner Moss, and John A. McGuire. [5153]

Western Virginia

CLARKE COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Proceedings of the Clarke County Historical Association. Volume X. 1950. [Berryville, Va., 1951.] 74 p. ports. notes. Partial contents--The Cooke brothers of Clarke County, by Everard Kidder Meade [includes excerpts from writings of John Esten Cooke, Philip Pendleton Cooke, and Edward St. George Cooke, and some account of their lives in Clarke County, 1845-86]. --A short sketch of the Calmes family [Huguenots in Virginia since 1705]. [5154]

ROBERT HUMPHREY MONTGOMERY. Gay families of Augusta and Rockbridge Counties, Virginia [1739-1848]. Va. mag. hist., 59:195-215 (Apr). [5155]

WILLIAM M. E. RACHAL. The Peaks of Otter [Blue Ridge in Bedford County, 1751-1951]. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 2):23-8 (autumn). port., views (1 col.). [5156]

LEAGUE OF VIRGINIA COUNTIES. Grayson County greets half-century. Va. and the Va. county, 4 (no. 7):19-20, 23, 34-5, 46-8, 58 (Jul 1950). views. On a Virginia county formed in 1792, settled ca. 1760, with special accounts of library service since 1931 (by Rose Thomas Smith) and of the livestock industry (by G. A. Allen, Jr.). [5157]

WILLARD FRANCIS BLISS. The Tuckahoe in new Virginia. Va. mag. hist., [5158]

59:387-96 (Oct). notes. On settlers from eastern Virginia in the Shenandoah Valley, and their disesteem for the Cohees (Scotch-Irish and Germans), 1772-1848. [5158]

B. F. MOOMAW. Roanoke ... city of progress [1798-1951]. Va. and the Va. county, 5 (no. 3):13-15, 47-50 (Mar). ports., views. [5159]

CLARENCE AMBROSE TURNER. Methodism in Blacksburg, 1798-1948. [Blacksburg, Va.: Whisner Memorial Methodist Church, 1948.] 19 p. ports., views. [5160]

EDMUND PENDLETON TOMPKINS. Major Samuel Houston. Va. mag. hist., 59:361-2 (Jul). On a resident of Timber Ridge, Rockbridge County, Va. (died 1807), father of the Texas Samuel. [5161]

WILLARD N. JAMES. Hollins College [near Roanoke, Va., 1842-1951]. D. A. R. mag., 85:780, 795 (Oct). view. [5162]

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. The Blue Ridge Tunnel. Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 1):22-7 (summer). port., views (1 col.). On the cutting of a tunnel at Rockfish Gap by the Blue Ridge Railroad Company under the supervision of Claudius Crozet, 1850-58. [5163]

JAMES RANDOLPH VIVIAN DANIEL. Jack Jouette and Paul Revere in petticoats: the heroine of the Battle of Wytheville, Va. cavalcade, 1 (no. 1):33-5 (summer). map, port., view. On the all-night horseback ride of Mary Elizabeth Tynes from Tazewell to Wytheville to warn the latter of an impending Federal attack, 1862. [5164]

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. Michael Miley [1841-1918]: Southern artist in the brown decades. Am. quar., 3:221-31 (fall). port. and view on 1 fold. plate. On his life as a photographer in Lexington, Va., and his experiments in natural-color photography, 1865-1918. [5165]

ROBERT EDWARD LEE. A letter of General R. E. Lee to Mr. Robert Beverley [Lexington, Va., 25 Nov. 1865]. Va. mag. hist., 59:353-5 (Jul). facsim. [5166]

HUGH M. MATHEWS. The story of Alberene Stone. Va. and the Va. county, 5 (no. 8):14-15, 37-8 (Aug). views. On the soapstone industry of southwest Virginia since ca. 1870. [5167]

The STORY of the Norfolk and Western [Railway Roanoke Shops, 1884-1950]. Va. and the Va. county, 5 (no. 3):7-9, 55-7 (Mar). views. [5168]

MIKE CRABILL. Why is Galax? Va. and the Va. county, 4 (no. 7):13-15, 28-31, 45, 59-60 (Jul 1950). map, ports., views. On Galax, Va., originally Bonaparte, 1904-50. [5169]

NORTH CAROLINA

CLARENCE W. GRIFFIN. Essays on North Carolina history. Forest City, N. C.: Forest City Courier, 1951. xv, 284 p. facsimis., ports., views. Reprinted from the Forest City courier. On persons, buildings, and other topics, particularly in Rutherford County and Forest City. [5170]

DAVID BEERS QUINN. The failure of Raleigh's American colonies [1584-87]. Henry Alfred Cronne [and others], eds., Essays in British and Irish history in honour of James Eadie Todd (London: Frederick Muller [1949]), p. 61-85. notes. [5171]

JAMES EVAN ALEXANDER. Waccamaw--the fallen star. Am. Indian, 5 (no. 3):30-39 (spring 1950). On Lake Waccamaw and the island-dwelling Waccamaw Indians near Bolton, N. C., since 1700. [5172]

SARAH McCULLOH LEMMON. The genesis of the Protestant Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, 1701-1823. N. C. hist. rev., 28:426-62 (Oct). notes. [5173]

FRANK GOULDSMITH SPECK & LEONARD BROOM. Cherokee dance and drama. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1951. xv, 106 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 105-6), notes (p. 99-102). Based on observations in North Carolina (1913-44), interviews with Will West Long, and printed sources since 1714. [5174]

HENRY WILKINS LEWIS. Northampton parishes. Jackson, N. C., 1951. ix, 120 p. map, ports., views. notes. On Protestant Episcopal churches in Northampton County, N. C., 1729-1951. [5175]

CHARLES G. SELLERS, JR. Private profits and British colonial policy: the speculations of Henry McCulloh [North Carolina, 1734-67]. Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:535-51 (Oct). notes. [5176]

MAURER MAURER. Music in Wachovia [N. C.], 1753-1800. Wm. and Mary quar., 3d ser., 8:214-27 (Apr). notes. On the attitude of the Moravians toward music. [5177]

ROBERT DIGGS WIMBERLY CONNOR. The genesis of higher education in North

Carolina [1754-89]. N. C. hist. rev., 28:1-14 (Jan). [5178]

RICHARD GAITHER WALSER, ed. North Carolina poetry. Revised edition. Richmond: Garrett & Massie, 1951. xxii, [2], 200 p. Anthology, 1759-1951, with biographical introductions. [5179]

HIRAM COLEMAN WILBURN. Nununyi, the Kituhwas, or Mountain Indians, and the State of North Carolina. South Indian stud., 2:54-64 (Oct 1950). bibliog., notes. On a Cherokee town in Swain County, 1765-76, and subsequent activities of the Eastern Cherokees, with text of a report by Col. William Moore, 7 Nov. 1776, announcing his destruction of the town. [5180]

AUBREY LEE BROOKS. David Caldwell and his log college [near Greensboro, N. C., 1766-1806]. N. C. hist. rev., 28:399-407 (Oct). [5181]

MABEL MUNSON SWAN. Moravian cabinetmakers of a Piedmont craft center [Salem, N. C., 1766-1806]. Antiques, 59:456-9 (Jun). ports., views. [5182]

CLARA BOOTH BYRD. The Maude Moore Latham Tryon Palace Collection. D. A. R. mag., 85:693-701 (Sep). port., views. Describes paintings, articles of furniture, and utensils assembled for the reconstructed Tryon's Palace, New Bern, N. C., and gives some account of the original structure, erected 1767-70. [5183]

JUSTIN G. TURNER. The Regulators. Autograph collectors' jour., 3 (no. 3): 23-31 (Apr). facsim., view. Narrative of disorders in North Carolina, 1768-71, with extracts from documents. [5184]

CHARLES CHRISTOPHER CRITTENDEN. North Carolina and the winning of American independence [1775-81]. Picket post, 34:12-17 (Oct). view. [5185]

CHALMERS GASTON DAVIDSON, ed. A collection of verse [1825-1924] on the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, in commemoration of the 175th anniversary of May 20th, 1775. Charlotte, N. C.: American Trust Co. [1950]. 17 p. [5186]

BENNETT HARRISON WALL. Charles Pettigrew [1744-1807], first bishop-elect of the North Carolina Episcopal Church. N. C. hist. rev., 28:15-46 (Jan). notes. On his career as a clergyman in North Carolina, 1775-1807. [5187]

CORNELIUS OLIVER CATHEY. Agricultural development in North Carolina,

1783-1860. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 27:250-51 (Oct 1949). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. Printed in part: Agricultural implements in North Carolina, 1783-1860. Agric. hist., 25:128-35 (Jul). notes. [5188]

W. H. G. ARMYTAGE. The editorial experience of Joseph Gales, 1786-1794. N. C. hist. rev., 28:332-61 (Jul). notes. On his editorship of the Sheffield [Eng.] register, and its bearing on his later experience in North Carolina. [5189]

RICHARD WALSER. The North Carolina sojourn of the first American novelist. N. C. hist. rev., 28:138-55 (Apr). notes. On William Hill Brown in North Carolina, 1792-93. [5190]

CHALMERS GASTON DAVIDSON. Catawba Springs--Carolina's spa [1794-1861]. N. C. hist. rev., 28:414-20 (Oct). notes. [5191]

BENNETT HARRISON WALL. Ebenezer Pettigrew [1783-1848]: an economic study of an ante-bellum planter. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 27:259-60 (Oct 1949). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. On his plantations in the region of Lake Phelps, N. C., 1808-48. Based on voluminous plantation records kept by him. [5192]

FANNIE MEMORY FARMER. Legal education in North Carolina, 1820-1860. N. C. hist. rev., 28:271-97 (Jul). notes. [5193]

EVA INGERSOLL GATLING, John Berry [1798-1870] of Hillsboro, North Carolina. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 10 (no. 1):18-23 (Mar). views. notes. On buildings designed or constructed by him in North Carolina, 1821-69. [5194]

CARL HAMMER, JR., ed. Late German documents from Organ Church. Am. - German rev., 17 (no. 4):14-16 (Apr). Translation of five texts relating to Organ Lutheran Church, Piedmont, N. C., 1826-32. [5195]

JAMES ATKINS SHACKFORD, David Crockett and North Carolina. N. C. hist. rev., 28:298-315 (Jul). facsim. notes. On the question whether he was present at a duel between Sam Carson and Robert Vance near Saluda, N. C., 6 Nov. 1827; with information concerning various other details of Crockett's life and writings. [5196]

M. B. DICKINSON, comp. Words from the diaries of North Carolina students [1840-63]. Am. speech, 26:181-4 (Oct). [5197]

- GEORGE WASHINGTON PASCHAL. Baptist academies in North Carolina [1845-1927]. N. C. hist. rev., 28:47-62 (Jan). [5198]
- DILLARD SCOTT GARDNER. Insanity as a defense in North Carolina criminal law [1855-1951]. N. C. law rev., 30:4-25 (Dec). notes. [5199]
- DONALD J. RULFS. The professional theater in Wilmington, 1858-[1930]. N. C. hist. rev., 28:119-36, 316-31, 463-85 (Apr-Oct). facsim., ports., view. notes. [5200]
- ROBERT WELTER DALY. Burnside's amphibious division. Marine Corps gaz., 35 (no. 12):30-37 (Dec). maps, port. Assault landing on Roanoke Island, Feb. 1862. [5201]
- JOSEPH E. KING. The Fort Fisher campaigns. U. S. N. inst. proc., 77: 842-55 (Aug). maps, view. notes. Amphibious operations at Wilmington, N. C., 1864-65. [5202]
- EDWIN H. SIMMONS. The Federals and Fort Fisher. Marine Corps gaz., 35 (no. 1):52-9; (no. 2):46-53 (Jan-Feb). maps, ports., views. Amphibious operations under Adm. David Dixon Porter and Maj. Gen. Benjamin Franklin Butler near Wilmington, N. C., 1864-65. [5203]
- WILLIAM B. AYCOCK. Homestead exemption in North Carolina [1867-1950]. N. C. law rev., 29:143-67 (Feb). notes. [5204]
- FRANCIS H. FAIRLEY. Inheritance rights consequent to adoptions [North Carolina, 1873-1950]. N. C. law rev., 29:227-44 (Apr). notes. [5205]
- CHARLOTTE DAWLEY. The Woman's College of the University of North Carolina and the installation of the Beta Gamma Chapter [of Beta Beta Beta Biological Fraternity]. Bios, 22:211-14 (Oct). port. On the teaching of biology in the College since 1892. [5206]
- AGATHA BOYD ADAMS. Paul Green of Chapel Hill. . . Edited by Richard Walser. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Lib., 1951. vii, [3], 116 p. port. (Library extension pub., v. 16, no. 2.) On his life in North Carolina, where he was born in 1894, with special reference to his plays and his teaching of drama. [5207]
- HELEN G. EDMONDS. The Negro and fusion politics in North Carolina, 1894-1901. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1951]. viii, [6], 260 p. diagrs., maps, bibliog. (p. 239-47), notes. [5208]
- THOMAS ROY HART. The School of Textiles, N. C. State College: its past and present [1899-1950]. Raleigh: North Carolina State College Print Shop, 1951. ix, 230 p. diagrs., ports., views. Includes lists of faculty members and students since the beginning (p. 78-230). [5209]
- GERTRUDE CARRAWAY. Crossmore School, built by good will and old clothes. D. A. R. mag., 85:391-6, 398 (May). port., views. On a school established at Crossmore, N. C., by Mary (Martin) Sloop, 1920-50. [5210]
- MAVIS ANDRÉE MANN. Developments in North Carolina county government, 1925-1945. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 25:329 (Oct 1949). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. [5211]
- AGATHA BOYD ADAMS. Gertrude Stein wins a small war. Carolina quar., 4 (no. 1):27-30 (Dec). Memories of her visit to Chapel Hill in 1935. [5212]
- GEORGE MYERS STEPHENS. The beginnings of the historical drama "Unto these hills." N. C. hist. rev., 28: 212-18 (Apr). On a project among the Cherokees of North Carolina, 1940-51. [5213]
- NORTH CAROLINA. Governor, 1941-1945 (Joseph Melville Broughton). Public addresses, letters, and papers of Joseph Melville Broughton, Governor of North Carolina, 1941-1945. Compiled and edited by David Leroy Corbitt [with a biographical sketch by Emery B. Denny]. Raleigh: Council of State, State of North Carolina, 1950. xxi, 718 p. ports., views. [5214]
- BLANCHE EGERTON BAKER. Mrs. G. I. Joe. [Goldsboro? N. C., 1951. 6], 247 p. ports. "A true story of the young women who lived in our home while their husbands were stationed at Seymour Johnson Field near Goldsboro," 1942-45. [5215]
- WELDON OWEN SHEPHERD. Ecological responses to burning, grazing, and logging in Pond pine forests. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1951, p. 26-31. Study of Hofmann Forest, Jones County, N. C., 1942-48. [5216]
- NORTH CAROLINA. Governor, 1945-49 (Robert Gregg Cherry). Public addresses and papers of Robert Gregg Cherry, Governor of North Carolina, 1945-1949. Edited by David Leroy Corbitt. Raleigh: Council of State, State of North Carolina, 1951. lxii,

[2], 1058 p. ports., views. Introduced by a detailed biographical sketch. [5217]

SOUTH CAROLINA

DAVID DUNCAN WALLACE. South Carolina: a short history, 1520-1948. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1951. xi, [3], 753 p. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. 715-21). "A reduction" of the author's three-volume history of South Carolina, 1934. [5218]

CARL THOMAS JULIEN. Pee Dee panorama: photographs by Carl Julien. Introduction by James McBridge Dabbs. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1951. [10], 118 p. map, views. Views (mainly of early edifices) of the area "drained by the Great and Little Pee Dee, Black and Lynches Rivers," 1527-1950. [5219]

SOUTH CAROLINA (Colony). Court of Chancery. Records of the Court of Chancery of South Carolina, 1671-1779. Edited by Anne King Gregorie. . . . With an introduction by J. Nelson Frierson. Wash.: American Historical Assoc., 1950. [6], 676 p. notes. (American legal records, 6.) Excerpts from the journal of the Grand Council of South Carolina, 16-71-92; case papers, 1700-1720, 1767-70 (p. 67-266, 565-628); and minute book of the Council 1721-74. The case papers before 1779, except those here printed, have disappeared. [5220]

SOME South Carolina silversmiths and their work [1690-1860]. Antiques, 59: 380-82 (May). views. [5221]

QUENTIN BEGLEY KEEN. The problems of a commissary: the Reverend Alexander Garden of South Carolina [1729-49]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 20:136-55 (Jun). notes. [5222]

SOUTH CAROLINA (Colony). Assembly. The journal of the Commons House of Assembly, November 10, 1736 - June 7, 1739. Edited by J[ames] H[arold] Easterby. Columbia: Historical Commission of South Carolina, 1951. xii, 764 p. facsimis. (The colonial records of South Carolina.) Printed from manuscript, with the exception of two reprinted reports: "Report of the Committee appointed to examine into the proceedings of the people of Georgia, with respect to the province of South-Carolina, and the disputes subsisting between the two colonies," 15 Dec. 1736 (p. 72-157), and "The report of the Committee of

the Commons House of Assembly of the province of South-Carolina, on the state of the paper-currency of the said province," 5 Mar. 1737 (p. 291-320). [5223]

HARRIOTT (PINCKNEY) HORRY. Silk culture in Stateburg. Contributed by Samuel Gaillard Stoney. S. C. hist. and geneal. mag., 52:112 (Apr). To Mrs. Thomas Waties, ca. 1829. Refers to silk produced on the plantation of Elizabeth (Lucas) Pinckney as early as 1748. [5224]

CHAPMAN JAMES MILLING, ed. Colonial South Carolina: two contemporary descriptions. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1951. xxii, 209 p. map. (South Caroliniana: sesquicentennial series, no. 1.) Facsimile reproductions of A description of South Carolina (London, 1761) by James Glen and A short description of the Province of South-Carolina (London, 1770) by George Milligen (later known as George Milligen-Johnston), with biographical and bibliographical data and (p. 105-10) additions by Milligen to his pamphlet. [5225]

NORA MARSHALL DAVIS. The French settlement at New Bordeaux (formerly in Abbeville County, now in McCormick County since 1916). Hug. Soc. S. C., Trans., 56:28-57. notes. On a settlement founded by groups led by the Rev. Jean Louis Gibert and the Rev. Pierre Boutiton and by the Rev. Jean Louis Dumesnil de St. Pierre, and the vineyards established there, 1764-1809. [5226]

ERNEST M. LANDER. Ante-bellum milling in South Carolina [1787-1861]. S. C. hist. and geneal. mag., 52:125-32 (Jul). notes. [5227]

DANIEL WALKER HOLLIS. University of South Carolina. Volume I. South Carolina College [Columbia, 1801-65]. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1951. [12], 343 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 320-29), notes (p. 270-319). [5228]

LEWIS PINCKNEY JONES. William Elliott [1788-1863], South Carolina nonconformist. Jour. South. hist., 17: 361-81 (Aug). notes. On his activities in South Carolina politics, sport, agriculture, and other fields, 1810-63. [5229]

SOUTHERN POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION. Political science at the University of South Carolina [1824-1950]. Jour. politics, 13:120-25 (Feb). [5230]

ROBERT NORMAN DANIEL. Furman University [Greenville, S. C.]: a history. Greenville, S. C.: Furman Univ., 1951. xvii, 289 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 279-80), notes. On a Baptist institution founded in 1825 as Furman Academy and Theological Institution. Catalogue of graduates (p.205-58). [5231]

KATE HARBES BECKER (Sister MARY MAGDALENE). Paul Hamilton Hayne [1830-86]: life and letters. Belmont, N. C.: Outline Co., 1951. xi, 145 p. bibliog. (p. 139-41), Biography interspersed with reprinted writings. [5232]

WILLIAM E. WALKER. The South Carolina College duel of 1833. S. C. hist. and geneal. mag., 52:140-42 (Jul). notes. Duel between John G. Adams and Govan Roach, in which the former was killed. [5233]

MARY ELIZABETH (MORAGNÉ) DAVIS. The neglected thread: a journal from the Calhoun Community, 1836-1842. ... Edited, with preface and backgrounds, by Delle Mullen Craven. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1951. xxxviii, 256 p. facsimis., maps, ports., geneal. tables, views. notes. Diary kept in Abbeville District, expressing the social, literary, intellectual, and religious interests of the author till her marriage in 1842 to the Rev. William Henry Davis. Appended: a dairy and a letter of Pierre Moragné (1763 and 1771). [5234]

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S PARISH, S. C. Minutes of the Vestry, St. Bartholomew's Parish, 1822-1840. Edited by William Edward Fripp. S. C. hist. and geneal. mag., 52:34-47 (Jan). Concl. This installment: 1837-40. [5235]

ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Christopher Edwards Gadsden (1785-1852): fourth Bishop of South Carolina, 1840-52. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 20:294-324 (Sep). port. notes. [5236]

JOSEPH F. BUZHARDT, JR. Applicability of usury laws to credit installment sales [South Carolina, 1843-1950]. S. C. law quar., 4:290-308 (Dec). notes. [5237]

ANTHONY HARRIGAN. Lost plantations. Antiques, 60:529-31 (Dec). views. On notes and drawings of the South Carolina "Rice Coast" by Rose Pringle Ravenel (born 1850). [5238]

DAVID DUNCAN WALLACE. History of Wofford College, 1854-1949. Nashville: Pub. for Wofford College by Vanderbilt Univ. Press, 1951. 287 p. ports.,

views. notes. Refers in part to Benjamin Wofford, founder of the College at Spartanburg, S. C., and to its relations with the Methodists. [5239]

JOHN HODGE. Memoirs of a C. S. A. treasury note lithographer. Edited by L. Miles Raisig. Numismatist, 64:838-42 (Aug). facsimis. bibliog. Recollections (1896) by an English lithographer in Charleston and Columbia, 1862-65. [5240]

HUGER SINKLER. Constitutional limitations on public finance in South Carolina. S. C. law quar., 3:303-23 (Mar). notes. On debt secured by a pledge of the taxing power, 1868-1950. [5241]

FRANCIS B. DEDMOND. The poems of Paul Hamilton Hayne to Frances Christine Fisher. N. C. hist. rev., 28:408-13 (Oct). notes. Includes excerpts from correspondence between the two, 1871-74, with texts of three uncollected poems. [5242]

SOUTH CAROLINA. Dept. of Education. Vocational education in South Carolina, 1917-1950. Columbia [1951?]. 59, [1] p. ports., views. [5243]

Charleston

W. G. MacFARLANE. Quaint old Charleston, America's most historic city [its homes, gateways, historic landmarks, and distinctive architecture, 1670-1951]. Charleston: Legerton, 1951. 64 p. maps, views. [5244]

HERBERT RAVENEL SASS. Charleston's role in American democracy [1670-1865]. Ga. rev., 5:391-402 (winter). [5245]

JOHN DUFFY. Yellow fever in colonial Charleston [1699-1761]. S. C. hist. and geneal. mag., 52:189-97 (Oct). notes. [5246]

MYRTA J. HUTSON. Early generations of the Motte family of South Carolina. Hug. Soc. S. C., Trans., 56:57-63. On Charleston descendants (till 1770) of John Abraham Motte (died 1711), who settled in Charleston ca. 1700. [5247]

LEE MAX FRIEDMAN, ed. Jacob Mears and Simon Valentine of Charleston, South Carolina. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 41:77-82 (Sep). notes. Suit filed for Mears against Valentine in the Court of Chancery, 26 Aug. 1701, and Valentine's answer, 11 Sep. [5248]

MARGARET SIMONS MIDDLETON. Jeremiah Theus [died 1774] of Charles Town. Antiques, 60:102-4 (Aug). ports. On his paintings, 1740-74. [5249]

LOULIE LATIMER OWENS. First Southern Baptist association 200 years old. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 11 (no. 3): 34-9 (Jul-Sep). On the Charleston Baptist Association, 1751-1951. [5250]

GEORGE WALTON WILLIAMS. St. Michael's, Charleston, 1751-1951. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1951. ix, [3], 375 p. map, views, bibliog. (p. 362-70), notes (p. 343-62). History of an Episcopalian church. [5251]

LEWIS GASTON LEARY. The literary career of Nathaniel Tucker, 1750-1807. Durham: Duke Univ. Press, 1951. ix, [3], 108 p. bibliog. (p. 97-105). (Historical papers of the Trinity College Historical Society, 29.) Includes his medical practice and poetical compositions in Charleston, 1771-75, and the publication of The Bermudian at Williamsburg, 1775, with some account of his early life in Bermuda and his later years in Great Britain. [5252]

ERIC ROBSON. The expedition to the Southern colonies, 1775-1776. Eng. hist. rev., 66:535-60 (Oct). notes. Administrative history of the planning and execution of the expedition against Charleston. [5253]

A FRENCHMAN visits Charleston in 1777. Translated by Elmer Douglas Johnson. S. C. hist. and geneal. mag., 52:88-92 (Apr). From an anonymous ms. [5254]

The CHARLESTOWN directory for 1782, and the Charleston directory for 1785. With a foreword by Mary A. Sparkman. [Charleston: Historical Commission of Charleston, S. C., 1951.] 12, [12] p. Facsimiles of parts of The South Carolina and Georgia almanack for 1782 and 1785. [5255]

URIAH ZEVI ENGELMAN. The Jewish population of Charleston [1791-1948]: what stunted its growth and prevented its decline? Jew. soc. stud., 13:195-210 (Jul). tables. notes. [5256]

LEONARD PRICE STAVINSKY. Industrialism in ante bellum Charleston [1800-1861]. Jour Negro hist., 36:302-22 (Jul). notes. [5257]

WILLIAM EDWARDS BREWSTER II. A review of the public debt of the City of Charleston, South Carolina, 1914-1948. Charleston, S. C., Yr. bk., 1948 (pub. 1951), p. 179-96. tables. notes [5258]

ANTHONY HARRIGAN. Du Bose Heyward: memorialist and realist. Ga. rev., 5:335-44 (fall). On his depiction and analysis of Charleston, 1925-40. [5259]

GEORGIA

JOSEPH R. CALDWELL. A preliminary report on excavations in the Allatoona Reservoir [Etowah River, Ga.]. Early Ga., 1 (no. 1):5-21, (summer 1950). maps, views. bibliog. Survey of an area to be flooded. [5260]

A. R. KELLY. Survey of the lower Flint and Chattahoochee Rivers. Early Ga., 1 (no. 1):26-33 (summer 1950). map, view. Areas to be flooded in Decatur and Seminole Counties, including remains of settlement as late as the 18th century. [5261]

MARGARET PERRYMAN (Mrs. FRANCIS C. SMITH). Hunting petroglyphs in north Georgia. Early Ga., 1 (no. 2): 6-17 (fall 1950). views. [5262]

WILLIAM HULSE SEARS. Kolomoki. Early Ga., 1 (no. 1):22-5 (summer 1950). view. Excavation of mounds near Blakely, Ga., containing remains conjecturally dated 1000-1600. [5263]

FOLKS HUXFORD. Pioneers of Wiregrass Georgia. Volume I. A biographical account of some of the early settlers of that portion of Wiregrass Georgia embraced in the original counties of Irwin, Appling, Wayne, Camden, and Glynn. [Homerville? Ga., 1951.] xvi, 346 p. maps, ports. Sketches of settlers born between 1728 and 1836. [5264]

MILTON RUBINCAM. Historical background of the Salzburger emigration to Georgia. Ga. hist. quar., 35:99-115 (Jun). notes. On the expulsion of Protestants from the Archdiocese of Salzburg, Austria, and their migration to Germany and Georgia, 1731-34. [5265]

HENNIG COHEN. Two poems from English magazines on the naming of Georgia. Ga. hist. quar., 35:319-22 (Dec). On the name "Georgia" in the Gentleman's magazine and the London magazine, 1732-35. [5266]

JOHN CASSIUS MEADOWS. Modern Georgia. . . Revised. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press, 1951. iii, [3], 362 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. Includes the history of Georgia, 1732-1950 (p. 13-112). [5267]

THOMAS FRANKLIN ABERCROMBIE. History of public health in Georgia, 1733-1950. [Atlanta? 195-]. 6], 3-228 p. diagrs., facsim., map, ports., views. [5268]

WILBUR ZELINSKY. An isochronic map of Georgia settlement, 1750-1850. Ga. hist. quar., 35:191-5 (Sep). map. notes. "Progress of the Georgia fron-

- tier" as shown by dates of settlement of towns. [5269]
- LOUIS TURNER GRIFFITH & JOHN ERWIN TALMADGE. Georgia journalism, 1763-1950. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1951]. x, [2], 413 p. facsim., ports., views. "The Georgia Press Association: a chronological history," by Louis T. Griffith (p. 161-332). [5270]
- GEORGIA. The proceedings and minutes of the Governor and Council of Georgia, October 4, 1774, through November 7, 1775, and September 6, 1779, through September 20, 1780. Edited by Mrs. Lilla M. Hawes. Ga. hist. quar., 35:31-59, 126-51, 196-221 (Mar-Sep). notes. Concl. These installments: 6 Sep. 1779 - 20 Sep. 1780. [5271]
- HERMAN EUGENE TALMADGE. Georgia's county unit system [1777-1951], fountainhead of democratic government. Ga. rev., 5:411-22 (winter). [5272]
- ALEXANDER A. LAWRENCE. Storm over Savannah: the story of Count d'Estaing and the siege of the town in 1779. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1951]. x, [2], 220 p. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 183-206), notes (p. 163-82). [5273]
- GLADYS BUCKNER. Meadow Garden. D. A. R. mag., 85:25-6 (Jan). port., view. On a house built at Augusta, Ga., ca. 1780, by George Walton, signer of the Declaration of Independence. [5274]
- JANET HARVILLE STANDARD. Historic Washington-Wilkes. Ga. rev., 5:455-71 (winter). views. On Washington, Wilkes County, Ga., 1780-1951. [5275]
- GEORGIA. Laws and statutes. The first charter for a State university in this country. Ga. rev., 5:5-11 (spring). ports., views. Charter of the University of Georgia, 27 Jan. 1785, copied from the official ms. by Ellis Merton Coulter and John Olin Eidson. [5276]
- JAMES JACKSON & WILLIAM ROSS. Correspondence between General James Jackson and Captain William Ross. Contributed by John K. Mahon. Ga. hist. quar., 35:82-9 (Mar). On insubordination and lack of supplies in the Georgia militia, 10-28 Mar. 1789. [5277]
- MARGARET L. COIT. Moses Waddel [1770-1840]: a light in the wilderness. Ga. rev., 5:34-47 (spring). On his life in Georgia as a Presbyterian minister and President of the University of Georgia, 1794-1836. [5278]
- ELLIS MERTON COULTER. College life in the Old South. [Second edition.] Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1951]. xiii, 320 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 299-305), notes (p. 277-97). First edition, 1928. On the University of Georgia, Athens, 1801-70. [5279]
- WILLIAM COLUMBUS DAVIS. The columns of Athens, Georgia's classic city. [Athens? 1951. 80] p. (chiefly illus.). On the exteriors (and some interiors) of structures erected between 1801 and 1885. [5280]
- INEZ PARKER CUMMING. Madison [1810-1950]: middle Georgia Minerva. Ga. rev., 5:121-36 (spring). [5281]
- FOLKS HUXFORD, comp. 1810 jury list, Tattnall County, Ga. Natl. General Soc. quar., 39:89-91 (Sep). [5282]
- EVA J. BARRINGTON. Bonaventure, Savannah's "silent city." Ga. rev., 5:300-304 (fall). On certain Savannah cemeteries since 1812. [5283]
- JOHN FORSYTH. Two Forsyth letters. Edited by Chase C[urran] Mooney. Ga. hist. quar., 35:152-6 (Jun). notes. Augusta, Ga., 9 and 15 Jul. 1814; to Josiah Meigs and William Samuel Meigs mainly on personal matters. [5284]
- U. S. Census Office. 4th Census (1820) Unique comments by Georgia enumerators, Fourth Census, 1820. Contributed by H[andy] B. Fant and Kathleen C. Fant. Ga. hist. quar., 35:76-82 (Mar). notes. Brief descriptions of 10 Georgia counties. [5285]
- JACK K. WILLIAMS. An evaluation of seventeen British travelers to antebellum Georgia [1820-58]. Ga. hist. quar., 35:307-18 (Dec). notes. [5286]
- I. W. BROCK & WARD PAFFORD. Georgia's first Confederate poet. Emory Univ. quar., 7:20-27 (Mar). On Francis Orray Ticknor, M. D. (1822-74), small-town physician and author of some 200 poems before, during, and after the Civil War. [5287]
- WEBB B. GARRISON. Salem camp meeting: symbol of an era. Ga. rev., 5:445-52 (winter). views. On Salem Camp Ground, scene of outdoor evangelism near Covington, Ga., 1828-1951. [5288]
- McDILL McCOWN GASSMAN. Rome: Georgia's "city of seven hills" [1834-1951]. Ga. rev., 5:369-77 (fall). [5289]
- WILLIAM HURD HILLYER. A dream of two cities. Railroad mag., 54 (no. 4):

64-71 (May). ports., views. On the Central Railroad of Georgia, Macon to Savannah, 1834-51. [5290]

ALLEN P. TANKERSLEY. College life at old Oglethorpe. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1951]. xiii, [3], 184 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 171-8), notes. On Oglethorpe University, Mill-edgeville, Ga., 1835-72, and its connection with the Presbyterians. [5291]

FRANK KELLS BOLAND. History of the Medical Association of Georgia [1849-1949]. Med. Assoc. Ga. Jour., 38:131-72; 39:89-113 (Apr 1949, Mar 1950). Includes a facsimile reproduction of Proceedings of the State Medical Convention held in Macon, 1849, and constitution of the Medical Society of the State of Georgia (Macon: S. Rose & Co., 1849, 21 p.). [5292]

LOUIS TURNER GRIFFITH. Rich harvests from seeds well sown. Ga. rev. 5:109-20 (spring). On trust funds of the University of Georgia, 1854-1950. [5293]

FIELDING RUSSELL. Andrew A[dgate] Lipscomb [1816-90], Georgia's first chancellor. Ga. rev., 5:83-93 (spring). port., view. On his service as Chancellor of the University of Georgia, 1860-74. [5294]

SYDNEY C. KERKSIS, comp. State of Georgia treasury notes. Numismatist, 64:130-40 (Feb). facsim. Checklist, 1862-65. [5295]

BOND ALMAND. The preparation and adoption of the Code of 1863. Ga. Bar jour., 13:161-70 (Nov). notes. On the code drafted by Thomas Reade Roots Cobb, Richard H. Clark, and David Irwin. [5296]

WILLIAM BEST HESSELTINE & LARRY GARA. Georgia's Confederate leaders after Appomattox [1865 ff.]. Ga. hist. quar., 35:1-15 (Mar). notes [5297]

WILLARD RANGE. The rise and progress of Negro colleges in Georgia, 1865-1949. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1951]. x, 254 p. bibliog. (p. 236-48), notes. (Phelps-Stokes Fellowship studies, 15.) [5298]

MARGARET GILLIS FIGH. Life in nineteenth century Georgia as reflected in Bill Arp's works. Ga. hist. quar., 35:16-22 (Mar). notes. From humorous writings of Charles Henry Smith, 1866-1902. [5299]

THEODORE B. FITZ SIMONS, JR. The Camilla riot. Ga. hist. quar., 35:116-25 (Jun). notes. Political disturbance at Camilla, Ga., 19 Sep. 1868. [5300]

WILLIAM TATE. A neighbor's recollections of Corra Harris. Ga. rev., 5:22-33 (spring). Memories of the life of Corra May (White) Harris in Bartow County, Ga., with a biographical sketch (1869-1935) and comments on her novels. [5301]

JUDSON CLEMENTS WARD, JR. Georgia under the Bourbon Democrats, 1872-1890. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 27:260-61 (Oct 1949). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. [5302]

HENRY WOODFIN GRADY. Just human: a lecture by Henry W. Grady. With a note by Raymond B[lalock] Nixon. Emory Univ. quar., 6:65-83 (Jun 1950). port. notes. Delivered in Atlanta, 12 Jun. 1877. On a variety of subjects, including rectitude, charity, and woman's duty. [5303]

JOHN HILL HEWITT. Ugly Joe Scroggs, the champion of the jack-knife. Emory Univ. quar., 7:55-61 (Mar). Georgia tale reprinted from the Baltimore Weekly times, 1877, or 1878. [5304]

SUSAN M. KOLLOCK, ed. Letters of the Kollock and allied families, 1826-1884. Ga. hist. quar., 35:60-75 (Mar). Concl. This installment: letters dated Savannah, 3 Sep. 1877 - 17 Feb. 1884, from Mrs. E. F. Neufville to Mr. and Mrs. G. J. Kollock; and one other letter. [5305]

MAYBELLE (JONES) DEWEY. Push the button: the chronicle of a professor's wife. Atlanta: Tupper and Love [1951]. xi, 180 p. On her girlhood in Cartersville (Ga.), her studies in Wesleyan College (Macon), and her personal and social activities as Mrs. Malcolm Howard Dewey, Emory University, 1888-1950. [5306]

FREEMAN H. HUBBARD. The affair at Stone Creek. Railroad mag., 54 (no. 3): 74-83 (Apr). ports., views. Wreck on the Southern Railroad in the Ocmulgee Swamp, Twiggs County, Ga., 29 Feb. 1896, and conviction of Warren Cresswell and Thomas Shaw. [5307]

MARY LOUISE BENNETT. Ruskin: Ware County's vanished city. Ga. rev., 5:193-9 (summer). On a cooperative commonwealth near Waycross, Ga., 1898-1901. [5308]

J. R. JOHNSON. The Second Nebraska's "battle" of Chickamauga. Neb. hist., 32: 77-93 (Jun). port. notes. On the stay of the 2d Nebraska Regiment at Camp George H. Thomas, Chickamauga Park, Ga., May-Aug. 1898. [5309]

- Mrs. PAUL SEATON. Aunt Vick reminisces. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 14: 59-60 (Sep 1948). Negro superstitions in southern Georgia, ca. 1900. [5310]
- COLUMBUS ROBERTS. Columbus Roberts: Christian steward extraordinary. [Edited by Spright Dowell.] Nashville: Broadman Press [1951]. xiv, 171 p. ports., views. Life of Columbus Roberts (1870-1950), mainly his autobiography, including his business of bottling Coca-cola and pasteurizing and bottling milk (Opelika and Columbus, Ga.), his service as Georgia commissioner of agriculture, his patronage of Mercer University, and his leadership among Southern Baptists, 1902-47. [5311]
- HARVEY ROBERTS. From a cabin to a college: the story of the Berry Schools. D. A. R. mag., 85:107-11, 122 (Feb). port., views. On a school in Georgia founded by Martha Berry before 1904 at "Possum Trot." [5312]
- ROBERT PRESTON BROOKS. Thirty years of it. Am. Oxonian, 38:71-4 (Apr). On the author's standards for selecting Georgians as Rhodes scholars, 1919-50. [5313]
- GERTRUDE GILMER ODUM. Georgia fiction: 1926-1950. Ga. rev., 5:244-57 (summer). On "some fifty novels with a Georgia setting." [5314]
- JAMES ALLEN COLSTON. State financial support of higher education in Georgia from 1932 to 1949 with specific reference to higher education for the Negro. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2177], 1950 [i. e. 1950]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 227 leaves. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 174-84). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):44-5. [5315]
- CLARENCE J. GAMBLE. State sterilization in Georgia [since 1937]. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 38:283-5 (Jul 1949). diagr., table. [5316]
- ALBERT BERRY SAYE. Constitutional development in Georgia since 1945. Ga. Bar jour., 13:275-88 (Feb). Topical review of decisions of the Supreme Court of Georgia relating to the Constitution of 1945. [5317]
- Atlanta
- RAYMOND R. MacCURDY & DANIEL D. STANLEY, eds. Judaeo-Spanish ballads from Atlanta, Georgia. South. folklore quar., 15:221-38 (Dec). music. notes. Texts and tunes of seven romanzas current among the Sefardies from Rhodes. [5318]
- WILBUR G. KURTZ. Standing Peach Tree. Early Ga., 1 (no. 2):30-42 (fall 1950). map. On a Creek village near the site of Atlanta, 1782-1828. [5319]
- ALEX M. HITZ. Origins of Fulton County. Atlanta hist. bul., 9 (no. 35): 3-25. notes. On the boundaries of the county, 1814-1931. [5320]
- CHALMERS ALEXANDER McMAHAN. The people of Atlanta: a demographic study of Georgia's capital city [1850-1940]. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press, 1950. xxiii, 257 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 243-52), notes. Based on thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Largely an analysis of statistics of 1940. [5321]
- JAMES WALTER MASON. Dr. Crawford W[illiamson] Long in Atlanta [1850-55]. Atlanta hist. bul., 9 (no. 35):65-7. [5322]
- LENORA RAINES. Atlanta's dream of fair women. Atlanta hist. bul., 9 (no. 35):26-38. Memories of beautiful women, 1880-1900. [5323]
- EDGAR H. GREENE. James Leroy Campbell, M. D., F. A. C. S. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 38:26-8 (Jan 1949). On his work as a surgeon in Atlanta, 1891-1948. [5324]
- ISABELLA ARNOLD BUNCE. Edward Campbell Davis, M. D. (1867-1931). Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 39:299-301, 307 (Jul 1950). On his medical and surgical practice in Atlanta, 1892-1929. [5325]
- ROBERT J. ALEXANDER. Negro business in Atlanta [1894-1950]. South. econ. jour., 17:451-64 (Apr). notes. [5326]
- CROOM PARTRIDGE. Remember? Or Atlanta during the Spanish-American War [1898]. Atlanta hist. bul., 9 (no. 35):39-64. [5327]
- CHARLES F. STONE. The story of Dixie Steel, the first fifty years, 1901-1951: Atlanta Steel Hoop Company, Atlanta Steel Company, Atlantic Steel Company. Atlanta: Atlantic Steel Co., 1951. [10], 177 p. ports. [5328]
- WILLIAM D. THOMSON. Asa Griggs. Candler and the founding of Emory University [1914-29]. Emory Univ. quar., 7:208-16 (Dec). [5329]
- ENID DAY. Adventures of a nurse's aide. N. Y.: Woman's Press [1951]. 116 p. cartoons. Recollections by a member of the Red Cross Volunteer

Nurse's Aide Corps serving in Piedmont Hospital, Atlanta, at some time during World War II. [5330]

FLORIDA

VERA MASIUS FERGUSON. *Chronology of South Indian Field* [Brevard Co.] Florida. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press for the Dept. of Anthropology, Yale Univ., 1951. 62 p. diagsr., views. bibliog. (p. 59-60). (Yale Univ. publications in anthropology, 45.) [5331]

HALE GILLIAM SMITH. The ethnological and archeological significance of *Zamia*. *Am. anthrop.*, 53:238-44 (Apr-Jun). notes. On a tuberos food plant in Florida since early times. [5332]

BENJAMIN IRVING ROUSE. A survey of Indian River archeology, Florida. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press for the Dept. of Anthropology, Yale Univ., 1951. 296 p. diagsr., maps (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 279-92), notes. (Yale Univ. publications in anthropology, 44.) Includes a history of this area of the eastern coast of Florida since 1512 and of the Ais Indians, and describes artifacts and skeletal remains as early as ca. 2000 B. C. Appended: "The *Derrotero* of Alvaro Mexia, 1605," Spanish text, translation, and notes by Charles D. Higgs (p. 265-74). [5333]

ARTHUR V. MONINGER. Guide to Fort Lauderdale and vicinity, 1951. [Revised and enlarged. Fort Lauderdale, Fla., 1950] c1951. 156 p. maps, ports., views (part col.). Includes a historical sketch, 1513-1950 (p. 2-17). [5334]

CURT FERDINAND BÜHLER. *Novello cattanio: Un viaggio fatto alli paesi del continente nuovo. Essays honoring Lawrence C. Wroth* (Portland, Me.: [Anthoensen Press] 1951), p. 85-99. notes. Demonstrates the spuriousness of an undated ms. (Pierpont Morgan Library) purporting to narrate the author's voyage to the West Indies and Florida, 1531. [5335]

MARK FREDERICK BOYD, HALE GILLIAM SMITH, & JOHN W. GRIF-FIN. Here they once stood: the tragic end of the Apalachee missions. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1951. xvii, [3], 189 p. facsim., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 179-82), notes. On the region between the Suwannee and the Apalachicola,

forming the provinces of Apalachee and Timuqua, and 23 Franciscan missions there, 1693-1704. Partial contents. --Fort San Luis: documents describing the tragic end of the mission era, translated and annotated, together with an introduction, by Mark F. Boyd (p. 1-104). --A Spanish mission site in Jefferson County, Florida, by Smith. --Excavations at the site of San Luis, by Griffin. --Leon-Jefferson ceramic types, by Smith. --Trait list of two Spanish sites of the mission period, by Griffin and Smith. [5336]

JOHN MANN GOGGIN. Fort Pupo: a Spanish frontier outpost [St. Johns River, Fla., 1716?-1740]. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 30:139-92 (Oct). diagsr., facsim., views. bibliog., notes. [5337]

GERTRUDE NELSON L'ENGLE, ed. A collection of letters, information, and data on our family. ... Volume I. [Jacksonville? Fla.] 1951. 204 p. coat of arms, facsim., ports., geneal. tables, views. On Florida descendants of Francis Philip Fatio (1724-1810), who settled in Florida in 1771; with voluminous copies of military and other correspondence. [5338]

RIPLEY P. BULLEN. Fort Tonyn and the campaign of 1778. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 29:253-60 (Apr). map. notes. [5339]

FRANCISCO DE MIRANDA. Miranda's diary of the siege of Pensacola, 1781. Translated by Donald E. Worcester. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 29:163-96 (Jan). [5340]

RICHARD K. MURDOCH. Elijah Clarke and Anglo-American designs on East Florida, 1797-1798. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 35:173-90 (Sep). notes. [5341]

RICHARD K. MURDOCH. France to the rescue: an episode of the Florida border, 1797. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 30:203-24 (Jul). notes. [5342]

KENNETH WIGGINS PORTER. Negroes and the Seminole War, 1817-1818. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 36:249-80 (Jul). notes. [5343]

NITA KATHARINE PYBURN. Documentary history of education in Florida, 1822-1860. [Tallahassee]: Florida State Univ., 1951. xiv, 196 p. [5344]

WALLACE E. STURGIS, JR. Abolition of the diploma privilege. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 4:370-81 (fall). notes. On admission to the bar in Florida, 1822-1950. [5345]

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA LAW REVIEW. The extraordinary writs in Florida: a symposium. Gainesville, Fla.: [College of Law, Univ. of Florida] 1951. [8], 421-626, [2] p. notes. (Univ. Fla. law rev., v. 4, no. 4, winter 1951.) On certiorari, mandamus, prohibition, quo warranto, and injunction, 1822-1951, by 12 contributors. [5346]

HERBERT J. DOHERTY, JR. Code duello in Florida [1824-62]. Fla. hist. quar., 29:243-52 (Apr). notes. [5347]

LUCY SALAMANCA. With Audubon in the Florida Keys. Natural hist., 60:24-31, 45 (Jan). port., views. On his paintings of shore birds in the vicinity of Key West, 1832. [5348]

MARK FREDERICK BOYD. Florida aflame: the background and onset of the Seminole War, 1835. Tallahassee: Distributed by Florida Board of Parks and Historic Memorials [1951]. 115 p. maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 110-15). Reprinted from Fla. hist. quar., 30:3-115 (Jul). On the Seminole War, 1835-36, with some account of the Seminoles in Florida since 1763. Includes several documents. [5349]

JUNIUS ELMORE DOVELL. A history of the Everglades of Florida [1840-1947]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 27:253-4 (Oct 1949). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. [5350]

HENRY PERRINE. Random records of tropical Florida. Tequesta, 11:51-62. Reprinted from the Magazine of horticulture, Sep. 1840. Contributions, 4-16 Jul. 1840, from Indian Key, Fla., on experimental agriculture. [5351]

CLEMENT CLAIBORNE CLAY. Letters from Florida in 1851. Edited by Olin Norwood. Fla. hist. quar., 29:261-83 (Apr). From Jacksonville, Tampa, and White Springs, 16 Feb. - 6 Apr. 1851, to members of the writer's family in Alabama, describing his travels to regain his health. Includes a letter to Clay from John Young Bassett. [5352]

MERCER W. BROWN. The Parson Brown orange. Fla. hist. quar., 30:129-32 (Jul). On a variety of orange introduced into Florida by Nathan L. Brown, 1856. [5353]

SIGSBEE C. PRINCE, JR. Edward A[lysworth] Perry [1831-89]: Yankee general of the Florida Brigade. Fla. hist. quar., 29:197-205 (Jan). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Florida.

On his legal practice in Pensacola, his activities as a colonel and a brigadier general in the C. S. Army, and his career in Florida politics, 1856-89. [5354]

MARK FREDERICK BOYD. The Battle of Marianna [Fla., 27 Sep. 1864]. Fla. hist. quar., 29:225-42 (Apr). bibliog. [5355]

NEW ORLEANS TIMES-DEMOCRAT. Across south central Florida in 1882: the account of the first New Orleans Times-Democrat exploring expedition. Edited by Morgan Dewey Peoples and Edwin Adams Davis. Tequesta, 11:63-92. [5356]

L. D. HUSTON. A political rally of 1884 in Daytona. Fla. hist. quar., 29:206-9 (Jan). notes. To Maria Huston, the writer's wife, Daytona, 6-7 Aug. 1884. [5357]

HAROLD L. SEBRING. The appellate system of Florida [1887-1951]. Fla. law jour., 25:141-7 (Apr). [5358]

WILLIAM C. LAZARUS. Wings in the sun: the annals of aviation in Florida [1895-1950. Orlando, Fla.: Tyn Cobb's Florida Press, 1951. 8], 310, [1] p. diags., maps, views. [5359]

ROBE B. CARSON. The Florida tropics. Econ. geog., 27:321-39 (Oct). diags., maps, notes. On the relation between climate and human accomplishment in southern Florida, ca. 1900 ff. [5360]

HARRY OWEN LATHROP. Distribution and development of the beef cattle industry of Florida [since 1910]. Jour. geog., 50:133-44 (Apr). diagr., maps, views, notes. [5361]

WILLIAM A. GRAHAM. The Pennsoco sugar experiment. Tequesta, 11:27-49. bibliog. On the enterprises of the Pennsylvania Sugar Company in the Everglades, 1919-31. [5362]

WALTER T. ERICKSON. Manslaughter by automobile in Florida [1923-50]. Univ. Fla. law rev., 4:360-69 (fall). notes. [5363]

FRANK BOWMAN SESSA. The real estate boom in Miami and its environs [1923-26]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 624-30. Printed in part: Miami on the eve of the boom: 1923. Tequesta, 11:3-25. [5364]

PAUL E. LANGDON. Sewage disposal at Tampa, Florida [since 1924]. Sewage and industrial wastes, 23:643-55 (May). diagr., maps. [5365]

PAUL ALEXANDER WAGNER. Rollins College and Dr. Hamilton Holt: pioneering higher education in Florida. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 32 p. On the College under Holt's presidency, 1925-49.

[5366]

STEPHEN H. GRIMES. Florida automobile guest statute [1937]: what constitutes gross negligence and willful and wanton misconduct? Univ. Fla. law rev., 4:79-87 (spring). notes.

[5367]

The Gulf States

MARY ROSAMOND HAAS. The Proto-Gulf word for water (with notes on Siouan-Yuchi). Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics, 17:71-9 (Apr).

[5368]

HODDING CARTER & ANTHONY RAGUSIN. Gulf Coast country. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, & Pearce [1951]. viii, 247 p. (American folkways.) On the coast from Perdido River to Pearl River, 1698-1950.

[5369]

ADDITIONAL notes on the Champ-d'Asile. Translated and edited by Jack Autrey Dabbs. Southw. hist. quar., 54:347-58 (Jan). notes. Document entitled "Notes on the French expedition to Texas and to the land of the Attacapas ... (extract from the letter of a young French refugee from the Champ-d'Asile)," narrating his voyage from Livorno to the Trinity River in Texas, his stay on Galveston Island, and his settlement in New Orleans, 1817-20.

[5370]

MAGDALEN EICHERT. Some implications arising from Robert J. Walker's participation in land ventures [Mississippi, Louisiana, and Texas, 1833-45]. Jour. Miss. hist., 13:41-6 (Jan). notes.

[5371]

CLYDE WINFIELD WILKINSON. The broadening stream: the life and literary career of Mollie E. Moore Davis. Urbana, 1951. 17 p. Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Illinois. On the life of Mary Evelyn (Moore) Davis (1852-1909) in Tyler, Houston, Galveston, and New Orleans, and her poetry, fiction, and other prose.

[5372]

MARCUS W. PRICE. Ships that tested the blockade of the Gulf ports, 1861-1865. Am. Neptune, 11:262-90 (Oct). map, view. notes. Includes a tabulation of these blockade-running vessels (p. 279-90).

[5373]

EDWARD HAKE PHILLIPS. The Gulf Coast rice industry [1885-1930]. Agric. hist., 25:91-6 (Apr). notes.

[5374]

ALABAMA

ALBERT BURTON MOORE. Rummaging in Alabama's backgrounds. Ala.

rev., 4:163-83 (Jul). On prehistoric, colonial, and Territorial Alabama.

[5375]

WILLIAM SNYDER WEBB & CHARLES G. WILDER. An archaeological survey of Guntersville Basin on the Tennessee River in northern Alabama. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press [1951]. xix, 278 p. fold. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 278).

[5376]

GEORGE VERNON IRONS. River ferries in Alabama before 1861 [1540-1860]. Ala. rev., 4:22-37 (Jan). notes. Includes "Tentative list of Alabama ferries, 1810-1865" (p. 35-7).

[5377]

MARIE (BANKHEAD) OWEN, ed. [Indians in Alabama, 1540-1836. n. p.] 1950-51. 2 v. 250, 158 p. facsim., map, ports., views. notes. (Ala. hist. quar., v. 12-13.) Contents. --Indians in Alabama, by Marie Bankhead Owen. --Removal of Indians from Alabama, by Peter Alexander Brannon. --Indian tribes and towns in Alabama, by Thomas McAdory Owen. --Indian treaties, by Peter A. Brannon. --Alabama Indian chiefs. --Indian wars in Alabama. --Name places [sic] affected by the Indian War of 1813-14, by Peter A. Brannon. --Indian trading houses, by Thomas M. Owen. --White men associated with Indian life. --Creek Indian war, by Peter A. Brannon.

[5378]

THOMAS A. FORD. Wildlife in Alabama. Ala. hist. quar., 10 (1948):68-76. On legal protection and conservation since 1803 and particularly since 1907.

[5379]

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. A short history of Brewerton, Alabama [1813-1935. n. p.] 1949 [i. e. 1951?]. 131 p. port. bibliog. (p. 130-31), notes. Thesis (M.A.)--Univ. of Alabama. (Ala. hist. quar., v. 11, 1949.)

[5380]

WILLIAM PRESSLEY INGRAM. A history of Tallapoosa County [since 1814. Birmingham? Ala., 1951. 6]. 119 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 119). Includes biographical sketches (p. 52-95).

[5381]

ALABAMA. Dept. of Conservation. State lands of Alabama [1819-1949]: a brief history, including land grants and land management. By A. J. Harris, attorney. [Montgomery, 1951. 2], iii leaves, 47 p. [5382]

MAUD McLURE KELLY. Alabama's "first ladies." Ala. hist. quar., 10 (1949):52-64. ports. On the wives of the governors, 1819-1951 [sic]. [5383]

RALPH CHARLES HAMMOND. Antebellum mansions of Alabama [1820-60]. N. Y.: Architectural Book Co. [1951]. 196 p. maps, plans, views. [5384]

MILDRED (BREWER) RUSSELL. Lowndes Court House: a chronicle of Hayneville, an Alabama Black Belt village, 1820-1900. Montgomery, Ala.: Paragon Press [1951. 8], 293 p. port. Includes the author's autobiography (p. 149-67) and "Marriage records of Lowndes County," 1830-71 (p. 180-293). [5385]

MARGARET PACE FARMER. Early history of Pike County, Alabama (covering the period from 1821 to 1900). Ala. hist. quar., 10 (1948):26-51. bibliog. [5386]

EDGAR LEGARE PENNINGTON. The Episcopal Church in the Alabama Black Belt, 1822-1836. Ala. rev., 4:117-26 (Apr). notes. [5387]

W. L. ANDREWS. Early history of southeast Alabama [1824-99]. Ala. hist. quar., 10 (1948):99-132. Reprinted from the Southern star, Ozark Ala., 1899. On early settlers and their descendants in Henry, Dale, Geneva, Coffee, Pike, and Barbour Counties. [5388]

WEYMOUTH TYREE JORDAN. Agricultural societies in ante-bellum Alabama [1828-61]. Ala. rev., 4:241-53 (Oct). notes. [5389]

MARY WELCH LEE. Old homes of Talladega County [Kingston, Mt. Ida, Selwood, Thornhill, Alpine]. Ala. hist. quar., 10 (1948):81-93. views. Houses built after 1832 (Alpine in 1858). [5390]

WILLIAM STANLEY HOOLE. John Gorman Barr [1823-58]: forgotten Alabama humorist. Ala. rev., 4:83-116 (Apr). notes. On his life in Alabama, 1835-57, and his numerous sketches in the Spirit of the times and Porter's spirit of the times, with text (p. 106-16) of his "New York drummer's ride to Greensboro'." [5391]

RHODA COLEMAN ELLISON. Caro-

line Lee Hentz's Alabama diary, 1836. Ala. rev., 4:254-69 (Oct). notes. Describes, and prints excerpts from, a record kept by a future novelist in Florence, conducting a girls' boarding school. [5392]

MARVIN B. SMALL. Steamboats on the Coosa [1845-1916]. Ala. rev., 4:184-94 (Jul). Includes (p. 191-4) biographical sketches of pilots and builders. [5393]

SHERMAN GUY FORBES. A Connecticut Yankee's letters from Conecuh County, Alabama, 1847-1866. Ala. rev., 4:55-71 (Jan). notes. Mainly on business; addressed (except one letter) to the writer's brother, S. F. Forbes. [5394]

LAWRENCE L. SHENFIELD. The imprint of the Confederate 5c Mobile provisional. Am. philatelist, 65:5-11 (Oct). On William R. Robertson as a printer and engraver in Mobile, 1850-61. [5395]

JOHN LIVINGSTON. Alabama lawyers, June 1859. [Edited] by Orson A. Johnson. Ala. lawyer, 12:248-63 (Jul). List (reprinted from Livingston's United States law register, 1859) of lawyers in Alabama, arranged by county and town. [5396]

LAWRENCE L. SHENFIELD. The 10c Uniontown, Ala.: census of a rare postmaster provisional. Collectors Club philatelist, 30:42-8 (Jan). facsimis. On the seven known examples of this stamp, 1861-62. [5397]

WILLIAM BEST HESSELTINE & LARRY GARA. Confederate leaders in post-War Alabama [1865 ff.]. Ala. rev., 4:5-21 (Jan). notes. [5398]

LOUIS OTTO BRACKEEN. History of the Alabama Press Association (1871-1951). Auburn: Alabama Polytechnic Institution in cooperation with the Alabama Press Assoc., 1951. [2], 113 p. [5399]

ALLEN JOHNSTON GOING. Bourbon Democracy in Alabama, 1874-1890. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1951. ix, 256 p. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. 233-46), notes. [5400]

C. M. STANLEY. Old time Alabama editors. Ala. lawyer, 12:271-84 (Jul). Anecdotes of newspaper editors, 1875-1925. [5401]

WALTER BURGWIN JONES. Constitutional Convention of 1901 and poll taxes. Ala. hist. quar., 10 (1948): 16-25. [5402]

BAPTISTS. Alabama. Convention. Dr. L[eslie] L[ee] Gwaltney, Th. M., S. T. D., Litt. D., Editor Emeritus of the Alabama Baptist: a review, by various leaders of the Southern Baptist Convention, of his life, works, and influence among Southern Baptists for nearly a half century. [Birmingham? Ala., 1951.] 63 p. port. Contributions (by P. P. Burns, James Frederick Sulzby, Jr., Leon Macon, J. O. Colley, and others) on his Baptist ministry in Alabama and his editorship of the Alabama Baptist, 1902-50. [5403]

ELIZABETH JOHNSON WILBANKS. Women in law in Alabama [1909-50]. Ala. lawyer, 12:43-6 (Jan). [5404]

CARROLL KILPATRICK. Portrait of a native: a reminiscence of Grover Hall. Nieman reports, 5 (no. 1):12-15 (Jan). On Grover Cleveland Hall and the Montgomery, Ala., Advertiser, 1910-39. [5405]

J. M. STAUFFER. Forestry in Alabama [1923-51]. Ala. hist. quar., 10 (1948):65-7. [5406]

J. L. SEGREST. Resume of Alabama State park history [since 1927]. Ala. hist. quar., 10 (1948):77-80. [5407]

WALTER DUNCAN BELLINGRATH. The Bellingrath-Morse Foundation: the story of Bellingrath Gardens. [Nashville? 1951. 8], 45 p. ports., views. Botanical garden 20 miles from Mobile, 1932-50. [5408]

SONNY HOOD, comp. Deceased Alabama lawyers, 1940-1950. Ala. lawyer, 12:47-52 (Jan). List, with place of practice and dates of birth and death. [5409]

ROBERT T. McMILLAN. Factors associated with recent changes of farm income in Alabama [1940-45]. Rural sociol., 16:147-53 (Jun). tables. notes. [5410]

MISSISSIPPI

FRANCES A. CABANISS & ALLEN CABANISS. The Middle Ages and Mississippi: a note. Jour. Miss. hist., 13:212-25 (Oct). notes. On Hernando de Soto in Mississippi, 1540-41. [5411]

MARGARET ROE CARAWAY. The cornerstone of old Fort Maurepas [Old Biloxi, now Ocean Springs, Miss., 1699]. Jour. Miss. hist., 13:101-4 (Apr). [5412]

JAMES H. McLENDON. The develop-

ment of Mississippi agriculture: a survey [1699-1950]. Jour. Miss. hist., 13:75-87 (Apr). notes. [5413]

DAWSON A. PHELPS. Tockshish. Jour. Miss. hist., 13:138-45 (Jul). notes. On McIntoshville, in the Chickasaw country, and its association with John McIntosh, 1770?-1840. [5414]

LAURA D. S. HARRELL. Horse racing in the old Natchez district, 1783-1830. Jour. Miss. hist., 13:123-37 (Jul). notes. [5415]

ALLENE (DE SHAZO) SMITH. Greenwood Leflore [1800-1865] and the Choctaw Indians of the Mississippi Valley. [Memphis: C. A. Davis Print. Co., 1951.] 191 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 13-14). Life of a halfbreed Mississippian as a planter near Greenwood, chief of the Choctaws, and leader in Mississippi and (briefly) national politics; with some account of his house, Malmaison. [5416]

U. S. Census Office. 3d Census (1810). Census of Claiborne and Warren Counties, Mississippi Territory, 1810. Edited by Madel Jacobs Morgan. Jour. Miss. hist., 13:50-63 (Jan). Taken by James Scarlett. [5417]

U. S. Census Office. 3d Census (1810). Census of Franklin County, Mississippi Territory, for 1810. Edited by Charlotte Capers. Jour. Miss. hist., 13:249-55 (Oct). Taken by Jonathan Gillmore. [5418]

KATY MCALEB HEADLEY, comp. Index to marriage books "A" and "B" of Claiborne County [1816-27]. Jour. Miss. hist., 13:165-85 (Jul). [5419]

DAWSON A. PHELPS. The Chickasaw Mission. Jour. Miss. hist., 13:226-35 (Oct). notes. On the Presbyterian mission of Thomas C. Stuart, 1819-30. [5420]

WILLIAM JOHNSON. William Johnson's Natchez: the ante-bellum diary of a free Negro. Edited by William Ransom Hogan and Edwin Adams Davis. [Baton Rouge]: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1951]. ix, [5], 812 p. facsimils., views. (Source studies in Southern history, 1.) Diary of a barber, landowner, and slaveholder, 1835-51, with a sketch of his life (1809-51). [5421]

EDWARD L. McMILLAN. Religion in Kosciusko [1835-1950]. Jour. Miss. hist., 13:146-64 (Jul). notes. [5422]

JOHN WESLEY MONETTE. Dr. Monette's observations on Emerald

- Mound. Edited by John L. Cotter. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 13:31-40 (Jan). On "the second largest Indian earthwork in North America," Adams County, Miss., 1838. [5423]
- ARTHUR PALMER HUDSON. Bethel Lodge and Palmer's Hall in Mississippi [Attala County], 1849-1869. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 13:3-30 (Jan). [5424]
- WILLIE D. HALSELL. Protection of game in Sunflower County one hundred years ago [1850]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 13:105-7 (Apr). notes. [5425]
- ETHEL KNIGHT. The echo of the black horn: an authentic tale of "the Governor" of "the Free State of Jones." [Soso? Miss., 1951.] 328 p. ports. On the Knight family of Jones County, Miss., its military and political activities and its possible infusion of Negro blood, 1856-1900. Deals particularly with Newton Knight (1829-after 1884), his mulatto mistress, and (p. 70-230) the guerrilla activities of the "Company of Newt Knight, of the Free State of Jones County," with a muster roll of this company (p. 89-90). Fictional, at least in form. [5426]
- JAMES CHESLEY TRICE. No descendants to honor them. [Edited] by Mrs. J. A. Thompson. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 10:85-8 (spring). port. Two letters from a private in the 19th Arkansas Regiment, C. S. Army, dated in Mississippi, 27 Mar. and 15 May 1863. [5427]
- WILLIAM BEST HESSELTINE & LARRY GARA. Mississippi's Confederate leaders after the War [1865 ff.]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 13:88-100 (Apr). notes. [5428]
- WILLIAM BURWELL JONES. Methodism in the Mississippi Conference [1870-94]. Jackson: Hawkins Foundation, Mississippi Conference Historical Soc. [1951]. xix, 508 p. notes. Mainly biographical. [5429]
- ALBERT DENNIS KIRWAN. Revolt of the rednecks: Mississippi politics, 1876-1925. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press, 1951. x, [2], 328 p. facsimis., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 315-20), notes. [5430]
- STARK YOUNG. The pavilion: of people and times remembered, of stories and places. N. Y.: Scribner, 1951. [10], 194 p. On Mississippi life and traditions as observed at Como and Oxford by the author during the first 20 years of his life, 1881-1901; with anecdotes of later date concerning his literary interests. [5431]
- ROBERT W. HARRISON. The formative years of the Yazoo-Mississippi Delta Levee District [1884-1951]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 13:236-48 (Oct). tables. [5432]
- GRANVILLE HICKS. Faulkner's South: a Northern interpretation. *Ga. rev.*, 5:269-84 (fall). On elements of reality in his depiction of Yoknapatawpha County and Jefferson, Miss., 1929-47. [5433]
- DENNIS JAY PLEDGER & DENNIS JAY PLEDGER, JR. Cotton culture on Hardscrabble Plantation: conservation, mechanization. Shelby, Miss.: Hardscrabble Plantation, 1951. xiv, 234 p. diagrs., views. On the author's application of machinery and chemical knowledge to their plantation in Bolivar County, Miss., 1930-50, with some account of soil use on the plantation since 1849. [5434]
- LEE MORTON JAMES. Timber supplies for industry in Mississippi [1932-48]. *South. econ. jour.*, 18:61-71 (Jul). tables. notes. [5435]
- RAYMOND FRANK WALLACE. The location of industrial plants in Mississippi under the "balance-agriculture-with-industry" program [1936-50]. Northw. Univ., *Summaries of doctoral dissert.*, 18:209-13. [5436]
- MISSISSIPPI. Committee on Children and Youth for the Midcentury White House Conference. Mississippi report on services to children and youth, 1940-1950. [Jackson, 1950. 2], 148, [3] p. diagr. [5437]
- MISSISSIPPI, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business Research. Laurel, Mississippi: an economic survey [1940-50]. By William V. George. University, Miss., 1951. ix, 63 p. maps, tables. notes. (Business aids series, 7.) [5438]
- LOUISIANA
- GARNIE WILLIAM MCGINTY. A history of Louisiana [1528-1950. Second edition.] N. Y.: Exposition Press [1951. 10], 315 p. bibliog. (p. 295-310). First edition, 1949. [5439]
- JAMES W. TAYLOR. Louisiana land survey systems [1716-1811]. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 31:275-82 (Mar). map. notes. [5440]
- NATHAN GREENBERG. The family meeting and its successor in Louisiana

law [1808-1950]. Tulane law rev., 25:237-49 (Feb). notes. [5441]

CARLOS E. LAZARUS. What price alimony? La. law rev., 11:401-25 (May). notes. On alimony pendente lite in Louisiana, 1808-1950. [5442]

RAYMOND R. MACCURDY. A history and bibliography of Spanish-language newspapers and magazines in Louisiana, 1808-1949. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1951. 43 p. bibliog. (p. 41-3), notes. (Univ. of New Mexico publications in language and literature, 8.) [5443]

J. HARDY JONES, JR., & VERNON J. PARENTON. The people of Frilot Cove [St. Landry Parish, La.]: a study of racial hybrids [1832-1949]. Am. jour. sociol., 57:145-9 (Sep). Study of a mulatto population. [5444]

THAKLA (DOMBOIS) HASSLOCK. The diary of a German immigrant. Translated and edited by George R. Mayfield. Tenn. hist. quar., 10:249-81 (Sep). facsim., port. Journey from Wiesbaden to New Orleans, 6 Nov. 1848 - 3 Nov. 1849. [5445]

BEN FREEDMAN. The Louisiana State Board of Health, established 1855. Am. jour. pub. health, 41:1279-85 (Oct). notes. [5446]

ROBERT C. REINDERS. Dr. James G. Carson's Canebroke: a view of an ante-bellum Louisiana plantation. La. hist. quar., 33:353-63 (Oct 1950). notes. Based mainly on account books of a plantation in Carroll Parish, 1856-58. [5447]

JOHN A. JONES. The development of the professional education of white teachers in Louisiana [1858-1947]. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, 11 (1948):19-21. [5448]

LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE. Division of Agricultural Extension. Origin and growth of agricultural extension in Louisiana, 1860-1948: how it opened the road for progress in better farming and rural living. By Frederick W. Williamson. [Baton Rouge] 1951. xiii, 345 p. map, ports., views. notes. [5449]

RALPH JOSEPH ROSKE. "Visiting statesman" in Louisiana, 1876. Mid-America, 33:89-102 (Apr). notes. On Northern Democrats and Republicans sent to speak in Louisiana. [5450]

PHILIP D. UZEE. Republican politics in Louisiana, 1877-1900. La. State

Univ., Abstracts of theses, 14:38-9. [5451]

NEW ORLEANS PICAYUNE. Geronimo and his band in captivity. Frontier times, 28:271-5 (Jul). On the railroad journey of these Apaches through Louisiana, as reported 28 Oct. 1886. [5452]

LESLIE MOSES. The Louisiana Department of Conservation [1921-50]. Southw. law jour., 5:170-79 (spring). notes. On an agency concerned mainly with conservation of oil and gas. [5453]

LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE. Bureau of Business Research. Changes in the Louisiana manufacturing economy between 1939 and 1947. By William H[ubert] Baughn ... and William D. Ross. Baton Rouge, 1951. 83 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (Louisiana business bul., v. 13, no. 2.) [5454]

WALTER J. SUTHON III. The Louisiana gift tax [1940-50]. Tulane law rev., 25:370-81 (Apr). notes. [5455]

New Orleans

WILLIAM E. ROONEY. The founding of the New Orleans Marine Hospital [1802-3]. Bul. hist. med., 25:260-68 (May-Jun). notes. [5456]

BENJAMIN HENRY BONEVAL LATROBE. Impressions respecting New Orleans ... diary & sketches, 1818-1820. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by Samuel Wilson, Jr. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1951. xxiv, 196 p. maps, port., views (part col.). Diary of the author's ocean voyage from Baltimore, his construction of waterworks in New Orleans, and his impressions of buildings and social life, with reproductions of some of his drawings. [5457]

MARTHA M. KLEIN. First German church in New Orleans celebrates 125th birthday. Am.-German rev., 17 (no. 6):29-30 (Aug). On the First Evangelical and Reformed Church, 1825-1950. [5458]

JAMES H. WHITE. The New Orleans Canal & Banking Company, New Orleans, La. (also known as the Canal Bank), now Canal Bank & Trust Company (in liquidation). Numismatist, 64:722-39 (Jul). facsim. History of the enterprise, 1831-1951, and checklist of its notes. [5459]

DONALD E. EVERETT. The New Orleans yellow fever epidemic of 1853. La. hist. quar., 33:380-405 (Oct 1950). notes. [5460]

HENNIG COHEN, comp. The terminology of Mardi Gras. Am. speech, 26:110-15 (May). List compiled from New Orleans printed sources, 1857-1950. [5461]

WALTER BREEN. Coinage of the New Orleans Mint in 1861. Numismatist, 64:387-94 (Apr). Coins minted for the United States, Louisiana, and the Confederacy. Includes documents. [5462]

Mrs. EDWIN X. DE VERGES. Honorable John T[ompkins] Monroe [1822-71]--the Confederate Mayor of New Orleans [1862-67]. La. hist. quar., 34:25-34 (Jan). bibliog. [5463]

LEONARD V. HUBER. Blockade-run mail from New Orleans, 1862-1864. Am. philatelist, 64:337-48 (Feb). facsim., views. notes. Includes letters to Emile Reynes from Polyxene (Mazareau) Reynes and Joseph Reynes. [5464]

JOHN SMITH KENDALL. Old times on the Times-Democrat [New Orleans, 1890?-1914]. La. hist. quar., 33:406-29 (Oct 1950). Mainly anecdotes of members of the staff. [5465]

ELISE KIRSCH. "Down town" New Orleans in the early "eighties": customs and characters of old Robertson Street and its neighborhood. [New Orleans? 1951.] 16 p. views. Reminiscences. [5466]

JOHN SMITH KENDALL. Journalism in New Orleans fifty years ago. La. hist. quar., 34:5-24 (Jan). Anecdotes of newspapermen, ca. 1900. [5467]

KAY C. THOMPSON. The first lady of Storyville: the fabulous Countess Willie Piazza. Record changer, 10 (no. 2): 5, 14 (Feb). Interview with the former proprietress of a "New Orleans bordello" on the employment of jazz pianists in "the red-light district," 1910?-1927. [5468]

LULA WHITE. Blue book. Tenderloin 400. Record changer, 10 (no. 3):6-7 (Mar). ports., view. Facsimile reproduction of 4 pages of an undated brochure (ca. 1910?) by Miss White, advertising the merits of her New Orleans brothel. [5469]

RAYMOND JOSEPH MARTINEZ. Avondale Marine Ways. Ships & sailing, 1 (no. 1):56-9 (Jun). views. On a shipyard near New Orleans, 1938-51. [5470]

TEXAS

FRANK CUMMINGS HIBBEN. Sites of the paleo-Indian in the middle Rio Grande Valley. Am. antiquity, 17:41-6 (Jul). views. bibliog. [5471]

ALEX DONY KRIEGER. Stephenson's "Culture chronology in Texas." Am. antiquity, 16:265-7 (Jan). Severe critique of a contribution to American antiquity (16:151-7). For further comment see J. Charles Kelly, "Stephenson and Krieger on 'Culture chronology in Texas,'" 17:137-9 (Oct). [5472]

CARROLL C. HOLLOWAY. Texas gun lore. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1951]. xii, 238 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 229-32). On the types and uses of firearms in Texas, 1528-1950. "An index of 800 notorious Western gunfighters" (p. 182-227). [5473]

PAUL V. MURRAY. Venerable Antonio Margil de Jesús, O. F. M., friar of the winged feet, 1657-1726. Americas, 7:267-80 (Jan). port. On his missionary services in Central America, Mexico, and Texas, 1683-1726. [5474]

ALBERTO MARÍA CARREÑO. The missionary influence of the College of Zacatecas [1703-16]. Americas, 7:297-320 (Jan). notes. Includes a report from the College to the Viceroy, 22 Jul. 1716, on its Franciscan missions in Texas. [5475]

SALLIE GLASSCOCK. Dreams of an empire: the story of Stephen Fuller Austin [1793-1836] and his colony in Texas. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1951]. xi, 213 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 202-6). notes. On his military and political career in Texas, 1821-36. [5476]

CARLOS EDUARDO CASTAÑEDA. The first chartered bank west of the Mississippi: Banco Nacional de Texas [1822-23]. Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul., 25:242-56 (Dec). facsim. [5477]

HORACE H. SHELTON. Texas heroes. [Austin, Tex.: Texas Heritage Foundation, 1951.] 47 p. ports., views. (Under Tex. skies, v. 2, no. 6 bis, Nov. 1951.) On Gen. Sidney Sherman, "San Jacinto and Confederate veteran, builder of first Texas railroad," and James Bowie, slavetrader and warrior, 1828-73. [5478]

CARL C. WRIGHT. Reading interests in Texas from the 1830's to the Civil War. Southw. hist. quar., 54:301-15 (Jan). notes. [5479]

MOSES LAPHAM. Moses Lapham [1808-38]: his life and some selected correspondence. . . . Edited by Joe B. Frantz. Southw. hist. quar., 54:324-32, 462-75 (Jan-Apr). notes. Letters from Texas to his relatives in Ohio, 1831-32, 1835-38, and from Thomas H. Borden (in Texas) to Lapham (in Ohio), 1832-35, on Lapham's surveying and on manners, morals, and public affairs. [5480]

WALTER GANN. Indian atrocities on the Texas frontier [Texas, 1833-68]. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 6 (1950, c1951):161-83. views. [5481]

SEYMOUR V. CONNOR. The evolution of county government in the Republic of Texas [1835-45]. Southw. hist. quar., 55:163-200 (Oct). diagr., col. maps. notes. [5482]

JOHN EDDIE GOODEN. Negro participation in civil government with emphasis on public education in Texas [1835-1948]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1950 (c1951), p. 124-7. [5483]

JEAN DALE SHERMAN. A century with the Texas Rangers [1835-1935]. Frontier times, 28:196-205 (Apr). [5484]

HENNIG COHEN, ed. Seven patriotic poems from New Orleans newspapers on the War for Texas Independence [1836-38]. Southw. hist. quar., 54:337-43 (Jan). notes. [5485]

JESSE GUY SMITH. Heroes of the saddle bags: a history of Christian denominations in the Republic of Texas [1836-46]. San Antonio: Naylor [1951]. ix, 234 p. map. bibliog. (p. 210-27), notes. Chapters on Methodists, Baptists, Presbyterians, Catholics, and Episcopalians, Disciples of Christ, and Lutherans, with a chapter on religious education [5486]

DORIS SHANNON GARST. Big Foot Wallace of the Texas Rangers. N. Y.: Messner [1951. 8], 183, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 179-80). On the life of William Alexander Anderson Wallace (1817-99) in Texas as a stockman, an Indian fighter, an officer in the War with Mexico, and a Ranger, 1837-99, with some account of his boyhood in Virginia. Semifictional in form. [5487]

FLOY JOHNSON. One hundred years of Presbyterianism in Texas [since 1840]. Presbyt. survey, 41 (no. 10): 28-9, 40 (Oct). diagr. [5488]

EDWARD LEE MARKHAM, JR. The reception of the common law of England in Texas and the judicial attitude toward that reception, 1840-1859. Tex. law rev., 29:904-30 (Oct). notes. [5489]

THEODORE S. FAIR. A comparison of recrimination and the doctrine of comparative rectitude and their incidents. Baylor law rev., 3:55-66 (fall 1950). notes. Texas divorce law, 1841-1950. [5490]

RALPH NORVELL. The three year statute of limitations. Baylor law rev., 2:1-24 (fall 1949). notes. On a Texas statute for "perfecting a limitation title to land in the space of three years," 1841-1948. [5491]

JAMES P. HART. The appellate jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of Texas [1845-1950]. Tex. law rev., 29:285-309 (Jan). notes. [5492]

GOVERNORS of the State of Texas between 1846 and 1861. Under Tex. skies, 2 (no. 4):1-10 (Aug). ports. [5493]

E. T. MILLER. The historical development of the Texas State tax system [1846-1951]. Southw. hist. quar., 55:1-29 (Jul). [5494]

OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Texas. Old Print Shop portfolio, 10: 158-65 (Mar). views. Describes and reproduces several engravings, 1847-80. [5495]

STELLA TRAWEEK. The production and marketing of mohair in Texas [1849-1949]. Austin: Bureau of Business Research, College of Business Administration, Univ. of Texas [1949]. iv, [4], 126 p. tables, views, bibliog. (p. 125-6). (Research monograph 12.) Based on thesis (Master of Business Administration). [5496]

LYDIA MAGRUDER. The centennial of the coming of the Wiseman family to Texas. Southw. hist. quar., 55:300-304 (Oct). col. view. On William Robert Wiseman (of La Vernia, Tex.) and his descendants in Texas, 1851-1951. [5497]

ERNEST CHARLES SHEARER. The Carvajal disturbances. Southw. hist. quar., 55:201-30 (Oct). notes. Dis- orders "on the Rio Grande frontier . . . due to the efforts of José María Jesus Carvajal," 1851-55, with some account of his life since 1823. [5498]

JOSEPH WILLIAM SCHMITZ. The Society of Mary in Texas. San Antonio:

Naylor, 1951. x, 261, [1] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 245-51), notes. On a Catholic "religious organization of men devoted to teaching," otherwise known as the Marianists, 1852-1951.

[5499]

JANE VENITA SAUNDERS. George W[ashington] Saunders [1854-1933]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 11 (no. 5):7-9 (Mar). On his life in Texas as a cattleman and livestock dealer.

[5500]

EUGENE PAUL SCHOCH. Professional chemists in Texas prior to 1920. Tex. jour. sci., 1 (no. 2):7-17 (Jun 1949). On chemistry in Texas colleges and laboratories, 1855-1920, with a biographical appendix.

[5501]

HOUSTON CHRONICLE, Houston, Tex. Shanghai Pierce, colorful cowman of Texas. Frontier times, 28: 121-4 (Feb). port. On Abel Head Pierce (1834-1900) in the Texas cattle industry, 1857-1900.

[5502]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. Old stage routes in Texas [1857-1900]. Frontier times, 28:205-10 (Apr).

[5503]

ARDA (TALBOT) ALLEN. Miss Ella of the deep south of Texas. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1951]. x, 231 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 231). Life of Ellen (Perry) Talbot (1862-1948) in Matagorda County and San Antonio, Tex., and reminiscences by her daughter, the author.

[5504]

EDWARD SECCOMB WALLACE. General John Lapham Bullis [born 1841]: the thunderbolt of the Texas frontier. Southw. hist. quar., 54: 452-61; 55:77-85 (Apr-Jul). notes. On his career in the U. S. Army, mainly in Texas, 1865-1904, with some account of his early life in New York.

[5505]

CHARLES LELAND SONNICHSEN. I'll die before I'll run: the story of the great feuds of Texas [1867-1908]. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. xviii, 294 p. map, ports., views. notes (p. 265-94).

[5506]

R. G. CARTER. Serving on the border with Mackenzie [Texas, 1868]. Frontier times, 28:108-12 (Jan).

[5507]

A. ELIZABETH TAYLOR. The woman suffrage movement in Texas [1868-1919]. Jour. South. hist., 17:194-215 (May). notes.

[5508]

JOHN ASHTON. Texas cattle trade in 1870. Cattleman, 38 (no. 2):21, 74-5 (Jul). views. On prices and marketing.

[5509]

JOHN BANISTER. John Banister leaves his life's activity in record. Frontier times, 28:248-50 (Jun). Excerpts from his ms. memoirs (1914) relating to his life in Texas as a cowboy, a Ranger, and a sheriff since 1873.

[5510]

DAN W. ROBERTS. Dan W. Roberts [1841-1934] was a gallant Texas Ranger. Frontier times, 29:1-6 (Oct). port. Recollections of Indian war in Texas, 1873-74, as related to John Marvin Hunter, Sr.

[5511]

PAUL L. WAKEFIELD. James Stephen Hogg [1851-1906]: a biography. [Austin, Tex.: Texas Heritage Foundation, 1951.] iv, 120, [2] p. facsimis., ports., views. (Under Tex. skies, v. 1, no. 11, Mar. 1951.) On his career in Texas law and politics, 1873-1906.

[5512]

EDWARD WILLIAM BAILEY. Need for revision of the Texas corporation statutes [1874-1950]. Baylor law rev., 3:1-28 (fall 1950). notes.

[5513]

GEORGE SESSIONS PERRY. The story of Texas A and M. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1951]. xiv, [2], 264 p. map, music, ports., views. On Texas Agricultural and Mechanical College, College Station, 1876-1951.

[5514]

JOHN BENJAMIN SPIERS. Contributory negligence as a defense to gross negligence [Texas, 1880-1945]. Baylor law rev., 2:76-85 (fall 1949). notes.

[5515]

J. W. WILLIAMS. Old cowhands of fact and fiction. Cattleman, 38 (no. 5): 32-3, 76-80, 82, 84, 86, 88 (Oct). ports. notes. Based on recent interviews with 50 Texas cowboys active from ca. 1880 to ca. 1900.

[5516]

JACK ABRAMOWITZ. John B. Rayner -- a grass-roots leader. Jour. Negro hist., 36:160-93 (Apr). notes. On his leadership in Negro politics, education, and journalism in Texas, 1881-1917.

[5517]

MABEL MAJOR. The man who wrote "Lasca." Southw. rev., 36:298-305 (autumn). On the Bristol poet Frank Desprez (1853-1916) and his Texas poem "Lasca" (1882), with a text of the poem and related documents.

[5518]

WILLIAM JAMES BATTLE. A concise history of the University of Texas, 1883-1950. Southw. hist. quar., 54: 391-411 (Apr). ports.

[5519]

JAMES STEPHEN HOGG. Addresses and state papers of James Stephen

Hogg. Centennial edition. Edited and with a biographical sketch by Robert C[rawford] Cotner. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1951. xi, 579 p. ports., views. "Biographical sketch of James Stephen Hogg," 1851-1906 (p. 1-29); and documents relating to his service as Attorney General and Governor of Texas and to his legal practice, 1886-1905. [5520]

NOAH HAMILTON ROSE. A hobby of hobbies. Frontier times, 29:61-5 (Dec). On the author's efforts to play the fiddle and his success in making violins (Texas, 1886-1950). [5521]

MARY WHATLEY CLARKE. [Presidents of the Cattle Raisers Association of Texas, 1889-1911.] Cattleman, 37 (nos. 8, 10), 38 (nos. 1-3, 5, 7), monthly installments (Jan, Mar, Jun-Aug, Oct, Dec). ports. Biographical sketches of A. P. Bush, Jr., Robert Justin Kleberg and Richard Mifflin Kleberg, Murdo Mackenzie, John Edwards Russell, William Ward Turney, Ike T. Pryor, and James Callan. [5522]

ORAN WARDER NOLEN. Noah H[amilton] Rose [born 1874]: photographer of the old frontier. Cattleman, 38 (no. 6):32-3, 66 (Nov). On his life as a photographer in Texas since 1889. [5523]

WILSON MATHIS HUDSON, ed. The healer of Los Olmos and other Mexican lore. Austin, Tex.: Southern Methodist Univ. Press for the Texas Folklore Soc., 1951. ix, 139 p. notes. (Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., v. 24.) Tales collected from Mexicans in Texas since ca. 1890. Contents. -- Charm in Mexican folktales, by James Frank Dobie. -- Don Pedrito Jaramillo: the curandero of Los Olmos, by Ruth Dodson [lore about Pedro Jaramillo (died 1907), a faith healer at the ranch of Los Olmos, near Falfurrias, Tex., 1897-1907]. -- Mexican folklore from Austin, Texas, by Soledad Pérez [tales, proverbs, riddles, superstitions, and remedies, collected 1948-49]. -- [Two tales collected in Jalisco by Wilson M. Hudson, 1932 and 1940.] [5524]

JOHN ASHTON. Pronger Brothers. Cattleman, 37 (no. 8): 17, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52 (Jan). port., views. On Alfred E. and Percy J. Pronger as cattlemen in Texas since 1891, with some account of their early life in England and Florida. [5525]

ROSS STAINE. Remittitur in Texas [1893-1950]. Tex. law rev., 29:347-54 (Jan). notes. [5526]

WILLIAM JAMES BATTLE. The story of All Saints Chapel, Austin, Texas, 1900-1950. Austin, 1951. x, 117 p. ports., views. notes. On the Episcopal Church in the University of Texas. [5527]

JOE HEFLIN SMITH. N. H[iram] Sweeney [born 1885]. Cattleman, 38 (no. 6):34-5, 68-70, 72 (Nov). ports. On his life as a cattleman in Texas since 1903. [5528]

ROBERT LAWRENCE DOSS. Judicial interpretation of the Texas Securities Act [1913-49]. Baylor law rev., 2: 38-53 (fall 1949). notes. [5529]

JOHN R. WILSON. Evidence of liability insurance in Texas. Baylor law rev., 2:25-35 (fall 1949). notes. Effect in Texas courts of disclosure by "the plaintiff in a personal injury action ... that his defendant is protected by a policy of liability insurance," 1913-49. [5530]

MARY WHATLEY CLARKE. Harold Bugbee [born 1900]--cowboy artist. Cattleman, 37 (no. 12):23, 42, 44, 47-8 (May). ports. On his life in Texas since 1914. [5531]

CHARLES S. POTTS. The preliminary examination and "the third degree" [Texas, 1919-49]. Baylor law rev., 2:131-58 (winter 1950). notes. [5532]

CARRIE WILCOX. The American Legion in Texas, 1919-1949. Dallas: B. Upshaw [1951]. xvi, 520 p. ports., views. [5533]

WALLACE DAVIS. Corduroy road: the story of Glenn H[erbert] McCarthy. Houston, Tex.: A. Jones Press, 1951. 282 p. facsim., ports., views. On his activities in the oil industry and other Texas enterprises since 1930. [5534]

W. E. BENTON. The county home rule movement in Texas [1933-50]. Southw. soc. sci. quar., 31:108-20 (Sep 1950). notes. [5535]

JOHN R. WILSON. The dormant judgment in Texas [1933-49]. Baylor law rev., 2:421-9 (summer 1950). notes. [5536]

HELEN WOOD. The Texas Certificate of Title Act [1939-50]. Southw. law jour., 5:423-48 (fall). notes. On an act relating to motor vehicles. [5537]

FORREST KIZER PENCE. Ceramic engineering and research at the University of Texas [1940-50]. Tex. jour. sci., 2:480-82 (Dec 1950). [5538]

H. SAM DAVIS. Judicial construction of the Texas Declaratory Judgments Act [1943-49]. Baylor law rev., 2: 212-19 (winter 1950). [5539]

EDWIN P. HORNER. The stop payment order. Baylor law rev., 2:275-302 (spring 1950). notes. On a part of the Texas Banking Code, 1943-49. [5540]

TEXAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business Research. Disposal of surplus war plants [1945-50, Texas]. By Fletcher H. Etheridge ... and Stanley A. Arbingast. Austin, 1950. [4], 6 p. map, tables. notes. (Its Business guide no. 3.) [5541]

The Gulf Coast

PAUL H. WALTERS. Secularization of the La Bahía missions [1820-30]. Southw. hist. quar., 54:287-300 (Jan). notes. [5542]

Mrs. T. A. HUMPHRIES. Deserted Velasco [Matagorda County, Tex.] once a busy place [1821-89]. Frontier times, 28:250-53 (Jun). [5543]

RUBY K. STRATTON. A history of Brazoria County [Tex., 1821-1939]. Frontier times, 28:316-21 (Aug). [5544]

HOBART HUSON, comp. Refugio County basic titles: Refugio County general, colonial grants, [and] four league grant to town of Refugio. Prepared for Refugio Mission Title Co., Refugio, Tex. [Refugio?] ©1951. un-paged. plats. Texts of abstracts, mainly since 1834. [5545]

ED ELLSWORTH BARTHOLOMEW. The Houston story: a chronicle of the city of Houston and the Texas frontier from the Battle of San Jacinto to the War between the States, 1836-1865. Houston: Frontier Press of Texas, 1951. 240 p. [5546]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. Frank J. Cooke was in the Battle of San Jacinto [1836]. Frontier times, 28:144-7 (Feb). Includes Cooke's reminiscences. [5547]

LOUIS WILTZ KEMP, ed. The Joseph H. D. Rogers letters. Southw. hist. quar., 55:102-10, 254-61 (Jul-Oct). notes. From Clark L. Owen, William D. Simpson, and Joseph Cummings, 1837-86, relating to service at Camp Independence, Jackson County, Tex., 1836-37. [5548]

ANDREW FOREST MUIR. Augustus M. Tomkins [1813?-1843?], frontier

prosecutor. Southw. hist. quar., 54: 316-23 (Jan). notes. On his life in Houston, 1836-42. [5549]

ANDREW FOREST MUIR. The mystery of San Jacinto [1836]. Southw. rev., 36:77-84 (spring). [5550]

GEORGE MELVIN FUERMANN. Houston: land of the big rich [1837-1950, mainly since 1940]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1951. 255 p. views. [5551]

LEWIS HOWARD GRIMES. Cloud of witnesses: a history of First Methodist Church, Houston, Texas [1837-1951]. Houston: First Methodist Church, 1951. ix, 206 p. notes (p. 185-201). [5552]

ABBIE HUGHES. The Tremont House [Galveston], 1839-1929. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12 (no. 1):15-16 (Sep). [5553]

GALVESTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historic Galveston homes [erected 1840-94. Galveston, 1951.] 48 p. views. [5554]

FRANK GOODWYN. Life on the King Ranch. N. Y.: Crowell [1951. 10], 293 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 291-3). History of a ranch in southern Texas since 1852, and memories of the author's life there since his birth in 1911. [5555]

R. H. STARTZELL. Texas steel. Tex. jour. sci., 2:451-61 (Dec 1950). map, views. On the east Texas steel industry since 1859, particularly the Sheffield Steel Corporation, Houston. [5556]

ROY BEDICHEK. Karánkaway country. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1950. xxiii, [3], 290 p. notes. Reminiscences of the natural history of the coast between Galveston and Corpus Christi since ca. 1900. [5557]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. The Galveston disaster of 1900. Frontier times, 29:11-16 (Oct). [5558]

DONALD W. RESSLER. United States troops killed American citizens at Brownsville. New Eng. soc. stud. bul., 9 (no. 2):16-19 (Dec). On murders committed by Negro members of the 25th Infantry, 1906, and the resulting discharge of three companies. [5559]

MARY WHATLEY CLARKE. Houston inspector wiry and tough. Cattleman, 38 (no. 4):64, 66-7, 70, 72, 74 (Sep). port., view. On G. O. Stoner (born 1889) as a cattleman in Texas since 1908. [5560]

HARVEY B. WILLIAMS. The Texas City story. Armed Forces chem. jour., 4 (no. 4):35-40 (Apr). port. On a fire and explosion, 1947. [5561]

East Texas

SAN FERNANDO, Tex. Election of alcaldes, 1750. Translated and edited by Helen M[ar] Hunnicutt. Southw. hist. quar., 54:333-6 (Jan). notes. Official record of the election. [5562]

M. L. CRIMMINS. Leonard Waller Groce [1806-75], the co-founder of Texas' main cash crop--cotton. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 27:99-110. bibliog., notes. On his life as a planter in Waller County, Tex., 1821-75. [5563]

GARLAND ROSCOE FARMER. The realm of Rusk County. Henderson, Tex.: Henderson Times, 1951. ix, 223 p. facsim., views. History of Rusk County and Henderson, Tex., 1826-1950. [5564]

MARY MARGIE KUCHLER. Early homes in De Witt County [erected 1826-48]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 11 (no. 6):5-6, 12 (May). view. [5565]

JONNIE (ROSS) ELZNER. Lamplights of Lampasas County, Texas [1834-1950]. Austin, Tex.: Firm Foundation Pub. House [1951. 4], ii, 219 p. maps, port., views. notes. [5566]

LILLIAN SCHILLER ST. ROMAIN. Western Falls County Texas [1835-1950]. Austin: Texas State Historical Assoc., 1951. ix, 160 p. maps (1 fold.), port. bibliog. (p. 131-6), notes. (Texas county and local history series, 1.) [5567]

JOHN WILLIAM ROGERS. The lusty Texans of Dallas. N. Y.: Dutton, 1951. 384 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 366-7). (Society in America series.) On social life and customs, 1837-1950. [5568]

WILLIAM L. MANN. James O. Rice: hero of the battle on the San Gabriels [1839]. Southw. hist. quar., 55:30-42 (Jul). map. notes. [5569]

ROUND ROCK LEADER. Round Rock, Tex. Kenney's Fort in Williamson County [1839-48]. Frontier times, 28:278-80 (Jul). [5570]

ANNIE MAE MORRISS. Her name was Ann: a pioneer teacher in Texas. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1951]. xii, 241 p. ports. On the life of Ann (Thompson) Morriss (1845-1934) in Mississippi and in Jefferson, Texas, her teaching

in Lavaca County (1861-63) and Kerr County (1880-83), and her family life, particularly during the Civil War. [5571]

LAURA BETH NALL. One look from him and men drew--and died. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12 (no. 1):27-30 (Sep). On Christopher Columbus Rogers (1846-88), gunman and marshal in Palestine, Tex. [5572]

WAYNE GARD. In the Dallas corral. Cattleman, 37 (no. 10):24-5, 52 (Mar). views. On Dallas as a center of the cattle industry, 1850-1950. [5573]

MARTHA PAUL ROGERS. The old Howard home. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12 (no. 3):13-14 (Dec). On a house erected in Henderson, Tex., by David and Logan Howard, ca. 1850. [5574]

W. CROW WRIGHT. Wright's mustang ranches of Texas since early 1850's. Pony Express, 16 (no. 11):5-6 (Apr 1950). views. On the ranches operated by the author's father in Denton and Foard Counties till ca. 1890. [5575]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. A pioneer's experience in Texas. Frontier times, 28:215-17 (May). On the life of W. S. Powell (1836-1927) in Meridian, Tex., 1851-1925. [5576]

TOM GAMBRELL. The little church known round the world: Emmanuel Episcopal Church at Lockhart, Texas [1853-1951]. Under Tex. skies, 2 (no. 2):1-41 (Jun). ports., views. [5577]

ROY SYLVAN DUNN. Life and times in Albuquerque, Texas [1860-1912]. Southw. hist. quar., 55:62-76 (Jul). map. notes. [5578]

JOHN STEPHENS. Confederate salt works. Jr. historian (Tex.), 11 (no. 4):1-2, 22 (Jan). view. On Swenson's Salines, Lampasas County, Tex., 1863-1950. [5579]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. A tragedy of the Pedernales. Frontier times, 28:91-5 (Jan). port. Indian attack on the site of Harper, Tex., 1865 or 1866. [5580]

G. C. MCGREGOR. Journal of a saddle trip through central Texas in 1871. Edited by Roger N[orman] Conger. Southw. hist. quar., 55:262-6 (Oct). map. Diary of a physician's journey in the vicinity of the Brazos River, from Wesley to Meridian and Groesbeck. [5581]

TOMMY V. THOMPSON. Courage laid this cornerstone. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12 (no. 3):1-4, 28 (Dec). History of Granbury, Tex., 1871-1951. [5582]

RUSSELL WILLIAM STRANDTMAN. Rev. G[othilf] Birkmann, 1854-1944. Tex. jour. sci., 2:155-7 (Jun 1950). port. On his life in Lee County, Tex., as a Lutheran minister and a collector of Hymenoptera, 1876-1944. [5583]

ELDEN BENJAMINE BUSBY. A study of population trends and school building needs in the city of Fort Worth, Texas [1880-1949]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):292-6. [5584]

O. G. LAWSON & KENNETH W. PORTER. Texas poltergeist, 1881. Jour. Am. folklore, 64:371-82 (Oct-Dec). Mysterious happenings in the house of R. T. Woodson, near Cisco, Tex. [5585]

ROBERT L. SKRABANEK. Social organization and change in a Czech-American rural community: a sociological study of Snook, Texas [1884-1948]. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, 13 (1950):21-4. [5586]

ETHEL SILVERGOLD. The story of the News. Jr. historian (Tex.), 11 (no. 4):29-30 (Jan). On the Dallas Morning news, 1885-1950. [5587]

J. D. DILLINGHAM. The big roping contest in Austin, July 4, 1888. Frontier times, 28:265-6 (Jun). Reminiscences. [5588]

FLORENCE FENLEY. First roping contest ever held in Texas [Austin, 1888]. Frontier times, 28:153-8 (Mar). [5589]

LOIS SMITH DOUGLAS. Through heaven's back door: a biography of A. Joseph Armstrong [born 1873]. Waco, Tex.: Baylor Univ. Press [1951]. xiv, [2], 284 p. ports., views. On his teaching of English at Baylor University since 1912 and his various other activities there, particularly management of lecturers, with some account of his early life, graduate studies, and teaching in the North. [5590]

BOYCE HOUSE. Roaring Ranger: the world's biggest boom. San Antonio: Naylor [1951]. vii, 122 p. ports., views. (His "Cities of Texas" series.) On Ranger, Tex., since the discovery of oil there in 1917. [5591]

West Texas

CLEOFAS CALLEROS. La antorcha de El Paso del Norte. El Paso, Tex.:

American Print. Co., c1951. 47 p. views. bibliog. (p. 47), notes. On El Paso, Ciudad Juárez, and Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe Mission, 1519-1663. [5592]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. The Llano Estacado. Frontier times, 29: 16-17 (Oct). On the unknown origin of the name, not recorded by travelers from 1539 to 1841. [5593]

EDWARD WERNER HEUSINGER. A chronology of events in San Antonio, being a concise history of the city, year by year, from the beginning of its establishment to the end of the first half of the twentieth century [1715-1950]. San Antonio: Standard Print. Co., 1951. [6], 111 p. Appended: lists of mayors, judges, and other officials. [5594]

MARY OLIVIA HANDY. History of Fort Sam Houston. San Antonio: Naylor [1951]. viii, 111 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 103-6), notes. Military history of San Antonio, 1718-1940, and of the fort (erected in 1875). [5595]

HARRY MCCORRY HENDERSON. The Magee-Gutierrez expedition. Southw. hist. quar., 55:43-61 (Jul). notes. On the Battle of the Medina, 18 Aug. 1813. [5596]

TEXAS NATIONAL REGISTER. John W. Smith, the last messenger from the Alamo and the first mayor of San Antonio. Edited by M. L. Crimmins. Southw. hist. quar., 54:344-6 (Jan). notes. Obituary, 18 Jan. 1845, referring to Smith's life in San Antonio since 1826. [5597]

A. J. DURHAM. Jack Davenport: pioneer Uvalde County citizen. Frontier times, 29:18-23 (Oct). On Andrew Jackson Davenport (1843-1924) as a cattleman and Indian fighter in Texas, 1853-1924. [5598]

EMMA JOHNSON ELKINS. The story of old Fort Chadbourne [Runnels County, Tex., 1853-62]. Frontier times, 28:112-16 (Jan). [5599]

C. B. McCCLURE, ed. The Battle of Adobe Wells, 1864. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 21 (1948):18-65. notes. Documentary history of an engagement in Hutchinson County, Tex., between the Kiowa and Comanche tribes and Federal and Indian forces commanded by Col. Christopher Carson. [5600]

DON HAMPTON BIGGERS. Fort Griffin in her glory days [Shackelford County, Tex., 1866-1905]. Frontier times, 28:129-35 (Feb). [5601]

EUGENE McCROHAN & WILLIAM TIPTON. The killing of Jim Ketchum and his party on the Concho. Frontier times, 29:7-10 (Oct). Recollections of a massacre by Indians, 1867, as related to John Warren Hunter. [5602]

FLOYD BENJAMIN STREETER. The Millet Cattle Ranch in Baylor County, Texas [1874-81]. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 22 (1949):65-83. notes. [5603]

W. SKELTON GLENN. The recollections of W. S. Glenn, buffalo hunter. Edited by Rex W. Strickland. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 22 (1949):15-64. notes. Excerpts dealing with hunting on the Texas plains, 1876-77, with an introduction on Glenn's papers. [5604]

J. W. WILLIAMS. Old Hub. Cattleman, 38 (no. 4):37-40, 130 (Sep). views. notes. Biography of a Texas "cutting horse" (1876 - after 1898) in King County. [5605]

JOE HEFLIN SMITH. Mercy in saddle bags. Cattleman, 37 (no. 8):26, 100, 102, 104, 106 (Jan). port. On physicians in the Texas Panhandle, 1877-1900. [5606]

NOMA BRADSHAW. The history of Calf Creek [Tex., 1878-1951]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 12 (no. 2):23-5, 32 (Nov). [5607]

MURDO MACKENZIE. The Matador Ranch. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 21 (1948):94-105. Reminiscences (ca. 1914) and history of the cattle industry in Motley County and four adjacent counties of Texas, 1878-1915. [5608]

CLOIS BROWN. Developments in agriculture in Deaf Smith County [Tex., 1880-1948]. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 21 (1948):66-93. tables. bibliog., notes. Part of thesis (M. A.)--West Texas State College. [5609]

AUSTIN CALLAN. The Christmas dance on Jim Ned Creek. Frontier times, 29:27-9 (Oct). Square dance in Coleman County, Tex., ca. 1880. [5610]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. Cattle ranching in Mason County [Tex., ca. 1880 ff.]. Frontier times, 28:223-32 (May). Includes reminiscences by W. E. Wheeler. [5611]

U. S. Census Office. 10th Census (1880). The first Federal census in the Panhandle, 1880. [Edited by] Ernest Archambeau. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 23 (1950):23-132. [5612]

WILLIAM M. PEARCE. The establishment and early development of the Matador Ranch, 1882-1890. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 27:3-31. notes. On an area of more than 1,500,000 acres in the Texas Panhandle. [5613]

CHARLES A. ROACH. Homesteading. Railroad mag., 55 (no. 1):84-8 (Jun). view. Recollections of Carson, Tex., 1883. [5614]

HAROLD M. GOBER. The sheep industry in Sterling County [Tex., 1886-1950]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 27:32-57. notes. [5615]

BOB BEVERLY. Christmas at Midland, Texas, in the early 1890's. Cattleman, 37 (no. 8):28 (Jan). [5616]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. Mason's oldest business man still on the job. Frontier times, 28:151-3 (Mar). port. On Ernest Lemburg as a merchant since ca. 1890. [5617]

BOB BEVERLY. Two Texas county seats that disappeared. Cattleman, 37 (no. 11):29, 78, 80 (Apr). Memories of Estacado and Emma, Crosby County, Tex., 1891-1905. [5618]

WILLIAM LAWRENCE CHITTENDEN. Larry Chittenden's "Cowboys' Christmas ball." Frontier times, 29:65-8 (Dec). Reprinted from a Dallas newspaper, 7 Dec. 1891. Verses describing square dances at Anson City, Tex. [5619]

FRANCES DONECKER. [List of historical markers placed in and near San Antonio by the Texas Historical and Landmarks Association since 1897.] Southw. hist. quar., 55:284-7 (Oct). [5620]

RUBY MCGILL DODGE. Reynolds Presbyterian Academy and College [Albany, Tex., 1898-1913]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 27:78-98. notes. [5621]

E. M. CLAYTON. Freight for Albe-marle. ... As told to Ray Hogan. Frontier times, 29:87-90 (Dec). Recollections of Bland, Tex., silver-mining town, ca. 1900, with a supplement by John Marvin Hunter, Sr. [5622]

GEORGE W. COKER. Son of the farm-lands. [Crosbyton? Tex., 1951.] 301, [3] p. port. Described in the preface as "a biography of Jack Harmon, a rather average representative of the tenant farmer and itinerant labor class" of central and west Texas. In

form an autobiography of the author's personal and family life since ca. 1900. Resembles fiction. [5623]

TAD MOSES, Will Hill--the Angus man. *Cattleman*, 38 (no. 1):19-20, 44, 46, 48, 50 (Jun). On Will H. Hill (1878-1950) and his father, Sam H. Hill, as raisers of Aberdeen-Angus cattle in Kerr, Schleicher, and Tom Green Counties, Tex., 1901-29. [5624]

Mrs. R. L. DUKE. Christmas on the XIT Ranch [Texas, 1909]. *Cattleman*,

38 (no. 7):20-21, 59-60 (Dec). Recollections. [5625]

ROBERT RUTLAND. The beginnings of Texas Technological College [Lubbock]. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 55:231-9 (Oct). notes. On the discussions, debates, and legislation by which this institution was established in west Texas, 1917-23. [5626]

[The SAVING and restoration of the Old Fort, at Fort Davis, Tex., by Judge David Andrew Simmons, 1946-51.] *Southw. hist. quar.*, 55:127-31 (Jul). [5627]

The Border States

HAL BRIDGES, A Confederate hero: General William Y[arnal] Slack [1816-62]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 10:233-7 (autumn). notes. On his legal and political activities in Missouri and his services as an officer of the C. S. Army, 1839-62. [5628]

HENRY C. THOMPSON. Sam Hildebrand rides again. *Bonne Terre, Mo.: Steinbeck Pub. Co.*, 1950 [c1949. 8], 113 p. port., views. On Samuel S. Hildebrand (1836-72) as a leader of Confederate guerrilla forces in Arkansas and southeastern Missouri, 1861-65, and his later life as an outlaw. [5629]

F. P. ROSE. A salute to Tom Watkins [born 1864]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 10:385-92 (winter). port. On his boyhood in Arkansas and his services as an officer of the Citizens Bank, Springfield, Mo. [5630]

F. P. ROSE. The Springfield Wagon Company. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 10:95-103 (spring). port. On an enterprise at Springfield, Mo., and Fayetteville, Ark., 1872-1947. [5631]

W. A. BURGESS. Building the Frisco roadbed in northwest Arkansas. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 10:268-84 (autumn). Reminiscences of the railroad line from Monett, Mo., to Ft. Smith, Ark., 1880-82. [5632]

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY. The Kentucky project: a comprehensive report on the planning, design, construction, and initial operations of the Kentucky project. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. xiv, 877 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), tables, bibliogs. (Its Technical report 13.) On the Kentucky Dam and the area along the Tennessee River flooded by it in Kentucky and Tennessee, 1938-50. [5633]

WEST VIRGINIA

JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Charles Town, W. Va. Magazine of the Jefferson County Historical Society. [No. 17.] Charles Town, 1951. Partial contents.--Billmyer's Mill and the Billmyer family, by George B. Folk. views. [Mill erected by Martin Billmyer (1767-1839) on Rocky Marsh Run, Jefferson Co., ca. 1800.]--The Morgan's Grove Fair: history of a great county event [1884-1937], by Louise Anna Lynch. notes.--Jefferson County--cradle of West Virginia literature [1669-1950], by Boyd Blynn Stutler. [Mainly on newspapers and pamphlets.] [5634]

DELF NORONA. Aboriginal man in West Virginia. *W. Va. archeol.*, 1:1-2 (Apr 1949). [5635]

SIGFUS OLAFSON. Rock carvings in Boone County [W. Va.]. *W. Va. archeol.*, 2:7-11 (Mar 1950). views. notes. On petroglyphs cut in a sandstone cliff of Horse Creek, probably in prehistoric times. [5636]

OSCAR DOANE LAMBERT. West Virginia and its government. Boston: Heath [1951]. x, 491 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 471-3), notes. On "the constitutional history of West Virginia," 1607-1948, included in that of Virginia till 1863. [5637]

ELVIN LYCURGUS JUDY. History of Grant and Hardy Counties, West Virginia [1725?-1950]. Charleston, W. Va.: Printed by Charleston Print. Co. [1951]. vi, 466 p. Largely a compilation of wills, marriage registers, census schedules, muster rolls, and other records. [5638]

FRANK STONEWALL WHITE. The subscription school as a factor in the development of education in West Vir-

ginia [1747-1918]. *W. Va. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, 22 (1950, pub. 1951):153-62. notes. [5639]

CHARLES HENRY AMBLER. A history of education in West Virginia, from early colonial times to 1949. Huntington, W. Va.: Standard Print. & Pub. Co. [1951. 10], 1010 p. ports., views (1 fold.). notes. On primary, secondary, and higher education, 1748-1948. [5640]

DOUGLAS McNEILL. Indians in Randolph County [W. Va., 1753-95]. *Davis and Elkins hist. mag.*, 4:1-8 (Mar). [5641]

LEE BUSHONG. Restorations of Washington family homes, Jefferson County, West Virginia. *D. A. R. mag.*, 85:95-100 (Feb). views. On several surviving buildings associated with relatives of George Washington since 1770. [5642]

LARKIN C. ROGERS. Lewis Rogers, Virginia youth kidnapped by Chief Blackfish [Shawnee] to replace his only son. *Va. mag. hist.*, 59:364-5 (Jul). On a kidnapping that occurred probably in West Virginia, 1770?-1775. [5643]

MARJORIE TEMPLETON, comp. Civil and military service--1780-1782, Greenbrier Co., (West) Virginia. *D. A. R. mag.*, 85:952-4 (Nov). "From the oldest County Court Order Book in the Court House at Lewisburg, W. Va." [5644]

H. OGDEN WINTERMUTE. Wheeling glass [1813-1910]. *Antiques jour.*, 6 (no. 6):16-18 (Jun). views. [5645]

ELIZABETH WHITTEN WILLIAMS. Mercer Academy [Charleston, W. Va.]: a brief history thereof, 1819-1862. *W. Va. hist.*, 13:41-55 (Oct). notes. [5646]

SIMON B. CHANDLER. The three McLane doctors of Morgantown [W. Va.]. *Bul. hist. med.*, 25:269-76 (May-Jun). ports. On the practice of Charles, Joseph Alan, and Charles Henry McLane, 1823-1922. [5647]

DEL F NORONA. The Grave Creek "Shepherd" tablet. *W. Va. archeol.*, 2:4-6 (Mar 1950). view. notes. On an inscribed stone removed from a West Virginia mound in 1832, described in 1845 and 1876, and now lost. [5648]

MILTON IRWIN ROEMER & BARBARA FAULKNER. The development of public health services in a rural county [Monongalia County, W. Va.]: 1838-1949. *Jour. hist. med.*, 6:22-43 (winter). [5649]

BOYD BLYNN STUTLER. John Brown [1800-1859] and the Oberlin lands. *W. Va. hist.*, 12:183-99 (Apr). facsim. notes. On his enterprises connected with lands (in present Doddridge County, W. Va.) owned by Oberlin College, 1840-41; with some account of the earlier history of these lands. [5650]

EVA MARGARET CARNES. The Beverly-Fairmont Turnpike [Barbour County, W. Va.] then and now, 1850-1950. *W. Va. hist.*, 12:155-64 (Jan). [5651]

MILDRED HAPTONSTALL HILL. Morris Henry--the man, 1821-1908. *W. Va. hist.*, 12:143-54 (Jan). On his activities in Fayette County, W. Va., as a sheriff, land dealer, banker, and philanthropist, 1851-1908. [5652]

DONALD R. McVEIGH. Charles James Faulkner in the Civil War. *W. Va. hist.*, 12:129-41 (Jan). notes. On his inactivity and neutrality as a resident of West Virginia, 1861-65. [5654]

LOULIE HAMPTON SHAFFER. West Virginia: precedent for Ulster. *W. Va. hist.*, 13:33-40 (Oct). Comparison of the two separations, 1863 and 1920. [5655]

DONALD WEES. The fairest land: Boyd Wees and the development of the community of Elkins [W. Va., 1866-90]. *Davis and Elkins hist. mag.*, 4:9-13 (Mar). Appended: list of the persons voting at Elkins, 18 Feb. 1890. [5656]

SUSAN ELIZABETH WARD. Ida L[illard] Reed [born 1864] as a hymn writer. *Davis and Elkins hist. mag.*, 4:14-16 (Mar). On her life near Philippi, W. Va., and her 2,500 hymns composed since 1887. [5657]

THOMAS P. HARDMAN. The evidentiary effect of a view: stare decisis or stare dictis? *W. Va. law rev.*, 53:103-16 (Feb). notes. On the viewing of premises by juries in West Virginia law, 1890-1950. [5658]

PAUL HOLLAND PRICE. The evolution of the [West Virginia] Geological Survey [1897-1951]. *W. Va. hist.*, 13:20-32 (Oct). [5659]

DONALD RICE. The Beverly-Elkins courthouse fight [Randolph County, W. Va., 1897-1900]. *Davis and Elkins hist. mag.*, 4:17-23 (Mar). [5660]

THOMAS EDWARD POSEY. Some significant aspects of the West Virginia labor movement [1903-48]. *W. Va. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, 22 (1950, pub.

1951):120-27. Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [5661]

PUZANT KEVORK THOMAJAN. The house organ: West Virginia inspirations for printers. Print, 7 (no. 1):29-36 (Aug). facsims. (part col.). On a periodical issued by the West Virginia Paper and Pulp Company since 1924. [5662]

SOUTHERN POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION. Political science at West Virginia University, 1950-51. Jour. politics, 13:304-9 (May). Includes some account of the organized teaching of this subject since 1930. [5663]

WEST VIRGINIA. Merit System Council. The West Virginia joint merit system: a ten-year review, 1940-1950. Charleston [1951. 3], 71 leaves. diagrs., tables. [5664]

WEST VIRGINIA. Governor, 1945-49 (Clarence Watson Meadows). State papers and addresses: Clarence W. Meadows, twenty-second Governor of West Virginia, 1945-1949. Charleston, W. Va. [1951]. xxxi, 432 p. ports. [5665]

KENTUCKY

DAUGHTERS OF COLONIAL WARS. Kentucky. Kentucky pioneers and their descendants. [Compiled by Ila Earle Fowler. Frankfort? 1951? 10], 460 p. ports. Abstracts and texts of county, family, church, and cemetery records. "Caldwell County marriages," 1809-50 (p. 268-336). [5666]

A METRICAL version of the Wonderful Hunt [Edited] by Arthur K[eister] Moore. N. Y. folklore quar., 7:236-40 (autumn). music, notes. Text of "The deer hunter's song," recorded in Russellville, Ky. [5667]

W. BAXTER HARRISON. Some famous springs of Kentucky [1729-1950]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1950-51, leaves 63-73. [5668]

KATHRYN HARROD MASON. James Harrod [1746-1793?] of Kentucky. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1951]. xxii, 266 p. facsims., fold. maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 245-54), notes. (Southern biography series.) On his hunting, settlement, and political and military services in Kentucky, with some account of his early life in Virginia. [5669]

LEO G. KAMPSEN. German immigration to Covington [1775-1917]. Chris-

topher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1950-51, leaves 132-41. bibliog., notes. [5670]

HOWARD ELMO SHORT. Some early Kentucky church experiences [1775-1825]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 49:269-79 (Oct). notes. [5671]

CHARLES G. TALBERT. William Whitley, 1749-1813. Filson Club hist. quar., 25:101-21, 210-16, 300-316 (Apr-Oct). bibliog., notes. On his life in Kentucky as an Indian-fighter and landowner, 1775-1813, with an account of the house built by him near Crab Orchard, Ky., ca. 1794, and a study of its furnishings. [5672]

SARA SHALLENBERGER BROWN. The Kentucky thoroughbred [1776-1950]. Filson Club hist. quar., 25:3-23 (Jan). facsims., views. bibliog. [5673]

ROBERT SPENCER COTTERILL. John Fleming [1735-91]: pioneer of Fleming County. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 49:193-201 (Jul). notes. On his life in Kentucky, 1776 ff. [5674]

PRENTICE CLAY WILSON. The evolution of Kentucky counties [1776-1912]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1949-50, leaves 67-88. [5675]

EDNA L. WHITLEY. Some early cabinet makers [Kentucky, 1778-1865]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 49:337-48 (Oct). [5676]

JAMES FRANKLIN HOPKINS. The University of Kentucky: origins and early years. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press [1951]. ix, [5], 305 p. ports., views (1 fold.). notes. On Transylvania University, the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Kentucky, and the State University, Lexington, 1783-1910, including particularly the presidency of James Kennedy Patterson, 1869-1910. [5677]

OTIS K. RICE. Importations of cattle into Kentucky, 1785-1860. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 49:35-47 (Jan). notes. [5678]

JAMES FRANKLIN HOPKINS. A history of the hemp industry in Kentucky [1787-1946]. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press [1951]. viii, [4], 240 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 220-29), notes. Based on thesis--Duke Univ. [5679]

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN. History of Lexington Lodge No. 1, F. & A. M.: The oldest lodge west of the Alleghenies [1788-1950]. Lexington, Ky.: Winburn Press, 1951. [6], 28 p. port., views. notes. [5680]

THURMAN B. RICE. The Shanks (Scaggs, Skaggs, Skeggs, Scraggs) family massacre, March 22, 1788: Bourbon County, Kentucky. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 49:83-92 (Apr). map, views. bibliog., notes. [5681]

THOMAS JOHNSON, JR., of Kentucky. O rare Tom Johnson, Kentucky's first poet. [Edited by John Wilson Townsend.] Lexington: Bluegrass Bookshop, 1949. [6], 36 p. Reprint of The Kentucky miscellany, 4th edition (Lexington, 1821), first published in 1789. [5682]

HELEN BRADLEY LINSEY, Leitch Station in Campbell County, Kentucky [1790-1809]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1949-50, leaves 35-42. notes. [5683]

SUE S. KINSER. Early churches in Covington [since 1791]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1950-51, leaves 142-6. [5684]

ORLANDO BROWN. The governors of Kentucky [1792-1824]. ... With biographical sketch and notes by G[arrett] Glenn Clift. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 49:5-27, 93-112, 202-24, 349-73 (Jan-Oct). diagr. notes. Text reprinted from The weekly commonwealth (Frankfort, Ky.), 1862; with an account of "The historical writings of Colonel Orlando Brown" and a sketch of his life (1801-67). Includes a digression on the Battle of New Orleans. [5685]

PRATT BYRD. The Kentucky frontier in 1792. Filson Club hist. quar., 25: 181-203, 286-94 (Jul-Oct). notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Wisconsin. On landholding, slavery, and the Kentucky constitutional convention of 1792. [5686]

ESTIE STITH CRABBE. Long-Strother-Haynes. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 49:374-88 (Oct). On these families in Kentucky, 1792-1860. [5687]

CHARLES L. ROSIER. Kentucky's stampless covers [1792-1855]. Filson Club hist. quar., 25:264-6 (Jul). diagrs. [5688]

PEARL BLAIR DAVIS. The Old Stone Meeting House [Clark County, Ky., erected before 1793]. D. A. R. mag., 85:913-14, 916 (Nov). facsim., view. [5689]

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON. The geology of Cumberland County, Kentucky [1798-1950]: an outline designed with special reference to oil and gas exploration. Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts

Print. Co., 1951. 124 p. maps, profile, views. bibliog. (p. 101-24). [5690]

ROBERT SPENCER COTTERILL. William Littell. Filson Club hist. quar., 25:295-9 (Oct). notes. On his legal practice and land speculations in Flemingsburg and Mt. Sterling, Ky., 1799-1806. [5691]

CHARLES WAUGH REYNOLDS. The medical fraternity. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1950-51, leaves 1-51. History of physicians and hospitals in and near Covington, 1799-1937. [5692]

ADA HUTCHINSON SIMPSON. Some old homes in Campbell County. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1950-51, leaves 74-82. Mainly on houses in Newport and Alexandria, Ky., since ca. 1800. [5693]

HENRY ALDERSON. Kentucky 150 years ago as seen through the eyes of an English emigrant, told in two letters written by Henry Alderson, dated September 10, 1801. [Edited by] Ila Earle Fowler. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 49:55-9 (Jan). To relatives in England; second letter dated at Cane Run. [5694]

NINA MITCHELL BIGGS & MABEL LEE MACKOY. History of Greenup County, Kentucky [1803-1903. Louisville?] 1951. xii, [2], 345 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. "Families (including Carter County and Catlett Settlement)" (p. 115-316). Includes letters of James Gilruth, 1872, on Daniel Boone and other early settlers (p. 8-13). [5695]

EVELYN CRADY ADAMS. The imprisonment of British officers in the Frankfort Penitentiary during the War of 1812. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 49: 231-3 (Jul). notes. [5696]

JONATHAN TRUMAN DORRIS. Major Squire Turner [1793-1871]: lawyer, statesman, and economist. Filson Club hist. quar., 25:33-50 (Jan). port. notes. On his career in Kentucky law and politics and his "economics of slavery," 1819-71. [5697]

JASPER BERRY SHANNON & RUTH McQUOWN. Presidential politics in Kentucky, 1824-1948: a compilation of election statistics and an analysis of political behaviour. Lexington: Bureau of Government Research, College of Arts and Sciences, Univ. of Kentucky, 1950. v, 129 p. maps, tables. (Studies in political behavior, 1.) [5698]

THE REFLECTOR, Augusta, Ky. Documents: anti-slavery in Kentucky. [Edited by Lorenzo Johnston Greene.] *Midw. jour.*, 2 (no. 2):76-87 (summer 1950). Attacks by the editors upon Adam Beatty, candidate for Congress, because of his alleged proslavery views, and a letter by Beatty, 1829.

[5699]

ELIZABETH DUPREE ELLIS. A history of the pioneer physicians of Washington County, Kentucky [1830-1914]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 10:364-84 (winter). *bibliog.*, notes.

[5700]

WILLIAM H. STRATEGIER. The history of the railroads in Kentucky, 1830-1860. *Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers*, 1950-51, leaves 83-105. *bibliog.* (leaves 104-5), notes.

[5701]

DAVID L. SMILEY. Cassius M[arcellus] Clay and Southern abolitionism [Kentucky, 1833-56]. *Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.*, 49:331-6 (Oct). notes.

[5702]

ORIE S. WARE. The Western Baptist Theological Institute in Covington, Kentucky [1834-55]. *Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers*, 1949-50, leaves 43-9.

[5703]

J. E. COLEMAN. Stray bits of time-piece history: Benjamin F. Meek [1816-1901]. *Am. horologist and jeweler*, 18 (no. 2):78-9 (Feb). *port.*, views. On his life in Louisville and Frankfort as a maker of clocks, watches, and fishing reels, 1835-98.

[5704]

CLAY LANCASTER. Adaptations from Greek Revival builders' guides in Kentucky [1835-60]. *Art bul.*, 32:62-70 (Mar 1950). plans, views. notes.

[5705]

ZACHEUS CARPENTER. Letter of 1837. [Edited by George H. S. King.] *Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.*, 49:256-9 (Jul). To the writer's brother James, dated Simsonville, Ky., 18 Mar. 1837.

[5706]

ANN CLARK. The Bybee Pottery. *Ky. engineer*, 13 (no. 1):8-9, 22 (Nov 1950). *port.*, views. On a pottery at Bybee, Ky., 1845-1950.

[5707]

KENTUCKY FEDERATION OF MUSIC CLUBS. Kentucky composers and compilers of folk music, native and adopted. Compiled by Mrs. Curtis M. McGee [Nora Dixon McGee] in collaboration with Mrs. Greene L. Johnson [and] Mrs. Dillon E. Mapother. Frankfort: Printed by the State Journal,

1950. 48 p. *port.* Biographical dictionary, ca. 1850 ff.

[5708]

F. E. WOOD. The Louisville story, a century of fiscal integrity: a report of the Sinking Fund Commission of Louisville. [Louisville, 1951.] 151 p. *diagrs.*, *ports.*, views. On the public debts and public improvements of Louisville, 1851-1951.

[5709]

KENTUCKY. Kentucky vital statistics. *Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.*, 49:60-66, 153-7, 245-55, 389-94 (Jan-Oct). Deaths of persons over 15 in Fulton County (1852-60, 1903), Gallatin County (1852-61), Garrard County (1852-59), and Grant County (1852-59, 1904).

[5710]

JUSTUS BIER. Carl C. Brenner (1838-88): a German American landscapist. *Am.-German rev.*, 17 (no. 4):20-25, 33 (Apr). views. On his life as a sign painter and landscape painter in Louisville, 1854-88.

[5711]

VOTES by counties, Presidential election of 1860 [Kentucky]. *Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.*, 49:158-60 (Apr). tables.

[5712]

JOHN R. BLAKELY. Early Civil War days in Covington and northern Kentucky [1861-62]. *Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers*, 1950-51, leaves 106-17.

[5713]

GILBERT KINGSBURY. Covington in the War between the States. *Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers*, 1949-50, leaves 113-29.

[5714]

JOHN JEFFERY AUER. "The little fight": Duke's raid on Augusta [Ky.], September 27, 1862. *Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.*, 49:28-34 (Jan). notes. Raid under Col. Basil Wilson Duke, C. S. Army.

[5715]

ROY PRENTICE BASLER. "Beef! Beef! Beef!" Lincoln and Judge Robertson. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 6:400-407 (Sep). notes. On a letter from Lincoln to George Robertson, of Lexington, Ky., 20 Nov. 1862, on the return of fugitive slaves, and alleged "manstealing" by Col. William L. Utley.

[5716]

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN. The Desha-Kimbrough duel, an affair of honor in Scott County, Kentucky, March 26th, 1866. Lexington, Ky.: Winburn Press, 1951. [6], 14 p. notes (p. 13-14). Duel between Joseph Desha, ex-Confederate, and Alexander Kimbrough, ex-Unionist.

[5717]

PEARL BLAIR DAVIS. Berea College: a school that is different [1866-1950].

D. A. R. mag., 85:205-8 (Mar).
views.

[5718]

ELMER GRIFFITH SULZER. Kentucky's abandoned railroads. Ky. engineer, 13 (no. 2):15-25, 28-31, 42, 44, 46-9; (no. 4):10-25 (Feb and Aug). diagrs., facsimils, maps, tables, views. These installments (nos. 13 and 14): Morehead and North Fork Railroad (1900-1933), Lenox Railroad (1914-26), Portsmouth and Tygert Valley Railroad (1892-1908), Kentucky Northern Railroad (1896-1900), Panther Gap Railroad (ca. 1890), Triplett and Big Sandy Railroad (1890-94), Christy Creek Railroad (1919-48), Ohio and Kentucky Coal and Iron Railroad (1875-77), Russellville-Adairville branch of the Louisville and Nashville Railroad Company (1867-1939), and Gracey-Princeton Junction line of the same (1882-1933).

[5719]

HOLLIS E. EDMONDS. Res gestae in Kentucky [1870-1950]. Ky. law jour., 39:200-208 (Jan). notes.

[5720]

GLADNEY HARVILLE. The burden of pleading contributory negligence in Kentucky [1872-1950]. Ky. law jour., 39:186-200 (Jan). notes.

[5721]

GUY W. RICE. Interesting letter from Guy Rice. Ky. engineer, 13 (no. 4): 36-8 (Aug). On the author's studies in the University of Kentucky, 1897-1901.

[5722]

STEPHENS L. BLAKELY. A Kentucky tragedy. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1950-51, leaves 52-62. Memories of the fatal shooting of William Goebel, Democratic leader of Covington, 1900, and ensuing litigation.

[5723]

Mrs. STEPHENS L. BLAKELY. The Covington I remember [ca. 1900]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1949-50, leaves 89-95.

[5724]

CHARLES SMITH. The Kentucky Utilities Company [1912-50]. Ky. engineer, 13 (no. 1):12-13, 24 (Nov 1950). map, views.

[5725]

MARY L. ERVIN. After thirty years at Stuart Robinson. Presbyt. survey, 41 (no. 4):20-21 (Apr). ports. Memories of teaching in a school at Blackley, Ky., 1921-51.

[5726]

KENTUCKY, UNIVERSITY OF. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropology at the University of Kentucky [1926-50]. South. Indian stud., 2:30-35 (Apr 1950).

[5727]

JAMES STEPHEN BROWN. Social class, intermarriage, and church

membership in a Kentucky community [Beech Creek, in "an eastern Kentucky County," 1942 ff.]. Am. jour. sociol., 57:232-42 (Nov). notes.

[5728]

ROBERT C. BENSING. A study of sex law enforcement in Louisville, Kentucky [1947]. Ky. law jour., 39:392-412 (May). tables. notes.

[5729]

TENNESSEE

GEORGE W. BOSWELL. Some characteristics of folksongs in middle Tennessee. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 15: 63-9 (Dec 1949). map. notes. Statistical analysis of the author's collection of 100 songs.

[5730]

T. HUGH YOUNG. A study of stone graves of middle Tennessee. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour., 6 (no. 3):7-12 (Jan 1949). ports., views.

[5731]

JAMES TROY ROBISON. Fort Assumption: the first recorded history of white man's activity on the present site of Memphis [1540-1740]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 5:62-78. notes.

[5732]

JOSEPH HOWARD PARKS. The story of Tennessee [1541-1950]. Oklahoma City: Harlow Pub. Corp., 1951. xii, 397 p. maps, ports., views.

[5733]

PAUL ADOLPH HIENER. Chattanooga, yesterday and today [1761-1950. Chattanooga?] Hiener Print. Co., 1951. 104 p. views. Mainly pictorial.

[5734]

ROTARY CLUB, Kingsport, Tenn. Kingsport, the planned industrial city. [Third revised edition.] Kingsport, 1951. xix, [1], 491, [1] p. maps, ports., views. First edition, 1937, by John A. Piquet, later revised by Joseph Hamblen Sears and William F. Freehoff, Jr. Includes historical data, 1774-1950.

[5735]

ALBERT ROSS HOGUE. Mark Twain's Obedstown and Knobs of Tennessee: a history of Jamestown and Fentress County, Tennessee [1775-1950. Jamestown, Tenn.: Cumberland Print. Co., 1951, c1950. 7], 71 p. ports., views.

[5736]

ROBERT E. CORLEW. Some aspects of slavery in Dickson County [1779-1863]. Tenn. hist. quar., 10:224-48, 344-65 (Sep-Dec). notes.

[5737]

ADELINE HORTON. Legendary role of historic Wilhoite [Fishing Ford, on Duck River, Tenn., 1780-1948]. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 14:48-53 (Sep 1948). notes.

[5738]

- RUTH (WEBB) O'DELL. Over the misty blue hills: the story of Cocke County, Tennessee [1783-1950. Newport? Tenn., 1951, c1950.] 369, [2] p. facsim., ports., views. Appended (p. 312-69): letters, diaries, and other documents, and lists of military data. [5739]
- TENNESSEE. Dept. of Agriculture. The horse and its heritage in Tennessee. . . . Third edition. Louis D. Wallace, Editor. [Nashville] 1951. 88 p. facsim., col. map, ports., views. On horse-breeding in Tennessee, 1790-1950. [5740]
- MAZIE O. TYSON. The analysis of sequent occupance, Davidson County, Tennessee [1795-1950]. Quar. jour. higher educ. among Negroes, 19:158-64 (Oct). [5741]
- RUTH WHITENER HOWSE. Mills Darden, the giant of Tennessee: world's largest man. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 17:81-4 (Dec). Verses about Mills Darden (1799-1857), of east Tennessee, who at death weighed more than 1,000 pounds. [5742]
- TENNESSEE. County Court (Anderson Co.). Anderson County, Tennessee--1801: early east Tennessee taxpayers. Compiled by Pollyanna Creekmore. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 23:115-35. notes. Text of a volume into which were transcribed the tax lists returned to the Court 16 Jun. 1802. [5743]
- ENOCH L. MITCHELL. Robert Whyte [1767-1844]: agrarian, lawyer, jurist. Tenn. hist. quar., 10:3-24 (Mar). notes. On his life in Nashville, 1802-44. [5744]
- NELLE ROLLER COHEN. Pulaski history, 1809-1950: the beginning, the building, the development, the institutions, and the people of the town of Pulaski, Tennessee. [Pulaski] 1951. [142] leaves. Reprinted from the Pulaski citizen, 1949-50. [5745]
- E. E. ROGERS. Pioneering accounts of frontier religion. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 17:32-40 (Jun). notes. Tennessee traditions, 1810-82. [5746]
- HARRY R. EDWALL. Some famous musicians on the Memphis concert stage prior to 1860 [1838-60]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 5:90-105. notes. [5747]
- TREZEVANT PLAYER YEATMAN, JR. St. John's--a plantation church of the Old South. Tenn. hist. quar., 10:334-43 (Dec). notes. On St. John's Episcopal Church, Maury County, Tenn., 1839-89. [5748]
- MILTON HENRY. Summary of Tennessee representation in Congress from 1845 to 1861. Tenn. hist. quar., 10:140-48 (Jun). tables. notes. [5749]
- Z. CARTTER PATTEN. A history of the Mansion on the Tellico River [1846-1951]. Tenn. hist. quar., 10:366-9 (Dec). notes. [5750]
- CONSTANTINE G. BELISSARY. Industry and industrial philosophy in Tennessee, 1850-1860. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 23:46-57. notes. [5751]
- PHI CHI FRATERNITY. Pi Chapter. Vanderbilt University School of Medicine. . . . [Edited by] Robert H. Moore, Jr., [and] David H. James. Phi Chi quar., 48:3-54 (Jan). coat of arms, ports., views. On the School (1851-1950), its faculty, curriculum, and facilities, and Pi Chapter (since 1905), with an appreciation of Cobb Pilcher, M. D. (1904-49), and an address by him, "Neurosurgery comes of age" (1948). [5752]
- JESSE CLIFTON BURT, JR. The Nashville and Chattanooga Railroad, 1854-1872: the era of transition. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 23:58-76. notes. [5753]
- T. F. GIBSON. Recollections of Tellico Plains [Tenn., 1860?-1900?]. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 14:14-15 (Mar 1948). Appended (p. 16-18): "Louis Philippe, King of France, visits Tellico Plains," 1797. [5754]
- ALBERT DILLAHUNTY. Shiloh National Military Park, Tennessee. Washington, 1951. [4], 47 p. maps, music, ports., views. (National Park Service historical handbook series, 10.) Sketch of the Battle of Shiloh (1862) and account of the national cemetery on its site. [5755]
- GILBERT EATON GOVAN & JAMES WESTON LIVINGOOD. Chattanooga under military occupation, 1863-1865. Jour. South. hist., 17:23-47 (Feb). notes. [5756]
- Mrs. DWIGHT JARVIS. Wheeler and Ferguson destroy property of General John B. Rodgers. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 14:9-12 (Mar 1948). On the plundering of General Rodgers's plantation near McMinnville, Tenn., by Confederates, 1863, as recollected by his daughter in her ms. memoirs. [5757]

FRANK B. WILLIAMS. John Eaton, Jr., editor, politician, and school administrator, 1865-1870. Tenn. hist. quar., 10:291-319 (Dec). On his editorship of the Memphis Post, his connection with the Tennessee National Bank, and his superintendency of public instruction. [5758]

LE ROY P. GRAF, ed. Education in east Tennessee, 1867-1869: selections from the John Eaton, Jr., Papers. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 23:97-114. notes. [5759]

JAMES PENROD. Folk humor in Sut Lovingood's yarns [by George Washington Harris, of east Tennessee, 1867]. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 16:76-84 (Dec 1950). notes. [5760]

MARGARET LINDSLEY WARDEN. Ewell Farm of Tennessee. Tenn. walking horse, 7 (no. 3):8, 10-11, 13-15 (Jun): port., views. On the "trotting horse nursery" established at Spring Hill, Maury County, Tenn., by Maj. Campbell Brown, 1872-1910, with horse biographies and genealogies. [5761]

AUDREY JONES. Rugby in Tennessee [1880-96]. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 14:23-7 (Jun 1948). notes. Mainly on surviving buildings of the former Rugby Colony. [5762]

MARIE GREGSON WINGFIELD. Memphis as seen through Meriwether's weekly [1881-83]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 5:31-61. notes. [5763]

ERNEST H. PECKINBAUGH. The Peckinbaugh story. [As told to] Robert Page Lincoln. Fur-fish-game, 46 (no. 1):7-9, 37-9 (Jan). ports. On the author's life as a fisherman and his invention and manufacture of "bass bugs" (fishing lures) at Chattanooga (where he was born in 1883). [5764]

JESSE CLIFTON BURT, JR. Railroad promotion of agriculture in Tennessee [by the Nashville, Chattanooga, & St. Louis Railway, 1890-1918]. Tenn. hist. quar., 10:320-33 (Dec). notes. [5765]

MILES VANDAHURST LYNK. Sixty years of medicine; or, The life and times of Dr. Miles V. LYNK, an autobiography. Memphis: Twentieth Century Press, 1951. 125, [2] p. facsim., ports. On his practice as a Negro physician in Jackson, Tenn., since 1890, with some account of his boyhood in Tennessee and his studies in Meharry Medical College. [5766]

RUTH (WEBB) O'DELL. Deep, deep secret of the black oak's heart. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 16:7-10 (Mar 1950). Anecdote of "a coil of jet-black hair" found in the center of an oak in Cocke County, Tenn., when cut down in 1896, with a possible explanation. [5767]

WILLIAM D. MILLER. J[ohn] J[oseph] Williams and the Greater Memphis movement [1898-1905]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 5:14-30. notes. [5768]

DIX W. NOEL. The attractive nuisance doctrine in Tennessee [1899-1949]. Tenn. law rev., 21:658-71 (Feb). notes. [5769]

MARION PEARSALL. Black Gum Gap: frontier patterns in the twentieth century. Ark. folklore, 1 (no. 2):4-11 (Jan). notes. States the characteristics of frontier settlements, and finds these in Black Gum Gap, Sevier County, Tenn. [5770]

JESSE CLIFTON BURT, JR. Efforts for an army camp at Tullahoma, 1916-1917. Tenn. hist. quar., 10:55-73 (Mar). Letters from and to John Howe Peyton, President, Nashville, Chattanooga, & St. Louis Railway. [5771]

TENNESSEE, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Public Administration. Service and security: municipal retirement in Tennessee [1921-51]. By Fred A. Lewis and Thomas Payne. Knoxville: Pub. jointly by the Bureau of Public Administration and the Municipal Technical Advisory Service, Univ. of Tennessee, 1951. vii, 150 leaves. tables. notes. [5772]

LINCOLN CLARK. The elasticity of demand for Tennessee gasoline [1930-48]. Jour. marketing, 15:399-414 (Apr). diagrs., tables. [5773]

HUBERT REYNOLDS. Grandma's handbook. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 16:13-14 (Mar 1950). Folk remedies applied before 1934. [5774]

R. H. HUTCHESON & RUTH RICE PUFFER. Use of statistics on prematurity in Tennessee [1944-49]. Am. jour. pub. health, 41:49-56 (Jan). diagrs., tables. notes. [5775]

LOUIS DAVID ZEIDBERG, ANN DILLON, & R. S. GASS. Some factors in the epidemiology of histoplasma sensitivity in Williamson County, Tennessee [1945-50]. Am. jour. pub. health, 41:80-89 (Jan). diagrs., tables. notes. [5776]

MISSOURI

DUNKLIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Kennett, Mo. Volume number one, Dunklin County Historical Society. Kennett: Thrower Print. Co. [1951. 8], xviii, 513, [49] p. geneal. charts, ports., views. Papers read by members on the history of churches (Harkey's Chapel Church [Methodist], the Presbyterian Church of Kennett, the Kennett Methodist Church, Black River Baptist Association, the First Baptist Church of Kennett, the Senath Baptist Church, the Hornersville Baptist Church, the Senath Methodist Church), towns (Four Mile, Cotton Hill, Clarkton, Campbell, Hornersville, Glennonville), families (McKay, Kinsolving, Asa Blakemore Douglass, Harkey, Rayburn, McHaney, Shelton, Moore, Hubbard, Langdon, Will A. Haislip, Jacob Snider, Gardner, Alexander T. Douglass, Albert S. Davis), individuals (John M. Karnes [autobiography], Billie Geer, William James Davis and Mary Smyth Davis, George W. Marshall, T. R. R. Ely, F. W. Speidel [physician's memories of 50 years]), and other topics (trial of Tim Barham, county judges, the Huldah Douglass Literary Society, drainage districts, lynching of Bowman Paxton, trees, the New Madrid earthquakes, rural mail carriers, Bucoda School, etc.), with collections of poems by Jennie M. Snider, Osee Shelby Karnes, Maude McNeil, Flossie Hughes Robards, and Madison Jackson Long.

[5777]

CHARLES VAN RAVENSWAAY. Handbook for Missouri collectors. Part I. Missouri potters and their wares, 1780-1924. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 7: 453-72 (Jul). views. notes.

[5778]

JOHN W. CONOYER. There's geography in a country churchyard. Jour. geog., 50:192-201 (May). map, views. On a cemetery at St. Peter's, Mo., and on the history of the community since 1800.

[5779]

ALLYSON PAINTER. "I'm from Missouri!" Where man and mule shaped the heart of a nation. Photographs by Allyson Painter, text by Irving Dilliard. N. Y.: Hastings House [1951]. 104 p. maps, views. Missouri scenery, historic houses, and other lore, 1803-1950.

[5780]

HUGH P. WILLIAMSON. Gambling laws of Missouri [1814-1950]. Mo. Bar, Jour., 7:85-8 (Jun).

[5781]

JAMES ELI COLLIER. Geography of the Ozark Foreland of Missouri [since 1820]. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1951, p. 175-82.

[5782]

JAMES NEAL PRIMM. State government and the economy: Missouri, 1820-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2897], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. 257 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 244-57). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1012-13.

[5783]

NORMAN TAYLOR. A medical heretic. Merck report, 60 (no. 1):29-30 (Jan). facsim., view. On the use of quinine in the treatment of malaria by Dr. John Sappington, Arrow Rock, Mo., 1820-56.

[5784]

J. W. MOODY. Personal property exemptions under Missouri statutes [1821-1951]. Univ. Kan. City law rev., 19:72-8 (Dec 1950 - Feb 1951). notes.

[5785]

CHARLES VAN RAVENSWAAY. Pioneer presses in Missouri [1808-32]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 7:296-301 (Apr). notes.

[5786]

JOHN CHAUNCEY. A Clay Countian's letters of 1834. Edited by William D[ana] Hoyt, Jr. Mo. hist. rev., 45: 349-53 (Jul). notes. Letters to Francis Johnson Dallam, 17 Apr. and 27 Jun. 1834, on the advantages of removing to Missouri.

[5787]

ZEALIA BROWN BISHOP. Kansas City traders and merchants. Kan. mag., 1951, p. 51-6. On business firms and men named in the account books of Ewing Clymer & Company, Westport, 1839-40.

[5788]

ELMER M. MILLION. Sawyer et al. v. Administrator of Injun Joe. Mo. law rev., 16:27-38 (Jan). notes. Fictitious record, fully annotated, of a trial in the Supreme Court of Missouri, ca. 1841, concerning the ownership of the gold coins found by Huckleberry Finn as related in The adventures of Tom Sawyer.

[5789]

WILLIAM DARRELL OVERDYKE, ed. A Southern family on the Missouri frontier: letters from Independence, 1843-1855. Jour. South. hist., 17:216-37 (May). notes. To Daniel W. Jordan from Samuel R. Ralston, Richard R. Rey, and John Ralston; with one letter from Jordan to his wife.

[5790]

CLARANCE NELSON ROBERTS. A history of the firebrick and refractories industry in Missouri [1849-1949]. Rolla: Missouri School of Mines, 1950. [6], 82 p. tables, views, bibliog. (p. 75-82), notes. (Univ. of Missouri. School of Mines and Metallurgy. Bulletin. Technical series, 75.) Part of thesis--Univ. of Missouri. [5791]

ALEXANDER E. JONES. Heterodox thought in Mark Twain's Hannibal. Ark. hist. quar., 10:244-57 (autumn). notes. On the "religious atmosphere" of Hannibal ca. 1851, and the religious views of the Clemens family. [5792]

MINNIE MAY BRASHEAR. The Anti-Horse-Thief Association of Northeast Missouri. Mo. hist. rev., 45:341-8 (Jul). port., view. notes. On an organization founded by David McKee, 1854-1932. [5793]

ARTHUR ROY KIRKPATRICK. Missouri's secessionist government, 1861-1865. Mo. hist. rev., 45:124-37 (Jan). views. notes. [5794]

BILL R. LEE. Missouri's fight over emancipation in 1863. Mo. hist. rev., 45:256-74 (Apr). ports. notes. [5795]

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. The Missouri radicals and the election of 1864. Mo. hist. rev., 45:354-70 (Jul). notes. [5796]

EMORY LINDQUIST. The Swedes of Linn County, Missouri. Mo. hist. rev., 45:138-49 (Jan). views. On the immigration to Bucklin under the Rev. Olof Olsson, 1869, and the Lutheran Church there. [5797]

OLD Drum lives on. S. D. Bar jour., 19 (no. 3):24-7 (Jan). Lore about "the most celebrated dog case in Johnson County, Missouri, or, for that matter, in the world," 1869-72. [5798]

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. Gold mine of pioneer Missouri art: the historical atlas of Boone County, 1875. Spinning wheel, 7 (no. 7):10, 12 (Jul). views. On lithographed views and portraits in this publication. [5799]

HERBERT C. CORNUELLE. Mr. Anonymous: the story of William Volker [1859-1947]. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1951. 212 p. ports., views. On his life as a retailer of art materials and home furnishings in Kansas City, his work for civic causes, and his philanthropies, 1882-1947, with some account of his early years in Germany and Chicago. [5800]

LESTER L. TRACY. The life and educational contributions of Joseph D[oliver] Elliff [born 1863]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2697], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript, 358 leaves. form, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 322-45). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):609-10. On his career as a teacher, school administrator, and professor of education, Missouri, 1882-1936. [5801]

MISSOURI LAW REVIEW. A symposium on the Missouri small loan problem [1891-1951]. Mo. law rev., 16:195-318 (Jul). notes. Contributions by Laurance M. Hyde, Robert Wilson Kelso, George L. Gisler, George A. Spiva, Jr., Joe Bailey Birkhead, Robert M. Murray, William C. Lochnoeller, Miller Upton, and Allen McReynolds. [5802]

DONALD M. CHRISTISEN. History and status of the ring-necked pheasant in Missouri [1895-1949. Jefferson City]: Pittman-Robertson Program, Conservation Commission, State of Missouri, 1951. [6], 66 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. [5803]

VANCE RANDOLPH, ed. Bedtime stories from Missouri. West. folklore, 10:1-10 (Jan). notes. Tales collected 1925-40, all current before 1900. [5804]

HAROLD HOLMES-DUGGER. Reading interests and the book trade in frontier Missouri [1803?-1861?]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2877], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript, 389 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 372-89). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):996-8. [5805]

WARD ELWOOD ANKRUM. The implementation of educational philosophy and a program of educational research in the curricular growth of Stephens College [Columbia, Mo., 1920-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2670], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript, xi, 424 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 363-86). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (1951):550-52. [5806]

CARL AUGUSTUS COLLINS. Legends and lore of Missouri. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1951]. 115 p. views. Reprinted from Kansas City newspapers, 1932-37. [5807]

MISSOURI. Governor. The messages and proclamations of the Governors of the State of Missouri. Compiled and edited by Sarah Guitar and Floyd C[alvin] Shoemaker. Volume XIV-[XVI]. Columbia, Mo.: State Historical Soc. of Missouri, 1949[-51]. 3 v. xi, 358; xi, 462; xv, 621 p. ports. Documents of Governors Lloyd Crow Stark (1937-41), Forrest C. Connell (1941-45), and Phil M. Donnelly (1945-49), with biographical sketches. [5808]

EARL THEODORE CRAWFORD. Third-party practice under the Missouri code [1943-50]. Univ. Kan. City law rev., 19:16-37 Dec 1950 - Feb 1951. notes. [5809]

WARREN R. MAICHEL. The Uniform Stock Transfer Act in Missouri [1943-51]. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1951: 384-99 (Jun). notes. [5810]

HENRY J. SCHMANDT. The personnel of the 1943-1944 Missouri Constitutional Convention. Mo. hist. rev., 45: 235-51 (Apr). notes. [5811]

NORBERT KOCH. Vocational rehabilitation in Missouri, 1945-1950: its nature, extent, cost, and effectiveness. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2889], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 228 leaves. forms, col. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 189-94). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):917-18. [5812]

St. Louis

Mrs. DANA O. JENSEN. Attention Cavalry! Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 7: 407-12 (Jul). On the celebration of the Fourth of July in St. Louis, 1809-1907. [5813]

ISIDOR BUSH. The Jews in St. Louis [1816-83]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 8: 60-70 (Oct). Reprinted from The Jewish tribune (1883). [5814]

ANTHONY DOYLE. Meet me in St. Louis--1819. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 7:182-4 (Jan). notes. Letter dated St. Louis, 31 May 1819, to Andrew Doyle in Ireland. [5815]

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. French publications in Saint Louis. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 45:83-4 (1st quar). On the weekly Shepherd of the valley (1832-33) and the projected monthly Le Missourite (1833). [5816]

PHI CHI FRATERNITY. Phi Rho Chapter. The Saint Louis University

School of Medicine. [Edited by] E. J. Kutsko. Phi Chi quar., 48:107-67 (Mar). coat of arms, ports., views. On the School (1836-55, 1903-51), its faculty and facilities, and Phi Rho Chapter (since 1910), with an appreciation of Albert A. Kuntz, M. D. (born 1879). [5817]

C. TURNER NEARING. St. Louis, Missouri, postmaster's provisional: "The St. Louis Bears" [1845-47]. Am. Philatelic Cong., 17th, Original papers, p. 129-49. facsimis. [5818]

LARS GASTON DE LAGERBERG. The life story of a St. Louis merchant: James Gaston Brown [1827-1905]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 7:302-11 (Apr). On his life in St. Louis, 1849-89, and his earlier and later years in New Jersey. [5819]

PAUL MAGRIEL. Missouri prize-fighting in the 1860's [St. Louis, 1866-69]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 8:8-16 (Oct). notes. [5820]

RICHARD J. KOHLBRENNER. William Torrey Harris, Superintendent of Schools, St. Louis, 1868-1880. Hist. educ. jour., 2:18-24, 54-61 (autumn 1950 - winter 1951). notes. [5821]

JANE SCOTT. Antique seat furniture made in St. Louis from the 1870's. Spinning wheel, 7 (no. 11):18, 20-21 (Nov). views. On chairs manufactured by the J. H. Conrades Chair & Parlor Furniture Company. [5822]

EVELYN C. RUBEY. Miss Rubey remembers. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 7:158-66 (Jan). Reminiscences of home life in St. Louis, where the author was born in 1874. [5823]

FRED W. WOLF. William Marion Reedy [1862-1920]: a critical biography. Vanderbilt Univ., Abstracts of theses, 1950-51, p. 32-4. On his life in St. Louis and his editorship of the Sunday mirror, later entitled Reedy's mirror, 1892-1920. [5824]

ADELAIDE COLE. John Philip Sousa in St. Louis. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 8:81-3 (Oct). Reminiscences of 1904. [5825]

ALVIN GRIESEDIECK. The Falstaff story. [St. Louis? 1851.] 367 p. diagrs., ports., views. On the Falstaff Brewing Corporation, founded in St. Louis as the Griesedieck Beverage Company by the author's father, Joseph Griesedieck, 1917; with documents and exhibits (p. 217-367). [5826]

GENE ELLINGER. A lost garden of dreams: the Garden Theater [St. Louis, 1925-29]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 7:440-52 (Jul). [5827]

WILLIAM EUGENE ROGERS. The St. Louis Labor Health Institute [1945 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2898], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 270 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 254-65). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):866-7. [5828]

ARKANSAS

LYNN E. HOWARD. Arkansas' position in eastern United States archaeology. Ark. Acad. Sci., Proc., 4: 189-95. notes. [5829]

OTTO ERNEST RAYBURN. Arkansas folklore: its preservation. Ark. hist. quar., 10:210-20 (summer). [5830]

RUSSELL W. BENEDICT. Story of an early settlement in central Arkansas. Edited by Ted R. Worley. Ark. hist. quar., 10:117-37 (summer). notes. Reminiscences and traditions of Faulkner and Conway Counties, 1778 ff., extracted from a ms. composed probably between 1878 and 1888. [5831]

CLARA BERTHA ENO. History of Crawford County, Arkansas [1820-1950]. Van Buren: Press-Argus [1951. 10], 499 p. port., views. [5832]

WALTER MOFFATT. Medicine and dentistry in pioneer Arkansas [1821-39]. Ark. hist. quar., 10:89-94 (spring). [5833]

CHARLEAN (MOSS) WILLIAMS. The old town speaks: Washington, Hempstead County, Arkansas, gateway to Texas, 1835, Confederate capital, 1863. Houston, Tex.: Anson Jones Press, 1951. [16], 338 p. ports., views. History of Washington, 1825-1950 (mainly during the Civil War), with Civil War reminiscences by the Rev. J. H. Gold (p. 118-31), other letters and documents, biographical sketches (p. 132-293), and some account of the Moss family. [5834]

ERNESTINE GRAVLEY. Early twin cities of Arkansas: Dardanelle and Norristown [1828-1929]. Ark. hist. quar., 10:177-81 (summer). notes. [5835]

ARKANSAS PIONEER ASSOCIATION OF HOT SPRINGS, ARKANSAS. Arkansas pioneers. [Hot Springs, 1948?] 37 p. ports., views. Sketches of early residents of Hot Springs, ca. 1830 ff., by various contributors. [5836]

ANNA (HARMON) CORDELL. Champagnolle a pioneer river town. Ark. hist. quar., 10:37-45 (spring). On a settlement in Union County, Ark., originally known as Scarborough's Landing, 1830-1937. [5837]

WALTER LEE BROWN. Albert Pike's first experiences in Arkansas [1832-33]. Ark. hist. quar., 10:67-84 (spring). Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Texas. [5838]

WALTER LEE BROWN. Albert Pike, Arkansas editor. Ark. hist. quar., 10:393-408 (winter). notes. On his editorship of the Little Rock, Ark., Advocate, 1833-37. [5839]

BEN J. FIELD, JR. The Weaver homestead in Little Rock [constructed for Samuel Montgomery Weaver, 1836]. Ark. hist. quar., 10:328-38 (winter). [5840]

WALTER J. LEMKE. Fayetteville, Arkansas: some old Fayetteville homes photographed and described. [Fayetteville, Ark.] c1951. [16] p. views. Houses erected between 1836 and 1871. [5841]

CLARENCE EVANS. A cultural link between nineteenth-century Germany and the Arkansas Ozarks. Mod. lang. jour., 35:523-30 (Nov). notes. Evidence that Friedrich Gerstäcker's Germelshausen (published 1862) includes imagery derived from his visit to the White River Valley, Ark., 1841-42. [5842]

FRIEDRICH WILHELM CHRISTIAN GERSTÄCKER. Gerstäcker and the Konwells of White River Valley: selections from the Streif- und Jagdzuege. Translated and edited by Clarence Evans. Ark. hist. quar., 10:1-36 (spring). notes. Observations by a German traveler, 1841-42. [5843]

MARGIE INGRAM MILLS. Turn south for Arkansas: the story of the Daltons of Faulkner County. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1951]. 100 p. On George Washington Dalton and his descendants in Enola, Ark., since 1849; with anecdotes of family and pioneer life. [5844]

STANLEY T. BAUGH. James and Julia Baugh. Ark. hist. quar., 10:182-209 (summer). On the author's parents, James Lewis Baugh (1859-1949) and Julia Frances (Rhodes) Baugh (1864-1947), farmers at Dalark and Malvern, Ark., with some account of the Baugh and Rhodes families. [5845]

MARGARET ANN ROSS. Early camp meetings in Faulkner County, Arkan-

sas [1859?-1950]. Ark. hist. quar., 10:157-67 (summer). bibliog. [5846

PEARL CAMPBELL TIPPIT. The economic and social development of the St. Francis Basin in Arkansas from 1900 to 1944. Univ. Colo. stud., gen. ser., 28 (nos. 2-3):105-6 (Jun 1949). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Colorado. [5847

MEL H. BOLSTER. The mountain mind: a study of backwoods Americans from 1908 to 1940. Ark. hist. quar., 10:307-27 (winter). notes. Based on The Winslow American, weekly newspaper at Winslow, Ark. [5848

Mrs. J. HOWARD CRAWFORD. Home demonstration work in Arkansas [since 1914]. Ark. Acad. Sci., Proc., 4: 183-7. [5849

JOHN I. SMITH. Farm real estate trends in Arkansas [1916-20, 1941-45]. Ark. hist. quar., 10:409-20 (winter). [5850

VANCE RANDOLPH. We always lie to strangers: tall tales from the Ozarks. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1951. viii, [2], 309 p. cartoons. bibliog. (p. 273-94), notes. Collected mainly since 1920 in the Arkansas Ozarks and from printed sources. [5851

ERNEST C. HARVEY. Recent income trends in Arkansas [1929-48]. Ark. Acad. Sci., Proc., 4:141-7. diags. [5852

VANCE QUENTIN ALVIS. The interstate economic relationships of Arkansas: prewar and postwar [1940, 1946, 1948]. Univ. Va., Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 33-8. [5853

PINE BLUFF Arsenal and Mid-West Chemical Depot. Armed Forces chem. jour., 4 (no. 4):22-5 (Apr). ports., views. On an installation of the Chemical Corps at Pine Bluff, Ark., 1941-50. [5854

JULIAN RUNDELL TATUM. The socio-economic correlatives of health: a study of the factors affecting the health and the obtaining of health services of farm families in Columbia County, Arkansas, 1942. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, 12 (1949): 18-20. [5855

HENRY GUSTAVE HOTZ. History and development of institutional on-farm training in Arkansas. Little Rock, 1950. 62 p. tables, views. Published jointly by the Institutional On-Farm Training Program, Division of Vocational Education, Arkansas State Dept. of Education, and the Dept. of Voca-

tional Teacher Education, College of Education, Univ. of Arkansas. On the Veterans Farm Training Program since 1944. [5856

OKLAHOMA

DAVID ALBERT BAERREIS. The preceramic horizons of northeastern Oklahoma. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1951. iv, 121 p. diagr., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 118-21). (Univ. of Michigan. Museum of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 6.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. Study of sites in Delaware County, Okla. [5857

OKLAHOMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Oklahoma historical markers completed, 1950. Chron. Okla., 28:488-92 (winter). Identification and location of 50 markers. [5858

GOLDA B. SLIEF. Oklahoma City historical markers. Chron. Okla., 29: 173-6 (summer). facsim. notes. [5859

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. A guide to the Indian tribes of Oklahoma [1820-1950]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1951]. xvii, 300 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 270-85). (Civilization of the American Indian, [33].) Arranged alphabetically by name of tribe. [5860

JAMES WILLIAM MOFFITT. A history of early Baptist missions among the Five Civilized Tribes [ca. 1830 - 1860]. Univ. Okla., Abstracts of theses, 1 (1950):267-8. [5861

LONA EATON MILLER. Wheelock Mission. Chron. Okla., 29:314-23 (autumn). facsim., ports., views. notes. On a mission and school of the Choctaw Nation at Millerton, 1832-1951. [5862

CAROLYN THOMAS FOREMAN. North Fork Town [1839-88]. Chron. Okla., 29:79-111 (spring). facsim. Mainly on missionary activities in the Muskogee Nation. [5863

Mrs. C. M. WHALEY. Elizabeth Jacobs Quinton [1825-1941], centenarian. Chron. Okla., 29:126-36 (summer). port. notes. Based on an interview with Mrs. Quinton in 1938, concerning her life in the Choctaw Nation since 1839. [5864

CAROLYN THOMAS FOREMAN. John Jumper [1822?-1896]. Chron. Okla., 29:137-52 (summer). port. notes. On his leadership of the Seminole Nation in Oklahoma, 1848-96. [5865

- CHERRIE ADAIR MOORE. William Penn Adair [1830-80]. Chron. Okla., 29:32-41 (spring). ports. notes. On his life in Oklahoma as a lawyer and a leader of the Cherokee Nation, 1855-80. [5866]
- CAROLYN THOMAS FOREMAN. Joseph Absalom Scales [1832-1901]. Chron. Okla., 28:418-32 (winter). facsim., port. notes. On his leadership of the Cherokee Nation, 1856-1901, with excerpts from his letters, including two relating to the Civil War. [5867]
- SARA BROWN MITCHELL. The early days of Anadarko [Okla., 1859-1901]. Chron. Okla., 28:390-98 (winter). views. notes. [5868]
- LOIS ELIZABETH FORDE. Elias Cornelius Boudinot [1835-90]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2812], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. 265 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 258-65). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1000-1001. On his advocacy of a territorial form of government in the Indian Territory, 1860-90, and his status as a Cherokee half-breed. [5869]
- JESSIE RANDOLPH MOORE. The five great Indian nations--Cherokee, Choctaw, Chickasaw, Seminole, and Creek: the part they played in behalf of the Confederacy in the War between the States [1861-65]. Chron. Okla., 29:324-36 (autumn). notes. [5870]
- DEAN TRICKETT & BERLIN BASIL CHAPMAN. An interim report on the site of the Battle of Round Mountain [1861]. Chron. Okla., 28:492-5 (winter). [5871]
- GEORGE POSEY WILD. Education of the Plains Indians of southwestern Oklahoma since the Civil War [to ca. 1940]. Univ. Okla., Abstracts of theses, 1 (1950):225-39. [5872]
- C. ROSS HUME. Notes of missions and missionaries among the Kiowa, Comanche, and Wichita Indians [Oklahoma, 1867-95]. Chron. Okla., 29:113-16 (spring). [5873]
- WILLIAM SHERMAN SAVAGE. The role of Negro soldiers in protecting the Indian Territory from intruders [1870-89]. Jour. Negro hist., 36:25-34 (Jan). notes. [5874]
- EZRA BRAINERD. Jeremiah Hubbard [1837-1915], Hoosier schoolmaster and Friends missionary among the Indians. Chron. Okla., 29:23-31 (spring). port. notes. On his work in Oklahoma, 1873-1913, with some account of his earlier teaching in Indiana. [5875]
- EMANUEL DUBBS. Trials and tribulations of a buffalo hunter. Frontier times, 28:324-7 (Aug). Reminiscences (1916) of hunting in western Oklahoma, 1874. [5876]
- MELVIN HARREL. Oklahoma's million acre ranch. Chron. Okla., 29:70-78 (spring). facsim., map. notes. On Indian lands in present Roger Mills and Ellis Counties leased by the Cheyenne and Arapahoe Cattle Company, 1878-85. [5877]
- WALLACE BREWER. History of advanced church education in Oklahoma [1880-1944]. Univ. Okla., Abstracts of theses, 1 (1950):42-52. On denominational colleges. [5878]
- CLARENCE BROWN DOUGLAS. Territorial tales: Oklahoma in the making from the Twin Territories, by a pioneer editor who was there. [El Reno, Okla.]: El Reno American, c1951. 50 p. port. Anecdotes, 1884-1910. [5879]
- OKLAHOMA. Geological Survey. Mineral production of Oklahoma, 1885-1949. Compiled by Phyllis Dale and J[ohn] O[sa] Beach. Norman, 1951. 38 p. maps, tables (1 fold.). (Oklahoma. Geological Survey. Circular 29.) [5880]
- CLYDE DUCKWELL, JR. History of Oklahoma City and Capitol Hill post offices [1887-1950]. Chron. Okla., 29:238-41 (summer). [5881]
- OSCAR WILLIAM DAVISON. Early history of the Oklahoma Education Association [1889-1951]. Chron. Okla., 29:42-60 (spring). port., view. notes. Includes lists of "Annual meetings and presidents" and of "NEA officers from Oklahoma." [5882]
- E. SHERMAN NUNN. A history of education in Oklahoma Territory [1889-1907]. Univ. Okla., Abstracts of theses, 1 (1950):162-72. [5883]
- C. A. SQUIRE. Old Grand, ghost town [1892-1909]. Chron. Okla., 28:399-417 (winter). notes. Includes biographical sketches, and the author's reminiscences since 1905. [5884]
- WILLIAM ANTHONY WILLIBRAND. In bilingual old Okarche. Chron. Okla., 29:337-54 (autumn). notes. On "some non-German contributions to the early development of the community," 1892-1903. [5885]

- ANGIE DEBO. Albert H[arman] Ellis [1861-1950]. Chron. Okla., 28:382-9 (winter). ports., view. On his life as a farmer, a political leader, and an author in Oklahoma, 1893-1950. [5886]
- WILLA ADAMS DUSCH. The Sigma Literary Society, 1893-1897: a chapter in the history of the Oklahoma A. and M. College. Edited by Berlin Basil Chapman. Stillwater: Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1951. [4], 37 p. facsimis., ports., views, notes. [5887]
- THOMAS J. PALMER. Thomas J. Palmer [1847-1917], frontier publicist. [Edited] by Jack L. Cross. Chron. Okla., 28:452-87 (winter). port. notes. Excerpts from ms. reminiscences (based on a diary) of his work as publisher of the Medford [Okla.] patriot, 1893-1909. [5888]
- JUNIUS B. MOORE. The survey of Indian Territory, 1894-1907. Chron. Okla., 28:445-51 (winter). Reminiscences. [5889]
- CHARLES EVANS. Harry Campbell [1867-1950]. Chron. Okla., 28:377-81 (winter). port. On his life as a lawyer in Tulsa, 1895-1950, with text of his "Reminiscences." [5890]
- JESSE EMORY ENFIELD. The man from Packsaddle. Hollywood [Calif.]: House-Warven, 1951. [2], 186 p. On the author's boyhood at Packsaddle and his experiences as cowboy, physician, and fugitive from the law in the Oklahoma Panhandle, 1897-1920. Fictional, at least in form. [5891]
- C. L. DOUGLAS. The last of the Seminole Lighthorsemen. Cattleman, 38 (no. 7):24, 61-5 (Dec). port., views. Interview with Charlie Lena concerning his service in the "Indian Police force" of Indian Territory before 1900 and the tribal punishments imposed by the Seminoles. [5892]
- BOB DUNCAN. Million \$ witchery. Am. heritage, n. s., 3 (no. 1):6-9 (fall). views. On "unorthodox oil prospectors known as 'doodlebugs'" in Oklahoma, ca. 1900 ff. [5893]
- LUCY GAGE. A romance of pioneering. Chron. Okla., 29:284-313 (autumn). port., view. Reminiscences of the opening of the Kiowa-Comanche Reservation at Anadarko, 1901-2. Appended: "Lucy Gage: founder of Oklahoma's kindergartens," 1902-7, by Ethel McMillan. [5894]
- F. P. ROSE. Early history of Catesby and vicinity. Chron. Okla., 29:177-99 (summer). port. Reminiscences, 1901-2, with a list of "Earliest pioneers who settled the Catesby vicinity, Oklahoma, during 1901, 1902, 1903." [5895]
- ROBERT RUTLAND. Gridiron pioneers at Henry Kendall College [Tulsa, 1903-14]. Chron. Okla., 29:270-74 (autumn). port. [5896]
- CHARLES EVANS. Football--looking backward. Chron. Okla., 29:275-83 (autumn). port., view. Reminiscences by an educator, 1905-16. [5897]
- MAURICE HITCHCOCK MERRILL. The administrative law of Oklahoma [1906-50]. Okla. law rev., 4:286-304 (Aug). notes. [5898]
- OSCAR WILLIAM DAVISON. The history of education in Oklahoma, 1907-1947. Univ. Okla., Abstracts of theses, 1 (1950):55-7. [5899]
- JOE C. JACKSON. Survey of education in eastern Oklahoma from 1907 to 1915. Chron. Okla., 29:200-227 (summer). tables, notes. Based on thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Oklahoma. [5900]
- RALPH JAMES SCALES. Political history of Oklahoma, 1907-1949. Univ. Okla., Abstracts of theses, 1 (1950):268-87. [5901]
- MARY McKINNEY FRYE. The McKinney name is honored. Chron. Okla., 29:355-9 (autumn). port., view. Mainly on the service of Hallie McKinney in the State Normal School, Durant, Okla. (now Southeastern State College), 1909-51. [5902]
- WILTON DRAPER JOHNSON. Organization and operation of the Oklahoma High School Athletic Association [1911-42]. Univ. Okla., Abstracts of theses, 1 (1950):106-7. [5903]
- ARCHIE LEE POOL. Equalization of the burden of support of Oklahoma public schools. Univ. Okla., Abstracts of theses, 1 (1950):182-94. On the distribution of State aid to public schools, 1920-40. [5904]
- EMMETT RAY STAPLETON. Trends of business education curricula in the north central high schools of Oklahoma, 1927-1944. Univ. Okla., Abstracts of theses, 1 (1950):204-14. [5905]
- FREEDIS LLOYD MIZE. Problems affecting teaching personnel in Oklahoma schools during the war period, 1940-41 to 1944-45. Univ. Okla., Abstracts of theses, 1 (1950):129-41. tables. [5906]

EDWARD EVERETT BATTLES. Preparing, promoting, and enacting school legislation in Oklahoma [1944-47]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 25:281-5. [5907]

RAYMOND WILLIAM KNIGHT. A study

of the origin and development of the junior high school in the Tulsa public schools. Univ. Okla., Abstracts of theses, 1 (1950):122-9. Retrospective study based on interviews and questionnaires. [5908]

THE WEST

RAMON FREDERICK ADAMS. Writing the Western story. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 6 (1950, [1951]): 29-40. facsim. On errors to avoid, particularly those of "Brooklyn Bridge cowboys." [5909]

BENJAMIN ALBERT BOTKIN, ed. A treasury of Western folklore. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1951]. xxvi, 806 p. music. notes. Anthology mainly from printed sources in English. [5910]

EDWARD FRANKLIN CASTETTER & WILLIS HARVEY BELL. Yuman Indian agriculture: primitive subsistence on the lower Colorado and Gila Rivers. [Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1951.] xi, [3], 274 p. maps (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 257-64), notes. Study of tribal practices in California, Lower California, Arizona, and Sonora from prehistoric times to 1948. [5911]

HERMAN JULIUS DEUTSCH. A prospectus for the study of the governments of the Pacific Northwest States in their regional setting. Pac. Northw. quar., 42:277-301 (Oct). notes. [5912]

THE WESTERNERS. Chicago Corral. The Western scene--legend and fact. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 7: 81-3, 85-8 (Jan). Contents.--The Westerners and their publications, by Mannel Hahn.--Cattle-sheep rivalries, by Edward Norris Wentworth.--Painters of the Western scene, by J. H. Euston.--"Buffalo Bill" as symbol of the legendary West, by Don Russell.--The country editors of the South and their characteristic treatment of the West, by Thomas Dionysius Clark. [5913]

LEVETTE JAY DAVIDSON. The literary relations of Western America [1540-1950]. West. humanities rev., 5:165-73 (spring). notes. [5914]

W. L. MORTON. The significance of site in the settlements of the American and Canadian Wests [since 1600]. Agric. hist., 25:97-104 (Jul). notes. [5915]

WILLIAM HENRY HUTCHINSON. Passenger on the Sagamore. Westways, 43

(no. 2):8-9 (Feb). On James Kirker (1793-1853), known as Don Santiago Querque, trapper and scalp-hunter in New Mexico and later a resident of California. [5916]

JOSEPH JABLOW. The Cheyenne in Plains Indian trade relations, 1795-1840. N. Y.: J. J. Augustin [1951]. ix, 100, [1] p. maps. bibliog. (p. 90-95), notes. (Monographs of the American Ethnological Soc., 19.) Includes the area within present Minnesota, the Dakotas, Nebraska, and adjacent regions. [5917]

JAMES HENRY DAUGHERTY. Of courage undaunted: across the continent with Lewis and Clark [1803-6]. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1951. 168 p. [5918]

ANN (WOODBURY) HAFEN. Baptiste Charbonneau [1805-85]. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 5 (1949, pub. 1950):39-66. facsim., views. On his life in the West as a halfbreed trapper and guide and a member of his tribe, the Shoshones. [5919]

CLARENCE R. ALLEN. The myth of the Multnomah: the history of a geographical misconception. Frances Greenburg Armitage prize winning essays, 1948 (Jun 1949), p. 91-113. maps. bibliog., notes. On "the legend of a mighty river supposed to drain the Rocky Mountains, and even thought at one time to have its source at the Great Salt Lake," 1806-45. [5920]

MENDELL LEE TAYLOR. The Western services of Stephen Watts Kearny, 1815-1845. Univ. Okla., Abstracts of theses, 1 (1950):286-95. [5921]

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Samuel Seymour: pioneer artist of the plains and the Rockies. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 497-509. views. bibliog. On his travels in expeditions of Maj. Stephen Harriman Long from Pittsburg to Nebraska and Arkansas, 1819-20, and to the sources of the Mississippi River. 1823. [5922]

DWIGHT FRANKLIN. Gun toting in the old West. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1948 (pub. 1949), p. 49-55. port., views. On type of guns, 1820-75. [5923]

DEAN EARL WOOD. The old Santa Fe Trail from the Missouri River: documentary proof of the history and route of the old Santa Fe Trail. Kansas City, Mo.: Printed by E. L. Mendenhall [1951. 12], 272 p. maps, views. On the route from Independence and Westport through Kansas, Colorado, Oklahoma, and New Mexico to Santa Fe, 1821-72, with Westport as the headquarters of the Santa Fe trade. [5924]

J. CECIL ALTER. James Bridger [1804-81], trapper, frontiersman, scout, and guide: a historical narrative. Columbus, Ohio: Long's College Book Co., 1951 [c1925]. xvii, 601 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 527-30, 593-6), notes. On his life as a trapper and guide in the West (particularly Wyoming and Montana), 1822-68, and his early and later years in Missouri, with numerous documents and a reprint (p. 493-525) of Grenville Mellen Dodge, Biographical sketch of James Bridger (N. Y., 1905). [5925]

LOUIS O. HONIG. James Bridger [1804-81]: the pathfinder of the West. Kansas City, Mo.: Brown-White-Lowell Press, 1951. 152 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 141). On his life as a trapper and guide in the West, particularly Utah, Nevada, and California, 1822-71, and his later years in Westport, Mo. Derived largely from oral information. [5926]

VERNE BRIGHT. Black Harris, mountain man, teller of tales. Ore. hist. quar., 52:3-20 (Mar). notes. On his activities in the West, 1823-49, with texts (p. 10-20) of three tales attributed to him. [5927]

THOMAS EDWIN JESSETT. Anglicanism among the Indians of Washington Territory [Washington, Idaho, British Columbia, 1825-94]. Pac. Northw. quar., 42:224-41 (Jul). [5928]

ABNER BLACKBURN. Reminiscences of Abner Blackburn (discoverer of the Comstock, and founder of Genoa, Nevada). Pony Express, 15 (nos. 2-6, 10, Jul-Nov 1948, Mar 1949). facsimils., ports. On the author's early life in Missouri and Illinois with his Mormon parents, his trapping expeditions up the Missouri, Arkansas, and Red Rivers, his journey with the Mormons from Nauvoo to Utah, and his service in a Mormon battalion in the War with Mexico; with an editorial introduction on Blackburn's life (1827-1908) and his descendants, and very detailed editorial commentary. [5929]

WINFRED Q. BROWN. By reason of strength. Los Angeles: De Vorss [1951. 6], 222 p. ports., view. Life of John Richards Brown (1837-1922) as a schoolteacher and farmer at Tranquillity, Ohio, a homesteader and postmaster at Sue P. O., Saskatchewan (1909-18), and a retired resident of Los Angeles. By a member of his family. [5930]

ALBERT JOHN PARTOLL. Angus McDonald [1816-89], frontier fur trader. Pac. Northw. quar., 42:138-46 (Apr). notes. On his life as a trader and stockman in Oregon, Washington, Idaho, and Montana, his halfbreed children, and his writings, 1838-89. [5931]

WILLIAM DRAPER. The rocketing Rock Island [1845-1951]. Railroad mag., 56 (no. 1):14-39 (Oct). ports., views. [5932]

WILLIAM HEMSLEY EMORY. Lieutenant Emory reports: a reprint of Lieutenant W. H. Emory's Notes of a military reconnaissance. Introduction and notes by Ross Calvin. [Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1951. 6], 208 p. facsim., maps. notes (p. 197-208). Report to the Chief, Bureau of Topographical Engineers, 1 Sep. 1847, consisting mainly of a journal of an expedition from Ft. Leavenworth to Santa Fe and San Diego, 1846. [5933]

JOEL E. FERRIS. Hiram Gano Ferris: pioneer days in Illinois and California. Siskiyou Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2 (no. 1):21-6. Includes letters, 1846-50. [5934]

J. RODERIC KORNS, ed. West from Fort Bridger, the pioneering of the immigrant trails across Utah, 1846-1850: original diaries and journals. Salt Lake City: Utah State Historical Soc., 1951. xx, 297 p. facsimils., maps (part fold.), ports., views. notes (Utah historical quarterly, 19.) Documents relating to the route from Ft. Bridger to Nevada, including journals of James Clyman (21 May - 7 Jun. 1846), Edwin Bryant (17 Jul. - 8 Aug. 1846), Heinrich Lienhard (26 Jul. - 8 Sep. 1846), and James Frazier Reed (31 Jul. - 4 Oct. 1846); excerpts from diaries of Henry W. Bigler (1848), Addison Pratt (1848), Azariah Smith (1848), John Williams Gunnison (1850), and Howard Stansbury (1850), and from a narrative by Andrew Jensen (1848); letters of Parley Parker Pratt, John Van Cott, and Daniel Spencer (Salt Lake City, 8 Jul. 1848), and of Albert Carrington (Ft. Bridger, Sep. 1850); "Map of the migrant road from

Independence, Mo., to St. Francisco, California," by T. H. Jefferson (N. Y., 1849); and a sketch of J. Roderic Korn's (1890-1949), by Dale Lowell Morgan. [5935]

WALTER M. STOOKEY. Fatal decision: the tragic story of the Donner party. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1950. xv, 209 p. maps, ports., views. Documentary and archeological study of the trail followed in Utah, Nevada, and California by the party of George and Jacob Donner (from Springfield, Ill.), James Frazier Reed, their families, and others who joined them, 1846-47. Appended: diary of Patrick Breen (p. 161-75) and memoirs of John Breen, 1877 (p. 176-89). [5936]

GEORGE FREDERICK AUGUSTUS RUXTON. Life in the Far West. . . . Edited by Le Roy R[euben] Hafen. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1951]. xviii, 252 p. views. notes (American exploration and travels, [14].) Reprinted from Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, 1848. A novel based on the author's travels in Colorado, New Mexico, and California. [5937]

W. R. BENNETT. The miners pioneer ten commandments of 1849. Westerners brand book, 1948 (pub. 1949), p. 24-5. Reproduction of a broadside (Chicago: Kurz & Allison's Art Studio, 1849), copyrighted by Bennett, Gold Hill, Nev., 1887, entitled Pioneers' ten commandments, consisting of three columns of text bordered by 14 engravings showing the journey across the plains and the life in the mining country. [5938]

PANSY BEATRICE RUPP. California Joe. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1951]. 37 p. Sketch, fictional in form, of Moses Milner Embree (1829-76) as a hunter and scout in the Dakotas, Wyoming, and New Mexico, 1849-76. [5939]

CAROLINE CAIN DURKEE. Calamity Jane [Martha Jane Cannary or Canary, 1850-1903]. Kan. mag., 1951, p. 44-7. [5940]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. The real Calamity Jane [Martha Jane Cannary, 1850-1903]. Frontier times, 29:31-3 (Nov). port. [5941]

GEORGE HALL McCUNE. The extension of the telegraph in the Northwest, 1850-80. Univ. Minn., Summaries of Ph. D. theses, 5:226-31. On the area from the Mississippi River to the Rocky Mountains, between the Canadian border and the southern boundary of South Dakota. [5942]

JOSEPH RHODES. Joseph Rhodes and the California Gold Rush of 1850. [Edited] by Merrill J. Mattes. Ann. Wyo., 23 (no. 1):52-71 (Jan). Diary of a wagon journey from the Kansas River to California, 4 May - 5 Aug. 1850. [5943]

ALONSON CHANDLER SPONSLER. An 1850 Gold Rush letter from Fort Laramie by A. C. Sponsler, a Thayer County pioneer. Edited by David L. Hieb. Neb. hist., 32:130-39 (Jun). notes. To his wife, 18 Jun. 1850, describing his journey from Fort Kearney, Neb., to Fort Laramie, Wyo. [5944]

EDGAR S. DAVIDSON. William Chapman Ralston. Wellsville echoes, 3:115-26 (Apr-Jun). notes. On his career in San Francisco banking and several California industries and in Western mining and railroading, 1851-75. [5945]

H. H. GROSS. The land grant legend. Railroad mag., 55 (no. 3):28-49; (no. 4):64-77; 56 (no. 1):68-79; (no. 2):30-41; (no. 3):4053 (Aug-Dec). facsimis., maps, views. On lands sold by the Illinois Central, the Union Pacific, the Northern Pacific, the Burlington, and the Santa Fe railroads, 1851-1903. [5946]

WILLIAM WALLACE WIXOM. Dr. Wixom's journal of 1851. Pony Express, 18 (no. 6):3-7 (Nov). ports. Journey from Michigan to California. [5947]

A. JAY HERTZ. Via Placerville--and before. Am. philatelist, 64:449-54 (Mar). view. On mail delivery between Salt Lake City and California. 1852-66. [5948]

LORA NEAL JEWETT. Almira Hadley Lewis Houston (born 1854). Ann. Wyo., 23 (no. 1):97-102 (Jan). On her life in several Western States, particularly Wyoming. [5949]

EDWIN THOMPSON DENIG. "Of the Sioux." . . . Edited by John C. Ewers. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 7:185-215 (Jan). map, ports., view. notes. From a ms. written in 1855 by a trader after 22 years among these Indians of Minnesota and the Dakotas. [5950]

ROBERT TAFT. The pictorial record of the old West. Kan. hist. quar., 19: 225-53, 354-80 (Aug-Nov). ports., views. notes. These installments: 13. The end of a century [on Charles Schreyvogel, Jerome H. Smith, Dan Smith, H. W. Hansen, and others, and the Taos School, ca. 1900].--14. Illustrators of the Pacific railroad reports [Reports of explorations and surveys to ascertain the most practicable and eco-

nomic route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, published by the U. S. Government, 12 vols., 1855-61, including illustrations by 11 artists]. [5951]

JAMES GILLESPIE HAMILTON. "My dear Cornelia." [Copied by Katharine Jones Moore.] Fresno, Calif., c1951. iv, 18 leaves. map. Letters to the author's wife, Cornelia Overton (Bernard) Hamilton, dated in New Mexico, Arizona, and California, 26 Aug. 1857 - 15 Apr. 1858, describing his journey from Westport, Mo., to California. [5952]

PHILIP FERRY. Hank Monk: the West's premier stage driver. Horse, 31 (no. 3):2-5; (no. 4):13-15 (May-Jun, Sep-Oct 1950). ports., views. Anecdotes of Colorado and Nevada, 1859-61. [5953]

A. JAY HERTZ. The Pah-Ute and Shoshone Indian Wars. Am. philatelist, 64: 894-903; 65:133-5 (Aug, Nov). facsimis. On the Pony Express and the interference of Nevada Indians in its operations, 1859-60. [5954]

WAYNE C. TEMPLE. The Pikes Peak gold rush. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:147-59 (summer). views. notes. On movements of Illinbisians to Colorado, 1859-60. [5955]

LESLIE A. WHITE. Lewis H[enry] Morgan's Western field trips. Am. anthrop., 53:11-18 (Jan-Mar). map. notes. Journeys of an ethnologist to Kansas and Nebraska Territories, Manitoaba, and up the Missouri to Ft. Benton, Mont., 1849-62. [5956]

RAY H. FISHER. Historical letter from son of Pony Express rider. Pony Express, 15 (no. 2):11-12; (no. 4):3-5 (Jul and Sep 1948). ports. To Herb S. Hamlin; dated Oakland, Calif., 27 Feb. 1948. On the author's father, William F. Fisher (1839-1919), native of England, rider of the Pony Express (1860-61) and freighter in Utah and Nevada, later a lawyer in Idaho. [5957]

AURORA HUNT. The army of the Pacific: its operations in California, Texas, Arizona, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, Oregon, Washington, Plains Region, Mexico, etc., 1860-1866. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1951 [c1950]. 455 p. fold. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 365-86), notes. Mainly on the activities of California volunteer forces. [5958]

LEANDER A. PRESTON. Journal of Leander A. Preston, 1860-61. (Introduction and edited by H[erb] Hamlin.)

Pony Express, 14 (no. 10):4-5, 13 (Mar 1948). Journey from Iowa to the Carson River, Nev. [5959]

GEORGE O. REID. Historical highlights of pioneer Reid family. Pony Express, 16 (no. 5):6-7 (Oct 1949). Letter to Herb S. Hamlin, 24 Jan. 1944, on the author's father, William A. Reid, teamster and Indian fighter in Wyoming, Nevada, Montana, and the Black Hills, 1860 ff. [5960]

WILLIAM F. FISHER. Experiences of W. E. Fisher with Indians. Pony Express, 15 (no. 2):8-9, 13-14 (Jul 1948). port. Recollections of Nevada, Utah, and Montana, 1863-77. From other contributions to the same issue of the Pony Express it appears that the author's middle initial was "F." [5961]

PETER WINNE. Across the plains in 1863: the diary of Peter Winne. la. jour. hist., 49:221-40 (Jul). notes. Wagon journey from Wisconsin to Colorado, 9 Apr. - 13 Jun. 1863. [5962]

A. JAY HERTZ. Early Wyoming, Nebraska, and Dakota expresses [1865-80]. Am. philatelist, 64:513-19 (Apr). facsimis. [5963]

RALPH B. MAYO. News butchers on Western railroads [since 1865]. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 5 (1949, pub. 1950):207-32. facsimis. [5964]

JOHN MULLAN. Route of the covered wagon, 1865: itinerary of the Mullan Road from the Missouri to the Columbia. Mont. mag. hist., 1 (no. 2):13-20 (Apr). Route from Walla Walla to Fort Benton, as described in an account printed in 1865. [5965]

JAKE PENNOCK. Diary of Jake Pennock. Ann. Wyo., 23 (no. 2):4-29 (Jul). Journal of an expedition of the 11th Kansas Cavalry from Ft. Leavenworth to Wyoming and back and of a battle with the Indians, 1 May - 25 Sep. 1865. [5966]

W. CLAUDE ADAMS. History of paper-making in the Pacific Northwest [including British Columbia, 1866-1950]. Ore. hist. quar., 52:21-37, 83-100, 154-85 (Mar-Sep). notes. [5967]

JOHN J. BARSOTTI. Freund & Brother, pioneer gunmakers of the West. Am. rifleman, 99 (no. 2):36-41 (Feb). diags., ports., views. On George Freund and Frank William Freund as gunmakers in Colorado, Wyoming, and Utah, 1867-1911. [5968]

ROBERT G. ATHEARN. An Army officer in the West, 1869-1890. West-
erners brand book (Denver annual), 6
(1950, c1951):61-76. view. notes. On
the services of Col. Alfred Lacey
Hough in the West, 1869-90, with ex-
cerpts from his ms. autobiography. [5969]

ROBERT G. ATHEARN. British im-
pressions of Western railroad service,
1869-1900. Pac. hist. rev., 20:365-74
(Nov). notes. [5970]

JOHN FERNANDO BISHOP. Beginning
of the Montana sheep industry. Mont.
mag. hist., 1 (no. 2):3-8 (Apr).
notes. Reminiscences of a journey
from Montana to Portland, Ore., and
back, 1869. [5971]

VERNE O. McCLURG. Eighty years of
achievement. Midw. engineer, 1 (no.
9):8-10 (May 1949). ports., view. On
the Western Society of Engineers,
founded at Chicago in 1869. [5972]

RUTH TRESSMAN. Home on the range.
N. M. hist. rev., 26:1-17 (Jan).
notes. Housekeeping and women's work
on Western ranches, 1870-1900. [5973]

NORREYS JEPHSON O'CONOR. In-
trepid lady. Southw. rev., 36:123-9
(spring). On the travels of Isabella
Lucy Bird, English sportswoman, in
California and Colorado, 1873. [5974]

HERB S. HAMLIN. Burbank memorial.
Pony Express, 15 (no. 11):2, 12-14
(Apr 1949). ports., views. On El-
dridge Ayer Burbank (1858-1949) as a
painter of Indian scenes in several
parts of the West, ca. 1875 ff., with
an account of his last years and death
in San Francisco. [5975]

R. IGNATIUS BURNS. The Jesuits, the
northern Indians, and the Nez Perce
War of 1877. Pac. Northw. quar., 42:
40-76 (Jan). notes. [5976]

MARTHA JANE CANNARY. Copies of
Calamity Jane's diary and letters.
Taken from the originals now on ex-
hibit at the Western Trails Museum,
Billings, Montana, [n. p., 1951. 14]
leaves. Unsent letters (forming a
diary) from Calamity Jane to her
daughter, 1877-1903, dated in Dead-
wood, S. D., and elsewhere. [5977]

VERNON H. JENSEN. Heritage of con-
flict: labor relations in the nonferrous
metals industry [from 1879] up to 1930.
Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1950. xiii,
[3], 495 p. map. bibliog. (p. 467-
82), notes (Industrial and labor rela-
tions series.) On labor disorders in the

copper, gold, silver, and other mines
of Michigan, Colorado, Arizona, Utah,
Nevada, and Idaho. [5978]

THOMAS B. LITTLEJOHN. Reminis-
cences of Thomas Littlejohn (early em-
ployee of Wells, Fargo & Company,
who was cashier at Denver, Colorado,
agent at Marshalltown, Iowa, Omaha,
Nebraska, Des Moines, Iowa, and gen-
eral agent at Minneapolis, Minnesota,
during heydays of the famous express
company) [ca. 1880 - ca. 1910]. Pony
Express, 15 (no. 7):3-4, 12 (Dec 1948).
port., views. Appended: several his-
torical letters by him, 1945-47. [5979]

LLOYD TEVIS. Industrial & financial
growth of California and the West. Pony
Express, 15 (no. 8):3-4, 14; 16 (no. 1):
3-6, 8-11 (Jan and Jun 1949). port.,
view. Address before the American
Bankers' Association (meeting in Buf-
falo, N. Y.) by the President of Wells,
Fargo, & Company, 1881. [5980]

LAVINCIA BENT. The diary of Lavin-
cia Bent: a Western sheep drive, 1882.
Westerners brand book (Denver annual),
6 (1950, c1951):218-39. view. Drive
from Salt Lake City to Evanston, Chey-
enne, Denver, and western Nebraska,
6 Jul. - 25 Sep. 1882. [5981]

HARTMAN K. EVANS. Sheep trailing
from Oregon to Wyoming. ... Edited
by Robert H. Burns. Ann. Wyo., 23
(no. 1):77-96 (Jan). maps. Diary, 27
May - 29 Sep. 1882. [5982]

CLIFFORD PETER WESTERMEIER.
The Dodge City Cowboy Band [1882?-
1889]. Kan. hist. quar., 19:1-11 (Feb).
notes. [5983]

KARL YOST. Charles M[arion] Russell,
best artist of the West [1882-1936].
Westerners brand book (Chicago), 7:
89-91, 96 (Feb). [5984]

J. LEONARD BATES. T[homas J]ames
Walsh: foundations of a Senatorial ca-
reer. Mont. mag. hist., 1 (no. 4):23-
34 (Oct). port. notes. On his legal
studies in Wisconsin, his practice in
North Dakota and Montana, and his po-
litical career in Montana, 1883-1913. [5985]

LUKE DECATUR SWEETMAN. Back
trailing on open range. Caldwell, Idaho:
Caxton Printers, 1951. 248 p. map,
views. Recollections by a cowboy and
horse dealer in North Dakota and Mon-
tana, 1885-89. [5986]

RAY H. MATTISON. The hard winter
and the range cattle business [western
North Dakota and eastern Montana.
1886-87]. Mont. mag. hist., 1 (no. 4):
5-21 (Oct). notes. [5987]

ALBERT BENTON SNYDER. Pinnacle Jake. ... As told ... to Nellie [Irene] Snyder Yost. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1951. 252 p. diagrs., ports., views. On the author's life as a cowboy and rancher in Nebraska, Wyoming, South Dakota, and Montana, 1887-1903. [5988]

NORREYS JEPHSON O'CONOR. Magnificent adventurer. Ariz. quar., 7: 241-52 (autumn). On the travels of Horace Annesley Vachell, British sportsman, in Colorado and California, 1889-99. [5989]

MINNIE (BRAITHWAITE) JENKINS. Girl from Williamsburg. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1951. xi, 343 p. ports., views. On the author's experience as a teacher in Indian schools at Blue Canyon, Navajo Reservation, Ariz., and Ft. Mojave, Calif., ca. 1901. [5990]

J. C. LOBATO. My forty-two years as a sheep shearer [in Nevada, Oregon, Utah, Wyoming, and Colorado, 1904-48]. Colo. mag., 28:215-18 (Jul). ports. [5991]

JAMES E. HEDGES. Pioneer preacher in Idaho, Ill. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 29:41-63 (Mar). On the author's services as a Presbyterian minister at Pocatello, Idaho, and at Sunnyside, Grandview, and Liberty, in the Yakima Valley, 1905?-1925? In previous installments his middle initial is "A." [5992]

PAUL SCHUSTER TAYLOR. Perspective on housing migratory laborers. Land econ., 27:193-204 (Aug). bibliog. On agricultural labor in the West, particularly California, 1913-50. [5993]

MONROE FULKERSON COCKRELL. A banker counts his cattle. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 8:57-9, 63 (Oct). [6000]

On the author's experience with "cattle loans" and "cattle paper" in the Great Plains and the Rocky Mountains, 1920-40. [5994]

ROBERT L. CLODIUS. An analysis of statutory market control programs in the California-Arizona orange industry [1933-51]. Jour. farm econ., 33:1043-8 (Nov). Summary of thesis--Univ. of California. [5995]

KATHERINE LORENZINO. Saga of the spurs. Railroad mag., 56 (no. 1):48-55; (no. 2):66-74 (Oct-Nov). views. On the author's domestic life in a caboose of the Santa Fe Railroad in various freight yards between Albuquerque and Los Angeles, 1936-51. [5996]

THOMAS WOLFE. A Western journal: a daily log of the great parks trip, June 20 - July 2, 1938. [Pittsburgh]: Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1951. x, 72 p. facsimis., map. Automobile tour of Washington, Oregon, California, Arizona, Utah, Wyoming, and Montana. [5997]

ELLA E. CLARK. Smokejumpers--the quickest way to the fire. Pac. discovery, 4 (no. 4):4-14 (Jul-Aug). views. On the dropping of firefighters by parachute in the northern Rocky Mountain States and the Pacific Northwest as a procedure of the U. S. Forest Service since 1939. [5998]

LOUISE P. OLSEN. Ben Brave [1864-1948]. N. D. hist., 18:25-9 (Jan). notes. On the author's friendship and correspondence with a Sioux Indian in South Dakota and New Mexico, 1940-48. [5999]

DAYTON KOHLER. A[lfred] B[ertram] Guthrie, Jr., and the West. Eng. jour., 40:65-72 (Feb). On the historical accuracy of his novels and short stories, published 1943-49. [6000]

The North Central States

CHRIS VICKERS. Cultural affinity in the Minnesota-Manitoba region. Minn. archaeol., 14:38-41 (Apr 1948). map. bibliog. On Minnesota as a center of prehistoric cultural distributions into North Dakota and Manitoba. [6001]

VERA KELSEY. Red River runs north! N. Y.: Harper [1951]. xviii, [2], 297 p. maps (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 277-87). On the Red River Valley of Minnesota, the Dakotas, and Manitoba, 1362-1890. [6002]

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON. The colonial Northwest [1534-1796]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 49:234-44 (Jul). [6003]

GEORGE E. HYDE. The mystery of the Arikaras. N. D. hist., 18:187-218 (Oct). notes. On the date and causes of their migration from Nebraska to the Dakotas, 1550 ff. [6004]

ERNESTINE FRIEDL. An attempt at directed culture change: leadership among the Chippewa, 1640-1948. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2108], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm, of typescript. 362 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 350-62). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):10-12. [6005]

HALE GILLIAM SMITH. The Crable site, Fulton County, Illinois: a late prehistoric site in the central Illinois Valley. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1951. [4], 53 p. fold. map, views on 12 plates. bibliog. (p. 50-53), notes. (Univ. of Michigan. Museum of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 7.) Includes a review of evidence regarding the identity and distribution of tribes in Illinois, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota at the beginning of European contact, 1673 ff. [6006]

JOHN HENRY KRENKEL. British conquest of the Old Northwest [1755-65]. Wis. mag. hist., 35:49-61 (autumn). notes. [6007]

JOHN DONALD BARNHART. A new evaluation of Henry Hamilton and George Rogers Clark [1778-79]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 37:643-52 (Mar). notes. [6008]

HENRY HAMILTON. Henry Hamilton and George Rogers Clark in the American Revolution, with the unpublished journal of Henry Hamilton. Edited by John D[onald] Barnhart. Crawfordsville, Ind.: R. E. Banta, 1951. 244 p. port. bibliog. (p. 206-14), notes (p. 215-35). Journal, 6 Aug. 1778 - 16 Jun. 1779, of Hamilton's campaign in Michigan, Indiana, and Illinois, with a detailed introduction. [6009]

ROBERT PAUL FOGERTY. An institutional study of the Territorial courts in the Old Northwest, 1788-1848. Univ. Minn., Summaries of Ph. D. theses, 5: 223-6. [6010]

JENS CHRISTIAN BAY. Going West: the pioneer work of Alfred Brunson [1793-1882], briefly interpreted. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Priv. print. for the friends of the Torch Press, 1951. 56 p. port. On his life as a Methodist minister in Ohio, Michigan, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Indiana, Illinois, and Minnesota, 1815-39: his political service till 1851; and his renewed wanderings till his death. [6011]

RANDOLPH CHANDLER DOWNES, ed. How Andrew Jackson settled the Ohio-Michigan boundary dispute of 1835. Northw. Ohio quar., 23:186-90 (autumn.) Reprinted from various sources. [6012]

BENJAMIN CHEW HOWARD. Benjamin C. Howard and the "Toledo War": some letters of a Federal Commissioner. [Edited] by William D[ana] Hoyt, Jr. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:297-307 (Jul). notes. To the writer's wife, 23 Mar. - 10 Apr. 1835,

on his journey from Washington with Richard Rush and their conferences with the governors of Ohio and Michigan. [6013]

ASA ROSENBERGER. Word from the West: a letter to Rudolph Rosenberger in Virginia from his son in Indiana, 1835. With an introductory note by Francis Coleman Rosenberger. [Iowa City, Ia.]: Printed for private circulation, 1951. [8] p. facsim. notes. Dated Harrison County, "I-a," which may refer to either Indiana or Iowa, 22 Aug. 1835. Describes farming opportunities there. [6014]

ARISTARCHUS CONE. The memories of Aristarchus Cone. Edited by Mildred Throne. Ia. jour. hist., 49:51-72 (Jan). On his journey from St. Louis to Peoria, Ill., and Muscatine County, Ia., and his settlement in the latter, 1837-39, with some account of his early life in Connecticut. [6015]

CARL LEONARD NELSON. The sacred and secular music of the Swedish settlers of the Midwest, 1841-1917. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2190], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 163 leaves. facsim., music, views. bibliog. (leaves 152-63). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):130-31. [6016]

JAMES AMOS PORTER. Robert S. Duncanson [1817?-1872]: Midwestern romantic-realist. [Springfield, Mass., 1951.] 97-154, [2] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 153-4), notes. (Art in Am., v. 39, no. 3, Oct. 1951.) On his life as a landscape and portrait painter in Cincinnati and Detroit, 1842-72, with "check list of located and unlocated paintings" (p. 146-52). [6017]

HILDEGARD LINDER JOHNSON. The location of German immigrants in the Middle West. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 41:1-41 (Mar). maps. notes. Deals with the area from Ohio and Michigan to Kansas and the Dakotas, 1850-1900. [6018]

RALPH GORDON PLUMB. Lake Michigan navigation in the 1850s. Inland seas, 7:229-36 (winter). [6019]

RALPH HOYT CASE. Golconda to the whites, Golgotha to the Sioux! The Treaty of Fort Laramie, September, 1851. [Cheyenne Agency, S. D.: Cheyenne River Sioux Tribal Council, 1951.] 20 p. fold. map. On the status of the Sioux Indians in the Dakotas and Nebraska, 1851-1951. [6020]

LUCILE M. KANE. The Sioux treaties and the traders [Minnesota and the Dakotas, 1851-53]. Minn. hist., 32:65-80 (Jun). views. notes. [6021]

NEHEMIAS TJERNAGEL. Immigrants' trying experiences. Ann. Ia., 31:64-71 (Jul). On the settlement of a party of Norwegians in Wisconsin, Illinois, and Iowa, 1851-59. [6022]

MOLLY McFADDEN. Steamboats on the Red [1859-95]. Beaver, 281 (no. 1):31-3; (no. 2):25-9 (Jun-Sep 1950). views. [6023]

WALTER JOHNSON. Politics in the Midwest [1860-1950]. Neb. hist., 32:1-17 (Mar). ports. notes. [6024]

FRANK L. KLEMENT. Economic aspects of Middle Western Copperheadism [1861-64]. Historian, 14:27-44 (autumn). notes. [6025]

WILL G. ROBINSON. Members of the Territorial Legislature of Dakota [1862-87]. S. D. hist. col., 25 (1950, pub. 1951):384-409. maps, table. [6026]

GEORGE HALL MILLER. The Granger laws: a study of the origins of State railway control in the upper Mississippi Valley. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2624], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 348 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 326-48). Thesis --Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted. Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):662-3. On railway laws promoted by the Patrons of Husbandry in Illinois, Iowa, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, 1869-74. [6027]

RUSSEL BLAINE NYE. Midwestern progressive politics: a historical study of its origins and development, 1870-1950. [East Lansing]: Michigan State College Press, 1951. [10], 422 p. cartoons, ports. bibliog. (p. 387-410). Deals with the States from Ohio, Indiana, and Michigan to the Dakotas, Nebraska, and Kansas. [6028]

DAISY (WOODWARD) BECK. All the years were grand. Chicago: Erle Press [1951. 8], 257 p. On the author's girlhood in Harrodsburg, Ind., her studies in the New England Conservatory (Boston), and her life as the wife of Frank Beck, Methodist minister, in Mapleton, Oakland City, and New Albany, Ind., and Evanston, Ill., 1876-1923. [6029]

F. C. ST. CLAIR. The quiet life of an old-timer. Steamboat bill of facts, 8:60-61 (Sep). views. On the City of Ludington (renamed Georgia) in Lake Michigan, 1880-1932. [6030]

LESLIE HEWES. The northern wet prairie of the United States: nature, sources of information, and extent. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 41:307-23 (Dec). maps. On swamps and poorly drained lands in Indiana, Iowa, and Minnesota, 1903-50. [6031]

ARTHUR C. FREDERICKSON & LUCY F. FREDERICKSON. Later history of the Ann Arbor carferries No. 6 and 7. [Frankfort, Mich.: Patriot Pub. Co.] c1951. 2, 34 p. ports., views. On two railroad ferries operated by the Ann Arbor Railroad between Frankfort and other Lake Michigan ports, 1917-49. [6032]

OHIO

WILLIAM COYLE. A classification of Ohio place-names. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:273-82 (Jul). [6033]

MARIE DICKORÉ, comp. Little Miami Valley cemetery inscriptions from church, township, and private burial grounds. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 9:71-9, 164-8, 241-8, 326-8 (Jan-Oct). facsim., ports., views. Contents.--Maineville, Ohio, cemetery inscriptions. --Springdale Cemetery, Springdale, Hamilton Co., Ohio. --The Aaron Lane family Bible records, New Jersey and Ohio. --James E[dward] Murdoch [1811-93]: grower of grapes and builder of a church. --Murdoch Cemetery, Murdoch, Warren County, Ohio. --The Spence family lot [in Murdoch Cemetery]. [6034]

LEON G. KRAMER. Ohio ceremonial spears. Ohio archaeol., 1 (no. 3):7-16 (Oct). views. On the materials, designs, and "sequential order" of these prehistoric weapons. [6035]

SUMMIT COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Akron, Ohio. The Summit County Historical Society bulletin. [Vol. 4.] Akron, 1951. [24] p. Monthly issues, containing numerous short contributions relating to the history of Akron and vicinity. [6036]

DAVID KNOWLTON WEBB & EMILY A. WEBB, comps. A list of Ohio place name variations. Chillicothe, Ohio: Pub. privately, 1951. [28] leaves. Table of variant or alternate forms of names, undated. [6037]

DAVID WELLER BOWMAN. Pathway of progress: a short history of Ohio [1669-1950]. N. Y.: American Book Co. [1951]. xvi, 546 p. ports., views. First published in 1943. [6038]

- B. E. KELLEY. Indian gorget bears 1704 date. Ohio archaeol., 1 (no. 2): 13-15 (Jul). views. On a stone ornament found in a "gravel kame burial" in Fayette County, Ohio. [6039]
- OLIN DEE MORRISON. A short history of Ohio [1748-1950]. Athens, Ohio: Pub. by the author [1951]. 57, [63] leaves. diagrs., maps. Contents. --Part I. The text: an interpretative analysis to accompany Part II. --Part II. Ohio in maps and charts. [6040]
- VIRGINIUS C. HALL. Richard Allison [1757-1816], surgeon to the Legion. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 9: 283-98 (Oct). ports. notes. On his medical services in Ohio, 1784-1816. [6041]
- WILLIAM DANIEL OVERMAN. Ohio place names: the origin of the names of over 500 Ohio cities, towns, and villages [1787-1950]. Akron, Ohio, 1951. xii, 86 p. [6042]
- ANNE HOGE LOCKETT. Ohio clocks and clockmakers: initial contribution toward a biographical and pictorial history [1792-1883]. Timepieces quar., 1:129-36 (May 1949). view. [6043]
- HUDSON, Ohio. Sesquicentennial of Hudson, Ohio, June 17, 1950. [Hudson, 1950.] 36 p. History, 1800-1950. [6044]
- MARIETTA: the saga of the Ohio cornfield ships. Nautical research jour., 1:83-92 (Jul 1949). map. On shipbuilding in Marietta, 1800-1850. [6045]
- G. P. GRABFELD. The Chillicothe straight line: an unrecorded Territorial postmark [1801]. Collectors Club philatelist, 30:211-13 (Jul). facsims. [6046]
- WARREN CUNNINGHAM. The judiciary in Ohio [1802-1950]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 20:239-64 (Mar). notes. [6047]
- JOSEPH APPLEBY. A historical geography of Cambridge, Ohio [1803-1950]. Ohio jour. sci., 51:57-61 (Mar). notes. Condensed from thesis (M. A.) --Kent State Univ. [6048]
- OHIO STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [The governors of Ohio, 1803-38.] Mus. echoes, 24:1-5, 9-13, 17-22, 25-9, 33-7, 41-5, 49-54, 57-61, 65-70, 73-8, 81-6, 89-93 (Jan-Dec). ports. Biographical sketches and portraits of Edward Tiffin, Thomas Kirker, Samuel Huntington, Return Jonathan Meigs, Jr., Othniel Looker, Thomas Worthington, Ethan Allen Brown, Allen Trimble, Jeremiah Morrow, Duncan McArthur, Robert Lucas, and Joseph Vance. [6049]
- WILBUR HENRY SIEBERT. The mysteries of Ohio's underground railroads [1804-65]. Columbus, Ohio: Long's College Book Co., 1951. xxix, 330 p. maps, ports., views. notes. Based largely on oral and written information collected by the author in the 1890s. [6050]
- HUDSON, Ohio. Committee on Historical Buildings. Record of old houses of Hudson, Ohio: a brief history of 115 of Hudson's oldest houses [erected 1806-78. Hudson] 1950. 22 p. [6051]
- THOMAS HUXLEY LANGLOIS. The caves on South Bass Island [Lake Erie, 1807-1950]. Inland seas, 7:113-17 (summer). bibliog. [6052]
- JOHN REUBEN SHEELER. The struggle of the Negro for integration into the political and cultural pattern of Ohio before 1860 [1807-60]. W. Va. Acad. Sci., Proc., 22 (1950, pub. 1951):141-6. notes. [6053]
- PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A. Presbyteries. Lancaster, Ohio. Records of Lancaster (Ohio) Presbytery, 1809-1811. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 29:173-88 (Sep). [6054]
- The STILLWATER tragedy: a Quaker ballad. [Edited] by Opal Thornburg. Midw. folklore, 1:55-62 (Apr). Text referring to a drowning near West Milton, Miami Co., Ohio, 1809, set down by Lurana Steddom in 1837. [6055]
- W. M. HEFLINGER. The War of 1812 in northwestern Ohio: the year of victory [1813]. Northw. Ohio quar., 23: 195-210 (autumn). maps, tables. notes. [6056]
- EDWARD NOYES. Mary Ann Furnace, industrial community of early central Ohio [Licking County, 1817-53]. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 9:212-26 (Jul). views. notes. [6057]
- DONALD NEWBOLD & WILLIAM McINTOSH, comps. Graves in a district Scottish cemetery. Wellsville echoes, 3:140-42 (Oct-Dec). On burials in the McKenzie Cemetery, 4 miles west of Wellsville, 1820-84. [6058]
- CARLOS ISAAC REED. Development of the teaching of physiology in Ohio [1820-1951]. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:355-68 (Oct). notes. [6059]
- PAUL RAYMOND SHAFFER. Shore erosion on Sandusky Bay [1820-1950]. Ohio jour. sci., 51:1-5 (Jan). map, notes. [6060]

- J. W. CUNNINGHAM. "Social security" --1827 style. Northw. Ohio quar., 23:191-4 (autumn). Text of articles of indenture of William Ewing to John Hollister, Perrysburg, 1 Jun. 1827, and commentary. [6061]
- DRESDEN W. H. HOWARD. Young Jim, the Ottawa's last hope. . . Edited by Robert F. Bauman. Northw. Ohio quar., 23:46-58 (winter). Excerpts from recollections of Muc-out-tamong, an Ottawa leader killed by his drunken cousin, Pe-way, at a festival in the Maumee Valley, and the execution of the murderer, 1830. [6062]
- EDWIN McMASTERS STANTON. Edwin M. Stanton at Kenyon. [Edited] by Wyman W. Parker. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:233-56 (Jul). notes. Letters, 21 Jul. 1832 - 30 Jan. 1833, to Andrew T. McClintock and others, with an extensive account of Stanton's studies in Kenyon College, 1831-32. [6063]
- JOHN LEONARD RIDDELL. Riddell's notice of vegetable productions growing spontaneously in Washington County, Ohio. [Edited by] Russell Lee Walp. Ohio jour. sci., 51:320-34 (Nov). notes. Article and list contributed to the Western Republican and Marietta advertiser, 1832. [6064]
- WALTER R. KEAGY. The Lane Seminary rebellion. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 9:141-60 (Apr). ports., view. On a secession of students from the Seminary as a result of action of the Trustees against the antislavery movement, 1834, and the subsequent establishment of Oberlin College in 1835. [6065]
- OREN WILEY. The journal of a Vermont man in Ohio, 1836-1842. Edited by Le Roy P. Graf. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:175-99 (Apr). notes. Kept at Ohio City and Dayton. [6066]
- MARTHA LEIDIG. A young girl writes to her friends from Ohio. Pa. Dutchman, 3 (no. 12):4 (15 Nov). Letter dated "Bachman taunship Ohio," 8 Oct. 1837, to John Bomberger. [6067]
- WYMAN W. PARKER. The college reading of a President. Lib. quar., 21:107-12 (Apr). notes. On the library of Kenyon College and the reading of Rutherford B. Hayes while a student there, 1838-42. [6068]
- HAZEL SPENCER PHILLIPS. Marcus Mote [born 1817] of [Lebanon] Ohio. Antiques, 59:213 (Mar). ports., view. On his paintings, ca. 1840 ff. [6069]
- WALLACE B. WHITE. The ghost port of Milan and a Druid moon [Ohio, 1840-67]. Inland seas, 7:21-8, 81-90 (spring-summer). Concl. [6070]
- MARION S. REVETT. When "A" was for "amateur." Northw. Ohio quar., 23:99-106 (spring). On amateur musicians in Toledo, 1843-90. [6071]
- MARY OLIVE EDDY. Alexander Auld and The Ohio harmonist [1847]. Midw. folklore, 1:19-21 (Apr). music. [6072]
- DOROTHY MAY SCHULLIAN. Dr. Samuel Hanbury Smith [1810-94] of Cincinnati, Columbus, and Hamilton, Ohio. Med. Lib. Assoc. Bul., 39:146-54 (Apr). facsim. notes. On his medical practice, teaching, and administrative and editorial services in Ohio, 1848-55. [6073]
- DAVID LINDSEY. Ohio through French eyes, 1849-1864. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 9:90-102 (Apr). views. notes. [6074]
- RANDOLPH CHANDLER DOWNES. Lake port. Toledo: Historical Soc. of Northwestern Ohio, 1951. ix, [1], 457 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 437-41). (Lucas County historical series, 3.) On Lucas County and Toledo, 1850-75. [6075]
- HARVEY SEABURY FORD. The Faurot failure at Lima. Northw. Ohio quar., 23:82-95 (spring). notes. On Benjamin C. Faurot (1829-1904) as a businessman and financier in Lima, Ohio, 1850?-1904. [6076]
- DONALD K. GORRELL. Presbyterians in the Ohio temperance movement of the 1850's. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:292-6 (Jul). notes. [6077]
- DAVID MEAD. Yankee eloquence in the Middle West: the Ohio lyceum, 1850-1870. East Lansing: Michigan State College Press, 1951. viii, 273 p. notes. Chapters on Ralph Waldo Emerson, Henry Giles, Edwin Percy Whipple, Herman Melville, Amos Bronson Alcott, George William Curtis, Parke Godwin, Wendell Phillips, Bayard Taylor, Orestes Augustus Brownson, Henry Ward Beecher, Theodore Parker, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Park Benjamin, and John Godfrey Saxe, with a tabulation (p. 239-69) of their lecture schedules in Ohio. [6078]
- MARION S. REVETT. The old stage door. Northw. Ohio quar., 23:152-7 (summer). On theaters in Toledo, 1850-95. [6079]

JEAN-JACQUES AMPÈRE. J. J. Ampère's journey through Ohio [Sep. 1851]: a translation from his Promenade en Amérique. By Mildred Crew. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:64-89 (Jan). notes. [6080]

EDGAR S. DAVIDSON. Wellesville, 1851. Wellsville echoes, 3:148-51 (Oct-Dec). [6081]

100 years of progress. South. lumberman, 183 (no. 2297): 326-7 (15 Dec). ports., view. On the Coe Manufacturing Company, Painesville, Ohio, makers of woodworking and veneer machinery, 1852-1951. [6082]

JAMES HOWARD RODABAUGH & MARY JANE RODABAUGH. Nursing in Ohio: a history [1852-1950]. Columbus: Ohio State Nurses' Assoc., 1951. xiv, 273 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 254-5). Includes nursing education, public-health nursing, and professional organizations of nurses. [6083]

EARL WELLINGTON WILEY. Behind Lincoln's visit to Ohio in 1859. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:28-47 (Jan). notes. [6084]

SARAH ELIZABETH ROGERS. Country life during the Civil War. ... With notes by E[dward] N[icholas] Clopper. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 9: 170-96 (Jul). ports. notes. Excerpts from a diary kept at Rockdale, Butler County, Ohio, 21 Nov. 1862 - 15 Jun. 1864. [6085]

S. WILLIAM SIMON. The medical history of the Veterans Administration Center, Dayton, Ohio, 1868-1900. Bul. hist. med., 25:539-53 (Nov-Dec). port., view. bibliog. [6086]

MILES E. KUHN. Charitable and religious tax exemptions in Ohio [1874-1950]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 20: 266-74 (Mar). notes. [6087]

LUCRETIA G. COMER. Lawnfield. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 57:258-61 (26 May). view. On James A. Garfield's home at Mentor, Ohio, 1877-80. [6088]

GUY ADAMS CARDWELL. Mark Twain's Hadleyburg. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 60:257-64 (Jul). notes. On the identification of Hadleyburg as Oberlin, Ohio. [6089]

RHEA SOPER EDDY. Launch Leo blasted with nine aboard fifty years ago. Inland seas, 7:130-32 (summer). Sinking of a steam launch from Loraine, Ohio, 1889. [6090]

ROBERT H. BREMNER. The civic re-

vival in Ohio. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 10:185-206, 301-12, 417-29; 11:99-100 (Jan-Oct). notes. Contents. --The street railway controversy in Cleveland [1901-09]. --Tax equalization in Cleveland [1901-9]. --Gas and ice monopolies in Toledo [1897-1908]. --The fight for home rule [1902-12]. [6091]

NATHAN WORTH BROWN. The practice of medicine in Toledo at the beginning of the twentieth century. Northw. Ohio quar., 23:145-51 (spring). Mainly about hospitals. [6092]

LESLIE H. FISHEL, JR. The Negro's welcome to the Western Reserve, 1900-1930. Midw. jour., 2 (no. 2):34-40 (summer 1950). notes. Concl. [6093]

RALPH JOCELYN MCGINNIS. The Widomausians. Farm quar., 6 (no. 2): 46-7, 121-5 (summer). ports. On the Widomausian Club, Carlisle, Ohio, a rural women's organization founded in 1901. [6094]

NATIONAL CONGRESS OF PARENTS AND TEACHERS. Ohio Branch. 50 years: Ohio golden jubilee year, 1901-1951. [Columbus]: Ohio Congress of Parents and Teachers [1951]. xii, 123, [1] p. ports., views. [6095]

SAMUEL SHENKER. Advances in water works equipment and practice in the past fifteen years. Ohio jour. sci., 51:21-6 (Jan). diagr., view. Deals specially with Ohio since 1908. [6096]

JEFFERSON BARNES FORDHAM & ARTHUR J. PRENDERGAST, JR. The initiative and referendum at the municipal level in Ohio [1912-50]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 20:313-42 (May). notes. [6097]

ARTHUR ERNEST MORGAN. The Miami Conservancy District. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1951. xiii, 504 p. maps. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 475-89). On the Miami River flood of 1913, its damaging effects in Dayton, and subsequent engineering work and administrative arrangements to protect the Miami Valley. [6098]

CHESTER SHEARD. The first five years (1914-19) of optometry at the Ohio State University. Am. jour. optometry, 28:424-8 (Aug). [6099]

GRANT CANNON. The veterinarian. Farm quar., 6 (no. 2):66-7, 80, 82 (summer). ports., views. On Dr. S. L. Saylor as a veterinarian of Canal Winchester, Ohio, since ca. 1915. [6100]

EARL CLARK. *Twilight of the trolley. Trains*, 11 (no. 8):40-44 (Jun). views. On electric railways in and around Columbus, Ohio, 1924-51. [6101]

H. R. McPHERSON. *Buffington Island Mound. Ohio archaeol.*, 1 (no. 2):33-4 (Jul). On the Ohio State park established in Meigs County in 1930 to commemorate the Battle of Buffington Island (1863) and to enclose an Adena mound. [6102]

WARREN SIMPSON THOMPSON. *Migration within Ohio, 1935-40: a study in the re-distribution of population.* [Oxford, Ohio]: Scripps Foundation for Research in Population Problems, Miami Univ., 1951. ix, 227 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (Scripps Foundation studies in population distribution.) [6103]

RICHARD K. KERCKHOFF. *Negronews in the daily press: a publicity frame of reference. Social forces*, 29:277-81 (Mar). tables. notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Ohio State Univ. On "the handling of Negro news" in the newspapers of Columbus, Ohio, 1938-48. [6104]

CARL C. TILLMAN. *Experience in administering Toledo's municipal income tax ordinance [1941-51]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 30:359-75 (May). [6105]

Cincinnati

DENYS P. MYERS. *Isaiah Rogers [1800-1869] in Cincinnati: architect for the Burnet House [hotel erected 1848-50]. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul.*, 9:121-32 (Apr). views. [6106]

"The POOR soldier"--a revival of an old comic opera to be staged in Cincinnati. *Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul.*, 9:234-7 (Jul). facsim., view. On an opera composed by John O'Keefe, 1783, and presented in Cincinnati in 1801. [6107]

OPHIA DELILAH (SMITH) SMITH. *Frederick Eckstein, the father of Cincinnati art. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul.*, 9:266-82 (Oct). notes. On his stay in Cincinnati as a sculptor, a teacher, and a founder of the Cincinnati Academy of Fine Arts, 1823-30, 1838, 1852. [6108]

BETTY L. FLADELAND. *James Gillespie Birney's anti-slavery activities in Cincinnati, 1835-1837. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul.*, 9:250-65 (Oct). facsim., port. notes. [6109]

WILBUR D. JONES. *Some Cincinnati German societies a century ago [1836-*

54]. Am.-German rev., 18 (no. 1):22-4 (Oct). view. [6110]

ALONZO GARCELON. *A correspondent's view of Cincinnati in 1839. Edited by Larry Gara. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul.*, 9:133-40 (Apr). notes. Excerpts from letters to Cyrus Woodman, 27 Feb. and 24 Jul. 1839. [6111]

WALTER C. BECKJORD. "The Queen City of the West" during 110 years! A century and 10 years of service by the Cincinnati Gas & Electric Company, 1841-1951. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 36 p. view (mounted). [6112]

MICHAEL G. HEINTZ. *Cincinnati reminisces of Lincoln. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul.*, 9:113-20 (Apr). On his visits to Cincinnati, 1849, 1857, 1859, 1861. [6113]

WILLIAM J. REARDON. *A little known tunnel. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul.*, 9:227-33 (Jul). map. On a tunnel dug in Cincinnati by the Cincinnati and Dayton Railroad, 1855, but never used. [6114]

ERNEST BRUCE HASWELL. *The Cincinnati Art Club. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul.*, 9:203-11 (Jul). cartoon, view. On an art school, 1868-1951. [6115]

HAROLD M. HELFMAN. *The Cincinnati "Bible war," 1869-1870. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 60:369-86 (Oct). notes. On "a decision by the Cincinnati Board of Education in 1869 to exclude the Bible from its public schools." [6116]

ALVIN FAY HARLOW. *A paralyzed city. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul.*, 9:103-12 (Apr). views. On "the 'Canadian horse disease,' epizootic or epizooty" in Cincinnati, 1872. [6117]

JOHN F. CRONIN. *The Elsinore Tower. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul.*, 9:46-9 (Jan). view. On a structure in Cincinnati erected in 1883. [6118]

RICHARD REDWOOD DEUPREE. *William Cooper Proctor (1862-1934): industrial statesman. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 32 p. mounted port. On his connection with the Proctor and Gamble Company, soap manufacturers, Cincinnati, 1883-1934. [6119]*

Cleveland

EDMUND H. CHAPMAN. *City planning under mercantile expansion: the case*

of Cleveland, Ohio [1796-1865]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 10 (no. 4):10-17 (Dec). diagrs., views. notes. [6120]

CAROLINE BEHLEN PIERCY. The Valley of God's Pleasure: a saga of the North Union Shaker community [1822-89]. N. Y.: Stratford House, 1951. [8], 247 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 242-4). On a community near the site of Shaker Heights, in the outskirts of Cleveland. [6121]

CHARLES AUGUSTUS OTIS. Here I am: a rambling account of the exciting times of yesteryear. Cleveland: Buehler Printcraft Corp., 1951. [8], 216 p. facsimis., ports., views. On the author's life in Cleveland (where he was born in 1868) as a steel broker, newspaper owner, clubman, and horseman, with anecdotes of his family and his friends. [6122]

JACOB DOLSON COX, SR. Building an American industry: the story of the Cleveland Twist Drill Company and its founder, an autobiography. Cleveland: Cleveland Twist Drill Co. [1951]. 179 p. ports., views (part col.). On the author's career in Cleveland industry, 1870-1905, with some account of his early life in Ohio and of his father, Gen. Jacob D. Cox, and his grandfather, Charles Grandison Finney. [6123]

ALFRED MEWETT. The Plank Road. Gates Mills, Ohio: Gates Mills Historical Soc., 1951. [8] p. views. (Gates Mills Hist. Soc., [Bul.], v. 1, no. 1, May 1951.) On the Cleveland and Mayfield Plank Road Company, Cuyahoga County, Ohio, 1876-1909. [6124]

ISADORE FRED FREIBERGER. Frederick Harris Goff (1858-1923): lawyer, banker, civic leader. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 28 p. port. On his legal practice, banking (Cleveland Trust Company), and philanthropies in Cleveland, 1884-1923. [6125]

NATHAN BRILLIANT. Jewish education for youths and adults in Cleveland [since 1924]. Jew. educ., 22:41-3 (summer). [6126]

INDIANA

RICHARD ELWELL BANTA, ed. Hoosier caravan: a treasury of Indiana life and lore. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1951. xiii, 3-500 p. Anthology of writings about Indiana since prehistoric times. [6127]

DON W. DRAGOO. Archaeological survey of Shelby County, Indiana. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1951. 37 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 37), notes. [6128]

JOSEPH E. HIESTAND. An archaeological report on Newton County, Indiana. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1951. 49 p. maps, views. [6129]

ROBERT R. SKINNER. The Fifield Site (Porter v37): Upper Mississippi manifestations in Porter County, Indiana. Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 60:38-44. views. [6130]

VIGO COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Terre Haute, Ind. Leaves of thyme [Vol. 1, nos. 1-11; vol. 2, nos. 1-10. Nov. 1949 - Dec. 1951.] Separately paged issues of from 4 to 12 pages, consisting of news notes, references to recent publications, and very brief contributions to the history of Terre Haute and Vigo County. [6131]

STEPHEN SARGENT VISHER. Indiana scientists: a biographical directory and analysis. Indianapolis: Indiana Academy of Science, 1951. viii, 286 p. Includes "Summaries as to certain sciences and Indiana institutions," by various contributors (p. 188-241). [6132]

ROSS FRANKLIN LOCKRIDGE. The story of Indiana [since ca. 1675]. Oklahoma City: Harlow Pub. Corp., 1951. [8], 406 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 390-400). Textbook for junior high schools. [6133]

RICHARD ELWELL BANTA. The glorious gate. Fort Wayne, Ind.: Allen County - Fort Wayne Historical Soc., 1951. 11 p. (Old Fort news, v. 14, nos. 1-2, Mar.-Jun. 1951.) On Fort Wayne, 1749-1820. [6134]

INDIANA. Indiana Historical Bureau. State historical almanac, 1952. Indianapolis, 1951. 189-216 p. (Ind. hist. bul., v. 28, no. 12, Dec. 1951.) Contains "a variety of instructive matter relating to early churches and religion in the State," 1749-1948. [6135]

EMIL V. ANDERSON. Elkhart, the city christened by legend [1779-1851]. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1951, p. 5-13. map, port. [6136]

HOWARD HENRY PECKHAM. Mail service in Indiana Territory [1788-1816]. Ind. mag. hist., 47:155-64 (Jun). notes. [6137]

WILLIAM HENRY HARRISON. Letters of William H. Harrison to Thomas Worth-

ington, 1799-1813. Edited by John D. Barnhart. Ind. mag. hist., 47:53-84 (Mar). notes. Mainly on the author's governorship of Indiana Territory.

[6138]

CURTIS GROVER SHAKE. Vincennes University: its genesis and growth [1801-1950]. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1951, p. 19-28. views.

[6139]

SUSANNA SYMMES. A very early Indiana Territorial letter [Edited by] Henry A[ldert] Meyer. Ind. mag. hist., 47:209-15 (Jun). To a Mrs. Bell, dated Vincennes, 15 Oct. 1801, from Mrs. John Cleves Symmes.

[6140]

PAUL G. BREWSTER, ed. Three songs from New Harmony. Ind. mag. hist., 47:261-4 (Sep). music. notes. Two anonymous Rappite hymns (ca. 1803?), and a song by Stedman Whitwell with music by a Señor Garcia (1826).

[6141]

LEONARD K. EATON. Military surgery at the Battle of Tippecanoe [1811]. Bul. hist. med., 25:460-63 (Sep-Oct). notes.

[6142]

HARRY QUENTIN HOLT, ed. Churches of Martin County, Indiana. Paoli, Ind.: Stout's Print Shop [1951]. x, [2], 109 p. notes. Data concerning the history and present state of churches, arranged alphabetically by names of sects, 1812-1950.

[6143]

RAYMOND O. CLUTTER. The history of medical jurisprudence in the State of Indiana during the nineteenth century [1813-97]. Ind. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 42:138-42 (Feb 1949). notes.

[6144]

MARY MORROW HAYS. Industrial enterprises of early Orange County [1814-40]. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1951, p. 29-35. view. Includes a census of mills.

[6145]

ROBERT O. HARVEY. Land uses in Bloomington, Indiana, 1818-1950. Bloomington: Bureau of Business Research, School of Business, Indiana Univ., 1951. ix, 84 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Indiana business studies, 33.)

[6146]

INDIANA UNIVERSITY. Trustees and officers of Indiana University, 1820 to 1950. By Burton Door Myers, Dean and Professor Emeritus, Indiana University School of Medicine. Edited by Ivy L. Chamness and Burton D. Myers. [Bloomington] 1951. xii, 537 p. ports. Biographical sketches.

[6147]

PEARL (SCHILLING) BRADY. History: Lowell District, Warren Township,

Marion County, Indiana, 1822-1944. Indianapolis: Mail Print Co., 1950. xi, 185 p. views. bibliog. (p. 154). "Biographical memoirs" (p. 25-138).

[6148]

HARMONY, Ind. LANDHOLDERS. Personnel of the Rappite community of Harmony, Indiana, in the year 1824. [Edited by] Otis E. Young. Ind. mag. hist., 47:313-19 (Sep). Power of attorney, 21 May 1824, to Frederick Rapp to sell or lease the real and personal property of the approximately 500 signers, about to return from Indiana to Pennsylvania.

[6149]

HARLEY JONES VAN CLEAVE. The New Harmony venture and its relation to natural science [1825-40]. Bios. 22:263-75 (Dec).

[6150]

ANTHONY A. FETTE. History of New Alsace, Indiana [1827-1950. St. Meinard? Ind.] 1951. [4], 186 p. maps, ports., views. Includes "The Catholic Church in New Alsace and southeastern Indiana" (p. 69-151) and the author's "Memoirs," 1888-1906 (p. 170-86).

[6151]

PALMER'S PRAIRIE, Ind. CHRISTIAN CHURCH. A minute book for the Christian Church on Busseron Creek: record of the Christian Church at Palmers Prairie, Sullivan County, Indiana, 1827?-1831? Contributed by Chloe Siner Morgan. Ind. mag. hist., 47:111-27 (Mar). Includes a history of the church by the editor and lists of names of members as late as 1903.

[6152]

LEON M. GORDON II. Settlements in northwestern Indiana, 1830-1860. Ind. mag. hist., 47:37-52 (Mar). notes.

[6153]

DONALD F. CARMODY. Historical background of the restrictions against State debt in the Indiana Constitution of 1851 [1834-50]. Ind. mag. hist., 47:129-42 (Jun). notes.

[6154]

BRYANE. KETCHAM. Covered bridges on the byways of Indiana [built 1834-1922. Lockland? Ohio: The author, 1949.] 216 p. views (part col.).

[6155]

WILLIS RICHARDSON. Finances and commerce of the Wabash & Erie Canal [1834-74]. Fort Wayne, Ind.: Allen County - Fort Wayne Historical Soc., 1951. 7 p. view. (Old Fort news, v. 14, nos. 3-4, Sep.-Dec. 1951.)

[6156]

WILLIAM O. MANGAS, MINNIE COBY MANGAS, & GLADYS MANGAS PATE. The William O. Mangus family. [Union

City, Ind. ? 1951. 44] p. fold. geneal. chart. ports., views. On descendants of Jacob Mangas (1801-83), particularly in Randolph County, Ind., since 1837, with the senior author's memories of the county and of Union City since 1866. [6157]

Mrs. B. B. MAYHILL. Old inns and taverns of Carroll County [1838-1951]. Ind. hist. bul., 28:178-82 (Nov). [6158]

ROGER H. VAN BOLT. The Indiana scene in the 1840's. Ind. mag. hist., 47:333-56 (Dec). notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [6159]

CHARLES A. MORRIS, ed. Early immigrants sought aid from England. Ind. mag. hist., 47:377-9 (Dec). Letters from Bp. Jackson Kemper and the Rev. William Vaux, 27 Feb. and 25 Mar. 1844, soliciting aid for Episcopalian settlers in Sandersville, Ind. [6160]

INDIANA STATE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. One hundred years of Indiana medicine, 1849-1949. . . . Dorothy Ritter Russo, editor-in-chief. [Indianapolis] 1949. 195 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 173-84). Reprinted from consecutively paged installments issued with Ind. State Med. Assoc., Jour., Jun. - Aug. 1949. Contributions (by the editor, Charles N. Combs, Elizabeth M. Wishard, E. M. Shanklin, Ray E. Smith, Thurman B. Rice, Ruth V. Kirk, Albert Stump, Burton Dorr Myers, William De Prez Inlow, Charles F. Thompson, Mrs. F. S. Cuthbert, Max A. Bahr, Dotaline E. Allen, Robert Neff, and Glenn L. Jenkins) on pioneer medicine, the Indiana State Medical Association and its journal, William Henry Wishard and William Niles Wishard, the Indiana State Board of Health, the State Board of Medical Registration and Examination, regulation of the practice of Medicine, medical education, Indiana physicians in World Wars I and II and earlier wars, the Woman's Auxiliary of the Indiana State Medical Association, psychiatry, nursing, social service, and pharmacy. [6161]

ROBERT JONES, JR. Unicameralism and the Indiana Constitutional Convention of 1850. [Edited by] Val Nolan, Jr. Ind. law jour., 26:349-59 (spring). notes. Communication to Schuyler Colfax, dated Lafayette, 6 Oct. 1850. [6162]

LOUIS ERSKINE LAMBERT & EDWIN BURL McPHERON. Modernizing Indi-

ana's constitution [1851-1951]. Ind. law jour., 26:185-206 (winter). notes. [6163]

SISTERS of St. Francis centenary [Eldenburg, Ind., 1851-1951]. Am. - German rev., 17 (no. 3):27-8 (Feb). views. [6164]

VAL NOLAN, JR. Indiana: birthplace of migratory divorce [1852-73]. Ind. law jour., 26:515-27 (summer). notes. [6165]

JOHN HENRY LOUDEN. A college freshman in 1858. [Edited by] Lawrence Wheeler. Ind. mag. hist., 47:267-98 (Sep). notes. Diary kept at Indiana University, Bloomington, 1 Jan. - 31 Dec. 1858. [6166]

BERNARD H. SHOCKEL. Manufacturing level of manufactural Evansville [1859-1939]. Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 60:256-9. diagr. [6167]

FREDERICK DOYLE KERSHNER, JR. A social and cultural history of Indianapolis, 1860-1914. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:189-91. [6168]

EMMA LOU THORNBROUGH. The race issue in Indiana politics during the Civil War [1860-64]. Ind. mag. hist., 47:165-88 (Jun). [6169]

PAUL FATOUT. Mr. Lincoln goes to Washington. Ind. mag. hist., 47:321-32 (Dec). notes. Train ride across Indiana, 11-12 Feb. 1861. [6170]

PHI CHI FRATERNITY. Mu Chapter. Indiana University School of Medicine. Phi Chi quar., 48:215-81 (May). coat of arms, ports., views. On the School and its predecessors (1869-1951) and Mu Chapter (since 1901), with an appreciation of Larue D. Carter, M. D. (1880-1946). [6171]

HILTON ULTIMUS BROWN. A book of memories. Indianapolis: Butler Univ., 1951. [6], 339 p. ports., views. On the author's connection with Butler University and the Indianapolis news, 1876-1951. [6172]

E. A. STONEMAN. The natural gas industry of Indiana [1876-1948]. Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 60:260-64. map. [6173]

Mrs. GEORGE THOMPSON MILLS. Across Indiana in a buggy. Ind. hist. bul., 28:111-12 (Jul). Excerpts, 29 Apr. - 8 May 1880, from her printed diary of a buggy trip from St. Louis to New Hampshire. [6174]

WALDO McATEE. Some folklore of Grant County, Indiana, in the nineties. Midw. folklore, 1:243-67 (winter). Based mainly on recollections of the author and Charles E. Rush. [6175]

WILLIAM NILES WISHARD. Frank Barbour Wynn [1860-1922]. Ind. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 42:805-7 (Aug 1949). On his medical practice in Indianapolis, 1893-1922. [6176]

THOMAS FRANK BARTON. Relative location and the growth of Terre Haute [1900-1950]. Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 60:236-8. [6177]

ELMER HOLMES DAVIS. Old Indiana and the new world: address at the opening of the Library of Congress exhibition commemorating the Territory of Indiana, November 30, 1950. Wash.: Lib. of Congress, 1951. [2], 14, [1] p. view. On Hoosier characteristics, with recollections of the river counties (ca. 1910) and their contrast to "the up-State flat lands." [6178]

JOHN MINNICH WILSON. The dark and the damp: an autobiography of Jock Wilson. N. Y.: Dutton, 1951, 256 p. cartoons. On the life of the author (born in 1898) in the coal mines near Hamilton and Jasonville, Ind., 1911-22, his high-school studies in Terre Haute, and his early verses. [6179]

GEORGE LAYCOCK. Last Buggy factory. Farm quar., 6 (no. 2): 30-31, 127-30 (summer). port., views. On the Standard Vehicle Company, Lawrenceburg, Ind., since ca. 1914. [6180]

WAYNE KARLSON STOLER, ed. History of the Northwest Indiana Dental Society, 1916-1950. [Valparaiso?]: Northwest Indiana Dental Soc., 1951. [2], iii, [1], 30 p. ports. [6181]

EVELYN MARIE RAABE. The white robe. [San Francisco? 1951.] 194 p. ports., views. Life of Edward Raymond Mattingly (1919-42), Indianapolis, the author's godson, oblate Benedictine, paralyzed at 16 by an accident which later caused his death; with excerpts from his diary and letters and reproductions of his drawings and sculpture. [6182]

EUGENE J. YOUNG. With Rockne at Notre Dame. [By] Scrapiron Young. N. Y.: Putnam [1951. 8], 312 p. ports., views. Recollections of Knute Kenneth Rockne and football at Notre Dame, 1923-31, with some account of Notre Dame football to 1945. [6183]

RICHARD THOMAS SULLIVAN. Notre Dame. N. Y.: Holt [1951. 8], 243 p. Reminiscences of the University of Notre Dame, beginning "years ago" (ca. 1926?). [6184]

JOHN S. WILLIAMS. Juggin' party tales. [Edited] by Ruth Ann Musick. South. folklore quar., 15:211-19 (Sep). Tall tales collected in Harrison County, Ind., written down in 1929. [6185]

INDIANA. Indiana War History Commission. Indiana at war: a directory of Hoosier civilians who held positions of responsibility in official, volunteer, and cooperating war-time organizations [1941-46]. Compiled by Lynn W. Turner and Heber P. Walker. Bloomington, 1951. xxi, 1330, p. diags., maps, port. (Indiana in World War II, v. 4.) [6186]

LINN HANSON WESTCOTT. Today's Monon. Trains, 11 (no. 5):16-22 (Mar). col. diags., map, port., views. On the Chicago, Indianapolis, and Louisville Railroad under the management of John Walker Barringer III, 1946-51. [6187]

ILLINOIS

FAY-COOPER COLE. Kincaid: a prehistoric Illinois metropolis [occupied 1523?-1613? Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1951]. xv, 385 p. diags., maps (1 fold.), tables, views, bibliog. (p. 377-81), notes. (The Univ. of Chicago publications in anthropology. Archeological series.) Prepared in collaboration with Robert Bell, John Bennett, Joseph Caldwell, Norman Emerson, Richard MacNeish, Kenneth Orr, and Roger Willis. Report on excavation of mounds in Massac and Pope Counties. [6188]

RICHARD S. HAGEN. Back-yard archeology at Lincoln's home. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:340-48 (winter). views. [6189]

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Journal of the Southern Illinois Historical Society. [Vol. 5, no. 2 - vol. 7, no. 1, Apr. 1949 - Oct. 1950.] Mt. Vernon, Ill. [8, 12], 18, 18 p. ports., views. News notes and very brief historical contributions. [6190]

RICHARD S. HAGEN. Problems of the European occupation. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour., 7 (no. 4):11-13 (Apr 1950). On certain archeological problems in the vicinity of Starved

Rock, with particular reference to La Salle's Fort St. Louis (1683-93).

[6191]

KARL BAPTISTE LOHMANN. Cities and towns of Illinois: a handbook of community facts [1703-1950]. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1951. viii, 110 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 99-103). "Origin of Illinois place names" (p. 88-94).

[6192]

JOHN HENRY HAUBERG. Hard times in Illinois in 1780. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 44:231-40 (autumn). notes.

[6193]

NORMAN WARD CALDWELL. Fort Massac: since 1805. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 44:47-60 (spring). view. notes.

[6194]

MERTON LYNN DILLON. The anti-slavery movement in Illinois. 1809-1844. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2582], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 394 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 373-94). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no 3):655-6.

[6195]

HELEN VAN CLEAVE BLANKMEYER. Health measures in early Springfield [1820-97]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 44:323-31 (winter).

[6196]

JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Mt. Vernon, Ill. [Papers, 1948-50.] 5 v. Mimeographed, stapled publications. Contents.--Pioneer medicine in Jefferson County [1821-90], by Andy Hall, 16 Mar. 1948. 6 leaves.--Mount Vernon since 1937, by J. L. Buford, 14 Dec. 1948. 12 leaves.--Glimpses into the life of Louis L[incoln] Emmerson, 1862-1941 [career in Illinois politics], by Denver McDonald, 22 Feb. 1949. 11 leaves.--Hospital foundations in Mt. Vernon, 1895-1949, by Mother Mary Aloysia, 20 Sep. 1949. [4] leaves.--History and development of Mt. Vernon Water Works [since 1870], Apr. 1950. 11 leaves.

[6197]

WILLIAM B. BRIGHAM. The story of McLean County and its schools [1822-1950. Bloomington? Ill., 1951.] xvi, 229 p. maps, views. Includes Bloomington and Normal.

[6198]

ARTHUR WELDON WATTERSON. Economy and land use patterns of McLean County, Illinois [1822-1950]. Chicago, 1950. vii, 154 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 150-54), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. (Univ. of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 17.)

[6199]

DU PAGE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Glen Ellyn, Ill. Du Page historical review. [Vol. 1, nos. 5-6; vol. 2, nos. 1-4.] Glen Ellyn, Ill., Sep. 1950 - Dec. 1951. Letter by David Martin to his son (Wheatland, Ill., 10 Jan. 1847); reminiscences by John Warne (1793-1888) of Warrenville, 1834-36, in a letter to Samuel McCarty (Jun. 1876); brief histories of Elmhurst, Lombard, Itasca, and Wood Dale, settled 1833 ff.; and accounts of the rivalry between Wheaton and Naperville as site of the county seat (1867-68), projected railroads through Du Page County (1847-80), Naperville Academy (1850-1928), Warrenville Seminary (1851-85), and "oft-chronicled pioneer beginnings" (1830-36).

[6200]

FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT. *Illinois*. Du Page County: a descriptive and historical guide [1831-1950]. . . . Edited by Marion Knoblauch. Special [revised] edition. Wheaton, Ill.: Du Page Title Co. [1951]. xvii, [3], 253 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 235-8). (American guide series.)

[6201]

B. W. DENISON. Captain Benjamin Godfrey, the prairie prophet. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 44:332-9 (winter). ports., view. notes. On his activities in Alton, Ill., particularly the establishment of Monticello Female Academy, 1832-38.

[6202]

CHARLES E. FISHER. The Northern Cross R. R. [Illinois, 1837-47]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 84:58-60 (Oct).

[6203]

SCERIAL THOMPSON. The Cherokee cross Egypt. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 44:289-304 (winter). map. notes. On their crossing from Kentucky to Missouri through Illinois, in parties, 1837-39.

[6204]

LARRY GARA. Yankee land agent in Illinois. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 44:120-41 (summer). notes. On activities of Cyrus Woodman and the Boston and Western Land Company, 1839-43.

[6205]

ABRAHAM LINCOLN. A. Lincoln: peace-maker. Chicago hist., 3:7-15 (fall). facsim. Prints for the first time 5 letters to William Butler, Vandalia, 26 Jan. - 23 Feb. 1839, relating mainly to a quarrel of Butler with Edward D. Baker.

[6206]

GERALD G. GRUBB. Dickens' Western tour and the Cairo legend. *Stud. in philol.*, 48:87-97 (Jan). On the allega-

tion, first made in 1910, "that Dickens lost money in the Cairo City and Canal Company" in 1842. [6207]

KEITH E. ROBERTS. Tort liability of municipal corporations in Illinois [1844-1951]. Univ. Ill. law forum, 1951:637-58 (winter). notes. [6208]

HAROLD EDWARD BRIGGS. Floating circuses. Egyptian key, 3 (no. 4):19-23 (Sep). cartoons, views. On show boats at Cairo, 1848-58. [6209]

HAROLD EDWARDS BRIGGS. Lawlessness in Cairo, Illinois, 1848-1858. Mid-America, 33:67-88 (Apr). notes. [6210]

ALBERT WILLIAM NEWTON. The Peoria and Oquawka Railroad [Illinois, 1849-64]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 82:25-32 (Apr). [6211]

LEONARD SWETT. A beginner on the old Eighth Judicial Circuit. [Edited] by Harry E[dward] Pratt. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:241-8 (autumn). Letters from an Illinois lawyer to his sister Rose, 12 Jan. 1849 - 22 Apr. 1854. [6212]

MARGARET BEATTIE BOGUE. The Swamp Land Act and wet land utilization in Illinois, 1850-1890. Agric. hist., 25:169-80 (Oct). notes. [6213]

FREDERICK S. WEISER. Post offices and postal routes in Du Page County, Illinois, in 1850. Glen Ellyn: Du Page Historical Review [1950]. 8 p. bibliog. (p. 8). [6214]

HARRY YODER. Joseph Stuckey [1825-1902] and Central Conference. Menonite life, 6 (no. 2):16-19 (Apr). port., views. On his life in Illinois as an Amish layman, minister, and bishop, 1850-1902. [6215]

A PARTNERSHIP--Illinois Central and Egypt. Egyptian key, 3 (no. 4):29-34 (Sep). views. On the Illinois Central Railroad in southern Illinois, 1851-1951. [6216]

EVA MARY (CROSBY) KELLOG. Crosbys of Henry County, Illinois, 1851-1936. [Edited by Alice C. Lory, n. p., 1951.] 230 p. facsim., port., views. On descendants of Thomas Crosby (1831-1903) and Eliza (Parker) Crosby. [6217]

JASPER WILLIAM CROSS. The Civil War comes to "Egypt." Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:160-69 (summer). notes. On Confederate and Union sentiment in southern Illinois, 1860-62. [6219]

MILTON HAY. The problem of the welcoming speech. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:170-72 (summer). port. Text of a speech by Hay welcoming Lincoln to Springfield, Mar. 1860. [6220]

EDWARD REISCHAUER. A brief history of St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church [near Jonesboro, Ill., 1860-1948]. Egyptian key, 3 (no. 3):38-9, 41 (Sep 1950). views. [6221]

FURNITURE from the Lincoln home. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:61-3 (spring). facsim., view. On articles sold to Samuel Houston Melvin, 9 Feb. 1861. [6222]

J. FRIEDRICH FELLWOCK. Memoirs of J. Friedrich Fellwock, 1831-1919. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 23:170-76 (Jan). Concl. This installment: his life in Fayette County, Ill., his family, and the affairs of the Evangelical Lutheran St. Paul's Church U. A. C., St. Paul, Ill., 1864-91. [6223]

JOHN F. REED, ed. Riot in Illinois. Autograph collectors' jour., 4 (no. 1):23-7 (Oct). "A composite of depositions gathered after the riot at Charleston, Ill., 1864, protesting against the draft. [6224]

GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC. Dept. of Illinois. Historical journal of the Department of Illinois, Grand Army of the Republic, Decatur, Illinois, 1866-1951. [Decatur, 1951.] 62 p. ports., views. [6225]

CHARLES SHANG HYNEMAN. The Illinois Constitution and democratic government [1870-1950]. Ill. law rev., 46:511-74 (Sep-Oct). notes. [6226]

D. J. McGARRY. Imprisonment for civil judgments in Illinois. Univ. Ill. law forum, 1951:155-65 (spring). notes. On "a creditor's right to execution on his debtor's body," 1872-1950. [6227]

GEORGE BARTON BERRELL. George Barton Berrell's piscatorial summer of 1878. Edited by Harriet Bell Carlander and Kenneth D[ixon] Carlander. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 7:413-39 (Jul). notes. Diary and statistics of fishing in "river bottom lakes" near the Mississippi in Illinois. [6228]

CLYDE E. HENSON. Joseph Kirkland's novels. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:142-6 (summer). port. notes. On three novels, 1887-91, dealing with Illinois. [6229]

NATE COLLIER. My railroad career. Railroad mag., 55 (no. 1):100-103 (Jun). Recollections of Pearl City (formerly Yellow Creek), Ill., 1888-1907. [6230]

E. G. LENTZ. Egyptian starlight. XI. --Will Griffith. Egyptian key, 3 (no. 3):43-5 (Sep 1950). On William Albert Griffith (1889-1950) as founder and editor of the Egyptian key (1943-50) and as a resident and promoter of southern Illinois. [6231]

FRED W. RICHART. Gentlemen wore top hats. Egyptian key, 3 (no. 3):18-21 (Sep 1950). ports., views. Memories of Ezekiel J. Ingersoll (jeweler) and Nelson W. Graham (miller) as "business men of Carbondale, Illinois," ca. 1890. [6232]

HARRY MITCHELL DIXON. The Illinois coal mining industry [mainly since 1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2728], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 277 leaves. diags., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 259-66). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):852-3. [6233]

ROCK ISLAND COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY. The doctor's story: Rock Island County Medical Society, 1901-1951. [Rock Island, Ill., 1951.] 117, [2] p. facsimils., ports., views. Largely advertisements. [6234]

HELEN (HARRY) HAYWARD. The other foot. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1951]. 122 p. Religious autobiography of the daughter of a Methodist minister at Champaign, Ill., 1906-21. [6235]

WILLARD MARION GERSBACHER. Idols of Egypt. XV. --Mary Minerva Steagall [1867-1945]. Egyptian key, 3 (no. 3):27-34 (Sep 1950). ports. On her teaching of biology in Southern Illinois Normal University, Carbondale, 1908-38. [6236]

EDWARD FREDERICK POTTHOFF. Enrollments in the secondary schools and higher institutions of Illinois, 1909-10 to 1975-76: complete report. [Urbana?] 1951. iv, 145 p. diags., map. bibliog. (p. 144-5), notes. [6237]

THEODORE LEONARD CARLSON. The Illinois Military Tract: a study of land occupation, utilization, and tenure [1812-1900]. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1951. vii, 218 p. diags., tables. bibliog. (p. 201-12), notes. (Illinois studies in the social sciences,

v. 32, No. 2.) Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. [6238]

ROBERT HASTINGS. Illinois Baptists' answer to the denominational college problem. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 11 (no. 2):63-7 (Apr-Jun). ports., view. On the Southern Illinois College of Bible, formerly the Baptist Foundation, Carbondale, Ill., 1938-50. [6239]

ROBERT JAMES HAVIGHURST & HUGH GERTHON MORGAN. The social history of a war-boom community. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1951. xix, 356 p. diags., tables. On Seneca, Ill., 1942-45. [6240]

L. WILLARD FREEMAN. Mayo General Hospital. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 44:26-31 (spring). On an Army installation near Galesburg, Ill., 1943-46. [6241]

Chicago

W. LEE FERGUS. Chicago postal facilities in the pre-post office period [1803-31]. Am. Philatelic Cong., 17th, Original papers, p. 5-8. views. [6242]

EDITH CHRISTINE SIDNEY. The administrative development of business education in the Chicago public high schools from 1818 through 1950. Chicago, 1951. [1], x, 213, [1] leaves. diags., ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 206-13), notes. Thesis (M. A.)--De Paul Univ. [6243]

The OTHER Hubbard. Chicago hist., 2:299-303 (winter). port. On the business activities of Gurdon Saltonstall Hubbard [1802-86] in Chicago, 1834-71. [6244]

WILLIAM G. HUBBARD. The story of Chicago in heroic couplets. Chicago hist., 2:338-46 (spring). Poem entitled in ms. "Chicago from 1835 to 1882," dated 1 Feb. 1882, containing the writer's reminiscences. [6245]

CALVIN DE WOLF. A fugitive slave in Chicago. Chicago hist., 2:364-6 (summer). Extract of a letter to the writer's brother, Chicago, 25 Sep. 1839. [6246]

CHICAGO, 1850. Chicago hist., 2: 309-13 (winter). On the condition of the city in that year. [6247]

ROBERT HARVEY GAULT. Criminology in Northwestern University, 1851-1951. Jour. criminal law, 42:2-17 (May-Jun). notes. [6248]

- NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY, Evanston, Ill.** A pictorial history of Northwestern University, 1851-1951. Evanston: Northwestern Univ. Press in cooperation with the 1951 Syllabus [1951]. 198 p. facsim., map, views (part col., 1 mounted col.). [6249]
- ROBERT W. TWYMAN.** Potter Palmer: merchandising innovator of the West. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 4:58-72 (15 Dec). notes. On his Chicago dry-goods business, 1852-64, sold to Marshall Field and Levi Leiter in 1865. [6250]
- WALTER MERRYMAN PAULISON.** The tale of the Wildcats: a centennial history of Northwestern University athletics [1857-1951. Evanston? Ill.]: N Men's Club, Northwestern Univ. Club of Chicago, Northwestern Univ. Alumni Assoc. [1951]. xiv, 223 p. facsim., ports., views. [6251]
- CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY.** [Edwin] Whitefield's views of Chicago. Chicago hist., 3:1-7 (fall). views. Describes 7 lithographs, 1860-63. [6251a]
- RICHARD McP. CABEEN.** Camp Douglas & its prisoner of war letters [Chicago, 1861-65]. Am. Philatelic Cong., 17th, Original papers, p. 76-99. facsim., fold. plan, views. notes. [6252]
- HENRIETTE C. K. NAESETH.** The Swedish theatre of Chicago, 1868-1950. Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana Historical Soc. and Augustana College Lib., 1951. xvi, 390 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 345-56), notes (p. 357-75). (Augustana Historical Soc. Publications, 12. Augustana Lib. publications, 22.) [6253]
- FREDRIC JOHN MOSHER.** Chicago's "saving remnant": Francis Fisher Browne, William Morton Payne, and the Dial (1880-1892). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2220], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 488 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 484-7). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 1):115-17. Printed in part: William Morton Payne [1858-1919]. Newberry Lib. bul., 2:193-212 (Oct). port. On his teaching, editorial, and other cultural activities in Chicago, 1868-1919. [6254]
- ROBERT A. DAY.** The birth and death of a satirist: Eugene Field and Chicago's growing pains [1883-95]. Am. lit., 22:466-78 (Jan). notes. [6255]
- WILLIAM DEAN HOWELLS.** Another Howells anarchist letter. [Edited by] John W. Ward. Am. lit., 22:489-90 (Jan). Dated Dansville, N. Y., 4 Nov. 1887; reprinted from the Chicago Tribune, 8 Nov. 1887. On the impending execution of "the Chicago Anarchists." [6256]
- JACOB ZAVEL JACOBSON.** Scott of Northwestern: the life story of a pioneer in psychology and education. Chicago: L. Mariano [1951. 10], 198 p. port., views. On Walter Dill Scott (born 1869) at Northwestern University as undergraduate, teacher of psychology, president, and president emeritus, 1891-1950, with some account of his boyhood in Illinois, his studies in Germany, his development of business psychology and military psychology, and his experience as a business consultant. [6257]
- MINNIE VICTORIA HAINES.** A Pennsylvanian's diary of the World's Columbian Exposition, 1893. Pennsylvanian, 9:7-9 (Oct). [6258]
- FIFTY years ago as recorded by newspapers.** Chicago hist., 2:303-9, 329-35, 366-72; 3:15-21 (winter-autumn). Chronology of events in Chicago, 1 Dec. 1900 - 30 Nov. 1901. [6259]
- H. KENNETH SCATLIFF.** Ravenswood Hospital and its community [Chicago, 1905-50. Chicago?] [1951. 74, [1] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 63). [6260]
- THEATRE ARTS.** Chicago theatre issue. Theatre arts, 35 (no. 7):9-59 (Jul). ports., views. Reminiscences by Ben Hecht, Burton Rascoe, and Louella (Ouella) Parsons, 1910 ff., and essays by several contributors on various theatrical personages and programs. [6261]
- TOM BROWN.** Chicago's first jazz band? ... As told to J. Lee Anderson. Record changer, 10 (no. 3):8, 16 (Mar). Reminiscences of Brown's Dixieland Band Direct from New Orleans, 1915-16. [6262]
- ALVIN WINDER.** Residential invasion and racial antagonism in Chicago [1915-50]. Phylon, 12:239-41 (Sep). notes. [6263]
- JOHN HENRY WILLIAMSON.** I met an American. [Chicago]: Priv. print., 1951. 200 p. ports. Reminiscences of William Hale Thompson, Mayor of Chicago, 1917-44. [6264]

GAIL M. INLOW. An inventory of selected male graduates of the College of Liberal Arts, Northwestern University, of the Classes of 1927-1928, 1937-1938, and 1948. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 18: 259-64. [6265]

JOHN U. NEF. The University of Chicago and the world, 1929-1951. Rev. politics, 13:399-429 (Oct). On the presidency of Robert Maynard Hutchins. [6266]

RONALD FREEDMAN. Recent migration to Chicago. [Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1950]. xix, 222 p. maps, 91 tables. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. Deals particularly with the sociological character of migration between 1935 and 1940. [6267]

ROY ASHMEN. A study of collecting and reporting wholesale butter prices at Chicago by the United States Department of Agriculture, 1938-1939. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 18:191-6. [6268]

JAMES DONALD BUTTERWORTH. A study of the changes in the volume of fresh fruits and vegetables handled by middlemen operating in the Chicago South Water Market, 1938-1949. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 18:197-202. [6269]

MICHIGAN

RUBY M. JUNG. Geography in the high schools of Michigan. Jour. geog., 50:329-34 (Nov). tables. notes. [6270]

ALBERT HENRY MARCKWARDT. Michigan and the linguistic atlas of the North Central States. Mich. hist., 35:85-90 (Mar). Includes remarks on "the influence of settlement history as a language determinant." [6271]

EMERSON FRANK GREENMAN. Old Birch Island Cemetery and the early historic trade route, Georgian Bay, Ontario. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1951. [2], viii, 69 p. diagrs., maps, views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 66-9), notes. (Univ. of Michigan. Museum of Anthropology. Occasional contributions, 11.) On the canoe route from the mouths of French River to Sault Ste. Marie as indicated by observations of early travelers, 1608-1760, and by recent excavations of 20 graves (probably Algonquian). [6272]

DEAN J. PLAZAK. Epidemic meningitis in 1670 [at Sault Ste. Marie].

Bul. hist. med., 25:457-9 (Sep-Oct). notes. [6273]

FRANCIS CASWELL HANNA. The harbor at Ludington [1675-1951]. Mich. hist., 35:406-14 (Dec). notes. [6274]

DUNNING IDLE. The post of the St. Joseph River during the French régime, 1679-1761. Urbana, 1951. 12 p. Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Illinois. On Ft. St. Joseph, near the site of Niles, Mich. [6275]

W. B. WILLIAMS. Legal description from a surveyor's viewpoint. Surveying and mapping, 11:245-9 (Jul-Sep). On ambiguities in early designations of the location and bounds of land in Michigan since 1785. [6276]

ELMA E. GRAY. A missionary venture on the St. Clair. Moravian Hist. Soc., Trans., 14 (pts. 5-6):341-9. On the establishment of a Moravian mission among the Chippewas at Point aux Chenes, on the St. Clair River, 1802. [6277]

RALPH R. TINGLEY. Postal service in Michigan Territory [1805-37]. Mich. hist., 35:447-60 (Dec). notes. [6278]

BURKE VANDERHILL. A survey of land use and land ownership on Bois Blanc Island [1810-1950]. Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers, 35 (1949, pub. 1951): 235-49, maps, views. notes. [6279]

BERNARD P. LYONS. Port Huron ... Thumb metropolis [1814-1951]. Inside Mich., 1 (no. 4):26-31 (Oct). port., views. [6280]

U. S. Census Office. 4th Census (1820). Federal census of Monroe Co., Mich., 1820. Annotated by Mrs. Raymond Millbrook. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 14:83-6, 109-13 (Feb-Apr). [6281]

CLARA MARIE BEHRINGER. A history of the theatre in Ann Arbor, Michigan, from its beginnings [1824] to 1904. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2379], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2 v. bibliog. (v. 2, leaves 263-78). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):464-5. Includes a chronological list of "the identifiable dramatic performances in Ann Arbor" to 1904. [6282]

ANNA L. CLINTON. Ann Arbor schools, 1824-1897. Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc., 1951. 10 leaves. (Washtenaw impressions, v. 9 no. 2, Jun. 1951.) [6283]

EDWARD J. DOWLING. Ferry service on the Detroit River [1825-1951]. Steamboat bill of facts, 8:76-8 (Dec). views. [6284]

CLARENCE WALTER OLMSTEAD. The pattern of orchards in Michigan: [an historical-geographic study of the development of a pattern of land use, since 1825]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2442], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript, xvii, 359, xxvi leaves. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves i-xxi). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):316-18. [6285]

JAY H. PAYNE. The history of the Washtenaw County Probate and Juvenile Court [1827-1951]. Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc., 1951. 5 leaves. (Washtenaw impressions, v. 9, no. 1, Feb. 1951.) [6286]

RUTH ROBBINS MONTEITH, comp. Round Family Cemetery, Hopkins Township, Allegan Co., Mich. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 15:25 (Oct). Burials, 1834-1916. [6287]

M. ALMA JOSEPHANS. Early theatre in Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1835-1900. Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc., 1951. 11 leaves. notes. (Washtenaw impressions, v. 8, no. 4, Jan. 1951.) [6288]

P. THEODORE MOERDYK. Three Michigan ghost towns. Mich. hist., 35:226-7 (Jun). On Port Sheldon (1836-37), Singapore (1837-60), and Superior (1836-38). [6289]

DETROIT SOCIETY FOR GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH. Inscriptions from three small Michigan cemeteries. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 14:81-2 (Feb). Burials in Sacred Heart Cemetery, near Evart, Mich., 1874-1936; Bald Eagle Lake Cemetery, Brandon Twp., Oakland Co., Mich., 1840-78; and Clifton Cemetery, Washington Twp., Macomb Co., Mich., 1837-92. [6290]

NORMAN DRACHLER. The influence of sectarianism, non-sectarianism, and secularism upon the public schools of Detroit and the University of Michigan, 1837-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2398], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript, iii, 171 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 157-71). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):291-2. [6291]

IRMA THOMPSON IRELAND. The northern canal of Michigan. Inland seas, 7:158-66 (fall). notes. On the Saginaw and Grand River Canal, 1837-39. [6292]

WILLIAM BRYAN GATES, JR. Michigan copper and Boston dollars: an economic history of the Michigan copper mining industry [1845-1949]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951. xii, [4], 301 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 273-83), notes (p. 235-72). (Studies in economic history.) [6293]

MARIAN M. SCHOOLLAND. The story of Van Raalte, "a man strong and of good courage." Grand Rapids: W. B. Eerdmans Pub. Co., 1951. 144 p. facsimis. bibliog. (p. 143-4). Life of Albertus Christiaan Van Raalte (1811-76): his youth and theological studies in Holland, his religious persecution there, his voyage to Michigan (1846), and his leadership of the Reformed Church and the Dutch settlement at Holland, Mich. [6294]

PHILIP HONE. Philip Hone in Michigan. [Edited by] Mentor L. Williams. Mich. hist., 35:271-4 (Sep). Excerpts, 15-19 Jul. 1847, from a diary, relating a voyage from Mackinaw to Sault Ste. Marie and Detroit. [6295]

ROBERT L. BIOLO. Marquette: "capital" of the Upper Peninsula [1849-1951]. Inside Mich., 1 (no. 6): 26-31 (Dec). ports., views. [6296]

JULIA TERRY DICKINSON. The story of Leelanau. Omena, Mich.: Solle's Bookshop, 1951. 59, [1] p. Leelanau County, Mich., 1849-1950. [6297]

WILLIS FREDERICK DUNBAR. The speeding tempo of urbanization [since 1850]. Mich. hist., 35:291-313 (Sep). notes. A chapter from the writer's ms. history of Michigan. [6298]

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. The University of Michigan: an encyclopedic survey. In nine parts. Wilfred B[yrton] Shaw, editor. Part V. The Medical School, the University Hospital, the Law School: 1850-1940. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1951. [10], 773-1034 p. view. bibliogs. Contributions by several authors. [6299]

PHI CHI FRATERNITY. Psi Chapter. University of Michigan School of Medicine. Phi Chi quar., 48:361-445 (Oct). cartoons, coat of arms, ports., views. On the School (1850-1951), its faculty

and facilities, and Psi Chapter (since 1905). [6300]

JESSIE PHELPS. The Natural Science Department of the Michigan State Normal College [Ypsilanti, 1853-1951]. Mich. hist., 35:415-36 (Dec). notes. [6301]

THEODORE RALLJEPH FOSTER. Theodore R. Foster writes from Lansing. Mich. hist., 35:314-30 (Sep). To Lydia (Foster) Comstock, 24 May 1857 - 22 Mar. 1865. [6302]

HAROLD M. HELFMAN. "Good-time" laws come to the Michigan State Prison, 1857-61. Mich. hist., 35:437-46 (Dec). notes. [6303]

CLAUDE ROY THARP. Michigan cities and villages: organization and administration [1857-1951]. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1951. v, 40 p. diagrs. notes. (Michigan pamphlets, 23.) [6304]

Mrs. DWIGHT T. RANDALL, comp. Fewamo Cemetery, Village of Fewamo, Ionia County, Michigan. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 15:51-3 (Dec). Burials, 1860-1944. [6305]

JOSEPH RALEIGH NELSON. Lady unafraid. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1951. 278 p. maps. On the service of the author's mother, Rebecca Jewel (Francis) Nelson, as a missionary teacher among the Ojibway (Chippewa) Indians at L'Anse, Mich., 1862. [6306]

ELIZABETH LOVE ELLISON. Stories my grandmother told me. Mich. hist., 35:356-61 (Sep). Life of Hampson and Dinah Gregory in Marquette, Mich., 1867 ff. [6307]

The FAYETTE Furnace. Mich. hist., 35:505-6 (Dec). Reprinted from the Escanaba tribune, 2 Jul. 1870. [6308]

EDSON H. MUDGE. From the oxcart up. Mich. hist., 35:216-21 (Jun). Reminiscences of the uses of oxen and horses on a farm in Newaygo County, Mich., ca. 1870. [6309]

ARNOLD MULDER. Michigan's writing men. Mich. hist., 35:257-70 (Sep). On "the fiction writers of the state" since an unrevealed date before 1870. [6310]

ROY M. OVERPACK. The Michigan logging wheels. Mich. hist., 35:222-5 (Jun). views. On wheels 10 feet high, used as logging equipment, manufactured by Syllas C. Overpack, Manistee, Mich., 1870?-1935? [6311]

SHIRLEY WHEELER SMITH. Harry Burns Hutchins [1847-1930] and the University of Michigan. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1951. xv, [5], 329 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. notes (p. 261-309). On his connection with the University as student, Dean of the Law School, and President, 1871-1920 (a period including a year of teaching in Owosso, 8 in Mt. Clemens, and 8 in the Cornell Law School). [6312]

ROOB H. ALLIE. They shed no tears. Trains, 11 (no. 9): 40-45 (Jul). map, views. On the Detroit & Mackinac Railway Company, 1878-1951. [6313]

FRANCIS CASWELL HANNA. Aground off Ludington [Mich.]. Ships & sailing, 1 (no. 6):60-61 (Nov). Grounding of the schooner J. H. Rutter, Capt. Jerry Simpson, 1878. [6314]

KURT NEIDHARD. Kurt Neidhard's Reise nach Michigan. Translated by Frank X[avier] Braun and edited with an introduction by Robert Benaway Brown. Mich. hist., 35:32-84 (Mar). facsim., port. notes. Journey from Detroit to the St. Joseph River near the site of Niles, and back, 1834, with remarks on the advantages of this country for German settlers. [6316]

LOREN LA MONT OKEY. A descriptive biographical study of Thomas Clarkson Trueblood [1856-1951]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2631], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 235 leaves. diagrs., facsim., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 224-35). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):768-9. On his teaching of oratory and debate and his founding and development of a department of speech, University of Michigan, 1884-1926. [6317]

CHARLES W. SHULL & LOUIS J. McGUINNESS. The changing pattern of personnel in the Michigan Legislature: 1887-1947. Mich. hist., 35:467-78 (Dec). tables. [6318]

B. G. BROWN. Shirtsleeves symbolize success. Inside Mich., 1 (no. 2): 46-7, 50-51 (Aug). ports., views. On the Hekman Bakery and the Hekman Biscuit Company, founded by Edsko Hekman and his three sons in Grand Rapids, 1894-1951. [6319]

LEON W. MILLER. Horses and horse racing in Kalamazoo. Mich. hist., 35:385-405 (Dec). notes. Reminiscences since 1897. [6320]

LEWIS CHARLES REIMANN. Between the iron and the pine: a biography of a pioneer family and a pioneer town. [Ann Arbor, 1951.] x, 225 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of Iron River, Mich., ca. 1900. [6321]

FRANK E. COOPER. The administrative law of Michigan [1905-49]. Mich. State Bar jour., 30 (no. 4):29-39 (Apr). port. notes. [6322]

JAMES LAWRENCE HILL. Workmen's compensation in Michigan [1911-50]. Mich. State Bar jour., 30 (no. 5):19-22 (May). port. [6323]

HARRY HERBERT BENNETT. We never called him Henry. ... As told to Paul Marcus. N. Y.: Fawcett Publications [1951]. 180, [4] p. (Gold medal books, 185.) On the author's association with Henry Ford, 1916-46. [6324]

CAMERON WILLIAM MEREDITH. An account of changes in the School of Education at the University of Michigan during the period 1921-49. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2432], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 271 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 265-71). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):302-4. [6325]

BERNEICE THOMAS KNAGGS. The eagle's flight is spent. Mich. hist., 35:207-15 (Jun). port. On the career of John P. Espie (1881-1949) in Michigan politics, 1922-49. [6326]

CHARLES HENRY KING. Declaratory judgments in Michigan [1929-50]. Mich. State Bar jour., 30 (no. 4):24-8 (Apr). port. notes. [6327]

JAMES R. IRWIN. Michigan's contribution to the development of the Diesel engine industry [1928-51]. Mich. hist., 35:275-90 (Sep). [6328]

HARRISON SUMNER PFEIFFER. Social attitudes of freshmen in Michigan colleges. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2849], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. 245 leaves. map, form, tables. bibliog. (leaves 212-19). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):965-7. Analysis of information from a questionnaire distributed in 1936. [6329]

HENRY HARLAN BLOOMER. The work of a speech clinic. Mich. alumni quar. rev., 57:111-21 (24 Feb). On the Speech Clinic, University of Michigan, 1939-50. [6330]

JULIE (BENSON) ANDERSON. I married a logger: life in Michigan's tall timber. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1951]. 328 p. views. On the author's life in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan since ca. 1940, with anecdotes of lumbering and hunting in the vicinity of Wakefield. [6331]

A. E. BERRY, H. H. BLACK, & L. F. OEMING. Survey of industrial wastes in the Lake Huron - Lake Erie section of the international boundary waters [1946-48]. Sewage and industrial wastes, 23:508-38 (Apr). diagr., maps, tables. bibliog. [6332]

Detroit

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR STATE & LOCAL HISTORY. [Detroit.] Am. heritage, n. s., 2 (no. 4):32-55 (summer). map, ports. (1 col.), views (part col.). Contents.--Detroit besieged [1763], by Howard Henry Peckham. --Detroit--old and new [1701-1951], by Raymond C. Miller. --U. A. W., by Victor G. Reuther [automobile labor in Detroit since 1903]. --Detroit and Canada [1763-1951], by Goldwin Albert Smith. --The lumber frontier [northern Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, 1865-1900], by Sidney Glazer. --Cultural center, by C. J. Wickwire. --Historical renaissance, by Henry D. Brown [on the Detroit Historical Society, the City Historiographer, and the Detroit Historical Commission, 1843-1951]. --250th birthday, by Alfred Stern. [6333]

FREDERICK CLEVER BALD. A Detroit profile. Mich. State Bar jour., 30 (no. 8):5-7 (Aug). A characterization, 1701-1951. [6334]

DETROIT. 250TH BIRTHDAY FESTIVAL. [Historical publications. Edited by Joe L. Norris.] Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press [1951]. 16 v. maps, ports., views. Contents.--The great fire of 1805, by Frederick Clever Bald. 20 p. --Public transportation in Detroit, by Harry Dahlheimer. 20 p. --Detroit and the westward movement, by Floyd Russell Dain. 20 p. [Means by which settlers traveled to Detroit, 1815-50.] --The story of water transportation, by Floyd R. Dain. 19 p. --Yesterday's highways: traveling around early Detroit, by Edith Caroline Forster. 20 p. --Detroit in the Civil War, by Alfred John Freitag. 19 p. --When beaver was king, by Frederick Coyne Hamil. 20 p. --St. Anne's Parish: one hundred years of Detroit history, by Edward John

Hickey. 22 p. --Detroit: a wilderness outpost of old France [1701-11, governorship of Antoine de la Mothe Cadillac], by Ferris Everett Lewis. 20 p. --Fun and frolic in early Detroit, by Kenneth Nolan Metcalf. 20 p. [On amusements.] --The Stars and Stripes come to Detroit [1796], by Richard Donald Miles. 20 p. --Pontiac's siege of Detroit [1763], by Howard Henry Peckham. 20 p. --Detroit, a French village on the frontier [1701-60], by Floyd Radike. 19 p. --Detroit: the story of some street names, by Sister Rosalita [secular name: Marguerite Teresa Kelly]. 20 p. --Detroit at the century's turn [1900], as remembered by George Washington Stark. 21, [4] p. --Detroit in the War of 1812, by Alfred Bernhardt Vorderstrasse. 17, [3] p. [6335]

GEORGE PARÉ. The Catholic Church in Detroit, 1701-1888. Detroit: Gabriel Richard Press, 1951. xv, 717 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. notes. [6336]

MILO MILTON QUAIFE. Flags over Detroit [1701-1951]. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 7 (no. 6):5-9 (Mar). flags. [6337]

MILO MILTON QUAIFE. This is Detroit, 1701-1951: two hundred and fifty years in pictures. Edited by William White. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press, 1951. x, 198 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. [6338]

M. MANFIELD STIMSON. Cadillac and the founding of Detroit [1701]. Mich. hist., 35:129-36 (Jun). notes. [6339]

ELLEINE H. STONES. "Detroit in Cadillac's time": a painting by Robert Hopkin. Mich. hist., 35:137-8 (Jun). view. On a painting made in 1901, showing Detroit in 1702. [6340]

RICHARD DONALD MILES. Detroit's changing Christmas [1760-1851]. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 8 (no. 3):5-6 (Dec). [6341]

FANNIE J. ANDERSON. Doctors under three flags. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press [1951]. x, 185 p. facsim., ports. bibliog. (p. 170-85), notes. "A joint publication of the Detroit Historical Society and the History Department of Wayne University." On medicine in Detroit, 1761-1837. [6342]

LOUIS TENDLER. The lawyers' contribution to the development of Detroit [1789-1891]. Detroit lawyer, 19:105-11 (Aug). ports., views. [6343]

FLOYD A. STILGENBAUER. Settlement extension across Detroit's northern metropolitan rim into southwest Macomb County [since ca. 1800]. Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers, 35 (1949, pub. 1951):219-34. fold. maps, views. [6344]

NORMAN ELLSWORTH CLARKE. The Richard Press [Detroit], 1809-1823; with a bibliography. Detroit, 1951. [27] p. On printing by Father Gabriel Richard, with an annotated list of 43 publications of his press. [6345]

HENRY D. BROWN. Rev. John Monteith [born 1788]. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 14:123-6 (Jun). On his life in Detroit, 1816-21, as a Presbyterian minister, President of the Catholepistemiad, and founder of a public library, with a copy of his parish record. [6346]

KENNETH NOLAN METCALF. Thanksgiving in Detroit [1824-1951]. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 8 (no. 2):5-7 (Nov). facsim. [6347]

JOHN TRUMBULL. John Trumbull's letter to Daniel Wadsworth, [dated Detroit] June 23, 1827. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 14:3-5 (Jan 1949). [6348]

ALLEN A. WARSEN. The United Hebrew Schools [Detroit, 1850-1951]. Mich. hist., 35:352-5 (Sep). [6349]

ELWOOD PARSONS LAWRENCE. A voice in the wilderness: Henry George in Detroit [1884]. Mich. hist., 35:461-6 (Dec). [6349a]

W. MCKAY SKILLMAN. A Recorder's Court judge reviews the parade of Detroit from the roaring twenties to the respectable fifties [1925-51]. Mich. State Bar jour., 30 (no. 10):10-13 (Oct). port. [6350]

SIDNEY GLAZER. The 225th anniversary: a Detroit profile of 1926. Mich. hist., 35:151-5 (Jun). [6351]

WISCONSIN

BADGER FOLKLORE SOCIETY, Madison, Wis. Badger folklore. [Vol. 3, no. 1, Jan. 1951.] 13 p. Folk remedies; sailors' terminology and rimes collected by Theodore Mueller; two Chippewa folk tales, collected by Ward Winton and Nancy Oestrich; and "People and places of Forest County," by George H. Reddick. [6352]

HAMILTON NELSON ROSS. The Apostle Islands. [La Pointe? Wis., 1951.] 24 p. maps. History and description of 23 islands off Bayfield Peninsula in

northern Wisconsin, 1622-1950. Deals particularly with La Pointe, on Madeline Island. [6353]

VICTOR BARNOUW. Acculturation and personality among the Wisconsin Chippewa. [Menasha]: American Anthropological Assoc. [1950]. 152 p. bibliog. (p. 145-8). (American Anthropological Assoc. Memoir series, 72. Am. anthrop., n. s., v. 52, no. 4, pt. 2, Oct. 1950.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. Based on printed sources as early as 1768 and on observations made in the Court Oreilles and Lac du Flambeau reservations in northern Wisconsin, 1944-47. [6354]

WILLIAM THOMAS HAGAN. The Black Hawk War [1804-32]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:187-9. [6355]

ALICE E. SMITH. James Duane Doty: Mephistopheles in Wisconsin. Wis. mag. hist., 34:195-8, 238-40 (summer). port., view. On his activities in Wisconsin law, politics, and land speculation, 1823-61. [6356]

ROBERT F. FRIES. Empire in pine: the story of lumbering in Wisconsin, 1830-1900. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1951. [4], viii, 285 p. diagrs., map, views. bibliog. (p. 255-69), notes. [6357]

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A. Synods. Wisconsin. Early Presbyterianism in Wisconsin [1830-1951. Waukesha? Wis., 1951.] 116 p. diagrs., maps, ports., view. [6358]

FORTNIGHTLY CLUB, Milton Junction, Wis. The story of Milton Junction [1836-1950]. Milton Junction, Wis.: Pub. jointly by the Fortnightly Club and the Courier [1951]. 51, [3] p. ports., views. [6359]

HERBERT W. RICE. Early rivalry among Wisconsin cities for railroads [1836-59]. Wis. mag. hist., 35:10-15 (autumn). views. notes. [6360]

LORENTZ H. ADOLFSON. The development of the office of county clerk in Wisconsin [1837 ff.]. Wis. mag. hist., 34:145-50 (spring). notes. Mainly on the origins of this office in England. [6361]

SØREN BACHE. A chronicle of Old Muskego: the diary of Søren Bache, 1839-1847. Translated and edited by Clarence A. Clausen and Andreas Elviken. Northfield, Minn.: Norwegian-American Historical Assoc., 1951. xxi, 237 p. facsim., port., view. notes. (Publications of

the Norwegian-American Historical Assoc.) On his life as a farmer and newspaper editor in Muskego Township, 20 miles from Milwaukee. [6362]

ALBERT HART SANFORD & H. J. HIRSHHEIMER. A history of La Crosse, Wisconsin, 1841-1900. La Crosse: La Crosse County Historical Soc., 1951. xi, 274 p. maps, ports., views. [6363]

REYNOLD M. WIK. [Jerome] I. Case: some experiences of an early Wisconsin industrialist. Wis. mag. hist., 35:3-6, 64-71 (autumn). facsim., port., views. notes. On his work as an inventor and manufacturer of farm machinery in Racine, 1844-63. [6364]

THEODORE ALBERT ANDERSEN. Wisconsin banks, 1848-1948. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:158. [6365]

GEORGE WILLIAM HILL & JAMES D. TARVER. Indigenous fertility in the farm population of Wisconsin, 1848-1949. Rural sociol., 16:359-62 (Dec). tables. [6366]

WISCONSIN CROP AND LIVESTOCK REPORTING SERVICE. A century of Wisconsin agriculture, 1848-1948. Madison [1948?]. 119 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (Wisconsin. Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin 290.) [6367]

Sister MARY NONA MCGREAL. The role of a teaching sisterhood in American education. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1951. xv, 144 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 133-9), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. On the Sisters of the Order of St. Dominic, Sinsinawa, Wis., 1849-1949. [6368]

HENNING GUSTAFSON. Stockholm, Wisconsin, a century old [1851-1951]. Swedish pioneer hist. quar., 2 (no. 2):35-8 (autumn). [6369]

GRACE NORTON KIECKHEFER. Milwaukee-Downer College rediscovers its past [1851-1951]. Wis. mag. hist., 34:210-14, 241-2 (summer). ports., views. [6370]

EDWIN EMIL WITTE. Labor in Wisconsin history [since 1852]. Wis. mag. hist., 35:137-42 (winter). ports. notes. Deals in part with previous studies of the subject. [6371]

EINAR HAUGEN. The Swedish attorney in Waupaca County [Wis.]: a further note on Otto Emanuel Dreutzer [1854 ff.]. Swedish pioneer hist. quar., 1 (no. 4):39-43 (spring). [6372]

CHARLES LEWIS HILL. John V. Robbins, pioneer agriculturist. Wis. mag. hist., 34:230-32 (summer). views. On his life as a dairy farmer in Duane County, Wis., 1857-61. [6373]

ARLAN HELGESON. The Wisconsin treasury cases. Wis. mag. hist., 35:129-36 (winter). notes. On abuses connected with the deposit of Wisconsin State funds in banks, 1858-95. [6374]

WALTER A. OLEN. Eben E[ugene] Rexford, 1848-1916. Wis. mag. hist., 34:207-9 (summer). port. On his life in Shiocton, Wis., 1880-1916, and his prolific activities as a writer. [6375]

N. B. DEXTER. Northland College [Ashland, Wis., 1891-1951]. D. A. R. mag., 85:561-70 (Jul). views. [6376]

JOHN ILMARI KOLEHMAINEN & GEORGE WILLIAM HILL. Haven in the woods: the story of the Finns in Wisconsin [1893-1950]. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1951. ix, [3], 177 p. bibliog. (p. 161-3), notes. [6377]

ROBERT SIDNEY MAXWELL. The rise of the Progressives in Wisconsin [1900-1914]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:192-4.

Printed in part: La Follette and the election of 1900: a half-century reappraisal. Wis. mag. hist., 35:23-9, 68-70 (autumn). ports. notes. On his campaign for nomination and election as Governor of Wisconsin. [6378]

JANET SMITH ELA. The Madison Art Association, 1901-1951. [Madison, Wis.]: Madison Art Assoc., c1951. 109 p. bibliog. (p. 103), notes. [6379]

VERNA (FOLEY) KING. Mrs. Foley, God bless her! Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1951]. 265 p. On the conversion of the author's mother, Sarah (Day) Foley, from Methodism to Catholicism, ca. 1905, with anecdotes of Catholic lay life and the personal lives of priests in an unnamed town, apparently near Wausesa, Wis. [6380]

JAMES D. TARVER. Trends in age at marriage of Wisconsin men and women, 1909-1940. Am. sociol. rev., 16:246-7 (Apr). diagr., table. notes. [6381]

CHIEN CHUNG WAN. Consolidated balance sheet and income statement of Wisconsin agriculture since 1910. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:154-6. [6382]

FRANK TILDEN BOESEL & LEON FIELDMAN. Liquidation of mutual insurance companies in Wisconsin [1911-50]. Wis. law rev., 1951:493-517 (May). table. notes. [6383]

JAMES ALFRED SCHWALBACH. Barn art. Farm quar., 6 (no. 3):70-71, 135-6 (Aug). port., views (part col.). On Frank Engebretson as a painter of murals on Wisconsin barns since 1914. [6384]

CARL A. AUERBACH. The regulation of motor carriers in Wisconsin [1915-50]. Wis. law rev., 1951:5-113, 229-343 (Jan-Mar). notes. [6385]

MYRON L. GORDON. Third-party impleader in Wisconsin [since 1915]. Marquette law rev., 35:108-20 (fall). notes. [6386]

ROGER BERTRAM MAAS. The growth and development of speech correction in Wisconsin [1916-48]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):444-7. [6387]

LEWIS C. FRENCH. Wisconsin's re-birth of pine. Am. forests, 57 (no. 12):6-9, 44-7 (Dec). ports., views. On the revival of forest industries in Marinette County, Wis., since 1928. [6388]

VALENTINE JOHN BRENSIKE. The AAA and subsequent farm programs in Wisconsin [1933-48]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:145-7. [6389]

HERBERT JACOBBS. The Wisconsin milk strikes [1933]. Wis. mag. hist., 35:30-35 (autumn). views. [6390]

DONALD R. MCCOY. The formation of the Wisconsin Progressive Party in 1934. Historian, 14:70-90 (autumn). notes. [6391]

ALFRED CHARLES SCHNUR. The validity of parole selection in Wisconsin [1936-41]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:215-17.

Printed in part: The validity of parole selection. Social forces, 29:322-8 (Mar). tables. notes. Study of "recidivism of 1762 men released through parole from the Wisconsin State Prison," 1936-41. [6392]

W. KEITH BURKETT & KENNETH H. PARSONS. Buying farms with hundred-percent loans: an analysis of the Farm Security Administration experience in Wisconsin [1937-46]. Land econ., 27:151-68 (May). tables. notes. Based on senior author's

thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. On the application of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act. [6393]

A. PHILIP SUNDAL & THOMAS C. McCORMICK. Age at marriage and mate selection: Madison, Wisconsin, 1937-1943. Am. sociol. rev., 16:37-48 (Feb). tables. notes. [6394]

MARGARET JARMAN HAGOOD & EMMIT F. SHARP. Rural-urban migration in Wisconsin, 1940-1950. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin, 1951. 56 p. diagrs., tables. (Research bul. 176.) [6395]

EINAR HAUGEN. From army camp to classroom. Scandinavian stud., 23: 138-51 (Aug). notes. Experiments in teaching Norwegian in the University of Wisconsin, 1943-50. [6396]

MINNESOTA

E. S. MACGOWAN. Did the Dakota Indians build earth houses in Minnesota? Minn. archaeol., 14:65-9 (Jul 1948). [6397]

OTTO F. ZECK. Paved areas on certain hills near Detroit Lakes. Minn. archaeol., 16 (no. 2):3-7 (Apr 1950). views. [6398]

GRACE LEE NUTE. Marin versus La Verendrye. Minn. hist., 32:226-38 (Dec). map. notes. On the activities of Joseph Gaultier, Sieur de la Verendrye, and Joseph de la Margne, Sieur Marin, as traders in Minnesota, 1753-54, as shown in a recently discovered diary of Marin. [6399]

JUNE DUNNING HOLMQUIST. The Great Carrying Place. Gopher hist., 6 (no. 3):6-8 (Nov). map, port., view. On the trail from Grand Portage to Fort Charlotte since 1762. [6400]

MAYO MOHS. Carver's Cave--forgotten landmark [St. Paul, 1767-1913]. Gopher hist., 4 (no. 8):4-5, 13 (Apr 1950). [6401]

DOROTHY KANE. Northwest Angle. Gopher hist., 5 (no. 1):7-8 (Sep 1950). map. On the territory of the United States lying northwest of the Lake of the Woods, 1783-1950. [6402]

THOMAS SMITH WILLIAMSON & STEPHEN RETURN RIGGS. Sioux Indian customs as observed by Dr. Thomas S. Williamson and Reverend Stephen R. Riggs. [Edited] by Willoughby M[aynard] Babcock. Minneapolis: Minnesota Archaeological Soc., 1948. 72-106 p. ports., view. (Minn. archaeol., v. 14, no. 4, Oct. 1948.) Four arti-

cles by Williamson from the Minnesota pioneer (St. Paul), 1849, 5 letters by Riggs from the same newspaper, 1853, and 4 by him from the Minnesota chronicle & register, 1849-50, describing the Sioux as observed by the authors since 1835 in their mission at Lac qui Parle on the upper Minnesota. [6403]

GRACE LEE NUTE. Montezuma in Minnesota. Am. heritage, n. s., 3 (no. 1):10-12 (fall). facsim. map. On the journey of a party led by James Dickson through Minnesota into Manitoba, as recorded by Martin McLeod, 1836-37. [6404]

JOSEPH LE CONTE. Frontier vacation. Edited by June Dunning Holmquist. Minn. hist., 32:81-99 (Jun). views. Reminiscences (1899) of a geological excursion in Minnesota in 1844. [6405]

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF SWEDISH ARTS, LITERATURE, AND SCIENCE. Bulletin ... Swedish pioneer centennial issue, 1848-1948. Minneapolis, 1948. 32 p. view. (Its bul., n. s., v. 3, no. 2, Jun. 1948.) Partial contents --Some centennial reflections [Minnesota, 1848-1948], by Conrad A. Peterson. --A pioneer document [text of letter from Jonas Magney to Otto Peterson, dated Paxton, Ill., 27 Jan. 1869, sending money and advice for the journey of the Petersons from Sweden to Minnesota]. --The development of Scandinavian studies at the University of Minnesota [1883-1947], by Astrid Anderson. [6406]

K. K. KLAMMER & PAUL KLAMMER. The Little Rapids Trading Post. Minneapolis: Minnesota Archaeological Soc., 1949. 29-58 p. maps, views. (Minn. archaeol., v. 15, no. 2, Apr. 1949.) Study of a site on the Minnesota River in Scott County, occupied ca. 1850, with views on 15 plates. [6407]

Sister ELIZABETH MARIE. Academy for a century: a history of Saint Joseph's Academy located in Saint Paul, Minnesota. St. Paul: North Central Pub. Co. [1951. 10], 89 p. views. On a girls' school conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet, 1851-1951. [6408]

JAMES GRAY. The University of Minnesota, 1851-1951. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1951]. xvii, 609 p. ports., views. [6409]

Sister HELEN ANGELA HURLEY. On good ground: the story of the Sisters of St. Joseph in St. Paul [1851-1951].

Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1951]. xiii, [3], 312 p. map, ports., views. notes (p. 289-301). [6410]

FRANK L. KLEMENT. The abolition movement in Minnesota [1854-63]. Minn. hist., 32:15-33 (Mar). notes. [6411]

Sister MARY AGNESINE. Our Lady stakes a claim: the story of the North[western] Province of the School Sisters of Notre Dame, Mankato, Minnesota, 1912-1947. [St. Paul? 1949.] xi, 209 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 209). Includes some account of foundations in the Dakotas, Iowa, and Washington State, and of Catholics in Mankato since 1854. [6412]

VINCENT TEGEDER. The Benedictines in frontier Minnesota [1856-67]. Minn. hist., 32:34-43 (Mar). notes. [6413]

HERMANN E. ROTHFUSS. The early German theater in Minnesota. Minn. hist., 32:100-105, 164-73 (Jun-Sep). On theaters in St. Paul, St. Anthony, Minneapolis, and New Ulm, 1857-90. Based on thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. [6414]

PHILIP ROHR. Music moves West. Lynwood G[ifford] Downs, translator. Minn. hist., 32:239-42 (Dec). notes. Letter on music in St. Paul, from the Deutsche Muzikzeitung, 1 Sep. 1858. [6415]

HANS MATTSON. The young Hans Mattson. [Edited] by Marshall W[ilbur] S[tephen] Swan. Am. Swedish Inst., Bul., 4 (no. 1):21-3 (Mar 1949). Letter to Måns Nilsson, dated Red Wing, Minn., 3 Oct. 1859, on family matters. [6416]

HERMANN E. ROTHFUSS. Theodore Steidle, German theater pioneer [Minnesota, 1861-68]. Am-German rev., 17 (no. 3):17-19, 33 (Feb). [6417]

TOMOKO OMOCHI & DOROTHY KANE. Lake Vermilion gold rush [Minnesota, 1865]. Gopher hist., 4 (no. 8):3-4 (Apr 1950). facsim., map. [6418]

JUNE D. HOLMQUIST. The Nesmith Cave mystery [Minneapolis, 1866-1950]. Am. heritage, n. s., 2 (no. 4):24-5, 69 (summer). view. [6419]

E. E. GILLAM. Recollections of Win-doom [Minn., since 1871]. Gopher hist., 3 (no. 5):11-12 (Mar 1949). [6420]

FRANCIS GARVIN DAVENPORT. Newton H[orace] Winchell [1839-1914]: pioneer of science. Minn. hist., 32:214-25 (Dec). notes. On his life in Minnesota as State Geologist and as Professor of Geology and Mineralogy in the University of Minnesota, 1872 ff. [6421]

MARY KEMPF. A finishing school in the 1880s. Gopher hist., 5 (no. 4):18-19 (Dec 1950). view. [6422]

BETTY LOU THIELGES. St. Benedict's Indian Industrial School [St. Joseph, Minn., 1884-98]. Gopher hist., 3 (no. 5):5-7 (Mar 1949). [6423]

DONALD FREDERICK WARNER. Prelude to Populism. Minn. hist., 32:129-46 (Sep). cartoons. notes. On the Northwestern Farmers Alliance and the Alliance Party in Minnesota, 1884-92. [6424]

Mrs. JOHN FRASER. Life in La Prairie--1886-1910. Gopher hist., 4 (no. 7):11-12 (Mar 1950). [6425]

HELENE DERDOWSKA ZIMNIEWICZ. Polish troublemaker, pioneer trouble shooter. Gopher hist., 4 (no. 3):2-4, 13 (Nov 1949). On Hieronim Derdowski as editor of the Wiarus, Polish newspaper at Winona, Minn., 1886-1902. [6426]

EDMUND JOSEPH LONGYEAR. Mesabi pioneer: reminiscences of Edmund J. Longyear. Edited by Grace Lee Nute in collaboration with the author. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc., 1951. x, 116 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., views. (Publications of the Minnesota Historical Soc.) On the author's explorations for iron ore in the Mesabi Range, 1890-1901. [6427]

EVA LOUISE ALVEY RICHARDS. Pioneers in iron land. Minn. hist., 32:147-54 (Sep). Reminiscences of farm life near Burnett, Minn., 1893. [6428]

CECIL JOHN McHALE. Career of a choirboy. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 57:103-10 (24 Feb). Recollections of music in Minneapolis, ca. 1900. [6429]

JOHN C. WADD. Homesteading in northern Minnesota. Gopher hist., 3 (no. 2):3 (Dec 1948). On the author's father as a farmer since 1904. [6430]

POLLY BULLARD. Iron Range school-marm. Minn. hist., 32:193-201 (Dec). Reminiscences of teaching in Eveleth, Minn., 1908-11. [6431]

BENNIE BENGTSON. Grandma's place. Am. Swedish Inst., Bul., 6

(no. 4):18-23 (winter). Memories of a homestead in the Red River Valley of Minnesota in "the years just prior to the first Great War." [6432]

GEORGE H. MAYER. The political career of Floyd B[jörnstjerne] Olson [1891-1936]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1951. 10], 329 p. cartoons, ports., views. notes (p. 302-15). Based on thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. On his service as County Attorney of Hennepin County and Governor of Minnesota, 1919-36. [6433]

PAUL N. YLVIKAKER. The natural cement issue. Wash.: Committee on Public Administration Cases, c1950. 62 leaves. bibliog. (p. 59-60). First ed., 1949. On a controversy regarding the merits of Portland cement and "natural cement" for use on Minnesota highways, 1940-48. Added: "Statement of Federal Commissioner Thomas MacDonald explaining the policy of the Public Roads Administration," 16 Feb. 1950 (p. 61-2). [6434]

BETTY BAXTER. The Betty Baxter story. [Elmore? Minn.]: D. Heidt [1951. 2], 53 p. facsim., port. Narrative of the miraculous healing of a "hopelessly crippled" girl at Fairmont, Minn., 1941. [6435]

IOWA

FRANCIS E. CASSIDY. Summary report of archaeological investigations of Sullivan Rock Shelter, east central Iowa. Palacio, 58:139-44 (May). [6436]

CHARLES REUBEN KEYES. Pre-historic Indians of Iowa. [Iowa City] 1951. 281-344 p. views. (Palimpsest, v. 32, no. 8, Aug. 1951.) Includes a tribute to the author (1871-1951), by William John Petersen. [6437]

ELLISON ORR. The enlarged crevices of northeastern Iowa. Minn. archaeol., 15:7-23 (Jan 1949). maps, views. On petroglyphs in sandstone cliffs of the west shore of the Mississippi. [6438]

ELLISON ORR. Rock shelters of northeastern Iowa: the Waterville Rock Shelter. Minn. archaeol., 16:4-16 (Jan 1950). map, plans, views. [6439]

FREDERIC C. SMITH. The gate city of Iowa [Keokuk, 1820-1951. Iowa City] 1951. 377-408 p. port., views. (Palimpsest, v. 32, no. 10, Oct. 1951.) [6440]

O. J. PRUITT. On the road to Bethlehem. Ann. Ia., 30:617-24 (Apr).

Anecdotes of Bethlehem, Ia., on the river below Council Bluffs, 1824-57. [6441]

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. The pioneers. [Iowa City] 1951. 56 p. map, views. (Palimpsest, v. 32, no. 1, Jan. 1951.) Contributions on several phases of frontier life in Iowa, 1830-70, by 10 authors. [6442]

WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN. Diseases and doctors in pioneer Iowa [1832-76]. Ia. jour. hist., 49:97-116 (Apr). notes. [6443]

EARLE DUDLEY ROSS. Iowa agriculture: an historical survey [1833-1942]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1951. 226 p. maps. notes (p. 187-214). [6444]

RUTH AUGUSTA GALLAHER. The Methodists in Iowa [1834-1950. Iowa City] 1951. 57-120 p. facsim., ports., views. (Palimpsest, v. 32, no. 2, Feb. 1951.) [6445]

FREDERICK IRVING KUHN. Congregational Christians in Iowa [1836-1951. Iowa City] 1951. 185-216 p. facsim., ports., views. (Palimpsest, v. 32, no. 5, May 1951.) [6446]

EARLE DUDLEY ROSS. Farm tenancy in Iowa [1840?-1950]. Ann. Ia., 31:36-40 (Jul). [6447]

MILDRED THRONE. "Book farming" in Iowa, 1840-1870. Ia. jour. hist., 49:117-42 (Apr). notes. On improvements in Iowa agriculture resulting from agricultural publications. [6448]

EMORY H. ENGLISH. Gen. Eastin Morris [1795-1863] served Iowa. Ann. Ia., 30:475-85 (Jan). port. On his life in Iowa as a lawyer, editor, and political leader, 1843-63, with some account of his earlier years in Ohio and Tennessee. [6449]

FRANK C. ARENA. Southern sympathizers in Iowa during Civil War period [1850-65]. Ann. Ia., 30:486-538 (Jan). notes. Condensation of thesis (M. A.)--Drake Univ. [6450]

WALTER LAWRENCE BIERRING. Centenary of the Iowa State Medical Society [1850-1950]. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 40:403-13 (Aug 1950). [6451]

DAVENPORT & IOWA CITY RAIL ROAD COMPANY. Journal record of the Davenport & Iowa City Rail Road Company [1850-53]. Ia. jour. hist., 49:258-67 (Jul). Kept by H. W. La-throp, Secretary. [6452]

- W. OAKLEY RUGGLES. Early recollections of Fort Dodge [1850-56]. Ia. jour. hist., 49:168-84 (Apr). Reprinted from the Ft. Dodge North West, 1871. [6453]
- EMORY H. ENGLISH. A Mesquakie chief's burial. Ann. Ia., 30:545-50 (Jan). port. On the life of James Poweshiek (1854-1950), alias Ba-Wi-Shi-Ka, "lineal chief of the Mesquakies." [6454]
- AMBROSE A. CALL. Indians repelled in Kossuth. Ann. Ia., 31:81-90 (Oct). port. Reminiscences of a Sioux attack in Kossuth County, Ia., 1855. [6455]
- MAUDE LAUDERDALE. How justice came to Webster County. Ann. Ia., 30:561-603; 31:91-144 (Apr, Oct). port. On law and lawyers in Webster County, Ia., 1855-1950. The second installment consists of biographical sketches. [6456]
- MILDRED THRONE. Streamliners in Iowa. [Iowa City] 1951. 217-248 p. map, views. (Palimpsest, v. 32, no. 6, Jun. 1951.) On passenger trains in Iowa, 1855-1951. [6457]
- NEHEMIAS TJERNAGEL. Pioneer Iowa homes. Ann. Ia., 31:146-51 (Oct). On rural life near Story City, Ia., 1855 ff. [6458]
- THOMAS E. TWEITO. Frontier journalism. [Iowa City] 1951. 441-456 p. facsim., views. (Palimpsest, v. 32, no. 12, Dec. 1951.) On the Sioux City Iowa eagle, edited by Seth W. Swiggett, 1857-59. [6459]
- FRANK PIERCE DONOVAN, JR. The Minneapolis & St. Louis Railway. [Iowa City] 1951. 249-280 p. facsim., map, ports., views. (Palimpsest, v. 32, no. 7, Jul. 1951.) On the Iowa Central Railway and the Minneapolis & St. Louis Railway in Iowa, 1866-1951. [6460]
- JOHN TOWNER FREDERICK. The farm in Iowa fiction [1866-1950. Iowa City] 1951. 121-152 p. facsim., view. (Palimpsest, v. 32, no. 3, Mar. 1951.) Includes "Fiction with an Iowa background," a list compiled by Luella Margaret Wright. [6461]
- O. J. PRUITT. The Bibi Camp and the trek across the plains. Ann. Ia., 30:551-3 (Jan). On a camp "composed of thirteen small log cabins ... built to house people who were gathering to journey either to Washington, Oregon, California, or Salt Lake, Utah," in Pottawattamie County, Ia., 1866?-1872. [6462]
- SAUL SYLVESTER HOWELL. Diary of S. S. Howell, 1868. Edited by Frederick [Irving] Kuhns. Ia. jour. hist., 49:143-67 (Apr). notes. Daily record of his teaching in the University of Iowa, Iowa City, 1 Jan. - 23 Jun. 1868. [6463]
- A. M. HENDERSON. My years in Story County. Ann. Ia., 30:604-16 (Apr). Reminiscences of rural and business life, 1870?-1946? [6464]
- MERRILL E. JARCHOW. Life on a Jones County farm, 1873-1912. Ia. jour. hist., 49:311-38 (Oct). port., views. notes. Based on the diary and letters of Miss Sarah Jane Kimball. [6465]
- IRVING HARLOW HART. The first 75 years. Cedar Falls: Iowa State Teachers College [1951]. xii, 160, [1] p. views. On the Iowa State Teachers College, founded in 1876 as the Iowa State Normal School. [6466]
- ROSE SCHREURS JENNINGS. The country teacher. Ann. Ia., 31:41-62 (Jul). Iowa reminiscences of the 1890s. [6467]
- JAMES HODGES. Sketches of little known Iowa ornithologists. Ia. Acad. Sci., Proc., 58:477-80. On J. H. Paarmann (1870-1927), Hugo H. Schroeder (photographer), and Bur-tis H. Wilson (1872-1940), all of Davenport, 1896-1927. [6468]
- E. A. JOHNSON. McMillan's integrity and loyalty. Ann. Ia., 30:539-44 (Jan). On activities of Fred C. McMillan (of Chicago) in the Iowa railroad industry, 1897-1907. From Life memoirs of E. A. Johnson (ms., 1942). [6469]
- BURTON ERWIN SWEET. Legislature fifty years ago. Ann. Ia., 31:12-18 (Jul). Reminiscences of service in the Iowa General Assembly, 1900. [6470]
- RAYMOND S. HILL. The Princess Theater of Des Moines [1908-27]. Ia. jour. hist., 49:1-22 (Jan). notes. Condensation of thesis (M. A.)--State Univ. of Iowa. [6471]
- RAPHAEL GINZBERG & WILLARD C. BRINEGAR. Longevity studies: length of life and the aged population in Iowa [since 1915]. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 41:174-82 (May). diagrs., tables. [6472]
- RAYMOND BENEDICT McCLENON. Early history of the Iowa Mathematics Section [of the Mathematical Association of America, 1915-22]. Ia. Acad. Sci., Proc., 58:307-10. [6473]

C. F. CLARK. The constitutional convention. Ann. Ia., 31:23-7 (Jul). On "the killing of the constitutional convention bill" by the Iowa House of Representatives, 1920. [6474]

C. F. CLARK. The farm bloc in 1923. Ann. Ia., 31:7-10 (Jul). Reminiscences of the defeat in the Iowa General Assembly of a proposal to bond the State for loans to farmers. [6475]

IOWA, STATE UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Selected trends in Iowa manufacturing industries [1929-47]. By Norman H[arvey] Ringstrom, Jr. Iowa City, 1951. 44 p. diagrs., maps, tables, notes. (Ia. Studies in business & economics, new series, 2.) [6476]

GLEN C. SANDERSON. The status of the raccoon in Iowa for the past twenty years (1930-50) as revealed by fur reports. Ia. Acad. Sci., Proc., 58: 527-31. diagr., table. [6477]

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. The master editor-publisher awards [of the Iowa Press Association, 1932-51. Iowa City] 1951. 153-184 p. facsim., ports. (Palimpsest, v. 32, no. 4, Apr. 1951.) History of the award, and biographical sketches of its recipients, by Don Reid, Leslie G. Moeller, Luther Smith, and Paul J. Mahaney. [6478]

REUBEN LORENZO HILL. Families under stress: adjustment to the crises of war separation and reunion. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. x, 443 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 365-7). Study of 135 Iowa families, 1945-47. [6479]

NORTH DAKOTA

J. H. NEWTON. Appellate practice and procedure in North Dakota [1861-1950]. N. D. law rev., 27:155-69 (Apr). notes. [6480]

DANA WRIGHT. Military trails in North Dakota. N. D. hist., 18:157-70 (Apr-Jul). double maps. notes. Trails from Ft. Abercrombie and Fort Ransom, N. D., to Ft. Wadsworth, S. D. (now Sisseton), 1864-72. Includes an account of the Twin Lake Stockade, or Halfway Station, Richland County, N. D., 1864-66. [6481]

RAY H. MATTISON. Old Fort Stevenson--a typical Missouri River military post [North Dakota, 1867-1902]. N. D. hist., 18:53-91 (Apr-Jul). map, plans (1 fold.), view. notes. [6482]

PHILIPPE RÉGIS DENIS DE KERE-DERN, Comte DE TROBRIAND. Military life in Dakota: the journal of Philippe Régis de Trobriand. Translated and edited from the French original by Lucile M. Kane. St. Paul: Alvord Memorial Commission [1951]. xxv, 395 p. facsim., map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 373-9), notes. (Mississippi Valley Historical Assoc. Clarence Walworth Alvord Memorial Commission. Publications, 2.) Daily record of his journey from Omaha to Fort Stevenson, N. D., and stay there as Colonel, 31st Infantry, commanding the Middle District, Department of Dakota, Jul. 1867 - Apr. 1869. Includes his inspections of Devil's Lake and other installations. [6483]

CHARLES LIEBERT CRUM. Scope of the general denial. N. D. law rev., 27:11-24 (Jan). notes. On provisions of the Field Code of Civil Procedure (1848), adopted by North Dakota in 1868. [6484]

CHARLES LIEBERT CRUM. The writ of certiorari in North Dakota [1868-1950]. N. D. law rev., 27:271-99 (Jul). [6485]

JOHN WEBB. A pioneer letter. [Edited by Harry Graves.] N. D. hist., 18:241-4 (Oct). To the author's brother and sister in Nova Scotia, dated Hamilton, Dakota, Jan. 1882, on his migration from Ontario to North Dakota and his farming there. [6486]

ERLING NICOLAI ROLFSRUD. Wrong side up. N. D. hist., 18:41-4 (Jan). Interview with John Christiansen on the founding of New Salem, N. D., and its dairy industry, 1883 ff. [6487]

MERRELL KITCHEN. The Bad Lands cow boy. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1948 (pub. 1949), p. 147-50. facsim., view. bibliog. On a newspaper published at Little Missouri and later at Medora, Dakota Territory, 1884-87, with a facsimile of vol. 1, no. 1. [6488]

HAROLD A. HAGEN. The North Dakota land grants. N. D. hist., 18: 5-24, 93-155 (Jan-Jul). notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Chicago. On lands granted by the U. S. Government to North Dakota for support of schools, colleges, and charitable institutions, 1889-1940. [6489]

RUSSELL REID. The State flag of North Dakota [1890-1943]. N. D. hist., 18:233-40 (Oct). notes. [6490]

WASYL HALICH. Ukrainians in North Dakota [1896-1950]. N. D. hist., 18: 219-32 (Oct). views. notes. [6491]

DOROTHY (BERRY) DE ST. CLEMENT. White gumbo. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1951. 10], 186 p. Recollections of Stark County and Taylor, N. D., and of the author's father, Abraham B. Berry, hotelkeeper and rancher (ca. 1900?). [6492]

G. HUBERT SMITH. Wilson's studies of the Hidatsa. Minn. archaeol., 14: 33-4 (Jan 1948). On the publications of Gilbert Livingstone Wilson (1869-1930) concerning the Hidatsa Indians of the Ft. Berthold Reservation, 1908-34. [6493]

WILLIAM CAMERON JOHNSTON. Bathroom's down the hall. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1951. 2], 178 p. (A Banner book.) Anecdotes of James Valley and Jamestown, N. D., where the author's mother kept a rooming-house, ca. 1918 ff. [6494]

SOUTH DAKOTA

FRED JENNEWEIN. Cattle brands. Wi-iyohi, 3 (no. 8) - 4 (no. 7), scattered issues (Nov 1949 - Oct 1950). Reproductions of brands used in South Dakota (particularly its northwestern part) and biographical sketches of their owners. [6495]

SOUTH DAKOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Ghost towns. Wi-iyohi, 2 (no. 8) - 5 (no. 9), monthly installments (Nov 1948 - Dec 1951). maps, views. Accounts of Forest City (1883-1948), Cheyenne City (1890), Swan Lake (1871-1948), Crook City (Lawrence Co., 1876-86), La Grace (Campbell Co., 1883-85), Vanderbilt (1884-1908), La Foon (1882-86), Lodi (Clay Co., 1869-92), Firesteel (Davidson Co., 1872-79), Old Ashton (Spink Co., 1879-1903), Lamro (Tripp Co., 1907-10), Palisade (Minnehaha Co., 1877-88), Running Water (1879-89), Bangor (Walworth Co., 1884-1906), Cascade (1879-92), Castalia (1882-1950), Fairbank (1884-1950), Bon Homme (1858-1950), Galena (1876-1950), Hayward City (1877-80), Peoria Bottom (1830?-1881), Appomattox (1883 ff.), Rockport (1869-1950), Epiphany (1889?-1951), Dakota City (Hutchinson Co., 1884-86), and Tinton (1876-1951). [6496]

DONALD D. PARKER. Early explorations and fur trading in South Dakota [1679-1862]. S. D. hist. col., 25

(1950, pub. 1951):1-211. notes. Includes excerpts from documents. [6497]

The THOEN stone. Wi-iyohi, 5 (no. 8): 1-5 (Nov). map, views. On the authenticity of a stone found by Louis Thoen, inscribed with the name of Ezra Kind, reporting that he and seven companions had found gold in the Black Hills, 1833-34, and that all but Kind had been killed by Indians. [6498]

WILL G. ROBINSON. Our Indian problem. S. D. hist. col., 25 (1950, pub. 1951):350-68. map. On administration of the Sioux and other tribes of South Dakota, 1845 ff., with some account of policies toward Indians in the general area of the upper Missouri. [6499]

JOHN LEONARD JENNEWEIN. Ben Ash and the trail blazers. S. D. hist. col., 25 (1950, pub. 1951):300-305. On his life in South Dakota, 1859 ff., with particular reference to the route followed by him to the Black Hills in 1875. [6500]

"The FORTS Sully of Dakota [1863-94]." Wi-iyohi, 2 (no. 6):[1-4] (Sep 1948). map, views. [6501]

HYMAN PALAIS. South Dakota stage and wagon roads. S. D. hist. col., 25 (1950, pub. 1951):212-64. maps, views. notes. Manuscript by Palais entitled "A study of the trails to the Black Hills gold fields," 1874-77; "Legislation pertaining to wagon roads and territorial roads," 1861-83; and "Names of the early settlers in what is now Harding and Butte Counties," 1878-95, with notes and maps by Will G. Robinson. [6502]

NORMAN THOMAS. The Hutterian Brethren. S. D. hist. col., 25 (1950, pub. 1951):265-99. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 298-9), notes. On this Mennonite group in South Dakota, 1874-1950, with some account of their origin in Europe. [6503]

ROBERT EDWARD DRISCOLL. The Black Hills of South Dakota: its pioneer banking history. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 24 p. On the First National Bank of the Black Hills, 1876-1950. [6504]

ORPHA LE GROS HAXBY. The last bull train into Rapid City in 1876. S. D. hist. col., 25 (1950, pub. 1951): 306-15. port. Recollections. [6505]

LYNUS A. KIBBE. Early recollections of the son of a pioneer newspaper man

of South Dakota and Dakota Territory. S. D. hist. col., 25 (1950, pub. 1951): 316-49. port. On E. C. Kibbe, editor of the Dakota cricket (Bridgewater), the Montrose avalanche, the Salem pioneer register, and the Hartford plain talker, 1881-99, with the author's reminiscences of the South Dakota towns where these papers were published. [6506]

REXFORD M. SHEILD, comp. Alphabetical list of members of the South Dakota Legislature since Statehood, 1889-1951. S. D. hist. col., 25 (1950, pub. 1951):409-61. [6507]

JAMES H. HOWARD. The Dakota Indian victory dance, World War II. N. D. hist., 18:31-40 (Jan). notes. Observer's account of dances of "the Hunkpapa division of the Teton Dakota" at Little Eagle, S. D., 1947. [6508]

NEBRASKA

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Nebraska. Historical markers in Nebraska: a guide to the locations of many interesting markers, arranged alphabetically by counties. ... Editor: Mrs. Grant A. Ackerman. Beatrice, Neb.: Printed by the Franklin Press, c1951. 55, [1] p. views. [6509]

HELEN WILSON. Spanish diggings. Ann. Wyo., 23 (no. 2):41-6 (Jul). On prehistoric quarries in Niobrara County, Neb. [6510]

LOUISE POUND. The legend of the Lincoln salt basin. West. folklore, 10:109-16 (Apr). notes. On surface salt deposits near Lincoln, Neb., 1714-1930. [6511]

MERRILL J. MATTES. Scotts Bluff: Gibraltar of the Plains [since 1812]. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 5 (1949, pub. 1950):25-38. views. notes. [6512]

MERRILL J. MATTES. A tribute to the emigrant graves at Roubedeaux Pass. Pony Express, 16 (no. 6):8-9, 13 (Nov 1949). map. On a station of the Oregon Trail in western Nebraska, 1828-60. [6513]

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN, ed. The motives of Stephen A. Douglas in the organization of Nebraska Territory. Kan. hist. quar., 19:321-53 (Nov). notes. Remarks by James Washington Sheahan (1861) and James Madison Cutts (1866), and letter from Douglas to the St. Joseph Convention (Washington, 17 Dec. 1853). [6514]

DONALD H. KELLEY & WILLIAM F. FUHR. Nebraska school land leases, 1951--a case of legislative frustration. Neb. law rev., 31:57-77 (Nov). notes. Includes a history of Nebraska school lands since 1854. [6515]

PAUL HENDERSON. The story of Mud Springs [Morrill County, Neb., 1856-69]. Neb. hist., 32:108-19 (Jun). fold. map. notes. [6516]

CARL UHLARIK. The myth of Wild Bill Hickok. Prairie schooner, 25: 129-37 (summer). On the killing of David Colbert McCanles (by James Butler Hickok?) at Rock Creek Station, Neb., 12 Jul. 1861, with biographical sketches of the two. [6517]

ROBERT C. FARB. Robert W[ilkinson] Furnas as Omaha Indian agent, 1864-1866. Neb. hist., 32:186-203, 268-83 (Sep-Dec). port. notes. [6518]

JOHN ARNETT CAYLOR. The disposition of the public domain in Pierce County, Nebraska [1867-92]. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1951, p. 190-95. [6519]

CYRUS WOODMAN. The Plattsmouth letters of Cyrus Woodman, 1869-1870. Edited by C. L. Marquette. Neb. hist., 32:42-58 (Mar). view. To Charlotte Woodman (his wife), George Woodman (his brother), and Charles L. Stephenson. On land sales at Lincoln, construction of the Burlington Railroad, and other matters. [6520]

GEORGE WILLIAM HOLMES. "... since 1871": 1871-1951, a short history of the First National Bank of Lincoln, Nebraska. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 28 p. [6521]

CHARLES E. HANSON, JR. Marking the grave of Alexander Culbertson [fur trader buried at Orleans, Neb., 1879]. Neb. hist., 32:120-29 (Jun). views. [6522]

DALE LE ROY HENDERSON. Ecological aspects of Nebraska school district distribution [1881-1950]. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1951, p. 212-17. [6523]

JOHN E. PIXTON. Charles G[ates] Dawes and the Nebraska freight rate fight [1887-91]. Neb. hist., 32:155-85 (Sep). port. notes. [6524]

EDGAR ZAVITZ PALMER. The correctness of the 1890 census of population for Nebraska cities. Neb. hist., 32:259-67 (Dec). diagr., table. notes. [6525]

PER AXEL RYDBERG. P. A. Rydberg's "Report of a botanical exploration, made in western Nebraska in the summer of 1891, as a special agent of the Department of Agriculture." Edited by Walter Kiener. Neb. hist., 32:217-39, 306-31 (Sep-Dec). map, port., notes. [6526]

WILLIAM H. SMITH. Fifty years a country publisher: a reminiscence [Seward, Neb., 1897-1951]. Neb. hist., 32:204-16 (Sep). view. [6527]

JOHN FRANKLIN GAINES. A geographic study of the Nebraska Loess Plain in Nebraska [since 1930]. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1951, p. 183-9. fold. map. [6528]

EMILY SCHOSSBERGER. I find America. Prairie schooner, 25:191-6 (summer). On American characteristics noted by a European in Lincoln, Neb., 1940-50. [6529]

HAROLD S. SALTER. Claims against the State. Neb. law rev., 30:255-63 (Jan). On the Nebraska Sundry Claims Board, 1943-50. [6530]

KANSAS

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bypaths of Kansas history. Kan. hist. quar., 19:99-102, 212-17, 310, 401 (Feb-Nov). Excerpts from early Kansas newspapers. [6531]

SHAWNEE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Topeka, Kan. Bulletin of the Shawnee County Historical Society. [Nos. 13-15.] Topeka, Mar.-Dec. 1951. Partial contents. --The First Congregational Church of Topeka, 1854-1869, by Russell K. Hickman. Concl. --Reminiscences of Mrs. E. F. Ritchie, by Mrs. E. F. Ritchie (Mrs. Andrew J. Ritchie) [recollections (1907) of Topeka, 1856-57]. --Topeka in 1877 [as represented in a steel engraving of 1877 from an original attributed to Henry Worrall]. --Felitz' Island [on the title to an island in the river at Topeka, 1844-1938]. --The generous Ichabod, by John Daniel Bright [on a bequest from Ichabod Washburn, Worcester, Mass., to Lincoln College, Topeka, renamed Washburn University, 1868-69]. --Topeka fetes royalty, by William Frank Zornow [entertainment of Grand Duke Alexis of Russia, 22 Jan. 1872, with text of the bill of fare]. --Chronology of Shawnee County [26 Aug. 1857 - 24 Mar. 1859], by George A. Root. --Old Shawnee County families [on John Armstrong Steele (1802-64)

as a Presbyterian minister in Topeka, 1859-64]. --They came to Kansas [on George A. Bolz and Rosalia Teresa (Schmidt) Bolz as farmers near Topeka, 1857 ff.]. --Why Shawnee's boundaries changed [1858]. --Underground railroad in Topeka, by Harvey D. Rice [reminiscences, 1858-59]. --Gasper Christopher Clemens, by Charles A. Magaw [on his legal practice in Topeka, 1870-1906]. --What it was like in 1903, by Paul A. Lovewell [on the flood at Topeka]. --A vanished local industry [on the growing of apple seedlings in the Kaw Valley, 1880-1930]. [6532]

WALTER HENRY SCHOEWE. The geography of Kansas. ... Part III. Hydrogeography. Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., 54:263-329 (Sep). maps, tables, views. bibliog. Includes information concerning the names and histories of Kansas rivers since ca. 1800. [6533]

WILLIAM WHITES GRAVES. History of Neosho County [Kan., 1820-1950]. St. Paul, Kan.: Journal Press, 1949-51. 2 v. [8], 544; [4], 545-1142 p. map, ports., views. Vol. 2 consists mainly of town histories. [6534]

THOMAS FITZPATRICK. Robbery on the Santa Fe Trail in 1842. Kan. hist. quar., 19:05-51 (Feb). Report to the Superintendent of Indian Affairs, St. Louis, 28 Nov. 1842, on the robbery of the author by Pawnee Indians on the Arkansas River in Kansas. [6535]

EMORY LINDQUIST. The Swedes in Kansas before the Civil War [1848-62]. Kan. hist. quar., 19:254-68 (Aug). notes. [6536]

ALBERTA PANTLE. History of the French-speaking settlement in the Cottonwood Valley. Kan. hist. quar., 19:12-49, 174-206 (Feb-May). ports. notes. On the families and activities of a community in central Kansas, 1857-1950. [6537]

RUSSELL K. HICKMAN. The great drought of 1860 [in Kansas]. Kan. mag., 1951, p. 19-23. [6538]

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. The Kansas Senators and the re-election of Lincoln [1864]. Kan. hist. quar., 18:133-44 (May). notes. [6539]

CHARLES M. CORRELL. Some aspects of the G. A. R. in Kansas [1866-1919]. Kan. hist. quar., 19:63-74 (Feb). notes. [6540]

N. W. JOSSELYN & CO., St. Louis publisher. Along the line of the Kansas

Pacific Railway in western Kansas in 1870. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 19:207-11 (May). Excerpts from A business directory ... entitled *St. Louis to Denver* (St. Louis [1870?]). [6541]

Sister MARY GRACE WARING. Men of the Priestley centennial: William K[nowlton] Kedzie [1851-80] from Kansas. *Jour. chem. educ.*, 28:216-20 (Mar). port., view. bibliog. On his teaching of chemistry in the Kansas State Agricultural College, 1873-78. [6542]

VAN BURTON SHAW. Nicodemus, Kansas: a study in isolation. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2901], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. 427 leaves. diagrs., forms, maps, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 394-403). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):1129-30. On "an all-Negro community, 1877-1949." [6543]

RODERICK CAMERON. Pioneer days in Kansas: a homesteader's narrative of early settlement and farm development on the high plains country of northwest Kansas. Belleville, Kan.: Cameron Book Co. [1951]. xxi, [1], 145 p. map, ports., views. On the author's life as a farmer and storekeeper in Norton and Decatur Counties, 1878 - ca. 1900. [6544]

WALTER MARTIN KOLLMORGEN & GEORGE F. JENKS. A geographic study of population and settlement changes in Sherman County, Kansas [1885-1950]. *Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans.*, 54:449-94 (Dec). diagrs., maps (part fold.), tables. notes. [6545]

MARGARET ALICE (MUIR) HOGG. A British bride in Manhattan [Kan.], 1890-1891: the journal of Mrs. Stuart James Hogg. Edited by Louise Barry. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 19:269-86 (Aug). notes. Introduction deals with activities of the British Land and Mortgage Company of America, Ltd., in Kansas. [6546]

EUGENE RAYMOND HALL. Charles Dean Bunker, 1870-1948. Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas, 1951. 10, [1] p. views. (Univ. of Kansas. Museum of Natural History. Miscellaneous pub. no. 3.) On his work as a mammalogist, an ornithologist, and a taxidermist and as Curator of the University of Kansas Museum of Natural History, 1895-1942. [6547]

DANIEL J. CLASSEN. Meade--a changed community. *Mennonite life*, 6 (no. 3):14-17, 19 (Jul). views. On a Mennonite community in Kansas, 1906-51. [6548]

FRANK TENNEY STOCKTON. Forty years of correspondence study at the University of Kansas, 1909-1949. Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas, 1951. 36 p. tables. (University extension research publication.) [6549]

KANSAS ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. Committee on Educational Trends. Trends in science teaching in Kansas high schools for the years 1940-1950. [By Homer Blosser Reed.] *Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans.*, 54:515-25 (Dec). tables. [6550]

The Rocky Mountain States

KENNETH MILTON CHAPMAN & BRUCE T. ELLIS. The line-break, problem. child of Pueblo pottery. *Palacio*, 58:251-89 (Sep). views. bibliog. (p. 284-9), notes. [6551]

MARJORIE M. KIMMERLE, RAVEN I. McDAVID, JR., & VIRGINIA GLENN McDAVID. Problems of linguistic geography in the Rocky Mountain area. *West. humanities rev.*, 5: 249-64 (summer). maps. notes. [6552]

CLAUDE E. SCHAEFFER. Was the California condor known to the Blackfoot Indians? *Wash. Acad. Sci., Jour.*, 41:181-91 (Jun). notes. Evidence of its "former movement northward ... along the eastern slopes of the Rockies as far as Montana and Alberta." [6553]

ARIZONA. Highways Dept. A journey into many yesterdays ago. Phoenix: Arizona Highways Dept., 1951. 44 p. diagrs., col. map, ports., views (part col.). (Ariz. highways, v. 27, no. 5, May 1951.) Contents.--Comparative chart of some world events in Basket Maker - Pueblo times [0-1692], by Paul Coze.--Earliest inhabitants of the Southwest [Arizona and New Mexico], by Erik K. Reed.--Pageant of the pueblos, by Dale S. King.--[13 paintings depicting prehistoric Basket-Maker life, by Paul Coze.]--Pueblo Indians of historic times [1540-1950], by Erik K. Reed.--Non-Puebloan tribes [Apache, Pima, Yuman], by Charlie R. Steen. [6554]

RUTH MURRAY UNDERHILL. Here come the Navaho! [A history of the largest Indian tribe in the United

States, 1541-1951.] ... Edited by Willard W[alcott] Beatty. [n. p., 195-.] 285 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 279-85). (U. S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Indian life and customs, 8.) [6555]

SILVESTRE VÉLEZ DE ESCALANTE & FRANCISCO ATANASIO DOMINGUEZ. Pageant in the wilderness: the story of the Escalante expedition to the Interior Basin, 1776, including the diary and itinerary of Father Escalante. Translated and annotated by Herbert E[ugene] Bolton. Salt Lake City: Utah State Historical Soc., 1950 [i. e. 1951. 14], 265 p. 2 fold. col. maps, views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 251-6), notes. (Utah hist. quar., v. 18.) "Historical introduction" (p. 1-129); "Diary and itinerary" of an exploration from New Mexico across southwestern Colorado to Utah Lake and back across the Grand Canyon, 29 Jul. 1776 - 3 Jan. 1777 (p. 131-239); and "Miera's report to the King of Spain," signed: Bernardo Miera y Pacheco, 26 Oct. 1777 (p. 243-50). [6556]

LUNA BERGERE LEOPOLD. Vegetation of Southwestern watersheds in the nineteenth century. Geog. rev., 41: 295-316 (Apr). tables, views. notes. Study of travelers' accounts and photographs, 1826-1946, indicating "vegetation density" in New Mexico and Arizona. [6557]

LEVETTE JAY DAVIDSON, ed. Poems of the old West: a Rocky Mountain anthology [1846-1947. Denver]: Univ. of Denver Press [1951]. 240 p. On gold, cowboys and cattle, Indians, scouts and soldiers, "frontier doings," and scenery. Collected from Denver newspapers and other sources. [6558]

JOHN CAREY CREMONY. Life among the Apaches. Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 1951. [6], 322, [2] p. Facsimile reproduction of the original (San Francisco: A. Roman, 1868), with added matter. Observations of Apache customs in Arizona, New Mexico, and northern Mexico, by a member of the U. S. Boundary Commission, 1849-64. [6559]

RENE (MEYER) GALLEGOS. Ferd Meyer [1836-1921]. Colo. mag., 28: 94-6 (Apr). notes. On his life as a merchant in Costilla, N. M., and Fort Garland, Colo., 1857-1910. [6560]

MAX L. HEYMAN, JR. On the Navajo Trail: the campaign of 1860-61. N. M.

hist. rev., 26:44-63 (Jan). notes. Expedition under Bvt. Lt. Col. R. S. Canby into New Mexico and Arizona. [6561]

EDWARD W. MILLIGAN. John Wesley Iliff [1831-78]. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 6 (1950, c1951):43-60. port. bibliog. On his life as a cattleman in Colorado and Wyoming, 1860-78. [6562]

EARL ANTRIM. Ft. Bridger and Bannack City Express [1863]. Am. philatelist, 64:527-8 (Apr). facsims. [6563]

PAULINE ROLFE ARCHIBALD. Mary Wright Edgerton [1827-64]. Mont. mag. hist., 1 (no. 3):37-9 (Jul). On her stay in Idaho and Montana, 1863-64. [6564]

SIDNEY EDGERTON. Edgerton and Lincoln. Edited by Anne McDonnell. Mont. mag. hist., 1 (no. 4):42-4 (Oct). notes. Letter to Judge William H. Hunt, of Helena, Mont., dated Akron, Ohio, 23 May 1892, on the author's part in procuring the separation of Montana Territory from Idaho Territory, 1863-65. [6565]

AGNES WRIGHT SPRING. The better half of the West. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 8:1-3, 5-6 (Mar). On "some Western women, who are little known outside of the Rocky Mountain region, but who had as much to do with the building and progress of the West as many well known men," 1863-1921. [6566]

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS MARTIN. Light-in-Darkness: a tale of the early La Bonte. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1951. 4], 187 p. Purports to be based upon reminiscences (1926) of Wesley Moulton (born 1842), recalling experiences with Indians and hunting in Colorado and southern Wyoming, 1864. Fictional in form. [6567]

JAMES ROOD DOOLITTLE. [Letter to Mrs. L. F. S. Foster, dated Chicago, 7 Mar. 1881. Edited by Clarissa P. Fuller.] N. M. hist. rev., 26:148-58 (Apr). On personal incidents in an inspection of Indian affairs in New Mexico and Colorado, 1865, by a joint Congressional committee of which the author was chairman. [6568]

MARGRETTA (STEWART) DIETRICH. The Navajo in No-Man's Land. N. M. quar., 20:439-50 (winter 1950/51). On the administrative status of the Navajo Reservation in Arizona and New Mexico since 1868. [6569]

ISAAC IVES LEWIS. Montana reminiscences of Isaac I. Lewis. Edited by Paul C[hrisler] Phillips and Albert J[ohn] Partoll. *Mont. mag. hist.*, 1 (no. 1):57-77 (Jan). notes. Mining and legislative service in Montana and Idaho, 1871-80. [6570]

MARY HUDSON BROTHERS. Territorial days. *N. M. folklore rec.*, 5 (1950-51):21-3. port. Cowboy anecdotes of New Mexico and Arizona, based on ms. reminiscences of George Bellmore Hudson, 1878-80. [6571]

BRITTON DAVIS. The truth about Geronimo [1829-1909]. Edited by Milo Milton Quaife. Chicago: Lakeside Press, 1951 [c1929]. lxxi, 380 p. map, ports., views. notes. (The Lakeside classics, 49.) Recollections of Apache wars in Arizona and New Mexico, 1882-86. [6572]

FRAZIER HUNT. Cap Mossman, last of the great cowmen. N. Y.: Hastings House [1951. 8], 277 p. On Burton C. Mossman (born 1867) as a cattleman in New Mexico and Arizona and a member of the Arizona Rangers, 1882-1941. [6573]

AGNES WRIGHT SPRING. Powder River Live Stock Company. *Colo. mag.*, 28:32-6 (Jan). port., view. On a Colorado organization (unrelated to that organized by Moreton Frewen in Wyoming) which grazed cattle in Colorado and Wyoming, 1882-93. [6574]

HENRY R. BOTT & OLIVE HENSON (ALLEN) BOTT. Descendants of Levi Knapp and Lavinia (Henson) Allen. [Brigham City, Utah: Printed privately for the family, 1951.] 75 p. geneal. chart, ports. On Levi Knapp Allen (1842-1928), Lavinia Meriam (Henson) Allen, their 10 children, and their numerous grandchildren, in Idaho and Utah, 1888-1950. [6575]

LEVETTE JAY DAVIDSON. Rocky Mountain hermits [mainly since 1890]. *Westerners brand book (Denver annual)*, 5 (1949, pub. 1950):185-206. ports. [6576]

ARIZONA STATE MUSEUM, Tucson. The ethnobotany of the Kayenta Navaho: an analysis of the John and Louisa Wetherill ethnobotanical collection. By Leland C[lifton] Wyman and Stuart K[imball] Harris. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1951. 66 p. notes. (Univ. of New Mexico publications in biology, no. 5.) On a collection assembled in Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah, 1906 - ca. 1930,

illustrating particularly the medicinal uses of plants by the Navajo Indians. [6577]

JUAN BAUTISTA RAE, ed. The New Mexican alabado. With transcription of music by Eleanor Hague. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press, 1951. 154 p. map, music, views. notes. (Stanford Univ. publications. University series. Language and literature, v. 9, no. 3.) Spanish texts and music of 89 traditional hymns of the Flagellant Brothers in New Mexico and southern Colorado, recorded in 1940. [6578]

MONTANA

WALDO RUDOLPH WEDEL. Notes on aboriginal pottery from Montana. *Wash. Acad. Sci., Jour.*, 41:130-38 (Apr). views. notes. [6579]

ALBERT JOHN PARTOLL. The Flathead-Salish Indian name in Montana nomenclature. *Mont. mag. hist.*, 1 (no. 1):37-47 (Jan). views. notes. On the Flathead Indians, called also Salish and Tushepaw, since 1805. [6580]

GEORGE F. WEISEL, JR. The ram's horn tree and other medicine trees of the Flathead Indians [1824-1950]. *Mont. mag. hist.*, 1 (no. 3):5-13 (Jul). notes. [6581]

RICHARD FORBIS. The Flathead apostasy: an interpretation. *Mont. mag. hist.*, 1 (no. 4):35-40 (Oct). notes. On relations of the Flatheads with the Jesuits, 1831-50. [6582]

W. F. SKYHAWK. Montana's vigilantes of the 1860's [1862-63]. *Pony Express*, 18 (no. 1):3-11 (Jun). facsimils., ports., views. [6583]

MERRILL GILDEA BURLINGAME. The Andrew Jackson Hunter family-- Mary Hunter Doane. *Mont. mag. hist.*, 1 (no. 1):3-13 (Jan). port. notes. On Dr. Andrew Jackson Hunter (1816-94), his medical practice and officeholding in Montana (1864-94), and his daughter, Mrs. Doane (born 1859), President of the Society of Montana Pioneers. [6584]

WILLIAM C. CAMPBELL. From the quarries of Last Chance Gulch: a "news-history" of Helena and its Masonic lodges [1864-89]. Helena: Montana Record Pub. Co. [1951]. x, 253 p. facsimils., ports., views. [6585]

ROBERT G. ATHEARN. Early Territorial Montana: a problem in colonial administration. Mont. mag. hist., 1 (no. 3):15-21 (Jul). notes. On "Federal-Indian relations" under Governors Thomas Francis Meagher and Green Clay Smith, 1865-68. [6586]

THOMAS FRANCIS MEAGHER. A journey to Benton. Mont. mag. hist., 1 (no. 4):46-58 (Oct). notes. Letter to Father Pierre Jean de Smet, dated Virginia City, 15 Dec. 1865, on the author's journey from Helena to Fort Benton and on St. Peter's Mission [6587]

EDWARD GRANT BROOKE. The adventure of E. G. Brooke on the Yellowstone in 1866. [Edited] by Virginia Lee Speck. Mont. mag. hist., 1 (no. 1):49-56 (Jan). Diary and reminiscences of a journey from Virginia City to the Yellowstone and back, including an encounter with the Sioux, 29 Mar. - 18 Apr. 1866. [6588]

S. P. BASSETT & JOSEPH MAGEE. Territorial gold mines in 1869. Mont. mag. hist., 1 (no. 2):35-57 (Apr). From their Statistical almanac for 1869 (Helena, 1869). [6589]

BEN GREENOUGH. Liver Eating Johnston. Pony Express, 17 (no. 11): 3, 6 (Apr). On his life as a rancher and Indian-fighter in Montana, 1870-95. [6590]

EDWARD J. McCLEARNAND. Service in Montana, 1870 and 1871. Mil. affairs, 15:192-8 (winter). Reminiscences of an officer in the Second Cavalry. [6591]

CHARLES KUHLMAN. Legend into history, the Custer mystery: an analytical study of the Battle of the Little Big Horn [1876]. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1951]. xxi, 250 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 246), notes (p. 215-42). [6592]

JOSEPH G. MASTERS. Shadows fall across the Little Horn: Custer's last stand. Laramie: Univ. of Wyoming Lib., 1951. 62 p. mounted port. notes. Account of the Battle of the Little Big Horn 1876, based in part on oral sources. [6593]

EDGAR I. STEWART. Variations on a minor theme: some controversial problems of the Custer fight [1876]. Mont. mag. hist., 1 (no. 3):23-35 (Jul). Based largely on the ms. record of a court of inquiry in the case of Maj. Marcus Albert Reno. [6594]

U. S. Army. Courts of Inquiry. Reno, 1879. The official record of a court of

inquiry convened at Chicago, Illinois, January 13, 1879, by the President of the United States upon the request of Major Marcus A[ibert] Reno, 7th U. S. Cavalry, to investigate his conduct at the Battle of the Little Big Horn, June 25-26, 1876. With an introductory chapter by Col. W[illiam] A[lexander] Graham. Pacific Palisades, Calif., c1951. [2], xi, [1], 575 leaves. maps. [6595]

CHARLEY B. MARRS. Comments on the mustang and catching wild horses on the Montana range. Pony Express, 16 (no. 11):3 (Apr 1950). diagra. (brands). Reminiscences of the 1880s and 1890s. [6596]

LEW L. CALLAWAY. Sidelights of Montana history. Mont. mag. hist., 1 (no. 2):9-12 (Apr). Reminiscences of a roundup in the Upper Ruby Valley, 1882. [6597]

OSCAR O. MUELLER. The central Montana vigilante raids of 1884. Mont. mag. hist., 1 (no. 1):23-35 (Jan). notes. Campaign of stockmen against horse thieves. [6598]

G. WEIS. Stock raising in the Northwest, 1884: "Notes recueillies sur les élevages d'animaux dans les états de l'Ouest de l'Amérique du Nord," San Francisco, 1884. Translated with historical note by Herbert O[liver] Brayer. Evanston, Ill.: Branding Iron Press, 1951. [2], xii, [2], 24, [2] p. Manuscript written for Hubert Howe Bancroft, dealing with the author's experience as a rancher on the Musselshell River, Mont. [6599]

KENNETH ROSS TOOLE. The genesis of the Clark-Daly feud. Mont. mag. hist., 1 (no. 2):21-33 (Apr). notes. Enmity between William Andrews Clark, "Butte millionaire and miner," and Marcus Daly, of the Anaconda Copper Mining Company, originating in the politics of 1888. [6600]

MARK J. BOESCH. World's wheat champ. Farm quar., 6 (no. 2):72-3, 119-21 (summer). ports. (1 col.). On Lars Peterson as a rancher in Ravalli County, Mont., since 1909. [6601]

LESTER H. LOBLE. The history of the Montana Veterans and Pioneers Memorial Building (Helena, 1941-50). Mont. mag. hist., 1 (no. 1):15-21 (Jan). facsim. [6602]

IDAHO

JOHN HAILEY. Travel in early days in Idaho [1860-64]. Idaho State Hist.

- Dept., Biennial rep., 22 (1949-50): 36-9. [6603]
- IDAHO. State Historical Dept. Governors of Idaho, Territory and State. Idaho State Hist. Dept., Biennial rep., 21 (1947-48):13-36. Biographical sketches of governors in office from 1863 to 1948. [6604]
- MERLE W. WELLS. Clinton De Witt Smith, Secretary, Idaho Territory, 1864-1865. Ore. hist. quar., 52:38-53 (Mar). notes. [6605]
- ART V. FARRELL. W[illard] C. Tatros Rocky Bar Express [Idaho Territory, 1869-78]. Am. philatelist, 64:535-6 (Apr). facsim. [6606]
- MICKEY AMERICA (RINEHART) AITKEN. The saga of Salubria [Idaho, 1879-99]. Weiser, Idaho: Signal American Printers, 1951. [2], 39 p. ports., views. Includes anecdotes of Indian wars and of John Cuddy (d. 1899). [6607]
- KENNETH J. WILLIAMS. Sugar-beet growing in Ada and Canyon Counties, Idaho [1910-50]. Pac. Northw. quar., 42:203-10 (Jul). notes. [6608]
- ROSEMARY A. CLASSEN. Federal grants-in-aid to Idaho, 1938-1948. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho, Dept. of Social Science, 1951. viii, 226 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 222-6), notes. [6609]
- WILLIAM WEBSTER HALL. The small college talks back: an intimate appraisal. N. Y.: R. R. Smith, 1951. [2], 214 p. Review of the author's presidency of the College of Idaho, Caldwell, 1939-48. [6610]
- MARION ERNEST MARTS. Payette: an experiment in the measurement of the indirect benefits of irrigation [Idaho, 1946]. Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 18:497-502. [6611]
- WYOMING
- HOWARD ROSCOE DRIGGS. Wyoming's wealth of history. Ann. Wyo., 23 (no. 2):57-61 (Jul). [6612]
- DAVID S. GEBHARD. The petroglyphs of Wyoming: a preliminary paper. Palacio, 58:67-81 (Mar). views. bibliog., notes. [6613]
- E. O. FULLER. Cheyenne looking north. Ann. Wyo., 23 (no. 1):3-51 (Jan). maps, view. bibliog., notes. Railroad history of Cheyenne, 1867-1909. [6614]
- ELLEN MILLER FULLERTON. Biographical sketch of David Miller [1847-1927]. Ann. Wyo., 23 (no. 1):75-6 (Jan). On his life in Cheyenne, 1867-1927. [6615]
- HOWARD M. BIXBY. Military bridges in Wyoming [1875-1950]. Mil. engineer, 43:132-3 (Mar-Apr). views. [6616]
- DICK J. NELSON. Only a cow country, at one time: Wyoming counties of Crook, Weston, and Campbell, 1875 to 1951. [San Diego? Calif., 1951.] 104 p. views. [6617]
- MOUNTAIN STATES TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY. The first telephone exchange in Wyoming [Cheyenne, 1881]. Ann. Wyo., 23 (no. 2):55-6 (Jul). [6618]
- LORA NEAL JEWETT. Life of Frank Bell [born 1869]. Ann. Wyo., 23 (no. 2):49-54 (Jul). On his activities as a cattleman in Wyoming since 1886. [6619]
- NOLIE MUMEY. Behind a woman's skirt: the saga of "Cattle Kate." Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 6 (1950, [1951]):77-89. ports. notes. On the life of Ella Watson in Wyoming as a prostitute, her association with James Averill in stealing cattle, and the lynching of the couple, 1887-89. [6620]
- JOHN A. RAMES. The State labor law of Wyoming [1889-1950]. Wyo. law jour., 5:101-15 (spring). notes. [6621]
- IDA McPHERREN. "The City of Broken Hearts." Ann. Wyo., 23 (no. 1):72-4 (Jan). On Fortunatus and Bald Mountain, near Dayton, Wyo., 1890-96. [6622]
- H. C. ANDERSON. Wyoming and the Johnson County War [1892]. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 8:65-6 (Nov). [6623]
- KENNETH E. CROUCH. The State song of Wyoming [1903-40]. Ann. Wyo., 23 (no. 2):47-8 (Jul). [6624]
- ERNEST WILKERSON. Some highlights of the Wyoming Bar Association [1915-50]. Wyo. law jour., 6:29-41 (fall). [6625]
- ARTHUR L. CRAWFORD. The meteorite(?) discovered in 1938, near Evanston, Wyoming: a confession of error. Utah Acad. Sci., Proc., 25 (1947-48):151-5. Identifies the specimen as the product of a smelter. [6626]

COLORADO

ROY G. COFFIN. Sources and origin of northern Colorado artifact materials. Southw. lore, 17:2-6 (Jun).

[6627]

JACK R. WILLIAMS. The San Luis Valley blade. Southw. lore, 17:8-12 (Jun). view. bibliog. On the archeology of an area in south-central Colorado.

[6628]

LUTHER E. BEAN. San Luis Valley [1694-1951]. Colo. mag., 28:266-9 (Oct).

[6629]

GEORGE I. CROPLEY. Impressions of the Indians gained by early American explorers of eastern Colorado. Southw. lore, 16:49-55 (Mar). bibliog. References to Arapahoes, Cheyennes, Kiowas, and Comanches, 1806-43.

[6630]

CAROLINE BANCROFT. Historic Central City: its complete story as guide and souvenir [1859-1950]. Denver: World Press, 1951. 48 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 47).

[6631]

JUNE E. CAROTHERS. Estes Park, past and present [1859-1950]. Denver: Univ. of Denver Press [1951. 2], 89, [1] p. map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 90). Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Denver.

[6632]

THERESE S. WESTERMEIER. Colorado festivals [since 1859]. Colo. mag., 28:172-83 (Jul). notes.

[6633]

MARY C. AYERS. Howardsville in the San Juan [1860-1951]. Colo. mag., 28:241-57 (Oct). views.

[6634]

DON L. GRISWOLD & JEAN HARVEY GRISWOLD. The carbonate camp called Leadville. [Denver]: Univ. of Denver Press, 1951. viii, [6], 282 p. plans, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 276-7), notes. On Leadville and its lead, silver, and gold mines, 1860-80.

[6635]

JAMES WARREN COVINGTON. Federal relations with the Colorado Utes, 1861-1865. Colo. mag., 28:257-66 (Oct). notes.

[6636]

WILLIAM A. McCAMMON & Mrs. WILLIAM A. McCAMMON, comps. Marriage records of Boulder County, Colorado, 1863-1884. Colo. geneal., 7:72-7, 111-14; 8:25-8, 67-74; 9:9-13, 39-44, 81-5 (Jul 1946 - Jul 1948).

[6637]

MAYNARD A. PECK. Some economic aspects of the coal industry in Boulder

County, Colorado [1864-1946]. Univ. Colo. stud., gen. ser., 28 (nos. 2-3): 35-8 (Jun 1949). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Colorado.

[6638]

SARAH ANN (MILNER) SMITH. Pioneer epic. [The life history of Sarah Ann (Milner) Smith, 1844-1939, as related to Eugene Smith.] Boulder, Colo.: Johnson Pub. Co., 1951. 106 p. On her journey from Illinois to Colorado in 1864, her teaching, and her ranches in the Arkansas Valley and Fort Collins.

[6639]

LOIS BORLAND. The sale of the San Juan. Colo. mag., 28:107-27 (Apr). view. On the Los Pinos Agency and the purchase of land from the Ute Indians, 1869-82.

[6640]

CARL F. MATHEWS. Rico, Colorado [1869-1950]--once a roaring camp. Colo. mag., 28:37-49 (Jan). view.

[6641]

EDWIN W. SMITH. Historical sketch of that part of Douglas County known as Plum Creek, 1869-1900. Colo. mag., 28:197-215 (Jul). port. Includes "data ... copied from the accounts kept by my father [Upton T. Smith], "Notes copied from a diary kept by my mother, Lizzie G. Smith" (1874-76), and "Farm journal of Upton T. Smith, January 1, 1882 to Sept. 30, 1885."

[6642]

CLIFFORD PETER WESTERMEIER. Seventy-five years of rodeo in Colorado [1869-1950]. Colo. mag., 28:13-27, 127-45, 219-32 (Jan-Jul). views. notes.

[6643]

GERTRUDE G. BARNES. History of Silver Bow Ranch, Livermore [1870-1950]. Colo. mag., 28:281-90 (Oct). view.

[6644]

HELEN FLETCHER COLLINS. The beginnings of Holly [1870-1903]. Colo. mag., 28:50-57 (Jan). ports.

[6645]

GEORGE CORY FRANKLIN. Wild horses of the Rio Grande. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1951. [10], 181 p. views (part col.). Anecdotes of W Oxyoke Ranch (owned by Martin V. B. Wason) and Horsetrack Ranch (owned by Robert Williams), in southern Colorado, ca. 1870. "Ranch terms and what they mean" (p. 1-6).

[6646]

WILLIAM ("Billy") H. Adams [born 1861]: Colorado's dean of legislators. Colo. mag., 28:170-72 (Jul). port. On his life in Colorado since 1871.

[6647]

WILLIAM J. WALLRICH. The santero

tradition in the San Luis Valley [Colo.]. West. folklore, 10:153-61 (Apr). view. On makers of santos (religious figurines) in this area, 1872-1942.

[6648]

RAYMOND COLWELL. Lake City [Colo., 1874-1933]. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 6 (1950, c1951): 109-30. views. bibliog.

[6649]

CHARLES DOWNING BRADLEY. Enabling act and formation of constitution admitting Colorado as a State. Colo. mag., 28:161-5 (Jul). port. Reminiscences (1913), 1875-76.

[6650]

DOLORES CALAHAN RENZE. Permutations in Paradox Valley [Colo., since 1875]. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 5 (1949, pub. 1950): 93-116. map, ports., views. notes.

[6651]

The STATEHOOD celebration of 1876. Colo. mag., 28:165-6 (Jul).

[6652]

THEODORE FRANCIS VAN WAGENEN. Views on the admission of Colorado in 1876. Colo. mag., 28:167-70 (Jul).

[6653]

RICHARD C. WELTY. The Greenback Party in Colorado [1877-85]. Colo. mag., 28:301-11 (Oct). notes.

[6654]

CLARINDA KNIGHT SEWELL. Colorado pioneers in the San Juan Valley. Colo. geneal., 8:61-6, 91-9; 9:3-8 (Jul 1947 - Jan 1948). On descendants of Silas Sanford Smith, George Franklin Knight, William H. Sewell, Lee Henry Huffake, and other Mormon settlers from Utah in Conejos, Alamosa, and Rio Grande Counties since 1878.

[6655]

CAROLINE BANCROFT. Famous Aspen: its complete story [since 1879] as guide and souvenir. Aspen, Colo.: Aspen Times, 1951. 46, [2] p. views. bibliog. (p. 47-8).

[6656]

ROBERT F. BARTLETT. Aspen [Colo.]: the mining community, 1879-1893. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 6 (1950, c1951):131-60. map, views. notes.

[6657]

MANNEL HAHN & ANDREW J. BUESCH. Aspen over the Divide--its past and present [Colorado, 1879-1950]. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 8:17-19, 21-4 (May).

[6658]

EDGAR CARLISLE McMECHEN. Baby Doe Tabor: epilogue. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 5 (1949, pub. 1950):235-50. ports. On Elizabeth Bonduel McCourt Tabor in Colorado, 1879-1935.

[6659]

NICHOLAS GROESBECK MORGAN, SR. Pioneer map of the first survey of the town of Manassa in Conejos Co., Colorado, showing the [first] lot locations of the original owners and residents of this settlement. ... Map prepared for and copyrighted by Nicholas G. Morgan, Sr. J[erome] B[onaparte] Ireland, draftsman. [Salt Lake City, 1951.] map 45 x 63 cm., based on a survey by Bishop Hans Jensen, Lawrence M. Peterson, and John Allen, 1879; with historical data collected by G. Wayne Rogers.

[6660]

MINNIE I. HORN. From the records of the First Presbyterian Church of Grand Junction [founded 1883]. Colo. geneal., 9:86-8 (Jul 1948).

[6661]

ALICE DENISON. Pioneering near Steamboat Springs--1885-1886. Colo. mag., 28:81-93 (Apr). ports., view. Letters to Clara (Denison) McClellan, Steamboat Springs, 22 Oct. 1885 - 3 Apr. 1886.

[6662]

WILLIAM S. JACKSON. James Pourtales--fifteen Western years. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 5 (1949, pub. 1950):251-68. ports., views. On the stay of this German count at Colorado Springs as rancher, miner, and land speculator, 1885 ff., as described by him in a volume published in 1900.

[6663]

JUNE E. CAROTHERS. Colorado Woman's College--the Colorado Vassar [1886-1951]. Colo. mag., 28:291-8 (Oct).

[6664]

SELETHA A. BROWN. Harry E. Niven [born 1863]--pioneer for social security. Colo. mag., 28:58-61 (Jan). Includes his reminiscences of Colorado since 1890.

[6665]

EDWARD TAYLOR BOLLINGER. Middle Park stage driving. Colo. mag., 28:269-80 (Oct). views. On stage and postal service between Kremmling and Dillon in the heavy snows, 1898-99.

[6666]

LEVETTE JAY DAVIDSON. Rocky Mountain burro tales. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 6 (1950, c1951):187-207. views. notes. Colorado lore, 1899-1950.

[6667]

FRANCIS B. RIZZARI. Full stop for Bowerman. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 5 (1949, pub. 1950): 69-92. views. On "a Colorado ghost town," 1903-11.

[6668]

RALPH MOODY. Man of the family. N. Y.: Norton [1951]. 272 p. On the life of the author as a boy aged 12 with

his recently widowed mother on a ranch near Lockwood, Colo., 1910-11. [6669]

LOREN JAMES BOTLEMAN. Teacher demand and supply in Colorado, 1935-1955 [sic]. Univ. Colo. stud., gen. ser., 28 (no. 4):3-6 (Feb). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Colorado. [6670]

FREDERIC PUTNAM STORKE. A decade of Colorado law: conflict of laws, security, contracts, and equity [1940-50]. Rocky Mt. law rev., 23:247-94 (Feb). notes. [6671]

ROCKY MOUNTAIN LAW REVIEW. Symposium issue: ten years under the Colorado rules. [Boulder: Univ. of Colorado School of Law, 1951. 6], 497-627, [15] p. notes. (Rocky Mt. law rev., v. 23, no. 5, Jun. 1951.) Twelve articles, by various authors, on the Colorado Rules of Civil Procedure, 1941-51, with text of amendments adopted in 1951. [6672]

GERTRUDE OXENFELDT & ALFRED RICHARD OXENFELDT. Determinants of business success in a small Western city: summary of a questionnaire study of 83 business owners [Boulder, Colo., 1943]. Social forces, 30:223-31 (Dec). tables. notes. [6673]

Denver

ALONZO E. ELLSWORTH. Early Denver business [1858-83]. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 6 (1950, c1951):243-62. views. [6674]

COLORADO GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Early Colorado marriages [Arapahoe County, 1860-75]. Colo. geneal., 6: 102-7; 7:14-18, 13-17 [sic], 99-102; 8:100-106; 9:51-6, 110-12; 10:26-30, 52-6, 97-102; 11:109-14, 134-8; 12:9-12, 31-4, 67-70, 95-8 (Oct 1945 - Oct 1951). [6675]

FORBES PARKHILL. The wildest of the West. N. Y.: Holt [1951]. x, 310 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 289-93), notes (p. 287). Anecdotes of prostitutes, gamblers, and other Denver characters, 1860-1915. [6676]

DENVER, Colo. TRINITY METHODIST CHURCH. Record of baptisms, Trinity Methodist Church, Denver, Colorado, 1861-1903 [with a gap, 1890-97]. Copied and contributed by Mr. and Mrs. William McCammon. Colo. geneal., 9:105-9; 10:13-21, 49-51 (Oct 1948 - Mar 1949). [6677]

R. EWING STIFFLER & JAMES W. EARDELEY, comps. Mount Calvary

Cemetery [Denver]. Colo. geneal., 10:3-12 (Jan 1949). Burials, 1864-1910. [6678]

CHARLES B. ROTH. C. T.--the sage of the Rockies. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 6 (1950, c1951):90-106. ports. On Chauncey Thomas (1872-1941), lifelong resident of Denver, newspaper reporter, bank teller, and writer of essays and short stories, with quotations from his conversation. [6679]

GENE FOWLER. Timber line: a story of Bonfils and Tammen. Garden City, N. Y.: Garden City Books [1951, c1933]. 480 p. On the association of Frederick Gilmer Bonfils (1860-1933) and Harry Heye Tammen (1856-1924) with the Denver post, 1892-1933. [6680]

CHARLES ELMER BJORK. Race horses galore. Colo. mag., 28:148-52 (Apr). port. Reminiscences of a caretaker of race horses on the farm of J. J. Dubois, Denver, 1897. [6681]

CLARENCE B. WILEY. History of the Rocky Mountain Arsenal. Armed Forces chem. jour., 4 (no. 3):12-15, 39 (Jan). ports., views. On an installation of the Chemical Corps near Denver, 1942-50. [6682]

ARTHUR GAYLE WALDROP. Reborn Denver "Post" has prestige and power. Journalism quar., 28:327-36 (summer). On this newspaper under the management of Palmer Hoyt since 1945. [6683]

UTAH

WILFRID C. BAILEY. Folklore aspects of Mormon culture. West. folklore, 10:217-25 (Jul). notes. Examples from Utah. [6684]

ROSS T. CHRISTENSEN. On the pre-history of Utah Valley. Utah Acad. Sci., Proc., 25 (1947-48):101-11. bibliog. (p. 108-11), notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Brigham Young Univ. [6685]

S. LYMAN TYLER. The Yuta Indians before 1680 [1450-1680]. West. humanities rev., 5:153-63 (spring). notes. [6686]

LELAND HARGRAVE CREER. Lansford W[arren] Hastings and the discovery of the old Mormon Trail [1845-47]. Utah Acad. Sci., Proc., 25 (1947-48):99-100. [6687]

LEONARD J. ARRINGTON. Property among the Mormons [1847-1900].

Rural sociol., 16:339-52 (Dec).
notes.

[6688]

NICHOLAS GROESBECK MORGAN, SR. Map of Great Salt Lake City and part of Salt Lake County, Utah, showing the route taken by the first group of emigrant pioneer wagons, known as the "Orson Pratt" and "Willard Richards" companies [22 Jul. - 2 Aug. 1847]. Compiled for Nicholas G. Morgan, Sr. J[erome] B[onaparte] Ireland, draftsman. [Salt Lake City, 1951.] map 52 x 84 cm. Shows camp sites.

[6689]

LESTER A. HUBBARD & LE ROY J. ROBERTSON, eds. Traditional ballads from Utah. Jour. Am. folklore, 64: 37-53 (Jan-Mar). music. Texts and tunes of nine Child ballads, collected from elderly singers in 1947, believed to have been current in Utah since 1848.

[6690]

CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS. Stakes of Zion. South Sanpete. Centennial Committee. Song of a century [1849-1949: a centennial history and memory book of Manti]. Manti [Utah, 1949?]. 174, [2] p. facsim., map, ports., views.

[6691]

JOHN WILLIAM FITZGERALD. One hundred years of education in a Utah community. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 23 (1948):258-61. On education in Draper, 1852-1947.

[6692]

PAUL DAYTON BAILEY. Holy smoke: a dissertation on the Utah War [1857-58]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1948 (pub. 1949), p. 100-106. ports., views. bibliog., notes.

[6693]

NICHOLAS GROESBECK MORGAN, SR. Plat "D" and Empire Mill Tract, Great Salt Lake City, Utah: composite drawing compiled from original maps and other pioneer records. Prepared for Nicholas G. Morgan, Sr. J[erome] B[onaparte] Ireland, draftsman. [Salt Lake City, 1951.] 2 maps on sheet 35 x 54 cm. "Compiled from three original pioneer maps," one dated 1857.

[6694]

LEONARD J. ARRINGTON. Taming the turbulent Sevier: a story of Mormon desert conquest [1858-1905]. West. humanities rev., 5:393-406 (autumn).

[6695]

NICHOLAS GROESBECK MORGAN, SR. Pioneer map showing lot locations of first pioneer owners in the Five-Acre Plat "A" portion of the Big Field

Survey, Great Salt Lake City, Salt Lake County, Utah [1858?]. Compiled for Nicholas G. Morgan, Sr. Drawn by J[erome] B[onaparte] Ireland. Salt Lake City [1951]. map 62 x 78 cm.

[6696]

ALBERT E. MILLER. Pioneer map, City of St. George, Washington County, Utah, showing location of original settlers. Compiled from records and information supplied to Albert E. Miller by Anthony W. Ivins [and 7 others. Salt Lake City: N. G. Morgan, 1951.] map 85 x 93 cm., prepared for Nicholas Groesbeck Morgan, Sr., by Jerome Bonaparte Ireland, from a map made by Miller probably in the 1860s.

[6697]

LEONARD J. ARRINGTON. The Deseret Telegraph [Company]--a Church-owned public utility [1862-1900]. Jour. econ. hist., 11:117-39 (spring). notes.

[6698]

LEONARD J. ARRINGTON. The transcontinental railroad and Mormon economic policy [1868-69]. Pac. hist. rev., 20:143-7 (May). notes.

[6699]

ARDEN B. OLSEN. Merchandizing struggles in early Utah: the success of Z. C. M. I. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 6 (1950, c1951):283-306. views. notes. On Zion's Co-operative Mercantile Institution, a wholesaling, retailing, and manufacturing organization with headquarters at Salt Lake City, 1869-82.

[6700]

JOHN ALAN JONES. The role of the sun dance in northern Ute acculturation [since 1870]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2347], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 102 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 97-102). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):454-5.

[6701]

LEONARD J. ARRINGTON. Zion's Board of Trade: a third united order [1878-84]. West. humanities rev., 5: 1-20 (winter). notes.

[6702]

CHARLES E. REDD. Short cut to the San Juan. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 5 (1949, pub. 1950): 3-24. ports., views. On a Mormon expedition by way of Hole-in-the-Rock to the San Juan Basin, southeastern Utah, and the establishment of Bluff, 1879-80.

[6703]

LEONARD J. ARRINGTON. Iron manufacturing in southern Utah in the early 1880's: the Iron Manufacturing Company of Utah [1883-84]. Bus. Hist.

Soc., Bul., 25:149-68 (Sep). notes. [6704]

WILLIAM WILLES. Diary of William Willes, the mountain warbler [Utah, 1886-87]. Pony Express, 14 (no. 9):6, 13; 15 (no. 8):10; 16 (no. 3):12 (Feb 1948, Jan and Aug 1949). [6705]

GEORGE MADILL GADSBY. Utah's first century! Sagebrush and pioneer to a treasure house in the mountains. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 40 p. map, views (part mount.). bibliog. (p. 36). On the electrical industry in Utah and the Utah Power and Light Company, 1891-1951. [6706]

HYRUM PARLEY KILBURN. The administration of a State industrial school [Utah State Industrial School, 1896-1950]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 25:416-19. [6707]

CHARLES JAMES SORENSON, ELDON JOHN GARDNER, & DATUS M. HAMMOND. Dr. W[illiams] W. Henderson [1879-1944]. Utah Acad. Sci., Proc., 27-28 (1949-51):9-11. On his work as a zoologist and a teacher in Utah, 1905-44, with a list of his publications. [6708]

VERNON H. JENSEN. The legend of Joe Hill. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 4:356-66 (Apr). notes. On the execution of Joseph Hillstrom in Utah for two murders, and the interest of the Industrial Workers of the World in the case, 1913-14. [6709]

GERALD THORNE. Thirty years of nematological research in Utah [1918-48]. Utah Acad. Sci., Proc., 27-28 (1949-51):26-31. bibliog. [6710]

ELDEN JACKSON FACER. Trends in financial soundness of Utah banks, 1929-1947. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 25:3-7. [6711]

WILLIAM PETER MILLER. Developments in public school land policies in Utah, 1935-1948. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):461-4. [6712]

NEW MEXICO

E. BOYD. New Mexico bultos with hollow skirts: how they were made. Palacio, 58:145-8 (May). diags. notes. [6713]

A. E. PITTERT, JR., & R. J. RUPPE, JR. The archaeology of Cebolleta Mesa: a preliminary report.

Palacio, 58:116-29 (Apr). view. notes. [6714]

ALFRED VINCENT KIDDER. Pecos pueblo. Palacio, 58:82-9 (Mar). views. [6715]

CHARLES R. MCGIMSEY, III. Peabody Museum Upper Gila Expedition--Pueblo Division preliminary report, 1950 season. Palacio, 58:299-312 (Oct). diagr., view. bibliog., notes. Excavations in Catron County, N. M., 15 miles north of Quemado. [6716]

JOHN L. SINCLAIR. The pueblo of Kuaua. Palacio, 58:206-14 (Jul). views (part col.). [6717]

PAUL SIDNEY MARTIN. The peoples of Pine Lawn Valley [N. M., 2500 B. C. - A. D. 1300]. Scient. Am., 185 (no. 1):46-51 (Jul). views. [6718]

ERNA FERGUSON. New Mexico: a pageant of three peoples [since 2000 B. C.]. N. Y.: Knopf, 1951. xii, [2], 408, vi, [1] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 395-404). [6719]

RICHARD N. ADAMS. Half House: a pithouse in Chaco Canyon, New Mexico [700-740]. Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers, 35 (1949, pub. 1951):273-95. diags., map, views. bibliog. Revised from thesis (M. A.)--Yale Univ. [6720]

FRANK CUMMINGS HIBBEN. Murder in the Gallina country. Southw. rev., 36:90-96 (spring). Evidence of fire and murder in the destruction of Gallina settlements in New Mexico, ca. 1087. [6721]

J. WESLEY HUFF. A Coronado episode. N. M. hist. rev., 26:119-27 (Apr). notes. On the cause of the Battle of Hawikuh, between Coronado and the Zuffis, 1540. [6722]

JOHN L. SINCLAIR. Coronado's land of Tiguex. Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour., 6 (no. 1):35-48 (Jul 1948). port., views. On the Coronado State Monument, Bernalillo, N. M., with some account of Coronado's exploration and of the Pueblo Indians in the area named by him Tiguex, 1540 ff. [6723]

CARROLL L. RILEY. Early Spanish reports of the Galisteo Basin [1541-1692]. Palacio, 58:237-43 (Aug). bibliog., notes. [6724]

BARRON B. BESHOR. Western trails to Calvary. Westerners brand book (Denver annual), 5 (1949, pub. 1950):119-48. views. On the Penitentes in New Mexico since 1598. [6725]

- AGAPITO REY. Cristóbal de Oñate. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 26:197-203 (Jul). notes. On a son of Juan de Oñate in New Mexico, 1598 - ca. 1610. [6726]
- JOHN L. SINCLAIR. San Gabriel de Yunque Yunque. *Am. heritage*, n. s., 2 (no. 2):8-11, 62 (winter). views. On a settlement 30 miles north of Santa Fe, 1598-1950. [6727]
- DONALD E. WORCESTER. The Navajo during the Spanish regime in New Mexico [1600-1821]. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 26:101-18 (Apr). notes. [6728]
- ANGELICO CHAVEZ. The mad poet of Santa Cruz. *N. M. folklore rec.*, 3 (1948-49):10-17. notes. On Miguel de Quintana (1670?-1748), of Santa Cruz de la Cañada, and an examination of his prose and verse by the Holy Office to determine whether he was a heretic, 1732-37. [6729]
- ANGELICO CHAVEZ. A Romeo and Juliet story in early New Mexico. *N. M. quar.*, 20:471-80 (winter 1950/51). On the case of Manuel Armijo and Francisca Baca, Santa Fe, 1733. [6730]
- RUTHERFORD JOHN GETTENS & EVAN H. TURNER. The materials and methods of some religious paintings of early nineteenth-century New Mexico. *Palacio.*, 58:3-16 (Jan). views. notes. On the chemistry and physics of 13 retablos and several reredos. [6731]
- HAROLD HATHAWAY DUNHAM. Lucien B[onaparte] Maxwell [1818-93]: frontiersman and businessman. *Westerners brand book (Denver annual)*, 5 (1949, pub. 1950):269-95. facsim., port., views. On his life in New Mexico as trader, rancher, landowner, alcalde, Indian agent, and banker, 1837?-1893. [6732]
- ELSIE RUTH-CHANT. The naming of Tucumcari [Mountain and Creek]. *N. M. folklore rec.*, 3 (1948-49):36-7. On a name in use by 1839. [6733]
- U. S. Consulates. Santa Fe, N. M. Sidelights on Santa Fe traders, 1839-1846. [Edited by Harold Hathaway Dunham.] *Westerners brand book (Denver annual)*, 6 (1950, c1951):263-82. view. notes. Despatches to the Secretary of State from Manuel Alvarez, Acting Consul, enclosing letters to Alvarez from Charles Bent. [6734]
- ROBERT EMMET CLARK. The law of community property in New Mexico [1846-1950]. *N. M. quar.*, 21:5-18 (spring). notes. [6735]
- NEW MEXICO HISTORICAL REVIEW. Notes and documents. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 26:68-82 (Jan). notes. "Report of the citizens of New Mexico to the President of Mexico" (Santa Fe, 26 Sep. 1846); "Report of Gov. Manuel Armijo to the Minister of Foreign Relations, Interior, and Police" (Chihuahua, 8 Sep. 1846); letter from Col. Stephen Watts Kearny to Armijo (Bent's Fort, 1 Aug. 1846); and Armijo's reply (Santa Fe, 12 Aug. 1846). [6736]
- U. S. Adjutant General's Office. Chronology of Fort Union [N. M., 1851-94]. *Palacio*, 58:19-23 (Jan). map. Report dated 12 Sep. 1920. [6737]
- S. W. MERCHANT. A raft voyage down the Rio Grande. *Frontier times*, 29:33-40 (Nov). Recollections of the "Arizona Spy Company" (Capt. Bethel Coopwood), Confederate rangers and prisoners of war in New Mexico, and their descent of the Rio Grande on a raft to an unnamed point, 1861-62. [6738]
- Sister MARY LILLIANA OWENS. Jesuit beginnings in New Mexico, 1867-1882. El Paso, Tex.: Revista Católica Press [1950]. 176 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 169-71), notes. (Jesuit studies--Southwest, 1.) Includes a contemporary account of the journey of Italian Jesuits from Europe to New Mexico, by Donato M. Gasparri, S. J. (p. 85-94), and "Diary of the Mission of New Mexico," 1867-74, attributed by the author to Livio Vigilante, S. J. (p. 95-168). [6739]
- HYATT DOWNING. Old Cimarron on the Santa Fe Trail. *Westways*, 43 (no. 8):2-3 (Aug). map. On Cimarron, N. M., since 1870. [6740]
- JOHN LESLIE LANDGRAF. Land use in the Ramah Navaho area, New Mexico. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2830], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 243 leaves. diagr., maps. bibliog. (leaves 236-43). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 4):814-15. On the use of these lands by the Navajo Indians, the Mormons, and the Mexicans, 1871-1941. [6741]
- GEORGE WASHINGTON COE. Frontier fighter: the autobiography of George W. Coe, who fought and rode with Billy the Kid. As related to Nan Hillary Harrison. [Second edition.] Albuquerque-

que: Univ. of New Mexico Press [1951]. xiv, [2], 220 p. facsim., ports., views. First edition, 1934. On the author's life in Lincoln and Rio Arriba Counties, N. M., 1874-84, and (p. 36-162) his friendship with and defense of William H. Bonney. [6742]

EDMUND H. WUERPEL. Oscar E. Berninghaus [born 1874]. N. M. quar., 21:212-19 (summer). views. On his work as a painter in Taos. [6743]

TERESITA GARCIA-FOUNTAIN. Recollections of early New Mexico [ca. 1875]. N. M. folklore rec., 5 (1950-51):24-7. [6744]

GENEVIEVE LA TOURETTE. Fort Union memories. N. M. hist. rev., 26:277-86 (Oct). view. Reminiscences, 1877-90. [6745]

ALFRED ADLER. Billy the Kid: a case study in epic origins [New Mexico, 1878-1950]. West. folklore, 10:143-52 (Apr). notes. [6746]

PHILIP JOHNSTON. Gold and gunpowder. Westways, 43 (no. 5):4-5 (May). map, views. On Mogollón, N. M., since 1878. [6747]

WILLIAM SWILLING WALLACE. Short-line staging in New Mexico. N. M. hist. rev., 26:89-100 (Apr). map, views. notes. On the Lake Valley, Hillsboro, and Kingston Stage Line, 1878-1904. [6748]

MARY HUDSON BROTHERS. Place names of the San Juan Basin, New Mexico [1879-1949]. West. folklore, 10:165-7 (Apr). [6749]

JAMES K. HASTINGS. A boy's eye view of the Old Southwest. N. M. hist. rev., 26:287-301 (Oct). Memories of Silver City, N. M., 1880 ff. [6750]

JOHN B. ARRINGTON. Stirring days of Two Cross Ranch. N. M. folklore rec., 5 (1950-51):19-20. Killings at Farmington, N. M., 1881. [6751]

NEIL ERICKSON. Sgt. Neil Erickson and the Apaches, with a description of Fort Craig, New Mexico. [Edited] by Colonel C. B. Benton. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1948 (pub. 1949), p. 121-34. diagr., port., views. bibliog. (p. 167-8). Reminiscences of service in the 4th U. S. Cavalry, New Mexico and Arizona, 1881-86; with Benton's description of Fort Craig and of the regiment's uniform. [6752]

FREDERICK W. SLEIGHT. The Navajo sacred mountain of the east--a controversy. Palacio, 58:379-97 (Dec).

map, views. bibliog. On the identification of a mountain marking Navajo land claims, 1883-1951. [6753]

J. D. McALLISTER. Old settlers in Otero County [N. M.]. N. M. hist. rev., 26:128-36 (Apr). Reminiscences, 1886-96. [6754]

ROSE P. WHITE, ed. The killing of George Peacock [by Jim White, near Roswell, N. M., 1887]. N. M. folklore rec., 3 (1948-49):28-9. Eyewitness account by Col. Jack Potter and family tradition by Mrs. Bob Wood. [6755]

JOHN DONALD ROBB. The sources of a New Mexico folksong. N. M. folklore rec., 5 (1950-51):9-16. music. On the "Corrido of the death of Antonio Maestas," killed near Cebolla, N. M., 1889, a song composed by Gino Gonzales, surviving orally in at least four versions, with the Spanish text of one. [6756]

IRA C. IHDE. Washington Ellsworth Lindsey [born 1862]. N. M. hist. rev., 26:177-96, 302-24 (Jul-Oct). notes. Condensation of thesis--Univ. of New Mexico. On his activities in New Mexico business, law, and politics, 1900-1924. [6757]

GABINO RENDÓN. The Las Vegas Gold Rush. N. M. folklore rec., 3 (1948-49):32. Reminiscences of a hoax "a long time ago" (ca. 1900?). [6758]

CHALMERS LOWELL PANCOAST. A New Mexico Territorial Guardsman. N. M. hist. rev., 26:332-40 (Oct). port. Memories of the New Mexico National Guard at Albuquerque, 1903. [6759]

ERNEST BARKSDALE FINCHER. Spanish-Americans as a political factor in New Mexico, 1912-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2506], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xix, 312 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 300-312). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 3):717-18. [6760]

MABEL DODGE LUHAN, ed. Taos and individualism: a brief résumé of an environment. N. M. quar., 21:135-80 (summer). Essays "on Taos by writers of Taos," concerning its influence on visitors and settlers. Partial contents. --Paso por aqui, by Mabel Dodge Luhan [on visitors]. --Los ochopintores [Taos Society of Artists, 1914-27], by Kenneth M. Adams. --About D. H. Lawrence, by Frieda Lawrence. --European aspects of cosmopolitan Taos

[since 1946], by Alexandra Fechin. -- The laughing horse [periodical in the University of California, later in New Mexico, 1921 ff.], by Spud Johnson [its editor]. -- Painting Indians, by Dorothy Brett. -- Indian influence on Taos art, by Frank Waters. [6761]

NEW MEXICO, UNIVERSITY OF. Dept. of Government. Division of Research. Albuquerque and the city manager plan, 1917-1948. By Dorothy I. Cline. Albuquerque, 1951. vii, 48 p. fold. diagr., fold. tables. (Publication of the Division of Research of the Dept. of Government of the Univ. of New Mexico, 28.) [6762]

JOHN SLOAN. Randall Davey. N. M. quar., 21:19-25 (spring). ports. On his life in Santa Fe as a painter since 1919. [6763]

GRACE DUNHAM GUEST. Olive Rush, painter [in Santa Fe since 1920]. N. M. quar., 21:406-12 (winter). views. [6764]

WILLIAM HENRY MAULDIN. A sort of a saga. Text and illustrations by Bill Mauldin. N. Y.: Sloane [1949]. 301 p. cartoons. Anecdotes and facetiae of the author's boyhood in New Mexico, 1921-34. [6765]

LOLITA H. POOLER, ed. New Mexican folk tales. West. folklore, 10:63-71 (Jan). Collected in Spanish from a girl at San José, N. M., 1934. [6766]

ERNST KRENEK. An exceptional musician: Kurt Frederick. N. M. quar., 21:26-35 (spring). On his work in Albuquerque as a teacher and orchestral conductor since 1942. [6767]

ARIZONA

CHARLES C. DIPESO. The Babocomari Village site on the Babocomari River, southeastern Arizona. Dragoon: Amerind Foundation [Pub. 5], 1951. xii, 248 p. diagr., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 243-8), notes. [6768]

EDWARD P. DOZIER. Resistance to acculturation and assimilation in an Indian pueblo. Am. anthrop., 53:56-66 (Jan-Mar). notes. On the persistence of "the Tewa of First Mesa, Hopi, Arizona, ... in maintaining cultural, linguistic, and personality distinction from a numerically larger group, the Hopi." [6769]

JOHN CHARLES MCGREGOR. The Cohonina culture of northwestern Arizona [638-1079]. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1951. [6], 158 p.

diags., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 152-3), notes. [6770]

EDWIN CORLE. The Gila, river of the Southwest [1540-1950]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1951. 14], 402 p. map. bibliog. (p. 377-86). (Rivers of America.) [6771]

EDWIN CORLE. The story of the Grand Canyon [1540-1940]. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1951]. viii, 312 p. maps, views. Published in 1946 under title: Listen, bright angel. [6772]

EARL JACKSON. Tumacacori's yesterdays. Santa Fe, N. M.: Southwestern Monuments Assoc., 1951. 96 p. diags., maps. bibliog. (p. 95-6), notes (p. 94). (Southwestern Monuments Assoc. Popular series, 6.) On the Mission of San José de Tumacacori and the Tumacacori National Monument, 1691-1917. [6773]

ARIZONA ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tucson: the Spanish speaking people. Tucson, 1951. 32 p. map, ports., views. bibliog., notes. (Kiva, v. 17, nos. 1-2, Nov.-Dec. 1951.) Contents, -- People of the old pueblo [1692-1950], by Harry T. Getty. -- Barriers to Mexican integration in Tucson [since 1856], by James E. Officer. -- Growing up in a bilingual community, by George C. Barker. [6774]

ROSCOE G. WILLSON. Pioneer cattlemen of Arizona. Phoenix, Ariz.: Printed by McGraw Commercial Printery [1951]. 48 p. ports. "Reproduced from a series of Valley National Bank advertisements ... appearing in Arizona cattlelog, official magazine of the Arizona Cattle Growers' Association." Sketches of cattlemen born at various dates between 1828 and 1894. [6775]

FRANK A. SCHILLING, ed. Two military outposts in Arizona, with a complete list of the posts established from 1850-1879. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1948 (pub. 1949), p. 135-40. Descriptions of Camp Crittenden by Charles Smart and George B. Deming (1870s) and of Whipple Barracks (1891). [6776]

JUNIOR JEAN WAGONER. The Gadsden Purchase lands [Arizona]. N. M. hist. rev., 26:18-43 (Jan). On the ownership and use of these lands, 1853-1947. [6777]

ELLIOTT ARNOLD. Cochise--greatest of the Apaches. Ariz. quar., 7:5-12

(spring). On the Apache war in Arizona, 1860-72. [6778]

RUFUS KAY WYLLYS. Arizona and the Civil War [1861-65]. Ariz. highways, 27 (no. 1):34-9 (Jan). map, port., view. [6779]

FRANK A. SCHILLING. Al Sieber [1844-1907]: chief of Apache scouts. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1948 (pub. 1949), p. 40-48. port., views. bibliog. (p. 167-8). On his life in Arizona as a rancher, a scout of the U. S. Army, and a road-builder, 1866-1907. [6780]

JUNIOR JEAN WAGONER. Development of the cattle industry in southern Arizona, 1870's and 80's. N. M. hist. rev., 26:204-24 (Jul). notes. [6781]

WALTER NOBLE BURNS. Tombstone: an Iliad of the Southwest [1877-1900]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1951 [c1929. 2], ix, [5], 388 p. ports., views. [6782]

LAWRENCE CARDWELL. Springer-ville, gateway to the White Mountains [since ca. 1877]. Ariz. highways, 26 (no. 6):18-25 (Jun 1950). views (part col.). [6783]

DICK STITT. Fort Huachuca enterprises. Ariz. highways, 27 (no. 1):28-33 (Jan). views. On an installation of the U. S. Army, 1877-1947. [6784]

NAT McKELVEY. Willcox: portrait of a cattle town [since 1880]. Ariz. highways, 27 (no. 9):10-15 (Sep). views. [6785]

THE TOMBSTONE EPITAPH. Tombstone's Epitaph. [Edited by] Douglas [De Veny] Martin. [Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1951.] xii, 272 p. maps, view. notes. History of the newspaper, founded in 1880 by John Philip Clum, and excerpts relating to mines, outlaws, "guns and women," and other matters, 1880-1911. [6786]

LAWRENCE CARDWELL. Kingman [1883-1950], Ariz. highways, 27 (no. 6):10-15 (Jun). views. [6787]

VINITA BLEDSOE. Hoops and hockey. Railroad mag., 55 (no. 3):70-76 (Aug). views. Recollections of the Santa Fe Railroad at Valle, Grand Canyon, and Cliffs, Ariz., ca. 1900. [6788]

W. W. BENNETT. Citizens' armed invasion of Mexico. Railroad mag., 54 (no. 4):74-82 (May). views. Recollections of a strike in Cananea, Mexico, and action of vigilantes from Naco, Ariz., 1906. [6789]

JOSEPH STOCKER. Crossroads of the cow country. Ariz. highways, 26 (no. 6):14-17 (Jun 1950). port., views. On the Hotel Adams, Phoenix, Ariz. (founded by J. C. Adams), since 1906. [6790]

ERNEST VENABLE SUTTON. The Sun Clan of the Hopi [Arizona, 1906-47]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1948 (pub. 1949), p. 73-8. views. bibliog. [6791]

MARTIN LITTON. Swinnerton. Ariz. highways, 27 (no. 1):16-27 (Jan). cartoons, port., col. views. On James Swinnerton (born 1875) as a cartoonist and painter of Arizona scenes since 1907. [6792]

CHET L. SWITAL. Automobile Lillian: the daring girl bandit of Arizona. Ariz. highways, 27 (no. 11):8-11 (Nov). facsimils., views. On an anonymous dime novel of this title (South Norwalk, Conn., 1908). [6793]

MARGUERITE (WALLACE) KENNEDY. My home on the range. Boston: Little, Brown, 1951. [8], 341 p. Reminiscences of Willcox, Ariz., and the MK Ranch, apparently between World War I and World War II. [6794]

NEALIE DOYLE HOUGHTON. Problems of the Colorado River as reflected in Arizona politics [1922-51]. West. pol. quar., 4:634-43 (Dec). notes. [6795]

E. T. SCOYEN. Were there giants in those days? Ariz. highways, 27 (no. 7):30-34 (Jul). On the Edward L. Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Havasupai Canyon, 1924, and the conviction of its director, Samuel F. Hubbard, that giants and dinosaurs had formerly existed there. [6796]

CLARA LEE TANNER. Fred Kabotie, Indian artist. Ariz. highways, 27 (no. 7):16-29 (Jul). port., views (part col.). On his life as a Hopi illustrator and painter since 1924. [6797]

NEALIE DOYLE HOUGHTON. Problems in public power administration in the Southwest--some Arizona applications [1929-50]. West. pol. quar., 4:116-29 (Mar). notes. [6798]

ELIZABETH (LESTER) WARD. No dudes, few women: life with a Navaho range rider. [Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1951.] xi, 251 p. On the author's life in the Navajo Indian Reservation, Ariz., ca. 1930. [6799]

HENRY F. DOBYNS. Blunders with bolsoas: a case study of diffusion of

closed-basin agriculture. Human org., 10 (no. 3):25-32 (fall). notes. Trial of an innovation introduced from Sonora among the Papago Indians, 1939-49.

[6800]

JOSEPH STOCKER. Tom Segundo. Chief of the Papagos. Ariz. highways 27 (no. 4):12-15, 26-7 (Apr). port. views. On his regime since 1946 and his plans for the tribe. [6801]

The Pacific States

CHARLES E. BORDEN. Notes on the pre-history of the southern north-west coast [from southeastern Alaska to northern California]. Brit. Col. hist. quar., 14:241-6 (Oct 1950). notes.

[6802]

VERNE BRIGHT. Quivira, a legendary city of the northwest coast [1540-1874]. Ore. hist. quar., 52:114-24 (Jun). notes.

[6803]

U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. Earthquake history of the United States. Part II. Stronger earthquakes of California and western Nevada [1769-1950]. By Harry O[scar] Wood and N[icholas] H[unter] Heck. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. ii, 35 p. (Its Serial 609, revised 1951 edition.) Part I not published.

[6804]

GORDON R. NEWELL. Ships of the inland sea: the story of the Puget Sound steamboats [1836-1950]. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1951]. ix, [3], 241 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 232). Includes rosters of ships and of steamboat men.

[6805]

HELEN MARILLA GIBBS. Pope & Talbot's tugboat fleet. Pac. Northw. quar., 42:302-23 (Oct). On "the towing of sailing vessels and of log booms" in the Puget Sound lumber trade, 1853-1925, including ocean-going tows to San Francisco and Alaska.

[6806]

MARY ROCKWOOD POWERS. A woman's overland journey to California. Amateur book collector, 1 (no. 5):5-6 (Jan). Concl. This installment: Nevada and California, 1856, with letter from Mrs. Powers to her mother, San Leandro, Calif., Mar. 1858, and letter from her husband, Dr. Amandus W. Powers, San Leandro, 3 May 1858, announcing her death.

[6807]

THERESE TUFLY PARROTT. Tahoe, land of enchantment. Pony Express, 18 (no. 3):5-6 (Aug). port. Reminiscences of visits "during the 1860s-70s, and early 1880s."

[6808]

IRVING McKEE. Artemus Ward [Charles Farrar Browne] in California and Nevada, 1863-1864. Pac. hist. rev., 20:11-23 (Feb). notes.

[6809]

JOHN F. DUE. The Carson and Colorado Railroad [Nevada and California, 1880-1912]. Econ. geog., 27:251-67 (Jul). maps, views. notes. [6810]

WILLIAM T. REID, JR. Early history of Lake Tahoe. Pony Express, 18 (no. 3):7-9 (Aug). view. Reminiscences, 1880 ff.

[6811]

ROBERT JAMES LAMPMAN. Collective bargaining of West Coast sailors, 1885-1947: a case study in unionism. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 11:168-9.

[6812]

H. D. BURKHOLDER. The Pacific District Conference [of the General Conference, Mennonite Church, 1889-1951]. Mennonite life, 6 (no. 3):24-7 (Jul). ports., views.

[6813]

RUTH (AXTELL) BURNET. Mark Twain in the Northwest, 1895. Pac. Northw. quar., 42:187-202 (Jul). Based on newspaper reports of his lecture tour from Portland to Victoria and Vancouver.

[6814]

ENOS BRADNER. Northwest angling. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1950. 10], 239 p. port., views (part col.). (The sportsman's library.) Reminiscences of fishing in British Columbia, Washington, Oregon, and California since ca. 1930, and detailed instructions for catching the Pacific coast steelhead and the Pacific salmon.

[6815]

F. THEODORE MALM. Wage differentials in Pacific coast longshoring [1934-48]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 5:33-49 (Oct). tables. notes.

[6816]

STANLEY K. CROOK. The Pacific Coast Board of Intergovernmental Relations. Pub. admin. rev., 11:103-8 (spring). On a voluntary association of Federal and State public administrators of California, Oregon, and Washington, 1945-50.

[6817]

WASHINGTON

PHILIP DRUCKER. The northern and central Nootkan tribes. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. ix, 480 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 457-60). (U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bul. 144.) History of the

Nootka Indians (mainly on the west coast of Vancouver Island) since 1774, and data from observations made in 1935-56. [6818]

WRITERS' PROGRAM. Washington. The new Washington: a guide to the Evergreen State. . . . Revised edition, with added material, by Howard McKinley Corning. Sponsored by the Washington State Historical Society. Portland, Ore.: Binford & Mort [1950, c1941]. xxx, [2], 687 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 644-53). (American guide series.) Contains incidental historical information, 1774-1950. [6819]

ROBERT BOYD WALKINSHAW. On Puget Sound. N. Y.: Putnam [1951]. x, 294 p. map, views. First edition, 1929. Includes anecdotes and historical incidents, American and Canadian, 1787-1929. [6820]

EDWARD C. WHITLEY. The sequent land use at Bridgeport Bar, Washington [1811-1951]. Pac. Northw. quar., 42:32-9 (Jan). maps. notes. [6821]

DONALD H. CLARK. Sawmill on the Columbia. Beaver, 281 (no. 1):42-4 (Jun 1950). facsim., views. On a mill operated by the Hudson's Bay Company near Ft. Vancouver, 1828-47. [6822]

JOHN S. GALBRAITH. Conflict on Puget Sound. Beaver, 281 (no. 4):18-22 (Mar). map, port., views. On the Puget's Sound Agricultural Company, 1840-59. [6823]

LELAH (JACKSON) EDSON. The fourth corner: highlights from the early Northwest. [Bellingham? Wash., 1951.] x, 298 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 282-3). On Bellingham Bay, Wash., 1848-1950. [6824]

BRUCE ALISTAIR McKELVIE. Coal for the warships. Beaver, 282 (no. [1]):8-11 (Jun). port., views. On coal-mining by the Hudson's Bay Company on Vancouver Island for the Royal Navy, 1849-62. [6825]

HARRIS K. PRIOR. Oliver Jennings, daguerreotype. Ore. hist. quar., 52:186-8 (Sep). notes. On the theft of his camera at Ft. Vancouver, Mar. 1851, as recorded in his ms. journal. [6826]

WALTER W. DE LACY. The last campaign of the Yakima Indian War. [Edited by James Robert Tanis.] Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 26:53-72 (Oct). map. notes. Journal of operations of the Second Regiment of Washington

Territory Volunteers, 12 Jun. - 29 Aug. 1856. [6827]

ROBERT W. JOHANNSEN. National issues and local politics in Washington Territory, 1857-1861. Pac. Northw. quar., 42:3-31 (Jan). notes. [6828]

HELGA (ANDERSON) TRAVIS. The Umatilla Trail: pioneer days in the Washington Territory. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1951]. 243 p. facsim., ports., views. On Benton County, Wash., and particularly Horse Heaven, 1857-1950. [6829]

R. IGNATIUS BURNS. A Bancroft Library manuscript on the 1858 Indian war. Ore. hist. quar., 52:54-7 (Mar). On a copy (by Rowena Nichols) of writings of Joseph Joset, S. J. [6830]

MINNIE (TURNER) FRONEK. Pioneering in the Palouse and the La Crosse country. La Crosse, Wash. [1951? 6], 46 leaves. map, mounted port. History of Whitman County (Wash.), La Crosse, and the Palouse River, 1858-1950, with the author's reminiscences since ca. 1890. [6831]

RAYMOND VIRGIL BEACH. The history of Waterman [Wash.] from the coming of the first white settler in 1882 to the time of the present writing . . . 1951. Manchester [Wash.] Century Press, c1951. [6], 46, [1] p. map, ports., views. "Compiled for the Kitsap County Historical Society." [6832]

FRED JUKES, PHILIP VAN WYCK, & BRUCE B. CHEEVER. The Bellingham Bay & British Columbia Railroad Company [1883-1912]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 84:7-24 (Oct). diagr., facsim., fold. map, views. "Roster of equipment" (p. 19-24). [6833]

NELSON A. AULT. The earnest ladies: the Walla Walla Woman's Club and the Equal Suffrage League of 1886-1889. Pac. Northw. quar., 42:123-37 (Apr). notes. [6834]

FRED ROY YODER. The Farmers' Alliances in Washington--prelude to Populism. State College Wash., Research stud., 16:123-78 (Sep-Dec 1948). notes. On the National Farmers' Alliance and the National Farmers' Alliance and Industrial Union in Washington, 1888-92. [6835]

CLAUDE ARTHUR CAMPBELL. The Old National Bank of Spokane: the pioneer "big bank" of Spokane and the inland empire [1889-1933]. State College Wash., Research stud., 17:73-131,

135-208 (Jun-Dec 1949). tables. notes. [6836]

CALVIN B. COULTER. The victory of national irrigation in the Yakima Valley, 1902-1906. Pac. Northw. quar., 42:99-122 (Apr). maps (on 1 fold. plate), ports. notes. [6837]

DONALD H. WOLLETT. Another look at picketing in Washington [1905-51]. Wash. law rev., 26:169-95 (Aug). notes. [6838]

IVAN C. RUTLEDGE. Joint tenancy in Washington bank accounts [1915-50]. Wash. law rev., 26:116-24 (May). notes. [6839]

JOHN HUSTON. Contributory negligence of the disfavored driver under the right of way statute. Wash. law rev., 26:30-45 (Feb). notes. On law applicable to automobile collisions at street intersections in Washington, 1927-50. [6840]

WILLIAM BUCKHOUT GREELEY. Tree Farms' 10th anniversary. Am. forests, 57 (no. 8):12-14, 41-3 (Aug). map, ports., views. On forestry projects in Grays Harbor County, Wash., since 1940. [6841]

Seattle

WILBUR J. GRANBERG. Seattle: two-fisted port on Puget Sound [1851-1951]. Ships & sailing, 1 (no. 1):40-47 (Jun). map, views. [6842]

MURRAY CROMWELL MORGAN. Skid Road: an informal portrait of Seattle [1852-1951]. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1951. [8], 280 p. map. Anecdotal account of prostitution, the theater, woman suffrage, labor unions, and riots, with sections on Dr. David Swinson Maynard, Mary Kenworthy, John Con-sidine, Hiram Gill, and Dave Beck. [6843]

HENRY L. YESLER. Henry Yesler and the founding of Seattle. Pac. Northw. quar., 42:271-6 (Oct). Manuscript prepared for H. H. Bancroft ca. 1878, containing the author's reminiscences of Seattle, 1852-56. [6844]

MELVILLE HARRISON HATCH, ed. Studies honoring Trevor Kincaid. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1950. iv, 167 p. diagrs., ports., views. Tribute by the editor to Trevor Charles Digby Kincaid (born 1872) as a zoologist in the University of Washington since 1894; list of his publications, 1897-1946, and of plants and animals named after him; "An account of the life of Orson Bennett Johnson [1848-1717],"

Washington entomologist, by the editor; "The Young Naturalists' Society (1879-1905)," of Seattle, also by the editor; and eight contributions on various zoological matters by several authors. [6845]

KENNETH REXROTH: Mark Tobey [born 1890] of Seattle, Wash. ARTnews, 50 (no. 3):16-19, 61 (May). On his work as a painter in Seattle since 1923. [6846]

GLADYS FERRIER SAVAGE. Tryout: the playwrights' theatre [Seattle, 1943-50]. Theatre annual, 9:48-58. [6847]

OREGON

WRITERS' PROGRAM. Oregon. Oregon, end of the trail. . . . Revised edition, with added material by Howard McKinley Corning. Sponsored by the Oregon State Board of Control. Portland: Binforde & Mort [1951, c1940.] xxxii, 549 p. views. bibliog. (p. 529-35). (American guide series.) Contains incidental historical information, 1543-1950. [6848]

MARY WILLIAMSON AVERY. An additional chapter on Jane Barnes. Pac. Northw. quar., 42:330-32 (Oct). notes. On "the first white woman known to be on the Columbia," who lived briefly at Astoria in 1814 and 1818. [6849]

GEORGE FRANCIS BRIMLOW. Harney County, Oregon, and its range land [1826-1950]. . . . Under sponsorship of the Harney County Historical Society. Portland, Ore.: Binforde & Mort [1951. 16], 316 p. map, ports., views. notes (p. 286-304). Deals mainly with Indians, lumbering, sheep, and cattle. [6850]

WILLIS B. MERRIAM. The historical geography of the Rogue River Valley, Oregon [1828-1948]. State College Wash., Research stud., 16:115-20 (Jun 1948). map. notes. [6851]

NORTH LINCOLN PIONEER AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Pioneer history of North Lincoln County, Oregon. Vol. I. Edited by Earl M. Nelson. McMinnville, Ore.: Telephone Register Pub. Co., 1951. ix, 170 p. ports., views. Contributions by the editor, Ben Hur Lampman, Earl B. Crane, Elaine Dahl Rohse, and others, on Kernville, Siletz, Schooner Creek, and other places, on early settlers and families, on old buildings, on Indian and other legends, and on other matters, 1837-1951. [6852]

WILLIAM B. SMART. Oregon and the Mormon problem [1844-58]. Frances Greenburg Armitage prize winning essays, 1946-47 (Jan 1948), p. 41-62. bibliog., notes. [6853]

OREGON. State Public Welfare Commission. The history of child welfare in Oregon [1849-1950]. Portland [1951. 2], 40, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 41-3), notes. [6854]

MARK JOSEPH SCHMID. Sublimity: the story of an Oregon countryside, 1850-1950. St. Benedict, Ore.: Library Bookstore, 1951. [2], vii, 159 p. maps, views. On a town in Marion County. [6855]

JERRY A. O'CALLAGHAN. Extinguishing Indian titles on the Oregon coast. Ore. hist. quar., 52:139-44 (Sep). notes. On the case of Alcea Band of Tillamooks et al. v. the United States and its antecedents, 1851-1951. [6856]

ADA M. ORCUTT. Tillamook: land of many waters. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1951]. vii, [3], 272 p. views. bibliog. (p. 259-61). On Tillamook Co., Ore., 1851-1951. [6857]

GEORGE A. NELSON. The St. Helens - Hillsborough Territorial Road [1852-90]. Ore. hist. quar., 52:101-7 (Jun). [6858]

EDWIN R. PAYNE. Oregon Territorial postmarks [1854-59]. Am. philatelist, 64:531-2 (Apr). diags. [6859]

JOHN ALBERT SCHULZ. Historical development in centralizing control of higher education in Oregon [since 1855]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1950 (c1951), p. 311-13. [6860]

ROBERT W. JOHANNSEN. John Whiteaker, Governor of Oregon, 1858-1862. Frances Greenburg Armitage prize winning essays, 1946-47 (Jan 1948), p. 63-87. bibliog., notes. [6861]

HERBERT L. HERGERT. Early iron industry in Oregon. Frances Greenburg Armitage prize winning essays, 1946-47 (Jan 1948), p. 1-40. map, views. bibliog., notes. On the Oregon Iron Company, the Oswego Iron Company, and the Oregon Iron and Steel Company, formed to exploit the deposits at Oswego, 1865-1926. [6862]

MORTON T. ROSENBLUM. Simeon Gannett Reed, gentleman farmer. Frances Greenburg Armitage prize winning essays, 1948 (Jun 1949), p. 115-35. bibliog., notes. On his partnership with S. Ladd in Ladd and Reed

Farms, devoted to experimental agriculture in the Willamette Valley, 1871-95. [6863]

OSWALD WEST. Reminiscences and anecdotes. Ore. hist. quar., 52:145-53, 235-40 (Sep-Dec). Memories of John McNary, Harry Lane, Benjamin F. Harding (lawyer), and E. J. Harding (stockman), 1885-1913. [6864]

SAMUEL DEL FRENCH. The Shannon Convention. Railroad mag., 54 (no. 1): 38-43 (Feb). Lore about a sitdown strike against the Oregon Railway & Navigation Company, Albina, Ore., ca. 1888. [6865]

F. A. GILFILLAN. History of the Oregon Academy of Science [1892-1912, 1943-47]. Ore. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1 (1943-47, pub. 1949):1-3. facsim. [6866]

RANDALL VAUSE MILLS. Oregon's pigger: a college tradition. West folk-lore, 10:298-309 (Oct). notes. On the currency of this word (defined as "a boy who dates girls") at the University of Oregon since 1901. [6867]

MARSHALL NEWPORT DANA. Newspaper story: fifty years of the Oregon journal [Portland], 1902-1952. Portland: Oregon Journal, 1951. [6], 226, [4] p. facsim., ports., views. [6868]

WALTER H. EVANS, JR. Workmen's compensation in Oregon [1913-51]. Ore. law rev., 31:28-57 (Dec). notes. [6869]

JOHN BURTON WOODS. Those recent moves on the Oregon checkerboard. Am. forests, 57 (no. 8):6-10 (Aug). diags., views. On lumbering in the O & C Lands (Revested Oregon & California Railroad and Reconveyed Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands) since 1916. [6870]

KENNETH CALLAHAN. C[layton] S. Price [1874-1950] of Portland, Ore. ARTnews, 50 (no. 3):20, 62-5 (May). views (1 col.). On his life in Portland as a painter, 1929-50. [6871]

NEVADA

F. N. FLETCHER. Joseph Walker on the Pony Express route [Nevada, 1833-34]. Pony Express, 15 (no. 10): 10-11 (Mar 1949). [6872]

RALPH FRIEDMAN. Candy kilowatts. Westways, 43 (no. 3):12-13 (Mar). port., views. On Genoa, Nev., since 1849. [6873]

JERRY KANE. History of old Jacobsville [Lander County], Nevada [1859-63]. Pony Express, 17 (no. 1):5-6 (Jun 1950). Attached: "First directory of the Reese River region, Lander County, Nevada. By J. Wells Kelley" (San Francisco, 1863). [6874]

WILLIAM F. FISHER. Battle of Egan Canyon Station. Pony Express, 15 (no. 2):7 (Jul 1948). port. Contemporary account of an Indian engagement in Nevada, Jul. 1860. [6875]

WILLIAM F. FISHER. The Dry Creek Massacre [Nevada, 1860]. Pony Express, 16 (no. 8):3-4 (Jan 1950). port. Reminiscences (21 May 1897), edited by the author's son, Ray H. Fisher. [6876]

FRANK HERBERT NORCROSS. Nevada--battle born State [1861-64]. Pony Express, 14 (no. 12):3-5, 13 (May 1948). ports. [6877]

REESE RIVER REVELLE, Austin, Nev. Excerpts from Austin's annals, 1863. [Edited by Jerry Kane.] Pony Express, 17 (no. 1):7 (Jun 1950). [6878]

L. A. MILLS. Gridley's historic sack of flour. Pony Express, 15 (no. 1):7, 12 (Jun 1948). view. On the losing of a political bet by Reuel Colt Gridley, Austin, Nev., 1864, and the gift of the proceeds to the Sanitary Commission. [6879]

HARLAN L. HEWARD. Whitman, J., could write. Nev. State Bar jour., 16: 191-7 (Oct). Samples of epigrams and sharp language in the decisions of B. C. Whitman as a justice of the Supreme Court of Nevada, 1868-74. [6880]

A. ALLEN STAFFORD. A little old engine. Pony Express, 14 (no. 11):4-6, 13 (Apr 1948). view. On the Tahoe and the Glenbrook, locomotives running between Lake Tahoe and Carson City, 1875-1948. [6881]

CALIFORNIA

OWEN COCHRAN COY. A guide to California history. Dubuque: W. C. Brown Co., 1951. viii, 87 leaves. cartoons, maps, views. Outline of California history, 1492-1950, with extensive bibliographical references. [6882]

PHIL TOWNSEND HANNA. The dictionary of California land names. ... Revised and enlarged. Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, 1951. xxi, [1], 392 p. bibliog. (p. 365-91). On California place names, 1510-1950. First published in 1946. [6883]

ROCKWELL DENNIS HUNT. Five centuries: five decisive events [California, 1542-1945]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 33:285-90 (Dec). [6884]

SEBASTIÁN VIZCAÍNO. Explorer Vizcaino's historic report. Pony Express, 16 (no. 8):9-10 (Jan 1950). map. Translated report to the Viceroy of New Spain, dated Harbor of Monterey, 28 Dec. 1602, on the author's voyage of exploration from Acapulco. [6885]

MAYNARD J. GEIGER. Junípero Serra, O. F. M., in the light of chronology and geography (1713-1784). Americas, 6:291-333 (Jan 1950). map, notes. Mainly on the routes, distances, and methods of his travels in Mexico and the Californias, 1749-84. [6886]

RAFAEL HELIODORO VALLE. Fray Junípero Serra and his apostolate in Mexico [1749-69]. Americas, 6:279-89 (Jan 1950). view, notes. [6887]

FRANCISCO PALÓU. Fray Junípero Serra y su obra (heroe y hazaña de Mexico). Prólogo, selección, y título de Francisco González de Cossío. México: Secretaría de Educación Pública [1950]. 127, [1] p. (Biblioteca enciclopédica popular, 3. época, 220.) Excerpts from a volume published in 1787, on the Franciscan missionary services of Father Serra (1713-84) and the author in the Cerro Gorda, Lower California, and Upper California, 1749-84. [6888]

JUAN CRESPI. The arrival of the Franciscans in the Californias, 1768-1769, [Edited by Maynard T. Geiger.] Americas, 8:209-18 (Oct). notes. Text of the title and prólogo of the original ms. of a diary beginning 12 Mar. 1768 and differing considerably from the version previously published in 1787 and later. [6889]

J. N. BOWMAN. Weights and measures of provincial California [1769-1848]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 30: 315-38 (Dec). notes. [6890]

MARCUS ESKETH CRAHAN. California and its place among the wine nations [1769-1947]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1948 (pub. 1949), p. 79-88. facsimis., fold. col. map, views. bibliog. [6891]

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER & MARY ANNE WHIPPLE, eds. The California Indians: a source book. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1951. [14], 487 p. diagrs., maps, ports., tables, views. Selections illustrating the history and

present condition of these Indians, 1769-1950. [6892]

JUAN HERVÁS. Fray Junípero Serra and Spain. Americas, 6:265-77 (Jan 1950). notes. On his relations with the government of Spain during his service in Upper California, 1769-84. [6893]

DANIEL D. McGARRY. Educational methods of the Franciscans in Spanish California [1769-1839]. Americas, 6: 335-58 (Jan 1950). notes. [6894]

HOWARD NORWORTH. The pathway of the padres. Los Angeles: Shield-Way Pub. Co. [1951. 10], 144 p. maps, views. On the Franciscan missions in California, 1769-1846. [6895]

THOMAS OLIVER LARKIN. The Larkin papers: personal, business, and official correspondence of Thomas Oliver Larkin, merchant and United States consul in California. Edited by George Peter Hammond. Volume I. 1822-1842. Berkeley: Pub. for the Bancroft Lib. by the Univ. of California Press, 1951. xxxi, [3], 352, [3] p. col. port. notes. Letters from and to Larkin, only two of which are dated before 1839. [6896]

VINCENT P. CAROSSO. The California wine industry, 1830-1895: a study of the formative years. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1951. ix, 241 p. map. bibliog. (p. 205-23), notes (p. 169-204). [6897]

GEORGE WESTON MELDRUM. The history of the treatment of foreign and minority groups in California, 1830-1860. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):175-8. [6898]

FRED BLACKBURN ROGERS. Bear Flag lieutenant: the life story of Henry L[ewis] Ford [1822-60]. Together with some reproductions of related and contemporary paintings by Alexander Edouart. San Francisco: California Historical Soc., 1951. [6], 87 [1] p. port., views. notes. Reprinted from California Historical Society quarterly, Jun. 1950 - Jun. 1951, with changes and additions. On Ford's life in California as a military officer and Indian agent, 1843-60. [6899]

JOSEPH BURTON VASCHE. The effect of land-grant legislation upon higher education in California [1846-1946]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 23 (1948):375-8. [6900]

RODMAN WILSON PAUL. An interpretation of California's golden era [1848-60]. Westerners brand book (Los

Angeles), 1948 (pub. 1949), p. 26-31. views. bibliog. (p. 164-6). [6901]

HUGH SANFORD CHENEY BAKER. A history of the book trade in California, 1849-1859. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 30:97-115, 249-67, 353-67 (Jun-Dec). views. notes. [6902]

JOHN CONSTANTINUS BOLLENS & STANLEY SCOTT. Local government in California [1849-1949]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1951. vii, [1], 154 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 144-5), notes. [6903]

LLOYD HORACE FISHER. The harvest labor market in California [1849-1950]. Quar. jour. econ., 65:392-415 (Nov). diagrs. notes. [6904]

HERBERT C. JONES. California's first legislature [San Jose, 1849-50]. Pony Express, 16 (no. 10):3-7, 14 (Mar 1950). views. [6905]

HERBERT C. JONES, comp. List of Senators and Assemblymen who have represented Santa Clara County during the last 100 years [1849-1949]. Pony Express, 16 (no. 10):8-9 (Mar 1950). [6906]

A. T. LEONARD, JR. Rambles in California: a question of authorship. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 30:233-5 (Sep). Suggests that "Rambles in California (from a Navy officer's journal)," published in a periodical in Jan. 1849, was a compilation from printed sources. [6907]

EDWARD MCHENRY. Tales of a pioneer. . . (As told many years ago by Edward McHenry, '49er, to the author [Alex R. Schmidt]). Pony Express, 15 (no. 1):4, 12 (Jun 1948). port. Anecdotes of California, ca. 1849 ff. [6908]

ERNEST R. MAY. Benjamin Parke Avery [1828-75], including a review of the Office of State Printer, 1850-72. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 30:125-49 (Jun). notes. On his career as miner, journalist, State printer, and patron of the arts in California, and as U. S. Minister to China, 1849-75. [6909]

THOMAS ARTHUR RICKARD. The gold-rush of 49. Brit. Col. hist. quar., 14:41-60 (Jan-Apr 1950). map, view. notes. Refers in part to the effect of the California discoveries upon British Columbia. [6910]

AUGUSTA B. WARREN. "Judge" Robert Thompson [1822-1908]. Based on his personal papers and arranged for publication by his daughter. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 30:237-48 (Sep). port. On

- his life in California as a miner and a lawyer, 1849-1908; with text of his "The vigilantes of Mokelumne Hill" (1852). [6911]
- W. SUMNER HOLBROOK, JR., & FRANCIS H. O'NEILL. California property tax trends, 1850-1950. South. Calif. law rev., 24:252-85, 428-63 (Apr-Jul). notes. [6912]
- SCOTT McCORMAC. Criminal law--development of the law of burglary in California [1850-1950]. South. Calif. law rev., 25:75-111 (Dec). notes. [6913]
- MALCOLM SMITH. The California method of selecting judges [1850-1950]. Stanford law rev., 3:571-600 (Jul). notes. [6914]
- HALLOCK FLOYD RAUP. The Italian-Swiss in California [1852-1950]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 30:305-14 (Dec). notes. [6915]
- JOSEPH WILSON GETSINGER. The history of adult education in the public schools of California [1856-1945]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):348-52. [6916]
- ROSCOE PLATT CONKLING. The Butterfield Overland Mail in California [1857-61]. Westerners brand book (Los Angeles), 1948 (pub. 1949), p. 16-23. views. bibliog. (p. 163-4). [6917]
- MARK F. JOSEFF. Homicide--murder--intent to kill as affecting the degree of murder [California, 1861-1950]. South. Calif. law rev., 24:288-302 (Apr). notes. [6918]
- J. EDWARD JOHNSON. [Biographical sketches of justices of the California Supreme Court, 1864-72.] State Bar Calif., Jour., 25:105-8, 172-6; 26:120-24, 425-8 (Jan-Apr 1950, Mar-Apr, Nov-Dec 1951). ports. notes. On Silas W. Sanderson, John Currey, Lorenzo Sawyer, and Augustus Loring Rhodes. [6919]
- WILTON LEE HALVERSON. History of public health in California [1870-1948]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 37:59-61 (Jan 1949). [6920]
- JAMES HIGH. Some southern California opinion concerning conservation of forests, 1890-1905. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 33:291-312 (Dec). notes. [6921]
- GEORGE EDWIN MOWRY. The California Progressives [1900-1920]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1951. xi, [3], 349 p. cartoons, ports. bibliog. (p. 329-32), notes (p. 307-28). (Chronicles of California.) [6922]
- TO hear or not to hear: a question for the California Supreme Court. Stanford law rev., 3:243-69 (Feb). diags. notes. On the grant or denial of petition for hearing, 1905-50. [6923]
- GREAT loss. Calif. highways, 30 (no. 4):1-4, 25 (Jul-Aug). ports., view. On the services of Charles H. Purcell (1883-1951) as a builder of bridges and highways and a public administrator in California since 1906. [6924]
- CALIFORNIA CROP AND LIVESTOCK REPORTING SERVICE. Prices received by California producers for farm commodities, 1909-1950: livestock and livestock products, field crops, fruit and nut crops, vegetable crops. Sacramento, 1951. [4], ii, 52 p. [6925]
- VICTOR R. HENLEY. Uniform laws in California. Calif. law rev., 39:68-81 (Mar). notes. On California legislation inspired by the National Conference on Uniform State Laws, 1909-49. [6926]
- WINSTON WINFORD CROUCH. The initiative and referendum in California [1911-49]. Los Angeles: Haynes Foundation, 1950. [6], 56 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 54). (John Randolph Haynes and Dora Haynes Foundation, Los Angeles. Publications. Monograph series, 16.) [6927]
- F. N. HVEEM. Thomas E[liwood] Stanton. Calif. highways, 30 (no. 3):8-10, 52 (May-Jun). ports., views. On his service as an engineer, California Division of Highways, 1912-51. [6928]
- ALVIN A. FICKEWIRTH. The Three Elephant Route: Trona Railway Company [California, 1913-50]. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 16 (no. 1):24-5 (1st quar). views. [6929]
- C. MINOR MOORE. The history of the reorganization of local units of school administration in California from 1920 to 1945. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 23 (1948):319-21. [6930]
- WILLIAM O. JONES. A case study in risk distribution: the California lettuce industry [1922-49]. Jour. farm econ., 33:235-41 (May). notes. [6931]
- DENNY WOODWORTH. Curriculum directions in the cooperating secondary schools of California from 1939 to 1948. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):572-7. [6932]
- S. JOSEPH DE BRUM. Business education in California public secondary

schools [1940-48]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):326-30. [6933]

EDWARD L. BARRETT, JR. The Tenney Committee: legislative investigation of subversive activities in California. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1951. xi, [3], 400 p. notes. (Cornell studies in civil liberty.) On the Fact-Finding Committee on Un-American Activities in California, Chairman Jack Tenney, a committee of the California Senate, 1941-49. [6934]

CALIFORNIA CROP AND LIVESTOCK REPORTING SERVICE. Vegetable crops in California: total acreage, production, and value of commercial crops, 1941-1950; commercial acreage by counties, 1945-1950. Prepared by Joe E. Mullin [and] Wendell W. Stoker, truck crop statisticians. Sacramento, 1951. [2], iv, 36 p. tables. [6935]

CYRIL O'DONNELL. Selling California cotton, 1944-1948. South. econ. jour., 17:288-301 (Jan). diagrs., tables, notes. [6936]

CALIFORNIA. Bureau of Criminal Statistics. California prisoners, 1945-1949: an analysis of admissions to and releases from California prisons, January 1, 1945 - December 31, 1949. By Ronald H[anna] Beattie. Sacramento: Research Committee of the Board of Corrections, 1951. 92 p. diagrs., map, tables. [6937]

HARRY MORGANROTH HOWELL. A study of assessment practices in California as they affect the equalization program of education [1945-50]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1950 (c1951), p. 258-61. [6938]

THOMAS SWAIN BARCLAY. The reapportionment struggle in California in 1948. West. pol. quar., 4:313-24 (Jun). notes. [6939]

Southern California

ANDREW HAMILTON. America's oldest houses. Natural hist., 60:360-64 (Oct). ports., views. On remains of Pinto occupancy at the Stahl site, near Little Lake, Calif., believed to be between 3,000 and 10,000 years old. [6940]

PHIL C. ORR. Ancient population centers of Santa Rosa Island [Calif.]. Am. antiquity, 16:221-6 (Jan). diagr., maps, bibliog. On 27 consecutive villages, indicating probable occupancy at a very early time. [6941]

SEYMOUR E. FRANCIS. San Diego: defense port, U. S. A. [1769-1951].

Ships & sailing, 1 (no. 7):12-21 (Dec). map, views. [6942]

EDITH BARRETT (PARKER) HINCKLEY. On the banks of the Zanja: the story of Redlands [1810-1950]. Claremont, Calif.: Saunders Press, 1951. 151 p. map, ports., views, bibliog. (p. 139-41). [6943]

RALPH LAWRENCE CAINE. Legendary and geological history of lost desert gold. Palm Desert, Calif.: Desert Magazine Press, c1951. 71 p. maps, views. On lost mines in Imperial County, Calif., 1829-1950. [6944]

DONALD PFLEUGER. Glendora: the annals of a southern California community [1837-1950]. Claremont, Calif.: Saunders Press, 1951. [14], 262, [1] p. port., views, bibliog. (p. 255-6), notes. [6945]

EDWIN RHODES, ed. The break of day in Chino: a collection of incidents and impressions marking the early life of Chino, as recorded by various reliable authors [1841-1944]. Chino [Calif.], 1951. 95, [1] p. ports., view. [6946]

HOWARD NEWCOMB MORSE. The legal status of the nearest Pacific islands. Dickinson law rev., 56:116-18 (Oct). notes. On the title of the United States to eight islands off the coast of southern California, 1848. [6947]

WILLIAM CARUTHERS. Loafing along Death Valley trails: a personal narrative of people and places. Palm Desert, Calif.: Desert Magazine Press, c1951. 186 p. ports., views. Includes anecdotal history since ca. 1850. [6948]

ROBERT GLASS CLELAND. The cattle on a thousand hills: Southern California, 1850-1880. [Second edition.] San Marino: Huntington Lib., 1951. xvi, 365 p. facsim., maps, ports., views, bibliog. (p. 339-49), notes (p. 281-338). (Huntington Lib. publications.) First edition, 1941. "An economic and social history of ... southern California." [6949]

CLARA BARTON. Clara Barton's family writes about relative. Pony Express, 15 (no. 1):9-10 (Jun 1948). views. On the author's grandparents, Dr. and Mrs. Ben Barton, in San Bernardino County, Calif., 1851 ff., and her distant relationship to the founder of the Red Cross. [6950]

SHEILA M. WATKINS & JAMES E. MULHALL, comps. Some California

words. Am. speech, 26:224-5 (Oct).
From the San Diego Herald, 1851-53.

[6951]

REMI NADEAU. Ho! for Kern River.
Westways, 43 (no. 11); 8-9 (Nov).
views. On the remains of mining set-
tlements on the Kern River, 1854-1951,
to be submerged by a dam. [6952]

WESLEY CALEF. The salines of south-
eastern California. Econ. geog., 27:
41-64 (Jan). diagr., map, views. On
borate industries, 1864-1950. [6953]

M. VONSEN. Borates of California
[since 1867]. Rocks and minerals, 26:
494-503 (Sep-Oct). map, views.
bibliog. [6954]

JOHN F. BAUR. The health seekers and
early southern California agriculture
[1870-1900]. Pac. hist. rev., 20:347-
63 (Nov). notes. [6955]

MISSION San Miguel: 1878, 1899. Acad-
emy scrapbook, 2:92-3 (Aug). De-
scriptions by E. A. O. and an anonym-
ous visitor. [6956]

ARTHUR S. CRITES. Pioneer days in
Kern County [Calif.]. Los Angeles:
W. Ritchie Press, 1951. viii, 279 p.
maps, ports., views. Recollections of
ranching, hunting, banking, and scenery
in Kern County, where the author was
born in 1879. [6957]

EDDY ORCUTT & WELLS TOFT. The
San Diego story. Am. Federationist,
58 (no. 9):26-7, 31-2 (Sep). port. On
labor unions there since 1887. [6958]

MAMIE (GOULET) ABBOTT. Santa Ines
hermosa: the journal of the padre's
niece. Santa Barbara, Calif.: Sunwise
Press, 1951. xi, 262, xiii-iv p.
ports., views. Diary and reminis-
cences, 1904-24, of her life at Santa
Inés Mission as assistant to her uncle,
Father Alexander Buckler (1855-1930).
[6959]

QUAY HOUSE. Village with a past by-
passed. Westways, 43 (no. 2):18-19
(Feb). map, views. On Mecca (for-
merly Walters), Calif., since 1904.
[6960]

SOUTHERN Pacific: the story of how a
railroad conquered a river. Natl. Rail-
way Hist. Soc., Bul., 16 (no. 4):20-22
(4th quar). map, views. On the exclu-
sion of the Colorado River from the
Imperial Valley, California and Mexico,
1905. [6961]

HARRIET CROUSE. They built the first
pipeline. Westways, 43 (no. 8):10-11
(Aug). views. On the pipeline con-
structed by the General Pipe Line Com-

pany through the mountains between
Bakersfield and Los Angeles, 1911-12.
[6962]

EUGENE KEITH CHAMBERLIN. Mexi-
can colonization versus American in-
terests in Lower California. Pac. hist.
rev., 20:43-55 (Feb). notes. On the
Mexican campaign against the Califor-
nia-Mexico Land and Cattle Company
in northern Lower California, 1915-50.
[6963]

CHARLIE B. TEAM. Historic Kellogg
Ranch to continue as college. Horse,
31 (no. 3):9-11 (May-Jun). views. On
a horse ranch established by Will K.
Kellogg near Pomona, Calif., 1925.
[6964]

CHARLES B. SPAULDING. Occupa-
tional affiliations of councilmen in small
cities. Sociol. and soc. research, 35:
194-200 (Jan-Feb). tables. notes.
Data for Los Angeles and Orange Coun-
ties, Calif., 1933 and 1951. [6965]

Los Angeles

LEON THOMAS DAVID. The City Attor-
ney: one hundred twenty-eight years in
the history of Los Angeles [1822-1950].
Los Angeles Bar bul., 25:226-7, 236-
46, 273, 305-7, 316-18, 334-6, 354-5,
392-3, 419-20; 26:51-4, 87-92, 123-4,
146-8 (Apr-Dec 1950). [6966]

MAYMIE RICHARDSON KRYTHE. First
hotel of old Los Angeles: the romantic
Bella Union [1835-1940]. Hist. Soc.
South. Calif. quar., 33:37-59, 147-79,
245-69, 331-58 (Mar-Dec). ports.,
views. [6967]

BERT H. OLSON. In and around old
Placerita Canyon [Los Angeles County,
1842-1914]. Westerners brand book
(Los Angeles), 1948 (pub. 1949), p. 65-
72. facsim., views. bibliog. Mainly
on the discovery of gold in 1842. [6968]

TOMÁS ANTONIO YORBA. Will of Don
Tomás Antonio Yorba, year of 1845.
... Translated by M[ark] R[aymond]
Harrington. Hist. Soc. South. Calif.
quar., 33:67-73 (Mar). Lists his prop-
erty in Los Angeles County. Appended:
list of property received by his widow,
1846, mainly livestock, tools, and
household furnishings. [6969]

JOSEPH OWEN WILLIAM RUSSELL.
Reminiscences of old times: a private's-
eye view of the Mexican War in Cali-
fornia. ... Edited by Fred B[lackburn]
Rogers. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar.,
33:5-36 (Mar). view. Service with Bear
Flag forces in and near Los Angeles

in a unit commanded by Lt. Archibald Gillespie, Jun.-Sep. 1846. [6970]

HENRY WINFRED SPLITTER. Education in Los Angeles: 1850-1900. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 33:101-17, 226-44, 313-30 (Jun-Dec). port., views. notes. [6971]

WILL H. THRALL. Scraps of oldmountain history. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 33:60-66 (Mar). ports. On William M. Sturtevant, "woodsman, miner, packer and all-around mountaineer," and William Thomas Martin (1844-1936) in Los Angeles County, 1853-1936. [6972]

MARCO ROSS NEWMARK. Two community builders of Los Angeles. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 33:135-46 (Jun). ports. On Judge Robert Maclay Widney (1838-1929) and Dr. Joseph Pomeroy Widney (1841-1938) in Los Angeles, 1868-1938. [6973]

FLINT HINDMAN. Daniel Freeman [born 1837]: scholar and rancher. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 33:197-212 (Sep). port., view. On the connection of the Freeman family with the adobe dwelling on Centinela Ranch in Los Angeles County, 1873-1950. [6974]

H. E. LOUGHEAD. Harvesting wild mustard. Westways, 43 (no. 1):14-15 (Jan). view. On an enterprise of the author's father, Joseph Loughead, Los Angeles, 1876-90. [6975]

ADDI W. LYON. Addi W. Lyon. [Edited] by Frank Rolfe. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 33:221-5 (Sep). Reminiscences (1946) of the earliest school in Newhall, Los Angeles County, 1878-79. [6976]

FRANKLYN HOYT. The Get Out and Push Railroad. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 33:74-81 (Mar). view. notes. On a line of horsecars, later steam-drawn, in Long Beach, owned by the American Colony Railway Company, later by the Long Beach Land and Water Company, 1882-87. [6977]

FRANKLYN HOYT. The Los Angeles and San Gabriel Valley Railroad [1882-87]. Pac. hist. rev., 20:227-39 (Aug). view. notes. [6978]

FRANKLYN HOYT. The San Gabriel Valley Rapid Transit Railroad [Los Angeles County, 1887-1904]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 33:213-20 (Sep). notes. [6979]

MARSHALL STIMSON. The organized bar in Los Angeles [1888-1950]. Hist.

Soc. South. Calif. quar., 33:119-34 (Jun). ports. [6980]

DOROTHY K. HASSLER. Freeway for horseless vehicles. Westways, 43 (no. 6):4-5 (Jun). views. On a bicycle toll road between Pasadena and Los Angeles, planned by the California Cycleway Company, 1900. [6981]

DOROTHY (CLARK) HASKIN. Behind the scenes in Hollywood. Grand Rapids: Zondervan, [1951]. 77 p. On the author's experience as an actress, 1912-35, and her later interest in religion, with an "appraisal of Hollywood" (p. 61-9). [6982]

KENNETH B. KIRK. Kirk Dial Corporation. Am. horologist and jeweler, 17 (no. 7):42-7; (no. 8):46-50 (Jul-Aug 1950). port., views. Account of a Los Angeles dial-refinishing firm, 1926-50, by its founder. [6983]

HENRY KRAUS. In the city was a garden: a housing project chronicle. N. Y.: Renaissance Press, 1951. 255 p. On Garden City, San Pedro, Calif., 1942-47, by a tenant, with particular reference to discrimination against Negroes and other racial groups and to the failure of an effort to secure ownership by tenants. [6984]

BENJAMIN AARON & WILLIAM LEVIN. Labor injunction in action: a five-year survey in Los Angeles County [1946-50]. Calif. law rev., 39:42-67 (Mar). notes. [6985]

Northern California

FRANK ROBERTSON, ed. Some lost mines of California. West. folklore, 10:26-33 (Jan). Lore collected mainly from residents of Anderson, Calif. [6986]

REGINALDRAY STUART. San Leandro: a history [1797-1950]. San Leandro, Calif.: First Methodist Church, 1951. 287 p. ports., views. [6987]

GEORGE EDINGER. Russia in California [1806-41]. Hist. today, 1 (no. 11): 49-54 (Nov). map, port., views. [6988]

RICHARD COKE WOOD. A history of the Calaveras region of California [since 1806]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1950 (C1951), p. 135-7 [6989]

JUAN AMORÓS. Reply of Mission San Carlos Borromeo to the questionnaire of the Spanish Government in 1812 concerning the native culture of the California mission Indians. [Edited by]

Maynard J. Geiger. Americas, 6:467-86 (Apr 1950). Spanish text dated Misión de S. Carlos de Monterrey, 3 Feb. 1814, and translation. [6990]

LAURENCE E. BULMORE. Our first mercury mines. Pony Express, 16 (no. 3):6, 11 (Aug 1949). view. On the New Almaden mine, 1824-1949. [6991]

JAMES SCHNEIDER. The famous New Almaden Mine. Pony Express, 16 (nos. 3, 5-10), 17 (nos. 1, 3) (Aug 1949, Oct 1949 - Mar 1950, Jun and Aug 1950). views. History and reminiscences of a quicksilver mine near San Jose, 1824-1949. [6992]

LAURENCE E. BULMORE. The human side of New Almaden [1845-1949]. Pony Express, 16 (no. 7):3-5, 14 (Dec 1949). views. On domestic life in the settlement at the New Almaden mercury mine, with the author's reminiscences since ca. 1900. [6993]

WILLIAM SAMUEL BROWN. California northeast: the bloody ground. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1951. xiv, [2], 207, [2] p. fold. map, port., views. (California relations, no. 28.) On Modoc County, 1846-1950, particularly wars with the Modoc and Paiute Indians. [6994]

EARLY map of Sacramento & upper San Joaquin Valleys including the gold region. Pony Express, 15 (no. 12):7-10 (May 1949). Reproduces a map of 1848, apparently by John Bidwell, and presents data regarding landowners there named. [6995]

ROBERT O'BRIEN. California called them: a saga of golden days and roaring camps. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1951]. xv, 251 p. map. On Coloma, Angel's Camp, Murphy's, Columbia, Truckee, Shasta, and Yreka, Calif., 1848-1950. [6996]

HARRY L. VAN WINKLE. A California pioneer of 1848. Halve maen, 22 (no. 4):5; 23 (no. 1):5-6 (Oct 1947 - Jan 1948). On the author's great-uncle, Isaac S. Van Winkle (1825-81), as a miner in California, later a merchant in Sacramento and San Francisco, 1848-81. [6997]

ERASTUS SAURIN HOLDEN. Journey to condemned bar in 1849. [Edited by Erastus D. Holden.] Pony Express, 15 (no. 10):3-5, 15 (Mar 1949). port., view. Humorous account of the author's experiences as a miner, printed from his ms. written in 1849. [6998]

HARRY MYRON KONWISER. Warren's Mormon Express. Am. philatelist, 64: 286 (Jan). On the handstamp used by Warren & Company, operators of an express between Sacramento and Mormon Island, Calif., 1849-50. [6999]

PONY EXPRESS. Landmarks of southern mines counties. Pony Express, 16 (no. 2):4-11 (Jul 1949). ports., views. Historic sites and buildings of Tuolumne, Calaveras, Amador, and Mariposa Counties, Calif., 1849 ff. [7000]

JOSEPH DONOHUE GRANT. The reminiscences of Joseph D. Grant. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 30:207-15, 339-51 (Sep-Dec). On the author's father, Adam Grant (1830-1904), who arrived in San Francisco in 1850 and prospered in business; and the author's own career in California business, including petroleum, steel, and hydroelectric power, till 1929. [7001]

CHESTER BARRETT KENNEDY. Newspapers of the California northern mines, 1850-1860: a record of life, letters, and culture. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 25:134-8. [7002]

JOHN BERNARD MCGLOIN. The coming of Joseph Sadoc Alemany [1814-88], O. P., pioneer prelate of El Dorado. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 62:203-12 (Dec). notes. On his services as Bishop of Monterey and Archbishop of San Francisco, 1850-84. [7003]

HARRY LAURENZ WELLS. Wells' history of Siskiyou County [1852 ff.]. Siskiyou Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2 (no. 1):27-36. Deals mainly with the 1850s. [7004]

BETTY DOW. "Deadwood." Siskiyou Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1 (no. 4, 1949):49-51. view. Account of a "long-vanished town," 1851-61. [7005]

ROCKWELL DENNIS HUNT. History of the College of the Pacific, 1851-1951. Stockton, Calif.: College of the Pacific, 1951. xv, [1], 226 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 207-8). [7006]

LOTTIE (WOODS) CALVIN. Story of Jerry Woods, early north California driver. Pony Express, 17 (no. 12):5-6 (May). On Jerry Dickman Woods (1835-81) as a stage-driver in Siskiyou County, 1852-81. [7007]

CHARLES LOCKWOOD. Weaverville [Calif.], it's [sic] Chinese battles, etc. [1852-56]. Pony Express, 17 (no. 11): 7-8, 12 (Apr). map. [7008]

RALPH FRIEDMAN. Lola Montez in Grass Valley. Prairie schooner, 25: 17-25 (spring). Also printed: The Montez legend. West. folklore, 10:273-84 (Oct). On the stay of Miss Montez, dancer, in Grass Valley, Calif., 1853-55. [7009]

HAMILTON BONER. The House of Breuner. Pony Express, 17 (no. 5):3-13 (Oct 1950). ports., views. On John Breuner (1827-90), who arrived in California in 1853, and his furniture business in Sacramento, 1856-1950. [7010]

WILLIAM HENRY HUTCHINSON. Lassen County's war of independence. Westways, 43 (no. 3):10-11 (Mar). views. On the Territory of Nataqua, the Territory of Sierra Nevada, and the establishment of Lassen County in an area claimed by Nevada and California, 1856-64. [7011]

CHESTER FREDERICK COLE. Rural occupancy patterns in the Great Valley portion of Fresno County, California [since 1860]. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1951, p. 166-74. [7012]

CROCKETT M. CRAWFORD. Early recollections of Lake County [Calif., 1860-1946]. Soc. Calif. Pioneers, Pub., 1951, p. 11-24. [7013]

SISKIYOU COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Yreka, Calif. [Steamboats in Siskiyou County since 1863.] Siskiyou Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2 (no. 1):1-9. views. Contributions by Devere Hefrich, Fred G. Brown, and H. L. Johnston. [7014]

CHARLES A. CARNER. Reminiscences [1934] of pioneer Charles A. Carner [Mendocino County, Calif., 1864-70]. Pony Express, 14 (no. 10):3 (Mar 1948). port. [7015]

A. B. DICKINSON. Old railroads, boats, and redwoods (a saga of the North Pacific Coast R. R.). Pony Express, 18 (no. 4):3-8, 13; (no. 5):3-9, 11; (no. 6):8-10, 13, 15 (Sep-Nov). facsim., map, views. On a narrow-gauge line from San Francisco Bay to Cazadero, 1868. [7016]

WALLACE PAUL VICTOR SMITH. Prodigal sons: the adventures of Christopher Evans [1847-1917] and John Sontag [1861?-1893]. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1951]. 434 p. ports., views. notes (p. 416-34). On their life in the San Joaquin Valley, 1873-93, and the trial of Evans, George Sontag (brother of John), and others for robbing a train of the Southern Pacific

Railroad and killing railroad detectives, 1893-94. [7017]

JOHN MUIR. John Muir's studies in the Sierra. With an introduction by William E. Colby. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1950. xxix, [1], 103 p. diagrs., views. notes (p. 101-3). Seven articles on glaciation in the Sierra Nevada, reprinted from the Overland monthly, 1874-75. [7018]

ARTHUR SCOTT AITON. Robert Louis Stevenson and Jules Simoneau--a California friendship [1879-94]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 57:221-5 (26 May). port., view. [7019]

ROBERT McCLURE BARTON. Oldest swing bridge. Calif. highways, 30 (no. 2):55-7 (Mar-Apr). facsim., maps, views. On the San Leandro Bay Bridge, Alameda, 1880-1951. [7020]

SISKIYOU COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Yreka, Calif. [Railroads in Siskiyou County since 1883.] Siskiyou Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1 (no. 4, 1949):1-41. Contributions by Charles and Marcelle Mason, Ruby and Orbell Apperson, Betty Dow, J. H. Wales, Isabel Schrader, Randall Vause Mills, Cy Rippon, Alex J. Rosborough, and Jack Wagner on the railroad history of Montague, Hornbrook, and Bailey Hill, the Yreka Railroad, and the McCloud River Railroad, with anecdotes and "Letters from old timers." [7021]

NELL MURBARGER. Utopia in the wilderness (history of Tulare County's Kaweah colony [1886-92]). Pony Express, 17 (no. 10):3-5, 11 (Mar). views. [7022]

SALLY MORGAN. Game, gamble, or chance. Pony Express, 17 (no. 3):8-9 (Aug 1950). Reminiscences of prospecting in the Sierras (near Sonora), 1889 (continuing a fragmentary contribution to No. 2, p. 15, Jul. 1950). [7023]

CLARENCE CROMWELL ROBINSON. Ranching in the gay '90's. [Stockton? Calif., 1951.] ix, 199 p. views. bibliog. (p. 198-9). On the large family of John Beatie, and his ranch at Cow Creek, Shasta Co., Calif., ca. 1890. [7024]

EDWIN D. DURYEA, JR. Background and development of the Stanford curricular organization [1891-1939]. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):337-43. [7025]

WILLIAM HENRY HUTCHINSON. The song of the Shay. Trains, 11 (no. 10):22-6 (Aug). map, views. On the

Camino, Placerville, & Lake Tahoe Railroad, 8 miles long, and its Shay locomotives, 1904-51. Shorter version: The two Shay short line. Westways, 43 (no. 6):10-11 (Jun). views. [7026]

HELEN PAPASHVILY. The world in a California street: Stockton, 1911-1920. West. folklore, 10:117-25 (Apr). Superstitions and games of children. [7027]

C. D. WOODHOUSE. The Mono County [Calif.] andalusite mine [since 1919]. Rocks and minerals, 26:486-93 (Sep-Oct). views. bibliog. [7028]

WALTER GOLDSCHMIDT. Ethics and the structure of society: an ethnological contribution to the sociology of knowledge. Am. anthrop., 53:506-24 (Oct-Dec). notes. On "the culture of the Yurok, Hupa, Karok, and some of their neighbors" in northwestern California, 1920 ff., with analogies to the ethics of "emergent capitalistic Europe." [7029]

JOHN BENJAMIN COWAN. The Doctor of Education and the Doctor of Philosophy in Education at Stanford University, 1928-1947. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 23 (1948):231-7. [7030]

ARTHUR A. MAASS. The Kings River Project in the basin of the Great Central Valley [California, 1940-47. Revised.] Wash.: Committee on Public Administration Cases, 1950. iii, [3], 81 p. First ed., 1949. Administrative history of a conflict between the Corps of Engineers and the Bureau of Reclamation. [7031]

ALLEN SPITZER. Social change in a university town: an ecological enquiry into disorganizational patterns in Palo Alto, California, 1940-1947. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):226-7. [7032]

San Francisco

SHERWOOD D. BURGESS. The forgotten redwoods of the East Bay. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 30:1-14 (Mar). view. notes. On lumbering in the area in and near present Oakland, 1776-1860. [7033]

ELIZABETH GRAY POTTER. Early Mexican ranchos in the San Francisco Bay region [1776-1851]. Prepared for the National Society of Colonial Dames of America resident in the State of California. San Francisco, 1951. 37 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 37), notes (p. 36). [7034]

J. N. BOWMAN. The Peraltas and their houses. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 30:

217-31 (Sep). maps. notes. On Luis Maria Peralta (1759-1851), his descendants, and their houses in the vicinity of San Francisco Bay, 1808-1950. [7035]

ELISABETH KENDALL THOMPSON. The early domestic architecture of the San Francisco Bay region [1837-1912]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 10 (no. 3):15-21 (Oct). views. [7036]

JOHN MORRIS ELLICOTT. Comedy and tragedy in our occupation of California. Marine Corps gaz., 35 (no. 3):49-53 (Mar). port., views. Activities of the USS Portsmouth and the USS Warren at Yerba Buena, 1846. [7037]

J. H. MERRILL. J. H. Merrill's letter of 1847. Edited by H[erb] Hamlin. Pony Express, 14 (no. 11):3-4, 12 (Apr 1948). view. Dated San Francisco, 2 May 1847; to the author's brother. [7038]

ERWIN GUSTAV GUDDE. Mutiny on the Ewing. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 30:39-47 (Mar). Documentary history of an incident on a U. S. surveying schooner in San Francisco Bay, 1849-50. [7039]

HAMILTON BONER. The City of Paris. Pony Express, 16 (no. 12):3-15 (May 1950). ports., views. On a clothing store established in San Francisco by Felix and Emile Verdier, 1850-1950, with anecdotes of San Francisco. [7040]

JACK GOLDBERGER & GEORGE W. JOHNS. A great town: the San Francisco story. Am. Federationist, 58 (no. 6):12-15 (Jun). ports., views. On labor unions there since 1850. [7041]

HERB S. HAMLIN. Levi Strauss [1829-1902]--California pioneer. Pony Express, 17 (no. 7):3-9 (Dec 1950). port., views. On a New Yorker who arrived in San Francisco in 1850 and established the clothing firm of Levi Strauss & Co. [7042]

GEORGE H. HARLAN & CLEMENT FISHER, JR. Of walking beams and paddle wheels: a chronicle of San Francisco ferryboats. San Francisco: Bay Books [1951]. xv, 157, [5] p. diagrs., map, ports., view. bibliog. (p. 157). "Roster of ferry vessels," 1850-1950 (p. 151-6). [7043]

SAN FRANCISCO. Transportation Technical Committee. History of public transit in San Francisco, 1850-1948. [By Roy S. Cameron. San Francisco] 1948. [4], 69 leaves. notes. [7044]

HERB S. HAMLIN. Hass Brothers founded a century ago. Pony Express,

18 (no. 7):3-13 (Dec). map, ports., views. On a firm of San Francisco wholesale grocers, 1851-1951. [7045]

IDWAL JONES. *Ark of empire: San Francisco's Montgomery Block*. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1951. 253 p. ports. On a building erected in 1853, with anecdotes of the literary, theatrical, and other characters who have frequented it. [7046]

IDWAL JONES. *The flying editor*. *Westways*, 43 (no. 2):14-15 (Feb). On Frederick Marriott as editor of the San Francisco News-letter and builder of a steam airplane, 1856-69. [7047]

Brother V. EDMUND. *First decade of The monitor*. *Acad. scrapbook*, 2:65-74 (Aug). notes. On a Catholic newspaper in San Francisco, edited by William James Hamill, 1858-60. [7048]

JAMES F. CRAFTS. *A romance of insurance: Fireman's Fund Insurance Company* [San Francisco], 1863-1951. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 24 p. [7049]

FRANKLIN H. HEAD. *Bret Harte's first strenuous revolt*. *Amateur book collector*, 1 (no. 5):1 (Jan). *Reminiscences*, San Francisco, 1868-70. [7050]

DOROTHY COLODNY. *The San Francisco Art Association: a survey* [1871-1951]. *Opera and concert*, 16 (no. 3):25-6 (Mar). views. [7051]

WILLIAM BARCLAY STEPHENS. *The air clock of Herman Wenzel of San Francisco* [1877]. *Timepieces quar.*, 1:137-41 (May 1949). view. [7052]

IRVING McKEE. *Kipling's San Francisco debut* [1889]. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 30:151-5 (Jun). notes. [7053]

DAVID JOSEPH HERLIHY. *Battle against bigotry: Father Peter C[hristopher]*

topher] Yorke and the American Protective Association in San Francisco, 1893-1897. *Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec.*, 62:95-120 (Jun). notes. [7054]

JOSEPH STANISLAUS BRUSHER. *Peter C[hristopher] Yorke and the A[merican] P[rotective] A[ssociation] in San Francisco* [1894-96]. *Cath. hist. rev.*, 37:129-50 (Jul). notes. [7055]

LOREN B. TABER & VIVIAN A. PRINDLE. *College of Physicians and Surgeons of San Francisco: laying of the cornerstone in 1899*. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 30:67-71 (Mar). notes. [7056]

MARIE LOUISE (BINE) RODRIGUEZ. *The earthquake of 1906. San Francisco: Priv. print.*, 1951. [8], 106 p. notes. Based upon memories and letters of the author's father, René Bine, M. D. [7057]

BERNARD RALPH MAYBECK. [Three dicta on architecture. Edited] by Jean Harris. *Am. Inst. Architects, Jour.*, 15:221-8 (May). port. "Planning for Mills College" (1917), "Palace of Fine Arts and lagoon" (San Francisco, 1915), and "Programme for the development of a hillside community" (California, 1907). [7058]

CHARLES EDWARD SPENSER. *My thirty years in Kiwanis: the story of a charter member of the San Francisco Kiwanis Club* [1920-50]. N. Y.: William Frederick Press, 1951. [4], 44 p. [7059]

WILLIAM E. KNUTH. *The Music Federation of San Francisco State College* [1930-48]. *Music jour.*, 6 (no. 4):18-19, 37-9 (Jul-Aug 1948). port. [7060]

GEORGE LEE CAMP. *Counseling and guidance in the San Francisco secondary schools* [1941-48]. Stanford Univ., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 24 (1950):302-4. [7061]

TERRITORIES AND DEPENDENCIES

Pacific Territories

ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE. *Race relations in the Pacific*. *Internatl. soc. sci. bul.*, 2:489-96 (winter 1950). notes. Deals particularly with Hawaii (1778 ff.), New Zealand, and Samoa since the beginning of white settlement. [7062]

ALASKA

RALPH S. SOLECKI. *Archeology and ecology of the Arctic slope of Alaska*.

Smithsonian Inst., *Ann. rep.*, 1950 (pub. 1951), p. 469-95. bibliog. [7063]

RALPH S. SOLECKI. *How man came to North America*. *Scient. Am.*, 184 (no. 1):11-15 (Jan). map, views. On recent archeological explorations in northern Alaska. [7064]

U. S. Dept. of the Interior. *Office of Territories. Mid-century Alaska*. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951.]

xi, 155 p. fold. map, tables, views. Topical description, with incidental historical information, 1728-1950.

[7065]

JOSEPH SLABEY ROUČEK. The geopolitics of the Aleutians [1741-1950]. *Jour. geog.*, 50:24-9 (Jan). notes.

[7066]

SEMEN BENTSIONOVICH OKUŇ. The Russian-American Company [1783-1867]. ... Edited, with introduction, by B[oris] D[mietrievich] Grekov ... Translated from the Russian [Moskva, 1939] by Carl Ginsburg. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1951. viii, 311 p. notes. (p. 277-96). (American Council of Learned Societies Devoted to Humanistic Studies. Russian translation project series, 9.)

[7067]

DIMITRI BORIS SHIMKIN. Fort Yukon, Alaska: an essay in human ecology. Juneau: Alaska Development Board, 1951. [3], 51 leaves. tables, bibliog. (leaves 48-50), notes (p. 44-7). On the native village of Fort Yukon, 1844-1949.

[7068]

KATHRYN WINSLOW. Big pan-out. N. Y.: Norton [1951]. x, 3-247 p. maps, views. Topical account of gold-mining in Alaska and Yukon, 1869-1906, based in part upon Klondike journals and correspondence of Howard Vigne Sutherland.

[7069]

ALAN G. MAY. Mummies from Alaska. *Natural hist.*, 60:114-19 (Mar). views. On Aleut mummies discovered between 1875 and 1938.

[7070]

WILLIAM HENRY CHASE (born 1874). *Pioneers of Alaska: the trail blazers of bygone days.* Kansas City, Mo.: Burton Pub. Co. [1951]. 203 p. ports., views. History of the Pioneers of Alaska (1897-1950), list of members (p. 80-113), and illustrations (p. 115-200).

[7071]

NEVILL ALEXANDER DRUMMOND ARMSTRONG. Klondike memories [1898]. *Beaver*, 281 (no. [4]):28-31; 282 (no. [1]):44-7; (no. [2]):14-16 (Mar-Sep). maps, port., views.

[7072]

CALVIN H. BARKDULL. The flax-haired boy. *Alaska sportsman*, 17 (no. 12):6-9, 31-6 (Dec). views. Memories of White and Chilkoot Passes between Skagway and Lake Bennett, 1898.

[7073]

LELAND HENRY CARLSON. An Alaskan gold mine: the story of No. 9 Above. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern Univ. Press, 1951. xii, 178 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 168-72), notes. (Northwestern Univ. studies. Social

sciences series, no. 7.) Legal history of a gold mine on the Seward Peninsula, 1898-1920.

[7074]

JAMES CARTMEL. Meat for the gold seekers: reminiscences of a hunter who combined sport with business during the Klondike gold rush. *Beaver*, 281 (no. 3):8-10 (Dec 1950). views.

[7075]

WALTER RUSSELL CURTIN. Swiftwater Bill and the eggs. *Pony Express*, 15 (no. 6):3-5, 12 (Nov 1948). view. On several versions of a Klondike legend (ca. 1898); with verses by W. F. Skyhawk, "Swiftwater Bill and Diamond Lill."

[7076]

HEDLEY E. REDMYER. Reindeer in Alaska. Translated and edited by Sverre Arestad. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 42:211-23 (Jul). map. notes. Drive of Lapland reindeer from Haines Mission, Alaska, across Yukon Territory to Circle, Alaska, 1898-99, as described in a newspaper letter dated Circle City, 5 Jun. 1899.

[7077]

MONT HAWTHORNE. Alaska silver: another Mont Hawthorne story. [As told to Martha (Ferguson) McKeown.] N. Y.: Macmillan, 1951. viii, [8], 274. p. map. On the author's experience in the salmon canneries at Tyonek (on Cook Inlet) and Kasaan (Prince of Wales Island), 1899-1906.

[7078]

SAM SAMSON. The Eskimo princess: a story of a million dollar gold discovery in the Cyrus Noble in Nome, Alaska [1900-1907]. As told to Mignon Maynard Chisam. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1951]. 50 p.

[7079]

HARVEY FRASER. Doom in the dark. *Alaska sportsman*, 17 (no. 10):6-9, 39-40 (Oct). port., views. Memories of the wreck of the steamship *Islander* 10 miles off Juneau, 1901.

[7080]

THEODORE ROOSEVELT. Roosevelt, Nelson, and Alaska. Edited by Carl L[udwig] Lokke. *Minn. hist.*, 32:174-5 (Sep). To Knute Nelson, Senator from Minnesota, 16 Jun. 1902, on the appointment of Alfred S. Moore as U. S. district court judge in Nome, Alaska.

[7081]

HERMINIE B. KITCHEN. Ghost town. *Alaska sportsman*, 17 (no. 1):20-23, 33 (Jan). views. On Chitina, Alaska, 1908-50.

[7082]

LOUIS R. HUBER. The new dawn. *Alaska sportsman*, 17 (no. 4):6-9, 38-41; (no. 5):22-5, 31-3 (Apr-May). map, ports., views. On the eruption of an Alaskan volcano in 1912 and the establishment of Katmai National Monument.

[7083]

HARRY MACFIE. Wasa-wasa: a tale of trails and treasure in the Far North. ... Translated from the Swedish by F. H. Lyon. N. Y.: Norton [1951]. 288 p. Reminiscences of hunting and mining in Yukon Territory and Alaska at some time before 1914. [7084]

MARY EDNA WINCHELL. Home by the Bering Sea. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1951. 226 p. ports., views. On the author's teaching of Aleut children in the Jesse Lee Home, an orphanage at Unalaska, ca. 1915. [7085]

NELSON J. McCRARY. Sourdough roadhouse. Alaska sportsman, 17 (no. 8):12-15, 30 (Aug). views. Memories of Yost's Roadhouse, near Paxson, 1916-17. [7086]

IRSTON R. BARNES. The bald eagle with a price on its head. Atl. naturalist, 7:3-13 (Sep-Oct). On the eagle bounty in Alaska, 1917-50. [7087]

W. H. JACKSON. Whirlpools, avalanches, and floods. Alaska sportsman, 17 (no. 6):12-19 (Jun). views. Memories of trapping on the Chickamin River, southeastern Alaska, 1922. [7088]

BIXTON JOHANSON. The Greenland sailed away. Alaska sportsman, 17 (no. 6):26-31, 41-5 (Jun). port., views. On the author's voyage to Alaska and his life there as a fisherman since 1923. [7089]

L. V. KELLY. Lady in distress. Beaver, 282 (no. [1]):25-9 (Jun). map, views. On the voyage of the Hudson's Bay Company schooner Lady Kindersley from Vancouver to Point Barrow, her imprisonment and destruction in floating ice, and the rescue of her crew by the USS Boxer, 1924. [7090]

ALDEN D. BATEHAM. Up a tree. Alaska sportsman, 17 (no. 1):16-19, 29-32 (Jan). views. Memories of eagle-hunting in southeastern Alaska, 1934. [7091]

BALLARD HADMAN. As the sailor loves the sea. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. xi, [3], 232 p. map, views. On the author's life as a painter in southern Alaska since ca. 1938, with details of her family life and her adventures in fishing. [7092]

STANLEY H. BREWER. Alaska's strategic position. Natl. Defense transportation jour., 7 (no. 2):11, 58, 60, 62 (Mar-Apr). view. On the Alaska Highway, 1942-50. [7093]

ETHEL KAVANAUGH. Wilderness homesteaders. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1950. [4], 303 p. maps,

ports., views. Homesteading by the author on Fox River, near Homer, Alaska, since 1942. [7094]

FRED BECK. So this is Meyers Chuck! Alaska sportsman, 17 (no. 7):6-11, 44-7 (Jul). views. On the author's residence in this fishing village in southeastern Alaska since 1946. [7095]

SARA MACHETANG. A cabin in Matanuska [1947-50]. Alaska sportsman, 17 (no. 3):6-11, 35-6; (no. 4):20-25, 32-4 (Mar-Apr). ports., views. Reminiscences. [7096]

HAWAII

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR STATE AND LOCAL HISTORY. Paradise of the Pacific: a look at Hawaii, past and present. Am. heritage, n. s., 2 (no. 3):9-33, 76-7 (spring). cartoons, map, ports. (part col.), views (part col.). Contributions (by Charles H. Hunter, Arthur Grove Day, Homer Hayes, George M. Sinclair, Andrew William Lind, Sir Peter Buck, and Ralph Simpson Kuykendall) on Statehood for Hawaii, the wreck of the USS Saginaw (1870), the City of Refuge (at Honaunau), the University of Hawaii, racial relations, folklore, and "Yankee imperialism," 1778-1950. [7097]

CH'ENG-K'UN CHENG. Assimilation in Hawaii and the bid for Statehood. Social forces, 30:16-29 (Oct). tables. notes. On racial intermixture and the status of Orientals, 1778-1950. [7098]

A. FARENHOLT. Another December seventh in Hawaii. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:1266-9 (Dec). facsim., view. On the accidental death of John Kendrick, Master of the Lady Washington, at Honolulu, Dec. 1794. [7099]

ALBERTINE LOOMIS. Grapes of Cannan. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead [1951]. x, [2], 334 p. map, ports. On American missions in Hawaii, 1820-27, as delineated in the journals and letters of the author's great-grandparents (Elisha and Maria Loomis) and other sources. [7100]

CLAUDE MERTON WISE. 'Chiefess'--a Hawaiian word [1820-1950]. Am. speech, 26:116-21 (May). notes. [7101]

DAVIDA MALO. Hawaiian antiquities (Mooolelo Hawaii). ... Second edition. Translated from the Hawaiian by Nathaniel B[right] Emerson, 1898. Honolulu: The Museum, 1951. xxii, 278 p. port., views. notes. (Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu. Special pub. 2.) First edition, 1903. From a Hawai-

ian original completed in 1839, dealing with manners and customs, folk beliefs, and religion. [7102]

CLARENCE LEWIS HODGE & PEGGY FERRIS. Building Honolulu: a century of community service. Honolulu: Chamber of Commerce of Honolulu, 1950[i.e. 1951. 8], 103, [7] p. views. bibliog. (p. 104). On the Chamber of Commerce of Honolulu, 1850-1950. [7103]

PACIFIC CLUB IN HONOLULU. Centennial memoirs of the Pacific Club in Honolulu, reflecting the life and times of Hawaii during the last half of the courtly and romantic nineteenth century through midpoint in the swift-paced, changeful twentieth, from 1851 to 1951. [By Ben Hyams and E. Curtis Cluff, Jr. Honolulu? 1951.] [7104]

J. F. WESTERBERG. The case of the Hawaiian numerals [1859-66]: new forms of evidence utilized in reconstructing the early settings. Collectors Club philatelist, 30:143-50 (May). facsimils. notes. [7105]

ANDREW FOREST MUIR. Ordinations by the Bishops of Honolulu, 1862-1902. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 20:328-31 (Sep). port. notes. [7106]

SAMUEL H. ELBERT. Hawaiian literary style and culture. Am. anthrop., 53:345-54 (Jul-Sep). notes. Study of about 900 tales in the Hawaiian language, collected 1870-90. [7107]

KUMULIPO (Hawaiian chant). The Kumulipo: a Hawaiian creation chant. Translated and edited with commentary by Martha Warren Beckwith. [Chicago]: Univ. of Chicago Press [1951]. viii, 257 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 253-7), notes. Hawaiian text (p. 187-240, 2102 lines) and translation, from an original printed in Honolulu, 1889, here compared with a ms. [7108]

Sister MARTHA MARY McGAW. Stevenson in Hawaii. Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1950. xviii, 182 p. facsimils., maps (1 fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 161-70), notes (p. 139-60). On his visits in 1889 and 1893 and his defense of Father Damien de Veuster's work with lepers. [7109]

JOHN ADRIAN RADEMAKER. These are Americans: the Japanese Americans in Hawaii in World War II [1940-45]. Palo Alto, Calif.: Pacific Books [1951]. viii, [2], 278 p. facsimils., maps, ports., views. bibliog. [7110]

THE PHILIPPINES (TO 1946)

MARÍA PAZ MENDOZA-GUAZÓN. The development and progress of the Fili-

pino women [1982-1951]. ... Second edition, revised and enlarged. Manila: Kiko Print. Press, 1951 [c1928]. 72 p. ports., views. [7111]

JEAN EDADES. Filipino drama of the past and present [since 1529]. Theatre annual, 6 (1947, pub. 1948):18-36. notes. Deals largely with World War II. [7112]

ENRIQUE M. FERNANDO. Introduction to legal history [Philippine Islands, 1543-1949]. Manila: P. C. F. Publications [1950? 3], viii, 236 p. notes. [7113]

ERNEST J. FREI. The historical development of the Philippine national language [Tagalog, 1596-1946]. Phil. soc. sci. and humanities rev., 14:367-400; 15:45-79, 163-94 (Dec 1949-Jun 1950). [7114]

J. E. SPENCER. Abaca and the Philippines. Econ. geog., 27:95-106 (Apr). map, views. On the production of this fiber and its sale abroad, 1820-1950. [7115]

GILBERT SOMERS PEREZ. A rare Philippine medal [1827]. Numismatist, 64:740-41 (Jul). facsim. [7116]

VICENTE ABAD SANTOS & CHARLES D. T. LENNHOFF. The Taganak Island Lighthouse dispute. Am. jour. internatl. law, 45:680-88 (Oct). notes. On the claim of the United States to these islands, 1898-1946, and the subsequent claim of the Philippines, with particular reference to the status of the British North Borneo Company. [7117]

TOMAS S. FONACIER. The Chinese exclusion policy in the Philippines [1898-1902]. Phil. soc. sci. and humanities rev., 14:3-28 (Mar 1949). notes. [7118]

ALFREDO T. MORALES. Contributions of American thought to Filipino ideas of independence [1898-1946]. Phil. soc. sci. and humanities rev., 14:249-93 (Sep 1949). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [7119]

ALBERT RAVENHOLT. The Philippines: where did we fail? For. affairs, 29:406-16 (Apr). On the responsibility of the American regime, 1898-1946, for the present condition of the Philippines. [7120]

VIOLET ELIZABETH WURFEL. American implementation of Philippine independence. Univ. Va., Abstracts of dissert., 1951, p. 77-82. On "the American methods of preparing this subject people for democracy and independence," 1898-1946. [7121]

TODD L. WAGONER. Fighting Aguinaldo's insurgents in the Philippines. Kan. hist. quar., 19:145-73 (May). Reminiscences of a private in the 20th Kansas Regiment, 1899. [7122]

R. FRED CHAMBERS. Central Philippine College: an historical study in the light of Philippine historical and cultural background [1900-1940]. Univ. Colo. stud., gen. ser., 28 (no. 4):122-4 (Feb). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Colorado. [7123]

DIONISIO C. TIONGCO. The genesis of the Congress of the Republic of the Philippines: a survey of the nation's legislative autonomy under American auspices [1900-1946]. Centro Escolar Univ., Graduate and faculty studies, 1 (1950):201-261. [7124]

PHILIPPINE NORMAL COLLEGE, Manila. Golden jubilee souvenir book. Manila, 1951. 44, xxxii p. cartoons, ports., views. Includes history, 1901-51. [7125]

TIBURCIO JAMORA TUMBAGAHAN. The first forty years: a history of Silliman University [Dumaguete, P. I.] from 1901 to 1941. Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 24 (1950):558-61 [7126]

MAUD (HUNTLEY) JENKS. Death stalks the Philippine wilds: letters of Maud Huntley Jenks, selected and edited by Carmen Nelson Richards. Minneapolis: Lund Press [1951]. xvi, [2], 206 p. maps, ports., views. On the author's travels with her husband, Albert Ernest Jenks, anthropologist, among the Moros, the Igorots, and other Philippine groups, 1902-4. [7127]

GEORGE ARTHUR MALCOLM. First Malayan Republic: the story of the Philippines. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1951]. 460 p. ports. notes. Based on the author's experience in the Philippines since 1906. [7128]

LEOPOLDO Y. YABES. The Filipino essay in English (1910-1941). Phil. soc. sci. and humanities rev., 15:213-56 (Sep 1950). notes. Part of thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of the Philippines. [7129]

LUCETTA K. RATCLIFF, ed. Some folklore from Bicol Province, Philippine Islands [collected in 1911]. West. folklore, 10:231-6 (Jul). [7130]

JOSEPH ROGERS DARNALL. Sojourn

in Zamboanga. Mil. surgeon, 108:49-58, 130-38 (Jan-Feb). Concl. Narrative of "a two year tour of duty as the lone medical officer of Mindanao," 1926-29. [7131]

RUSSELL HUNT FIFIELD. The United States and the Philippines [1946-51]. South Atl. quar., 50:459-69 (Oct). [7132]

ERNEST SCHEIN. War damage compensation through rehabilitation: the Philippine War Damage Commission [1946-49]. Law and contemp. problems, 16:519-42 (summer). notes. [7133]

OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDS

GEORGE ROBERTSON. The discovery of Tahiti: a journal of the second voyage of H. M. S. Dolphin round the world, under the command of Captain Wallis, R. N., in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768. Written by her master, George Robertson. Edited by Hugh Carrington. London: Hakluyt Soc., 1948. li, [1], 291, [1] p. maps (1 fold.), port., views. bibliog. (p. xv-xvii), notes. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Soc., 2d ser., no. 98.) Printed from ms. Includes the stay of the Dolphin at Tahiti, Jun.-Jul. 1767. [7134]

WILLIAM THOMPSON. The Guam story [1898-1949]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 77:379-85 (Apr). [7135]

U. S. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Guam and its administration [by the U. S. Navy, 1898-1951]. By William R[aymond] Tansill. Wash., 1951. [4], 140 p. notes. (Public affairs bulletin, 95.) [7136]

NEAL MONROE BOWERS. Problems of resettlement on Saipan, Tinian, and Rota, Mariana Islands [1941 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2383], 1950 [i. e. 1951]. Positive microfilm of typescript, xii, 480 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 421-80). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Microfilm abstracts, 11 (no. 2):314-15. [7137]

EDWARD T. HALL, JR. Military government on Truk [1945-50]. Human org., 9 (no. 2):25-30 (summer 1950). notes. See also "Civil administration on Truk: a rejoinder," by Thomas Gladwin, (no. 4):15-23 (winter), and Hall's reply, p. 24. [7138]

CARIBBEAN TERRITORIES

Puerto Rico

LUIS TORRES-DIAZ. A concise history of pharmacy in Puerto Rico [1512-1948]. Madison, Wis.: American Institute of the History of Pharmacy and the Univ. of Puerto Rico Press, Rio Piedras, 1951. x, 52 p. facsim., ports., views. notes (p. 46-7). Issued also in Spanish: Breve historia de la farmacia en Puerto Rico, with same imprint. x, 56 p. facsim., ports., views. notes. [7139]

JUAN BOCQUEREL. Relacion que da un marinero llamado Juan Bocquerel natural de la campiña en Brabante venido de Ingalaterra habra un mes habiendose hallado en el último viaje de Indias hecho por el Conde de Comerlant y a su entrada y salida de San Juan de Puerto Rico. Historia, 1:76-82 (Apr). Third-person narrative of the author's voyage to Puerto Rico as a prisoner with the Duke of Cumberland and of the capture of San Juan, 1597-98. [7140]

EMILIO JULIO PASARELL. Orígenes y desarrollo de la afición teatral en Puerto Rico [1644-1898. Rio Piedras]: Editorial Universitaria, Universidad de Puerto Rico, 1951. [4], vi, 393, [2] p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 347-9), notes. Includes a list of plays presented in Puerto Rico (p. 351-90). [7141]

CESÁREO ROSA-NIEVES. Apuntes sobre los bailes en Puerto Rico. Historia, 1:191-202 (Oct). notes. On the origin and types of dancing in Puerto Rico. 1712-1934. [7142]

JOSE L. JANER. The present state of the demographic problem of the island of Puerto Rico. Caribbean econ. rev., 2:99-121 (May 1950). diagrs. Reviews the problem since 1765. [7143]

SIDNEY WILFRED MINTZ. The role of forced labor in nineteenth century Puerto Rico. Caribbean hist. rev., 1 (no. 2):134-41 (Dec). notes. On "forced, non-slave, white labour." [7144]

ANTONIO DE RIVERA, ed. La gaceta de Puerto Rico (4 documentos inéditos). Historia, 1:68-76 (Apr). notes. Documents, 1807-8, proving that the Gaceta began publication in 1806. [7145]

VINCENT STARRETT. The Dead Man's Chest: a Stevensonian research. Amateur book collector, 2 (no. 3):1-2 (Nov). On an island off Puerto Rico, 1808 ff. [7146]

ISABEL GUTIÉRREZ DEL ARROYO. La historiografía informativa hispanoamericana en la obra de Pedro Tomás de Córdova. Historia, 1:23-55 (Apr). notes. Summary of information about Puerto Rico in his historical writings, 1818-45. [7147]

U. S. Consulates. San Juan, P. R. El Consul norteamericano en San Juan de Puerto Rico ... informa al Secretario de Estado de los Estados Unidos, sobre la situación prevalecte en la isla en 1846, destacando ciertos aspectos de interes para su nacion. Historia, 1:204-6 (Oct). Despatch (English text) to James Buchanan, dated "St. Johns, P. Rico," 9 Dec. 1846 [7148]

PABLO BENIGNO CARRIÓN DE MÁLAGA. Epistolario del Obispo Fray Pablo Benigno Carrión de Málaga. Bol. hist. puertorriqueña, 2:355-60 (Nov 1950). To Sra. Antonia Quintoñes de Nieva (Vieques, 19 Jun. 1856, on the cholera there; Madrid, 4 Sep. 1857) and Pedro Nieva Carrión (Madrid, 3 Aug. 1857). [7149]

LUIS M. DÍAZ SOLER. History of Negro slavery in Puerto Rico, 1493-1890. La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses, 14:36-8. Printed in part: Origen y desarrollo de la esclavitud negra en Puerto Rico, 1493-1517. Historia, 1:3-22 (Apr). notes. Also: The abolition of slavery in Puerto Rico, 1868-1873. Caribbean hist. rev., 1 (no. 2):1-25 (Dec). notes. [7150]

ANTONIO DE RIVERA. La rebelion de San German (1868-1869). Historia, 1:157-90 (Oct). notes. [7151]

LABOR GÓMEZ ACEVEDO. Puerto Rico y la primera republica española: el gobierno de Don Rafael Primo de Rivera (1873). Historia, 1:103-32 (Oct). notes. [7152]

PUERTO RICO. Laws, statutes, etc. Reseña histórica y anotaciones al Código civil de Puerto Rico. [Por] Luis Muñoz Morales. Libro primero. Río Piedras: Junta Editora de la Universidad de Puerto Rico [1948]. 700, [5] p. (Universidad de Puerto Rico. Facultad de Derecho. Trabajos, 5.) Text and commentary, 1889-1947. [7153]

EMILIO COFRESÍ. Realidad poblacional de Puerto Rico. San Juan, 1951. xxvi, 142, [1] p. tables. bibliog. (p. 139-42). On the overpopulation of Puerto Rico, mainly since 1898. [7154]

- GOVERNMENT DEVELOPMENT BANK FOR PUERTO RICO. The progress of Puerto Rico, U. S. A. [1898-1948]. San Juan [1950?]. 55, [1] p. diagrs., tables. [7155]
- GUY S. MÉTRAUX. American civilization abroad: fifty years in Puerto Rico [1898-1950]. Americas, 8:59-76 (Jul). notes. [7156]
- OSCAR KRAINES. Louis Sulzbacher [1842-1915]: justice of the Supreme Court of Puerto Rico, 1900-1904. Jew. soc. stud., 13:127-32 (Apr). notes. [7157]
- LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. Recent negroid poetry in Puerto Rico [1926-50. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Lib., 1950.] 4 p. (Univ. Ky. Lib. Occasional contrib., 16.) [7158]
- ORDEN DE SAN JUAN BAUTISTA. Orden de San Juan Bautista: historia, estatutos, reglamentos, lista de caballeros. San Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico, 1951. 61, [10] p. coats of arms, ports., views. On an organization founded to "conservar las ancestrales tradiciones, y crear una orden nobiliaria," 1929-50. [7159]
- KINGSLEY DAVIS. Population and progress in Puerto Rico [1938-51]. For. affairs, 29:625-36 (Jul). [7160]
- WILLIAM ARTHUR LEWIS. Industrial development in Puerto Rico [since 1939]. Caribbean econ. rev., 1:153-76 (Dec 1949). [7161]
- WALTER K. JOELSON. Wage making in Puerto Rico [1940-51]. Labor law jour., 2:767-74 (Oct). notes. [7162]
- PUERTO RICO. Planning, Urbanizing, and Zoning Board. Economic development of Puerto Rico, 1940-1950, 1951-1960. [San Juan] 1951. [2], 179, [2] p. diagrs., tables. [7163]
- SOL LUIS DESCARTES. Financing economic development in Puerto Rico, 1941-1949. Caribbean econ. rev., 2: 62-98 (May 1950). tables. On the Puerto Rico Industrial Development Company, the Agricultural Company, and the Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico. [7164]
- MARVIN DYCK. [Mennonite activities in Puerto Rico since 1942.] Mennonite life, 6 (no. 2):4-7, 40 (Apr). views. [7165]
- ENRIQUE LUGO SILVA. Puerto Rico in transition, 1943-1950. Historia, 1: 56-67 (Apr). notes. On the political status of the island. [7166]
- MAXINE W. GORDON, ed. Selections from the folklore of Vieques, Yauco, and Luquillo, Puerto Rico. Jour. Am. folklore, 64:55-82 (Jan-Mar). notes. Texts of ballads collected 1945-48, with translations. [7167]

THE CANAL ZONE

- LAWRENCE O. EALY. The Republic of Panama in world affairs, 1903-1950. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1951. xi, 207 p. bibliog. (p. 186-202), notes. [7168]
- ALFRED D. CHANDLER, JR. Theodore Roosevelt and the Panama Canal: a study in administration, 1904-6. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 4:103-II (15 Dec). [7169]
- GEORGE W. BRETT. Canal Zone essays and proofs [1924-50]. Essay proof jour., 8:67-73, 157-61 (Apr-Jul). facsimis. [7170]

Corrections of Earlier Volumes

1948, no. 4084. Delete: On M'Coy as teacher and Baptist missionary in Indiana.
Substitute: On his life in Indiana as a frontiersman and a promoter of education,
Indian missions, and other causes. [Correction by the author, Elizabeth (McCoy)
Hayward.]

1949, no. 4101. Delete: 96th. Substitute: Ninety-Six.

Corrections of Earlier Volumes

1948, no. 4084. Delete: On M'Coy as teacher and Baptist missionary in Indiana.
Substitute: On his life in Indiana as a frontiersman and a promoter of education,
Indian missions, and other causes. [Correction by the author, Elizabeth (McCoy)
Hayward.]

1949, no. 4101. Delete: 96th. Substitute: Ninety-Six.

Serials Cited

- ACLS newsletter. The ACLS newsletter. Wash.: American Council of Learned Societies.
- Abr. Lincoln quar. The Abraham Lincoln quarterly. Springfield, Ill.: Abraham Lincoln Assoc.
- Acad. bookman. The Academy bookman. Published by the Friends of the Rare Book Room in the interests of the Library of the New York Academy of Medicine. [N. Y.]
- Acad. scrapbook. Academy scrapbook. Fresno, Calif.: Academy of California Church History.
- Ad-i-ron-dac. The Ad-i-ron-dac. Albany: Adirondack Mountain Club.
- Agric. hist. Agricultural history. Wash.: Agricultural History Soc.
- Air Univ. quar. rev. Air University quarterly review. Montgomery, Ala.: Air University Book Dept., Maxwell Air Force Base.
- Ala. hist. quar. The Alabama historical quarterly. [Montgomery?]: State Dept. of Archives and History.
- Ala. law rev. Alabama law review. University: School of Law, Univ. of Alabama.
- Ala. lawyer. The Alabama lawyer: official organ, State Bar of Alabama. Montgomery: Alabama Lawyer.
- Ala. rev. The Alabama review: a quarterly journal of Alabama history. University: Univ. of Alabama Press in cooperation with the Alabama Historical Assoc.
- Alaska sportsman. The Alaska sportsman. Ketchikan, Alaska: Alaska Magazine Pub. Co.
- Albany law rev. Albany law review. Albany, N. Y.: Law Review Board of Albany Law School.
- Albemarle Co. Hist. Soc., Papers. Papers of the Albemarle County Historical Society. Charlottesville, Va.
- Am. anthrop. American anthropologist. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Assoc.
- Am. antiq. American antiquity. Menasha, Wis.: Soc. for American Archaeology.
- Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. Worcester, Mass.
- Am. archivist. The American archivist. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Soc. of American Archivists.
- Am. artist. American artist. N. Y.: Watson-Guption Publications.
- Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors, Bul. Bulletin of the American Association of University Professors. Easton, Pa.
- Am. Bar Assoc. jour. American Bar Association Journal. Chicago
- Am. Benedictine rev. The American Benedictine review. Newark, N. J.: American Benedictine Academy.
- Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec. Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, with which is combined American Catholic historical researches. Phila.
- Am. College Dentists, Jour. Journal. American College of Dentists, Baltimore.
- Am. Congreg. Assoc., Bul. Bulletin of the American Congregational Association. Boston.
- Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Dietetic Association. Baltimore.
- Am. documentation. American documentation: a quarterly review of ideas, techniques, problems, and achievements in documentation. Wash.: American Documentation Institute.
- Am. eccles. rev. The American ecclesiastical review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.
- Am. econ. rev. The American economic review. Menasha, Wis.: American Economic Assoc.
- Am. Federationist. The American Federationist. Wash.: American Federation of Labor.
- Am. For. Service jour. American Foreign Service Journal. Wash.: American Foreign Service Assoc. [Name changed to Foreign Service Journal with v. 28, no. 8, Aug. 1951]
- Am. Forests. American forests. Wash.: American Forestry Assoc.
- Am. geneal. The American genealogist. New Haven: Donald Lines Jacobus.
- Am.-German rev. The American-German review. Phila.: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation.
- Am. heritage. American heritage. [Second series.] Montpelier, Vt.: American Assoc. for State & Local History.
- Am. hist. rev. The American historical review. Richmond, Va.: Macmillan Co. for the American Historical Assoc.

- Am. horologist and jeweler. The American horologist and jeweler. Incorporating Horology, official national publication of the United Horological Association of America, Inc., and all its affiliates. Denver: Roberts Pub. Co.
- Am. Indian. The American Indian. N. Y.: Assoc. on American Indian Affairs.
- Am. Inst. Architects, Jour. Journal of the American Institute of Architects. Wash.
- Am. Inst. Swedish Arts, Bul. Bulletin of the American Institute of Swedish Arts, Literature, and Science. Minneapolis. [Name changed to Bulletin of the American Swedish Institute with v. 4, no. 1, March, 1949]
- Am. Jew. arch. American Jewish archives, devoted to the preservation and study of American Jewish historical records. Cincinnati: Hebrew Union College.
- Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub. Publications of the American Jewish Historical Society. N. Y.
- Am. jour. econ. and sociol. The American journal of economics and sociology. Lancaster, Pa.: Robert Schalkenbach Foundation.
- Am. jour. internat. law. The American journal of international law. Wash.: American Soc. of International Law.
- Am. jour. optometry. American journal of optometry and archives of American Academy of Optometry. Minneapolis.
- Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ. The American journal of pharmaceutical education. Lincoln, Neb.: American Assoc. of Colleges of Pharmacy.
- Am. jour. pub. health. American journal of public health and the nation's health. Albany: American Public Health Assoc.
- Am. jour. sociol. The American journal of sociology. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.
- Am. lit. American literature: a journal of literary history, criticism, and bibliography. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press with the cooperation of the American Literature Group of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.
- Am. Neptune. The American Neptune: a quarterly journal of maritime history. Salem, Mass.: American Neptune, Inc.
- Am. Oxonian. The American Oxonian: the official magazine of the Association of American Rhodes Scholars. Chambersburg, Pa.
- Am. Phil. Soc. Proc. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge. Phila.
- Am. Phil. Soc., Yr. Bk. The American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge. Year book. Phila.
- Am. Philatelic Cong., 17th, Original papers. Original papers on philatelic themes presented by invitation. N. Y.: W. R. McCoy for the 17th American Philatelic Congress.
- Am. philatelist. The American philatelist. State College, Pa.: American Philatelic Soc.
- Am. Philol. Assoc., Trans. Transactions and proceedings of the American Philological Association. Lancaster, Pa.: Lancaster Press.
- Am. pol. sci. rev. The American political science review. Menasha, Wis.: American Political Science Assoc.
- Am. quar. American quarterly. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press for the Committee on American Civilization, Univ. of Pennsylvania.
- Am. rifleman. The American rifleman. Wash.: National Rifle Assoc. of America.
- Am.-Scandinavian rev. The American-Scandinavian review. Princeton, N. J.: American-Scandinavian Foundation.
- Am. scholar. The American scholar: a quarterly for the independent thinker. Richmond, Va.: William Byrd Press for Phi Beta Kappa.
- Am. Slavic and East European rev. The American Slavic and East European review. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the American Assoc. for the Advancement of Slavic Studies.
- Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag. The American Society Legion of Honor magazine. N. Y.: American Soc. of the French Legion of Honor.
- Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour. Journal of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Inc. Wash.
- Am. Soc. Psychical Research, Jour. The journal of the American Society for Psychical Research. N. Y.
- Am. sociol. rev. American sociological review. Menasha, Wis.: American Sociological Soc.
- Am. speech. American speech: a quarterly of linguistic usage. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press.
- Am. Statistical Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Statistical Association. Menasha, Wis.
- Am. Swedish Inst., Bul. Bulletin of the American Swedish Institute. Minneapolis [Formerly Bulletin of the American

- Institute of Swedish Arts, Literature, and Science.]
- Amateur book collector. The amateur book collector. Chicago: W. B. Thorsen.
- Americas. The Americas: a quarterly review of inter-American cultural history. Wash.: Academy of American Franciscan History.
- Ann. Ia. Annals of Iowa: a magazine of history. Des Moines: Iowa State Dept. of History and Archives.
- Ann. Wyo. Annals of Wyoming... historical magazine. Cheyenne: Wyoming State Historical Dept.
- Antiaircraft jour. Antiaircraft journal. Wash.: U. S. Antiaircraft Assoc.
- Antiq. bookman. Antiquarian bookman: the weekly magazine of the antiquarian book trade, issued from the offices of Publishers' weekly. N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co.
- Antique automobile. The antique automobile. Phila.: Antique Automobile Club of America.
- Antiques. The magazine antiques: a magazine for collectors and others interested in times past and in articles of daily use and adornment devised by the forefathers. Phila.
- Antiques jour. The antiques journal, formerly The American antiques journal. Mount Vernon, Ohio: Guide Pub. Co.
- Appalachia. Appalachia. Boston: Appalachian Mountain Club.
- Applied anthrop. Applied anthropology: problems of human organization. [n. p.]: Soc. for Applied Anthropology. [Name changed to Human organization with v. 8, no. 1, winter 1949.]
- Arch. Gen. Nac. (Mex.). Bol. Boletín del Archivo General de la Nación, México: Secretaría de Gobernación, Dirección General de Información.
- Arch. internatl. hist. sciences. Archives internationales d'histoire des sciences. Paris: Académie Internationale d'Histoire des Sciences.
- Arch. Nac. (Habana). Bol. Boletín del Archivo Nacional. La Habana: Los Archivos de la República de Cuba.
- Archeol. newsletter. Archeological newsletter. Pittsburgh: Upper Ohio Valley Archeological Survey. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Dec. 1950.]
- Archeol. Soc. Conn.. Bul. Bulletin of the Archeological Society of Connecticut. New Haven.
- Archeol. Soc. N. J.. News letter. Archeological Society of New Jersey. News letter. [n. p.]
- Archeol. Soc. Va.. Quar. bul. Quarterly bulletin. The Archeological Society of Virginia. [n. p.]
- Ariz. highways. Arizona highways: "the window of the West." Phoenix: Arizona Highway Dept.
- Ariz. librarian. Arizona librarian. [Tucson]: Arizona State Library Assoc.
- Ariz. quar. The Arizona quarterly. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona.
- Ark. Acad. Sci.. Proc. Arkansas Academy of Science. Proceedings. [n. p.]
- Ark. folklord. Arkansas folklore: a publication of the Arkansas Folklore Society. [n. p.]
- Ark. hist. quar. The Arkansas historical quarterly. Van Buren and Fayetteville: Arkansas Historical Assoc.
- Ark. law rev. Arkansas law review and Bar Association journal. Fayetteville: School of Law of the Univ. of Arkansas and the Bar Assoc. of Arkansas.
- Armed Forces chem. jour. Armed Forces chemical journal. Wash.: Armed Forces Chemical Assoc.
- Armenian affairs. Armenian affairs: a journal on Armenian studies. N. Y.: Armenian National Council of America. [Vol. 1, no. 1, winter 1950.]
- Armenian rev. The Armenian review. Boston: Hairenik Assoc.
- Armor. Armor: continuation of the Cavalry journal. Wash.: U. S. Armor Assoc. [Formerly Armored Cavalry journal.]
- Armored Cavalry jour. Armored Cavalry journal. Wash.: U. S. Armored Cavalry Assoc. [Name changed to Armor with v. 59, no. 4, Jul. -Aug. 1950]
- Art bul. The art bulletin. N. Y.: College Art Assoc. of America.
- Art in Am. Art in America: an illustrated art magazine. Springfield, Mass.
- ARTnews. ARTnews. N. Y.: Art Foundation. [Formerly Art news.]
- Art quar. The art quarterly. Detroit: Detroit Institute of Arts.
- Assoc. Am. Geographers. Ann. Annals of the Association of American Geographers. Lancaster, Pa.
- Atl. naturalist. Atlantic naturalist. Wash.: Audubon Soc. of the District of Columbia.
- Atlanta hist. bul. The Atlanta historical bulletin. [Atlanta]: Atlanta Historical Soc.
- Auk. The auk: a quarterly journal of ornithology. Lancaster, Pa.: American Ornithologists' Union.
- Autograph collectors' jour. The autograph collectors' journal. N. Y.: National Soc. of Autograph Collectors.

- Bacteriological rev. Bacteriological reviews: a publication of the Society of American Bacteriologists. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co.
- Badger folklore. Badger folklore. Madison: Badger Folklore Soc.
- Bar Assoc. Dist. Col., Jour. The journal of the Bar Association of the District of Columbia. Wash.
- Bar Assoc. State Kan., Jour. The journal of the Bar Association of the State of Kansas. Topeka.
- Baylor law rev. Baylor law review. Waco, Tex.: Baylor Univ. Law School.
- Beaver. The beaver: a magazine of the North. Winnipeg: Hudson's Bay Co.
- Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers. The papers of the Bibliographical Society of America. N. Y.
- Bios. Bios. Mount Vernon, Ia.: Beta Beta Beta Biological Fraternity.
- Bol. hist. puertorriqueña: Boletín de historia puertorriqueña: documentos inéditos miscelaneos. San Juan: G. E. Morales Muñoz.
- Bookmark. The bookmark, for the Friends of the University of North Carolina Library. Chapel Hill: Library, Univ. of North Carolina.
- Books at Brown. Books at Brown. Providence: Friends of the Library of Brown Univ.
- Boston Pub. Lib. quar. The Boston Public Library quarterly. Boston: Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston.
- Boston Univ. law rev. Boston University law review. Worcester, Mass.: Boston Univ. School of Law.
- Bostonian Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the Bostonian Society. Boston.
- Brit. Col. hist. quar. British Columbia historical quarterly. Victoria: Archives of British Columbia in co-operation with the British Columbia Historical Assoc.
- Brooklyn law rev. Brooklyn law review. Brooklyn: Students of Brooklyn Law School.
- Bucknell Univ. stud. Bucknell University studies. Lewisburg, Pa.
- Bul. bibliog. Bulletin of bibliography. Boston: F. W. Faxon Co.
- Bul. hist. med. Bulletin of the history of medicine. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for the American Assoc. of the History of Medicine and the Johns Hopkins Institute of the History of Medicine.
- Bul. recherches hist. Le bulletin des recherches historiques: organe des Archives de la Province de Québec. Lévis, P. Q.
- Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Business Historical Society. Boston.
- Calif. highways. California highways and public works: official journal of the Division of Highways, Department of Public Works, State of California. Sacramento.
- Calif. Hist. Soc. quar. California Historical Society quarterly. San Francisco.
- Calif. law rev. California law review. Berkeley: School of Law, Univ. of California.
- Can. hist. rev. The Canadian historical review. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press.
- Can. jour. econ. and pol. sci. The Canadian journal of economics and political science: the journal of the Canadian Political Science Association. [Toronto]: Univ. of Toronto Press.
- Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal. The Cape May County, New Jersey, magazine of history and genealogy. Cape May: Cape May Co. Historical and Genealogical Soc.
- Caribbean econ. rev. Caribbean economic review. Port-of-Spain, Trinidad: Central Secretariat, Caribbean Commission. [Vol. 1, nos. 1-2, Dec. 1949.]
- Caribbean hist. rev. Caribbean historical review. Port-of-Spain, Trinidad: Historical Soc. of Trinidad and Tobago.
- Carolina quar. The Carolina quarterly from Chapel Hill. Chapel Hill: Carolina Quarterly.
- Cath. educ. rev. The Catholic educational review. Wash.: Catholic Education Press, Catholic Univ. of America.
- Cath. hist. rev. The Catholic historical review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press for the American Catholic Historical Assoc.
- Cath. school jour. The Catholic school journal: a periodical of Catholic education. Milwaukee, Wis.: Bruce Pub. Co.
- Cath. Univ. Am. law rev. The Catholic University of America law review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.
- Cattleman. The cattleman. Fort Worth, Tex.: Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc.
- Centro Escolar Univ., Graduate and faculty studies. Graduate and faculty studies. [Manila]: Graduate School, Centro Escolar Univ.
- Charleston, S. C., Yr. bk. Year book. City of Charleston, South Carolina. Charleston.
- Chem. Corps jour. Chemical Corps journal: official publication of the Chemical Corps Association. Wash.

- [Name changed to Armed Forces chemical journal with v. 3, no. 1, Jul.-Aug. 1948.]
- Chicago hist. Chicago history: an informal publication devoted in the main to the Society's museum, library, and activities. Chicago: Chicago Historical Soc.
- Chicago-Kent law rev. Chicago-Kent law review. Chicago: Chicago-Kent College of Law.
- Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers. Christopher Gist Historical Society. Papers. Covington, Ky. [Vol. [1], 1949-50.]
- Chron, Okla. The chronicles of Oklahoma. Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Historical Soc.
- Church hist. Church history. Berne, Ind.: American Soc. of Church History.
- Ciba symposia. Ciba symposia. Summit, N. J.: Ciba Pharmaceutical Products. [Discontinued with v. 11, no. 10, fall 1951.]
- Clark Univ., Abstracts of dissert. Clark University. Abstracts of dissertations and theses. [Worcester, Mass.]
- Clarke Co. Hist. Assoc., Proc. Proceedings of the Clarke County Historical Association. Berryville, Va.
- Coin collector's jour. The coin collector's journal. N. Y.: Wayne Raymond, Inc.
- Col. Soc. Mass., Pub. Publications of the Colonial Society of Massachusetts. Boston.
- Colby Lib. quar. Colby Library quarterly. Waterville, Me.: Colby College Library.
- Collector. The collector: a magazine for autograph and historical collectors. N. Y.: Walter R. Benjamin Autographs.
- Collectors Club philatelist. The Collectors Club philatelist: a quarterly devoted to philatelic study & research. N. Y.: Collectors Club.
- College and research lib. College and research libraries. Chicago: Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, American Library Assoc.
- College art jour. College art journal. N. Y.: College Art Assoc. of America.
- College Eng. College English. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the National Council of Teachers of English.
- College Phys. Phila., Trans. Transactions & studies of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia. Baltimore: Waverly Press.
- Colo. geneal. The Colorado genealogist. Denver: Colorado Genealogical Soc.
- Colo. mag. The Colorado magazine. Denver: State Historical Soc. of Colorado.
- Columbia law rev. Columbia law rev. Brattleboro, Vt.: Columbia Law Students.
- Columbia Lib. columns. Columbia Library columns. N. Y.: Friends of the Columbia Libraries. [Vol. 1, no. 1, fall 1951.]
- Commonwealth (Va.). The Commonwealth: the magazine of Virginia. Richmond: Virginia State Chamber of Commerce.
- Comp. lit. Comparative literature. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon with the cooperation of the Comparative Literature Section of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.
- Concordia Hist. Inst. quar. Concordia Historical Institute quarterly. St. Louis.
- Conn. Bar jour. Connecticut Bar journal. [n.p.]: State Bar Assoc. of Connecticut.
- Conn. circle. Connecticut circle: the magazine of the Constitution State. New Haven: Wyman Publications.
- Conn. Hist. Soc. bul. Connecticut Historical Society bulletin. Hartford.
- Conn. State med. jour. The Connecticut State medical journal. New Haven: Connecticut State Medical Soc.
- Cornell law quar. Cornell law quarterly. Ithaca: Cornell Law Quarterly.
- Covered bridge topics. Covered bridge topics. Anderson, Ind.: Richard S. Allen and Eugene R. Bock.
- D. A. R., Ann. rep. National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution. Annual report. Wash.
- D. A. R. mag. The Daughters of the American Revolution magazine. Wash.: National Soc., Daughters of the American Revolution.
- Danvers Hist. Soc., Hist. col. Historical collections of the Danvers Historical Society. Danvers, Mass.
- Dartmouth alumni mag. Dartmouth alumni magazine. Hanover, N. H.
- Davis and Elkins hist. mag. The Davis and Elkins historical magazine. Elkins, W. Va.: Beta-Nu Chapter of Phi Alpha Theta, Davis and Elkins College.
- Decorator. The decorator: journal of the Historical Society of Early American Decoration, Inc., and the Esther Stevens Brazier Guild, Noroton Heights, Conn.
- Del. cavalcade. Delaware cavalcade. Dover: Delaware State Development Dept.
- Del. folklore bul. Delaware folklore bulletin. Newark: Institute of Delaware History and Culture of the Univ. of Delaware for the Delaware Folklore Soc.

- Del. hist. Delaware history. Wilmington: Historical Soc. of Delaware.
- Del. notes. Delaware notes. Newark: Univ. of Delaware.
- Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Detroit Historical Society. Detroit.
- Detroit lawyer. The Detroit lawyer. Detroit: Detroit Bar Assoc.
- Detroit marine hist. The Detroit marine historian. [Detroit]: Marine Historical Soc. of Detroit.
- Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag. The Detroit Society for Genealogical Research magazine. Detroit.
- Dickinson law rev. Dickinson law review. Carlisle, Pa.: Dickinson School of Law.
- Du Page hist. rev. Du Page historical review. Glen Ellyn, Ill.
- Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk. The Dutch Settlers Society of Albany. ... Yearbook. Albany, N. Y.
- ELH, ELH: a journal of English literary history. Baltimore: Tudor and Stuart Club, Johns Hopkins Univ.
- Early Am. Industries Assoc., Chron. The chronicle of the Early American Industries Association, Inc. [n. p. Formerly The chronicle of early American industries.]
- Early Ga. Early Georgia. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press for the Soc. for the Preservation of Early Georgia History. [Vol. 1, no. 1, summer 1950.]
- East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub. The East Tennessee Historical Society's publications. Knoxville.
- Econ. geog. Economic geography. Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ.
- Educ. theatre jour. Educational theatre journal. Stanford, Calif.: American Educational Theatre Assoc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Oct. 1949.]
- Egyptian key. Egyptian key: opens the doors of southern Illinois. Carbondale, Ill.: Egyptian Key Pub. Co.
- Element. school jour. The elementary school journal. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.
- Emory Univ. quar. The Emory University quarterly. Emory University, Ga.: Emory Univ.
- Eng. hist. rev. English historical review. London.
- Eng. Inst. essays. English Institute essays. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press.
- Eng. jour. The English journal: ... the professional magazine of the teaching of English in secondary schools. Chicago: National Council of Teachers of English.
- Essay proof jour. The essay proof journal, devoted to the historical background of stamps. N. Y.: Essay Proof Soc.
- Essex Inst. hist. col. The Essex Institute historical collections. Salem, Mass.
- Explorations in entrepreneurial hist. Explorations in entrepreneurial history. Boston: Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard Univ.
- Far East, quar. The Far Eastern quarterly: review of eastern Asia and the adjacent Pacific islands. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press for the Far Eastern Assoc.
- Farm quar. The farm quarterly. Cincinnati: Automobile Digest Pub. Co.
- Fed. Bar jour. The Federal Bar journal. Wash.: Federal Bar Assoc.
- Fed. Communications Bar jour. The Federal Communications Bar journal. [Wash.]: Federal Communications Bar Assoc.
- Filson Club hist. quar. The Filson Club history quarterly. Louisville.
- Fla. hist. quar. The Florida historical quarterly. St. Augustine: Florida Historical Soc.
- Fla. law jour. Florida law journal. Tallahassee: Florida Bar.
- Fla. State Univ. studies. Florida State University studies. Tallahassee: Research Council, Florida State Univ. [Vol. 1, no. 1, summer 1950.]
- Folklore Americas. Folklore Americas. Coral Gables, Fla.: Univ. of Miami Press.
- Food drug cosmetic law jour. Food drug cosmetic law journal. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House.
- For. affairs. Foreign affairs. N. Y.: Council on Foreign Relations.
- Fordham law rev. Fordham law review. N. Y.: Fordham Univ.
- Fordham Univ., Dissert. Dissertations accepted for higher degrees. N. Y.: Fordham Univ. Press.
- For. Service jour. Foreign Service journal. Wash.: American Foreign Service Assoc. [Formerly American Foreign Service journal.]
- Frances Greenburg Armitage prize winning essays. Frances Greenburg Armitage prize winning essays: Armitage competition in Oregon pioneer history. Portland: Reed College
- Franklin Inst., Jour. Journal of the Franklin Institute, devoted to science and the mechanic arts. Phila.: Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania.
- French rev. The French review. Baltimore: American Assoc. of Teachers of French.
- Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul. The bulletin of Friends Historical

- Association, Haverford, Pa.: Haverford College.
- Frontier times. Frontier times. Baird, Tex.: J. Marvin Hunter, Jr.
- Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul. The bulletin of the Fort Ticonderoga Museum, Ft. Ticonderoga, N. Y.
- Fur-fish-game. Fur-fish-game (Harding's magazine). Columbus, Ohio: A. R. Harding Pub. Co.
- Ga. Bar jour. Georgia Bar journal. Macon, Ga.: Georgia Bar Assoc.
- Ga. hist. quar. The Georgia historical quarterly. Savannah: Georgia Historical Soc.
- Ga. rev. The Georgia review. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press for the Univ. of Georgia.
- Gates Mills Hist. Soc., Bul. The Gates Mills Historical Society. [Bulletin.] Gates Mills, Ohio. [Vol. 1, no. 1, May 1951.]
- Gen. mag. and hist. chron. The general magazine and historical chronicle. Phila.: General Alumni Soc., Univ. of Pennsylvania.
- Geneal. mag. N. J. The genealogical magazine of New Jersey. Newark: Genealogical Soc. of New Jersey.
- Genesee country scrapbook. Genesee country scrapbook. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Historical Soc.
- Geo. Wash. law rev. The George Washington law review. Wash.: George Washington Univ.
- Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert. Summaries of doctoral dissertations. Wash.: George Washington Univ.
- Geog. rev. The geographical review. Burlington, Vt.: Lane Press for the American Geographical Soc. of New York.
- Georgetown law jour. The Georgetown law journal. Worcester, Mass.: Georgetown Law Journal Assoc.
- German quar. The German quarterly. Appleton, Wis.: American Assoc. of Teachers of German.
- Gopher hist. Gopher historian. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc.
- Halve maen. 'De halve maen. N. Y.: Holland Soc. of New York.
- Harv. bus. rev. Harvard business review. Boston: Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ.
- Harv. law rev. Harvard law review. Cambridge: Harvard Law Review Assoc.
- Harv. Lib. bul. Harvard Library bulletin. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Library.
- Headlight. The headlight on books at Penn State. [State College, Pa.]: Pennsylvania State College Library.
- Hisp. Am. Hist. rev. The Hispanic American historical review. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press.
- Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul. Bulletin of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio. Cincinnati.
- Hist. bul. The historical bulletin: a service quarterly for teachers and students of history. St. Louis: St. Louis Univ. Press.
- Hist. educ. jour. History of education journal: a quarterly devoted to the historical and comparative study of education. Ann Arbor: History of Education Section, National Soc. of College Teachers of Education. [Vol. 1, no. 1, autumn 1949.]
- Hist. mexicana. Historia mexicana: revista trimestral publicada por el Colegio de México. México: Fondo de Cultura Económica.
- Hist. N. H. Historical New Hampshire. Concord: New Hampshire Historical Soc.
- Hist. rev. Berks Co. The historical review of Berks County. Reading, Pa.: Historical Soc. of Berks Co.
- Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul. The bulletin of the Historical Society of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Norristown, Pa.
- Hist. Soc. news. The Historical Society news. Cleveland: Western Reserve Historical Soc.
- Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar. The Historical Society of Southern California quarterly. Los Angeles.
- Hist. today. History today. London. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1951.]
- Hist. Wyoming. Historical Wyoming. Arcade, N. Y.: County Historian, Wyoming Co.
- Historia. Historia: publicación bianual. Capítulo Beta Delta de la Sociedad Nacional del Honoraria de Historia, Phi Alpha Theta. Río Piedras: Univ. de Puerto Rico.
- Historian. The historian: a journal of history. Albuquerque, N. M.: Phi Alpha Theta, National Honorary Fraternity in History.
- Historiographer. The historiographer. Phila.: Church Historical Soc.
- Hobbies. Hobbies: the magazine for collectors. Chicago: Lightner Pub. Corp.
- Hollywood quar. Hollywood quarterly. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press. [Name changed to The quarterly of film, radio, and television with v. 6, no. 1, fall 1951.]

- Horse. The horse: "the magazine for the horse fancier and breeder." Wash.: American Remount Assoc.
- Horseless Carriage Club gaz. The Horseless Carriage Club gazette. Los Angeles.
- Hug. Soc. S. C., Trans. Transactions of the Huguenot Society of South Carolina. Charleston.
- Human org. Human organization. N. Y.: Soc. for Applied Anthropology. [Formerly Applied anthropology.]
- Human relations. Human relations: studies towards the integration of the social sciences. ... Published on behalf of the Tavistock Institute of Human Relations, London, [and] the Research Center for Group Dynamics, Ann Arbor, Mich. London: Tavistock Publications Ltd.
- Huntington Lib. quar. The Huntington Library quarterly: a journal for the history and interpretation of English and American civilization. San Marino, Calif.: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery.
- Hyde Park hist. The Hyde Park historian. Hyde Park, N. Y.: Hyde Park Historical Assoc. [No. 1, Apr. 1949.]
- I. C. C. Practitioners' jour. I. C. C. Practitioners' journal. Federalsburg, Md.: Assoc. of Interstate Commerce Commission Practitioners.
- Ia. Acad. Sci., Proc. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science. Des Moines.
- Ia. jour. hist. Iowa journal of history. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa.
- Ia. law rev. Iowa law review. Iowa City: College of Law, State Univ. of Iowa.
- Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Iowa State Medical Society. Des Moines.
- Idaho State Hist. Dept.; Biennial rep. Biennial report of the Idaho State Historical Department. [n. p.]
- Ill. law rev. Illinois law review. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. School of Law.
- Ill. lib. Illinois libraries. Springfield: Illinois State Library.
- Ill. State Archaeol. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Illinois State Archaeological Society. [n. p.]
- Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society. Springfield: State of Illinois.
- Imago mundi. Imago mundi: a review of early cartography. Stockholm: Kartografiska Sällskapet.
- Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science. [n. p.]
- Ind. hist. bul. Indiana history bulletin. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau.
- Ind. law jour. Indiana law journal. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. School of Law. [Copyrighted by Indiana State Bar Assoc.]
- Ind. mag. hist. Indiana magazine of history. Bloomington: Dept. of History of Indiana Univ. in cooperation with the Indiana Historical Soc.
- Indus. and labor rel. rev. Industrial and labor relations review. Ithaca: School of Industrial and Labor Relations, Cornell Univ.
- Inland seas. Inland seas. Cleveland: Great Lakes Historical Soc.
- Inside Mich. Inside Michigan magazine. Ann Arbor: Inside Michigan Publishers. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jul. 1951.]
- Intelligencer. The intelligencer. Ossining, N. Y.: Ossining Historical Soc.
- Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics. International journal of American linguistics. Baltimore: Waverly Press for Indiana Univ. under auspices of the Linguistic Soc. of America and the American Anthropological Assoc.
- Internatl. soc. sci. bul. International social science bulletin. [Paris]: UNESCO. [Vol. 1, no. 1, spring 1949.]
- Isis. Isis: an international review devoted to the history of science and civilization. Cambridge, Mass.: History of Science Soc.
- Italica. Italica. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Pub. Co. for the American Assoc. of Teachers of Italian.
- Jamaican hist. rev. The Jamaican historical review. Kingston: Jamaica Historical Soc.
- Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag. Magazine of the Jefferson County Historical Society. Charles Town, W. Va.
- Jew. educ. Jewish education. N. Y.: Comet Press for the National Council for Jewish Education.
- Jew. soc. stud. Jewish social studies: a quarterly journal devoted to contemporary and historical aspects of Jewish life. N. Y.: Conference on Jewish Relations.
- Jour. aesthetics and art crit. The journal of aesthetics and art criticism. [n. p.]: American Soc. for Aesthetics.
- Jour. air law. The journal of air law and commerce. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. School of Law and School of Commerce under the auspices of Northwestern Univ. Institute of Aeronautics.
- Jour. Am. folklore. Journal of American folklore. Richmond, Va.: American Folklore Soc.

- Jour. bus. The journal of business of the University of Chicago: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of business. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.
- Jour. chem. educ. Journal of chemical education. Easton, Pa.: Division of Chemical Education of the American Chemical Soc.
- Jour. criminal law. The journal of criminal law, criminology, and police science. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. School of Law.
- Jour. econ. hist. The journal of economic history. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press for the Economic History Assoc.
- Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol. The journal of English and Germanic philology. Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Illinois.
- Jour. farm econ. Journal of farm economics. Menasha, Wis.: American Farm Economic Assoc.
- Jour. gen. educ. The journal of general education. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa.
- Jour. geog. The journal of geography. Chicago: A. J. Nystrom & Co. for the National Council of Geography Teachers.
- Jour. higher educ. The journal of higher education. Columbus: Ohio State Univ.
- Jour. hist. ideas. Journal of the history of ideas: a quarterly devoted to intellectual history. N. Y.: College of the City of New York.
- Jour. hist. med. Journal of the history of medicine and allied sciences. New Haven: Dept. of the History of Medicine, Yale Univ.
- Jour. home econ. Journal of home economics. Wash.: American Home Economics Assoc.
- Jour. legal educ. Journal of legal education. Durham, N. C.: Faculty of Law, Duke Univ., for the Assoc. of American Law Schools.
- Jour. marketing. The journal of marketing. Menasha, Wis.: American Marketing Assoc.
- Jour. Miss. hist. The journal of Mississippi history. Jackson: Mississippi Historical Soc.
- Jour. mod. hist. The journal of modern history. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago in cooperation with the Modern European History Section of the American Historical Assoc.
- Jour. Negro educ. The journal of Negro education: a quarterly review of problems incident to the education of Negroes. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press for the Bureau of Educational Research, Howard Univ.
- Jour. Negro hist. The journal of Negro history. Wash.: Assoc. for the Study of Negro Life and History.
- Jour. pol. econ. The journal of political economy. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.
- Jour. politics. The journal of politics. Gainesville, Fla.: Southern Political Science Assoc. in cooperation with the Univ. of Florida.
- Jour. South. hist. The journal of Southern history. Baton Rouge, La.: Southern Historical Assoc.
- Journalism quar. Journalism quarterly, devoted to investigative studies in the field of communication. Emory Univ., Ga.: Assoc. for Education in Journalism.
- Jr. historian (Tex.). The junior historian of the Texas State Historical Association. Austin.
- Just buttons. Just buttons. Hartford, Conn.: Sally C. Luscomb.
- Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science. Lawrence.
- Kan. hist. quar. The Kansas historical quarterly. Topeka: Kansas State Historical Soc.
- Kan. mag. The Kansas magazine. Manhattan, Kan.: Kansas Magazine Pub. Assoc.
- Kiva. The kiva. Tucson, Ariz.: Arizona Archaeological and Historical Soc., Arizona State Museum, Univ. of Arizona.
- Ky. Acad. Sci., Trans. Transactions of the Kentucky Academy of Science. [n. p.]
- Ky. engineer. The Kentucky engineer. Lexington: College of Engineering, Univ. of Kentucky.
- Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg. The register of the Kentucky Historical Society. Frankfort.
- Ky. law jour. Kentucky law journal. Lexington: College of Law, Univ. of Kentucky.
- La. hist. quar. The Louisiana historical quarterly. New Orleans: Louisiana Historical Soc.
- La. law rev. Louisiana law review. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press.
- La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses. Abstracts of theses. Baton Rouge: Graduate School, Louisiana State Univ. and Agricultural and Mechanical College.
- Labor law jour. Labor law journal. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House.
- Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers. Papers of the Lancaster County Historical Society. Lancaster, Pa.

- Land econ. Land economics: a quarterly journal of planning, housing, & public utilities. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin.
- Landscape architecture. Landscape architecture. Boston: American Soc. of Landscape Architects.
- Law and contemp. problems. Law and contemporary problems. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. School of Law.
- Leaves of thyme. Leaves of thyme. Terre Haute, Ind.: Vigo Co. Historical Soc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Nov. 1949.]
- Lib. Cong. quar. jour. The Library of Congress quarterly journal of current acquisitions. Wash.
- Lib. notes. Library notes: a bulletin issued for the Friends of Duke University Library. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Library.
- Lib. quar. The library quarterly: a journal of investigation and discussion in the field of library science. Chicago: Graduate Library School, Univ. of Chicago.
- Long Island forum. The Long Island forum. Amityville, N. Y.: Paul Bailey.
- Los Angeles Bar bul. Los Angeles Bar bulletin. Los Angeles, Calif.: Los Angeles Bar Assoc.
- Lure Litchfield hills. The lure of the Litchfield hills. Winsted, Conn.: Litchfield Hills Federation.
- Mag. of art. Magazine of art. Wash.: American Federation of Arts.
- Marine Corps gaz. The Marine Corps gazette: professional magazine for the United States Marines. Quantico, Va.: Marine Corps Assoc.
- Marquette law rev. Marquette law review. Milwaukee: Students and Faculty of Marquette Univ. School of Law.
- Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Massachusetts Archaeological Society. Andover, Mass.
- Mayflower quar. Mayflower quarterly. N. Y.: General Soc. of Mayflower Descendants.
- Md. hist. mag. Maryland historical magazine. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc.
- Md. hist. notes. Maryland history notes: quarterly news bulletin of the Maryland Historical Society. Baltimore.
- Md. law rev. Maryland law review. Baltimore: Maryland Law Review, Inc., Univ. of Maryland School of Law.
- Md. naturalist. Maryland naturalist. Baltimore: Natural History Soc. of Maryland.
- Med. ann. Dist. Col. Medical annals of the District of Columbia. Baltimore: Medical Soc. of the District of Columbia.
- Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour. Journal of the Medical Association of Georgia. Atlanta.
- Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul. Bulletin of the Medical Library Association. [n. p.]
- Mennonite life. Mennonite life. North Newton, Kan.: Bethel College.
- Mennonite quar. rev. The Mennonite quarterly review. Goshen, Ind.: Mennonite Historical Soc., Goshen College.
- Mental hygiene. Mental hygiene. Albany: National Assoc. for Mental Health.
- Merck report. The Merck report, published in the interests of pharmacy and medicine. Rahway, N. J.: Merck & Co.
- Miami law quar. Miami law quarterly. Miami, Fla.: Dade County Bar Assoc. and the Students of the Law School at the Univ. of Miami.
- Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press.
- Mich. alumnus (quar. rev.). Michigan alumnus, quarterly review number: a journal of University perspectives. Ann Arbor: Alumni Assoc. of the Univ. of Michigan.
- Mich. hist. Michigan history. Lansing: Michigan Historical Commission.
- Mich. law rev. Michigan law review. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Law School.
- Mich. State Bar jour. Michigan State Bar journal. Ann Arbor: Michigan State Bar Assoc.
- Microfilm abstracts. Microfilm abstracts: a collection of doctoral dissertations and monographs available in complete form on microfilm. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms.
- Mid-America. Mid-America: an historical review. Chicago: Institute of Jesuit History, Loyola Univ.
- Middle States Coun. Soc. Stud., Ann. proc. Middle States Council for the Social Studies, Annual proceedings. Phila.
- Midw. engineer. Midwest engineer: a publication of the Western Society of Engineers. Evanston, Ill.
- Midw. Folklore. Midwest folklore. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana Univ. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Apr. 1951.]
- Midw. jour. The Midwest journal. Jefferson City, Mo.: Lincoln Univ.

- Mil. affairs. Military affairs. Wash.: American Military Institute.
- Mil. chaplain. The military chaplain. Wash.: Military Chaplains Assoc. of the United States.
- Mil. engineer. The military engineer. Wash.: Soc. of American Military Engineers.
- Mil. rev. Military review. Ft. Leavenworth, Kan.: Command and General Staff College, U. S. Army.
- Mil. surgeon. The military surgeon: journal of the Association of Military Surgeons of the United States. Wash.
- Milbank Memorial Fund quar. The Milbank Memorial Fund quarterly. N. Y.: Milbank Memorial Fund.
- Mineralogist. The mineralogist: a national semi-technical magazine devoted to mineralogy, gem cutting, and the collector. Portland, Ore.: Mineralogist Pub. Co.
- Mining engineering. Mining engineering. N. Y.: American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.
- Minn. archaeol. The Minnesota archaeologist. Minneapolis: Minnesota Archaeological Soc.
- Minn. hist. Minnesota history. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc.
- Minn. law rev. Minnesota law review: journal of the State Bar Association. Minneapolis: Law School, Univ. of Minnesota.
- Minute man. The minute man. Chicago: Sons of the Revolution in the State of Illinois.
- Miss. Valley hist. rev. The Mississippi Valley historical review: a journal of American history. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Mississippi Valley Historical Assoc.
- Mo. Bar, Jour. Journal of the Missouri Bar, Integrated, official organization of all Missouri lawyers. Jefferson City, Mo.
- Mo. hist. rev. Missouri historical review. Columbia: State Historical Soc. of Missouri.
- Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Missouri Historical Society. [St. Louis.]
- Mo. law rev. Missouri law review. Columbia, Mo.: School of Law, Univ. of Missouri.
- Mod. lang. jour. The modern language journal. Menasha, Wis.: National Federation of Modern Language Teachers Associations.
- Mod. lang. quar. Modern language quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington.
- Mod. packaging. Modern packaging. Easton, Pa.: Modern Packaging Corp.
- Monroe sentinel. The Monroe sentinel. Monroe, Mich.: Monroe Co. Historical Soc.
- Mont. mag. hist. The Montana magazine of history. Helena: Historical Soc. of Montana. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1951.]
- Month at Goodspeed's. The month at Goodspeed's Book Shop. Boston.
- Monthly labor rev. Monthly labor review. Wash.: Bureau of Labor Statistics, U. S. Dept. of Labor.
- Monthly rev. Monthly review: an independent Socialist magazine. N. Y.
- Moravian Hist. Soc., Trans. Transactions of the Moravian Historical Society. Bethlehem, Pa.: Times Pub. Co.
- Mus. echoes. Museum echoes. Columbus: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc. at the Ohio State Museum.
- Mus. of Fine Arts, Bul. Bulletin of the Museum of Fine Arts. Boston.
- Museum. The Museum. Newark, N. J.: Newark Museum Assoc.
- Music jour. The music journal, devoted to the advancement of music in America. N. Y.: Music Journal Co.
- Musical quar. The musical quarterly. N. Y.: G. Schirmer.
- Musicology. Musicology. Flushing, N. Y. [Discontinued with v. 2, no. 4, Jul. 1949.]
- NACCA law jour. NACCA law journal, dedicated to the injured workers' rights. Boston: National Assoc. of Claimants' Compensation Attorneys.
- N. C. hist. rev. The North Carolina historical review. Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History.
- N. C. law rev. The North Carolina law review. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Univ. of North Carolina School of Law.
- N. D. Bar briefs. North Dakota Bar briefs. Grand Forks: North Dakota Bar Assoc. [Name changed to North Dakota law review with v. 27, no. 1, Jan. 1951.]
- N. D. hist. North Dakota history. Bismarck: State Historical Soc. of North Dakota.
- N. D. law rev. North Dakota law review: journal of the State Bar Association. [Grand Forks]: State Bar Assoc. of North Dakota in co-operation with the Univ. of North Dakota School of Law. [Formerly North Dakota Bar briefs.]
- N. H. profiles. New Hampshire profiles. Portsmouth. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Dec. 1951.]
- N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society: a quarterly magazine chiefly devoted to New Jersey history, biography, and genealogy. Newark.
- N. M. folklore rec. The New Mexico folklore record: annual publication

- of the New Mexico Folklore Society. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press.
- N. M. hist. rev. New Mexico historical review. Santa Fe: Historical Soc. of New Mexico and the Univ. of New Mexico.
- N. M. quar. New Mexico quarterly. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico.
- N. Y. folklore quar. New York folklore quarterly. Cooperstown, N. Y.: New York Folklore Soc. with the co-operation of Cornell Univ. Press.
- N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec. The New York genealogical and biographical record. N. Y.: New York Genealogical and Biographical Soc.
- N. Y. hist. New York history. Cooperstown, N. Y.: New York State Historical Assoc.
- N. -Y. Hist. Soc. quar. The New-York Historical Society quarterly. N. Y.
- N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul. Bulletin of the New York Public Library. N. Y.
- N. Y. State Bar Assoc. bul. New York State Bar Association bulletin. Albany.
- N. Y. State jour. med. New York State journal of medicine. N. Y.: Medical Soc. of the State of New York.
- N. Y. Univ. law rev. New York University law review. N. Y.: New York Univ. School of Law.
- Nantucket Hist. Assoc., Proc. Proceedings of the Nantucket Historical Association. Nantucket, Mass.
- Nassau Co. hist. jour. The Nassau County historical journal. Hempstead, N. Y.
- Nation's bus. Nation's business. Wash.: Chamber of Commerce of the United States.
- Natl. Acad. Sci., Biog. mem. Biographical memoirs. Wash.: National Academy of Sciences.
- Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul. Bulletin of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors. Bryn Mawr, Pa.
- Natl. button bul. The national button bulletin. [n. p.]: National Button Soc. of America.
- Natl. Coun. Soc. Stud., Yr. bk. Yearbook of the National Council for the Social Studies. Wash.
- Natl. Defense transportation jour. National Defense transportation journal. Wash.: National Defense Transportation Assoc.
- Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar. National Genealogical Society quarterly. Wash.
- Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul. The bulletin. National Railway Historical Society. [n. p.]
- Natural hist. Natural history. N. Y.: American Museum of Natural History.
- Nautical research jour. Nautical research journal. Whittier, Calif.: Nautical Research Guild.
- Neb. hist. Nebraska history. Lincoln: Nebraska State Historical Soc.
- Neb. law rev. Nebraska law review. Published by the Nebraska State Bar Association and the College of Law of the University of Nebraska. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska College of Law.
- Nev. State Bar jour. The Nevada State Bar journal. Reno: State Bar of Nevada.
- New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann. The New Canaan Historical Society annual. New Canaan, Conn.
- New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. The New England historical and genealogical register. Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Soc.
- New Eng. jour. med. The New England journal of medicine. Formerly the Boston medical and surgical journal. Boston.
- New Eng. quar. The New England quarterly: a historical review of New England life and letters. Brunswick, Me.: Colonial Soc. of Massachusetts and the New England Quarterly.
- New Eng. soc. stud. bul. New England social studies bulletin. New Haven: New England Assoc. of Social Studies Teachers.
- New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour. Journal of the New England Water Works Association. Boston.
- New Haven Col. Hist. Soc., Papers. Papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society. New Haven.
- Newberry Lib. bul. The Newberry Library bulletin. Chicago.
- Nieman reports. Nieman reports. Cambridge, Mass.: Nieman Alumni Council.
- North country life. North country life: the magazine of northern New York. Ogdensburg, N. Y.: G. Glyndon Cole.
- Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., Proc. Northumberland County Historical Society. Proceedings and addresses. Sunbury, Pa.
- Northw. Mo. State Teachers College stud. The Northwest Missouri State Teachers College studies. Maryville, Mo.
- Northw. Ohio quar. Northwest Ohio quarterly: a journal of history and civilization. Toledo: Historical Soc. of Northwestern Ohio.
- Northw. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert. Summaries of doctoral dissertations. Chicago and Evanston: Northwestern Univ.
- Notes. Notes: a magazine devoted to music and its literature, with

- bibliographies and reviews of books, records, music. Wash.: Music Library Assoc.
- Notre Dame lawyer. Notre Dame lawyer: a quarterly law review. Notre Dame, Ind.: Students of Law, Univ. of Notre Dame.
- Now and then. Now and then: quarterly magazine of history and biography. Williamsport, Pa.: Muncy Historical Soc. and Museum of History.
- Numismatist. The numismatist: an illustrated magazine for those interested in coins, medals, and paper money. Wichita, Kan.: American Numismatic Assoc.
- Ohio archaeol. Ohio archaeologist. Columbus, Ohio: Ohio Indian Relic Collectors Soc. [Continues the Society's Bulletin. Vol. 1, no. 1, Apr. 1951.]
- Ohio jour. sci. The Ohio journal of science. Columbus: Ohio State Univ. and the Ohio Academy of Science.
- Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar. The Ohio State archaeological and historical quarterly. Columbus: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc.
- Ohio State law jour. Ohio State law journal. Columbus: College of Law, Ohio State Univ.
- Okla. law rev. Oklahoma law review. Edited by the School of Law, the University of Oklahoma. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press.
- Old Fort news. Old Fort news. Fort Wayne, Ind.: Allen County--Fort Wayne Historical Soc.
- Old Print Shop portfolio. The Old Print Shop portfolio. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman.
- Old Town of Mamaroneck Hist. Soc., Quar. bul. The quarterly bulletin of the Old Town of Mamaroneck Historical Society. Mamaroneck, N. Y. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Sep. 1951.]
- Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul. Old York Road Historical Society bulletin. Jenkintown, Pa.
- Old-time New Eng. Old-time New England: the bulletin of the Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities. Boston.
- Ont. hist. Ontario history: papers & records. Toronto: Ontario Historical Soc.
- Opera and concert. Opera and concert: the magazine of music and allied arts. San Francisco: Stanley Associates.
- Ordnance. Ordnance: the magazine of scientific and industrial preparedness. Wash.: American Ordnance Assoc.
- Ore. Acad. Sci., Proc. Proceedings of the Oregon Academy of Science. Corvallis: Oregon State College Press. [Vol. 1, 1943-47, pub. 1949.]
- Ore. hist. quar. Oregon historical quarterly. Portland: Oregon Historical Soc.
- Ore. law rev. Oregon law review. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon.
- Osiris. Osiris. Bruges.
- P. E. Church, Hist. mag. Historical magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church. New Brunswick, N. J.: Joint Committee of General Convention, and Church Historical Soc.
- PMLA. PMLA: publications of the Modern Language Association of America. Menasha, Wis.
- Pa. Acad. Sci., Proc. Proceedings of the Pennsylvania Academy of Science. [n. p.]
- Pa. Bar Assoc. quar. Pennsylvania Bar Association quarterly. Phila.
- Pa. Dutchman. The Pennsylvania Dutchman: the weekly devoted to Pennsylvania Dutch culture. Lancaster: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center, Fackenthal Library, Franklin and Marshall College.
- Pa. geneal. mag. The Pennsylvania genealogical magazine. Phila.: Genealogical Soc. of Pennsylvania.
- Pa. German Folklore Soc., Yr. bk. Pennsylvania German Folklore Society. [Year book.] Allentown.
- Pa. hist. Pennsylvania history: quarterly journal of the Pennsylvania Historical Association. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press.
- Pa. mag. hist. The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography. Phila.: Historical Soc. of Pennsylvania.
- Pa. State College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College.
- Pac. discovery. Pacific discovery. Berkeley: California Academy of Sciences.
- Pac. hist. rev. Pacific historical review, issued quarterly by the Pacific Coast Branch of the American Historical Association. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- Pac. Northw. quar. The Pacific Northwest quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington.
- Palacio. El Palacio. Santa Fe: School of American Research, the Museum of New Mexico, Archaeological Soc. of New Mexico, and Laboratory of Anthropology.
- Palimpsest. The palimpsest. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa.

- Panhandle-Plains hist. rev. The Panhandle-Plains historical review. Canyon, Tex.: Panhandle-Plains Historical Soc.
- Partisan rev. Partisan review. N. Y.: Added enterprises.
- Patent Office Soc., Jour. Journal of the Patent Office Society. Federalburg, Md.
- Peabody jour. educ. Peabody journal of education. Nashville, Tenn.: Peabody Press, George Peabody College for Teachers.
- Pennsylvanian. The Pennsylvanian. Wash.: Pennsylvania Historical Junta.
- Phi Chi quar. The Phi Chi quarterly. Phi Chi Medical Fraternity. St. Paul, Minn.: Leland Publishers, Inc. (The Fraternity Press).
- Phil. soc. sci. and humanities rev. Philippine social sciences and humanities review, formerly the Philippine social science review. Quezon City, P. I.: College of Liberal Arts, Univ. of the Philippines.
- Philol. quar. Philological quarterly: a journal devoted to scholarly investigation of the classical and modern languages and literatures. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa.
- Phylon. Phylon: the Atlanta University review of race and culture. Atlanta.
- Picket post. The picket post: a record of patriotism. Valley Forge, Pa.: Valley Forge Historical Soc.
- Pitt. Pitt: a quarterly of fact and thought at the University of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh.
- Pol. sci. quar. Political science quarterly: a review devoted to the historical, statistical, and comparative study of politics, economics, and public law. Edited for the Academy of Political Science by the Faculty of Political Science of Columbia University. N. Y.: Academy of Political Science, Columbia Univ.
- Pony Express. The Pony Express: stories of pioneers and old trails. Placerville, Calif.: Pony Express Museum.
- Postgraduate med. Postgraduate medicine: official journal of the Interstate Postgraduate Medical Association of North America. Minneapolis: IPMA Pub. Co.
- Prairie schooner. Prairie schooner. Lincoln, Neb.: Univ. of Nebraska Press.
- Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society. Phila.: Dept. of History of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.
- Presbyt. survey. The Presbyterian survey. Richmond, Va.: Agencies of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.
- Princeton Univ. Lib. chron. The Princeton University Library chronicle. Princeton, N. J.: Friends of the Princeton Library.
- Print. Print. Now combining Print, a quarterly journal of the graphic arts ... & The print collector's quarterly. Hartsdale, N. Y.: William Edwin Rudge, Inc.
- Pub. admin. rev. Public administration review. Chicago: American Soc. for Public Administration.
- Pub. opinion quar. The public opinion quarterly. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press for the American Assoc. for Public Opinion Research.
- QM rev. The quartermaster review. Wash.: Quartermaster Assoc.
- Quar. film, radio, and television. The quarterly of film, radio, and television (formerly Hollywood quarterly). Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press.
- Quar. jour. econ. The quarterly journal of economics. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press.
- Quar. jour. speech. The quarterly journal of speech. Columbia, Mo.: Speech Assoc. of America.
- Quar. rev. (Bapt.). The quarterly review: a survey of Southern Baptist progress. Nashville: Sunday School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.
- Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes. The quarterly review of higher education among Negroes. Charlotte, N. C.: Johnson C. Smith Univ.
- Quarto. The quarto, prepared in the interests of book collecting at the University of Michigan. Ann Arbor: Clements Library Associates.
- R. I. hist. Rhode Island history. Providence: Rhode Island Historical Soc.
- Railroad mag. Railroad magazine. Kokomo, Ind.: Popular Publications.
- Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin. Boston: Railway & Locomotive Historical Soc., Baker Library, Harvard Business School.
- Record changer. The record changer. N. Y.: Changer Publications.
- Rev. and expositor. Review and expositor: a Baptist quarterly. Louisville, Ky.: Faculty of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.
- Rev. econ. and statistics. The review of economics and statistics. Cambridge:

- Harvard Univ. Press for the Dept. of Economics, Harvard Univ.
- Rev. hist. Am. Revista de historia de América. México: Comisión de Historia, Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia.
- Rev. hist. Am. française. Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique française. Montréal: Institut d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française.
- Rev. hist. deuxième guerre mondiale. Revue d'histoire de la deuxième guerre mondiale. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France. [No. 1, Nov. 1950.]
- Rev. hist. rel. Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France.
- Rev. interam. bibliog. Revista interamericana de bibliografía. Review of inter-American bibliography. Wash.: Dept. of Cultural Affairs, Pan American Union. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. - March, 1951.]
- Rev. lit. comparée. Revue de littérature comparée. Paris: Boivin et Cie.
- Rev. maritime. La revue maritime... publiée avec le concours du Service Historique de l'État-Major de la Marine. Paris: Les Grandes Éditions Françaises.
- Rev. politics. The review of politics. Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame.
- Rev. soc. econ. Review of social economy. Milwaukee: Marquette Univ. Press for the Catholic Economic Assoc.
- Rochester hist. Rochester history. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Public Library.
- Rocks and minerals. Rocks and minerals: official journal of the Rocks and Minerals Association. Peekskill, N. Y.: Peter Zodac.
- Rocky Mt. law rev. The Rocky Mountain law review. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado School of Law.
- Royal Soc. Canada. Proc. Proceedings and transactions of the Royal Society of Canada. Ottawa.
- Royal Unit. Serv. Inst., Jour. Journal of the Royal United Service Institution. London.
- Rudder. The rudder: the magazine for yachtsmen. N. Y.: Rudder Pub. Co.
- Rural sociol. Rural sociology, devoted to scientific study of rural life. ... Official organ of the Rural Sociological Society. Raleigh, N. C.: North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering, Univ. of North Carolina.
- Russian rev. The Russian review: an American quarterly devoted to Russia past and present. N. Y.: Russian Review.
- Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour. The journal of the Rutgers University Library. New Brunswick, N. J.: Associated Friends of the Library of Rutgers Univ.
- S. C. hist. and geneal. mag. The South Carolina historical and genealogical magazine. Charleston: South Carolina Historical Soc.
- S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc. The proceedings of the South Carolina Historical Association. Columbia.
- S. C. law quar. The South Carolina law quarterly. Columbia: South Carolina Bar Assoc. and the Faculty and Students of the Univ. of South Carolina School of Law.
- S. D. Bar jour. South Dakota Bar journal: official organ, the State Bar of South Dakota. Pierre.
- S. D. hist. col. South Dakota historical collections. Pierre: State Dept. of History.
- Scandinavian stud. Scandinavian studies. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Pub. Co. for the Soc. for the Advancement of Scandinavian Study.
- Schoharie Co. hist. rev. Schoharie County historical review. [Cobleskill, N. Y.]: Schoharie Co. Historical Soc. [Formerly County historical review.]
- School rev. The school review: a journal of secondary education. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.
- Science. Science. Wash.: American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.
- Science & soc. Science & society. N. Y.: Science and Society.
- Scient. Am. Scientific American. N. Y.: Scientific American.
- Scituate Hist. Soc. bul. The Scituate Historical Society bulletin. Scituate, Mass.
- Scrapbook. Scrapbook, published by the Rochester Historical Society. Rochester, N. Y.
- Scripta mathematica. Scripta mathematica: a quarterly journal devoted to the philosophy, history, and expository treatment of mathematics. N. Y.: Yeshiva Univ.
- Sewage and indust. wastes. Sewage and industrial wastes: journal of the Federation of Sewage Works Associations. Champaign, Ill.
- Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Shawnee County Historical Society. Topeka, Kan.
- Ships & sailing. Ships & sailing: the popular magazine of ships and the sea. Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co. [Vol. 1, no. 0, Jan. 1951; no. 1, Jun. 1951.]

- Signal. Signal: journal of the Armed Forces Communications Association. Wash. [Formerly Signals.]
- Siskiyou Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk. Siskiyou County Historical Society. Yearbook. Yreka, Calif.
- Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep. Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.
- Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. bul. The Snyder County Historical Society bulletin. Selinsgrove, Pa.
- Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour. The journal of the Society of Architectural Historians. Urbana, Ill.: Alan K. Laing.
- Soc. Bibliog. Natural Hist., Jour. The journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History. London.
- Soc. Calif. Pioneers, Pub. The Society of California Pioneers. Publication ... San Francisco.
- Soc. Germanna Colonists, Ann. jour. Annual journal for the Society of Germanna Colonies. [n. p. Vol. 1, no. 1, 1949.]
- Soc. Haitienne Hist., Rev. Revue de la Société Haitienne d'Histoire, de Géographie, et de Géologie. Port-au-Prince: Imprimerie V. Valcin.
- Soc. Hist. Franco-Am., Bul. Bulletin de la Société Historique Franco-Américaine. Boston.
- Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk. Year book of the Society of Indiana Pioneers. [n. p.]
- Social educ. Social education. Wash.: National Council for the Social Studies in collaboration with the American Historical Assoc.
- Social forces. Social forces: a scientific medium of social study and interpretation. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina.
- Social research. Social research: an international quarterly of political and social science. N. Y.: New School for Social Research.
- Social sci. Social science. Published quarterly as the official journal of the national social science honor society, Pi Gamma Mu. Menasha, Wis.: Social Science Pub. Co.
- Social stud. The social studies for teachers and administrators. Phila.: McKinley Pub. Co.
- Sociol. and soc. research. Sociology and social research: an international journal. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California Press.
- Sons Am. Rev. mag. The Sons of the American Revolution magazine. Wash.: National Soc. of the Sons of the American Revolution.
- South Atl. quar. The South Atlantic quarterly. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press for the South Atlantic Pub. Co.
- South, Calif. law rev. Southern California law review. Los Angeles: Faculty and Students of the School of Law, Univ. of Southern California.
- South, econ. jour. The Southern economic journal. Chapel Hill: Southern Economic Assoc. and Univ. of North Carolina.
- South, folklore quar. Southern folklore quarterly: a publication devoted to the historical and descriptive study of folklore and to the discussion of folk material as a living tradition. Gainesville, Fla.: Univ. of Florida in cooperation with the Southeastern Folklore Soc.
- South, Ill. Hist. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Southern Illinois Historical Society. Mt. Vernon, Ill.
- South, Indian stud. Southern Indian studies. Chapel Hill: North Carolina Archaeological Soc. and the Laboratory of Anthropology and Archaeology, Univ. of North Carolina.
- South, lumberman. Southern lumberman. Nashville: J. H. Baird Pub. Co.
- Southeast, librarian. The Southeastern librarian. [Atlanta]: Southeastern Library Assoc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, spring 1951.]
- Southw. hist. quar. The southwestern historical quarterly. Austin: Texas State Historical Assoc.
- Southw. law rev. Southwestern law review ... a joint publication of Southern Methodist University School of Law and the Southwestern Legal Foundation. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Law Students. [Formerly Southwestern law journal.]
- Southw. lore. Southwestern lore. Boulder: Colorado Archaeological Soc.
- Southw. rev. Southwest review. Dallas: Univ. Press in Dallas, Southern Methodist Univ.
- Southw. soc. sci. quar. The Southwestern social science quarterly. Norman, Okla.: Southwestern Social Science Assoc.
- Speech monographs. Speech monographs. Columbia, Mo.: Speech Assoc. of America.
- Spinning wheel. The spinning wheel: antiques magazine for the collector, dealer, hobbyist, home owner. Taneytown, Md.
- St. John's law rev. St. John's law review. Brooklyn: Students of St. John's Univ. School of Law.

- Stanford law rev. Stanford law review. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Law Students.
- Stanford Univ., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy and Doctor of Education. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ.
- State Bar Calif., Jour. Journal of the State Bar of California. San Francisco.
- State College Wash., Research stud. Research studies of the State College of Washington. Pullman, Wash.
- Staten Island hist. The Staten Island historian. Richmond, Staten Island, N. Y.: Staten Island Historical Soc.
- Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sciences, Proc. Proceedings of the Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences. Staten Island, N. Y.
- Steamboat bill of facts. Steamboat bill of facts: journal of the Steamship Historical Society of America. Barrington, R. I.
- Stud. in bibliog. Studies in bibliography: papers of the Bibliographical Society, University of Virginia. Charlottesville, Va.
- Stud. in philol. Studies in philology. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press.
- Studia neophilologica. Studia neophilologica: a journal of Germanic and Romanic philology. Uppsala: A.-B. Lundequistska Bokhandeln.
- Summit Co. Hist. Soc. bul. The Summit County Historical Society bulletin. Akron, Ohio.
- Surgery, gynec., and obstet. Surgery, gynecology, and obstetrics, with international abstracts of surgery: official journal of the American College of Surgery. Chicago: Franklin H. Martin Memorial Foundation.
- Surveying and mapping. Surveying and mapping. Wash.: American Congress on Surveying and Mapping.
- Susquehanna Univ. stud. Susquehanna University studies. Selinsgrove, Pa.: Susquehanna Univ. Press.
- Swedish pioneer hist. quar. The Swedish pioneer historical quarterly. Rook Island, Ill.: Swedish Pioneer Historical Soc.
- Syracuse law rev. Syracuse law review. Syracuse, N. Y.: College of Law, Syracuse Univ.
- Tax law rev. Tax law review. Baltimore: New York Univ. School of Law.
- Temple law quar. Temple law quarterly. Phila.: Student Body of the Temple Univ. School of Law.
- Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul. Tennessee Folklore Society bulletin. [Athens? Tenn.]
- Tenn. hist. quar. Tennessee historical quarterly. Nashville: Tennessee Historical Commission and Tennessee Historical Soc.
- Tenn. law rev. Tennessee law review. Knoxville: Faculty and Students of the Univ. of Tennessee College of Law.
- Tenn. walking horse. Tennessee walking horse: a national breed publication devoted exclusively to "the world's greatest pleasure horse." Nashville and Lewisburg: Murray Foundation.
- Tequesta. Tequesta: the journal of the Historical Association of Southern Florida. Miami: Univ. of Miami.
- Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub. Publication of the Texas Folklore Society. Austin and Dallas: Univ. Press in Dallas.
- Tex. jour. sci. The Texas journal of science. San Marcos, Tex.: Texas Academy of Science. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Mar. 1949.]
- Tex. law rev. Texas law review. Austin: Univ. of Texas School of Law.
- Theatre annual. The theatre annual ... a publication of information and research in the arts and history of the theatre. N. Y.: Theatre Library Assoc.
- Theatre arts. Theatre arts. St. Charles, Ill.: John D. MacArthur.
- Tijdschrift v. gesch. Tijdschrift voor geschiedenis. Groningen: P. Noordhoff.
- Timepieces quar. Timepieces quarterly ... devoted to the history of American and other clocks and watches, the biography of makers and manufacturers, and the bibliography of the science and the art of timekeeping. York, Pa.: American Clock & Watch Foundation. [Discontinued with v. 1, no. 4, Feb. 1950.]
- Tioga Point Mus. bul. Tioga Point Museum bulletin. Athens, Pa.
- Torrey Bot. Club, Bul. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club and Torrey. Lancaster, Pa.: Business Press.
- Tracks. Tracks: Chesapeake and Ohio Railway magazine. Cleveland: Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Co.
- Trains. Trains: the popular magazine of railroading. Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co. [Name changed to Trains and travel, Oct. 1951.]
- Tulane law rev. Tulane law review. New Orleans: Tulane Law Review Assoc.
- Twainian. The Twainian. Perry, Mo.: Mark Twain Research Foundation.
- Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag. Tyler's quarterly historical and genealogical magazine. Richmond, Va.

- U. S. Army Combat Forces jour.
United States Army Combat Forces journal: Infantry journal, 1904-1950; Field Artillery journal, 1910-1950. Wash.: Assoc. of the United States Army. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Aug. 1950.]
- U. S. N. Inst. proc. United States Naval Institute proceedings. Annapolis, Md.
- Under Tex. skies. Under Texas skies. Austin: Texas Heritage Foundation.
- Univ. Chicago law rev. The University of Chicago law review. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the Univ. of Chicago Law School.
- Univ. Cincinnati law rev. University of Cincinnati law review. Cincinnati: Univ. of Cincinnati.
- Univ. Colo. stud., gen. ser. The University of Colorado studies, general series. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado Press.
- Univ. Detroit law jour. University of Detroit law journal. Detroit: Univ. of Detroit School of Law.
- Univ. Fla. law rev. University of Florida law review. Jacksonville: Convention Press.
- Univ. Ill. law forum. The University of Illinois law forum. Urbana: College of Law, Univ. of Illinois.
- Univ. Kan. City law rev. The University of Kansas City law review. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City Press.
- Univ. Kan. City rev. The University of Kansas City review. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City.
- Univ. Ky. Lib., Occasional contrib. Occasional contributions. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Library.
- Univ. Minn., Summaries of Ph. D. theses. Summaries of Ph. D. theses. Minneapolis: Graduate School, Univ. of Minnesota.
- Univ. N. C., Research in progress. Research in progress. Chapel Hill: Graduate School, Univ. of North Carolina.
- Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska.
- Univ. Okla., Abstracts of theses. University of Oklahoma bulletin: issue for abstracts of theses--higher degrees conferred by the Graduate College. Norman. [Vol. 1, 1949-49, pub. 1 Sep. 1950.]
- Univ. Pa. law rev. University of Pennsylvania law review. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Law School.
- Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations, degrees granted, and bibliography of publications. Pittsburgh: Graduate School, Univ. of Pittsburgh.
- Univ. Pittsburgh law rev. University of Pittsburgh law review. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Law Students.
- Univ. Rochester Lib. bul. The University of Rochester Library bulletin. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Library.
- Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations for the degree of doctor of philosophy, the degree of doctor of education, and the degree of doctor of theology, with the titles of theses accepted for masters' degrees. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California Press.
- Univ. Tex., Lib. chron. The Library chronicle of the University of Texas. Austin: Library of the Univ. of Texas.
- Univ. Va., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations accepted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of doctor of philosophy. Charlottesville: Dept. of Graduate Studies, Univ. of Virginia.
- Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert. Summaries of doctoral dissertations. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press.
- Univ. Wyo. pub. University of Wyoming publications. Laramie: Graduate School, Univ. of Wyoming.
- Utah Acad. Sci., Proc. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences. Salt Lake City.
- Utah hist. quar. Utah historical quarterly. Salt Lake City: Utah State Historical Soc.
- Va. and the Va. county. Virginia and the Virginia county. Richmond: League of Virginia Counties.
- Va. cavalcade. Virginia cavalcade: history in picture and story. Richmond: Virginia State Library. [Vol. 1, no. 1, summer 1951.]
- Va. law rev. Virginia law review. Charlottesville: Virginia Law Review Assoc., Univ. of Virginia.
- Va. mag. hist. The Virginia magazine of history and biography. Richmond: Virginia Historical Soc.
- Va. quar. rev. The Virginia quarterly review: a national journal of literature & discussion. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia.
- Vanderbilt law rev. Vanderbilt law review. Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ. School of Law.
- Vanderbilt Univ., Abstracts of theses. Abstracts of theses. Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ.
- Vineland hist. mag. The Vineland historical magazine, devoted to history, biography, genealogy. Vineland, N. J.: Vineland Historical and Antiquarian Soc.

- Vt. life. Vermont life: official publication of the State of Vermont. Burlington: Vermont Development Commission.
- Vt. quar. Vermont quarterly: a magazine of history. Montpelier: Vermont Historical Soc.
- W. Va. Acad. Sci., Proc. Proceedings of the West Virginia Academy of Science. Morgantown: West Virginia Univ.
- W. Va. archeol. The West Virginia archeologist. Moundsville: West Virginia Archeological Soc.
- W. Va. hist. West Virginia history. Charleston: State Dept. of Archives and History.
- W. Va. law rev. West Virginia law review. Morgantown: College of Law of West Virginia Univ.
- Walters Art Gal., Bul. The bulletin of the Walters Art Gallery. Baltimore. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Oct. 1948.]
- Wash. Acad. Sci., Jour. Journal of the Washington Academy of Science. Baltimore.
- Wash. law rev. Washington law review and State Bar journal. Seattle: Washington Law Review Assoc., School of Law, Univ. of Washington.
- Wash. Univ. law quar. Washington University law quarterly. St. Louis.
- Washtenaw impressions. Washtenaw impressions. Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc.
- Wellsville echoes. Wellsville echoes. Wellsville, Ohio: Wellsville Historical Soc.
- West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers. The West Tennessee Historical Society papers. Memphis.
- West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk. West Texas Historical Association year book. Abilene, Tex.
- West. folklore. Western folklore. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press for the California Folklore Soc.
- West. humanities rev. The Western humanities review. Salt Lake City: Utah Humanities Research Foundation, Univ. of Utah.
- West. Pa. hist. mag. The western Pennsylvania historical magazine. Pittsburgh: Historical Soc. of Western Pennsylvania.
- West. pol. quar. The Western political quarterly. Salt Lake City: Institute of Government, Univ. of Utah.
- Westchester Co. hist. bul. The Westchester County historical bulletin. White Plains, N. Y.: Westchester Co. Historical Soc.
- Westerners brand book (Denver annual). [Various titles for single volumes of an annual issued by The Westerners, Denver Posse.]
- Westerners brand book (Los Angeles). [Various titles for single volumes of an annual issued by The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral.]
- Westerners brand book (monthly). The Westerners brand book. Issued monthly as the official publication of the Chicago Corral of Westerners. Winnetka, Ill.
- Westways. Westways. Beverly Hills, Calif.: Automobile Club of Southern California.
- Wi-iyohi. The Wi-iyohi: monthly bulletin of the South Dakota Historical Society. Pierre.
- Wilson lib. bul. Wilson library bulletin. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co.
- Wis. Acad. Sci., Trans. Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters. Madison.
- Wis. law rev. Wisconsin law review. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Law School.
- Wis. mag. hist. Wisconsin magazine of history. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin.
- Wm. and Mary quar. The William and Mary quarterly: a magazine of early American history. Williamsburg: Institute of Early American History and Culture.
- Woodstock Hist. Soc., Pub. Publications of the Woodstock Historical Society. Woodstock, N. Y.
- Worcester Hist. Soc. pub. The Worcester Historical Society publications. Worcester, Mass.
- World politics. World politics: a quarterly journal of international relations. New Haven: Yale Institute of International Studies.
- Wyo. law jour. Wyoming law journal. Laramie: College of Law, Univ. of Wyoming.
- Yale jour. biol. and med. The Yale journal of biology and medicine. New Haven: Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine.
- Yale law jour. The Yale law journal. New Haven: Yale Law Journal Co.
- Yale rev. The Yale review: a national quarterly. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press.
- Yale Univ. Lib. gaz. The Yale University Library gazette. New Haven.

[Numbers refer to entries, not to pages. Starred numbers are preceded by the name of the author, coauthor, editor, or compiler of the works indicated.]

- Aachen, 2904
 Aaker, Knud Saavessen, 3823
 ---- family, 3823
 Aaron, Benjamin, *6985
 ---- D., *626
 ---- Daniel, *817
 Aaronburg, Pa., 4722
 Abad, 7115
 Abad Santos, Vicente, *7117
 Abbenhaus, Gerald Robert, *1550
 Abbeville Co., S. C., 5226, 5234
 Abbey, Wallace W., *1701
 Abbot, Charles R., *2581
 ---- Philip Stanley, 2262
 Abbott, Adelbert C., *4291
 ---- Jacob, 3084
 ---- Mamie (Goulet), *8959 (diary)
 ---- Thomas G., *4569
 Abel, Darrel, *3209
 Abercrombie, Thomas Franklin, *5268
 Abercromby, James, 2607
 Aberdeen-Angus cattle, 5624
 Abilene, Tex., 4908
 Abington, Pa., 4701, 4739
 Abraham, E. P., *2859
 Abrahams, Samuel, *2894
 Abramowitz, Jack, *2027, *5517
 Abramson, Mabel D., *2049
 Academia de la Historia, Madrid, Biblioteca, *258
 Academies, Ill., 6200, 6202; Mass., 2323, 4024;
 Minn., 6408; N. C., 5198; New Eng., 4026; Tex.,
 5621; Va., 5131, 5146; Vt., 4080; W. Va., 5646.
 Academy of Medicine of New York, 697
 ---- of Natural Science of Phila., 767
 Acadians, Mass., 4129
 Accomack Co., Va., 5092
 Account books, 379; N. H., 4057
 Accounting, 1467, 1469, 1473; bibliog., 394
 Achard, F., *1711
 Ackerman, George, 3792
 ---- Mrs. Grant A., *6509
 ---- Stephen, 3792
 ---- family, 3792
 Ada Co., Idaho, 6608
 Adair, Anthony Garland, *2301, 3378
 ---- Douglass, *1008
 ---- Wilbur G., *2829
 ---- William Penn, 5866
 Adams, Abigail, ltr. to, 173
 ---- Agatha Boyd, *5207, *5212
 ---- Andy, bibliog., 363
 ---- Arthur, *150, *3760, *3914
 ---- Brooks, 152, 817, 2714
 ---- Carl L., 1991
 ---- Charles S., *2583
 ---- Evelyn Crady, *5696
 ---- George Burton, 154
 ---- George Jones, 4049
 ---- Henry, 73, *151, 172, 183, 3099; comp. with
 Francis Parkman, 187; French educ., 156; ideology,
 211; Marxism, 174; science, 2714
 ---- Henry M., *2657
 ---- Herbert, 2670
 ---- J. C., 6790
 ---- James N., *465
 ---- James Truslow, 2670
 ---- Jane Ford, *3637
 ---- John (fl. 1700), 4122
 ---- John (1735-1826), 16, 3857; bibliog., 286, 321;
 French Revolution, 3320; handwriting, 316; ltr.
 to, 2986, 3843; pol. views (1779-90), 887
 ---- John G., 5233
 ---- John Quincy, 246, 890, *2111, 2714, *3852
 ---- Kenneth M., *6761
 ---- Leonard Palmer, *4540
 ---- Louise G., *694
 ---- Marion W., *415
 ---- Ramon Frederick, *1569, *5909
 ---- Randolph Greenfield, 731, 732, 735, 3911
 ---- Richard N., *6720
 ---- Richard Perrill, *3186
 ---- Sarah (Rice), 4122
 Adams, Thomas Randolph, *4665
 ---- W. Claude, *5967
 ---- William H., 6647
 ---- family, 4922; iconog., 246
 Adams Co., Miss., 5423
 Addams, Jane, 4602
 Addison, E. Florence, *3576
 ---- James Thayer, *2958
 Adirondack Mts., 1524, 4514; folklore, 4512; hotels,
 4504, 4509, 4510; surveys, 4507
 Adjutant General's Office. See United States Govt.
 Adler, Alfred, *6746
 ---- Felix, 2876
 ---- Jacob H., *3351
 ---- Selig, *1
 Administrative law, 931, 939, 940, 1048-1082
 ---- Mich., 6322; N. Y., 4323;
 Okla., 5898; Pa. 4650, 4652, 4656
 ---- Procedure Act (1946), 1080-1082
 Admiral Dupont (steamboat), 1650
 Adobe Wells, Tex., Battle (1864), 5600
 Adolfsen, Lorents H., *6361
 Adoption, 4810, 5205
 Adrian, Arthur A., *3530
 Adriatic Sea, 1207
 Adult educ. Calif., 6916; Chautauqua, 2100;
 Cleveland, 6126; garment unions, 1402; teaching of
 Negro hist., 124; Y. M. C. A., 3658
 Adventists, 1657, 3010
 Advertising, 2155-2161; bibliog., 442; bookjacket
 designs, 3568; cards, 1342; commercial art, 3572;
 Conn., 4285; newspapers, 2122; post cards, 3553;
 sign-painting, 3484; typography, 2118
 Aerial Mail Service. See United States Govt.
 Aeronautics. See Air transportation.
 Aesop's fables, 4670
 Aesthetics, 2681, 2682, 2699, 2704-2707; bibliog.,
 422
 Affeldt, Robert J., *1439
 Afghanistan, 1222
 Africa, 5070; Am. influence, 4; Church of God (Holi-
 ness), 3019; diplomacy (1934), 1226; historiog.,
 47; hunting, 3893; lang., 1342; medicine, 2843, 2857;
 Mennonites, 2857; Methodists, 2893; Pentecostal As-
 semblies, 3021; shipping, 1641; trade, 1886; World
 War II, 2490, 2491, 2497, 2498, 2571
 Agency (law), 2326
 Agricultural Adjustment Act (1933), 1547
 ---- Adjustment Admin. See United States Govt.
 ---- and Mechanical College of Kentucky, 5677
 Agriculture, 808, 1497, 1529-1589; agric. adjust-
 ment program, 4925, 6389; bibliog., 348, 385, 410,
 1751; dated stone houses, 4943; ear marks, 4698;
 employment, 1412, 1428, 1451; engineering, 1347;
 experiment, 5351; experimental farming, 4675;
 extension, 5449; farm in fiction, 6461; farm
 income, 1774; Farm Security Admin., 6393;
 farmers' parties, 6424, 6835; hist. value of
 statistics, 35; historiog., 97; income, 5410, 6382;
 Indians, 2004, 2006, 2007, 5028, 6800; interna-
 tional organizations, 1164; labor, 5993, 6904;
 machinery, 1605, 1607, 6364; mortgages, 1822;
 periodicals, 532; politics, 923; price supports,
 1796; prices, 6925; publications, 6448; railroad
 laws, 6027; railroad rates, 1795; "risk distribu-
 tion", 6931; societies, 5389; teaching and study,
 4170, 4825, 5449, 5514, 5856; tenancy, 6447;
 upper Mississippi Valley, 6027; warehouses, 1776;
 Yuma Indians, 5911. --By place: Ala., 5389, 5410;
 Alaska, 7077, 7094; Ariz., 6800; Ark., 5850, 5856;
 Calif., 6904, 6925, 6931, 6935, 6955, 6975, 7924;
 Colo., 6839, 6842, 6844, 6669; Conn., 4285; Del.,
 4824; Dist. of Col., 5024; Fla., 5332, 5351, 5361,
 5362; Ga., 5311; Gulf States, 5374; Ia., 6014,
 6015, 6444, 6447, 6448, 6461; Idaho, 6608, 6611;
 Ind., 3953, 6014; Japan, 1173; Kan., 6544; Ky.,
 5679; L. I., 4411; La., 5447, 5449; Mass., 4170;
 Md., 4940, 4985; Mich., 6309; Minn., 6424, 6430;
 Miss., 5413, 5416, 5421; Mo., 3859; Mont., 6590,
 6599, 6601; N. C., 5188, 5192; N. D., 3883; N. H.,
 4065; N. J., 4592; N. M., 6732; N. Y., 4292, 4411,
 4466; Ohio, 5930; Okla., 5886; Ore., 6863, 6864;

- P. L., 7115; P. R., 634, 7164; Pa., 4602, 4614, 4675, 4698, 4768; Pittsburgh, 480; S. C., 5224, 5226, 5229; South, 4848, 4861, 4925; Tenn., 5765; Tex., 5514, 5609, 5623; Va., 3842, 5958, 5996, 5125, 5129; Vt., 4083; Wash., 6823, 6835; West, 5993; Wis., 35, 6362, 6364, 6366, 6367, 6373, 6382, 6389, 6393. See also Animal industries; Fairs; Irrigation; Plant industries; Rural life; U. S. Govt., Agricultural Adjustment Admin.
- Aguinaldo, Emilio, 7122
- Aijian, Paul M., *2674
- Aiken, George L., 3034
- Wellington E., *4076
- Ainsa, Joseph Y., *1972
- Air Coordinating Committee. See United States Govt.
- forces, U. S. See United States Govt.
- power, 2435-2437, 2440, 2441
- transportation, 1720-1741, 2708; "aerial crop dusting", 1546; aviation medicine, 2846; bibliog., 395; Conn., 4265; crime in the high air, 2234; Fla., 5359; labor, 1430; mail service, 2167; operation of motor vehicles by airlines, 1628; search and rescue, 1077.
- war, 2433-2447; airborne forces, 2570, 2571; bibliog., 395; industrial mobilization, 2631; Marine aviation, 2546, 2551; Pacific, 3926; photographs, 625; World War I, 2483; World War II, 2490, 2491, 2494, 2517, 2525, 2540, 2541, 2546, 2551
- Aircraft, 1070, 1626, 2344, 2639, 7047
- carriers, 2424, 2425, 2488
- indus., 1497, 1723, 1725, 1726
- Airports, Port of New York Authority, 1730; Southwest Pacific, 2561
- Ais Indians, 5333
- Aitken, Barbara, *1985
- Hugh G. J., *1482
- Mickey America (Rinehart), *8607
- Aiton, Arthur Scott, *7019
- Aizen de Moxhinsky, Elena, *3219
- Akers, Howard J., *98
- Akron, Ohio, rubber indus., 1563, 1564, 1761, 6036
- Alabama, 3967, 5375-5410; ammonia plant, 1069; archeol., 2000; authors, 3194; Civil War, 4887; Constitutional Convention (1901), 877; Dept. of Conservation, *5382; educ., 2773; folklore, 483; libraries, 695; medicine, 695; newspapers, 416; oil indus., 1510; politics, 4852; stage lines, 4862
- Alabama, Univ. of, Bureau of Business Research, *2, *416, *695
- Alabama Baptist, 5403
- Alabama Press Assoc., 5399
- Alameda, Calif., 7020
- Alamo, San Antonio, Tex., 2460, 5597
- Alamosa Co., Colo., 6655
- Alaska, 2596, 6806, 7063-7096; air transportation, 1735; Baptists, 2945; Bering Sea Patrol, 2492; bibliog., 322, 452, 557; boundary (1903), 1191, 1193; Congregationalists, 2955; exploration, 3937; Indians, 1998; Jesuits, 2896; mountaineering, 2262; navigation, 1659; World War II, 2530, 2532, 2603
- Alaska Highway, 7093
- Albany, Ga., 3752
- N. Y., 3510, 3816; dancing, 3029; Dutch Settlers Soc., 663; legal educ., 4456; painting, 4447, 4448; pewter, 4434; printing, 4461; Schuyler Mansion, 4441, 4425; silver, 4425; John Boyd Thatcher, 196
- Tex., 5621
- Albany Law School, Albany, N. Y., 4456
- Albaugh, William A., III, *632
- Albee, Fred Houdlett, 2837 (reminisc.)
- Albemarle Co., Va., 199, 1282, 5109, 5129, 5149
- Alberene Stone, 5167
- Albert, Alphaeus Homer, *3624
- M., *101
- Martin E., 231
- Sarah (Truax), *3043 (autobiog.)
- Alberta, 2262, 2932, 2979
- Albertson, Clinton E., *2896
- Nicholas (fl. 1773-1804), *4565
- Albina, Ore., 6865
- Albion, Robert Greenhaigh, *417, *1345
- Albright, John R., *4709
- Albuquerque, N. M., 5996, 6759, 6762, 6767
- Tex., 5578
- Albus, Harry James, *2948
- Alcohol, 552, 2251, 2259, 2306, 2307, 4349, 6077
- Alcoholics Anonymous, 2307
- Alcott, Amos Bronson, 6078
- Louisa May, bibliog., 564
- Alden, John Richard, *2579
- Milton (b. 1890), 4171
- William L., *4171
- Alderfer, Everett Gordon, *4657, *4661, *4662, *4700
- Alderson, Henry, *5694
- Aldridge, Alfred Owen, *865, *2676, *3317
- John W., *2351
- Alemany, Joseph Sadoc, 7003
- Aleutian Islands, educ., 7085; geopolitics, 7066; Indians, 1998; mummies, 7070; World War II, 2530, 2532
- Alexander, Caleb (fl. 1794-96), 2082
- Dorothy W., *3586
- Edward Porter, *651
- Grover Cleveland, 2263
- James Evan, *5172
- Leigh, 3913
- Robert J., *5326
- Alexanderson alternator, 2192
- Alexandria, Ky., 5693
- Va., 706, 5135, 5139
- Alexis, Grand Duke, of Russia, 6532
- Algiers, 385, 1144
- Algonquin Indians, 2073, 2075, 2448, 6272
- Algonquin Round Table, N. Y. C., 4384
- Allen and Sedition Laws, 2205, 2206
- Allunas, Leo J., *102
- Alimony, La., 5442
- Allison, Francis (1705-79), 4612
- John, 2541
- Allatoona Reservoir, Etowah River, Ga., 5260
- Allidridge, J. Haden, *1742
- Allegan Co., Mich., 6287
- Allegheny Co., Pa., 4802, 4810
- Allen, Arda (Talbot), *5504
- C. F. H., *4795
- Clarence R., *5920
- Donald G., *2262
- Dotaline E., *6161
- E. W., Jr., *2193
- Elsa Guerdrum, *2727
- Evie Allison, *3185
- Francis Robbins, *4898
- Fred, 3052
- G. A., Jr., *5157
- John (fl. 1879), 6660
- John Mills, 1312
- John Sinnickson, *2069
- Lavinia Meriam (Henson), 6575
- Levi Knapp, 6575
- Richard Sanders, *1620
- Ruth Howard, *4153
- Wayne R., 2568
- William B., *2468
- William Frederick, 2069
- family, 6575
- Alley, Charles, *2471 (diary)
- Allhands, James Lewellyn, *1611
- Alliance, Ohio, 2698
- Alliance Colony, Vineland, N. J., 1975
- Israelite Universelle, Paris, 1975
- Party, Minn., 6424
- Allie, Roob H., *6313
- Allied Expeditionary Forces, Supreme Headquarters, 2494
- Forces, Southeast Asia Command, *2536
- Allis, Frederick S., Jr., *2205
- Allison, H. E., *1774
- Lydia W., *2798
- Richard (1757-1816), 6041
- Alloway, N. J., 4554
- Almond, Bond, *5296
- Almeida Meliá, Juan, *197
- Almond, Gabriel Abraham, *1245
- Alpert, Carl, *2463
- Alsberg, Carl Lucas, *1905
- Alter, J. Cecil, *5925
- Alton, Ill., 2475, 6202
- Aluminum Co. of America, 1507, 1761
- Corp. of America, 1078
- indus., 1078, 1497, 1507, 1518, 1761
- Alvarez, Manuel (fl. 1839-46), 6734
- Alvis, Vance Quentin, *5853
- Amador Co., Calif., 7000

- Amalgamated Assoc. of Street and Electric Railway Employees of America, 1453
 ---- Clothing Workers of America, 1402, 4524
 Ambler, Charles Henry, *5640
 Amelia Co., Va., *5117
Amerasia case, 2256
 America, 809, 825, archeol., 1991; collective security, 1149; discovery, 804-806; Indians, 1998; meetings of consultation (1936-50), 1231; Pan American Rwy., 1704
America (yacht, 1850-1921), 1651, 1652
 America First Committee, 1238
 "American" (adjective), 2084
 American Academy in Rome, *3453
 ---- Academy of Arts and Letters, *2670
 ---- Antiquarian Soc., *3911
 ---- Assoc. for State and Local History, *4657, *6333, *7097
 ---- Assoc. of Colleges for Teacher Education, 3677
 ---- Assoc. of the History of Medicine, *3, *418
 ---- Assoc. of University Professors, Committee on the Economic Status of the Profession, *3732
 ---- Bankers' Assoc., 5980
 ---- Catholic Historical Soc. of Philadelphia, *4663
 ---- Colonization Soc., 4349
 ---- Colony Railway Co., 6977
 ---- Council of Learned Societies, Committee on American Civilization, *103
 ---- Council on Education, Research Staff on Scientific Personnel, *2723
 ---- Cyanamid Co., 2634
 ---- Educational Theatre Assoc., *307, *3024
 ---- Federation of Labor, 1400
 ---- Federation of Musicians, *1440
 ---- Flange and Manufacturing Co., Inc., *3888
 ---- Flint Glass Workers' Union, *1398, 1436, 1437
 ---- Folklore Soc., *419, *3362
 ---- Forestry Assoc., *1528
 ---- Foundation for Pharmaceutical Education, 2760
 ---- Geographical Soc., 3904
 ---- Historical Assoc., *4, 57, 68, 505
 ---- Home Economics Assoc., 5019
 ---- Hospital Assoc., Library, *420
 ---- Institute of Graphic Arts, *591
 ---- Institute of Instruction, 3656
 ---- Institute of Swedish Arts, Literature, and Science, 2049, *6406
 ---- Institute of the History of Pharmacy, *2803
 ---- Iron and Steel Assoc., Phila., 201
American journal of economics and sociology, 3633
American journal of international law, 1196
American journal of sociology, *1916, *1917
 American Judicature Soc. to Promote the Efficient Administration of Justice, 982
 ---- Law Institute, 1042, 2254
 ---- Legion, Tex., 5533
 ---- Library Assoc., 703
 ---- Library in Paris, *696
 ---- lit. See Literature.
 ---- Medical Assoc., health insurance, 1836
 ---- Military Institute, *686, *2440
American monthly (founded 1892), 20
 American Museum of Natural History, 2744
 ---- Museum of Photography, Phila., 3577
 ---- Newspaper Guild, 2150
 ---- Numismatic Soc., *421
 ---- Philosophical Soc., 259, 381, 658, 677, *3912, 3848; Library, *308; origin, 2671
 ---- Phototype Co., N. Y. C., 4359
 ---- Political Science Assoc., *852, *853, *854
 ---- Protective Assoc., San Francisco, 7054, 7055
American railroad journal, 1692
 American Red Cross, 6950
 American-Scandinavian Foundation, 675
 American Society for Aesthetics, *422
 ---- Society for Psychical Research, 2800
 American Society Legion of Honor magazine, 3443
 American Society of Dental Surgeons, 2829
 ---- Society of Landscape Architects, *3469
 ---- Sociological Society, 1932
 American speech, *423
 American Steel Barrel Co., 3888
 ---- Swedish Historical Foundation, Phila., *747
 ---- Swedish Historical Mus., Phila., 747, 767
 ---- Swedish Institute, 2049, *3959
 "American system", 1354
 American Theological Lib. Assoc., *309
 American Univ., Wash., D. C., Institute in Genealogical Research, 27
 Americanism (Catholic controversy), 2910
 Americanisms, dictionary, 2074
 Ames, Ezra (1768-1838), 3510, 4447, 4448
 ---- Wendell R., *4538
 Amherst, Jeffrey, 4328
 Amherst College, 181, *3919
 ---- Co., Va., Rev., 5120
 Amish, 4645, 4715, 6215; bibliog., 276, 300
 Amle, Thomas Ryum, *963
 Among the clouds, Mt. Washington, N. H., *4063
 Amorós, Juan (fl. 1814), *6990
 Ampère, Jean-Jacques, *6080
 Amphibious warfare, 2419, 2493; France, 2516; N. C., 5201-5203; Pacific, 2547, 2549, 2551. See also U. S. Govt., Marine Corps.
 Anabaptists, 2978
 Anaconda Copper Mining Co., 6000
 Anacreon in Heaven, parodies, 3393
 Anadarko, Okla., 5868, 5894
 Anarchism, 871
 Anatomy, 2736, 2811, 2812
 Andalusite, 7028
 Andersen, Theodore Albert, *6365
 Anderson, Alexander, 4461
 ---- Archibald Watson, *104
 ---- Astrid, *6406
 ---- Bern, *2411
 ---- Bert C., *3660
 ---- Charles A., *2063
 ---- Emil V., *6136
 ---- Fannie J., *6342
 ---- Florence, *3899
 ---- Florence Bennett, *4154
 ---- H. C., *6623
 ---- Isabelle T., *223
 ---- J. Lee, *6262
 ---- James W., *2476 (diary)
 ---- Julie (Benson), *6331 (reminisc.)
 ---- Mary, *1401 (autobiog.)
 ---- Robert, *2010
 ---- Russell Howard, *311, *5114
 ---- Sherwood, 3236, 3239, 3283, 3289
 ---- Thornton, *152
 ---- Troyer Steele, 3913
 ---- William, *854
 Anderson, Calif., 6986
 Anderson Co., Tenn., 5743
 Andersonville Prison, 4892
 Andes, N. Y., 4489
 Andover, Mass., 4024
 Andover & Wilmington RR, Mass., 4146
 André, John, 2586
 Andres, Paul G., *2180
 Andrews, Charles McLean, 154, 2670
 ---- Charles W., ltr. to, 5070
 ---- Richard, *4051
 ---- W. L., *5388
 ---- Wayne, *889, *4334, *4367
 Andrews Family Swiss Bell Ringers, 3036
 ---- Opera Co., 3036
 Anesthesia, 2846
 Ang, Gertrude Rosales, *2912
 Angell, Irma (Rohlfing), *4996 (reminisc.)
 ---- James Rowland, 2709
 ---- Joseph W., *2447
 Angelo, Patricia W., *549
 Angel's Camp, Calif., 6996
 Angle, Paul McClelland, 30, *312
 ---- Wesley M., *4520
 Anglia (steamboat, 1847-94), 1650
 Anglin, Ava (Patton), 2948
 ---- Leslie M., 2948
 Angly, Edward, 1099
 Angoff, Charles, 3296
 Animal industries, 1589, 5157
 Ankrum, Ward Elwood, *5806
 Ann Arbor, Mich., 6282, 6283, 6288
 ---- Arbor RR, Mich., 6032
 "Annabel Lee", 244
 Annan, Gertrude L., *25, *223, *697
 Annapolis, Md., 4969, 4971
 Anschütz, Friederich (d. 1879), 4598
 Anson, G. Henry, 3856
 Anson City, Tex., 5619

- Antarctic regions, 2492, 2748
 Anthropology, 28; John Fee Embree, 1942; Indian physical anthropol., 1998, 2014; materials, 259; N. D., 6493; P. I., 7127; relation to hist., 63; Frank Gouldsmith Speck, 1927, 1928, 1930; teaching and study, 5727; urbanism and acculturation, 1918; West 5956
 Antiaircraft war guns, 2388
 Antibiotics, 2859, 2864
 Antieau, Chester James, *928
 Anti-Horse-Thief Assoc. of Northeast Missouri, 5793
 Antimasonic movt., oratory, 892
 Antioe (British ship, 1926), 256
 Antiques, *3451, *4425; collecting, 772, 774, 777; hist. value, 255; player pianos, 3403; vehicles, 1614
 Antislavery movement, 1021; bibliog., 271; Lydia Maria Child, 2060; Anna Elizabeth Dickinson, 3880; Henry David Thoreau, 2061. --By place: Ill., 6195; Ky., 5999, 5702; Minn., 6411; N. Y. C. 4349; Ohio, 6065, 6109; P. R., 7150. *See also* Underground Railroad.
 Antitrust Laws. *See* Freedom of trade.
 Antrim, Earl, *6563
 Antrim, Pa., 1342
 Anzio, Italy, 2509
 Apache Indians, 1049, 1985, 2008, 2019, 5452, 6554, 6559, 6572, 6778, 6780
 Apalachee, Fla., 5336
 Apostolic Islands, Wis., 6353
 Appalachian Mountain Club, *2262
 Appeal to reason, newspaper, 918
 Appel, John Conrad, *1181
 Apperson, Orbell, *7021
 ---- Ruby, *7021
 Appleby, Joseph, *6048
 ---- William (b. 1752), 3800
 ---- family, 3800
 Apples, 6532
 Appling Co., Ga., 5264
 Appomattox, S. D., 6496
 ----, Va., 5142
 Apprenticeship, glass indus., 1436
 Aptheker, Herbert, *2023
 Arabian horses, 1577
 Arapaho Indians, 6630
 Arapahoe Co., Colo., 6675
 Arbingast, Stanley A., *5541
 Arbitration, Pa., 4649
 Arcaro, George Edward, *2270 (reminisc.)
 Archambeau, Ernest, *5612
 Archeological Soc. of New Jersey, *1986
 Archeology, 184, 186, 1985-2021 *passim*; bibliog., 489; chronol., 78; classical archeology, 3912; Kensington inscription, 807; Mississippi River, 4828; pre-Columbian furnaces, 805; radiocarbon dating, 5, 26, 51, 83; relation to geol., 45; research, 28; trinomial classification, 87. --By place: Ala., 5376; Alaska, 7063, 7064; Ariz., 6788, 6770; Ark., 4828, 5829; Calif., 6940, 6941; Colo., 6627, 6628; Conn., 4230; Costa Rica, 3910; Fla., 4935, 5331-5333, 5336; Ga., 4935, 5260-5263, 5319; Ia., 6436-6439; Ill., 6188, 6189, 6191; Ind., 6128-6130; L. I., 4400; Md., 4957; Minn., 489, 6397, 6398, 6407; Miss., 4828, 5423; Mont., 6579; N. M., 6714, 6716, 6718, 6720, 6721; Neb., 6510; New Eng., 4003, 4004; North Central States, 6001, 6006; Ohio, 502, 6035, 6039, 6102; Okla., 5857; Ont., 6272; Pa., 4780; Pacific Northwest, 6802, 6803; R. I., 4216; Rocky Mt. States, 6551, 6554; S. D., 6498; Tenn., 4828, 5731; Tex., 5471, 5472; Utah, 6685, 6686; W. Va., 5635, 5636, 5648; West, 153a
 Archer, Horace Richard, *313
 Archery, iconog., 587
 Archibald, Pauline Rolfe, *6564
 Architectural record, *3472, 3473
 Architecture, 2670, 3442, 3451, 3454-3473, 3584, 5141; bibliog., 410, 569, 699, 728; Ogden Codman, 3911; historiog., 146; libraries, 725; Potomac Basin, 4943; regionalism, 3993; teaching and study, 1693. --By place: Calif., San Francisco, 7036, 7058; Conn., 4233, 4249; Del., 4818; Dist. of Col., 5012, 5013; Ga., 4942, 5280, 5705; La., New Orleans, 5457; Mass., 699, 4109; Md., 4971; Me., 4044; N. C., 5194; N. Y. C., 4367, 4388; North and South, 3994; Ohio, (Cincinnati) 6106; (Cleveland) 6120; Pa., 4601; Phila., 728; S. C., Charleston, 4942, 5244; Va., 5097, 5119. *See also* Building industry; Historic bldgs. and sites.
 Archival establishments, 686-693; bibliog., 537; Canada, Pub. Archives, 601; Colonial Williamsburg, 332; Cuba, Archivo Nacional, 266; Mex., 363, 487; N. C., State Dept. of Archives and Hist., 324; N. Y. C., Hall of Records, 315; Vt., 352, 273. *See also* U. S. Govt., National Archives.
 Arctic expeditions. *See* United States Govt.
 ---- regions, 2479, 3065, 3937, 3974; bibliog., 328
 Area studies, 107
 Arena, Frank C., *6450
 Arena, Richard, *2338
 Arestad, Sverre, *7077
 Argall, Samuel (1580?-1626), 3834
 Argentine Republic, 1187, 1226, 1808, 2407, 3891
 Argus, M. K., *2053
 Arikara Indians, 6004
 Arithmetic, 2783
 Arizona, 3905, 6571, 6573, 6768-6801; bibliog., 363, 517; Civil War, 2473, 5958; exploration, 6556; Highways Dept., *6564; historic bldgs., 3457; Indiana, 2019, 5911, 5990, 6554, 6555, 6559, 6572, 6577; instructions for govt. (1786), 1049; labor, 5978; libraries, 726; mining, 5978; mohair indus., 1581; orange indus., 5995; outlaws, 2242; photography, 3580; railroads, 5996; river development, 1377; travel, 5952, 5997; vegetation, 6557; Arthur Lee Wasson, 1489
 Arizona, Univ. of, *424, 6557; bibliog., 424
 Arizona Archaeological and Historical Soc., *6774
 ---- State Lib. Assoc., 718
 ---- State Mus., Tucson, *6577
 Arkansas, 3892, 5631, 5829-5856, 5922; archeol., 4828; Civil War, 2470, 2472, 5629; courts, 4900; emigrants, 5630; family hist., 3821; fluid milk price control, 1792; folklore, 153; historiog., 182, 198; Japanese, 2055; jurists, 182; manufactures, 4932; Methodists, 4908; mining, 1500; oil indus., 1510; Albert Pike, 895; politics, 1332; pub. power, 4933; railroads, 5632; travel, 4864; troops, 5427; World War II, 2603
 Arkansas Folklore Soc., *153
 ---- Pioneer Assoc. of Hot Springs, Ark., *5836
 ---- River, 3859, 4833, 5929, 6535
 ---- Valley, Colo., 6639
 Arlington, Vt., 4006
 ---- House, Va., 5130
 Armed Forces Chemical Assoc., *2600
 ---- Forces Information and Education Div. *See* United States Govt.
 ---- Forces Radio Service. *See* United States Govt.
 ---- Services Board of Contract Appeals. *See* United States Govt.
 Armenia, 1983, 3907
 Armenian General Benevolent Union of America, 3923
 Armenians in the U. S., 2329, 3923
 Armijo, Manuel (fl. 1733), 6730
 ---- Manuel (fl. 1846), *6736
 Armistead, Sarah C., *5103
 Armored School. *See* United States Govt.
 Armour, Alexander William, *698
 Arms, George Warren, *425
 Armstrong, A. Joseph, 5590
 ---- Harry Y., 1476
 ---- Jennette Hastings, 4489
 ---- Michael Mylert, 4790
 ---- Nevill Alexander Drummond, *7072
 ---- Samuel T., 4190
 Army, U. S. *See* United States Govt.
 Army of the Potomac, 2378
 Armytage, W. H. G., *1615, *2688, *3848, *5189
 Arnaud, Noel, *3411
 Arnold, Benedict, 331, 4495; bibliog., 286
 ---- Elliott, *6778
 ---- Isaac Clinton, *4750
 ---- J. R., *5
 ---- Matthew, 3246, *3352
 ---- Oren, *2019
 Arnov, Kathryn Smul, *1791
 Aroostook War, 1152
 Arp, Bill. *See* Smith, Charles Henry.
 Arrien, John Joseph Uriarte, 2881
 ---- Rose Fe Narro, *2881 (reminisc.)
 Arrington, John B., *6751
 ---- Leonard J., *6888, *6895, *6898, *6899, *6702, *6704

- Arrow Rock, Mo., 3437, 5784
 Art, 812, 1342, 2870, 3435-3647, 4860; crit., 3250
 4363; John Dewey, 3982; folk art, 228 Robert G.
 Ingersoll, 3874; international organizations, 1164;
 Thomas Jefferson, 3839; museums, 218, 592, 593,
 600, 606, 610, 615-619, 624, 626, 631, 763-765,
 767, 769, 785; opinions of Gertrude Stein, 631;
 relation to medical hist., 25; teaching and study,
 3898, 3982, 6115. --By place: Calif., 6909, 7051;
 Ill., Chicago, 604; Ind., 592; Mo., 5800; N. M.,
 6761; N. Y. C., 665, 4363, 4366; Ohio,
 Cincinnati, 6108; Pa., 4764; Va., 5126; Wis., 6379.
 See also Architecture; Minor arts; Pictorial arts;
 Sculpture; Typography.
 Art Assoc. of Indianapolis, Ind., John Herron Art
 Institute, *592, 593
 ---- Students League, N. Y. C., 4366
 Arthur, Chester Alan, 1295
 Arvin, Newton, *151
 Asahi Shimbun, Tokyo, *2543
 Asch, Sholem, 638
 Ash, Ben (fl. 1859-75), 6500
 Ash Can School, 3563
 Ashbee, Charles Robert, *748
 Ashbrook, Stanley B., *2176
 Ashdown, Spanton, *2425
 Ashford, Clinton R., *1470
 Ashford, Conn., 4261
 Ashland, Wis., 6376
 Ashman, Lawrence M., *389
 Ashmen, Roy, *8268
 Ashton, John, *5509, *5525
 Asia, 1991, 1998, 2983
 Aspen, Colo., 6656-6658
 Assembly of God, 3023
 Assignment of Claims Act (1940), 1820
 Association of Accredited Schools and Departments
 of Journalism, *314, *426, *2120, *2195
 ---- of American Railroads, 1694, 1794
 ---- of American Rhodes Scholars, *3726, *3913
 ---- of Food and Drug Officials of the U. S., 1904
 ---- of Interstate Commerce Commission Prac-
 titioners, *1743
 ---- of Research Libraries, 336
 ---- of the Bar of the City of New York, *4327
 Astaria, Joseph J., *2529
 Astor, John Jacob, death (1848), 1487
 Astoria, Ore., 6849
 Astronomy, 2708, 2724-2726, 2772; libraries, 720;
 R. L., 340; teaching and study, 3665, 3891, 4784;
 Wyo., 6626
 Atchison daily globe, Atchison, Kan., *153a
 Athearn, Robert G., *5969, 5970, *6586
 Athens, Ga., 5279, 5280
 ----, Greece, 712
 ----, Vt., 4095
 Athletics, Northwestern Univ., 6251
 Atkins, Charles L., *2951
 Atlanta, Ga., 2155, 5303, 5318-5330
 Atlanta Steel Co., Atlanta, Ga., 5328
 ---- Steel Hoop Co., Atlanta, Ga., 5328
 Atlantic & Pacific Mail Steamship Co., fleet list,
 1654
 ---- Coast, shipping indus., 1632, 1650, 1653, 1751
 ---- Mail Steamship Co., fleet list, 1654
 ---- Ocean, 2407, 2408; folklore, 3375, 3387; Gulf
 Stream, 2764; immigrant voyages (1607-1775),
 1964; navigation, 256, 1637, 1641, 1645, 1647,
 1656, 1660, 1661, 3932, 3950, 3963, 3967, 3975,
 3978, 4952; World War II, 2488, 2489, 2492,
 2495-2523
 ---- Steel Co., Atlanta, Ga., 5328
 Atlases, 3551, 5799
 Atomic warfare, 2442
 Attala Co., Miss., 5424
 Attica Village, N. Y., 4475
 Attractive nuisance, Tenn., 5769
 Atwater, Mary (Meigs), *3597
 Auberteuil, Michel René Hilliard d', 4294
 Auburn, N. Y., 4476, 4515
 Auchincloss, Louis, *4372
 Audubon, John James, 231, 233, 239, 2731, 2732,
 *2734, 3556, 3957, 5348
 Auer, John Jeffery, *1306, *2093, *5715
 ---- May Hale, *3851
 Auerbach, Carl A., *6385
 ---- Herbert Samuel, 234
 Augur, Helen, *1887
 ---- Hezekiah (1791-1858), 4254
 Augusta, Ga., 5274
 ----, Ky., 5715
 Augusta Co., Va., 5155
 ---- Regiment, Pa., 4720
 Augustana, Rock Island, Ill., Library, 724
 Auld, Alexander (fl. 1847), 6072
 Ault, Nelson A., *6834
 Austen, Philip Hiss, *3660
 Austin, Cuba, 3423
 ---- H. O., *4396
 ---- James C., *3128
 ---- John Osborne, 4210
 ---- Robert (1634?-before 1687), 3749
 ---- Roswell M., *2647
 ---- Stephen Fuller, 5476
 ---- family, 3749
 Austin, Nev., 6878, 6879
 ----, Tex., 5524, 5588, 5589
 Auston, John T., *6
 Australia, 210, 3964; Congregationalists, 3014; labor,
 1420; mining, 3886; travel, 3955; World War II, 2563
 Austria, 2467, 2497, 3395, 5265
 Ausubel, Herman, *154
 Autocar (1898), 1681
 Autographs, 2178, 3076, 3627, 3884
 Automobile (periodical), 1674
 Automobile indus., 1497; bibliog., 447; labor, 447,
 6333; Mich., 6324, 6335; Pa., 4758; tires, 1563,
 1564; wages, 1761
 Automobile Lillian (1908), 6793
 Automobiles and trucks, 1674, 2268, 2269, 5363,
 5367; armored cars, 1685; chemical tests of in-
 toxication, 2251; driver's license, 1667; guest
 statutes, 5867; lit., 1614; makes, 1679; man-
 slaughter, 5363; manufacturers, 1676; names,
 1675; negligence in collisions, 6840; New Eng.,
 4035; operation by airlines, 1628; operation by
 railroads, 1627; regulation, 6385; responsibility
 and security, 1668, 1669; steam, 1682; styling,
 1680; Wis., 6365. --By name: Autocar (1898),
 1681; Chalmers, 1614; Duesenberg, 1686; Duryea,
 1677, 1678; Mercer, 1684; Sturtevant, 1683
 Autopsy, 2841
 Averill, James (d. 1889), 6620
 Avery, Benjamin Parke, 6909
 ---- David (fl. 1780), 4074
 ---- Harry E., *581
 ---- Mary Williamson, *6849
 ---- Waightstill (fl. 1758-75), 4944
 Aviation. See Air transportation.
 Aviation medicine, 2846
 Avnet, I. Duke, *4999
 Avon, Conn., 4232
 Avondale Marine Ways, New Orleans, 5470
 Aycock, W. Lloyd, *2862
 ---- William B., *5204
 Aydelotte, Frank, *155, 3726
 Ayer family, 3754
 Ayers, Mary C., *6634
 Ayoub, Joseph C., *804
 Ayres, Burt Wilmot, *2933
 Azores, 4847
 Baatz, Wilmer H., *375
 Babb, James Tinkham, *711
 Babbitt, Irving, 2701
 Babcock, C. Merton, *3203, *3828
 ---- Florence K., *699
 ---- Willoughby Maynard, *6403
 Babocomari Village, Ariz., 6768
 Baca, Francisca (fl. 1733), 6730
 Bache, Sören, *6362 (diary)
 Bachman, Terese Geddes, *4232
 Backman, Jules, *1405
 Bacteriology, 2738; antibiosis, 2859
 Bad Lands cow boy, Medora, N. D., 6488
 Bad Tolz, Bavaria, 2519
 Badger Folklore Soc., Madison, Wis., *6352
 Badollet, Jean (fl. 1792-1829), 889
 Baerreis, David Albert, *5857
 Baffin Land, 3974
 Bagg, Aaron M., *4036
 Baggett, M. R., 2185
 Bagwell family, 3787
 Bahama Islands, 1451

- Bahr, Max A., *6161
 Bailey, Alice Anne (La Trobe-Bateman), *3020
 autobiography.
 ---- Edward William, *5513
 ---- Gillian W. B., *3612
 ---- Howard E., *4061
 ---- James H., *5032, *5072
 ---- James Osier, *678
 ---- John, *3570
 ---- Liberty Hyde, 1567
 ---- Paul, *652
 ---- Paul Dayton, *6693
 ---- Richard C., *633
 ---- Rosalie Fellows, *315, *3786
 ---- Thomas Andrew, *1132, *2345
 ---- Wilfrid C., 6684
 ---- Worth, *5121
 Bailley Hill, Calif., 7021
 Bailly, Edward C., *3818
 Bailly de Messein, Honoré Gratien Joseph, 3818
 ---- de Messein family, 3818
 Bain, Chester A., *1163
 ---- Joe Staten, *1769
 ---- Read, *1934
 Bainbridge, John (1605?-1687), 3771
 ---- William Seaman, 3771
 ---- family, 3771
 Baity, Elizabeth (Chesley), *800
 Baker, Benjamin, *1551
 ---- Blanche Egerton, *5215
 ---- Carlos, *5300
 ---- Edward D., 6206
 ---- Edward Dickinson, 1287
 ---- Elizabeth Faulkner, *1395
 ---- Gladys, *2913 (reminisc.)
 ---- Hugh Sanford Cheney, *6902
 ---- James M., 4689
 ---- Joseph Ellis, *7
 ---- Lorenzo Dow, 1870
 ---- M. P., *1724
 ---- Richard C., *2065
 ---- Russell, *1113
 ---- Virgil L., *895
 ---- William D., Jr., *2793
 Baker (Walter) & Co., 2155
 Baker's Breakfast Cocoa, 2155
 Bakersfield, Calif., 633
 Bakery indus., Mich., 6319
 Balaban, Barney, 2064
 Balch, V., 3559
 Balchen, Bernt, 1735
 Bald, Frederick Clever, *6334, *6335
 Bald Mountain, Wyo., 6622
 Baldwin, Ellis K., *4479
 ---- Frances B., *3562
 ---- George B., *1593
 ---- Mrs. Guy Maynard, *4788
 ---- Hanson Weightman, *2549
 ---- Joseph Glover, 483
 ---- Simeon E., *4249
 Baldwin (Raymond E.) Bridge, Old Saybrook, Conn., 4271
 Baldwin-Wallace College, Berea, Ohio, 2985
 Balkan States, Baptists, 2942
 Ball, Berenice M., *4657
 ---- E. J., *3736
 Ballads. See Folksongs.
 Ballard, James Francis, *223, *700
 Balloons, 1720, 1721, 3202
 Balls Bluff, Battle of, 1287
 Baltimore, Md., 1260, 1309, 3854, 3941, 4839,
 4987-5001, 5457; Catholics, 2902, 4857; coffee
 trade, 222; convention (1864), 904; electrical
 indus., 1600; fine arts, 793; higher educ., 4857;
 iconog., 599, 615-618; Jews, 207; journalism,
 2124; medicine, 207; museums, 785; painting,
 3531, 3534, 3855; ports., 615; publishing, 2112;
 travel, 4847. See also Municipal Museum of the
 City of Baltimore.
 Baltimore Afro-American, *3167
 Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, 1698, 1706, 1717;
 biblog., 356
 ---- Company, 4966
 ---- Municipal Museum. See Municipal Museum of
 the City of Baltimore.
 ---- National Bank, 636
 Baltzell, Ernest R., 3913
 Balzac, Honoré de, 3332, 3345
 Bananas, 1870
 Banco Nacional de Texas, 5477
 Bancroft, Caroline, *6631, *6656
 ---- Hubert Howe, 189, 6599, 6844
 Bancroft Library, 6830
 Band-Aid adhesive bandages, 2155
 Bands. See Orchestras and bands.
 Bane, Thurman H., 1727
 Banfield, Edward C., *845
 Bangor, S. D., 6496
 Banister, John (fl. 1873-1914), *5510
 Bank notes, Federal Reserve bank notes, 1860;
 national bank notes, 1854
 ---- of the United States. See United States Govt.
 Bankhead, Tallulah, 3052
 Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, 6393
 Banking, 567, 1497, 1798, 1823-1830; "American
 system" and a national bank, 1354; "banker control
 of the American economy," 1899; bibliog., 552;
 joint tenancy, 6839; mechanical banks, 3586, 3589,
 3638; recession (1937-48), 1753; Joseph Seligman,
 2036; stop-payment order, 5540. --By place:
 Calif., 5945, 6957; Colo., Denver, 6878; Conn.,
 4255, 4285; La., New Orleans, 5459; Mo., 5630,
 5802; N. J., 4586; N. M., 6732; N. Y., 4536;
 N. Y. C., 3889, 4347, 4357; Neb., 6521; Ohio,
 Cleveland, 6125; Phila., 4680, 4681; S. D., 6504;
 Tenn., 5758; Tex., 5477, 5540; Utah, 6711; Va.,
 5151; W. Va., 5652; Wash., 6836, 6839; Wis.,
 6365, 6374. See also Money and credit.
 Bankruptcy, 1802, 1803; concealment of assets,
 1819; Mass., 4186, 4209; Ohio, 6076
 Bankruptcy Act, 1803, 1819
 Banks, Gordon T., *316
 ---- Sir Joseph, lit. to, 3940
 Bannack City, Idaho, 6563
 Bannan, Phyllis Mary, *4349
 Banta, Richard Elwell, *3376, *6127, *6134
 Baptismal records. See Records.
 Baptists, 2937-2950, 3913; higher educ., 5231, 6239;
 journalism, 4911; missions, 4911; pub. speaking,
 2096; relation to Mennonites, 2978; secondary
 educ., 5198; speech educ., 2096. --By place: Ala.,
 Convention, *5403; Conn., 4232; Ga., 5311; Ill.,
 6239; Ky., 5703; Mass., 1944, 2932; Me., 1944;
 Mo., 5777; N. C., 5198; N. H., 2932; N. J.,
 4558, 4576, 4577; Okla., 4911, 5861; S. C., 5231
 5250; Tex., 4852, 4911, 5486; Va., 1944, 4911
 Bär, Nicolas J., *1811
 Bar Harbor, Me., 4034
 ---- of the Supreme Court of the United States, *984
 Barba, Preston Albert, *4637
 Barbados, recruitment of farm labor, 1451
 Barbary War, navigation, 1645
 Barbee, David Rankin, 166, *1309, *4895
 Barber, John Warner, 209
 ---- Joseph (1744-1806), 4232
 Barber District, Vt., 4232
 Barbeau-Dubourg, Jacques, 3317
 Barbour, Dana Mills, *1050
 Barbour Co., Ala., 5388
 ---- Co., W. Va., 5651
 Barcia Carballido y Zúñiga, Andrés Gonzalez, *810
 Barek, Dorothy C., *653, *4301
 Barclay, Thomas Swain, *6939
 Bard, James, 3504
 ---- John, 3504
 Bardolph, Richard, *105, *106
 Bare, Daniel Mathias, *4598 (reminisc.)
 Barger, Harold, *1624
 Barghoorn, Frederick Charles, *1240 (reminisc.)
 Bargren, Clayton L., *2518
 Barham, Tim, 5777
 Barkdull, Calvin H., *7073
 Barker, Charles Albrow, *8
 ---- Creighton, *2819, *4274
 ---- Edwin Rogue, *1573
 ---- Elmer Eugene, *4503
 ---- Ezra D., *2136
 ---- George Carpenter, *6774
 ---- James P., 3975
 ---- John, *1831
 ---- Roland, *3975
 ---- Tommie Dora, *701
 Barkhamsted, Conn., Ragged Mountain, 4230
 Barkhau, Roy Leslie, *1633

- Barkin, Solomon, *1404
 Barley indus., 1560
 Barlow, Joel, 3175, 3320
 Barnard, Chester Irving, *3730
 Barnard College, Columbia Univ., 4363
 Barnes, Albert (fl. 1830-70), 4631
 ---- Calvin Rankin, *2966
 ---- Fred H., *4232
 ---- George Emerson, 3913
 ---- Gertrude G., *6644
 ---- Harry Elmer, *1, *9
 ---- Irston R., *7087
 ---- Jane (fl. 1814-18), 6848
 Barnett, James Duff, *948
 Barnhart, John Donald, *1959, *6008, *6009, *6138
 Barnouw, Victor, *6354
 Barns, 4429, 4794, 6384
 Baron, Salo Wittmayer, *3980
 Barr, Alfred Hamilton, Jr., *785
 ---- John Gorman, *5391
 Barreda, Fernando, *1862
 Barrels, New Eng., 4029
 Barrett, Clifton Walter, *427
 ---- Edward L., Jr., *6934
 ---- Eugene A., *3877
 ---- Francis G., *4342
 ---- Oliver Roger, 286
 ---- Robertson T., *4434, *4436
 ---- Timothy F., *2467
 Barringer, John Walker, III, 6187
 Barrington, Eva J., *5283
 Barrington, N. Y., 4488
 Barrow, Edward Grant, *2284 (reminisc.)
 Barry, Jane R., *4246
 ---- Louise, *6546
 Barrymore, Lionel, *3038 (autobiog.)
 Barsotti, John, *3645
 ---- John J., *5968
 Barstow Co., Ga., 5301
 Bartels, Robert, *1781
 Bartholomew, Ed Ellsworth, *5546
 Bartlett, Arthur Charles, *2277
 ---- Gray, iconog., 602
 ---- Robert F., *6657
 Bartók, Béla, *3434
 Barton, Ben, 6950
 ---- Clara (1821-1912), 6950
 ---- Clara, of Calif., *6950
 ---- Frank L., *1794
 ---- Joseph (1730?-1788), 4557
 ---- Robert McClure, *7020
 ---- Robert S., *3585
 ---- Thomas Frank, *6177
 Baruch, Simon, 2836
 Bascom, Ruth Henshaw, 3504
 Baseball, 1896, 2276-2295, 2995, 4515
 Basket-Maker Indians, 6554
 Basketball, iconog., 587
 Baskets, Calif., 633
 Basler, Roy Prentice, *1311, *5716
 Bass (fish), 1387
 Bassett, Charles C., *1645
 ---- George J., *4259
 ---- John Young, *5352
 ---- Preston R., *4398
 ---- S. P., *6589
 Bastogne, Belgium, 2513
 Bataan, Philippine Islands, 2526
 Batchelder, Charles Foster, *428, *1870
 Bateham, Alden D., *7091 (reminisc.)
 Bateman, Carrol, *1698
 ---- Harry, 2708
 Bates, Calvin, 2474
 ---- George P., *83
 ---- J. Leonard, *5985
 ---- Kenneth Francis, *3537
 ---- Ralph D., 2472
 ---- Robert L., *5042
 ---- Tarleton, *3942 (diary)
 Bates College, Lewiston, Me., 3891
 Bateson, Robert Edward, *4278
 Bath, N. C., 3580
 Bathe, Greville, *2406
 Bathubs, 3584
 Batten, Joseph Minton, *2916
 Battle, William James, *5519, *5527
 Battle of the Bulge, 2659
 Battles, Edward Everett, *5907
 Bauer, John, *5081
 ---- Marion, *3425
 ---- Robert C., *4277
 Baugh, Albert C., *490
 ---- James Lewis, 5845
 ---- Julia Frances (Rhodes), 5845
 ---- Stanley T., *5845
 ---- family, 5845
 Baughman, John W., *2643
 ---- M. Eugene, 3469
 ---- Roland, *317
 Baughn, William Hubert, *4932, *5454
 Baum, Morton J., *4524
 Bauman, Robert F., *6062
 Baumgartner, Leona, *4397
 Baur, John F., *6955
 ---- John Ireland Howe, *600, 619
 Bavaria, World War II, 2519
 Baxter, Betty, *6435 (reminisc.)
 ---- W. T., *4186
 Bay, Jens Christian, 278, *3212, *6011
 Bayard, James Ashton, 1272
 Bayfield Peninsula, Wis., 6353
 Bayle, Pierre, 3339
 Baylen, Joseph O., *1134, *1220
 Bayley, F. S., Jr., *2544
 Bayliff, William Henry, *3996
 Baylis, Charles Augustus, *2699
 Bayliss, M. F., *1578
 Baylor, Robert Emmett Bledsoe, *4852
 Baylor Co., Tex., 5603
 Baylor law review, *1368
 Baylor Univ., Waco, Tex., 4852, 5590
 Baym, Max Isaac, *156
 Beach, Gerson (fl. 1775), 4071
 ---- Harry, *4232
 ---- John Osa, *5880
 ---- Joseph Warren, *3097
 ---- Raymond Virgil, *6832
 ---- Samuel (fl. 1775), 4071
 ---- Waldo, *2931
 Beachy, E. B. Dykes, *3474
 Beaglehole, Ernest, *7062
 Beal, Edwin, *446
 ---- Vernon L., *2618
 Beale, Howard Kennedy, *2884
 Bealle, Morris Allison, *2299
 Beals, Frank Lee, *1332
 ---- Ralph Leon, *1918
 Bean, Hilda, *2359
 ---- Luther E., *6629
 ---- W. G., *2466
 ---- Walter Donald, *2546
 ---- William H., *4726
 Beaney, William Merritt, *2250
 Beans, Leonardo List, *4735
 Beard, Charles Austin, 188, 1008, 2670, 3723
 ---- George Miller, 2835
 Beardale, William Agur, *4254
 Beary, Thomas John, *3104
 Beasley, William G., *1151
 Beatie, John (fl. 1890), 7024
 Beaton, Cecil Walter Hardy, *3578 (autobiog.)
 Beattie, Ronald Hanna, *6937
 Beatty, Adam (fl. 1829), *5699
 ---- Richmond Croom, *3271
 ---- Willard Walcott, *6555
 Beaulac, Willard Leon, *1216 (reminisc.)
 Beaumont, Tex., 1510
 Beauregard, George N., *4140
 Beauvoir, Miss., 4904
 Beauvois, Ambroise Marie François Joseph
 Palisot de, 3323
 Beaux, Cecilia, 2670
 Beaven, Winton Henry, *1336
 Beaver, Joseph, *2717
 Beavers, 4053, 6335
 Beavertail Lighthouse, Jamestown, R. I., 4218
 Beck, Bertram M., *2254
 ---- Daisy (Woodward), *6029 (autobiog.)
 ---- Dave, 6843
 ---- Frank, 6029
 ---- Fred, *7095
 ---- Horace Palmer, 1930
 ---- James N., *4746
 ---- Leonard N., *4620

- Becker, E. Marie, *4442
 ---- Kate Harbes, *5232
 Beckjord, Walter C., *6112
 Beckley, Richard (1618?-1690), 3757
 Beckmann, Max, 3550
 Beckner, Lucien, *157
 Beckwith, Martha Warren, *7108
 Bedford, N. Y., 4435, 4436
 Bedford Co., Va., Peaks of Otter, 5156
 Bedichek, Roy, *5557
 Bedspreads and bed furnishings, 3593, 3610, 3615
 Beebe, Charles William, *2750
 Beech-Nut Packing Co., 2155
 Beecher, Henry Ward, 6078
 Beecher (Lyman) lectures on preaching, Yale Divinity School, 2928
 Beekman, John (1720?-1774), 3784
 ---- William (1767-1845), 4466
 ---- family, 3784
 Beekman Place, N. Y. C., 4392
 Beem, Eugene Robert, *1906
 Beer, George Louis, 154
 Beer, 2155
 Beers, Norman Ritner, 3913
 Behringer, Clara Marie, *6282
 Beinssen, Ekkehard, 241
 Beirne, Francis F., *4987
 Beltz, Edwin Warfield, *4961
 Belcher, John Cheslow, *1951
 ---- Joshua (fl. 1805-8), 4190
 Belgium, relations with France, 1172; World War I, 3886, 3893; World War II, 2499, 2513, 2566
 Belingrath, Walter Duncan, *5408
 Belknap, Eugene McCamly, *3641
 Bell, Edgar, *2573
 ---- Eric Temple, *2709, *2784 (reminisc.)
 ---- Frank (b. 1869), 6619
 ---- James F., *4748
 ---- Millicent, *3339
 ---- Philip W., *1753, *1758
 ---- Richard, *2490 (reminisc.)
 ---- Robert, 6188
 ---- Tom (fl. 1738-55), 2231
 ---- Whitfield Jenks, Jr., *10, *416, *2711, *2813, *4673
 ---- Willis Harvey, *5911
 Bell Telephone System, 2197
 Bellamy, Edward, 817, *3151
 ---- Francis Rufus, *3837
 ---- Gladys Carmen, *3216
 ---- John Haley, 4046
 Bellefonte, Pa., 4598
 Bellevue Hospital, N. Y. C., 4364
 Bellingham Bay, Wash., 6824
 ---- Bay & British Columbia Railroad Co., 6833
 Bellingrath Gardens, Ala., 5408
 Bellisary, Constantine G., *5751
 Bellot, Hugh Hale, *462
 Bella, Pa., 4657
 Bellush, Bernard, *4320
 Belman, Albert A., *1761
 Beloff, Max, *1258
 Bement, Clarence Sweet, 4691
 Bemis, Samuel Flagg, *260
 Bemiss, Samuel M., *5031, *5054
 Bénard de la Harpe, Jean Baptiste, *4833
 Bendix, Reinhard, *11
 Benedict, Russell W., *5831
 Benedictines, Ind., 6182; Minn., 6413
 Benét, Stephen Vincent, 2670, *3108; bibliog., 485
 Bengal, 2494
 Bengtson, Bennie, *6432 (reminisc.)
 Benham, Floyd H., *158
 Benisovich, Michel, *3522
 Benjamin, Abraham Cornelius, *2699
 ---- Mary A., *318, *771
 ---- Park, 6078
 Bennet, Jesse, (1769-1842), 4842
 ---- William (fl. 1781), 4398
 Bennett, Archibald F., *12
 ---- Elaine C., *394
 ---- Elizabeth Crosby (Plaskett), *4154 (reminisc.)
 ---- George, *1424
 ---- George Wayland, *4784, *4785
 ---- Harry Herbert, *6324
 ---- Hugh Hammond, 1544
 ---- John, 6188
 Bennett, John Coleman, *2931
 ---- Mary (McSwain), 3821
 ---- Mary Louise, *5308
 ---- Mildred R., *3235
 ---- Vardamon, 3821
 ---- W. R., *5938
 ---- W. W., *6789
 ---- Wells Ira, *3454
 ---- Wendell Clark, *107
 ---- family, 3821
 Bennington, N. Y., 4527
 ---- Vt., 4232, 4070, 4074, 4097
 Bennington College, Bennington, Vt., 4097
 ---- Co., Vt., 4086
 Benny, Jack, 3052
 ---- Ruth W., *1065, *1772
 Benoist, Marc, *2524
 Bensing, Robert C., *5729
 Benson, Adolph Burnett, *747, *2045, *2047
 ---- Lee, 159
 Benson, Vt., 4076
 Bent, Charles (fl. 1839-46), 6734
 ---- Lavinia (fl. 1882), *5981 (diary)
 Bentley, Elizabeth, *925
 ---- Eric, *3097
 Benton, C. B., *6752
 ---- Thomas Hart (1782-1858), 1273
 ---- Thomas Hart (1889-), *210, *3538
 ---- W. E., *5535
 Benton Co., Wash., 6829
 Benz, Ernst, *2920
 Bercowitz, Anna, *1425
 Berdan, Hiram (fl. 1861-65), 2558
 Berea, Ohio, 2985
 Berea College, Berea, Ky., 5718
 Berelson, Bernard, *927
 Berg, Albert Ashton, 495
 ---- Ford, *4800
 ---- Henry W., 495
 ---- P. H., *2116
 Bergen, Johanna, *4346 (diary)
 Bergen Co., N. J., 4564, 4591
 ---- Island, N. Y., 4346
 Bergen County Democrat, Hackensack, N. J., 4591
 Berger, Meyer, *2134
 ---- Raoul, *1517
 ---- Robert Eugene, *1806
 Bergh, Henry (fl. 1865-84), 2325
 Bering Sea Patrol, 2492
 Berkeley, Francis Lewis, *407-409
 ---- Francis Lewis, Jr., *5034
 ---- Sir William, 5035
 Berkowitz, Monroe, *4597
 Berks, Co., Pa., 4598, 4615, 4643; Amish, 4715; court houses, 4721; descr., 4730; Irish, 4707; militia, 4732; newspapers, 498
 Berkshire Life Insurance Co., Pittsfield, Mass., 1831
 Berlin, Irving, 3418
 Berlin, Conn., 635
 ----, Germany, medicine, 2854
 Berman, Alex, 2821
 Bermuda Islands, 2750, 3709, 5253
 Bern, N. Y., 4481
 Bernard, Burton C., *2220
 ---- Harry, *3102
 ---- Kenneth A., *1026
 ---- Luther Lee, *1934
 Bernardo, Gabriel A., *292
 Bernays, Edward L., bibliog., 442
 Berne, Ind., 2980
 Bernhard, Prince, of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, 4730
 ---- Russell S., *1628
 Bernheimer, Earle J., 287
 Berninghaus, Oscar E., 6743
 Bernstein, Samuel, *1397
 Bernville, Pa., 4712
 Berrell, George Barton, *6228 (diary)
 Berry, A. E., *6332
 ---- Abraham B., 6492
 ---- Edward S., *2505 (diary)
 ---- John (1798-1870), 5194
 ---- Joseph B., *3938
 ---- Martha (fl. 1904), 5312
 ---- Richard W., *1662
 ---- Watson B., *1777, *4079, *4508
 Berry Schools, Ga., 5312

- Berthoff, Rowland Tappan, *1973
 Berthoff, John Rossman, *1834
 Beshoar, Barron B., *6725
 Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad, 1708
 Best, G. M., *4629
 Beta Beta Beta Biological Fraternity, 5206
 Bethany College, Bethany, W. Va., 4784
 Bethel, Elizabeth, *390
 Bethlehem, Conn, 4232
 ----, Ia., 6441
 ----, Pa., 411, 4705
 Bethlehem Atlantic shipyards, 1761
 Bethpage State Park, L. I., 4424
 Bethune, Mary Jane (McLeod), 3721
 Bethune-Cookman College, 3721
 Betts, Stephen (1756-1832), 2581
 Beum, James, *1614
 Beverley, Robert, ltr. to (1865), 5166
 Beverly, Bob, *5616, *5618
 Beverly, Mass., 4138, 4141, 4160
 ----, W. Va., 5660
 Bezanson, Anne, *4621
 Biancolli, Louis Leopold, *3405
 Bibb, Everett L., *2570
 Bibby, Basil Glover, *4525
 Bibi Camp, Pottawattamie Co., Ia., 6462
 Bible, 2931, 3227, 3721, 4570, 6116; bibliog., 291
 Bibliographical Press, Yale Univ., 524
 ---- Soc. of America, 459
 ---- Soc. of the Univ. of Virginia, *429, *453, *567
 Bibliography, 215-257 passim, 258-306, 3913; Luther
 Lee Bernard, 1934; William H. Bonney, 33; book arts,
 2104; books illustrated by Felix Octavius Carr Darley,
 595; Isaiah Bowman, 3904; Esther Stevens Brazier,
 3500; Charles Frederick Burgess, 2757; Charles
 Frederick Chandler, 2753; chemistry, 4805; John
 Rogers Commons, 1365; John Dewey, 2694; Albert
 Einstein, 2791; John Fee Embree, 1942; Haven
 Emerson, 2844; fiction about Ia., 6461; Francis
 Scott Key Fitzgerald, 3260, 3279; Zelda Sayre
 Fitzgerald, 3279; folklore, 3367; Harry
 Friedenwald, 207; Annie Warburton Goodrich,
 2840; Samuel Clark Harvey, 2853; Williams W.
 Henderson, 6708; Ethan Allen Hitchcock, 2716;
 James Jackson Jarves, 3526; Emory Richard
 Johnson, 1625; Rufus Matthew Jones, 3002;
 journalism, 5443; Trevor Charles Digby Kincaid,
 6845; Francis Otto Matthiessen, 3908; Pa.
 registrations for copyright, 1461; Francis R.
 Packard, 193; Richard Press (1809-23), 6345;
 John Timon Reilly, 206; Edward Alsworth Ross,
 1924; George Santayana, 2693; Edward Sapir, 1933;
 Savoy Company, 4693; Joseph Alois Schumpeter,
 1360; scientists, 2708, 2709; seamless steel
 tubing, 1506; Lao Geneva Simons, 2782; Frank
 Gouldsmith Speck, 1927; Thomas Wood Stevens,
 3898; Edwin Hardin Sutherland, 1937; William
 Isaac Thomas, 1935; Ridgely Torrence, 3261;
 Westerners (Chicago Corral), 5913; Charles
 Stearns Wheeler, 3189. *See also* Cartography;
 Manuscripts; Maps; Music, lists and descriptions.
 Bice, Huldah A., *4466
 Bick, Edgar Milton, *4373
 Bickerton, William, 493
 Bicol Province, P. I., 7130
 Bicycles, 1614, 1723, 6981; iconog. 587
 Biddeford, Me., 4016
 Biddle, Francis Beverley, *836
 ---- George (fl. 1914-50), *594
 ---- James, *2407
 ---- Nicholas (fl. 1812), *2123
 Bidegain, Carlos Maria, *950
 Bidwell, John (fl. 1848), *6995
 Biederbecke, Bix, *3426
 Bier, Justus, *5711
 Bierce, Ambrose, 3198
 Bierring, Walter Lawrence, *6451
 Big Beaver Creek, Pa., 1018
 ---- Rock, Tenn., 2847
 Bigelow, Robert P., *2346
 Bigfoot (Indian), 4778
 Biggers, Don Hampton, *5601
 Biggs, Nina Mitchell, *5695
 Bigler, Henry W., *5935 (diary)
 Bihler, John E., 639
 Bill, J. Penteado, *4055
 Bill of lading, 1617
 Billings, John Shaw, 795
 Billings (Joseph H.) & Co., Roxbury, Mass., 4136
 Billington, Ray Allen, *430
 Billmyer, Martin (1767-1839), 5634
 ---- family, 5634
 Billy the Kid. *See* Bonney, William H.
 Bine, René (fl. 1906), 7057
 Bining, Arthur Cecil, *819, *4610
 Binkley, Robert Wilson, Jr., *1354
 ---- William Campbell, *13
 Biography, 74; John Caldwell Calhoun, 79; Herndon's
 Lincoln, 1290; Kennedy's Wirt, 1299; methods,
 10, 16, 17, 46, 80; military, 2578-2603;
 miscellaneous, 3834-3910; Nevins's Rockefeller,
 191; Sarah Nicholas Randolph's Jefferson, 199;
 reviews of Freeman's Washington, 177; work of
 James Parton, 170. *See also* Collective
 biography.
 Biolo, Robert L., *6296
 Biological abstracts, 454
 Biology, 2687, 2708, 2727-2750; bibliog., 454;
 Darwinism, 308; ichthyology, 527; teaching and
 study, 4666, 4997, 5206, 6236. *See also* Botany;
 Microbiology; Paleontology; Zoology.
 Birch Island, Ont., 6272
 Bird, H. Delbert, *4794
 ---- Isabella Lucy, 5974
 ---- James (d. 1814), 2585
 ---- Junius, *23
 ---- family, 4794
 Birds, cardinal, 5041; condor, 6553; Dist. of Col.,
 5016; eagle, 7087, 7091; Fla., 5348; Ky., 481;
 Mo., 5803; New Eng., 4036; shore birds, 1388;
 turkey vulture, 4036; Va., 5088
 Birdsboro, Pa., St. Michael's Church, *4748
 Birdsell, Joseph B., *1998
 Birdseye Packing Co., 2155
 Birge, Edward Asahel, 3912
 Birkhead, Joe Bailey, *5802
 Birkmann, Gothilf (1854-1944), 5583
 Birmelin, John (1873-1950), 4637
 Birney, James Gillespie, 6109
 Birth control, bibliog., 271
 ---- records. *See* Records, vital records.
 Blabee, Henry H., *4546
 Bishop, Alison, *3159
 ---- Charles W., *4035
 ---- Ebenezer, 3798
 ---- Edith Hudson, *3855
 ---- Hubert E., 235
 ---- John (fl. 1750), 3798
 ---- John Fernando, *5971
 ---- Louis Bennett, 2740
 ---- Philip W., *14
 ---- Robert Hamilton, 3798
 ---- Robert M., *702
 ---- Sarah (fl. 1804-10), 4260
 ---- William Warner, *703 (autobiog.), *704
 ---- Zealia Brown, *5788
 ---- family, 3798
 Bison. *See* Buffalo.
 Bissell, Israel, Sr. (1720?-1775/76), 3785
 ---- family, 3785
 Bixby, Howard M., *6616
 Bjerkoe, Ethel Hall, *3584
 Bjork, Delbert L., *2545
 Black, H. H., *6332
 ---- Jeannette Dora, *415
 ---- John Donald, *1588
 Black Gum Gap, Tenn., 5770
 ---- Hawk State Park, Rock Island, Ill., 756
 ---- Hawk War, 6355
 ---- Hills, S. D., 5960, 6498, 6500, 6502, 6504
 ---- River, S. C., 5219
 Blackburn, Abner, *5929 (reminisc.)
 Blackfish (Shawnee Indian), 5643
 Blackfoot Indians, 6553
 Blackley, Ky., 5726
 Blacksburg, Va., 5160
 Blackwell, Alice Stone, 3878
 ---- Gordon W., *15
 Blades, Joseph Preston, 2933
 Blagden, Isabella, *3970
 Blaine, James Gillespie, 1030
 Blair, Harry C., *3856
 ---- Samuel (1712-51), 4553
 ---- Vilray Papin, 2805

- Blair Co., Pa., 4598
 Blake, Clifton, *4425
 ---- Mills (1848-1930), 4507
 ---- Nelson Manfred, *3824
 ---- Robert Pierpont, 2092, 3912
 Blakelock, Chester R., *4413, *4424
 Blakely, John R., *5713
 ---- Stephens L., *5723
 ---- Mrs. Stephens L., *5724 (reminisc.)
 Blakely, Ga., 3685, 5263
 Blanchard, Julian, *3559
 Bland, James A., 3402
 ---- Joan, *2306
 ---- Richard Parks, 1300
 Bland, Tex., 5622
 Blank, David Mordecai, *4326
 ---- John A., *4398
 Blankmeyer, Helen Van Cleave, *6196
 Bledsoe, Vinita, *6788
 Blegen, Theodore Christian, 664
 Blenheim, N. Y., 4466
 Blennerhassett, Harman (1764?-1831), 3844
 ---- Margaret (Agnew), 3488
 Blessing, Edward C., 235
 Blichfeldt, Hans Frederik, 2709
 Blied, Benjamin Joseph, *4857
 Bliss, Carey S., *221
 ---- Keziah Haskins, 3812
 ---- Willard Francis, *5158
 ---- Zadock (1788-1853), 3812
 ---- family, 3812
 Bloch, Joseph Walter, *1761
 ---- Joshua, *1320
 Block Island, R. I., 4215, 4217
 Blomquist, J. R., *1776
 Blood groups, Indians, 1998
 Bloomer, Henry Harlan, *6330
 Bloomington, Ill., 6198; bibliog., 354
 ----, Inc., 6146
 Bloore, Stephen, *2035
 Blotner, Joseph Leo, *3286
 Blount, William (fl. 1790-91), 4841
 Blue Canyon, Ariz., 5990
 ---- Ridge Railroad Co., Va., 5163
 Bluff, Utah, 6703
 Bluffdale, Ill., 3871
 Blum, Daniel C., *3046
 ---- Herman, *4606
 ---- John Morton, *1337, *1979
 ---- Ralph, 235
 Blume, William Wirt, *1020
 Blumenthal, Frank Howard, *1455
 Bly, Nelly, 3888
 Boardman, Thayer M., *402
 Boards (U. S.). See United States Govt.
 Boas, Ernst Philip, *4364
 ---- George, *2699
 Boatright, Mody Coggin, *3252
 Boats. See Ships and boats.
 Boawenburg, N. J., 4559
 Boaz, Hiram Abiff, *4908 (autobiog.)
 Bock, August J., *4287 (autobiog.)
 Bocquerel, Juan, *7140
 Bode, Boyd Henry, bibliog., 529
 Bodine, William W., *4809
 Bodmer, Rudolph, *1342
 Boehm, George A. W., *2719
 Boesch, Mark J., *6601
 Boesel, Frank Tilden, *6383
 Bogan, Louise, *3093
 Bogardus, Janet, *2104
 Bogart, John A., *319, *2057, *4329
 ---- Stephen, 4358
 ---- Walter Thompson, *4069
 Boggs, Charles W., Jr., *2546
 ---- Ralph Steele, *431, *432
 Bogue, Allen G., *1801
 ---- Donald Joseph, *1952
 ---- Margaret Beattie, *6213
 Bogusch, Edwin Robert, *433
 Boicourt, Jane, *3608, *4425
 ---- John, *4341
 Bois Blanc Island, Mich., 6279
 Bokum, Hermann, *4598
 Boland, Frank Kells, *5292
 Boletín del Archivo General de la Nación (México), 487
 Bolitho, Archie A., *3016
 Bolivar Co., Miss., 5434
 Bollens, John Constantinus, *6903
 Bolles, Edmund Blair, *959
 Bollingen Foundation, 3734
 Bollinger, Edward Taylor, *6566
 ---- Evangeline Grace, *3357
 Bologna, Sando, *4276
 Bolster, Mel H., *5848
 Bolton, Floyd B., *108
 ---- Herbert Eugene, *180 (reminisc.), 6556
 ---- Theodore, *595, *3508, *3510, *4447
 Bolton, N. C., 5172
 Bolz, George A., 6532
 ---- Rosalia Teresa (Schmidt), 6532
 Bomberger, John, ltr. to (1837), 6067
 Bon Homme, S. D., 6496
 Bonaparte, Va., 5169
 Bond, Horace Mann, *3648
 ---- Thomas, of Phila., 677
 ---- William Henry, *3153
 Bonds, foreign govts., 1091, 1097
 Boner, Hamilton, *7010, *7040
 Bones, diseases, 2805; surgery, 2837, 2805, 2850
 Bonfils, Frederick Gilmer, 6680
 Bonner, John, 573
 ---- John Wyatt, Jr., *434
 ---- Thomas N., *2138
 Bonney, William H., 33, 6742, 6746
 Book, Janet Mae, *4752
 Book arts, 2104-2119; Boston, 4189, 4207; Calif., 6902; Mo., 5805; N. Y. C., 671. See also
 Bookselling; Printing; Publishing.
 Bookbuilders of Boston, 4207
 Books at Brown, *435, *436
 Bookselling, 2104, 2106, 2108, 2114; bibliog., 558;
 Boston, 722, 3911, 4022, 4189, 4200, 4201;
 catalogues, 439; London, 742, 797; Md., 3120;
 N. H., 4022; N. Y. C., 3076, 4371, 4382, 4391
 Boone, Daniel, 5027, 5695
 Boone Co., Mo., 5799
 ---- Co., W. Va., 5636
 Boon's Lick, Mo., 3859
 Boore, James Percy, *1506
 Booth, Bradford Allen, *3969
 ---- Edwin, 3039
 ---- John Wilkes, 1313
 ---- Signe A., *3960
 Borate indus., Calif., 6953, 6954
 Borax indus., 1375
 Borchard, Edwin (1844-1951), 1039
 ---- Edwin Montefiore, *1091
 Borden, Charles E., *6802
 ---- Gail (1801-74), 1533
 ---- Thomas H., *5480
 Bordentown, N. J., 4558, 4580
 Border States, 5628-5908. See also Arkansas;
 Kentucky; Missouri; Oklahoma; Tennessee;
 West Virginia.
 Bordley, James, Jr., *4971
 Borg, Selma Josefina, 4197
 Borgers, Edward William, *4547
 Borghi, Lambert, *3661
 Borland, Lois, *6640
 Born, Wolfgang, *3515
 Bornemann, Alfred, *1821
 Borome, Joseph, *1293
 ---- Joseph Alfred, *705
 Bosa, Louis, *3540 (autobiog.)
 Bossard, James Herbert Seward, *4325
 Boston, Mass., 2596, 3912, 4022, 4177-4209,
 6293; Alien and Sedition Laws, 2205; book arts and
 trade, 722; cartog., 573; Congregationalists, 2956;
 emigrants, 3845; family hist., 3759; historiog.,
 195; Italians, 3897; journalism, 2125, 2199; legal
 practice, 3849; libraries, 223, 699; medicine,
 195, 223, 2820, 2834, 2851; music, 2125, 6029;
 painting, 3585; pewter, 3591; silversmiths,
 3586, 3600; social life, 4142; street railways,
 1705; Unitarians, 3009, 3849; water supply,
 4127. See also Harvard Univ.; Museum of Fine
 Arts, Boston.
 Boston and Lowell Rail Road, 4146
 ---- and Maine Railroad, 4021
 ---- and Mt. Desert Ltd., 4039
 ---- and Western Land Co., Ill., 6205
 ---- and Worcester Rail Road, 4146

- Boston Edison Co., 4199
 ---- Fruit Co., 1870
 ---- Medical Lib., 223
 ---- Public Lib., *320, *321, *596-598, 629; Charles Coffin Jewett, 705
 ---- Symphony Orchestra, *4198
 Boswell, George W., *3363, *4921, *5730
 Bosworth, Boardman Marsh, 3813
 ---- Welles, *3465
 Botany, 1558, 2708, 2743, 2747, 3912; Ala., 5408; botanical gardens, 5408; collections, 645; Conn., 4032; ethnobotany, 4858, 6577, 6581; exploration, 2733; Mass., 4032; medicine, 2803, 2816, 2821; Neb., 6526; Ohio, 6064; physiology, 3912, Tex., 645
 Botkin, Benjamin Albert, *5910
 Botleman, Loren James, *6670
 Botsford, David P., *3795
 Bott, Henry R., *6575
 ---- Olive Henson (Allen), *6575
 Botta, Carlo Giuseppe Guglielmo, 169
 Bottles, 640, 3438, 3625
 Boucicault, Dion, 3035
 Boudin, Louis Boudianoff, *1978
 Boudinot, Elias Cornelius, 5869
 Bougainville Island, 2537, 2563
 Boulder Co., Colo., 6637, 6638, 6673
 Boulting, Peter Arthur Rembrandt, *3058
 Bouma, Donald G., *3995
 Bouquet, Henry, *4618
 Bourbon Co., Ky., 5681
 Bourjaily, Vance, 2351
 Bourke, Vernon Joseph, *2699
 Boutition, Pierre (fl. 1764), 5226
 Bowdery, Barbara Klose, *1929
 Bowditch, Harold, *3581, 4018
 Bowdoin College, 2850
 Bowe, William Joseph, *1112
 Bowen, Betsey (alias Eliza, Elizabethum), 4338
 ---- Catherine (Drinker), *16
 ---- Edward J., *3890 (autobiog.)
 ---- Harold Gardiner, Jr., *2432
 Bower, John (fl. 1819), 4990
 Bowerman, Colo., 6668
 Bowers, George, 3772
 ---- John L., Jr., *1093
 ---- Neal Monroe, *7137
 ---- Priscilla (Kitchen) Hunn, 3772
 ---- Robert Edwin, *1223
 Bowie, James (fl. 1828 fl.), 5478
 ---- William (1872-1940), 2709
 Bowles, Paul, 2351
 Bowman, Andrew Lawrence, *2697
 ---- C. F., *4598
 ---- David Weller, *6038
 ---- Estella, *3094
 ---- Francis John, *161
 ---- Isaiah, 3904
 ---- J. N., *6890, *7035
 Bowne, Borden Parker, 2795
 ---- John (fl. 1686-91), 2106
 Bowron, Bernard, *3908
 ---- Bernard R., *3088
 Boxer (USS, 1924), 7090
 Boxing, 2271-2275; Baltimore, 4994; Chicago, 2331; iconog., 587; St. Louis, 5820
 Boy Scouts of America, N. Y. C., 4385
 Boyd, E., *6713
 ---- Julian Parks, *17, *520, *3647, *5054
 ---- Mark Frederick, *5336, *5349, *5355
 ---- Robert Allen, *1519
 ---- William Clouser, *1998
 Boyer, Melville James, *437
 ---- Walter E., *4696
 Boyesen, Hjalmar Hjorth, *3347
 Boylan, William A., *2219
 Boynton, John O., *2085
 Brackeen, Louis Otto, *5399
 Brackenbury, Katharine (Gibbs), *3896
 ---- Richard, *3896
 Brackman, Robert (b. 1898), 3537
 Braden, Charles W., *1617
 ---- Waldo Warder, *917
 Bradford, Gershom, *4188
 ---- William (1588-1657), 4103
 ---- William (fl. 1686-91), 2106
 ---- Charles Downing, *6650
 Bradford, John Miller, *3778
 ---- Omar Nelson, *2501 (reminisc.)
 ---- Phillips, *874
 ---- Will, *221
 Bradley Univ., Peoria, Ill., *438
 Bradna, Ella, 3050
 ---- Fred, 3050
 Bradner, Enos, *6815 (reminisc.)
 Bradshaw, Noma, *5807
 Bradstreet, Anne, 4116
 Brady, Margaret J., *4527
 Brady, Charles Andrew, *3095
 ---- Cyrus Townsend, Jr., *1866
 ---- Dorothy (Stahl), *1404
 ---- Gertrude V., *2677
 ---- Mathew E., 2620, *3574
 ---- Pearl (Schilling), *6148
 Bragdon, Claude, *4515
 Brainard, Newton Case, *3605, *4241
 Brainerd, Carol (Paxson), *1060
 ---- Ezra, *5875
 ---- George Walton, *28
 Brallier, Christian (fl. 1769), 3806
 ---- Jesse Merle, *3806
 ---- John K., I., *3806
 ---- family, 3806
 Brand, George, *1236
 Branda, Christopher, Jr., *1815
 Brandeis, Louis Dembitz, labor cases, 1493
 Brandeis Univ., Waltham, Mass., 2042
 Brandenburg, William A., Jr., *2485
 Brandis, Royall, *1877
 Brandlow, G. E., *1774
 Brandon, Edgar Ewing, *3947
 Brandt, Beverly Seehorn, *706
 ---- Warren William, *2752
 Brandwein, Peter, *2260
 Brandywine Mills, Del., 4820
 Brannon, Peter Alexander, *5378
 Brant, Irving, *1259, *2886, *5045
 Brashear, Minnie May, *5763
 Brass Indus. Conn., 4247
 Brassware, 3593
 Bratcher, Lewis Malen, *2944
 Brattleboro, Vt., 3815
 Braucher, Robert, *1786
 ---- Samuel Cober, *4650
 Braun, Frank Xavier, *6316
 ---- Richard L., *969
 Brave, Ben (1864-1948), 5999
 Brawne, Fanny, 3355
 Bray, Cyrus D., *654
 ---- William Crowell, 2709
 Brayer, Herbert Oliver, *6599
 Brazer, Clarence Wilson, *3485
 ---- Esther Stevens, 661, *3499, 3500
 Brazil, 804, 1187, 1227, 2468, 2944
 Brazoria Co., Tex., 5544
 Brazos River, Tex., 5581
 Brebner, John Bartlet, *154
 Breen, George, *4370
 ---- John (fl. 1847-77), *5936 (reminisc.)
 ---- Patrick (fl. 1846-46), *5936 (diary)
 ---- Walter, *1847-1850, *5462
 Breeze, Mary Esther (Longworth), *3808
 Breeskin, Adelyn, *599
 Breit, Henry, *3282
 Bremer, Fredrika, 3338, 3959, 3960
 Bremner, Robert H., *6091
 Brennan, Lawrence David, *1485
 ---- Thomas J., *18
 Brenner, Carl C., 5711
 ---- Charles D., *2185
 Brensike, Valentine John, *6388
 Bresee, Wilmer E., *1846
 Brett, Dorothy, *6761
 ---- George W., *7170
 Brettschneider, Carl A., 2457
 Breuner, John (1827-90), 7010
 Brevard Co., Fla., 5331
 Brewer, Carey, *2650
 ---- Stanley H., *7093
 ---- Wallace, *5878
 ---- William M., *109
 Brewerton, Ala., 5380
 Brewing Indus., St. Louis, 5826
 Brewster, George (fl. 1850), 2772

- Brewster, Paul G., *6141
 ---- William Edwards, II, *5258
 Brick indus., Mo., 5791
 Bricker, William Paul, *772
 Brickett, Margaret F., *1404
 Bridaham, Lester Burbank, *3548
 Bridgeport, Montgomery Co., Pa., 4749
 Bridgeport Bar, Wash., 6821
 Bridger, James (1804-61), 5925, 5926
 Bridges, Hal, *5628
 ---- S. Russell, *2101
 Bridges, 1615, 1620, 1693; Calif., 6924, 7020; Conn., 4271; floating bridges, 2376; France, 2510; Mass., 4141; Ohio River, 1621; Pa., 4634; U. S. Army, 2376; Wyo., 6616. See also Covered bridges.
 Bridgewater, S. D., 6506
 Briggs, Harold Edward, *6209, *6210
 ---- John Ely, *4830
 Brigham, Clarence Saunders, *439, *3911
 ---- Gertrude Richardson, *3445
 ---- William B., *6198
 Bright, John Daniel, *6532
 ---- Simeon Miller, *4883
 ---- Verne, *1957, *5927, *6803
 Brightman, Edgar Sheffield, 2795
 Brilliant, Nathan, *6126
 Brimlow, George Francis, *6850
 Brinegar, Willard C., *6472
 Brink, Wellington, *1544
 Brinley, C. Coapes, *4328
 Brinton, Crane, *2092
 Brisbane, Robert Hughes, Jr., *2030
 Bristol, Conn., clocks, 4266
 ----, Eng., 1656, 1965
 ----, N. H., 4061
 ----, R. I., 4227
 Bristow, Joseph Quayle, *5018
 British Columbia, 6814, 6910; bibliog., 466;
 Episcopalians, 5928; fishing, 6615; Indians, 5928;
 papermaking, 5967; railroads, 6833
 ---- Honduras, recruitment of farm labor, 1451
 ---- in the U. S., Kan., 6546; Ky., 2454, 2455;
 Old Northwest 6007; travels, 4451, 5286, 5937,
 5970, 5974, 5989; Vt., 4991; West, 5970, 5974,
 5989. See also English; Scots.
 ---- Isles, bibliog., 505; book-collecting, 773;
 boxing, 2271; china, 231; combined boards, 1075;
 Henry George, 909, 910, 912; historians, 154;
 navigation, 256, 1650; Negroes, 2271; pol. science,
 859; World War II, 2499, 2564
 ---- Land and Mortgage Company of America, Ltd.,
 6546
 ---- North Borneo Co., 7117
 Britt, Albert S., Jr., *4946
 Britton, Frank K., *2559
 Bro, Marguerite (Harmon), *2801
 Broadhead, W. Smithson, *1575
 Broadus, John Albert, 2941
 Brock, I. W., *5287
 Brockie, Melvin D., *1752
 Brodie, Bernard, *854
 Brodin, Pierre, *3265
 Brogan, Denis William, *4374
 Brolliar (Brollier) family, 3806
 Bromage, Mary (Cogan), *1209
 Bromberg, Erik, *322
 Bromine, 2755
 Brong, Karl S., *4071
 Bronner, Edwin B., *4613
 ---- Frederick Lidell, *1295
 Bronson, J., *3628
 ---- R., *3628
 Bronstein, Arthur J., *2079, *2083
 ---- Daniel J., *3980
 Bronxville, N. Y., Reformed Protestant Dutch
 Church, *4351
 Brooke, Edward Grant, *6588 (diary)
 Brookhart, Smith Wildman, 1329
 Brookings Institution, Wash., D. C., 1673, 1878
 Brookline, Mass., 1944
 Brooklyn, N. Y., 3888, 3889, 4346, 4357
 Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Brooklyn
 Museum, *600
 Brooks, A. F., *4272
 ---- Alfred Mansfield, *4139
 ---- Aubrey Lee, *5181
 ---- Edward Howard, *2347
 Brooks, George F., *4526
 ---- John G., *4485
 ---- John Hampden, ltr. to, 955
 ---- Preston Smith, *955
 ---- Robert Preston, *5313
 ---- Russell, *1241 (reminisc.)
 ---- Van Wyck, *3174
 Broom, Leonard, *5174
 Brophy, Leo P., *2390
 Brossard, Eugene Edward, *1022
 Brough, Kenneth James, *707
 Brougher, John Frederick, *3675
 Broughton, Joseph Melville, *5214
 Brouillette, T. Gilbert, 4328
 Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen, 1309
 Brothers, Mary Hudson, *6571, *6749
 Brown, Alexander Crosby, *1649, *1652, *4941
 ---- Allen, ltr. to, 1991
 ---- Andrew T., *1631
 ---- Arthur Joseph Youngson, *1348
 ---- B. G., *6319
 ---- Bernard Edward, *873
 ---- Brendan Francis, *1003
 ---- Campbell (fl. 1872-1910), 5761
 ---- Charles Ewing, *3013
 ---- Clois, *5609
 ---- Elizabeth White, *3069
 ---- Ernest Francis, *2132
 ---- Esther Ernestine, *3320
 ---- Ethan Allen, 6949
 ---- Everett Somerville, *2822
 ---- Fred G., *7014
 ---- Gerald Saxon, *1191
 ---- Henry D., *749, *6333, *6346
 ---- Herbert Ross, *3112
 ---- Hilton Ultimius, *6172 (reminisc.)
 ---- J. J., *53
 ---- James Gaston, 5819
 ---- James Stephen, *5728
 ---- John (fl. 1775), 2610
 ---- John (1800-1859), 5650; bibliog., 286
 ---- John Carter, 742, 787
 ---- John Richards, 5930
 ---- John Stafford, *1500
 ---- John Warner, *4478
 ---- Joseph B., 3986
 ---- Jos. R., Jr., *4486
 ---- Karl, *365
 ---- Lloyd Arnold, *2764
 ---- Marion E., *3849
 ---- Mercer W., *5353
 ---- Milton Wolf, *3498
 ---- Nathan L., 5353
 ---- Nathan Worth, *6092
 ---- Orlando (1801-67), *5685
 ---- Prentiss Marsh, *1600
 ---- Ralph (d. 1944), 2527
 ---- Ralph H., *2769
 ---- Ralph Hall, *110, *2766
 ---- Revelle Wilson, *4638
 ---- Robert, Jr. (b. 1846), pseudonym, 3378
 ---- Robert Benaway, *440, *1169, *6316
 ---- Robert R., *1714
 ---- Sara Shallenberger, *5673
 ---- Seletha A., *6665
 ---- Stuart Gerry, *2703, *3824
 ---- Sir Thomas, 3343
 ---- Tom, *6262
 ---- Walter Lee, *5838, *5839
 ---- William Adams, Jr., *1878
 ---- William Burlie, *655
 ---- William Garrett, 3986
 ---- William Henry (1806-83), 3489
 ---- William Hill, 5190
 ---- William Samuel, *6994
 ---- Winfred Q., *5930
 ---- family, 4222
 Brown (Frank C.) Collection of North Carolina
 Folklore, 4826
 Brown Univ., 2932; biog., 3918; Brown family, 4222;
 Romeo Elton, 162; John Carter Brown Lib., *261,
 *578, 742; Library, *162, *215, *262, 436, *582,
 705, (bibliog.) 435; studies of Charles Evans
 Hughes, 1326
 Browne, Charles Albert, *1905
 ---- Charles Farrar, 6809
 ---- Francis Fisher, 6254

- Browne, Henry Joseph, *687
 Brownell, William Cray, 3250
 Browning, Elizabeth Barrett, 3340
 ---- Orville Hickman, 2623
 ---- Robert, 3255, 3340, 3346
 Brownlee, Avis Yates, *2423
 Brownrigg, William, 2713
 Brown's Dixieland Band Direct from New Orleans, 6262
 Brownson, Ernest Ray, *3747
 ---- Orestes Augustus, biog., 2872; ideas on education, 3655; lecturing in Middle West, 6078
 ---- Richard, Jr. (d. 1887), 3747
 ---- family, 3747
 Brownstone and Middletown Railroad, Pa., 4761
 Brownsville, Tex., 5559
 Broy, Cecil Norton, *760
 Brozen, Yale, *1496
 Brûlé, Etienne, 3931
 Brumm, John Moffett, *1393
 Brundage, Percival F., *1473
 Brundick, William T., *2883
 Brune, Ruth Esther, *2129
 Brunel, Jules, *2859
 Bruner, Donald L., 1727
 Brunner, Edmund De Schweinitz, *1953
 Brunson, Alfred (1793-1882), 6011
 Brunton, Richard (1762?-1852), 4023
 Brusher, Joseph Stanislaus, *7055
 Bry, Doris, *257
 Bryan, Charles, F., *3364
 ---- Charles W. Jr., *4505
 ---- Edward (1663-1739?), 3773
 ---- Hardy (1715?-1760), 3773
 ---- Joseph (fl. 1896), 5148
 ---- Kirk (1888-1950), 186, 2776
 ---- Lewis (fl. ca. 1715), 3773
 ---- Mina R., *323, *3847
 ---- William (1655?-1746?), 3773
 ---- family, 3773
 Bryant, Edward C., *441
 ---- Edwin (fl. 1846), *5935 (jour.)
 ---- George Clarke, *3753
 ---- William Cullen, 3351
 Bryce, James, *Modern democracies*, 874
 Brydon, G. MacLaren, *2967
 Bryson, William Eugene, *2281
 Buchan, David Stewart Erskine, 11th Earl of, 3319
 Buchanan, James, land policies, 902
 ---- Lamont, *2279, *4368
 Buchman, Frank N. D., 2880
 Buchwalter, Grace M., *4609
 Buck, Sir Peter, *7097
 ---- Solon Justus, *388, 664
 ---- Walter Hooper, *846
 Buckeye State, steamboat name, 1648
 Buckingham Co., Va., 5149
 Buckland, William (fl. 1771-74), 4971
 Buckler, Alexander (1855-1930), 6959
 ---- William Earl, *2136
 Bucklin, Mo., 5797
 Bucknell College, 2932
 Buckner, Gladys, *5274
 Bucks Co., Pa., 3792, 4598, 4698
 ---- County Historical Soc., 4698
 Bucksport, Me., 4043
 Budd, Louis John, *901, *926
 Budgeting, 1098
 Buell, Harold E., *3713
 Buesch, Andrew J., *6858
 Buffalo, N. Y., 4536, 4538, 4540
 Buffalo, 1385, 1389, 1391, 5604, 5676
 Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show, Staten Island, 4328
 ----, Rochester, & Pittsburgh Railway, 1713
 Buffington, Albert F., *4696
 Buffington Island, Ohio, Battle (1863), 6102
 Buford, J. L., *6197
 Bugbee, Harold (b. 1900), 5531
 Buggies, 1614
 Buggy type motor-cars, 1674
 Bühler, Curt Ferdinand, *5335
 Bühler, Kathryn C., *4184
 Building indus., engineering, 1347; excavating machinery, 1611; expenditures for new construction, 1595; finance, 1100, 1102; housing market areas, 1782; housing migratory laborers, 5993; industrial bldgs., 3472; libraries, 725; Negroes, 2028; prefabrication of houses, 1592; school bldgs., 3473. --By place: Calif., Los Angeles, 6984; Mass., 4148, 4202; Md., Baltimore, 4991; N. Y. C., 4385; Tex., 5584; West, 5993
 Bulgaria, bond defaults, 1091
 Bull, Elwyn M., *5084
 ---- Sarah (Wells), 4437
 ---- William (fl. 1722), 4437
 Bull Run, Va., Battle (1861), 5136
 Bullard, Polly, *6431 (reminisc.)
 Bullen, Ripley P., *5339
 Bullene, Egbert Frank, 2600
 Bulletin of bibliography and dramatic index, *442
 Bullis, John Lapham, 5505
 Bullock, Chandler, *3950
 ---- Helen Claire (Duprey), *409
 ---- Samuel Howard, *4208
 Bulmore, Laurence E., *6991, *6993
 Bultman, William A., *2961
 Bumgardner, Edward, ltrs. to, 2827
 Bunce, Isabella Arnold, *5325
 Bunker, Charles Dean, 6547
 ---- John, *1448
 Bunn, Edyth Mae, *3696
 Bunyan, John, 3324
 ---- Paul, 3381, 3385
 Burbank, Eldridge Ayer, 5975
 Burchett, Mrs. Thomas, *708
 Burckett, Douglas M., *2262
 Burden, Henry (1791-1871), 4452
 Burden Iron Works, Troy, N. Y., 4452
 Burdett, Cyril H., *4443
 Bureau, Jacques, *3411
 Bureau (U. S.), *See* United States Govt.
 Burger, Billy, *709
 Burgess, Charles Frederick, 2757
 ---- Ernest Watson, *2643
 ---- John William, 181, 873
 ---- Perry, *3976 (autobiog.)
 ---- Sherwood D., *7033
 ---- W. A., *5632
 Burgher, Elliott R., *4352
 Burial records. *See* Records.
 Buried treasure, 3382, 3830
 Burk, Marguerite C., *1911
 Burke, John Emmett, *3862
 ---- Thomas Nicholas, 2099
 ---- William H., *2698
 Burkett family, 3750
 Burkett, W. Keith, *6393
 Burkhardt, Jonathan (fl. 1742-54), 3750
 Burkhart, J. Paul, *4712
 Burkhead, Jesse, *1353
 Burkholder, H. D., *6813
 Burks, Arthur Walter, *2690
 Burlingame, Merrill Gildea, *6584
 Burlingham, Charles D., *4527 (reminisc.)
 ---- Robert, *2758
 Burlington, N. J., 325, 4546, 4570
 ---- Vt., 4081, 4088
 Burlington Co., N. J., 3766, 4566
 ---- Railroad, 5946, 6520
 Burma, John H., *2052
 Burma, World War II, 2536, 2541
 Burnet, Ruth (Axtell), *6814
 Burnett, Frances Eliza (Hodgson), 3248
 Burnett, Minn., 6428
 Burns, George R., *2805
 ---- P. P., *5403
 ---- R. Ignatius, *5976, *6830
 ---- Robert, 4505
 ---- Robert H., *5982
 ---- Walter Noble, *6782
 Burnside, Ambrose E., 2210, 5201
 Burr, Aaron, 969, 1274, 3844, 4338
 ---- Frank A., *4904
 ---- John, 3437
 ---- Samuel Engle, Jr., *4338
 ---- Samuel Engle, III, *4907
 Burroughs, Alan, *4220
 Burt, Jesse Clifton, Jr., *4902, *5753, *5764, *5771
 Burton, Harold H., *969
 ---- Jack, *3392
 ---- Robert (1730-85), 3787

- Burton, Theodore Elijah, 1331
 ---- W. F., *324
 ---- W. J., *3966
 ---- family, 3787
 Burton Historical Collection, Detroit Public Lib., *219
 Burt, Everett J., Jr., *1404
 Bus transportation, Detroit, 6335
 Busby, Elden Benjamin, *5584
 Busch, Adolphus (fl. 1897), 1612
 Buser family, 3737
 Bush, A. P., Jr., 5522
 ---- Isidor, *5814
 Bushnell, Charles Ira, 1858
 Bushong, Lee, *5642
 Business, 806; bibliog., 269, 349, 387, 419, 413, 472, 486, 565; conservatism, 875, 876; determinants of success, 6673; ethics, 1485; historiog., 14; international organizations, 1164; lawyers, 1035; Negroes, 5326; psychology, 6257; reconversion (1944), 1076; research, 2; teaching and study, 1358, 4825, 5905, 6243, 6933; "white collar unionism," 1417. -- By place: Atlanta, 5326; Colo., 6673, 6674; Hawaii, 7103; Ia., 6464; Ill., 6232, 6243, 6244; Mo., 5788; South, 269
 Business cycles, 1360, 1748-1754, 3981; Ill., 6193; labor, 1416; "occupational wage differentials," 1758; reform, 3890
 Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 5203
 ---- Nicholas Murray, 2670
 ---- Pierce (1744-1822), 4679
 ---- Pierce (fl. 1835-45), 4679
 ---- Pierce M. (d. 1847), 2464
 ---- William, lra. to (1839), 6206
 Butler, N. J., 4588
 Butler Univ., Indianapolis, Ind., 3018, 6172
 Butlin, Noel G., *1482
 Butte, Mont., 6600
 Butte Co., S. D., 6502
 Butter, 6268
 Butterfield, Lyman Henry, *829, *2108, *2614, *3172, *3825, *3843, *3847, *3857
 ---- Margaret, *376
 Butterfield Overland Mail, 6917
 Butterworth, Hezekiah, 3084
 ---- James Donald, *6269
 Buttolph-Williams house, Wethersfield, Conn., 4239
 Button hooks, 3590
 Buttons, 3590; collecting, 772, 775, 777; Conn., 4269; Jacksonians, 3629; N. J., 4583; rubber buttons, 3637; George Washington, 3624; wood buttons, 3620
 Buxton, Bessie Raymond, *4125
 Buzhardt, Joseph F., Jr., *5237
 Bybee, Ky., 5707
 Bychowski, Gustav, *3180
 Bye, Arthur Edwin, *3504, *4729
 Byerly, Perry, *2709
 Byrd, Clara Booth, *5183
 ---- Harry Flood, 1339, *5054
 ---- Pratt, *5686
 ---- William, I (d. 1704), 5037
 ---- William, III (1728-77), 5040
 ---- family, 5037
 Cabaniss, Allen, *5411
 ---- Frances A., *5411
 Caben, Richard McP., *6252
 Cabell, Joseph Carrington, 3177
 Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Nuñez, 3928
 Cable, George Washington, *3144, *3347, 4899, 4905
 Caborca, Soñora, 1972
 Cabot, Richard Clarke, 4206
 Cadbury, Henry Joel, *325, *710, *4604
 Caddo Indians, 2002
 Cadillac, Antoine de Lamothe, Sieur de, 218, 1256, 6335, 6339, 6340; bibliog., 268
 Cady, Edwin Harrison, *3117
 Caemmerer, Hans Paul, *5005
 Cahawba Prison, 4892
 Cahill, Holger, *3435
 Cahoon, Herbert, *283
 Cain, Earl, *1228
 ---- H. W., *4778
 Caine, Ralph Lawrence, *6944
 Cairo, Egypt, 712
 Cairo, Ill., 6209, 6210
 Cairo City and Canal Co., Cairo, Ill., 6207
 Calamity Jane. See Cannary, Martha Jane.
 Calaveras Co., Calif., 6989, 7000
 Calder, Alexander, 3479, 3480
 Caldwell, David (fl. 1766-1806), 5181
 ---- Erskine Preston, *3164 (autobiog.)
 ---- John Edwards, *4847
 ---- Joseph (fl. 1806-9), 4847
 ---- Joseph, 6188
 ---- Joseph R., *5260
 ---- Lynton Keith, *4293
 ---- Norman Ward, *6194
 ---- T. (fl. 1808-9), 4847
 Caldwell, Idaho, 6610
 Caldwell Co., Ky., 5666
 Calet, Wesley, *6953
 Calif Creek, Tex., 5607
 Calhoun, John Caldwell, biog. 79, 870, 898, 1292
 Calhoun Community, S. C., 5234
 California, 2934, 3020, 3954, 3961, 5916, 5926, 5934, 5980, 6807, 6809, 6882-7061; agric. labor, 5993; bibliog., 363, 517; borax indus., 1373; Bureau of Criminal Statistics, *6937; Church of God, 3016; Civil War, 5958; Congregationalists, 2955; direct legislation, 958; Donner party, 96; earthquakes, 6804; emigration, 1972; exploration, 5936; family hist., 3821; fishing, 6815; Franciscans, 2897; historic bldgs., 3456, 3457; historiog., 43, 49, 153a; Indians, 633, 5911, 5990; industries, 5945; instructions for govt. (1786), 1049; Jesuits, 2896; jurists, 43, 49; King's River Project, 1380; labor, 1443; libel, 2221; librarians, 721; libraries, 790; mining, 3964, 3965; orange indus., 5995; politics, 1287; postal service, 5948; pub. admin., 6817; railroads, 5996; river development, 1377; sheep indus., 1585; Stevenson's Regt. of First New York Volunteers (1846-48), 2556; teaching of hist., 175; travel, 3969, 5937, 5952, 5974, 5989, 5997; troops, 5958; youth-correction authority, 2254. See also Los Angeles; San Francisco.
 California, Univ. of, 175, 633, *711, *2635, 6761
 California Acad. of Sciences, 646
 ---- Crop and livestock Reporting Service, 6925, 6935
 ---- Cycleway Co., 6981
 California-Mexico Land and Cattle Co., 6963
 Caljer, Jochem (fl. 1640-58), 3758
 Calkin, Homer L., *400
 Call, Ambrose A., *6455
 Callaghan, J. Calvin, *1103
 Callahan, James Hughes, 2469
 ---- Kenneth, *6871
 Callan, Austin, *5610
 ---- James, 5522
 Callao, Peru, 3201, 3967
 Callaway, Lew L., *6597
 Calleros, Cleofas, *5592
 Callis, Maud Proctor, *5007
 Calmes family, 5154
 Calvin, Lottie (Woods), *7007
 ---- Ross, *5933
 Calvinism, 2874
 Calyer family, 3758
 Camacho, Viriato, *3910
 Cambridge, Mass., 4185. See also Harvard Univ.
 ---- Ohio, 6048
 Cambridge Press, Cambridge, Mass., 4120
 Cambridge-Somerville Youth Study, 4206
 Camden, Ark., 4864
 ---- N. J., 4545
 Camden Co., Ga., 5264
 Camel cigarettes, 2155
 Cameron, Donald F., *4481
 ---- Kenneth Neill, *19
 ---- Kenneth Walter, *3119
 ---- Roderick, *6544 (reminiac.)
 ---- Roy S., *7044
 Camilla, Ga., 5300
 Camillus, N. Y., 4474
 Camino, Placerville, and Lake Tahoe Railroad, 7026
 Camp, George Lee, *7061
 Camp Chase, Columbus, Ohio, 2476
 ---- Crittenden, Ariz., 6776

- Camp Curtin, Pa., 4752
 ---- Douglas, Chicago, 6252
 ---- Independence, Jackson Co., Tex., 5548
 Camp meetings, 5064, 5288, 5846
 Campa, Arthur Leon, *3365
 Campbell, Alexander, 3007
 ---- Charles, *5071, 5125
 ---- Charles Soutter, Jr., *1184
 ---- Claude Arthur, *6836
 ---- Colin D., *1117
 ---- Douglas Whitney, *1279
 ---- H. N., *2386
 ---- Harry (1867-1950), 5890
 ---- Harry Modean, *3299
 ---- James Leroy, 5324
 ---- Murray, *2755
 ---- Thomas Nolan, *4858
 ---- Walter G., *1905
 ---- William C., *6585
 ---- William Wallace, 2708
 Campbell, Mo., 5777
 Campbell Co., Ky., 5683, 5693
 ---- Co., Wyo., 6617
 Canada, 828, 1086; Alaska boundary (1903), 1191, 1193; annexation, 1175; authors, 3079; Baptists, 2945; balloon navigation, 1720; bibliog., 326, 372, 464; buffalo, 1385; combined boards, 1075; copper-using cultures, 802; defense (1941-51), 2356; elk, 1384; emergence in American thinking, 1202; emigrants, 2739, 3807, 3818; Eng. lang., 2091; establishment of status at Washington, 1170; exploration, 3929, 3934; folklore, 3387; forestry, 1521; free trade, 1175; Gt. Lakes treaties, 1237; immigrant voyages (1607-1775), 1964; income-tax treaties, 1126; Indians, 2448, 4286; Jesuits, 2896; Journalism, 2208, 2209; labor, 1420; map: 3995; Mennonites, 2304; Ohio expedition (1753), 2451; poetry, 3153; prisoners of war (1704), 2605; proposed annexation, 1154; Public Archives, *601; Quakers, 3003; rapprochement with Gt. Brit. and U. S., 1183; recruitment of farm labor, 1451; Revolution, 2612; student exchange, 3678; trade, 1861; travel, 3969; turkey vulture, 4036; West, 5915
 Canaday, Dayton W., *2377
 Canadian-American Women's Committee, 3678
 Canadian Bibliographic Centre, Ottawa, *326
 ---- Pacific Railway Co., 1714
 Canadians in the U. S., marriage, 1946; Mass., 4149; N. H., 4062; N. Y., 1946, 4001; New Eng., 1946
 Vt., 4001, 4002
 Canajoharie, N. Y., 4471
 Canal Winchester, Ohio, 6100
 ---- Zone, 7168-7170
 Canals, "American system", 1354; Ill., 6207; Ind., 6156; La., 5459; Mich., 6292; N. J., 4581; N. Y., 1619, 4002, 4300, 4301; Nicaragua, 1636; Ohio, 6070; Pa., 267, 1619, 4630, 4634, 4713; Panama, 7169; South, 4840
 Canandaigua, N. Y., 4478
 Cananea, Mex., 6789
 Canby, Henry Seidel, *3191
 Canby, R. S., 6561
 Cancer, 2709, 2830, 2934
 Candler, Asa Griggs, 5329
 Candlesticks, 777, 3585, 3617
 Candy indus., 2155
 Cane, Melville, 3267
 Cane Run, Ky., 5694
 Canfield, Abijah (1769-1830), 4264
 ---- Carolyn L., *2934
 Cannary, Martha Jane, 5940, 5941, *5977
 Canned-goods indus., pickles, 2155
 Cannon, Grant, *6100
 ---- James William, 4954
 ---- Joseph Gurney, 917, 959
 ---- M. Hamlin, *2621
 Cannon, 2406
 Cannon Mills Company, 4954
 Canon City, Colo., 1586
 Canonsburg, Pa., 4784
 Canoyer, Helen G., *1775
 Cantacuzene, ----, Prince, 640
 Canton, China, 1867, 2949, 3939
 ----, Conn., 4232
 Cantril, Albert Hadley, *2071
 Canuteson, Richard Lewis, *4309
 Canyes Santacana, Manuel, *1231
 Canyon Co., Idaho, 6608
 Capaldo, Charles F., *4591
 Cape Cod, Mass., 1870, 4104, 4107, 4152
 ---- Henry, Va., 5087
 ---- May, N. J., 4548, 4549, 4576, 4587
 ---- May Co., N. J., historic bldgs., 4575
 Capers, Charlotte, *5418
 Capital. See Property.
 Cappahosic House, Gloucester Court House, Va., 5104
 Cappon, Lester Jesse, *494
 Capps, Edward (1866-1950), 3912
 Capron, Horace, 1173
 Caraway, Margaret Roe, *5412
 Carbines, catalogue, 643
 Carbon, Wyo., 3896
 Carbon Co., Pa., newspapers, 531
 Carbondale, Ill., 6232, 6236, 6239
 Cardinal bird, 5041
 Cardozo (Benjamin N.) lectures, 4318
 Cards, advertising cards, 1342, 2157; calling cards, 3562; collecting, 777; post cards, 3553
 Cardwell, Guy Adams, *4635, *4905, *6089
 ---- Lawrence, *6783, *6787
 Carey, Henry Charles, 1921, 3869
 ---- Homer Franklin, 1041
 ---- James Charles, *1210
 Cargill, Oscar, *914, *3074, *3353
 Caribbean Commission, 1253
 Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation, 448
 Carlander, Harriet Bell, *6228
 ---- Kenneth Dixon, *6228
 Carleton, William Graves, *839, *1275, *4910
 Carleton College, Northfield, Minn., 2759
 Carlin, Edward Augustine, *1364
 Carlisle, Donald, *1501
 ---- John Griffin, 1303
 Carlisle, Ohio, 6094
 ----, Pa., 2300
 Carlsen, Niels Christian, 2976
 Carlson, Arthur B., *4301
 ---- Leland Henry, *7074
 ---- Raymond, *602
 ---- Robert H., *2506
 ---- Theodore Leonard, *6238
 Carlston, Kenneth Smith, *1884
 Carlyle, Thomas, 698
 Carman, Bliss, *3153
 ---- Harry James, *3729 (reminisc.), *3899
 ---- Richard (1698?-1768), 3774
 ---- family, 3774
 Carmichael, H. Kenn., *3047
 ---- John Peter, *2287
 ---- Oliver Cromwell, *3715
 Carmody, Donald F., *6154
 Carnegie, Andrew, 875, 876
 Carnegie Corp., 3899
 ---- Institute of Technology, 4809
 ---- Institution of Wash., 690, 2709
 Carner, Charles A., *7015 (reminisc.)
 Carnes, Eva Margaret, *5651
 Carnovsky, Leon, *327
 Carolina, Clinchfield, & Ohio Railroad, 1708
 Carosso, Vincent P., *8897
 Carothers, June E., *6632, *6664
 Carpenter, Edmund S., *4780
 ---- Frederick, *4397
 ---- Hazen C., *3718
 ---- James, ltr. to (1837), 5706
 ---- John Alden, 3414
 ---- Zacheus (fl. 1837), *5706
 Carpet bag, Boston, 3132
 Carr, Robert Kenneth, *936, 953
 Carraway, Gertrude, *20, *4387, *5210
 Carrell, Extra P., *4727
 Carreno, Alberto Maria, *1136, *5475
 Carrico, Abel (d. ca. 1790), 3805
 ---- Homer Edwin, *3805
 ---- Peter, Sr. (d. 1765?), 3805
 ---- family, 3805
 Carrington, Albert (fl. 1850), *5935
 ---- Hugh, *7134
 Carrion de Málaga, Pablo Benigno, *7149
 Carroll, Charles (fl. 1730-55), 4965, 4966
 ---- Charles, of Carrollton, *2259
 ---- Horace Bailey, *443, *656, *2461, 2462

- Carroll, Kenneth L., *4970
 ---- Vincent A., *4694
 Carroll Co., Ind., 6158
 ---- Parish, La., 5447
 Carrollton, Ill., 3871
 Carson, Christopher, 5600
 ---- James G., 5447
 ---- Jane Dennison, *5035
 ---- Marian Sadler, *3503
 ---- Robt B., *5360
 ---- Sam (fl. 1827), 5196
 Carson, Tex., 5814
 Carson and Colorado Railroad, 6810
 Carstensen, Vernon, *3993
 Carter, Elizabeth Margaret, 4142
 ---- Hodding, *5369
 ---- John, *773
 ---- John H., *4720, *4725
 ---- Joseph C., Jr., *1819
 ---- Larue D., 6171
 ---- Mary Duncan, *712
 ---- R. G., *5507
 ---- Ross S., *2571
 Carter Co., Ky., 5695
 Cartersville, Ga., 3306
 Cartmel, James, *7075
 Cartography, 200, 572-580, 2709, 4301
 Cartoons, 609, 3564, 3565, 3567, 3570, 6792;
 American Federation of Musicians, 1440; New
 Eng., 4027; Tononville Trolley, 3646; World
 War II, 2500
 Cartwright, Dorwin, *1943
 Caruso, John Anthony, *1704
 Caruthers, J. Wade, *111
 ---- William, *6948
 Carvajal, José María Jesús, 5498
 Carver, Nathaniel (fl. 1782), 4188
 ---- William Owen, *2950
 Carville, La., 1327
 Cary, Archibald (fl. 1766-87), 5046
 Casablanca, Morocco, 1241
 Casagrande, Joseph Bartholomew, *2077
 Casarez, Tomasa, *1197
 Cascade, S. D., 6496
 Case, Jerome I., 6364
 ---- Phillips N., *4166 (reminisc.)
 ---- Ralph Hoyt, *6020
 Case School of Applied Science, 2788
 Casey, Robert Joseph, *4633
 ---- Zadok (1796-1862), 1278
 Casper, Wyo., 140
 Cass, Lewis, ltr. to, 264
 Cass lectureship series, 1956
 Cassatt, Mary, 621, 3529
 Cassidy, Ethel, *3590
 ---- Francis E., *6436
 Castalia, S. D., 6496
 Castaneda, Carlos Eduardo, *5477
 Castellian, G., *2524
 Castello family, 3050
 Castetter, Edward Franklin, *5911
 Castile, Pearl, *2848
 Castile, N. Y., 4527
 Castle, William Ernest, *2745
 Castle Hill Light Station, Newport, R. I., 4226
 Caswell, John Edwards, *328
 Catawba Indians, 1928
 ---- Springs, N. C., 5191
 Cate, James Lea, *2447, *2494
 Catesby, Mark, 5041
 Catesby, Okla., 5895
 Cather, Willa, 2670, 2912, 3095, 3235, 3236
 Catherine II (of Russia), 1134
 Cathey, Cornelius Oliver, *5188
 Catholopistemiad, 6346
 Catholic Foreign Missionary Soc. of America, 2913
 Catholic school journal, *3667
 Catholic Theological Soc. of America, 2907
 ---- Total Abstinence Union of America, 2306
 ---- Univ. of America, *329, 5020, 5023; bibliog.,
 329
 ---- Youth Organization, 2331, 4385
 Catholics, 2896-2914; apostates, 2881; archival
 tradition, 687; attacks of Elijah Parrish Lovejoy,
 2874; bibliog., 343, 358, 501; "comic" magazines,
 2153; converts, 2872, 2881; crit. of novels, 3095;
 educ., 3655, 3667, 3687, 6408; higher educ.,
 5020, 5023; historiog., 206; lit., 3091; N. Y. C.,
 4360, 4385; poetic theory, 3104; politics, 3893;
 publishing, 2112; theory of evolution, 2686;
 trade unionism, 1409. --By place: Ariz., 6773;
 Calif., 6956, 7003, 7048, 7055; Central America,
 5474; Colo., 6578; Dist. of Col., 5020, 5023;
 Fla., 4857, 5336; Ga., 4837; Ia., 6412; Ill.,
 Chicago, 2331; Ind., 6151, 6164; Md., Baltimore,
 4857, 4989; Mexico, 5474; Mich., Detroit, 6335,
 6336; Minn., 6408, 6410, 6412, 6413; Mo., 2874;
 N. D., 6412; N. H., 4062; N. M., 6578, 6725,
 6729, 6731; P. R., 377, 7149; Pa., 719, 4663,
 4684, 4694, 4762; Philippine Islands, 1190; R. I.,
 4225; S. D., 6412; Tex., 5474, 5486, 5499,
 5542, 5592; Wash., 6412; Wis., 6368, 6380. --See
 also Franciscans; Jesuits.
 Callett Settlement, Ky., 5695
 Catron Co., N. M., 8716
 Catskill Mts., N. Y., 3875, 4445, 4492
 Catt, Carrie Chapman, pub. speaking, 2313
 Cattell, James McKeen, 2708
 Cattle indus., 1569, 1571, 1576, 1580, 1586; brands,
 6495; finance, 5994; National Cattle Trail, 1672;
 rivalry with sheep indus., 5913; rodeo, 6643. --By
 place: Ariz., 1489, 6775, 6781, 6785; Fla., 5361;
 Ky., 5678; Mich., 6309; Mont., 5987, 5988,
 6597, 6598; N. D., 5987; N. M., 1489; Neb.,
 5988; Okla., 5877; Ore., 6850; Rocky Mt.
 States, 6558, 6562, 6573, 6574; S. D., 5988,
 6495; Tex., 1489, 5500, 5502, 5509, 5510, 5522,
 5525, 5528, 5531, 5555, 5560, 5573, 5598, 5603,
 5608, 5611, 5613, 5624; West, 5994; Wyo., 5988,
 6617, 6619, 6620. See also Cowboys.
 Catton, Bruce, *2378
 Caughey, John Walton, *163, *711, *3965, *3993
 Caulfield, Ernest, *2806
 Cavalry, 2381, 2386
 Cavanaugh, Earl J., *4653
 Caves, 4232, 6052, 6401, 6419
 Caylor, John Arnett, *6519
 Cazeau, Francois (1734-1815), 1086
 Cazenovia, N. Y., 3853, 4483
 Cebolla, N. M., 6756
 Cebolleta Mesa, N. M., 6714
 Celesta, Pa., 4790
 Cement indus., labor, 1425
 Cemeteries, Graves Registration Service, 2360;
 "resurrection riots," 2812. --By place: Conn.,
 4231, 4258; Ga., 5283; Mo., 5779; N. H., 4055;
 Tenn., 5755; Vt., 4068
 Census Office. See United States Govt.
 Censuses, 1898, N. Y., 4427; 1781, L. I., 4398;
 1790, Pa., 4779; 1800 (Dist. of Col.) 5010,
 (Me.) 4045, (Tex.) 5612; 1810, Miss., 5417,
 5418; 1820, (Ga.) 5285, (Mich.) 6281; 1850,
 (Kentuckians) 1959, (Virginians in Ore.) 1960;
 1890, Neb., 6525; 1940, (Atlanta) 5321,
 (N. Y. C.) 4395
 Cent, 1847, 1853
 Central America, 3910; Baptists, 2943; bibliog.,
 360; Brit. claims, 1165; Catholics, 5474;
 Franciscans, 192, 2897; historiog., 192
 ---- City, Colo., 6631
 ---- Intelligence Agency. See United States Govt.
 ---- New York Southern Railroad, 4491
 ---- Park, N. Y. C., 4356
 ---- Philippine College, 7123
 ---- Railroad of Georgia, 5290
 ---- Railroad of New Jersey, 1708
 ---- Valley, Calif., 1380
 Centre College, Danville, Ky., 157
 Century magazine, 375
 Ceramics, 613, 638, 639, 641, 3451, 3585, 3593,
 3618, 3631; archeol., 28; catalogues, 231, 235-
 237, 239, 242; collecting, 772, 777; fakes and re-
 productions, 3589; Indians, 5091, 5336, 6551,
 6579; teaching and study, 5538. --By place: Fla.,
 5336; Mo., 5778, 5791; Mont., 6579; N. H., 637;
 N. Y., 4425; New Eng., 4003; Rocky Mt. States,
 6551; South, 4832; Tex., 5538; Va., 5091
 Certiorari, 5346
 Chaco Canyon, N. M., 6720
 Chadd's Ford, Pa., 4635
 Chafee, Zechariah, Jr., *4219
 Chafetz, Henry, *3076, *3552
 Chaffee, Everette St. John, *2482 (reminisc.)
 Chagres River, 3961

- Chairs, 641, 4144, 4263, 5822
 Chalk, Whitefield (1810?-1902), 2587
 Chalkware, 228
 Chalmers, David, *2992
 ---- Kathryn H., *4545
 ---- Thomas, ltr. to, 2992
 Chalmers automobile, 1614
 Chamberlain, Gladys E., *444
 ---- Lawrence Henry, *4317
 ---- Samuel, *4098, *4168
 Chamberlin, Eugene Keith, *6963
 ---- William Henry, *1229
 Chambers, Girard (fl. 1895), 5146
 ---- R. Fred, *7123
 ---- Thomas, 3504
 Chamness, Ivy L., *6147
 Champagnolle, Ark., 5837
 Champaign, Ill., 2895, 6235
 Champlain, Samuel de, *3930
 Champlain Canal, 4002
 ---- Valley, hist. geog., 4001
 Champney, Elizabeth Williams, 3084
 Chandler, Albert, *2780
 ---- Albert Benjamin, 2295
 ---- Alfred D., Jr., *1692, *7169
 ---- Charles Frederick, 2753, 2844
 ---- John W., *3586
 ---- Lester Vernon, *1746
 ---- Peleg Whitman, 4195
 ---- Roger (fl. 1633), 4112
 ---- Simon B., *5647
 ---- Skedman, *2507
 ---- family, 4112
 Chanler, Margaret Terry, *3893
 ---- Robert Winthrop, 3447
 ---- Winthrop Astor, *3893
 Channing, Edward, 3123
 ---- William Ellery, *3136
 Chant, Elsie Ruth, *6733
 Chapel Hill, N. C., 5207, 5212
 Chaplains, 2361, 2363, 2527
 Chaplin, Charles Spencer, 3058, 3059
 Chapman, Berlin Basil, *750, *5871, *5887
 ---- Carleton T., 3442
 ---- Edmund H., *6120
 ---- Eulalia Dougherty, *713
 ---- Frank Michler, 2708
 ---- Henry, Jr., 1858
 ---- Kenneth Milton, *6551
 ---- Lavinia M. (Gates), *3879 (reminisc.)
 ---- Oscar Littleton, *251
 ---- Samuel Hudson, 1858
 Charbonneau, Baptiste (1805-85), 5919
 Charities and welfare, 2323-2333, 3872, 3889;
 Carnegie Corp., 3899; Catholics, 2903, 2904,
 4385; community trusts, 4283; international
 organizations, 1164; jurisprudence, 3992; Negroes,
 2029; Old Dominion Foundation, 3734; Rockefeller
 Foundation, 3730; tax exemption, 6087. --By
 place: Belgium, 3886; Conn., 4283; Kan., 6532;
 Mass., Boston, 4198; Mo., 5800; N. Y. C.,
 3858, 4385, 4390; Ohio, Cleveland, 6125; Ore.,
 6854; Phila., 3912; R. I., 4222; South, 4896,
 4931
 Charles City Co., Va., 5114, 5116
 Charleston, Ill., 6224
 ---- S. C., 2452, 5244-5259; architecture, 4942;
 art, 3489; Civil War, 2622; higher educ., 2923;
 lithography, 5240; Presbyterians, 2992; travel,
 4951
 ---- Tenn., Civil War, 2477
 ---- W. Va., secondary educ., 5646
 Charleston Baptist Assoc., Charleston, S. C., 5250
 ---- College, Charleston, S. C., 2923
 Charleston mercury, Charleston, S. C., *2622
 Charlot, Jean, *591
 Charlotte, N. C., 3727
 Charlotte Co., Va., marriage records, 5115
 Charlton, Thomas Theodore, *3704
 Charnley, Mitchell Vaughn, *2222
 Charvat, William, *21
 Chase, Harrison V., *22
 ---- P. H., *4870
 ---- Richard Volney, *3187
 ---- Salmon Portland, 905, 1309
 ---- Stuart, *23
 ---- William Henry (b. 1869), *1608
 Chase, William Henry (b. 1874), *7071
 Chase & Sanborn coffee, 2155
 Chateaubriand, François Auguste René, Vicomte de,
 2081, 3323
 Chattahoochee River, Ga., 5261
 Chattanooga, Tenn., 2477, 5734, 5756, 5764
 Chauncey, John (fl. 1834), *5787
 Chauncy, Charles, bibliog., 455
 Chautauqua, pub. speaking, 2100
 Chautauqua Co., N. Y., 4537
 Chavez, Angelico, *24, 5729, 6730
 Cheever, Bruce B., *6833
 Chemical indus., 1497, 2634, 2645, 2755; applied
 science, 2803; Baltimore, 4992
 ---- warfare, 2390, 2398, 2438, 2503, 2539, 2552,
 2565, 2573; Ark., 5854; bibliog., 484; Colo.,
 Denver, 6682; Md., 4955, 4983
 Chemistry, 2709, 2751-2760, 3912, 3913; alchemy,
 2716; analysis of fossil bone, 28; bibliog., 410,
 484; engineering, 1347; pub. health, 2844;
 teaching and study, 4784, 4785, 4805, 5501,
 6542. See also Pharmaceutical indus.;
 Pharmacology.
 Cheng, Ch'eng-K'un, *7098
 Chenoweth, Arthur S., 3913
 ---- Emma Leake, 5103
 Cherokee Indians, 1928, 4636, 5174, 5180, 5213,
 5866, 5867, 5869, 5870, 6204; missions, 4845
 Cherry, Alex H., *2496 (reminisc.)
 ---- Robert Gregg, *5217
 Chesapeake and Ohio RR., 1700
 ---- and Ohio Rwy., 4840
 ---- and Potomac Telephone Co. of Virginia, 5081
 ---- Bay, 4940, 4941
 Cheshire, Conn., 4229, 4269
 Cheshire Mfg. Co., Cheshire, Conn., 4269
 Chester, Giraud, *3880
 Chester Co., Pa., 4598, 4657
 ---- County Historical Soc., West Chester, Pa.,
 4704
 Chestertown, Md., 4967
 Cheves, Langdon (1776-1857), 567
 Chewing gum, 2158
 Cheyenne, Wyo., 5981, 6614, 6615, 6618
 Cheyenne and Arapahoe Cattle Co., 5877
 ---- City, S. D., 6496
 ---- Indians, 2010, 5917, 6630
 Chiappetta, Michael, *3657
 Chicago, Ill., 917, 2945, 3912, 5972, 6242-6269;
 arts, 3898; book trade, 2114; Catholics, 2331;
 emigrants, 2958, 5800; feather indus., 1587;
 fine arts, 604, 605; journalism, 2142, 2149;
 labor, 1401; medicine, 2019; organized crime,
 2257; printing, 1761; theater, 3043; women's
 fashions, 2314
 Chicago, Univ. of, Library, 707, 953, 2089, 2643,
 6266
 Chicago Corral, the Westerners, *213
 Chicago daily news, *2287
 Chicago Historical Soc., *216, *263, 372, *603-605,
 *6218, *6251a
 ----, Indianapolis, and Louisville Railroad, 6187
 ----, Milwaukee, St. Paul, & Pacific Railroad, 1708
 Chicago times, 2210
 Chichester, N. H., 4055
 Chickamauga Park, Ga., 5309
 Chickamin River, Alaska, 7088
 Chickasaw Indians, 4858, 5414, 5420, 5870
 Chicken pox, 2806
 Chihuahua, Mex., 440, 2905, 5592
 Child, Charles Manning, *2708
 ---- Francis James, *3127
 ---- Lydia Maria, 2060
 ---- Stephen, ltr. to, 4261
 Children and youth, adoption, 4810; antiques, 3606;
 Catholics, 2331, 4385; child labor, 1414; Children's
 Bureau, 1079; Civil War, 2382; concepts of child
 nature, 3681; delinquency, 4306, 4390; diseases
 2805, 2806, 2846, 4373; 4-H Club, 1542; games,
 7027; "model youth correction authority act," 2354.
 --By place: Calif., 7027; Mass., Boston, 4306;
 Miss., 5437; N. Y. C., 4385, 4390; Ore., 6854;
 Pittsburgh, 4810. See also Juvenile courts.
 Children's Bureau. See United States Govt.
 Childs, Harwood Lawrence, *854
 ---- Herbert E., *3343
 Chile, 1187, 1216, 3068

- Chillicothe, Ohio, 6046
 Chilton, Thomas, 3190
 China, 1163, 1230, 1243, 1244, 2468, 2602, 3015, 6909; army medical service, 2395; Baptists, 2948, 2949; debt, 1095; 3901; mining, 3086; open door, 1153, 1184; Pentecostal Assemblies, 3021; postal service, 2162; Paul Samuel Reinsch, 1199; revolution (1911), 1198; trade, 220, 1867, 3939, 3946; World War II, 3490, 2529
 Chinard, Gilbert, *4, *3323
 Chinaware. See Ceramics.
 Chinese in the U. S., 1198, 1945, 1984; Calif., 7006; N. Y. C., 4393; Philippines, 7118
 Chinn, George Morgan, *2339
 Chino, Calif., 6946
 Chipman, Ma Belle, 3050
 ---- Ward, *3938 (diary)
 Chippewa (steamer, built 1901), 1659
 Chippewa Indians, 2020, 6005, 6277, 6306, 6352, 6354
 Chisam, Mignon Maynard, *7079
 Chitina, Alaska, 7082
 Chittenden, William Lawrence, *5619
 Chlorine, 3755
 Chocolate Indus., 1559, 2155
 Choctaw Indians, 4858, 5416, 5862, 5864, 5870
 Cholera, 7149
 Christensen, Erwin Ottomar, *3439, *3607
 ---- James Morris, 3913
 ---- Orlando M., *2160
 ---- Ross T., *6685
 Christian Catholic Church, Zion City, Ill., 3014
 Christian herald, N. Y., *2879
 Christian Science, 3666
 Christiansen, John (fl. 1883), 6487
 Christie, John L., *4514
 Christisen, Donald M., *5803
 Christmas, 3334; anthology, 2879; Mich., Detroit, 6341; N. Y., 4455; Pa., 4746; post cards, 3553; Tex., 5610, 5616, 5619, 5625; Va., 5140
 Christy Creek Railroad, Ky., 5719
 Chronicles of America, 95
 Chronology, archeol., 78; radiocarbon dating, 5, 28, 51, 83
 Chrysler Corp., 1761
 Chrystie, James (1750-1807), 231
 ---- William Few, 231
 Chunn, Calvin Ellsworth, *2121
 Church, Francis Marcellus, 3142
 ---- Elithu Dwight, *445
 ---- Randolph Warner, *5039, *5048, *5124
 ---- William Conant, 3142
 Church and state, 831, 1002, 2868, 2884-2895, 3667; Conn., 4242; Mass., 4120; Md., 4062; Mich., 6291; N. J., 4550; N. Y., 4302; New Eng., 4017; Ohio, Cincinnati, 6116; Va., 5074, 5116
 Church of England. See Episcopals.
 ---- of God, 3019, 3013, 3016, 3023
 ---- of Jesus Christ, bibliog., 493
 ---- of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, *6891; bibliog., 492. See also Mormons.
 ---- of the Messiah, Me., 4049
 ---- records. See Records.
 Churches. See Religion.
 Churchill, Winston (1871-1947), 3264
 ---- Winston Leonard Spencer, bibliog., 290
 Churchill Downs, Inc., Louisville, Ky., 2267
 Churchtown, Pa., 4598
 Churubusco, Mex. 2464
 Ciba symposia, *25
 Cigarette Indus., prices, 1894
 Cigarettes, taxation, 1107
 Cigars, 3444, 3446
 Cimarron, N. M., 6740
 Cincinnati, Ohio, 3020, 2979, 6065, 6106-6119; art, 3490, 3491; bridge, 1621; Catholics, 2901, 2904; Disciples of Christ, 3007; engraving, 3559; medicine, 6073; music, 3396; painters, 6017
 Cincinnati, Soc. of the, Va., 5055
 Cincinnati and Dayton Railroad, 6114
 ---- Art Club, Cincinnati, Ohio, 6115
 ---- Gas & Electric Co., 6112
 Circle City, Alaska, 7077
 Circus, 3031, 3050; hist. materials, 284; N. Y. C., 4327; Ringling Brothers, 3040; toys, 3640; veterinarians, 2863; West, 5913
 Clasco, Tex., 5585
 Cities and towns, 808, 954; acculturation, 1918; city manager, 6762; dominance of large cities over their hinterlands, 1952; employees, 5772; factors of development, 1950; free speech and regulation of use of public places, 2218, 2227; historiol., 41; home rule, 6091; impact on rural life, 1951; income tax, 1124; internal improvements, 638; lighting equipment, 3621; limitations on indebtedness, 1093; location, 6177; Mark Twain's Hadleyburg, 6089; municipal authorities, 4650, 4652; planning, 3455, 3461, 3469, 3470, 4233, 5004, 5006, 6120; records, 301; reform, 3890; rivalry for railroads, 6360; rural-urban migration, 6395; taxation, 6091; tort immunity, 4140; tort liability, 6208; unionization of police, 1061; urban missionary movt., 2871; village growth, 1953; zoning, 1475. --By place: Calif., 6965; Conn., 4229; Ill., 6192, 6208; Mass., 4099; Mich., 6298, 6304; N. M., 6762; New Eng., 4011; North, 3994; Ohio, 6091; S. D., 6496; South, 3994; Tenn., 5772; Va., 5100; West, 1950; Wis., 6360
 Cities Service Oil Co., 1505
 Citizenship, 1968, 1969, 1974, 1978, 1981, 1983
 Citrus fruits, 1565
 City of Ludington (steamboat), 6030
 City of Troy (steamboat, 1904), 4462
 Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua, 5582
 Civil service. See Public employees.
 ---- Service Commission. See United States Govt.
 ---- War, 2343, 2378-2382, 2466, 2470-2477, 2580, 2621-2627, 2770, 3756, 3773, 3808, 3863, 3868, 3877, 4466, 4904, 5027; Battle of Balls Bluff, 1287; bibliog., 288, 347, 353; bugle calls, 2360; cabinet, 947; cartog., 580; coinage, 51, 1853, 1855; enlisted men, 3198; historiol., 55; inevitability, 2341; Jews, 2337; Laird rams, 2412; name, 2340; orders of battle, 2450; postal service, 2177, 2178; railroads, 3872; Sharpshooters, 2558; "war crimes prosecution," 2338. --By place: Ariz., 5958, 6779; Ark., 5629, 5834; Calif., 5938; Fla., 5354, 5355; Ga., 5287; Gulf States, 5373; Ia., 6450; Ill., 6219, 6220, 6224; Ind., 6169; Ky., 5713-5716; La., 5462-5464; Mex., 5958; Mich., Detroit, 6335; Miss., 5426, 5427; Mo., 5628, 5629, 5794-5796; N. C., 5201-5203; N. J., 4591; N. M., 5958, 6737; Nev., 5958; North Central States, 6025; Ohio, 6085, 6102; Okla., 5867, 5870, 5871; Ore., 5958; Pa., 4744, 4752; S. C., 4950, 5240; South, 4868-4893; Tenn., 5755-5757; Tex., 5478, 5571, 5579, 5958; Utah, 5958; Va., 4950, 5136-5140, 5164; Wash., 5958
 ---- War Round Table, 3076
 Civilian Public Service, 2961, 2962, 4723
 Clague, Ewan, *1784
 Claiborne, William (1600-1677), 4940
 Claiborne Co., Miss., 5417, 5419
 Clairborn, J. Calvert, *4979
 Clancy, Jay R., *2307
 Clapham, Sir Alfred William, 3911
 Clapp, Earle Hart, *1522
 ---- Gordon Rufus, *3993
 Clarenbach, Fred A., *3982
 Clarence, N. Y., 4539
 Clark, Ann, *5707
 ---- Arthur Henry, *2114
 ---- Blake, *112, *4487
 ---- C. F., *6474, *6475
 ---- Charles Edward, *1038
 ---- Deena, *4487
 ---- Donald H., *6822
 ---- Earl, *6101
 ---- Edgar Rogie, *3366
 ---- Edward O., *1640
 ---- Egbert Norman, 4479
 ---- Ella Callista, *3667
 ---- Ella E., *5998
 ---- Ellery H., Jr., *2414
 ---- George (1639-80), 3753
 ---- George Peirce, *3124
 ---- George Rogers, 6008, 6009
 ---- Harry Hayden, *3149
 ---- Hazel Baker, *3816
 ---- J. Reuben, Jr., 3012
 ---- James Beauchamp, pub. speaking, 1328
 ---- John Lee, Jr., *3504

- Clark, John Williams, *2091
 ---- Lincoln, *5773
 ---- Mark Wayne, *2497 (reminisc.)
 ---- Nathan (father and son, fl. 1813-92), 4425
 ---- Raymond B., Jr., *4967, *5014
 ---- Richard H., 5296
 ---- Robert Emmet, *6735
 ---- Roy G., *4865
 ---- Russell Swain, *3936
 ---- Sydney P., *4667
 ---- Thomas Dionysius, *1321, *1912, *5913
 ---- Walter Houston, *2880
 ---- William (1770-1838), *2767
 ---- William Andrews, 6600
 ---- William Bell, *2403, *3939, *4947
 ---- (Clarke) family, 3753
 Clark Co., Ky., 5689
 ---- Memorial Lib. See Southern California, Univ. of
 ---- Univ., 378
 Clarke, Charles Morgan, *4896
 ---- Donald Henderson, *4386 (reminisc.)
 ---- Elijah (fl. 1797-98), 5341
 ---- Elizabeth (Hanneford), 3050
 ---- Louis S., 1681
 ---- Mary Whatley, *5522, *5531, *5560
 ---- Norman Ellsworth, *6345
 ---- Pitt, house at Norton, Mass., 4137
 ---- family, 3753
 Clarke Co., Va., 5154
 ---- County Historical Assoc., Berryville, Va.,
 *5154
 Clarkton, Mo., 5777
 Classen, Daniel J., *6548
 ---- Rosemary A., *6609
 Classical languages, 2082, 3124, 3318, 3326, 3913
 Claudy, Donald E., *1135
 Clausen, Clarence A., *6362
 ---- Samuel L., *657
 Clawson, Marion, *1369
 Clay, Cassius Marcellus, 5702
 ---- Mrs. Clement C., ltr. to, 4889
 ---- Clement Claiborne, *5352
 ---- Henry, 1298, 1354
 ---- Lucius Du Bignon, *2660
 Clayton, E. M., *5622 (reminisc.)
 ---- John, ltr. to (1878), 1802
 Clear and present danger (law), 2201, 2218
 Clearfield Co., Pa., 3854, 4598
 Cleaver, Joseph, Jr., *4821
 Cleland, Robert Glass, *6949
 Clem, Orrie M., *113
 Clemens, Rudolf Alexander, *26
 Clemence, Richard Vernon, *1360, *1936
 Clemens, Cyril, *3076
 ---- Gasper Christopher, 6532
 ---- Samuel Langhorne, *2088, 3076, *3132, 3191,
 3192, *3226, *3971, 5736, 5789, 6089; bibliog.,
 286; Joan of Arc, 3257; lit. art, 3216; post cards,
 3553; pub. speaking, 2088, 2098; religion, 5792;
 These extraordinary twins, 3254
 Clement, Arthur Wilfred, *4832
 ---- Mary Louisa, 246
 Clements, Andrew Vernon, *4456
 ---- William Lawrence, *788
 Clements Lib. See Michigan, Univ. of, William L.
 Clements Lib.
 ---- Library Associates, *264
 Cleveland, Andrew Johnson, 2140
 ---- Reginald McIntosh, *1676
 Cleveland, Ohio, 682, 6120-6126; book trade, 2114;
 civic revival, 6091; journalism, 2140; organized
 crime, 2257
 Cleveland and Mayfield Plank Road Co., Cuyahoga
 Co., Ohio, 6124
 ---- Museum of Art, *624, 764
 ---- Trust Co., Cleveland, Ohio, 6125
 ---- Twist Drill Co., Cleveland, Ohio, 6123
 Clifford, F. J., *1391
 Clifford Doctrine, 1122, 1123
 Cliffs, Ariz., 6788
 Clift, Garrett Glenn, *611, *5685
 Clifton, C. V., *2508
 Climate, Fla., 5360. See also Meteorology.
 Cline, Dorothy I., *8762
 ---- Ray S., *2396
 Clinton, Anna L., *6283
 ---- De Witt, 4303
 ---- George, 4293
 Clinton, Mass., *4155
 Clinton Co., Pa., 4762, 4798
 Clipper ships, 608, 3950
 Clive, John, *3319
 Clocks and watches, 3583, 3602, 3639; catalogues,
 239; collecting, 772, 777; collections, 646. --By
 place: Calif., 646, 7052; Conn., 4232, 4262, 4266,
 4281; Ky., 5704; Mass., 4158, 4209; Md., 4977;
 N. Y., 4485; Ohio, 6043; R. I., 4224
 Clodius, Robert L., *5995
 Clopper, Edward Nicholas, *4773, *6085
 Close, James A., *1817
 Cloth. See Fabrics and needlework.
 Clothing indus., constrictive garments of women,
 2309; costume for mountaineering, 2262; dress
 design, 2314; labor, 1402, 1408, 1423; N. Y. C.,
 4389; Pa., 4614; ready-to-wear garments, 5643;
 San Francisco, 7040, 7042. See also Costumes.
 Cloud, Noah B., *4861
 Clowes, Ernest S., *4404
 Clubs, "lonely hearts clubs," 2321. --By place:
 Hawaii, 7104; Ohio, 6094, 6122; P. R., 7158;
 Pa., 4742; Phila., 4666; San Francisco, 7059
 Cluff, E. Curtis, *7104
 Clum, John Philip, 6786
 Clute, John Jacob, *4328
 Clutter, Raymond O., *6144
 Clyman, James (fl. 1846), *5935 (jour.)
 Clymer (Ewing) & Co., Westport, Mo., 5788
 Coahuila, Mex., 1970, 1971
 Coal indus., 1497; historiog., 201; wages, 1761;
 World War II, 404. --By place: Colo., 6638;
 Ill., 6233; Ind., 6179; Pa., 1342, 4763;
 Vancouver Island, 6825
 ---- Mines Admin. See United States Govt.
 Coast and Geodetic Survey. See United States Govt.
 ---- Guard. See United States Govt.
 Coates, George Morrison, *164
 ---- Hilda A., *4521
 ---- "Scoop," *4778
 Coats of arms. See Heraldry.
 Cobb, Thomas Reade Roots, 5296
 Cobbett, William, *3827
 Coberly, James Harold, *3083
 Coblenz, William Weber, *2788
 Coca-cola, 5311
 Coca-Cola Co., Atlanta, 2155
 Cochise (Apache Indians), 6778
 Cochran, Philip G., 2541
 ---- Thomas Childs, *1478, *1483, *1486
 Cochrane, Elizabeth (1867-1922), 3888
 ---- Hester Hopkins, *4515
 Cocke Co., Tenn., 5739, 5767
 Cockrell, Monroe Fulkerson, *5994
 Cockrell Committee (1887-89), 937
 Cockroft, Grace Amelia, *154
 Cockrum, Richard I., 1586
 Cocos Island, 3830
 Codman, Ogden (1863-1951), 3911
 Cody, William F., 4328, 5913
 Coe, George Simmons, 1823
 ---- George Washington, *6742 (autobiog.)
 ---- Jack, *3023
 ---- William Robertson, 305
 Coe Mfg. Co., Painesville, Ohio, 6082
 Coffee Co., Ala., 5388
 Coffee, Baltimore trade, 222; P. R., 634
 ---- indus., 2155
 Coffin, Sir Isaac (1759-1839), 3845
 ---- Robert Peter Tristram, *3845
 ---- Roy G., *6627
 ---- Tristram, house at Newbury, Mass., 4118
 Coffman, George Raleigh, bibliog., 479
 ---- Stanley K., Jr., *3101
 Cofresi, Emilio, *7154
 Cogswell, Ledyard, Jr., *4425
 Cohane, Tim., 2296
 Cohens, 5156
 Cohen, Felix S., *1003, 1043
 ---- Hennig, *5266, *5461, *5485
 ---- Henry A., *4312
 ---- I. Bernard, *114, *2716
 ---- Jacob, *1090
 ---- Morris Raphael, 3980
 ---- Naomi Wiener, *2040
 ---- Neile Roller, *5745
 ---- Rubin, *3332
 Cohn, Edwin Joseph, *3912

- Cohn, Morris M., *1381
 Cohonina Indians, 6770
 Coibion, William H., 3469
 Coins, 1841, 1849; bibliog., 421; catalogue, 650, 1856; collecting, 772; foreign coinage struck at U. S. mints, 1857; silver coinage, 1300; U. S. cent, 1847. --By place: Baltimore, 636; N. J., 4574; New Orleans, 5462; Vt., 4075
 Coit, Margaret L., *5278
 Coker, George W., *5623
 Colbourn, H. Trevor, *1260
 Colby, William R., 7018
 Colby College, Library, *330
 Colchester, Conn., 4229
 Cold Spring, N. Y., 4402
 ---- Spring Harbor, L. I., 4419
 Cole, Adelaide, *5825
 ---- Chester Frederick, *7012
 ---- Fay-Cooper, *6188
 ---- George Watson, *445
 ---- Taylor, *854
 ---- Thomas, 3488
 ---- Wayne S., *1238
 Colean, Miles Lanier, *1799
 Colebrook, Conn., 4232
 Colebrook River, Conn., 4232
 Coleman, Elizabeth Dabney, *1257, *5118, *5163
 ---- J. E., *5704
 ---- John Winston, *1297, *2454, *5680, *5717
 ---- Roy V., *815
 ---- Rufus Arthur, *466, *3141
 Coleman Co., Tex., 5810
 Coles, Roswell Strong, *4395
 Colfax, Schuyler (fl. 1850), 5162
 Colket, Meredith Bright, Jr., *27
 Collective bargaining, Los Angeles, 1433; national emergencies, 1404; national multi-employer bargaining, 1405; steel indus., 1454; West Coast sailors, 6812
 Collective biography, 3926; authors, 3079; clock-makers, 3602; historians, 197; illustrators, 3571; medicine, 2805; N. Y. C. lawyers, 4327; novelists, 3110; science, 2708, 2709; silversmiths, 3600; theater, 3028
 Collectors and collecting, 747-799, 3437, 3438; Indian relics, 1991, 1997; James Jackson Jarves, 3526; Ky., 157; N. Y., 196; Pa., 155
 College Art Assoc. of America, *3436
 ---- of Idaho, Caldwell, 6610
 ---- of New Jersey. See Princeton Univ.
 ---- of Physicians of Philadelphia, *164, *4658
 ---- of the Pacific, Stockton, Calif., 7006
 ---- of William and Mary. See William and Mary, College of.
 Collegeville, Pa., 4638
 Colley, J. O., *5403
 Collier, Donald, *28
 ---- James Eli, *5782
 ---- John, Jr., *3579
 ---- Nate, *8230 (reminisc.)
 ---- family, 3758
 Collins, Carl Augustus, *5807
 ---- Carvel, *65
 ---- Donald M., *1895
 ---- Helen Fletcher, *6645
 ---- Henry Bascom, *1987
 ---- Isaac (fl. 1779), 4570
 ---- Louise, *3553
 ---- Marcus Whitford, *4552
 ---- Philip Reilly, *933
 ---- Ralph L., *3057
 Collinson, Peter, ltr. to, 2780
 Colodny, Dorothy, *7051
 Coloma, Calif., 6996
 Colomb, Pierre, *3825
 Colombia, 1216
 Colonial Dames of America. See National Soc. of the Colonial Dames of America.
 ---- wars, 2606; geneal., 2604. --By place: L. I., 4400; Mass., 2605; Mich., 6333, 6335; N. Y., 2607; Ohio Valley, 2451; Pa., 4618, 4720, 4773-4775; Va., 2606, 5040, 5042; W. Va., 4835, 4836, 5643
 ---- Wars, Daughters of, *2604
 ---- Williamsburg, Inc., *217, *332, *5094
 Colonies, 1131, 1262, 1965; bibliog., 505, 521
 Colonization Soc. of America, 5070
 Colorado, 2592, 3882, 5955, 5962, 6560, 6561, 6567, 6568, 6627-6683; bibliog., 517; Catholics, 2905, 6578; cattle indus., 6562, 6574; cowboys, 1586; direct legislation, 958; exhibition, 251; exploration, 6556; family hist., 663; geographic names, 2086; gunmakers, 5968; hunting, 3893; journalism, 2129; jurists, 182; labor, 5978; minerals, 1502; mining, 5978; photography, 3579; railroads, 6810; river development, 1377; Sante Fe Trail, 5924; sheep indus., 5991; stages, 5953; travels, 5937, 5974, 5989. See also Denver.
 Colorado, State Historical Soc. of, *383
 Colorado Genealogical Soc., 663, *6675
 ---- River, 5911, 6772, 6795, 6961; development, 1377; exploration, 2770, 6556; Morelos Dam, 1383
 ---- Springs, Colo., 3882, 6663
 ---- State Museum, 369
 ---- Woman's College, 6664
 Colston, James Allen, *5315
 Colt, Samuel (1814-62), 3586
 Columbia, Calif., 6996
 ---- Mo., 5806
 ---- S. C., 5228, 5240
 Columbia Co., Ark., 5855
 ---- Co., Pa., 4598, 4755
 ---- Prison, 4950
 ---- River, 1377, 5965, 6822
 ---- Univ., 2602, 2670, 2753, 2782, 2784, 2850; academic freedom, 983; John William Burgess, 181; Columbia College, 3729, 3899; faculty, 4365; Library, 707; studies of Charles Evans Hughes, 1326; Teachers College, 2840, 3665; Webster Lib. of Plastic Surgery, 744
 Columbiana, Ohio, 1563
 Columbus, Ga., 5311
 ---- Ky., 2475
 ---- Ohio, 2476, 3865, 6073, 6101, 6104
 Colwell, Raymond, *6849
 Colyer family, 3758
 Comanche Indians, 1871, 2008, 2013, 2077, 5600, 5873, 5894, 6630
 Combined boards. See United States Govt.
 Combs, Charles N., *6161
 Combs, 3616, 4269
 Comedy. See Humor and comedy.
 Comer, Lucretia G., *6088
 Comet, J. C., ltr. to (1884), 5142
 Cometti, Elizabeth, *722, *1048, *4973
 Comfort, William Wistar, *3001
 Commager, Henry Steele, *13, *814, *828, *3984, *3985
 Committee on Fair Employment Practice. See United States Govt.
 ---- on Public Administration Cases, Wash., D. C., *1069, 1070, *1074, *1076-1079, 1433, *1730, 1791, *6434, 7031; case studies, 88
 Common law, 1045, 1394, 2317, 5489
 Commons, John Rogers, *1365
 Communal commonwealths, 816, 2316; Calif., 7022; Ga., 5308; Ind., 6149, 6150; Tenn., 5762
 Communication, 2069-2230; engineering, 1347; impact of rapid communications on employment of naval forces, 2411; research, 854; South, 4923. See also Advertising; Book arts; Freedom of communication; Journalism; Language; Postal service; Public speaking; Telecommunication.
 Communist Manifesto, 1360
 ---- Party, 825; Elizabeth Bentley, 925; Louis Francis Budenz, 926; "democracy", 872; labor, 1456; Negroes, 920; Paris Commune (1870), 1397; poetic theory, 3104; steel strike (1919), 919; Lincoln Stephens, 914
 Community property, N. M., 6735
 Como, Miss., 5431
 Comparative lit., 3314-3361
 Competition. See Freedom of trade.
 Compromise of 1850, 841
 ---- of 1877, 844
 Comstock, George Alison, *2802
 ---- Helen, *3554, *2623, *4337, *4425, *5107
 ---- Lydia (Foster), ltr. to, 6302
 Conant, Harrison Josiah, *4073
 Conaway, Elizabeth (Shipley), 4834
 ---- James (fl. 1732), 4834
 ---- Orrin Bryte, *4834
 ---- family, 4834
 Concho River, Tex., 5602

- Concord, Mass., 715, 4126, 4131
 ----, N. H., 4059
 Concordia Seminary, St. Louis, 2972, 2975
 Concurrent majority, 870
 Conдор, 6553
 Cone, Aristarchus, *6015 (reminisc.)
 ---- C. O., *2829
 Conecuh Co., Ala., 5394
 Conejos Co., Colo., 6655, 6660
 Conestoga Valley, Pa., 4598
 ---- wagon, 4598, 4616
 Conewago, Pa., 206
 Coney, John (1655-1722), 3586
 Confederate States, 55, 818, 4866; authors, 3194;
 chronology, 4878; coinage, 1853; coins, 5462;
 Confederate Episcopal Church, 4888; finance,
 4889; flags, 4880; historiog., 55; paper money,
 4870, 4876, 4877, 4885, 5240, 5295; postal
 service, 4879, 4881; propaganda, 4690; seal, 4886;
 songs, 4875; stamps, 5395, 5397; swords, 632;
 theater, 4873
 ---- States Army, 1312, 4871, 4872, 4882-4884,
 4892, 5426, 5427, 5629; officers, 2584, 2588,
 4862, 4893, 5354, 5478, 5628, 5715. --Units:
 5th Regt., 2473; 27th Va. Regt., 2466
 Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of
 Armaments, Geneva (1934), 1225
 ---- on Archeological Field and Laboratory Tech-
 niques, N. Y. (1950), *28
 Conflict of laws, 991, 995, 5671
 Conger, Roger Norman, *5581
 Congregational Library, Boston, 699
 Congregationalists, 2672, 2935, 2957; Australia,
 3014; Conn., 4232; Ia., 6446; Kan., 6532; Mass.,
 4106, 4114, 4119, 4125, 4175, 4178, 4187; Vt.,
 4074
 Congress (frigate, 1823), 2407
 Congress, Continental. See United States Govt.
 ----, U. S. See United States Govt.
 Conklin, Edwin Grant, *658, *2742
 Conkling, Roscoe Platt, *6917
 Conn, Harold Joel, *2738
 ---- Herbert William, *2738
 Connaughton, Edward Anthony, *3667
 Connecticut, 2581, 3971, 4079, 4229-4285; archi-
 tecture, 3459; authors, 3165; botany, 4032;
 Bureau of Libraries, *714; Charter Oak, 3437;
 clocks, 3639; colleges and universities, 702;
 electrical indus., 1601; emigrants, 6015; family
 hist., 3746, 3753, 3755, 3757, 3767, 3785;
 General Assembly, *4256; higher educ., 2738, 2880,
 3734; Indians, 4400; libraries, 702; museums,
 751, 753; pistols, 635; State Board of Education,
 714; steamboats, 1630. See also Hartford; New
 Haven.
 Connecticut, Univ. of, 4284
 Connecticut Bankers' Assoc., 4255
 Connecticut circle, New Haven, *4229, *4240, *4255,
 *4257, *4271, *4285
 Connecticut College, New London, Conn., 4285
 ---- Historical Soc., Hartford, *659
 ---- River, 4241, 4271
 ---- State Lib., Hartford, *333
 ---- Valley, tobacco, 4240
 Connell, Forrest C., *5808
 Conner, Fox, 2596
 ---- Virginia, *2596
 Connery, Robert Hough, *2636
 Connolly, Francis Xavier, *3095
 Connor, Emily, 4380
 ---- Robert Diggs Wimberly, *5178
 ---- Seymour V., *3834, *5482
 Connors, Edward Michael, *4302
 Conover, Boardman, 2746
 ---- Tam D., *4573
 Conoyer, John W., *5779
 Conrades (J. H.) Chair & Parlor Furniture Co.,
 St. Louis, 5822
 Conscientious objectors, 983
 Conservation, forests, 6921; game 5425; petroleum,
 5453
 Conservatism, 860; John William Burgess, 873;
 Andrew Carnegie, 875, 876; Thomas Corwin, 899;
 Stephen Johnson Field, 876; Francis Lieber, 873;
 politics, 832; John Randolph, 868; relation to
 "free enterprise", 1490; John Davison Rockefeller,
 875; William Graham Sumner, 876
 Considine, John, 6843
 Constable, George W., *1001
 Constitution (U. S. frigate, 1804), 2458
 Constitution (U. S. frigate, 1846-47), 239
 Constitution of the U. S. See United States Govt.
 Constitutional Convention. See United States Govt.
 Constitutions of the States, Ala., 5402; Colo., 6650;
 Ga., 5317; Ia., 6474; Il., 6226; Ind., 6154,
 6162, 6163; Ky., 5686; Mo., 5811; Va., 829, 5050,
 5053, 5054
 Construction indus. See Building indus.
 Consulates, U. S. See United States Govt.
 Consumer Research, 1906
 Consumers' Price Index, 1784, 1788
 Consumers Union, 1906
 Consumption, 1353, 1904-1911
 Contempt of court, 992
 Contracts, 1032, 2647, 6671
 Convention relating to the Regulation of Aerial
 Navigation, Paris (1919), 1728
 Converse, Paul Dulaney, *1775
 Conway, Grant, *1287
 Conway Co., Ark., 5831
 Cook, Donald C., *953
 ---- Frederick Albert, *3974 (reminisc.)
 ---- Harold E., *2672
 ---- James (1728-79), 3204, 3937
 ---- Philip H., *4124
 ---- Sherburne Friend, *28
 Cooke, Edward St. George, *5154
 ---- Frank J., *5547
 ---- Jay, *1802
 ---- John Esten, *5154
 ---- Philip Pendleton, *5154
 Cookery, 2304; Indians, 4008; Kan., 6532; New Eng.,
 3595, 4008; Pa., 4746
 Cooley, La Verne C., *4527
 Coolidge, Charles Allerton, 3442
 Coombs, Frank (1871-1941), 3413
 ---- Leslie S., *1854
 Coon, William H., *4527
 Cooper, Anna Julia (Haywood), *4860
 ---- Bertram C., *4182
 ---- Frank E., *6322
 ---- J., painter, 227
 ---- James Fenimore, 3182; attitude toward South,
 4856; exhibition, 229; Indians, 2016; influence
 on William Gilmore Simms, 3330; The crater,
 3204
 ---- James Henry, *3611
 ---- James W., *4283
 ---- John Cobb, *1728
 ---- John Irwin, *3709
 ---- William Armstrong, 2938
 Cooper Institute, N. Y. C., 1306
 Cooperative commonwealths, Ga., 5308
 ---- organizations, marketing, 1775
 Coopwood, Bethel (fl. 1861-62), 6738
 Coosa River, Ala., 5393
 Cope, George W., 1504
 ---- Harley Francis, *2487
 ---- Jackson I., *2796
 ---- Thomas Darlington, *2724, *2725
 Copeland, Jennie Freeman, *4137
 ---- Manton, *3475
 Copland, Aaron, 3424, 3433
 Copp, Jonathan (1640-1876?), 3759
 ---- William (fl. 1640), 3759
 ---- family, 3759
 Copper indus., 802, 1497; Indians, 2000; labor,
 5978; Mich., 6293; Mont., 6600; N. J., 4542;
 tariff, 1092; Tenn., 4912
 Copperheads, 894, 8025
 Coppernoll, Esther Flint, *1614
 Copperware, 3593
 Copyright, 627, 1461, 1470
 Copyright Office. See United States Govt.
 Coral Sea, 2540
 Corallo, Gino, *3662
 Corbett, James John, 2263
 ---- Lucy, *2303
 ---- Sidney, *2303
 Corbin, Austin (1827-96), 4417
 ---- Richard, 3617
 Corbitt, David Leroy, *5214, *5217
 Cordell, Anna (Harmon), *5837
 Córdova, Pedro Tomás de, 7147

- Corey, Albert Bickmore, *29
 ---- Lewis, *1537
 Coriell, Eugene F., *2446 (reminisc.)
 Corkery, James P., 1761
 Corle, Edwin, *6771, *6772
 Corlew, Robert E., *5737
 Corn, 1557; green-corn ceremonialism, 2007
 Cornelius, Roberta Douglas, *5143
 Cornell, Ezra (1807-74), 2186
 ---- William Bouck, *1497
 Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp., 2191
 Cornell Univ., 2788; Ezra Cornell, 2186; Law School, 1040, 6312; Lib., *265; New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, *446; regional hist. collection, 345; Henry Morse Stephens, 175; student health, 4493
 Corner, Betsy Copping, *2811
 Corning, Amos Elwood, *4440
 ---- Howard McKinley, *6819, *6848
 Corning, N. Y., 4487, 4494
 Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y., 4487, 4494
 Cornish, Dudley Taylor, *2379
 Cornuelle, Herbert C., *5800
 Coronado, Francisco Vázquez de, 6722, 6723
 Corporations, 1481, 1483, 1494, 1495; capital requirements, 1809; governmental control, 1364; income retention, 1805; Tex., 5513. *See also* Investment companies.
 Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, 4872
 Correll, Charles M., *6540
 Corsica, World War II, 2498
 Cortelyou, Irwin F., *3510, *4447
 Cortissoz, Royal, 2670, *3467
 Cortland, N. Y., 4527
 Cortlandt Manor, N. Y., 4442
 Cortwright, Richard, *774
 Corwin, Edward Samuel, *831, *1009
 ---- Hilary, *4421
 ---- Thomas, 899, 1306
 Corzine, Esther M., *2617
 Cosmetics, consumer protection, 1905, 1907
 Costa Rica, 3910
 Costello, Bessie (Gregory), 3050
 ---- Frank B., *2896
 Costilla, N. M., 6560
 Costumes, 246, 3634, 3644
 Cotes, Peter, *3058
 Cotner, Robert Crawford, *5520
 Cotten, Rena Maxine, *2054
 Cotter, John L., *5423
 Cotterell, Harry, Jr., *4299
 Cotterill, Robert Spencer, *5674, *5691
 Cotton, Albert H., *1108
 ---- Charles Caleb, *2923
 ---- John Weaver, *4884
 ---- family, 3787
 Cotton Hill, Mo., 5777
 ---- Indus., 1566; competition with India, 1877. --*By place:* Calif., 6936; Mass., 4149; Miss., 5434; South, 4925; Southeast, 4920; Tex., 5563
 Cottonwood Valley, Kan., 6537
 Cottrell, Alden Tucker, *4561, *4568
 ---- Frederick Gardner, *3912
 ---- G. W., Jr., *3127
 Coulson, Thomas, *2715
 Coulter, Calvin B., *6837
 ---- Ellis Merton, *2340, *4850, *5276, *5279
 Council Bluffs, Ia., 6441
 ---- for Social Action of the Congregational Christian Churches of the United States, 2957
 ---- of Economic Advisers. *See* United States Govt.
 ---- of State Governments, 848
 Counter Intelligence Corps. *See* United States Govt.
 Counterfeiting, 4022, 4870, 4876, 5048
 Counties, county clerk, 6361; home rule, 5535; internal improvements, 838; names, 4605; records, 301, 688; unit vote, 4638. --*By place:* Ga., 5272, 5285, 5320; Ill., 688; Ky., 5675; N. C., 5211; Pa., 4605; Tex., 5482, 5535; Wis., 6361
 Courthouses, Pa., 4721
 Courts martial, 2384, 2403
 ---- of law, 966-1047 *passim*; broadcasting by radio and television, 2222; litigiousness of Anna Elizabeth Dickinson, 3880; prosecuting attorneys, 948; reporters' notes, 365. --*By place:* Ark., 4900; Calif., 6923; Conn., 4234; Del., 4816; Fla., 5358; Germany, 2658; Mich., 6286, 6350; Mo., 5789, 5798; N. D., 6480; N. Y. C., 315, 4332; Nev., 6880; Okla., 4900; Old Northwest, 6010; R. I., 4214, 4219; S. C., 5220; Tex., 5492; Va., 5120; Vt., 373. *See also* Courts martial; Juvenile courts.
 Cousins, A. N., *2644
 Coutlée, Douglas Wakefield, *2756
 Covered bridges, 1616, 4466, 4086, 5083, 6155
 Covey, Cyclone, *3390
 Covington, James Warren, *6636
 ---- Leonard (1768-1813), 2583
 Covington, Ga., Salem Camp Ground 5288
 ----, Ky., 5670, 5723, 5724; bibliog., 356; bridge, 1621; Catholics, 2904; churches, 5684; Civil War, 5713, 5714; higher educ., 5703; medicine, 5692
 Cowan, John Benjamin, *7030
 Coward, Noel, *3056
 Cowboys, 1586; encyclopedia, 1571; ethics, 1569; horses, 1580, 1582; Kan., 5983; Mont., 5986; N. D., 5986; Okla., 5891; Rocky Mt. States, 6571; John Schmedding, 3905; singers, 3022; songs, 3384; Tex., 5516, 5531, 5588, 5589; Owen Wister, 3252
 Cowdrey, Mary Bartlett, *626
 Cowles, Lee R., *1622
 Cowley, Malcolm, *3165 (reminisc.), *3166
 Cowpens, S. C., Battle (1781), 4946, 4948
 Cowperthwaite, Lowery Leroy, *924
 Cox, Jacob Dolson, 6123
 ---- Jacob Dolson, Sr., *6123 (autobiog.)
 ---- John Fremont, *4810
 ---- Oliver Cromwell, *2025
 Coy, Owen Cochran, *6882
 Coyle, William, *6033
 Coze, Paul, *6554
 Crab Orchard, Ky., 5672
 Crabb, Henry A., 1972
 Crabbe, Estie Stith, *5687
 Crabbill, Mike, *5169
 Cradles, 3606
 Crafts, James F., *7049
 Craftsmen, barrelmakers, 4029; cabinetmakers, 4148, 4341, 5182, 5676; carpenters, 4148; clock-makers, 3583, 3602, 4224, 4232, 4262, 4977, 5704, 6043; coachmakers, 4735; cordwainers, 4134; goldsmiths, 4184; gunmakers, 4290, 5968; harnessmakers, 4148; harpoonmakers, 4414; papermakers, 3613; pewterers, 4425; potters, 4425, 5091, 5707, 5778; riflemakers, 3633, 4082; shipcarvers, 4046; silversmiths, 3587, 3600, 3622, 4184, 5128, 5221; stonemasons, 4245; woodcarvers, 4254, 4979. --*By place:* Conn., 4245, 4254, 4262; Ky., 5670, 5704, 5707; L. I., 4414; Mass., 3587, 3600, 4134, 4148, 4184; Md., 4977, 4979; Me., 4046; Mo., 5778; N. C., 5182; N. Y. C., Princeton, 3622; N. Y., 4290, 4425; N. Y. C., 3600, 3622, 4341; New Eng., 4029; Ohio, 6043; Pa., 4735; Phila., 3587, 3600, 3622; R. I., 4224, 4232; S. C., 5221; Va., 5091, 5128; Vt., 5082; West, 5968
 Crahan, Marcus Esketh, *6891
 Craig, Hardin, Jr., *2459
 ---- Howard Reid, *4248
 Cram, Ralph Adams, 2670
 Cramer, Edith, *3482
 Cranch, Christopher Pearse, 4027
 Crandall, Barbara, *1488
 Crane, Earl B., *6852
 Craney Island, Va., 5133
 Cranford, Elaine, *3257
 ---- William Ivey, 3986
 Cranmer, H. Jerome, *4581
 Cranston, James Herbert, *3931
 Craven, Avery Odelle, *210, *811, *4837
 ---- Delle Mullen, *5234
 ---- John Joseph, 4895
 ---- Wesley Frank, *2447
 Craven Co., N. C., 3773
 Crawford, Arthur L., *6626
 ---- Crockett M., *7013 (reminisc.)
 ---- Earl Theodore, *5809
 ---- Isabel Alice Hartley, *2945 (autobiog.)
 ---- Mrs. J. Howard, *5849
 ---- Samuel W., *4753
 Crawford Co., Ark., 5832
 Credit. *See* Debt.
 Credit unions, 1824

- Creek Indians, 1267, 4849, 4858, 5319, 5378, 5870
 Creekmere, Pollyanna, *450, *5743
 Creer, Leland Hargrave, *6687
 Cremation, 2817
 Cremin, Lawrence Arthur, *3683
 Cremony, John Carey, *6559
 Cresap, Bernarr, *2588
 Crespi, Juan, *6889
 Cressman, Paul K., *4598
 Creswell, Warren (fl. 1896), 5307
 Cret, Paul, 2670
 Crèvecoeur, Michel Guillaume Jean de, 1629
 Crew, Mildred, *6080
 Cribbin, James J., *3674
 Cricket (game), 4682
 Crime and punishment, 1113, 2231-2357; Ill. 6210; Mont., 6583, 6598; sabotage, 2635; treason, 2615, 2644
 Criminal law, 2232-2235, 2237-2240, 2243, 2245, 2247, 2248, 2250-2252, 2254-2256; Calif., 6913, 6918; insanity, 5199; mental diseases, 4644; N. C., 5199; N. Y., 4315
 Criminals and outlaws, 2246, 2249; Ariz., 6786; William H. Bonney, 33; John Wilkes Booth, 1313; Calif., 7017; Chicago, 6256; Charles Guiteau, 1321, 1322; gunfighters, 2242; Mo., 5629; N. M., 6742, 6746; Okla., 5891; Tex., 5473, 5498, 5506; Wyo., 6620
 Criminology, 1936, 1939, 6248
 Crimmins, M. L., *2587, *2589, *2619, *5563, *5597
 Crites, Arthur S., *6957 (reminisc.)
 Crittenden, Charles Christopher, *5185
 Croatia, folk music, 3395
 Croce, Benedetto, *2706, 2707
 Crocker, William, 3912
 Crockett, David, *3190, 5196
 Croly, Herbert, pol. ideas, 879
 Crom, Gysbert (1653?-1724?), 4433
 Cromer, Abbie H., *512
 Cronbach, Abraham, *2328
 Cronin, Francis D., *2563
 ---- John F., *6118
 Cronkite, G. Ferris, *1691
 Crook, Stanley K., *6617
 Crook City, S. D., 6496
 ---- Co., Wyo., 6617
 Crookston, Minn., 3887
 Cropley, George L., *6630
 Crosby, Bing, discog., 586
 ---- Eliza (Parker), 6217
 ---- Kenneth Ward, *1176
 ---- John Campbell, 2196
 ---- Sylvester Sage, 1856
 ---- Thomas (1831-1903), 6217
 ---- family, 6217
 Crosby Co., Tex., 5618
 Cross, Anson Kent, 3445
 ---- Frances M., *4893
 ---- Jack L., *5888
 ---- Jasper William, *6219
 ---- Wilbur Lucius, 2670
 Crosse, L. S., *1570
 Crossmore, N. C., Crossmore School, 5210
 Crouch, Kenneth E., *6624
 ---- Winston Winford, *6927
 Crouse, Harriet, *6962
 Crowl, Philip Axtell, *2419
 Crowley, Francis Michael, *3667
 Crown Point, N. Y., 4503
 Crowninshield, Clara, *3329
 ---- Frank W., 288
 Crozet, Claudius, 5163
 Cruelty to animals, 2325
 Cruiser (horse, 1852-75), 2266
 Crum, Charles Liebert, *6484, *6485
 Cuba, 1216, 1142, 1875, 3893; Archivo Nacional, *266
 Cuddy, John (d. 1899), 6607
 Cudworth, Ralph, 2664
 Culbertson, Alexander (d. 1879), 6522
 ---- Helen R., *1621
 Culpeper, Va., 5110
 Cultural hist., 819, 2670-3735; Chicago, 6254; Detroit, 6333; Ind., 6168; Me., 4040; Middle West, 36; Phila., 4673. See also Art; Education; Folklore; Literature; Music; Philosophy; Religion; Science; Theater.
 Culver, Francis Barnum, *4976
 Cumberland, Charles Curtis, *1211
 Cumberland Co., Ky., 5690; bibliog., 469
 ---- Co., N. J., 3769
 ---- Co., Pa., 4770
 ---- Valley Railroad, Pa., 4787
 Cumming, Inez Parker, *5281
 Cummings, Hubertis Maurice, *267, *4630
 ---- Joseph (fl. 1837), *5548
 ---- Richard Osborn, *4
 Cummings, Hilliard, & Co., Boston, ltrs. to, 722
 Cummins, Albert Baird, 917
 Cunefare, Clara L., *4791
 Cunliffe, Marcus, *1162
 Cunningham, Anna K., *4452
 ---- J. W., *6061
 ---- Warren, *6047
 ---- William Glenn, *1725
 Cunz, Dieter, *281, *5144
 Cureton, Minnie Edith, *164
 Curran, Francis Xavier, *2892
 ---- William J., *4130
 Current, Richard Nelson, *1609
 Currey, John, 6919
 Currier & Ives, 235, 240, 3535, 3552, 3558
 Curry, Frederick C., *4497
 ---- John, 210
 Curti, Merle Eugene, *4, *812
 Curtin, Jeremiah (1835-1906), 3951
 ---- Walter Russell, *7076
 Curtis, Edward Ely, *115
 ---- George Munson, 237
 ---- George William, 6078
 ---- Hal, *3009
 ---- John, 3772
 Curto, J. J., *1843
 Cushing, John E., *1635
 Cushing (L. W.) Co., Waltham, Mass., 3630
 Cussler, Margaret, *3580 (reminisc.)
 Custer, George Armstrong, 6592-6595
 Cutex nail polish, 2155
 Cuthbert, Mrs. F. S., *6161
 Cutler, Carl C., *751
 Cutlery indus., Mass., 4147
 Cutting, Benjamin (1760-1848), 3802
 ---- Edith E., *4292
 ---- family, 3802
 Cutts, James Madison, *6514
 Cy pres (law), 1462
 Czechoslovakia, World War II, 2520
 Czechs in the U. S., 5586
 Dabbs, Jack Autrey, *5370
 ---- James McBride, *5219
 Dabney, Virginus, *1339
 ---- William Minor, *5109
 Dady, ----, 4598
 Dahlberg, Albert A., *1998
 Dahlheimer, Harry, *6335
 Daiches, David, *3236
 Dailey, William Nelson Potter, *4512
 Dain, Floyd Russell, *6335
 Dairy indus., 1588; condensed milk, 1533; margarine, 1539. --By place: Ga., 5311; Ill., Chicago, 6268; Mass., 4176; N. D., 6487; N. H., 4065; N. Y., 4466; Pa., 4768; Wis., 6373, 6390
 Dakota City, S. D., 6496
 ---- Ter., 2d Nebraska Cavalry (1862-63), 2591
 Dalark, Ark., 5845
 Dale, Edward Everett, *210 (reminisc.)
 ---- Phyllis, *5880
 ---- Sir Thomas, 5034
 Dale Co., Ala., 5388
 Daley, Blanch, *4621
 Dallam, Francis Johnson, ltr. to, 5787
 Dallas, George Mifflin, *1165 (diaries)
 Dallas, Tex., 3071, 5568, 5573, bibliog., 443
 Dallas morning news, 443, 5587
 Dalton, George Washington, 5844
 ---- family, 5844
 Dalton Plan, 3694
 Daly, Charles Patrick, 4353
 ---- John Jay, *3402
 ---- Marcus, 6600
 ---- Robert Welter, *5201
 Damon, Samuel Foster, *582
 Damrosch, Walter, 2670
 Dams, Colorado River, 1363; Kentucky Dam, 5633

- Dan Town, Conn., 4268
 Dana, George Hazen, bibliog., 347
 ---- Marshall Newport, *6868
 Dana, Mass., 4127
 Danbury, Conn., 4277
 Dance magazine, *3066
 Dancing, 3061, 3066, 3069; Indians, 1991, 4288, 5174, 6508, 6701. --By place: Calif., 7009; Conn., 3029; N. C., 5174; N. Y., 4288; P. R., 7142; S. D., 6508; Tex., 5610, 5619; Utah, 6701; Vt., 4094
 Danes in the U. S., 810
 Danforth, Charles Haskell, *2708
 ---- Mrs. Charles Haskell, *660
 Daniel, Charles (fl. 1913-32), 763
 ---- Dorothy, *3585
 ---- James Randolph Vivian, *5044, *5061, *5093, *5164
 ---- Price, *1368
 ---- Robert Norman, *5231
 Daniels, Farrington, *3912
 ---- Nina A., *4498
 Danish, Max D., *1408
 Dann, Flora H., *4537
 Dante Alighieri, 3314, 3331, 3357
 Danvers, Mass., 3745, 4024, 4153, 4167, 4175
 Danversport, Mass., 4111
 Danzig, Allison, *2260
 Darcy, Thomas F., Jr., *3394
 Dardanelle, Ark., 5835
 Darden, Colgate Whitehead, *5054
 ---- Mills (1799-1857), 5742
 Darien, Conn., Flatt Ridge, 4235
 Darien Center, N. Y., 158
 Darley, Felix Octavius Carr, iconog., 595
 Darling, Ada W., *2157
 ---- Charles Douglas, *4493
 Darlington Memorial Lib. See Pittsburgh, Univ. of, Darlington Memorial Lib.
 Darnall, Joseph Rogers, *7131 (reminisc.)
 Darrah, William Culp, *2770
 Darrin, Charles V., *1307, *3694
 Darrow, Charles Whitney, *4596 (reminisc.)
 ---- Karl Kelchner, *3912
 Dartmouth College, 2323, 3987; art, 3440; Richard Hovey, 4060; student life, 4024, 4057
 Darwin, Charles, *2736; bibliog., 308
 Dafer, Henry M., *2440
 Daugherty, Carroll Roop, *1747
 ---- Edgar Fay, *3018 (reminisc.)
 ---- James Henry, *5918
 Daughters of Colonial Wars, *2604, *5666
 ---- of the American Revolution, 660, 2611; Memorial Continental Hall, Wash., D. C., 5002; Museum, Wash., D. C., 760; Neb., *6509; Va., 5103
 Daughters of the American Revolution mag., 20
 Dauphin Co., Pa., 4738
 Davenport, Andrew Jackson, *5598
 ---- Charles Benedict, 2708
 ---- Francis Garvin, *2773, *2774, *6421
 Davenport, Ia., 3491, 3468
 Davenport & Iowa City Rail Road Co., *6452
 Davey, Randall, 6763
 David, Jenkin, *4576
 ---- Leon Thomas, *6966
 ---- Lily Mary, *1772
 Davidson, Chalmers Gaston, *334, *2580, *5186, *5191
 ---- Donald, *4918
 ---- Edgar S., *5945, *6081
 ---- Edward Hutchins, *2712, *3225
 ---- Frank, *3334
 ---- Jo, *3478 (autobiog.)
 ---- Levette Jay, *383, *3367, *5914, *6558, *6576, *6667
 ---- Marshall B., *808
 ---- Ruth Bradbury, *3606
 ---- Thomas (fl. 1867-1900), 2668
 ---- William Lee, 2580; bibliog., 334
 Davidson Co., Tenn., 5741
 Davies, Samuel, *520
 Davis, Albert S., 5777
 ---- Alva Leroy, *2072
 ---- Arthur K., *1915
 ---- Arthur Kyle, Jr., *3377
 ---- Britton, *6572 (reminisc.)
 ---- Charles Rexford, *3827
 Davis, Clarence Alba, *1604
 ---- Curtis Carrol, *4853
 ---- Earle, *3272
 ---- Edward Campbell, 5325
 ---- Edwin Adams, *5356, *5421
 ---- Elmer Holmes, *6178
 ---- H. Sam, *5539
 ---- Harold, *4049
 ---- Horace Bancroft, *979, *4135
 ---- James Treadwell, *2994
 ---- Jefferson, 4863, 4895, 4904, 5138; bibliog., 286
 ---- John Aubrey, *1063
 ---- Joseph H., 3504
 ---- Kenneth Culp, *1051
 ---- Kingsley, *7160
 ---- Laurence W., *1602
 ---- Leonard M., *1316
 ---- Mary Elizabeth (Moragne), *5234 (diary)
 ---- Mary Evelyn (Moore), 5372
 ---- Mary Smyth, 5777
 ---- Minnie (Staples), *775
 ---- Nora Marshall, *5226
 ---- Pearl Blair, *5680, *5718
 ---- Richard Beale, *2464, *3177, *4869
 ---- Robert L., *2239
 ---- Robert Pickens, *2987
 ---- Rose Mary, *3004
 ---- Sarah M., *279
 ---- Sonia H. (Greene) Lovecraft, *3294
 ---- Stuart, *3544
 ---- Wallace, *5534
 ---- Walter Goodwin, *4045
 ---- William (fl. 1767), *5116
 ---- William Columbus, *1168, *5280
 ---- William Henry, 5234
 ---- William James, 5777
 Davis, Jefferson (C. S. privateer), 2622
 Davison, Oscar William, *5882, *5899
 ---- William T., 4992
 Davison Chemical Corp., Baltimore, 4992
 Davy, James, *1850
 Dawes, Charles Gates, 1058, 6524
 Dawley, Charlotte, *5206
 Dawson, Glen, *776
 ---- James (fl. 1777-87), 4819
 ---- John, *1041
 Day, Arthur Grove, *3129, *7097
 ---- Donald, *1338
 ---- Enid, *5330 (reminisc.)
 ---- Fred Holland, 3355
 ---- Gardiner Mumford, *4185
 ---- Kate Pickens, *3763
 ---- Robert A., *6255
 Daykin, Walter Lesley, *1456
 Dayton, Charles C., *2634
 ---- Charles Henry, *3762
 ---- Elias, ltr. to, 385
 ---- Ralph (d. 1658), 3762
 ---- family, 3762
 Dayton, Ohio, 1723, 2184, 6066, 6086, 6098
 ---- Tenn., 2932
 ---- Wyo., 6622
 Daytona, Fla., 5357
 Daytona Educational Industrial Training School for Negro Girls, 3721
 Dead Man's Chest, 7146
 Deadwood, Calif., 7005
 ---- S. D., 5977
 Deaf Smith Co., Tex., 5609
 Dean, Howard Edward, *678
 Dean Richmond (steamer, sunk 1893), 1858
 Deane, Charles, ltrs. to, 1293
 Dearborn, Benjamin (1754-1838), 4022
 Deardorff, Merle H., *4288
 Dearing, Charles Lee, *1673
 De Armond, Louis, *1157
 Dearstyn, Howard, *5119
 Death, taxation, 1108, 1122
 Death records. See Records.
 Death Valley, Calif., 6948
 Debating societies, Pa., 4746
 De Beaumont, P. S., *1614
 Deben, Gabriel, *3941
 Debo, Angie, *5886
 De Bow, James Dunwoody Brownson, 2133
 De Bow's review, 2133

- De Brahm, William Gerard, 2764
 De Brum, S. Joseph, *6933
 Debs, Eugene Victor, 907, 1399
 Debt, cancellation as income, 1119; Federal control, 1104; Ill., 6227; imprisonment, 4073, 6227; Reconstruction Finance Corp., 1099; short-term consumer credit, 1830; small loans, 1827; Vi., 4073. *See also* Bankruptcy; Homestead exemption; Public debt.
 De Camp, Mrs. L. Sprague, *3784
 De Camp, Lyon Sprague, bibliog., 546
 Decatur, Stephen, 2458
 Decatur, Ill., Pub. Lib., 727
 Decatur Co., Ga., 5261
 ---- Co., Kan., 6544
 De Christofaro, S., *2409
 Decker, Florence Boston, *2602
 ---- Frank Walker, *2602
 Declaration of Independence. *See* Mecklenburg, N. C.; Signers of the Declaration of Independence; United States Govt.
 Declaratory judgments, 5539, 6327
 De Conde, Alexander, *1221
 Decoration, 661, 3482-3485, 3487, 3499, 3500, 3584, 4670
 Decoration Day, post cards, 3553
 Decorator, *661
 Dedmond, Francis B., *715, *1161, *5242
 Dee, James Hugh, Jr., *4126
 Deegan, Dorothy Yost, *2311
 Deer, 4939
 "Deer hunter's song," 5667
 Deerfield, Mass., 2605, 4123
 Dees, Jesse Walter, Jr., *2059
 Defamation, 2198, 2212, 2221, 2224, 2226
 De Faut, Volly, *3419
 Defense Plant Corp. *See* United States Govt.
 De Forest, John William, 3863
 De Forest, Louis Effingham, *3771
 De Graff, John T., *4313
 De Grazia, Alfred, *883
 De Grummond, Jane Lucas, *1148
 Deism, 2921, 3317
 De Kooning, Elaine, *3541
 De Lacy, Walter W., *6827 (jour.)
 De Lagerberg, Lars Gaston, *5819
 Delakas, Daniel L., *3360
 Delanglez, Jean, *268, *1256
 Delano, Gerard Curtis, iconog., 602
 Delaware, 3955, 4811-4825; bibliog., 319, 474; boundaries, 3996; cartog., 576; Episcopalians, 2962, 2967; explosives indus., 1591; family hist., 3772, 3787; militia (1749), 2554; museums, 754; politics, 1271, 1272; ports, 620; railroads, 1706; State Board for Vocational Education, *4825; World War II, 2637, 2638. *See also* New Castle.
 Delaware, Univ. of, 4821
 Delaware & Hudson Canal, 1619
 ---- & Hudson Canal Co., gravity railroad, 4629
 ---- Co., Okla., 5857
 ---- College. *See* Delaware, Univ. of.
 ---- Indians, 1018
 ---- Lackawanna, and Western Railroad Co., 1703, 4633
 Delaware-New Jersey Ferry Co., 1640
 Delaware River, 1640
 ---- State Museum, Dover, 759
 De Lay, Theodore Stuart, *2572
 De Leon, Daniel, *915
 De Levie, Dagobert, *3636
 Delhi, Ind., 3437
 Delquest, Augustus Wilfrid, *1841, *2169
 De Lorenzo, Leonardo, *3406 (reminisc.)
 Delta Queen (yard ferry boat, 1946-47), *3797 (log)
 De Luce, Oliver S., *3513
 De Luce, Percival (1847-1914), 3513
 De Luce family, 3513
 De Lys, Claudia, *3368
 Demagogues, 1270, 4903
 Dembling, George G., *1441
 Demby, Emanuel H., *3831
 Dement, Alice Louisa, *3711
 Demerara, 2450
 Deming, George B., *6776
 Democracy, 808, 826, 856, 869, 872, 874; architecture, 3466; Irving Babbitt, 2701; Charleston, 5245; John Dewey, 2695; farm family, 1530; "free enterprise," 1490; Hebraic foundations, 2033; imperialism, 1185; judicial review, 828; Protestantism, 2868; South, 4837
 Democratic Party, 963; Ala., 5400; annexation of Texas, 897; bibliog., 359; Ga., 5302; Ky., 5723; La., 5450; Miss., 5430; R. I., 4228; women, 921
 Democratic-Republican Party, newspaper propaganda (1789-1801), 888
 Demography, 1944-1949; Atlanta, 5321; P. R., 7143, 7154; Wis., 6366
 De Mond, Chester Whiting, *1469
 Dempster, Arthur Jeffrey, 3912
 Denhardt, Robert M., *1574
 Denig, Edwin Thompson, *5950
 Denison, Alice (fl. 1885-86), *6662
 ---- B. W., *6202
 ---- Marjorie C., *4621
 Denley, N. Y., 4513
 Denmark, *1140, 2976
 Denney, John D., Jr., *4491, *4761, *4799
 ---- Rewel, *2297
 Dennie, Joseph (d. 1812), 2123
 Denny, Emery B., *5214
 Denslow, Benjamin (Harpwell, Me.), 3746
 ---- Henry (New Haven, Conn.), 3746
 ---- Henry (Windsor, Conn.), 3746
 ---- Nicholas (Dorchester, Mass.), 3746
 ---- Philander (Huron Co., Ohio), 3746
 ---- family, 3746
 Densmore, James, 1609
 Dentistry, 2815, 2845; Ark., 5633; income of dentists, 1764; Ind., 6181; Indians, 1998; organizations, 2829; Rochester, 4525; teaching and study, 4525; tooth powder, 2155; Horace Wells, 2827; women, 2824
 Denton Co., Tex., 5575
 Dentzel, Carl Schaefer, *1158
 Denver, Colo., 2386, 5979, 5981, 6558, 6674-6683; bibliog., 297; libraries, 733; medicine, 733; Trinity Methodist Church, *6677; World War II, 2637
 Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad, 1708
 ---- Bibliographical Center, 713
 Denver post, 6680, 6683
 Departments (U. S.). *See* United States Govt.
 De Pencier, Ida B., *3702
 De Puy, Le Roy B., *4676
 Derby Turnpike, Conn., 4259
 Derdowski, Hieronim (fl. 1886-1902), 6426
 Dermatology, 2846
 Derrydale Press, 233
 De Santis, Vincent P., *4906
 Descartes, René, 156
 ---- Sol Luis, *7164
 Deschamps, Hubert Jules, *3930
 De Schweinitz, Dorothea, *1449
 Deseret Telegraph Co., 6698
 Desha, Joseph (fl. 1866), 5717
 Des Moines, Ia., 5979, 6471
 Des Moines & Central Iowa Railroad, 1707
 Desmond, Charles Stewart, *4319
 De Soto, Hernando, 3929, 5411
 Desprez, Frank (1853-1916), *5518
 De St. Clement, Dorothy (Berry), *6492 (reminisc.)
 Detectives, 2241
 Detroit, Mich., 2208, 2578, 6333-6351; bibliog., 219, 447; cookery, 2303; educ., 6291; electrical indus., 1600; exhibition, 218; family hist., 3807; governorship of Cadillac, 1256; music, 3426, 3432; navigation, 1642; organized crime, 2257; painters, 8017; Revolution, 2454, 2455; rubber indus., 1761; 250th Birthday Festival, *6335; War of 1812, 2618
 Detroit & Mackinac Railway Co., 6313
 ---- Historical Museum, 749, 752
 ---- Historical Soc., *752, 1956, 6333
 ---- Institute of Arts, *218, *606
 ---- Lakes, Minn., 6398
 ---- Public Library, *219, *447
 ---- River, 3795, 6285
 ---- Soc. for Genealogical Research, *6290
 Deubach, Vila Aprill, *1914
 Deupree, Richard Redwood, *6119
 Deutsch, Herman Julius, *5912
 ---- R. M., *3586
 De Valera, Eamon, 1209
 De Valinger, Leon, Jr., *335
 Devan, Samuel Arthur, 3913

- De Verges, Mrs. Edwin X., *5463
 Devil's Lake, N. C., 6483
 De Vos, Walraven Jansen, 4817
 De Voto, Bernard Augustine, *30, *3192
 Dewey, George Goodwin, 2595
 ---- Jane M., *2694
 ---- John, *1423, *2690, *2694, 2695, 2699, *2706,
 *3665, 3982; aesthetics, 2707; life in Vt., 4088;
 naturalism, 2696; pedagogy, 3661, 3662; pragma-
 tism, 2690
 ---- Malcolm Howard, 5306
 ---- Maybelle (Jones), *5306
 ---- Melville Louis Kossuth (i.e., Melvil), 709
 Dewing, Thomas Wilmer, iconog., 610
 De Witt Co., Tex., 5565
 De Wolf, Calvin (fl. 1839), *6246
 Dexter, N. B., *6376
 ---- Timothy, 346
 Diabetes, 2855
 Dial, Chicago, 6254
 Diamant, Lincoln, *4339
 Diamond, Leo A., *1111
 ---- Sigmund, *1487, *4007
 ---- Wilfrid, *2274
 Diaries, bibliog., 366, 368
 "Diary of a public man," 73, 3881
 Diaz, Porfirio, 1197
 Díaz Soler, Luis M., *7150
 Dick, Rudolph C., *4149
 Dickens, Charles, 2136, *5067, 6207
 Dickerman, Marion, *753
 Dickerson, Oliver Morton, *1087, *1088, *2199
 Dickinson, A. B., *7016
 ---- Anna Elizabeth, 3880
 ---- Emily, *3125, *3133, 3187, 3188; bibliog.,
 559; relation to Sir Thomas Brown, 3343
 ---- Frank Greene, *1836
 ---- John, handwriting, 335
 ---- Julia Terry, *6297
 ---- M. B., *5197
 Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa., *807
 Dickoré, Marie, *6034
 Dickson, James (fl. 1836-37), 6404
 Dickson Co., Tenn., 5737
 Dictionary of American English, 62, 2024
 Diefenbach, Heinrich (fl. 1825), 3737, *3944
 (diary), *3948 (diary)
 ---- family, 3737
 Diefendorf, Charles H., *4536
 Diego, Julio de, 3548
 Diesel, Eugen, *1612
 ---- Rudolf, 1612
 Diesel engine, 1612, 1613, 6328
 Dietrich, Margretta (Stewart), *6569
 Dietz, Carl P., *1342
 Digges family, 5108
 Dillahunty, Albert, *5755
 Diller, Aubrey, *3998
 Dilliard, Irving, *953, *2229, *5780
 Dillingham, J. D., *5588
 Dillistin, Alfred S., *4273
 Dillon, Anna, *5776
 ---- Merton Lynn, *6195
 ---- Richard H., *3940
 Dilly, Charles, *2107
 ---- Edward, *2107
 Di Maggio, Joseph Paul, *2291 (reminisc.)
 Dimock, Marshall Edward, *853
 Dipso, Charles C., *6768
 Diphtheria, 2806
 Diplomatic hist. See Foreign relations.
 Di Salle, Richard, *4646
 Disciples of Christ, Calif., Los Angeles, 3018; Ind.,
 3018, 6152; Ky., 3007; Ohio, Cincinnati, 3007;
 Tex., 5486
 Discography, 585; Bing Crosby, 586; Gennett
 Company, 584; jazz, 588, 569; Ray Noble, 581;
 Arturo Toscanini, 3416; Victor Company, 590
 Diseases, 2805; "Canadian horse disease," 6117;
 cancer, 2709, 2830, 2934; children's diseases,
 2806; cholera, 7149; diabetes, 2855; epidemics,
 4582; geographic distribution, 2445; Horner's
 syndrome, 2832; hypoproteinemia, 2914; Indians,
 2807; leprosy, 1327, 3976; malaria, 5784; Mass.,
 4176; meningitis, 2862, 6273; mental diseases,
 2979, 3888, 4295, 4644, 4736; poliomyelitis,
 4538; scurvy, 2405; smallpox, 2807, 2822;
 spotted fever, 2852; tuberculosis, 2844, 2847;
 typhoid fever, 4280; typhus fever, 2852; yellow
 fever, 2825, 4343, 5246, 5460
 Dishman, Robert B., *1890
 Distribution, 1742-1903. See also Business cycles;
 Foreign trade; Freedom of trade; Income;
 Marketing; Money and credit.
 District of Columbia, 5002-5026; family hist., 27;
 museums, 760; Negroes, 2026; politics, 4627;
 travel, 4949. See also Washington, D. C.
 Dittmar, Raymond Lee, 2744
 Dittert, A. E., Jr., *6714
 Divorce, 2320, 2322; Ind., 6165; N. Y., 1946;
 New Eng., 1946; Tex., 5490
 Dix, John Adams, 1855
 Dixie (C. S. privateer), 2622
 Dixie Steel, Atlanta, Ga., 5328
 Dixon, Harry Mitchell, *6233
 ---- Jeremiah, 2724, 2725
 ---- Maynard, iconog., 602
 ---- Robert G., Jr., *1452
 Doane, Mary (Hunter), 6584
 Dobbie, Elliot Van Kirk, *423
 Dobie, James Frank, *2013, *5524
 Dobrovolaky, Sergei, *1805
 Dobyns, Henry F., *2021, *6800
 Dock, Christopher (fl. 1710-71), 3680
 Dodd, Stuart Carter, *31
 ---- William Edward, 214
 Doddridge Co., W. Va., 5650
 Dodds, Archibald John, *1330
 Dodge, Greenville Mellen, *5925
 ---- Ruby McGill, *5621
 ---- William Earl, 3867
 Dodge City, Kan., Cowboy Band, 5983
 Dods, Agnes M., *3504, *4143
 Dodson, O. H., *1988
 ---- Ruth, *5524
 Doe, Janet, *716
 Doerflinger, William Main, *3387
 Dogs, 5798
 Doheny, Edward L., 6796
 Doherty, Henry L., 1505
 ---- Herbert J., Jr., *5347
 ---- Joseph F., *1700
 Dolan, Paul, *1028, *4823
 Dolbear, Amos E., *4784
 Dole, Robert J., *2317
 Doll, Eugene Edgar, *4, *448, *4705
 Dollard, Charles, *3899
 Dolliver, Jonathan Prentiss, 1305
 Dolls, 772, 777, 3606
 Dolmatch, Theodore, B., *3295
 Dolphin (HMS, 1787), 7134
 Domestic arts, teaching and study, 5849
 Dominguez, Francisco Atanasio, *6556 (jour.)
 Dominican Republic, bond defaults, 1091
 Donald, David, *1290
 Donaldson, Alice, *921
 Donecker, Frances, *5620
 Donigan, Robert L., *2251
 Doniphan, Alexander William, 440
 Donkeys, 6667
 Donnelly, Phil M., *5808
 ---- Richard C., *1054
 Donner, George, 5936
 ---- Jacob, 5936
 Donner party, historiog., 96
 Donovan, Frank Pierce, Jr., *6460
 Doody, Francis S., *1936
 Dooley, William Germain, *3585
 Doolittle, James, 2534
 ---- James Rood, *6568
 Doolittle Board, 2399
 Dorchester, Mass., 3746
 Dorfman, Joseph, *1868
 Dormant judgment, 5536
 Dorn, C. A., *2113
 Dorris, Jonathan Truman, *5697
 Dorsett, Edward Lee, *449, *3973
 Dorson, Richard Mercer, *32, *419
 Dorwart, Harold Laird, *2781, *3850
 Dos Passos, John, 2351, 3095, 3291; bibliog.,
 560
 Doss, Richard B., *5078

- Doss, Robert Lawrence, *5529
Doster, James Fletcher, *269
Doty, James Duane, 6356
Doucette, Earle, *4053
Dougherty, Dennis Joseph, 2909
Doughty, Thomas, 3488
Douglas, C. L., *5892
---- Clarence Brown, *5879 (reminisc.)
---- Damon G., *4574
---- Harry S., *4475
---- James S., *2210
---- Lawrence McAnlis, *3684
---- Lloyd Cassel, *3142 (autobiog.), *3169
---- Lois Smith, *5590
---- Stephen Arnold, *6514
---- William Archer Sholto, *4633
---- William Orville, 993, *1044
Douglas Co., Colo., 6642
---- Co., Kan., 3879
Douglass, Alexander T., 5777
---- Asa Blakemore, 5777
---- Frederick, *2026
---- Harry S., *4531, *4527
---- William (1891-1752), 195
Douglass (Frederick) Memorial Hospital, Phila., 4690
Dovell, Junius Elmore, *5350
Dover, Del., 759
---- N. H., 2932
Dow, Alex (1862-1942), 1600
---- Betty, *7005, *7021
---- Charles J., *1658
---- Herbert Henry, 2755
Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich., 2755
Dowdell, George Raines, *1284
Dowell, Spright, *5311
Dowie, John Alexander, 3014
Dowling, Edward J., *6284
---- R. L., *4871
Downer, Alan S., *3048, *3062
Downes, Jean, *5000
---- Randolph C., *3533
---- Randolph Chandler, *6012, *6075
Downing, Andrew Jackson, *3463
---- Hyatt, *6740
---- Kenneth Wentworth, *1709 (reminisc.)
---- Lucia B., *4090
Downs, Joseph, *227, *754, *4225
---- Lynwood Gifford, *6415
Doyle, Andrew, ltr. to (1819), 5815
---- Anthony, *5815
---- Joseph T., *1032
Doylestown, Pa., 4742
Dozier, Edward P., *6769
Drachler, Norman, *6291
Dragonette, Jessica, *3427 (autobiog.)
Dragoo, Don W., *6128
Drake, Sir Francis (fl. 1583-94), 4938
---- John (fl. 1777-87), 4819
---- Oliver D., *4565
---- Vernon, *1991
Drama. See Theater.
Draper, N. W., *1278
---- William, *5932
Draper, Utah, 6692
Draper Corp., Hopedale, Mass., 1608
Drayton, Evelyn S., *2828
Dreiser, Helen (Paiges), *3287
---- Theodore, 3095, 3160, 3168, 3231, 3287;
 remarks on illustrators, 3563
Drennon's Lick, Ky., bibliog., 470
Drepperd, Carl William, *608, *777, *3551, *3582,
 *3583, *5799
Dressler, David, *4321 (reminisc.)
Dreutzer, Otto Emanuel, *3866 (autobiog.), *6372
Drew, Marion, *3584
Driggs, Howard Roscoe, *6612
Driscoll, Robert Edward, *6504
Droughts, Kan., 6538
Drucker, Philip, *6818
Drummond, Edward J., *3095
Drumore Twp., Lancaster Co., Pa., 4750
Dry Creek, Nev., 6876
Dry-goods business, Chicago, 6250
Duane Co., Wis., 6373
Dubbs, Emanuel, *5876
---- Joseph Henry, *4598
Dubilier, William (fl. 1911), 2191
Dubinsky, David, *1423
Dublin, Louis Israel, *1947
Dublin, Tex., 4908
Du Bois, Cornelia Andrews, *3036
Du Bois, Gualtherus (1671-1751), 3775
Du Bois family, 3775
Dubois, J. J., *6681
Du Bose, Henry Wade, *2996
Duck Creek, Del., 4811
---- River, Tenn., 5738
"Ducktown Desert," 4912
Duckwell, Clyde, Jr., *5881
Dudley, Mrs. George S., *4577
Due, John F., *6810
Due process (law), 986
Dueling, 2305
Duels, 5196, 5233, 5347, 5717
Duesenberg, Frederick Samuel, 1686
Duesenberg automobile, 1686
---- Motors Corp., 1686
Duffield, E. S., *2364
Duffy, John, *1964, *2807, *5246
Dugger, Harold Holmes, *5805
Duke, Basil Wilson, 5715
---- Benjamin N., 3986
---- Mrs. R. L., *5625 (reminisc.)
---- Washington, 3986
Duke Univ., *270, 717, 3144, 3986
Dulaney, Thomas (1662?-1738?), 3777
---- family, 3777
Duluth, Daniel Graysolon, Sieur, 3935
Duluth, Minn., 684, 2976
Duluth, Missabe, & Iron Range Railroad, 1708
Dumaguete, P. I., 7126
Dumesnil de St. Pierre, Jean Louis, 5226
Dumont, Georges H., *3934
Du Mont (Allen B.) Laboratories, 2193
Dunbar, Paul Brown, *1905
---- Willis Frederick, *6298
Duncan, Bob, *5893
---- C. S., *1775
---- Robert Kennedy, 4784
Duncanson, Robert S., 6017
Dunham, Harold Hathaway, *6732, *6734
Dunkelberger, George F., *4776
---- James E., *4721
Dunklin Co., Mo., 2000
---- County Historical Soc., Kennett, Mo., 654,
 *5777
Dunlap, John (fl. 1771-96), 4672
---- Lloyd A., *2474
---- Orrin Elmer, *2188
---- William, 3443
Dunn, Charles Wesley, *1907
---- Dorothy, *3501
---- F. Roger, *811
---- James Taylor, *366, *497, *778
---- John Patrick, *4684
---- Ralph G., *1717
---- Roy Sylvan, *5578
Du Page Co., Ill., 6201, 6214
Du Page County Historical Soc., Glen Ellyn, Ill.,
 *662, *6200
Dupays, Paul, *2495, *2661
Dupee, Frederick Wilcox, *3199
Du Pont, E. Paul, *1680
Du Pont, Francis Gurney, *4820
Du Pont, Henry Francis, 754
Du Pont (E. I.) de Nemours and Co., 1591, 2637,
 4820
Dupree, A. Hunter, *2736
Dupuy, Richard Ernest, *2373
Durand, Asher Brown, 3488
---- C., 3559
---- William Frederick, *2708
Durand & Co., N. Y., 3559
----, Baldwin, & Co., N. Y., 3559
----, Hammond, & Mason, Cincinnati, 3559
Durant, William, *3816
Durant, Okla., 5902
Durante, James Francis, 3052, 3055
Durban, South Africa, 2843
Durden, Robert F., *2133, *3175
Dürer, Albrecht, 3496
Durfée, Harold Allen, *2927
Durgin (Martha) Collection of Historic China, New
 Hampshire Historical Soc., 637

- Durham, A. J., *5598
 ---- Henry Welles, *1636 (reminisc.)
 Durkee, Caroline Cain, *5940
 Durman, Donald Charles, *3476
 Durocher, Leo Ernest, 2290, 2295
 Durr, Clifford M. Judkins, *1070 (reminisc.)
 Duryea, Charles E., 1677
 ---- Edwin D., Jr., *7025
 ---- M. J., *1677
 Duryea automobile, 1677, 1678
 Dusch, Willa Adams, *5887
 Du Simillere, Pierre Eugene, 762, 4620
 D'Usseau, Arnaud, 3063
 Dutch in the U. S., 2044; bibliog., 319, 380; Del., 252
 4814; Mich. 6294; N. Y., 683, 4449, 4450, 4467
 Dutch Settlers Soc. of Albany, 683
 Dutchess Co., N. Y., 4450, 4453
 Dutton, William Sherman, *1591, *2638
 Duxbury, Mass., 4112
 Duyckinck, Evert Augustus, 3131
 ---- George Long, 3131
 Duxbury, Mass., 4112
 Dwight, Timothy, French Revolution, 3320
 Dworkin, Ira Bernard, *5122
 Dwyer, Joseph G., *116
 Dyck, Marvin, *7165
 Dyeing, 3628
 Dyer, Rolla Eugene, 2805
 Dykema, John R., *2217
 Dykes, Jefferson Chenoweth, *33
 ---- Mattie M., *3259
 Dykhuizen, George, *4088
 Dysentery, 2806
 Eagle, Nancy L., *3130
 Eagle, N. Y., 4527
 Eagle, 7087, 7091
 Eagle Packet Co., 1633
 Ealy, Lawrence O., *7168
 Eardley, James W., *6678
 Earle, Valerie A., *4929
 Earley, Mabel Dorn, *3821
 Earthquakes, 2709, 5777, 6804, 7057
 Eastley, James S., *5123
 East, Ben, *1388
 ---- Ernest Edward, *688
 East, 808, 815, 4001-4825; bibliog., 558. See also
 Middle Atlantic States; New England.
 East Branch, N. Y., 4483
 East Chester, N. Y., Methodist Episcopal Church,
 4454
 East Feliciana Parish, La., 3871
 East Hampton, L. I., 3760, 3769, 4408, 4409
 East Hartford, Conn., 4032
 East Indies, 3939
 East St. Louis, Ill., 3469
 East Tennessee Historical Soc., *450
 East Windsor, Conn., 3785
 Easterby, James Harold, *34, *5223
 Eastern Illinois State College, Charleston Library,
 724
 ---- Rail Road, Mass., 4146
 ---- Women's Headwear Assoc., Inc., N. Y. C., *4389
 Eastham, Mass., 4117
 Eastman, George, 761
 ---- Ralph Mason, *4099
 Eastman (George) Photographic Center, Rochester,
 N. Y., 612
 Easton, David, *855
 Eastwood, Francis William, *4698
 ---- Sidney Kingman, *4113
 Eaton, Allen, *3549
 ---- Dorothy S., *337, *388
 ---- Clement, *4944
 ---- John, Jr. (fl. 1865-70), 5758, 5759
 ---- Joseph W., *2979
 ---- Leonard K., *2820, *6142
 ---- Vincent Lanius, *337
 ---- Walter H., *2643
 Ebbitt, Wilma R., *3193
 Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, *3618
 Ebersole, Luke Eugene, *2685
 Eberstadt, Lindley, *451
 Ebling, Walter Henry, *35
 Eccles, Marriner Stoddard, *1825 (reminisc.)
 Echavarri, Luis, *3080
 Echols, Oliver P., *2631
 Eckert family, 4607
 Eckman, Jeannette, *4814
 Eckstein, Frederick (fl. 1823-52), 6108
 Economic Cooperation Admin. See United States
 Govt.
 Economic Defense Board. See United States Govt.
 Economic hist., 823, 1342-1911, 3824; applied
 economics in schools, 3677; Cheyenne Indians,
 5917; Copperheadism, 6025; Federal powers,
 837; military officers, 2366; mobilization for war,
 2630, 2631, 2633, 2636, 2639, 2640; socio-
 economic factors in internal migration, 1961;
 State govt., 5783; World War II, bibliog., 398. --
 By place: Ark., 5847, 5853; Calif., 6949;
 Champlain Valley, 4002; Ill., 3871; Md.,
 Baltimore, 3854; Me., 4040; Miss., 5438; Mo.,
 3871, 5783; P. R., 7155, 7163, 7164; Pa., 3877,
 4803, 4705; South, 4924; Utah, 6699, 6700, 6702.
 See also Distribution; Economics; Production;
 Transportation.
 Economic History Assoc., 10th annual meeting, 1483
 Economics, 812, 3869; bibliog., 343, 548, 567;
 conservatism, 860; ethics, 817; Oliver Wendell
 Holmes, Jr., 979; infl. of Karl Marx, 3829;
 periodicals, 3833; politics, 869; Joseph Alois
 Schumpeter, 1936, 3981; Socialist parties, 913;
 teaching and study, 1625, 3981; writings of
 George Logan, 1531
 Edades, Jean, *7112
 Eddy, Henry Howard, *689
 ---- Mary Olive, *6072
 ---- Oliver Tarbell, 3855
 ---- Rhea Soper, *6090
 Ede, Charles, *2119
 Edel, Abraham, *2699
 ---- Leon, *3274
 Edelstein, David Simeon, *4461
 Edgartown, Mass., 4172
 Edgell, David P., *3136
 Edgerton, Mary Wright, 6564
 ---- Sidney (fl. 1863-92), *5565
 Edgewood Reservation, Md., 4955
 Edinburgh, Scotland, 2611
 Edinburgh review, 3319
 Edinger, George, *6988
 Edison Co., Boston, 4199
 Edman, Victor Raymond, *2954
 Edmonds, Helen G., *5208
 ---- Henry W., *2830
 ---- Hollis E., *5720
 ---- Walter Dumaux, *2525
 Edmonton, Alberta, 2932
 Edmund, V., *7048
 Edouart, Alexander, 6899
 Edson, Lelah (Jackson), *6824
 Education, 812, 3648-3735, 3848, 3911, 3913, 3986;
 apprenticeship, 1436; aptitude-testing, 2802;
 bibliog., 529; bldgs. 5584; Catholics, 5499, 6368,
 6412, 6894; "Christian education", 2931; church and
 state, 4302; contributions of West Point, 2369;
 John Dewey, 3982; finance, 5904; fiscal support,
 6938; garment unions, 1402; hist. materials, 243;
 historiog., 66, 86, 99, 104, 132, 133, 139;
 Indiana, 2003, 5862, 5872, 5875, 5990, 6306,
 6423, 6894, 7085; international organizations,
 1164; Thomas Jefferson, 3839; Jews, 6126, 6349;
 land grants, 6489, 6515; legislation, 5907; local
 boards of educ., 4585; local units of admin., 6930;
 Negroes, 2990, 4349, 5483, 5517; periodicals,
 4930; philos., 2699; rehabilitation of veterans,
 2648; religion, 2996; school bldgs., 3473; school-
 district distribution, 6523; school lands, 6712;
 Southern Baptist Convention, 2939; subscription
 school, 5639; "teacher demand and supply," 6670;
 teaching and study, 104, 378, 4278, 4589, 4643,
 4648, 5448, 5801, 5902, 6325, 6466, 7030;
 "teaching personnel," 5906; women, 2311, 2312,
 4694, 5392, 6408. --By place: Alaska, 7085;
 Ariz., 5990; Ark., 5849; Calif., 5990, 6894,
 6930, 6938, (Los Angeles) 3831, 6971; Colo.,
 6639, 6670; Conn., 714; Costa Rica, 3910;
 Fla., 5344; Ia., 6412; Ill., 3871, 6198,
 6254; Ind., 5875; Ky., 5726; La., 3871; Mass.,
 3845, 4022; Mich., 6283, 6291, 6306, 6349;
 Minn., 3887, 6412, 6423, 6431; Mo., 5777, 5801,
 5821; N. C., 5210; N. D., 6412, 6489; N. H.,
 4022; N. J., 4585, 4589, 4598; N. Y., 4302, 4309;

- N. Y. C., 3906, 4349, 4383; Neb., 6515, 6523; Ohio, 5930, 6095, 6126; Okla., 5862, 5872, 5875, 5882, 5883, 5899, 5900, 5904-5907; Pa., 3843, 4598, 4643, 4739, 4758, 4807; S. D., 6412; South, 4896, 4922, 4930; Tenn., 4853, 5758, 5759; Tex., 5483, 5499, 5517, 5571, 5584; Utah, 6692, 6707, 6712; Va., 4853; W. Va., 5639; Wash., 6412; Wis., 6368. See also Church and state; Elementary educ.; Higher educ.; Military educ.; Secondary educ.
- Edwall, Harry R., *5747
Edward VII, 3076
Edwards, George, 2728
---- Gladys Talbot, *1543
---- Harry W., *2537
---- Herbert, *3042
---- James Farnham, *358
---- John (1671-1746), 4184
---- Jonathan, 2674, 2677, 2952, 2953
---- Joseph (18th cent.), 4184
---- Linden Forest, *2812
---- Newton, *3649
---- Ralph Warren, *2824, *2827
---- Samuel (18th cent.), 4184
---- Thomas (18th cent.), 4184
---- William, *3586
---- William (fl. 1643-84), 3760
---- family, 3760
Eelgrass, New Eng., 4038
Egan Canyon, Nev., 6875, 6876
Egerton, C. O., *4169
Eggen, Fred, *1942
Egypt, bond defaults, 1091
Egyptian key, 6231
Egyptians in the U. S., Vt., 4068
Ehrenzweig, Albert Armin, *1033, *1126
Ehrhardt, Alfred, *3688
Eichelberger, C. A., *2420
Eichert, Magdalen, *5371
Eidson, John Olin, *3189, *5276
Einstein, Albert, *2791, *3991
Eisele, Carolyn, *2782, *2783
Eisenhart, John Franklin, 4617
---- Willis Wolf, *4617
---- family, 4617
Eisenstadt, A. S., *154
Eisinger, Chester E., *3210
Eissenhardt, Andreas (1715-70), 4617
Eister, Allan W., *1187
Eitner, Walter H., *2078
Ekirch, Arthur Alphonse, Jr., *881, *2680
Eklund, Karl F., *2383
Ela, Janet Smith, *6379
Elbadrawy, Badrawy Muhammed Fahmy, *2330
Elbert, J. L., *1686
---- Samuel H., *7107
Eldenburg, Ind., 6164
Elder, Dominic, *863
---- Thomas Lindsay, *779
Eldorado Railroad, N. J., 4594
Elections, 882-927 *passim*; Fla., 5357; Ga., 5300; Ill., 6220; Kan., 6539; Ky., 5698, 5712; La., 5450; Middle West, 6024, 6025; Mo., 5798; Mont., 6600; N. Y., 4488; N. Y. C., 4379; Nev., 6879; Ohio, 6084, (Cincinnati) 6113; Pa., 4635; Tex., 5562; Wis., 6378. --By date: (1848), 1297; (1860), 4635, 5712, 6220; (1864), 5796, 6539, 6879; (1868), 4488, 5300; (1876), 5450; (1884), 5357; (1888), 6600; (1900), 6378
Electric railways. See Street railways.
Electrical indus., 1497, 1599-1604; antiques, 3586; capital budgeting, 1810; engineering, 1347; labor, 1452. --By place: Ark., 4933; Calif., 7001; Conn., 4232; Kan., 4933; La., 4933; Mass., Boston, 4199; Me., 4042, 4052; Mo., 4933; N. H., 4066; N. Y. C., 4368; New Eng., 4033; Ohio, Cincinnati, 6112; Okla., 4933; Pa., 4762, 4784; Tex., 4933; Utah, 6706; West, 1377. See also Public power; Telecommunication.
Electrochemistry, 2757
Elementary educ., Catholics, 3667; common school, 3683; Dalton plan, 3694; duties of principals, 3690; mathematics, 2785; Protestants, 2892; teaching of geography, 2777; teaching of hist., 101, 102, 147; textbooks, 538; "trends in reporting pupil progress," 3702; wages and salaries, 3668. --By place: Calif., Los Angeles, 6976; Conn., 4232, 4252, 4253; Ia., 6467; Mass., 4024, 4167, 4181, 4195; Mo., St. Louis, 3666; N. Y., 4398, 4460; Okla., 5894; Pa., 4598, 4657, 4794; R. I., 4225; Vt., 4090, 4095; W. Va., 5640
Elephants, 3031
Eliasberg, Louis, 636
Eliason, Eldridge Lyon, 4658
Eliot, Charles William, 3718, 3986
---- Samuel Atkins, *3878
---- Thomas Stearns, 3161, 3285, 3288, 3290
Elizabeth Marie, Sister, 6408
Elk, 1384
Elk and Highland Railroad Co., Pa., 4795
Elkhart, Ind., 6136
Elkins, Emma Johnson, *5599
Elkins, W. Va., 5656, 5660
Ellett, Joseph Carlyle, *1765
Ellicott, Andrew, 5006
---- John Morris, *7037
Elliff, Joseph Dolliver, 5801
Ellinger, Gene, *5827
Ellington, Duke, 3411
Elliott, Harrison, *3613
---- John Lovejoy, 2876
---- William (1788-1863), 5229
Ellis, Albert Harman, 5686
---- Bruce T., *6551
---- Carroll Brooks, *3007
---- David Maldwyn, *1955
---- Elizabeth Dupree, *5700
---- Elmer, *167
---- Eri H., *2086
---- Lewis Ethan, *1133
---- Robert R., *4872
Ellis Co., Okla., 5877
---- Island, N. Y., 4387
Ellison, Elizabeth Love, *6307
---- Rhoda Coleman, *5392
Ella, Adele, *3487
Ellsworth, Alonzo E., *6674
---- James Sanford, 3504
---- John S., *117
Elmhurst, Ill., 6200
Elmquist, Ruth M., *2879
Elocution. See Public speaking.
El Paso, Tex., 1197, 2905, 5592
Elton, Romeo, 162
Elviken, Andreas, *6362
Ely, Richard Theodore, 908
---- T. R. R., 5777
Ely, Nev., 2142
Elaner, Jonnie (Rosa), *5566
Emancipation Proclamation, 2064
Embree, John Fee, *1942
---- Moses Milner, 5939
---- Weller, *3075
Emergency Maternity and Infant Care Program, N. Y. C., 4397
Emerson, Haven, *2844
---- Nathaniel Bright, *7102
---- Norman, 6188
---- Ralph Waldo, *698, *3119, *3137, *3189, 6078; aesthetics, 2681; bibliog., 286, 564; Concord libraries, 715; crit. by Matthew Arnold, 3246; dealings with Fredrika Bremer, 3338; ethics, 817; ideas of educ., 3654, 3718; remarks on railroads, 1691
---- Rollins Adams, 2708
---- family, 2844
Emery, Alice Sproat, *3178
---- Edwin, *2143
---- Russell Guy, *2584
Emigration and immigration, 1964-1983; Dutch, 6294; "emergency farm labor supply program" (1943-47), 1451; Germans, 6018, 6316; Indians, 1991, 1998; Norwegians, 6022; refugees, 2330; Russians, 1320; Swedes, 6406; Zionism, 2037. --By place: Confederate States, 4893; Ga., 5265; Ind., 6160; Ky., 5670, 5694; Mass., 4129; Me., 4045, 4049; Mich., 6294, 6316; Middle West, 6018; Minn., 6406; Mo., 5787, 5797; N. D., 6486; N. Y. C., 4387; North Central States, 6022; Ont., 3795; Pa., 4719; Va., 5070
Emley, Alban Maurice, *3410
Emma, Tex., 5618
Emme, Eugene Morlock, *2435
Emmerson, Louis Lincoln, 6197
Emmitsburg, Md., 2900

- Emory, William Hemsley, *5933
 Emory Univ., 5306, 5329
 Employers' Liability Act (1906), 1094
 Employment, consumer metal-goods indus., 1438;
 continuity, 3890; fair-employment practice, 2067,
 2068; farms, 1412, 1428, 1451; full employment,
 1804; labor market, 1428; legal definition, 1429;
 mining, 1415; N. Y., 4540; nonwhite women, 1445;
 occupational guidance, 3675, 4825; public schools
 and colleges, 3668; State statistics, 1407;
 transportation industries, 1624; World War II, 402,
 4540. *See also* Public employees.
 Empress of China (sailing vessel), *3939 (log)
 Endecott, John, 4017, 4111
 Endfield, King William Co., Va., 5099
 Enfield, Jesse Emory, *5891 (autobiog.)
 Enfield, Mass., 4127
 Engebretson, Frank, 6384
 Engelman, Uriah Zevi, *5256
 Engineering, 1347, 3912; aircraft, 1724, 1727;
 bibliog. 410; C. S. Corps of Engineers, 4872;
 electrical indus., 1599-1601; glass research, 1519;
 hist. materials, 248; hydraulic development of
 rivers, 1377, 1378, 1380, 1382; Harry A. Kuljian,
 3907; Ky., 2721; mining, 3886; New Eng., 4033;
 Pa., 4634; railroads, 1687, 1693, 3850; Southwest
 Pacific, 2561; street railways, 1705; telephony,
 2187; transportation equipment, 1626; U. S. Navy,
 2417, 2427; West, 5972. *See also* Sanitary engi-
 neering.
 England, Bryan, 3913
 England, Anglicanism, 2958; coinage, 1852; common
 law, 5489; elocutionary writings (1644-1806), 2094;
 emigrants, 1585, 2739, 2923, 2935, 3003, 3020,
 3578, 3676, 4103, 5525; folklore, 3377; Harvard
 men, 3708; journalism, 5189; use of "American,"
 2084
 Engle, Donald L., *4682
 English, Emory H., *6449, *6454
 English in the U. S., 810, 2589, 5762
 ---- lang., 59, 61, 62, 2090, 2091; "American,"
 2084; "any more," 2078; Army newspaper names,
 2397; Army terminology, 2393; baseball terms,
 2276; bibliog., 479; bird names, 2729; derivatives
 of Middle English 6, 2079; dialects, 2083; dictionary
 of Americanisms, 2074; glossaries, 1538; grammar,
 3076; Gt. Lakes, 2072; North Central States, 2072;
 "poor white," 2085; spelling, 2088; teaching and
 study, 105. *See also* Geographic names.
 ---- lit., 3316, 3319, 3322, 3324, 3327, 3330, 3333,
 3336, 3337, 3342, 3343, 3346, 3348-3351, 3355, 3361
 3361; teaching and study, 105, 2670; Tex., 5590;
 Va., 479, 5080.
 Engraving, 261, 682, 2734, 3438, 3451, 3482-3500
 passim, 3551-3572; cigar-box labels, 3444, 3446;
 collecting, 772, 777; collectors, 793; Declaration
 of Independence, 830; illustration, 2119; trademarks
 on packaged goods, 2155; *Uncle Tom's cabin*, 217.
 --By place: Ala., 5395; Conn., 209; Ill., Chicago,
 6251a; Mass., Boston, 4189; Md., Baltimore,
 4990; Mo., 5799; N. Y., 4296, 4425; N. Y. C.,
 4345, 4359; New Eng., 4022; Ohio, 3865; Pa.,
 3865; Phila., 677; S. C., 5240; South, 4829; Tex.,
 5495; Vt., 4083, 4084; West, 2951. *See also*
 Cartoons; Iconography; Numismatics; Philately;
 Sheet music.
 Eno, Arthur Louis, *4129
 ---- Clara Bertha, 198, *5832
 Enola, Ark., 5844
 Ensko, Stephen Guernsey Cook, *3600
 Enterprise, 1360, 1478-1495; freedom of enterprise,
 1882, 1883; labor-management production com-
 mittees, 1449. *See also* Collective bargaining.
 Entomology, 2709, 2770, 3912; Tex., 5583; Wash.,
 5845
 Entrepreneurs, 1360, 1478-1480, 1482, 1486, 1488
 Ephrata, Pa., 4705, 4710, 4711
 Epiphany, S. D., 6496
 Episcopal Soc. of the Atonement, 2908
 Episcopals, 2958-2970; Episcopal Society of the
 Atonement, 2908; historiog., 90. --By place: Ala.,
 5387; Brit. Col., 5928; Conn., 4242; Del., 4820;
 Dist. of Col., 5021; Hawaii, 7106; Idaho, 5928;
 Ind., 6160; Mass., 150, 4185; Md., 4963; N. C.,
 5173, 5175, 5187; N. J., 4550; N. Y., 2908; Pa.,
 4748, 4756; S. C., 5222, 5235, 5236, 5251; South,
 4888; Tenn., 5748; Tex., 5486, 5527, 5577; Va.,
 5106, 5118, 5149; Wash., 5928
 Epitaphs. *See* Cemeteries; Records--Burial records.
 Eppes, Edward (1776-1840), 3817
 ---- Francis (d. 1655 or 1656), 3817
 ---- family, 3817
 Epstein, Albert, *1404
 ---- Leon D., *993
 Equinox Mt., Vt., 4078
 Equity (law), 1041, 4130, 6671
 Equivalent Tract, N. Y., 4431
 Erganian, George K., *1381
 Erickson, Neil (fl. 1881-86), *6752
 ---- Walter T., *5363
 Erie, Pa., Methodists, 2984
 Erie Canal, 4300, 4301
 ---- Co., Ohio, politics, 927
 ---- Railroad, 1701, 1712
 Erie R. R. v. Tompkins, 989, 991
 Eritrea, 3978
 Erlanger, Herbert J., *4378
 ---- Joseph, *2709
 Ernst, Samuel (b. 1825), *4598 (autobiog.)
 Erskine, Andrew Hammond, *3671
 Ervin, Jean Conyers, *2098
 ---- Mary L., *5726
 Escalante, Silvestre Vélaz de, *6556 (jour.)
 Escanaba, Mich., 6308
 Eschambault, Antoine d', *3935
 Eschatology, 2918
 Eshelman, John E., *168
 Esheerick, C. Robert, *1732
 Esheleman, Merie W., *2857 (reminisc.)
 Eskimos, origin, 1987
 Esman, Milton Jacob, *1066
 Esopus, N. Y., 4433
 Espie, John P., 6326
 Espinosa, Isidro Félix de, 192
 Espinosa de los Reyes, Jorge, *1869
 Espionage, 385, 1054, 1215, 2562
 Esquer, Gabriel, *1131
 Essex (frigate, 1798-1837), 1645
 Essex Co., Ontario, 3795
 ---- Institute, Salem, Mass., 2334
 ---- Junction, Vt., 1991
 Estacado, Tex., 5818
 Estaing, Charles Henri, Comte d', 5273
 Estes Park, Colo., 6632
 Etchings. *See* Engraving.
 Etheridge, Fletcher, *5571
 Ethical Culture Movt., 2876
 Ethics, 2699, 2931, 3991; business ethics, 1485;
 cowmen, 1569; ethical religion, 2876; Indians,
 7029; law, 1003; Edgar Allan Poe, 2873;
 preaching, 2875; progressivism, 817; teaching
 and study, 2679, 3664.
 Ethnology. *See* Anthropology.
 Etowah River, Ga., 5260
 Eubank, Henry Ragland, *5100
 Eureka Springs, Ark., 1332
 Euripides, 3353
 Europa (steamship, 1927-50), 1660
 Europe, attitudes of Am. soldiers (1942-46), 2357;
 book arts, 2119; diplomacy (1934), 1226; govt.
 enterprise in recovery, 1483; historiog., 144;
 immigration, 1975-1977; Jews, 1975, 1976; labor
 law, 1410; medals, 649; public records, 690; re-
 volutions (1848), 1159; World War II, air war, 2447
 Euston, J. H., *5913
 Euterpiad, or musical intelligencer, Boston, 2125
 Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and
 other States. *See* Missouri Synod.
 ---- Mission Covenant Church of America, 3011
 Evans, Alvin Eleazer, *954, 1474
 ---- Bergen, *3304
 ---- Charles, *3900
 ---- Charles, of Okla., *230, 5890, 5897
 ---- Christopher (1847-1917), 7017
 ---- Clarence, *4232, *5842, *5843
 ---- Elwyn, 3913
 ---- Hartman K., *5982 (diary)
 ---- Henry Herman, *452
 ---- John Henry, 1304
 ---- Luther Harris, *780
 ---- Oliver (fl. 1789), 1675
 ---- Walter H., Jr., *6869
 ---- Wilbur, *2301
 Evanston, Ill., 6029
 ----, Wyo., 5981, 6626
 Evansville, Ind., 6167

- Evansville, Wyo., 2386
 Evart, Mich., 6290
 Eveleth, Minn., 6431
 Everett, Donald E., *5460
 ---- Edward, *698
 Everglades, Fla., 5350, 5362
 Everitt, Charles P., *781
 ---- Charles Percy, 4371
 Evers, Alf, *4429, *4445
 Everstine, Carl Nicholas, *4950, *4978
 Evidence (law), 967
 Evolution, 1004, 2696, 2696, 2906, 2932
 Ewell, Don, *3419
 Ewen, David, *3416, 3418
 Ewers, John C., *5950
 Ewing, David W., *2639
 ---- James (1866-1943), 2709
 ---- Majl, *711, *3273
 ---- William (fl. 1827), 6061
 Ewing (USS, 1849-50), 7039
 Ex parte Peru (1943), 1000
 Exchanges, 1798, 1807, 1815, 1818
 Executive, 849, 930, 933-935, 937-949, 992; bibliog., 548; Ga., 5271; law making, 1015; Pa., 4642; price control, 1793; removal of public officers, 4642; valley authorities, 1378. See also Governors; Presidency of the U. S.
 Executive Council. See United States Govt.
 ---- Office of the President. See United States Govt.
 Exploration, 3927-2931, 3933-3937, 5918; bibliog., 445; botany, 1558; Norwegians, 805, 807; Phoenicians, 804; Welsh, 805, 806. --By place:
 Antarctic regions, 2492; Arctic regions, 328
 2479; Arkansas River, 4833; Calif., 6885; Colo., 6630; Colorado River, 2770; Fla., 4938; Miss., 5411; N. C., 4938; N. M., 6722, 6723; North Pole, 3974; Northwest Passage, 810; Pacific, 3204; Rocky Mt. States, 6556; S. D., 6497; Soma, 7134; Susquehanna River, 804; Va., 804, 5039; West, 5922, 5933
 Explosives indus., 1591, 2637, 2638, 4818
 Export Trade Act, 1895
 Express service, 1342; Idaho, 6606; Nev., 176, 6872; Rocky Mt. States, 6563; West, 5954, 5967, 5960, 6961
 Extraordinary writs (law), 1000
 Ezell, John S., *2471, *4851
 Faber, A. D., *3444
 Fabricant, Solomon, *1056, *1483
 Fabrics and needlework, 3484; catalogues, 228, 240; coverlets, 3593, 3615; crewelwork, 3610; sewing-birds, 3475; thimbles, 3597; weaving and dyeing 3597, 3628. See also Textile indus.
 Facer, Elden Jackson, *6711
 Fagg, John Edwin, *2447
 Faggett, Henry Lee, *3167
 Fagin, Nathan Bryllion, *3060
 Fair, Bartholomew Francis Leo, *4762
 ---- Gordon Maskew, *3912
 ---- Theodore S., *5490
 Fair-trade laws, 1775, 1897, 1898
 Fairbank, John King, *4
 ---- Livingston, Jr., *2235
 Fairbank, S. D., 6496
 Fairbanks, H. R., *2417
 Fairchild, Henry Pratt, *1484
 Fairfield, N. Y., 4499
 Fairfield Medical College, Fairfield, N. Y., 4499
 Fairley, Francis H., *5205
 Fairmont, Minn., 6435
 Fairs, agric., 1532; Chicago (1893), 6258; Great Exhibition (1851), 1162; Pa., 4794; Vt., 4087; W. Va., 5634
 Falfurrias, Tex., 5524
 Falkenburg, Jinx, *3068 (autobiog.)
 Fallico, Arturo B., *118
 Falls Co., Tex., 5567
 ---- Village, Conn., 4232
 Falstaff Brewing Corp., St. Louis, 5826
 Family, 2315-2322; community property, 6735; Ia., 6479; N. M., 6730; Pa., 4746; Phila., 4695; sex ratio at birth, 1948; sterilization, 5316; World War II, 6479. See also Prostitution.
 Family hist., 3736-3823, 5247; bibliog., 274, 293; facilities in National Archives, 692; mss., 310; New England Historic Genealogical Soc., 3914; research, 12, 94; teaching and study, 27. --By place: Ala., 5388, 5426; Ark., 5833, 5844, 5845; Calif., 7035; Colo., 663, 6655; Conn., 4232; Del., 4817; Fla., 5338; Ga., 5305; Ill., 6217; Ind., 6157; Ky., 5666, 5687, 5694; L. I., 4405; Mass., 681, 4112, 4113, 4122, 4179, 4180; Md., 4961; Me., 4040; Mo., 5777; N. J., 4548; N. Y., 683, 4432, 4433, 4468, 4527; Ohio, 6034; Ore., 6852; P. R., 7159; Pa., 168, 274, 310, 4601, 4607, 4611, 4615, 4617, 4627, 4704, 4741, 4771, 4794; Pittsburgh, 4804; R. I., 4210, 4215, 4217; Rocky Mt. States, 6575; Tex., 5497; Va., 4834, 5037, 5099, 5108, 5154, 5156, 5161; W. Va., 4834, 5634. --By family name: Adams, 4122, 4602; Allen, 6575; Barber, 4232; Barton, 6950; Baugh, 5845; Billmyer, 5634; Bird, 4794; Byrd, 5037; Calmes, 5154; Chandler, 4112; Conaway, 4834; Cooke, 5154; Crom, 4433; Crosby, 6217; Dalton, 5844; Davis, 5777; De Luce, 3513; De Vos, 4817; Digges, 5108; Douglass, 5777; Eckert, 4607; Eisenhart, 4617; Emerson, 2844; Fatio, 5338; Flint, 4057; Gardner, 5777; Gay, 5155; Gay (Guy), 4611; Gerard, 4961; Gerwig, 4507; Goodman, 4615; Grant, 4232; Haislip, 5777; Harkey, 5777; Harris, 4179; Hawkins, 4180; Haynes, 5687; Hornberger, 4607; Houston, 5161; Hubbard, 5777; Huffake, 6655; Hughes, 4548; Huibert, 4404; Kane, 4627; Kingman, 4113; Kinsolving, 5777; Knight, 5426, 6655; Kollock, 5305; Lane, 6034; Langdon, 5777; Laverell, 4741; Lenhart, 4607; Long, 5687; McHaney, 5777; McKay, 5777; Mangas, 6157; Moore, 5777; Moss, 5833; Motte, 5247; Pennock, 4704; Peralta, 7035; Porter, 4180; Rahn, 4607; Rayburn, 5777; Rhodes, 5845; Rosenthal, 4685; Scaife, 4804; Schoonmaker, 4432; Schwenckfelders, 294; Sewell, 6655; Shelton, 5777; Smith, 6655; Snider, 5777; Steffy, 4607; Strother, 5687; Thompson, 3513; Van Slyke, 4527; Waller, 5099; Wiseman, 5497; Yingling, 4607
 Fane, Robert D., *3398
 Fant, Handy B., *5285
 ---- Kathleen C., *5285
 Far East, diplomatic docs., 1188
 ---- Rockaway, L. I., 4420
 Farb, Robert C., *2591, *6518
 Farber, Marvin, *2699
 Farenholt, A., *7099
 Faricy, William T., *1694
 Faris, Ellsworth, *1919
 Farm Hands of Washington, *5024
 ---- Security Admin. See United States Govt.
 Farmer, Fannie Memory, *5193
 ---- Garland Roscoe, *5564
 ---- Margaret Pace, *5386
 Farmers' Club, Vineland, N. J., 4592
 ---- Educational and Co-operative Union of America, 1543
 Farming. See Agriculture.
 Farmington, N. M., 6751
 Farmington River, Conn., 4232
 Farquhar, A. D., *4980
 Farquharson, John W., *4200
 Farr, Grahame E., *1656
 Farrell, Art V., *6606
 ---- John Thomas, *119, *1190, *3095, *3168, *3208, *3302, *4214
 Farrell Lines, 1641
 Farrelly, David G., *1110, *2255
 Farrington, Frank, *1614, *3586
 "Father Grumble" (song), 3380
 Fatio, Francis Philip, 5338
 Fatout, Paul, *3198, *6170
 Faulkner, Barbara, *5649
 ---- Charles James, 5654
 ---- Harold Underwood, *1349
 ---- Walter A., *2473
 ---- William, 3095, 3097, 3299, 4919, 5433; bibliog. 513; crit., 3301; personal habits, 3262
 Faulkner Co., Ark., 5831, 5844, 5846
 Faurot, Benjamin C., 6076
 Faust, Albert Bernhardt, 190
 ---- Harold P., *1660
 Fay, Charles E., *2262
 ---- Eliot Gilbert, *3345
 ---- Frank, 3052
 ---- Sidney Bradshaw, *3912
 Fayette, Idaho, 6611
 Fayette Co., Ill., 6223

- Fayette Co., Ohio, 6039
 ---- Co., Pa., 4781
 ---- Co., W. Va., 5652
 ---- Furnace, Escanaba, Mich., 6308
 Fayetteville, Ark., 5631, 5841
 Feathers, 1587
 Fechin, Alexandra, 6761
 Federal. For U. S. Govt. agencies beginning with
 "Federal," see United States Govt.
 Federal Employer's Liability Act, 1763
 ---- Rules of Civil Procedure, 988-991
 ---- Tort Claims Act, 2652, 2653
 ---- Writers' Project, Ill., *6201
 Federalist, 1008
 Feeck, Margaret (fl. 1778-79), 4466
 Feemster, Roy F., *4176
 Feigenbaum, Lawrence H., *2349
 Feininger, Lyonel Charles Adrian, iconog., 624
 Fels, Herbert, *1363
 Fekke, Robert, 4220
 Feldbaum, Philip, *4322
 Felitz Island, Topeka, Kan., 6532
 Félix de Espinosa, Isidro, 192
 Feliz, George Comte, *3717
 Fellman, David, *2232, *2233
 Fellwock, J. Friedrich, *6223 (reminisc.)
 Fels, Rendigs, *1750
 ---- Samuel S., 3912
 Fences, 1529, 1538
 Fenhagen, Mary F. Pringle, *4981
 Fenimore House, New York State Historical Assoc.,
 228
 Fenley, Florence, *2386, *5589
 Fennell, Margaret Loretto, *2628
 Fennelly, Catherine, *4256
 Fenton, Charles A., *2481, *3222
 ---- John Clifford, *2907
 ---- William Nelson, *338, *4288
 Fentress Co., Tenn., 5736
 Fergus, W. Lee, *6242
 Ferguson, Adam, 3123
 ---- Arthur B., *2447
 ---- Clyde, *875
 ---- E. James, *1089
 ---- Eugene S., *5011
 ---- Malcolm M., *782 (reminisc.)
 ---- Samuel (1874-1950), 1601
 ---- Verna Masius, *5331
 ---- William Cramp, Jr., *4693
 Fergusson, D. A., *1804
 ---- Erna, *6719
 ---- Harvey, 3293
 Fernald, Merritt Lyndon, 2743, 3912
 Fernald Law (Me.), 1909, 4052
 Fernando, Enrique M., *7113
 Fernow, Bernhard Eduard, *1521
 Ferries, Ala., 5377; Delaware River, 1640;
 Detroit River, 6284; L. I., 4420; Lake Michigan,
 6032; San Francisco, 7043
 Ferris, Hiram Gano, 5934
 ---- Joel E., *5934
 ---- Peggy, *7103
 Ferrisburg, Vt., 4084
 Ferry, Philip, *5953
 Fertilizers, 1562
 Fesler, James William, *1378
 Fette, Anthony A., *6151
 Few, William (1748-1828), 231
 ---- William Preston, *3986
 Ffrench, Yvonne, *1138
 Fibonaccio, Leonardo, of Pisa, 2783
 Fickewirth, Alvin A., *6929
 Ficklin, Benjamin Franklin, 4862
 Fiction, 3097; "authorial exegesis," 3232; "bad boys,"
 3087; baseball, 2282; bibliog., 480, 515, 525, 526,
 546, 560, 568; fallen women, 2308; fantasy fiction,
 3076; farm in fiction, 6461; local color, 3089;
 Swedes, 2047; "travelogue storybook," 3084; views
 of Ellen Glasgow, 3307. -- By place: Charleston,
 5259; Dist. of Col., 5018; Hawaii, 515; Ia., 6461;
 Mich., 6310; N. Y. C., 4372; New Orleans, 5372;
 Pa., 4598; South, 4919; Tex., 5372; West, 6000. See
 also Novels; Short stories.
 Fidler, William Perry, *3194
 Fiedler, J. M., *1778
 Field, Ben J., *5840
 ---- Erastus Salisbury, 3504
 Field, Eugene, 6255; bibliog., 286
 ---- James A., Jr., *2543
 ---- James Gaven, 1319
 ---- John C. W., *1729
 ---- Kate, ltr. to, 3970
 ---- Marshall (fl. 1864), 6250
 ---- Richard H., *1747
 ---- Robert Michael, Jr., 3913
 ---- Stephen Johnson, conservatism, 876
 Field and fireside, Columbus, Ga., *4886
 Field Code of Civil Procedure (1848), 6484
 Fieldman, Leon, *6383
 Fields, Elizabeth, *1265
 ---- James Thomas, *3123; ltr. to, 310, 3139
 ---- Joseph Edward, *339-341, *609, *1265
 Fiero, E. A., *2175
 Fife, Ilene, *4873
 Fifield, Russell Hunt, *7132
 Figh, Margaret Gillis, *5299
 Fiji Islands, 2563
 Filipinos in the U. S., 1984, 2052
 Filler, Louis, *3695
 Fillmore, Millard, *1299
 Filson, Floyd Vivian, *2931
 ---- John, 796
 Finance. See Money and credit; Public finance.
 Finch, George Augustus, *1196
 ---- James Kip, *1347
 Fincher, Ernest Barksdale, *6760
 Fine, Benjamin, *2761
 ---- Sidney, *908
 Finer, Herman, *953
 Fink, Albert (1827-97), 1693
 ---- William Bertrand, *120, *890
 Finkelstein, N., *3926
 Finn, Huckleberry, 5789
 Finnell, Henry Howard, *1568
 Finney, Charles Grandison, 2954, 6123
 ---- Robert T., *2447
 Finns in the U. S., 2046, 3372, 4197, 6377
 Fiore, Jordan D., *169
 Fire insurance, 1834, 4980
 Fire Island, L. I., Ocean Beach, 4422
 ---- Island State Park, L. I., 4413
 Firearms, 3594; antiaircraft guns, 2388; bibliog.,
 396, 523; catalogues, 642, 643; Civil War, 2580;
 collecting, 772; Confederate States, 4871, 4882;
 Conn., 635; continuous-aim firing, 2418; Indian
 warfare, 2449; machine guns, 2339, 2416; N. Y.,
 4290; naval cannon, 2406; Revolution, 2334;
 rockets, 2344; Tex., 5473; West, 5923, 5968;
 Winchester Repeating Arms Co., 1596. See also
 Muskets; Pistols; Revolvers; Rifles.
 Firebaugh, Joseph J., *3258
 Firemen's Fund Insurance Co., San Francisco, 7049
 Fireplace equipment, 3593, 3595, 3599
 Fires, duty of care owed by landlord to firemen on
 his premises, 1471; France, 2518; Ill., 688;
 Mich., Detroit, 6335; N. Y., 4486; Pa., 4733;
 prairie fires, 1386; prevention, 4733; Tex., 5561;
 Va., 5147; West, 5998
 Firesteel, S. D., 6496
 Firestone, Harvey Samuel, 1563, 1564
 Firestone (Harvey S.) Memorial Lib., Princeton
 Univ., 730
 Fisch, Edith L., *1462, *4306
 ---- Max Harold, *2690
 Fish, Sidney Meshulam, *4722
 Fishbein, Meyer H., *394
 Fishel, Leslie H., Jr., *6093
 ---- Wesley R., *2662
 Fisher, Albert Kenrick, 2741
 ---- Charles E., *1713, *6203
 ---- Clement, Jr., *7043
 ---- Douglas Alan, *1508
 ---- Frances Christine, *5242
 ---- George J. B., *2519 (reminisc.)
 ---- Gladys, Washburn, *583
 ---- Lloyd Horace, *6904
 ---- Louise Bang, *5101
 ---- Paul Leslie, Jr., *2118
 ---- Ray H., *5957, *6876
 ---- William F., 5957, *5961, *6875
 Fisheries, 1497; bibliog., 349, 449; black bass,
 1387; frontier characteristics of whale fishery,
 3828; oyster indus., 1590; seal fishery, 3973;
 State ownership of fish, 1390; tools for measuring

- whale oil, 3635; whaling, 3955. --By place: Alaska, 7078, 7089, 7092, 7095; Conn., 4241; Ky., 5704; L. I., 4399, 4414; Mass., 1870, 4161, 4166; Mississippi River, 6228; Pacific States, 6815; Tenn., 5764; Va., 5096
- Fishing Company of Fort St. Davids, 4666
- Creek Confederacy, Columbia Co., Pa., 4755
- Fishwick, Marshall William, *453, *2124, *5027, *5066, *5165
- Fisk Univ., Nashville, Social Science Institute, *342
- Fisler, Patricia E., *4522
- Fiss, George W., 4691
- Fitch, Frederic Brenton, *2699
- Fite, Gilbert Courtland, *923
- Fitz, Reginald Heber, 2834
- Fitzgerald, Edward E., *2263
- Francis Scott Key, 2351, 3095, 3097, *3166, 3260, 3270, 3279; crit., 3292; "cult of disillusion," 3284
- John William, *6692
- Roy Gerald, *4774
- Zaida Sayre, 3279
- Fitzpatrick, Edward Augustus, *3667
- Frank M., Jr., *988
- Helena (Way), *4549, *4575
- Paul Joseph, *343
- Thomas, *6535
- Fitzsimons, Matthew A., *898
- Fitz Simons, Theodore E., Jr., *5300
- Fladeland, Betty L., *6109
- Flagg, Hannah (fl. 1743), 4220
- James (fl. 1743), 4220
- James Montgomery, *3564 (autobiog.)
- Flags, 4404, 4405; Confederate States, 4880; designs on envelopes, 2177; Detroit, 6337; N. D., 6490
- Flaherty, Robert, *3065
- Flanagan, John Theodore, *36, *3871, *4294
- Flanders, Helen Hartness, *3388
- Flasks, 640
- Flathead Indians, 6580-6582
- Flat Ridge, Darien, Conn., 4235
- Fleischer, Nathaniel S., *2272
- Fleming, Harold, *1885
- John (1735-91), 5674
- John Adam, *2709
- Katherine Burr, *4260
- Fleming Co., Ky., 5674
- Flemingsburg, Ky., 5691
- Flentje, Ernst L., 233
- Fleischhut, Frederick (1818-88), 4788
- Fletcher, Frank, *3250
- John Gould, 153, 3101
- Stevenson Whitcomb, *4603
- Sydney E., *1580
- Flint, Dorothea, *4057
- Lyman Thomas, *4057
- William Willard, Jr., *4057
- family, 4057
- Flint River, Ga., 5261
- Flippin, Harrison F., *4658
- Floods, Calif., 6961; Kan., 6532; Miami Valley, 6098; Va., 5118
- Flora, Jacob, Sr. (1727?-1796?), 3790
- Joel Cephas, *3790
- family, 3790
- Florence, Ala., 5392
- Italy, 3970
- Florey, Sir Howard Walter, *2859
- Florida, 810, 4936, 5331-5367, 5525; automobile-racing, 2268; Catholics, 4857; engraving, 3553; exploration, 3929, 4938; Georgia frontier, 4843; Indiana, 4935; organized crime, 2257; Spanish-Am. War, 3893
- Florida (Italian ship, 1929), 256
- Florida Keys, 5348, 5351
- Flory, Paul B., *4706
- family, 3790
- Flour indus., 4012, 4520
- Flower, Milton Embick, *170
- Flowers, 5101
- Flushing Hospital, N. Y. C., 4394
- Flute, 3406
- Flynn, John E., *454
- John Thomas, *1230
- Flynt, Henry N., *4123
- Foard Co., Tex., 5575
- Fogerty, Robert Paul, *6010
- Foley, Sarah (Day), 6380
- Folk, George B., *5634
- Folk art, 3367, 3435, 3439, 3484. See also Art.
- music, 3363, 3364, 3366, 3367, 5708. See also Folksongs.
- Folklore, 91, 3362-3389; bibliog., 419, 431, 432, 460, 541; bugle-call verses, 2360; burros, 6667; Casey Jones, 1697; growth of folklore studies, 85; historiog., 32; Indians, 2009, 2017, 6352; integration with hist., 81; Oregon lever, 1957; photography, 4827; rattlesnakes, 4260, 4445; relation to hist., 24; ring-tailed roarer, 3179; "scribal and typographical error," 77; study and teaching, 125, 127, 135. --By place: Alaska, 7076; Ark., 153, 5830, 5851; Calif., 6944, 6986, 7027; Colo., 6667; Conn., 4260; Del., 4812, 4822; Ga., 5304; Hawaii, 7097, 7102; Ind., 6175, 6185; Mo., 5804, 5807; Multnomah River, 5920; N. C., 5198; N. M., 6746, 6766; N. Y., 4292, 4445, 4474, 4475, 4477, 4489, 4492, 4505, 4512, 4537; Ore., 245, 6852; P. I., 7130; Pa., 4598, 4599, 4645, 4798; Quivira, 6803; South, 4827; Tenn., 541, 5738, 5742, 5760, 5767; Tex., 5523, 5585; Utah, 6684; Vt., 4072; West, 5910, 5927; Wis., 6352. See also Folk music; Mythology; Superstitions.
- Folksongs, 3370, 3373, 3377, 3380, 3386-3389; Atlanta, 5318; ballad of James Bird, 2585; bibliog., 460; Ky., 5667; L. I., 4398; Mo., 791; N. M., 6756; N. Y., 4475; Ohio, 6055; P. R., 7167; Pa., 4598, 4696; South, 4826, 4921; Tenn., 5730; Utah, 6690
- Folsom, William R., *4495, *5136
- Folsom points, 1991
- Folwell, William Watts, 664
- Fonacier, Tomas S., *7118
- Food, consumer protection, 1905, 1907, 1908; demand, 1911; distribution, 1787; frozen foods, 2155; Indians, 4008; location of processing industries, 1550; Md., 4972; New Eng., 4008; Pa., 4614; packaged foods, 2155; procurement and production, 1551; retail prices, 1796; spices and extracts, 2155; work time required to buy food, 1352; World War II, 1075
- Food Admin. See United States Govt.
- and Drug Admin. See United States Govt.
- , Drug, and Cosmetic Act (1938), 1908, 1909
- Fooks, H. E., *2538
- Foos family, 3788
- Football, 2288, 2296-2302; Ind., 6183; Okla., 5896, 5897
- Foote, Albert E., 4688
- Charles J., *4250
- Henry Stuart, 1293
- Le Roy W., *4232
- Forbes, Allan, *4099, 4164
- John (fl. 1758), 4618
- S. F., ltrs. to, 5394
- Sherman Guy, *5394
- William Cameron, 220
- Forbis, Richard, *6582
- Ford, Alice Elizabeth, *2734
- Ailyn K., *344
- Guy Stanton, 664
- Harvey Seabury, *6076
- Henry, 6324
- Henry Lewis, 6899
- John Cuthbert, *1006
- James Alfred, *4828
- John J., Jr., *1853, *1856, *1858
- Nick Aaron, *3167
- Norman D., *1638
- Thomas A., *5379
- Ford Motor Co., 1761
- Forde, Lois Elizabeth, *5869
- Fordham, Jefferson Barnes, *6097
- John (b. 1831), 4414
- Foree, Kenneth, *2244
- Foreign Economic Admin. See United States Govt.
- Foreign relations, 824, 631, 1127-1254, 3624; John Quincy Adams, 3652; aerial navigation, 1728; Am. influence abroad, 4; bibliog., 260, 308, 392, 398, 550; Economic Cooperation Admin., 3904; executive agreements on air transportation, 1740; foreign coinages struck at U. S. mints, 1857; gold standard, 1814; Charles Evans Hughes, 1326; Thomas Jefferson, 3839; Lend-lease, 1103; missions of James Monroe,

- 1262; ms. materials, 686; refugees, 2330; research, 854; William Henry Seward, 1279; special agents, 392; Universal Postal Union, 2165. --By country: Argentine Republic, 2407; Canada, 1126, 2356; China, 3901, 3909, 6909; Cuba, 266; Egypt, 712; France, 696, 835, 4843, 5342; Germany, 1106, 2350, 2353, 2524, 2658, 2660, 2667, 3895; Greece, 712; Gt. Brit., 1126, 5341, 4949, 7117; Haiti, 2656, 3941; Italy, 2657; Japan, 2524, 2661-2663, 2666, 2669; Korea, 2478, 2663-2665, 2668; Latin Am., 220; Mex., 6963; Palestine, 2463, 4049; Panama, 7168; Russia, 1915, 1969, 2345, 2350, 2484-2486, 2497, 6532; Spain, 4843, 6893; Turkey, 2329, 2432
- Foreign religious missions, Baptists, 2942-2945, 2948, 4911; Catholics, 2913; Church of God (Holiness), 3019; Episcopalians, 2959, 2960, 2963; Japan, 2883; Mennonites, 2857, 2980; Methodists, 2983, 3691; Pentecostal Assemblies of the World, 3021; Pitcairn Island, 1657; Protestants, 2920
- Foreign trade, 1861-1881; autarchy, 1354; cartel system, 1903; conflict of agreements with price-support programs, 1745; copper tariff, 1092; economics of air transportation, 1741; exemption from Sherman Act, 1895; force and enterprise in the creation of ocean commerce, 1483; gold standard, 1814; govt. financing of econ. development abroad, 1483; navigation acts, 1084, 1087, 1088; property-protection provisions in treaties, 1460; World War II, 398. --By place: Argentine Republic, 1187; Baltimore, 222; Brazil, 1187; Chile, 1187; China, 1153, 1184, 3939, 3946; Gulf States, 5373; Latin America, 222; N. Y. C., 3867, 4333; New Eng., 4016; South Am., 3946; Spain, 3946; Va., 5112; West Indies, 1083, 1084, 1662, 1664
- Foreman, Carolyn Thomas, *5863, *5865, *5867; bibliog., 562
- Clark, *4931
- Grant, bibliog., 562
- Forer, Lois G., *1763
- Forest and stream, 3868
- Forest City, N. C., 5170
- City, S. D., 6496
- Co., Wis., 6352
- Service. See United States Govt.
- Forestry, 1520-1528; bibliog., 349; fires, 5998; Indian Service, 2020. --By place: Ala., 5406; Calif., 6921; Dist. of Col., 5025; N. C., 5216; N. H., 4064; Pa., 4716; South, 4909; Wash., 6841; Wis., 6388. See also Lumber indus.
- Forgeries, 298
- Forget, Ulysse, *1946
- Forkosch, Morris D., *1416, *1432
- Forney, John Wien, 1284
- Forrestal, James Vincent, *2364 (diary)
- Forster, Edith Caroline, *6335
- Kent, *1629
- Forsyth, John (fl. 1814), *5284
- Fort Assumption, Tenn., 5732
- Benton, Mont., 5956
- Berthold Reservation, N. D., 6493
- Bridger, Wyo., 5935, 6563
- Chadbourne, Runnels Co., Tex., 5599
- Collins, Colo., 6639
- Constitution, Portsmouth, N. H., 4054
- Corchaug, L. I., 4400
- Craig, N. M., 6752
- Davis, Tex., 5627
- Dodge, Ia., 6453
- Duquesne, Pa., 4618
- Ethan Allen, Vt., 4093
- Fisher, Wilmington, N. C., 5202
- Garland, Colo., 2592, 6560
- Griffin, Shackelford Co., Tex., 560
- Halifax, Pa., 4720
- Huachuca, Ariz., 6784
- Laramie, Treaty (1851), 6020
- Lauderdale, Fla., 5334
- Leavenworth, Kan., 2249, 2596, 5933
- Massac, Ill., 6194
- Maurepas, Miss., 5412
- Mojave, Calif., 5990
- Monroe, Va., 5138
- Necessity, Pa., 4774
- Nomanock, Sussex Co., N. J., 4567
- Fort Ontario, Oswego, N. Y., 4472
- Pupo, St. Johns River, Fla., 5337
- Reno, Okla., 2386
- Riley, 2596
- St. Joseph, Mich., 6275
- St. Louis, Ill., 6191
- Sam Houston, San Antonio, Tex., 5595
- San Luis, Fla., 5336
- Sill, 2596
- Smith, Ark., 4900
- Snelling, Minn., 3490
- Stevenson, N. D., 6482, 6483
- Sully, S. D., 6501
- Ticonderoga, 2607, 4071, 4496
- Tonyn, Fla., 5339
- Union, Mont., 3957
- Union, N. M., 6737, 6745
- Vancouver, Wash., 6822, 6826
- Wayne, Ind., 6134
- Wayne Bible Institute, 2980
- Worth, Tex., 1587, 4908, 5584
- Yukon, Alaska, 7068
- Fortnightly Club, Milton Junction, Wis., *6359
- Fortunatus, Wyo., 6622
- Fosdick, Harry Emerson, *3002
- Foskett, John M., *1922
- Foster, Augustus John, *4626, *4949 (reminisc.)
- Charles L., *2871
- Elizabeth S., *2771
- Mrs. L. F. S., ltr. to, 6568
- Ruel E., *3299
- Stephen Collins, 3396
- Theodore Ralljeph, *6302
- Vernon G., *2841
- William Zebulon, *825
- Foubare, Louis H., *2387
- 4-H Clubs, 1542
- Four Mile, Mo., 5777
- Fourth of July, Mo., 5813
- Fowler, Gene, *3054, *6680
- Godfrey Reese, 2593
- Ila Earle, *5666, *5694
- Ray Warren, *1763
- William S., *4003, *4004, *4230
- Fowle, Wallace Adams, *4037 (autobiog.)
- Fox, Edith M., *345
- Edward Whiting, *121
- Fontaine, 3646
- John, Jr., 708
- Loyal Stephen, *4092
- William Thornton Rickert, *1212
- Fox (sailing vessel, 1846), 3932
- Fox (John, Jr.) Memorial Lib., Paris, Ky., 708
- Foxes, hunting, 2258
- Fraleigh, Frederick, *164
- Framingham, Mass., 4122
- France, 4037; American Lib. in Paris, 696; Atlantic packet line (1783-88), 1629; Antoine Lamothe, Sieur de Cadillac, 1256; Catholics, 2910; coinage, 1852; emigrants, 3450; infl. on Henry Adams, 156; intervention in Mexico, 1169, 1171; journalism, 3317; Marquis de Lafayette, 2582; mil. govt., 2659; painting, 3529; paintings in Baltimore, 599; Paris Commune (1870), 1397; relations with Belgium, 1172; relations with U. S., 1129; shipbuilding, 1660; travelers, 2081; veterans of Am. Rev., 835; Thomas Wolfe, 3360; World War I, 2480-2483, 3893; World War II, 2493, 2498, 2499, 2502, 2505-2507, 2510, 2512-2514, 2516, 2518, 2521, 2564, 2566, 2575
- Francis, E. K., *34
- John F., 4632
- Seymour E., *6942
- Franciscan Sisters of the Atonement, 2908
- Franciscans, bibliog., 360; historiog., 192, 202. --By place: Calif., 2897, 6886-6889, 6893-6895; Central America, 2897, 5474; Fla., 5336; Mexico, 2897, 5474; Tex., 2897, 5474, 5475
- Francisco, Peter (1760?-1831), 5044
- Frank, Louis Rosenstock, *823
- Wolf, *3325
- Frankie, August Hermann, 2920
- Frank, Bernard, *4830
- Jerome, *1043
- John Paul, *1010

- Frankau, Aline, 3045
 Frankel, James B., *1430
 Frankenstein, Alfred, *3497, *4632
 Frankfort, Ky., 5696, 5704
 ---- Mich., 6032
 Frankfort Distilleries, Louisville, Ky., 2155
 Frankie and Johnny (song), *3389
 Franklin, Benjamin, *308, *2671, 2713, 4620, 4657,
 4671; bibliog., 232, 282, 286, 290; contacts with
 Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon, 2725;
 "epitaph," 3172; Gulf Stream 2764; mathematics,
 2780; relations with Jacques Barbeau-Dubourg,
 3317; Yale Univ., 3710
 ---- Deborah, 4671
 ---- Dwight, *5923
 ---- George Cory, *6646
 ---- John M., *2365
 ---- Susan B., *4218
 Franklin Academy, Andover, Mass., 4024
 ---- and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa., 4643
 ---- College, Franklin, Ind., 3018
 ---- Co., Miss., 5418
 ---- Co., Va., 3790
 ---- Institute, Phila., 755, 767, 2715
 Franks, J. D., *2942
 Franz, Adolf Ingram, *3328
 ---- Harvey R., *4716
 ---- Joe B., *1533, *5480
 Frasconi, Antonio, 3569
 Fraser, Dorothy McClure, *120
 ---- Harvey, *7080
 ---- Mrs. John, *6425
 Fraternal orders. *See* Clubs.
 Frayser, Anne Rebecca (Finch), *5149 (reminisc.)
 Frazee, John, 3442
 Frazier, George, *3430
 Frechette, Fred L., *38
 Fred, Edwin Brown, *3912
 Frederick, John Hutchinson, *1733
 ---- John Townner, *6461
 Frederick Co., Md., 4965, 4975
 Fredericksburg, Va., 344, 5100, 5106
 Frederickson, Arthur C., *6032
 ---- Lucy F., *6032
 Free Methodist Church, missions, 2983
 Freedlander, Joseph H., 3442
 Freedley, George, *3070
 Freedman, Ben., *5446
 ---- Ronald, *6267
 ---- Warren, *1562
 Freedom of communication, 2198-2230. *See also*
 Picketing.
 ---- of speech, 2201, 2203, 2205, 2206, 2210,
 2212, 2216, 2218, 2225
 ---- of trade, 1862-1903, 3981; Canada, 1175;
 Me., 4042, 4052; meat indus., 1537; Ohio,
 6091; waste, 1484
 Freehoff, William F., Jr., *5735
 Freehold, N. J., 2712
 Freeman, Daniel (b. 1847), 6974
 ---- Douglas Southall, 177, *3842
 ---- Graydon La Verne, *3407
 ---- L. Willard, *6241
 ---- Larry, *3407
 ---- Lucy, *2866 (reminisc.)
 ---- Mary Eleanor Wilkins, 4031
 ---- Otis Willard, *572, *2762
 ---- Richard M., *1604
 ---- Sarah Elizabeth, *4303
 ---- family, 6974
 Freemasons, 3009; Antimasonic movt., 892; attack
 by Thaddeus Stevens, 1285. --By place: Ky.,
 5680; Md., 4978; Mont., 6585; N. Y. C., 4340,
 4377; Pa., 4634; Tex., 4852
 Freer Gallery of Art, Wash., D. C., *610
 Fregault, Guy, *2451
 Frei, Ernest J., *7114
 Freiburger, Isadore Fred, *6125
 Freitag, Alfred John, *6335
 Fremantle, Anne, *3095
 Fremont, John C., 900, 2623
 French, Adelaide, *663
 ---- Harland M., *4279
 ---- Hortense Case, *4232
 ---- Lewis C., *6388
 ---- Samuel Del, *6865
 French Battery Co., Madison, Wis., 2190
 French in the U. S., 810, 2043, 3860, 3929;
 architecture, 3458; cookery, 2303; marriage,
 1946; Peace of Paris, 1130; Charles Balthazar
 Julien Fevret de Saint-Mémin, 623; travels,
 5754, 6074, 6080. --By place: Calif., San
 Francisco, 7040; Ga., 5273; Kan., 6537; La.,
 5370; Mass., 4129; Md., Baltimore, 4996;
 Mich., 6275, 6335; Mo., St. Louis, 5816; Mont.,
 6599; N. Y., 1946, 2961, 4001, 4062; New Eng.,
 1946; Ohio, 6074, 6080; S. C., 2961, 5226,
 5247; Southeast, 4843; Tex., 5370; Va., 5154;
 Vt., 4001, 4081
 ---- lang., 156, 2081; bibliog., 467
 ---- lit., 3315, 3317, 3320, 3323, 3332, 3334,
 3339, 3345, 3358, 3360
 ---- Revolution, 3175, 3320
 ---- River, Ont., 6272
 Freneau, Philip, French Revolution, 3320
 Frenz, Horst, *3146
 Fresno Co., Calif., 7012
 Freud, Sigmund, 2854, 3060
 Freund, Frank William, 5968
 ---- George (fl. 1867-1911), 5968
 Frewen, Moreton, 6574
 Frey, Carroll, *3511, *4657
 ---- H. C., *4598
 Friars of the Atonement, Graymoor, Garrison,
 N. Y., 2908
 Fried, George, 256
 Friedenwald, Harry (1865-1951), 207
 Friederich, Werner Paul, *3314
 Friedl, Ernestine, *6005
 Friedman, Lee Max, *2032, *5248
 ---- Ralph, *6873, *7009
 ---- S. Thomas, *2038
 Friedmann, Robert, *2977
 Friedrich, Carl Joachim, *854
 Friends, Soc. of. *See* Quakers.
 Friends Historical Assoc., *2998
 ---- of the Duke Univ. Lib., *717
 ---- of the Smith College Lib., *271
 ---- of the Univ. of North Carolina Lib., 284
 Frierson, J. Nelson, *5220
 Fries, Horace S., *3982
 ---- Robert F., *6357
 Frilot Cove, La., 5444
 Fripp, William Edward, *5235
 Frisch, Ragnar, *3981
 Frisians in the U. S., 2044
 Frodin, Reuben, *978
 Frohock, Wilbur Merrill, *3306
 Fromm, Glenn Everett, *4589
 Fronck, Minne (Turner), *6831
 Frontier, Australia, 210; "frontier patterns"
 in Tenn., 5770; Turner thesis, 159, 165, 210.
 Frossard, Ed., *1858
 Frost, Arthur Burdette, 3552
 ---- James Arthur, *4473
 ---- Joseph W. P., *4016, *4056
 ---- Robert, *3155, 3385, 3670; bibliog., 287.
 Froude, James Anthony, 2099
 Fruit, 5353, 6269
 Fruit-growing. *See* Horticulture.
 Frye, Mary McKinney, *5902
 ---- Richard N., *1150
 Fuchs, James R., *401
 ---- Ralph F., *999, *1900
 Fuchsel, Herman (1833-1915), 4328
 Fudge, Russell O., *2368
 Fuel, consumption, 1910
 Fuentes Mares, José, *1147
 Fuermann, George Melvin, *5551
 Fuhr, William F., *6515
 Fulbright, James William, *953
 Fuld, George, *1842, *1855
 ---- Melvin, *1842, *1855
 Fulda, Carl H., *1787
 Fulgham, Matthew T., *5134, *5138
 Fulkerson, Baucum, 3913
 Fuller, Augustus (b. 1812), 3521
 ---- Clarissa P., *6568
 ---- Claude Albert, 1332
 ---- Donald F., *503
 ---- E. O., *6614
 ---- Ellis Adams, 2950
 ---- H. C., *3870
 ---- Landon Edward, *2131

- Fuller, Margaret, ideas of criticism, 3193
 ---- Ned. *4029
 ---- R. B., *1503
 ---- Richard (fl. 1861), 1309
 Fullerton, Ellen Miller, *6615
 Fullington, Walbridge B., *4558
 Fulmer, John Leonard, *4925
 Fulton, John Farquhar, *2710, *2859
 ---- Robert, bibliog., 286
 Fulton Co., Ga., 5320
 ---- Co., Ill., Crable site, 6006
 ---- Co., Ky., 5710
 Funerals, Pa., 4746
 Fur trade, 2935, 3927, 5916, 5919, 5925, 5926,
 5929, 5931; Mich., 6335; Minn., 6399, 6407;
 Neb., 6522; S. D., 6497.
 Furman, Bess, *5008
 Furman Academy and Theological Institution,
 Greenville, S. C., 5231
 ---- Univ., Greenville, S. C., 5231
 Furnas, Joseph Chamberlain, *3348
 ---- Robert Wilkinson, 2591, 6518
 Furniss, Edgar Stephenson, Jr., *1224
 Furniture, 638, 639, 641, 1598, 3451, 3593
 3601, 3603, 3647; catalogues, 231, 235-237, 239,
 240, 242; collecting, 772, 777; decoration, 3482,
 3484; James Monroe, 3623; slipcovers, 3614. --
 Byplace: Calif., 7010; Del., 754; Dist. of Col., 5002;
 Ill., 6220; Ky., 5672, 5676; Mo., 5800, 5822; N. C.,
 5182, 5183; N. Y., 4425; N. Y. C., 4329, 4341; Pa.,
 4614; Phila., 4670; South, 4907; Va., 3584, 5121
 Furniture indus., 4144, 4148, 4263, 4341
 Fuss, Nicholas (or Johan Nicolaus, d. 1762), 3788
 Fussell, Edwin S., *3157, *3163
 Futrell, Robert J., *4874
 Gabriel, Ralph Henry, *39
 Gaceta de Puerto Rico (1806-7), 7145
 Gadde, Charline Elizabeth (Appleby), *3800
 Gadsby, George Madill, *6706
 Gadsden, Christopher Edwards, *5236
 Gadsden, Ala., 4887
 Gadsden Purchase, 6777
 Gaffney, Rose S., *1991
 Gage, Lucy, *5894 (reminisc.)
 Gaines, John Franklin, *6528
 ---- William H., Jr., *5033, *5036, *5040, *5056,
 *5057, *5087, *5098, *5129, *5133
 Gainesville, N. Y., 4527
 Galantière, Lewis, *3899
 Galatea (steamer), 1655
 Galax, Va., 5169
 Galaxy (periodical, 1867-68), 3142
 Galbraith, John S., *1170, *6823
 Galdston lagoon, *3
 Galena, Ill., 3197
 ----, S. D., 6496
 Galerie St. Etienne, N. Y., *3549
 Gales, Joseph (fl. 1786-94), 5189
 Galesburg, Ill., 6241
 Galisteo Basin, N. M., 6724
 Gallagher, Peter, *2461
 Gallaher, Ruth Augusta, *6445
 Gallatin, Albert, ltr. to, 889
 Gallatin Co., Ky., 5710
 Gallegos, Rene (Meyer), *6560
 Galleher, P. W., *2114
 Gallery, Daniel V., *2488 (reminisc.)
 Galligan, William J., *3619
 Gallina Indians, N. M., 6721
 Gallinger Hospital, Wash., D. C., 5022
 Galloway, George Barnes, *953, *964
 ---- John (fl. 1777-80), 4973
 Gallup, William H., 4481
 Galveston, Tex., 5370, 5372, 5553, 5554; hurri-
 cane (1900), 5558; yellow fever (1839), 2825
 Galveston Historical Soc., Galveston, Tex., 5554
 Gálvez, Bernardo de, *1049
 Gamble, Clarence J., *5316
 Gambling, 2257, 5781, 6676
 Gambrell, Tom, *5577
 Ganiocáyo, 4288
 Gann, Walter, *5481
 Gannon, David, *2908
 ---- James A., *5022
 Gano, John, *4444
 Gara, Larry, *5297, *5398, *5428, *6111, *6205
 Garber, Ethel, *5131, *5146
 Garcelon, Alonzo, *6111
 Garcia, ----, 6141
 ---- Manuel del Popolo Vicente, 3395
 García-Fountain, Teresta, *6744
 Garcilaso de la Vega, el Inca, *3929
 Gard, Wayne, *1584, *5573
 Garden, Alexander (fl. 1729-49), 5222
 ---- Mary, *3405
 Garden Theater, St. Louis, 5827
 Gardening. See Horticulture.
 Gardiner, Harold Charles, *3095
 ---- John Lyon, 4411
 ---- Mary Summerfield, *2709
 Gardiner's Island, N. Y., 4411
 Gardner, Charles Carroll, *4560
 ---- Constance (Lodge), 1193
 ---- D. P., 3884
 ---- Dillard Scott, *5199
 ---- Eldon John, *6708
 ---- family, 5777
 Gardner, Mass., 4144
 Garfias, Valentín Ricardo, *1505 (autobiog.)
 Garfield, James A., *682
 ---- James Abram, 1321, 1322, 2838, 6088
 Garland, Hamlin, *3148
 Garrard Co., Ky., 5710
 Garraty, John Arthur, *1193
 Garrett, Gare, *824
 Garrett Island, Susquehanna River, 4940
 Garrison, Edward B., *40
 ---- Lloyd Lee, *3728
 ---- Webb B., *5288
 ---- William Lloyd, bibliog., 271
 Garrison, N. Y., 2908
 Garst, Doris Shannon, *5487
 Garvan, Anthony N. B., *4233
 Garvey, Bernard F., *1458
 ---- Marcus Aurelius, *2030
 Gasoline, 2354, 5773
 Gasparri, Donato M., *6739
 Gass, R. S., *5776
 Gassman, McDill McCown, *5289
 Gates, Paul Wallace, *902
 ---- Seth Merrill, 4527
 ---- William Bryan, *3204, *6293
 Gates Mills Historical Soc., Gates Mills, Ohio,
 6124
 Gatling, Eva Ingersoll, *5194
 Gaudet, Hazel, *927
 Gaul, Harvey Bartlett, *3396
 Gault, Robert Harvey, *6248
 Gaustad, Edwin S., *455
 Gautier, J. M., *2081
 Gavin, Clark, *2198
 Gay, Charles Merrick, *755
 ---- John (fl. 1722-42), 4611
 ---- Theresa, *3964
 ---- family, 4611, 5155
 Gayle, Richard Haynesworth, *3967
 Gaylord, Elizabeth, *4232
 Gaynor, William Jay, 4310
 Gayton, A. H., *3569
 Gearhart, Heber G., *4738
 Gebhard, David S., *6613
 Geer, Billie, 5777
 Geffen, Ralph J., *1427
 Gegenheimer, Albert Frank, *3230
 Gehman, Richard B., *2194, *2196
 Geiger, Maynard J., *6886, *6889, *6990
 Geigle, Ralph Calvin, *3699
 Genealogical Soc. of Pennsylvania, bibliog., 310
 Genealogy. See Family hist.
 General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, 1876,
 1880
 General Banks (steamboat), 1650
 General Electric Co., Schenectady, 1601
 ---- Foods Corp., 2155
 ---- Motors Corp., 1761
 ---- Pipe Line Co., Calif., 6962
 Genesee Valley, N. Y., 4528
 Genetics, 1998, 2708, 2709, 2745
 Geneva, N. Y., 4480
 ----, Switzerland, Conference for the Reduction
 and Limitation of Armaments (1934), 1225
 Geneva Co., Ala., 5388
 ---- College, Geneva, N. Y., 4480

- Gennett Company, Richmond, Ind., *584
 Genoa, Italy, 3967
 ----, Nev., 5929, 6873
 Genthe, Arnold, iconog., 628
 Gentieu, Pierre, *4820
 Gentilé, Charles, 2019
 Gentleman, 4916
 Gentleman's magazine, 5266
 Gentry, Claude, *1312
 Genung, Albert Benjamin, *1552
 Geoghegan, William Davidson, *2877
 Geographic names, Algonquian languages, 2075;
 Calif., 6883; Ga., 5266; "Idaho," 2086; Ill., 6192;
 Ind., 6136; Kan., 6533; Mich., Detroit, 6335;
 N. M., 6733, 6749; Norumbega, 4007; Ohio, 6033,
 6037, 6042; Pa., 4605; Swedish pioneers, 2080;
 Tex., 5593; Vt., 4078
 Geography, 2761, 2779, 4353; Kan., 6533; Mo.,
 5782; Neb., 6528; Ohio, 6048; Ore., 6851; Paris
 Conference (1919), 1214; teaching and study, 110,
 3904, 6270. *See also* Geology; Historical geog.;
 Meteorology; Paleontology; Surveying.
 Geological Soc. of America, 2773
 ---- Survey. *See* United States Govt.
 Geology, 186, 2709, 2770, 2771, 2773, 2774, 2776,
 3848; bibliog., 469; Calif., 7018; Darwinism, 308;
 end of the world, 2918; glaciation, 7018; Ky., 469,
 5690; Minn., 6405, 6421; relation to archeol., 45;
 teaching and study, 1505, 3891, 6421; W. Va.,
 5659
 Geophysics, 2709
 Geopolitics, 1128, 7066
 George, B. J., Jr., *1020
 ---- Henry, 817, 909, 910, 912, 6349a
 ---- Robert H., *2447
 ---- William V., *5438
 George Peabody College for Teachers, *4922
 Georgetown, D. C., 5003, 5010
 Georgia, 3752, 3826, 3889, 4865, 4936, 5223,
 5260-5330; architecture, 4942; bibliog., 434;
 Catholics, 4857; Civil War, 2466, 4884, 4887,
 4892; county-unit vote, 4838; dialect, 4934;
 election of 1868, 906; erosion, 4912; family hist.,
 3821; Florida frontier, 4843; Governor, *5271;
 higher educ., 3665; Indians, 4845, 4846, 4935;
 Laws and statutes, *5276; Negroes, 2919, 4934;
 preaching, 2919; railroads, 1794; Rev., 4945;
 Savannah River, 4937; sectional reconciliation
 (1865 ff.), 843; Tennessee boundary, 4850; Welsh
 family, 2466. *See also* Atlanta; Savannah.
 Georgia (steamboat, 1880-1932), 6030
 Georgia, Univ. of, 5276, 5278, 5279, 5293, 5294
 Georgia Press Assoc., 5270
 Georgia v. Pennsylvania R. R., 1794
 Georgian Bay, Ont., 8272
 Gerard, Elias (fl. 1763-97), 3804
 ---- James Watson, *3895 (autobiog.)
 ---- Thomas (1605?-1673), 4961
 ---- family, 3804, 4961
 Gerbard, Elmer Schultz, *4730
 Gerhart, Eugene C., *1002
 Geriatrics, 2805
 Gerig, Jared F., *2980
 German lang., 2087, 4637; bibliog., 281, 519, 531,
 532; Pa., 4651
 German lit., 3325, 3328, 3356, 3359; bibliog., 281,
 519, 531, 532
 Germanna, Va., 5105
 Germanna Co., Va., 5105
 Germantown, Pa., Battle (1777), 4674
 Germans in the U. S., 2683, 3620, 3953, 3956;
 historiog., 190; theater, 3030; travels, 6316. --
 By place: Colo., 6663; Ind., 6164; Ky., 5670,
 5711; La., 5458; Md., Baltimore, 4996; Mich.,
 6316; Minn., 6414, 6417; N. C., 5177, 5195;
 N. Y., 4467, 4470; North Central States, 6018;
 Ohio, Cincinnati, 6110; Okla., 5885; Pa., 294,
 547, 3485, 3601, 4598, 4609, 4614, 4637, 4645,
 4696, 4705; Phila., 4678; Tex., 3873; Va., 5144,
 5158
 Germany, 1248, 2687, 5265, 5842, 5843, 6257; air
 power, 2436; American neutrality (1939-41), 2353;
 John William Burgess, 181; cartel system, 1903;
 diplomacy, 3895; emigrants, 1693, 3431, 3788,
 3875, 3966, 5445, 5800; intellectual relations
 with U. S., 3832; journalism 2229; Lutherans,
 2974; Methodists, 2985; mil. govt., 2658, 2660,
 2667; Munich crisis (1938), 1235; music, 3404;
 opinion of submarine crisis (1916), 1204; painting,
 3533; pub. finance, 1106; relief, 2333; Russian
 prisoners (1918-19), 2350; shipbuilding, 1660;
 theater, 3054; translation of Walt Whitman, 3146;
 Charles Stearns Wheeler, 3189; World War II,
 2499, 2512, 2517, 2519, 2521-2524, 2564, 2568,
 2571, 2575
 Geronimo (1829-1909), 5452, 6572
 Gersbacher, Willard Marion, *6236
 Gershwin, George, 3418, 3420
 Gerstäcker, Friedrich Wilhelm Christian, 5842,
 *5843
 Gerwig family, 4607
 Geschwindt, Don F., *4598
 Getsinger, Joseph Wilson, *6916
 Gettens, Rutherford John, *28, *6731
 Getty, Harry T., *6774
 ---- Innes, *3763
 Gettysburg, Pa., 1285, 4753, 4754
 Geyl, Pieter, *2341
 Ghent, Donald, *446
 Ghent, Treaty of (1814), 1143
 Ghosts, 4746, 5585
 Giants, 5044, 5742, 6796
 Gible, Phares Brubaker, *4734
 Gibbon, James, 2910
 ---- John H., *4658
 Gibbs, Helen Marilla, *6806
 ---- Josiah Willard, 2787, *2789
 Gilbert, Jean Louis, *5226
 Gibraltar, Morgenthau mission, 1206
 Gibson, Charles Dana, 2670
 ---- Florence Elizabeth, *840
 ---- Rankin M., *943
 ---- T. F., *5754 (reminisc.)
 ---- William M., *3278
 Giddings, Joshua R., 1293
 Giffen, Guy James, *2556
 Gifford family, 3780
 Gifts, taxation, 5455
 Gila River, Ariz., 5911, 6771
 Gilbert, Dorothy Lloyd, *456
 ---- John, *4759
 ---- Judson Bennett, *457
 ---- Katharine, *2706, *3471
 ---- Russell Wieder, *4614, *4651
 ---- Vedder Morris, *3032
 ---- William, *171
 ---- Sir William Schwenck, 4693
 Gilbert Islands, World War II, 2532
 Gilbreth, Frank Bunker, Jr., *2070 (autobiog.)
 Gilchrist, Agnes Addison, *4680
 Gilder, Rosamond, *3061
 Gildersleeve, Charles Child, *2804
 Gile, Julia, *4072
 Giles, Henry, 6078
 ---- Reuben (d. 1817), 4598
 ---- Richard Y., *1824
 Gilfillan, F. A., *6866
 Gilkey, Charles Whitney, *2931
 Gill, Hiram, 6843
 ---- Lewis M., *1747
 Gillam, E. E., *6420 (reminisc.)
 Gillespie, Archibald (fl. 1846), 6970
 Gillette, King Camp, 1593
 Gillette Co., 2155
 ---- Safety Razor Co., 1593, 1594
 Gilliam, Charles Edgar, *4088, *5089
 ---- Will D., Jr., *841, *842
 Gillin, John L., *1923
 Gillis, Duncan Hugh, *826
 ---- William, *4244
 Gillmore, Jonathan (fl. 1810), *5418
 Gilman, Daniel Coit, ltrs. to, 2796
 ---- William Henry, *3181
 Gilmor, Robert, Jr. (1774-1848), 793
 ---- Robert, Sr. (1748-1822), 793
 Gilmore, Julia, *2901
 Gilpin, Laura, 3579
 Gilruth, James (fl. 1872), *5695
 Gingerich, Melvin, *458, *2981
 Ginsburg, Carl, *7067
 Ginzberg, Raphael, *6472
 Giordano, Carmelo (1860-1948), 2896
 Giorgi, Andrew V., *1061, *1439
 Girard, Kan., 918

- Giraud, M., *4106
 Gisler, George L., *5802
 Gist, Christopher, 3936
 Gitlow, Abraham Leo, *1405
 Gittins, Bert S., *1605
 Given, Lois A., *4566
 Glaciers, 3709, 7018
 Gladwin, Thomas, *7138
 Glascock, R. A., *1844
 Glasgow, Ellen, 2670, 3095, 3273, 3370, 5075
 Glass, Anne Cleghorne, *5132
 ---- Carter, 1333
 Glass indus., 1398, 1436, 1437, 1497, 1519
 Glascock, Sallie, *5476
 Glassen, Harold W., *1390
 Glassware, 640, 3438, 3451, 3582, 3585, 3593;
 character bottles, 3625; collecting, 772, 777;
 fakes and reproductions, 3589; milk glass, 3641;
 N. J., 4554; pressed glass, 3632; N. Y., 4487,
 4494; Pa., 4793; W. Va., 5645
 Glaucus (steamer), 1655
 Glazer, Sidney, *6332, *6351
 Gleeson, Ed Thomas, *586
 Glen, James (fl. 1761), *5225
 Glencoe, Minn., 3887
 Glendale, Calif., 2114
 Glendora, Calif., 6945
 Glenn, W. Skelton, *5604 (reminisc.)
 Glennonville, Mo., 5777
 Glick, Wendell, *2061, *3123
 Glucksberg, Charles Irving, *172, *3308
 Glonek, James F., *904
 Glossaries, baseball, 2276; "cabinetmakers"
 language, 3601; cattle indus., 1571, 1580; glass-
 ware, 3582; Mardi Gras, 5461; ranching, 6646;
 sailors' expressions, 3375, 6352
 Gloucester, Mass., 4139, 4168
 Gloucester Co., Va., ports, 5127
 ---- Court House, Va., 5104
 Glover, John George, *1497
 ---- Waldo F., *41
 Glyn, Elinor, 2314
 Glynn Co., Ga., 5264
 Gnadenhütten, 3004
 Gober, Harold M., *5615
 Goddard, Mary, *3329
 ---- William (fl. 1762), 4221
 Godey's lady's book, 3557
 Godfrey, Benjamin (fl. 1832-38), 6202
 ---- William S., Jr., *4216
 Godine, Morton Robert, *1057
 Godkin, Edwin Lawrence, 914, 4754
 Godkin lectures at Harvard Univ., 2660
 Godwin, Parke, 6078
 ---- Winfred L., *15
 Goebel, William (d. 1900), 5723
 Goethals, George Washington, 2389
 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang, 3325, 3328
 Goff, Frederick Harris, 6125
 ---- Frederick Richmond, *1461, *5006
 ---- Howard M., *2262
 Goffe, William (d. 1879?), 4124
 Goggin, John Mann, *5336
 Gohdes, Clarence Louis Frank, *3114
 Going, Allen Johnston, *5400
 Gold, J. H., *5834 (reminisc.)
 ---- Joseph E., *2202
 Gold indus., discoveries, 1499; gold standard, 1814,
 labor, 5978. --By place: Alaska, 7069, 7072, 7074,
 7075, 7079; Calif., 3962, 6910, 6968; Colo., 6635;
 Minn., 6418; Mont., 6589; N. M., 6758; Rocky
 Mt. States, 6558; S. D., 6498, 6502
 Goldberg, Alfred, *2447
 ---- Hyman, *2151 (autobiog.)
 ---- Israel, *2039
 ---- Joseph Philip, *1406, *1419
 ---- Samuel, *2392
 Goldberger, Jack, *7041
 Goldingham, C. S., *2426
 Goldkette, Jean (alias Gene), 3423, 3426
 Goldman, Martin R. R., *2447
 Goldsboro, N. C., Seymour Johnson Field, 5215
 Goldsborough, John (fl. 1880-85), 2181
 Goldschmidt, Richard Benedict, *2709
 ---- Walter, *7029
 Goldsmith, Deborah, 3504
 Goldstein, Israel, *2042
 ---- Nathaniel L., *4323
 Goldstein, Sidney, *1438
 Goldware, 227, 4184
 Golf, iconog., 587
 Golter, Patience, *718
 Gómez Acevedo, Labor, *7152
 Gomez, Daniel (1695-1780), 4333
 Gonzales, Gino, *6756
 Gonzalez, Mariano A., *634
 González de Cossío, Francisco, *6888
 Good, Harry Gehman, *3654
 ---- John *4420 (reminisc.)
 Goodall, Thomas (1828-1910), 4030
 Goodall-Sanford, Inc., 4030
 Gooden, John Eddie, *5483
 Goodfellow, H. Scott, *1125
 Goodhart, Abraham Samuel, *4350
 Goodman, Abram Vossen, *3956
 ---- Benny, 3430
 ---- Philip, *1315
 ---- family, 4615
 Goodman Reunion Assoc., *4615
 Goodrich, Annie Warburton, 2840
 ---- Carter, *838, *1483
 ---- Herbert Funk, *995, *1042
 ---- Hubert Baker, *2719
 ---- Lloyd, *3507, *3544
 ---- Samuel Griswold, 3084
 Goodrick, M. George, *1734
 Goodrum, Charles A., *2650, *5025
 Goodspeed, Charles Eliot, 3911, 4200, 4201
 Goodspeed's Book Shop, Boston, *173, *346, *347,
 *573, *3492
 Goodwin, George Gilbert, *3031
 ---- John, Jr. (fl. 1809-32), 4134
 ---- Mary Frances, *5070
 Goodwyn, Frank, *5555
 Gookin, Warner Foote, *3740, *4008
 Gordan, John Dozier, *495
 Gordis, Robert, *4298
 Gordon, Armistead Churchill, Jr., *5080
 ---- Burgess Lee, 2805
 ---- Charles, *1980
 ---- Dorothy (Gay), *4457
 ---- Gene D., *4760
 ---- Isobel, *3586
 ---- Leon M., II, *6153
 ---- Maria L., ltrs. to (1842), 5014
 ---- Maxine W., *7167
 ---- Myron L., *6386
 Gordon (C. S. privateer), 2622
 Gorges, Josiah, ltr. to, 3967
 Gorky, Arshile (1904-48), 3541, 3544
 Gorrell, Donald K., *6077
 Gort, Michael, *1810
 Gosben, Conn., Birdsey Hall, 4232
 Gosben College, 734
 Goslin, Willard Edward, 3700
 Gosnold, Bartholomew (1571?-1607), 3740
 Gothic Line, Italy, 3515
 Gough, Ida Ford, *4111
 Gould, Lizzie Jane, 3782
 ---- Mary Earle, *3595
 ---- Nehemiah (1715-58), 3782
 ---- family, 3782
 Goupil, René (1807-42), 2896
 Govan, Gilbert Eaton, *5756
 ---- Thomas B., *2123
 Government, 832, 928-1000; aid to railroads, 1687;
 aid to transportation, 1625; civil supremacy over
 the military, 2609; "concept of the model re-
 public," 861; development-authority compact,
 4015; econ. fluctuations, 1752, 1753; econ. hist.,
 5783; extension of Federal powers, 831, 837, 846,
 847, 849, 870; "fear of freedom," 836; Federal
 activities in higher educ., 3735; Federal aid to
 educ., 3686, 3706; Federal control of educ.,
 3676, 3685; impact on real-estate finance, 1799;
 Indians, 810; interstate compacts, 848; jurisdic-
 tion in civil aviation, 1732; labor unions as
 "quasi-public bodies," 1431, 1432; Pacific North-
 west, 5912; patronage of arts, 3441; planning as
 a function, 845; planning of internal improvements,
 838; protection of investors, 1812; relation to
 business enterprise, 1463; research, 854; separa-
 tion of powers, 831, 929, 931; status and theory
 of pub. authority, 851; teaching and study, 5912.
 --By State: Calif., 6903; Mo., 5783, 5794; Okla.,
 5869; Va., 5045, 5049; W. Va., 5637. See also

- Cities and towns; Communal commonwealths;
Counties; Executive; Judiciary; Legislative;
Military govt.; Public employees; States of the
U. S.; Territories and dependencies of the U. S.;
United States Government.
- Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico,
7155, 7164
- Governors, impeachment, 935; papers, 5214, 5217,
5520, 5665, 5808. --By State: Ala., 5383; Ga.,
5271; Idaho, 6604; Ind., 6138; Ky., 5685; La., 268,
1256; Mass., 1262; Mich., 268, 1256, 6335, 6339;
Minn., 6433; Mo., 5808; N. C., 5214, 5217; N. J.,
1262; N. Y., 1262, 1302, 1310, 1326, 4293, 4320,
4334; Ohio, 6049; Ore., 6861; Pa., 4601; Tenn.,
1281; Tex., 5493, 5520; Va., 5029, 5035, 5057;
W. Va., 5665; Wis., 6378
- Gowans, Alan, *3436
- William (fl. 1872), 3076
- Gowdy, Jennie Bessie, 3819
- Grabber, Ralph S., *2282
- Grabfield, G. P., *6046
- Grady, Henry Woodfin, 843, 4897, *5303
- Græbner, Norman A., *899, *1155, *1156
- Graf, Le Roy P., *5759, *6066
- Graff, Henry Franklin, *2468
- Grafly, Dorothy, *3479
- Grafton, Ill., 3871
- Me., 4047
- Graham, Christopher, 2805
- F. Stewart, *4765
- Frank, *2285
- George Rex, *4683
- Nelson W., 6232
- Philip, *3033
- William A., *5362
- William Alexander, *6595
- Graham Cutoff, N. Y., 4463
- Graham's magazine, Phila., 4663
- Grälinger, George, *2530 (reminisc.)
- Granberg, Wilbur J., *6842
- Granbury, Tex., 5582
- Grand, Charles (1901-51), 4391
- Grand, Okla., 5884
- Grand Army of the Republic, Dept. of Illinois,
*6225; Kan., 6540
- Canyon of the Colorado, 6556, 6771, 6788
- Junction, Colo., 6661
- Rapids, Mich., 1991, 6319
- Grange, Harold Edward, 2263
- Granger, Bruce Ingham, *2870
- Eli, *4532 (diaries)
- Grannan, Riley, 3383
- Granquist, Mabel Ghering, *3737
- Grant, Adam (1830-1904), 7001
- Bruce, *1571
- Clement Lyndon, *1283
- Delos Andrews, *3954
- Elijah (1782-1867), 4232
- Joseph Donohoe, *7001 (reminisc.)
- Matthew (1601-81), 4232
- Ulysses Simpson, 3884, *5142; bibliog., 286,
353
- family, 4232
- Grant Co., Ind., 6175
- Co., Ky., 5710
- Co., W. Va., 5638
- Graphite, 4232
- Grass Valley, Calif., 7009
- Grassmuck, George L., *1217
- Grave Creek, W. Va., 5648
- Creek Mound Museum, Moundsville, W. Va., 768
- Gravely, William H., Jr., *3336
- Graver v. Linde, 1465
- Graves, Charles Marshall, *5148
- Harry, *6486
- Ireland, *1368
- Russell, B., *4727
- William Brooke, *2068
- William Whites, *6534
- Gravestones, Conn., 5231, 4245
- Gravley, Ernestine, *5835
- Gray, Elma E., *6277
- Jzmes, *664, *6409
- Miriam, *3714
- William Henry, *1864
- William Steele, *4347
- Graymoor, Garrison, N. Y., 2908
- Grays Harbor Co., Wash., 6841
- Grayson, William John, 4867
- Grayson Co., Va., 5157
- Great Awakening, 2922, 4019; bibliog., 455
- Great Brit., 2713, 5252; air power, 2436; Army,
(officers) 5696, (Queen's Rangers) 4328; Board of
Customs Commissioners, 1088; bridgebuilding,
1615; diplomacy (1934), 1225; educ., 3694;
embassies, U. S., 4949; emigration, 1965;
Episcopalians, 2965; family hist., 3738, 3739,
3740; finance, 1868; higher educ., 3723, 3725,
3726; horse-racing, 2266; income-tax treaties,
1126; independence of Latin America, 1141;
labor, 1420; medical studies of Thomas Parke,
2813; medical studies of William Shippen, Jr.,
2811; mining, 3886; mission of George Mifflin
Dallas (1856), 1165; negotiations with Am. meat-
packers, 1876; opinions of America, 1138; open-
ing of Japan, 1151; press on Wilsonian neutrality,
1203; railway capital, 1808; rapprochement with
Canada and U. S., 1183; Royal Navy, 2496, 6825,
(expedition against Charleston, 1775-76) 5253,
(impressment) 2613, (officers) 3845; sporting
authors, 2258; theater, 3032; travelers, 2005,
2024; travels, 3341; World War I, 2483; World
War II, 2496
- Egg Harbor, N. J., 4545
- Lakes, 3977, 3999, 4000; bibliog., 372; cut-
over region, 3993; dairy indus., 1588; Eng.
lang., 2072; exploration, 3931, 3935; maps,
3995; navigation, 1634; shipbuilding, 1646;
shipping indus., 1631; steam navigation, 1642;
treaties, 1237
- Neck, L. I., 4398
- Plains, 3993; agric., 2002; banking, 5994;
Indians, 2002, 2010, 2449, 3501; plowing, 1568;
sorghum, 1561
- Salt Lake, 5920
- Western Steamship Co., fleet (1871-95), 1656
- Greaver, William S., *1372
- Grebbe, Charles E., *4950
- Greece, bond defaults, 1091
- Greek lang., 2082, 4267
- lit., 3318, 3326, 3353
- Greeley, Horace, 1161, 2138, 3206
- William Buckhout, *1526, *6841
- Greely, Adolphus Washington, 2479
- Green, Abel, *3053
- Adwin Wigfall, *2127
- Arnold Wilfred, *1921
- Calvin, *4563 (autobiog.)
- Charles Elmore, *650
- Doyle L., *3011
- Ernest, 208
- Jacob (fl. 1826-41), 4784
- Le Roy, *4600
- Norvin H., 242
- Paul (b. 1894), 5207
- Philip Palmer, Jr., *1475
- Ralph, *2109
- Samuel M., *4044
- family, 3780
- Green Mountain Boys, 4071
- Oak, Pa., 493
- River Works, Greenfield, Mass., 4147
- Greenback Party, Colo., 6654
- Greenbaum, Maurice, C., *1122
- Greenbelt, Md., 3470
- Greenberg, Nathan, *5441
- Greenbrier Co., W. Va., 5844
- Greene, D., *3952
- Edgar H., *5324
- James, *1707
- Lorenzo Johnston, 5699
- Greene Co., Pa., 4771
- Co., Va., 5149
- Greenfield, Kent Roberts, *686
- Louis, *3296
- Greenfield, Mass., 4143, 4147
- , Ohio, 3865
- Greenland, 1128, 2492, 3974
- Greenleaf, Richard, *174
- Greenman, Emerson Frank, *6272
- Greenough, Ben, *6580
- Greenport, L. I., 4421
- Greensboro, N. C., 5181
- Greenup Co., Ky., 5695

- Greenville, S. C., 5231
 Greenwich, Mass., 4127
 Greenwich Village, Mass., 4127
 Greenwood, Arthur M., 648
 ----- Grace, ltr. to, 2026
 ----- Richard N., *4144
 Greenwood, Miss., 5416
 Greer, Emma Pollard, *4535
 ----- Howard, *2314 (reminisc.)
 Gregg, C. E., *4441
 ----- Dorothy, *1644
 Gregorie, Anne King, *5220
 Gregory, Charles Oscar, *1463
 ----- Dinah (fl. 1867), 6307
 ----- Hampson (fl. 1867), 6307
 ----- Horace, *3208
 ----- Stephen S., Jr., *3746
 ----- William King, *2708
 Grekov, Boris Dmitrievich, *7067
 Grenville, Sir Richard (fl. 1583-94), 4938
 Gress, Ernest Milton, *4647
 Grether, Ewald Theophilus, *1775
 Grey, Arthur L., Jr., *1246
 Gridley, John McGavock, *2483
 Gridley, Reuel Colt, 6879
 Grieder, Frieda Anne, *2312
 Grier, Edward F., *3142
 ----- Robert S., 4979
 Grierson, Margaret Storrs, *271
 Griesedieck, Alvin, *5826
 ----- Joseph (fl. 1917), 5826
 Griffith, Joseph C., *4304
 Griffin, Clarence W., *5170
 ----- Grace Gardner, *260
 ----- James Bennett, *28, *4828
 ----- John W., *5336
 ----- Leland Milburn, *892
 ----- Max L., *4856
 ----- Nathaniel (1796-1876), 4149
 Griffith, Ernest Stacey, *854
 ----- Louis Turner, *5270, *5293
 ----- Lucille, *4884
 ----- Margaret, *3743
 ----- William Albert, 6231
 ----- family, 3788
 Griffiths, F. P., *175
 Grigsby, Hugh Blair, ltr. to, 199
 Grimes, Lewis Howard, *5552
 ----- Stephen H., *5367
 ----- Willard M., *665
 ----- William (fl. 1784-1814), 5060
 Grimke, Charlotte (Forten), *4860
 ----- Francis James, *4860
 Grismegian, M. C., *3878
 Grismore, Grover Cleveland, 1037
 Griswold, Don L., *6935
 ----- Jean Harvey, *6635
 ----- Rufus Wilmot, 330
 ----- family, 3755
 Grizzard, Walter B., *2475 (reminisc.)
 Groce, Leonard Waller, 5563
 Grocery Indus., San Francisco, 7045
 ----- stores, 3892
 Grollier Club, 671
 Gross, H. H., *5946
 ----- John J., *3207
 Grossman, James, *3182
 Groton, Conn., 4229
 Grove, Mary, *3423
 ----- Thurman, *3423
 Grover, Wayne C., 680, 686
 Groves, Harry E., *2066
 ----- L. R., 2442
 Grow, Malcolm Cummings, 2805
 Grubb, Gerald G., *6207
 ----- Nathaniel Bertolet, *4687
 Guadalcanal, 2533, 2563
 Guadalcanal (aircraft carrier), 2488
 Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of (1848), 1158
 Guam, 7135, 7136
 Guatemala, 360
 Guayaquil, 3967
 Guddie, Erwin Gustav, *7039
 Gudger, Eugene Willis, bibliog., 527
 Guest, Grace Dunham, *6764
 Gubourd, Omer François, *3949 (diary)
 Guiney, Louise Imcgen, 3355
 Guitar, Sarah, *5808
 Guiteau, Charles J., 1321, 1322
 Gulf, Mobile, & Ohio Railroad, 1708
 ----- Oil Corp., 1512, 1513
 ----- States, 1514, 3929, 5368-5908. *See also* Alabama; Louisiana; Mississippi; Texas.
 ----- Stream, 2764
 Gullah Dialect, 4934
 Gummere, Richard Mott, *3318
 Gumprecht, Edward C., *4269
 Gunderson, Robert Gray, *896, *1167
 Gunnison, John Williams, *5935 (diary)
 Gunpowder River, Md., 4957
 Guns. *See* Firearms.
 Gunston Hall, Va., 5113
 Guntersville Basin, Ala., 5376
 Gunther, John, *2663
 Gurley, Albert Ebenezer, *3778
 ----- family, 3778
 Gus, M., 1234
 Gustafson, Henning, *6369
 Gutelius, C. Warren, *4733
 Gutheim, Frederick, *5013
 Guthrie, Alfred Bertram, Jr., 6000
 ----- Warren, *2094
 Gutiérrez del Arroyo, Isabel, *7147
 Gutmann, Peter (1717-97), 4615
 Guy family, 4611
 Guyol, Philip Nelson, *4067
 Gwaltney, Leslie Lee, 5403
 Gwin, Julia, *5110
 Gwinn, David M., *4657
 ----- family, 3797
 Gwynedd, Pa., 4739
 Gypsies, 2054
 Gyroscope, 1597
 Haage, George D., *4767
 Haas, Lenz, *3545
 ----- Mary Rosamond, *5368
 ----- Theodore H., *1989
 Habeas corpus (law), 2358
 Haber, Francis C., *2718
 Haberler, Gottfried, *3981
 Haberman, Frederick W., *296
 Hackensack, N. J., 4287, 4591
 Hackett, Charles Wilson, 185
 Hadacol, 2865
 Haddam, Phoebe (fl. 1862), 1311
 ----- Samuel (fl. 1862), 1311
 Haddock, John A., 1720
 Haden, Harry H., *1118
 Hadley, James, *4267 (diary)
 ----- James Stiles, *2059
 Hadman, Ballard, *7092 (reminisc.)
 Hafen, Ann (Woodbury), *5919
 ----- Le Roy Reuben, *5937
 Hagan, Charles Banner, *958
 ----- William Thomas, *6355
 Hagans, Orville Roberts, *4266, *4281
 Häge, Hans (fl. 1709), 3777
 Hagen, Harold A., *6489
 ----- Richard S., *6189, *6191
 Hagerstown, Md., 738, 3948, 4977
 Hagey, King Albert, *3777
 ----- William Anderson, *3777
 ----- family, 3777
 Hagood, M. Johnson, *3082
 ----- Margaret Jarman, *6395
 Hague, Eleanor, *6578
 Hahn, Mannel, *5913, *6658
 Hailey, John, *6603
 Haines, Helen Elizabeth, 721
 ----- Minnie Victoria, *6258 (diary)
 Haislip, Will A., 5777
 Hatti, 1174, 1216, 2656, 3941
 Hale, Benjamin (fl. 1836-58), 4480
 ----- Edward Everett, 3084
 ----- Elizabeth F., *4089
 ----- Joseph W., *4852
 ----- Nathan, ltr. to, 4251
 ----- Nathaniel Claiborne, *4940
 ----- Richard Walden, *4181
 ----- Richard Walden, Jr., *4187
 ----- Robert Nelson, *4624
 ----- Susan, 3084
 Hales, Dawson W., *3685

- Haley, James Evetts, *1671
 Halich, Wasy, *6491
 Halifax, Pa., 4720
 Halifax City, Va., 2992
 Hall, Andy, *6197
 ---- Charles Martin, 1507
 ---- Clarence Wilbur, *2916
 ---- Clifton L., *3651
 ---- Courtney R., *4398
 ---- Edward T., Jr., *7138
 ---- Eugene Raymond, *6547
 ---- Glendorn, *424
 ---- Grover Cleveland, *5405
 ---- John Philip, *4134
 ---- Levi (d. 1811), 3814
 ---- Linscott A., *2509
 ---- Mary E. L., *3814
 ---- Peg, *3483
 ---- Virginius C., *6041
 ---- William C., *2553
 ---- William Webster, *6610
 ---- family, 3814
 Hall of Fame, 3711
 Hallahan (John W.) Catholic High School for Girls,
 Phila., 4694
 Hallam, Betsey (fl. 1773-76), 4251
 Haller, William, *4011
 Halline, Allan Gates, *65, *2873
 Hallman, Kenneth Hiltgass, *3737
 Hallock, Charles (1834-1917), 3868
 Hallowell, Alfred Irving, *1927
 ---- Howard Thomas, *4766 (autobiog.)
 Hallum, John, 182
 Halpert, Violetta, *3362
 Halpine, Charles Graham, 4895
 Halsell, Willie D., *5425
 Halsey, Ashley, Jr., *2829, *3571
 Halstead, Vera Colton, *4235
 Halter, Ernest J., *783
 Halverson, Wilton Lee, *6920
 Hamar, Clifford E., *272, *3027
 Hamblen, Oberia, *3022
 ---- Stewart Belknap, *3677
 ---- Stuart, 3022
 Hamburg, Germany, shipbuilding, 1660
 Hamer, Philip M., *391, *679, *680
 Hamil, Fred Coyne, *2208
 ---- Frederick Coyne, *6335
 Hamill, William James, 7048
 Hamilton, Alexander, 2988
 ---- Andrew, *6940
 ---- Arthur Bryan, *4985
 ---- Charles, *784, *3076
 ---- Cornelia Overton (Bernard), ltrs. to, 5952
 ---- Edward F., *1664
 ---- Edward Pierce, *4012
 ---- Fanny K., *3159
 ---- Henry (fl. 1778-79), 6008, *6009 (jour.)
 ---- Holman, *1297
 ---- James Gillespie, *5952
 ---- Kenneth G., *3006
 ---- Samuel Warren, *2839, 2849
 Hamilton, Ind., 6179
 ----, Ohio, 6073
 Hamilton Co., N. Y., 4509
 ---- Library and Historical Assoc. of Cumberland
 Co., Carlisle, Pa., *4770
 Hamlin, Herb S., *176, *1499, 1697, *5959, *5975,
 *7038, *7042, *7045; ltrs. to, 5957, 5960
 Hammer, Carl, Jr., *5195
 Hammerton, J. A., ltr. to, 3138
 Hammond, Charles Franklin, *4503
 ---- Datus M., *8708
 ---- George Peter, *6896
 ---- Harold Earl, *4332, *4353
 ---- John, ltrs. to (1849-50), 4503
 ---- Ralph Charles, *5384
 ---- William Alexander, 2828
 Hammons, Bernard R., *4232
 Hampden, Walter, 4203
 Hampden Railroad, Mass., 4169
 Hamphill, William Edwin, *1269
 Hampton, Vernon Boyce, *42
 Hampton, Va., 1944, 5112
 Hampton Academy, 5146
 ---- Roads, Va., World War II, 5153
 Hanby, Bernadine C., *724
 Hancock, Ebenezer (1741-1819), 4186
 ---- Elwood P., 4691
 ---- Harold, *4819
 ---- John, 4186
 Hancock Co., Me., 4045
 ---- Co., Tenn., 4846
 Hand, Learned, 1111
 Handbook of Latin American studies, 530
 Handlin, Oscar, *1986, *2041
 Handsome Lake, 4288
 Handwriting, John Adams, 316; John Dickinson, 335;
 Thomas Jefferson, 323; George Washington, 337
 Handy, Mary Olivia, 5595
 Hanes, Leigh (b. 1893), 5079
 Hanfman, Andrew M., *1251
 Hanna, Archibald, Jr., *305
 ---- Francis Caswell, *6274, *6314
 ---- John, *1013, *1367
 ---- Marcus Alonzo, 1331
 ---- Phil Townsend, *6883
 ---- W. Clark, *4656
 Hannibal, Mo., 5792
 Hanover, N. J., 4563
 Hanover Bank, N. Y. C., 4347
 Hansbury, John E., *1779
 Hansen, Alvin Harvey, *3981
 ---- H. W., 5951
 Hansford, Frank, *3873
 Hanson, Charles E., Jr., *6522
 ---- Mrs. John Henry, *4844
 Hantsch, George, Sr. (fl. 1748), *4598 (diary)
 Happy, Mrs. Elizabeth, 240
 Haraszti, Zoltán, *321, *1286
 Harbaugh, Elizabeth Davidson, *4781
 Harbison, Elmore Harris, *122
 Harclerod, Fred Farley, *3724
 Harcourt, Alfred, *2117 (autobiog.)
 Harcourt, Brace, & Co., 2117
 Hard, James A., *4482 (reminisc.)
 Harder, Marvin A., *1376
 Hardin, Bayless Evans, *666
 Harding, Benjamin F., 6864
 ---- Chester (b. 1792), 3512
 ---- E. J., 6864
 ---- George Laban, *711
 ---- Thomas Swann, *1536
 ---- Walter, *2097, *3206, *4193
 Harding Co., S. D., 6502
 Hardman, Thomas P., *5658
 Hardt, Erna Paula Hermine, *4590
 Hardy, Robert O., *4490
 Hardy Co., W. Va., 4883, 5638
 Hare, A. Paul, *1935
 Harford Co., Md., 379
 Hargrett, Lester, *459
 Haring, Earl C., *4462 (reminisc.)
 Harkey family, 5777
 Harkness, Mary Stillman, 282
 Harlan, George H., *7043
 ---- John Marshall, *1110
 Harlem Heights, Battle (1776), 4339
 Harley, Herbert Lincoln, 982
 ---- R. Bruce, *4965
 Harlow, Alvin Fay, *3040, *6117
 ---- Neal, *711
 ---- Ralph Volney, *820
 Harman, Marian, *336
 Harmon, Artemas Canfield, *5010
 ---- Ernest N., *4080
 ---- Jack, *5623
 Harmony, Ind., Landholders, *6149
 Harnett, William Michael, *3497
 Harney Co., Ore., 6850
 ---- County Historical Soc., 6850
 Harno, Albert James, *2240
 Harper, Lawrence A., *43
 ---- Norman Denholm, *210
 ---- Robert Almer, 2708
 ---- Robert C., *5151
 ---- Robert S., *2130
 Harper, Tex., 5580
 Harper's Ferry, W. Va., 4847
 Harpawell, Me., 3746
 Harrel, Melvin, *5877
 Harrell, D. Tudor, *1614
 ---- Laura D. S., *5415
 ---- T. Tudor, *3584

- Harrigan, Anthony, *5238, *5259
 Harriman, Lester, *1637
 ---- Margaret (Case), *4384
 Harriman Mission to London, 398
 Harrington, Fred Harvey, *4900
 ---- Jean Carl, *5090, 5097
 ---- Mark Raymond, *6969
 Harris, A. J., 5382
 ---- Black, *5927
 ---- Chapin A., *2829
 ---- Chapin Aaron, 3660
 ---- Corra May (White), 5301
 ---- Dorothy G., *3945
 ---- Edward, *3957 (diary)
 ---- Evelyn, *5096
 ---- Evelyn L. K., *1202
 ---- George Washington, *5760
 ---- James (fl. 1787 fl.), bibliog., 267
 ---- James Dunlop, 4630; bibliog., 267
 ---- Jean, *7058
 ---- Jed, 3052
 ---- Marie Philipsen, *2103
 ---- Nathaniel (fl. 1715), 3769
 ---- Mrs. Robert (fl. 1775), 4072
 ---- Ruth (Jazues), 3769
 ---- Samuel (fl. 1715), 3769
 ---- Seymour Edwin, *3980
 ---- Stuart Kimball, *6577
 ---- Thomas (fl. 1680-96), 3769
 ---- Thomas (fl. 1715), 3769
 ---- W. B. (1856-1939), 2141
 ---- William Torrey, 3659, 5821
 ---- family, 3769, 4179
 Harrisburg, Pa., Civil War, 4752
 Harrison, Charles William, 3413
 ---- Gordon A., *2502
 ---- Jimmy (1900-1931), 3426
 ---- John Armstrong, *1173, *1177
 ---- Nan Hillary, 6742
 ---- Peter, 4249
 ---- Robert W., *5432
 ---- W. Baxter, *5668
 ---- William Henry, 896, *6138
 Harrison Co., Ia., 6014
 ---- Co., Ind., 6014, 6185
 Harriss, Clement Lowell, *1100
 Harrod, James (1746-1793?), 5669
 ---- Roy Forbes, *1362
 Harrodsburg, Ind., 6029
 Harshaw Chemical Co., 2645
 Hart, Constant, *4223
 ---- Harry L., *4748
 ---- Henry Cowles, *1379
 ---- Irving, *4223
 ---- Irving Harlow, *6466
 ---- James David, *65
 ---- James P., *44, *5492
 ---- Scott P., *4223
 ---- Thomas Roy, *5209
 ---- Willard H., *1706
 Harte, Bret, 7050
 Hartenfeld, Ernst (1860-1932), 4598
 Hartford, Conn., 3971, 4077; banking, 4255; Charter
 Oak, 3437; libraries, 702; reminisc., 4265
 ---- S. D., 6506
 Hartford Electric Light Co., 1601
 ---- National Bank and Trust Co., 4255
 ---- Seminary Foundation, Case Memorial Lib.,
 *348
 ---- Theological Seminary, 2880
 Hartnell, George, *4527
 Hartman, John Frederick, 3877
 Hartshorn, Joseph H., *45
 Hartsville, Pa., 4727
 Harvard Univ., 417, *2092, 2323, 2670, 2736, 2796,
 2834, 3123, 3124, 3189, 3707, 3883, 3908, 3980,
 4032, 4037, *4182, 4691; Andover-Harvard Theo-
 logical Lib., 710; Andover Theological Seminary,
 710; blog., 3916; Class of 1901, *3920; Class of
 1926, *3921; Divinity School, 710; elective system,
 3718; faculty, 2092, 4119; Godkin lectures, 2660;
 Graduate School of Business Admin., Baker Lib.,
 *349; Harvard College Observatory, Phillips Lib.,
 720; Harvard men in England, 3708; Law School,
 Library, 729; Library, *220, *273, *707, *723,
 *792, *3153; Medical School, 2850; Nieman Fellows,
 3733; religious libraries, 710; student life, 4024
 Harvey, Ernest C., *5852
 ---- Isaac (fl. 1862), 1311
 ---- Phoebe (fl. 1862), 1311
 ---- Robert O., *6146
 ---- Samuel (fl. 1862), 1311
 ---- Samuel Clark, 2853
 ---- Sarah (fl. 1862), 1311
 Harville, Gladney, *5721
 Harwell, Richard Barksdale, *4875, *4890
 Hasbrouck, Elias (1741-91), 4429
 ---- Jonathan (fl. 1750), 4440
 ---- Kenneth Edward, *4438
 Hasbrouck House, Newburgh, N. Y., 4440
 Hasker, Richard E., *4182
 Haskin, Dorothy (Clark), *6982 (autobiog.)
 ---- John Bussing, 1301
 Haskins, John C., *2125
 Haslam, Reuben S., *1768
 Hass Brothers, San Francisco, 7045
 Hassam, Frederick Childs, iconog., 596
 Hassler, Dorothy K., 6981
 Hasslock, Thekia (Dombols), *5445 (diary)
 Hastings, George S., *1476
 ---- James K., *6750
 ---- Katharine, 3506
 ---- Lansford Warren, 6687
 ---- Robert, *6239
 Haswell, Ernest Bruce, *6115
 ---- Harold Alanson, *1300
 Hatch, Beaton Le Roy, *574
 ---- David Arthur, *3917
 ---- Mellen C. M., *4107
 ---- Melville Harrison, *6845
 Hatch Act, 1066
 Hathorne, William (1807-81), 3741
 Hatlem, John C., *2498
 Hatlen, Theodore Wendell, *3041
 Hatton, Harrison, *2755
 Hauberg, John Henry, *756, *6193
 Haugen, Einar, *6372, *6396
 Haugh, George F., *2622
 ---- Robert Fulton, *3291
 Haupt, Herman (1817-1905), 1620
 Hauslab - Prince Liechtenstein Collection of Maps,
 277
 Havana, 3967
 Havasupai Canyon, Ariz., 6796
 Havell, Robert, Jr., 3556
 Havens, Raymond Dexter, *3138
 ---- Valentine Britton, 3913
 Haverford College, Rufus Jones, 178
 ---- Twp., Delaware Co., Pa., map, 4701
 ---- Township Historical Soc., Haverford, Pa.,
 *4701
 Havighurst, Robert James, *2643, *6240
 Haviland, T. P. (fl. 1858-59), itrs. to, 3137
 ---- Thomas Philip, *3137, *4620, *4669
 ---- Virginia, *3084
 Hawaii, 2596, 7097-7110; acquisition, 1186; bibliog.,
 452, 514-516; exploration, 3937; navigation, 1635;
 painting, 3526; races, 1984, 7062; travel, 3955;
 World War II, 2528, 2529
 Hawaii, Univ. of, 7097
 Hawes, Lilla M., *5271
 Hawk, Ellen Maria (Miller), *4483
 ---- Philip Bovier, *4483 (autobiog.)
 Hawkins, Ann Balieu, *2794
 ---- Benjamin (1754-1816), 1267
 ---- John (fl. 1583-94), 4938
 ---- Laurence Ashley, *1599
 ---- Layton S., *3669
 ---- Leighman, *5069
 ---- William (1620?-1693), 4180
 ---- family, 3780, 4180
 Hawkinson, Zenos, *3011
 Hawthorne, Daniel (1731-96), 3641
 ---- John (1641-1717), 3741
 ---- Joseph (1692-1762), 3741
 ---- Mont, *7078 (reminisc.)
 ---- Nathaniel (1775-1808), 3741
 ---- Nathaniel (1804-64), *1288, *3122, *3130,
 *3186, *3741; aesthetics, 2682; bibliog., 564;
 indebtedness to Voltaire, 3334; relation to John
 Bunyan, 3324; remarks on railroads, 1691;
 Scarlet letter, 3209, 3210; writings on rejuvena-
 tion, 3225
 Hawthorne (steamboat, 1896), 4277

- Hawthorne, N. J., 4571
 Haxby, Orpha Le Gros, *6505
 Hay, Clyde Lemont, *2888
 ---- Milton, *6220
 Haydn, Franz Joseph, 3395
 Hayes, Douglas A., *1754
 ---- Homer, *7097
 ---- Ralph, *3899
 ---- Rutherford Birchard, 6068
 Hayes River, painting, 3522
 Hayford, Harrison, *3200
 Hayne, Paul Hamilton, *2464, *4869, *5232, *5242
 Haynes family, 5687
 Hayneville, Ala., 5385
 Hays, Mary (Ludwig), 4569
 ---- Mary Morrow, *6145
 Hayward, Elizabeth, *1944
 ---- Elizabeth Gardner, *248
 ---- Elizabeth (McCoy), *46
 ---- Helen (Harry), *6235 (autobiog.)
 ---- Kendall P., *4245
 Hayward City, S. D., 6496
 Haywood, Charles, *460
 Hazard, Ebenezer, ltrs. to, 3843, *4974 (diary)
 Hazlett, Hugh, *3395
 Hazleton, Pa., 4634
 Head, Franklin H., *7050
 Headley, Katy McCaleb, *5419
 Heald, Robert L., *2256
 Healey, Robert C., *2112, *3095
 Health insurance, 1836
 Healy, Laurin Hall, *2595
 Heaney, Howell J., *429
 Hearn, Lafcadio, 3354
 Hearst, William Randolph, 2143, 3076
 Heath, Frederic, *3951
 ---- Harold (1868-1951), 2742
 ---- Milton Sydney, *1483
 Heathcote, Charles William, *2453, *4674, *4728
 Heaton, Herbert, *1967
 Hebert, Richard A., *4039
 Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati, *350
 Hecht, Arthur, *397
 ---- Ben, *6261
 Heck, Nicholas Hunter, *6804
 Hecke, J. Valentin, *4598
 Hecker, Isaac Thomas, 2910
 Heckewelder, John, 2814
 Heckman, Howard A., 657
 Hedges, James E., *5992 (reminisc.)
 Hedrick, Ulysses Prentiss, *1558
 Heffelfinger, John Byers, *3793
 ---- Martin (fl. 1740), 3793
 ---- Philip, 3793
 ---- family, 3793
 Heffron, Paul T., *996
 Heflin, Wilson L., *3201, *4150
 Heflinger, W. M., *6056
 Heidelberg, ltrs. from, 1193
 Heidgerd, Ruth, *4432
 ---- William, *4432
 Heilbron, Bertha Lion, *3493, *3494
 Heilmaier, Anna M., *3522
 Hellman, Henry Snaveley, 789
 ---- Robert Bechtold, *3097
 Heindel, Richard Heathcote, *4
 Heinrich, Margaret Mary, *719
 Heintz, Michael G., *6113
 Heintzelman, Arthur William, *596-598
 Heinz (J. H.) & Co., 2155
 Heiser, Charles Bixler, Jr., *2004
 Heisig, Carl P., *1553
 Heist, William W., *4539
 Heizer, Robert Fleming, *1990, *6892
 Hekman, Edsko (fl. 1894), 6319
 Hekman Bakery, Grand Rapids, Mich., 6319
 ---- Biscuit Co., Grand Rapids, Mich., 6319
 Helck, Peter, *2268
 Held, Julius Samuel, *4740
 Heiderberg advocate, Bern, N. Y., 4481
 Helfman, Harold M., *6116, *6303
 Helfrich, Devere, *7014
 Helgeson, Arlan, *6374
 Helianthus annuus, 2004
 Heliodoro Valle, Rafael, *6887
 Hellebrandt, Frances Anna, *2836
 Heller, Francis Howard, *968
 Hellman, George Widney, *2036
 Helm, Roy, 3913
 Helman, Frances Strong, *274
 Helton, H. Stephen, *398, *399
 Helvering v. Clifford (1940), 1123
 Hemingway, Ernest, 2351, 3095, 3097, 3300;
 bibliog., 526
 Hemp Indus., Ky., 5679
 Hemphill, William Edwin, *461, *5037, *5050,
 *5083, *5095, *5124
 Hempstead, N. Y., 4398
 ----, Tex., 2687
 Henatsch, Harry R., *1442
 Hendel, Samuel, *980
 Hendershot, Paul T., *1518
 Henderson, A. M., *6464 (reminisc.)
 ---- Dale Le Roy, *6523
 ---- Harry McCorry, *5596
 ---- J. Y., *2863 (reminisc.)
 ---- Kenneth Atwood, *4048
 ---- Paul, *6516
 ---- Williams W., 6708
 Henderson, Tex., 5564, 5574
 Hendren, Linville Laurentine, *2790
 Hendrickson, Walter B., *177
 Henikstein, Hugo, *1881
 Henle, Paul, *2690
 Henley, Victor R., *6926
 Hennepin, Louis (1626-1701?), 3934
 Hennepin Co., Minn., 6433
 Henning, James H., *1316
 Henry, Allan Johnstone, *4820
 ---- Milton, *5749
 ---- Morris (1821-1908), 5652
 ---- Patrick, 4944, 5123; ltr. to, 308, 829
 ---- Robert Selph, *226
 Henry Co., Ala., 5388
 ---- Co., Ill., 6217
 ---- Co., Ky., bibliog., 470
 Henry E. Huntington Lib. and Art Gallery, *221,
 369, 445, 3205
 ---- Kendall College, Tulsa, Okla., 5896
 Hense, Evelyn, *291
 Henshaw, Millett, *490
 Henson, Clyde E., *6229
 Hentz, Caroline Lee, *5392
 Heraldry, 12, 2559, 3581, 4018, 4976
 Herbein, Mrs. John S., *4748
 Heredia, José Maria, *4534
 Heredity and environment, 1925
 Herfindahl, Orris Clemens, *1509
 Hergert, Herbert L., *6862
 Hering, Doris, *3066
 Herk, Michael J., *2792
 Herlihy, David Joseph, *7054
 Herman, L. M., *1879
 Hermlin, Stephan, *3134
 Herndon, John Goodwin, *3787
 ---- William Henry, 1290
 Herne, James A., 3041, 3042
 Herpetology, 2744, 2749
 Herre, Ralph Stanley, *4476
 Herreshoff, Lewis Francis, *1651, *4227
 ---- Nathanael Greene, 4227
 Herrick, Patrick (1839-1923), 2896
 Herring, A. L., Jr., *2833, *2838
 ---- John Peabody, *1407
 Herrold, Dewey S., *4622
 Herron, Fred Y., *4805
 Herron (John) Art Museum, Indianapolis, 492, 593
 Hershberger, Guy Franklin, *2982
 Herskovits, Melville Jean, *4, *47
 Herson, Richard M., *4484
 Herst, Herman, Jr., *2173
 Hertz, A. Jay, *5948, *5954, *5963
 Hertzberg, Harry, 254
 Hertzler, Joyce Oramel, *1924
 Hervás, Juan, *6893
 Hess, Thomas B., *3542
 Hesselstine, William Best, *5297, *5398, *5428
 Heuser, Patricia Ann, *2702
 Heusinger, Edward Werner, *5594
 Heward, Harlan L., *6880
 Hewes, Leslie, *6031
 Hewitt, Lee F., *650
 Hewitt, Barnard, *3034
 ---- John Hill, *2372 (autobiog.), *5304

- Hewlett, Richard G., *4191
 Heyl, Erik, *1653-1655
 Heyman, Max L., Jr., *6561
 Heyn, Ernest Victor, *2263
 Heyward, Du Bose, 5259
 Heywood, Levi (1800-1882), 4144
 Heywood-Wakefield Co., Gardner, Mass., 4144
 Hiatt (Hiett) family, 3776
 Hibbard, Frederick C., iconog., 605
 Hibben, Frank Cummings, *801, *5471, *6721
 Hickcox, Arthur P., *4232
 Hickey, Edward John, *6335
 Hickey-Freeman Co., Rochester, N. Y., 4524
 Hickman, Russell K., *6532, *6538
 Hickok, James Butler, 6517
 Hicks, Edward, 3504, 4740, 4729
 ---- Edward (1780-1849), 4735
 ---- Elias, ltr. to, 3120
 ---- Granville, *3109, *5433
 ---- John Donald, *1541
 Hicksville, N. Y., 4401
 Hidatsa Indians, 6493
 Hidley, Joseph H., 3504
 Hidy, Ralph Willard, *1483
 Hieb, David L., *5944
 Hiener, Paul Adolph, *5734
 Hiestand, Joseph E., *6129
 Hiett, John (fl. 1699), 3776
 Hiett (Hiatt) family, 3776
 Higdon, Harry John, 2149
 Higgins, Anthony, *4813
 Higginson, Alexander Henry, *2258
 Higgs, Charles D., *5333
 High, James, *5139, *6921
 High schools. *See* Secondary educ.
 Higham, John, *48
 Higher educ., admin., 553; area studies, 107; athletics, 6251; Baptists, 2096, 4852, 5231, 5311, 5703, 6239; bibliog., 553; business research, 565; Catholics, 329, 343, 4857, 5020, 5023; centralized control, 6860; correspondence study, 6549; curriculum, 7025; degrees in sociology, 1917; enrollments, 6237; finances, 5293, 5315; football, 2296, 2298, 2299, 2301, 5897, 6183; Jews, 2042; land grants, 6900; libraries, 698, 702, 704, 705, 707, 710, 711, 716, 720, 722-725, 729-32, 734, 735, 737, 739; lit. societies, 5887; Methodists, 4908, 5239; Negroes, 5298, 5315; Presbyterians, 5291, 5621; production of scientists, 2719; religion, 122; research in agric., 1534; Rhodes fellowships, 3913; social attitudes of freshmen, 6329; teaching and study, 105, 106, 117, 118, 121, 122, 143, 148, 149, 4896; wages and salaries, 3668; women, 5143, 5162, 6664. --By place: Ala., 416, 695; Ariz., 424; Austria, 2847; Calif., 175, 711, 1505, 3886, 6900, 7006, 7025, 7026, 7060; Colo., 6664; Conn., 305, 306, 347, 451, 569, 630, 702, 707, 1039, 1523, 1525, 2296, 2670, 2709, 2738, 2767, 2840, 2853, 2880, 3215, 3912, 3922, 3924, 4267, 4278, 4284, 4285, 5020; Del., 4821; Dist. of Col., 329, 5020, 5023; Fla., 5366; Ga., 3665, 5276, 5278, 5279, 5291, 5293, 5294, 5298, 5306, 5311-5313, 5315, 5329; Gt. Brit., 2811, 2813; Hawaii, 7097; Ia., 6463, 6466; Idaho, 6610; Ill., 438, 476, 482, 724, 1041, 2019, 2770, 3666, 6236, 6237, 6239, (Chicago) 707, 2089, 6248, 6249, 6257, 6265, 6266; Ind., 358, 734, 2089, 2906, 2933, 2956, 3018, 6139, 6147, 6166, 6172, 6183, 6184; Kan., 3891, 6532, 6542, 6547, 6548; Ky., 157, 224, 475, 739, 5677, 5703, 5718, 5722, 5727; La., 5448, 5449; Mass., 181, 220, 271, 273, 378, 535, 626, 2042, 2092, 2323, 2932, 3919, (Boston) 349, 707, 710, 720, 723, 729, 2670, 2769, 2796, 2850, 3123, 3189, 3883, 3908, 3916, 3920, 3921, 4024, 4032, 4037, 4119, 4182, 4194; Md., Baltimore, 2796, 3904, 4857, 4997; Me., 330, 2850, 3891; Mich., 528, 704, 731, 732, 735, 1037, 2070, 2773, 6291, 6299-6301, 6312, 6317, 6325, 6329, 6330, 6346; Minn., 614, 664, 2759, 6400; Mo., 5806, 5817; N. C., 270, 284, 717, 3986, 5178, 5181, 5197, 5206, 5207, 5209, 5212; N. H., 2323, 3440, 3987, 4024, 4057, 4060; N. J., 244, 248, 520, 623, 730, 2323, 2726, 2956, 2988, 3234, 3318, 4556, 4572, 4596; N. Y., 175, 265, 345, 375, 376, 1040, 1279, 1295, 1521, 2186, 2759, 2788, 4480, 4493, 4518, 4519, N. Y. C., 707, 744, 983, 1326, 2670, 2782, 2784, 2840, 2850, 3665, 3699, 4350, 4363, 4365; New Eng., 4037; Ohio, 350, 5650, 6063, 6065, 6068, 6099; Okla., 2847, 5878, 5887, 5896, 5897, 5902; Ont., 1521; Ore., 245, 378, 503, 6860, 6867; P. I., 7123, 7125, 7126; Pa., 178, 243, 290, 291, 512, 607, 1521, 2880, 2932, 3916, 4638, 4643, 4648, 4784, 4785; Phila., 509, 510, 1625, 2811, 4658, 4665, 4668, 4669, 4686, 4689; Pittsburgh, 1981, 4805, 4809; R. I., 162, 215, 262, 436, 705, 1326, 2932, 3918, 4222; S. C., 2923, 5228, 5230, 5231, 5233, 5239; South, 737, 4851; Tenn., 4855, 5752, 5766; Tex., 249, 250, 386, 542, 645, 2244, 2301, 4852, 4908, 5514, 5519, 5538, 5590, 5621, 5626; Va., 407-410, 722, 2602, 5055, 5080, 5143, 5147, 5162; Vt., 1023, 4080, 4088, 4094, 4097; W. Va., 1305, 5640; Wash., 369, 2089; Wis., 6370, 6376, 6396
 Highway transportation, 1666-1686; drive-in theaters, 3073; Pa., 4598; Persian Gulf Command, 2504; S. D., 6505. *See also* Trails, roads, and highways; State service; Vehicles.
 Hildebrand, J. J., *1607
 ---- Joel Henry, *2709
 ---- Samuel S., 5629
 Hilen, Andrew, *3329
 Hiley, Julian, *2393
 Hill, Arthur C., *2022
 ---- Charles Lewis, *6373
 ---- Dorothy Kent, *785
 ---- Forrest Garrett, *1687
 ---- George William, *6366, *6377
 ---- Harvey T., *1613
 ---- James Lawrence, *6323
 ---- Joe, 6709
 ---- John Boynton, *2993
 ---- John Christopher Columbus (b. 1629), 2619
 ---- Mildred Haptonstall, *5652
 ---- Perry C., *667
 ---- Raymond S., *6471
 ---- Rebecca (Wright) Lathrop, *3945 (reminisc)
 ---- Reuben Lorenzo, *6479
 ---- Richard Synner, *3393
 ---- Robert W., *282
 ---- Roscoe R., *690
 ---- Sam H., 5624
 ---- Timothy, *2063, 2993
 ---- Will H., 5624
 ---- William A., *1637
 ---- family, 4792
 Hillburn, N. Y., 4552
 Hillgas family, 3737
 Hilliard d'Auberteuil, Michel René, 4294
 Hillsboro, Kan., 2116
 ----, N. C., 5194
 Hillstrom, Joseph (fl. 1913-14), 6709
 Hillway, Tyrus, *2735
 Hillyer, William Hurd, *5290
 Hilman, Fred, *1991
 Hiltner, Seward, *2931
 Hilts, Leonard Finley, *2167
 Himelick, Raymond, *3346
 Himstead, Ralph E., *3663
 Himwich, Williamina Armstrong, *2730
 Hinkley, Edith Barrett (Parker), *6943
 ---- Gordon Bitner, *1304
 Hindman, Flint, *6974
 Hindus in the U. S., 1201, 1981
 Hine, Ephraim Curtiss, 3200
 Hingham, Mass., Old Ship Meeting House, 4114
 Hinkley, Laura L., *3349
 Hinshaw, David, *178
 Hintz, Carl W., *275
Hireling and the slave (1854), 4867
 Hirsch, Mark David, *4305
 ---- Rudolf, *429
 Hirschheimer, H. J., *6363
 Hirth, William A., 1545
 Historians, 34, 55, 150-214; James Truslow Adams, 2670; Troyer Steele Anderson, 3913; Charles McLean Andrews, 2670; Charles Angoff, 3296; Charles Austin Beard, 2670; Orlando Brown, 5685; Pedro Tomás de Córdova, 7147; Carolyn (Thomas) Foreman, 562; Grant Foreman, 562; Francis Randolph Packard, 3912, 4656; Fred Lewis Pattee, 3256; Alexander Thomson, 3913; Frank Dean Tubbs, 3891; Dixon Wecter, 3913; Harry Andrew Wright, 3911

- Historic bldgs. and sites, 3437; "documentary re-search methods," 72; preservation, 748, 750, 3455, 3456. --By place: Ala., 5394, 5390 Ark., 5840, 5841; Calif., 6974, 7000, 7034, 7035, 7046; Conn., 4232, 4239, 4246; Del., 4811, 4815, 4818; Dist. of Col., 5003, 5007-5009, 5019; Fla., 5336; Ga., 4865, 5274, 5280; Gt. Brit., 3738-3740; Ill., 6189; Ky., 5672, 5689, 5693; Mass., 4114, 4118, 4123, 4125, 4126, 4137, 4157, 4168, 4185, 4187; Md., 4963, 4964, 4967-4969; Miss., 5416, 5424; Mo., 5780; N. C., 5183; N. J., 4545, 4549, 4567, 4575, 4580; N. Y., 4337, 4398, 4403, 4425, 4426, 4434, 4437, 4439-4441, 4446, 4458, 4466, 4468, 4469, 4472, 4527; New Eng., 4006; Ohio, 6051, 6088, 6118; Ore., 6852; Pa., 4704, 4711, 4721, 4727, 4731; Phila., 4657, 4659, 4660, 4664, 4677, 4679-4681, 4686; S. C., 5219, 5238, 5244, 5251; Tenn., 4865, 5750; Tex., 5553, 5554, 5565, 5574, 5579, 5627; Va., 5036, 5038, 5056, 5092-5094, 5096, 5103-5107, 5111, 5113, 5121, 5123, 5130, 5132, 5141; W. Va., 5634, 5642. See also Lighthouses; Military sites; Mills.
- Historical Assoc., London, *462
- fiction, 480
- Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, Montreal, N. C., *668
- geog., teaching, 110
- Historical magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church, 90
- Historical markers, Neb., 6509; Okla., 5858, 5859
- materials, lists and descriptions, 215-650; repositories and custodians, 34, 651-799
- periodicals, 20, 38, 90, 497
- profession, 1-799. See also Historians; Historical materials; Historiography; Teaching and study--history.
- societies and allied organizations, 34, 651-685; American Swedish Institute, 2049; Chicago Hist. Soc., 216, 372, 603-605; Detroit Hist. Soc., 6333; Hist. Soc. of Early Am. Decoration, 661; Hist. Soc. of Pa., 767; Hist. Soc. of the Newark Annual Conference of the Methodist Church, 42; Ky. Hist. Soc., 611; Md. Hist. Soc., 222, 2716; N. H. Hist. Soc., 637; N. J. Hist. Soc., 226; N. Y. Hist. Soc., 227; N. Y. State Hist. Assoc., 228, 229, 366; Okla. Hist. Soc., 230; Rochester Hist. Soc., 4515; Soc. of Montana Pioneers, 6584; State Hist. Soc. of Mo., 278; Warsaw Hist. Soc., 4527; Worcester Hist. Soc., 256
- Historiography, 1-100, 161; analytic philos. of hist., 2699; Quakers, 3000; religion, 2931; science, 3980. See also Biography.
- History of Science Soc., *463
- Hitchcock, Ethan Allen, 2716
- Lambert (1795-1852), 4263
- Peter, Jr., ltr. to, 1167
- Reuben, *1167
- Hitchcock Chair Co., Riverville, Conn., 4263
- Hitchcocks-ville, Conn., 4263
- Hitz, Alex M., *5320
- Hoadley, David, 4249
- Hoar, Elizabeth, ltrs. to, 3136
- Hobart, Donald Marcene, *3748
- Edmund (1570-1646), 3748
- John Henry, *3003
- John Sullivan (1806-85), 3748
- Joshua (1629-1717), 3835
- family, 3748
- Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y., 4480
- Hobbies, *1342, *1614, *1991, *3076, *3437, *3552, *3553, *3584-3587
- Hobbins, Joseph (fl. 1854), 3756
- Sarah (fl. 1854), 3756
- Hobbs, Albert Hoyt, *1941
- Hobby, Gladys Lounsbury, *2859
- Hobson family, 3780
- Hoch, Daniel K., *4713
- Hochwalt, F. G., *3667
- Hocker, Edward W., 4700
- Hockett, Charles Francis, *2073
- Hockley, Chester F., *4992
- Hodgdon, Samuel, 2456
- Hodge, Clarence Lewis, *7103
- John (fl. 1862-96), *5240 (reminisc.)
- Hodgeman Co., Kan., 3819
- Hodges, Fletcher, Jr., *3396
- James, *6468
- Hodgson, Robert David, *4001
- Hoffleit, Dorrit, *720
- Hoffman, Carl W., *2547
- Daniel G., *3385
- Edward L., 1727
- Frederick John, *3096, *3270, *3301
- William J., *3775
- Hofmeister, Henry, 4388
- Hogan, Pendleton, *2510
- Ray, *5622
- Thomas Elfred, *1773
- William Ransom, *5421
- William Thomas, *1498, *1515
- Hogg, James Stephen, 5512, *5520
- Margaret Alice (Muir), *6546 (diary)
- Mrs. Stuart James, *6546 (diary)
- Hogue, Albert Ross, *5736
- Arthur Reed, *351, *1291
- Hohl, John M., *4748
- Holbrook, Steward Hall, *3881
- W. Sumner, Jr., *6912
- Holcombe, Henry W., *4359
- Holden, Erastus D., *6998
- Erastus Saurin, *6998
- Holder, Preston, *2002
- Holidays, Pa., 4598. See also Christmas; Fourth of July; New Year; Thanksgiving.
- Holisher, Desider, *2916
- Holland, Josiah Gilbert, ltrs. to, 3133
- Lynwood Mathis, *906
- Maurice, *1727
- Holland, Mich., 6294
- Holland Land Co., 3853
- Purchase, N. Y., 4527
- Holliday, Harold L., *2216
- Jay Newton, *3719
- Hollingsworth, E. W., *2354
- Hollins, Colo., 6645
- Hollins College, Va., 5162
- Hollis, C. Carroll, *3095
- Daniel Walker, *5228
- Thomas, 792
- William M., *453
- Hollister, John (fl. 1827), 6061
- Paul Merrick, *4168
- Holloway, Carroll C., *5473
- Mark, *816
- Hollywood, Calif., 2314, 6982; photography, 3578
- Holman, C. Hugh, *3330
- Louis Arthur, 3355
- W. J., Jr., *2475
- Winifred Lovering, *373
- Holmes, George William, *6521
- Oliver Wendell, 6078; bibliog., 564
- Oliver Wendell, Jr., 976, 998, *3496; econ. philos., 979; legal philos., 975; positivism, 973; "totalitarianism," 977
- Holmes Co., Ohio, 3820
- Holmquist, June Dunning, *8400, *8405, *8419
- Holt, John (fl. 1776-83), 555
- Hamilton, 5366
- Harry Quentin, *6143
- Leon C., *1901
- Holt (Henry) & Co., 2117
- Holton, William H., *2472
- Holverstott, Lyle James, *691
- Holzappel, Mary Louise, *738
- Home Owners' Loan Corp. See United States Govt.
- Homer, Winslow, iconog., 626
- Homer, Alaska, 7094
- Homestead exemption, N. C., 5204
- Hommel, Martha Hill, *3076, *3584, *3585
- Rudolf, *3584, *3737
- Honaunau, Hawaii, 7097
- Honce, Charles Ellsworth, *4392 (reminisc.)
- Honduras, 1216
- Hone, Philip, *6295 (diary)
- Honesdale, Pa., 4629
- Honest chimney-sweeper, 3335
- Hongkong, 2468
- Honig, Louis O., *5926
- Honolulu, 3072, 7099, 7103, 7104, 7106
- Honor, Leo L., *3697
- Hoover, Richard T., *4075
- Hood, Mary G. L., *4764
- Sonny, *5409
- Hook, Sidney, *2699

- Hooker, Richard, *1832
 Hookstown, Pa., 4778
 Hoole, W. Stanley, *3967
 ---- William Stanley, *5391
 Hooton, Earnest Albert, 2253
 Hoover, Calvin Bryce, *4924
 ---- Glenn E., *856
 ---- Herbert Clark, 235, 1221, *1318, 1341, *3886
 (autobiog.)
 Hopedale, Mass., 1608
 Hopewell, N. J., 2712
 ----, N. Y., Dutch Reformed Church, *4450
 Hopewell Indians, 1988
 Hopi Indians, 3580, 6769, 6791, 6797
 Hopkin, Robert (fl. 1901), 6340
 Hopkins, Charles Howard, *2324
 ---- Ernest Martin, *3987
 ---- James Franklin, *5677, *5679
 ---- Roswell (fl. 1801-5), 4079
 ---- Stephen (fl. 1620), 3743
 ---- Thomas (1616-84), 3742
 ---- Timothy, *3743
 ---- Vincent C., *972
 ---- Vivian Constance, *2681, *2684
 ---- family, 3742, 3743
 Hopkinton, N. H., Sanbank Farm, 4065
 ----, Vt., 4079
 Hoppin, Augustus, *3530
 Hops, 4466
 Horan, James David, *2241
 Horn, Minnie I., *6661
 ---- Stanley Fitzgerald, *1520
 Horn books, 3606
 Hornberger family, 4607
 Hornbrook, Calif., 7021
 Horne, A. R., *4598
 Horner, Edwin P., *5540
 ---- Harlan Hoyt, *2623
 Horner's syndrome, 2632
 Hornersville, Mo., 5777
 Hornet (USS, 1813), 2459
 Hornaby, Rogers, 2263
 Horry, Harriott (Pinckney), *5224
 Horse, John (Seminole Indian), 1970
 Horse Creek, W. Va., 5636
 ---- Heaven, Wash., 6829
 Horseless age, 1674
 Horseless Carriage Club, Los Angeles, *1674
 Horses, 547, 1574, 1575; Arabian horses, 1577;
 blankets, 4030; cavalry, 2381, 2386; circus, 3050;
 cowboy horses, 1580, 1582; Indian warfare, 2449;
 Indians, 2013; Morgan horse, 1578; mustangs,
 1570, 1573, 1579; prevention of cruelty to animals,
 2325; racing, 2267, 2270, 5415; registration, 1589;
 remount depots, 2386; training, 2286. --By place:
 Calif., 6964; Colo., 6646, 6681; Ky., 5673; Mass.,
 4148; Mich., 6309, 6320; Miss., 5415; Mo., 5793;
 Mont., 5986, 6596, 6598; N. D., 5986; Ohio, 6117,
 6122; Pa., 4742; Tenn., 5740, 5761; Tex., 5575,
 5605
 Horseshoes, 4452
 Horticulture, 1555, 1558, 1565, 1567, 3913; Ariz.,
 5995; Caddo Indians, 2002; Calif., 5005, 6891,
 6897; Fla., 5353; Gt. Plains, 2002; Kan., 6532;
 Mich., 6285; Pa., 155; Va., 5101; Wis., 3756
 Horton, Adeline, *5738
 ---- H. P., *179, *4403
 ---- John T., *4488
 ---- Theodore M., *4488
 ---- Walter Marshall, *2931
 Hospitals, bibliog., 420; Marine Corps, 4387; U. S.
 Army, 2847; Veterans Admin., 2617. --By place:
 Dist. of Col., 5022; Ga., Atlanta, 5330; Ill., 6197,
 6241, 6260; Ky., 5692; La., New Orleans, 5456;
 Mich., 6299; N. Y., 4295; N. Y. C., 3888, 4364,
 4387; Ohio, 6086, 6092; Pa., 4736; Phila., 164,
 4667, 4690; Va., 5047
 Hosterman, Peter (1746-1805), 4622
 Hostettler, John Andrew, *276, *2915
 Hostettler, Gordon F., *1305
 Hot Springs, Ark., 5836
 Hotchkiss, Jedediah (1828-99), bibliog., 580
 Hotel indus., 3892; Alaska, 7086; Ariz., 6790; Calif.,
 Los Angeles, 6967; Ia., 6462; Ind., 6158; N. D.,
 6492, 6494; N. J., 4287; N. Y., 709, 4504, 4509,
 4510; N. Y. C., 4287; Va., 5134, 5145
 Hotz, Henry Gustave, *5856
 Hotze, Henry, *4890
 Hough, Alfred Lacey, *5969
 ---- Henry Beetle, *4172 (reminisc.)
 ---- Horatio (fl. 1842-58), 4502
 ---- Marjorie G., *4502
 Houghton, Arthur A., Jr., *669
 ---- Arthur Amory, Jr., *495
 ---- Nealie Doyle, *6795, *6798
 ---- Will Henry, 2949
 Housatonic Railroad, Conn., 4232
 House, Boyce, *5591
 ---- Quay, *6960
 House of Representatives, U. S. See United States
 Govt., Congress.
 Household words, London, 2136
 Houser, Martin Luther, *438
 Housh, Leighton, *2281
 Housing and Home Finance Agency. See United States
 Govt.
 Houston, Almira Hadley Lewis, 5949
 ---- Margaret Jean, *464
 ---- Sam (1793-1863), 5161
 ---- Samuel (d. 1807), 5161
 Houston, Tex., 4908, 5372, 5546, 5549, 5551, 5552,
 5558, 5560
 Houston chronicle, Houston, Tex., *5502
 Housing. See Building indus.
 Hovenkopf Mt., N. J., 4552
 Howard, Benjamin Chew, *4533 (diary), *6013
 ---- David (fl. 1850), 5574
 ---- Dresden W. H., *6062
 ---- Francis Nunan, *1683
 ---- Hildegard, *2740
 ---- James H., *6508
 ---- Leland Ossian, 3912
 ---- Leon, *3183
 ---- Logan (fl. 1850), 5574
 ---- Lynn E., *5829
 ---- Martha Crampton, *1539
 ---- Maurice, 1433
 ---- Pendleton, *1442
 ---- R. A., Jr., *2654
 ---- Robert West, *4115
 ---- Warren S., *2574
 Howard Athenaeum, Boston, 4192
 Howardsville, Colo., 6634
 Howe, Donald W., *4127
 ---- Edgar Watson, 2129
 ---- Florence Thompson, *757
 ---- George Frederick, *1295
 ---- Henry Forbush, *4102
 ---- Herbert Barber, *180, *1301
 ---- Irving, *3238, *4919
 ---- John, *4261
 ---- Julia Ward, 3227, 3893
 ---- Mark De Wolfe, *973, *3127
 ---- Oliver Hunt, 3588
 ---- Robert (fl. 1776-79), 4945
 ---- Timothy Otis, 1296
 ---- William (1735-1814), 3791
 ---- family, 3791
 Howell, Harry Morganroth, *6938
 ---- N. R., *4407
 ---- Saul Sylvester, *6463 (diary)
 ---- William Henry, 2709
 Howells, William Dean, 3042, *3149, 3195, 6256;
 "authorial exegesis," 3232; bibliog., 375; critical
 opinions, 3249; critical principles, 3244; ethics,
 817; ltrs. to, 3530; politics, 901; Venetian life,
 3229
 Howenstine, E. Jay, *1101
 Hower, Harry (1870-1939), *4598
 Howitt, William, 3123
 Howland, Llewellyn, *4162 (reminisc.), *4164
 (reminisc.)
 Howse, Ruth Whitener, *5742
 Hoxie, Ralph Gordon, *181
 Hoyt, Edward A., *352
 ---- Franklyn, *6977-6979
 ---- Palmer, 6683
 ---- Stephen Benjamin, *4246
 ---- William Dana, *4533
 ---- William Dana, Jr., *4989, *5787
 Hu Shih, *1243
 Hubach, Robert Rogers, *3156
 Hubbard, Clarence T., *3438, *3625
 ---- Freeman H., *1689, *5307

- Hubbard, Gurdon Saltonstall, 6244
 ---- Jeremiah (1837-1915), 5875
 ---- Lester A., *6690
 ---- Lucius Lee, 574
 ---- Samuel F., 6796
 ---- William G., *6245
 ---- family, 5777
 Hubbell, B. F., *635
 ---- Jay Broadus, *3113
 Huber, Leonard V., *5464
 ---- Louis R., *7083
 ---- Raphael M., *3652
 Huberman, Leo, *907, *911, *3908
 Huckel, Earle W., *4580
 Hudson, Arthur Palmer, *4826, *5424
 ---- David Mitchell, *2477
 ---- George Bellmore, 6571
 ---- Henry Norman, 3333
 ---- Roy D., *2476
 ---- Ruth, *3196
 ---- Wilson Mathis, *5524
 Hudson, Ohio, *6044: Committee on Historical Buildings, *6051
 Hudson River, navigation, 4299
 ---- River Railroad, 4459
 ---- River School, 3488
 ---- Valley, N. Y., 4425-4465
 Hudson's Bay Co., 1843, 6822, 6825
 Huebner, Solomon S., *3912
 Huff, J. Wesley, *6722
 ---- Theodore, *3059
 Huffake, Lee Henry, 6655
 Hufteling, Clayton H., *2576
 Hugg, Alan Eddy, *3658
 Hughes, Abbie, *5553
 ---- Charles Evans, 980, 1326
 ---- Glenn Arthur, *3026
 ---- James W., *1926
 ---- John Taylor, 440
 ---- Riley, *3095
 ---- Virginia Wood, *4838
 ---- William Herschel, *182
 ---- family, 4548
 Hughey, John David, Jr., *2942
 Hugin, Adolph Charles, *1722, *2214
 Huguenot Soc. of Pa., 4600
 Huguenots, 2961, 5154, 5247
 Huhner, Leon, *4333
 Huidekoper, Harm Jan, *3853 (autobiog.)
 Huitt, Ralph K., *852
 Hulbert, John (fl. 1775), 4404, 4405
 ---- family, 4404, 4405
 Hulett, Dawne, *2325
 Hulfish, Mrs. Paul B., *5135
 Humanists, 2701, 2932
 Hume, C. Ross, *3873
 ---- Robert Arthur, *183
 Hummelstown, Pa., 4761
 Humor and comedy, 483, 3051, 3055, 3058, 3059;
 Ala., 5391; baseball, 2286; Catholic "comic" maga-
 zines, 2153; Ga., 5299; Edgar Wilson Nye, 3150;
 Pa., 4598; Pacific States, 6809, 6814; James Kirke
 Paulding, 3173; Thorne Smith, 3286; television,
 2194; Tenn., 5760
 Humphrey, Robert Regester, *2747
 Humphreys, David, 385
 Humphreysville, Conn., 4264
 Humphries, Mrs. T. A., *5543
 Hundley, Virginia L., *416
 Huneke, James Gibbons, date of birth, 3224
 Hungary, art, 3452; Baptists, 2942; Küllügymisz-
 térium, *1254
 Hungerland, Helmut, *422
 Hunnicutt, Helen, *2460
 ---- Helen Mar, *5562
 Hunsaker, Jerome Clarke, 1727
 Hunsberger, Willard D., *4723
 Hunt, Alfred E., 1507
 ---- Alice E. A., *5127
 ---- Aurora, *5958
 ---- Erling M., *154
 ---- Erling Messer, *123
 ---- Frazier, *6573
 ---- George Pinney, *2402
 ---- Reid (1870-1948), 2709
 ---- Rockwell Dennis, *6884, *7006
 ---- Roy A., *1507
 Hunt, William H., ltr. to, 6565
 Hunt, Sarah W. (schooner, 1883-84), 3973
 Hunter, Andrew Jackson, 6584
 ---- Charles H., *7097
 ---- John Marvin, Sr., *2242, *5503, *5511, *5547,
 *5558, *5576, *5580, *5593, *5611, *5617, *5622, *5941
 ---- John Warren, 5602
 ---- Kenneth E., *2498
 ---- Nicholas (d. 1765), 3737
 ---- Nora Siena, 3016
 ---- Robert John, *164
 ---- Walter Samuel, *2709
 ---- Wilbur H., Jr., *4990
 ---- Wilbur Harvey, Jr., *616, *617, *4991
 ---- William A., *4775
 Hunter College, 2782
 Hunterdon Co., N. J., 4555
 Hunting and game, 2265, 3868; beavers, 6335;
 buffalo, 1385, 1389, 1391, 5604, 5876; deer, 4939;
 elk, 1384; foxes, 2258; game birds, 2746; pan-
 thers, 4623; protection, 5425; rabbits, 4939; shore
 birds, 1388; State ownership of game, 1390; steel
 trap, 3611. --By place: Africa, 3893; Alaska, 7075,
 7077, 7084, 7087, 7088, 7091; Arkansas River,
 3859; Calif., 6957; Colo., 3893; Ky., 5669; Mass.,
 4161; Mich., 6331, 6335; Miss., 5425; Missouri
 River, 3859; N. M., 5916; Okla., 5876; Pa., 4623;
 Rocky Mt. States, 6567; Southeast, 4939; Tex.,
 5604; West, 5919, 5925-5927, 5929, 5931, 5939
 Huntingdon Co., Pa., 4615, 4779
 Huntington, Collis Potter, 1700
 ---- Samuel, 6049
 Huntington Lib. See Henry E. Huntington Lib. and
 Art Gallery.
 Huntley, F. C., *49
 ---- Francis Carroll, *5112
 Huntsman, Adam (1786-1849), 1276
 Hupa Indians, 7029
 Hurd, Benjamin, 3586
 ---- C. W., *1586
 ---- Jacob, 3586
 ---- Nathaniel, 3586
 ---- Paul De Hart, *2720
 Hurley, C. Keefe, *4209
 ---- David (fl. 1876-82), 1342
 ---- Gerard T., *3382
 ---- Helen Angela, *6410
 Huron Co., Ohio, 3746
 ---- Indians, 2448
 Hursley, Frank McColl, *1913
 Hurst, Willard, *1015
 Hurt, Paul T., Jr., *3977
 Huskins, C. Leonard, *3982
 Huson, Hobart, *5545
 Huss, Harry O., *2438
 Hussey, Miriam, *4621
 Huston, James Alvin, *2440, *2641
 ---- John, *6840
 ---- L. D., *5357
 ---- Maria, ltr. to (1884), 5357
 Hutcheson, R. H., *5775
 Hutchins, Harry Burns, 6312
 ---- John Greenwood Brown, *1665
 ---- Robert Maynard, 6266
 Hutchinson, Ann, 4212
 ---- James L., 638
 ---- Thomas, friendship of Israel Mauduit, 1263
 ---- William (fl. 1638-40), 4212
 ---- William Henry, *1389, *5916, *7011, *7026
 Hutchinson Co., Tex., 5600
 Hutson, Myrta J., *5247
 Hutterites, 2979, 6503
 Hutton, Isaac (fl. 1798), 4296
 Huxford, Folks, *5264, *5282
 Hveem, F. N., *6928
 Hyams, Ben, *7104
 Hyatt, Alpheus, 2718
 Hyde, Charles Cheney, *1368
 ---- George E., *2001, *6004
 ---- Laurance M., *5802
 Hyde Park, N. Y., 4426
 ---- Park Historical Assoc., Hyde Park, N. Y.,
 *4426
 Hydrographic Office. See United States Govt.
 Hydrology, Western rivers, 1377
 Hydrotherapy, 2836
 Hyer, Tom (fl. 1849), 4994

- Hyers, Faith Holmes, *721
 Hymenoptera, 5883
 Hymns, 3395; Congregational, 2951; Episcopalian, 2970; Rocky Mt. States, 6578; Va., 5064; W. Va., 5657
 Hyneman, Charles Shang, *6226
 Hypoproteinemia, 2914
 Hyslop, George H., *2799
 ---- James Hervey, 2799

 IBM machines, 28
 Iamurri, Gabriel A., *3897 (autobiog.)
 Iceland, World War II, 2488
 Ichthyology, bibliog., 527
 Iconography, 215-257 *passim*, 591-631; abstract painting, 3449; abstract sculpture, 3449; Percival De Luce, 3513; Robert S. Duncanson, 6017; Erie Canal, 4301; John Mare, 5336; Thomas McIlworth, 3506; song sheets, 587; Thomas Thompson, 3513; Va., 5127
 Idaho, 5931, 5965, 5971, 6603-6611, 6564, 6565, 6570, 6575; bibliog., 466; Episcopalians, 5928; Indians, 2020, 5928; labor, 5978; legal practice, 5957; mining, 5978; name (1860-63), 2086; postal service, 6583; Presbyterians, 5992; representatives in Congress, 956; sheep indus., 1585; State Capitol, 758; State Historical Dept., *758, *956, *6604
 Idaho, College of, Caldwell, 6610
 Idaho Springs, Colo., 2086
 Idle, Dunning, *6275
 Iglesias, Jose Maria, 189
 Igorots, 7127
 Ihde, Ira C., *6757
 Ildephonso, Father, 2911
 Iliff, John Wesley, 6562
 Illinois, 959, 3871, 3892, 6188-6269; archeol., 184, 2000, 6006; bibliog., 354, 500; Christian Catholic Church, 3014; church and state, 2895; city planning, 3469; Civil War, 2475; colleges and universities, 724; county records, 688; Du Page Co. Historical Soc., 662; emigrants, 3856, 5929, 5934, 5936, 5955, 6639; family hist., 3790, 3798, 3813; Granger laws, 6027; higher educ., 2770, 3666, 3714; Indians, 756, 2019; journalism, 2141; legal practice, 1041; libraries, 724, 727; Methodists, 1278, 6011, 6029; museums, 756; newspapers, 465; Norwegians, 6022; physical educ. for women, 3714; politics, 1278, 1287, 3872; Presbyterians, 2093; Revolution, 6009; War with Mexico, 2377.
 See also Chicago.
 Illinois, Univ. of, Library, 482
 Illinois Central Railroad Co., 1702, 1708, 5946, 6216; bibliog., 367
 ---- Military Tract, 6238
 ---- River, shipping indus., 1633
 ---- State Archaeological Soc., *184
 ---- State Historical Lib., *353, *465
 ---- State Historical Soc., Parsons Papers, 3872
 ---- Terminal Railroad, 1707
 ---- Wesleyan Univ., 724, 2770
 Illustration (printing), 3496, 3557, 3561, 3563, 3568, 3571, 3572; Felix O. C. Darley, 595; N. Y. C., 4375. See also Cartoons.
 Ise, Louise Wolters, 1835
 Im, Yong-Sin, *3831
 Imagism, 3101
 Immigration. See Emigration and immigration.
 Immigration and Naturalization Service. See United States Govt.
 ---- Border Patrol. See United States Govt.
 Impeachment, 935, 2140
 Imperial Co., Calif., 6944
 ---- Valley, Calif., 6961
 Imperialism, democracy, 1185; Hawaii, 7097; Korea, 2664; labor, 1181; Lower Calif., 1178; Nicaragua, 1220; James K. Polk, 1156; Spanish-American War, 1186; World War I, 1205; World War II, 1234
 Inca Indians, *800
 Inches, H. C., *1646
 Income, 1755-1774; Ala., 5410; Ark., 5852; agric., 6382; effect of taxation and pub. debt, 1105; farms, 5410; national income of the U. S., 1351; painters, 3517; retention by corporations, 1805; share of upper-income groups, 1744; Wis., 6382. See also Interest; Pensions; Wages and salaries; Workmen's compensation.
 Income tax, 1110, 1112, 1114, 1119, 1124, 1126
 Independence, Mo., 2209, 3954, 5790, 5924
 Independence Hall Assoc., Phila., 4659
 ---- National Historical Park, 4659
 Index (London newspaper, 1864), 4890
 Index numbers (statistics), 1356
 Index of American Design, 3439
 Indexing, periodicals, 518, 566; Virginia gazette, 494
 India, 3020; cotton indus., 1877; immigration, 1981; Pentecostal Assemblies, 3021; proposed revolution (1913-29), 1201; World War II, 2490, 2494
 India Rubber Comb Co., N. Y. C., 3637
 Indian Key, Fla., 5351
 ---- Ocean, trade, 1863
 ---- Reorganization Act (1934), 2021
 ---- River, Fla., archeol., 5333
 ---- School. See United States Govt.
 ---- summer, 4466
 ---- wars, Gt. Plains, 2449; Iroquois, 2448; N. M., 5916; Ohio, 2456, 2457; Pequot War, 4400; South, 4849; Tex., 2469
 Indiana, 3143, 3848, 6127-6187; agric., 6014; authors, 3090; Catholics, 2906; Church of God, 3016; Civil War, 2477, 5139; colleges and universities, 734; Constitution, 929; Disciples of Christ, 3018; emigrants, 1533, 2129, 3198, 5875; family hist., 3755, 3799, 3818; higher educ., 2089, 2933, 3018, 3714; historic houses, 3437; historiog., 46; iconog., 592; Indiana Historical Bureau, *6135; Indiana War History Commission, *6186; journalism, 2141; libraries, 734; Mennonites, 2264, 2980; Methodists, 6011, 6029; physical educ. for women, 3714; politics (1792-1829), 889; Revolution, 6009; state troops, 5139; swamps, 6031; travel, 3953, 3961
 Indiana State Board of Health, 6161
 ---- State Medical Assoc., *6161
 ---- Univ., 6147, 6166, 6171
 Indianapolis, Ind., 2477, 6168, 6176, 6182
 Indianapolis (steamer, built 1901), 1659
 Indianapolis news, 6172
 Indians, 800-803, 805, 806, 810, 1933, 1984, 1985-2021; agric., 5028, 5911; athletics, 2288; bibliog., 259, 411; buffalo, 1385; cookery, 4008; educ., 6423; ethnobotany, 4858; fiction, 3323; football, 2300; Benjamin Hawkins as Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1267; hunting, 4939; iconog., 601; languages, 2073, 2075-2077; maps, 577; medicine, 2808, 2814, 4858; Northern District under Sir William Johnson, 3841; painting, 3501, 3534, 3536; photography, 3573; poetry, 3129; prairie fires, 1386; smallpox, 2807; trading-post tokens, 1843; trails, 1670; tribal records, 301. --By place: Ala., 5378; Alaska, 7063, 7064, 7068; Ariz., 5911, 5990, 6572, 6577, 6768-6770, 6773, 6778, 6780, 6791, 6800, 6801; Calif., 633, 5911, 5990, 6892-6895, 6899, 6940, 6941, 6956, 6994, 7029; Canada, 2448, (Britt. Col.) 5928, 6818, (Manitoba) 6001, (Ontario) 4288, 6272, 6277; Colo., 6627, 6628, 6630, 6636; Conn., 4244; Dakotas, 5917; Fla., 4935, 5332, 5333, 5336, 5343, 5349; Ga., 4845, 4849, 4935, 5319; Gt. Plains, 2449, 3501; Gulf States, 5368; Ia., 6006, 6436-6439, 6454, 6455; Idaho, 5928, 6607; Ill., 756, 6006, 6188, 6191, 6204; Kan., 6535; Ky., 4835, 5672, 5681; La., 5452; Md., 4958; Mex., 1970, 1971, 5911; Mich., 3004, 6306; Minn., 5917, 5950, 6001, 6006, 6021, 6397, 6398, 6403, 6423; Miss., 5414, 5416, 5420, 5423; Mont., 5981, 6579-6582, 6586, 6588, 6590, 6592-6595; N. C., 1928, 4288, 4845, 5172, 5174, 5180, 5213; N. D., 5950, 6001, 6004, 6020, 6021, 6493; N. J., 4541, 4545, 4552; N. M., 5999, 6572, 6577, 6714-6718, 6720-6724, 6728, 6732, 6741, 6752, 6753, 6761; N. Y., 647, 2448, 3004, 3005, 4288, 4294, 4333, 4402, 4400, 4466, 4528; Neb., 5917, 6004, 6020, 6510, 6518; Nev., 5954, 5961, 6875, 6876; New Eng., 4008; Ohio, 674, 2456, 2814, 3004, 3005, 6039, 6062, 6128-6130, 6142; Okla., 1970, 2945, 5860-5867, 5869, 5870, 5872, 5873, 5875, 5892, 5894; Ore., 6850, 6852, 6856; Pa., 647, 1018, 2814, 3004, 3005, 3511, 4775; Rocky Mts., 6551, 6553-6556, 6558, 6559, 6561, 6567-6569, 6572, 6577; S. D., 5950, 5999, 6004, 6020, 6021, 6498, 6499; Southeast, 4836, 4858, 4939; Southwest, 1049, 3457, 3501, 3905; Tenn., 4845; Tex., 2469,

- 5471, 5481, 5487, 5511, 5542, 5580, 5600, 5602;
Utah, 5961, 6885, 6886, 6701; Va., 577, 4939,
5028, 5088-5091; W. Va., 577, 4835, 5435, 5641,
5643; Wash., 5928, 6818, 6827; West, 5919, 5960,
5975; Wis., 6006, 6352, 6354; Wyo., 5966
- Industrial Relations Research Assoc., *1421
---- Workers of the World, Utah, 6709
Inflation, 1746, 3890, 4621, 4970
Ingalls, John James, pub. speaking, 1317
Inge, William Ralph, 2877
Ingersoll, Ezekiel J., 6232
---- Robert Green, *3874
Ingham, Charles Samuel, *3754
---- Joseph, 3754
---- Samuel, *3754
---- family, 3754
Inglis, Mary (d. 1813), 2606
Ingraham, Duncan Nathaniel, 2467
Ingraham (Elias) Co., Bristol, Conn., 4266
Ingram, William Pressley, *5381
Inheritance, rights consequent to adoption, 5205
Initiative and referendum, 958, 1548, 6097, 6927
Injunctions (law), 1455, 5346, 6985
Inland Empire Council of Teachers of English, *466
Inlow, Edgar Burke, *1459
---- Gail M., *6265
---- William De Prez, *6161
Innis, Harold Adams, 2122
Inns. See Hotel indus.
Insko, W. Robert, *2968
Insley, Andrew (d. ca. 1699), 3755
---- Celia Ann (Whitmore), 3755
---- Rebecca Ann, *3755
---- William Quinn, 3755
---- family, 3755
Institute of International Studies, Yale Univ., 1240,
1245
Insurance, 1798, 1831-1840; Calif., San Francisco,
7049; Conn., 4257, 4285; N. Y. C., 4376; Tex.,
5530; Wis., 6383
---- Soc. Incorporated of New York, N. Y. C., 4376
Intellectual hist., 812, 814; John Quincy Adams,
3852; Am.-German relations, 3832; historiog., 8,
48; infl. of Karl Marx, 3829
Inter-American Bibliographical and Lib. Assoc., 745
Interest, 1090, 1766, 3981, 5237
Intermountain Consumers' Service, 1906
Internal improvements, 838
---- medicine, 2805, 2846
---- migration, 808, 1955-1963; Chicago, 6267; Me.,
4045; Neb., 6004; Ohio, 6103; Pa., 3997; Presby-
terian expansion westward, 2989; Protestant mis-
sions from the East, 2925; S. D., 6004; South, 13;
Va., 3997; West, 13, 5955; Wis., 6395
International Cellulotton Products, 2155
---- Church of the Foursquare Gospel, Los Angeles,
3015
---- Labor Organization, 1424
---- Ladies' Garment Workers' Union, 1402, *1408
---- law, 1164, 1180; air transportation, 1728, 1740;
confiscations, 1472; copyright, 1470; exemption of
foreign trade from Sherman Act, 1895; Inter-
national Labor Organization, 1424; patent system,
1466; periodicals, 1196; property-protection pro-
visions in treaties, 1460; submarines, 2420; war,
1236; war-crimes prosecution, 2338
---- Refugee Organization, 2330
---- Trade Organization, 1878, 1881
Interstate commerce, 1109, 1427, 1742, 1743
---- Commerce Act, 1628, 1778-1780
---- Commerce Commission. See United States Govt.
---- Postgraduate Medical Assoc. of North America,
*2805
Intervention (law), 988
Invention, 1476, 2712; Gail Borden, 1533; Conn.,
4254; King Camp Gillette, 1593; Thomas Jefferson,
3839; Lawrence Langner, 3902; Mass., Boston,
4022; Md., Baltimore, 3855; N. H., 4022; N. Y.,
3855, 4368; Pa., 4762, 4784; Popular mechanics,
2722; Rufus Porter, 3851; Tenn., 3764; typewriter,
1609; Wis., 6364
Inveruglas (sailing vessel, 1883), 3975
Investment companies, 1798, 1806, 1817
Ionia Co., Mich., 6305
Iowa, 917, 3143, 5959, 5979, 6015, 6436-6479; agric.,
1535, 6014; archeol., 6006; art, 3491; Catholics,
6412; Civil War, 2471, 4892; Congregationalists,
2955; electric railways, 1707; emigrants, 2995,
3886; Granger laws, 6027; Herbert Clark Hoover,
1318; Lutherans, 2976; medicine, 2843; Nor-
wegians, 6022; politics, 1305, 1329; swamps,
6031
Iowa, State Historical Soc. of, *6442, *6478
----, State Univ. of, 6463, *6476
Iowa Central Railway, 6460
---- City, Ia., 6463
Iowa eagle, Sioux City, Ia., 6459
Iowa Press Assoc., 6478
---- State Medical Soc., 6451
---- State Normal School, 6466
---- State Teachers College, 6466
Ipswich, Mass., Grammar School, 4181
Iquitos, Peru, 1242
Iran, relations with U. S., 1150
Iredell, James, 17, 1264
Ireland, Gordon, *1965
---- Irma Thompson, *6292
---- Jerome Bonaparte, 6860, *6689, *6694, *6896,
*6697
---- John, 2910
---- Mark L., *50
---- family hist., 3798
Ireland, 2099, 2271, 3065, 4370, 4611
Irish in the U. S., 2594, 3798, 3811, 3816; attitude
toward N. Y. and national affairs (1848-92), 840;
De Valera mission (1919-20), 1209; N. Y., 840;
Pa., 4684, 4707
Iron age, 1504
Iron and steel indus., 1497, 1504, 1508, 1509, 1511;
historiog., 201; labor, 919, 1454; pre-Columbian
remains, 805; productivity, 1515; seamless steel
tubing, 1506; wages, 1761. --By place: Calif.,
7001; Ga., Atlanta, 5328; Gt. Brit., 1615; Mass.,
4115; Md., 4966; Mich., 6308, 6321; Minn., 6427;
N. J., 4542, 4584; N. Y., 3888, 4452; Ohio,
6057, 6122, 6123, 7273; Ore., 6862; Pa., 3737,
3854, 4598, 4608, 4610, 4731, 4766; Tex., 5556;
Utah, 6704; Va., 5105
Iron Manufacturing Co. of Utah, 6704
---- River, Mich., 6321
Ironclad Manufacturing Co., Brooklyn, 3888
Ironing equipment, 3586
Irons, George Vernon, *5377
Ironware, 641, 3589, 3593
Iroquois (steamer, built 1901), 1659
Iroquois Indians, 338, 805, 1999, 2448, 4288
Irrigation, 6611, 6837
Irving, Washington, 180, 3176, 3177, 4434; bibliog.,
564
Irwin, David (fl. 1863), 5296
---- Donald, *1420
---- James R., *6328
Irwin Co., Ga., 5264
Isely, Jeter Allen, *2419, *2494
Islander (steamship, 1901), 7080
Isle au Haut, Me., 4050
---- of Wight, 1651
Isthmian Steamship Co., 1638
Italian lang., bibliog., 361, 386
---- lit., 3314, 3331, 3344, 3357
Italians in the U. S., 2050, 2051, 2089, 3254, 3897;
Calif., 6915; Conn., 4275; Mass., Boston, 4205;
Md., Baltimore, 4996; N. M., 6739
Italy, 1161, 3970; Adriatic question, 1207; Am.
artists, 606; Baptists, 2942; Carlo Giuseppe
Guglielmo Botta, 169; mil. govt., 2657; music,
3416, 3417; navigation, 256; painting, 3524; Ezra
Pound, 3161; travels, 3340, 3967; World War I,
2481, 3893; World War II, 2497, 2498, 2503,
2508, 2509, 2511, 2515, 2571
Itasca, Ill., 6200
Ithaca, N. Y., 4484, 4485
Ithaca Calendar Clock Co., Ithaca, N. Y., 4485
Iverson, Marion Day, *3614
Ives, Burl, *3370
---- Stephen B., Jr., *4649
---- Sumner, *423
Ivins, Anthony W., 6697
Ivory, 228
Iwo Jima, 2491, 3072
J. H. Rutter (schooner, 1878), 6314
Jablów, Joseph, *5917
Jackh, Ernest, *3832

- Jackson, Alice Fanny, *3756
 ---- Andrew, 3629, 3862, 6012; bibliog., 286
 ---- Bettina, *3756
 ---- C. G., *1684
 ---- Conrad Feger, 2590
 ---- Earl, *6773
 ---- Edward, (1805-91) 3756
 ---- Elizabeth H., *5000, *5001
 ---- Frederick H., *5020
 ---- George Pullen, *3371
 ---- James A. (fl. 1861-65), 3756
 ---- Joe C., *5900
 ---- Robert (b. 1846), pseudonym, 3378
 ---- Russell Leigh, *3588, *4105
 ---- Sarah (fl. 1839), 3756
 ---- W. H., *7088 (reminisc.)
 ---- William, ltr. to, 3827
 ---- William Alexander, *223
 ---- William S., *6663
 ---- family, 3756
 Jackson, Tenn., 5766
 Jackson Co., Tex., 5548
 ---- Whites, 4552
 Jacksonville, Fla., 4860, 5352
 Jacobs, Herbert, *6390
 ---- Wilbur R., *2012
 ---- family, 4598
 Jacobson, M. E., 3504
 ---- Margaret E., *3504
 ---- Jacob Zavel, *6257
 ---- Oscar Brousse, *3536
 Jacobsville, Nev., 6874
 Jacobus, Donald Lines, *3753, *4005
 Jaffa, Palestine, 4049
 Jaffe, Adrian H., *467
 Jamaica (isl.), 1451, 1645
 Jamaica, N. Y., 4398
 James, Alfred Procter, *3997
 ---- David H., *5752
 ---- Mrs. E. Stewart, *5104
 ---- Henry, 3899
 ---- Henry (1811-82), 2685
 ---- Henry (1843-1916), *3044, *3138, *3140, 3191,
 *3199, 3280; "A passionate pilgrim," 3230; crit.
 of Honoré de Balzac, 3345; "inadequate vulgarity,"
 3237; indebtedness to Greek lit., 3353; "New York
 edition" (1907-9), 3274; notebooks, 3097; "poetics
 of empiricism," 3277; pragmatism, 3258; pub.
 speaking, 2103; references to Rome, 3344; theater,
 3037, 3044; *The ambassadors*, 3269, 3278; "The
 private life," 3255; *The turn of the screw*, 3097
 ---- Lee Morton, *5435
 ---- May Hall, *3678
 ---- Ralph K., *2427
 ---- Walter Thomas, *2689
 ---- Willard N., *5162
 ---- William, *2690, 2692, *2796
 James River and Kanawha Canal, 4840
 Jamestown, N. D., 6494
 ----, R. I., Beavertail Lighthouse, 4218
 ----, Tenn., 5736
 ----, Va., 5090, 5097
 Janer, Jose L., *7143
 Janeway, Elliot, *2630, *2840
 Janis, Sidney, *3504
 Janson, Horst Woldemar, *3550
 Japan, 1230, 1250, 3831; Christianity, 2883; foreign
 policy, 1218; mil. govt., 2681-2683, 2685, 2686,
 2689; mission of Horace Capron, 1173; Pentecostal
 Assemblies, 3021; Perry expedition (1853-54),
 2468; psychological warfare, 2355; relations with
 Gt. Brit., 1151; studies of John Fee Embree, 1942;
 submarines, 2426; Treaty of Portsmouth, 1194;
 war with Russia (1903-5), 1192; World War II,
 2490, 2524-2553, 2563
 Japanese in the U. S., 1984, 2055; Hawaii, 7110
 Jaramillo, Pedro (d. 1907), 5524
 Jarchow, Merrill E., *6465
 Jarrell, Priscilla Alden, *1342
 ---- Randall, *3281
 Jarrett, Thomas Dunbar, *4867
 Jars, P. A., *2524
 Jarves, James Jackson, 3526
 Jarvis, Mrs. Dwight, *5757
 Jasinski, Walery J., *2048
 Jasonville, Ind., 6179
 Jastram, Roy W., *1356
 Jazz, 3408, 3411, 3419, 3420, 3422, 3423, 3426,
 3430; Chicago, 6262; discography, 588, 589; New
 Orleans, 5488
 Jefferson, Isaac, *5125 (autobiog.)
 ---- T. H., *5935
 ---- Thomas, 199, *722, 1006, *2259, *2676, 3584,
 3839, *3847 (papers), 3857, 3864, 4949, 5011,
 5062, 5119, 5125; architecture, 3460; bibliog.,
 253, 286, 409; French Revolution, 3320; journal-
 ism (1789-1801), 888; legal practice, 4944; ltrs.
 to, 3843; man of letters, 3174; Poplar Forest,
 5132; *Summary view* (1774), 864; writing habits,
 323
 Jefferson, Miss., 5433
 Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa., 4764
 ---- Co., Fla., 5336
 ---- Co., W. Va., 5634, 5642
 ---- County Historical Soc., Mt., Vernon, Ill.,
 6197
 ---- County Historical Soc., Charles Town, W. Va.,
 *5634
 Jefferson Davis (C. S. privateer), 2622
 Jefferson Hotel, Richmond, Va., 5145
 Jeffersonians, administrative hist. (1801-29), 1052
 Jeffries, Zay, *3912
 Jehovah's Witnesses, 2227
 Jeleznov, Mikhail K., *2053
 Jell-o, 2155
 Jenkins, Charles Francis, 155
 ---- Glenn L., *6161
 ---- H. Harrison, *2397
 ---- Iredell, *1003
 ---- Minnie (Braithwaite), *5990 (reminisc.)
 ---- William O., 1211
 ---- William Sumner, *301
 Jenkintown, Pa., 4703, 4757, 4759, 4766
 Jenks, Albert Ernest, 7127
 ---- George F., *6545
 ---- Leland Hamilton, *1479, *1808
 ---- Maud (Huntley), *7127
 Jennewein, Fred, *6495
 ---- John Leonard, *6500
 Jennings, John Melville, *5034, *5059
 ---- Oliver (fl. 1851), 6826
 ---- Rose Schreurs, *6467 (reminisc.)
 ---- Walter Wilson, *1346
 Jensen, Mrs. Dana O., *5813
 ---- Deborah (MacLurg), *2810
 ---- Hans (fl. 1879), 6660
 ---- Howard Eikenberry, *270
 ---- Jens Marinus, *1735
 ---- Merrill, 3993
 ---- Vernon H., *5978, *6709
 Jensen, Andrew (fl. 1848), *5935
 Jeppson, George N., *256
 Jerome, Ark., 2055
 Jersey City, N. J., 4286
 Jessett, Thomas Edwin, *5928
 Jessupp, Marguerite C., *4328 (reminisc.)
 Jesuits, Alaska, 2896; bibliog., 258; biog., 2896;
 Calif., 2896; Canada, 2896; Maryland, 2896;
 Mont., 6582; N. M., 6739; Pacific Northwest,
 5976; Southwest, 2905
 Jet, Okla., 2847
 Jewelry, 246, 772, 777, 3590
 Jewett, Charles Coffin, 705
 ---- James P., *2679
 ---- Lora Neal, *5949, *6619
 ---- Sarah Orne, *3145, 4031
 Jews, 1984, 2032-2042, 3956, 3980, 3991, 3992;
 bibliog., 350; educ., 3897, 6126, 6349; historiog.,
 194, 207; immigration, 1975, 1976; medicine, 207;
 Russo-American treaty (1832-1911), 1969; social
 welfare, 2328; World War II, 3926. --By place:
 Ga., 5318; Mich., Detroit, 6349; Mo., St. Louis,
 5814; N. Y. C., 4363; Ohio, Cleveland, 6126;
 Pa., 3482, 4878, 4722; S. C., 5248, 5256
 Jillion, Willard Rouse, *468-471, *5690, *6003
 Joan of Arc, 3257
 Joelson, Walter K., *7162
 Joerg, Wolfgang Louis Gottfried, *575
 Johannsen, Robert W., *6828, *6861
 Johanson, Bixton, *7089 (reminisc.)
 John Carter Brown Lib. *See* Brown Univ., John
 Carter Brown Lib.
 John R. Noyes (vessel, 1902), 4535
 Johns, George W., *7041
 ---- Vernon O., *5073

Johns Hopkins Univ., 2796, 3904, 4997

Johnson, Aili Kolehmainen, *3372

---- Andrew, 904, 2140

---- Bunk, 3419

---- Cave (1793-1866), 1283

---- David Gale, *1412, *1428

---- E. A., *6469

---- E. Gustav, *2080

---- Elmer Douglas, *5254

---- Emory Richard, *1625, 3912

---- Floy, *5488

---- Frank Leonard, *3744

---- Frederick, *28, *51, *186

---- Gerald White, *4962

---- Mrs. Greene L., *5708

---- Helen S., *759

---- Hildegard Binder, *6018

---- Keach, *4966

---- J. Edward, *6919

---- J. R., *5309

---- John (d. 1659), 3744

---- John (fl. 1809-28), 4134

---- Lucius W., *2405

---- Malcolm, *2162

---- Mary Lou Shoemaker, *3817

---- Mary M., *392

---- Orson A., *5396

---- Orson Bennett, 6845

---- Paul Franklin, *3744

---- R. O., *124

---- Richard Barney, *1073, *1104

---- Robert Underwood, 375, 3144

---- S. Lyle, *1370

---- Sherman Ellsworth, *1540

---- Spud, *6761

---- Thomas, Jr., of Kentucky, *5682

---- Una E., *3569

---- Verle E., *1780

---- W. Stacy, *3324

---- Walter (baseball player), 2263

---- Walter, *536, *811, *6024

---- William (1809-51), *5421 (diary)

---- Sir William, Bart., *3841

---- William Perry, *3776

---- Wilton Draper, *5903

---- family, 3744, 3780

Johnson & Johnson, 2155

---- C. Smith Univ., Charlotte, N. C., 3727

---- City, Tenn., 3822

---- Co., Mo., 5798

---- Co., N. C., 3773

---- Co., Wyo., 6623

---- (D. E.) & Co., N. Y., 2184

Johnsonburg, N. Y., 4527

Johnston, Arthur (d. 1846), 4977

---- H. L., *7014

---- John (1881-1950), 3913

---- Joshua (fl. 1797-1810), iconog., 615

---- Liver Eating, 6590

---- Lloyd W., *2845

---- Paul A., *1667

---- Philip, *6747

---- Wayne Andrew, *1702

---- William Cameron, *6494 (reminisc.)

Johnston Island, theater, 3072

Jolson, Al, 3410

---- Harry, *3410

Jones, Alexander E., *5792

---- Audrey, *5762

---- Carroll Brewster, *3780

---- Casey, 1697

---- Chester N., *4555

---- Edgar De Witt, *786, *2928

---- Elroy O., *2217

---- Francis (fl. 1711), 3780

---- H. Lloyd, Jr., *4811

---- Herbert C., *6905, *6906

---- Howard Mumford, *3077

---- Idwal, *7046, 7047

---- Irene, *2564

---- J. Hardy, Jr., *5444

---- Jesse Holman, *1099 (reminisc.)

---- John (fl. 1775), *4131

---- John A., *5448

---- John Allan, *6701

---- John Luther, 1697

---- John Paul, bibliog., 232

Jones, Lewis Pinckney, *5229

---- Louis Clark, *4425

---- Margo, *3071

---- Newton B., *1282

---- Robert, Jr., *6162

---- Robert Tyre, 2263

---- Roderick Bissell, *4179

---- Rufus Matthew, (1863-1948), 178, *3002

---- Thomas S., *5139

---- Walter Burgwyn, *5402

---- Wilbur D., *6110

---- Wilbur Devereux, *1331

---- William Burwell, *5429

---- William Eugene, *2564

---- William O., *6931

---- family, 3780

Jones Co., Ia., 6465

---- Co., Miss., 5426

---- Co., N. C., Hofmann Forest, 5216

Jonesboro, Ill., 6221

Joost, Nicholas, *2921, *3095

Joplin, Mo., mining, 1500

Jordan, Daniel W., ltrs. to, 5790

---- David Starr, 4527

---- Hiram (1809-88), 4527

---- Huldah (Hawley), 4527

---- Philip Dillon, *125, *3087

---- Weymouth Tyree, *4861, *5389

Jordy, William, *187

Jorgensen, Albert Hils, *4284

Joseff, Mark F., *6918

Josenhans, M. Alma, 6288

Joset, Joseph, 6830

Josselyn (N. W.) & Co., St. Louis, *6541

Josserand, Peter D., *1696

Journal of business of the University of Chicago,

*472

Journal of Negro history, *473

Journal of the history of medicine and allied

sciences, *2859

Journalism, 2120-2154, 2866, 3913; Baptists, 5403;

bibliog., 426, 314, 5443; Nellie Bly, 3888; Civil

War correspondents, 2625; Communism, 914;

eyewitness reporting, 3983; historiog., 213;

hoaxes, 3085; international organizations, 1164;

Negroes, 5517; petroleum indus., 1510; radio,

2195; railroads, 1692; reviews of theater, 3057,

3067; teaching and study, 2195, 3733. --By place:

Aia., 5399; Ark., 5838, 5839; Calif., 6909;

France, 3317; Ga., 5270; Ia., 6478; Ill., 3871;

La., 3871, 5443; London, 4890; N. Y., 2070, 2914,

4298, 4479, (N. Y. C.) 4386, (Rochester) 4521,

4526; Pa., 155, 1285, 4683; South, 4897, 5913;

Tex., 5517; Va., 1333; Vt., 2914. See also Car-

toons; Newspapers; Periodicals.

Juárez, Benito Pablo, 1169

Juckett, Mrs. Elijah, *4273 (diary)

Judd, Harry A., *4231

Judges, 2318, 6914. --By place: Alaska, 7081; Ark.,

4900; Calif., 43, 49, 6914, 6919, 6973; Mass.,

4145; N. Y., 4310, 4318, 4353, 4466; P. R. 7157;

Pa., 4627; Tex., 4852, 5594. --By name: Wil-

liam O. Douglas, 993; Stephen Johnson Field, 876;

Learned Hand, 1111; John Marshall Harlan, 1110;

Oliver W. Holmes, Jr., 973, 975-977, 979;

Charles Evans Hughes, 980, 1326; James Iredell,

1264; Kenesaw Mountain Landis, 1892; Irving

Lehman, 985; John Marshall, 969; Frank Murphy,

984; Wiley B. Rutledge, 984, 999; John M. Stern-

hagen, 1118; Harlan Fiske Stone, 981, 983;

George Sutherland, 1325; Roger B. Taney, 971;

Morrison R. Waite, 974; Edward Douglass White,

1890.

Judiciary, 828, 849, 928, 930, 932, 934, 936, 938-

941; historiog., 43, 49; Ohio, 6047. See also

Courts of law; Judges; United States Govt.,

Supreme Court.

Judy, Elvin Lycurgus, *5638

Jukes, Fred, *6833

Julien, Carl Thomas, *5219

July, Robert William, *3858

Jumel, Stephen, 4337, 4338

Jumonville, Joseph Coulon de Villiers, Steur de,

4773, 4774

Jumper, John (1822?-1896), 5865

Juneau, Alaska, 7080

Junge, Ruby M., *6270

- Jurists, 43, 49, 966-1047 *passim*, 1255-1341 *passim*.
 See also Judges; Justices of the Peace; Lawyers.
 Jury trial, 968, 970, 5658
 Juvenile courts, 2236, 6286
 Juvenile delinquency, 4206, 4385, 4390
 Juvenile lit., 694; "bad boys," 3087; Frances Eliza
 (Hodgson) Burnett, 3248; William Holmes
 McGuffey, 3335; James Whitcomb Riley, 3208;
 Nancy (Dennis) Sproat, 3178; *St. Nicholas*, 3985;
 travel fiction, 3084

 Kabotie, Fred, 6797
 Kabul, Afghanistan, 1222
 Kahn, Alfred J., *4390
 ---- James M., *2284
 Kaiser, William K., *4398
 Kalamazoo, Mich., 2758, 6320
 Kalijarvi, Thorsten V., *854
 Kallen, Horace Meyer, *188
 Kalm, Peter, 2046
 Kaluger, George, *4648
 Kamm, Minnie Elizabeth (Watson), *3631
 Kammerer, Gladys Marie, *965, *1067
 Kampsen, Leo G., *5670
 Kane, Dorothy, *6402, *6418
 ---- Gerald John Pulver, 176
 ---- Harnett Thomas, *2305
 ---- Jerry, *6874, *8878
 ---- John Kintzing, *4627 (autobiog.)
 ---- Lucile M., *6021, *6483
 ---- family, 4627
 Kane and Elk Railroad Co., Pa., 4795
 Kanin, Garson, 3063
 Kansas, 918, 2592, 2596, 3819, 3879, 3885, 3892,
 6531-6550; archeol., 1991; Catholics, 2901; Church
 of God, 3016; Civil War, 2591; family hist., 3781;
 fluid milk price control, 1792; higher educ., 3891;
 historiog., 153a; Indians, 1991; insanity test, 2239;
 invasion from Texas (1843), 2462; journalism,
 2129; land-mortgage companies, 1801; mining,
 1500; music, 5983; National Cattle Trail, 1672;
 oil indus., 1510; politics, 1317; printing, 2116;
 pub. power, 4953; Santa Fe Trail, 5924; slavery
 (1857), 842; travels, 5956; Trego family, 2470;
 troops, 5966, 7122
 Kansas, Univ. of, correspondence study, 6549;
 Museum of Natural History, 6547
 Kansas Academy of Science, Committee on Educa-
 tional Trends, *6550
 ---- City, Mo., 5788, 5800; folklore, 5807; journal-
 ism, 2142; music, 3412; organized crime, 2257;
 painting, 3538; silverware, 3617
 ---- Pacific Railway, 6541
 ---- River, 5943
 ---- State Agricultural College, 6542
 ---- State Historical Soc., 672, 6531
 ---- Wesleyan Univ., 3891
 Kantzow, F. W. von, 368
 Kaplan, Bert, *2979
 ---- Jacob Joseph, *4209
 ---- Sidney, *2366, *3035, *4156
 Kappes, Charles A., *3533
 ---- Karl, *3533
 Kariel, Henry S., *2701
 Karig, Walter, *2487
 Karis, Thomas George, *960
 Karnes, John M., *5777
 ---- Osee Shelby, *5777
 Karok Indians, 7029
 Karolik, Martha Catherine (Codman), 619, 622
 ---- Maxim, 619, 622
 Karpel, Bernard, *3449, *3480
 Karsch, Robert Frederick, *857
 Karshner, Don Winfield, *3049
 Karson, Marc, *1409
 Karthaus, Peter A., 3854
 Kasaan, Alaska, 7078
 Kasson, Bertha Broliar, *3806
 ---- John Adam, 1023
 Kastner, Ralph H., *1840
 Katmai National Monument, Alaska, 7083
 Katsh, Abraham Isaac, *2033
 Katz, Arthur S., *1016
 ---- Max, 1587
 ---- Pearl, *1587
 ---- S. H., *2394
 ---- Samuel L., *2568
 Katzenbach, Lois, *3609
 ---- William, *3609
 Kaufman, Edith Rose, *4174
 Kaufmann, Felix, *2699
 ---- William W., *1141
 Kauper, Paul G., *1017
 Kavanaugh, Ethel, *7094 (reminisc.)
 Kaweah colony, Calif., 7022
 Kazin, Alfred, *3292
 Keagy, Walter R., *6065
 Kearful, Jerome, *4887
 Kearney, Mary K., *4083
 ---- Paul W., *4282
 Kearny, Stephen Watts, 5921, *6736
 Keats, John, 3322, 3355
 Keaveney, Donald C., *1468
 Kedzie, William Knowlton, 6542
 Keen, Quentin Begley, *5222
 ---- William Williams, 2832
 Keene, Joshua, *2459
 Keene Valley, N. Y., 4510
 Keenleyside, Marjorie C., *724
 Kefauver, Estes, 2257
 Keith, George, *2962 (jour.)
 Kellam, Robert F., *4864 (diary)
 Keller, Bennie De Forest, *3797
 ---- Conrad (1750-1836), 3797
 ---- family, 3797
 Kelley, B. E., *6039
 ---- Darwin N., *929
 ---- Donald H., *6515
 ---- J. Wells, *6874
 ---- William D., ltr. to, 4753
 Kellogg, Charles Wetmore, *1601
 ---- Eva Mary (Crosby), *6217
 ---- Milo Gifford, 2187
 ---- Will K., *6964
 Kellogg Switchboard and Supply Co., 2187
 Kelly, A. R., *5261
 ---- Burnham, *1592
 ---- Catherine B., *1139
 ---- Dorothy (Smith), *1242 (reminisc.)
 ---- Fred Charters, *1723
 ---- Henry Warren, *1242 (reminisc.)
 ---- J. Charles, *5472
 ---- L. V., *7090
 ---- Marguerite Teresa, *6335
 ---- Maud McLure, *5383
 ---- Paul William, *474
 ---- William W., *1096
 Kelpius, Johannes, 4681, *4662
 Kelsen, Hans, *858
 Kelsey, Vera, *6002
 Kelso, Margaret F., *3620
 ---- Robert Wilson, *5802
 Kemble, Fanny, 4679
 Kemmerer, Jack B., *2410
 Kemp, Louis Wiltz, *5548
 ---- William (fl. 1814), *5065
 Kemper, Jackson, *6160
 Kempf, Mary, *6422
 Kendall, John Smith, *5465, *5467
 Kendrick, John (d. 1794), 7099
 Kenedy (P. J.) & Sons, 2112
 Kennan, George Front, *1189
 Kennebec Central Railroad Co., 4051
 Kennedy, Charles Johnston, *4146
 ---- Chester Barrett, *7002
 ---- Gail, *2690
 ---- John Pendleton, *1299
 ---- John S., *3095
 ---- Marguerite (Wallace), *6794
 ---- Robert H., *4955
 ---- Thomas, 3212
 Kenner, Hugh, *3275
 Kennett, Mo., 654
 Kenney, George Churchill, *2525, *2601
 ---- Richard D., *1845
 Kenney's Fort, Williamson Co., Tex., 5570
 Kensington inscription (1362?), 807
 Kent, Alan E., *1199
 ---- Donald H., 369, *2451, *4618
 ---- James (1763-1847), 5006
 ---- William Winthrop, *3626
 Kent Co., Del., 3772
 ---- Co., Md., 4973
 ---- Island, Md., 4940

- Kenton, Edna, *3140
 ---- Simon (1755-1836), 3840
 Kentucky, 796, 3143, 3212, 3871, 5633, 5666-5729,
 *5710; Baptists, 2938, 2941, 2947, 2950; bibliog.,
 224, 356, 468-471, 481; cartog., 780; Catholics,
 2901, 2902, 2904; Civil War, 2466, 2475, 4884;
 colleges and universities, 739; Disciples of Christ,
 3007; emigrants, 2847; Episcopalians, 2968; ex-
 ploration, 3936; family hist., 3799; gambling, 3383;
 historiog., 157; journalism, 2141, 2142; libraries,
 708, 739, 780; Methodists, 4908; migration across
 Ohio River (1850), 1959; politics, 1298, 1303, 4852;
 ports, 611; press, 841, 842; printing, 2110; rail-
 roads, 1699, 4866, 4915; Revolution, 2454, 2455;
 Welsh family, 2466; Samuel Mackay Wilson, 157.
 See also Louisville, Ky.
 Kentucky, Univ. of, 5677; bibliog., 475; Bureau of
 Government Research, 965; College of Engineering,
 *2721; Dept. of Anthropology, *5727; Library,
 *475; student life, 5722
 Kentucky Derby, 2267
 ---- Federation of Music Clubs, *5708
 ---- Historical Soc., *611, 666
 ---- Northern Railroad, 5719
 ---- Utilities Co., 5725
 Kenworthy, Mary, 6843
 Kenyon, Cecilia M., *866
 Kenyon College, 6063, 6068
 Kenyon review, *3170
 Keokuk, Ia., 8440
 Kephart, C. L., *4697
 ---- Isaiah L., *4598
 ---- John E., *476
 Kepler, Frank Roy, *3742
 Keppel, David, *4365
 ---- Frederick Paul, 3899
 ---- Frederick Paul, Jr., 4365
 Kerckhoff, Richard K., *6104
 Kerkis, Sydney C., *4876, *4877, *4885, *5295
 Kern, Alexander Carl, *85
 ---- Jerome, 3418
 Kern Co., Calif., *633, 6957
 ---- County Historical Soc., Bakersfield, Calif.,
 *633
 ---- River, Calif., 6952
 Kernodie, R. Wayne, *5153
 Kernville, Ore., 6852
 Kerr, Don, *3978
 ---- Rose Netzorg, *3634
 Kerr Co., Tex., 5571, 5624
 Kerrigan, Anthony, *810
 Kershner, Conrad (fl. 1788), 4732
 ---- Frederick Doyle, Jr., *6168
 Kessler, Clara Louise, *354
 Kester, Dorothy Gertrude, *2102
 Ketcham, Bryan E., *6155
 Ketchum, Jim (d. 1867), 5602
 Ketterer, August, *3966 (diary)
 Key West, Fla., 5348
 Keyes, Charles Reuben, *6437
 ---- Frances Parkinson, 3303
 ---- Lucile Sheppard, *1739
 ---- Scott, *1782
 Keynes, John Maynard, 1362, 1363, 3980
 Keys, Noel, 3913
 Keystone Railroad, Pa., 4795
 ---- State Normal School, 4643
 Kibbe, E. C., 6506
 ---- Lynus A., *6506 (reminisc.)
 Kibler, James Luther, *5029
 Kidd, William, folklore, 3371
 Kidder, Alfred Vincent, *6715
 Kieckhefer, Grace Norton, *6370
 Kiener, Walter, *6526
 Kies, Paul P., *3152
 ---- Paul Philemon, *3340
 Kilburn, Hyrum Parley, *6707
 Kile, Orville M., *5024
 Killingsworth, Charles C., *1837
 Kilpatrick, Carroll, *5405
 ---- William Heard, 3665
 Kim, Ha Tai, *2691
 Kimball, Elsa, *4429
 ---- Heber C., 3813
 ---- Marie, *5126
 ---- Sarah Jane, 6465
 Kimberly-Clark Corp., 2155
 Kimbrough, Alexander (fl. 1866), 5717
 Kimmel, Donald Carver, *4808
 Kimmerie, Marjorie M., *6552
 Kimmons, Neil C., *2626
 Kincaid, Trevor Charles Digby, 6845
 Kincaid, Ill., 6188
 Kinchelo, Cornelius (fl. 1660), 3764
 Kincheloe (Kinchelo) family, 3764
 Kind, Ezra, 6498
 King, C. Richard, *4855
 ---- Caroline R., *4085
 ---- Charles Glen, *4805
 ---- Charles Henry, *6327
 ---- Dale S., *6554
 ---- Dorothy, *535
 ---- Edward Stauffer, *3525
 ---- Ernestine, *3959
 ---- George H. S., *5706
 ---- Hattung, *1945
 ---- John W., *4085
 ---- Joseph E., *5202
 ---- Josephine (Yager), *886
 ---- Mary Elizabeth, *2585
 ---- Samuel Albert, *4769
 ---- Thomas Starr, 3009
 ---- Verna (Foley), *6380
 King Co., Tex., 5605
 ---- George Co., Va., 5096
 ---- Ranch, Tex., 5555
 ---- William Co., Va., 5099
 Kingman, Henry (1595?-1667), 4113
 ---- family, 4113
 Kingman, Ariz., 6786
 King's Landing, N. Y., 4532
 ---- Mountain, S. C., Battle (1780), 4947
 Kings River, Calif., 1380, 7031
 Kingsbey, John, *3118
 Kingsbury, Felicia Doughty, *3455, *4009, *4118
 ---- Gilbert, *5714
 ---- Mary, *4380
 Kingsport, Tenn., 5735
 Kingston, R. I., 3749
 Kinney, Jay P., *2020 (autobiog.)
 Kinser, Sue S., *5684
 Kinsey, John (d. 1750), 4613
 Kinsolving family, 5777
 Kintner, William Roscoe, *2400
 Kinzua and Tiona Railroad Co., Pa., 4795
 ---- Creek and Kane Railroad Co., Pa., 4795
 Kiowa Indians, 2945, 5600, 5873, 5894, 6630
 Kipling, Rudyard, 4091, 7053
 Kipp, Laurence J., *723
 Kirby, Louis Paul, *2142 (autobiog.)
 Kirk, Gertrude Parker, *355
 ---- Kenneth B., *6683
 ---- Neville T., *2620
 ---- Russell, *888
 ---- Ruth V., *6161
 Kirk Dial Corp., Los Angeles, 6983
 Kirker, James (1793-1853), 5916
 ---- Thomas, 6049
 Kirkland, Bryant M., *4631
 ---- Edward Chase, *1343
 ---- Joseph (fl. 1887-91), 6229
 Kirkpatrick, Arthur Roy, *5794
 Kirkus, Virginia, *3303
 Kirsch, Elise, *5466
 Kirschner, Leonard, *1124
 Kirtland, Ohio, 3813
 Kirwan, Albert Dennis, *5430
 Kisch, Bruno, *2832
 Kitchen, Hermine B., *7082
 ---- Merrell, *6488
 Kitchin, Priscilla (1647?-1721), 3772
 Kites, Clifford L., *4161 (reminisc.)
 Kitsap County Historical Soc., 6832
 Kittery Point, Me., 4046
 Kituhwa Indians, 5180
 Kiwanis Club, San Francisco, 7059
 Klain, J. M., *3024
 Klamath Indians, 2020
 Klammer, K. K., *6407
 ---- Paul, *6407
 Kleber, Brooks E., *2231
 Kleberg, Richard Mifflin, 5522
 ---- Robert Justin, 5522
 Kleenex, 2155

- Klein, Félix Philippe, *2910
 ---- Martha M., *5458
 ---- Michael H., *2603
 ---- Philip Shriver, *819
 Kleine, Herman, *1771
 Kleinfeld, Herbert L., *1958
 ---- Vincent A., *1907
 Klement, Frank L., *6025, *6411
 Klemm, Alexander, 1727
 Klemm, Frederic Alvin, *4470
 Kline, Leroy J., *4712
 Klingman, Herbert F., *1357
 Klondike, 7072
 Knaggs, Bernice Thomas, *6326
 Knapp, Frank Averill, Jr., *189
 ---- Robert Hampden, *2719
 Knauth, Arnold Whitman, *2234
 Knief, Frederick C., *2087
 Kniffen, Fred, *1532, *1616
 Knight, Edgar Wallace, *3650, *3651
 ---- Ethel, *5426
 ---- George Franklin, 6655
 ---- George Morgan, *4956
 ---- Jonathan (1787-1858), 2781, 3850
 ---- Newton (b. 1829), 5426
 ---- Raymond William, *5908
 ---- family, 5426
 Knives, 4147
 Knoblauch, Marion, *6201
 Knoblock, Byron William, *1992
 Knobsville, Pa., 4745
 Knoll, Florence (Schust), 3647
 ---- Hans, 3647
 Knollenberg, Bernhard, *3710
 Knorr, Catherine Lindsay, *5115
 Knower, Franklin Hayward, *307, *382
 Knowiser, Harry Myron, *2171
 Knowlton, Elizabeth, *2262
 Knox, David Smith, bibliog., 370
 ---- Dudley Wright, *2437
 ---- Hugh (1727-90), 2988
 ---- Philander Chase, 1330
 ---- Thomas Wallace, 3084
 Knox Co., Tenn., 3817
 Knoxville, La., 917
 ----, Tenn., higher educ., 4855
 Knudsen, Gunnar, *4718
 Knuth, William E., *7060
 Kobler, A. J., 288
 Koch, Charles Dixon, *4643
 ---- Fritz Erich, *1126
 ---- Harriett Rose (Berger), *2840
 ---- Norbert, *5812
 Kocher, Alfred Lawrence, *5038, *5119
 Koehler, Le Roy Jennings, *4744
 Koehnke, P. I. F., *2973
 Kofoid, Charles Atwood, 2709
 Koga, Mineichi, 2542
 Kohlbrenner, Richard J., *5821
 Kohlenberg, Gilbert Charles, *1873
 Kohler, Dayton, *3309, *8000
 Kohlin, Harold, *576
 Kohn, Abraham, *3956 (diary)
 Kolehmainen, John Ilmari, *6377
 Kollmorgan, Walter Martin, *6545
 Kollock, G. J., ltrs. to, 5305
 ---- Susan M., *5305
 ---- family, 5305
 Kolomoki, Ga., 5263
 Kolyer family, 3758
 Kone, Eugene H., *3924
 Konkel, Joseph J., *3667
 Konstantakatos, Marinos Euangelou, *1800
 Konstanty, Jim, 2293
 Konvitz, Milton Ridvas, *3980, *3992
 Konwell family, 5843
 Konwiser, Harry Myron, *4369, *6999
 Kooztz, Louis Knott, 163
 Koopman, Harry, 231
 Korea, 1246, 3831; diplomatic docs., 1177; mil. govt., 2663-2665, 2688; naval expedition (1871), 2478
 Kormendi, Elizabeth, *3452
 ---- Eugene, *3452
 Korn, Bertram Wallace, *2337
 Kornfeld, Joseph Alton, *1510
 Kornis, J. Roderic, *5935
 Korsak, Tadeusz Z., *4646
 Kosciusko, Miss., 5422
 Kosok, Paul, *2018
 Kossuth, Louis, 4355
 Kossuth Co., Ia., 6455
 Kotsch, W. J., *2779
 Koussevitzky, Serge, 4204
 Kovalevsky, M. M., *3972
 Krackowizer, Ernst, 4364
 Krahn, Cornelius, *458
 Kraines, Oscar, *937, *1493, *7157
 Kramer, Dale, *2148
 ---- Howard D., *2408
 ---- Leon G., *6035
 ---- Mrs. Max, *3501
 Krampf, Melvin, *4453
 Krans, Olaf, 603, 3504
 Krash, Abe, *1517
 Kraus, Charles August, *3716
 ---- H. P., firm, *277
 ---- Henry, *6984
 ---- Michael, *4
 Kraushaar, Otto F., *2690
 Krauskopf, Frances, *3933
 ---- Robert W., *405
 Kravis, Irving B., *1352
 Kravtsov, I., *2664
 Kreamer, John H., *938
 Krenek, Ernst, *6767
 Krenkel, John Henry, *6007
 Krey, August Charles, *126
 Krida, Arthur, 2805
 Kridl, Manfred, *52
 Krieger, Alex Dony, *5472
 Krumbhaar, Edward B., *164
 Krummel, Carl F., *2139
 Kruse, Albert, *4818
 Krythe, Maymie Richardson, *6967
 Kuaua pueblo, N. M., 6716
 Kubler, George, *787
 Kuchler, Mary Margie, *5565
 Kuhlman, Arthur H., Jr., *2511
 ---- Charles, *6592
 Kuhnelt, Harro Heinz, *3342
 Kuhnner, Adella R., *760, *5002
 Kuhns, Frederick Irving, *6446, *6463
 ---- Miles E., 6087
 Kuljian, Harry A., 3907
 Kumulipo (Hawaiian chant), *7108
 Kunina, A. E., *1205
 Kunkel, Louis Otto, *3912
 Kuntz, Albert A., 5817
 ---- Joseph Marshall, *425
 Kupper, Winifred, *1585
 Kurath, Gertrude P., *4288
 ---- Hans, *3993
 Kurau, Florence W., *4232
 Kurtz, Wilbur G., *5319
 Kutsko, E. J., *5817
 Kuykendall, Ralph Simpson, *7097
 Kuznets, Simon, 1074
 ---- Simon Smith, *1744
 Kwajalein, theater, 3072
 Kwiat, Joseph J., *3563
 Kyte, George W., *477
 La Bahia, Tex., 5542
 Labaree, Leonard Wood, *4256
 Labor, 682, 1392-1456, 1497; agric., 5993, 6904; attack on cost-of-living index, 1791; automobile indus., 447, 6333; bibliog., 371, 446, 447; capital expenditure and labor productivity, 1396; Communism, 919; Eugene Victor Debs, 907; educ., 4173; engineering, 1347; govt. seizure of business, 1073; higher educ., 3717; imperialism, 1811; industrial immigrants, 1967; injunctions, 6985; international organizations, 1164; letter carriers, 2166; longevity of industrial worker, 1947; meat indus., 1537; medicine 5828; newspapers, 2150; nonferrous metals indus., 5978; parties, 891; railroads, 4915, 6865; reform, 3890; sailors, 6812; seamen, 4999; secondary boycotts, 1693; Socialism, 907, 911; stevedores, 6816; taxation of pensions and annuities, 1125; telephone companies, 5081; women, 371; work time required to buy food, 1352; World War II, 390, 400, 446, 4173. --By place: Calif., 6904,

- 6958, (Los Angeles) 6985, (San Francisco) 7041;
Conn. 4285; Mass. 4173; Md., Baltimore, 4999;
Mich., Detroit, 6333; Mo., St. Louis, 5828; N. J.,
4597; N. Y., 4527, (Rochester) 4524, (N. Y. C.)
4342, 4361, 4370; Ohio, 4806, 6061; Ore., 6865;
P. R., 7144; Pa., 4625, 4763; Pacific States, 6812,
6816; South, 4915, 4926; Utah, 6709; Va., 5081;
Vt., 4089; W. Va., 5661; Wash, Seattle, 6841;
West, 5978, 5993; Wis., 6371, 6390; Wyo., 6621.
See also Collective bargaining; Employment; Public
employees; Slavery.
- La Borde, Adras P., *1327
Lac qui Parle, Minn., 6403
Lacépède, Bernard Germain de la Ville-sur-Ilion,
Comte de, *2767
Lackawanna and Wyoming Valley Railroad, 1707
La Crosse, Wash., 6831
La Crosse, Wis., 6363
Ladd, S., 6863
Lady Kindersley (schooner, 1924), 7090
Lady of the Lake (vessel, 1849), 4535
Lady Washington (vessel, 1794), 7099
Lafayette, Marie Joseph Paul Yves Roch Gilbert du
Motier, Marquis de, 2582, 3947, 4081, 4571;
bibliog., 344
Lafayette (USS, 1942-43), 4396
Lafayette College, Easton, Pa., 3917
La Follette, Robert M., 6378
La Foon, S. D., 6496
La Forest, Laurian, *3664
Laforgue, Jules, 3358
Lagerlof, Selma, *3960
La Grace, S. D., 6496
La Guayra, Venezuela, 1148
Lahne, Herbert Jay, *1403
Laidley, Mary, *356
Lairds (shipbuilders), 2412
Laissez faire, 1349
Lake, Walter P., *4232
Lake Champlain, 4079, 4307, 4495
---- City, Colo., 6649
---- City, Ia., 2843
---- Co., Calif., 7013
---- Erie, 1658, 6052, 6080, 6332
---- Huron, 6332
---- Michigan, navigation, 6019, 6030, 6032, 6314
---- of the Woods, 6402
---- Ontario, navigation, 4535
---- Phelps, N. C., 5192
---- Placid, N. Y., 709
---- Shore Electric line, 1707
---- Superior, 3035, 6353
---- Tahoe, 6808, 6811
---- Vermilion, Minn., 6418
---- Waccamaw, 5172
Laland, André, *2699
Lallou, William Joseph, *2898
Lamadrid, Lazaro, *360
Lamb, Hugh L., *4663
---- Robert K., *1480
Lambdin, James R., *3443
Lambert, Louis Erskine, *6163
---- Oscar Doane, *5637
La Mountain, John, 1720
Lampasas Co., Tex., 5566, 5579
Lampman, Ben Hur, *6852
---- Robert James, *6812
Lamps and light equipment, 777, 3584, 3585, 3588,
3593, 3596, 3621
Lamro, S. D., 6496
Lamson, Byron Samuel, *2983
Lancaster, Clay, *3460, *4356, *5705
---- H. Carrington, *490
---- Joseph (fl. 1818), *4451
Lancaster, Ohio, 6054
Lancaster Co., Pa., 3793, 4598, 4611, 4736; family
hist., 3786; millstones, 4706
---- Co., Va., 5064, 5096
Lancrot, Gustave, *478
Land, 1387-1378; Gadsden Purchase, 6777; home-
steading, 5614; Indians, 4288, 6640, 6741, 6753
6856; mortgages, 1801; ownership, 6279; railroad
grants, 5948; sales, 3853, 3859, 4624, 4965, 5176,
5371, 6205, 6356, 6519, 6520, 6640, 6663; school
lands, 6712; soil conservation, 1544; titles, 5491,
5545; uses, 6146, 6199, 6238, 6279, 6285, 6741,
6821; "vegetation density," 6557. --By place: Ala.,
5382; Calif., 6947, 6963; Colo., 6640, 6663; Ind.,
6146, 6199, 6205, 6238; Ky., 5686, 5691; L. I.,
4401; La., 5371, 5440; Md., 4965, 4989; Mich.,
6276, 6279; Miss., 5371; Mo., 3859; N. C., 5176;
N. M., 6741, 6753; N. Y., 4288, 4427, 4442,
4466; Okla., 5677; Ore., 6856; Pa., 4624, 4703,
4722, 4789, 4802; Saskatchewan, 5930; Tenn.,
4912, 5741; Tex., 5371, 5491, 5545, 5614; Va.,
5092; W. Va., 5650, 5652; Wash., 6821; West,
5046; Wis., 6356. See also Parks; Public lands;
Submerged lands; Swamp lands.
Land war, 2366-2399, 2616. See also State troops.
Landauer, Bella Clara, *2156, *4345
Lander, Ernest M., *5227
Lander Co., Nev., 6874
Landgraf, John Leslie, *6741
Landis, Kenesaw Mountain, 1892, 2263
Landon, Fred, *2209
---- Lena, *2375
Landscape architecture, 3463, 4356
Lane, Aaron, 6034
---- Charles Alva, 2698
---- Frederic Chapin, *1463, *1663
---- Harry, 6864
---- Helen, *1925
---- Raymond A., *2913 (veminisc.)
Lane Seminary, Cincinnati, 6065
Langdon, Paul E., *5365
---- family, 5777
Lange, Victor, *190
Langevin, Thomas Harvey, *1382
Langlois, Thomas Huxley, *6052
Langner, Lawrence, *3902 (autobiog.)
Langsdale, Franklin Johnston, *4797
Language, 2072-2092; bibliog., 490; "folksong dic-
tion," 4921; Indians, 1928, 1933; lexicography, 61,
62; Mich., 6271; N. Y., 4324; P. I., 7114;
regionalism, 3993; Rocky Mt. States, 6552. See
also Linguistic atlas; Speech; Words and phrases.
Lanham Act, 3706
---- Trade-Mark Act, 2159, 2161
Lanier, Robert S., 3228
---- Sidney, 843, 3228, 3986
L'Anse, Mich., 6306
Lansing, Mich., 6302
La Palombara, Joseph G., *958
Lapham, Moses (1808-38), *5480
La Pierre, Richard Tracy, *1920
Laplant, 7077
La Pointe, Wis., 6353
Laporte, Pa., 4788
La Prairie, Minn., 6425
Laramie, Wyo., 3885, 3896
Larcom, Jonathan, *4141 (diary)
---- Lucy, 4631
Lardner, Grover Cleveland, *2318
---- John Abbott, *2273
---- Lynford Alexander, *2869
Larkin, Thomas Oliver, *6896
Larmon, Sigurd S., 2158
Laronde, Philip Henry, *4062
Larson, Cedric, *612, *761, *2158, *3468, *4381
---- Mildred, *3669
---- Robert Lourie, *2753
---- Roger Marshall, *1359
Larsson, Anders, 368
La Salle, Rene Robert Cavalier, Sieur de, 3933, 6191
"Lasca" (poem, 1882), 5518
Laski, Marghanita, *3248
Lasky, Moses, *1886
La Spaluto, Don, *3646
Lassen Co., Calif., 7011
Las Vegas, N. M., 6758
Las Vegas, Nev., 2257
Latham, Maude Moore, 5183
Latham, Edward C., *4060
Lathrop, Churchill P., *3440
---- H. W., *6452
---- Harry Owen, *5361
---- Rose (Hawthorne), 3741
Latimer, John F., *2062
Latin America, 676; Baltimore trade, 222; bibliog.,
250, 258, 530; diplomacy, 220, 1226; folklore, 431;
historiog., 185; independence and Brit. policy,
1141; libraries, 745; policy of Herbert Hoover,
1221; studies of John Augustine Zahm, 2908; United
Nations Conference (1945), 1249; War of the

- Pacific, 1176; wartime objectives, 1224
 Latin lang. in the U. S., 2082
 Latin lit., 3318, 3326; Samuel Sewall, 4183; Henry David Thoreau, 3326; John Witherspoon, 3318
 La Tourette, Genevieve, *6745 (reminisc.)
 Latrobe, Benjamin Henry, 5012, *5124
 ---- Benjamin Henry Boneval, *5457 (diary)
 ---- John H. B., ltr. to, 2342
 Lattimer, Pa., 4763
 Laubrich, Herman A., *2443
 Lauderdale, Maude, *6456
 Lauer, Walter E., *2575
 Laughing horse (periodical), 6761
 Laughlin, William S., *1998
 Laurel, Miss., 5438
 Laurie, Joe, Jr., *3053
 Lavaca Co., Tex., 5571
 Lavallee, Omer S. A., *1714
 Laverell, Mildred, *4741
 ---- family, 4741
 La Verendrye, Joseph Gaultier, Sieur de, 6399
 La Vernia, Tex., 5497
 La Violette, Forrest, *1938
 Law, 1001-1046; abandonment of highways, 4312; admission to the bar, 5345; adoption, 4810; agric. aviation, 1546; aliens, 1978; alimony, 5442; anti-trust legislation, 1884-1889, 1892, 1896; arbitration, 4649; attractive nuisance, 5769; autopsies, 2841; banking, 5540; bankruptcy, 1803, 1819; bar examinations, 4313; bibliog., 570; blue-sky laws, 4914; certiorari, 6485; church and state, 2887, 2889-2891, 2894, 2895; claims, 1820; claims against State, 6530; common law, 4589; conflict of laws, 6671; conservatism, 876; consumer credit, 1827, 1830; consumer protection, 1905-1909; contracts, 6671; copyright, 1461, 1470; corporations, 5513; cy pres, 1462; debt limitations, 5241; declaratory judgments, 5539, 6327; divorce, 2320, 2322, 5490, 6165; dormant judgment, 5536; duels, 5347; equity, 4130, 6671; expatriation, 1974; extraordinary writs, 5346; fair employment practice, 2068; fair-trade laws, 1775, 1897, 1898; family hist., 3736; family meeting, 5441; fertilizer control, 1562; foreign confiscations, 1472; freedom of communication, 2198-2230 *passim*; gambling, 5781; general denial, 6484; gift tax, 5455; habeas corpus, 2358; historiog., 43, 49; immigration, 1980; imprisonment for debt, 6227; initiative and referendum, 6097; insurance, 1840, 6383; international organizations, 1164; interstate commerce, 1743; labor law, 1394, 1410, 1414, 1422, 1424, 1428, 1427, 1429-1432, 1434, 1439, 1441-1444, 1446, 1447, 1455, 1456, 6621, 6985; land titles, 5491; lay opinions, 4306; legislative apportionment, 4646; liability insurance, 5530; libraries, 729; local school units, 3703; manslaughter, 5363; marriage, 2317, 2318; medicine, 6144; motor carriers, 6385; motor vehicles, 5537; municipal authorities, 4650, 4652; municipal tort liability, 6208; negligence, 2326, 5367, 5515, 5721, 6840; Negroes, 2031, 2058, 2062, 2066; overtime, 1757; patents, 1458, 1459, 1465, 1468, 4311; petroleum indus., 1517; picketing, 4322; price and wage stabilization, 1747; prices, 1900-1902; printing, 2110, 2111; privileged communications, 2363; public lands, 1370, 1373; quartering of troops, 2616; racial equality, 4195; railroad rates, 1778-1780, 1794; railways, 6027; real estate, 1463, 1464, 1471, 1474, 1475; receivers of stolen property, 4628; remittitur, 5526; removal of public officers, 4642; requisition of property, 1786; res gestae, 5720; research 854; restrictive covenants, 2065; secondary boycotts, 1893; securities, 1812, 1813, 1815, 5529, 5810; security, 6671; sex, 5729; social action, 3992; State ownership of game and fish, 1390; statutory construction, 4653; sterilization, 2319; stop, look, and listen rule, 4639; stream control, 4654; subjunct support of real estate, 4636; submerged lands, 1367, 1368, 1371, 1376; taxation, 3701, 5785, 6087, 6105; teaching and study, 1180, 3960, 4456, 5020, 5122, 5193, 6299, 6312; "third degree," 5532; third-party impleader, 6386; third-party practice, 5809; title of bills, 4640; tort claims against military personnel, 2652, 2653; tort immunity, 4140; trademarks, 2159-2161; transportation, 1622, 1623, 1627, 1628, 1667-1669, 1722, 1732, 1734, 1738-1740; treason, 2615; trusts, 4283, 4308; unemployment insurance, 1760; uniform laws, 6926; usury, 5237; veterans, 2628; viewing of premises, 5658; vocational educ., 3673; wages, 1747, 1782, 1768, 1771, 1773; warehouse regulation, 1776; workmen's compensation, 1755, 1763, 4319, 6323. --By place: Calif., 6912, 6923, 6926, 6985; Colo., 6671, 6672; Conn., 4283, 5020; Dist. of Col., 5020; Fla., 5345, 5346, 5363, 5367; Ga., 5296, 5317; Ill., 6208, 6227; Ind., 6144, 6165; Ky., 5720, 5721, 5729; La., 5441, 5442, 5455; Mass., 4130, 4140, 4195; Mich., 570, 6299, 6312, 6323, 6327; Mo., 5781, 5785, 5809, 5810; N. C., 5193, 5204, 5205; N. D., 6484, 6485; N. Y., 4306, 4308, 4311-4315, 4318, 4319, 4322, 4323; Neb., 6530; Ohio, 6087, 6097, 6105; P. I., 7113; P. R., 7153; Pa., 4628, 4636, 4639-4642, 4644, 4646, 4649, 4650, 4652-4654, 4656, 4810; S. C., 5220, 5237, 5241, 5248; Southeast, 4914; Tenn., 5769; Tex., 5489, 5492, 5513, 5515, 5526, 5529, 5530, 5532, 5536, 5537, 5539, 5540; Va., 5122; W. Va., 5658; Wash., 6839, 6840; Wis., 6383, 6385, 6386, Wyo., 6621. See also Administrative law; Courts of law, Criminal law; International law; Legal practice; Natural law; United States Govt., Constitution.
 Lawler, Loretto Rose, *5023
 Lawrance, Charles Lanier, 1727
 Lawrence, Alexander A., *5273
 ---- David Herbert, 6761
 ---- Elwood Parsons, *909, *910, *912, *6349a
 ---- Frieda, *6761
 ---- Jacob (fl. 1756-1808), *4580
 ---- James (1781-1813), 2459
 ---- Josephine, 3106
 ---- Rosewell B., *2262
 ---- William (fl. 1756-1808), *4560
 Lawrence, N. Y., 4508
 Lawrenceburg, Ind., 6180
 Laws, George Malcolm, Jr., *3373
 Lawshe, Fred E., *1993
 Lawson, Andrew Cowper, *2709
 ---- O. G., *5585
 ---- Robert, 5071
 Lawyers, 3913; income, 1764; Luke Vincent Lockwood, 3911; prosecuting attorneys, 949; protection from libel, 2226; records and other mss., 794; Wiley B. Rutledge, 984; women, 5404. --By place: Ala., 4852, 5396, 5405, 5409; Ark., 182, 1332; Calif., 43, 49, 6911, 6966, 6980; Colo., 182; Fla., 5354; Ia., 1305, 6449, 6456; Idaho, 5957; Ill., 3872, 6212; Kan., 6532; Ky., 1303, 4852, 5691, 5697; La., 1327; Mass., 1023, 3849; Mich., Detroit, 6342; Minn., 6433; Miss., 1312; Mo., 182, 1023, 1300, 3672, 5628; Mont., 5985; N. C., 1264, 1266, 4944; N. D., 5985; N. H., 340; N. M., 6757; N. Y., 179, 1303, 1326, 4310; N. Y. C., 3895, 4327; Nev., 1300; Ohio, Cleveland, 6125; Okla., 5866, 5890; Ore., 1294, 6864; Pa., 3903, 4627; Tenn., 182, 1276, 5744; Tex., 4852, 5512, 5520, 5549; Utah, 1304, 1325, Va., 3839, 4944; W. Va., 1316; Wis., 3866, 6356, 6372; Wyo., 6625
 Laycock, George, *6180
 Layman, Martha E., *2003
 Layton, Elizabeth Nelson, *553
 Lazarsfeld, Paul Felix, *927
 Lazarus, Carlos E., *5442
 ---- William C., *5359
 Leach, Douglas Edward, *4108
 Lead indus., 1497, 1500, 6635
 Leadbelly, 3389
 Leaders in public life, 1255-1341. See also Jurists; Political leaders.
 Leadville, Colo., 6635
 League of Composers, 3425
 ---- of Nations, Senate debate, 1213
 ---- of Virginia Colonies, *5157
 ---- of Women Voters, bibliog., 414
 Leake, Chauncey Dewey, *2825
 Lear, Tobias, *1144, 5006
 Lears, Rufus, *2039
 Leary, John P., *2896
 ---- Lewis Gaston, *490, *3078, *5252
 Leather indus., 1497, 4136
 Leatherbury family, 3787
 Leavenworth, Kan., Catholics, 2901
 Leaver, E. W., *53
 Leavitt, Sturgis Elleno, *678

- Lebanon, Conn., 4229
 ----, Ohio, 6069
 Lebanon Co., Pa., 3737, 4598
 ---- Valley College, 789
 Le Blanc, Dudley J., 2865
 Le Blanc, Robert E., III., *2159
 Lebow, Bernard, *585
 Lebreque, Theodore J., *4595
 Leckey, Howard Louis, *4771
 Le Conte, Joseph (fl. 1844-99), *6405
 Lecturing. See Public speaking.
 Ledbetter, Huddle, *3389
 Ledyard, John, 3927
 Lee, Bill R., *5795
 ---- C. P., *4916
 ---- Charles (1731-82), 2579
 ---- Charles Lamar, *3700
 ---- Gordon Canfield, *3676, *3686
 ---- Mary Welch, *5390
 ---- Otis, 3913
 ---- Richard Henry, *2965
 ---- Robert Edward, 2584, 5027, *5076, 5140, 5142, *5166; bibliog., 286, 453; geneal., 3801
 ---- Ruth Webb, *3589
 ---- family, 3801
 Lee Co., Tex., 5583
 Leech, W. M., *1038
 Leek, John Halvor, *2615
 Leelanau Co., Mich., 6297
 Leeper, John Palmer, *3532
 Lefebvre, Jean Jacques, *2612
 Lefever, Jacob, 1285
 Leffingwell, Russell Cornell, *2899
 Leflore, Greenwood (1800-1865), 5416
 Leftwich, Joel B., *5065
 Legal practice, Ill., 1041
 Le Gear, Clara Egli, *580
 Leggett, William (fl. 1829-37), 2128
 Legion of Decency, 4385
 Legislative, 849, 930, 932, 933, 936, 937, 950-965; apportionment, 4646; bibliog., 552; investigation of subversive activities, 6934; lawmaking, 1015; occupations of legislators, 4135; personnel, 6026, 6318, 6507, 6906, 6965; portraits, 4296; price control, 1793; reapportionment, 6939; records, 4128, 4256, 5063, 5223; referential legislation, 4641; relation to President, 831; representation, 883; right to expel Socialist members, 983; title of bills, 4640; unicameralism, 6162. --By place: Calif., 6905, 6906, 6939, 6965; Conn., 4256; Dakota Territory, 6026; Ia., 6470, 6475; Ind., 6162; Mass., 4128, 4135; Md., 4949, 4976; Mich., 6318; N. Y., 983, 4296; P. I., 545, 7124; Pa., 4640, 4641, 4646; S. C., 5223; S. D., 6507; Tenn., 5749; Va., 5063. See also Initiative and referendum; United States Govt., Congress.
 Legislative Reorganization Act (1946), 964
 Lehman, Irving, 985, 4318
 Lehmann-Haupt, Hellmut Emile, *2104
 Leicester, Henry Marshall, *2803
 Leidig, Martha, *6067
 Leidy, Paul A., *1037
 Leigh, William Robinson, iconog., 602
 Leiper, Henry Smith, *2931
 Leitch Station, Ky., 5683
 Leiter, Levi (fl. 1864), 6250
 ---- Robert David, *1414, *1757
 Lemburg, Ernest, 5617
 Lemke, Walter J., *5841
 Lemley, Dawson-Enlo, *3691
 Lemmon, Sarah McCulloh, *5173
 Lemoine Villacorta, Ernesto, *2655
 Lena, Charlie, 5892
 L'Enfant, Pierre, 3461
 L'Engle, Gertrude Nelson, *5338
 Lenhart family, 4807
 Lenhoff, Arthur, *1410
 Lenney, John Joseph, *2367
 Lennhoff, Charles D. T., *7117
 Lenox, James, 797, *2992
 Lenox Lib., N. Y., *797
 ---- Railroad, Ky., 5719
 Lent, George Eldt, *1115
 Lentz, E. G., *6231
 Lenzon, Victor Fritz, *2699
 Leo (steam launch, 1889), 6090
 Leonard, A. T., Jr., *6907
 ---- Autumn L., *4618
 Leonard, Bette, 3050
 ---- Edwin S., Jr., *3666
 ---- Fred, 3050
 ---- Henry, *4598
 ---- Stephen R., Sr., *4509
 Leonardtown, Md., 4968
 Leontief, Wassily W., *1350
 Leopold, Luna Bergere, *6557
 ---- Richard William, *54, *1179
 Lepawsky, Albert, *1378
 Leprosy, 1327, 3976
 Lerche, Margaret Evans, *1286
 Lerner, Daniel, *2352, *3353
 Le Roy, Edwin D., *1619
 Leslie, Eliza, *4465
 ---- William R., *1018
 Leslie (Frank) Publishing House, bibliog., 539
 Lessler, David R., *1024, *1025
 L'Estrange, Marguerite de, 3807
 Lester, John Ashby, *4682
 Lesueur, Charles Alexandre, 3860
 Lettsom, John Coakley, ltrs. to, 3843
 Lettuce indus., 6931
 Levant, Oscar, 3052
 Levenson, Sam (born 1911), 2194
 Lever Brothers Co., 2155
 Le Vert, Octavia (Walton), 3340
 Levey, Martin, *762
 Levi, Edward Hirsch, *953
 Levin, William, *6985
 Levine, Jack (b. 1915), 3543
 Levinson, Harold Myer, *1759
 Levy, Aaron (1742-1815), 4722
 ---- Leonard Williams, *4145, *4195
 Lewis, B. R., *3633
 ---- Edmund H., *985, *4318
 ---- Ferris Everett, *6335
 ---- Fred A., *5772
 ---- G. W., *4592
 ---- George William, 2708
 ---- Henry, 3493-3495
 ---- Henry Wilkins, *5175
 ---- Isaac Ives, *6570 (reminisc.)
 ---- John Rodman Coxé, *2468 (jour.)
 ---- Sinclair, 2670, 3076, 3095, 3106, 3311
 ---- Thomas R., *1273
 ---- William Arthur, *7161
 ---- William Ditto, *4821
 Lewis and Clark expedition, 3927, 5918
 Lewisburg, Ohio, 3948
 ----, W. Va., 5644
 Lexicography, 61, 62, 2074. See also Linguistic atlas.
 Lexington, Ky., 2968; Civil War, 5716; Henry Clay, 1298; Disciples of Christ, 3007; Freemasons, 5680; higher educ., 5677; press, (1850) 841, (1857) 842
 ----, Mass., battle (1775), 4131, 4133
 ----, Va., 2466, 5165, 5168
 Ley, Willy, *2344
 Leyda, Jay, *3164
 Leyhe, Henry, 1633
 ---- William, 1633
 Leyte, P. I., 2538, 2543, 2545
 Lezinsky, David L., *3156
 Liaison Office for Personnel Management. See United States Govt.
 Libby, Willard F., *5
 Libby Prison, Richmond, Va., 4950
 Libel. See Defamation.
 Liberia, 5070
 Liberté (steamship, 1927-50), 1660
 Liberty, 815, 870
 Librarians' Convention, N. Y. (1853), *741
 Libraries, 694-746; Detroit Pub. Lib., 219, 447; Duke Univ., 270; Hartford Seminary Foundation, 347; Harvard Univ., 220, 273, 349; Hebrew Union College, 350; Henry E. Huntington Lib., 221, 369; loan system for Civil War soldiers, 2627; materials added (1948-49), 275; medical libraries, 223; ms. collections, 430; public schools, 3691. --By name: Am. Philos. Soc., 259, 308, 381; Boston Med. Lib., 223; Boston Pub. Lib., 320, 321, 596-598, 629; Bradley Univ., 438; Brown Univ., 215, 262, 436; Chicago Hist. Soc., 216, 372; William Andrews Clark Memorial Lib., 313; William L. Clements Lib., 264, 3911; Colby College, 330; Conn. State Lib., 333; Cornell Univ., 265, 345; Ill. State Hist. Lib., 465; Md. Hist. Soc., 222; N. J. Hist. Soc., 226; N. Y. Acad. of Med., 223;

- N. -Y. Hist. Soc., 227; N. Y. Pub. Lib., 282, 283, 495, 496; N. Y. State Hist. Assoc., 229, 366; Newberry Lib., 367, 372; Northern Mich. College of Educ., 528; Okla. Hist. Soc., 230; Ore State College, 503; Pa. State College, 243, 291, 512; Princeton Univ., 244, 520, 623; San Antonio Pub. Lib., 254; Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation, 448; Schwenckfelder Lib., 294; Smith College, 271, 535; State Hist. Soc. of Mo., 278; Stevens Inst. of Technol., 248; Univ. of Ala., 416; Univ. of Ariz., 424; Univ. of Ill., 482; Univ. of Ky., 475; Univ. of Mich., Mich. Hist. Collections, 280; Univ. of N. C., 284; Univ. of Notre Dame, 358; Univ. of Ore., 245, 378; Univ. of Pa., 290, 509, 510; Univ. of Pittsburgh, Darlington Memorial Lib., 293; Univ. of Rochester, 375, 376; Univ. of Tex., 249, 250, 386, 542; Univ. of Va., 407-409; Va. Hist. Soc., 303; Wash. State Univ., 369; Western Ky. State College, 224; Wheaton College, 476; Worcester Hist. Soc., 256; Yale Univ., 257, 305, 306, 451, 569. --By place: Boston, 223, 792; Calif., 790; Detroit, 6348; N. Y. C., 223; Phila., 290, 767; South, 4923; Va., 5157. See also United States Govt., Library of Congress.
- Library Company of Phila., 728, 4693
 ---- of Congress. See United States Govt.
 ---- schools, theses, 327
- Licking Co., Ohio, 6057
- Lieb, Frederick George, *2280
- Lieber, Francis (1800-1872), pol. thought, 873
 ---- Jan., *4280
- Lieberman, Frank J., *3572
- Liebmann, Alfred J., *2259
- Liebow, Bessie Rebecca (Silver), *4286 (autobiog.)
- Lief, Alfred, *1563, *1564
- Lienhard, Heinrich (fl. 1846), *5935 (jour.)
- Life, *822
- Life insurance, 1831, 1832, 1839; lending on farm mortgages, 1822; Pittsburgh, 4807; taxation, 1112
- Life savers (candy), 2155
- Liggitt, William Archibald, *3698
- Light, Vernon Earl, *4647
- Lightfoot, Thomas Montgomery, 168
- Lighthouses, L. I., 4410; P. I., 7117; R. I., 4218, 4226; Va., 5135
- Lima, Ohio, 6076
 ----, Peru, 3830
- Lincecum, Gideon, 4858
- Lincoln, Abraham, *215, 1275, 1288, 1289, 1309, 1311, *2064, 2623, 3856, 3884, 3986, 5716, *6206, 6539; assassination, 1313-1315, 2833; bibliog., 288, 436, 438, 468, 786; campaign, (1860) 903, 4635, (1864) 904, 905; civil liberties, 1026; collection at Brown Univ., 215; constitutional problems, 1027; Ill., 6189, 6220, 6222; Ind., 6170; Irs. to, 215, 2018; malignancy, 818; Ohio, 6084, 6113; photography, 3574; ports on glass, 3585; post cards, 3553; press, 2130; relations with Edwin D. Morgan, 1302, 1310; religion, 2924; speech at Cooper Institute, 1306; statues, 3476
 ---- Ashbrook, *1192, *2437
 ---- Azariah Thomas, *2759
 ---- Mary (Todd), 1290, *1307, 2036
 ---- Robert Page, *2731, *3868, *4778, *5764
 ---- Robert Todd, *3894
 ---- Roger Nye, *4127
- Lincoln, Neb., 2314, 6510, 6520, 6521, 6529
- Lincoln College, Topeka, Kan., 6532
 ---- Co., N. M., 6742
- Lind, Andrew William, *7097
 ---- Ilse Dusoier, *3237
 ---- Jenny, 640
 ---- Johanna Maria, 3400
 ---- Sidney E., *3255
- Lindeberg, Harrie Thomas, 3468
- Lindesmith, Alfred Ray, *1939
- Lindhestrom, Pehr, 576
- Lindley, Alfred B., *1092
- Lindquist, Emory, *5797, *6536
- Lindsay, George D., *4652
 ---- Gordon, *3014, *3023
 ---- Vachel, 3241
- Lindsell, Harold, *2956
- Lindsey, David, *6074
 ---- Washington Ellsworth, *6757
- Lingelbach, William Ezra, *308, *4657, *4659
- Linguistic atlas, 59; North Central States, 2072, 6271; Rocky Mts., 6552
- Linhart, Josef, *2692
- Link, Arthur Stanley, *4917
- Linn, John (fl. 1800-1819), 4783
- Linn Co., Kan., 2470
 ---- Co., Mo., 5797
- Linsey, Helen Bradley, *5683
- Lipman, Jean (Hersberg), *3484, *3504
- Lippincott, Horace Mather, *4701, *4757
- Lippmann, Walter, 878, 879
- Lipacomb, Andrew Adgate, 5294
 ---- Winifred Lawrence, *2316
- Lipsner, Benjamin B., *2167
- Lipton (Thomas J.), Inc., 2155
- Lissitzyn, Oliver James, *1740
- Lissner, Will, *3833
- Litchfield, Conn., 3459
- Litchfield Hills, Conn., 4232
 ---- Hills Federation, Winsted, Conn., *4232
- Literary crit., 3898, 4860; Charles Angoff, 3296; anthologies, 3154, 3170, 3171, 3989; bibliog., 425; William Crary Brownell, 3250; Dante, 3314, 3357; Emily Dickinson, 559; "Dissidents," 3105; T. S. Eliot, 3285, 3290; William Faulkner, 513, 3301; Margaret Fuller, 3193; William Dean Howells, 3244, 3249; William Dean Howells on James A. Herne, 3042; Henry James on Balzac, 3345; James Russell Lowell, 488; Lowell on Howells, 3229; Thomas Mann, 3359; poetry, 425; Elmer Rice, 3057; William Shakespeare, 3333; Socialist and activist crit., 3103; Bayard Taylor on Browning, 3346; Walt Whitman, 3135; Edmund Wilson, 3295; George Edward Woodberry, 3240; Alexander Woolcott, 3067
- Literary, Scientific and Military Academy, Northfield, Vt., 4080
- Literary world, N. Y., *3131
- Literature, 812, 2670, 3074-3361; bibliog., 427, 434, 456, 466, 468, 471, 479, 488, 490, 491, 495, 519, 528; concept of business ethics, 1485; James Fenimore Cooper, 4856; first editions, 287, 289, 495, 542; first printings, 564; historiog., 7, 19, 21, 52; influence of mesmerism, 2793; Robert G. Ingersoll, 3874; Thomas Jefferson, 3839; James Russell Lowell, 1913; Herman Melville, 3399; progressive ethics, 817; publisher's reminisc., 2117; Quakers, 3000; regionalism, 3993; research, 65; sporting authors, 2258; teaching and study, 3670, 3908, 3913; Walt Whitman, 3398. --By place: Calif., San Francisco, 7046, 7050, 7053; Ga., 434; Hawaii, 7107, 7108; Ill., Chicago, 6254, 6255; Ky., 468, 471; Mass., 4150, 4183; Miss., 5433; Mo., 5777, 5805; N. C., 456; N. H., 4060; N. Y. C., 4384; New Eng., 4031; P. I., 7129; Pacific Northwest, 466; Phila., 3912, 4663; South, 4859, 4867, 4869, 4899, 4916, 4918, 4919; Tex., 5479; Va., 5154; Vt., 4091; West, 5914; Wis., 6375. --Manuscripts: 313, 330; Andy Adams, 383; Samuel L. Clemens, 286; James Fenimore Cooper, 229; Ralph Waldo Emerson, 286; Eugene Field, 286; Robert Frost, 287; Rufus Wilmot Griswold, 320; William Dean Howells, 375; Edna St. Vincent Millay, 286; Herman Melville, 283; Edgar Allan Poe, 244, 264, 262, 286. See also Comparative literature; Fiction; Folklore; Periodicals; Poetry; Theater.
- Litherland, Dorothy Albietz, *1467
- Lithographs. See Engraving.
- Lithophanes, 3585
- Lithuania, emigrants, 3410, 3539, 4286
- Lithuanians in the U. S., Pa., 4763
- Littell, William (fl. 1799-1806), 5691
- Little, Donald Campbell, *3781
 ---- E. Robin, *4551
 ---- Ernest, *2760
 ---- John (1680-1751), 3781
 ---- Nina Fletcher, *3504, *3520
 ---- Robert D., *55
 ---- Selina F., *3516
 ---- Thomas, *273
 ---- family, 3781
- Little Big Horn, Mont., Battle (1876), 6592-6595
 ---- Creek, Va., 2602
 ---- Lake, Calif., 6940
 ---- Miami River, Ohio, 6034
 ---- Missouri, N. D., 6488
 ---- Rapids, Minn., 6407
 ---- Rock, Ark., 4908, 5839, 5840
- Littlefield, Mrs. L. H., 638
- Littlejohn, Thomas B., *5979

- Litton, Martin, *6792
 Livermore, Colo., 6644
 Livingood, James Weston, *5756
 Livingston, Arthur, bibliog., 386
 ---- John (fl. 1859), 5396
 ---- Robert R., ltr. to, 2458
 Llano Estacado, Tex., 5593
 Lloyd, Henry Demarest, ethics, 817
 Lobato, J. C., *5991 (reminisc.)
 Lobbying, 834, 951, 2885
 Loble, Lester H., *6602
 Local color, 3089
 Locher, Adelaide Wilma, 2934
 Lochnoeller, William C., *5802
 Lo ke, John, 929, 3738
 Lockett, Annie Hoge, *6043
 Lockhart, Tex., 5577
 Lockridge, Ross Franklin, *6133
 Lockwood, Charles, *7008
 ---- Charles A., *2531 (reminisc.)
 ---- John Salem, 4658
 ---- Luke Vincent, 3911
 ---- Preston, 3913
 Lockwood, Colo., 6669
 Locomotive firemen's monthly magazine, 1399
 Lodge, George Cabot, 3099
 ---- Henry Cabot, *1193
 Lodi, S. D., 6496
 Loehr, Rodney C., *3381
 Loewenstein, Karl, *854
 Loewy, Raymond Fernand, *3450 (autobiog.)
 Loft, Abram, *3404
 Logan, George (1753-1821), 1531, 4675
 ---- Frederick M., *3982
 ---- Herschel C., *3636
 ---- Rayford Whittingham, *5125
 Logasa, Hannah, *480
 Loggins, Vernon Grady, *3741
 Logstown, Treaty of (1752), 2011
 Lohmann, Karl Baptiste, *6192
 Lohneiss, Andrew J., *4238
 Loines, Elma, *3952
 Lokke, Carl Ludwig, *7081
 Lomax, John Avery, *3384
 ---- Stanley Henry, *2286
 Lombard, Solomon, *1535
 Lombard, Ill., 6200
 London, Jack, *3159
 London, Eng., 3161, 3402; book trade, 2108; Confederate exiles, 4893; engraving, 3556; Great Exhibition (1851), 1162; Harriman Mission, 398; journalism, 2136, 3321, 4604, 4890; ltrs. from, 1193; painting, 3518; printing, 4182; Royal Society, 2711, 2712; Soc. of Antiquaries, 3911; World Monetary and Economic Conference (1933), 1814
 London magazine, 5266
 London Naval Conference (1935), 1225
 Long, Bryant Alden, *2163
 ---- Crawford Williamson, 5322
 ---- David Foster, *2137
 ---- E. John, *5017
 ---- Edward Le Roy, *2878
 ---- Esmond Ray, *2709
 ---- Kenneth E., *2645
 ---- Madison Jackson, *5777
 ---- Norton E., *887
 ---- Stephen Harriman, 5922
 ---- Will West, 5174
 ---- family, 5687
 Long Beach, Calif., 6977
 ---- Beach Land and Water Co., 6977
 ---- Island, 3835, 4398-4424; book trade, 2106; cartog., 578; electric railways, 1707; family hist., 3742, 3760, 3769; hist. societies, 652; historiog., 179; Quakers, 2106; Revolution, 2452; Stony Brook, 3437
 ---- Island Railroad, 4415, 4418
 ---- Island Sound, 1630, 4299
 Longevity, Ia., 6472
 Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, *3128; bibliog., 564; echoes of Dante, 3331; Moravians, 3004; post cards, 3553; travels in Sweden, 3329
 ---- Mary (Potter), *3329
 Longmore, Thomas Wilson, *1554
 Longsdorf, Kenneth D., *4598
 Longworth, Solomon, Sr. (fl. 1774-1810), 3808
 ---- family, 3807
 Longwell, Chester Ray, *3912
 Longyear, Edmund Joseph, *6427 (reminisc.)
 Looker, Othniel, 6049
 Loomis, Albertine, *7100
 ---- Elisha, 7100
 ---- Gilbert J., *1678
 ---- Maria, 7100
 Looms, 1608
 Loose, Jack Ward Willson, *4710
 Loraine, Ohio, 6090
 Lorient, Stefan, *685
 Lord, Clifford Lee, *670
 Lorenzino, Katherine, *5996 (reminisc.)
 Loring, Augustus Peabody, Jr., *4160
 Lorraine, France, 2510
 Lory, Alice C., *6217
 Los Angeles, Calif., 3068, 5930, 5996, 6966-6985; book trade, 2114; Disciples of Christ, 3018; football, 2301; garden cities, 3470; International Church of the Foursquare Gospel, 3015; journalism, 2142; Koreans, 3831; labor, 1433; libraries, 313, 711; organized crime, 2257; photography, 3578; women's fashions, 2314
 Los Angeles and San Gabriel Valley Railroad, 6978
 Los Angeles Co., Calif., 6965
 Lossing, Benson John, 4461
 Lost mines, 3382, 6944, 6986
 Loth, David Goldsmith, *2582
 Lottinville, Savote, *56
 Loucks, Charles E., *2565
 ---- Vernon R., *1041
 Louden, John Henry, *6166 (diary)
 Loudon, Samuel (fl. 1776-83), 555
 Loudoun Co., Va., stone houses, 5111
 Louhead, Joseph (fl. 1876-90), 6975
 ---- H. E., *6975
 Louis, Joe, 2274, 2275
 Louis Philippe, King of France, 5754
 Louisa Railroad Co., 1700
 Louisiana, 3871, 5439-5470; bibliog., 543; Gail Borden, 1533; Dept. of Conservation, 5453; fluid milk price control, 1792; governorship of Cadillac, 1256; land, 5371; leprosy, 1327; manufactures, 4932; medicine, 2865; oil indus., 1510; photography, 3065; politics, 1327; pub. power, 4933; travel, 3958. See also New Orleans.
 Louisiana State Board of Health, 5446
 ---- State Univ. and Agricultural and Mechanical College, Bureau of Business Research, *5454; Div. of Agricultural Extension, *5449
 Louisville, Ky., 3871, 4908, 5704; Baptists, 2941, 2948, 2950; Catholics, 2901; distilleries, 2155; fiscal affairs, 5709; horse-racing, 2267; journalism, 2142; painters, 5711; sex-law enforcement, 5729
 Louisville and Nashville Railroad Co., 4866, 5719
 Louttit, W. Easton, Jr., *262
 Love, Chester A., Jr., *1668
 Lovcraft, Howard Phillips, 3294
 Lovejoy, Elijah Parrish, 2874
 Lovelace, Eldridge, 3469
 Lovell, Charles J., *1565
 ---- Frances S., *4086
 ---- Harvey B., *481
 Lovett, Robert, Jr. (fl. 1861), 1853
 ---- Robert Woodberry, *220, *349, *4138
 Lovewell, Paul A., *6532
 Low, Francis (d. 1836), *3952
 ---- Harriet, 1867
 ---- Joseph, 3572
 ---- Seth (1872-1853), 1867
 ---- Seth, ltrs. to, 3952
 ---- W. A., *5058
 Lowe, Alice Alberta, *4117
 ---- Robert Liddell, *3352
 ---- Victor, *2690
 Lowell, Abbott Lawrence, 2670
 ---- Amy, 2672, 3101, 3355
 ---- James Russell, *3124, *3127, *3139, *3152, *3229; bibliog., 488, 564; social attitudes (1838-51), 1913
 Lowenthal, David, *1152
 Lower California, 1505, 5961, 6063; filibustering, 1178; Franciscans, 6886-6888; Indiana, 5911
 Loweree, Harry W., *4410
 Lowitt, Richard *3867
 Lowndes Co., Ala., 5385
 Loyalists, 884, 3938; bibliog., 477; Del., 4819; N. J., 4557; Ontario, 3795; Pa., 4598

- Loyalty, Calif., 6934
 Lubbock, Tex., 5626
 Lucas, John, *3419
 ---- Robert, 6049
 ---- Walter Arndt, *1712, *4571
 Lucas Co., Ohio, 6075
 Luce, Rachel Harness (Whitman), *3961 (reminisc.)
 Lucey, Francis E., *975
 ---- William Leo, *57, *1143
 Lucke, Jessie Ryon, *2110, *2111
 Lucy Ann (whaling vessel, 1841-44), 3955
 Ludington, Mich., 6274, 6314
 Ludwig, Frederick J., *2252
 Lueders, Edward G., *3401
 Lugibihl, Walter H., *2980
 Lugo Silva, Enrique, *7166
 Lujan, Mabel Dodge, *6761
 Lumber Indus., 1497, 1520, 1527, 3387; Calif.,
 7033; Mich., 6311, 6321, 6331, 6333; Miss., 5435;
 New Eng., 4012; Ore., 6850, 6870; Pa., 4769,
 4786; Puget Sound, 6806; Wash., 6822; Wis., 6357
 Lunsford, Julius R., Jr., *2161
 Lunt, Dudley C., *4152
 Luomala, Katharine, *357
 Luquer, Lea S., *3029
 Luquillo, P. R., 7167
 Lurana Mary Francis, Mother, 2908
 Luscomb, Sally, *3590
 Lütgen, Kurt, *3937
 Luther, Rodney, *3073
 Lutheran Education Assoc., 3693
 Lutheran witness, 2975
 Lutherans, 2971-2076; educ., 3693; Ga., 5265; Ill.,
 6221, 6223; Mo., 5797; N. C., 5195; N. J., 4593;
 Pa., 4598, 4718, 4738, 4776, 4777; Tex., 5486,
 5583. See also Missouri Synod.
 Luthin, Reinhard Henry, *1270, *1288, *1329
 Lutz, Dan (b. 1906), 3546
 Lux Clock Mfg. Co., Waterbury, Conn., 4281
 Lux flakes, 2155
 Luzerne Co., Pa., 4763
 Lyceum, 3880
 Lycoming Co., Pa., 4782, 4789
 Lyden, Ruth Stevens, *4246
 Lyell, Charles, bibliog., 308
 Lykes, Richard Wayne, *5137
 Lymon, John, *1657
 Lynch, Louise Anna, *5634
 ---- Thomas, Jr., (1749-79), 341
 ---- Virgil E., *2265
 ---- William Francis, 2463
 Lynchburg, Va., 5128, 5132, 5143
 Lynches River, S. C., 5219
 Lynching, 5777, 6620
 Lyne, Daniel Joseph, *4209
 Lynk, Miles Vandahurst, *5766 (autobiog.)
 Lynn, Kenneth, *191
 Lyon, Addi W., *6976 (reminisc.)
 ---- F. H., *7084
 ---- Israel Whitney, 2155
 Lyons, Bernard P., *6280
 ---- Louis Martin, *3733

 Maas, Henry S., *2362
 ---- Roger Bertram, *6387
 Maas, Arthur A., *854, *1378, *1380, *7031
 Mabbott, Thomas Olive, *3121
 Mabie, Henry Clay, 2930
 ---- Jan Pieterse, 4469
 ---- Janet, *2911, *2930 (reminisc.)
 McAdden, Joseph James, *4451
 McAleer, Edward C., *3970
 McAlister, Jesse Monroe, *4878
 McAllister, J. D., *6754
 McAnally, Arthur M., *482
 Macao, China, 1867, 2468
 MacArthur, Douglas, 2597, 2598, 2601, *2633,
 2661-2663
 McArthur, Duncan, 6049
 McAtee, Waldo Lee, *2728, *2729, *5016, *6175
 McAulay, John David Ewen, *2777
 McAvoy, Thomas Timothy, *18, *358
 McBath, James H., *2100
 McBreen, Peter J., *1546
 McBride, Harry Alexander, *4953
 ---- Henry, *4366
 ---- Roberta, *447
 ---- Thomas Lewis, *586
 MacBride, Van Dyk, *4879, *5076
 McCabe, Charles R., *2145
 ---- Thomas Bayard, *1826
 McCadden, Helen M., *127
 McCaffrey, Martha Beatrice, *3690
 McCain, James Allen, *2646
 McCammon, William A., *6637, *6677
 McCannes, David Colbert, 6517
 McCann, John Bissell, *1547
 McCartan, Edward, 2670
 McCarthy, Glenn Herbert, 5534
 ---- Joseph R., *3909
 McCarty, Samuel, ltr. to (1876), 6200
 McCaslin, Leigh S., Jr., *1510
 McCausland, Elizabeth, *763, *3535
 McClellan, Claire T., *3640
 ---- Clara (Denison), 6662
 ---- George Brinton, 2378
 McClenon, Raymond Benedict, *6473
 McClermand, Edward J., *6591
 ---- John Alexander, 353
 McClintock, Andrew T., ltrs. to, 6063
 McClinton, Katharine M., *4448
 McCloskey, Joseph F., *2391
 ---- Michael B., *192
 ---- Robert Green, *876, *1490
 McCloud River Railroad, Calif., 7021
 McClure, C. B., *5600
 McClure, Pa., 4791
 McClurg, Verne O., *5972
 McColgan, Daniel T., *2903
 McColium, Vashti (Cromwell), 2887, *2895
 McConnell, Burt Morton, *942
 ---- Grant, *869
 McCord, James Bennett, *2843
 McCormac, Scott, *6913
 McCormack, Dwight B., *1394
 McCormack, George R., *1435
 ---- Richard Blaine, *1171
 McCormick, Richard P., *58
 ---- Thomas C., *6394
 McCormick & Co., 2155
 ---- Co., S. C., 5226
 McCormack, Richard Blaine, *2557
 McCoy, Donald R., *359, *6391
 McCoy, John, 46
 McCoy, William D., *4807
 McCracken, George E., *4557
 McCrary, Eugenia Lincoln (Falkenburg), *3068
 ---- Nelson J., *7086 (reminisc.)
 McCrea, Jane, 4294
 McCreery, Henry Forbes, *1204
 McCrohan, Eugene, *5602
 McCrorey, Henry Lawrence, 3727
 McCullers, Carson, 3309
 McCulloch, Samuel Clyde, *2959
 McCulloh, Henry (fl. 1734-67), 5176
 McCune, George Hall, *5942
 ---- George McAfee, *1177
 MacCurdy, Raymond R., *5318, *5443
 McCurdy, Theodora W., *3899
 McDaniel, W. B., *164
 ---- W. B., II, *193, *223
 McDavid, Raven L., Jr., *59, *4324, *4934, *6552
 ---- Virginia Glenn, *4934, *6552
 McDermott, John Francis, *483, *3490, *3491,
 *3495, *3512, *3957, *3958, *5816, *5922
 McDonald, Angus (1816-89), 5931
 ---- Denver, *6197
 ---- Forrest, *835
 ---- Gerald D., *2106
 MacDonald, John Winchester, *1040
 ---- Marilyn, *4474
 ---- Thomas, *6434
 McDonnell, Anne, *6565
 ---- Edward O., 1727
 ---- John (fl. 1813), 2618
 McDonogh, John (1779-1850), 4839
 McDonough Co., Ill., 3798
 McDowell, Frederick P. W., *3307
 Macedonian (USS, 1853-54), 2468
 McElroy, Frank Shafer, *1435
 ---- Paul Simpson, *4175
 McFadden, Molly, *6023
 MacFarlane, Janet R., *4425
 MacFarlane, W. G., *5244
 McFerrin, John B., *4914
 Macfie, Harry, *7084 (reminisc.)

- McGarry, D. J., *6227
 ---- Daniel D., *6894
 McGaw, Martha Mary, *7109
 McGeary, Martin Nelson, *953
 McGee, Mrs. Curtis M., *5708
 ---- Gale W., *1145
 ---- Nora Dixon, *5708
 McGill, Vivian Gerould, *2699
 McGimsey, Charles R., III, *6716
 McGinnis, Ralph Jocelyn, *6094
 McGinty, Garnie William, *5439
 McGloin, John Bernard, *7003
 McGlon, Charles Addie, *2096
 McGovern, Hugh, *3310
 Macgowan, E. S., *6397
 McGowen, Norris Cochran, *1514
 McGranahan, Donald V., *3054
 McGreal, Mary Nona, *6368
 McGregor, G. C., *5581 (diary)
 ---- John Charles, *6769
 ---- Tracy William, *788
 McGuffey, William Holmes, *3335
 McGuinness, Louis J., *6318
 McGuire, John A., 5153
 McHale, Cecil John, *6429 (reminisc.)
 McHaney family, 5777
 McHargue, Daniel S., *966
 McHenry, Edward (fl. 1849), *6908
 Machetang, Sara, *7096
 Machine guns, 2339, 2416
 Machinery, bibliog., 381; use in archeol., 28
 Machinery indus., 1497, 1605-1613; Mass., 4159;
 Mich., 6238; Ohio, 6082; Wis., 6364
 Machlup, Fritz, *3981
 McHugh, Michael, *2896
 McIlworth, Thomas (fl. 1758-69), 3506
 McIntosh, John (1770?-1840), 5415
 ---- William, *6058
 McIntoshville, Miss., 5414
 McIntyre, Herbert, *4232
 McKay, David O., 3012
 ---- Donald Cope, *1129
 ---- George Lealie, *671
 ---- family, 5777
 Mackay, John Alexander, *2931
 MacKeachie, Douglas C., 2568
 McKean Co., Pa., railroads, 4795
 McKearin, Helen, *3632
 McKee, David (fl. 1854), 5793
 ---- Hugh, *2478
 ---- Irving, *6809, *7053
 McKeefery, William James, *2929
 McKeen, Daniel L., *1396
 ---- John E., *2864
 ---- William Riley, 1716
 McKelvey, Blake Faus, *4300, *4515, *4528
 ---- Nat, *6785
 McKelvie, Bruce Alistair, *6825
 McKelway, St. Clair, *2246
 McKenna, John J., Jr., *4707
 ---- Marian, *4964
 ---- Rosalie Thorne, *3464
 Mackenzie, Murdo, 5522, *5608
 McKeough, Michael John, *3667
 McKiernan, Flora C., *3553
 McKim, Charles Follen, 4367
 McKinley, Charles, *1378
 McKinney, Hallie, *5902
 ---- Theophilus Elisha, *3727
 McKinney's Cotton Pickers, 3423, 3426
 McKittrick, Eric, *3245
 McKnight family, 3789
 Mackoy, Harry Brent, *3840
 ---- Mabel Lee, *5695
 McKusick, Marshall M., *967
 McLain, Raymond F., *739
 McLane, Charles (fl. 1823 fl.), 5647
 ---- Charles Henry, 5647
 ---- Joseph Allan, 5647
 McLarty, Robert A., *1738
 McLaurine, William M., *4954
 McLean Co., Ill., 6198, 6199
 McLellan Lincoln Collection, Brown Univ., 215
 McLendon, James H., *5413
 McLeod, Edwin Lincoln, 633
 ---- Hugh, 2461
 ---- Martin (fl. 1836-37), 6404
 McLuhan, Herbert Marshall, *3095
 Maclure, William (1763-1840), 3848
 McMahan, Chalmers Alexander, *1948, *5321
 McManus, William E., *3667
 McMaster, Richard Keith, *2369
 McMechen, Edgar Carlisle, *6659
 McMichan, Mary E. H., 4694
 McMillan, Edward L., *5422
 ---- Ethel, *5894
 ---- Fred C., 6469
 ---- Hugh (fl. 1786), 3811
 ---- Jane (Harvey), 3811
 ---- Robert T., *5410
 ---- family, 3811
 MacMillen, Frederick A., *4756
 McMillen, Loring, *4328
 McMillian, Nathaniel B., *4930
 McMinnville, Tenn., 5757
 Macnagten family, 3789
 McNair, James Birtley, *4634
 ---- Thomas Speer, 4634
 McNally, Brendan C., *1146
 McNary, John, 6864
 MacNaughtan family, 3789
 McNaught family, 3789
 MacNeil, Hermon Atkins, 2670
 ---- Norman, *4663
 McNeill, Douglas, *5641
 ---- John Hanson, 4883
 McNeill Rangers, 4883
 MacNeish, Richard, *6188
 McNett family, 3789
 McNiece, Harold Francis, *2652
 McNiel, Maude, *5777
 McNitt, Barnard (fl. 1732), 3789
 ---- Virgil V., *3789
 ---- family, 3789
 McNutt family, 3789
 Macomb Co., Mich., 6290, 6344
 Macon, Leon, *5403
 Macon, Ga., 3665, 5306
 Macon Co., Ga., 2919
 McPeters, John, *2465 (reminisc.)
 MacPhail, Larry, 2295
 McPheron, Edwin Burl, *6163
 McPherren, Ida, *6622
 McPherson, Aimee (Semple), *3015 (autobiog.)
 ---- H. R., *6102
 ---- Lewin Dwinell, *3764
 ---- family, 3764
 McQueen, Alexander, *2757
 McQuown, Ruth, *5698
 MacRae, Duncan, *484
 McRee, Griffith John, 17, *1264
 McReynolds, Allen, *5802
 ---- Edwin Clarence, *947
 MacReynolds, George, *4698, *4742
 McSweeney, Edward, *2333
 McVeigh, Donald R., *5654
 McWane, Fred W., Jr., *2512 (reminisc.)
 McWilliams, Carey, 1984
 Maddocks, Gladys Louise, *485
 Madeira, 2667
 Madeline Island, Wis., 6353
 Madison, Dolly, 412
 ---- James, 1008, *1140, 1258-1261, 4949; life
 ports, 3508; ltrs. to 1140, 3843, 5045; separation
 of church and state, 2866, 2867
 Madison, Ga., 5281
 ---- Wis., 2190, 3756, 3898, 6379, 6394
 Madison Art Assoc., Madison, Wis., 6379
 Madrid, Academia de la Historia, 258
 Maestas, Antonio (d. 1889), 6756
 Magaw, Charles A., *6532
 Magazines. See Periodicals.
 Magee, David, *4391
 ---- Joseph, *6589
 Magee-Gutierrez expedition, Tex., 5596
 Magic, bibliog., 496
 Maginnis, Mary Amelia, *2682
 Magnesium, 2755
 Magnesium indus., 1497
 Magney, Jonas (fl. 1869), *6406
 Magnuson, Harold R., *4542
 Magoon, Charles Alden, *3891
 Magriel, Paul, *2271, *4994, *5820
 Magruder, Edith Clysdale, *2939
 ---- Lydia, *5497
 Maguire, Stephen D., *1707, *4595

- Mahaffey, Joseph H., *4951
 Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 2400
 Mahaney, Paul J., *6478
 Mahanoy (mountain), Pa., 4717
 Maher, Marty, *2594 (reminisc.)
 Mahon, John K., *2374, *4849, *5065, *5277
 Mahoney, John Dennis, *4689
 Mahony, Thomas Harrison, *3667
 Mahr, August C., *2814
 Maichel, Warren R., *5810
 Maidenhead, N. J., 2712
 Main, Charles Thomas, *4033
 Maine, Harold, *3313
 Maine, 178, 3834, 4013, 4039-4053; art, 3445;
 Baptists, 1944; cartog., 574; emigrants, 2880;
 exploration, 3929; family hist., 3746; higher educ.,
 3891; hunting, 2265; press on Aroostook War,
 1152; railroads, 4034; textile indus., 4016, 4030
 Mainville, Ohio, 6034
 Majó Framis, Ricardo, *3928
 Major, Mabel, *5518
 Makemie, Francis, 2986, 2987
 Maki, John McGilvrey, *1188
 Malaria, Mo., 5784
 Malcolm, George Arthur, *7128
 Malick, Clay Packer, *1431
 Malin, James Claude, *6514
 Malkin, Richard, *1731
 ---- Sol M., *4371
 Mallery, Arlington Humphrey, *805
 Malm, F. Theodore, *6816
 Maio, Davida, *7102
 Malone, Clifton James, *3249
 ---- Dumas, *5062
 ---- Henry Thompson, *4845
 Maloney, Michael F., *3095
 Malpass, George N., *2177, *2178
 Malvern, Ark., 5845
 Mamaroneck, N. Y., 4427
 Mamatey, Victor S., *1207
 Mammalogy, 1384, 1385, 2734, 2744, 6547
 Mammals, Me., 4053
 Man, Albon P., Jr., *4360, *4361
 Manassa, Colo., map, 6660
 Manchester, William Raymond, *3242
 Manchester, N. H., St. Anthony of Padua (Church),
 *4062
 Mandamus, 5346
 Mandelbaum, David Goodman, *1933
 ---- Maurice H., *60
 Mandelian, James G., *1983
 Manganese indus., 1879
 Mangas, Jacob (1801-83), 6157
 ---- Minnie Coby, *6157
 ---- William O., *6157
 ---- family, 6157
 Mangold, William E., *441
 Manhattan District, 2442
 ---- Island, forts, 4330
 Manistee, Mich., 6311
 Manitoba, 6404; Indians, 6001; painting, 3522, 3523;
 Red River, 6002; travels, 5956
 Mankato, Minn., 6412
 Mann, Arthur William, *2290, *2294, *2295
 ---- Mavis Andrée, *5211
 ---- Theodore R., *990
 ---- Thomas, 3359
 ---- William L., *5569
 Mansfield, Joseph King Fenno, *2342
 ---- Richard, 3045
 Manslaughter, Fla., 5363
 Manti, Utah, 6691
 Manufactures, 1497, 2155, 3911; "administrative
 overhead," 1492; agric. machinery, 1605, 1607;
 aircraft, 1723, 1725, 1726, 2639; aluminum, 1507,
 1518; automobiles and trucks, 1676, 1680, 1686,
 6324; baked goods, 6319; batteries, 2190; beer,
 5826; bibliog., 349; brass, 4247; buggies, 6180;
 cast-iron pipe, 4584; chemicals, 2634, 2645, 4992;
 clocks, 4262, 4266, 4281, 4485; clothing, 3643,
 3644; condensed milk, 1533; cotton goods, 4954;
 cutlery, 4147; Diesel engine, 1612, 1613, 6326;
 electric products, 1603; electric supplies, 2187,
 2191-2193; engineering, 1347; excavating machin-
 ery, 1611; explosives, 1591, 2637, 2638, 4820;
 farm machinery, 6364; firearms, 1596; firebrick
 and refractories, 5791; fishing lures, 5764; flour,
 4520; furniture, 4144, 4263, 4907; glass, 4554,

- 4487, 4494, 4703, 5645; glassware, 3582; gyro-
 scope, 1597; heavy indus., 1498; horseshoes, 4452;
 iron, 3854, 3888, 4598, 4608, 4810, 4731, 4966,
 5105, 6057, 6308, 6704, 6862; industrial bldgs.,
 3472; industrial immigrants, 1967; location, 1550,
 1725, 5436; margarine, 1539; metal articles, 4804;
 mill machinery, 4159; millinery, 4389; mohair,
 1581, 5496; paper, 4511, 5967; processed foods,
 1550; radio equipment, 4171; railroad cars, 1614;
 rubber and tires, 1562, 1563; safety razors, 1593,
 1594; scientific management, 1493; seamless steel
 tubing, 1506; shipbuilding, 1646, 1663, 5470, 6045;
 soap, 3912, 6119; steel, 1508, 1509, 1511, 1515,
 3888, 4766, 5328, 5556, 7001; stoves, 4297; textile
 machinery, 1606, 1608; textiles, 4149; twist drills,
 6123; typewriter, 1609, 1610; wagons, 5631;
 watches, 4209; wire, 4159; woodworking machin-
 ery, 6082. --By place: Ark., 4932, 5631; Calif.,
 7001; Conn., 4247, 4262, 4263, 4266, 4281; Del.,
 4820; Ga., 5311, 5328; Ia., 6476; Ind., 6145, 6167,
 6180; La., 4932, 5454, 5470; Mass., 4110, 4144,
 4147, 4149, 4159, 4171, 4209; Md., 4984, 4966,
 4992; Mich., 6308, 6319, 6324, 6328; Miss., 5436;
 Mo., 5631, 5791, 5826; N. C., 5954; N. J., 4554, 4584;
 N. Y., 4297, 4452, 4485, 4487, 4494, 4511, 4520;
 N. Y. C., 3888, 4389; New Eng., 4016; Ohio,
 6045, 6057, 6082, 6119, 6123; Okla., 4932; Ore.,
 6862; P. R., 7161, 7164; Pa., 3854, 4598, 4608,
 4610, 4731, 4766, 4793; Pacific Northwest, 5967;
 Phila., 3912; S. C., 4954, 5227, 5257; South,
 4907, 4926; Tenn., 5735, 5751, 5764; Tex., 4932,
 5496, 5556; Utah, 8700, 6704; Va., 5105; West
 5945, 5980; Wis., 6364
 Manuscripts, 215-306 *passim*, 307-414, 778, 784,
 786, 794, 5335; Anderson's Winesburg, Ohio, 3283;
 bibliog., 430, 537; birth-and-baptism certificates,
 3484, 3606; Bliss Carman, 3153; Cleveland, Ohio,
 682; Francis Scott Key Fitzgerald, 3279; John Lyon
 Gardiner, 4411; Ethan Allen Hitchcock, 2716; John
 Keats, 3355; James Kent, 5006; maps, 580; Mary-
 land Historical Soc., 2716; N. C., 668; N. Y. C.,
 653, 4344; papers of leaders, 680; William Penn,
 4606; research in family hist., 12; Henry David
 Thoreau, 3205, 3206; Edward Thorogood, 3692;
 use in teaching, 140. *See also* Records.
 Mapleton, Ind., 6029
 Mapother, Mrs. Dillon E., *5708
 Maps, 304, 682, 740, 3551, 3962, 3995; catalogues,
 219, 230, 251-253, 261, 266, 267, 277, 469;
 collectors, 780. --By place: Calif., 6995; Colo.,
 6660; Conn., 4238; Dist. of Col., 5006; N. Y.,
 4425; Ohio, 6040; Pa., 4698, 4701, 4769, 4789;
 Phila., 4660; Utah, 6689, 6694, 6696, 6697; Va.,
 5075, 5094; West, 5935, 5938
 Marble, Vt., 4089
 Marblehead, Mass., 3938
 Marbut, Frederick B., *2152
 Marcantonio, Edward J., *4640
 Marcellus and Otisco Lake Railway, N. Y., 4490
 Marchbanks, Hal, 4380
 Marchbanks Press, N. Y. C., 4380
 Marckwardt, Albert Henry, *6271
 Marcus, Jacob Rader, *194
 ---- Paul, *6324
 ---- Philip, *1887
 Marcuse, Ludwig, *3356
 Mardi Gras, 5461
 Mare, John (1739-1795?), 4336
 Margarine indus., 1539
 Marget, Arthur William, *3981
 Margil de Jesús, Antonio, 192, *360, 2897, 5474
 Margold, Nathan R., *3980
 Margrett, Anne (Sowell), *2943
 Mariana Islands, 7137
 Marianists, Tex., 5499
 Marianna, Fla., Battle (1864), 5355
 Marietta, Ohio, 6044
 Marin, Joseph de la Marge, Sieur, 6399
 Marin, Mex., 2465
 Marine Corps. *See* United States Govt.
 ---- Historical Soc. of Detroit, *1642
 ---- Hospital Service. *See* United States Govt.
 ---- Trust Co., Buffalo, N. Y., 4536
 Mariners' Museum, Warwick Co., Va., *613
 Marinette Co., Wis., 6388
 Mariological Soc. of America, 2907
 Marion Co., Ind., 6148
 ---- Co., Ore., 6855

Marion Co., W. Va., 4834
 Mariposa Co., Calif., 7000
 Maritime Commission. *See* United States Govt.
 ---- hist., bibliog., 417, 508; museums, 225, 613,
 751, 753, 755. *See also* Sailors and seamen; Sub-
 merged lands.
 Mark, George Washington, 4143
 Mark Twain Research Foundation, *3226
 Markel, Michael F., *1908
 Markers, Tex., 5620
 Marketing, 1775-1797; Ariz., 5995; bibliog., 349;
 Calif., 5995, 6936; Chicago, 6268, 6269; cotton,
 6936; Tenn., 5773; Tex., 5509. *See also* Prices.
 Markham, Edward Lee, Jr., *5489
 Marks, Alfred H., *3220
 Marksmanship, 2261; bibliog., 523
 Marland, Ernest Whitworth, 3903
 Marlboro, Mass., 2932
 Marquand, John Phillips, 798, 3095
 Marquetry, 3584
 Marquette, C. L., *6520
 Marquette, Mich., 6296, 6307
 Marquis, J. Clyde, *5024
 Marr, Harriet Webster, *4026
 Marraro, Howard Rosario, *361
 Marriage, age at marriage, 2315, 4005, 6381, 6394;
 sirmen's wives, 5215; blood test, 5086; common
 law, 2317; performance by judges, 2318. --By
 place: Mass., 4142, 4151; N. J., 2315; N. Y.,
 1946, 4325; N. Y. C., 4393; New Eng., 1946,
 4005; Va., 5086; Wis., 6381, 6394
 Marriage records. *See* Records.
 Marriott, Fred, 2268
 ---- Frederick (fl. 1856-69), 7047
 Marrs, Charley B., *6596
 Marsh, Charles Franklin, *5153
 ---- Edwin Sheffield, *2371
 Marshall, Bernice, *4398
 ---- Don, *278
 ---- Eli Kennerly, *2709
 ---- George, *1524
 ---- George Catlett, 3901, 3909
 ---- George W., 5777
 ---- Humphrey, Commissioner to China, 1163
 ---- John, trial of Aaron Burr, 969
 ---- Robert, 1524, *4507
 ---- Samuel Lyman Atwood, *2513
 ---- T. Clarence, *1682
 ---- Walter P., *2186
 ---- William H., *3288
 Marshall, W. Va., 2637
 Marshall Islands, World War II, 2532
 Marshalltown, Ia., 5979
 Martha's Vineyard, Mass., 4166, 4172
 Martin, Claude Trimble, *3432
 ---- David (fl. 1847), *6200
 ---- Douglas De Veny, *6786
 ---- Edward F., *404
 ---- Edwin G., *1745
 ---- Glenn Luther, 1726, 1727
 ---- James (fl. 1897), 4763
 ---- James Joseph, *871
 ---- James Stewart, *1903
 ---- John, *3955 (jour.)
 ---- Julien Dwight, *2923
 ---- Laurence W., *2412
 ---- Paul Sidney, *6718
 ---- Robert E., *1548
 ---- William Augustus, *6567
 ---- William Thomas, 6972
 Martin Co., Ind., 6143
 Martineau, Harriet, 3341
 Martinez, Raymond Joseph, *5470
 Martin's Station, Ky., 2454
 Martinsburg, N. Y., 4502
 ---- Pa., Martinsburg Seminary, 4598
 Marts, Marion Ernest, *6611
 Marvin, David, of Vt., 1991
 ---- Elihu (fl. 1773-76), *4251
 ---- Mary Vaughan, *362
 Marx, Fritz Morstein, *953
 ---- Karl, 174, 2692, 3829
 ---- Leo, *3908
 Mary Agnesine, Sister, *6412
 ---- Aloysia, Mother, *6197
 ---- Ann Furnace, Ohio, 6057
 ---- Estelle, Sister, 3687
 Mary Magdalene, Sister, 5232

Marye, William B., *4957
 Maryknoll, 2913
 Maryland, 4940, 4955-5001; architecture, 4942;
 bibliog., 379; Board of Natural Resources, *3996;
 book trade, 3120; boundaries, 2724, 3986; Catho-
 lics, 2900; census (1800), 5010; Civil War, 4883;
 county-unit vote, 4838; Diefenbach family, 3737;
 discovery by Phoenicians, 804; Episcopalians,
 2962, 2987; family hist., 3755, 3768, 3794, 3803,
 3808, 3822; garden cities, 3478; higher educ.,
 3734; Jesuits, 2896; journalism, 2921; libraries,
 738; Maryland State Planning Commission, *4984;
 militia (1749), 2554; National Guard, 2480; politics,
 1320; Presbyterians, 2986, 2987; railroads, 1698,
 1706; Revolution, 2452; State Soil Conservation
 Committee, 4986; travel, 3944, 3945, 3948. *See*
 also Baltimore.
 Maryland, Univ. of, Agricultural Experiment Station,
 4985
 Maryland gazette, 2921
 Maryland Historical Soc., *222, 2718, *4988
 Mason, Alpheus Thomas, *981, 983
 ---- Charles, 2724, 2725
 ---- Charles, *7021
 ---- Edward Sagedorph, *3981
 ---- George (1725-92), 862, 1257, *5053, 5113
 ---- George Carrington, *3932, *5092
 ---- Hatley Norton, Jr., *4880
 ---- James Walter, *5322
 ---- Kathryn Harrod, *5669
 ---- Marcelle, *7021
 Mason, Tex., 5617
 Mason Co., Tex., 5611
 Masons. *See* Freemasons.
 Massac Co., Ill., 6188
 Massachusetts, 3835, 4013, 4098-4209; Baptists,
 1944, 2932; bibliog., 347, 428; Colony, General
 Court, *4120, (House of Representatives) *4128
 (jour., 1749-50); contracts, 1032; educ., 4024;
 electrical indus., 1599; Episcopalians, 150; family
 hist., 3744, 3745, 3746, 3750, 3772, 3783, 3789,
 3802; folklore, 4475; governorship of Thomas
 Pownall, 1262; higher educ., 2042; historiog., 173;
 insurance, 1831, 1832; Jews, 2042; legal practice,
 1023; libraries, 271, 715; Israel Mauduit, 1263;
 motor-vehicle responsibility, 1668; mountaineering,
 2262; museums, 757; painting, 3510, 3520; politics,
 1291, 1293; Protestants, 2930; Revolution, 2366;
 secondary educ., 2323; textile-machinery indus.,
 1608; trade, 1866; Unitarians, 2932; weathervanes,
 3630; youth-correction authority, 2254. *See also*
 Boston; Worcester.
 Massachusetts Historical Soc., 3916
 ---- Institute of Technology, Albert Farwell Bemis
 Foundation, *1592
 ---- Mutual Life Insurance Co., 1832
 Massanari, Karl, *3680
 Massaua, Eritrea, 3978
 Massey, George Valentine, II, *3772, *4703, *4817
 ---- John Edward, 5078
 Master Weavers Institute, Paterson, N. J., 4597
 Masters, Joseph G., *6593
 Masterson, William H., *4841
 Mastodon, 3514
 Masuoka, Edna Cooper, *1963
 Matador Ranch, Tex., 5608, 5613
 Matagorda Co., Tex., 5504, 5543
 Matanuska, Alaska, 7096
 Mathematical Assoc. of America, Iowa section,
 6473
 Mathematics, 2708, 2709, 2780-2785; archeol., 28;
 counting, 2076; historiog., 205; Ia., 6473; Pa.,
 3850; teaching and study, 205, 3665. *See also*
 Statistics.
 Mather, Cotton, 2920; Christian philosopher, 3836
 ---- Stephen Tyng, 1375
 ---- William Gwinn, 3911
 Matherne, Marne S., *2247
 Mathews, Alfred E., 3527
 ---- Carl F., *6641
 ---- Hugh M., *5167
 ---- Isadore, *3527
 ---- J. Chesley, *3331
 ---- John Joseph, *3903
 ---- Mitford McLeod, *61, *62, *2074
 ---- Oliver, *4304 (diary)
 ---- Robert Elden, *1747
 Mathews, Va., 5108

- Mathews Co., Va., 5127
 Mathewson, Christopher, 2263
 Mathies, J. L. D., 4478
 Matschat, Cecile (Huise), *4936
 Matson, Frederick Rognald, *28
 ---- William (1849-1917), 1635
 Matson Navigation Co., 1635
 Mattapan, Mass., 2932
 Mattes, Merrill J., *5943, *6512, *6513
 Matteson family, 4509
 Matthews, Joseph James, *3321
 ---- Miriam, *3429
 Matthiessen, Francis Otto, *3231, 3908, 3913
 Mattice, Paul B., *4466
 Mattingly, Edward Raymond, *6182
 Mattison, Ray H., *5987, *6482
 Mattson, Hans (fl. 1859), *6416
 Maudslay, Robert, *1585 (autobiog.)
 Mauduit, Israel (1708-87), 1263
 Mauldin, William Henry, *2500, *8765 (autobiog.)
 Maumee Valley, Ohio, 6062
 Maurer, Alfred Henry, 3535
 ---- Louis (1832-1932), 3535
 ---- Maurer, *5177
 Maurice, Theodore (fl. 1777-87), 4819
 Mauritius, trade, 1863
 Maury, William A., *5071
 Maury Co., Tenn., 5748, 5761
 Maxfield, David Kempton, *724
 Maxwell, Florence C., *4554
 ---- Lucien Bonaparte, 6732
 ---- Robert Sidney, *6378
 May, Alan G., *7070
 ---- Arthur James, *1159
 ---- Ernest R., *6909
 ---- Phillip B., *2546
 Maybeck, Bernard Ralph, *7058
 Maycock, Thomas J., *3440
 Mayer, Frederick, *2675
 ---- George H., *6433
 ---- Louis Burt, 3064
 Mayesville, S. C., 3721
 Mayfield, George R., *5445
 Mayflower (ship, 1620), 681, 3743
 Mayhew, Experience, 4008
 Mayhill, M. S. B. B., *6158
 Maynard, Charles Johnson, bibliog., 428
 ---- David Svinson, 6843
 ---- Edward (fl. 1845-82), 3633
 ---- Harold Howard, *1775
 ---- Theodore, *2904
 Mayo, Charles Horace, *2831
 ---- Ralph B., *5964
 ---- William James, *2831
 Mayo General Hospital, Galesburg, Ill., 6241
 Mazzei, Filippo, 827
 Mead, David, *6078
 ---- George Herbert, *2697
 ---- Margaret, *63
 ---- William Rutherford, 4367
 Meade, Edward Grant, *2665
 ---- Everard Kidder, *5154
 Meade, Kan., 6548
 Meader, George, *953
 Meadows, Clarence Watson, *5665
 ---- Iris Culver, *3681
 ---- John Cassius, *5267
 Meadville, Pa., 3853
 Meagher, Thomas Francis, 6586, *6587
 Means, Carroll Alton, *3682
 Meany, George, *1400
 ---- Thomas, *2283, *2289
 Mearns, David Chambers, *3884
 Mears, Jacob (fl. 1701), 5248
 Measles, 2806
 Meat indus., 1497, 1533, 1537, 1538, 1876
 Mecca, Calif., 6960
 Mechem, Kirke, *672
 Mecklenburg, N. C., Declaration of Independence, 5186
 Mecom, Benjamin, ltr. to, 308
 Medals, catalogue, 649; Marine Corps brevet medal (1921), 2421; medalists and die-sinkers, 1845; N. Y., 4303; N. Y. C. 4376; P. I., 7116
 Meder, Henry (1847-1930), 2592
 Medford, Okla., 2116, 5888
 Medical Assoc. of Georgia, 5292
 ---- College of Alabama, 695
 Medical College of Virginia, Richmond, 2836
 ---- Lib. Assoc., *223, *700
 ---- Soc. of South Carolina, library, 743
 ---- Soc. of the City and County of Denver, 733
 ---- Soc. of the State of New York, *2846
 Medicine, 2803-2867, 3771, 3913; bibliog., 418, 421, 457, 547; blood test, 5086; duration of illness, 5001; ethnobotany, 6577, 6581; folk remedies, 6952; health insurance, 1836; hist. materials, 223; historiog., 3, 25, 145, 164, 193, 207, 3912, 4658; immigrant voyages, 1964; Indians, 1998, 2019, 4858, 6577, 6581; Jews, 207; jurisprudence, 6144; libraries, 223, 695, 697, 700, 716, 733, 743, 744, 746, 795; longevity of industrial worker, 1947; "metallic tractors," 3586; mineral springs, 5191; Negroes, 4848, 5766; physical and constitutional basis of criminal behavior, 2253; practice without a license, 3014; sterilization, 2319; teaching and study, 10, 25, 4194, 4499, 4658, 5752, 5766, 5817, 6073, 6161, 6171, 6299, 6300. --By place: Ala., 695; Ark., 5833; Calif., 6955, 6973, 7056; Canada, 418; Colo., 733; Conn., 4236, 4243, 4248, 4250, 4274, 4280; France, 3317; Ga., 5287, 5292, 5316, 5322, 5324, 5325; Germany, 2687; Ia., 6443, 6451; Ill., 2019, 3014, 3856, 6197, 6234; Ind., 6144, 6161, 6171, 6176; Ky., 5692, 5700; L. I., 3835; La., 1327, 5460; Mass., 195, 3835, 3912, 4194; Md., 207, 5000, 5001; Mich., 6399, 6300, 6342; Minn., 6435; Miss., 4858; Mo., 5777, 5784, 5817; Mont., 6581, 6584; N. C., 5191; N. D., 2019; N. J., 4582; N. Y., 3835, 4295, 4316, 4489, 4493, 4499; N. Y. C., 697, 3147, 4344, 4364, 4373, 4394, 4397; Nev., 2019; Ohio, 3865, 6041, 6073, 6092, 6099, 6117; Okla., 5891; Ore., 3856; P. I., 7131; Pa., 547, 2019, 3865, 4598, 4782, 4788; Phila., 164, 3843, 3912, 4658; Rocky Mt. States, 6577; S. C., 743, 5246, 5252; South, 4848; Tenn., 5752, 5766, 5774-5776; Tex., 4858, 5581, 5606; Va., 4842, 5072, 5086; Vt., 4085; W. Va., 4842, 5647; Wash., 2019; Wis., 3756, 6352. See also Dentistry; Diseases; Hospitals; Military Medicine; Nursing; Pharmacy; Psychiatry; Public health; Teaching and study--medicine.
 Medina River, Tex., Battle (1813), 5596
 Mediterranean Sea, 2408, 1645, 1653, 2498, 2503
 Medley, Dudley Julius, *505
 Medora, N. D., 6488
 Meek, Benjamin F., 5704
 Meeks, Carroll L. V., *569, *3459
 Meer, Julian M., *1813
 Meharry Medical College, 5766
 Meidling, George A., *2561
 Meigs, Josiah, ltr. to (1814), 5284
 ---- Return Jonathan, Jr., 6049
 ---- William Samuel, ltr. to, 5284
 Meigs Co., Ohio, 6102
 Meiklejohn, Alexander, *2218
 Meine, Franklin J., *3132
 ---- Franklin Julius, *3374, *3379
 Meldrum, George Weston, *6898
 Mello, Edward Joseph, *586
 Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, 4805
 ---- Institute of Industrial Research, Pittsburgh, *486
 Melman, Seymour, *1492
 Melungeons, 4846
 Melville, Annabelle (McConnell), *2900
 ---- Herman, 3131, 3181, 3183, 3184, 3200, 6078; bibliog., 283, 542, 564; Billy Budd, 3251; Confidence-man, 3223; geology, 2771; Moby-Dick, 3213, 3214; music, 3399; Nantucket, 4150; nautical phrases, 3203; Pierre, 3217; "Pleasure party," 3253; Redburn, 3207; relation to Pierre Bayle, 3399; reputation, 3247; "The bell-tower," 5222; visit to Galena, Ill. (1840?), 3197; whaling, 3828; White-Jacket, 3200, 3201; zoology, 2735
 ---- Stanwix, 3201
 Melvin, Samuel Houston, 6222
 Memorial Continental Hall, Wash., 5002
 Memphis, Tenn., 5732, 5747, 5755, 5763, 5768
 Mencken, Henry Lewis, 3161, 3242, 4998
 Mendel, Lafayette Benedict, 2730
 Mendelism, 2745
 Mendelsohn, Simon, *2817
 Mendelson, Wallace, *941, *971
 Mendershausen, Horst, *1874
 Mendocino Co., Calif., 7015
 Mendoza, Aaron, *4382

Mendoza-Guazón, María Paz, *7111
 Meningitis, 2862, 6273
 Mennonite Historical Lib., Goshen College, 734
 ---- Historical Soc., 2977
 ---- Publishing House, Scottsdale, Pa., 4800
 Mennonites, 2977-2982; bibliog., 458; cookery, 2304; printing, 2116. --By place: Africa, 2857; Ind., 2264; Kan., 6548; Mo., 2264; Ohio, 2264; P. R., 7165; Pa., 3792, 4598, 4687, 4723, 4800; Pacific District, 6813; S. D., 6503. See also Amish.
 Menominee Indians, 2020
 Mental diseases, 3888, 4295; Mennonites, 2979; N. C., 5199; Pa., 4644, 4736; Va., 5047. See also Psychiatry.
 Mentor, Ohio, 6088
 Mentor (bark, 1893), 4163
 Mercer, James (1736-93), *5059
 ---- John Francis, ltr. to, 5059
 Mercer Academy, Charleston, W. Va., 5646
 ---- automobile, 1684
 ---- Univ., Macon, Ga., 3665, 5311
 Mercersburg, Pa., 3008
 Mercersburg theology, 3008
 Merchant, S. W., *8738
 Merchants & Miners Transportation Co., 1632
 Merck index, 2756
 Mercury (sailing vessel, 1820-26), 3946
 Mercury Indus., Calif., 6991-6993
 Mercy Hospital, Phila., 4690
 Mercy-Douglass Hospital, Phila., 4690
 Meredith, Cameron William, *6325
 ---- Mamie J., *1529, *1538, *2090
 ---- Roy, *3574
 Meridian, Tex., 5576
 Meriwether, Robert Lee, *955
 Merman, Ethel, 3052
 Merriam, John Campbell, 2709
 ---- Willis B., *6851
 Merrill, Arch., *4517
 ---- Edward West (b. 1841), 4059
 ---- Elmer Drew, *3912
 ---- J. H., *7038
 ---- James M., *2479
 ---- Maurice Hitchcock, *5898
 ---- Milton Rees, *1334, *1335
 ---- Robert Valentine, 3913
 Merrimac (steam frigate, 1855-62), 2406
 Merritt, Benjamin Dean, *3912
 ---- Jesse, *4401
 ---- Walter Gordon, *1411
 Merz, Augusta (Heller), 3875
 ---- Elsie, *3875
 ---- Henry (1833-1905), 3875
 Mesabi Range, Minn., 6427
 Mesmerism, 2793
 Mesquakie Indians, 6454
 Mesquite, bibliog., 433
 Metal-goods indus., employment, 1438
 Metallurgy, 28, 3912
 Metalware, 777, 3601
 Metcalf, Kenneth Nolan, *6335, *6347
 Meteorology, 2766, 2775, 2779
 Methodist Protestant Church, 2984
 Methodists, 2881, 2983-2985, 3891, 3976; higher educ., 3713, 4908, 5239; historiog., 42; unification, 2868. --By place: Ark., 4908; Conn., 4232; Colo., Denver, 6877; Ia., 6445; Ill., 1276, 6011, 6029, 6235; Ind., 6011, 6029; Ky., 4908; Mich., 6011; Minn., 6011; Miss., 5429; Mo., 5777; N. J., 4573; N. Y., 4446, 4454, 4527; Ohio, 3713, 3779, 6011; Ontario, 4530; Pa., 3713, 6011; S. C., 5239; South, 2933; Tex., 4908, 5486, 5552; Va., 5064, 5160; W. Va., 3713, 6011; Wis., 6380
 Métraux, Guy S., *7156
 Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, 3064
 Metropolitan Mus. of Art, N. Y. C., 808
 Meulendyke, Eve, *3484
 Mewitt, Alfred, *6124
 Mexia, Alvaro, *5333 (jour.)
 Mexicans in the U. S., 1984; Ariz., 6774; Baptists, 2946; Calif., 7034; N. M., 6741, 6760; Tex., 5524
 Mexico, 1157, 1216, 3906; Archivo General, *363, *487; Baptists, 2943; Battalion of San Patricio, 2557; bibliog., 360, 363; bond defaults, 1091; border wars, 2587, 2589, 2619; boundary, 1160; Callahan expedition (1855), 2469; cartog., 304; Catholics, 5474; Civil War, 5958; econ. relations, 1869; exploration, 3928, 3929; extraordinary diplomacy,

1136; Franciscans, 192, 2897, 6886-6888; French intervention, 1169, 1171; Great Comanche War Trail, 1671; historiog., 189, 192; immigration, 1972; Indians, 1970, 1971, 5911, 6559; Jenkins case (1919-21), 1211; Jesuits, 2905; Juárez government, 1169; Methodists, 3891; mission of Joel Roberts Poinsett (1825-30), 1147; Negroes, 1970, 1971; photography, 3579; prisoners of war, 2461; recruitment of farm labor, 1451; relations with U. S., 1219; Rivera expedition (1724-28), 304; Texas campaigns (1835-36), 2460; trade, 1865; Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1158; Viceroyalty, *1049. See also Chihuahua.
 Mexico City, 1505, 2655, 2852
 Meyer, Alfred, 4363
 ---- Alfred W., *1030
 ---- Annie (Nathan), *4363 (autobiog.)
 ---- Ferd (1836-1921), 6560
 ---- Henry Albert, *6140
 ---- Johann Jacob, 2087
 ---- John Daniel, *3638
 Meyers, Frederic, *1762
 Meyers Chuck, Alaska, 7095
 Miami, Fla., 2257, 3412, 5364
 Miami Conservancy District, Ohio, 6098
 ---- River, Ohio, 6098
 Micek, Adam Andrew, *2902
 Michael, Richard B., *3656
 Michaels, Herbert S., *3044
 Michelet, Jules, 156
 Michigan, 5947, 6032, 6270-6351; archeol., 1991; bibliog., 279, 280; chemical indus., 2755; Civil War, 4950; Congregationalists, 2955; direct legislation, 958; family hist., 3803; geology, 2773; higher educ., 3714; Indians, 1991, 3004; labor, 1401, 5978; Methodists, 6011; Michigan Historical Commission, *279; mining, 5978; Moravians, 3004; Mormons, 493; New Englanders (1796-1880), 1956; Ohio boundary, 6012, 6013; physical educ. for women, 3714; Revolution, 6009; State troops, 4950. See also Detroit.
 Michigan, Univ. of, 2070, *6299, 6312, 6317, 6346; William L. Clements Lib., 264, 731, 732, 735, 3911; Engineering Research Institute, *1519; Law School, 1037, (bibliog.) 570; Library, 704; Michigan Historical Collections, *280; School of Education, 6325; School of Medicine, 6299, 6300; sectarianism, 6291; Speech Clinic, 6330
 Michigan Historical Collections. See Michigan, Univ. of, Michigan Historical Collections.
 ---- Historical Commission. See Michigan, Michigan Historical Commission.
 ---- State Normal College, Ypsilanti, 6301
 Micken, Ralph A., *1213
 Microbiology, 2737
 Microphotography, 301, 324, 329; doctoral dissertations, 82; research in family hist., 12; U. S. Marine Corps, 389
 Microscope, 2803
 Middle Atlantic States, 1562, 4286-4825; bibliog., 477. See also Delaware; New Jersey; New York; Pennsylvania.
 ---- East, immigration, 1983; Jews, 2037, 2039, 2040; World War II, 2498, 2504
 ---- Park, Colo., 6666
 ---- Smithfield, Pa., 4737
 ---- States Council for the Social Studies, *128
 ---- West. See North Central States.
 Middlebury, Vt., 4068
 Middlesex Co., N. J., 4562
 Middleton, Arthur Pierce, *5102
 ---- Margaret Simons, *5249
 Middletown, Conn., 635, 3767, 4229, 4238, 4253
 Middletown National Bank, Middletown Conn., 4255
 Midland, Tex., 5616
 Midwest Assoc. of College Teachers of Physical Education for Women, *3714
 Mier, Mex., 2587, 2589, 2619
 Miera y Pacheco, Bernardo, *6556
 Miers, Earl Schenck, *4891
 Mies, James E., *1669
 Miesse, Gabriel (1807-86), 3665
 Mighell, Ronald Lester, *1588
 Mignone, A. Frederick, *4234
 Milan, Ohio, 6070
 Milbrook, Mrs. Raymond, *6281
 Miles, Richard Donald, *6335, *6341
 ---- Susan, *4862

- Miles, Suzanne W., *802
 Milestones, 4282
 Milley, Michael (1841-1918), 5165
 Milford, Conn., 3753, 4229
 ----, Pa., 4735
 Military Academy, U. S. See United States Govt.
 Military educ., medicine, 2387; N. Y. C., 2602;
 naval aviation, 2433; training of illiterates, 2392;
 Va. Military Inst., 4862. See also United States
 Govt.: Military Academy and Naval Academy.
 Military govt., 2655-2669; Germany, 2229; Guam,
 7135, 7136; research, 854; South, 4874; Tenn.
 5756; Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 7137,
 7138
 Military history, 2334-2669; bibliog., 286, 288, 289,
 440, 453, 461, 477, 549; catalogue of firearms,
 643; hist. materials, 225, 230, 232, 249; historiog.,
 71; immigration and national security, 1980; Sir
 William Johnson, 3841; Simon Kenton, 3840; Mar-
 quis de Lafayette, 3947; George Catlett Marshall,
 3901, 3909; ms. materials, 334, 344, 347, 353,
 357, 385, 389-391, 393, 394, 398, 400-406, 580,
 686; New Eng., 4016, 4020; press censorship,
 2210; psychology, 6257; reduction of armaments,
 1225; Tex., 5476, 5478, 5481, 5485, 5487, 5507,
 5511, 5546, 5548, 5550, 5569, 5570, 5579, 5580,
 5595-5602, 5627; theater, 3072; war clauses in
 insurance, 1840; war damage, 7133; war powers
 of the President, 934; George Washington, 3837,
 3838, 3842, 3846. See also Military educ.; Military
 govt; Military medicine; War.
 Military medicine, 2371, 2628; Air Force, 2805;
 ambulance drivers, 2481; care of veterans, 2651;
 China, 2395; Civil War, 3756; combat fatigue, 2443;
 geographic distribution of disease, 2445; Ill., 6241;
 Ind., 6142; journals of Lewis A. Wolfley, Surgeon,
 USN (1832-44), 2408; nursing, 2840; Ohio, 6086;
 Revolution, 2811; scurvy, 2405; teaching and study,
 2387; veterans' hospitals, 2617; World War I, 2840,
 2847, 2850, 2851; World War II, 2862
 Military sites, Battle of Round Mt. (Okla.), 5871;
 Camp Crittenden (Ariz.), 6776; Ft. Abercrombie
 (N. D.), 6481; Ft. Assumption (Tenn.), 5732; Ft.
 Biloxi (Miss.), 5412; Ft. Chadbourn (Tex.), 5599;
 Ft. Constitution (Portsmouth, N. H.), 4054; Ft.
 Corchaug (L. I.), 4400; Ft. Craig (N. M.), 6752;
 Ft. Davis (Tex.), 5627; Ft. Ethan Allen (Vt.),
 4093; Ft. Griffin (Tex.), 5601; Ft. Huachuca
 (Ariz.), 6784; Ft. Massac (Ill.), 6194; Ft. Monroe
 (Va.), 5138; Ft. Nomanock (Sussex Co., N. J.),
 4567; Ft. Ontario (Oswego, N. Y.), 4472; Ft. Pupo
 (Fla.), 5337; Ft. Sam Houston (Tex.), 5595; Ft.
 San Luis (Fla.), 5336; Ft. St. Joseph (Mich.), 6275;
 Ft. St. Louis (Ill.), 6191; Ft. Stevenson (N. D.),
 6482, 6483; Ft. Sully (S. D.), 6401; Ft. Tonym
 (Fla.), 5339; Ft. Union (N. M.), 6737, 6745; Ft.
 Wadsworth (S. D.), 6481; Kenney's Fort (Tex.),
 5570; Lafayette's encampment (Wagramaw, N. J.),
 4571; Manhattan Island forts, 4330; Mohawk forts,
 4468; Petersburg National Military Park, 5137;
 Shiloh National Military Park, 5755; Trenton
 (N. J.) Barracks, 4561; Trenton (N. J.) Battle
 Monument, 4568; Twin Lake Stockade (N. D.),
 6481; Washington's hq. (N. Y.), 4439, 4440;
 Whipple Barracks (Ariz.), 6776
 Militia. See State troops.
 Milk, 1533, 1792, 4176, 4657, 5311. See also Dairy
 Indus.
 Millay, Edna St. Vincent, 2670, 3312; bibliog., 288
 Milledgeville, Ga., 5291
 Miller, Albert E., *6697
 ---- Alfred Jacob, 3525, *3434; iconog., 601, 616
 ---- Arthur, playwright, 3063
 ---- Leonard, *3693
 ---- C. A., *1094
 ---- C. William, *5067
 ---- Caroline, 3106
 ---- Daniel K., *4598, *4748
 ---- David (1847-1927), 6615
 ---- David L., *64
 ---- Donald Calvin, *1105
 ---- E. T., *5494
 ---- Edith, *4975
 ---- Francis Trevelyan, *2597
 ---- Frederick De Wolfe, *488, *3247, *4027
 ---- Frieda S., *1392
 ---- George Hall, *6027
 ---- Henry, novelist, 3313
 Miller, Herbert Adolphus, 1931
 ---- Herman P., *1767, *1770
 ---- J. Gormly, *446
 ---- Jesse W., *2022
 ---- John Chester, *2206
 ---- Jordan Y., *2568
 ---- Joseph (fl. 1749), 2554
 ---- Leon W., *6320 (reminisc.)
 ---- Lillian Beresneck, *3517
 ---- Lona Eaton, *5862
 ---- Louise Stevens, *4458
 ---- Margaret, *3449
 ---- Margery, *2275
 ---- Merle, 2351
 ---- Perry, *2918
 ---- Raymond C., *6333
 ---- Robert Netherland, *1114
 ---- Roland B., *3598
 ---- Steward Alexander, *2462 (diary)
 ---- William, *1035
 ---- William D., *5768
 ---- William Peter, *6712
 ---- Winlock W., Jr., 306
 Millerton, Okla., 5862
 Milles, Carl, 3481
 Millet Cattle Ranch, Tex., 5603
 Millier, Arthur, *3546
 Milligan, Edward W., *6562
 ---- Louise M., *503
 Milligen, George (fl. 1770), *5225
 Milliken, William Mathewson, *764
 Milling, Chapman James, *5225
 Millington, Edgar N., *2520
 Millington, Mass., 4127
 Million, Elmer M., *5789
 Mills, Walter, *2364
 Mills, Borden Hicks, Sr., *4510
 ---- Frederick Cecil, *1789
 ---- Mrs. George Thompson, *6174 (diary)
 ---- Gordon H., *542
 ---- L. A., *6879
 ---- Lewis Sprague, *4232
 ---- Margie Ingram, 5844
 ---- Randall Vause, *6887, *7021
 ---- Robert, architect, 5013
 Mills, Ind., 6145; L. I., 4398; machinery, 4159;
 N. Y. C., 4327; New Eng., 4012; Pa., 4706;
 W. Va., 5634
 Mills College, Oakland, Calif., 7058
 Millstones, 4706
 Milltown, Wis., 2976
 Milne, Lorus Johnson, *4038
 ---- Margery Joan (Greene), *4038
 Milton, Ellen (Fink), *1693
 ---- John, 3316, 3351
 Milton Junction, Wis., 6359
 Milwaukee-Downer College, Milwaukee, Wis., 6370
 Mindanao, P. I., 7131
 Mindoro, P. I., 2538
 Mineral springs, N. C., 5191
 Mineralogy, 4688, 4691, 6421; bibliog., 469
 Minerals, 772, 1501, 1502, 1516
 Mining, 1497, 1499-1519; bibliog., 349; borax indus.,
 1375; employment, 1415; engineering, 1347, 3886;
 newspapers, 4002. --By place: Alaska, 7084; Ariz.,
 6788; Calif., 3964, 3965, 6909, 6911, 6944, 6952,
 6954, 6991-6993, 6996-6998, 7002, 7023, 7028;
 Colo., 6635, 6657, 6663; Conn., 4232; Mont.,
 6570; Okla., 5880; Pa., 4634, 4636, 4761; Va.,
 5167; Vt., 4089; West, 5938, 5945. See also Lost
 mines.
 Minneapolis, Minn., 3912; 5979; art, 3490; cave,
 6419; educ., 3700; music, 6429; theater, 6414
 Minneapolis & St. Louis Railway, Ia., 6460
 Minnesota, 6397-6435; archeol., 6006; Civil War,
 2472; educ., 3887; emigrants, 2801; family hist.,
 3823; Granger laws, 6027; higher educ., 2759;
 hist. societies, 684; Indians, 5917, 5950, 6001,
 6021; lumber indus., 6333; Lutherans, 2976; medi-
 cine, 2934; Methodists, 6011; National Guard, 2577;
 politics, 3887; Red River, 6002; swamps, 6031;
 Swedes, 2049; travel, 3969; youth-correction
 authority, 2254
 Minnesota, Univ. of, 664, 3887, 6409, 6421; Scandi-
 navian studies, 6406; University Gallery, *614
 Minnesota archaeologist, *489
 Minnesota Historical Soc., 664
 Minnick, Wayne C., *2099, *3246

Minor arts, 648, 3581-3647, 4711. See also Decoration.
 Minorities, 828, 1984, 6898
 Minot, George Richards, 3912
 Mint, U. S. See United States Govt.
 Mintz, Ilse (Schueller), *1097
 ---- Sidney Wilfred, *7144
 Miranda, Francisco de, 1134, *5340 (Jour.)
 Mirrors, 3586
 Mirsky, Jeanette, *3927
 Miscegenation, 3035, 4552, 4846, 5444
 Mish, Mary Vernon, *4943, *4977
 Missionary Church Assoc., 2980
 Mississippi, 3892, 4904, 5411-5438; archeol., 4828;
 Civil War, 4892; Committee on Children and Youth
 for the Midcentury White House Conference, *5437;
 county-unit vote, 4838; ethnobotany, 4858; family
 hist. 3761, 3807; folklore, 483; historiog., 204;
 Indians, 4858; land, 5371; legal practice, 1312;
 medicine, 4858; Natchez Trace, 4844
 Mississippi, Univ. of, 4905, *5438
 Mississippi Conference Historical Soc., 5429
 ---- Historical Soc., 204
 ---- River, 3861, 6228; exploration, 3934, 3935,
 5922; folklore, 3379; "footprint rocks," 3376;
 navigation, 1648, 3943, 3979; painting, 3522;
 petroglyphs, 6438; shipping indus., 1633; World
 War II, 2567
 ---- Valley, 810; archeol., 4828; bibliog., 372;
 foreign policy, 1179; views, 3492-3495
 Missouri, 1310, 3859-3879, 3892, 3949, 5630, 5631,
 5777-5828, 5924-5925; agricultural discontent,
 1541; archeol., 2000; bibliog., 384; Civil War
 2470, 5628, 5629; educ., 3700; emigrants, 2129,
 2911, 3976, 5929; family hist., 3813; fluid milk
 price control, 1792; folklore, 791; Governor,
 *5808; hist. societies, 654; hunting, 2265; journal-
 ism, 2209; jurists, 182; medicine, 3437; Men-
 nonites, 2264; mining, 1500; motor-vehicle
 responsibility, 1668; museums, 770; Negroes,
 2063; politics, 1300, 1328, 3872, 5628; Presby-
 terians, 2063; pub. power, 4933; railroads, 5632;
 travel, 3954, 3958; troops, 440. See also Kansas
 City; St. Louis.
 Missouri, State Historical Soc. of, *278, *384
 ----, Univ. of, 384, 3728
 Missouri Farmers' Assoc., 1545
 ---- Historical Soc., *1313
 Missouri-Illinois Metropolitan District Bi-State
 Development Agency, 3469
 Missouri law review, *5802
 Missouri Pacific Railroad, 1708
 ---- River, 3998, 5929, 5956, 5965; development,
 1377, 1379, 1382; trapping, 3859
 ---- Synod (Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri,
 Ohio, and Other States), 2113, 2971, 2973, 3693
 ---- Valley, 1950, 3993
 Mitchell, Broadus, *2988
 ---- C. Bradford, *1650
 ---- Don G., *1603
 ---- Donald G., *1559
 ---- Enoch L., *5744
 ---- Helen, 1643
 ---- Margaret, 3107
 ---- Mary (Hewitt), *4237
 ---- Samuel Latham, 4847
 ---- Sara Brown, *5868
 ---- Silas Weir, 2832
 ---- Wesley Clair, *1748
 Mixter, Charles G., *2851
 Mize, Freddie Lloyd, *5906
 Mizener, Arthur, *3279
 ---- Arthur Moore, *3260
 Moag, Imogene B., *4527
 Moats, Alice Leone, *3906 (autobiog.)
 Mobberly, Joseph (1779-1827), 2896
 Mobile, Ala., 3194, 5395
 Moby Dick (schooner, 1852-54), 4156
 Moby-Dick (yacht, 1847), 4193
 Modena, N. Y., 4438
 Modern, Ada Florence (Johnson), *3744
 Modern packaging, *2155
 Modern Language Assoc. of America, *65, *281,
 *490, *491
 Modley, Rudolf, *1768
 Modoc Co., Calif., 6994
 ---- Indians, 6994
 Moehلمان, Conrad Henry, *2890

Moeller, Leslie G., *6478
 Moerdyk, P. Theodore, *6289
 Moffatt, James V., *4657
 ---- Maurice P., *129
 ---- Walter, *5833
 Moffitt, James William, *5861
 Moger, Allen Wesley, *5051, *5077
 Mogollon, N. M., 6747
 Mohair indus., 1581, 4030, 5496
 Mohawk Indians, 4466
 ---- Valley, 4467-4469
 Mohr, Carolyn Curtis, *367
 Mohs, Mayo, *6401
 Moir, J. S., *4530
 Mokolumme Hill, Calif., 6911
 Molasses Act (1730-33), 1084
 Molina, Leo A., *66
 Molineux, Paul, 2271
 Momey, Nollie, *6620
 Monahan, Robert Scott, *2262
 ---- Thomas Patrick, *2315, *4151
 Monette, John Wesley, *5423
 Money and credit, 1798-1822, 3868, 3911, 3981;
 bibliog., 349; Brit. capital, 6546; cattle indus.,
 5994; copper indus., 6293; Hopeweli Indians, 1988;
 international organizations, 1164; interpenetration
 of Anglo-American finance, 1868; small loans,
 5802; uniform stock transfer, 5810. --By place:
 Cuba, 1875; Ind., 6156; Kan., 6546; Md., 4986;
 Mo., 5802, 5810; N. Y. C., 3895; Ohio 6076;
 P. R., 7164; S. C., 5237; Southeast, 4914; Tex.,
 5529; West, 5980, 5994. See also Banking; Debt;
 Insurance; Numismatics; Public finance.
 Moninger, Arthur V., *5334
 Monitor, San Francisco (1858-60), 6048
 Monk, Hank (fl. 1859-61), 5953
 Monks, James, *4598
 Monmouth, N. J., Battle (1778), 4569
 Monmouth Co., N. J., 3781, 4560, 4573
 ---- County Electric Co., 4595
 Mono Co., Calif., 7028
 Monongahela Valley, 4771
 Monongalia Co., W. Va., 5649
 Monopoly, See Freedom of trade.
 Monroe, Harriet, ltrs. to, 3161
 ---- James, 1282, 3623
 ---- John, *252
 ---- John Tompkins, 5463
 ---- Nellie Elizabeth, *3095
 Monroe, N. Y., 768
 Monroe Co., Mich., 6281
 ---- Co., Pa., 4598, 4737, 4744
 ---- Co., W. Va., 4947
 ---- Co. Historical Soc., Monroe, Mich., 673
 ---- Co. Historical Soc., Monroe Co., Pa., 4744
 ---- Doctrine, 1145, 1146
 Montagnais Indians, 2448
 Montague, Calif., 7021
 Montana, 3885, 5925, 5931, 5960, 5965, 5986-5988,
 6564, 6565, 6570, 6579-6602; bibliog., 466;
 Indians, 5961; legal practice, 5985; medicine,
 2852; Mennonites, 2979; politics, 5985; river
 development, 1377; sheep indus., 5971; telegraphy,
 5942; travels, 5956, 5997
 Monteith, John (b. 1788), 6346
 ---- Ruth Robbins, *6287
 Montelius, Peter (1791-1859), 3737
 Monterey, Calif., 6885, 6990, 7003
 Montesquieu, Charles Louis de Secondat, Baron de,
 929
 Montez, Lola, 7009
 Montezuma, Carlos, 2019
 Montgomery, Alexander, *2136
 ---- Arthur, *1516
 ---- Edmund (1835-1911), 2687, 2698
 ---- Hugh G., *4636
 ---- John, ltrs. to, 3843
 ---- John Dickey, *2686
 ---- Marshall H., *4431
 ---- Robert Humphrey, *3798, *4611, *5155
 Montgomery, Ala., 5405
 Montgomery Block, San Francisco, 7046
 ---- Co., Md., 4980, 5010
 ---- Co., N. Y., 4477
 ---- Co., Pa., 4700
 Monticello, Va., 3584, 5125, 5126
 Monticello Female Academy, Alton, Ill., 6202
 Montpelier, Vt., 4081

- Montreal, 2805, 3003, 4307
 Montreat, N. C., 668
 Montrose, S. D., 6506
 Mood, Fulmer, *3993
 Moody, Dwight Lyman, 2926, 2930
 ---- J. W., *5785
 ---- Linwood, *1690
 ---- Ralph, *6669 (autobiog.)
 ---- William Vaughn, 3099, 3157
 Moody Bible Institute, Chicago, 2945, 2949, 3721
 Moomaw, B. F., *5159
 Mooney, Chase Curran, *67, *1276, *5284
 Moor, Paul, *3424
 Moore, Albert Burton, *5375
 ---- Alfred S., 7081
 ---- Arthur Keister, *3380, *5667
 ---- C. Minor, *6930
 ---- Cherrle Adair, *5866
 ---- Edith Austin, *3749
 ---- Edward Hall, *3900
 ---- Edward Roberts, *4385 (autobiog.)
 ---- Frederick L., *2444
 ---- Geoffrey Hoyt, *1749
 ---- Harry B., 3076
 ---- Harry Estill, *4923
 ---- Harvey C., *4812
 ---- James William, *1368
 ---- Jessie Randolph, *5870
 ---- John Allen, *2942
 ---- John H., *1319
 ---- John Robert, *3337
 ---- Junius B., *5689
 ---- Katharine Jones, *5952
 ---- Mary T., *224
 ---- Norman S., *4493
 ---- Powell, *1281
 ---- Robert H., Jr., *5752
 ---- Samuel, 1852
 ---- W. Dewey, *2942
 ---- William (fl. 1776), *5180
 ---- family, 5777
 Moorhead, Sylvester Andrew, *3694
 Moorman, Lewis Jefferson, *2847 (reminisc.)
 Moors, Horatio, *4205
 Moqui Indians, 1911
 Moragne, Pierre (fl. 1763-71), *5234
 Moral Rearmament, 2880
 Morales, Alfredo T., *7119
 Moran, James William, *1198
 Moravians, bibliog., 411; cabinetmakers, 5182;
 Mich., 3004; music, 5177; N. C., 5177, 5182;
 N. Y., 3004, 3005; Ohio, 3004, 3005; Ont., 6277;
 Pa., 3004, 3005, 3737, 4598, 4716, 4734, 4745,
 4746
 Morawetz, Francis E., *2514
 More, Paul Elmer, Platonism, 2877
 Morehead and North Fork Railroad, Ky., 5719
 Morehouse, George Reed, 2832
 Morehouseville, N. Y., 4509
 Morelos Dam, Colorado River, 1383
 Morgan, Arthur Ernest, *6098
 ---- Charles H., *3488
 ---- Charles Hill, 4159
 ---- Chloe Siner, *8152
 ---- Dale Lowell, *492, *493, *5935
 ---- David P., *1715, *1718
 ---- Douglas Neil, *2704
 ---- Edmund Sears, *4119, *5045
 ---- Edwin, *3529
 ---- Edwin Denison, 1302, 1310
 ---- George Campbell, 2935
 ---- Hugh Gerthson, *6240
 ---- Jack Ward, *3673
 ---- Jadel Jacobs, *5417
 ---- Jill, *2935
 ---- John (1735-89), 10
 ---- Joseph (b. 1671), 2712
 ---- Justin (1789-1821), 1578
 ---- Lewis Henry, *2018, 5956
 ---- Mary (Kimball), 3666
 ---- Mrs. Mathew S., *974
 ---- Murray Cromwell, *6843
 ---- Nicholas Groesbeck, Sr., *6660, *6689, *6694,
 *6696, *6697
 ---- Phillip M., *4159
 ---- Robert James, *946
 ---- Sally, *7023 (reminisc.)
 Morgan Construction Co., Worcester, Mass., 4159
 Morgan's Grove, W. Va., 5634
 Morgantown, W. Va., medicine, 5647
 Morgenthau, Henry, mission (1917), 1206
 Moriarty, George Andrews, *3745, *4180, *4210,
 *4215, *4217
 Morison, Elting Elmore, *364, *2418, *3883
 ---- George Abbot, *3810
 ---- Nathaniel (1779-1819), 3810
 ---- Samuel Eliot, *68, *2532, *5052
 ---- family, 3810
 Morley, Felix Muskett, *1200
 Mormon Island, Calif., 6999
 Mormons, 3006, 3011, 5929; bibliog., 234, 476, 492,
 493; Calif., 6999; Colo., 6655; family hist., 3813;
 geneal., 12; Mo., St. Louis, 3876; N. C., 1304;
 N. M., 6741; N. Y., 1304; Ore., 6853; Utah,
 6684-6712 *passim*. See also Church of Jesus Christ
 of Latter-day Saints.
 Moros, 7127
 Morrill Co., Neb., 6516
 Morris, Charles A., *6160
 ---- Eastin (1795-1863), 6449
 ---- F. Grave, *4010
 ---- John Humphrey Carlile, *2320
 ---- Lloyd R., *4354
 ---- Maxwell H., *2034
 ---- Richard B., *3983
 ---- Robert (1734-1806), 1085
 ---- Robert, architect, 3460
 ---- Roger, house in N. Y. C., 4337
 ---- William (1834-96), 3342
 Morris Canal, N. J., 4581
 Morrison, Hyman, *2834
 ---- John Lee, *2686
 ---- Lauchlin P., *1634 (reminisc.)
 ---- Olin Dee, *6040
 Morriss, Ann (Thompson), 5571
 ---- Annie Mae, *5571
 Morrissey, Richard J., *1576
 Morrow, Jeremiah, 6049
 Morse, Glenn Tilley, 150
 ---- Howard Newcomb, *1019, *6947
 ---- Jedidiah, 2766
 ---- John D., *3647, *4464
 ---- Stearns, *1705
 Morsell, John Albert, *4379
 Mortgages, 1799, 1801
 Morton, Davis W., Jr., *1108
 ---- Jelly Roll, 3419
 ---- Louis, *2526
 ---- W. L., *5915
 ---- W. S., *5071
 Morton Salt Co., 2155
 Moscow, Russia, 1222
 Moseley, Laura Hadley, *4267
 Moseley & Motley Milling Co., Rochester, N. Y.,
 4520
 Moselle River, 2507, 2521
 Moses, Anna Mary (Robertson), 3547, *3549
 ---- Leslie, *5453
 ---- Tad, *5624
 Mosher, Frederic John, *6254
 Mosier, Richard David, *3659
 Moss, Roberta, *416
 ---- Thayer D., *940
 ---- W. Warner, *5153
 ---- family, 5834
 Mossman, Burton C., 6573
 Mostert, Noel, *1641
 Mote, Marcus (b. 1817), 8069
 Motheral, Joe Rankin, *1530
 Mothers, N. Y. C., 4394, 4397
 Motion pictures, 1497, 2215, 3053, 3059, 3061, 3064,
 3065, 3068; catalogue, 627; Germany, 2667; music,
 3433; relation to novels, 2673
 Motley Co., Tex., 5608
 Motorcycles, 1626
 Mott, Frank Luther, *3915
 ---- Howard S., *4391
 ---- Lucretia, *2310
 ---- Margaret M., *587
 Motte, John Abraham (d. 1711), 5247
 ---- family, 5247
 Moulton, Wesley (b. 1842), 6567
 ---- William Gamwell, *2073
 Mound City, Kan., 2470
 Moundsville, W. Va., 768
 Mount Adams, Mass., 2262

- Mount Clemens, Mich., 6312
 ---- Hope Furnace, Pa., 4731
 ---- Lefroy, Alberta, 2262
 ---- McKinley, 2262; bibliog., 557
 ---- Sterling, Ky., 5691
 ---- Vernon, Ill., 6197
 ---- Vernon, N. Y., 4457, 4458
 ---- Vernon, Va., 5121, 5141
 ---- Washington, N. H., 2262, 4058
 Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Co., *6618
 Mountaineering, 2262; bibliog., 557; N. H., 4058, 4063, 4064; N. Y., 4514
 Mountbatten, Louis Mountbatten, Earl, *2536
 Mountin, Joseph Walter, *2880
 Moving pictures, 3580, 6982
 Mowry, George Edwin, *6922
 ---- Vera L., *3025
 Moyle, James Henry, 1304
 Moyne, Ernst John, *4197
 Muc-out-tamong (Ottawa Indian), 8062
 Mud Springs, Neb., 6516
 Mudd, Richard Dyer, *3768
 ---- Thomas (1647-97), 3768
 ---- family, 3768
 Mudge, Edson H., *6309 (reminisc.)
 Mueller, Frederick W., *3696
 ---- J. Howard, *2862
 ---- John Henry, *3397
 ---- Louis C., *4995
 ---- Oscar O., *6598
 ---- Theodore, *6352
 Muiridge, Donald Henry, *551
 Muir, Andrew Forest, *5549, *5550, *7106
 ---- John, *7018
 Mulder, Arnold, *6310
 Mulhall, James E., *6951
 Mulholland, John, *496
 Mulkearn, Lois, *293, *2011
 Mullan, John, *5965
 Mullan Road, 5965
 Müller, Erwin, *4593
 ---- Gustav Emil, *2678
 Muller, Henry, *976
 ---- Robert H., *724, *725
 Mulligan, John (fl. 1884-88), 4592
 ---- William J., *4592
 Mulliken, Sarah Elizabeth, *4105
 Mullin, Joe E., *6935
 Mullins, Edgar Young, 2947
 Mulloy, William Joseph, *3667
 Multnomah River, 5920
 Mumford, Lewis, *3111
 Mummies, 4068, 7070
 Mumps, 2806
 Muncie, Ind., 3018
 Muncy, Pa., 4786, 4789, 4792
 Mundinger, Carl Solomon, *2971
 Munford, James Kenneth, *3720
 Munich, painting, 3533
 Municipal Museum of the City of Baltimore, *615-618, *3514, *4991
 Munn v. Illinois, 1776
 Munns, Edward Norfolk, *4830
 Muñoz Morales, Luis, *7153
 Munro, Thomas, *2699, *2705
 Munroe, John A., *1271, *1272
 Munsell, Joel, 4461
 Munsterberg, Margaret, *809
 Murbarger, Nell, *7022
 Murch, Robert W., *2433
 Murder, Calif., 6918; Ky., 5723; N. M., 6751, 6755; N. Y. C., 2244, 3870, 4392; Neb., 6517; Ohio, 6062; Pa., 1018, 4598, 4763, 4794; Tex., 5559; Utah, 6709
 Murdoch, Bernard C., *2723
 ---- James Edward, 6034
 ---- Kenneth Ballard, *3114
 ---- Richard K., *4843, *5341, *5342
 ---- Thomas P., *2855
 Murdoch, Ohio, 6034
 Murgas, Joseph, 4762
 Murie, Olaus Johan, *1384
 Murnaghan, Francis Dominic, *2708
 Murphey, Archibald De Bow, 1266
 Murphy, Frank A., 994
 ---- Grace E. (Barstow), *2748
 ---- Gwendolyn E., *549
 ---- James Bumgardner, *2709
 Murphy, Katharine Prentis, 227
 ---- Lawrence William, *4672
 ---- Patrick (1720-85), 3809
 ---- Robert Cushman, 2748
 ---- Timothy (fl. 1778-79), 4466
 ---- Virginia, *416
 ---- family, 3809
 Murphy's Camp, Calif., 6996
 Murray, E. W., *3725
 ---- Henry Alexander, *3213
 ---- James W., *3409
 ---- Lindley, 3076
 ---- Paul V., *5474
 ---- Robert K., *919
 ---- Robert M., *5802
 Murray-Pulteney, James, Bt., *2452
 Muscatine Co., Ia., 6015
 Muscle Shoals, Ala., 1069
 Muse, Raymond, *195
 Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, *619
 ---- of Modern Art., N. Y., *765, *3449
 Museums, Am. Mus. of Photography, 3577; Army Medical Museum, 2828; art, 3437, 3449; Baltimore, 785; Boston Mus. of Fine Arts, 619; Brooklyn Mus., 600; Cleveland Mus. of Art, 624; Colo. State Mus., 369; Dairy Mus., Phila., 4657; Detroit Inst. of Arts, 218, 606; George Eastman Photographic Center, 612; Freer Gallery of Art, 610; John Herron Art Mus., 592, 593; Mariners' Mus., 613; Mich., 673; N. Y. State Hist. Assoc., Fenimore House, 228; New Eng., 4006; Paris, 2767; Peale Mus., 615-618; Smith College, 626; Smithsonian Inst., 246, 648, 660; Tioga Point Mus., 647; Toledo Mus. of Art, 606; Truxton-Decatur Naval Mus., 225; Univ. of Kansas Museum of Natural History, 6547; Univ. of Minn., 614; Yale Univ., Gallery of Fine Arts, 631
 Musgrave, Daniel D., *2416
 Music, 2672, 3061, 3390-3434; advertising on sheet-music covers, 2156; bugle calls, 2360; Robert G. Ingersoll, 3874; interstate commerce, 1896; Iroquois Indians, 4288; labor, 1440; lists and descriptions, 245, 581-590; Moravians, 5177; periodicals, 2125; Swedes, 6016; teaching and study, 6029, 6767. --By place: Calif., San Francisco, 7060; Germany, 2867; Mass., Boston, 4197, 4198, 6029; Middle West, 6016; Minn., 6415, 6429; Mo., St. Louis, 5825; N. C., 5177; N. M., 6767; N. Y., 4288; Ohio, 6071, 6072; Pa., 4756, 4767; Tenn., 5747; Tex., 5521; Vt., 4096. See also Folk music; Musical recordings; Songs.
 Musical crit., 3401
 ---- recordings, bibliog., 444. See also Discography.
 Musick, Ruth Ann, *791, *6185
 Muskego Twp., Wis., 6362
 Muskets, 643, 2607
 Muskogee Indians, 5863
 Musselshell River, Mont., 6599
 Mustangs, 1570, 1573, 1579; Mont., 6596; Tex., 5575
 Mustard, David Lewis, *4821
 Mustard, 6975
 Muster rolls. See Records.
 Mutual Fire Insurance Company of Montgomery Co., Md., *4980
 Muzquiz, Coahuila, 1970, 1971
 Myer, Mrs. Max W., *3949
 Myers, Anna Balmer, *4598 (autobiog.)
 ---- Bernard, *3543
 ---- Burton Dorr, *6147, *6161
 ---- Denys P., *6106
 ---- Denys Peter, *1180
 ---- Helen E., *789
 ---- Jerome Keeley, *4275
 ---- Samuel L., *2555
 Mystic, Conn., 4229
 Mystic Marine Mus., Mystic, Conn., 751, 753
 Mysticism, 178, 2716, 3002
 Mythology, "footprint rocks," 3376; Hawaii, 7108; Indians, 2009; Prometheus, 3099; Va. 5089
 Naamani, Israel T., *1183
 Nabokov, Nicholas, *3428 (autobiog.)
 Naco, Ariz., 6789
 Nacogdoches, Tex., 3870
 Nadeau, Remi, *6952
 Naeseth, Henriette C. K., *6253
 Nagel, Ernest, *3980

- Nagle, Elbert, 3913
 Naidis, Mark, *1201
 Naisawald, L. Van Loan, *4945
 Nail, Laura Beth, *5572
 Names, "American War of 1861-1865," 2340; Apache, 1985; Army newspapers, 2397; Army terminology, 2393; automobiles and trucks, 1675; birds, 2729, 5086; citrus hybrids, 1565; fences, 1529, 1538; Flathead Indians, 6580; minerals, 1502; Paduca, 2009; railroads, 1690. *See* Geographic names; Personal names.
 Nantucket, Mass., 3845, 4150, 4154, 4163
 Naperville, Ill., 6200
 Naperville Academy, Naperville, Ill., 6200
 Napoleon III (France), 1171
 Narcotics, 2249, 2257
 Nash, Arnold Samuel, *2931
 ---- Jared Coffin, *3963 (diary)
 ---- Leonard, *130
 Nashville, Tenn., 2477, 2901, 5744
 Nashville and Chattanooga Railroad, 4915, 5753
 ----, Chattanooga, & St. Louis Railway, 4865, 4902, 4915, 5764, 5771
 Nassau Co., N. Y., 4398, 4401, 4410
 ---- County Historical and Genealogical Soc., Hempstead, N. Y., *4398
 Nataqua, Calif., 7011
 Natchez, Miss., 3607, 5415, 5421
 Natchez, Trace, 4844
 Nathan, Adele, *4998
 ---- Robert R., 1074
 Nathanson, Jerome, *2695
 ---- Nathaniel L., *1071
 National, *For Federal Government agencies beginning with "National," see* United States Govt.
 National Academy of Sciences, Wash., D. C., *2708, *2709
 ---- Assoc. for the Advancement of Colored People, 2027
 ---- Assoc. of Attorneys General, *1371
 ---- Assoc. of Evangelicals for United Action, 2956
 ---- Assoc. of Letter Carriers, Branch 210, *2166
 ---- Bureau of Economic Research, 1056, 1100, 1624, 1744, 1748, 1749, 1789, 1799, *1805, 3668; Financial Research Program, 1822
 ---- Catholic Educational Assoc., 3667
 ---- Catholic School of Social Service, 5023
 ---- Collection of Fine Arts, Smithsonian Institution, *246
 ---- Committee on Boys and Girls Club Work, 1542
 ---- Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws, Legislative Drafting Committee, *1022
 ---- Conference on Uniform State Laws, 6926
 ---- Congress of Parents and Teachers, Ohio Branch, *6095
 ---- Council for Jewish Education, 3697
 ---- Council for the Social Studies, *131, *538, *874
 ---- Council of State Garden Clubs, *1555
 ---- Electrical Contractors Assoc., 1602
 ---- Farmers' Alliance, Wash., 6835
 ---- Farmers' Alliance and Industrial Union, Wash., 6835
 ---- Farmers Union, 1543
 ---- groups, 2043-2055. *See also* Armenians; British; Chinese; Dutch; Filipinos; Finns; French; Germans; Hindus; Irish; Italians; Japanese; Mexicans; Poles; Russians; Scandinavians; Spaniards.
 ---- Guard. *See* State troops.
 ---- Inventors Council, 3902
 ---- League of Professional Baseball Clubs, *2278
 ---- Nursing Council, *2861
 ---- Rifle Assoc., *2261
 ---- Soc. of Autograph Collectors, 264
 ---- Soc. of the Colonial Dames of America, Del., *620; Md., 4981
 ---- Symphony Orchestra Assoc., Wash., D. C., 5026
 ---- Urban League (for Social Service Among Negroes), *2029
 ---- Woman's Missionary Soc., Church of God, 3016
 ---- Women's Trade Union League of America, bibliog., 371
 ---- Youth Administration, 4385
 Nationalism, lit., 3082, 3083
 Native Sons of the Golden West, 690
 Natural Bridge, Va., 4847
 ---- gas, 1514, 1517, 6173
 Natural Gas Act, 1517
 ---- hist., 2265, 2739, 3528, 3957; bibliog., 428, 481; Peter Kalm, 2046; museums, 762, 767, 2744, 2767. --By place: Conn., 4236; Kan., 5547; Ky., 481; Mass., 428; Ohio, 502; Tex., 5557; Wash., 6845
 ---- law, 1001, 1002, 1005, 1006
 ---- resources, 1367-1391. *See also* Land; Water resources; Wildlife.
 Naturalization, 1320, 4609
 Naugatuck Valley, Conn., brass indus., 4247
 Naumkeag Steam Cotton Co., Salem, Mass., 4149
 Nauset, Mass., 4117
 Nauvoo, Ill., 3813, 5929
 Navajo Indians, 5990, 6555, 6561, 6569, 6577, 6728, 6741, 6753, 6799
 Naval Academy, U. S. *See* United States Govt.
 ---- Historical Foundation, *225
 Naval magazine (1833-39), 2409
 Navigation, Alaska, 7080; Arctic Ocean, 7090; Atlantic Ocean, 1637, 3932, 3967, 3978, 4952; Chesapeake Bay, 4941; Coral Sea, 2540; Gt. Lakes, 1634, 3977, (Lake Erie) 1658, 4000, 6070, 6090, (Lake Michigan) 6019, 6030, 6274, 6314, (Lake Ontario) 4535; Hawaii, 7097; Mass., 4163, 4164, 4166; Mississippi River, 3861, 3943; Ohio River, 3861, 3942, 3943; Pacific Ocean, 2431, 3937; Red River, 6023; St. Lawrence River, 4497; Schuylkill River, 4713. *See also* Lighthouses; Shipping indus.
 Navin, Thomas R., *1606
 Navy, U. S. *See* United States Govt.
 Nazareth, Pa., 4716
 Neagle, John, *3443
 Neal, Hazel G., *3016
 ---- John (1793-1876), 2124
 Near East, diplomacy (1934), 1226
 ---- East Relief Organization, 2329
 Nearing, C. Turner, *5818
 Nebraska, 2384, 5922, 5981, 5988, 6509-6530; authors, 3235; emigrants, 2314; expresses, 5963; Indians, 5917, 6004, 6020; land-mortgage companies, 1801; politics, 1336; public power, 1604; State troops, 5309; travels, 5944, 5956
 Nebraska law review, *1604
 Nebraska Railway Commission, 1604
 Needlework. *See* Fabrics and needlework.
 Neely, Anne Eliza (McCurdy) Sterling (autobiog.), *3881
 Nef, John U., *6266
 Neff, Robert, *6161
 Negligence (law), 1024, 1025, 1033, 1463, 2326, 5367; Ky., 5721; Tex., 5515; Wash., 6840
 Negri, Pola, 2314
 Negroes, 1984, 2022-2031, 2933, 4860; bibliog., 473; business, 5326; civil rights, 2058; dance educ., 3069; discog., 590; educ., 2989, 4349; female labor, 1445; fiction, 3167; Freemasons, 4379; higher educ., 3721, 3727, 5298, 5315; historiog., 109, 124, 212; intermarriage, 3035; journalism, 2126; medicine, 5766; music, 3366, 3402, 3422, 3429; poetry, 3134; pol. thought, 880; politics, 4379, 5208; preaching, 2919; Presbyterians, 2989; segregation, 2059, 2062, 2066; speech, 4934; superstitions, 5310; teaching of hist., 109, 124; U. S. Navy, 2428; Union Army, 2379. --By place: Brit. Isles, 2271; Calif., 6984; Dist. of Col., 5021; Fla., 5343; Ga., 2919, 5298, 5310, 5315, 5326; Ill., Chicago, 6246; Kan., 6543; Mass., Boston, 4195, 4208; Mex., 1970, 1971; Miss., 5421; Mo., 2063; N. C., 3069, 3727, 5208; N. J., 2057, 4552; N. Y., 2057, 4412; N. Y. C., 4349, 4377, 4379; Ohio, 6053; 6093, 6104; Okla., 1970, 5874; P. R., 7158; Pa., 1018; Phila., 4690; S. C., 2063; Tenn., 5768; Tex., 5483, 5517, 5559; Va., 5060. *See also* Africa; Slavery; Underground Railroad.
 Neidhard, Kurt, *6316
 Neill, Thomas Patrick, *2872
 Neiman, Lionel J., *1926
 ---- Stella Duff, *494
 Nelligan, Murray, *5130
 Nellis, Milo, *4467
 Nelson, Carl Leonard, *6016
 ---- Dalmas H., *1055
 ---- Dennis Denmark, *2428
 ---- Dick J., *6617
 ---- Earl M., *6852

- Nelson, Erik, 1727
 ---- Erik Alfred, 2944
 ---- Erwin Ellis, *1909
 ---- George A., *6858
 ---- Horatio (1758-1805), 4188
 ---- Joseph Raleigh, *6306
 ---- Knute, ltr. to (1902), 7081
 ---- Mariana Theresa, *5019
 ---- Mildred M., *4827
 ---- Rebecca Jewel (Francis), 6306
 ---- Thomas, Jr. (fl. 1781), 5057
 ---- W. H., *884
 ---- W. L., *1510
 Nematology, Utah, 6710
 Neosho, Mo., 3538
 Neosho Co., Kan., 6534
 Neponset, Mass., 4164
 Neptune (steamer), 1655
 Nereus (steamer), 1655
 Nesbitt, John, 3426
 Nesbitt (George F.) & Co., N. Y., iconog., 608
 Nesmith, James Willis, 1294
 Nesmith Cave, Minneapolis, 6419
 Netherhall Manor, Otley, Suffolk, 3740
 Netherlands, emigrants, 3853, 4103, 6294; trade, 5097
 Nettels, Curtis Putnam, *3846
 Netterville, Victor S., *1080
 Neufeld, Morris A., *3116
 Neufville, Mrs. E. F., *5305
 Neumann, Henry, *132, *2876
 Neurology, 2828, 2846
 Nevada, 5926, 5929, 5960, 6807, 6809, 6872-6881; bibliog., 517; Calif. boundary, 7011; Civil War, 5958; earthquakes, 6804; exploration, 5935, 5936; folklore, 3383; historiog., 176; Indians, 2019, 5954, 5961; journalism, 2142; labor, 5978; mining, 5978; organized crime, 2257; politics, 1300; Pony Express, 5954, 5957; postal service, 5948; railroads, 6810; sheep indus., 5991; stages, 5953; travel, 5959
 Neveil, Joseph R., *4743
 Neville, John W., *1896
 Nevinger, Mrs. Chester B., *4527
 Nevins, Allan, 191, *813, *3852
 Nevius, Blake, *3276
 New Alamaden mercury mine, 6991-6993
 New Albany, Ind., 6029
 New Alsace, Ind., 6151
 New Amsterdam, N. Y. See New York City.
 New Bedford, Mass., 1025, 3520, 3973, 4162
 New Bedford Textile Institute, Alumni Assoc., 4165
 New Bern, N. C., Tryon's Palace, 5183
 New Bethlehem, Pa., 2949
 New Bordeaux, S. C., 5226
 New Britain, Conn., water supply, 4270
 New Brunswick, Canada, Aroostook War, 1152
 New Brunswick, N. J., rubber buttons, 3637
 New Brunswick Savings Institution, New Brunswick, N. J., *4586
 New Caledonia, World War II, 2563
 New Canaan, Conn., 4246, 4268
 New Canaan Historical Soc., New Canaan, Conn., *4246
 New Castle, Del., 1271, 4813; architecture, 4818; bibliog., 474; county court, 4816; exhibition, 252; ferry, 1640; historic bldgs., 4815
 New Castle, N. H., *4056
 New Castle, N. Y., 4460
 New Castle Co., Del., 4819
 New Deal, 851
 New England, 4001, 4003-4285; bibliog., 561; dairy indus., 1588; domestic interiors, 227; Episcopalians, 2962, 2967; eschatology, 2918; family hist., 3756; fireplace utensils, 3595; folk decoration, 3484; Great Awakening, 455; historic bldgs., 3456; iconog., 596; New Englanders in Mich. (1796-1880), 1956; oyster fisheries, 1590; painting, 3521; Paul Bunyan, 3385; Presbyterians, 2986; travels, 3938, 3947, 3956, 3969; "Yankee invasion" of N. Y. (1783-1850), 1955. See also Connecticut; Maine; Massachusetts; New Hampshire; Rhode Island; Vermont.
 New England Conservatory, Boston, 6029
 New England Female Medical College, 4194
 New England Historic Genealogical Soc., *3914
 New Group of World Servers, 3020
 New Guinea, World War II, 2535, 2538, 2563
 New Hampshire, 4013, 4022, 4054-4067; Baptists, 2932; family hist., 3802; higher educ., 2323; jurists, 340; mountaineering, 2262; secondary educ., 2323; textile indus., 4030
 New Hampshire Electric Cooperative, 4066
 New Hampshire Historical Soc., *637
 New Harmony, Ind., 3848, 6141, 6150
 New Haven, Conn., 3863, 3868, 4229, 4254; architects, 4249; John Warner Barber, 209; charitable trusts, 4283; dances, 3029; family hist., 3746; Grove St. Cemetery, 4258; Italians, 4275; slavery, 4237; steamboats, 1830; telephony, 4272. See also Yale Univ.
 New Haven Co., Conn., medicine, 4274
 New Haven Foundation, 4283
 New Hebrides Islands, 2540
 New Hope, Pa., 4764
 New Humanists, 2701, 2932
 New Jersey, 3875, 4541-4597, 5819; air transportation, 1730; bibliog., 380; Bureau of Forestry, Parks, and Historic Sites, *4568; educ., 2323, 4598; Episcopalians, 2962, 2967; family hist., 3766, 3769, 3770, 3774, 3781, 3782, 3803, 3822; ferries, 1640; folk decoration, 3484; historiog., 42, 58; immigration, 1975; Jews, 1975; libraries, 248; marriages, 2315; medicine, 2847, 2850; Methodists, 42; Mormons, 493; Negroes, 2057; politics, 1337; Thomas Pownall, 1262; Presbyterians, 2712, 2986, 2987; railroads, 1703; Revolution, 2452; rubber buttons, 3637; silversmiths, 3622. See also Princeton Univ.
 New Jersey, Archaeological Soc. of, *1986
 New Jersey, College of. See Princeton Univ.
 New Jersey Historical Soc., *226, 651
 New Jersey State Teachers College, Trenton, 4589
 New Jersey Sunday School Assoc., 4590
 New London, N. H., 3802
 New Madrid, Mo., 5777
 New masses, 3104
 New Mexico, 3905, 5916, 5939, 6560, 6561, 6571, 6573, 6713-6767; archeol., 1991; bibliog., 363, 517; cartog., 304; Catholics, 2905, 6578; Civil War, 2473, 5958; Doniphan expedition, 440; exploration, 6556; historic bldgs., 3457; Indians, 1991, 5999, 6554, 6555, 6559, 6568, 6572, 6577; instructions for govt. (1788), 1049; invasion from Texas (1841), 2461; mohair indus., 1581; outlaws, 2242; railroads, 5996; river development, 1377; Rivera expedition (1724-28), 304; Santa Fe Trail, 5924; sheep indus., 1585; travels, 3958, 5937, 5952; vegetation, 6557; Arthur Lee Wasson, 1489
 New Mexico, Univ. of, Dept. of Government, Div. of Research, *6762
 New Mexico historical review, *6736
 New Milford, Conn., 4232
 New Orleans, La., 3876, 3908, 3965, 3979, 4839, 5370, 5445, 5456-5470; authors, 5372; Battle, 5685; electric railways, 1707; journalism, 5485; music, 6262; organized crime, 2257
 New Orleans Canal & Banking Co., New Orleans, 5459
 New Orleans picayune, 5452
 New Orleans times-Democrat, *5356, 5465
 New republic, 879
 New Rochelle, N. Y., 2961
 New Salem, Mass., 4127
 New Salem, N. C., 6487
 New School for Social Research, 3992
 New Ulm, Minn., 6414
 New Year's Eve, 2264
 New York, 3853, 3893, 3896, 4288-4540; Assembly's Socialist members, 983; balloon navigation, 1720; bibliog., 319, 345, 366, 380, 385, 400; canals, 1619; Catholics, 2900, 2908, 2914; descr. and travel, 358; Dutch, 683; educ., 3704, 3705; electrical indus., 1601; emigrants, 1533, 5505; Episcopalians, 2908, 2952, 2967; exploration, 3929, 3931; family hist., 3758, 3763, 3770, 3803, 3816; feather indus., 1587; finance, 3895; folk decoration, 3484; higher educ., 1279, 1295, 2759, 3734; historiog., 158, 180, 196; Huguenots, 2961; Indians, 338, 647, 2009, 2448, 3004, 3005; Irish, 840; journalism, 2914; librarians, 709, 721; medicine, 697, 2846; Moravians, 3004, 3005; Mormons, 493, 1304, 3008; mountaineering, 1524; museums, 228, 761, 766, 789; Negroes, 2057; organized

- crime, 2257; oyster fisheries, 1590; painting, 3521; paleontology, 3514; photography, 3580; politics, 1268, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1306, 1310, 1326, 2132, 3858, 3889; postal service, 2166; Thomas Pownall, 1262; Presbyterians, 2986, 2987; printing, 555; Protestants, 2923; public health, 2844; railroads, 1701, 1703, 1777; reform, 3890; Revolution, 2452, 2586; State Court of Appeals, 985; State Historian, 29; Stevenson's Regt. of First New York Volunteers (1846-48), 2556; teaching of hist., 137, 175; travel, 358, 3947, 3953, 3956; typewriter indus., 1610; World War II, 2637; "Yankee invasion" (1783-1850), 1955. See also Albany; Long Island; New York City.
- New York Academy of Medicine, 223
New York and New England Railroad, 4276
New York, Auburn, and Lansing Railroad, 4491
New York Avenue Presbyterian Church, Wash., D. C., 2064
New York Central Railroad, 4453
New York City, 2244, 3068, 3858, 3867, 3868, 3883, 3888, 3969, 3971, 4286, 4287, 4327-4397; airports, 1730; authors, 3165; banking, 3889; Baptists, 2949; bibliog., 315; bookselling, 3076; Collector of Customs, 691; educ., 3906; engraving, 2184, 3559; family hist., 3758, 3775, 3784, 3875; First Humanist Soc. of N. Y., 2932; garden cities, 3470; iconog., 239; insurance, 1833; Jews, 4298; journalism, 2070, 2128, 2131, 2132, 2134, 2135, 2137, 2142, 2148, 2149, 4298; libraries, 223, 797; medicine, 223, 744, 2840, 2850, 2854, 3147; murders, 3870; museums, 763, 765; music, 3396, 3412; natural hist., 2744; navigation, 4299; organized crime, 2257; painting, 3510, 3517, 3538, 3550, 3578, 3855; Partido Revolucionario Cubano, 266; Presbyterians, 2992; printing, 1761; pub. speaking, 4298; publishing, 2112; rubber buttons, 3637; Russians, 2053; sculpture, 3477, 3478; silversmiths, 3600, 3622; street railways, 1705, 1707; teaching of hist., 181; theater, 3035, 3045, 3671; Unitarians, 2932; Universalists, 2932; War of 1812, 2459; weathervanes, 3630; women's fashions, 2314; workers' educ., 1402. See also Staten Island.
- New York daily news, 2137
New York evening post, 2128
New York Historical Soc., *227, 653, 2156, 4301, 4345, 4367
New York Medical Academy, 697
New York Numismatic Club, 4378
New York Precancel Stamp Club, *2172
New York Pub. Lib., *282, *283, *365, *495
New York State Board of Law Examiners, 4313
New York State College of Forestry, 1521
New York State Historical Assoc., *228, *229, *366, *497
New York State journal of medicine, *4316
New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations. See Cornell Univ., New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations.
New York times, 2132, 2134, 2135, 2139, *2260, *3984
New York tribune, 3237
New York world, *974
New York Yankees, 2285, 2291
New York Zoological Garden, 2744
New York Zoological Soc., 2750
New Yorker, 2148, *3567
New Zealand, 3973, 7062
Newark, N. J., airports, 1730; family hist., 3875
Newark Annual Conference of the Methodist Church, Historical Soc., 42
---- Museum Assoc., Newark, N. J., 4542
Newaygo Co., Mich., 6309
Newberry Lib., *367, 372
Newburgh, N. Y., 4333
Newbury, Mass., Tristram Coffin house, 4118
Newburyport, Mass., 346, 4142
Newcomb, Rex, *3993
Newcombs, Thomas (fl. 1659), 4182
Newell, Gordon R., *6805
Newell, Hope (Hockenberry), *2861
Newfoundland, recruitment of farm labor, 1451
Newhall, Eugene, *2577
Newhall, Calif., 6976
Newman, Ernest, *3438
---- Estelle Valentine, *4419
---- Marshall Thornton, *1998, *2014
---- Philip Charles, *1185
Newmark, Marco Rose, *6973
Newport, Ky., 5693
----, R. I., 4218, 4220, 4226
Newport & Shermans Valley Railroad, Pa., 4796
Newsom, Mrs. W. D., *3961
Newsome family, 3797
Newspapers, 682, 1146, 1235, 1497, 2199; bibliog., 416, 465, 498, 531; cartoons, 609; catalogues, 219, 301; chain of W. B. Harris, 2141; clippings, 268; collecting, 777; concentration of ownership, 2146; freedom of expression, 2210, 2212, 2229; German lang., 531, 5144; indexing, 494; Abraham Lincoln, 2130; Negro news, 6104; Negroes, 2126; "news butchers," 5064; Polish lang., 6426; politics, 898; Rochester herald, 4526; Socialism, 918; Swedish lang., 2049; technology, 2122; U. S. Army, 2377, 2397; Vineyard gazette, 4172. --By place: Ala., 416, 5401, 5405, 5839, 6786; Calif., 1534, 7002, (Los Angeles) 2142, (San Francisco) 1192, 2142, 7047, 7048; Colo., 2129, (Denver) 6678, 6680, 6683; Germany, 2229; Gt. Brit., 1203; Ia., 6449, 6459, Ill., 465, 2141, 2210; Ind., 2141, 6172; Kan., 1534, 918, 2129, 2142; Ky., 841, 842, 2141, 2142; La., New Orleans, 5465, 5467; Mass., 4172; Md., Baltimore, 4993; Me., 1152; Mexico, 2377; Minn., 2049, 6426; Mo., St. Louis, 2140, 2142; N. C., 668, 5189; N. D., 6488; N. J., 4591; N. Y., 4481; N. Y. C., 2128, 2132, 2134, 2135, 2137, 2139, 2142, 3237, 3984; Neb., 6527; Nev., 2142; Ohio, 2140, 2141, 6104, 6122; Okla., 5888; Ont., 2208, 2209; Ore., 6868; P. R., 7145; Pa., 498, 512, 531, 2142, 4672; S. D., 6506; South, 4923; Tenn., 5758; Tex., 5587; Utah, 2142; Va., 5144, 5148; W. Va., 5634; Wis., 6362
Newton, Albert William, *6211
---- Catherine A., *5002
---- Edward A., 289
---- J. H., *6480
Newton, Mass., Charles Johnson Maynard, 428
---- Co., Ind., 6129
---- Theological Institution, 2932
Newtown, Pa., 4735
Ney, Elisabeth (1833-1907), 2687, 3474
Nez Percé Indians, 5976
Niagara Co., N. Y., 2009
---- Falls, N. Y., 2837, 4000, 4304, 4307, 4468, 4529, 4532, 4533, 4534
---- Peninsula, 208, 4580
Nicaragua, 1216, 1220, 1636
Nichol, Francis David, *3010
---- John W., *3197
Nicholites, Md., 4970
Nicholls, William Hord, *1894
Nichols, Charles H., Jr., *5060
---- Henry William, *1820
---- James Hastings, *69, *2892
---- Jeannette (Paddock), *1814
---- Joseph (fl. 1774-1803), 4970
---- Rowena, 6830
---- Roy Franklin, *1165, *5015
Nickerson, William E., 1593
Nicomemus, Kan., 6543
Niebuhr, Reinhold, 2936
Nied Francaise River, 2510
Niedner, A. O., *3645
Nielsen, H. Skov, *2976
Nieman (Lucius W.) Fellowships, 3733
Nietzsche, Friedrich, 2974, 3556
Nieva Carrión, Pedro, ltr. to, 7149
Niklaus, Thelma, *3056
Niles, Mrs. Blair, *3838
Niles, Mich., 6275
Niles' national register, *3999
Nilsson, Mans, ltr. to (1859), 6416
Niobrara Co., Neb., 6510
Niven, Harry E., *8665
Nivert, Frank J., *397
Nixon, Raymond Blalock, *4897, *5303
No. 9 Above, Alaska, 7074
Noah, Mordecai Manuel, 4298
Nobel awards, 1195
Noble, David W., *879
---- Edward J., 2155
---- George Bernard, *686
---- Peter, *3056
---- Ray, discog., 561

- Noble, Stuart Grayson, *133
 ---- William Henry, *767
 Nobleman, Eli E., *2528
 Noel, Dix W., *5769
 Nolan, Hugh Joseph, *2909
 ---- James Bennett, *498, *2590, *4620, *4699
 ---- Jeannette (Covert), *3208
 ---- Val, Jr., *6162, *6165
 Nolen, Oran Warder, *5523
 Nome, Alaska, 7079, 7081
 Nomura, Kichisaturo, *1218
 Noone, Jimmy (1895-1944), 3426
 Nooth, John Mervin, *3940
 Nootka Indians, 6818
 Norberg, Willard P., *1047
 Norcross, Frank Herbert, *6877
 Nordmeyer, Henry W., *490
 Norfolk, Va., 4952, 5132, 5133
 Norfolk & Western Railway, 1699, 5168
 ---- Southern Railway, 4953
 Normal, Ill., 6198
 Norman, Albert, *2667
 Normandy, World War II, 2502, 2503, 2506, 2514, 2516
 Norona, Deif, *577, *768, *2006, *5635, *5648
 Norris, Frank, 3097, 3266
 ---- George, 1336
 ---- George William, *3912
 ---- Joe L., *6335
 Norristown, Ark., 5835
 ---- Pa., 2949
 North, Christopher, 3336
 ---- Douglass, *1481
 ---- Edgerton Grant, *4357
 ---- Joshua (fl. 1777-87), 4619
 ---- Simeon (1765-1852), 635
 North, distinction from South, 3994
 North America, 601, 810, 3927; bibliog., 445, 478, 504, 507, 509, 510; cartog., 579; exploration, 3940; folklore, 480; historiog., 202; Indians, 800-803, 805, 806; 1994; libraries, 275; mission of Francisco de Miranda to Russia (1787), 1134; ornithology, 2727, 2728, 2729; Peace of Paris, 1130; travel, 3969
 North American review, 488
 North Andover, Mass., cemetery, 4121
 North Carolina, 2596, 4952, 5170-5199; bibliog., 284, 334, 456, 499; emigrants, 1544; Episcopalians, 2962, 2967; erosion, 4912; exploration, 4938; family hist., 3773, 3783, 3809, 3822; Governor, *5214, *5217; higher educ., 3069, 3727; Indians, 1928, 4288, 4845; legal practice, 4944; libraries, 717; Mormons, 1304; Negroes, 3069, 3727; photography, 3580; politics, 1264, 1268, 1267, 4854; railroads, 4953; Revolution, 2580, 4948; State Dept. of Archives and History, 324, *499; State Literary and Historical Assoc., 655; textile indus., 4954; travel, 3944; troops, 4849
 North Carolina, Univ. of, 301, 5206, 5207; Library, *284
 North Carolina State College, School of Textiles, 5209
 North Central States, 6001-6550; agricultural discontent, 1541; bibliog., 558; cultural hist., 36; Eng. lang., 2072; map, 3995; migration from Ky. (1850), 1959. See also Illinois; Indiana; Iowa; Kansas; Michigan; Minnesota; Nebraska; North Dakota; Ohio; South Dakota; Wisconsin.
 North Colebrook, Conn., 4232
 North Dakota, 3683, 5939, 5966, 5967, 6026, 6480-6494; Catholics, 6412; Congregationalists, 2955; expresses, 5963; Indians, 2019, 5917, 5950, 6001, 6004, 6020, 6021; land-mortgage companies, 1801; legal practice, 5985; Mennonites, 2979; Red River, 6002; telegraphy, 5942
 North Dana, Mass., 4127
 North Fork Town, Okla., 5863
 North Killingworth, Conn., 4253
 North Lincoln Co., Ore., 6852
 North Lincoln Pioneer and Historical Assoc., McMinnville, Ore., *6852
 North Pacific Coast Rail Road, Calif., 7016
 North Union, Ohio, 6121
 North Wales, Warrenton, Va., 5107
 Northampton Co., N. C., 5175
 ---- Co., Pa., 4598
 ---- Co., Va., 5092
 Northeast Missouri State Teachers College, 384
 Northern Cross Railroad, Ill., 6303
 ---- Illinois State Teachers College, De Kalb, 724
 ---- Indiana Normal School, Valparaiso, 2089
 ---- Michigan College of Education, Marquette, 528
 ---- Neck, Va., 5096
 ---- Pacific Railroad, 5946
 Northfield, Mass., 2930
 ----, Minn., 2759
 ----, Vt., Norwich Univ., 4080
 Northfield General Conference of Christian Workers, Northfield, Mass., 2930
 Northland College, Ashland, Wis., 6376
 Northrop family, 3754
 Northumberland Co., Pa., 4622, 4722, 4736; Committee of Safety, 4725; fires, 4753; militia, 4724
 ---- Co., Va., 5096, 5150
 Northwest Indiana Dental Soc., Valparaiso, Ind., 6181
 ---- Passage, 810
 Northwestern Farmers Alliance, Minn., 6424
 ---- Mutual Fire Assoc., Seattle, 1834
 ---- Univ., Evanston, Ill., 6248, *6249, 6251, 6257, 6285; School of Law, *1041
 Norton, Birdsey (fl. 1801-10), 4232
 ---- Elizabeth S., *739
 ---- Humphrey (fl. 1658), *4017
 ---- Margaret Cross, *500
 ---- Paul, *5012
 ---- Thomas James, *847
 Norton, Mass., Pitt Clarke house, 4137
 ---- Co., Kan., 6544
 Norumbega, 4007
 Norvell, Ralph, *5491
 Norwalk, Conn., 4229, 4277
 Norwegian lang., 2073, 2075, 6396
 Norwegians in the U. S., 805, 807, 2073, 3823, 6022
 Norwich, Conn., educ., 4252
 Norwich Univ., Northfield, Vt., 4080
 Norwood, Alice M., *299
 ---- Frank Abbott, *2985
 ---- Olin, *5352
 Norworth, Howard, *6895
 Notre Dame, Univ. of, 358, 2906, 6183, 6184
 Nottensburg, Marilyn Corn, *1412
 Nova Scotia, Loyalists, 4557
 Novello, Ivor, 3056
 Novels, 2670, 3095, 3096, 3106, 3107, 3109; biog., 3110; Catholicism and Willa Cather, 2912; Indians, 2016; propaganda, 3094; realism, 3086; regional novels, 3102; relation to motion pictures, 2673; single women, 2311; war, 2348, 2349, 2351. --By place: Ariz., 6793; Conn., 3863; Ga., 5301, 5314; Ill., 6229; Ky., 708; N. C., 5190; N. Y., 4294; N. Y. C., 4363; South, 4913; Va., 5075; West, 5937
 Novy, Frederick George, 2737
 Nowell, Mrs. W. G., *2262
 Noyes, Edward, *6057
 ---- Nicholas H., bibliog., 265
 Noyes, John R. (vessel, 1902), 4335
 Nuevo León, 2460
 Nuhn, Ferner, *3221
 Nuhrah, Arthur George, *4839
 Nullification, legality, 1019
 Numismatics, 1841-1860, 4378; bibliog., 421, 533, 552. See also Coins; Counterfeiting; Medals; Paper money; Seals (numismatics); Tokens.
 Nunn, E. Sherman, *5883
 Nununyl, N. C., 5180
 Nursing, 2810, 2840, 2848, 2861, 6083; Ga., Atlanta, 5330; Ind., 6161; N. Y., 4469; N. Y. C., 2840; Ohio, 6083
 Nursing Council on National Defense, 2861
 Nute, Grace Lee, *6399, *6404, *6427
 Nutrition, 2730, 2846
 Nutter, G. Warren, *1891
 Nye, Edgar Wilson, *3150
 ---- Russel Blaine, *6028
 Nystrom, Paul Henry, *1775
 Oak Grove Seminary, Vassalboro, Me., 178
 Oakland, Calif., 2955, 7033
 Oakland City, Ind., 6029
 ---- Co., Mich., 8290
 Obedstown, Tenn., 5736
 Ober, Andrew Kimball, 4180

- Ober, Frederick Albion, 3084
 ---- Sarah Endicott, *4180 (reminisc.)
 Oberlin, Ohio, 6089
 Oberlin College, 2770, 5850, 6065
 Oberlittner, Thomas Billing, *1219
 Oblong, N. Y., 4431
 O'Brien, Hugh, ltr. to, 2308
 ---- Joseph F., *70
 ---- Kenneth Robert, *2899
 ---- Robert, *6996
 Obstetrics, 2811, 2846, 2858, 4842, 5775
 O'Callaghan, Jerry A., *6856
 Occom, Samson, 4244
 Ocean Co., N. J., 4579
 ---- Springs, Miss., 5412
 Oceanography, Gulf Stream, 2764
 Ockenga, Harold John, 2956
 Ocmulgee Swamp, 5307
 O'Connor, John, Jr., *4805
 ---- Mary Loreto, *4225
 ---- Thomas F., *501, *2906
 ---- William Douglas, *3141
 ---- William Van, *3097, *3103
 O'Connor, Norreys Jephson, *5974, *5989
 Octoroon, 3035
 Oda, Wilbur Harry, *3865
 Odell, George Clinton Densmore, *4348
 O'Dell, Ruth (Webb), *5739, *5767
Odérah, histoire américaine, 3323
 Odessa, 3537
 Odets, Clifford, 3083
 O'Donnell, Cyril, *6936
 ---- Thomas Clay, *4499
 Odum, Gertrude Gilmer, *5314
 ---- Howard Washington, 1932, 1940, *3993
 Oeming, L. F., *6332
 Oeste, George L., *128, *134
 Oestrich, Nancy, 6352
 Officer, James E., *8774
 Offices (U. S.). See United States Govt.
 Ogden, David, ltr. to, 3940
 ---- Isaac, *3940
 Ogdensburg & Lake Champlain Railroad, N. Y., 4508
 Oglethorpe Univ., Milledgeville, Ga., 5291
 Ogorkiewics, Richard M., *1685
 Ogunquit, Me., 4041
 Oh Henry! (candy), 2155
 O'Hara, Frederick, 3545
 ---- Gerald P., *4663
 ---- Jack, *2270
 ---- James (fl. 1785-1819), 4802
 ---- John Edward, *4002
 Ohio, 2408, 2698, 3143, 3861, 3865, 5930, 6033-
 6126; bibliog., 502; Civil War, 2476; educ., 2770,
 2985, 3704, 3705, 3713, 3714; election of 1864, 905;
 electric railways, 1707; emigrants, 1533, 2266,
 2788, 6449; family hist., 3746, 3748, 3779, 3781,
 3785, 3788, 3790, 3798, 3803, 3808, 3813, 3820;
 Indian wars, 2606; Indians, 2011, 2012, 2814, 3004,
 3005; journalism, 2141; Mennonites, 2264; Metho-
 dists, 2984, 2985, 3713, 3779, 6011; Michigan
 boundary, 6012, 6013; Moravians, 3004, 3005;
 Mormons, 493; museums, 764; oil indus., 3903;
 painting, 3533; physical educ. for women, 3714;
 politics, 827, 1331; railroads, 1699; rubber indus.,
 1563, 1564, 1761; St. Clair expedition (1791), 2456;
 travel, 3945, 3948, 3953; Wright brothers, 1723.
 See also Cincinnati; Cleveland.
 Ohio, steamboat name, 1648
 Ohio and Kentucky Coal and Iron Railroad, Ky., 5719
 ---- City, Ohio, 6086
 Ohio harmonist, 6072
 Ohio Indian Relic Collectors Soc., *674
 ---- River, 3844, 3861; bridges, 1621; discovery,
 3933; expedition (1753), 2451; "footprint rocks,"
 3376; migration of Kentuckians (1850), 1959; navi-
 gation, 3942, 3979; shipping indus., 1633; World
 War II, 2567
 ---- State Archaeological and Historical Soc., *502,
 *6049
 ---- State Univ., 529, 6099; College of Law, *1003,
 1747
 Ohl, Henry (b. 1762), 3779
 ---- family, 3779
 Ohler, Johannes Heinrich (fl. 1710), 3779
 Ohltown, Ohio, 3779
 Ohmae, Toshikazu, *2533
 Oil and gas journal, *1510
 Oil investors' journal, Beaumont, Tex., 1510
 Oilway Indians. See Chippewa Indians.
 Okarche, Okla., 5885
 O'Keefe, John (fl. 1783), 6107
 Okefenokee Swamp, 4936
 Ikey, Loren La Mont, *6317
 Okinawa, World War II, 2549, 2551
 Oklahoma, 750, 2592, 5857-5908; archeol., 2000;
 Baptists, 2845, 4811; bibliog., 459, 517, 562;
 Civil War, 2591; courts, 4900; cowboys, 1586;
 educ., 2934; family hist., 3781; fluid milk price
 control, 1792; Geological Survey, *5880; Indians,
 1970, 2945; invasion from Texas (1843), 2462;
 manufactures, 4932; medicine, 2847; National
 Cattle Trail, 1672; Negroes, 1970; oil indus.,
 1510, 3900, 3903; politics, 3900, 3903; printing,
 2116; pub. power, 4933; Santa Fe Trail, 5924;
 U. S. Remount Depot, 2386
 Oklahoma, Univ. of, 56, 2847
 Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College,
 Stillwater, 5887
 ---- City, Okla., 2847, 5859, 5881
 ---- Education Assoc., 5882
 ---- High School Athletic Assoc., 5903
 ---- Historical Soc., *230, *5858
 Okun', Semen Bentislovich, *7067
 Ola, Wesley M. (schooner), 1637
 Olafson, Sigfus, *5636
 Olav, Crown Prince of Norway, *675
 Old age, 2805, 2835, 6472; insurance, 1835, 1837,
 1838
 Old Ashton, S. D., 6496
 Old Bet (elephant), 3031
 Old Biloxi, Miss., 5412
 Old Dominion Foundation, *3734
 Old Guard of the N. C. & St. L. Railway, *4915
 Old Lyme, Conn., bridge, 4271
 Old Northwest. See North Central States.
 Old Point Comfort, Va., 5134
 Old Print Shop, Inc., N. Y., *3556, *3558, *5495
 Old Saybrook, Conn., bridge, 4271
 Old South Assoc. of Boston, 4187
 Old Sturbridge Village, Mass., 4098, 4101
 Old Town of Mamaroneck Historical Soc., *4427
 Olds, Irving Sands, *1511
 ---- Nicholas V., *1390
 Olen, Walter A., *6375
 Oley Valley, Pa., 3737
 Oliger, Livarus (1875-1951), 202
 Oliver, Alfred C., *2527
 ---- George Jeffries, *5085
 Olsson, Olof (fl. 1869), 5797
 Olmstead, Clarence Walter, *6285
 Olmsted, Frederick Law, 4356, *4754
 Olsen, Arden B., *6700
 ---- John, *4058
 ---- Louise P., *2472, *5999
 ---- Peder Blicher, *1140
 Olson, Bert H., *6968
 ---- Floyd Björnstjerne, 6433
 Olsson, Karl A., *3338
 ---- Nils William, *366, *2370
 Olverson, John Benjamin, *1123
 Omaha, Neb., 5979, 6518
 O'Mahoney, Joseph Christopher, *1371
 O'Malley, Frank, *3095
 Omochi, Tomoko, *6418
 Omohundro, Ann (Moxley), 3765
 ---- Malvern Hill, *3765
 ---- Richard (d. 1698), 3765
 ---- family, 3765
 Oñate, Cristóbal de, 6726
 ---- Juan de, 6726
 O'Neil, Maud, *4242
 O'Neill, Eugene, 3062, 3902
 ---- Francis H., *6912
 Onondaga Co., N. Y., Military Tract, 4474
 Ontario, emigrants, 3015, 6486; family hist., 3795;
 historiog., 208; Indians, 6272, 6277; Mennonites,
 2979; Methodists, 4530; Moravians, 6277
 Opelika, Ga., 5311
 Opera, 3036, 3398, 3404, 3405; Cincinnati, 6107;
 Germany, 2667; Rochester, 4517
 Ophthalmology, 2846
 Optometry, teaching and study, 6099
 Orange Co., Calif., 6965

- Orange Co., Ind., 6145
 ---- Co., N. Y., Bull Stone house, 4437
 ---- Co., Va., 5105
 Oranges, 5353, 5995
 Oratory. *See* Public speaking.
 Orchestras and bands, 2670, 3397, 3423, 3426;
 Boston, 4198, 4204; Chicago, 6262; conductors,
 3412, 3416, 3417, 3430, 4204; cowboys, 5983; Dist.
 of Col., 5026; N. M., 6767; Phila., 4692; St.
 Louis, 5825
 Orcutt, Ada M., *6857
 ---- Eddy, *6958
 Ord, Edward Otho Cresap, 2588
 Orden de San Juan Bautista, *7159
 Ordnance, *2633
 Oregon, 3856, 5931, 5971, 5982, 6814, 6848-6871;
 bibliog., 451, 466, 503; Civil War, 5958; Congre-
 gationalists, 2955; direct legislation, 958; emi-
 grants, 3886; family hist., 3821; fishing, 6815;
 folklore, 245; Governor, *451; migration from Va.
 (1850), 1960; "Oregon fever," 1957; politics, 1287,
 1294; pub. admin., 6817; river development, 1377;
 sheep indus., 5991; State Public Welfare Commis-
 sion, *6854; travels, 5997
 Oregon, Univ. of, 245, 378, 6867
 Oregon Academy of Science, 6866
 ---- Compromise, 1155
 ---- Iron and Steel Co., 6862
 ---- Iron Co., 6862
 Oregon Journal, Portland, 6868
 Oregon Railway & Navigation Co., 6865
 ---- State College, Corvallis, Library, *503
 ---- Trail, 6513
 O'Reilly, Justo Sierra, 1157
 Orians, George Harrison, *3112
 Oriental languages and studies, 2092, 3912
 Oriskany, N. Y., 4310
 Orleans, Neb., 6522
 Orleans-Kenner Traction Co., New Orleans, 1707
 Ormoc, Leyte, P. I., 2545
 Ormond, Fla., 2268
 Ormsbee, Thomas Hamilton, *3601
 Ormsby, Waterman Lilly, *3968
 Ornithology, 2708, 2727-2729, 2731, 2732, 2740,
 2741, 2746, 2748, 3556; Ia., 6468; Kan., 6547
 O'Rourke, Patrick, *3941
 Orr, Ellison, *6438, *6439
 ---- Kenneth, *6188
 ---- Phil C., *6941
 Ortegon, Samuel Maldonado, *2946
 Orthopedics, 2805, 4373
 Orvis, P. D., *2136
 Orwigsburg, Pa., 4598
 Osborn, Flora M., *3803
 ---- George Coleman, *2476
 ---- Richards Clinton, *1494
 Osborne, Sir Danvers, suicide (1753), 4334
 ---- Maurice M., *4064 (reminisc.)
 ---- Robert Stevens, *3176
 Oser, Jacob, *1751
 Osgood, Charles Grosvenor, *4556
 Oshkosh, Wis., 3437, 3586
 Osler, Chester Arthur, 3913
 ---- Sir William, 2835
 Osman, John, *2815
 Osnabruck, Germany, 4996
 Ossining, N. Y., 4428
 Ossining Historical Soc., Ossining, N. Y., *4428
 Oswego, N. Y., 4468, 4472
 ---- Ore., 6862
 Oswego Iron Co., 6862
 Otero Co., N. M., 6754
 Otis, Charles Augustus, *6122 (autobiog.)
 ---- Harrison Gray, 3591
 Otley, Suffolk, 3740
 Otolaryngology, 2846, 4658
 Ottawa, Ill., 2377
 Ottawa Co., Kan., 3879
 ---- Indians, 6062
 Otto, Max Carl, *3982
 Ouellet, Fernand, *1154
 Our River, 2523
 Outlaws. *See* Criminals and outlaws.
 Overdyke, William Darrell, *5790
 Overholser, Winfred, *2243
 Overland Mall, 3968
 OVERLORD, 2502
 Overman, William Daniel, *6042
 Overpack, Roy M., *6311
 ---- Sylls C., 6311
 Overton, Marion F., *3835
 Owen, Clark L., *5548
 ---- Homer L., *1294
 ---- John Pipkin, *4926
 ---- Marie (Bankhead), *5378
 ---- Ralph Dornford, *2227
 ---- Thomas McAdory, *5378
 ---- Wilfred, *1673
 Owens, Loulie Latimer, *5250
 ---- Mary Lilliana, *2905, *6739
 ---- Richard Norman, *1491
 Owens-Illinois Glass Company, 1519
 Owensby, Edward, *3063
 Owosso, Mich., 6312
 Oxenfeldt, Alfred Richard, *6673
 ---- Gertrude, *6673
 Oxford, Miss., 5431
 ----, Ohio, 3798
 Oxford Group, 2880, 2882
 ---- Univ., 175, 912, 3723, 3725, 3726
 Oxhandler, Rose, *4429
 Oyster Bay, L. I., 3742, 4403
 Oysters, 1590
 Ozark Mts., 5782, 5842, 5851
 PCE(R)s, 2544
 Paarmann, J. H., 6468
 Pabst Brewing Co., 2155
 Pacific Club in Honolulu, *7104
 ---- Coast Board of Intergovernmental Relations,
 6817
 ---- Northwest, 3993; bibliog., 306, 322, 466;
 cartog., 572; forestry, 5998; govt., 5912; Indians,
 5976; papermaking, 5967
 ---- Ocean, aerial navigation, 1729; amphibious war
 (1942-45), 2419; China trade, 1867; exploration,
 3937; historiog., 111; Herman Melville, 2735; naval
 affairs, 2427; navigation, 1635, 1657, 3939, 3950,
 3952, 3955, 3963, 3975, 3979; psychological war-
 fare, 2355; radio navigation, 2431; submarines,
 2430; territories and dependencies of the U. S.,
 7062-7138; theater, 3072; whaling, 3973; World
 War II, 2488-2491, 2493, 2524-2553, 2561, 2563,
 2574, 2602, 3072, 3926
 ---- States, 1761, 6802-7061. *See also* California;
 Nevada; Oregon; Washington.
 Pacifism, Pa., 4723
 Packard, Alpheus Spring, *4048
 ---- Ansel A., *4238
 ---- Francis Randolph, 164, 193, 3912, 4658
 ---- Frank, of Santa Fe, 1991
 Packsaddle, Okla., 5891
 Paduca Indians, 2008
 Pafford, Ward, *5287
 Page, Annie (fl. 1900), 4167
 ---- Evelyn, *4754
 ---- John (1586?-1676), 3745
 ---- Richmond, *3677
 ---- families, 3745, 5070
 Page Co., Va., 5149
 Paige, D. D., *3161
 Palne, Thomas, *1615; bridgebuilding, 1615; failure
 to understand politics, 866; political ideas, 863;
 writings in Pa. newspapers (1776-93), 865
 Painesville, Ohio, 6082
 Paint and varnish indus., 1497
 Paint Lick, Ky., 3212
 Painter, Allyson, *5780
 Painters, 5531, 5922
 Painting, 682, 2670, 2731, 2732, 2734, 2739, 3442,
 3447, 3452, 3482-3500 *passim*, 3501-3550, 3955;
 abstract painting, 3449; aircraft carriers, 2424;
 archeol., 28; churches, 2896; collectors, 785,
 793; historiog., 40, 76; Rufus Porter, 3851;
 regionalism, 210, 3993. --By place: Alaska, 7092;
 Ariz., 6792, 6797; Calif., 6899; Conn., 4264;
 Fla., 5348; Gt. Brit., 340; Idaho, 758; Ind.,
 6182; Ky., 5711; Mass., 4143; Md., Baltimore,
 3855, 4988; Mich., Detroit, 6340; Mo., 3958;
 N. C., 5183; N. H., 4059; N. M., 5951, 6731,
 6743, 6761, 6763, 6764; N. Y., 3855, 4447, 4448,
 4455, 4464, 4478, 4479; N. Y. C., 4327, 4336;
 New Eng., 4018; Ohio, 6017, 6069; Ore., 6871;
 Pa., 4598, 4632, 4729, 4735, 4740, 4790; R. I.,
 4220; S. C., 5239, 5249; South, 4831; Va., 5041,

- 5124, 5127; Vt., 4084; Wash., Seattle, 6846; West, 3958, 5913, 5951, 5975, 5984; Wis., 6384. *See also* Iconography.
- Palute Indians, 5954, 6994
- Palache, Charles, *4691
- Palais, Hyman, *8502
- Palaeontology, 2708, 2709, 2767, 3514; archeol., 28; Ariz., 6796; bibliog., 469; Ky., 469
- Palestine, 2037, 2039, 2040, 2463, 4049
- Palestine, Tex., 2593, 5572
- Paley, William, 2679
- Palimpsest, *1318
- Palisade, S. D., 6496
- Palisades Amusement & Exhibition Co., N. J., 4594
- Palmar, Benjamin Whipple, *977
- Brooks, *3602, *3639, *4158, *4232
- Edgar Zavitz, *6525
- Frederic, *4239
- Potter (fl. 1852-64), 6250
- Thomas J., *5888 (reminisc.)
- Palmer, Mass., 3789
- Palmer's Island, Susquehanna River, 4940
- Prairie, Ind., Christian Church, *6152
- Palo Alto, Calif., 7032
- Palou, Francisco, *6888
- Palouse River, Wash., 6831
- Paltsits, Victor Hugo, *196, *285, *797
- Pamunkey River, Va., 5091
- Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Commission on History, *197, *504, 685
- Pan American Railway, 1704
- Pan American Union, Div. of Legal Affairs, *1231
- Panama, 2596, 3962, 3965, 3967, 3979, 7168
- Panama Canal, 7169
- Panassié, Hugues, *588
- Pancake, John S., *1274
- Panchoast, Chalmers Lowell, *6759
- Panborn, Cyrus Ransom, *2957
- Panhandle-Plains Historical Soc., 2461
- Pannabecker, S. F., *2978
- Panther Gap Railroad, Ky., 5719
- Panthers, Pa., 4623
- Pantle, Alberta, *6537
- Papacy, relations with U. S., 1190
- Papago Indians, 6800, 6801
- Papashvily, Helen, *7027
- Paper indus., 1497; hand mould, 3613; Kleenex, 2155; labor, 1435; N. Y., 4511; Pacific Northwest, 5967; watermarks, 2183
- money, bibliog., 421; Confederate States, 4870, 4876, 4877, 4885, 5240; Federal Reserve bank notes, 1860; national bank notes, 1854; pictures of Masons, 1846; Treasury notes, 1859. -- *By place:* Ga., 5295; La., New Orleans, 5459; S. C., 5223; Va., 5048; Vt., 4075
- Paradise, James C., *1747
- Paradox Valley, Colo., 6851
- Paraguay, 1216, 3928
- Pare, George, *6336
- Parent-Teachers Assoc. *See* National Congress of Parents and Teachers.
- Parenton, Vernon J., *5444
- Pargellis, Stanley McCrory, *505
- Paris, William Francklyn, *2043
- Paris, France, 2408, 2596, 3161; American Library, 696; authors, 3165; Convention relating to the Regulation of Aerial Navigation (1919), 1738; natural hist., 2767; women's fashions, 2314
- , Ky., 708;
- Paris, Peace of (1763), 1130
- Paris Commune (1870), 1397
- Conference (1919), 1214
- Parishville, N. Y., 4498
- Park, Hugh, *198
- Maud Wood, *3878
- Robert Ezra, 1929
- Parke, Thomas, *2813
- Parke-Bernet Galleries, N. Y., *231-242, *286-289, *506, *507, *621, *638-641
- Parker, Arthur Caswell, *4515
- Barbara Neville, *622
- De Witt Henry, 2704
- Donald D., *6497
- Ely S., *338
- H. T., *4203
- Henry M., *4036
- Herschel C., *2262
- Parker, Isaac Charles, 4900
- John Austin, *3145
- John Rowe, 2125
- Raymond D., *4376
- Reginald, *931, *1081
- Theodore, 817, 6078
- Wyman W., *6063, *6068
- Parkhill, Forbes, *6676
- Parkman, Francis (1823-93), 187, 203
- Parks, Edd Winfield, *3232
- Joseph Howard, *5733
- William, 2921
- Parks, national parks, 1375. -- *By place:* Ala., 5407; Colo., 6632; L. I., 4413, 4419, 4422, 4424; N. Y. C., 4356; Ohio, 6102; Phila., 4659; West, 5997
- Paro, Pauline Beatrice, *1598
- Parole, Wis., 6392
- Parrington, Vernon L., 881, 1008
- Parrish, Stephen Maxfield, *3355
- Parrott, Therese Tuffy, *6808
- Parsons, Albert E., *508
- Anna Quincy Thaxter, *4142 (diary)
- Kenneth H., *1365, *6393
- Lewis Baldwin, *1314, *3872
- Louella (Ouelia), *6261
- Partido Revolucionario Cubano, bibliog., 266
- Partoll, Albert John, *5931, *6570, *6580
- Parton, James (1822-91), 170
- Partridge, Alden (1785-1854), 4080
- Croom, *5327
- Eric Honeywood, *2091
- Ernest C., *2329
- Ruth Ardell, *3779
- Pasadena, Calif., 6981
- Pasarell, Emilio Julio, *7141
- Pascal, Blaise, 156
- Paschal, George Washington, *5198
- Joel Francis, *1325
- Pasquotank Co., N. C., 3773
- Passer, Harold Clarence, *4171
- Past, Ray, *249
- Patchen, Kenneth, 3308, 3310
- Patchogue Battery Car Line, L. I., 1707
- Pate, Gladys Mangas, *6157
- James Ernest, *5153
- Patents, 1458, 1459, 1465, 1466, 1468, 1476, 2757; chemistry, 2753; machine guns, 2339; N. Y., 4311; pressed glass, 3632. *See also* Invention.
- Pathology, 2846
- Patrons of Husbandry, Ia., 6027; Ill., 6027; Minn., 6027; Wis., 6027
- Pattie, Fred Lewis, 3256
- Patten, Z. Cartter, *5750
- Patterson, Austin M., *3234
- Edwin Wilhite, *1004, *1029
- James Kennedy, 5677
- Rebecca, *3188
- W. B., *1697
- William Allan, *1736
- Patton, George Smith, Jr., 2519
- Patuxent River, Md., 4958
- Paul, James C. N., *897
- Harry H., *1681
- Rodman Wilson, *6901
- Paul James Francis, Father, 2908
- Paulding, James Kirke, 2017, *3126, 3173, 3179
- Paulson, Walter Merryman, *6251
- Paulu, Burton, *1252
- Pawnee Co., Kan., 3819
- Indians, 2001, 6535
- Paxson, Alaska, 7086
- Paxton, Bowman, 5777
- Paylore, Patricia, *424, *726
- Payne, Charles K., *4588
- Edwin R., *6859
- Henry B., ltr. to, 682
- James Preston, *1741
- Jay H., *6286
- John Howard, 3032, 4408, 4409
- Pierre Stephen Robert, *3900
- Thomas, *5772
- William Morton, 6254
- Pe-way (Ottawa Indian), 6062
- Peabody, George Foster, 3889
- Robert B., *4639
- Peabody, Mass., South Church, 4125

- Peace, 1223, 1225; conferences, 1167, 1214; international organizations, 1164; Nobel awards, 1195
 Peace of Paris (1763), 1130
 Peacock, George (d. 1887), 6755
 Peacock (HMS, 1813), 2459
 Peale, Charles Willson, 3514, 4657
 ---- Franklin, *1852
 ---- Rembrandt, 235
 Peanuts, 2155
 Pearce, Roy Harvey, *65, *2016, *3115, *3297
 ---- William M., *5613
 Pearce, Catherine Owens, *3721
 Pearl, Richard Maxwell, *1502
 Pearl City, Ill., 6230
 ---- Harbor, Hawaii, 2528
 Pears, Thomas C., Jr., *2989, *2991, *4612
 Pearsall, Marion, *5770
 Pearson, Fred Stark, 1705
 ---- Lorene, *3293
 ---- Norman Holmes, *3251
 Peart, Lewis (fl. 1850), 4747
 Pease, Jane H., *3341
 Peck, Clara Temple (Boardman), *3162
 ---- George Wilbur, 3087
 ---- Maynard A., *8658
 Peckham, Howard Henry, *6137, *6333
 Peckinbaugh, Ernest H., *5764
 Pecos pueblo, N. M., 6715
 Pediatrics, 2846
 Pee Dee River, S. C., 5219
 Peck, George A., Jr., *867
 Peet, Creighton, *1247
 Peets, Elbert, *3461
 Peffer, E. Louise, *1374
 Pelfer, William H., *2456
 Peirce, Charles Sanders Santiago, *2690, *2783
 ---- Josephine Halvorson, *3599, *4297
 Pekelis, Alexander Haim, *3992
 Pelham, Mass., 4127
 Pellegrini, Angelo M., *2051
 Pemberton, Ralph, 4658
 Pemigewasset, N. H., 4064
 Pence, Forrest Kizer, *5538
 Pendergrass, Eugene Percival, *4658
 Pendleton, Brian (1599-1681), 4013
 ---- Claude S., *135
 ---- Edmund, *5045
 ---- Everett Hall, *4013
 Penicillin, 2859, 2864
 Penitentes, N. M., 6725
 Penn, William, 2105, 3511, 4657; ltr. (1683), 4606
 Pennell, Elizabeth (Robins), 3566
 ---- Joseph, 3566
 Pennington, Edgar Legare, *2962, *2963, *4888, *5387
 Pennock, Christopher (d. 1701), 4704
 ---- Jake (fl. 1865), *5966 (diary)
 ---- family, 4704
 Pennsburg, Pa., Schwenckfelder Lib., 294
 Pennsville, N. J., ferry, 1640
 Pennsylvania, 865, 2105, 3843, 3853, 3865, 4598-4810; agric., 1531; Baptists, 2949; bibliog., 274, 291, 293, 310, 369, 370, 437, 498, 511, 512, 531, 532, 547; boundaries, 2724, 3996; canals, 267, 1619; Church of God, 3016; Civil War, 2466; coal indus., 1342; copyright, 1461; educ., 3680, 3704, 3705; electric railways, 1707; emigrants, 3427; Episcopalians, 2962, 2967; exploration, 3931, 3936; family hist., 94, 168, 294, 310, 3737, 3776, 3781, 3783, 3786, 3788, 3792, 3793, 3799, 3803, 3806, 3822; Finns, 2046; folk decoration, 3484, 3485; furniture, 641, 3601; General Assembly, Joint State Government Commission, *4664; Germans, 294, 3737; higher educ., 243, 2880, 2932, 3713, 3726; Indians, 647, 1018, 2011, 2012, 2019, 2814, 3004, 3005, 3511; iron indus., 3737, 3854; Rufus Jones, 178; journalism, 1284; libraries, 789; Mennonites, 3792; Methodists, 2984, 3713, 6011; Moravians, 3004, 3005, 3737; Mormons, 493; music, 583; Negroes, 1018, 3422; philos., 2683; politics, 1284, 1285, 1330, 3850, 3877; Presbyterians, 2986, 2987; printing, 3737; public records, 689; railroads, 1703, 1706; Reformed Church, 3008; Revolution, 2453, 2811; teaching of hist., 657; travel, 3944, 3948, 3966; Virginians, 3997; vital records, 3737; Welsh family, 2466. See also Philadelphia; Pittsburgh.
 Pennsylvania, Historical Soc. of, 767
 ----, Univ. of, 2811, 2813, 4665, 4669; biology, 4668; Class of 1897, 4689; College Hall, 4686; Library, *290, *509, *510; Medical School, 10; Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, 1625
 Pennsylvania Academy of Science, *4647
 ---- Canal, bibliog., 267
 ---- Dutch. See Germans in the U. S., Pa.
 ---- Dutch Folklore Center, Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa., *4598
 Pennsylvania Dutchman, *4598
 Pennsylvania Federation of Music Clubs, *583
 ---- German Soc., 4600
 ---- Historical and Museum Commission, *369, 4618
 ---- Historical Assoc., *511
 ---- Hospital, Phila., 164, 4667
 Pennsylvania packet, Phila., 4672
 Pennsylvania Population Co., 4624
 ---- Railroad, 4801
 ---- Scotch-Irish Soc., 4600
 ---- State College, 2880, 3256; bibliog., 291; Bureau of Business Research, *4655; forestry, 1521; Library, *243, *291, *512
 ---- Sugar Co., Fla., 5362
 Pennypacker, Elijah (fl. 1850), 4747
 ---- John G., *4246
 ---- Morton, *4404
 Penobscot River, 4048
 Penrod, James, *5760
 Penrose, Edith Tilton, *1466
 Pensacola, Fla., 5340, 5354
 Pensacola (ship, 1919-22), 2329
 Pensions, Mass., 2366; Va., 5081, 5120
 Penstone, Giles H., *1604
 Pentecostal Assemblies of the World, Foreign Missionary Dept., 3021
 Peoples, Morgan Dewey, *5356
 Peoria, Ill., 6015
 Peoria and Oquawka Railroad, Ill., 6211
 ---- Bottom, S. D., 6496
 Pepper, Dorothy W., *4822
 ---- Oliver Hazard Perry, 2805
 Pepperrell, Sir William (1696-1759), 4016
 Pepperrell Manufacturing Co., Biddeford, Me., 4016
 Pequot War (1637), 4400
 Peralta, Luis Maria, 7035
 Perez, Gilbert Somers, *7116
 Pérez, Soledad, 5524
 Periodicals, Baptists, 4911; bibliog., 532; Catholics, 2153; collecting, 777; "comics," 2153; education, 4930; folklore, 419; French lang., 5816; German lang., 532; indexes, 419, 426, 435, 437, 457, 467, 472, 477, 487, 489, 491, 497, 502, 518, 521, 541, 561, 566; lit. crit., 3154; lit. nationalism, 3982; news magazines, 2121; petroleum indus., 1516; Edgar Allan Poe, 2127; social-conscience short stories, 1914. --By place: Mo., St. Louis, 5816; Pa., 512, 532; Russia, 1247; South, 4911, 4930; W. Va., 5662. --By name: Alabama Baptist, 5403; American journal of economics and sociology, 3833; American journal of international law, 1196; Antiques, 3451; Connecticut circle, 4285; Dance magazine, 3066; De Bow's review, 2133; Dial (1880-92), 6254; Egyptian key, 6231; Euterpiad (1820-23), 2125; Forest and stream, 3868; Godey's lady's book, 3557; Graham's magazine, 4663; Household words, 2136; Iron age, 1504; Journal of the Franklin Institute, 2715; Kenyon review, 3170; Laughing horse, 6761; Lutheran witness, 2975; Naval magazine (1833-39), 2409; New masses, 3104; New republic, 879; New York State journal of medicine, 4316; New Yorker, 2148; Phoenix flame, 2149; Popular mechanics, 2722; Port folio, 2123; Portico (1816-18), 2124; Reader's digest, 3988, 3990; Rocks and minerals, 1516; St. Louis observer, 2874; St. Nicholas, 3985; Saturday evening post, 3570, 3571; Saturday review of literature, 3989; Spirit, 3104; Theatre arts, 3061; United States magazine (1837-59), 2131. See also Historical periodicals.
 Perkins, Caroline Erickson, 5415
 ---- Dexter, *71, *1279, 1280
 ---- Elisha, 3586
 ---- Esselyn Gilman, *4041
 ---- Nathan, *4077 (diary)

- Perlman, Jacob, *1838
 ---- Selig, *1365, 1421
 Perrine, Henry, *5351
 Perry, Bradley T., *513
 ---- Charles M., *4213
 ---- Edward Alyswoth, 3554
 ---- Elliott, *2179
 ---- George Sessions, *5514
 ---- Marvin B., Jr., *3322
 ---- Matthew Calbraith, 1163, 2468
 ---- Muriel E., *727
 ---- Thelma D., *2028
 ---- Thomas Doane, *2164, *2183, *2184
 Perry & Colfax Interurban, 1707
 ---- Co., Pa., 4783, 4796; Centre Presbyterian Church, *4783
 ---- expedition to Japan, 1151
 Perryman, Margaret, *5262
 Perrysburg, Ohio, 6061
 Person, John (1630?-1707), 3751
 Personal names, bibliog., 534
 Persons, Frederick Torrel, 699
 ---- family, 3751
 Peru, 1091, 1168, 1210, 1242, 3201, 3830
 Peasin, Vivian, *4397
 Peter, Grace Glasgow (Dunlop) Ecker, *5003
 Peterborough Historical Soc., Peterborough, N. H., 3810
 Peters, Donald W., *1160
 Petersburg, Va., 1944, 5095, 5137
 Petersburg National Military Park, Va., 5137
 Petersen, Arnold, *915
 ---- William John, *6437, *6443
 Peterson, Bernard, *4177
 ---- Charles Emil, *728, *4657, *4659, *4681
 ---- Conrad A., *8406
 ---- Harold Leslie, *3594
 ---- Lars, 6601
 ---- Lawrence M., 6660
 ---- Mendel L., *2421
 ---- Merrill D., *3864
 ---- Otto, Htr. to (1869), 6406
 Peto, Florence, *3610
 Petrillo, James Caesar, 1440
 Petroglyphs, Ga., 5263; Ia., 6438; W. Va., 5636; Wyo., 6613
 Petroleum Admin. for War. See United States Govt.
 ---- Indus., 1497, 1512, 1514, 1517; antitrust litigation, 1892; bibliog., 469; biog., 191; conservation, 5453; finance, 1813; foreign oil, 1871; geologists, 2774; journalism, 1510; reform, 3890; relation to govt., 1483; submerged lands, 1371, 1376; thickened gasoline in war, 2354; transportation, 1622, 1623; World War II, 390, 401. --By place: Calif., 7001; Ind., 6173; Kan., 1510; Ky., 469, 5690; La., 5453; Mexico, 1505; Ohio, 3903; Okla., 3900, 3903, 5893; Southwest, 1489, 1510; Tex., 5534, 5591; W. Va., 3903. See also Gas indus.
 Petshek, Kirk R., *1404
 Pettie, Arthur E., *4579
 ---- Judida H., *4579
 Pettigrew, Charles (1744-1807), 5187
 ---- Ebenezer (1783-1848), 5192
 Pewamo, Mich., 6305
 Pewter, 641, 3451, 3591, 3593; N. Y., 4291, 4425; New Eng., 4014
 Peyton, John Howe, 5771
 Pfeiffer, Leo, *2891
 Pfeiffer, Harrison Sumner, *6329
 Pfizer, (Chas.) & Co., 2864
 Pflueger, Donald, *6945
 Pflorzheimer, Carl Howard, *495
 Pharmaceutical indus., 1497, 2758; consumer protection, 1905, 1907, 1909; teaching and study, 2751, 2760
 Pharmacology, 2709, 2859, 2864
 Pharmacopoeia, 2754
 Pharmacy, 2803, 2816, 2821; Ind., 6161; Mass., 4138; P. R., 7139
 Pheasant, 5803
 Phelps, Anson G., 3867
 ---- Clyde William, *1827
 ---- Dawson A., *3414, *5420
 ---- Jessie, *6301
 ---- William Lyon, 2670, *3106, *3107
 Phelps, Dodge, & Co., 3867
 Phi Beta Kappa, 3712; Va., 5055
 Phi Chi fraternity, Mu Chapter, *6171; Phi Rho Chapter, *5817; Pi Chapter, *5752; Psi Chapter, *6300
 Phi Chi quarterly, *2856
 Philaer, Gregg, *2140
 Philadelphia, 677, 1853, 2181, 3853, 3882, 3912, 4657-4695, 4722; Am. Iron and Steel Assoc., 201; architecture, 3462; Benedict Arnold, 331; art, 3480, 3491; authors, 3233; automobile-racing, 2269; book trade, 2106; Catholics, 719; College of Physicians, 164; Congregationalists, 2935; educ., 4598; family hist., 3875; Franklin Institute, 2715; insurance, 1833; Jews, 3462; journalism, 2123, 2142; legal practice, 4627; libraries, 719, 767; Library Hall, 728; medicine, 164, 193, 2811, 2820; museums, 747, 755, 762, 767; music, 3402; Negroes, 3402; opinion of F. D. Roosevelt, 850; organized crime, 2257; painting, 3511, 3514, 3519, 3520; photography, 3577; politics, 889; Presbyterians, 2935, 4631; Quakers, 325; reform, 3890; Revolution, 2452; silversmiths, 3586, 3600, 3822; U. S. Mint, 1851
 Philadelphia (U. S. frigate, 1804), 2458
 Philadelphia, College of. See Pennsylvania, Univ. of.
 Philadelphia Mus. of Art, 767
 ---- Orchestra Assoc., *4692
 ---- Yearly Meeting, bibliog., 325
 ---- Zoological Gardens, 767
 Philanthropy. See Charities and welfare.
 Philately, 1660, 2169-2185, 3559
 Philhower, Isaac M., *4559
 Philippi, W. Va., 5657
 Philippine Islands, 7111-7133; acquisition (1898), 1186; bibliog., 292, 545; Catholics, 1190; mss., 220; World War II, 2526, 2527, 2538, 2543, 2545, 2546, 2548, 2551, 2552, 2563. See also Filipinos in the U. S.
 ---- Lib. Assoc., Committee on Bibliog., *292
 ---- Normal College, Manila, *7125
 ---- Sea, Battle of the, 2548
 ---- War Damage Commission, 7133
 Philpott, Michel, *3411
 Phillips, David, 194
 Phillips, Edward Hake, *5374
 ---- Francis Clifford, 4805
 ---- George Lewis, *3218, *3335
 ---- Harlan B., *3723, *4195
 ---- Hazel Spencer, *6069
 ---- James Tice, *514-516
 ---- John (1719-95), 2323
 ---- John Marshall, *227, *3589
 ---- Josephine, *1315
 ---- Julia Bowles (Alexander), *4157
 ---- Paul Chrisler, *6570
 ---- Philip, *4828
 ---- Wendell, 6078
 ---- Willard (fl. 1828), 1356
 ---- William L., *3263, *3289
 Phillips Andover Academy, 2323
 ---- Exeter Academy, 2323
 Philosophy, 188, 812, 2674-2707, 2716, 3913;
 "American social gospel," 2927; Morris Raphael Cohen, 3980; John Dewey, 3982; distrust of reason, 11; educ., 118, 3659; guidance in textbooks, 3674; N. Y. C., 3858; Platonism in religious thought, 2877; religion, 2931, 4057; religious philosophies of scientists, 2878; teaching and study, 148
 Philpott, W. A., Jr., *1859, *1860
 Phoenicians, 804
 Phoenix, Ariz., 6790
 Phoenix flame, 2149
 Phoenix Metal Cap Co., 2149
 Phoenixville, Pa., 4747
 Phosphate indus., 1503
 Photographs, 248, 251, 252, 257, 786
 Photography, 245, 612, 628, 3497, 3573-3580;
 Chicago, 2019; folklore, 4827; Ia., 6468; museum, 761; naval aviation, 625; naval subjects, 2620; South, 4827; Tex., 5523; U. S. Army, 3385; Uncle Tom's cabin, 216; Va., 5165; Wash., 6826
 Phyfe, Duncan (1768-1854), 4341
 Physical educ., 3714
 Physics, 2708, 2786-2791, 3913; bibliog., 410; Chicago, 3912; Minn., 3912
 Physiognotrace, 623
 Physiology, 2709, 3912, 4784, 6059
 Pianists, 3055

- Pianos, 3391, 3403
 Piazza, Willie, 5468
 Pick, John, *3091
 Pickens, Thomas (fl. 1719), 3783
 ---- Thomas Mason Monroe, *3783
 ---- William (fl. 1720), 3783
 ---- family, 3783
 Pickering, Ernest, *3458
 Picket guard, Saltillo, Mex. (1846), 2377
 Picketing, 1434, 1439, 1441, 1443, 1444, 1446, 1447; N. Y., 4322; Wash., 6838
 Pickett, George B., Jr., *2520, *2521
 Pico, Gianfrancesco, 809
 Pictorial arts, 3482-3580, 3593. *See also* Engraving; Painting; Photography.
 Piedmont, N. C., 5195
 Piedmont Hospital, Atlanta, Ga., 5330
 Piedras Negras, Coahuila, 1970
 Pierce, Abel Head, 5502
 ---- Franklin, 1286
 Pierce Co., Neb., 6519
 Piercy, Caroline Behlen, *6121
 Pierpont, John (1785-1866), 3849
 Pierpont Morgan Lib., 5335
 Pierson, Abraham (b. 1756), *4253 (autobiog.)
 Pietsan, Norman, 3441
 Pietists, 2046, 2920, 4661, 4714
 Pike, Albert, 895, 5838, 5839
 ---- Zebulon Montgomery, bibliog., 356
 Pike Co., Ala., 5386, 5388
 Pikelis, Anna, *1942
 Picher, Cobb (1904-49), *5752
 Pillsbury, Walter Bowers, *2708
 Pima Indians, 2019, 6554
 Pinckney, Elizabeth (Lucas), 5224
 Pine, 6388
 Pine Bluff, Ark., 5854
 ---- forests, 5216
 ---- Lawn Valley, N. M., 6718
 Pinkerton National Detective Agency, 2241
 Pinkett, Harold T., *4972
 Pinkowski, Edward, *4749, *4763
 Pinney, Eunice, 3504
 Pinson, Koppel S., *3980
 Pinto, Carlos M., 2905
 ---- Roger, *849
 Pinto Indians, 6940
 Pioneers of Alaska, 7071
 Pipe, 4584
 Pipeline transportation, 1623, 6962
 Piper, Henry Dan, *3279, *3284
 ---- James Hays, 4833
 ---- Leonora (1861?-1950), 2798
 Pipes, William Harrison, *2919
 Piquet, John A., 5735
 Piscataqua, N. H., 4016
 Piscataquog River, 2262
 Piscataway, Md., 2452
 ---- N. H., 4016
 Pistols, 635, 642, 3636
 Pitcairn (sailing vessel, 1889-1912), 1657
 Pitcairn Island, 1657
 Pitt, Don Alex, *3421
 Pittman, Amos Salisbury, *3964
 ---- Mary (Spies), 3964
 ---- R. Carter, *862, *930
 Pittsburg, Shawmut, and Northern Railroad, Pa., 4795
 Pittsburgh, 3529, 4772, 4802-4810; arts, 3898; garden cities, 3470; higher educ., 3713; legal practice, 3903; Methodists, 2984, 3713; music, 3396; oil indus., 1513; Presbyterians, 2956
 Pittsburgh, Univ. of, 1981, *4805; chemistry, 4805; Library, Darlington Memorial Lib., *293, *370
 Pittsburgh Chemical and Physiological Soc., 4805
 ---- Westmoreland, and Somerset Railroad Co., Pa., 4797
 ---- Working Men's Party, 4806
 Pittsfield, Mass., 1831
 Pittstown, Pa., Hill School, 4657
 Pitz, Henry Clarence, *3561
 Pixton, John E., *6524
 Placerita Canyon, Calif., 6968
 Plaindealer, N. Y., 2126
 Plains Indians, 5872
 Plant, Marcus L., *1037
 Plant Industries, 1555-1568
 Planters Nut & Chocolate Co., 2155
 Plants, eelgrass, 4038; burning and natural vegetation, 1386; ethnobotany, 1556; medicine, 4858; sunflower, 2004; *Zamia*, 5332. --By place: Fla., 5332; Ky., 481; Neb., 6526; New Eng., 4038; Ohio, 6064; Rocky Mt., States, 6557; Southwest, 1556
 Plastic surgery, 2805
 Plates (utensils), 3585
 Platonism, religious thought, 2877
 Platte River, 2384
 Plaut, James Sachs, *4494
 Player pianos, 3403
 Playing-cards, collecting, 772
 Plazak, Dean J., *6273
 Pleasants, Jacob Hall, *615
 Pledger, Dennis Jay, *5434
 Plesher, Michael A., *913
 Plessy v. Ferguson, 2066
 Plimpton, George A., ltrs. to, 2783
 Plum Creek, Colo., 6642
 ---- Island, Mass., 4105
 Plumb, Milton M., *371
 ---- Ralph Gordon, *6019
 Plumer, William, *1272
 Plymouth, Mass., 4103, 4106, 4108, 4109, 4188
 Pocatello, Idaho, 5992
 Poe, Adam (fl. 1782), 4778
 ---- Adam, Sr., *3861 (reminisc.)
 ---- Andrew (fl. 1782), 4778
 ---- Edgar Allan, *244, *264, *3121; "Balloon hoax," 3202; bibliog., 282, 286, 564; indebtedness to Sir Walter Scott, 3337; journalism, 2127; *Ligeia*, 3196; moral and religious concepts, 2873; parallels to Eng. authors, 3342; port., 244; psychology, 3211; relation to John Keats, 3322; *The Raven*, 3336
 Poetry, 2670, 2672, 2698, 2717, 3093, 3098, 3104, 3116, 3128, 3155, 3158, 3162, 3163; bibliog., 425, 510, 518; "Dissidents," 3105; German lang., 2087, 4598, 4599, 4637; imagism, 3101; Indians, 3129; Latin lang., 4183; Negroes, 3134, 7158. --By place: Ga., 5267, 5287; Hawaii, 516; Ill., Chicago, 6245, 6255; Ind., 6179; Ky., 5682; La., New Orleans, 5372; Mass., 4116, 4183; Mo., 5777; N. C., 5179, 5186; N. M., 6729; P. R., 7158; Pa., 4598, 4599, 4637, 4669, 4773; Rocky Mt. States, 6558; S. C., 2464, 5232, 5242, 5252; Tex., 5372, 5485, 5518; Va., 5066, 5079
 Pogue, Forrest C., *2494
 Pohl, Frederick J., *3974
 Poinsett, Joel Roberts, mission to Mexico (1825-30), 1147
 Point aux Chenes, Ont., 6277
 ---- Barrow, Alaska, 7090
 ---- Pleasant, W. Va., 4842
 Poirer, Paul, 2314
 Poland, Ohio, 2788
 Polansky, Victor, *1506
 Poles in the U. S., 2048, 4763, 6426
 Police, administration, 1053; Ariz., 6573; duty of care owed by landlord to policemen on his premises, 1471; N. Y. C., 4381, 4386; Okla., 5892; Tex., 2469, 5484, 5487, 5510, 5511, 5532, 5572; unionization, 1061
 Police power, 1014
 Poling, Dorothy, *4842
 Poliomyelitis, N. Y., 4538
 Political hist., 825-1341, 3824, 3843; John Quincy Adams, 3852; agric. discontent, 1541, 1545; determinism and the gospel of freedom, 60; Indian missions to the national capital, 2015; Negroes, 6053; reform, 3890; trade unionism, 1409; water supply as an issue, 1379. --By place: Ala., 5400; Ariz., 6795; Calif., 7011; Colo., 6650, 6652, 6653; Ga., 5302; Idaho, 6565; Ind., 6169; Me., 4040; Mich., 6012, 6013; Miss., 5430; Mont., 6565; N. C., 5184, 5186; N. M., 6760; Neb., 6514; Nev., 7011; Ohio, 6012, 6013; Okla., 5901; P. I., 545, 7119, 7121; P. R., 7166; Pa., 4627; South, 4837, 4917; Va., 5049, 5051, 5052; W. Va., 5655, 5660; Wash., 6828. *See also* Elections; Foreign relations; Government; Law; Leaders in public life; Political parties; Political science; Public administration; Public finance.
 Political leaders, 882-1341 *passim*; photographs, 3574; women, 3880. --By name: John Adams, 286, 316, 321, 867; John Quincy Adams, 3852; Sir

- Samuel Argall, 3834; John C. Calhoun, 870; Henry Charles Carey, 3869; Jefferson Davis, 286; Stephen A. Douglas, 6514; William Few, 231; Ulysses Simpson Grant, 286; Herbert Hoover, 3886; Andrew Jackson, 286, 3862; Thomas Jefferson, 253, 286, 323, 406, 864, 3839, 3847, 4949; Andrew Johnson, 2140; Abraham Lincoln, 215, 266, 288, 436, 438, 468, 818, 2130; Thomas Lynch, Jr., 341; James Madison, 4949; George Mason, 862; Thomas Paine, 863, 865, 866; James K. Polk, 1355; John Randolph, 868; Henry Jarvis Raymond, 2132; Franklin D. Roosevelt, 783; Theodore Roosevelt, 273, 364, 3883; William Henry Seward, 376; John Taylor, 869; Zachary Taylor, 288; George Washington, 232, 286, 288, 317, 337, 3624, 3837, 3842, 3846, 4940.
- By place: Ala., 4852, 5395; Colo., 6647; Fla., 5354; Ga., 5297; Ia., 6449; Idaho, 6605; Ill., 3856, 6197, 6206, 6220, 6264; Ky., 4852, 5669, 5697; La., 1533, 5463; Mass., Boston, 4191; Minn., 3887, 6433; Miss., 5416, 5428; Mo., 5628; Mont., 5985, 6570, 6584; N. C., 4854; N. J., 4557; N. M., 6757; N. Y., 196, 2132, 3858, 3867, 3889, 3895, 4293, 4305, 4310; North Central States, 6011; Ohio, 6063, 6068; Okla., 3900, 3903, 5865-5867, 5869; 5886; Ore., 3856; Pa., 3850, 3877, 4601, 4613, 4619, 4622; R. I., 4211; S. C., 5229; South, 4897, 4903, 4904, 4910; Tenn., 4853, 5758; Tex., 1533, 3873, 4852, 4854, 5476, 5512, 5517, 5594, 5597; Va., 4853, 4940, 4952, 5027, 5033, 5043, 5046, 5062; Wis., 6356. See also Governors.
- Political parties, 862-927 *passim*; bibliog., 360; Negroes, 5208. --By place: Calif., 6922; Colo., 6654; Ky., 5723; La., 5451; Middle West, 6028; Minn., 6424; N. C., 5208; Pa., Pittsburgh, 4806; R. I., 4228; South, 4906; Wash., 6835; Wis., 6378, 6391.
- Political science, 152, 812, 852-881, 4859; ethics, 817; infl. of Karl Marx, 3829; pol. parties, 862, 866; Presbyterian elements, 2991; Joseph Alois Schumpeter, 3981; teaching and study, 137, 181, 5230, 5663.
- Polk, James Knox, 1156, 1281, 1355
- Pollack, Jerome, *1763
- Pollard, James Edward, *2147, *2154
- Lancaster, *3993
- Ray F., *4466
- Pollock, Herman I., *4644
- Pollock v. The Farmers' Loan and Trust Co. (1895), 1110
- Polygraph, 3627
- Polytechnic College, Ft. Worth, Tex., 4908
- Pomasi, Kenneth G., *2546
- Pomeroy (A.) & Co., Phila., *4789
- Pomfret, John E., *4543, 4544
- Pomona, Calif., 6964
- Pond, Peter, 3940
- Ponsacco, Italy, 2508
- Pontiac (Indian chief), 6335
- Pony Express, 176, 5954, 5957, 6875, 6876
- Pony Express, *7000
- Pool, Archie Lee, *5904
- James Lawrence, *2867
- Rosey E., *3420
- Poole, B. A., *1381
- Bernard L., *1253
- Martha Sprigs, *4968
- Pooler, Lolita H., *6766
- Poor, Frank A., 1603
- Henry Varnum, 1692
- Pope, Bayard Foster, 4065
- John Russell, 3442
- Pope & Talbot, 6806
- Co., Ill., 6188
- Popkin, Henry, *3037
- Poplar Forest, Lynchburg, Va., 5132
- Popular mechanics magazine, 2722
- Population, 1944-1983; bibliog., 342, 393; distribution, 4009, 4010; Jews, 2038; urbanism and acculturation, 1918. --By place: Calif., 7012; Ga., 5269; Ind., 6153; Kan., 6545; Mich., 6298, (Detroit) 6344; N. Y., 4427; New Eng., 2009, 4010; P. R., 7160; S. C., Charleston, 5256; South, 342; Tex., 5584, 5612; Va., 5117; W. Va., 5638; West, 5915. See also Demography; Emigration and immigration; Internal migration.
- Populism, Minn., 6424; Waah., 6835
- Poquenock in Windsor, Conn., 4229
- Porcelain. See Ceramics.
- Port Arthur, Tex., 3978
- Port folio, Phila., 2123
- Port Huron, Mich., 6280
- of New York Authority, 1730
- Penn. Del., 4812
- Sheldon, Mich., 6289
- Portage Co., Ohio, 3748
- Creek and Rich Valley Railroad, Pa., 4795
- Portageville, N. Y., 4527
- Porter, Charles Wesley, III, *72
- Cole, 3418
- David Dixon, 5203
- Edward (1810?-1877), 4180
- Harry W., *3706
- James Amos, *6017
- James Davis, 4902
- Kenneth W., *5585
- Kenneth Wiggins, *1970, *1971, *5343
- Marjorie L., *4504
- Noah (1811-92), 2689
- Rufus (1792-1884), 3504, 3851
- family, 4180
- Porter Co., Ind. 3818, 6129
- Porterfield, Genevieve, *517
- Porter's spirit of the times, 5391
- Porterville, Calif., 153a
- Portico, a repository of science and literature, Baltimore, 2124
- Portland, Me., 1944
- , Ore., 6868, 6871
- Portsmouth, N. H., 4013, 4022, 4054
- , R. I., 4212
- Portsmouth (USS, 1846), 7037
- Portsmouth, Treaty of (1905), 1194
- Portsmouth and Tygart Valley Railroad, Ky., 5719
- Portugal, bond defaults, 1091
- Posey, Thomas Edward, *5661
- Positivism, 973, 2699
- Post cards, 3553
- Office Dept. See United States Govt.
- Postage stamps, 2169, 2170, 2172, 2174-2176, 2179, 2180, 2182, 2185; air mail, 1729; Ala., 5395, 5397; Canal Zone, 7170; Hawaii, 7105; N. Y. C., 4352, 4369; pictures of Masons, 1846; St. Louis, 5818
- Postal envelopes, 2164, 2177, 2178, 2183, 2184; Ky., 5688; Va., 5076
- service, 2162-2185; bibliog., 397; Confederate States, 4879, 4881; mailships, 1654, 1660; Overland Mail, 3968. --By place: Atlantic Ocean, 1629; Calif., 6917; Colo., 6866; Ind., 6137; Ill., 6214, (Chicago) 6242, 6252; La., New Orleans, 5464; Mich., 6278; Mo., 5777; Okla., 5881; Saskatchewan, 5930; West, 5948. See also Philately.
- Transportation Service. See United States Govt.
- Postell, William Dosite, *4848
- Postlethwayt, Samuel, *3943 (diary)
- Postmarks, 2171, 2173, 2181, 2185; Calif., 6999; catalogue, 644; Ohio, 6046; Ore., 6859
- Potamkin, Harry Alan, 3695
- Lawrence, *1604
- Potato Creek Railroad, Pa., 4795
- Potomac River, 4943, 5006
- Valley, 4830
- Potsdam, N. Y., 4511
- Pottawattamie Co., Ia., 6462
- Potter, Charles Francis, *2932 (autobiog.)
- David Morris, *3863
- Elizabeth Gray, *7034
- Jack, *3092, *8755
- Marion Effie, *518 (reminisc.)
- Robert (1799?-1842), 4854
- Pottery. See Ceramics.
- Potthoff, Edward Frederick, *6237
- Potts, Charles S., *5532
- William E., *2668
- Poultry, Southwest, 1572
- Poultry indus., Del., 4824
- Pound, Arthur, 3106
- Ezra Loomis, 3101, *3161, 3272, 3275, 3358
- Louise, *6511
- Merritt Bloodworth, *1267
- Roscoe, *729, *1368
- Pounder, Jonathan (1785-1871), 4598
- Pourtales, James, 6663
- Poverty, Pa., 4736
- Povich, Shirley, *2263
- Powder River Live Stock Co., Colo., 6574

- Powell, A. J., *3885
 ---- John Wesley, 2770
 ---- Lawrence Clark, *711, *790
 ---- Levi, *3885
 ---- W. S.; 5576
 ---- William H., Jr., *2445
 Power, Edward John, *3655
 Powers, Amandus W., *6807
 ---- Daniel W., 769
 ---- Edwin, *4206
 ---- Grover F., *2853
 ---- Mary Rockwood, *6807 (diary)
 Poweshiek, James (1854-1950), 6454
 Powhatan Indians, 5088, 5089
 Pownall, Vt., 4232
 Pownall, Thomas (1722-1805), 1262
 Praetorius, Jeannette H., *4963
 Pragmatism, 2692, 3258
 Prang, Louis, 3438
 Prather, Alfred V. J., *970
 Pratt, Addison (fl. 1848), *5935 (diary)
 ---- Anne Stokely, *4251
 ---- Harry Edward, *3872, *6212
 ---- Julius William, *1186
 ---- Parley Parker, *5935
 ---- Wallace Everett, *1871
 Preaching, 2931; Lyman Beecher lectures on preaching, 2928; Boston, 4208; John Albert Broadus, 2941; ethos, 2875; Dwight L. Moody, 2926; Negroes, 2919; radio, 4208; S. P. G. anniversary sermons, 2963; William Ashley Sunday, 2995; George Whitefield, 2922
 Preble, Edward, *2458
 Pre-emption Law of 1841, 1370
 Prendergast, Arthur J. Jr., *6097
 Prentice, Ezra Parmelee, *4078, *4170
 Prentiss, Edmund Astley, 227
 Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., Presbyteries, Lancaster (Ohio), *6054; Synods, Wisconsin, *6358
 Presbyterians, 2872, 2935, 2988-2997, 3913; higher educ., 5278, 5291, 5621; historiogr., 668. --By place: Colo., 6661; Del., 759; Dist. of Col., 4860; Fla., 4860; Ga., 5278, 5291; Idaho, 5992; Kan., 6532, Md., 4979; Miss., 5420; Mo., 2063, 2874, 5777; N. J., 2712, 4553, 4587; N. Y., 4416; Ohio, 6054, 6077, 6346; Pa., 4612, 4737, 4783, (Phila.) 4631, 4677, (Pittsburgh) 2956; S. C., 2063; South, 2933; Tex., 5486, 5488, 5621; Wash., 5992; Wis., 6358
 Prescott, Benjamin (18th cent.), 4125
 Prescott, Mass., 4127
 Presidency of the U. S., bibliog., 282; bid of John C. Calhoun, 898; biog., 942, 945; election of John Quincy Adams, 890; elections, 885; news conferences, 2147; relation to Congress, 831; succession, 944; John Tyler, 946; war and emergency powers, 934, 943; Woodrow Wilson, 949. See also White House, Wash., D. C.
 President's Liaison Committee. See United States Govt.
 Pressey, Park, *4178
 Pressoir, Catta, *2656
 Preston, Leander A., *5959 (jour.)
 ---- Margaret Junkin, 5066
 Pribilof Islands, 2530
 Price, Benjamin M., *73
 ---- Clayton S., 6871
 ---- Daniel O'Haver, *1961, *1962
 ---- Don Kraher, *1058
 ---- Edward T., *4846
 ---- Lawrence Marsden, *519
 ---- Marcus W., *5373
 ---- Paul Holland, *5659
 ---- Richard, bibliog., 318; ltr. to, 4133
 ---- Sarah Frances, bibliog., 481
 Price-Mars, ----, *1174
 Price, Waterhouse, & Co., 1469
 Prices, 1789, 1900-1902; cigarette indus., 1894; consumers' price index, 1088; control, 4174; fair-trade laws, 1775, 1897, 1898; farm commodities, 1796; fluid milk, 1792; food, 1552; indexes, 1784, 1785, 1788, 1791; inventory pricing methods, 1783; mss., 771; price-support programs, 1745; public-utility rates, 1604; relation to money supply, 1800; rent, 4202; Revolution, 4621; stabilization, 1747, 1804; telephone rates, 2197; work time required to buy food, 1352; World War II, 394, 1789, 1793, 4175. --By place: Calif., 6925; Ill., Chicago, 6268; Mass., 4174, 4202; Md., 4973; Neb., 6524; Pa., 4614, 4621; Tex., 5508
 Prichard, Robert W., *2833, *2838
 Pride, Armistead Scott, *2128
 Priest, Elizabeth, *4263
 Priestley, Joseph, bibliog., 291
 Prime, N. S., *2539
 ---- William C., *3076
 Primm, James Neal, *5783
 Primo de Rivera, Rafael, 7152
 Prince, Sigsbee C., Jr., *5354
 Princeton, N. J., 3622, 4547, 4548
 Princeton alumni weekly, *730
 Princeton Seminary, 2956
 ---- Univ., 2323, 2988, 3318, 3912, 4556; Library, *244, *520, *623, *730, *3279; Press, 4596; Rittenhouse orrery, 2726; student life, 4572
 Principia, St. Louis, 3666
 Principia College of Liberal Arts, Elsah, Ill., 3666
 Prindle, Vivian A., *7056
 Print Club, Cleveland, *624
 Printing, 2104, 2105, 2107, 2109-2111, 2113, 2115, 2118, 2119, 3898; color-printing, 3577; unionization of foremen, 1395; wages, 1761. --By place: Ala., 5395; Calif., 6909; Colo., 2129; Conn., 524; Kan., 2129; Mass., 4120, (Boston) 4022, 4182, 4189, 4190; Md., 4960; Mich., Detroit, 6344; Mo., 5786, 5816; N. H., 4022; N. J., 4570, 4596; N. Y., 555, 4461; N. Y. C., 4334, 4342, 4390; Okla., 459; Ore., 451; Pa., 291, 3737, 4714; R. I., 4221; W. Va., 540, 5634, 5662. See also Illustration; Typography.
 Prints. See Engraving.
 Prior, Harris K., *6826
 ---- William Matthew, 3504, 3885
 Prisoners of war, Apaches, 5452; Civil War, 2475, 2476; Japanese-Americans, 2055; Revolution, 2454; War of 1812, 2459. --By place: China, 2529; Ga., 4892; Germany, 2517; Ill., Chicago, 6252; Japan, 2529; Ky., 5696; Mass., 2605; Mexico, 2461, 2619; Mich., 2618; N. M., 6738; Ohio, 2606; P. R., 7140; Russia, 2350; S. C., 4950; Va., 4995, 4950, 5138; W. Va., 5643
 Prisons, admissions and releases, 6937; "good-time" laws, 6303; imprisonment for debt, 6227; legal status of convicts, 2235; parole, 6392; psychology, 2249. --By place: Calif., 6937; Mich., 6303; N. Y., 4321, 4476; Phila., 4676; South, 4894; Vt., 4073; Wis., 6392
 Pritchett, W. M., *1581
 Privacy, 2213, 2217
 Probate records. See Records.
 Prochnow, Herbert Victor, *1798
 Procter, William Cooper, 6119
 Procter and Gamble Co., Cincinnati, 6119
 Proctology, 2842
 Proctor, Vt. Vermont Marble Co., 4089
 Production, 1366-1513; incentive plans, 1450; labor-management production committees, 1449; living standards and productivity, 1353; national product of the U. S., 1351; prevention of industrial accidents, 1396; transportation industries, 1624; World War II, 390, 400, 1074-1078. See also Agriculture; Electrical indus.; Enterprise; Forestry; Labor; Machinery indus.; Mining; Natural resources; Property.
 Profits, 1115, 1116, 1494, 1769
 Progress (idea), 879, 2680
 Progressive Party, 617, 879, 908, 922; Calif., 6922; Wis., 6378, 6391
 Prohibition (writ), 5346
 Prometheus, 3099
 Pronger, Alfred E., 5525
 ---- Percy, 5525
 Propaganda. See Psychological warfare.
 Property, 815, 1457-1477; capital expenditure and labor productivity, 1366; commandeering, 1786; community property, 6735; engineering, 1347; govt. seizure in labor disputes, 1073; law, 1041; "material possessions and Thomistic ethics," 2699; railway capital, 1808; surplus ships, 1665; surplus war plants, 5541; taxation, 1117, 6912; trademarks, 2155, 2159-2161; waste under capitalism, 1484. --By place: Mo., 5785; N. M., 6735; Pa., 4614, 4628; Utah, 6688; Va., 5073. See also Real estate.
 Prosecuting attorneys, 948
 Prosser, Charles Allen, *3669

- Prosser, William Lloyd, *1046
 Prostitution, Denver, 6676; New Orleans, 5468, 5469; Seattle, 6841; Wyo., 6620
 Protestant Episcopal Church. *See* Episcopalians.
 Protestants, 162, 2868, 2915-3023; apologetics, 2902; bibliog., 455; democracy, 2868; educ., 2892, 4590, 5878; missions, 4845; politics, 2893; Salvation Army, 2327; Schwenckfelders, 294. -- *By place*: Conn., 4244; Ga., 5288; L. I., 3835; Mass., 3835; Me., 4049; N. J., 4590; New Eng., 455; Okla., 5878. *See also* Baptists; Congregationalists; Episcopalians; Lutherans; Mennonites; Methodists; Presbyterians; Quakers.
 Proteus (steamer), 1655
 Proudfoot, William, ltr. to, 2209
 Providence, R. I., 4222; astronomy, 340; family hist., 3742, 3761; painting, 3530; printing, 4221; Sisters of Mercy, 4225; trade, 3946. *See also* Brown Univ.
 Provincetown, Mass., 4107
 Provost, Andrew Jackson, Jr., *3758
 ---- Honorius, *372
 Provost Marshal General's School. *See* United States Govt.
 Pruitt, O. J., *6441, *6462
 Prunty, Merle, Jr., *4920
 Pryor, Ike T., 5522
 Psychiatry, 2839, 2846, 2849, 2854, 2866; Sigmund Freud on the stage, 3060; Ind., 6161; "insanity" in legal proceedings, 2238, 2239; Herman Melville, 3253; sexual psychopaths, 2245, 2252; social work with armed forces, 2362; testimony in criminal cases, 2243; Va., 5047; Walt Whitman, 3180
 Psychic phenomena, 4515
 Psychological research, 2797-2801, 3020
 Psychological warfare, 2352, 2355, 2667, 4890; bibliog., 549
 Psychology, 2708, 2709, 2792-2802; bibliog., 342; concept of role, 1926; concepts of child nature, 3682; guidance in textbooks, 3674; Iroquois Indians, 4288; Edgar Allan Poe, 3211; religion, 2931; Edward Sapir, 1933; social psychology, 1943; South, 342; stereotypes, 1938; teaching and study, 6257; William Isaac Thomas, 1935. *See also* Psychiatry.
 P'u, Yu-Shu, *1095
 Public administration, 152, 1048-1082, 3992; airports, 1730; case studies, 88; Cockrell Committee (1887-89), 937; colonies, 1262; disposal of surplus property, 1477; draft boards, 2642; geography, 2765; Immigration Border Patrol, 1982; Indians, 1267, 2018-2021, 6499, 6518, 6569, 6586, 6732, 6799, 6899; labor relations, 1433; mentally ill, 4644; municipal authorities, 4650; Post Office Dept., 2168; research, 854; valley authorities, 1378; World War I, 3886; World War II, 390, 391, 394, 398, 400-406, 2168. -- *By place*: Ariz., 6798, 6799; Calif., 7031; Del., 4623; Minn., 6434; Mont., 6586; Pa., 4650, 4652, 4656; Pacific States, 6817; Panama Canal, 7169. *See also* Military govt.
 Public debt, 1225; China, 1095; cities and towns, 1093; effect on flow of income, 1105; foreign bonds, 1091, 1097; Ia., 6475; Ind., 6154; interest, 1090; Ky., 7099; S. C., 5241, (Charleston) 5258; State assumption of Federal debt, 1089; Va., 5078
 Public employees, bibliog., 548; Continental Congress, 1048; duty of care owed by landlord to firemen and policemen on his premises, 1471; Hatch Act, 1066; loyalty, 4317; merit system, 4314, 5664; N. Y., 4314, 4317; N. Y. C., 3883; pay schedules, 1062, 1065, 1068; pensions, 5772; relations with govt., 1059; State and local govt., 1060; Tenn., 5772; unions, 1057; W. Va., 5664; wages, 1761; workmen's compensation, 1094, 1096; World War II, 1067
 Public finance, 1083, 1128; appropriation for war loss, 2632; bibliog., 548; claims against States, 6530; Confederate States, 4889; educ., 5293, 5315, 5904; embezzlement, 4613; govt. financing of econ. development abroad, 1463; grants in aid, 8609; John Maynard Keynes, 1362, 1363; river development, 1377, 1378, 1380, 1604; school costs, 3696, 3698, 3699, 3701, 3704, 3705; toll roads, 1673; unemployment relief, 1765. -- *By place*: Ga., 5315; Idaho, 6809; N. Y., 4326; Neb., 6530; Okla., 5904; Pa., 4613, 4655; Wis., 6374. *See also* Public debt; Taxation.
 Public health, 2805, 2844, 2846; bibliog., 554; chemistry, 2753; legislation, 2809; length-of-residence requirements, 2332; microscope, 2803; National Institute of Health, 1327; nursing, 6083; Public Health Service, 2818; States, 2860; U. S. smallpox-vaccine agency, 2822. -- *By place*: Ark., 5855; Calif., 6920; Ga., 5268; Ill., 6196; Ind., 6161; La., 5446; Mo., St. Louis, 5828; N. Y., Rochester, 4523; Ohio, 6083; South, 4929; Southeast, 4898; Va., 5047; W. Va., 5649
 Public Health and Marine Hospital Service. *See* United States Govt.
 Public Health Service. *See* United States Govt.
 Public lands, 1369; "American system," 1354; closing of the pub. domain, 1374; Henry George, 909, 910, 912; management, 1373; national parks, 1375; ownership by States, 1013; policies of James Buchanan, 902; Pre-Emption Law (1841), 1370; railroad grants, 1372, 1483; school lands, 6489, 6515, 6900. -- *By place*: Calif., 6900; N. D., 6489; Neb., 6515, 6519; Ore., 6870; Utah, 6712; Vt., 4069; West, 902
 Public opinion, 634, 2071, 2071; American soldiers in Europe, 2357; "Anglo-Saxon idea," 1183; Aroostook War, 1152; bibliog., 442; China, 1198; east European Jewish immigration, 1975, 1976; Gt. Brit., and U. S., 1138, 1183; influence of student opinion on college curricula, 3724; Jews, 2041; Herman Melville and Walt Whitman, 3247; Monroe Doctrine, 1146; Munich crisis, (1938), 1235; N. Y. C., 840; nativism, 1979; Franklin Delano Roosevelt, 650; rumor in stock market, 1818; Russia, 1240, 1251; Russo-Japanese War, 1192; Southern attitudes toward immigration, 1973; Spanish-American War, 1142; submarine crisis (1916), 1204; technology, 2122; Wilsonian neutrality, 1203. *See also* Lobbying.
 Public power, Ariz., 8798; labor disputes, 1452; Neb., 1604; river development, 1377, 1378; rural electrification, 1604; Southwest, 4933. *See also* Tennessee Valley Authority.
 Public records. *See* Records.
 Public Roads Admin. *See* United States Govt.
 Public speaking, 1260, 2093-2103; Antimasonic movt., 892; Lyman Beecher lectures on preaching, 2928; bibliog., 296; Congressional immunity, 2200; funeral oration of Riley Grannan, 3383; historiog., 70; League of Nations, 1213; Lend-Lease debate, 1103; Negro preaching, 2919; neutrality legislation, 1228; Pa., Dutch, 4651; Phi Beta Kappa addresses, 3712; preaching, 2875, 2928; Straton-Potter debates, 2932; women, 921. -- *By place*: Ark., 895; La., 5450; Mich., 6317; N. H., 4057; Ohio, 6078; Tex., 5590. -- *Speakers*: Matthew Arnold, 3246, 3352; Thomas Hart Benton, 1273; George Washington Cable, 4905; Alexander Campbell, 3007; Joseph Cannon and Albert Baird Cummins, 917; Carrie Chapman Catt, 2313; Champ Clark, 1328; Samuel L. Clemens, 6814; Thomas Corwin, 1306; Thomas Davidson, 2688; Jefferson Davis, 4863; Anna Elizabeth Dickinson, 3880; Raymond L. Ditmars, 2744; Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver, 1305; Henry W. Grady, 5303; Herbert Hoover, 1341; John James Ingalls, 1317; Joseph Lancaster, 4451; Dwight Lyman Moody, 2926; Mordecai Manuel Noah, 4298; George Norris, 1336; Albert Pike, 895; Franklin Delano Roosevelt, 924; Ernest Thompson Seton, 2739; John Lawrence Sullivan, 2272; Bayard Taylor, 4635; Daniel Webster, 896; George Whitefield, 2922. *See also* Preaching.
 Public utilities, 1776, 5725
 Public works, 1101
 Publishing, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2114, 2116, 2117, 1497, 3827, 3913; doctoral dissertations, 82; James Thomas Fields, 3128, 3130, 3139; first books of Am. authors, 3092; Germany, 2667; music, 3415; N. Y. C., 539, 4362; Pa., 4800; Rufus Porter, 3851; reprints, 571; salability of hist. writings, 56 Charles Scribner's Sons, 3144; Va., 5067, 5252
 Puebla, Mex., 1211
 Pueblo, Colo., 2905
 Pueblo Indians, 6551, 6554, 6723
 Puerto Rico, 1984, 7139-7167; acquisition (1898), 1186; bibliog., 377; Catholics, 377; exploration, 4938; Laws, statutes, etc., *7153; Planning, Urbanizing, and Zoning Board, *7163; tokens, 634; trade (1671), 1083
 ---- Rico Industrial Development Co., *7164
 Puffer, Ruth Rice, *5775

- Puget Sound, 1659, 6805, 6806, 6820
 Puget's Sound Agricultural Co., 6823
 Pugh, Evan, 243
 ---- Robert Coplin, *4948
 ---- William Barrow, 2997
 Pulaski, Tenn., 5745
 Pulitzer, Joseph, prize cartoons, 3568
 Purcell, Charles H., 6924
 ---- William Gray, *3466
 Purdie, Alexander, 5053
 Puritans, 2893, 2920, 4011
 Pusey, Merio John, *1326
 Putnam, Elizabeth Whitney, *4024
 ---- Israel Warburton, 4024
 ---- Phil Hezakiah, *3701
 Putnam Co., N. Y., railroads, 4453
 Pyburn, Nita Katharine, *5344
 Pyle, Howard (1853-1911), 3561
 Pynchon, William, 757
 Quabbin Reservoir, Mass., 4127
 Quail, Milo Milton, *2578, *6337, *6338, *6572
 Quaker City (steamer, 1854-74), 1653
 Quakers, 155, 2962, 2998-3003; bibliog., 325 374;
 historiog., 178; George Keith, 2962. --By place:
 L. I., 2108; Md., 4970; N. J., 4544, 4566; New
 Eng., 4017; Okla., 5875; Pa., 3776, 4613, 4701,
 4729, 4739; Va., 5116
 Qualey, Carlton Chester, *74, *75
 Quant, Willis Charles, *1761
 Quarries, Neb., 6510; Pa., 4761; Va., 5167; Vt.,
 4089
 Quay Co., N. M., 2461
 Quebec, navigation, 4497
 Queen, Merritt Barnum, *2795
 Queen Anne's War, 2450
 Queener, M. E., *1038
 Queensboro Bridge Line, N. Y. C., 1707
 Quenzel, Carroll Hunter, *5106
 ---- Carroll Hunter, *2627
 Quezon City, P. I., 2552
 Quigley, Isaac (1763-1850), 3803
 ---- family, 3803
 Quillen, Boney (d. 1918), 4492
 Quilts, 3593, 3615
 Quimby, Phineas Parkhurst, *2794
 ---- Rollin Walker, *2926
 Quincy, Josiah (fl. 1823-26), 4191
 Quinine, 5784
 Quinn, Arthur Hobson, *3114, *3912
 ---- David Beers, *5171
 Quinnell, Arthur S., 639
 Quintana, Miguel de (1670-1748), 6729
 Quinton, Elizabeth Jacobs, 5864
 Quintones de Nieva, Antonia, ltrs. to, 7149
 Quittopahilla, Pa., 3737
 Quivira, 6803
 Quivira Soc., 1049
 Quo warranto, 5346
 Raabe, Evelyn Marie, *6182
 Rabaul, New Guinea, 2535
 Rabb, Reginald Earl, *154
 Rabbits, 4939
 Rabin, Walter W., *1897, *4641
 Rabson, Barrie, *4434
 Raccoon, Ia., 6477
 Races and nationalities, 1984-2068; bibliog., 270,
 342; discography, 584; historiog., 4, 47; miscege-
 nation, 3035, 4552, 4846, 5444; "poor white,"
 2085; "racism," 3992; views of Josiah Royce,
 2703. --By place: Calif., 6898; Champlain Valley,
 4001; Hawaii, 7097, 7098; Ill., Chicago, 6263;
 Ind., 6169; La., 5444; N. J., 4552; Pa., 4600,
 4697; Pacific Islands, 7062; South, 342, 4846; Va.,
 5158; Vt., 4089. See also Indians; Jews; National
 groups; Negroes; Racial equality.
 Rachal, William M. E., *1281, *4847, *5028,
 *5041, *5046, *5053, *5074, *5140, *5156,
 Racial equality, 2056-2068, 4195, 7118
 Racine, Wis., 6364
 Racing, 2266-2270; Denver, 6681; L. I., 4423;
 Mass., 4164; Mich., 6320; Miss., 5415; yacht-
 racing, 1651
 Rackliffe, John, *3908
 Radar, 2188
 Rademaker, John Adrian, *7110
 Rader, John L., *2326
 Radike, Floyd, *6335
 Radio, 1497, 2188, 2192, 3053; air war, 2444; Armed
 Forces Radio Service, 2572; crit., 2196; freedom
 of expression, 2211, 2214, 2224; Germany, 2687;
 journalism, 2195; music, 3427; Pacific navigation,
 2431; preaching, 4208; South, 4923; taxation, 1120;
 teaching and study, 2446; tubes, 1603; use in war,
 2346; Voice of America, 1252
 Radio Corp. of America, 2192
 ---- Indus., Mass., 4171
 Radiocarbon dating, 5, 28, 51, 83
 Radiology, archeol., 28
 Radischev, Aleksander (fl. 1790), 4620
 Rae, John Bell, *136
 Rael, Juan Bautista, *6578
 Ragatz, Janet Evans, *521
 ---- Lowell Joseph, *521
 Ragged Mountain, Barkhamsted, Conn., 4230
 Ragusin, Anthony, *5369
 Rahn, Claude Jerome, *4607
 ---- family, 4607
 Rahway, N. J., 4574
 Rail transportation, 1687-1719; Civil War, 2383,
 3872; domestic life in a caboose, 5996; engineering,
 3850; Granger laws, 6027; hist. materials, 226;
 iconog., 242; labor, 1399, 1430, 1453; land grants,
 5946; law, 4145; mail service, 2163; "news
 butchers," 5964; rates, 6524; standard time, 2069;
 stop, look, and listen rule, 4639; upper Mississippi
 Valley, 6027. --By place: Ia., 6469; Mass., 4145;
 Pa., 4639; Southwest, 5996; Utah, 6699; Va., 5077;
 West, 5945, 5964, 5970; Wyo., 6614
 Railroad equipment, 1708-1719; cars, 1626; sleeping
 cars, 1614. --By place: Calif., 7026; Conn., 4276;
 Ia., 6457; N. Y., 4459, 4491; Nev., 6881; Ohio,
 Cincinnati, 6114; Va., 5068, 5163, 5168; Wash.,
 6833
 ---- lines, 356, 1497, 1698-1707; bankruptcy, 1802;
 bibliog., 387; British capital, 1808; employer's
 liability, 1763; executives, 1486, 1487; Lake
 Michigan ferries, 6032; land grants, 1372, 1483;
 monopoly, 1899; names, 1689; operating rules,
 1696; operation of trucks, 1627; promotion by
 Govt., 1483; public assistance, 838; rates, 1777-
 1780, 1794, 1795; rights of abutting owners, 1469;
 schedules, 1695; securities, 1806; timetables,
 1689, 1695; wages, 1762. --By place: Ariz., 6788;
 Ark., 5632; Calif., 6929, 6961, 6978, 7016, 7017,
 7021; Conn., 4232; Dist. of Col., 5017; Ga., 5290,
 5307; Ia., 6452, 6460; Ill., 6200, 6203, 6211,
 6216, 6230; Ind., 6187; Ky., 5701, 5719; Mass.,
 4146, 4169; Me., 4051; Mich., 6313; Mo., 5632;
 N. C., 4053; N. J., 226, 4583; N. Y., 4415, 4418,
 4420, 4453, 4463, 4490, 4491, 4501, 4508, 4513;
 Neb., 6520, 6524; New Eng., 4021, 4034; Ore.,
 6865; Pa., 1619, 4629, 4633, 4634, 4745, 4765,
 4787, 4795-4797, 4801; Pacific States, 6810; S. C.,
 4953; South, 1483, 4840, 4865, 4866, 4902, 4915;
 Tenn., 5753, 5765, 5771; Tex., 5478; Va., 4953,
 5069; Wash., 6833; West, 5932, 5951; Wis., 6360
 Railroad magazine, *1708
 Railway Labor Act, 1430
 Raines, Lenora, *5323
 Rainwater, Percy Lee, *1760
 Raisig, L. Miles, *5240
 Rait, Mehar Singh, *1981
 Raleigh, John Henry, *3277
 ---- Sir Walter, 5171
 Ralph, Henry D., *1510
 Ralston, John (fl. 1843-55), *5790
 ---- Samuel R., *5790
 ---- William Chapman, 5945
 Ramah, N. M., 6741
 "Rambles in California," 6907
 Rames, John A., *6621
 Ramras, Herman, *3359
 Ramsay, John, *3552, *3555, *3585
 ---- Orrington C., *3266
 Ramsdell, Roger Wearne, *3618
 Ramsey, Mary Louise, *1009
 ---- Warren, *3358
 Rand, A. L., *2746
 Randall, David Anton, *564
 ---- Mrs. Dwight T., *6305
 ---- James Garfield, *1027, *1289
 Randle, Martha Champion, *4288
 Randolph, Edward (fl. 1676-1703), 1255
 ---- Howard Stelle Filtz, *3774

- Randolph, John, *Considerations* (1774), 5049
 ---- John, of Roanoke, 868
 ---- Robert C., *5071
 ---- Sarah Nicholas, *199
 ---- T. M., ltr. to, 3076
 ---- Thomas Mann, 5129
 ---- Vance, *791, *5804, *5851
 Randolph Co., Ind., 6157
 ---- Co., W. Va., 5641, 5660
 Randolph-Macon Woman's College, Lynchburg, Va., 5143
 Range, Willard, *5296
 Ranger, Tex., 5591
 Rankin, Robert H., *2608
 ---- Russell Bruce, *4555
 Ranney, Austin, *882
 Ransdell, Joseph Eugene, 1327
 Ransmeier, Joseph Sirera, *2062
 Ransom, John Crowe, *3098, *3170
 Rantoul, Robert (fl. 1796-1824), 4138
 Rapallo, 3161
 Rapid City, S. D., 6505
 Rapp, Esther H., *522
 ---- Frederick (fl. 1824), 6149
 Rappaport, Armin, *1203, *2624
 Rappites, Ind., 6141, 6149
 Raquette River, N. Y., 4506
 ---- River Paper Co., Potsdam, N. Y., 4511
 Rarey, John Solomon, 2266
 Rascoe, Burton, *6261
 Rashed, Zena Esmat, *1130
 Rasmussen, Wayne David, *1451, *2733
 Ratcliff, Benjamin Ulysses, *4924
 Ratcliff, Lucetta K., *7130
 Rationing, 1790
 Ratner, Sidney, *2696
 Rattlesnakes, 4260, 4445
 Rauch, Frederick Augustus, 2683
 Raup, Hallock Floyd, *6915
 Ravalli Co., Mont., 6601
 Ravden, I. S., *4658
 Ravenel, Rose Pringle, *5238
 Ravenholt, Albert, *7120
 Ravenscroft, Donald C., *1604
 Ravenswood Hospital, Chicago, 6260
 Rawhide, Nev., 3383
 Rawley, James A., *900, *1302
 Rawlins, John (fl. 1776-87), 5121
 Ray, George Whitfield, *1994
 ---- Richard, (fl. 1753), *4334
 ---- Robert (fl. 1753), *4334
 ---- Royal Henderson, *2145
 ---- Thomas W., *625
 Ray-O-Vac Co., 2190
 Rayburn, Otto Ernest, *5830
 ---- family, 5777
 Raymond, Henry Jarvis, 2132, 2139
 ---- Percy E., *3591, *4014
 Raynal, Guillaume Thomas François, *1131
 Rayner, Isidor (1850-1912), 1320
 ---- John B., 5517
 Re, Edward Domenic, *1472
 Read, Allen Walker, *2084
 Reader's digest, *3988, *3990
 Readers' guide to periodical literature, 518, 566
 Reading, Mass., 4134
 ---- Pa., 3865, 4721, 4767; Christ Church, 4756;
 Conrad Feger Jackson, 2590; Trinity Lutheran
 Church, 4716
 Reading Railroad, 4743
 Reagan, John Henninger, *4861
 Real estate, abandonment of highways, 4312; duty of
 care owed by landlord to firemen and policemen on
 his premises, 1471; finance, 1799; lease financing,
 1821; restrictive covenants, 2065; rights of owners
 abutting on freeways, 1464; riparian rights, 1474;
 subtenant support, 4636; trespass, 1463; zoning,
 1475. --By place: Ark., 5850; Fla., 5364; N. Y.,
 4312, 4358; N. Y. C., 4327; Pa., 4636
 Realism, 3088; novel, 3089; theater, 3041
 Reamstown, Pa., 4709
 Reardon, William J., *6114
 Rearick, William R., *607
 Recession (1937-38), 1753, 1754
 Recher, Peter, *4719
 ---- family, 3737
 Reck, Franklin Mering, *1542
 Reconstruction (period), 843, 844
 Reconstruction Finance Corp. See United States Govt.
 Record, Wilson, *920
 Record changer, *3408
 Recordings (music), 3409, 3413, 3430, See also Dis-
 cography.
 Records, 307-414 *passim*, 686-693; baseball records,
 2277; bibliog., 537; Brown Univ., 262; carto-
 graphic records, 575; microfilm, 301; Pa., 274;
 research in family hist., 12; soldiers of colonial
 wars, 2604; soldiers of Revolution, 2611. --Bap-
 tist records: Denver, 6677; N. J., 319; N. Y.,
 319, 4449; Pa., 3737, 4783. --Burial records:
 Denver, 6678; Ky., 5666; Mass., 4121; Mich.,
 6287, 6290, 6305; N. H., 4055; N. J., 4555, 4559,
 4560, 4562, 4564, 4573, 4579; N. Y., 4527; Ohio,
 6034, 6058; Pa., 4737, 4745, 4781, 4792; soldiers
 of Revolution, 2611. --Church records: Episco-
 palian, 5235; Ind., 6152; Presbyterians, 6054,
 6346. --Death records: Ky., 5710; N. Y. C., 4343;
 R. I., 4223. --Marriage records: Ala., 5385; Colo.,
 6637, 6675; Ky., 5666; Md., 4970, 4975; Miss.,
 5419; N. H., 4062; N. J., 4565, 4576, 4577; N. Y.,
 4440, 4450; Pa., 3737; Quakers, 3001; Va., 5115;
 Vt., 4070; W. Va., 5638. --Muster rolls: Ala.,
 5426; Confederate States, 4883; Pa., 4724, 4732;
 Va., 5120; W. Va., 5638. --Probate records:
 N. Y. C., 315; Vt., 373. --Public records: Conn.,
 4256; counties, 5114, 5120; Ga., 5271; Mass.,
 4128; Mo., 5808; N. C., 5214, 5217; S. C., 5220,
 5223; Tex., 5520; Va., 5063, 5114; W. Va., 5665.
 --Vital records: Mass., 1944; Me., 1944; Va.,
 1944. --Wills: Los Angeles, 6969; N. Y. C., 2244;
 Pa., 4614; W. Va., 5638
 Recreation and sport, 808, 2258-2302; bibliog., 238;
 Colo., 6633, 6643; cricket, 4682; Detroit, 6335;
 figmill, 4539; iconog., 238, 587; international
 organizations, 1164; music, 587; national parks,
 1375; Okla., 5903; Pa., 4746; Phila., 4682; rugby,
 4421; S. C., 5229. See also Baseball; Boxing;
 Football; Gambling; Racing.
 Rector, Stanley, *1760
 Red Cloud, Neb., 3235
 ---- Cross, 2362
 ---- Cross Volunteer Nurse's Aide Corps, 5330
 ---- Hill, Va., 5123
 ---- Jacket (Indian), 4478
 ---- River, 5929
 ---- River of the North, 3522, 3887, 6002, 6023,
 6432
 Redd, Charles E., *8703
 Redden, L. Drew, *2653
 Reddick, George H., 6352
 Redlands, Calif., 6943
 Redlich, Fritz, *1823, *1882
 Redmyer, Hedley E., *7077
 Redwood, 7033
 Reed, Carlos Isaac, *6059
 ---- Erik Kellerman, *1572, *1995, *1996, *6554
 ---- Frances, *4096
 ---- Grace W. W., *373
 ---- Henry Clay, *4816
 ---- Homer Blosser, *6550
 ---- Ida Lillard, 5657
 ---- James Frazier, *5935 (Jour.), 5936
 ---- John F., *6224
 ---- Joseph (fl. 1763-85), 4619
 ---- Simeon Gannett, 6863
 ---- Walter, 5072
 ---- William G., *1556
 Reeder, Hilda, *3021
 Reedy, Theodore Winter, *1393
 ---- William Marion, 5824
 Reenen, G. van, *1323
 Reese River, Nev., 6874
 Reese River Reveille, Austin, Nev., *6878
 Reesema, Cornelia Philippi-Stewert van, *3679
 Reeve, Elymas (1792?-1870), 4412
 ---- Walter (d. 1698), 3766
 ---- family, 3766
 Reeves, Alice (Robeson), 3822
 ---- Elbert Clay, 3822
 ---- John (1874?-1748), 3766
 ---- Katherine, *3243
 ---- Le Roy, *3821
 ---- Walter (fl. 1674), 3766
 ---- family, 3766, 3822
 Reflector, Augusta, Ky., *5699
 Reform, South, 4699

- Govt.
Dis-
ords,
4;
al
-
Y.,
559,
io,
ers
343;
olo.,
Y.,
15;
2;
un.,
20,
65.
44;
38;
by.
- Reformation, historiog., 171
Reformed Church, 668, 3008, 3944; La., 5458;
Mich., 6294; N. Y., 4449, 4450; N. Y. C., 3775;
Pa., 4598, 4776, 4777
Refugio Co., Tex., 5545
Regional and local hist., 89, 3993-7170; bibliog.,
345, 461; sociology, 1932; World War II, 461.--
See also East; South; Territories and dependencies
of the U. S.; West.
Regionalism, 3993
Regulators, N. C., 5184
Rehm, George, *4768 (reminisc.)
Rehmus, Charles H., *1444
Reid, Albert Graham, 3913
---- Allana G., *1861
---- Don, *6478
---- George O., *3876, *5960
---- Harry Fielding, 2709
---- Kenneth, *3472, *3473
---- Russell, *6490
---- Sarah Picknell, *3876 (autobiog.)
---- W. Malcolm, *2852
---- Whitelaw, 3237
---- William A., 3876, 5960
---- William T., Jr., *6811
Reifenberg, Arno, *1045
Reiff, Henry, *137
Reifschneider, Felix E., *4328
Reik, Theodor, *2854
Reilly, Gerard Denis, *1768
Relly, John Timon, 206
Reimann, Lewis Charles, *6321 (reminisc.)
Reims, France, 2518
Reindeer, Alaska, 7077
Reinders, Robert C., *5447
Reindollar, William F., *1904
Reingold, Nathan, *2714
Reinhard, L. Andrew, 4388
Reinhardt, George Cooper, *2400
Reinhart, James M., *1064
Reinsch, Paul Samuel, 1199
Reis, Claire (Raphael), *3425
Reischauer, Edward, *6221
Reiser, Catherine Elizabeth, *4803
Religion, 178, 2668-3023, 3987; bibliog., 276, 293,
300, 304, 333, 348, 455, 458, 476, 482, 493, 556;
church pronouncements on econ. issues, 1359;
freedom of communication, 2227; higher educ.,
5878; hist. materials, 234, 668; historiog., 42,
69, 93; Indiana, 810, 2000, 2007, 4288; Robert G.
Ingersoll, 3874; international organizations, 1164;
libraries, 294, 347, 350, 358, 694, 699, 710, 734;
ms. materials, 325, 333, 348, 358, 360, 374, 377,
411; music, 3390; part in hist. of educ., 3652;
philos., 2699; place in teaching of hist., 122; rec-
ords, 693; relation to philosophy, 4057; spiritual
healing by Phineas Parkhurst Quimby, 2794; tax
exemption, 6087; teaching and study, 4590, 5486;
U. S. Christian Commission, 2621, 2627.--By
place: Calif., Los Angeles, 6982; Hawaii, 7102;
Ind., 6135, 6143; Minn., 6435; Miss., 5422; Mo.,
5792; N. Y., 4288; N. Y. C., 4349; New Eng.,
4019; Okla., 5878; Tex., 5486; Wis., 6380. See
also Catholics; Chaplains; Church and state; For-
eign religious missions; Protestants; Mythology.
Remington, Frederic, iconog., 602
Remind, Robert Vincent, *1268
Remittittur (law), 5526
Remmers, Donald H., *2224
Rempel, David G., *2447
Remsburg, George J., *153a
Renan, Ernest, 156
Rendón, Gabino, *6758
Reno, Marcus Albert, 6594, 6595
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N. Y., 2759
Renwick, James, Jr. (1818-95), 3484
Renze, Dolores Calahan, *6651
Repass, Eleanor W., *733
Repplier, Agnes, 2670, 3233, 3912
Representation, 863
Republican Party, 963, 3880; bibliog., 359; La.,
5450, 5451; South, 4906; women, 921
Res gestae, 5720
Res ipsa loquitur (law), 1738
Resolute (harbor tug, 1942), 3978
Resnier, Donald W., *5559
Retail trade, 1497, 1775; country store, 1912; drug
store, 4138; food distribution, 1767; food prices,
- 1798; groceries, 3892; Indian posts, 1843; pack-
aging, 2155; stamped envelopes, 2164; used auto-
mobiles, 1678.--By place: Calif., 6997, 7040,
7042, 7045; Chicago, 6269; Kan., 6544; L. I.,
4407; Mass., 4160; Md., 379; Mo., 5800, 5819;
N. M., 6734; Pa., 4758; Rocky Mt. States., 6560;
Tex., 5617; Va., 5084
Retraining and Reemployment Admin. See United
States Govt.
Reuschlein, Harold Gill, *1007, *1495
Reussner, André, *2524
Reuther, Victor G., *6333
Revere, Paul, 3586
Reves, Haviland Ferguson, *3766
---- (Reeves, Reeve) family, 3766
Revested Oregon & California RR and Reconveyed
Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands, 6870
Revett, Marion S., *6071, *6079
Revolution, 2335, 2366, 2403, 2452-2455, 2610-
2614, 3602, 3626, 3643, 5027; arms and equipment,
2334; bibliog., 286, 318; Stephen Betts, 2581; civil
servants, 1048; William Lee Davidson, 2580;
fiction, 3330; finance, 1085; French peasant vet-
erans, 835; historiog., 169; Marquis de Lafayette,
2582; Charles Lee, 2579; navigation acts, 1087;
periodicals, 20; support in France, 3317.--By
place: Conn., 4260; Del., 4619; Fla., 5339; Ga.,
4945, 5273; Mass., 4131-4133, 4188; Md., 4972,
4973; N. C., 4948, 5185, 5186; N. J., 4557, 4566-
4569, 4571; N. Y., 4294, 4406, 4429, 4439, 4440,
4443, 4444, 4495, 4496; N. Y. C., 4328, 4338;
Old Northwest, 6009; Pa., 2811, 4619, 4621, 4622,
4724-4728; S. C., 4945-4948, 5253; Va., 5120,
5124, 5044, 5057; W. Va., 5644. See also Loyal-
ists.
Revolvers, catalogue, 642
Rexford, Eben Eugene, 6375
Rexjth, Kenneth, *6846
Rey, Agapito, *6726
---- Leon, *1629
---- Richard R., *5790
Reyburn, William D., *2009
Reynes, Emile, ltrs. to (1862-64), 5464
---- Joseph (fl. 1862-64), *5464
---- Polyxene (Mazareau), *5464
Reynolds, Abelard (fl. 1850-78), 4515
---- Carroll Foster, *2376
---- Cedric Okell, *4881
---- Charles Waugh, *5692
---- Mrs. George, *4527
---- Hubert, *5774
---- William B., 4142
Reynolds Presbyterian Academy and College, Albany,
Tex., 5621
---- (R. J.) Tobacco Co., 2155
Rhetoric. See Public speaking.
Rheumatology, 4658
Rhine River, World War II, 2521, 2522
Rhoades, Marcus M., *2708
Rhode, Robert D., *3089
Rhode Island, 4210-4228; family hist., 3742, 3749;
historiog., 161; Revolution, 2610. See also Provi-
dence, R. I.
Rhode Island College. See Brown Univ., 4222
Rhodes, Augustus Loring, 6919
---- Edwin, *6946
---- Harrie Vernet, *2801 (autobiog.)
---- Joseph (fl. 1850), *5943 (diary)
---- family, 5845
Rhodes (island), 5318
---- fellowships, Ga., 5313
---- Trust, 3726
Rhyne, Charles S., *1082
Ribble, Frederick Deane Goodwin, *3899
Rice, Charles Allen, 3881
---- Donald, *5680
---- Elmer, 3057, 3063
---- Guy W., *5722
---- Harvey D., *6532 (reminisc.)
---- Herbert W., *6360
---- Howard Crosby, Jr., *623, *2767, *4091
---- James O., 5569
---- Otis K., *4635, *5678
---- Philip Blair, *2690
---- Thurman B., *5681, *6161
---- William M., 2244
---- William S., *4731
Rice Indus., Gulf States, 5374

- Rice Institute, 2244
 Rich, Samuel Grover, Jr., *1149
 ---- Stephen D., *2182
 Richard, Gabriel, 6345
 Richard Udall (sloop, 1850-54), 4398
 Richards, Annie Gardiner, *4686
 ---- Carmen Nelson, *7127
 ---- Eva Louise Alvey, *6428 (reminisc.)
 ---- Florence S., *3643
 ---- George Warren, *3008
 ---- Stephen L., 3012
 ---- Thomas W., 4686
 Richards (James W.) lectures in hist., Univ. of Virginia, 828
 Richardson, Edgar Preston, *76, *606, *3524, *3993
 ---- Elizabeth F., *3615
 ---- Elliot, *2203
 ---- Henry Hobson, 3485
 ---- James R., *952
 ---- Josiah (1808-52), 3950
 ---- Lyon Norman, *3112
 ---- Ralph E., *4863
 ---- Rupert Norval, *1469
 ---- Thomas Clarence, *1561
 ---- Willis, *6156
 ---- family, 3586
 Richart, Fred W., *6232
 Richason, Benjamin F., Jr., *2763
 Richbell, John (fl. 1669), 4427
 Richelieu Valley, hist. geog., 4001, 4002
 Richell, Beulah B., *3596
 Richland Co., N. D., 6481
 Richley, John William, *4758 (autobiog.)
 Richmond, Winthrop Edson, *77
 Richmond, Va., Central National Bank, 5151; Civil War, 5140; Jefferson Hotel, 5145; journalism, 5144, 5148; Edgar Allan Poe, 244
 Richmond, Dean (steamer, sunk 1893), 1658
 Richmond Area Univ. Center, Research Council, 409
 ---- Co., Va., 5096
 Richmondtown, Staten Island, 4328
 Richter, B. Nathaniel, *1763
 ---- Conrad (b. 1890), 3282
 Rickard, Chauncey, *4466
 ---- Thomas Arthur, *6910
 Rickards family, 3787
 Ricketts, Howard Taylor, 2852
 Rickey, Branch, 2295
 Rico, Colo., 6641
 Riddell, John Leonard, *6064
 Riddick, Imogene, *3265
 Riddle, Kenyon, *200
 ---- Oscar, *2708
 ---- Plummer Homer, *1675
 ---- Theodate (Pope), 4232
 Ridgefield, Conn., 4260
 Riemerama, Jelle C., *1463
 Ries, Elias Elkan, 4368
 ---- Estelle H., *4368
 Riesenber, Harry Earl, *3830
 Riesenfeld, Stefan Albrecht, *1755
 Riesman, David, *138, *2297
 Riffe, Andrew Lewis, *5099
 Rifkin, Lester Harvey, *2128
 Rifles, 3645; catalogue, 643; Civil War, 2555, 2558; Edward Maynard, 3633; shooting, 2261; Vt., 4082
 Rigassi, Georges, *1324
 Riggs, Stephen Return, *6403
 ---- Thomas, Jr., *3099
 Right to counsel (law), 2232, 2233, 2250
 Rightmyer, Nelson Waite, *2967
 Riker, Mrs. Henry I., 288
 ---- William H., *1433
 Riley, Carroll L., *6724
 ---- Edward M., *4657, *4671
 ---- Franklin Lafayette, 204
 ---- James Whitcomb, 3208, 3243
 ---- Lyman W., *374
 ---- Susan B., *541
 Riling, Ray, *523
 Rindisbacher, Peter, 3521, 3522
 Ringling, Albert, 3040
 Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey Circus, 2863, 3040
 ---- Brothers Classis and Comic Concert Co., 3040
 Ringstrom, Norman Harvey, Jr., *6476
 Rio Arriba Co., N. M., 6742
 Rio de Janeiro, 2468
 Rio Grande Co., Colo., 6655
 Rio Grande River, 1160, 5498, 6738; archeol., 5471; Colo., 6646; development, 1377; photography, 3579; superstition and witchcraft, 3365
 Ripley family, 3797
 Rippon, Cy, *7021
 Rister, Allan, W., *2882
 Ristow, Walter William, *740
 Ritchie, Andrew Carnduff, *3449
 ---- Mrs. E. F., *6532
 ---- William Augustus, *4289
 Rittenhouse, David, 2726
 River Basins Surveys, Smithsonian Institution, 87
 Rivera, Antonio de, *7145, *7151
 ---- Pedro de, 304
 Rivers, Mass., "salt rivers," 4102; pub. development, 1377, 1380, 1604. --By name: Colebrook (Conn.), 4232; Colorado, 1377, 6772, 6795, 6961; Columbia, 1377, 1383; Gila, 6771; Miami, 6098; Mississippi, 3998, 5922; Missouri, 1377, 1379, 1382; Multnomah, 5920; Patuxent, 4958; Potomac, 4830; Raquette, 4508; Red River of the North, 6002; Rio Grande River, 1377; Rogue River, 6851; San Joaquin River, 1377, 1390; Savannah, 4937; Schuylkill, 4699, 4713; Susquehanna, 4473; Suwanee, 4938; Swift (Mass.), 4127; Tennessee, 5633. See also Floods; Navigation; Tennessee Valley Authority.
 Riverville, Conn., 4263
 Rives, F. Bayard, 507
 ---- Judith Page (Walker), *5015
 ---- Mrs. William Cabell, *5014
 Rizzari, Francis B., *6668
 Rizzuto, Philip Francis, 2292
 Roach, Charles A., *5614 (reminisc.)
 ---- Govan (fl. 1833), 5233
 ---- Stephen F., *4585
 Roads. See Trails, roads, and highways.
 Roanoke, Va., 5159, 5162, 5168
 ---- Island, N. C., 4938, 5201
 Robards, Flossie Hughes, *5777
 Robb, David Metheny, *3502
 ---- John Donald, *6756
 ---- Mary Margaret, *544
 Robbins, Caroline, *792
 ---- J. Albert, *4683
 ---- John V., 6373
 ---- Russell Hope, *3285
 Robert F. Stockton (steamer, 1839-66), 1649
 Roberts, Benjamin (fl. 1849), 4195
 ---- Clarence Nelson, *5791
 ---- Columbus (1870-1950), 5311
 ---- Dan W., *5511
 ---- Frank Harold Hanna, *803
 ---- George McKenzie, *3746
 ---- Harvey, *5312
 ---- Keith E., *6208
 ---- Kenneth Lewis, *4039
 ---- Laurance P., *3453
 ---- Owen Josephus, *1014
 Roberts v. City of Boston (1849), 4195
 Robertson, Archibald Thomas, 2947
 ---- Frank, *6986
 ---- George (fl. 1767), *7134 (jour.)
 ---- George, ltr. to (1862), 5716
 ---- Le Roy J., *6690
 ---- Reuben B., *4909
 ---- William R., 5395
 Robins, Ruby Matson, *770
 Robinson, Ben Carl, *1387
 ---- Chester Hersey, *3731
 ---- Clarence Cromwell, *7024
 ---- Daniel Sommer, *2699
 ---- Duane L., *4084
 ---- Edwin Arlington, *3157, *3163, *3259
 ---- Frederick B., *3504
 ---- Frederick Bruce, *3521
 ---- Henry Morton, *3267
 ---- John Roosevelt, 2294
 ---- Richard Parmalee, 3870
 ---- Rowland Evans, 4031, 4083, 4084
 ---- W. S., *78
 ---- Will G., *8026, *6499, *6502
 ---- William Callyhan, 5020
 ---- family, 3787
 Robinson-Patman Act, 1900-1902
 Robison, James Troy, *5732
 Robson, Eric, *2452, *5253

- Roche, Daniel M., *2380
 ---- John P., *1968, *4619
 Rochester, Minn., 2934
 ----, N. Y., 4515-4526; George Eastman House, 761;
 Health Bureau, *4523; museums, 769; photography,
 3580; postal service, 2166
 ----, Univ. of, *375, *376, *4518, 4519, 4525
 Rochester herald, Rochester, N. Y., 4526
 Rochester Historical Soc., Rochester, N. Y., *4515
 Rock Creek Station, Nev., 6517
 ---- Island, Ill., 756
 ---- Island County Medical Soc., Rock Island, Ill.,
 6234
 ---- Island Railroad, 5932
 Rockbridge Co., Va., 5155, 5161
 Rockdale, Ohio, 6085
 Rockefeller, George C., *4570
 ---- John Davison, 191, 875
 Rockefeller Center, N. Y. C., 4388
 ---- Foundation, *3730
 Rockets, 2344
 Rockfish Gap, Va., 5163
 Rockingham Co., Va., 4842
 Rockne, Knute Kenneth, 6183
 Rockport, S. D., 6496
 Rocks and minerals, 1516
 Rocks and Minerals Assoc., 1516
 Rocky Mountain Arsenal. See United States Govt.
 Rocky Mountain law review, *6672
 Rocky Mountain States, 6551-6801, 5994, 5998. See
 also Arizona; Colorado; Idaho; Montana; New
 Mexico; Utah; Wyoming.
 Rocky Mountains, 5920
 Rod, Donald O., *724
 Rodabaugh, James Howard, *6083
 ---- Mary Jane, *6083
 Rodell, Fred, *998
 Rodenhausen, Jermain F., *2534
 Rodeo, 5588, 5589, 6643
 Rodgers, Andrew Denny, III, *1521, *1567
 ---- John B., 5757
 ---- Joseph H. D., ltrs. to, 5548
 ---- Richard, 3418
 ---- Winton B., *4232
 Rodman, Selden, *3539
 Rodmond (ship, 1856), 3967
 Rodney, Caesar Augustus, 1272, 2407
 Rodriguez, Marie Louise (Bine), *7057
 Rodriguez-Mohino, Antonio R., *258
 Rodwin, Lloyd, *4202
 Roe, Frank Gilbert, *1385
 Roebing, John, 1621
 Roeder, Clarence R., *4598
 Roehrig, H. W., *4927
 Roelker, William Greene, *4222
 Roemer, Milton Irwin, *2809, *2826, *5649
 Roentgenology, 2846
 Roger Mills Co., Okla., 5877
 Rogers, Bruce, *2115
 ---- Christopher Columbus, 5572
 ---- E. E., *5746
 ---- Fred Blackburn, *6899, *6970
 ---- G. Wayne, 6660
 ---- Isaiah (1800-1869), 6106
 ---- John, sculptor, 3477
 ---- John William, *5568
 ---- Larkin C., *5643
 ---- Lewis (fl. 1770-75), 5643
 ---- Lindsay, *953
 ---- Martha Paul, *5574
 ---- Robert (1731-93), 2578
 ---- Sarah Elizabeth, *6085 (diary)
 ---- Uriah (fl. 1788-89), 4407
 ---- William Eugene, *5828
 ---- William McMillan, 3913
 Rogers groups, 3477, 3478
 ----, Ketchum, & Grosvenor, 1711
 Rogue River Valley, Ore., 6851
 Rohlfing, Edward Francis Louis, 4996
 ---- Katherine (Benner), 4996
 Rohr, Philip, *6415
 Rohse, Elaine Dahl, *6852
 Rohwer, Ark., 2055
 Roig de Leuchsenring, Emilio, *1142
 Roland, Hjalmar Rued, *807
 Rolfe, Frank, 6976
 ---- John, 5033, *5034
 Rolfsrud, Erling Nicolai, *6487
 Rolle, Andrew F., *1178
 Rolleston, Thomas William Hazen, *3146
 Rollins, Carl Purrington, *524 (reminisc.), *2107
 ---- Hyder Edward, *3355
 ---- Reed Clark, *2743
 Rollins College, Winter Park, Fla., 5366
 Rollman, Earl W., *4756
 Romaine, Lawrence B., *3635, *4146
 Roman, Manuel (1870-1926), 3413
 Romance languages, 2089
 Romanelli, Patrick, *2707
 Rome, Ga., 4887, 5289
 ----, Italy, 2911, 3344
 Rome and Watertown Railroad, N. Y., 4501
 Ronstrom, Maud O' Bryan, *3076
 Rooney, William E., *5456
 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, 783, 1323, 1324, *1338,
 *1340, 3890; campaign (1932), 924; governorship of
 N. Y., 4320; Hyde Park, 4428; monetary policy,
 1814; pub. opinion, 850; pub. speaking, 924; re-
 sponsibility for World War II, 9; Supreme Court,
 987
 ---- Theodore, *3883, 3893, 7081, 7169; bibliog.,
 273, 364; ethics, 817; Reed Smoot, 1335
 Roosevelt College (Ill.), Library, 724
 Root, George A., *6532
 ---- William C., *28
 Rooth, Gerhard T., *3400
 Rosalita, Sister, *6335
 Rosa-Nieves, Cesáreo, *7142
 Rosborough, Alex J., *7021
 Rose, Alexander Grant, III, *3816
 ---- Arnold Marshall, *1818, *2056, *3629
 ---- Donald Frank, *4695 (reminisc.)
 ---- F. P., *5630, *5631, *5895 (reminisc.)
 ---- John Kerr, *2765
 ---- Joseph Rosovsky, *2197
 ---- Noah Hamilton, *2242, *5521, *5523
 ---- Perra Hecht, *370
 ---- Stanley D., *1892
 ---- William H., *1003
 Rose Bowl, 2301
 Rosemond, Ill., 2993
 Rosen, George, *25, *2803, *2823, *2859, *4344
 ---- S. McKee, *1075
 ---- Sam, *2150
 Rosenau, James N., *1340
 Rosenbarger, Asa (fl. 1835), *6014
 Rosenbaum, Jeanette (Whitehill), *4678
 Rosenberg, Ruby Holland, *3617
 Rosenberger, Arthur S., *4687
 ---- Francis Coleman, *3282, *5079, *6014
 ---- Rudolph, ltr. to (1835), 8014
 Rosenblum, Morton T., *6863
 Rosengarten, George, *4701
 Rosenquist, Carl Martin, *2038
 Rosenthal, Judah M., *4685
 ---- Macha Louis, *3105
 Rosier, Charles L., *5688
 Roske, Ralph Joseph, *5450
 Ross, Allen M., *406
 ---- Arthur Max, *1420
 ---- Earle Dudley, *6444, *6447
 ---- Edward Alsworth, 1923, 1924
 ---- Hamilton Nelson, *6353
 ---- Harold Wallace, 2148
 ---- Margaret Ann, *5846
 ---- Marvin Chauncey, *3534
 ---- W. D., *4932
 ---- Warren, 240
 ---- William, ltrs. to (1789), 5277
 ---- William D., *5454
 ---- Mother Xavier (1813-95), 2901
 Rosser, Curtice, *2842
 Rossetti, Dante Gabriel, 3342
 Rossie, N. Y., 4505
 Rossiter, Clinton, *861, *4211
 ---- Clinton Lawrence, *934
 Rostow, Walt Whitman, *1483
 Roswell, N. M., 6755
 Rota, 7137
 Rotary Club, Kingsport, Tenn., *5735
 Roth, Charles B., *6679
 Rothfuss, Hermann E., *3030, *6414, *6417
 Rottschaefer, Henry, *837
 Roubedeaux Pass, Nev., 6513
 Roucek, Joseph Slabey, *1138, *7066
 Roumania, emigrants, 3415

- Round family, 6287
 Round Mountain, Okla., Battle (1861), 5871
 Round Rock leader, Round Rock, Tex., *5570
 Rounds, Ruby, *228
 Rouse, Benjamin Irving, *5333
 ---- Hubert Blaire, *525
 Routh, Eugene Coke, *4911 (autobiog.)
 Rowe, Frederick M., *1902
 Rowlands, Walter A., *3993
 Roxbury, Mass., 3744, 4136
 Roxbury Latin School, 4181
 Royal, Ia., 2976
 Royal Historical Soc. of Gt. Brit., 505
 ---- Soc. of Canada, 478
 ---- Soc. of London, 2711, 2712
 Royalton, Vt., 4081
 Royce, Josiah, *2690, 2691, *2703
 Royer, Franchon, *2897
 Rubber indus., 1497, 1563, 1564, 1761
 Rubenstein, Bernard Joseph, *2236
 Rubey, Evelyn C., *5823 (reminisc.)
 Rubin, Vera D., *2050
 Rubincam, Milton, *692, *4745, *5265
 Rubsamens, Walter Howard, *3431
 Ruchames, Louis, *2067
 Ruddell's Station, Ky., 2454
 Rudick, Harry J., *1116
 Rudin, John Jesse, II, *2875
 Rudwick, Elliott M., *4690
 Ruehlmann, Eugene P., *1120
 Rugby, Tenn., 5762
 Rugby (game), 4421
 Ruggles, Carl, 4096
 ---- W. Oakley, *6453
 Rugs, 231, 235, 239, 636, 639, 3593, 3626
 Ruland, William C., *4466
 Rulfs, Donald J., *5200
 Rumbarger (Rumberger) family, 3737
 Rumberger, Mary C., *3737
 ---- William Findlay, 3737
 Rumes, Dagobert David, *2033
 Runkel, Howard William, *1341
 Runnels Co., Tex., 5599
 Running Water, S. D., 6496
 Rupp, Israel Daniel, *3737
 ---- Jonas, 3737
 ---- Margaret (Glandig), *3791
 ---- Pansy Beatrice, *5939
 Ruppe, R. J., Jr., *6714
 Rural life, 648; architecture, 3463; bibliog., 342;
 country store, 379, 1912; country teacher, 6467;
 electrification, 1604, 4066; fairs, 1532; fertility
 of farm population, 6366; 4-H Club, 1542; impact
 of urbanization, 1951; medicine, 2804, 2826;
 population trends, 1949; rural-urban migration,
 6395; telephony, 2189; traditions, 1530. --By
 place: Ark., 5855; Conn., 4273; Ia., 1318, 6464,
 6465, 6467, 6458; Kan., 6532; La., 5449; Md.,
 379; Minn., 6428; N. H., 4066; N. Y., 4292;
 N. Y. C., 4346; New Eng., 4010, 4031; North
 and South, 3994; Ohio, 3861, 6085, 6094; Pa.,
 4598, 4794; South, 342, 2826, 3994; Tex., 5586;
 Vt., 1958, 4083, 4084, 4095; Wis., 6366. See
 also Fairs.
 Rush, Benjamin, 308, *829 (ltr.), *3825, *3843,
 3857; ltrs. to, 2106
 ---- Charles E., 6175
 ---- Julia (Stockton), ltrs. to, 3843
 ---- Nixon Orwin, *3150
 ---- Olive, 6764
 ---- Richard (fl. 1835), 6013
 Rushford, Minn., 3887
 Rushton, Daley, *2269
 Rusk Co., Tex., 4864, 5564
 Ruskin, Ga., 5308
 Russell, Charles Marion, 602, 5984
 ---- David B., *1688
 ---- Don, *5913
 ---- Donald W., *139
 ---- Eleanor Gerard, *3804
 ---- Fielding, *5294
 ---- Harry Luman, 2737
 ---- James Earl, *3735
 ---- John (fl. 1834), 4147
 ---- John (fl. 1839-56), *3871
 ---- John Edwards, 5522
 ---- John M., *3899
 ---- Joseph Owen William, *6970 (reminisc.)
 Russell, Joseph Shoemaker, 3520
 ---- Mattie, *3144
 ---- Mildred (Brewer), *5385
 ---- Norman Felt Shelton, *4584
 ---- Virgil Yates, *140, *1997
 ---- W. H., *2415
 ---- William H., *1296
 ---- William Logie, 2839
 ---- family, 3787
 Russellville, Ky., 5687
 Russellville-Adairville Branch, Louisville and Nash-
 ville Railroad Co., 5719
 Russia, 1222, 1229, 1230, 1239; air power, 2436
 American intervention (1918-20), 2485; "American
 villain," 1251; Amerika, 1247; diplomacy, 1189; econ.
 relations, 1873; emigrants, 3412, 3427, 3537; emi-
 gration, 1320; image of U. S. (1941-50), 1240; immi-
 gration, 1975, 1976; intervention (1917), 54; Jews,
 1975, 1976; manganese trade, 1879; mission of
 Francisco de Miranda (1787), 1134; Moscow Confe-
 rence (1947), 2497; naval visit to U. S. (1863),
 2345; prisoners (1918-19), 2350; Russo-American
 treaty (1832-1911), 1969; Siberian intervention, 2484,
 2486; social system in conflict with that of U. S.,
 1915; Special Mission to the Union of Soviet Social-
 ist Republics, bibliog., 398; Treaty of Portsmouth,
 1194; war with Japan (1903-5), 1192.
 Russian Emigrant Relief Fund, 1975
 Russians in the U. S., 2053, 3519, 3927, 3972;
 Calif., 6988; espionage, 1215; N. D., 6491; Phila.,
 4620; travels, 6532
 Russo, Dorothy Ritter, *6161
 Ruston, Thomas, ltr. to, 3825
 Rutgers Univ., Phi Beta Kappa Collection, 3712
 Ruth, George Herman, 2289
 Rutherford Co., N. C., 5170
 Ruthland, Robert, *2005, *5626, *5896
 Rutledge, Anna Wells, *793, *3443, *3489
 ---- Ivan C., *6839
 ---- Wiley B., 984, 999
 Rutter, J. H. (schooner, 1878), 6314
 Ruxton, George Frederick Augustus, *5937
 Ruzick, Rudolph, 629
 Ryan, Carl Joseph, *3667
 Rydberg, Per Axel, *6526
 Ryder, Robert, *578
 Rydh, Hanna, *3959
 Rynyan, Harry, *3066
 Ryukyu Islands, 2468
 Rywell, Martin, *642, *643

 SHAEF, 2494
 Saavedra, ----, *1865
 Sabine Island, 2492
 Sabotage, 2635
 Sachse, William Lewis, *3708
 Sack, Albert, *3603
 Sacramento, Calif., 6995, 6997, 7010
 Sacramento River, 1377
 Sacramento Union, *1192
 Saddle River, N. J., 4564
 Sadler, George W., *2942
 Sadsbury, Pa., 4611
 Safety razors, 1593, 1594, 2155
 Safford, Eda Whitney, *4070
 ---- Raymond M., *4328
 Sag Harbor, L. I., 4414
 Sagamore (vessel), 5916
 Sage, David (1639-1703), 3767
 ---- Harold Kenneth, *3767
 ---- Henry P., *4282
 ---- Jonathan (1875-1712), 3767
 ---- family, 3755, 3767
 Saginaw (USS, 1870), 7097
 Saginaw and Grand River Canal, Mich., 6292
 Sahlin, Nils Gösta, *1195
 Sailing cards, 608
 Sailing vessels, 808; Atlantic, 1645; clipper ships,
 608, 3950; Gt. Lakes, 1646; L. I., 4398; Mass.,
 4156, 4163, 4164, 4166, 4193; Pacific, 7090; ports.,
 613; Puget Sound, 6806; R. I., 4227. --By name:
 America (yacht, 1850-1921) 1851, 1652; Belgrade
 (1849-50), 3963; Empress of China (1784-85), 3939;
 Essex (frigate, 1798-1837), 1645; Fox (1646), 3932;
 Hornet (USS, 1813), 2459; Sarah W. Hunt (1883-84),
 3973; Lady Kindersley, 7090; Lucy Ann (1841-44),
 3955; Mentor (1893), 4163; Mercury (1820-26), 3946;
 Moby-Dick (1847), 4193; Moby Dick (1852-54), 4156;

- Peacock (HMS, 1813), 2459; Philadelphia (USS, 1804), 2458; Pitcairn (1889-1912), 1857; J. H. Rutter (1878), 6314; Salem (1849), 3064; Tusitala (1926), 3975; Richard Udall (1850-54), 4398
- Sailors and seamen, 3200, 3966; Atlantic, 4952; collective bargaining, 6812; folklore, 3375, 387; frontier characteristics of Melville's whalers, 3828; labor organizations, 1406, 1448; lang., 6352; right to obtain redress from govt. as employer, 1096; unions, 4999
- St. Anthony, Minn., 6414
- St. Augustine, Fla., 810, 3553, 4857, 4938
- St. Bartholomew's Parish, S. C., *5235
- St. Benedict's Indian Industrial School, St. Joseph, Mich., 6423
- St. Charles, Mo., 3879
- St. Charles College, Baltimore, 4857
- St. Clair, Arthur, 2456
- St. Clair, F. C., *6030
- St. Clair River, Mich. and Ont., 6277
- St. Dominic, Sisters of the Order of, Sinsinawa, Wis., 6368
- St. Francis River, Ark., 5847
- St. George, Utah, 6697
- St. John's College, Annapolis, 3734
- St. Johns River, Fla., 5337
- St. Joseph, Minn., 6423
- St. Joseph of Carondelet, Sisters of, Minn., 6408, 6410
- St. Joseph River, Mich., 6275
- St. Joseph's Academy, St. Paul, Minn., 6408
- St. Landry Parish, La., 5444
- St. Lawrence River, 4497
- St. Lawrence Univ., 137
- St. Louis, Mo., 1950, 3957, 3969, 5813-5828, 6015; art, 3490, 3491; Catholics, 2874; Cherokee Cave and Art Gallery, 3437; Civil War, 2471; educ., 3666; Andrew Johnson, 2140; Journalism, 2140, 2142; landscape architecture, 3469; legal practice, 1023; Lutherans, 2972, 2975; Mormons, 3876; organized crime, 2257; painting 3512, 3522, 3550; paperweights 242; Presbyterians, 2874, 2993
- St. Louis Co. Historical Soc., Duluth, 684
- St. Louis Labor Health Institute, 5828
- St. Louis Univ., St. Louis, Mo., 384, 5817
- St. Mary's Co., Md., 4964
- Saint-Mémin, Charles Balthazar Julien Fevret de, 623
- St. Nazaire, France, 1660
- St. Nicholas, *3985
- St. Paul, Ill., 6223
- St. Paul, Minn., 6401, 6408, 6410, 6414, 6415
- St. Peter's, Mo., 5779
- St. Pierre, Jean Louis Dumesnil de, 5226
- St. Regis River, N. Y., 4498
- St. Romain, Lillian Schiller, *5567
- St. Thomas, Ont., 2208, 2209
- St. Vincent de Paul, Soc. of, 2903
- Saipan, 3072, 7137
- Salamanca, Lucy, *5348
- Salem, Mass., 1645, 1866, 4141, 4149, 3952
- , N. C., 5182
- , S. D., 6506
- Salem (sailing vessel, 1849), 3964
- Salish Indians, 6580
- Salmon, 4241, 6815, 7078
- Salomon, Richard Georg, *2965, *2970
- Saloutos, Theodore, *1541, *1545
- Salt indus., 2155, 5579, 6511
- Lake City, Utah, 2142, 5981, 6689, 6694, 6696
- River, 593
- Salter, George, *3568
- Harold S., *6530
- Helen De Gaudrion (Verrall), *2800
- Mrs. Henry, *2800
- William Henry, *2797
- William Mackintire, 2876
- Saltillo, Mex., 2377
- Saltinstall, Gilbert (fl. 1773-76), 4251
- William Gordon, *2323
- Saltus, Edgar Everton, *3245
- Salubria, Idaho, 6607
- Saluda, N. C., 5196
- Salvation Army, 2327
- Salzburgers, 5265
- Sam, John Walter, *3378
- Samoa, 3065, 7062
- Sampson, Edward Norton, *644
- Samson, Sam, *7079
- Samuels, Lee, *526
- Samuelson, Paul Anthony, *3981
- Rube, *2301
- San Antonio, Tex., 254, 5504, 5594, 5597, 5620
- San Antonio and San Diego stage line, 1666
- San Bernardino Co., Calif., 6950
- San Carlos Borromeo mission, Calif., 6990
- San Diego, Calif., 5933, 6942, 6958
- San Diego herald, San Diego, Calif., 6951
- San Fernando, Tex., *5562
- San Francisco, Calif., 3979, 6806, 6997, 7001, 7033-7061; authors, 3198; banking, 5943; College of Physicians and Surgeons, 7056; Hindu propaganda, 1201; journalism, 2142; music, 3421; organized crime, 2257; painters, 5975; press comment on Far East (1903-5), 1192; shipbuilding, 1857; Robert Louis Stevenson, 3350; Transportation Technical Committee, 7044; Unitarians, 3009; United Nations Conference (1945), 1249
- San Francisco Art Assoc., 7051
- San Francisco Conservatory of Music, 3421
- San Francisco State College, San Francisco, 7060
- San Gabriel de Yucue Yunque, 6727
- San Gabriel Valley Rapid Transit Railroad, Los Angeles, 6979
- San Gabriels, Tex., Battle (1839), 5569
- San German, P. I., 7151
- San Jacinto, Tex., Battle (1836), 5546, 5547, 5550
- San Joaquin River, 1377
- San Joaquin Valley, Calif., 633, 6995, 7017, 7031
- San Jose, Calif., 6905, 6992
- San José, N. M., 6766
- San José Island, Gulf of Panama, 2398
- San Juan, P. R., 7140, 7148; Cathedral, *377
- San Juan Basin, N. M., 6749
- San Juan Basin, Utah, 6703
- San Juan Bautista, Orden de, *7159
- San Juan Valley, Colo., 6655
- San Leandro, Calif., 6807, 6987
- San Leandro Bay Bridge, Alameda, Calif., 7020
- San Luis Valley, Colo., 606, 6628, 6629, 6648
- San Miguel mission, Calif., 6956
- San Patricio, Battalion of, 2557
- San Pedro, Calif., 6984
- Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin, 3206
- Frederic Rockwell, *1232
- Herbert, *141
- Sánchez Navarro, José Juan, *2460
- Sandburg, Carl, *3386
- Sandeen, Ernest, *3095
- Sanders, Arthur H., *3403
- Charles Richard, *3738
- Mrs. Le Roy, *4732
- Robert, ltr. to (1753), 4334
- Sanderson, Glen C., *6477
- Silas W., 6919
- Sandino, Augusto César, 1220
- Sandretto, P. C., *2431
- Sandry, Thomas E., *1659
- Sandstone, Pa., 4761
- Sandrufer, Ray H., *1317
- Sandusky Bay, Ohio, 6060
- Sandwich glass, 3565
- Sandy Creek, 4835
- Sanford, Albert Hart, *6363
- Fillmore H., *850
- Trent Elwood, *3457
- Sanford, Me., 4030
- Sanger, Margaret, bibliog., 271
- Sanitary engineering, 1381, 5365
- Sanitation, bibliog., 554
- Sanskrit lang., 2087
- Santa Clara Co., Calif., 6906
- Santa Claus (painting, 1837), 4455
- Santa Cruz de la Cañada, N. M., 6729
- Santa Fe, N. M., 1991, 2461, 3859, 3956, 5933, 6734
- Santa Fe Railroad, 5946, 5996, 6788
- Santa Fe Trail, 200, 2462, 5924, 6535
- Santa Inés mission, Calif., 6969
- Santa Rosa Island, Calif., 6941
- Santander, Spain, trade, 1862
- Santayana, George, *2690, *2693, 2700, 2877, 3107
- Santee, Ross, iconog., 602
- Santucci, Gloria L., *4486
- Sapir, Edward, *1933

- Sappington, John, 3437, 5784
 Sarah W. Hunt (schooner, 1883-84), 3973
 Saratoga, N. Y., 2257
 Saratoga Springs, N. Y., 3889
 Sardinia, World War II, 2498
 Sargent, John Singer, 3532
 Saroyan, William, 3063
 Sarton, George, *463, *527
 Saskatchewan, 5930
 Sass, Herbert Ravenel, *5245
 Satire, 3025, 6255
 Saturday evening post, *3570, 3571
 Saturday review of literature, *3989
 Sauer, Christopher (fl. 1738-58), 4714
 Saugerties, N. Y., Katsbaan Dutch Church, *4449
 Saugus, Mass., ironworks, 4115
 Saulnier, Raymond Joseph, *1822
 Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., 6272, 6273
 Saunders, Alexander M., *3120
 ---- George Washington, 5500
 ---- Jane Venita, 5500
 ---- Tom B., *1582
 Saundersville, Ind., 6160
 Saur, Christopher, *4598
 Savage, Gladys Ferrier, *6847
 ---- William Sherman, *5874
 Savannah, Ga., 4857, 4942, 4951, 5273, 5283
 Savannah River, 4937
 Savings, 1554, 1744
 Savo Island, 2539
 Savoy Company, Phila., 4693
 Sawitzky, Susan, *3506
 ---- William, 3506
 Sawyer, Lorenzo, 6919
 ---- Philip, *3467
 Saxe, John Godfrey, 6078
 Saye, Albert Berry, *5317
 Saylor, S. L., 6100
 Sayre, Wallace Stanley, *1072
 Scaggs family, 5681
 Scalfie, J. Verner, Jr., 4804
 ---- Jeffery (fl. 1801), 4804
 ---- family, 4804
 Scalfie (Wm. B.) & Sons Co., Pittsburgh, 4804
 Scales, Joseph Absalom, *5867
 ---- Ralph James, *5901
 Scandinavia, Am. influence, 4
 Scandinavians in the U. S., 675; bibliog., 536. See
 also Danes; Norwegians; Swedes.
 Scanlan, Alfred Long, *987
 ---- Walter, 3413
 Scannell, Raymond F., *4639
 Scarborough's Landing, Ark., 5837
 Scarlet fever, 2806
 Scarlett, Charles, Jr., 4969
 ---- H. Campbell, *3629
 ---- James (fl. 1810), *5417
 Scates, Douglas Edgar, *2723
 Scatliff, H. Kenneth, *6260
 Schachner, Nathan, *3839
 Schaefer, George, *4394
 ---- Peter (1660?-1729), 2046
 ---- Robert Joseph, *1402
 Schaeffer, Claude E., *4939, *8553
 ---- Nathan Christ, 4643
 Schafer, Charles H., *2952, 2953
 Schaff, Philip, 2974, 3008
 Schaupp, R. F., *724
 Scheele, Raymond, *2448
 Scheiber, Thomas J., *2141
 Schein, Ernest, *7133
 Schenck, Herschel Lee, *4541
 Schenectady, N. Y., 1601, 4469
 Schenley Research Institute, 2259
 Schervier, Franziska (1819-76), 2904
 Schevill, James Erwin, *3239
 Schild, Joan Lynn, *3585
 Schilling, Frank A., *6776, *6780
 Schilpp, Paul Arthur, *2693, *2694, *2791
 Schiatter, Richard Bulger, *1457
 Schiechter, Edward W., *4711
 Schiegel, Marvin Wilson, *5132
 Schleicher, Gustavus (1821-79), 3873
 Schleicher Co., Tex., 5624
 Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, Sr., *821
 Schmandt, Henry J., *3811
 Schmedding, Joseph, *3905 (autobiog.)
 Schmid, Mark Joseph, *6855
 ---- Robert C., *4459
 Schmidt, Alex R., *6908
 ---- W. H., Jr., *4594
 Schmitt, Martin, *245, *378, *794, *2384
 ---- Richard G., Jr., *2189
 Schmitz, Joseph William, *5499
 Schnabel, Truman G., *4658
 Schneider, Erich, *3981
 ---- James, *6992
 Schnerr, Walter Johnson, *4697
 Schnur, Alfred Charles, *6392
 Schure, William Marion, *4755
 Schoch, Eugene Paul, *5501
 Schoenbeck, Henry Fred, *1355
 Schoenberg, Arnold, 3451
 Schoenfeld, Charles, *4311
 Schoenhut, Albert (fl. 1872), 3640
 Schoepf, Johann David, 4730
 Schoewe, Walter Henry, *6533
 Schoharie Co., N. Y., 4466, 4470
 ---- County Historical Soc., Cobleskill, N. Y., *4466
 ---- Court House, N. Y., 4481
 Scholes, Christopher Latham, 1609
 Scholl, George K., *4777
 School Sisters of Notre Dame, Northwestern Province,
 Mankato, Minn., 6412
 Schoolland, Marian M., *6294
 Schooner Creek, Ore., 6852
 Schoonmaker, Hendrick Jochemsz, 4432
 ---- family, 4432
 Schoor, Gene, *2288, *2598
 Schopp, William M., *1716
 Schorer, Calvin E., *528
 ---- Mark, *3097
 Schorger, Arlie William, *3611
 Schossberger, Emily, *6529
 Schott, Catherine, *3873
 Schrader, Isabel, *7021
 Schramm, Jacob, *3953
 Schremp, James F., *1096
 Schreyvogel, Charles, 5951
 Schriftgiesser, Karl, *951
 Schroeder, Gertrude, *1837
 ---- Hugo H., 6468
 ---- John W., *3223, *3280
 Schroen, Frank (1853-1924), 2896
 Schroetter, Hilda Noel, *5113
 Schuessler, Raymond, *2308
 Schuller, Johann Valentin, Jr. (b. 1793), 4598
 ---- Johann Valentin, Sr. (d. 1812), 4598
 Schullian, Dorothy May, *795, *6073
 Schultz, George Winterhalter, *4608
 ---- Harold Seesel, *79
 ---- Salina Girhard, *294
 Schulz, H. C., *2170
 ---- John Albert, *6860
 Schumm, Hugo J., *3820
 ---- Johann Georg, 3820
 ---- Paul T., *3820
 ---- William J., *3820
 ---- family, 3820
 Schumm, Ohio, 3820
 Schumpeter, E. B., *1360
 ---- Joseph Alois, *1360, 1361, 1936, 3980
 Schuricht, Herrmann (fl. 1891), 5144
 Schurz, Carl, *1291, 2036, *4951; bibliog., 351
 Schutz, John A., *80, *1262, *2607
 Schutze, Martin, 4429
 Schuyler, Daniel Merrick, *1041
 ---- Peter David, 4471
 ---- Philip (fl. 1762-1804), 4441
 ---- Robert Livingston, 154
 Schuyler Mansion, Albany, N. Y., 4425, 4441
 Schuykill Co., Pa., 4598
 ---- River, Pa., 4699, 4713
 Schwab, Arnold T., *3224
 Schwalbach, James Alfred, *6384
 Schwartz, Deltmore, 3305
 ---- Harry, *3824
 ---- Shepard, *4393
 Schwed, Fred, Jr., *4383 (autobiog.)
 Schweitzer, Frederick, *2997
 Schwenckfelder Lib., Pennsburg, Pa., 294
 Schwenckfelders, bibliog., 294
 Schwinn, Tom L., *2245

- Science, 812, 2708-2867, 3991; aesthetics as science, 2705; bibliog., 463; John Dewey, 3982; fiction, 546; heredity and environment, 1925; historiog., 3980; international organizations, 1164; Thomas Jefferson, 3839; lit., 3074; Cotton Mather, 3836; Newtonian gravitation, 2918; philos., 2699; politics, 858, 859; religious philosophies of scientists, 2878; teaching and study, 114, 130, 142, 2906, 3922, 6301, 6550.
 --By place: Ind., 6132, 6150; Mich., 6301; N. Y. C., 665; Ore., 6866; Pa., 4647, 4784; Phila., 4673.
 See also Astronomy; Biology; Evolution; Geography; Mathematics; Medicine; Physics; Psychology; Technology.
- Scituate Historical Soc., Scituate, Mass., *4100
 Scopes, John Thomas, trial (1925), 2932
 Scot, Arthur (d. 1762), 3799
 Scotch-Irish in the U. S., Va., 5158
 Scotia (steamboat, 1847-94), 1850
 Scotland, 2992, 3798
 Scots in the U. S., 3318, 3789, 3798, 3811, 6058; travelers, 3534
 Scott, Arthur Martin (1777-1858), 3799
 ---- Austin Wakeman, *4308
 ---- Dred, 972
 ---- Elisha Harrison, *3799
 ---- Franklin Daniel, *4
 ---- Jacob Richardson, *1944
 ---- Jane, *3630, *5822
 ---- John (1762-1844), 3798
 ---- Kenneth, *4264
 ---- Martha Louise (Blackwell), *3812
 ---- Norman Dunshee, 3913
 ---- Stanley Richmond, *3798, *8903
 ---- Violet Milnes, *3500
 ---- Sir Walter, 3123, 3330, 5067
 ---- Walter Dill, 6257
 ---- William Berryman, 2708
 ---- Winfield, *3076
 ---- Winfield T., *3294
 ---- family, 3798, 3799
 Scott Co., Ky., 5717
 ---- Co., Minn., 6407
 Scottsdale, Pa., 4800
 Scottsbluff, Neb., 6512
 Scouffas, George, *3241
 Scovell, Josiah Boardman, *4529
 Scoville, Robert G., *2204
 Scoyen, E. T., *6798
 Scraggs family, 5681
 Scranton, Dunmore, & Moosic Lake Railroad, 4765
 Scribner, Charles, 4596
 ---- Robert Leslie, *5380
 Scribner's (Charles) Sons, 3144
 Scripps, Edward Wyllis, *2145
 Scriven, George B., *379
 Scruggs, Philip Lightfoot, *1333
 Scudder, Horace Elisha, 3084
 Scully, Charles J., *4025
 Sculpture, 2670, 2687, 3442, 3447, 3452, 3474-3481; abstract sculpture, 3449; wooden Indians, 3444.
 --By place: Cincinnati, 6108; Colo., 6648; Conn., 4245, 4254; Ind., 6182; Md., 4979; Me., 4046; Mo., 3958; N. M., 6713; N. Y., 4464; West, 3958.
 See also Iconography; Petroglyphs.
- Scurry, 2405
 Sea power, 2400
 Sea war, 2400-2432; air power, 2437, 2440; Atlantic, 1645; aviation, 2433, 2434; bibliog., 396, 417; Boston Bay, 4188; Isaac Coffin, 3845; Confederate privateers, 2622; diary of James V. Forrestal, 2364; Gt. Lakes, 1237; impressment, 2613; industrial mobilization, 2636; London Naval Conference (1935), 1225; "Russian fleet myth," 2345; Tripoli, 2458; West Indies, 2459; World War II, 2492, 2496, 2531, 2532, 2542-2545
 Seafarers International Union of North America, 1448
 Seager, Robert, II, *81
 Seal fishery, 3973
 Seals (mummies), bibliog., 421; Confederate States, 4886; Mass., 4099
 Seamen. See Sailors and seamen.
 Search and seizure (law), 2247, 2248, 2255, 2256
 Sears, Don W., *1429
 ---- Joseph Hamblen, *5735
 Seasholes, Henry Craig, *2540 (reminisc.)
 Seaton, Mrs. Paul, *5310
 Seattle, Wash., 1834, 3043, 6842-6847
 Seaver, Inez Waite, *4020
 ---- James Everett, 158
 Sebring, Harold L., *5358
 Secession, 1019, 2138, 2139
 Seckler, Dorothy, *3547
 Secondary educ., 3689, 3692; athletics, 5903; Baptists, 5198; business educ., 5905, 6243; Catholics, 3687, 3687, 4694; counseling and guidance, 7061; curriculum, 5085, 6932; dramatic lit., 3049; duties of principals, 3690; enrollments, 6237; general educ., 3688; geography, 6270; junior high school, 5908; mathematics, 2785; Negroes, 109; social studies, 129; teaching of business, 1358; teaching of hist., 109; teaching of science, 2720; textbooks, 538; wages and salaries, 3668; World War II, 5085.
 --By place: Ala., 5392; Calif., 6932, 6933, 7061; Conn., 4232; Ill., 6237, 6243; Ind., 6179; Kan., 6550; Mass., 4153, 4181; Mich., 6270; Minn., 6422; Mo., St. Louis, 3666; N. Y., 4483; Okla., 5903, 5908; Pa., 657, 4598; Phila., 4665, 4694; Va., 5085; W. Va., 5640. See also Academies.
- Secoy, Frank Raymond, *2008, *2449
 Sedgwick, Dora, ltr. to, 3152
 Seeger, Ruth Esther, *529
 Seeley, Halstead H., *3169
 Seely, Frederick F., *3942
 Seelye, Alfred L., *1792
 Segar, Charles, *2278
 Segrest, J. L., *5407
 Segundo, Tom, 6801
 Seidenstricker family, 3737
 Seifert, Paul, 3504
 Seiff, Morton, *3305
 Seldomridge, Amos Leon, *4598
 Selective service, 2608, 2624, 2626, 2641, 2642, 2646; Ill., 6224; N. Y. C., 4360, 4361; Pa., 4723; World War I, 963; World War II, 403, 2981, 2982
 Selective Service System. See United States Govt.
 Self-defense (law), 2237
 Self-incrimination, 2202, 2204, 2251
 Seligman, Henry, *2036
 ---- Joseph (fl. 1837-80), 2036
 Sell, W. Edward, *1803
 Sellars, Roy William, *2699
 Sellers, Charles Coleman, *381, 3514
 ---- Charles G., Jr., *5176
 ---- George Escoll, *1851
 ---- John (1728-1805), bibliog., 381
 ---- Nathan (1751-1830), bibliog., 381
 ---- family, 381
 Seltzer, George, *1454
 Selvig, Conrad George, *3887 (autobiog.)
 Seminole Co., Ga., 5261
 ---- Indians, 1970, 1971, 5343, 5349, 5865, 5870, 5892
 Seminole War, 5343, 5349
 Semple, Robert, 3015
 Senate, U. S. See United States Govt., Congress.
 Seneca Indians, 4288, 4528
 Senn, Alfred, *490
 Serbelin, Oscar N., *1839
 Serials, bibliog., 503
 Serra, Junipero, 2897, 6886-6888, 6893
 Service, John S., *1244
 Sessa, Frank Bowman, *5364
 Seth Natalie M., *4439
 Seton, Elizabeth Bayley, 2900
 ---- Ernest Thompson, *2739 (autobiog.)
 Seventh-Day Adventists, 3010
 Severance, Donald P., *2262
 Sevier Co., Tenn., 5770
 ---- River, Utah, 6695
 Sevilla, Universidad de, Escuela de Estudios Hispano-Americanos, *676
 Sewage. See Sanitary engineering.
 Sewall, Samuel (1652-1730?), classicism, 4183
 Seward, William Henry, 1279, 1280, 3341, bibliog., 376
 Seward, Neb., 6527
 Sewell, Clarinda Knight, *6655
 ---- Jonathan, Loyalist (1783-86), 884
 ---- William H., 8655
 Sewing. See Fabrics and needlework.
 Sewing-birds, 3475
 Seybold, Ethel, *3326
 Seybolt, Robert Francis, 3911

- Seymour, Charles, 1214
 ---- Helen Louise, *4232
 ---- Samuel (fl. 1819-23), 5922
 Seymour, Conn., 4229
 Seymour Johnson Field, Goldsboro, N. C., 5215
 Sex, law, 5729; offenders, 2245, 2252
 Shackelford Co., Tex., 5601
 Shackford, James Atkins, *3190, *5196
 ---- Martha Hale, *3240
 Shaffer, Ellen, *3575
 ---- Louie Hampton, *5655
 ---- Paul Raymond, *6060
 Shahn, Ben (b. 1898), 3539
 Shake, Curtis Grover, *6139
 Shakers, 3601, 6121
 Shakespeare, William, 3039, 3333, 5032
 Shaler, William, ltr. to, 1144
 Shankland, Robert, *1375
 Shanklin, E. M., *6161
 Shanks family, 5681
 Shanley, James Lyndon, *3205
 Shannon, David A., *916, *1399
 ---- Fred Albert, *1344
 ---- Jasper Berry, *5698
 Shapiro, Elliott, *589 (remintsc.)
 Sharkey, Don, *2153
 ---- Gerald Kenneth, *1766
 Sharon, Conn., 4248, 4273
 ---- N. Y., 4466
 Sharp, Emmitt F., *6395
 Sharpe, Horatio, 4969
 Sharples, Felix Thomas, 5127
 Sharpville, Pa., 4801
 Shasta, Calif., 6996
 Shasta Co., Calif., 7024
 Shaw, A. D., *1175
 ---- Arch Wilkinson, *1775
 ---- Edith Whitney, *4437
 ---- George Bernard, 3361, 3902
 ---- Irwin, 3063, 3304
 ---- James C., *2535
 ---- Lemuel (1781-1861), 4145, 4195
 ---- Roger, *4423
 ---- Roy A., *2389
 ---- S. R., *2441
 ---- Thomas (fl. 1898), 5307
 ---- Van Burton, *6543
 ---- Wilfred Byron, *6299
 Shawnee Co., Kan., 6532
 ---- County Historical Soc., Topeka, Kan., *8532
 ---- Indians, 2606, 4895, 5643
 Shawomet Purchase, R. I., 4213
 Shay, Edith (Foley), *4104
 ---- Frank, *3375, *4104
 ---- Robert Paul, *1830
 Sheahan, James Washington, *6514
 Sheard, Chester, *6099
 Shearer, Ernest Charles, *2469, *4854, *5496
 ---- Guy Cooper, *2938
 ---- Mrs. John Henry, 1307
 ---- Lloyd, *3064
 ---- William Lincoln, 3894
 Sheean, Vincent, *3312
 Sheehan, Donald Henry, *4362
 ---- J. M., *1153
 Sheeler, John Reuben, *6053
 Sheep, James T., *201
 Sheep indus., 5913; Colo., 5991; Mont., 5971; New
 Eng., 4025; Nev., 5991; Ore., 5991, 6850; Tex.,
 5615; Utah, 5991; West, 1585, 5981, 5982; Wyo.,
 5991
 Sheepshead Bay, L. I., 4423
 Sheet music, 3407; advertising, 2156; Confederate
 States, 4875; N. Y. C., 4345; ragtime, 589;
 recreation and sport, 587; Uncle Tom's Cabin, 216
 Sheffield, Eng., 5189
 Sheffield Steel Corp., Houston, Tex., 5556
 Shell, James Bernard, 2331
 Shelld, Rexford M., *6507
 Shelby, Charmion, *630
 Shelby Co., Ind., 6128
 Sheldon, Esther K., *2079
 ---- Henry (fl. 1886), 4068
 ---- Henry Davidson, bibliog., 378
 ---- William Herbert, 2253
 Shelley, Fred, *4974
 Shelton, Horace H., *2301, *5478
 ---- family, 5777
 Shenandoah Valley, Va., 5039, 5158
 Shenfield, Lawrence L., *5395
 Shenker, Samuel, *6096
 Shenton, Donald Radcliffe, *4712, *4756
 Shepaug-Litchfield and Northern Railroad, Conn.,
 4232
 Shepherd, Lemuel C., Jr., *2404
 ---- Weldon Owen, *5216
 Sheppard, Caroleen Beckley (Clark), *3757
 ---- Walter L., Jr., *3769
 Shepperson, George, *2992
 Sher, Jack, *2263
 Shera, Jesse H., *295
 Sherman, Frederic Fairchild, *3504
 ---- Jean Dale, *5484
 ---- Robert Lowery, *3028
 ---- Sidney (fl. 1828 ff.), 5478
 ---- Stuart C., *215
 ---- William Tecumseh, 4891, *5015
 Sherman Act (1890), 1890, 1895
 ---- Co., Kan., 6545
 Sherwin, Harry E., *4054
 ---- Reider Thorbjorn, 2073, *2075
 Shetler, Charles, *4802
 Shideler, James H., *922
 Shields, Ferdinand K., *3705
 ---- Margaret Calderwood, *2791
 Shiffman, Joseph, *3448
 Shih, Hu, *1243
 Shiloh, Tenn., 5755
 Shils, Edward A., *953
 Shimkin, Dimitri Boris, *7068
 Shindell, John Peter, III, 4738
 Shinnars, Lloyd H., *645
 Shiocton, Wis., 6375
 Ship models. See Ships and boats, models.
 Shipbuilding indus., 1497, 2629; Gt. Lakes, 1646;
 New Orleans, 5470; Ohio, 6045; wages, 1761;
 World War II, 1663
 Shipley, Carl Layton, *2211, *2226
 ---- Grant B., *1527
 Shipp, Cameron, *3038
 Shipping indus., 1497, 1636; Atlantic Ocean, 1629,
 1632, 1641; bibliog., 406; Gt. Lakes, 1631; Indian
 Ocean, 1641; Mississippi River and tributaries,
 1633; Pacific Ocean, 1635; tramp shipping, 1639;
 Va., 4952; wages, 1761; World War II, 590, 1075.
 See also Ferries.
 Ships and boats, 1642-1665; aircraft carriers, 2424,
 2425; carved decorations, 4046; Confederate priva-
 teers, 2622; engravings, 3552; Gulf blockade-
 runners, 5373; models, 223, 225, 508, 613, 1652;
 PCE(R)s, 2544; showboats, 3033.---By name: Boxer
 (USS, 1924), 7090; Dixie (1861), 2622; Ewing (USS,
 1849-50), 7039; Jefferson Davis (1861), 2622;
 Gordon (1861), 2623; Guadalupe (USS, 1941-45),
 2488; Lady of the Lake (1849), 4535; John R. Noyes
 (1902), 4535; Portsmouth (USS, 1846), 7037; Sag-
 naw (1870), 7097; Warren (USS, 1846), 7037. See
 also Sailing vessels; Steamships and steamboats.
 Shipton, Clifford Kenyon, *3707, *3911, *3916
 Shlakman, Vera, *1417
 Shoaf, George H., *918
 Shockey, Bernard H., *6167
 Shoe indus., Mass., 4134
 Shoemaker, Alfred Lewis, *531, *532, *3737, *4598,
 *4599, *4645, *4697
 ---- Floyd Calvin, *5808
 ---- Mrs. Harry J., *4698
 ---- Henry Wharton, *4623, *4798
 ---- John S., *2515
 ---- Robert, *4739
 Shoemakertown, Pa., 4739
 Shoes, 1342, 3590
 Shonert, Warren J., *2455
 Shonkwiler, William F., *395, *396
 Shore, Eddie, 2263
 Short, Howard Elmo, *5671
 Short stories, 1914, 3167, 5304, 5909
 Shorthand, 365
 Shoshone Indians, 5919, 5954
 Shott, John G., *1899
 Showalter, Henry A., *4736
 ---- Mary Emma, *2304
 Showboats, 3033, 6209
 Shreve, Forrest (1878-1950), 2747
 Shryock, Henry S., Jr., *1954
 ---- Richard Harrison, *3, *142

- Shull, Charles W., *6318
 ---- Thelma, *1342, *3585
 Shulman, David, *2276
 Shuter, Robert Le Fevre, *3151
 Siberia, 2484, 2486
 Sibley, Henry H., 2473
 ---- Hiram Walter, *1679
 Sibson, Robert Earl, *1788
 Siciliano, Sam A., *1383
 Sicily, 2493, 2498, 2571, 2657
 Sidney, Edith Christine, *6243
 Siebeneck, Henry King, *1277
 Sieber, Al (1844-1907), 6780
 Siebert, Wilbur Henry, *6050
 Siegal, Lewis J., *2532
 Siegel, Florence Wiener, *4314
 ---- Isadore, *4295
 Sierra Nevada, Calif., 7018, 7023
 Sigler, Phares O., *533
 Signers of the Declaration of Independence, auto-
 graphs, 232, 339, 341
 Siletz, Ore., 6852
 Silhouettes, 3489
 Silk, 4261, 5224
 Silliman Univ., Dumaguete, P. I., 7126
 Silva, Ruth Caridad, *944
 Silver, Henry Mann, *82
 ---- Rollo Gabriel, *2104, *4189, *4190
 Silver City, N. M., 6750
 ---- Indus., 5622, 5978, 6635
 Silvergold, Ethel, *5587
 Silverman, Alexander, *4805
 ---- Sime, 3053
 Silversmiths, 3600, 3622
 Silvert, K. H., *1938
 Silverware, 638, 639, 3451, 3587, 3593, 3604;
 Boston, 4184; catalogues, 218, 227, 231, 235-237,
 240, 241; collecting, 772; fakes and reproductions,
 3589; N. Y., 4425; S. C., 5221; Va., 5128
 Simcoe, John Graves, 4328
 Simkins, Francis Butler, *3993
 Simmons, David Andrew, 5627
 ---- Edwin H., *5203
 Simms, Jephtha Root, *4466
 ---- William Gilmore, 3330, 4859
 Simon, Grant Miles, *4660
 ---- S. William, *6086
 Simoneau, Jules (fl. 1879-94), 7019
 Simons, Adolphus Ezra, 3819
 ---- Lao Geneva, 2782
 ---- Virgie B., *4505
 ---- Wilford Collins, *3819
 ---- family, 3819
 Simpson, Ada Hutchinson, *5693
 ---- Albert F., *2447
 ---- George Gaylord, *2708
 ---- Jerry (fl. 1878), 6314
 ---- Tracy Whittelsey, *2174
 ---- William (fl. 1781-96), bibliog., 355
 ---- William D., *5548
 Sims, Joseph Patterson, *4666
 ---- William Sowden, 2599
 Simsonville, Ky., 5706
 Sinclair, Donald A., *4559, *4562
 ---- George M., *7097
 ---- John L., *6717, *6723, *6727
 Siney, Marion C., *1876
 Singapore, Mich., 6289
 Singer, Kurt, *2101
 Sinkler, Huger, *5241
 Sinsinawa, Wis., 6368
 Sioussat, St. George Leakin, *677
 Sioux City, Ia., 6459
 Sioux Indians, 5368, 5950, 5999, 6020, 6021, 6397,
 6403, 6455, 6499, 6508, 6588
 Siple, Louis Walton, *3577
 Siskiyou Co., Calif., 7004, 7005, 7007, 7014, 7021,
 ---- County Historical Soc., Yreka, Calif., *7014,
 *7021
 Sisson, George W., 3d, *4511
 Sisters of Charity, 2901; St. Vincent de Paul, 2900
 ---- of Mercy, Providence, R. I., 4225
 ---- of St. Francis, Eldenburg, Ind., 6164
 ---- of St. Joseph of Carondelet, Minn., 6408, 6410
 ---- of the Order of St. Dominic, Sinsinawa, Wis.,
 6368
 ---- of the Poor of St. Francis, 2904
 Sitwell, Edith, *3158
 Six Nations. See Iroquois Indians.
 Sizer, Theodore, *2586, *3509, *3518, *4677
 Skaggs family, 5681
 Skagway, Alaska, 7073
 Skaggs family, 5681
 Skillman, W. McKay, *6350
 Skinner, Robert R., *6130
 ---- Thomas C., *2424
 Skrabanek, Robert L., *5586
 Skyhawk, W. F., *6583, *7076
 Slack, William Yarnal, 5628
 Slagle family, 3797
 Slater, Charles L., 3019
 ---- John Rothwell, *4519
 ---- Joseph, *3712
 ---- Maude E., *3019
 Slavery, 870, 2133, 4867; Compromise of 1850, 841;
 Dred Scott case, 972; Emancipation Proclamation,
 2064; health, 4848; historiog., 67; Presbyterians,
 2063, 2922. -- By place: Conn., 4237; Ill., Chicago,
 6246; Kan., 842; Ky., 5686, 5697, 5716; Miss.,
 5421; Mo., 2063, 5795; N. J., 2057; N. Y., 2057,
 4412; Ont., 3795; P. R., 7150; S. C., 2063; Tenn.,
 5737; Tex., 5478; Va., 5060, 5070, 5125. See also
 Antislavery movt.
 Slavik, Walter, *4830
 Sleeper, Henry Davis, 4168
 Sleight, Frederick W., *6753
 Sleaf, Golda B., *5859
 Slipcovers, 3614
 Sloan, John, 3498, *6763
 ---- Samuel, *5141
 ---- Virginia B., *143
 Sloop, Mary (Martin), 5210
 Slosson, Elvenia, *1555
 Slough, M. C., *2245
 Slovak Catholic Federation of America, 4762
 Slovaks in the U. S., Pa., 4762, 4763
 Slover, Robert H., *2659
 Sloyan, Gerard Stephen, *3095
 Small, Marvin B., *5393
 ---- Robert Orange, *4173
 ---- family, 3780
 Smalley, Donald, *3969
 ---- George Washington, 3352
 Smallpox, 2807, 2822
 Smallpox-vaccine agency. See United States Govt.
 Smart, Charles, *6776
 ---- William B., *6853
 Smeltzer, Wallace Guy, *2984
 Smet, Pierre Jean de, ltr. to, 6587
 Smbert, John, painter, 227
 Smiley, David L., *5702
 Smillie, Wilson George, *2816
 Smith, A. Morton, *3050
 ---- Adolph H., Jr., *4628
 ---- Alice E., *6356
 ---- Allene (De Shazo), *5416
 ---- Apollos (1825-1912), 4504
 ---- Ashbel, *2825
 ---- Azariah (fl. 1848), *5935 (diary)
 ---- Barbara M., *1342, *3584
 ---- Benjamin Bosworth, 2968
 ---- Benjamin Lincoln, *83
 ---- Blackwell, *1888
 ---- Bradford, *4103
 ---- Carl T., *3737
 ---- Charles, 5725
 ---- Charles Harper, *4703
 ---- Charles Henry, 643, *4515 (diary), 5299
 ---- Charles M., *4527
 ---- Claude Carson, *1098
 ---- Clinton De Witt, 6605
 ---- Dan, 5951
 ---- David Eugene, 205, *2436
 ---- Donald S., *4657
 ---- Doynne M., *3703
 ---- Edson C., *534
 ---- Edward Church, *3785
 ---- Edward Hanson, 2492
 ---- Edwin Durett, *3653
 ---- Edwin W., *6642
 ---- Ella Armstrong, 4489
 ---- Eugene, 6039
 ---- Eustace J., *202
 ---- F. Wilson, *4480

- Smith, Mrs. Francis C., *5262
 ---- Frederic C., *6440
 ---- G. Hubert, *8493
 ---- George Winston, *3869
 ---- Glenn Curtis, *5049
 ---- Glenn Curtiss, *884
 ---- Goldwin, 154
 ---- Goldwin Albert, *6333
 ---- Green Clay, 6586
 ---- H. Shelton, *2931
 ---- Hale Gilliam, *4935, *5332, *5336, *6006
 ---- Harry Worcester, 238
 ---- Helen Burr, *4336
 ---- Henry Nash, *210, *3908
 ---- Homer W., *1003
 ---- Huribut William, 1610
 ---- James Barclay, *939
 ---- Jane (fl. 1865), *3773
 ---- Jerome H., 5951
 ---- Jesse Guy, *5486
 ---- Jessie McIlroy, 3807
 ---- Joe Hefflin, *5528, *5606
 ---- John (Capt.), 4958, 5027, 5088
 ---- John (fl. 1743), 3773
 ---- John I., *5850
 ---- John W., 5597
 ---- Joseph (1805-44), 3006
 ---- Joseph Fielding, 3012
 ---- Lacey Baldwin, *144
 ---- Laurence Christian, *84
 ---- Lester W., *537
 ---- Lincoln, *4015, *4042, *4052
 ---- Lizzie G., *6642
 ---- Lovisa V., *4489
 ---- Luther, *6478
 ---- Lyman Cornelius, 1610
 ---- Malcolm, *6914
 ---- Mortimer Brewster, *4310
 ---- Ophia Delilah (Smith), *4465, *6108
 ---- Persifor F. Jr., to, 5015
 ---- Philip Mack, *3785
 ---- Preserved (1880-1941), 171
 ---- Ralph A., *4833
 ---- Ray E., *6161
 ---- Robert Gillen, *2395
 ---- Robert Hall, *2237
 ---- Rose Thomas, *5157
 ---- S. Winifred, *502
 ---- Samuel Hanbury, 6073
 ---- Sarah Ann (Milner), *6639 (autobiog.)
 ---- Sardijs, *4527 (reminisc.)
 ---- Shirley Wheeler, *6312
 ---- Silas Sanford, 6655
 ---- Simeon (fl. 1756-1804), 4248
 ---- Sophia, bibliog., 271
 ---- Stanton M., *4050
 ---- Sydney R., *2258
 ---- Thomas M., *1727
 ---- Thomas Verner, *2924
 ---- Thorne (1893-1934), 3286
 ---- Upton T., *8642
 ---- Virginia Jeffrey, *769, *4515
 ---- Wallace Paul Victor, *7017
 ---- Wilbur Moorehead, *2949
 ---- William, *4665, 4669
 ---- William, Loyalist (1783-86), 884
 ---- William, of Phila., 677
 ---- William H., *6527 (reminisc.)
 ---- William Henry, *2473 (diary)
 ---- family, 3773
 Smith College, *535, *626; bibliog., 271
 ---- (L. C.) and Corona Typewriters, Inc., 1610
 Smithies, Arthur, *3981
 Smith's Village, Mass., 4127
 Smithsonian Institution, 87, *246, 648, 660, 705
 Smithtown, L. I., 4406
 Smithtown Branch, N. Y., 4398
 Smoot, Reed (1862-1941), 1334, 1335
 Smullyan, Arthur Francis, *3980
 Smyrna, 2467
 Smyth, Henry De Wolf, *2442
 ---- John Ferdinand Dalziel, 3796
 ---- Thomas, *2992
 Snakes, 2744, 2749, 4445; Moqui snake dance, 1991
 Sneed, John L. S., Jr., *2504
 Snelgrove, Clarence P., *85
 Snell, John L., *1208
 ---- Willis B., *1974
 Snider, Jacob, 5777
 ---- Jennie M., *5777
 Sniffen, Harold S., *3504, *4829
 Snively, Jacob, 2462
 Snodgrass, Richard M., *2253
 Snook, Tex., 5586
 Snow, Phoebe, 1703
 Snowberger, Ella M., *4598
 Snyder, Albert Benton, *5988 (reminisc.)
 ---- Charles Fisher, *4717, *4724
 ---- E. R., *1699
 ---- Edward B., *3227
 ---- George Washington, 4466
 ---- Louis Leo, *3983
 Snyder Co., Pa., 4622, 4738, 4776, 4777
 Snyderman, George Simon, *4288
 Soap Indus., 2155, 3884, 3912, 6119
 Soapstone, 5167
 Social classes, labor movt., 1421; "patterns of writing," 3077; "white collar unionism," 1417
 ---- hist., 812, 823, 1912-2333; John Quincy Adams, 3852; "American social gospel," 2927; bathing, 3372; Bellamy's Looking backward, 3151; bibliog., 342; Communist Manifesto, 1360; conservatism, 875; Council for Social Action of the Congregational Christian Churches, 2957; "employment status in social legislation," 1429; ethics, 617; Federal powers, 837; gentleman, 4916; hermits, 6576; historiog., 8; International organizations, 1164; social forces in American educ., social philos., 2699; "theatre of social protest," 3063. --By place: Ark., 5847; Calif., 6949, 7032; Champlain Valley, 4002; Denver, 298; Ill., 8240; Ind., 6168; Ky., 5728; Me., 4040; Pa., 4705; South, 342; Tex., 5586. See also Charities and welfare; Communal commonwealths; Communication; Crime and Punishment; Family; Population; Races and nationalities; Recreation and sport; Sociology; Women.
 ---- Science Research Council, 1935
 ---- Security Admin. See United States Govt.
 ---- studies, 15, 23, 44, 874; bibliog., 326, 538; development, 98; distrust of reason, 11; impediments to research, 22; micropublication, 82; need for general laws, 53; norms and values, 64; organization for research, 100; reintegration, 37; teaching and study, 113, 117, 120, 126, 129, 134, 143; values, 84. See also Anthropology; Archeology; Economics; Geography; Political science; Sociology.
 ---- work, ind., 6161; Jews, 2328; Negroes, 2029; psychiatry, 2362; teaching and study, 5023
 Socialism, 846, 3654
 Socialist Labor Party, 913, 915
 ---- Party, 915, 916, 3908; Appeal to reason, 918; comparison with Socialist Labor Party, 913; Eugene Victor Debs, 907; "democracy," 872; Germany, 1208; Henry George, 909, 910, 912; labor, 911; N. Y., 983
 Society for Psychical Research, 2797
 ---- for the Advancement of Scandinavian Study, Bibliography Committee, *536
 ---- for the Preservation and Encouragement of Barber Shop Quartet Singing in America, 3432
 ---- for the Preservation of New England Antiquities, *4006, 4009
 ---- for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 2954-2963, 4242
 ---- of American Archivists, *537
 ---- of American Foresters, 1521
 ---- of Antiquaries of London, 3911
 ---- of Illustrators, N. Y. C., 4375
 ---- of Mary, Tex., 5499
 ---- of Mayflower Descendants, 681
 ---- of Montana Pioneers, 6584
 ---- of St. Vincent de Paul, 2903
 ---- of the Cincinnati, Va., 5055
 Sociology, 1916-1943, 3912, 3913, 4859; John Dewey, 3962; guidance in textbooks, 3674; infl. of Karl Marx, 3829; Oxford Group Movt., 2882; periodicals, 3833; regional concept, 3993; Joseph Alois Schumpeter, 3981; William Graham Sumner, 876
 Soderquist, Harold Oliver, *86
 Soil, burning and natural vegetation, 1386; conservation, 1544; Md., 4986; Miss., 5434; Ohio, 6060; plowup of Western grasslands, 1568; Rocky Mt. States, 6557
 Soil Conservation Service. See United States Govt.
 ---- Erosion Service. See United States Govt.

- Soldner, Dona M., *2264
 Solecki, Ralph S., *87, *4400, *7063, *7064
 Solid Fuels Admin. for War. See United States Govt.
 Solomon, Jack, *1471
 Solomon Islands, 2553
 Solomons, Adolphus S., ltr. to, 1315
 Somerset Co., Md., militia (1749), 2554
 ---- Co., N. J., 4559
 Sommer, Roger L., *2975
 Sonderegger, Richard, *203
 Songs, 3393, 3394, 3402; Confederate States, 4875;
 cowboys, 3022; German lang., 4696; Ind., 6141;
 John Kingsbey, 3118; N. Y., 4292; Pa., 4598;
 Wyo., 6624. See also Hymns.
 Sonne, Niels Henry, *309
 Sonnedecker, Glenn, *2751
 Sonnichsen, Charles Leland, *5506
 Sonntag, William Louis, Jr., 3563
 Sonoita, Sonora, 1972
 Sonora, Calif., 7023
 ----, Mex., Crabb expedition (1857), 1972
 Sonora Indians, 5911
 Sontag, George (fl. 1893-94), 7017
 ---- John (1861?-1893), 7017
 Sophocles, 3353
 Sorensen, Theodore C., *1604
 Sorenson, Charles James, *6708
 Sorghum indus., 1560
 Soule, Harold Williams, 3913
 Sousa, John Philip, 5825
 South, 815, 3986, 3993, 4826-5908; attitudes toward
 immigration (1865-1914), 1973; Baptists, 2937;
 bibliog., 269, 299, 342, 558; colleges and univer-
 sities, 737; distinction from North, 3994; emigra-
 tion (1940), 1963; family hist., 3752, 3778, 3809;
 historiog., 55, 214; humanities, 678; Indians, 2009;
 libraries, 701, 737; medicine, 2826; Methodists,
 2933; movts. West, 13; Negroes, 2933; painting,
 3527; Albert Pike, 895; postal service, 3968;
 Presbyterians, 2933, 2994; sociol., 342; Thaddeus
 Stevens, 1308; travel, 3961; views of West, 5913.
See also Border States; Confederate States; Gulf
 States; Southern Atlantic States; Tennessee Valley
 Authority.
 South America, 3961; 3987; Baptists, 2943, 2944;
 bibliog., 445, 504, 507; cartog., 579; Indians,
 1994; Methodists, 2983; ornithology, 2748;
 Pentecostal Assemblies, 3021; plant explorers,
 2733; trade, 3946; travel, 3954
 South Bass Island, Lake Erie, 6052
 South Carolina, Civil War, 4884, 4950; Dept. of
 Education, *5243; dialect, 4934; educ., 3721;
 Episcopalianism, 2967; family hist., 3783, 3809;
 historiog., 34; Huguenots, 2961; libraries, 743;
 medicine, 743; Negroes, 2063, 4934; Presby-
 terians, 2063; railroads, 4953; Revolution, 4945;
 Savannah River, 4937; textile indus., 4954; War
 with Mexico, 2464. See also Charleston, S. C.,
 South Carolina (Colony), *5220, *5223
 South Carolina, Univ. of, 5228, 5230, 5233
 South China, Me., 178
 South Dakota, 5939, 5960, 5977, 5988, 6026, 6495-
 6508; Catholics, 6412; expresses, 5963; Indians,
 5917, 5950, 5999, 6004, 6020, 6021; land-mortgage
 companies, 1801; Mennonites, 2979; National
 Guard, 2576, 2577; Red River, 6002; telegraphy,
 5942
 South Dakota Historical Soc., *6496
 South River, Del., 4817
 South River, N. J., 4577
 Southampton, L. I., 4407
 Southeast, 4898, 4914, 4920, 4939
 Southeastern State College, Durant, Okla., 5902
 Southern Atlantic States, 4934-5367. See also
 District of Columbia; Florida; Georgia; Maryland;
 North Carolina; South Carolina; Virginia.
 ---- Baptist Convention, 2939, *2940, *2942, 2943,
 4911
 ---- Baptist Theological Seminary, Louisville, Ky.,
 2941, 2947, 2950
 ---- California, Univ. of, William Andrews Clark
 Memorial Lib., 313
 ---- Conference Lib., for Human Welfare, 4931
 ---- Historical Assoc., 678
 ---- Humanities Conference, *678
 ---- Illinois College of Bible, Carbondale, Ill., 6239
 ---- Illinois Historical Soc., Mt. Vernon, Ill., *6190
 ---- Illinois Normal Univ., Carbondale, Ill., 6236
 Southern literary messenger, 483
 Southern Methodist Univ., 645, 724, 4908
 ---- Pacific Railroad, 6961, 7017
 ---- Political Science Assoc., *5230, *5663
 ---- Railroad, 5307
 Southold, L. I., 4412, 4416
 Southold Town, L. I., 4400
 Southwest, 3993; bibliog., 517; cattle, 1576;
 ethnobotany, 1556; horses, 1574; Indians, 1049,
 1995, 1996, 3501; instructions for govt. (1786),
 1049; oil indus., 1510; social-science courses,
 143; stage lines, 1666; turkeys, 1572
 ---- Territory, 4841
 Southwestern Power Admin. See United States Govt.
 ---- Univ., 2868, 4908
 Southwick, Albert B., *1084
 Southwood, Howard D., *204
 ---- Marlon, 3218
 Spain, August O., *870
 Spain, 1216, 6893; Baptists, 2942; intervention in
 Peru and Chile, 1166; Laws and statutes, *1063;
 trade, 1862, 3946
 Spalding, A. L., *1453
 ---- Albert Goodwill, 2277
 ---- John Lancaster, 3664
 ---- Martin John, 2902
 Spalding (A. G.) & Bros., 2277
 Spang, Joseph P., *1594
 Spangler, Mrs. George Miner, *2604
 Spaniards in the U. S., 676, 810, 3928, 3929;
 architecture, 3457, 3458; Fla., 5336, 5337;
 mission of Francisco de Miranda to Russia (1787),
 1134; Neb., 6510; Peace of Paris, 1130; Southeast,
 4843; Southwest, 3993
 Spanish-American War, 3883, 3893; diplomacy, 1182;
 Ga., 5327, 5309; Philippines, 7122; N. Y.,
 Rochester, 4522
 Spanish lang., La. 5443
 Sparkman, Mary A., *5255
 Sparks, Jared, *2769
 Sparrow, John C., *2649
 Spartanburg, S. C., 5239
 Spaulding, Albert Clanton, *28
 ---- Charles B., *6965
 Speagle, Richard E., *1828
 Spears, 6035
 Special agents of the U. S., 392
 Speck, Frank Gouldsmith, 259, 1927, 1930, *4939,
 *5174
 ---- Virginia Lee, *6588
 Speece family, 3797
 Speech, bibliog., 382, 423, 544; correction, 2102;
 dialect, 2072, 2083; Gullah Dialect, 4934; Negroes,
 4934; research, 6; teaching and study, 2096, 6317,
 6330, 6387; theses and dissertations, 2093; Wis.,
 6387. See also Public speaking.
 Speech Assoc. of America, *296, *382, *2093
 Speed, Kellogg, 2805
 ---- Thomas, *796
 Speidel, F. W., *5777
 Spell, Mabel, *3770
 ---- Mary Boyce, *4454
 Spelling, 2068
 Spence, Mary Bain, *4862
 ---- Thomas Hugh, *668
 Spencer, Benjamin Townley, *3061, *3993
 ---- Daniel (fl. 1848), *5935
 ---- Elizabeth (Dickerson), 3413
 ---- Herbert, 1925, 3354
 ---- J. E., *7115
 ---- Richard, III, *3565
 Spencer Trask & Co., 3889
 Spending, farm families, 1554
 Spenser, Charles Edward, *7059
 Sperber, Hans, *893, *2360
 Spero, Sterling Denhard, *1059
 Sperry Gyroscope Co., 1597
 Speyer, Darthea, *3860
 Spicer, Orin C., *724
 Spices, 2155
 Spielman, William Carl, *247
 Spielmann, John V., *1426
 Spiers, Edward Francis, *3687
 ---- John Benjamin, *5515
 Spieseke, Alice Winifred, *538
 Spindler, G. Dearborn, 2399
 Spinney, Frank O., *3504, *4059, *4101
 Spinning, 1608

- Spinning wheel, *3438
 Spinning wheels, 3584
 Spirit (periodical), 3104
 Spirit of the times, 5391
 Spitzer, Robert G., *1365
 Spitzer, Allen, *7032
 Spiva, George A., Jr., *5802
 Splitter, Henry Winfred, *6971
 Spokane, Wash., 6836
 Sponsler, Alonson Chandler, *5944
 Spoons, 3587, 3642
 Sport (magazine), *2263
 Spotswood, Alexander, 5039, 5105
 Spotsylvania Co., Va., 5105
 Spotted fever, 2852
 Sprague, Arthur Colby, *3039
 ---- Richard Kimball, *2334
 Spratt, Hereward Philip, *1647
 Spring, Agnes Wright, *6566, *6574
 ---- Samuel Newton, *1523
 Springdale, Ohio, 6034
 Springer, Nelson P., *734
 Springerville, Ariz., 6783
 Springfield, Ill., 3856, 5936, 6189, 6220, 6222; pub. health, 6196
 ----, Mass., 757, 1832, 4157
 ----, Mo., 5630, 5631
 Springfield Wagon Co., 5631
 Springs, Elliott White, *2483
 Sproat, Nancy (Dennis), 3178
 Spuhler, James N., *1998
 Squire, C. A., *5884
 ---- Herman, 1721
 Squires, James Duane, *3802
 Stackpole, Edouard A., *4163
 Stafford, A. Allen, *6681
 ---- John, *3333
 ---- family, 3755
 Staffordshire china, 231, 237, 242, 637, 639, 4425
 Stage. See Theater.
 Stage service, Ala., 4862; Calif., 7007; Colo., 5953, 6866; N. M., 6748; Nev., 5953; Southwest, 1666; Tex., 4862, 5503
 Staine, Ross, *5526
 Stallo, John Bernhard, 2786
 Stamps, Norman L., *957
 Stamps, collecting, 772, 777
 Standard, Janet Harvill, *5275
 Standard Oil Co. of Indiana, 1892
 ---- Pressed Steel Co., Jenkintown, Pa., 4766
 ---- time, 1689, 2069
 ---- Vehicle Co., Lawrenceburg, Ind., 6180
 Standing Peach Tree, Ga., 5319
 Stanfield, V. L., *2941
 Stanford, Alfred Boller, *2516
 ---- Henry King, *1477
 Stanford Univ., Calif., 1505, 3886, 7025, 7030
 Stanger, Francis A., *4592
 Stanley, C. M., *5401
 ---- Daniel D., *5318
 ---- Dave, *2286
 ---- Henry Morton, 1866
 ---- William (1858-1916), 1599
 Stanley Electric Manufacturing Co., Pittsfield, Mass., 1599
 ---- Steamers, 1682, 2268
 Stansbury, Howard (fl. 1850), *5935 (diary)
 Stanton, Edwin McMasters, *6063
 ---- Thomas Elwood, 6928
 Stapleton, Emmett Ray, *5905
 Star-spangled banner, 3393, 3394
 Starbuck, Louisa Warner, *355
 Starch, Elmer, *3993
 Stark, George Washington, *6335
 ---- Gladys Teels Detwyler, *4114
 ---- Lewis Morgrave, *282
 ---- Lloyd Crow, *5808
 Stark Co., N. D., 6492
 Starkey, Lawrence G., *4120
 Starr, Thomas Irwin, 786
 Starrett, Vincent, *7146
 Startzell, R. H., *5556
 Starved Rock, Ill., 6191
 State Historical Soc. of. See name following "of."
 ---- troops, 2374, 2375; Calif., 5958; Confederate States, 4883; Ga., 5277; Kan., 5966, 7122; Mass., 4108; N. C., 4849; N. M., 6759; Neb., 5309; Pa., 4598, 4724, 4732
 Stateburg, S. C., 5224
 Staten Island, N. Y., 4326, 4352, 4356, 4395
 ---- Island Amusement Company, *4328
 ---- Island Express Post, 4352
 ---- Island Historical Soc., *4328
 ---- Island Institute of Arts and Sciences, 665
 ---- Island Rapid Transit, 4358
 States of the U. S., admission, 1013; agric. research, 1534; contracts, 1032; corporation taxes, 1109; death taxes, 1108; "dual Federalism," 831; educ., 3699, 3703; employment, 1056, 1060; fair employment practice, 2068; Federal debt (1779-90), 1089; function, 877; game and fish, 1390; govt., 854; health legislation, 2809; impeachment, 935; interstate compacts, 848; labor force and employment, 1407; labor relations, 1427; population trends, 1949; pub. health, 2860; records, 301; States' rights, 870; taxation of radio and television, 1120; taxes, 1121; troops, 2374, 2375; uniform laws, 1022
 Statistics, business cycles, 1746, 1749; equilibrium analysis, 1350; index numbers, 1356; measurement of enterprise, 1483; Wyo., 441
 Stauffer, J. M., *5406
 ---- Mathias (1705?-1758), 3766
 ---- family, 3786
 Stavinsky, Leonard Price, *5257
 Steagall, Mary Minerva, 6236
 Steamboat Springs, Colo., 6662
 Steamships and steamboats, Ala., 5393; Alaska, 7080; Atlantic Ocean, 1647, 1650, 1651, 1653, 1654, 1656, 1660-1662, 1664; Calif., 7014; Conn., 4277; Gt. Lakes, 1642, 1658, 1659; Laird rams (1863), 2412; Long Island Sound, 1630; Mississippi River, 1633, 1648; N. Y., 4299; naval destroyers (1874-1951), 2413; Puget Sound, 6805, 6806; Red River, 6023; technology, 1644. --By name: Admiral Dupont, 1650; Anglia, 1650; Antioch (1928), 256; Buckeye State, 1648; Chippewa, 1659; City of Ludington (1880-1932), 6030; City of Troy (1904), 4462; Dean Richmond (1893), 1658; Delta Queen (1946-47), 3979; Europa (1927-50), 1660; Florida (1929), 256; Galatea (1863-1910), 1655; General Banks, 1650; Glaucus (1863-1910), 1655; Hawthorne (1901-51), 1659; Islander (1901), 7080; Lafayette (USS, 1942-43), 4396; Lee, 6090; Merrimac (1855-62), 2406; Neptune (1863-1910), 1655; Nereus 1655; Ohio, 1648; Proteus (1863-1910), 1655; Quaker City (1854-74), 1653; Resolute (1942), 3978; Scotia, 1650; Robert F. Stockton (1839-66), 1649; United States (1821-40), 4299; Vestris (1928), 1661
 Stearns, Raymond Phineas, *2711
 Stebbins, Esther Butterfield, *4095
 ---- Nathaniel Livermore, 3576
 Steckbeck, John S., *2300
 Steckel, William Reed, *4714
 Steddom, Lurana, *6055
 Stedman, Edmund Clarence, 3215
 ---- John Woodhull, *4265 (reminisc.)
 ---- Murray Salisbury, Jr., *872, *4228
 ---- Susan (Winter), *4228
 Steegmuller, Francis, *3526
 Steele, H. Ellsworth, *1396, *1436, *1437
 ---- John Armstrong, 6532
 ---- Matthew Forney, *2450
 Steen, Charlie R., *6554
 Steere, Edward, *2560
 Steers, George (fl. 1850-51), 1651, 1652
 Steffens, Lincoln, 914
 Steffy family, 4607
 Steidle, Theodore (fl. 1861-68), 6417
 Stein, Clarence S., *3470
 ---- Gertrude, 631, 3268, 5212
 ---- Harold, *88
 ---- Leon, *1408
 ---- Nathaniel E., *1322
 Steinbeck, John, 3095
 Steiner, Gilbert Yale, *962
 Steinmetz, Richard R., *4796
 Steinmeyer, Henry George, *4328
 Stencils. Egg Decoration.
 Stenn, Frederick, *145
 Steph, Harlan J., *3722
 Stephens, Charles Asbury, 3084
 ---- George Myers, *5213
 ---- Henry Morse, 175
 ---- Ira Kendrick, *2687
 ---- John, *5579

- Stephens, William Barclay, *646, *7052
 Stephens College, Columbia, Mo., 5806
 Stephenson, Charles L., ltrs. to, 6520
 Stephenville, Tex., 4855
 Sterilization, 2319, 5316
 Sterling, Dan., *2529
 Sterling Co., Tex., 5615
 Stern, Alfred, *6333
 ---- Edith (Mendel), *2849
 ---- Madeleine Bettina, *539
 ---- Theodore, *5091
 Stern-Taeubler, Selma, *350
 Sternberg, Barbara, *297
 Sternfeld, Frederick W., *3433
 Sternhagen, John M., 1118
 Stetler, C., Joseph, *2632
 Steuart, Richard Dennis, *632
 Steuben Glass, Inc., 4494
 Stevedores, Pacific States, 6816
 Stevens, Albert W., 1727
 ---- Artemas (fl. 1824-56), 4475
 ---- Charlotte K., *4587
 ---- Harry Robert, *3399
 ---- Henry, *579
 ---- Henry (1819-86), *742, *797
 ---- John (1749-1838), 1644
 ---- John (1803-82), 4458
 ---- Kate Hastings, *4121
 ---- Sylvester Kirby, *89, *369, *4618, *4657
 ---- Thaddeus, 1285, 1308
 ---- Thomas, 3898
 ---- Thomas Woods, ltr. to, 2115
 ---- Wallace, 3281, 3297
 ---- William Harrison Spring, *1775
 Stevens Institute of Technology, Hoboken, N. J., *248
 Stevenson, Fanny (Van de Grift) Osborne, 3349, 3350
 ---- Frank E., *2522
 ---- Gerald M., Jr., *607
 ---- James S., 4630
 ---- John Alford, *4809
 ---- Jonathan Drake, 2556
 ---- Robert Louis, 3342, 3348-3350, 7109, 7019
 Stewart, Calvin Edward, 3413
 ---- Charles (fl. 1816), 4580
 ---- Donald Dean, *2642
 ---- Donald Henderson, *888
 ---- Edgar I., *6594
 ---- Omer Call, 1386
 ---- Paul D., *935
 ---- T. D., *2014
 ---- Walter W., *3912
 ---- William Drummond, 3534
 Stibitz, Edward Earle, *3000
 Stickney, Trumbull, 3099
 Stieglitz, Alfred, 257, 3448
 Stiffler, R. Ewing, *6678
 Stigler, George Joseph, *3668
 Stiles, Ezra, 4250
 Stilgenbauer, Floyd A., *6344
 Still, William Grant, 3429
 Stillman, Karl G., *4224
 ---- Willet (1777-1826), 4224
 Stimson, M. Manfield, *6339
 ---- Marshall, *6980
 Stitt, Dick, *6784
 Stock, Chester, *2709
 ---- Joseph Whiting, 3504
 Stocker, Joseph, 6790, *6801
 Stockhardt, Jay S., *2398
 Stockholm, Sweden, 3329
 ---- Wis., 6369
 Stocking, George Ward, *1883
 Stockton, Frank Tenney, *6549
 Stockton, Calif., 7006, 7027
 Stockton, Robert F. (steamboat, 1839-66), 1649
 Stockwell, David, *4670
 Stoke, Harold Walter, *854
 Stoker, Wendell W., *6935
 Stokes, Anson Phelps (1838-1913), 506
 ---- Rev. Anson Phelps, 233, 506
 ---- George Stewart, *3233
 ---- Harold Phelps, *1194
 ---- J. Stoddell, 641
 ---- Thomas Lunsford, *4937
 Stokoe, Catherine Charlotta (Stenberg), 3329
 ---- Ralf, 3329
 Stoler, Wayne Karlson, *6181
 Stoll, Elmer Edgar, *3214
 Stolper, Wolfgang F., *1361, *3981
 Stoltzfus, Grant M., *4715
 Stone, Charles F., *5328
 ---- Claude U., 184
 ---- Doris (Zemurray), 3910
 ---- Edward, *3344
 ---- Harlan Fiske, 961, 963
 ---- Norma M., *3953
 ---- Ralph Walter, *4647
 ---- William J., 830
 Stoneman, E. A., *6173
 Stoner, G. O., 5560
 Stones, Elleine H., *6340
 Stoney, Samuel Gaillard, *5224
 Stonington, Conn., 4229
 Stony Brook, L. I., 3437
 Stookey, Walter M., *5936
 Storaasli, Gynther, *2361
 Storey, Oliver W., *2757
 Storke, Frederic Putnam, *6671
 Storm, Colton, *298, *735
 Storms, 1584, 1637, 4369, 5558
 Story, M. L., *3689
 Story City, Ia., 6458
 ---- Co., Ia., 6464
 Stouffer (Stauffer) family, 3786
 Stout, Randall Stuart, *4655
 ---- William Bushnell, *1626, 1727
 Stout Engineering Laboratories, 1626
 Stoves, 3592, 3598, 3599, 4297
 Stow, Mass., 4124
 Stowe, Harriet (Beecher), 216, 3034, 3212
 ---- Walter Herbert, *90, *2964, *2967
 Strachey, William, 5088
 ---- family, 3738
 Strandman, Russell William, *5583
 Strang, Ray, iconog., 602
 Strategier, William H., *5701
 Stratford, Conn., 4229, 4243
 Stratton, John Roach, *2932
 Stratton, Owen Scott, *1793
 ---- Ruby K., *5544
 Straumann, Heinrich, *3100
 Strauss, Levi (1829-1902), 7042
 Stravinsky, Igor, 2672
 Street railways, 1707; engineering, 1705; labor, 1453;
 Toonerville Trolley, 3646; transit radio, 2211. --By
 place: Calif., (Los Angeles) 6977, 6979, (San Francisco)
 7044; Conn., 4279; Md., 4982, 4995; Mich., Detroit,
 6335; N. I., 4594, 4595; N. Y. C., 4327, 4358; Ohio,
 6091, 6101; Pa., 4760, 4799
 Streeter, Floyd Benjamin, *1672, *5603
 Streight, Abel D., 4867
 Streptomycin, 2859, 2864
 Strickland, Charles R., *4109
 ---- Rex W., *5604
 ---- William, 3462, 4680
 Strikes, 919, 1413, 1419, 4120; Mex., 6789; Ore.,
 6865; Pa., 4763; Wis., 6390
 Strindberg, August, bibliog., 522
 Strong, Kate Wheeler, *4355, 4406
 ---- Leah A., *2088
 ---- Lou Palmer, *5150 (autobiog.)
 ---- S. M., *1573
 ---- Solange, *5111
 Strössner, Georg, *1612
 Strother family, 5687
 Struble, Mildred E., *4460
 Strunk, Mildred, *2071
 Struve, Kenneth D., *2550
 Stryker, Peter (fl. 1681), 3770
 Strykersville, N. Y., 4527
 Stuart, Gilbert, 235
 ---- Jessie Mildred, *3644
 ---- John Ferdinand Smyth (1748-1814), 3796
 ---- Reginald Ray, *6987
 ---- Thomas C., 5420
 ---- family, 3796
 Stubbs, Burns Archer, *610
 ---- family, 3760
 Stuckey, Joseph (1825-1902), 6215
 Studer, Norman, *4492
 Stump, Al J., *2263
 ---- Albert, *6161
 Sturbridge, Mass., tower clock, 4158
 Sturge, Joseph (fl. 1841), 2024
 Sturges, Wesley A., *1034, *4649

- Sturgis, Wallace E., Jr. *5345
 Sturtevant, William M., 8972
 Sturtevant automobile, 1683
 Stutler, Boyd Blynn, *540, *5834, *5850
 Stuyvesant, Gerardus, 3506
 Sublimity, Ore., 6855
 Submarines, acoustics, 2429; international law, 2420; Japan, 2426; Pacific, 2430, 2531; World War I, 1204; World War II, 2487
 Submerged lands, 1367, 1368, 1371, 1376
 Sudbury, Mass., 4013, 4122
 Suden (Richmond newspaper, 1891), 5144
 Sue P. O., Saskatchewan, 5930
 Sueflow, August Robert, *2974
 ---- Roy Arthur, *2972
 Suffolk Co. Historical Soc., Riverhead, L. I., 652
 Sufrin, Sidney Charles, *3824
 Sugar indus., 1497, 1872, 1875, 5362, 6008
 Suits, Daniel Burdidge, *1366
 Sulfuric acid, 4992
 Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour, 4693
 ---- Celestine J., Jr., *2700
 ---- James (fl. 1849), 4994
 ---- John Lawrence, 2263, 2272
 ---- Louis Henry, 3466
 ---- Paul A., *1639
 ---- Richard Thomas, *6184 (reminisc.)
 ---- William Arnold, *4625, *4806
 Sullivan Co., Ind., 6152
 ---- Co., Pa., 4788, 7490, 4794
 Sully, Thomas, *3443
 Suizbacher, Louis (1842-1915), 7157
 Suizberger, Arthur Hays, *2135
 Suizby, James Frederick, Jr., *5403
 Sulzer, Elmer Griffith, *5719
 Summers, Natalia, *392
 Summitt, N. J., 4551
 ---- N. Y., 4466
 Summit County Historical Soc., Akron, Ohio, *6036
 Sumner, Charles (1811-74), 955, 1174, 1291, 4195
 ---- Francis Bertody, 2708
 ---- William Graham, 876
 Sun, Baltimore, *4993
 Sunbury, Pa., 4738, 4760
 Sundal, A. Philip, *6394
 Sunday, William Ashley, 2995
 Sunday schools, libraries, 694
 Sunderland, Earl of, ltr. to (1863), 4606
 ---- Edson Read, *1037
 ---- Thomas E., *1889
 Sunderland, Md., All Saints Episcopal Church, 4963
 Sunflower, 2004
 Sunflower Co., Miss., 5425
 Sunnyside, Tarrytown, N. Y., 4434
 Superior, Mich., 6289
 ---- Wis., 2976
 Superstitions, 3368; Calif., 7027; Ga., 5310; Pa., 4746; Rio Grande River, 3365; Tex., 5523
 Supreme Court, U. S. See United States Govt.
 Surgery. See Medicine.
 Surveying, bibliog., 355; Coast and Geodetic Survey, 2278; Hydrographic Office, 2410; Instruments, 3605. -- By place: Ga., 4850; La., 5440; Md., 3996; Me., 4048; Mich., 6276; N. Y., 4507; Okla., 5889; Pa., 355, 2724, 2725, 3850; Tenn., 4850; Tex., 5480; W. Va., 5669; West, 5951
 Susquehanna Co., Pa., 4768
 ---- River, 4473, 4717, 4940; exploration, 3931; Indians, 647; Phoenicians, 804
 Sussex Co., Del., 2554, 3787, 4822
 ---- Co., N. J., 4557, 4565, 4567
 Sutherland, Donald, *3268
 ---- Edwin Hardin, 1937, 1939, 1949
 ---- George (1862-1942), 1325
 ---- Howard Vigne, *7069
 Suthon, Walter J., III, *5455
 Sutton, Ernest Venable, *8791
 ---- Judy, *2593
 ---- Walter, *3253
 Sutton Court, 3738
 Suwannee River, 4936
 Svenska amerikanska posten, 2049
 Svin'in, Pavel Petrovich, 3519
 Swain, Frank K., *4698
 Swain Co., N. C., 5180
 Swamp lands, 4936, 5350, 6031, 6213
 Swan, Bradford Fuller, *4221
 ---- Mabel Munson, *5182
 Swan, Marshall Wilbur Stephen, *385, *1140, *6416
 Swan Lake, S. D., 6496
 Swancara, Frank, *2887
 Swank, James Moore, 201
 Swanson, Arthur H., *1465
 ---- C. P., *4997
 ---- Carl Alvin, *386
 ---- Charles E., *314, *2121
 Swarthmore College, 3726
 Swartz, Charles Benjamin, 3913
 Swaziland, 3019
 Sweden, emigrants, 1401, 2944, 3481, 3886; labor, 1420; missions, 3011; travels of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, 3329
 Swedes in the U. S., 810, 2045, 2047, 2049, 2158, 3338, 3400, 3468, 3959, 3960; Army enlistments, 2370; bibliog., 368; geographic names, 2080; music, 6016. -- By place: Chicago, 6253; Kan., 6536; Mass., Boston, 4177; Minn., 6416; Mo., 5797; N. Y. C., 4381; North Central States, 6016. See also American Swedish Historical Mus., Phila.
 Sweeney, James Johnson, *3460
 ---- N. Hiram, 5528
 Sweeny, Lenora (Higginbotham), *5120
 Sweet, Burton Erwin, *6470 (reminisc.)
 ---- Frederick Arnold, *3486
 ---- Gordon, *1590
 ---- Reginald Lindsey, 241
 ---- William Warren, *693, *2868, *2869
 Sweetman, Luke Decatur, *5986 (reminisc.)
 Sweeton, Helen, *4232
 Sweeney, Paul Marlor, *3906, *3981
 Swensrud, Sidney A., *1512
 Swerling, Boris Cyril, *1872
 Swetnam, George, *4772
 Swett, Leonard, *6212
 ---- Rose, ltrs. to (1849-54), 6212
 Swift, Job (fl. 1806), 4074
 Swift and Co., 1583
 ---- River Valley, Mass., 4127
 Swiggett, Howard, *2241
 ---- Seth W., 6459
 Swinburne, Algernon Charles, 3342
 Swindler, William Findley, *426
 Swinnerton, James (b. 1875), 6792
 ---- James E., iconog., 602
 Swinney, Holman J., *4290
 Swisher, Carl Brent, *854
 Swiss in the U. S., 3522, 3750, 4719, 6915
 Swital, Chet L., *6793
 Swords, Confed. States, 632
 Sydnor, Charles Sackett, *5043
 Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., 1603
 "Sylvanus," 4000
 Symmes, Mrs. John Cleves, *6140
 ---- Susanna, *6140
 Syme-Eaton Academy, 5131
 Syng family, 3586
 Syracuse, N. Y., 1610
 Syracuse Univ., Maxwell School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, *3824
 Szajkowski, Zosa, *1975, *1976
 Taber, Loren B., *7056
 ---- Thomas T., *226
 Tabor, Elizabeth Bonduel McCourt, 6659
 Taft, Robert, *5950
 ---- William Howard, 1190, 1197
 Taft-Hartley Act, 1456
 Tagalog lang., 7114
 Takanak Island, 7117
 Tahiti, 3937, 7134
 T'ai-an, China, 2948
 Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe, 156
 Taping Rebellion, 1183
 Talbot, Charles G., *5672
 Talbot, Ellen (Perry), 5504
 ---- John, *2208, *2209
 ---- Loren Clifford, *3794
 ---- Sir William (fl. 1740), 3794
 ---- family, 3794
 Talladega Co., Ala., 5390
 Tallapoosa Co., Ala., 5381
 Talley, Robert W., *146
 Tallmadge, Benjamin (fl. 1773-76), 4251
 Talmadge, Herman Eugene, *5272
 ---- John Erwin, *5270

*6416

labor,
worth158,
nents,a.,
o.,

Mus.,

p and

- Talman, Wilfred B., *2076
Tamaulipas, 2460
Tammen, Harry Heye, 6680
Tampa, Fla., 2257, 5352, 5365
Taney, Roger Brooke, 971
Tanganyika Ter., medicine, 2857
Tanis, James Robert, *6827
Tankersley, Allen P., *5291
Tannenbaum, Frank, *1127
Tanner, Clara Lee, *6797
---- Earl C., *3946
Tansill, William Raymond, *2609, *7136
Taos, N. M., 5951, 6743, 6761
Taplinger, Richard J., *2863
Tappan, Arthur (1787-1865), 4349
---- Lewis (1788-1873), 4349
Tappan, N. Y., 2586
Tariff Commission. See United States Govt.
Tariffs, "American system," 1354
Tarkington, Newton Booth, 2670
Tarleton, John (1808-95), 4855
Tarleton (John) Institute, Knoxville, Tenn., 4855
---- State College, Stephenville, Tex., 4855
Tarrytown, N. Y., Sunnyside, 4434
Tarver, James D., *6366, *6381
Tate, Allen, *3097
---- John Torrence, 3912
---- Robert S., *1303
---- William, *5301
Taton, René, *205
Tatro, Willard C., 6606
Tattnall Co., Ga., 5282
Tatum, Elbert Lee, *880
---- George B., *3463
---- Julian Rundell, *5855
Taubman, Hyman Howard, *3417
Taunton, Mass., 3178
Taverns. See Hotel Indus.
Tax Court. See United States Govt.
Tax Foundation, Inc., N. Y. C., *1121
Taxation, 1014, 1107-1126; charitable and religious
exemptions, 6087; divorce, 2322; effect on flow of
income, 1105; gift tax, 5455; limitations on property
tax, 3701; municipal income tax, 6105; poll
tax, 5402; property tax, 5073, 6912. -- By place:
Ala., 5402; Calif., 6912, 6938; La., 5455; Mo.,
5785; N. H., 4056; Ohio, 6067, 6091, 5105; Pa.,
4655; Tenn., 5743; Tex., 5494; Va., 5073. See
also Tariffs.
Taxidermy, Kan., 6547
Taylor, A. Elizabeth, *5508
---- Albert Edward, Platonism, 2877
---- Bayard, 3346, *4635, 6078
---- Carl Cleveland, *1554
---- Charles Vincent, 2708
---- Edward, *3116
---- Forest Waldo, 3911
---- Frank J., *1737
---- Frederick Winslow, bibliog., 248
---- George Rogers, *1618
---- Harold, *2699
---- Henry R., *3954
---- James W., *5440
---- John, An inquiry (1814), 889
---- Joseph H., *1977
---- Lucy Hobbs, *2824
---- Mendell Lee, *5921
---- Norman, *5784
---- Orville W., *4864
---- Paul Bennett, *1137
---- Paul Schuster, *5993
---- Philip H., *3624
---- Rinaldo Rinaldini, *3965
---- Robert J., 1263
---- William B., *1632
---- Zachary, 1297; bibliog., 288
Taylor, N. D., 6492
Taylor Univ., Upland, Ind., 2933, 2956
Tazewell, Va., 5164
Tea, 2155
Teachers, associations, 3656, 3672; certification,
3684; characterization in drama, 3671; duties of
principals, 3690; wages and salaries, 3696, 3698,
3731
Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 2840
Teaching and study, "culture and personality," 138. --
--Agriculture, 4170; Ark., 5856; Del., 4825; ex-
tension in Louisiana, 5449; Tex. Agric. and
Mechan. College, 5514; Va. Polytechnic Inst.,
410. --American literature, 3078; Harvard, 3908;
Pa. State College, 3256. --Anthropology, Univ. of
Ky., 5727. --Architecture, Va. Polytechnic Inst.,
410. --Art, Am. Acad. in Rome, 3453; Bavarian
Royal Acad. of Fine Arts, 3533; Cincinnati, 6116;
Cross Art School, 3445; Dartmouth College, 3440;
John Dewey, 3982; hist., 3436; N. Y. C., Thomas
Wood Stevens, 3898. --Astronomy, Bates College,
3891; Kan. Wesleyan Univ., 3891; Mercer Univ.,
3665; Tufts College, 4784. --Biology, Johns
Hopkins, 4997; Southern Ill. Normal Univ., 6236;
Univ. of N. C., 5206; Univ. of Pa., 4668; Wesleyan
Univ., 2738. --Botany, Harvard, 4032. --Business,
Calif. secondary schools, 6933; Chicago pub.
high schools, 6243; Del., 4825; Okla. high schools,
5905; secondary educ., 1358; Va. Polytechnic Inst.,
410. --Ceramics, Univ. of Tex., 5536. --Chem-
istry, Bethany College, 4784; Carleton College,
2759; Jefferson College, 4784; Kan. State Agric.
College, 6542; Pa., 4785; Rensselaer Polytechnic
Inst., 2759; Tex., 5501; Univ. of Pittsburgh, 4805;
Univ. of Wis., 2757; Va. Polytechnic Inst., 410.
--Criminology, Northwestern, 6248; Edwin Hardin
Sutherland, 1937. Dancing, N. C. Negro colleges,
3069. --Dentistry, Univ. of Rochester, 4525. --Do-
mestic arts, Ark., 5849; Del., 4825. --Economics,
343, 3677; Harvard, 3981; Univ. of Pa., 1625.
--Education, 104, 132, 133, 139, 3677, 3680,
4896; Catholics, 3687; Columbia, 3665; Ia. State
Teachers College, 6468; Keystone State Normal
School, 4643; La., 5448; Mo., 5801; N. J. State
Teachers College at Trenton, 4589; Pa., 4648;
Taubman, 4896; Stanford, 7030; Univ. of Mich., 6325;
Univ. of Mo., 3728; Univ. of Oreg., 378. --Engi-
neering, Univ. of Ky., 2721; Va. Polytechnic
Inst., 410. --English, 105; Baylor Univ., 5590;
Robert Frost, 3870; Harvard, 3123; Sinclair Lewis,
3311; Univ. of Va., 5080; Yale, 2670. --Ethics,
character educ., 3664; secondary educ., 2679.
--Family hist., Am. Univ., 27. --Folklore, 125,
127, 135, 3362. --Forestry, 1521-1523, 1525;
Yale, 1523, 1525. --Geography, 110, 2761; Isalah
Bowman, 3904; elementary educ., 2777; junior
colleges, 2763; Mich. high schools, 6270. --Geology,
1505; Bates College, 3691; Ill. Wesleyan Univ.,
2770; Kan. Wesleyan Univ., 3891; Mich., 2773;
Stanford Univ., 1505; Univ. of Minn., 6421.
--Greek, 2062; Yale, 4267. --History, 101-149, 160,
175, 176, 181, 210, 214. --Horticulture, Cornell,
1567. --Italian, 361; Univ. of Tex., 386. --Journalism,
314, 2120; Harvard, 3733; radio, 2195. --Latin,
2082. --Law, 1034; Albany Law School, 4456; case
method, 1029; Catholic Univ., 5020; Morris R.
Cohen, 3980; College of Wm. and Mary, 5122;
Cornell, 1040, 6312; F. B. I. National Academy,
1064; international law, 1180; N. C., 5193; North-
western Univ., 1041; Wiley B. Rutledge, 984;
teachers, 1007; Univ. of Mich., 1037, 6299, 6312;
Wis., 5985; Yale, 1039; 5020. --Librarianship, 327;
medicine, 716. --Life insurance, Univ. of Pitts-
burgh, 4809. --Manuscripts, 311. --Mathematics,
205, 2785; Columbia, 2784; Hunter College, 2782;
Mercer Univ., 3665. --Medicine, 25, 2828, 2844;
Army, 2387; Columbia, 2850; Fairfield Medical
College, 4499; Gt. Brit., 2811, 2813; Harvard,
2834, 2850; Ind., 6161; Ind. Univ., 6171; Meharry
Medical College, 5766; New Eng. Female Medical
College, 4194; Ohio, 6073; "resurrection riots,"
2812; St. Louis Univ., 5817; Univ. of Mich., 6299,
6300; Univ. of Okla., 2847; Univ. of Pa., 10, 2811,
4658; Univ. of Vienna, 2847; Vanderbilt, 5752;
Yale, 2853. --Mineralogy, Univ. of Minn., 6421.
--Modern languages, 479. --Music, N. M., 6767;
New Eng. Conservatory, 6029; San Francisco
Conservatory of Music, 3421; Arnold Schoenberg,
3431. --Natural science, Mich. State Normal
School, 6301. --Norwegian, Univ. of Wis., 6398.
--Nursing, 2840, 2848; Ohio, 6083. --Optomety,
Ohio State, 6089. --Oriental studies, 2052. --Paint-
ing, Robert Brackman, 3536. --Pharmacology, 2751,
2760. --Philosophy, 148; Thomas Davidson, 2688.
--Physical educ., women, 3714. --Physics, Cornell,
2788; Tufts College, 4784; Va. Polytechnic Inst.,
410; Yale, 2787, 2789. --Physiology, Harvard,

- 2796; Ohio, 6059. --Political science, 852, 857; Columbia Univ., 181; St. Lawrence Univ., 137; Univ. of S. C., 5230; W. Va. Univ., 5663. --Psychology, 2796; Northwestern, 6257; textbooks, 2792. --Radio, 2446. --Religion, 2990; N. J., 4590; Tex., 5486. --Romance languages, 2089. --Sanskrit, 2087. --Scandinavian Studies, Univ. of Minn., 6406. --Science, 114, 130, 142, 2719, 2723; Kan. high schools, 6550; secondary educ., 2720; Sheffield Scientific School, 3922; Univ. of Notre Dame, 2906. --Social studies, 113, 120, 128, 129, 134; Canada, 326; Southwest, 143; Yale, 117. --Social work, National Catholic School of Social Service, 5023. --Sociology, 1916, 1917; Luther Lee Bernard, 1934; textbooks, 1941. --Speech, 382, 2093; Baptist theological seminaries, 2096; bibliog., 544; correction, 2102; Univ. of Mich., 6317, 6330; Wis., 6387. --Technology, Tex. Agric. and Mechan. College, 5514; Tex. Technological College, 5626. --Textiles, N. C. State College, 5209; New Bedford Textile Inst., 4165. --Theater, 307, 3024; secondary educ., 3049; Thomas Wood Stevens, 3898. --Theology, 309, 2931; Baptists, 2096; Catholics, 3667; Concordia Sem., 2972, 2975; Ft. Wayne Bible Inst., 2980; Hartford Theological Sem., 2880; Moody Bible Inst., 2949, 3721; Newton Theological Inst., 2932; Northfield General Conference of Christian Workers, 2930; Pa. State College, 2880; Princeton Sem., 2956; public schools, 2887, 2868, 2894, 2895; Quakers, 2996; Southern Baptist Sem., 2941, 2947, 2950; Theological Sem. of the Reformed Church, 3008; Training School for Lay Workers, Presbyterian Church, U. S., 2996; Western Baptist Theological Inst., 5703; Westminster Theological Sem., 2956; Yale, 3018. --Vocational educ., 4278. --Zoology, Univ. of Wash., 6845; Utah, 6708. *See also* Theses and dissertations.
- Teale, Edwin Way, *4912
Team, Charlie B., *6964
Technology, application to archeol., 28; hist. materials, 248; historiog. 26; periodicals, 2715, 2722; teaching and study, 5514; technological change, 1498; Tex., 5514
Teeters, Negley King, *1931
Tegeder, Vincent, *6413
Telecommunication, 2186-2197
Telegraphy, 1497, 2186; Northwest, 5942; Pa., 4762; Utah, 6698; wages, 1761
Telephony, 1497, 2187; Conn., 4272, 4285; farmers, 2189; N. J., 4592; rates, 2197; South, 4923; Va., 5081; Wyo., 6618
Television, 1497, 2188, 2194, 3053, 3068; crit., 2196; freedom of expression, 2217, 2219, 2222, 2223, 2230; taxation, 1120
Teller, Raymond J., *306
Tellico Plains, Tenn., 5754
---- River, Tenn., 5750
Telsey, Herbert G., *2567
Temkin, Owsei, *3, *207
Temperance movt., 2306, 2307, 4349, 6077
Temple, Wayne C., *5955
---- William, Platonism, 2877
Templeton, Marjorie, *5644
Ten Broek, Jacobus, *1021
Ten Hoor, Marten, *2044
Tendler, Louis, *6343
Tenenbaum, Samuel, *3665
Tenmile Creek, Pa., 4771
Tennent, David Hilt, 2709
Tennessee, 4865, 5633, 5730-5776; archeol., 4328; bibliog., 450; John William Burgess, 181; Catholics, 2901; Civil War, 2471, 2472, 2475-2477, 4884; County Court (Anderson Co.), *5743; Dept. of Agriculture, *5740; emigrants, 6449; erosion, 4912; family hist., 3817, 3821; Georgia boundary, 4850; higher educ., 4855; Indians, 4845; jurists, 182; medicine, 2847; Melungeons, 4846; Natchez Trace, 4844; politics, 1276, 1281, 1263, 4853; railroads, 4866, 4902, 4915; Scopes trial, 2932
Tennessee, Univ. of, Bureau of Public Administration, *5772
Tennessee Folklore Society bulletin, *541
Tennessee River, 5376, 5633
---- Valley Authority. *See* United States Govt.
Tenney, Jack, 6934
Tennis, iconog., 587
Tenny, Walter H., *4093
Terramycin, 2864
Terre Haute, Ind., 1399, 6131, 6177, 6179
Territories and dependencies of the U. S., 4841, 7062-7170. *See also* Alaska; Canal Zone; Guam; Hawaii; Philippine Islands; Puerto Rico; Samoa.
Terzian, Shoghi, *2693
Tetterer, John Moynihan, *2911 (autobiog.)
Tetis, Lloyd (fl. 1881), *5980
Tewa Indians, 6769
Texas, 1197, 2593, 3870, 3885, 3892, 3905, 3978, 5161, 5370, 5471-5627; annexation and the Democratic Party, 897; authors, 5372; Baptists, 2944, 4852, 4911; Battle of the Alamo, 2460; bibliog., 360, 363, 517; Gail Borden, 1533; Callahan expedition (1855), 2469; Cartog., 304; Catholics, 2905; Whitfield Chalk, 2587; Civil War, 2472, 2473, 5958; cowboys, 1580; ethnobotany, 4858; expedition against Santa Fe Trail (1843), 2462; feather indus., 1587; fluid milk price control, 1792; folklore, 3378; Franciscans, 192, 2897; Freemasons, 4852; Great Comanche War Trail, 1671; higher educ., 4855, 4908; hist. societies, 656; historic bldgs, 3457; historiog., 192; hunting, 2265; iconog., 249, 250; Indian wars, 1970; Indians, 4858; instructions for govt. (1786), 1049; land, 5371; land-mortgage companies, 1801; libraries, 254; manufactures, 4931; medicine, 2825, 4858; Methodists, 4908; mohair indus., 1581; National Cattle Trail, 1672; oil indus., 1510; outlaws, 2242; philos., 2887; picketing, 1434; plant collections, 645; politics, 3873, 4852, 4854; pub. power, 4933; Rivera expedition (1724-28), 304; Santa Fe expedition (1841), 2461; sheep indus., 1585; stage lines, 4862; submerged lands, 1368; teaching of hist., 185; theater, 3071; travel, 3961, 4864; Arthur Lee Wasson, 1489; youth-correction authority, 2254
Texas, Univ. of, 386, 5519, 5527; Bureau of Business Research, 1792, *5541; ceramic research, 5538; football, 2301; Library, *249, *250, *542, 2460
Texas Agricultural and Mechanical College, 5514
---- City, Tex., 5561
---- Heritage Foundation, *2301
Texas national register, *5597
Texas Rangers, 5484, 5487, 5511
---- State Historical Assoc., 5567
---- Technological College, Lubbock, Tex., 5626
Textile indus., 1497; machinery, 1606, 1608; teaching and study, 5209. --By place: Mass., 4149, 4165; Me., 4030; N. C., 4954, 5209; N. H., 4030; N. J., 4597; New Eng., 4033; S. C., 4954
---- Workers Union of America, 4597
Textiles, 28, 4165, 5209
Textor, Robert B., *2669
Thacher, John Boyd, 196; bibliog., 285
Thackera and Vallence (fl. 1792), 5006
Thaler, Alwin, *3327
Thanksgiving, 5074, 6347
Tharp, Claude Roy, *6304
Thaxter, Celia, 4031
Thayer, Abbott Handerson, 610, 3528
---- Charles Wheeler, *1222 (reminisc.)
Theater, 2272, 3024-3073, 3333, 3422, 3892; bibliog., 272, 307, 509; characterization of teachers, 3671; Confederate States, 4873; Anna Elizabeth Dickinson, 3880; engravings, 3552; Germans, 6414, 6417; Indians, 5174; Jews, 2035; Lawrence Langner, 3902; photography, 3578; Swedes, 6253; teaching and study, 3896; Uncle Tom's cabin, 216. --By place: Cal., (San Francisco) 7046; (Seattle) 6841, 6846; Germany, 2667; Ia., 6471; Ill., 6209, 6253, 6261; Mass., Boston, 4192, 4203; Md., Baltimore, 4998; Mich., 6282, 6288; Minn., 6414, 6417; Mo., St. Louis, 5827; N. C., 5174, 5200, 5207, 5213; N. J., 4547; N. Y. C., 4348, 4363, 4384; Ohio, 6079; P. L., 7112; P. R., 7141; Phila., 4679, 4693; Russia, 1251. *See also* Circus; Dancing; Motion pictures; Television.
Theatre arts, *3061, *6261
Theatre Guild, 3902
Theiss, Lewis Edwin, *4786
Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in the United States, Mercersburg, Pa., 3008
Theology, 812, 2931, 4860; "American social gospel," 2927; "Americanism," 2910; Lyman Beecher lectures on preaching, 2928; bibliog., 309; Catholic apologetics, 2902; Catholic associations, 2907; Jonathan Edwards, 2952, 2953; guidance in

- textbooks, 3674; Henry James, 2685; Cotton Mather, 3836; Phila., 4662; philosophical necessity, 2676; poetry, 3116; "pursuit of happiness," 1006; Reformed Church, 3008; S. P. G. anniversary sermons, 2963; teaching and study, 2096, 2880, 2932, 2941, 2947, 2949, 2950, 2956, 2972, 2980, 3008, 3018, 3667, 5703; theory of evolution, 2686
- Theosophy, 3017
- Theses and dissertations, art hist., 3436; bibliog., 272, 279, 281, 296, 307, 309, 314, 322, 326, 327, 329, 336, 342, 343, 361, 382, 384, 410, 430; journalism, 2120; micropublication, 82; pol. science, 852; sociology, 1916; speech, 2093; theater arts, 3024
- Theus, Jeremiah (d. 1774), 227, 5249
- Thiele, Thomas Frederick, *2381
- Thielges, Betty Lou, *6423
- Thieme, Frederick P., *28
- Thimbles, 3590
- Thoen, Louis, 6498
- Thom, Charles, *2708
- Thomajan, Puzant Kevork, *2149, *5662
- Thomas, Albert Sidney, *2967, 5236
- Annie T., *723
- Antoine Leonard, *4773
- Charles W., *2492 (reminisc.)
- Chauncey (1872-1941), 6879
- Daniel H., *1172
- George Finger, *2931
- Howard, *1721, *4578
- Joseph Conable, 2627
- Lewis Foulk, 3492
- Lewis V., *1150
- Lowell Jackson, *2541
- Matt, *3892 (autobiog.)
- Norman, *6503
- Theodore, 3404
- William Isaac, *1935
- Thomas (Seth) Sons & Co., 3639
- Thomason, John William, Jr., 249
- Thomaston, Me., 4044
- Thomen, Harold Ordell, *552
- Thomkins, Robert Edwin, *2989
- Thompson, Andrew (fl. 1811-17), 4425
- Arthur W., *4889
- Charles F., *6161
- Craig, *1513
- D. W., *4770
- Elisabeth Kendall, *7036
- Emmett Charles, *3672
- Frederick, *3350
- Henry C., *5629
- Henry Paget, *2980
- H. K., *2181
- Mrs. J. A., *5427
- John A., *1719
- John Reuben, ltr. to, 244
- Kay C., *5468
- Lawrence Sidney, *543, *736, *737, *7158
- Robert (1822-1908), 6911
- Scerial, *6204
- Smith, *91
- Thomas (1776-1852), 3513
- Thomas (fl. 1778), *2403
- Tommy V., *5582
- Victor Alexander, *1790
- W. H., *1795
- W. Lawrence, *4183
- Warren Simpson, *6103
- William, *7135
- William H., 3413
- William Hale, 6264
- family, 3513
- Thompson Glass Co., Uniontown, Pa., 4793
- Thoms, Frank Rodger, 4382
- Herbert, *4236
- Thomsen, Ellen Harriett, *2925
- Thomson, Alexander, 3913
- James S., *2936
- Robert Polk, *387
- Samuel (1769-1843), 2816, 2821
- Samuel Harrison, *92
- William D., *5329
- Thomsonian system of botanical medicine, 2816, 2821
- Thonssen, Dorothea, *544
- Lester, *544
- Thordarson, Trig, 235
- Thoreau, Henry David, *3123, *4152; abolitionism, 2061; acquaintance with classics, 3326; bibliog., 564; ltrs., 3206; pub. speaking, 2097; remarks on railroads, 1691; Walden, 3208
- Thorn, Esther Martling, 4460
- Thornbrough, Emma Lou, *6169
- Thornburg, Opal, *6055
- Thorndike, Benjamin A. G., *3921
- Thorne, Gerald, *8710
- Horace S., *1707, *4801
- Robert J., 2389
- Thomas, *4831
- Thornhill v. Alabama, 1439, 1446, 1447
- Thornston, John V., *2652
- Mary Lindsay, *499
- William, 726
- Willis, *2266
- Thornwell, James Henley, *2063
- Thorogood, Edward, *3692
- Thorp, Margaret, *2673
- Willard, *3261
- Thorpe, James Francis, 2263
- Jim (born 1888), 2268
- Richard (fl. 1776-87), 5121
- Thorson, Winston Bernard, *1235
- Thrall, Will H., *6972
- Throm, Edward Louis, *2722
- Throne, Mildred, *1318, *6015, *6448, *6457
- Thurlow, Constance E., *409
- Thurston, Eugene E., *3560
- Nellie, 1721
- Ticknor, Francis Orray, 5287
- Tidelands. See Submerged lands.
- Tidwell, James N., *893
- Tiffany, Henry W., *2947
- Tiffin, Edward, 6049
- Tiguex, 6723
- Tilden, Samuel Jones, 4305
- William Tatem, 2263
- Tilford, John E., *4866
- Tillamook Co., Ore., 6857
- Indians, 6856
- Tilley, John Shipley, *818
- Winthrop, *3263, *3298
- Tillman, Carl C., *6106
- Tilyard, Philip Thomas Coke, iconog., 617
- Timber Ridge, Va., 5161
- Timuqua, Fla., 5336
- Tin Pan Alley, 3392
- Tinbergen, Jan, *3981
- Tingley, Ralph R., *6278
- Tinlan, 2547, 3072, 7137
- Tinkcom, Harry M., *4626
- Margaret Bailey, *4949
- Tinker, Chauncey Brewster, *3215
- Edward Larocque, *3586
- Tinton, S. D., 6496
- Tinware, 641, 3484, 3593, 3612
- Tioga Co., Pa., medicine, 4782
- Point Museum, Athens, Pa., *647
- Tiongco, Dionisio C., *545, *7124
- Tippecanoe, Ohio, Battle (1811), 6142
- Tippit, Pearl Campbell, *5847
- Tipton, William, *5602
- Tirana, Rifat, *1483
- Tirrill, William H., 4148
- Tit for tat (1854), 3218
- Titcomb, Mary Lemist, *738
- Titherington, Paul F., *28
- Titterington, Frederick Davis, 2510
- Tiverton, R. I., 4223
- Tjernagel, Nehemias, *6022, *6458
- Tobacco indus., 3849; antiques, 3444, 3446; cigarette tax, 1107; cigarettes, 2155; Conn., 4240, 4285; Va., 5090, 5098
- Tobey, Mark (b. 1890), 6946
- Tobie, Harvey Elmer, *1960
- Tocci, Giacomo, 3254
- Tocqueville, Alexis de, *Democracy in America*, 874
- Tod, George A., *4892 (reminisc.)
- Todd, Edgeley W., *3228
- Hiram C., *1295
- Mabel Loomis, *3125
- Walter Ernest, *2648
- Tokens, 1842, 1843, 1855; bibliog., 421; collecting, 779; P. R., 634
- Tolan, Mrs. Stanley C., *208

- Toledo, Ohio, 6075; civic revival, 6091; medicine, 6092; music, 6071; taxation, 6105; theater, 6079
Toledo blade, *974
 Toledo Museum of Art, *605
 Tolles, Frederick Barnes, *374, *1531, *2999, *4017
 *4675, *5116
 ---- James Sibley, *4527 (reminisc.)
 Tolley, William Pearson, *1610
 Tolman, Leland L., *997
 Tom Green Co., Tex., 5624
 Tomahawks, New Eng., 4003
 Tomás de Córdova, Pedro, 7147
 Tombstone, Ariz., 6782
 Tombstone epitaph, Tombstone, Ariz., 6786
 Tomhave, A. E., *4824
 Tomkins, Augustus M., 5549
 Tompkins, Dorothy Louise (Campbell) Culver, 2635
 ---- Edmund Pendleton, *5161
 ---- Jane, *942
 Tonawanda Valley, N. Y., 4475
 Toner, James Vincent, *4199
 Tonganoxie, Kan., 3865
 Tooker, John, *4415, *4417, *4418
 Toole, Kenneth Ross, *6600
 ---- Margaret C., *3488
 Tools, 3605, 3613, 3627, 3635, 4414; agriculture, 5188; collecting, 777; Indians, 1988, 1990, 1992, 1993, 1996
 Toonerville Trolley, 3646
 Toothaker, Charles Robinson, *4688
 Toothbrushes, 3584
 Topeka, Kan., 6532
 Topsfield, Mass., 4013
 Topton, Pa., Historical Committee, *4751
 Toronto, Ont., 3003, 4497
 Toronto, Univ. of, forestry, 1521
 Torrence, Clayton, *199, *5099
 ---- Frederic Ridgely, 3234, 3261
 Torres-Díaz, Luis, *7139
 Torrey, John (1807-94), *4629
 Torrington, Conn., 4232, 4280
 Torts (law), 1046, 4140
 Toscanini, Arturo, 1896, 3416, 3417
 Toth, Margaret, *4532
 Tough, Rosalind, *1102
 Tourtellot, Arthur Bernon, *832
 Toussaint, Auguste, *1863
 Tower, Charles H., *1893
 Towers, Perrin, Forster, and Crosby, Inc., *1833
 Town, Rhinel, 4249
 Towne, Morgan, *777
 Townsend, Harvey Gates, *2699
 ---- John Wilson, *5682
 ---- Peter Solomon, *2823 (diary), 4344
 Townshend, Henry Hotchkiss, *209, *4258
 Toynbee, Arnold Joseph, 4039
 Toys, circus, 3640; collecting, 777; mechanical banks, 3586, 3589, 3638; Toonerville Trolley, 3646
 Tozier, Ethel A. M., *4527
 Tracy, Lester L., *5801
 Trademarks, 2155, 2159-2161
 Trails, roads, and highways, 1670-1673; abandonment, 4312; Alaska Highway, 7093; "American system," 1354; Appalachian trails, 2262; Donner Party, 5936; excavating machinery, 1611; military roads, 2391; Mullan Road, 5965; Natchez Trace, 4844; Oregon Trail, 6513; rights of abutting owners, 1469; Santa Fe Trail, 5924. --By place:
 Calif., 6924, 6928; Conn., 4259, 4282, 4285;
 Mich., Detroit, 6335; Minn., 6400, 6434; N. D., 6481; N. Y., 4312, 4443; Ohio, Cleveland, 6124;
 Ore., 6858; S. D., 6500 6502; Utah, 5935, 6687;
 W. Va., 5651. See also Bridges; Ferries.
 Train, Oswald, *546
 Tranquillity, Ohio, 5930
 Transcendentalists, 3189, 4027
 Transportation, 808, 1614-1741, 3912; bibliog., 349; engineering, 1347; marketing, 1775; World War II, 2569. See also Air transportation; Bridges; Highway transportation; Rail transportation; Water transportation.
 Transylvania College, Lexington, Ky., *739, 5677
 Traps, 3611
 Travel Indus., 1497
 Travels. See Voyages and travels.
 Travis, Helga (Anderson), *6829
 Traweck, Stella, *5496
 Trayser, Donald Grant, *4117
 Treadway, Jonas Robert, 3750
 ---- Nathaniel (1605?-1689), 3750
 ---- William Eugene, *3750
 ---- family, 3750
 Treadwell, Bill, *3051
 ---- Mary Lois, *3817
 Treason, 2579, 2615, 2644
 Treat, Roger L., *2331
 Treaties, execution in U. S., 1137; Gt. Lakes, 1237; Guadalupe Hidalgo (1848), 1158; income tax, 1126; Indians, 2011, 6020, 6021; Peace of Paris (1763), 1130; Russia (1832), 1320, 1969; Treaty of Ghent (1814), 1143; Treaty of Portsmouth (1905), 1194; treaty power, 1135, 1139. See also United States Govt.
 Tree, Roland, *579
 Trees and shrubs, 433, 5777
 Trefousse, Hans Louis, *2353
 Trego, Alice (Mannington), *2470
 ---- Joseph Harrington, *2470
 Trelawny, Edward John, 3524
 Trelogan, Harry Chester, *1797
 Trent, Josiah Charles, *2825
 Trenton, N. J., 4561, 4568, 4589
 Trenton Falls, N. J., 4578
 Tressman, Ruth, *5973
 Trevino, Salomón Narciso, *423
 Trice, James Chesley, *5427
 Trickett, Dean, *5871
 Trilling, Lionel, *3244
 Trimble, Allen, 6049
 ---- Joe, *2292
 Trinidad, Colo., 2905
 Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., 702, 3734, 4285
 Trintnerud, Leonard J., *93
 Triplett and Big Sandy Railroad, Ky., 5719
 Tripoli, 2458
 Tripp, Juan Terry, 1727
 Trobriand, Philippe Régis Denis de Keredern, Comte de, *6483 (jour.)
 Trollope, Anthony, *3969
 Trona Railway Co., Calif., 6929
 Trotter, Arnold Herman, *336
 Troubridge, Sir St. Vincent, *2024
 Trowbridge, John Townsend, *3141
 Trower, Eva Augusta, *5108
 Troy, William, *3097
 Troy, N. H., 4030
 ----, N. Y., 2759, 4452
 Truax, Sarah, *3043
 Truckee, Calif., 6996
 Trucks. See Automobiles and trucks.
 Trueblood, Thomas Clarkson, 6317
 Truett, Randle Bond, *5009
 Truk, 7138
 Truman, David Bicknell, *834
 ---- Harry S., 987, 2154, 2255
 Trumbull, John, 2586, 4677, *6348; eyesight, 3509; ltr. to, 3518; religion, 2870
 Trumbull Co., Ohio, 3779
 Truro, Mass., 4107
 Trusts, 1123, 1125, 1816, 4283, 4308
 Truxtun-Decatur Naval Mus., 225
 Tryon, Dwight William, iconog., 610
 Tryon's Palace, New Bern, N. C., 5183
 Tubbs, Frank Dean, 3891
 Tuberculosis, 2844, 2847
 Tuck, William Munford, *5054
 Tuckahoe, 5158
 Tucker, Gardiner C., *2969 (reminisc.)
 ---- Nathaniel (1750-1807), 5252
 Tucson, Ariz., 6774
 Tucumcari, N. M., 6733
 Tudor Hall, Leonardtown, Md., 4968
 Tufts, Donald John, *1061
 Tufts College, 4784
 Tugwell, Rexford Guy, *845, *851
 Tulare Co., Calif., 7022
 Tullahoma, Tenn., 5771
 Tulsa, Okla., 5890, 5896, 5908
 Tumacacori, Ariz., 6773
 Tumbagahan, Tiburcio Jamora, *7126
 Tumulty, Joseph Patrick, 1337
 Tuolumne Co., Calif., 7000
 Turkey, 2432, 2467; bond defaults, 1091; Morgenthau mission, 1206; relations with U. S., 1150; relief, 2329

Turkey vulture, New Eng., 4036
 Turkeys, Southwest, 1572
 Turnblad, Sven Johan, 2049
 Turner, Arlin, *3347, *4899
 ---- C. C., 2463
 ---- Cassius Jackson, 2784
 ---- Charles W., *3966, *5068
 ---- Clarence Ambrose, *5160
 ---- Evan H., *6731
 ---- Frederick Jackson, 159, 165, 210
 ---- George, *3998
 ---- Gordon, *4550
 ---- Henry A., *949
 ---- J. D. Edmiston, *4553
 ---- Justin G., *5184
 ---- Katharine C., *2015
 ---- Lynn W., *6186
 ---- Ralph H., *1445
 ---- Squire (1793-1871), 5697
 Turney, William Ward, 5522
 Turrentine, Alexander (fl. 1745), 94
 ---- G. R., *94
 ---- family, 94
 Tuscarora Indians, 2009, 4288
 Tushepaw Indians, 6580
 Tusitala (sailing vessel, 1926), 3975
 Tuttle, Allen Edmond, *3354
 Tweed, Harrison, *932
 Tweit, Thomas E., *6459
 Twigg Co., Ga., 5307
 Twin Mountain Range, N. H., 4064
 Twyman, Robert W., *6250
 Tyler, Dorothy, *3481
 ---- John, 1277
 ---- Lyon Gardiner, *5082
 ---- Lyon L., Jr., *2256
 ---- Moses Coit, *4657; bibliog., 528
 ---- S. Lyman, *6686
 Tyler, Tex., 5372
 Tyler Co., W. Va., 4834
 Tynes, Mary Elizabeth, 5164
 Tyonek, Alaska, 7078
 Typewriters, 1342, 1609, 1610
 Typhus fever, 2852, 4280
 Typography, 221, 629, 2107, 2115, 2118, 2119
 Tyson, Mazie O., *5741
 UNESCO/Lib. of Cong. Bibliographical Survey, 292

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Adjutant General's Office, *6737
 Aerial Mail Service, 2167
 Agricultural Adjustment Admin., 1547, 1548, 4925, 6389
 Air Coordinating Committee, 1077, 2439
 ---- forces, 2433-2447; chaplaincy, 2363; N. C., 5215; psychiatry, 2382; search-and-rescue program, 1077; World War I, 2483; World War II, 2490, 2525. --Army Air Force units: 10th Air Force, 2491; 13th Jungle Air Force, 2540; 20th Air Force, 3926; XX Bomber Command, 2494; Middle East Air Force, 2491
 Arctic expeditions, 328
 Armed Forces Information and Education Div., 2368
 ---- Forces Radio Service, 2572
 ---- Services Board of Contract Appeals, *2647
 Armored School, *2523
 Army, 668, 2366-2399, 2614, 3899; air power, 2440; bibliog., 391; board on conscientious objectors, 983; enlisted men, 2592, 2603, 3023, 3892, 5044; mobilization plan (1931), 2633; officers, 2583, 2591, 2593, 2596-2598, 2600, 2601, 2770, 2811, 3863, 3877, 3883, 3893, 3901, 4132, 4466, 4887, 4891, 5505, 5921, 5933, 5969, 6591, 7131; psychiatry, 2362; quartering of troops, 2618; railroads, 3872; scouts, 6780; selective service, 4360, 4361; soldiers' graves, 2560, 2611; spiritual welfare (1861-66), 2621. --Services: Artillery School, 2388; Chemical Center (Md.), 4983; Chemical Corps, 2390, 2436, 2565, 2600, 4955, 5854, 6682; Chemical Warfare Service, 2398; Corps of Engineers, 1380, 2391, 2442, 2561, 7031; Courts of Inquiry, Reno (1879), *6595; Ft. Leavenworth, 2249; General Hospital No. 3, Colonia, N. J., 2847; General Staff, 2396; Graves Registration Service, 2560; Mayo General Hospital, Galesburg, Ill., 6241; Medical Corps, 2395; Medical Lib., 795; Medical

Ucel, Jeanne d', *3536
 Udall, Richard (sloop, 1850-54), 4398
 Ugarte, José Bravo, *2336
 Ugarte y Loyola, Jacobo, Instructions to, 1049
 Uhl, William Frank, *4033
 Uhlarik, Carl, *6517
 Uhler, Francis Morey, *2741, *4830
 Ukrainians, N. D., 6491
 Ulloa, Antonio de, 2014
 Ulster Co., N. Y., 3514, 4438, 4449
 Umatilla Trail, Wash., 6829
 Umbenhowe, Stephanus, 4712
 Umble, John, *300
 Unalaska, Alaska, 7085
 Uncle Tom's cabin, 216, 3034
 Underground Railroad, Kan., 6532; Mass., 4156; N. Y., 4502; Ohio, 6050; Pa., 4747, 4750
 Underhill, Robert L. M., *4063
 ---- Ruth Murray, *6555
 Underwood, Eric, *3739
 Unemployment, relief, 1765
 ---- insurance, experience rating, 1760
 Unfer, Louis, *1583
 Unger, Claude W., *547
 Unger (Claude W.) Collection, Franklin and Marshall College, 3737
 Union City, Ind., 6157
 ---- College, Schenectady, *1279, *1295
 ---- Co., Ark., 5837
 ---- Horse Co., Doylestown, Pa., 4742
 ---- Pacific RR, 5946
 ---- Pacific RR Co., 1719
 Uniontown, Ala., 5397
 ----, Pa., 4773, 4793
 Unitarians, Alberta, 2932; Mass., 2932, (Boston) 3009; N. Y. C., 3849; San Francisco, 3009
 United Air Lines, 1737
 ---- Brethren. See Moravians.
 ---- Evangelical Lutheran Church, 2976
 ---- Fruit Co., 1662, 1870
 ---- Gas Corporation, 1514
 ---- Nations Conference of International Organization, San Francisco (1945), 1249
 ---- Service Organization, 3072
 United States (steamboat, 1821-40), 4299
 United States (USS, 1843-44), 3200
 United States Christian Commission (1861-66), 2621, 2627

Museum, 2828; Motor Transport Service, 2504; Office of the Surgeon General, 2862; Postal Service; 2185; Quartermaster Corps, 2389; School of Nursing, 2840; Signal Corps, 2385, 2483; Transportation Corps, 2569. --Units, mainly in numerical order, 2554-2577 passim; 1st Indian Regt. (1862-63), 2591; 2d Cav. (1870-71), 6591; 2d Inf. Div. (1944), 2506; 2d Neb. Cav. (1862-63), 2591; 2d Neb. Regt. (1896), 5309; 3d Armored Div. (1944), 2505; Third Army, 2522; 4th Cav. (1861-86), 6752; 5th Cav. (1861-62), 2471; 7th Cav. (1879) 6595; 8th Minn. Regt. (Civil War), 2472; 11th Armored Div., 2521; 16th Armored Div., 2520; 25th Inf. (1906), 5559; 31st Inf. (1867-89), 6483; 38th Inf. (1944), 2506; 42d Tank Bn., 11th Armored Div., 2521; 55th QM Base Depot (1945), 2518; 64th Armored Inf. Bn. (Reinforced), 16th Armored Div., 2520; 78th Illinois Inf. Regt. (Civil War), 2466; 90th Inf. Div. (1944), 2507; 103d Field Artillery (World War I), 2482; 115th Inf. (World War I), 2480; 120th Ind. Volunteers, 2477; 250th Chemical Laboratory, 2552; 273d Inf. (1944-45), 2512; 327th Gilder Inf. Regt., 2513; 359th Inf. (1944), 2507; 698th Field Artillery Bn., 2508; 997th Field Artillery Bn., 2514; Dept. of the Platte, 2384; European Theater of Operations, *2586; Forces in the Pacific, *2561; Persian Gulf Command, 2504

Army Air Force. See Air forces.

Bank of the United States, 567; Second, 4680, 4681
 Board of Economic Warfare, bibliog., 398
 ---- of Tax Appeals, 1118
 Bureau of Aeronautics (Navy Dept.), *2434; bibliog., 395
 ---- of Agricultural Economics, 1412, *1451, *1536, *1566, 1588

- Bureau of American Ethnology, 2770
 ---- of Chemistry, *1905
 ---- of Construction and Repair, bibliog., 395
 ---- of Engineering, bibliog., 395
 ---- of Entomology, 2770
 ---- of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Office of Business Economics, *1351
 ---- of Labor Statistics, *1393, *1404, *1598, *1761; consumers' price index, 1068; cost-of-living index, 1791
 ---- of Ordnance, 2339; bibliog., 396
 ---- of Post Office Operations, bibliog., 397
 ---- of Reclamation, 7031
 ---- of Soils, 1544
 ---- of the Budget, 1098; bibliog., 548; Library, *548
 ---- of the Census, estimates of farm employment 1142. See also Census Office.
 ---- of the First Assistant Postmaster Gen., bibliog., 397
 ---- of Topographical Engineers, 5933
 Census Office, bibliog., (1800-1870), 393; 1st Census (1790), Pa., 4779; 2d Census (1800), 4045, *5010; 3d Census (1810), *5417, *5418; 4th Census (1820), *5285, 6281; 10th Census (1880), *5612; 11th Census (1890), 6525
 Central Intelligence Agency, bibliog., 548
 Children's Bureau, transfer (1945-47), 1079
 Civil Service Commission, *1062, *1068
 Coal Mines Admin., bibliog., 404
 Coast and Geodetic Survey, *2768, *2778, *6804
 Coast Guard, *4226; exhibition, 225; psychiatry, 2362; search-and-rescue program, 1077; World War II, 2492, 2567
 Combined Food Board, 1075
 ---- Production and Resources Board, 1075
 ---- Raw Materials Board, 1075
 ---- Shipping Adjustment Board, 1075
 Committee on Fair Employment Practice, 2067, 2068
 Congress, Continental, 1048, 5059
 Congress, U. S., 849, 950, 5749; 'behavior at constitutional frontiers', 980; Cockrell Committee (1887-89), 937; committee hearings, 552; committee staffs, 965; conference committees, 962; corruption, 961; 14th Amendment, 1030; immunity, 2200, 2207; power of investigation, 933, 936, 937, 953; power to punish for contempt, 957; relation to President, 831; representation of Idaho, 956; roll calls (1929-49), 963; sectional biases on foreign policy, 1217; television, 2217. --House of Representatives, 890, 5012; bibliog. 552; Committee on Accounts, 552; Committee on Alcoholic Liquor Traffic, 552; Committee on Banking and Currency, 552; Committee on Claims, 552; Committee on Coinage, Weights, and Measures, 552; Committee on the Census, 552; Committee on Un-American Activities, 936, *1215; election of 1868, 906; speakership of Joseph Gurney Cannon, 959. --Senate: Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, *1371; debate on League of Nations, 1213; neutrality legislation (1935-41), 1228; press, 2152; Special Committee to Investigate Organized Crime in Interstate Commerce, *2257
 Constitution, U. S., 846, 847, 932, 1011, 1012, 1014, 1044; cases, 1010; changing pattern (1865-1917), 1028; effect of atom bomb, 831; pol. power, 833; problems under Lincoln, 1027; socio-economic change, 837; treason, 2615; treaty power, 1139. --Amendments, 1009; 1st-10th, 996, 1016, 1017, 1030; 1st, 2201, 2203, 2215, 2218, 2220, 2887, 2889-2991; 3d, 2616; 5th 2202, 2204; 6th, 968, 2232; 14th 996, 1014, 1021, 1030, 2062
 Constitutional Convention (1787), 1269
 Consulates San Juan, P. R., *7148; Santa Fe, N. M., *6734; Toronto, *1175
 Continental Congress, 1048, 5059
 Copyright Office, *627
 Council of Economic Advisers, bibliog., 548
 Counter Intelligence Corps, 2562
 ---- Intelligence Corps School, Baltimore, *2562
 Declaration of Independence, *830, 1006, 4657, 5274; remarks of Benjamin Rush, 829; signers, 1265
 Defense Plant Corp., 1070
 Dept. of Agriculture, 6268, 6526; Agricultural Research Admin., *1534; Forestry Div., 1521
 Dept. of Commerce, Weather Bureau, *2775
 ---- of Defense, 2364, 2365, 3901
 ---- of Labor, 1401; Children's Bureau, 1079
 ---- of State, 686, *1225-1227, 1279, 1326, 3901; Amerika 1247; bibliog., 550; Div. of Library and Reference Services, *549; Div. of Publications, *550; libraries, 712; passports, 1166; special agents, 392; Voice of America, 1252
 ---- of the Interior, Office of Territories, *7065
 ---- of the Navy, 2364, 3883; bibliog. 390, 391, 395, 396, 404
 ---- of the Treasury, *691, 1090, 1104, 1123, 1304, 1798
 Economic Cooperation Admin., 3904
 ---- Defense Board, bibliog., 398
 Executive Council, bibliog., 399
 ---- Office of the President, bibliog., 548
 Farm Security Admin., Wis., 6393
 Federal Bureau of Investigation, National Academy, 1064
 ---- Communications Commission, 2225, 2228
 ---- Deposit Insurance Corp., *1829
 ---- Emergency Relief Admin., 1765
 ---- Reserve Board, 1753
 ---- Reserve System, 1785, 1825, 1826, 1830, 1800
 ---- Security Agency, Children's Bureau, 1079
 Food Admin., 3886
 ---- and Drug Admin., *1905
 Foreign Economic Admin., bibliog., 398
 Forest Service, 5998
 Geological Survey, 2770
 Home Owners' Loan Corp., 1100, 1102
 Housing and Home Finance Agency, *1910
 Hydrographic Office, 2410
 Immigration and Naturalization Service, *1982
 ---- Border Patrol, 1982
 Indian School, Carlisle, Pa., 2300
 Interstate Commerce Commission, 938, 1742, 1743
 Laws, statutes, etc., *2628
 Liaison Office for Personnel Management, bibliog., 548
 Library of Cong., *251, *252, *301, *412, 414, 690, 780, 6178; General Reference and Bibliography Div., *551; Legislative Reference Service, *552, *2068, *2609, 2626, *2650, *7136; Manuscripts Div., *388; Map Div., *580, *740; Prints and Photographs Div., *628
 Marine Corps, 2402, 2404, *2546, *2547; amphibious war, 2419; bibliog., 389; brevet medal (1921), 2421; enlisted men, 2585; hospitals, 4387; iconog., 249
 ---- Hospital Service, 2618
 Maritime Commission, bibliog., 406; shipbuilding, 1663; Tramp Shipping Committee, *1639
 Military Academy, 2369, 2372, 2373, 2594
 Mint, 1849-1852
 National Arboretum, 5025
 ---- Archives, *390-399, *400-406, 575, 625, 686, 692, 1849
 ---- Bureau of Standards, 2788
 ---- Defense Advisory Commission, 1069
 ---- Defense Research Committee, 2429
 ---- Emergency Council, bibliog., 399
 ---- Gallery of Art, Index of American Design, 3439
 ---- Historical Publications Commission, *302, *679, *680
 ---- Institute of Health, 1327
 ---- Labor Relations Board, 1433, 1455
 ---- Leprosarium, 1327
 ---- Museum, 3391
 ---- Park Service, 1375, 5137, 5755
 ---- War Labor Board, 1450
 ---- Security Council, bibliog., 548
 ---- Security Resources Board, bibliog., 548
 Naval Academy, 2299, 2414, 2433; Dept. of English, History, and Government, *2401
 ---- Aircraft Factory, 395
 ---- Establishment, bibliog., 391
 Navy, 2400-2432, 6907, 7037, 7136; air power, 2440, 2437; aviation, 2433, 2434; Civil Engineer Corps,

2417; "enlisted selection program", 2646; Fleet Marine Force, 2415; Greely Relief Expedition (1884), 2479; industrial mobilization, 2636; Korea expedition (1871), 2478; Naval Construction Battalions, 2417; officers, 2595, 2599, 2602; Palestine expeditions (1848, 1854), 2463; Perry expedition to Japan (1853-54), 2468; photography, 2620; psychiatry, 2362; public relations, 2070; Smyrna harbor (1853), 2467; Tripoli operations (1804), 2458; War of 1812, 2459; Washington Navy Yard, 5011

Office for Emergency Management, bibliog., 548
 ---- of Air Force History, *2447
 ---- of Economic Stabilization, bibliog., 400
 ---- of Economic Warfare, bibliog., 398
 ---- of Education, Div., of Higher Education, *553; Occupational Information and Guidance Serv., 3675
 ---- of Government Reports, bibliog., 399
 ---- of Indian Affairs, 2019, 2020
 ---- of Lend-Lease Admin., bibliog., 398
 ---- of Naval Research, 2723
 ---- of Price Admin., 1790, 1792, 1793; Accounting Dept., bibliog., 394
 ---- of Scientific Research and Development, *2429
 ---- of the Administrator of Export Control, bibliog., 396
 ---- of the Chief of Military History, 2502, 2569, 2496, 2499, *2649
 ---- of the Chief of Naval Operations, bibliog., 395
 ---- of the Comptroller of the Navy, *2422
 ---- of the Quartermaster General, Historical Section, *2560
 ---- of War Information, libraries, 712
 ---- of War Mobilization and Reconversion, bibliog., 400

Petroleum Admin. for War, bibliog., 390, 401
 Post Office Dept., 2168; bibliog., 397
 Postal Transportation Service, 2163
 President's Liaison Committee, bibliog., 398
 Provost Marshal General's School, Camp Gordon, Ga., 2658
 Public Health and Marine Hospital Service, 2818

Public Health Service, 554, 2818
 ---- Roads Admin., 6434

Reconstruction Finance Corp., 1099
 Retraining and Reemployment Admin., bibliog., 402
 Rocky Mountain Arsenal, 2637, 6682

Second Bank of the United States, 4680, 4681
 Selective Service System, bibliog., 403, 2608, 2626, 2642, 6224
 Smallpox-vaccine agency (1813-22), 2822
 Social Security Admin., 1063, 1837
 Soil Conservation Service, 1568
 ---- Erosion Service, 1544
 Solid Fuels Admin. for War, bibliog., 404
 Southwestern Power Admin., *4933
 Supreme Court, 846, 932, 934, 978, 1014, 1123, 1264, 1325, 1326, 2031; Bar, *984; due process of law, 986; econ. philos., 1364; extraordinary writs, 1000; 1st Amendment, 2220; Charles Evans Hughes, 980; "national school board", 83; nomination of Morrison Remick Waite, 974; Pollock case (1895), 1110; sectional representation, 966

Tariff Commission, *1880
 Tax Court, 1118
 Tennessee Valley Authority, 3993, 4927, 4928, *5633; ammonia plant, 1069; bibliog., 299; Library, *299
 Treaties, etc. (1933-45), *1237

Veterans Admin., *2617, 6066; hospitals, 2617; Medical and General Reference Lib., *2651

War Ballot Commission, bibliog., 405
 ---- Dept., 3899; bibliog., 391; Mobilization Plan (1931), 2633. See also Army.
 ---- Manpower Commission, bibliog., 390
 ---- Production Board, 1074, 1076; bibliog., 390
 ---- Relocation Authority, bibliog., 357
 ---- Shipping Admin., bibliog., 390, 406
 Weather Bureau Cooperative Service, 2775
 White House Office, bibliog., 548
 Women's Bureau, 1401

END OF UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT ENTRIES

United States magazine (1837-59), 2131
 United States Naval Lyceum, 2409
 ---- States Pipe and Foundry Company, N. J., 4584
 ---- States Steel Corp., 1508, 1511, 1761
 United States v. Rabinowitz, 2247
 ---- Steelworkers, 1454
 ---- Traction Street Railway, Pa., 4799
 Universal Postal Union, 2165
 Universalists, 2872, 2932
 Universities. See Higher education.
 University of. For names of specific institutions, see significant parts of the names.
 University of Chicago law review, *953
 University of Florida law review, *5346
 University of Kansas City review, *210
 Unonius, Gustaf, 388
 "Unquiet grave" (song), 3377
 Untermeyer, Louis, *3135, *3155
 Upjohn Co., Kalamazoo, Mich., 2758
 Upland, Ind., 2933
 Upson, Hiram (fl. 1820), 4264
 ---- Sarah (fl. 1820), 4264
 ---- William Hazlett, *4068
 Upton, Miller, *5802
 Urbana, Ill., 2019
 Urdang, George, *2754, *2803, *2859
 Ursinus College, Collegeville, Pa., 4638
 Uschold, Maud E., *3553
 Usher, Abbott Payson, *2803, *3981
 ---- Roland Greene, Jr., *2613
 Utah, 5926, 5929, 6575, 6684-6712; banking, 1825; bibliog., 517; Civil War, 5956; exploration, 5935, 5936, 6566; family hist., 3813; gunmakers, 5968; Indians, 5961; labor, 5978; mining, 5978; James Henry Moyle, 1304; politics, 1325, 1334; Pony Express, 5957; postal service, 5948; sheep indus. 5991, travels, 5997. See also Salt Lake City.
 Utah Lake, Utah, 6556
 ---- Power and Light Co., 6706
 ---- State Industrial School, 6707
 Ute Indians, 6636, 6640, 6686, 6701

Utensils, catalogues, 222; decoration, 3482; Indians, 4008; N. C., 5183; New Eng., 4008
 Utica, N. Y., 4479, 4486
 Utley, Freda, *1248
 ---- George Burwell, *741
 ---- William L., 5716
 Uvalde Co., Tex., 5598
 Uzee, Philip D., *5451

Vaccaro, Leopold S., *827
 Vachell, Horace Annesley, 5989
 Vagabond Players, Baltimore, 4998
 Valcour Island, Lake Champlain, Battle (1776), 4495
 Valentine, Harriet G., *4402
 ---- Simon (fl. 1701), 5248
 Valentine, 3560
 Valle, Ariz., 6786
 Vallette, E. A. F., 289
 Valley Forge, Pa., 2453
 Van Alen, Johannes (fl. 1627-40), 3763
 Van Alen (Van Allen) family, 3763
 Van Allen, Harry John, *3763
 Van Arnam, Lewis S., *4513
 Van Arnam, Ralph N., *4513
 Van Baman, William Walter, *4708
 Van Bolt, Roger H., *6159
 Van Brunt, Walter John, 3413
 Van Buren, Martin, 839, 1268
 Van Buren, Ark., 196
 Van Buskirk family, 4564
 Vance, Joseph, 6049
 ---- Robert (fl. 1827), 5196
 ---- Rupert Bayless, *3993
 Van Cleave, Harley Jones, *6150
 Van Cott, John (fl. 1848), *5935
 Van Court, Donald, *4583
 Vancouver Island, Brit. Col., 6818, 6825
 Vandalia (USS, 1853-54), 2468
 Vanden family, 3797
 Vanderbilt, Paul, *628
 Vanderbilt, S. D., 6496

- Vanderbilt Univ., School of Medicine, 5752
 Vanderhill, Burke, *6279
 Vanderlyn, John, 3517
 Vanderslice, Mary H., *4747
 Van Derwerker, Ralph J., *554
 Vandiver, Frank Everson, *4882
 ---- Joseph S., *1949
 Van Doren, Mark, *3122
 Van Dyke, Nicholas, 1271
 Vane, Robert Joseph, 1947
 Van Fleet, Frederick A., *681
 Van Hoesen, Henry Bartlett, *436
 Van Hoesen, Walter H., *4331
 Van Klooster, Henry Sjoerd, *2759
 Van Meteren, Jan Joosten, 4433
 Van Nierop, Leonie, *5004
 Van Nostrand, A. N., *4398
 Van Raalte, Albertus Christiaan, 6294
 Van Ravenswaay, Charles, *3446, *5786
 Van Rensselaer, Stephen (fl. 1825), 890
 Van Roden, Edward Leroy, *2319
 Van Schaack, Constance Rogers, *3556
 Van Slijk, Cornelis Antoinnissen, 4527
 Van Slijk, Theunis Willem, 4527
 Van Slyke family, 4527
 Van Tassel, Valentine, *3477
 Van Valkenburgh, Jacob, *4466
 Van Vechten, Carl, *3180
 Van Voorhis, Daniel (1751-1824), 3622
 Van Voris, Arthur H., *4466
 Van Wagenen, Theodore Francis, *6653
 Van Wert Co., Ohio, 3820
 Van Winkle, Harry L., *6997
 Van Winkle, Isaac S., 6997
 Van Winkle, William Mitchell, 233
 Van Wyck, Philip, *6833
 Van Wyen, Adrian O., *2548
 Vanzetti, Bartolomeo, 4205
 ---- Luiga, 4205
 Varner, Jeannette Johnson, *3929
 ---- John Grier, *3929
 Vartanes, Charles A., *3678
 Vary, William T., 4527
 Varysburg, N. Y., 4527
 Vasché, Joseph Burton, *6900
 Vassar College, 3734
 Vasselli, Joseph A., *4582
 Vatcher, William Henry, *2355
 Vauchere, Jean Claude (1742?-1797), 3807
 ---- family, 3807
 Vaudeville, 3053, 3410
 Vaughan, Benjamin, bibliog., 308, 362
 ---- Watkins Mabry, *877
 Vaux, William (fl. 1844), *6160
 Veblen, Thorstein, 817, 1357
 Vedder, Clyde Bennett, *2321
 Vegetables, 6269, 6935
 Vehicles, 1674-1686; coaches, 3484; Conestoga wagon, 4616; Ind., 6180; Mo., 5631; Pa., 4735; Tex., 5537. See also Automobiles and trucks; Bicycles; Wagons.
 Velasco, Tex., 5543
 Vélez de Escalante, Silvestre, *6556 (jour.)
 Venezuela, 1148, 1864
 Ventresca, Francesco, *2089 (autoblog.)
 Verdier, Emile, 7040
 ---- Felix, 7040
 Verdoorn, Frans, *2803
 Vergil, 2082
 Vermeer, James, *1549
 Vermont, 4068-4097, 4243; archeol., 1991; bibliog., 352, 373; buttons, 775; Civil War, 5136; emigrants, 2132, 3855; emigration West (1840), 1958; family hist., 373, 3815; folklore, 3388; Indians, 1991; journalism, 2914; John Adam Kasson, 1023; railroads, 1777; state troops, 5136; Waitsfield, 4020
 Vermont, Univ. of., 1023, 4094
 Vermont Marble Co., Proctor, Vt., 4089
 Verner, Coolie, *253
 Verot, John Marcellus Peter, 4857
 Verplanck, Gullian Crommelin, 3858
 Ver Steeg, Clarence Lester, *1085
 Vestris (steamship, sunk 1928), 1661
 Veterans Admin. See United States Govt.
 Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States, 2489
 Veterans' organizations, 5055, 5533, 6041, 6225, 6540
 Veterinarians, 2863
 Veterinary surgery, 6100; bibliog., 547
 Veuster, Damien de, 7109
Viaggio fatto alli paesi del continente nuovo, 5335
 Viatte, Auguste, *3315
 Vickers, Chris, *6001
 ---- Ruth Petway, *2055
 Vickery, Olga W., *3301
 Victor Company, Camden, N. J., *590
 Victorian antiques, 3584
 Vidal, Gore, 2351
 Vielbig, Joseph H., *4398
 Vienna, Univ. of, 2847
 Vieques, P. R., 7149, 7167
 Vietor, John Adolf, Jr., *2517
 Viger, Denis Benjamin, 1154
 Vigilante, Livio, *8739
 Vigo County Historical Soc., Terre Haute, Ind., *6131
 Viking Fund, 28, *1998
 Villanueva, Honesto A., *1182
 Vincennes, Ind., 889, 3018, 6140
 Vincennes Univ., Vincennes, Ind., 6139
 Vincent, Giles, *3667
 Vincentians, 2903
 Vineland, N. J., 1975, 3782, 4592
 Vineland Historical and Antiquarian Soc., Vineland, N. J., *4592
 Vineyard gazette, Edgartown, Mass., 4172
 Vining, Henry Hart, *4232
 Violins, 5521
 Virgin Islands of the U. S., Presbyterians, 2988
 Virginia, 1269, 2602, 3634, 4840, 4940, 5027-5169; architecture, 3459, 4943; Baptists, 1944, 4911; bibliog., 253, 303, 407, 408; cartog., 577; Civil War, 2466, 4883, 4954; Constitution (1776), 829; constitutional hist., 5637; Dept. of Mental Hygiene and Hospitals, *5047; Diefenbach family, 3737; discovery by Phoenicians, 804; Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver, 1305; emigrants, 4862, 5487, 5669; Episcopalians, 2962, 2967; family hist., 3751, 3765, 3790, 3794, 3803, 3822, 4834; folklore, 3377; General Assembly, Senate, *5063; historic bldgs., 3456; historiog., 38, 199; Indians, 4939; journalism, 1333; legal practice, 4944; libraries, 706; Filippo Mazzei, 827; medicine, 4842; migration to Ore. (1850), 1960; navigation, 3932; politics, 1257, 1277, 1282, 1319, 1333, 1339, 4852; Presbyterians, 2986, 2987, 2992; printing, 2110; railroads, 1699, 4953; relations with Pa., 1018; silverware, 3617; State Lib., *5054; travel, 3944, 4847, 4949; Virginians in Pa., 3997; Welsh family, 2466. See also Richmond.
 Virginia (Colony), County Court (Charles City Co.), *5114
 Virginia, Medical College of, 2836
 ----, Univ. of, 2602; Bureau of Population and Economic Research, *5084; faculty, 5080; Library, *407-409, 722, 3627; James W. Richards lectures in hist., 828; Rotunda fire (1895), 5147; William H. White Foundation lectures, 831. See also Bibliographical Soc. of the Univ. of Virginia.
 Virginia Central Railroad, 1700
 ---- City, Mont., 3885
 Virginia gazette, 494
 Virginia Historical Soc., *303, 5092
 ---- Military Institute, 4862
 ---- Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg, *410
 Virginian Railway, 1708
 Visser, Stephen Sargent, *6132
 Vital records. See Records.
 ---- statistics, 2844
 Viticulture, 5226, 6034, 6891, 6897
 Vizcaino, Sebastian, *6885
 Vliet, Sabina Claire (Ackerman), *3792
 Vocational educ., 3667, 3669, 3673; Ark., 5856; Conn., 4278; Del., 4825; Mass., 4173; Mo., 5812; S. C., 5243
 Voegelin, Eric, *854
 Voelker, Frederic E., *3859
 Vogel, C. Donald, *2852
 Voice of America, 1252
 Volcanoes, Alaska, 7083
 Vold, George Bryan, *1937
 Volkart, Edmund Howell, *1935
 Volker, William (1859-1947), 5800
 Vollmar, E. R., *556

- Volpe, Alfred Edward, *1249
 ---- Arnold, 3412
 ---- Marie Michelson, *3412
 Voltaire, 3334
 Von Beckerath, Herbert, *3981
 Von Chorbha, Albert, Jr., *509, *510
 Vonderheit, Otto F., *2322
 Vonnegut, Emma Schnull, *3953
 Vonsen, M., *6954
 Voorhis, Harold Van Buren, *4340
 ---- Jerry, *953
 Vorderstrasse, Alfred Bernhardt, *6335
 Voss, Wellington J., *1785
 Voting, bibliog., 405, 414; Congress, 963; county-unit system, 5272; county-unit vote, 4838; Negroes, 4379; Presidential campaigns, 927; women, 414, 2310, 2313, 3878, 6834. --By place: Ala., 5402; Ga., 4836, 5272; Ky., 5712; Md., 4838; Miss., 4838; Tex., 5506; W. Va., 5656; Wash., 6834
 Voyages and travels, 358, 3756, 3853, 3876, 3879, 3888, 3927-3979, 6013, 6739; Thomas Hart Benton, 3538; British, 5970, 5974, 5989; children's fiction, 3084; English among Indians, 2005; French, 6074, 6080; frigate Congress (1823), 2407; immigrant voyages, (1607-1775), 1964; Stevenson's Regiment of First New York Volunteers (1846), 2556. --By place: Ark., 5842, 5843; Calif., 5989, 6807, 6886; Colo., 5989; Dakota Ter., 6483; Fla., 5333, 5335, 5352, 5356; Ga., 5286; Georgian Bay, 6272; Gulf States, 5370; Idaho, 6603; Ill., 6207; Ind., 6174; Ia., 5445, 5457; Lake Huron, 6295; Manitoba, 6404; Md., 4974; Mich., 6316; Minn., 6404, 6405; Mont., 6587, 6588; N. Y., 4304, 4307, 4451, 4462, 4465, 4532-4534; Nev., 6807; New Eng., 4009; Ohio, 6074, 6080; Pa., 4598, 4626, 4719, 4730; S. C., 5225, 5254; South, 4847, 4864; Southwest, 6559, 6568; Tex., 5581; Vt., 4077, 4949; West, 5922, 5937, 5943, 5944, 5947, 5952, 5956, 5959, 5962, 5970, 5971, 5974, 5981, 5982, 5997
 Vrooman, John Jacob, *4468, *4469
 ---- Walter, 3723
 Vuillez, Albert, *2430
 Wabash, Ind., 3018
 Wabash & Erie Canal, Ind., 6156
 Waccamaw Indians, 5172
 Wachovia, N. C., 5177
 Waco, Tex., 3885
 Wadd, John C., *6430
 Waddel, Moses (1770-1840), 5278
 Wade, Joseph Sanford, *3912
 Wadsworth, Daniel, ltr. to (1827), 6348
 Wager, Walter H., *2439
 Wages and salaries, 1772; bibliog., 446; chronology, 1761; decision by neutrals, 1762; effect of unionism, 1759; Federal employees, 1062, 1065, 1068, minimum wage, 1768, 1771; occupational differentials, 1756; overtime, 1757; P. R., 7162; Pacific States, 6816; pay slips, 1342; public schools and colleges, 3668, 3698, 3698, 3732; railroads, 1762; severance pay, 2150; stabilization, 1747, 1773; World War II, 446
 Wagner, Charles M., *4982
 ---- Henry Raup, *711, *742
 ---- Jack, *7021
 ---- Sister M. Alexius, *1358
 ---- Paul Alexander, *5366
 ---- Richard, 3404
 ---- Seymour C., *4654
 ---- Webster (1817-82), 1614
 Wagoner, Junior Jean, *6777, *6781
 ---- Todd L., *7122
 Wagons, 1614, 4616, 5631
 Wagramaw, N. J., 4571
 Wahlberg, Arlen B., *254
 Wainwright, Nicholas B., *2407
 Wait, Benjamin, 4020
 ---- John, 4020
 ---- Joseph, 4020
 Waite, Edward F., *2031
 ---- Emma Forbes, *3557, *4022
 ---- Frederick Clayton, *4194
 ---- Morrison Remick, 974
 Waitsfield, Vt., 4020
 Wake Island, 2529, 2574, 3072
 Wakefield, Eva Ingersoll, *3874
 ---- M. B., *4463
 Wakefield, Paul L., *5512
 Wakefield, Mich., 6331
 Wakeman, Selman Abraham, *2859
 Walck, Richard E., *5086
 Walcott, Charles Child, *3097, *3264, *3302
 Waldrop, Arthur Gayle, *6883
 Wales, Hugh G., *1775
 ---- J. H., *7021
 Walker, Claude, *1816
 ---- Danton, *3067
 ---- George Fuller, *3751
 ---- Mrs. Harry Leslie, *4351
 ---- Heber P., *6186
 ---- Joseph (fl. 1789), 1615
 ---- Joseph (fl. 1833-34), 6872
 ---- Joshua (fl. 1789), 1615
 ---- Lola Carolyn, *2313
 ---- Robert J., 5371
 ---- Samuel (fl. 1789), 1615
 ---- Thomas (fl. 1789), 1615
 ---- William E., *5233
 Walking sticks, 3584
 Walkinshaw, Robert Boyd, *6820
 Wall, Bennett Harrison, *5187, *5192
 ---- Thomas H., *2225
 Walla Walla, Wash., 6834
 Wallace, Anthony F. C., *259, *2009, *4288
 ---- David Duncan, *5218, *5239
 ---- Edward Seccomb, 5505
 Helen M., *4397
 ---- Louis D., *5740
 ---- Paul A. W., *411, *1670
 ---- Raymond Frank, *5436
 ---- Sarah Agnes, *412, *4893
 ---- Stephen A., *3879
 ---- Willard Mosher, *2335, *4496
 ---- William Alexander Anderson, 5487
 ---- William Steward, *3079
 ---- William Swilling, *6748
 Wallack, Nathan N., 289
 Wallander, Arthur W., 4381
 Wallek, René, 7
 Waller, John (1673-1754), 5099
 ---- William (fl. 1750-61), 5099
 ---- family, 5099
 Waller Co., Tex., 5563
 Wallich, Henry Christopher, *1875
 Wallpaper, 777, 3499, 3609, 3619
 Wallrich, William J., *806, *6648
 Walls, Frank H., 3782
 ---- Herbert Arthur, Sr., *3782
 Walnut Street Prison, Phila., 4676
 Walp, Russell Lee, *6064
 Walser, Richard, *3265, *5190, *5207
 ---- Richard Gaither, *5179
 Walsh, Christy, *2298
 ---- J. Hartt, *1011
 ---- James E., *2105
 ---- Jim, *3413
 ---- Michael J., *4201
 ---- Thomas James, 5985
 Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act, 1768
 Waltcher, Gladys, *446
 Walters, Henry, 785
 ---- Mrs. Horace G., *4737
 ---- Paul H., *5542
 ---- William Thompson, 3531, 3534
 Walters, Calif., 6960
 Walters Art Gallery, Baltimore, 3531, 3534
 Waltham, Mass., 3630
 Waltham Watch Co., Waltham, Mass., 4209
 Walton, Frank Ledyard, *4430
 ---- George (fl. 1776-80), 5274
 Walton, N. Y., 4483
 Waltonville, Pa., 4761
 Wan, Chien Chung, *6382
 War. For U. S. Government agencies beginning with "War," see United States Govt.
 War. International law, 1236; logistics, 2365; novels, 2348, 2349, 2351; thickened gasoline, 2354; use of wireless, 2346; views of Josiah Royce, 2703; war-crime prosecution, 2338. See also Air war; Amphibious war; Civil War; Colonial wars; Indian wars; Land war; Naval war; Psychological warfare; Revolution; Spanish-American War; War with Mexico; World War I; World War II.

- War of 1812, 2618; Hornet and Peacock, 2459; navigation, 1645.--By place: Ala., 5378; Ky., 5696; Md., 4990; Mich., Detroit, 6335; Ohio, 6056; Va., 5065, 5133
 ---- of the Pacific (1879-84), 1176
 ---- with Mexico, 2336, 2377, 2464, 2465, 2655, 5487, 5929; Battalion of San Patricio, 2557; bibliog., 440; Calif., 2556
 Ward, Allen, *3954
 ---- Artemus. See Browne, Charles Farrar.
 ---- Mrs. Clemson, *2554
 ---- Elizabeth (Lester), *8799 (reminisc.)
 ---- Elmer L., *4030
 ---- John W., *6256
 ---- Judson Clements, Jr., *5302
 ---- Kenneth J., *1342
 ---- Lester Frank, 1922
 ---- Robert Edward, *1250, *2528
 ---- Susan Elizabeth, *5657
 ---- Theodora Van Wagenen, *3133
 ---- Walter A., *4527
 Warden, David Bailie, *2767
 ---- Margaret Lindsley, *1589, *5761
 Wardlow, Chester, *2569
 Ware, Ethel Kimb, *2060
 ---- Louise, *3889
 ---- Orie S., *5703
 Ware Co., Ga., 5308
 Warfare, Indians, 810
 Warfel, Harry Redcay, *3110
 Waring, Joseph Ioor, *743
 ---- Mary Grace, *6542
 Warm Springs, Ga., 3889
 Warman, Edwin G., *4793
 Warne, John (1793-1886), *6200 (reminisc.)
 Warner, Daniel Sidney, 3013
 ---- Donald Frederick, *6424
 ---- Frederick C., *4112, *4122
 ---- John L., *4466
 ---- La Mont A., *4351
 ---- Mary B., *4983
 ---- Paul Theodore, *1710
 ---- Silas (fl. 1804-6), 379
 Warren, Augusta B., *6911
 ---- Charles Hyde, 3912, *4247
 ---- Edgar Lovett, *1413
 ---- Harris, *2447
 ---- Mercy, 173
 ---- Robert Beach, 3912
 ---- Robert Penn, 3095, *3097, 3271; "agrarian daydream," 3306; novels, 3097
 ---- William L., *4023
 Warren (USS, 1846), 7037
 Warren & Co., Calif., 6999
 ---- Co., Ky., bibliog., 481
 ---- Co., Miss., 5417
 ---- (Northam), 2155
 Warrenton, Va., 5107
 Warrenville Seminary, Warrenville, Ill., 6200
 Warsaw, N. Y., 4527
 Warsen, Allen A., *6349
 Wartime Suspension of Limitations Act (1942), 1047
 Washburn, Bradford, *557
 ---- Ichabod, 5532
 ---- Margaret Floy, 2708
 Washburn & Moen Mfg. Co., Worcester, Mass., 4159
 ---- Univ., Topeka, Kan., 5532
 Washington, Booker T. Taliaferro, 2025
 ---- George, 177, 180, 2006, *2259, 2359, 2453, 3825, 3826, 3842, 4728, 4949, 5027, 5121, 5642; Am. independence, 3846; ancestry, 3739; bibliog., 232, 235, 286, 288, 317, 385; death (1799), 2819; delegate to Federal Convention (1787), 1269; handwriting, 337; headquarters (1777), 4727; headquarters in N. Y., (1776), 4439, 4440; historical buttons, 3624; Md., 4956; post cards, 3553; private life, 3837, 3838
 ---- Sydney Horace Lee, *3796
 ---- William de, 3739
 Washington (State), 5931, 6814, 6818-6847; bibliog., 466; Catholics, 6412; Civil War, 5958; direct legislation, 958; Episcopalians, 5928; exploration, 3937; fishing, 6815; higher educ., 2089; Indians, 2019, 5928; insurance, 1834; Italians, 2051; navigation, 1659; Presbyterians, 5992; pub. admin., 6817; river development, 1377; travels, 5997. See also Seattle.
 Washington, Ark., 5834
 ----, D. C., 2064, 2596, 3969, 3971; Calvary Episcopal Church, *5021; descr. and travel, 358; journalism, 2131; music, 3402, 3412; Negroes, 3402; plan, 3461; Presbyterians, 4860; travel, 4847; visits by Indians, 2015. See also District of Columbia.
 ----, Durhamshire, 3739
 ----, Ga., 5275
 Washington, Univ. of., 369, 860, 6845
 Washington, Baltimore, & Annapolis Electric Railroad, 4982
 Washington Co., Ky., 5700
 ---- Co., Md., 738
 ---- Co., Ohio, 6064
 ---- Co., Pa., 4771
 ---- Electric Railway Historical Soc., Wash., D. C., 4982
 ---- Elm, Wash., D. C., 5007
 ---- Hall, 3739
 ---- Monument, 5013
 ---- Peace Conference (1861), 1167
 ---- State College, Pullman, 2089
 ---- State Historical Soc., 6819
 ---- Univ., St. Louis, Mo., 384
 Washtenaw Co., Mich., Probate and Juvenile Court, 6286
 Wason, Martin V. B., 6646
 Wass, Philmore Burlon, *4066
 Wassaja, 2019
 Wasser, Henry, *211
 Wassmer, Lawrence C., *4588
 Wasson, Arthur Lee, *1489
 Watches. See Clocks and watches.
 Water resources, 1377-1383, 6695. See also Rivers;
 Water supply; Submerged lands.
 ---- supply, irrigation, 6611, 6837; pollution, 4830, 6332; riparian rights, 1474; river development, 1377, 1604.--By place: Ariz., 6795; Calif., 7031; Colorado River, 1383; Conn., 4270; Idaho, 6611; Ill., 6197; Ky., 5633, 5668; La., New Orleans, 5457; Mass., 4127; Md., 4986; Mich., 6332; Missouri Basin, 1379, 1382; Mo., 5777; N. H., 4061; N. Y. C., 4331; Ohio, 6096, 6098; Pa., 4634, 4654; Potomac Basin, 4830; Tenn., 5633; West, 1377. See also Irrigation.
 ---- transportation, 755, 1629-1665, 5377, 6335. See also Canals; Sailors and seamen.
 Waterbury, Edwin M., *4472
 Waterbury, Conn., clocks, 4281
 Waterman, Margaret, *3311
 Waterman, Wash., *6832
 Waters, Ethel, *3422 (autobiog.)
 ---- Frank, *8761
 ---- Kenneth L., *4082
 ---- Robert O., *4490
 Watertown, Conn., Methodist Church, 4232
 ----, Mass., 4013
 ----, N. Y., 1720, 4501
 Waties, Mrs. Thomas, ltr. to (1829), 5224
 Watkins, C. Malcolm, *648, *3391
 ---- Floyd C., *2017, *3126, *3173, *3179, *4913
 ---- Myron Webster, *1883
 ---- Shelia M., *6951
 ---- Tom (b. 1864), 5830
 Watkinson Lib., Hartford, 702
 Watson, Dudley Crafts, *3452
 ---- Ella (d. 1889), 6620
 ---- Elmo Scott, 213, *3573
 ---- John (fl. 1777-87), 4619
 ---- Lucille McWane, *5128
 ---- Peggy, 3825
 ---- Richard L., Jr., *95
 ---- Virginia (Drew), *2000
 Watterson, Arthur Weldon, *6199
 Wattson, Lewis Thomas, 2908
 Waugh, Alfred S., *3958 (diary)
 Waupaca Co., Wis., 6372
 Wauseca, Wis., 6380
 Way, Andrew J. H., 3531
 ---- Frederick, Jr., *1648, *3979
 Waycross, Ga., 5308
 Wayland, Francis, 2679, 3657
 ---- John Walter, *3801
 Wayne Co., Ga., 5264
 ---- Co., Ky., 2938
 ---- County Historical Soc., Honesdale, Pa., 1619

- Waynesville, Ohio, 3945
 Wayte Raymond, Inc., *649, *1857
 Weakley, Mrs. C. S., *2606
 Weapons, tomahawks, 4004
 Wear, Benjamin, *1107
 Weather. See Meteorology.
 Weather Bureau Cooperative Service. See United States Govt.
 Weatherby, Charles Alfred, 4032
 ---- Una F., *4032
 Weatherford, Allen Ericson, II, *3069
 Weatherwanes, 3607, 3630
 Weaver, Gerald W., *4628
 ---- John Carrier, *1560
 ---- Leo, *554
 ---- Samuel Montgomery, 5840
 Weaverville, Calif., 7008
 Weaving, 1608, 3597, 3628
 Webb, David Knowlton, *6037
 ---- Emily A., *6037
 ---- Harrison Emmett, *4471
 ---- James Watson, *1171
 ---- John (fl. 1882), *6486
 ---- William Snyder, *5376
 ---- family, 3755
 Weber, Carl Jefferson, *3361
 ---- George, *1510
 Webster, Clarence J., *1720, *4500, *4501
 ---- Daniel, 896
 ---- Jerome Pierce, *744
 ---- Noah, 3320, 5061
 Webster Co., la., 6456
 ---- Groves, Mo., 3700
 Wecter, Dixon, 3913
 Weddell, P. M., *96
 Wedel, Waldo Rudolph, *28, *6579
 Weedon, George (fl. 1778-81), ltrs. to, 344
 Weehawken, N. J., 4594
 Weeks, Edward, *2144
 ---- Mangum, *2732
 ---- Nan F., *2942
 Weems, Mason Locke, *3120
 Wees, Boyd (fl. 1866-90), 5656
 ---- Donald, *5656
 Weights and measures, Calif., 6890
 Well, Robert J., *2975
 Weinberg, Edgar, *1415
 ---- Forrest B., *1446
 Weinman, Melvin, *2037
 Wetstock, Harold, *1109
 Weir, Robert Walter, 4455
 Wels, Arthur M., *1447
 ---- G., *8599
 Wetsberger, Bernard A., *2625
 Wiesel, George F., Jr., *6581
 Wetser, Frederick S., *6214
 Weisman, Winston, *4388
 Weiss, Harry Bischoff, *4335
 Weitenkampf, Frank, *255, *3085
 Welch, Henry, *2859
 ---- William, *859
 ---- William H., 2737
 Weld, Stanley B., *4243
 Welfare. See Charities and welfare.
 Welles, Sumner, *1233 (reminisc.), *1239
 Wellesley Hills, Mass., 2932
 Wellman, Cornelia, *5145
 Wells, Anita, *3815
 ---- Charles T., *2827
 ---- Eugene Tate, *1950
 ---- Harry Gideon, 2709
 ---- Harry Laurenz, *7004
 ---- Horace, 2827
 ---- James Hayden, *3815
 ---- Merle W., *6605
 ---- William (1744-1827), 3815
 ---- family, 3815
 Wells, Fargo, & Co., 5979, 5980
 Wellsville, Ohio, 6058, 6081
 Welsh, James L., *2466
 ---- John P., *2466
 ---- John Rushing, *4859
 Welsh in the U. S., discovery of America, 805, 806
 Welty, Richard C., *6654
 Wemyss, Stanley, *558
 Wendell, Mitchell, *846
 Wengert, Norman, *4928
 Wenham, Edward Gordon, *3604
 Wenrich, David Henry, *4668
 Wentworth, Edward Norris, *97, *5913
 Wenzel, Herman (fl. 1877), 7052
 Werewolf, Pa., 4796
 Werner, Ruth Bean, *2592
 ---- William Louser, *3256
 Wesley, Charles Harris, *212
 Wesley M. Ola (schooner), 1637
 Wesleyan College, Macon, Ga., 5306
 ---- Univ., Middletown, Conn., 2738, 4285
 West, Benjamin (1730-1813), 340
 ---- Benjamin (1738-1820), 340, *3518; ltrs. to, 3509, 3514; "Penn's treaty," 3511
 ---- Benjamin (1746-1817), 340
 ---- Benjamin (b. 1772), 340
 ---- Edith, *131
 ---- Edward Homer, *4212
 ---- Oswald, *6864
 ---- Ray Benedict, Jr., *3097
 ---- William Edward, 3524
 West, 210, 808, 5909-7061; bibliog., 234, 278, 305, 383, 452, 556, 563, 571, 776; city development, 1950; cowboy encyclopedia, 1571; emigration from Vt. (1840), 1958; Great Comanche War Trail, 1671; historiog., 153a, 200, 213; iconog., 601, 602, 616; Indians, 1990; influence on Herman Melville, 3197; movts. from South, 13; "Oregon fever" (1820-47), 1957; painting, 3525, 3527, 3534; photography, 3579; postal service, 3968; Presbyterians, 2989; Protestant missions, 2925; railroads, 1777; rivers, 1377; travel, 3957, 3961. See also North Central States; Pacific Northwest; Pacific States; Rocky Mt. States.
 West Branch, la., 1316
 West Hartford, Conn., 4229
 West Indies, 2231, 7139-7167; banana trade, 1870; Caribbean Commission, 1253; higher educ., 3709; Molasses Act, 1084; navigation, 1653, 1662, 1664, 3967; Peace of Paris, 1130; Quakers, 2999; recruitment of farm labor, 1451; Revolution, 2452; trade, 1083, 4333; travels, 5335
 West Lawn, Pa., 657
 West Milton, Ohio, 6055
 West New York, N. J., St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, *4593
 West Point, N. Y., 4455, 4465
 West Virginia, 4640, 5634-5665; archeol., 87, 2006; bibliog., 540; cartog., 577; Civil War, 4883; exploration, 3936; family hist., 3797, 4834; Geological Survey, 5659; Governor, *5665; higher educ., 3713, 3714; Indian wars, 2606; medicine, 4842; Merit System Council, *5664; Methodists, 2984, 3713, 6011; museums, 768; oil indus., 3903; physical educ. for women, 3714; politics, 1316; railroads, 1699; travel, 3948, 4847; World War II, 2637
 West Virginia Paper and Pulp Co., 5662
 West Virginia Univ., 1305, 5663
 Westbrook, Perry D., *4031
 Westchester Co., N. Y., 180, 4443; freeholders (1763), 4442; Methodists, 4446; politics, 1301; railroads, 4453
 ---- Co. Historical Soc., White Plains, N. Y., *4446
 Westcott, Linn Hanson, *6187
 Westerberg, J. F., *7105
 Westergaard, Harold Malcolm, 3912
 Westerly, R. L., clocks, 4224
 Westermeyer, Clifford Peter, *5983, *6643
 ---- Therese S., *6633
 Western Assoc. of Writers, Winona Lake, Ind., 3090
 ---- Baptist Theological Institute, Covington, Ky., 5703
 ---- Electric Co., Hawthorne Plant, *1418
 ---- Kentucky State College, 224
 ---- League, 2281
 ---- Rail Road, Mass., 4146
 ---- Reserve Historical Soc., 311, *682
 ---- Soc. of Engineers, Chicago, 5972
 ---- Trails Mus., Billings, Mont., 5977
 ---- Union Telegraph Co., 1761, 2186
 Westerners, Chicago Corral, *213, *5913
 Westervelt Company, N. Y., 3630
 Westford, Vt., 4090
 Westhaeffer, Paul J., *4787
 Westminster Abbey, 2586
 ---- Theological Seminary, 2956

- Westmoreland Co., Va., 5096
 Weston, James (fl. 1788-93), 4134
 Weston Co., Wyo., 6617
 Westport, Mo., 5788, 5924, 5926, 5952
 Wethe, W. G., 2551
 Wetherill (John and Louisa) Ethnobotanical Collection, 6577
 Wethersfield, Conn., 3757, 4239
 Wetzel, Lewis (fl. 1782), 4778
 Weybridge Village, Vt., 4092
 Weygand, James Lamar, *3090
 Weyl, Walter, pol. ideas, 879
 Weymouth, Mass., 4113
 Whalen, Patrick B., 4999
 Whales, 449, 3635, 3828, 3955, 4414
 Whaley, Mrs. C. M., *5864
 Wharton, Edith, 3095, 3270, 3276, 4372
 ---- James, *5064
 Wharton Grove Camp Ground, Weems, Va., 5064
 ---- School of Finance and Commerce, Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1625
 Wheat, 6601
 Wheaton, Ill., 6200
 Wheaton College, Wheaton, Ill., 476
 Wheeler, Charles Stearns, 3189
 ---- Dora, ltr. to, 3152
 ---- Frederick James, 3413
 ---- Lawrence, *6166
 ---- Lynde Phelps, *2787
 ---- Mildred V. Patterson, *583
 ---- Robert G., *4425
 ---- W. E., *5611 (reminisc.)
 ---- William, ltr. to (1851), 4355
 Wheeling, W. Va., 3948, 3957, 5645
 Wheelock, Eleazer, 4244
 Wheelock Mission, Okla., 5862
 Whichard, Rogers Day, *5055
 Whicher, George Frisbie, *3114
 Whimpey, Albert, *401
 Whippen, William, Jr. (1736?-1808), *2811
 Whipple, Abraham (fl. 1778), *2403
 ---- Amiel Weeks, 230
 ---- David, *2216
 ---- Edwin Percy, 6078
 ---- George Hoyt, 4525
 ---- Mary Anne, *6892
 Whipple Barracks, Ariz., 6776
 Whisky, 2155
 Whistler, James Abbott McNeill, iconog., 610, 621
 Whitaker, Arthur Preston, *4
 ---- Ephraim, 4416
 ---- William Bishop, *1308
 Whitburn, Scotland, 3798
 White, D. Fedotoff, *3519
 ---- Edward C., *2385
 ---- Edward Douglass, 1890
 ---- Elizabeth (Given), 3816
 ---- Elizabeth Wade, *4116
 ---- Ellen Gould (Harmon), 3010
 ---- Eugene Edmond, *2922, *4019
 ---- Frank Frederick, Jr., *2342
 ---- Frank Stonewall, *3639
 ---- Gilbert Fowler, *1378
 ---- Henry Seely, *2708
 ---- Hollis Lee, *1328
 ---- Howard, *874
 ---- Howard B., *2213
 ---- Ivor, *3054
 ---- James H., *5459
 ---- Jim (fl. 1887), 6755
 ---- John Albert, *2484, 2486
 ---- Joseph Hill, 2805
 ---- Leonard Dupee, *1052
 ---- Leslie A., *5956
 ---- Lula (fl. 1910), 5469
 ---- Lyman Cromwell, *1164
 ---- Matthew (1766?-1814), 3816
 ---- Melvin R., *3898
 ---- Morton Gabriel, *2699
 ---- Nelson C., *3528
 ---- Rose P., *6755
 ---- Samuel (fl. 1797-1824), 1272
 ---- Stanford, 4367
 ---- Stewart Edward, 2670
 ---- Thomas Willis, *5067
 ---- Wallace B., *6070
 ---- William, *559, *560, *798, *894, *1703, *6338
 ---- family, 3816
 White House, Wash., D. C., 2147, 5008, 5009
 ---- House Office. See United States Govt.
 ---- Mountains, N. H., 2262
 ---- Plains, N. Y., Battle (1776), 4444
 ---- River, Ark., 5842, 5843
 ---- Springs, Fla., 5352
 ---- (William H.) Foundation, Univ. of Virginia, lectures, 831
 Whiteaker, John (fl. 1858-62), 6861
 Whitefield, Edwin (fl. 1860-63), 6251a
 ---- George, preaching, 2922
 Whitehall, Annapolis, Md., 4969
 Whitehead, Alfred North, *2690, 2877
 ---- James Louis, *1852
 Whitehill, Walter Muir, *561, *629, *3911
 Whitelaw, Ralph T., *5092
 Whiteside, William B., *4196
 Whitfield, Emma Morehead, *3773
 ---- Theodore Marshall, *3773
 ---- family, 3773
 Whitting, Helen Adele, *147
 Whitley, Edna L., *5676
 ---- Edward C., *6821
 ---- William (1749-1813), 5672
 Whitlock, Brand, 3263, 3298
 Whitman, B. C., 6880
 ---- Miss M. F., *2262
 ---- Walt, *3135, 3141, *3142, *3146, *3156, 3180, 3185; Hegelian dialectic, 3220; Latin America, 3219; Leaves of grass as epic, 3221; opera, 3398; reputation, 3247; schoolteaching (1837-40), 4398; science, 2717
 Whitman Co., Wash., 6831
 ---- (Stephen F.) & Son, 2155
 Whitmer, Anne B., *3667
 Whitmore, John (d. 1648), 3755
 ---- family, 3755
 Whitney, Cornelius Vanderbilt, *2491 (reminisc.)
 ---- Gertrude Churchill, *4232
 ---- Hans, *2529 (reminisc.)
 Whittemore, Harris, 621
 ---- Thomas (fl. 1844), *2262
 Whittier, John Greenleaf, *1161, 3327, 4860; bibliog., 564
 Whittlesey, Derwent, *2776
 Whitton, Mary Ormsbee, *2310
 Whitwell, Stedman (fl. 1826), 3395,
 Whooping cough, 2806
 Whyte, Bertha Kitchell, *3592
 ---- Robert (1767-1844), 5744
 Wichita Indians, 5873
 Wick, Warner Arms, *148
 Wicker, William, *1038
 Wickwire, C. J., *6333
 Widman, Michael (fl. 1778), 4598
 Widney, Joseph Pomeroy, 6973
 ---- Robert MacIay, 6973
 Widomausian Club, Carlisle, Ohio, 6094
 Widtsoe, John Andreas, *3006
 Wiegand, G. Carl, *1106
 Wiener, Philip Paul, *3980
 Wieners, Godfrey A. S., 232, 235
 Wiesendanger, Martin W., *562
 Wigfall, Charlotte Maria (Cross), *4893
 ---- Halsey, ltrs. to (1865-70), 4893
 ---- Louis Trezevant, *4893
 Wiggins, Albert Henry, 597
 Wiggins, Ira Loren, *2747
 ---- Robert A., *3254
 Wigglesworth, Michael, *4119 (diary)
 Wik, Reynold M., *413, *6364
 Wiksell, Milton Joel, *2095
 Wilbanks, Elizabeth Johnson, *5404
 Wilbur, John A., *4422
 Wilburn, Hiram Coleman, *5180
 Wilcox, Carrie, *5533
 ---- Walter William, *1796
 Wild, George Posey, *5872
 ---- John Caspar, 3490, 3491, 3492
 Wild Cat (Seminole Indian), 1970
 Wilde, Oscar, 3342
 Wilder, Benjamin Franklin, 3752
 ---- Charles G., *5376
 ---- William Murtha, *3752
 ---- family, 3752
 Wildlife, 1384-1391; condor, 6553; eagle, 7087, 7091.
 --By place: Ala., 5379; Alaska, 7087, 7091; la., 6477; Miss., 5425; Mo., 5803; Potomac Basin,

4830. See also Fisheries; Hunting and game.
 Wildlife Management Institute, Wash., D. C., 1384
 Wilds, Thomas, *2542
 Wilensky, Harold L., *1418
 ---- Jeanne L., *1418
 Wiles, Eleanor, *4207
 Wiley, Bell Irvin, *2382
 ---- Clarence B., *6682
 ---- Earl Wellington, *6084
 ---- Grace Olive, 2749
 ---- Harvey Washington, *1905
 ---- Oren (fl. 1836-42), *6066 (diary)
 Wilgus, Alva Curtis, *745
 Wilhoite, Tenn., 5738
 Wilkerson, Ernest, *6625
 Wilkes, Charles (1798-1877), 3204
 Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 4762
 Wilkes Co., Ga., 5275
 Wilkin, James W., *4572 (diary)
 Wilkins, Ruth Jones, *5075
 Wilkinson, Clyde Winfield, *5372
 ---- Daniel J., ltr. to, 4869
 ---- George David, *2786
 ---- Lawrence (d. 1692), 3761
 ---- Marcellus McCowen, *3761
 ---- Norman B., *511, *1285, *4615
 ---- R. J., *563
 ---- Raymond Moore, *4950
 ---- family, 3761
 Will, Henry (1735?-1802), 4291
 Willamette Valley, Ore., 6863
 Willard clocks, 239
 Wilcox, Ariz., 6785, 6794
 Willes, William (1886-87), *6705 (diary)
 Willey, Malcolm M., *4411
 ---- Nancy Boyd, *4414
 William and Mary, College of, *217, 5122, *5135
 William and Mary quarterly, 38
 William Andrews Clark Memorial Lib. See Southern
 California, Univ. of.
 Williams, Albert Nathaniel, *1377
 ---- Alfred Hector, *3912
 ---- Amos (fl. 1775-76), *4252
 ---- Andrew M., 239
 ---- Annabelle Rucker, *3072 (diary)
 ---- C. Foster, 4000
 ---- Charlean (Moss), *5834
 ---- Charles Allyn, *4252
 ---- Donald Cary, *2699
 ---- Ebenezer, Jr. (fl. 1773-76), *4251
 ---- Edmund Jones, *3773
 ---- Edwin B., *490
 ---- Elizabeth Whitten, *5646
 ---- Ezekiel (1780?-1844), 3859
 ---- Ezra G., 3813
 ---- Frank B., *5758
 ---- Frederick Granger, 3813
 ---- George Hunston, *2931
 ---- George Walton, *5251
 ---- Harvey B., *5561
 ---- J. W., *5516, *5605
 ---- Jack K., *214, *843, *5286
 ---- Jack R., *6628
 ---- Jerre Stockton, 1434
 ---- John (1664-1729), 2605
 ---- John (1752-1816), 3809
 ---- John Joseph, 5768
 ---- John S., *6185
 ---- Kenneth J., *6608
 ---- Lewis Caleb, *5147
 ---- Lewis R., Jr., *2238
 ---- Mentor L., *6295
 ---- Mentor Lee, *4000
 ---- Nancy Clement, *3813
 ---- Ralph Chester, *2818
 ---- Rebecca (Swain), 3813
 ---- Robert (fl. 1648), 4401
 ---- Robert (fl. 1870), 6646
 ---- Robert C., *2493
 ---- Robert Murphy, *3809
 ---- Roger, 2034, *2808, 4211
 ---- Roy Foster, *4110
 ---- W. B., *6278
 ---- Wayne Cullen, *903
 ---- William (2 painters, 1760 ff.), 4336
 ---- William Carlos, *3147 (autobiog.), 3161
 ---- family, 3809, 3813
 Williamsburg, Va., 5094, 5100-5102, 5119; archi-
 tecture, 3459; printing, 5252. See also Colonial
 Williamsburg, Inc.
 Williamsburgh Savings Bank, Brooklyn, N. Y., 4357
 Williamson, Alphonso, *5021
 ---- Frederick W., *5449
 ---- Harold Francis, *1345, *1596
 ---- Henry Albrow, *4377
 ---- Hugh P., *2058, *5781
 ---- John Gustavus Adolphus, *1148 (diary)
 ---- John Henry, *6264 (reminisc.)
 ---- R. H., *1851
 ---- Samuel Thurston, *1676
 ---- Stanley, *4546
 ---- Thomas Smith, *6403
 Williamson Candy Co., 2155
 ---- Co., Tenn., 5776
 ---- Co., Tex., 5570
 Williamstown, Mass., Mount Hope Farm, 4170
 ----, Vt., 4087
 Willibrand, William Anthony, *5885
 Willimantic, Conn., street railways, 4279
 Willing, Matthew H., *3982
 Willis, Edward Frederick, *2350
 ---- John William, *2230
 ---- Roger, *6188
 Willison, George Findlay, *5030
 Willits, Frederick Arthur, *2831
 Willoughby, William R., *2356
 Wills, Nat M., 3413
 Wills. See Records.
 Willson, C. O., *1510
 ---- Mary Ann, 3504
 ---- Roscoe G., *6775
 Wilmington, Del., 1591, 2638, 3955, 4820
 ----, N. C., 5200, 5202, 5203
 Wilson, Augusta Jane Evans, 3194
 ---- Baxter D., *3627
 ---- Burtis H., 6468
 ---- Carroll Atwood, 427, *564, 3913
 ---- Donald Powell, *2249
 ---- Edmund, *3171, 3295
 ---- Fern L., *564
 ---- Francis Graham, *854, *860
 ---- George Grafton, 1180, 1196
 ---- George Lloyd, *1625
 ---- Gilbert Livingstone, 6493
 ---- Helen, *6510
 ---- H. Hubert, *961
 ---- Jack Douglas, *2765
 ---- James (fl. 1777-87), 4819
 ---- James Charles, 2589
 ---- James Southall, 5080
 ---- Jean C. S., *564
 ---- John Minnich, *6179 (autobiog.)
 ---- John R., *5530, *5536
 ---- Keith, *2248
 ---- Louis Round, 701
 ---- Lyman Perl, 1040
 ---- Orlando Winfield, *1053
 ---- Prentice Clay, *5675
 ---- Robert Renbert, *1460
 ---- Samuel, Jr., *5457
 ---- Samuel Knox, *3667
 ---- Samuel Mackay, 157, 780
 ---- W. N., *1643
 ---- William Jerome, *223, *746
 ---- Woodrow, 949, 1203, 1208, 1337, 2347
 Wilson (H. W.) Co., N. Y., 518, *566
 Wiltse, Charles Maurice, *1292
 Wimsatt, William Kurtz, Jr., *3202
 Winchell, Alexander (1824-91), 2773
 ---- Mary Edna, *7085 (reminisc.)
 ---- Newton Horace, 6421
 Winchester, Alice, *754, *3451, *3504, *3505, *3593
 Winchester Repeating Arms Co., 1596
 Winder, Alvin, *6263
 Windham Co., Vt., 4086
 Windolph, Francis Lyman, *1005
 Windom, Minn., 6420
 Windsor, Thomas, 795
 Windsor, Conn., 3746
 ----, N. Y., 4482
 Windsor Co., Vt., 4086
 Wingate, George Wood, *2261 (reminisc.)
 Wingfield, Marie Gregson, *5763
 Winkler, Max, *3415

- Winkler, Paul Walter, 306
 Winne, Peter (fl. 1863), *5962 (diary)
 Winona, Minn., 6426
 Winona Lake, Ind., 3090
 Winquist, Elaine, *684
 Winslow, Charles Edward Amory, *2737
 ---- Kathryn, *7089
 ---- Mary Nelson, *1401
 Winslow, Ark., 5848
 Winter, Carl George, *1969
 ---- Eben (fl. 1861-69), 4591
 Winter Harbor, Me., 4013
 Wintermute, H. Ogden, *5645
 Winters, Glenn R., *982
 Winterthur, Del., 754
 Winthrop, John (fl. 1775), *4133
 ---- Robert Charles, *1293
 Winton, Ward, 6352
 Wire Indus., 4159
 Wirt, Edith, *4534
 ---- Loyal Lincoln, *2955 (autobiog.)
 ---- William, 1200
 ---- William (fl. 1814), *5065
 Wirth, Louis, *3993
 Wisbey, Herbert Andrew, *2327
 Wischnitzer, Rachel, *3462
 Wisconsin, 3912, 5962, 6985, 6352-6396; agric.
 statistics, 35; archeol., 6006; arts, 3898; bibliog.,
 387; Congregationalists, 2955; emigrants, 2770;
 family hist., 3756, 3823; Granger laws, 6027;
 higher educ., 2757, 3714; Indians, 2020; labor,
 1401; legal practice, 3866; lumber indus., 6333;
 Lutherans, 2976; museums, 3437; Norwegians,
 6022; physical educ. for women, 3714; politics,
 1296; silver, 3586; youth-correction authority,
 2254. See also Madison, Wis.
 Wisconsin, State Historical Soc. of, 667
 ----, Univ. of, 2757, 6396; Committee on the Study
 of American Civilization, 3993; School of Education,
 *3982; School of Pharmacy, 2803; teaching of Sin-
 clair Lewis, 3311
 Wisconsin Crop and Livestock Reporting Service,
 *6367
 Wisdom, John H., 4887
 Wise, Claude Merton, *7101
 ---- Isaac Mayer, 2037
 ---- W. H., 3489
 Wiseman, William Robert, 5497
 ---- family, 3797, 5427
 Wishard, Elizabeth M., *6161
 ---- William Henry, 6161
 ---- William Niles, 6161, *6176
 Wissahickon Creek, Pa., 4661
 Wistar, Caspar, *2767
 ---- Caspar (fl. 1739-81), 4554
 Wister, Frances Anne, *4679
 ---- Owen, *3195, 3252
 Witherbee, Alice Hanson, *4167
 Withers, Robert Steele, *1557
 Witherspoon, John, 3318
 Withington, Ebenezer, *4444 (diary)
 ---- Sidney, *1630
 Witmer, Helen Leland, *4206
 Witt, John George, ltr. to, 4890
 Witte, Edwin Emil, *6371
 Wittenberg, N. Y., 4429
 Witthoft, John, *1927, *1928, *1999, *2007
 Wittke, Carl, *2772
 Wittmann, Otto, *606
 Wixom, William Wallace, *5947 (diary)
 Wofford, Benjamin, 5239
 Wofford College, Spartanburg, S. C., 5239
 Wohl, R. Richard, *1482
 Wolbert, George S., Jr., *1623
 Wolf, Fred W., *5824
 ---- George Anderson, *4779
 ---- Gustav (1887-1947), iconog., 598
 Wolf Trap, Chesapeake Bay, 4941
 Wolfe, Andrew, 4482
 ---- George D., *1661
 ---- Malverne Ray, *1756
 ---- Thomas, *3045, 3095, 3265; *5997 (diary); re-
 lations with France, 3360; Southern mountaineers,
 4913
 Wolfley, Lewis A., 2408
 Wolfson, Richard F., *1000
 Wolkin, Paul A., *991
 Wolkins, George Gregorson, 3911, *4136
 Wollaston, William, 2676
 Wolle, Francis, *2348
 Wollett, Donald H., *6838
 Women, 2308-2314; banking, 4254; bibliog., 271, 371,
 414, 535; costume, 3634; costume for mountaineer-
 ing, 2262; dentistry, 2824; educ., 3721, 4097, 4694,
 5143, 5162, 5392, 6202, 6408, 6664; Iroquois Indians,
 4288; labor, 371, 1392, 1401, 1445; lawyers, 5404;
 military, 4389; National Women's Missionary Soc.,
 3016; Navy, 2423; physical educ., 3714; physicians,
 4085, 4194; pol. speakers, 921; religious orders,
 2900, 2901, 2904, 2908, 4225, 6164, 6368, 6408,
 6410, 6412; voting, 414, 3879, 6834. -- By place:
 Ala., 5383, 5404; Ariz., 6786; Colo., 6864; Ga.,
 5303, 5323; Korea, 3831; Minn., 6408; N. Y.,
 4288; N. Y. C., 4363; Ohio, 6094; Ore., 6849;
 P. I., 7111; Rocky Mt. States, 6566; Tex., 5508;
 Wash., 6834, 6841; West, 5973
 Women's Bureau, See United States Govt.
 ---- Trade Union, 1401
 Wood, Angus, 4508
 ---- Mrs. Bob, *6755
 ---- Clarence Ashton, 179, *4399, *4404, *4405,
 *4407, *4408, *4412, *4416
 ---- Dean Earl, *5924
 ---- F. E., *5709
 ---- George W., *4270
 ---- Grant, 210, 235
 ---- Harry Oscar, *6804
 ---- Helen, *5537
 ---- Hugh Bernard, *98
 ---- Joseph David, *4952 (autobiog.)
 ---- Katharine Howes, *714
 ---- Laura Newbold, *2744
 ---- Leonora, *2986
 ---- Marie (Beyer), *3844
 ---- Richard Coke, *6989
 ---- Richard George, *403, *4047
 ---- Robert Elkington, 2389
 ---- S. R., *1715
 ---- Thomas Kenneth, *4782, *4790, *4792
 ---- Virginia L., *986
 ---- William W., Jr., *4836
 Wood Dale, Ill., 6200
 Woodberry, George Edward, 3240
 Woodbridge, Frederick James Eugene, 2702
 Woodbridge, N. J., 3774
 Woodbury, Conn., 4229
 Woodcock, Amos Walter Wright, *2480 (reminisc.)
 Woodcuts, 3438, 3569
 Woodenware, 3608; barrels and casks, 4029; collect-
 ing, 777; Conn., 4254; Md., 4979; Me., 4046; New
 Eng., 4029
 Woodford, Frank Bury, *1956
 Woodhouse, C. D., *7028
 Woodman, Charlotte, ltrs. to, 6520
 ---- Cyrus, 6111, 6205, *6520
 ---- George, ltrs. to, 6520
 ---- Horatio, ltr. to (1860), 4869
 ---- Lyman L., *2558
 ---- Marjorie, *2858
 Woodress, James Leslie, Jr., *3329
 Woodring family, 3737
 Woodruff, John, *4192
 Woods, Jerry Dickiman, 7007
 ---- John Burton, *6870
 Woodson, Carter Godwin, 212
 ---- R. T., 5585
 ---- Weldon Dwight, *2749
 Woodstock, N. Y., 4429, 4445, 4464
 ----, VI., 4081
 Woodstock Historical Soc., Woodstock, N. Y., *4429
 Woodward, Arthur, *4147
 ---- Comer Vann, *844, *4901
 ---- Dorothy, *1134
 ---- Joseph Janvier, *2630
 Woodward, William E., *2343
 Woodworth, Denny, *6932
 ---- Robert Sessions, *2708
 Woody, Robert H., *3986
 ---- Thomas, *99, *4665
 Wool Indus., 4025, 4136
 Woolcott, Alexander, 3067
 Worcester, Donald E., *1049, *5340, *6728
 Worcester, Mass., 3510, 4122, 6532; manufactures,
 4159; War Price and Rationing Board, 4174; water
 supply, 4127

- Worcester Historical Soc., *256
 Words and phrases, "American," 2084; "any more," 2078; Calif., 6951; "chiefess," 7101; "clean," 3471; "Copperhead," 894; "democracy," 872; "employ," 1429; Md., 4957; N. C., 5197; nautical phrases, 3203; Negroes and slavery, 2024; "old field," 2006; "organic," 3471; "pigger," 6867; "poor white," 2085; "roaring twenties," etc., 2090; "Salt River," 893; "slaughter," 4465
 Workmen's compensation, 1755, 1756, 1763; Mich., 6323; N. Y., 4319; Ore., 6869; pub. employees, 1094, 1096; railroads, 1763
 World Monetary and Economic Conference, London (1933), 1814
 ---- Series, 2279, 2280
 ---- War I, 2480-2486, 2629-2831, 3886, 3893
 causes, 1; fiction, 2384, 2349, 2351; diplomacy, 1203-1214; historiog., 54; Ind., 6161; medicine, 2847, 2850, 2851, 6161; neutrality (1914-17), 1203; prisoners, 2350; responsibility, 1; Yeomen (F), 2423
 ---- War II, 2424-2431, 2439-2447, 2487-2553, 2560-2577, 2597-2603, 2636-2651; agric., 1549-1553; Armenian veterans, 3923; bibliog., 302, 391, 394, 398-406, 446, 461; causes, 9; Civilian Public Service, 2981, 2982; combined boards, 1075; diplomacy, 1228-1248; disposal of surplus property, 1477; educ., 3676, 5085; effect on Cherokees, 4836; fiction, 2348, 2349, 2351; fluid milk price control, 1792; food procurement and production, 1551-1553; housefurnishings, 1598; Jews, 3926; labor, 446, 1448-1452; Latin America, 1224; medicine, 2861, 2862, 6161; Mennonites, 2981, 2982, 4723; National Inventors Council, 3902; novelists, 3095; personnel admin., 1067; postal service, 2168; prices, 1796; psychiatry, 2362; psychological warfare, 2352, 2355; public relations, 2070; reconversion, 1076; responsibility, 9; secondary educ., 5085; shipbuilding, 1663; soldiers' attitudes, 2357; theater, 7112; U. S. Army, 2392-2398; West Point men, 2373; Yale Univ., 3924. -- By place: Hawaii, 7110; Ind., 6161; Mass., 4174; N. H., 4067; N. Y., Buffalo, 4540; Pa., 4723; Pacific, 3072, 3926; Philippines, 7112; S. D., 6508; Va., 5085, 5132, 5133
 World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 6258
 Worley, Ted R., *5831
 Worrall, Henry, 6532
 Worthen, Samuel Copp, *3759
 Worthington, Thomas, 6049, 6138
 ---- William Chesley, *3918
 Woytinsky, Wladimir S., *1404
 Wrestling, iconog., 587
 Wright, Barbara, *4477
 ---- Benjamin Fletcher, *854
 ---- Carl C., *5479
 ---- Charles Cushing, 4303
 ---- Mrs. D. Giraud, *4893
 ---- Dana, *6481
 ---- David McCord, *567, *3981
 ---- George Ernest, *2931
 ---- Harry Andrew, 3911
 ---- Henry (fl. 1853), 3756
 ---- Irene Aloha, *4938
 ---- John Calvin, *3669
 ---- L. Hart, *1119
 ---- Louis Booker, *4, *799
 ---- Luella Margaret, *6461
 ---- Lyle Henry, *568
 ---- Melton, *2995
 ---- Muriel Hazel, *5860
 ---- Orville, 1723, 1724, 2708
 ---- W. Crow, *5575
 ---- Wilbur, 1723, 1724
 ---- William Hammond, *2708
 family, 3755, 3797
 Wright Aeronautical Corp., 1070
 Wrigley, Gladys M., *3904
 Wrigley (William, Jr.) Co., 2155
 Writers' Program, Oregon, *6848; Washington, *6819
 Writings on American history, 457
 Wroth, Lawrence Counselman, *261, *304, *2104;
 Wuerpel, Edmund H., *6743
 Wuest, William Julius, *2388
 Wulffing plates, 2000
 Wurfel, Seymour W., *2358, *2616
 ---- Violet Elizabeth, *7121
 Wurts, George, *4307 (diary)
 Wygant, Benyard Bourne, *2599 (reminisc.)
 Wyllie, John Cooke, *4960, *5034
 Wyllys, Rufus Kay, *6779
 Wyman, Jeffries, ltrs. to, 2736
 ---- Leland Clifton, *6577
 ---- Margaret, *2308
 Wynn, Frank Barbour, 6176
 Wynne, William H., *1091
 Wyoming, 2386, 3876, 3885, 3896, 5925, 5939, 5949, 5960, 5981, 5982, 5988, 6567; 6612-6626; bibliog., 441; cattle indus., 6562, 6574; exploration, 5935; expresses, 5963; folklore, 3378; gunmakers, 5968; Indians, 5966; postal service, 6563; sheep indus., 5991; teaching of hist., 140; travels, 5944, 5997
 Wyoming Univ. of Library, 3150
 Wyoming Bar Assoc., 6625
 ---- Co., N. Y., 4475, 4527; County Historians Office, *4527
 Wytheville, Va., Battle (1862), 5164
 YIT Ranch, Tex., 5625
 Yabes, Leopoldo Y., *7129
 Yabroff, Bernard, *1419
 Yachting, 587, 1651, 1652
 Yakima Indians, 6827
 ---- Valley, Wash., 5992, 6837
 Yale, William, *1206
 Yale Univ., *257, *630, 1194, 2709, 2787, 2789, 3215, 3734, 3912; Bibliographical Press, 524; Class of 1926, *3922; Divinity School, 2928, 3018; faculty, 2670, 4267; football, 2296; Benjamin Franklin, 3710; Gallery of Fine Arts, *631; Institute of International Studies, 1240, 1245; Jarves Collection, 3526; Law School, 1039, 5020; Library, *305, *306, 451, *569, 707; Medical School, 2853; School of Forestry, *1523, *1525; School of Nursing, 2840; Studies in Society Course, 117; World War II, 3924
 Yankees, 4028
 Yanketown, N. Y., 4429
 Yankwich, Léon René, *1012, *2200, *2212
 Yates Co., N. Y., 4488
 Yauco, P. R., 7167
 Yazoo-Mississippi Delta Levee District, 5432
 Yeatman, Trezevant Player, *2357, *5748
 Yehle, Eugene Carroll, *1809
 Yeich, Edwin B., *4602
 Yellow Creek, Ill., 6230
 Yellow fever, 2805, 2825, 4342, 5246, 5460
 Yeoman, R. S., *650
 Yeomans, Alice V., *2723
 Yeomen (F) United States Naval Reserve Forces, World War I, 2423
 Yerba Buena, Calif., 7037
 Yesler, Henry L., *6844 (reminisc.)
 Yeutter, Franklin W., *2293
 Yim, Louise, *3831
 Yingling family, 4607
 Ylvisaker, Paul N., *6434
 Yntema, Hessel Edward, *570
 Yochem, Margery Ballintine, *4527
 Yoder, Don, *3737, *3944, *3948, *4598, *4600, *4696
 ---- Fred Roy, *6835
 ---- Harry, *6215
 Yoelson, Asa, 3410
 ---- Hirsch, *3410
 Yoknapatawpha Co., Miss., 5433
 Yokohama, Japan, 2550
 Yokuts Indians, 633
 Yonkers, N. Y., 4430
 Yorba, Tomas Antonio, 6969
 York, Edward Palmer, 3467
 York, Pa., 4708, 4758
 Yorke, Peter Christopher, 7054, 7055
 Yorktown, Va., 5103; Battle (1781), 5057, 5124
 Yost, Karl, *571, *5984
 ---- Nellie Irene (Snyder), *5988
 Young, Donald, *100
 ---- Edwin, *1422
 ---- Eugene J., *6183 (reminisc.)
 ---- Frederic Harold, *2685
 ---- James Harvey, *2865
 ---- John Richard, *1579
 ---- Louise (Merwin), *414

- Young, Otis E., *6149
 ---- Philip, *3211
 ---- Pierce Manning Butler, 906
 ---- Roland, *854
 ---- Stark, 3106, *5431 (autobiog.)
 ---- T. Hugh, *5731
 Young Men's Christian Association, 2324, 3658, 4196
 Younger, Edward, *1023
 Youngs, Daniel (fl. 1781), 4398
 Youth. See Children and youth.
 Ypsilanti, Mich., 6301
 Yreka, Calif., 6996
 Yreka Railroad, Calif., 7021
 Ysleta, N. M., 2905
 Yucatan, 1157, 3579
 Yuchi Indians, 5368
 Yugoslavia, Baptists, 2942
 Yukon, 7069, 7077, 7084
 Yulee, Mrs. C. Wickliffe, 235
 ---- David Levy, *4889
 ---- Nancy (Wickliffe,), *4889
 Yuman Indians, 5911, 6554
 Yurok Indians, 7029

 Zabel, Morton Dauwen, *3080, *3154
 Zaher, Amin Sadek, *1577
 Zahm, John Augustine, 2906
 Zamboanga, P. I., 7131
 Zamia, 5332
 Zanesville, Ohio, 3533
 Zanzibar, trade, 1866
 Zareski, Michel, *2173

 Zavala, Silvio, *685
 Zebel, Sydney Henry, *149
 Zeck, Otto F., *6398
 Zeidberg, Louis David, *5776
 Zeisberger, David, 2814
 Zelinski, Wilbur, *3994
 Zelinsky, Wilbur, *5269
 Zeman, Frederick D., *2835
 Ziegler, Howard J. B., *2683
 Zimm, Louise Hasbrouck, *4429, *4433
 Zimmerman, Gilbert, *992
 ---- Hilda Jane, *4894
 ---- Lester Fred, *3316
 Zimmermann, Frederick Lloyd, *848
 Zimmers, E. R., *2896
 Zimmewicz, Helene Derdowska, *6426
 Zinc indus., 1497, 1500, 4542
 Zion City, Ill., 3014
 Zionism, 1206, 2037, 2039, 2040
 Zion's Co-operative Mercantile Institution, 6700
 Zober, Martin, *2165
 Zodac, Peter, 1516
 Zolotow, Maurice, *3052
 Zook, George Frederick, 3663
 Zoology, 2708, 2709, 2742, 2750; Herman Melville, 2735; Phila., 767; teaching and study, 6708, 6845; Utah, 6708, 6710; Wash., 6845. See also Herpetology; Ichthyology; Mammalogy; Ornithology.
 Zorn, Roman J., *891
 Zornow, William Frank, *905, *5796, *6532, *6539
 Zuhland, medicine, 2843
 Zuni Indians, 6722

ille,
845;
peto-

5539